DRAFT ICD-10-CM TABULAR LIST of DISEASES and INJURIES

Instructional Notations

Includes:
The word "Includes" appears immediately under certain categories to further define, or give examples of, the content of the category.

Excludes Notes
The ICD-10-CM has two types of excludes notes. Each note has a different definition for use but they are both similar in that they indicate that codes excluded from each other are independent of each other.

Excludes1
A type 1 Excludes note is a pure excludes. It means "NOT CODED HERE!" An Excludes1 note indicates that the code excluded should never be used at the same time as the code above the Excludes1 note. An Excludes1 is for used for when two conditions cannot occur together, such as a congenital form versus an acquired form of the same condition.

Excludes2
A type 2 excludes note represents "Not included here". An excludes2 note indicates that the condition excluded is not part of the condition it is excluded from but a patient may have both conditions at the same time. When an Excludes2 note appears under a code it is acceptable to use both the code and the excluded code together.

Code First/**Use** Secondary **Code** notes (etiology/manifestation paired codes)
Certain conditions have both an underlying etiology and multiple body system manifestations due to the underlying etiology. For such conditions the ICD-10-CM has a coding convention that requires the underlying condition be sequenced first followed by the manifestation. Wherever such a combination exists there is a "use additional code" note at the etiology code, and a "code first" note at the manifestation code. These instructional notes indicate the proper sequencing order of the codes, etiology followed by manifestation.

In most cases the manifestation codes will have in the code title, "in diseases classified elsewhere." Codes with this title are a component of the etiology/

manifestation convention. The code title indicates that it is a manifestation code. "In diseases classified elsewhere" codes are never permitted to be used as first listed or principle diagnosis codes. They must be used in conjunction with an underlying condition code and they must be listed following the underlying condition.

Code Also:
A code also note instructs that 2 codes may be required to fully describe a condition but the sequencing of the two codes is discretionary, depending on the severity of the conditions and the reason for the encouter.

7th character extensions
For codes less than 6 characters that require a 7th character extension a place holder x should be assigned for all characters less than 6. The extension is only for use at the 7th character of a code.

CHAPTER 1

Certain infectious and parasitic diseases (A00-B99)

Includes: diseases generally recognized as communicable or transmissible
Use additional code for any associated drug resistance (Z16)
Excludes1: carrier or suspected carrier of infectious disease (Z22.-)
certain localized infections - see body system-related chapters
infectious and parasitic diseases complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O98.-)
infectious and parasitic diseases specific to the perinatal period (P35-P39)
influenza and other acute respiratory infections (J00-J22)

This chapter contains the following blocks:

A00-A09 Intestinal infectious diseases
A15-A19 Tuberculosis
A20-A28 Certain zoonotic bacterial diseases
A30-A49 Other bacterial diseases
A50-A64 Infections with a predominantly sexual mode of transmission
A65-A69 Other spirochetal diseases
A70-A74 Other diseases caused by chlamydiae
A75-A79 Rickettsioses
A80-A89 Viral infections of the central nervous system

A90-A99 Arthropod-borne viral fevers and viral hemorrhagic fevers
B00-B09 Viral infections characterized by skin and mucous membrane lesions
B15-B19 Viral hepatitis
B20 Human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease
B25-B34 Other viral diseases
B35-B49 Mycoses
B50-B64 Protozoal diseases
B65-B83 Helminthiases
B85-B89 Pediculosis, acariasis and other infestations
B90-B94 Sequelae of infectious and parasitic diseases
B95-B97 Bacterial, viral and other infectious agents
B99 Other infectious diseases

Intestinal infectious diseases (A00-A09)

A00 Cholera

A00.0 Cholera due to Vibrio cholerae 01, biovar cholerae
Classical cholera
A00.1 Cholera due to Vibrio cholerae 01, biovar eltor
Cholera eltor
A00.9 Cholera, unspecified

A01 Typhoid and paratyphoid fevers

A01.0 Typhoid fever
Infection due to Salmonella typhi
A01.00 Typhoid fever, unspecified
A01.01 Typhoid meningitis
A01.02 Typhoid fever with heart involvement
Typhoid endocarditis
Typhoid myocarditis
A01.03 Typhoid pneumonia
A01.04 Typhoid arthritis
A01.05 Typhoid osteomyelitis
A01.09 Typhoid fever with other complications
A01.1 Paratyphoid fever A
A01.2 Paratyphoid fever B
A01.3 Paratyphoid fever C
A01.4 Paratyphoid fever, unspecified
Infection due to Salmonella paratyphi NOS

A02 Other salmonella infections

Includes: infection or foodborne intoxication due to any Salmonella species other than

S. typhi and S. paratyphi

A02.0 Salmonella enteritis
Salmonellosis

A02.1 Salmonella sepsis

A02.2 Localized salmonella infections

A02.20 Localized salmonella infection, unspecified

A02.21 Salmonella meningitis

A02.22 Salmonella pneumonia

A02.23 Salmonella arthritis

A02.24 Salmonella osteomyelitis

A02.25 Salmonella pyelonephritis
Salmonella tubulo-interstitial nephropathy

A02.29 Salmonella with other localized infection

A02.8 Other specified salmonella infections

A02.9 Salmonella infection, unspecified

A03 Shigellosis

A03.0 Shigellosis due to Shigella dysenteriae
Group A shigellosis [Shiga-Kruse dysentery]

A03.1 Shigellosis due to Shigella flexneri
Group B shigellosis

A03.2 Shigellosis due to Shigella boydii
Group C shigellosis

A03.3 Shigellosis due to Shigella sonnei
Group D shigellosis

A03.8 Other shigellosis

A03.9 Shigellosis, unspecified
Bacillary dysentery NOS

A04 Other bacterial intestinal infections

Excludes1: foodborne intoxications, bacterial (A05.-)
tuberculous enteritis (A18.32)

A04.0 Enteropathogenic Escherichia coli infection

A04.1 Enterotoxigenic Escherichia coli infection

A04.2 Enteroinvasive Escherichia coli infection

A04.3 Enterohemorrhagic Escherichia coli infection

A04.4 Other intestinal Escherichia coli infections
Escherichia coli enteritis NOS

A04.5 Campylobacter enteritis

A04.6 Enteritis due to Yersinia enterocolitica
Excludes1: extraintestinal yersiniosis (A28.2)

A04.7 Enterocolitis due to Clostridium difficile

A04.8 Other specified bacterial intestinal infections

A04.9 Bacterial intestinal infection, unspecified
Bacterial enteritis NOS

A05 Other bacterial foodborne intoxications

Excludes1: Escherichia coli infection (A04.0-A04.4)
listeriosis (A32.-)
salmonella foodborne intoxication and infection (A02.-)
toxic effect of noxious foodstuffs (T61-T62)

A05.0 Foodborne staphylococcal intoxication
A05.1 Botulism
Classical foodborne intoxication due to Clostridium botulinum
A05.2 Foodborne Clostridium perfringens [Clostridium welchii] intoxication
Enteritis necroticans
Pig-bel
A05.3 Foodborne Vibrio parahaemolyticus intoxication
A05.4 Foodborne Bacillus cereus intoxication
A05.5 Foodborne Vibrio vulnificus intoxication
A05.8 Other specified bacterial foodborne intoxications
A05.9 Bacterial foodborne intoxication, unspecified

A06 Amebiasis

Includes: infection due to Entamoeba histolytica
Excludes1: other protozoal intestinal diseases (A07.-)

A06.0 Acute amebic dysentery
Acute amebiasis
Intestinal amebiasis NOS
A06.1 Chronic intestinal amebiasis
A06.2 Amebic nondysenteric colitis
A06.3 Ameboma of intestine
Ameboma NOS
A06.4 Amebic liver abscess
Hepatic amebiasis
A06.5 Amebic lung abscess
Amebic abscess of lung (and liver)
A06.6 Amebic brain abscess
Amebic abscess of brain (and liver) (and lung)
A06.7 Cutaneous amebiasis
A06.8 Amebic infection of other sites
A06.81 Amebic cystitis
A06.82 Other amebic genitourinary infections
Amebic balanitis
Amebic vesiculitis
Amebic vulvovaginitis

A06.89 Other amebic infections
Amebic appendicitis
Amebic splenic abscess

A06.9 Amebiasis, unspecified

A07 Other protozoal intestinal diseases

A07.0 Balantidiasis
Balantidial dysentery

A07.1 Giardiasis [lambliasis]

A07.2 Cryptosporidiosis

A07.3 Isosporiasis
Infection due to Isospora belli and Isospora hominis
Intestinal coccidiosis
Isosporosis

A07.4 Cyclosporiasis

A07.8 Other specified protozoal intestinal diseases
Intestinal trichomoniasis
Sarcocystosis
Sarcosporidiosis

A07.9 Protozoal intestinal disease, unspecified
Flagellate diarrhea
Protozoal colitis
Protozoal diarrhea
Protozoal dysentery

A08 Viral and other specified intestinal infections

Excludes1: influenza with involvement of gastrointestinal tract (J10.81)

A08.0 Rotaviral enteritis

A08.1 Acute gastroenteropathy due to Norwalk agent
Small round structured virus enteritis

A08.2 Adenoviral enteritis

A08.3 Other viral enteritis

A08.4 Viral intestinal infection, unspecified
Viral enteritis NOS
Viral gastroenteritis NOS
Viral gastroenteropathy NOS

A08.8 Other specified intestinal infections

A09 Infectious gastroenteritis and colitis, unspecified

Includes: infectious colitis NOS
infectious enteritis NOS
infectious gastroenteritis NOS

Excludes1: colitis NOS (K52.9)

diarrhea NOS (R19.7)
enteritis NOS (K52.9)
gastroenteritis NOS (K52.9)
noninfective gastroenteritis and colitis, unspecified (K52.9)

Tuberculosis (A15-A19)

Includes: infections due to Mycobacterium tuberculosis and Mycobacterium bovis
Excludes1: congenital tuberculosis (P37.0)
pneumoconiosis associated with tuberculosis (J65)
sequelae of tuberculosis (B90.-)
silicotuberculosis (J65)

A15 Respiratory tuberculosis

A15.0 Tuberculosis of lung
Tuberculous bronchiectasis
Tuberculous fibrosis of lung
Tuberculous pneumonia
Tuberculous pneumothorax

A15.4 Tuberculosis of intrathoracic lymph nodes
Tuberculosis of hilar lymph nodes
Tuberculosis of mediastinal lymph nodes
Tuberculosis of tracheobronchial lymph nodes
Excludes1: tuberculosis specified as primary (A15.7)

A15.5 Tuberculosis of larynx, trachea and bronchus
Tuberculosis of bronchus
Tuberculosis of glottis
Tuberculosis of larynx
Tuberculosis of trachea

A15.6 Tuberculous pleurisy
Tuberculosis of pleura Tuberculous empyema
Excludes1: primary respiratory tuberculosis (A15.7)

A15.7 Primary respiratory tuberculosis

A15.8 Other respiratory tuberculosis
Mediastinal tuberculosis
Nasopharyngeal tuberculosis
Tuberculosis of nose
Tuberculosis of sinus [any nasal]

A15.9 Respiratory tuberculosis unspecified

A17 Tuberculosis of nervous system

A17.0 Tuberculous meningitis
Tuberculosis of meninges (cerebral)(spinal)

Tuberculous leptomeningitis
Excludes1: tuberculous meningoencephalitis (A17.82)

A17.1 Meningeal tuberculoma
Tuberculoma of meninges (cerebral) (spinal)
Excludes2: tuberculoma of brain and spinal cord (A17.81)

A17.8 Other tuberculosis of nervous system

A17.81 Tuberculoma of brain and spinal cord
Tuberculous abscess of brain and spinal cord

A17.82 Tuberculous meningoencephalitis
Tuberculous myelitis

A17.83 Tuberculous neuritis
Tuberculous mononeuropathy

A17.89 Other tuberculosis of nervous system
Tuberculous polyneuropathy

A17.9 Tuberculosis of nervous system, unspecified

A18 Tuberculosis of other organs

A18.0 Tuberculosis of bones and joints

A18.01 Tuberculosis of spine
Pott's disease or curvature of spine
Tuberculous arthritis
Tuberculous osteomyelitis of spine
Tuberculous spondylitis

A18.02 Tuberculous arthritis of other joints
Tuberculosis of hip (joint)
Tuberculosis of knee (joint)

A18.03 Tuberculosis of other bones
Tuberculous mastoiditis
Tuberculous osteomyelitis

A18.09 Other musculoskeletal tuberculosis
Tuberculous myositis
Tuberculous synovitis
Tuberculous tenosynovitis

A18.1 Tuberculosis of genitourinary system

A18.10 Tuberculosis of genitourinary system, unspecified

A18.11 Tuberculosis of kidney and ureter

A18.12 Tuberculosis of bladder

A18.13 Tuberculosis of other urinary organs
Tuberculous urethritis

A18.14 Tuberculosis of prostate

A18.15 Tuberculosis of other male genital organs

A18.16 Tuberculosis of cervix

A18.17 Tuberculous female pelvic inflammatory disease

Tuberculous endometritis
Tuberculous oophoritis and salpingitis

A18.18 Tuberculosis of other female genital organs
Tuberculous ulceration of vulva

A18.2 Tuberculous peripheral lymphadenopathy
Tuberculous adenitis
Excludes2: tuberculosis of bronchial and mediastinal lymph nodes (A15.4)
tuberculosis of mesenteric and retroperitoneal lymph nodes (A18.39)
tuberculous tracheobronchial adenopathy (A15.4)

A18.3 Tuberculosis of intestines, peritoneum and mesenteric glands

A18.31 Tuberculous peritonitis
Tuberculous ascites

A18.32 Tuberculous enteritis
Tuberculosis of anus and rectum
Tuberculosis of intestine (large) (small)

A18.39 Retroperitoneal tuberculosis
Tuberculosis of mesenteric glands
Tuberculosis of retroperitoneal (lymph glands)

A18.4 Tuberculosis of skin and subcutaneous tissue
Erythema induratum, tuberculous
Lupus excedens
Lupus vulgaris NOS
Lupus vulgaris of eyelid
Scrofuloderma
Excludes2: lupus erythematosus (L93.-)
lupus NOS (M32.9)
systemic (M32.-)

A18.5 Tuberculosis of eye
Excludes3: lupus vulgaris of eyelid (A18.4)

A18.50 Tuberculosis of eye, unspecified

A18.51 Tuberculous episcleritis

A18.52 Tuberculous keratitis
Tuberculous interstitial keratitis
Tuberculous keratoconjunctivitis (interstitial) (phlyctenular)

A18.53 Tuberculous chorioretinitis

A18.54 Tuberculous iridocyclitis

A18.59 Other tuberculosis of eye
Tuberculous conjunctivitis

A18.6 Tuberculosis of ear
Tuberculous otitis media
Excludes2: tuberculous mastoiditis (A18.03)

A18.7 Tuberculosis of adrenal glands
Tuberculous Addison's disease

A18.8 Tuberculosis of other specified organs

A18.81 Tuberculosis of thyroid gland

A18.82 Tuberculosis of other endocrine glands

Tuberculosis of pituitary gland
Tuberculosis of thymus gland

A18.83 Tuberculosis of digestive tract organs, not elsewhere classified

Excludes1: tuberculosis of intestine (A18.32)

A18.84 Tuberculosis of heart

Tuberculous cardiomyopathy
Tuberculous endocarditis
Tuberculous myocarditis
Tuberculous pericarditis

A18.85 Tuberculosis of spleen

A18.89 Tuberculosis of other sites

Tuberculosis of muscle
Tuberculous cerebral arteritis

A19 Miliary tuberculosis

Includes: disseminated tuberculosis
generalized tuberculosis
tuberculous polyserositis

A19.0 Acute miliary tuberculosis of a single specified site

A19.1 Acute miliary tuberculosis of multiple sites

A19.2 Acute miliary tuberculosis, unspecified

A19.8 Other miliary tuberculosis

A19.9 Miliary tuberculosis, unspecified

Certain zoonotic bacterial diseases (A20-A28)

A20 Plague

Includes: infection due to Yersinia pestis

A20.0 Bubonic plague

A20.1 Cellulocutaneous plague

A20.2 Pneumonic plague

A20.3 Plague meningitis

A20.7 Septicemic plague

A20.8 Other forms of plague

Abortive plague
Asymptomatic plague
Pestis minor

A20.9 Plague, unspecified

A21 Tularemia

Includes: deer-fly fever
infection due to Francisella tularensis
rabbit fever

A21.0 Ulceroglandular tularemia

A21.1 Oculoglandular tularemia
Ophthalmic tularemia

A21.2 Pulmonary tularemia

A21.3 Gastrointestinal tularemia
Abdominal tularemia

A21.7 Generalized tularemia

A21.8 Other forms of tularemia

A21.9 Tularemia, unspecified

A22 Anthrax

Includes: infection due to Bacillus anthracis

A22.0 Cutaneous anthrax
Malignant carbuncle
Malignant pustule

A22.1 Pulmonary anthrax
Inhalation anthrax
Ragpicker's disease
Woolsorter's disease

A22.2 Gastrointestinal anthrax

A22.7 Anthrax sepsis

A22.8 Other forms of anthrax
Anthrax meningitis

A22.9 Anthrax, unspecified

A23 Brucellosis

Includes: malta fever
mediterranean fever
undulant fever

A23.0 Brucellosis due to Brucella melitensis

A23.1 Brucellosis due to Brucella abortus

A23.2 Brucellosis due to Brucella suis

A23.3 Brucellosis due to Brucella canis

A23.8 Other brucellosis

A23.9 Brucellosis, unspecified

A24 Glanders and melioidosis

A24.0 Glanders
Infection due to Pseudomonas mallei

Malleus

A24.1 Acute and fulminating melioidosis

Melioidosis pneumonia

Melioidosis sepsis

A24.2 Subacute and chronic melioidosis

A24.3 Other melioidosis

A24.9 Melioidosis, unspecified

Infection due to Pseudomonas pseudomallei NOS

Whitmore's disease

A25 Rat-bite fevers

A25.0 Spirillosis

Sodoku

A25.1 Streptobacillosis

Epidemic arthritic erythema

Haverhill fever

Streptobacillary rat-bite fever

A25.9 Rat-bite fever, unspecified

A26 Erysipeloid

A26.0 Cutaneous erysipeloid

Erythema migrans

A26.7 Erysipelothrix sepsis

A26.8 Other forms of erysipeloid

A26.9 Erysipeloid, unspecified

A27 Leptospirosis

A27.0 Leptospirosis icterohemorrhagica

Leptospiral or spirochetal jaundice (hemorrhagic)

Weil's disease

A27.8 Other forms of leptospirosis

A27.81 Aseptic meningitis in leptospirosis

A27.89 Other forms of leptospirosis

A27.9 Leptospirosis, unspecified

A28 Other zoonotic bacterial diseases, not elsewhere classified

A28.0 Pasteurellosis

A28.1 Cat-scratch disease

Cat-scratch fever

A28.2 Extraintestinal yersiniosis

Excludes1: enteritis due to Yersinia enterocolitica (A04.6)

plague (A20.-)

A28.8 Other specified zoonotic bacterial diseases, not elsewhere classified

A28.9 Zoonotic bacterial disease, unspecified

Other bacterial diseases (A30-A49)

A30 Leprosy [Hansen's disease]

Includes: infection due to Mycobacterium leprae
Excludes1: sequelae of leprosy (B92)

A30.0 Indeterminate leprosy
I leprosy

A30.1 Tuberculoid leprosy
TT leprosy

A30.2 Borderline tuberculoid leprosy
BT leprosy

A30.3 Borderline leprosy
BB leprosy

A30.4 Borderline lepromatous leprosy
BL leprosy

A30.5 Lepromatous leprosy
LL leprosy

A30.8 Other forms of leprosy

A30.9 Leprosy, unspecified

A31 Infection due to other mycobacteria

Excludes3: leprosy (A30.-)
tuberculosis (A15-A19)

A31.0 Pulmonary mycobacterial infection
Infection due to Mycobacterium avium
Infection due to Mycobacterium intracellulare [Battey bacillus]
Infection due to Mycobacterium kansasii

A31.1 Cutaneous mycobacterial infection
Buruli ulcer
Infection due to Mycobacterium marinum
Infection due to Mycobacterium ulcerans

A31.2 Disseminated mycobacterium avium-intracellulare complex (DMAC)
MAC sepsis

A31.8 Other mycobacterial infections

A31.9 Mycobacterial infection, unspecified
Atypical mycobacterial infection NOS
Mycobacteriosis NOS

A32 Listeriosis

Includes: listerial foodborne infection
Excludes1: neonatal (disseminated) listeriosis (P37.2)

A32.0 Cutaneous listeriosis
A32.1 Listerial meningitis and meningoencephalitis
A32.11 Listerial meningitis
A32.12 Listerial meningoencephalitis
A32.7 Listerial sepsis
A32.8 Other forms of listeriosis
A32.81 Oculoglandular listeriosis
A32.82 Listerial endocarditis
A32.89 Other forms of listeriosis
Listerial cerebral arteritis
A32.9 Listeriosis, unspecified

A33 Tetanus neonatorum

A34 Obstetrical tetanus

A35 Other tetanus

Tetanus NOS
Excludes1: tetanus neonatorum (A33):
obstetrical tetanus (A34)

A36 Diphtheria

A36.0 Pharyngeal diphtheria
Diphtheritic membranous angina
Tonsillar diphtheria
A36.1 Nasopharyngeal diphtheria
A36.2 Laryngeal diphtheria
Diphtheritic laryngotracheitis
A36.3 Cutaneous diphtheria
Excludes3: erythrasma (L08.1)
A36.8 Other diphtheria
A36.81 Diphtheritic cardiomyopathy
Diphtheritic myocarditis
A36.82 Diphtheritic radiculomyelitis
A36.83 Diphtheritic polyneuritis
A36.84 Diphtheritic tubulo-interstitial nephropathy
A36.85 Diphtheritic cystitis
A36.86 Diphtheritic conjunctivitis
A36.89 Other diphtheritic complications
Diphtheritic peritonitis
A36.9 Diphtheria, unspecified

A37 Whooping cough

A37.0 Whooping cough due to Bordetella pertussis

A37.00 Whooping cough due to Bordetella pertussis without pneumonia
A37.01 Whooping cough due to Bordetella pertussis with pneumonia
A37.1 Whooping cough due to Bordetella parapertussis
A37.10 Whooping cough due to Bordetella parapertussis without pneumonia
A37.11 Whooping cough due to Bordetella parapertussis with pneumonia
A37.8 Whooping cough due to other Bordetella species
A37.80 Whooping cough due to other Bordetella species without pneumonia
A37.81 Whooping cough due to other Bordetella species with pneumonia
A37.9 Whooping cough, unspecified species
A37.90 Whooping cough, unspecified species without pneumonia
A37.91 Whooping cough, unspecified species with pneumonia

A38 Scarlet fever

Includes: scarlatina
Excludes2: streptococcal sore throat (J02.0)
A38.0 Scarlet fever with otitis media
A38.1 Scarlet fever with myocarditis
A38.8 Scarlet fever with other complications
A38.9 Scarlet fever, uncomplicated
Scarlet fever, NOS

A39 Meningococcal infection

A39.0 Meningococcal meningitis
A39.1 Waterhouse-Friderichsen syndrome
Meningococcal hemorrhagic adrenalitis
Meningococcic adrenal syndrome
A39.2 Acute meningococcemia
A39.3 Chronic meningococcemia
A39.4 Meningococcemia, unspecified
A39.5 Meningococcal heart disease
A39.50 Meningococcal carditis, unspecified
A39.51 Meningococcal endocarditis
A39.52 Meningococcal myocarditis
A39.53 Meningococcal pericarditis
A39.8 Other meningococcal infections
A39.81 Meningococcal encephalitis
A39.82 Meningococcal retrobulbar neuritis
A39.83 Meningococcal arthritis
A39.84 Postmeningococcal arthritis
A39.89 Other meningococcal infections
Meningococcal conjunctivitis
A39.9 Meningococcal infection, unspecified

Meningococcal disease NOS

A40 Streptococcal sepsis

Code first: postprocedural streptococcal sepsis (T81.4)
streptococcal sepsis during labor (O75.3)
streptococcal sepsis following abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy (O03-O07, O08.0)
streptococcal sepsis following immunization (T88.0)
streptococcal sepsis following infusion, transfusion or therapeutic injection (T80.2)

Excludes1: neonatal (P36.0-P36.1)
puerperal sepsis (O85)
sepsis due to Streptococcus, group D (A41.81)

A40.0 Sepsis due to streptococcus, group A

A40.1 Sepsis due to streptococcus, group B

A40.3 Sepsis due to Streptococcus pneumoniae
Pneumococcal sepsis

A40.8 Other streptococcal sepsis

A40.9 Streptococcal sepsis, unspecified

A41 Other sepsis

Code first: postprocedural sepsis (T81.4)
sepsis during labor (O75.3)
sepsis following abortion, ectopic or molar pregnancy (O03-O07, O08.0)
sepsis following immunization (T88.0)
sepsis following infusion, transfusion or therapeutic injection (T80.2)

Excludes1: bacteremia NOS (R78.81)
neonatal (P36.-)
puerperal sepsis (O85)
sepsis NOS (R78.81)
streptococcal sepsis (A40.-)

Excludes3: sepsis (due to) (in):
actinomycotic (A42.7)
anthrax (A22.7)
candidal (B37.7)
Erysipelothrix (A26.7)
extraintestinal yersiniosis (A28.2)
gonococcal (A54.86)
herpesviral (B00.7)
listerial (A32.7)
meningococcal (A39.2-A39.4)
tularemia (A21.7)
melioidosis (A24.1)

plague (A20.7)
toxic shock syndrome (A48.3)

A41.0 Sepsis due to Staphylococcus aureus

A41.1 Sepsis due to other specified staphylococcus
Sepsis due to other specified staphylococcus

A41.2 Sepsis due to unspecified staphylococcus

A41.3 Sepsis due to Hemophilus influenzae

A41.4 Sepsis due to anaerobes
gas gangrene (A48.0)

A41.5 Sepsis due to other Gram-negative organisms

A41.50 Gram-negative sepsis, unspecified
Gram-negative sepsis NOS

A41.51 Sepsis due to Escherichia coli [E. coli]

A41.52 Sepsis due to Pseudomonas
Pseudomonas aeroginosa

A41.53 Sepsis due to Serratia

A41.59 Other Gram-negative sepsis

A41.8 Other specified sepsis

A41.81 Sepsis due to Enterococcus

A41.89 Other specified sepsis

A41.9 Sepsis, unspecified

A42 Actinomycosis

Excludes1:actinomycetoma (B47.1)

A42.0 Pulmonary actinomycosis

A42.1 Abdominal actinomycosis

A42.2 Cervicofacial actinomycosis

A42.7 Actinomycotic sepsis

A42.8 Other forms of actinomycosis

A42.81 Actinomycotic meningitis

A42.82 Actinomycotic encephalitis

A42.89 Other forms of actinomycosis

A42.9 Actinomycosis, unspecified

A43 Nocardiosis

A43.0 Pulmonary nocardiosis

A43.1 Cutaneous nocardiosis

A43.8 Other forms of nocardiosis

A43.9 Nocardiosis, unspecified

A44 Bartonellosis

A44.0 Systemic bartonellosis
Oroya fever

A44.1 Cutaneous and mucocutaneous bartonellosis
Verruga peruana
A44.8 Other forms of bartonellosis
A44.9 Bartonellosis, unspecified

A46 Erysipelas

Excludes1: postpartum or puerperal erysipelas (O86.8)

A48 Other bacterial diseases, not elsewhere classified

Excludes1: actinomycetoma (B47.1)

A48.0 Gas gangrene
Clostridial cellulitis
Clostridial myonecrosis
A48.1 Legionnaires' disease
A48.2 Nonpneumonic Legionnaires' disease [Pontiac fever]
A48.3 Toxic shock syndrome
Use additional code to identify the organism (B95, B96)
Excludes1: endotoxic shock NOS (R57.8)
sepsis NOS (A41.9)
A48.4 Brazilian purpuric fever
Systemic Hemophilus aegyptius infection
A48.8 Other specified bacterial diseases

A49 Bacterial infection of unspecified site

Excludes1: bacterial agents as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere (B95-B96)
chlamydial infection NOS (A74.9)
meningococcal infection NOS (A39.9)
rickettsial infection NOS (A79.9)
spirochetal infection NOS (A69.9)

A49.0 Staphylococcal infection, unspecified
A49.1 Streptococcal infection, unspecified
A49.2 Hemophilus influenzae infection, unspecified
A49.3 Mycoplasma infection, unspecified
A49.8 Other bacterial infections of unspecified site
A49.9 Bacterial infection, unspecified
Excludes1: bacteremia NOS (R78.81)

Infections with a predominantly sexual mode of transmission (A50-A64)

Excludes1: human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease (B20)
nonspecific and nongonococcal urethritis (N34.1)
Reiter's disease (M02.3-)

A50 Congenital syphilis

A50.0 Early congenital syphilis, symptomatic

Any congenital syphilitic condition specified as early or manifest less than two years after birth.

A50.01 Early congenital syphilitic oculopathy

A50.02 Early congenital syphilitic osteochondropathy

A50.03 Early congenital syphilitic pharyngitis

Early congenital syphilitic laryngitis

A50.04 Early congenital syphilitic pneumonia

A50.05 Early congenital syphilitic rhinitis

A50.06 Early cutaneous congenital syphilis

A50.07 Early mucocutaneous congenital syphilis

A50.08 Early visceral congenital syphilis

A50.09 Other early congenital syphilis, symptomatic

A50.1 Early congenital syphilis, latent

Congenital syphilis without clinical manifestations, with positive serological reaction and negative spinal fluid test, less than two years after birth.

A50.2 Early congenital syphilis, unspecified

Congenital syphilis NOS less than two years after birth.

A50.3 Late congenital syphilitic oculopathy

Excludes1:Hutchinson's triad (A50.53)

A50.30 Late congenital syphilitic oculopathy, unspecified

A50.31 Late congenital syphilitic interstitial keratitis

A50.32 Late congenital syphilitic chorioretinitis

A50.39 Other late congenital syphilitic oculopathy

A50.4 Late congenital neurosyphilis [juvenile neurosyphilis]

Use additional code to identify any associated mental disorder.

Excludes1:Hutchinson's triad (A50.53)

A50.40 Late congenital neurosyphilis, unspecified

Juvenile neurosyphilis NOS

A50.41 Late congenital syphilitic meningitis

A50.42 Late congenital syphilitic encephalitis

A50.43 Late congenital syphilitic polyneuropathy

A50.44 Late congenital syphilitic optic nerve atrophy

A50.45 Juvenile general paresis

Dementia paralytica juvenilis

Juvenile tabetoparetic neurosyphilis

A50.49 Other late congenital neurosyphilis

Juvenile tabes dorsalis

A50.5 Other late congenital syphilis, symptomatic

Any congenital syphilitic condition specified as late or manifest two years or more after birth.

A50.51 Clutton's joints
A50.52 Hutchinson's teeth
A50.53 Hutchinson's triad
A50.54 Late congenital cardiovascular syphilis
A50.55 Late congenital syphilitic arthropathy
A50.56 Late congenital syphilitic osteochondropathy
A50.57 Syphilitic saddle nose
A50.59 Other late congenital syphilis, symptomatic

A50.6 Late congenital syphilis, latent
Congenital syphilis without clinical manifestations, with positive serological reaction and negative spinal fluid test, two years or more after birth.

A50.7 Late congenital syphilis, unspecified
Congenital syphilis NOS two years or more after birth.

A50.9 Congenital syphilis, unspecified

A51 Early syphilis

A51.0 Primary genital syphilis
Syphilitic chancre NOS

A51.1 Primary anal syphilis

A51.2 Primary syphilis of other sites

A51.3 Secondary syphilis of skin and mucous membranes
A51.31 Condyloma latum
A51.32 Syphilitic alopecia
A51.39 Other secondary syphilis of skin
Syphilitic leukoderma
Syphilitic mucous patch
Excludes1: late syphilitic leukoderma (A52.79)

A51.4 Other secondary syphilis
A51.41 Secondary syphilitic meningitis
A51.42 Secondary syphilitic female pelvic disease
A51.43 Secondary syphilitic oculopathy
Secondary syphilitic chorioretinitis
Secondary syphilitic iridocyclitis, iritis
Secondary syphilitic uveitis
A51.44 Secondary syphilitic nephritis
A51.45 Secondary syphilitic hepatitis
A51.46 Secondary syphilitic osteopathy
A51.49 Other secondary syphilitic conditions
Secondary syphilitic lymphadenopathy
Secondary syphilitic myositis

A51.5 Early syphilis, latent
Syphilis (acquired) without clinical manifestations, with positive serological reaction and negative spinal fluid test, less than two years after infection.

A51.9 Early syphilis, unspecified

A52 Late syphilis

A52.0 Cardiovascular and cerebrovascular syphilis

A52.00 Cardiovascular syphilis, unspecified

A52.01 Syphilitic aneurysm of aorta

A52.02 Syphilitic aortitis

A52.03 Syphilitic endocarditis

Syphilitic aortic valve incompetence or stenosis
Syphilitic mitral valve stenosis
Syphilitic pulmonary valve regurgitation

A52.04 Syphilitic cerebral arteritis

A52.05 Other cerebrovascular syphilis

Syphilitic cerebral aneurysm (ruptured) (non-ruptured)
Syphilitic cerebral thrombosis

A52.06 Other syphilitic heart involvement

Syphilitic coronary artery disease
Syphilitic myocarditis
Syphilitic pericarditis

A52.09 Other cardiovascular syphilis

A52.1 Symptomatic neurosyphilis

A52.10 Symptomatic neurosyphilis, unspecified

A52.11 Tabes dorsalis

Locomotor ataxia (progressive)
Tabetic neurosyphilis

A52.12 Other cerebrospinal syphilis

A52.13 Late syphilitic meningitis

A52.14 Late syphilitic encephalitis

A52.15 Late syphilitic neuropathy

Late syphilitic acoustic neuritis
Late syphilitic optic (nerve) atrophy
Late syphilitic polyneuropathy
Late syphilitic retrobulbar neuritis

A52.16 Charcot's arthropathy (tabetic)

A52.17 General paresis

Dementia paralytica

A52.19 Other symptomatic neurosyphilis

Syphilitic parkinsonism

A52.2 Asymptomatic neurosyphilis

A52.3 Neurosyphilis, unspecified

Gumma (syphilitic)
Syphilis (late)
Syphiloma

A52.7 Other symptomatic late syphilis

A52.71 Late syphilitic oculopathy
Late syphilitic chorioretinitis
Late syphilitic episcleritis

A52.72 Syphilis of lung and bronchus

A52.73 Symptomatic late syphilis of other respiratory organs

A52.74 Syphilis of liver and other viscera
Late syphilitic peritonitis

A52.75 Syphilis of kidney and ureter
Syphilitic glomerular disease

A52.76 Other genitourinary symptomatic late syphilis
Late syphilitic female pelvic inflammatory disease

A52.77 Syphilis of bone and joint

A52.78 Syphilis of other musculoskeletal tissue
Late syphilitic bursitis
Syphilis [stage unspecified] of bursa
Syphilis [stage unspecified] of muscle
Syphilis [stage unspecified] of synovium
Syphilis [stage unspecified] of tendon

A52.79 Other symptomatic late syphilis
Late syphilitic leukoderma
Syphilis of adrenal gland
Syphilis of pituitary gland
Syphilis of thyroid gland
Syphilitic splenomegaly
Excludes1: syphilitic leukoderma (secondary) (A51.39)

A52.8 Late syphilis, latent
Syphilis (acquired) without clinical manifestations, with positive serological reaction and negative spinal fluid test, two years or more after infection

A52.9 Late syphilis, unspecified

A53 Other and unspecified syphilis

A53.0 Latent syphilis, unspecified as early or late
Latent syphilis NOS
Positive serological reaction for syphilis

A53.9 Syphilis, unspecified
Infection due to Treponema pallidum NOS
Syphilis (acquired) NOS
Excludes1: syphilis NOS under two years of age (A50.2)

A54 Gonococcal infection

A54.0 Gonococcal infection of lower genitourinary tract without periurethral or accessory gland abscess

Excludes1: gonococcal infection with genitourinary gland abscess (A54.1)
gonococcal infection with periurethral abscess (A54.1)

A54.00 Gonococcal infection of lower genitourinary tract, unspecified

A54.01 Gonococcal cystitis and urethritis, unspecified

A54.02 Gonococcal vulvovaginitis, unspecified

A54.03 Gonococcal cervicitis, unspecified

A54.09 Other gonococcal infection of lower genitourinary tract

A54.1 Gonococcal infection of lower genitourinary tract with periurethral and accessory gland abscess

Gonococcal Bartholin's gland abscess

A54.2 Gonococcal pelviperitonitis and other gonococcal genitourinary infection

A54.21 Gonococcal infection of kidney and ureter

A54.22 Gonococcal prostatitis

A54.23 Gonococcal infection of other male genital organs

Gonococcal epididymitis
Gonococcal orchitis

A54.24 Gonococcal female pelvic inflammatory disease

Gonococcal pelviperitonitis
Excludes1: gonococcal peritonitis (A54.85)

A54.29 Other gonococcal genitourinary infections

A54.3 Gonococcal infection of eye

A54.30 Gonococcal infection of eye, unspecified

A54.31 Gonococcal conjunctivitis

Ophthalmia neonatorum due to gonococcus

A54.32 Gonococcal iridocyclitis

A54.33 Gonococcal keratitis

A54.39 Other gonococcal eye infection

Gonococcal endophthalmia

A54.4 Gonococcal infection of musculoskeletal system

A54.40 Gonococcal infection of musculoskeletal system, unspecified

A54.41 Gonococcal spondylopathy

A54.42 Gonococcal arthritis

Excludes2: gonococcal infection of spine (A54.41)

A54.43 Gonococcal osteomyelitis

Excludes2: gonococcal infection of spine (A54.41)

A54.49 Gonococcal infection of other musculoskeletal tissue

Gonococcal bursitis
Gonococcal myositis
Gonococcal synovitis
Gonococcal tenosynovitis

A54.5 Gonococcal pharyngitis

A54.6 Gonococcal infection of anus and rectum

A54.8 Other gonococcal infections

A54.81 Gonococcal meningitis
A54.82 Gonococcal brain abscess
A54.83 Gonococcal heart infection
Gonococcal endocarditis
Gonococcal myocarditis
Gonococcal pericarditis
A54.84 Gonococcal pneumonia
A54.85 Gonococcal peritonitis
Excludes1: gonococcal pelviperitonitis (A54.24)
A54.86 Gonococcal sepsis
A54.89 Other gonococcal infections
Gonococcal keratoderma
Gonococcal lymphadenitis
A54.9 Gonococcal infection, unspecified

A55 Chlamydial lymphogranuloma (venereum)

Includes: climatic or tropical bubo
Durand-Nicolas-Favre disease
Esthiomene
lymphogranuloma inguinale

A56 Other sexually transmitted chlamydial diseases

Includes: sexually transmitted diseases due to Chlamydia trachomatis
Excludes1: neonatal chlamydial conjunctivitis (P39.1)
neonatal chlamydial pneumonia (P23.1)
Excludes2: chlamydial lymphogranuloma (A55)
conditions classified to A74.-
A56.0 Chlamydial infection of lower genitourinary tract
A56.00 Chlamydial infection of lower genitourinary tract, unspecified
A56.01 Chlamydial cystitis and urethritis
A56.02 Chlamydial vulvovaginitis
A56.09 Other chlamydial infection of lower genitourinary tract
Chlamydial cervicitis
A56.1 Chlamydial infection of pelviperitoneum and other genitourinary organs
A56.11 Chlamydial female pelvic inflammatory disease
A56.19 Other chlamydial genitourinary infection
Chlamydial epididymitis
Chlamydial orchitis
A56.2 Chlamydial infection of genitourinary tract, unspecified
A56.3 Chlamydial infection of anus and rectum
A56.4 Chlamydial infection of pharynx
A56.8 Sexually transmitted chlamydial infection of other sites

A57 Chancroid

Ulcus molle

A58 Granuloma inguinale

Donovanosis

A59 Trichomoniasis

Excludes2: intestinal trichomoniasis (A07.8)

A59.0 Urogenital trichomoniasis

A59.00 Urogenital trichomoniasis, unspecified

Fluor (vaginalis) due to Trichomonas

Leukorrhea (vaginalis) due to Trichomonas

A59.01 Trichomonal vulvovaginitis

A59.02 Trichomonal prostatitis

A59.03 Trichomonal cystitis and urethritis

A59.09 Other urogenital trichomoniasis

Trichomonas cervicitis

A59.8 Trichomoniasis of other sites

A59.9 Trichomoniasis, unspecified

A60 Anogenital herpesviral [herpes simplex] infections

A60.0 Herpesviral infection of genitalia and urogenital tract

A60.00 Herpesviral infection of urogenital system, unspecified

A60.01 Herpesviral infection of penis

A60.02 Herpesviral infection of other male genital organs

A60.03 Herpesviral cervicitis

A60.04 Herpesviral vulvovaginitis

Herpesviral [herpes simplex] ulceration

Herpesviral [herpes simplex] vaginitis

Herpesviral [herpes simplex] vulvitis

A60.09 Herpesviral infection of other urogenital tract

A60.1 Herpesviral infection of perianal skin and rectum

A60.9 Anogenital herpesviral infection, unspecified

A63 Other predominantly sexually transmitted diseases, not elsewhere classified

Excludes2: molluscum contagiosum (B08.1)

papilloma of cervix (D26.0)

A63.0 Anogenital (venereal) warts

Condyloma acuminatum

Infection due to (human) papillomavirus [HPV]

A63.8 Other specified predominantly sexually transmitted diseases

A64 Unspecified sexually transmitted disease

A64.0 Venereal cystitis and urethritis
A64.1 Venereal infection of penis
A64.2 Venereal disease of other male genital organs
A64.3 Venereal disease of vagina
A64.4 Venereal disease of other female genital organs
A64.8 Venereal disease of other urinary organs
A64.9 Venereal disease, unspecified

Other spirochetal diseases (A65-A69)

Excludes3: leptospirosis (A27.-)
syphilis (A50-A53)

A65 Nonvenereal syphilis

Bejel
Endemic syphilis
Njovera

A66 Yaws

Includes: bouba
frambesia (tropica)
pian

A66.0 Initial lesions of yaws
Chancre of yaws
Frambesia, initial or primary
Initial frambesial ulcer
Mother yaw

A66.1 Multiple papillomata and wet crab yaws
Frambesioma
Pianoma
Plantar or palmar papilloma of yaws

A66.2 Other early skin lesions of yaws
Cutaneous yaws, less than five years after infection
Early yaws (cutaneous)(macular)(maculopapular)(micropapular)(papular)
Frambeside of early yaws

A66.3 Hyperkeratosis of yaws
Ghoul hand
Hyperkeratosis, palmar or plantar (early) (late) due to yaws
Worm-eaten soles

A66.4 Gummata and ulcers of yaws
Gummatous frambeside

Nodular late yaws (ulcerated)

A66.5 Gangosa

Rhinopharyngitis mutilans

A66.6 Bone and joint lesions of yaws

Yaws ganglion
Yaws goundou
Yaws gumma, bone
Yaws gummatous osteitis or periostitis
Yaws hydrarthrosis
Yaws osteitis
Yaws periostitis (hypertrophic)

A66.7 Other manifestations of yaws

Juxta-articular nodules of yaws
Mucosal yaws

A66.8 Latent yaws

Yaws without clinical manifestations, with positive serology

A66.9 Yaws, unspecified

A67 Pinta [carate]

A67.0 Primary lesions of pinta

Chancre (primary) of pinta
Papule (primary) of pinta

A67.1 Intermediate lesions of pinta

Erythematous plaques of pinta
Hyperchromic lesions of pinta
Hyperkeratosis of pinta
Pintids

A67.2 Late lesions of pinta

Achromic skin lesions of pinta
Cicatricial skin lesions of pinta
Dyschromic skin lesions of pinta

A67.3 Mixed lesions of pinta

Achromic with hyperchromic skin lesions of pinta [carate]

A67.9 Pinta, unspecified

A68 Relapsing fevers

Includes: recurrent fever
Excludes3: Lyme disease (A69.2-)

A68.0 Louse-borne relapsing fever

Relapsing fever due to Borrelia recurrentis

A68.1 Tick-borne relapsing fever

Relapsing fever due to any Borrelia species other than Borrelia recurrentis

A68.9 Relapsing fever, unspecified

A69 Other spirochetal infections

A69.0 Necrotizing ulcerative stomatitis
Cancrum oris
Fusospirochetal gangrene
Noma
Stomatitis gangrenosa

A69.1 Other Vincent's infections
Fusospirochetal pharyngitis
Necrotizing ulcerative (acute) gingivitis
Necrotizing ulcerative (acute) gingivostomatitis
Spirochetal stomatitis
Trench mouth
Vincent's angina
Vincent's gingivitis

A69.2 Lyme disease
Erythema chronicum migrans due to Borrelia burgdorferi

A69.20 Lyme disease, unspecified

A69.21 Meningitis due to Lyme disease

A69.22 Other neurologic disorders in Lyme disease
Cranial neuritis
Meningoencephalitis
Polyneuropathy

A69.23 Arthritis due to Lyme disease

A69.29 Other conditions associated with Lyme disease
Myopericarditis due to Lyme disease

A69.8 Other specified spirochetal infections

A69.9 Spirochetal infection, unspecified

Other diseases caused by chlamydiae (A70-A74)

Excludes1: sexually transmitted chlamydial diseases (A55-A56)

A70 Chlamydia psittaci infections

Ornithosis
Parrot fever
Psittacosis

A71 Trachoma

Excludes1: sequelae of trachoma (B94.0)

A71.0 Initial stage of trachoma
Trachoma dubium

A71.1 Active stage of trachoma

Granular conjunctivitis (trachomatous)
Trachomatous follicular conjunctivitis
Trachomatous pannus

A71.9 Trachoma, unspecified

A74 Other diseases caused by chlamydiae

Excludes1: neonatal chalmydial conjunctivitis (P39.1)
neonatal chlamydial pneumonia (P23.1)
Reiter's disease (M02.3-)
sexually transmitted chlamydial diseases (A55-A56)

Excludes2: chlamydial pneumonia (J16.0)

A74.0 Chlamydial conjunctivitis
Paratrachoma

A74.8 Other chlamydial diseases

A74.81 Chlamydial peritonitis
A74.89 Other chlamydial diseases

A74.9 Chlamydial infection, unspecified
Chlamydiosis NOS

Rickettsioses (A75-A79)

A75 Typhus fever

Excludes1: rickettsiosis due to Ehrlichia sennetsu (A79.2)

A75.0 Epidemic louse-borne typhus fever due to Rickettsia prowazekii
Classical typhus (fever)
Epidemic (louse-borne) typhus

A75.1 Recrudescent typhus [Brill's disease]
Brill-Zinsser disease

A75.2 Typhus fever due to Rickettsia typhi
Murine (flea-borne) typhus

A75.3 Typhus fever due to Rickettsia tsutsugamushi
Scrub (mite-borne) typhus
Tsutsugamushi fever

A75.9 Typhus fever, unspecified
Typhus (fever) NOS

A77 Spotted fever [tick-borne rickettsioses]

A77.0 Spotted fever due to Rickettsia rickettsii
Rocky Mountain spotted fever
Sao Paulo fever

A77.1 Spotted fever due to Rickettsia conorii
African tick typhus

Boutonneuse fever
India tick typhus
Kenya tick typhus
Marseilles fever
Mediterranean tick fever

A77.2 Spotted fever due to Rickettsia siberica
North Asian tick fever
Siberian tick typhus

A77.3 Spotted fever due to Rickettsia australis
Queensland tick typhus

A77.4 Ehrlichiosis
A77.40 Ehrlichiosis, unspecified
A77.41 Ehrlichiosis chafeensis [E. chafeensis]
A77.49 Other ehrlichiosis

A77.8 Other spotted fevers

A77.9 Spotted fever, unspecified
Tick-borne typhus NOS

A78 Q fever

Infection due to Coxiella burnetii
Nine Mile fever
Quadrilateral fever

A79 Other rickettsioses

A79.0 Trench fever
Quintan fever
Wolhynian fever

A79.1 Rickettsialpox due to Rickettsia akari
Kew Garden fever
Vesicular rickettsiosis

A79.8 Other specified rickettsioses
A79.81 Rickettsiosis due to Ehrlichia sennetsu
A79.89 Other specified rickettsioses

A79.9 Rickettsiosis, unspecified
Rickettsial infection NOS

Viral infections of the central nervous system (A80-A89)

Excludes1: sequelae of poliomyelitis (B91)
sequelae of viral encephalitis (B94.1)

A80 Acute poliomyelitis

A80.0 Acute paralytic poliomyelitis, vaccine-associated

A80.1 Acute paralytic poliomyelitis, wild virus, imported
A80.2 Acute paralytic poliomyelitis, wild virus, indigenous
A80.3 Acute paralytic poliomyelitis, other and unspecified
A80.30 Acute paralytic poliomyelitis, unspecified
A80.39 Other acute paralytic poliomyelitis
A80.4 Acute nonparalytic poliomyelitis
A80.9 Acute poliomyelitis, unspecified

A81 Atypical virus infections of central nervous system

Includes: diseases of the central nervous system caused by prions

A81.0 Creutzfeldt-Jakob disease
Subacute spongiform encephalopathy (with dementia)
A81.1 Subacute sclerosing panencephalitis
Dawson's inclusion body encephalitis
Van Bogaert's sclerosing leukoencephalopathy
A81.2 Progressive multifocal leukoencephalopathy
Multifocal leukoencephalopathy NOS
A81.8 Other slow virus infections of central nervous system
Kuru
A81.9 Slow virus infection of central nervous system, unspecified
Slow virus infection NOS

A82 Rabies

A82.0 Sylvatic rabies
A82.1 Urban rabies
A82.9 Rabies, unspecified

A83 Mosquito-borne viral encephalitis

Includes: mosquito-borne viral meningoencephalitis
Excludes3: Venezuelan equine encephalitis (A92.2)
West Nile fever (A92.3-)
West Nile virus (A92.3)

A83.0 Japanese encephalitis
A83.1 Western equine encephalitis
A83.2 Eastern equine encephalitis
A83.3 St Louis encephalitis
A83.4 Australian encephalitis
Kunjin virus disease
A83.5 California encephalitis
California meningoencephalitis
La Crosse encephalitis
A83.6 Rocio virus disease
A83.8 Other mosquito-borne viral encephalitis

A83.9 Mosquito-borne viral encephalitis, unspecified

A84 Tick-borne viral encephalitis

Includes: tick-borne viral meningoencephalitis

A84.0 Far Eastern tick-borne encephalitis [Russian spring-summer encephalitis]

A84.1 Central European tick-borne encephalitis

A84.8 Other tick-borne viral encephalitis

Louping ill

Powassan virus disease

A84.9 Tick-borne viral encephalitis, unspecified

A85 Other viral encephalitis, not elsewhere classified

Includes: specified viral encephalomyelitis NEC

specified viral meningoencephalitis NEC

Excludes1: benign myalgic encephalomyelitis (G93.3)

encephalitis due to:

cytomegalovirus (B25.8)

herpesvirus [herpes simplex] (B00.4)

measles virus (B05.0)

mumps virus (B26.2)

poliomyelitis virus (A80.-)

zoster (B02.0)

lymphocytic choriomeningitis (A87.2)

A85.0 Enteroviral encephalitis

Enteroviral encephalomyelitis

A85.1 Adenoviral encephalitis

Adenoviral meningoencephalitis

A85.2 Arthropod-borne viral encephalitis, unspecified

Excludes1: West nile virus with encephalitis (A92.31)

A85.8 Other specified viral encephalitis

Encephalitis lethargica

Von Economo-Cruchet disease

A86 Unspecified viral encephalitis

Includes: viral encephalomyelitis NOS

viral meningoencephalitis NOS

A87 Viral meningitis

Excludes1: meningitis due to:

herpesvirus [herpes simplex] (B00.3)

measles virus (B05.1)

mumps virus (B26.1)

poliomyelitis virus (A80.-)

zoster (B02.1)

A87.0 Enteroviral meningitis
Coxsackievirus meningitis
Echovirus meningitis
A87.1 Adenoviral meningitis
A87.2 Lymphocytic choriomeningitis
Lymphocytic meningoencephalitis
A87.8 Other viral meningitis
A87.9 Viral meningitis, unspecified

A88 Other viral infections of central nervous system, not elsewhere classified

Excludes1: viral encephalitis NOS (A86)
viral meningitis NOS (A87.9)
A88.0 Enteroviral exanthematous fever [Boston exanthem]
A88.1 Epidemic vertigo
A88.8 Other specified viral infections of central nervous system

A89 Unspecified viral infection of central nervous system

Arthropod-borne viral fevers and viral hemorrhagic fevers (A90-A99)

A90 Dengue fever [classical dengue]

Excludes1: dengue hemorrhagic fever (A91)

A91 Dengue hemorrhagic fever

A92 Other mosquito-borne viral fevers

Excludes1: Ross River disease (B33.1)
A92.0 Chikungunya virus disease
Chikungunya (hemorrhagic) fever
A92.1 O'nyong-nyong fever
A92.2 Venezuelan equine fever
Venezuelan equine encephalitis
Venezuelan equine encephalomyelitis virus disease
A92.3 West Nile fever
West Nile virus
A92.30 West Nile fever without encephalitis
West Nile fever NOS
A92.31 West Nile fever with encephalitis
A92.4 Rift Valley fever
A92.8 Other specified mosquito-borne viral fevers

A92.9 Mosquito-borne viral fever, unspecified

A93 Other arthropod-borne viral fevers, not elsewhere classified

A93.0 Oropouche virus disease
Oropouche fever

A93.1 Sandfly fever
Pappataci fever
Phlebotomus fever

A93.2 Colorado tick fever

A93.8 Other specified arthropod-borne viral fevers
Piry virus disease
Vesicular stomatitis virus disease [Indiana fever]

A94 Unspecified arthropod-borne viral fever

Includes: arboviral fever NOS
arbovirus infection NOS

A95 Yellow fever

A95.0 Sylvatic yellow fever
Jungle yellow fever

A95.1 Urban yellow fever

A95.9 Yellow fever, unspecified

A96 Arenaviral hemorrhagic fever

A96.0 Junin hemorrhagic fever
Argentinian hemorrhagic fever

A96.1 Machupo hemorrhagic fever
Bolivian hemorrhagic fever

A96.2 Lassa fever

A96.8 Other arenaviral hemorrhagic fevers

A96.9 Arenaviral hemorrhagic fever, unspecified

A98 Other viral hemorrhagic fevers, not elsewhere classified

Excludes1: chikungunya hemorrhagic fever (A92.0)
dengue hemorrhagic fever (A91)

A98.0 Crimean-Congo hemorrhagic fever
Central Asian hemorrhagic fever

A98.1 Omsk hemorrhagic fever

A98.2 Kyasanur Forest disease

A98.3 Marburg virus disease

A98.4 Ebola virus disease

A98.5 Hemorrhagic fever with renal syndrome
Epidemic hemorrhagic fever
Korean hemorrhagic fever

Russian hemorrhagic fever
Hantaan virus disease
Nephropathia epidemica

A98.8 Other specified viral hemorrhagic fevers

A99 Unspecified viral hemorrhagic fever

Viral infections characterized by skin and mucous membrane lesions (B00-B09)

B00 Herpesviral [herpes simplex] infections

Excludes1: congenital herpesviral infections (P35.2)
Excludes2: anogenital herpesviral infection (A60.-)
gammaherpesviral mononucleosis (B27.0-)
herpangina (B08.5)

B00.0 Eczema herpeticum
Kaposi's varicelliform eruption

B00.1 Herpesviral vesicular dermatitis
Herpes simplex facialis
Herpes simplex labialis
Herpes simplex otitis externa
Vesicular dermatitis of ear
Vesicular dermatitis of lip

B00.2 Herpesviral gingivostomatitis and pharyngotonsillitis
Herpesviral pharyngitis

B00.3 Herpesviral meningitis

B00.4 Herpesviral encephalitis
Herpesviral meningoencephalitis
Simian B disease

B00.5 Herpesviral ocular disease

B00.50 Herpesviral ocular disease, unspecified

B00.51 Herpesviral iridocyclitis
Herpesviral iritis
Herpesviral uveitis, anterior

B00.52 Herpesviral keratitis
Herpesviral keratoconjunctivitis

B00.53 Herpesviral conjunctivitis

B00.59 Other herpesviral disease of eye
Herpesviral dermatitis of eyelid

B00.7 Disseminated herpesviral disease
Herpesviral sepsis

B00.8 Other forms of herpesviral infections

B00.81 Herpesviral hepatitis
B00.89 Other herpesviral infection
Herpesviral whitlow
B00.9 Herpesviral infection, unspecified
Herpes simplex infection NOS

B01 Varicella [chickenpox]

B01.0 Varicella meningitis
B01.1 Varicella encephalitis
Postchickenpox encephalitis
Varicella encephalomyelitis
B01.2 Varicella pneumonia
B01.8 Varicella with other complications
B01.81 Varicella keratitis
B01.89 Other varicella complications
B01.9 Varicella without complication
Varicella NOS

B02 Zoster [herpes zoster]

Includes: shingles
zona
B02.0 Zoster encephalitis
Zoster meningoencephalitis
B02.1 Zoster meningitis
B02.2 Zoster with other nervous system involvement
B02.21 Postherpetic geniculate ganglionitis
B02.22 Postherpetic trigeminal neuralgia
B02.23 Postherpetic polyneuropathy
B02.29 Other postherpetic nervous system involvement
Postherpetic radiculopathy
B02.3 Zoster ocular disease
B02.30 Zoster ocular disease, unspecified
B02.31 Zoster conjunctivitis
B02.32 Zoster iridocyclitis
B02.33 Zoster keratitis
Herpes zoster keratoconjunctivitis
B02.34 Zoster scleritis
B02.39 Other herpes zoster eye disease
Zoster blepharitis
B02.7 Disseminated zoster
B02.8 Zoster with other complications
Herpes zoster otitis externa
B02.9 Zoster without complications

Zoster NOS

B03 Smallpox

In 1980 the 33rd World Health Assembly declared that smallpox had been eradicated. The classification is maintained for surveillance purposes.

B04 Monkeypox

B05 Measles

Includes: morbilli

Excludes1: subacute sclerosing panencephalitis (A81.1)

B05.0 Measles complicated by encephalitis
Postmeasles encephalitis

B05.1 Measles complicated by meningitis
Postmeasles meningitis

B05.2 Measles complicated by pneumonia
Postmeasles pneumonia

B05.3 Measles complicated by otitis media
Postmeasles otitis media

B05.4 Measles with intestinal complications

B05.8 Measles with other complications

B05.81 Measles keratitis and keratoconjunctivitis

B05.89 Other measles complications

B05.9 Measles without complication
Measles NOS

B06 Rubella [German measles]

Excludes1: congenital rubella (P35.0)

B06.0 Rubella with neurological complications

B06.00 Rubella with neurological complication,unspecified

B06.01 Rubella encephalitis
Rubella meningoencephalitis

B06.02 Rubella meningitis

B06.09 Other neurological complications of rubella

B06.8 Rubella with other complications

B06.81 Rubella pneumonia

B06.82 Rubella arthritis

B06.89 Other rubella complications

B06.9 Rubella without complication
Rubella NOS

B07 Viral warts

Includes: verruca simplex
verruca vulgaris

viral warts due to Human papillomavirus
Excludes2: anogenital (venereal) warts (A63.0)
papilloma of bladder (D30.3)
papilloma of cervix (D26.0)
papilloma larynx (D14.1)

B08 Other viral infections characterized by skin and mucous membrane lesions, not elsewhere classified

Excludes1: vesicular stomatitis virus disease (A93.8)

B08.0 Other orthopoxvirus infections
Cowpox
Orf virus disease
Pseudocowpox [milker's node]
Vaccinia
Excludes1: monkeypox (B04)

B08.1 Molluscum contagiosum

B08.2 Exanthema subitum [sixth disease]

B08.3 Erythema infectiosum [fifth disease]

B08.4 Enteroviral vesicular stomatitis with exanthem
Hand, foot and mouth disease

B08.5 Enteroviral vesicular pharyngitis
Herpangina

B08.8 Other specified viral infections characterized by skin and mucous membrane lesions
Enteroviral lymphonodular pharyngitis
Foot-and-mouth disease
Tanapox virus disease
Yaba pox virus disease

B09 Unspecified viral infection characterized by skin and mucous membrane lesions

Includes: viral enanthema NOS
viral exanthema NOS

Viral hepatitis (B15-B19)

Excludes1: sequelae of viral hepatitis (B94.2)
Excludes2: cytomegaloviral hepatitis (B25.1)
herpesviral [herpes simplex] hepatitis (B00.81)

B15 Acute hepatitis A

B15.0 Hepatitis A with hepatic coma

B15.9 Hepatitis A without hepatic coma

Hepatitis A (acute)(viral) NOS

B16 Acute hepatitis B

B16.0 Acute hepatitis B with delta-agent with hepatic coma
B16.1 Acute hepatitis B with delta-agent without hepatic coma
B16.2 Acute hepatitis B without delta-agent with hepatic coma
B16.9 Acute hepatitis B without delta-agent and without hepatic coma
Hepatitis B (acute) (viral) NOS

B17 Other acute viral hepatitis

B17.0 Acute delta-(super) infection of hepatitis B carrier
B17.1 Acute hepatitis C
B17.2 Acute hepatitis E
B17.8 Other specified acute viral hepatitis
Hepatitis non-A non-B (acute) (viral) NEC

B18 Chronic viral hepatitis

B18.0 Chronic viral hepatitis B with delta-agent
B18.1 Chronic viral hepatitis B without delta-agent
Chronic (viral) hepatitis B
B18.2 Chronic viral hepatitis C
B18.8 Other chronic viral hepatitis
B18.9 Chronic viral hepatitis, unspecified

B19 Unspecified viral hepatitis

B19.0 Unspecified viral hepatitis with coma
B19.1 Unspecified viral hepatitis C
B19.10 Unspecified viral hepatitis C without hepatic coma
Viral hepatitis C NOS
B19.11 Unspecified viral hepatitis C with hepatic coma
B19.9 Unspecified viral hepatitis without coma
Viral hepatitis NOS

Human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease (B20)

B20 Human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease

Includes: acquired immune deficiency syndrome [AIDS]
AIDS-related complex [ARC]
HIV infection, symptomatic
Use additional code(s) to identify all manifestations of HIV infection.
Excludes1: asymptomatic human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] infection status (Z21)
exposure to HIV virus (Z20.6)
inconclusive serologic evidence of HIV (R75)

Other viral diseases (B25-B34)

B25 Cytomegaloviral disease

Excludes1: congenital cytomegalovirus infection (P35.1)
cytomegaloviral mononucleosis (B27.1-)

B25.0 Cytomegaloviral pneumonitis
B25.1 Cytomegaloviral hepatitis
B25.2 Cytomegaloviral pancreatitis
B25.8 Other cytomegaloviral diseases
Cytomegaloviral encephalitis
B25.9 Cytomegaloviral disease, unspecified

B26 Mumps

Includes: epidemic parotitis
infectious parotitis

B26.0 Mumps orchitis
B26.1 Mumps meningitis
B26.2 Mumps encephalitis
B26.3 Mumps pancreatitis
B26.8 Mumps with other complications
B26.81 Mumps hepatitis
B26.82 Mumps myocarditis
B26.83 Mumps nephritis
B26.84 Mumps polyneuropathy
B26.85 Mumps arthritis
B26.89 Other mumps complications
B26.9 Mumps without complication
Mumps NOS
Mumps parotitis NOS

B27 Infectious mononucleosis

Includes: glandular fever
monocytic angina
Pfeiffer's disease

B27.0 Gammaherpesviral mononucleosis
Mononucleosis due to Epstein-Barr virus
B27.00 Gammaherpesviral mononucleosis without complication
B27.01 Gammaherpesviral mononucleosis with polyneuropathy
B27.02 Gammaherpesviral mononucleosis with meningitis
B27.09 Gammaherpesviral mononucleosis with other complications
Hepatomegaly in gammaherpesviral mononucleosis

B27.1 Cytomegaloviral mononucleosis

B27.10 Cytomegaloviral mononucleosis without complications

B27.11 Cytomegaloviral mononucleosis with polyneuropathy

B27.12 Cytomegaloviral mononucleosis with meningitis

B27.19 Cytomegaloviral mononucleosis with other complication

Hepatomegaly in cytomegaloviral mononucleosis

B27.8 Other infectious mononucleosis

B27.80 Other infectious mononucleosis without complication

B27.81 Other infectious mononucleosis with polyneuropathy

B27.82 Other infectious mononucleosis with meningitis

B27.89 Other infectious mononucleosis with other complication

Hepatomegaly in other infectious mononucleosis

B27.9 Infectious mononucleosis, unspecified

B27.90 Infectious mononucleosis, unspecified without complication

B27.91 Infectious mononucleosis, unspecified with polyneuropathy

B27.92 Infectious mononucleosis, unspecified with meningitis

B27.99 Infectious mononucleosis, unspecified with other complication

Hepatomegaly in unspecified infectious mononucleosis

B30 Viral conjunctivitis

Excludes1: herpesviral [herpes simplex] ocular disease (B00.5)
ocular zoster (B02.3)

B30.0 Keratoconjunctivitis due to adenovirus

Epidemic keratoconjunctivitis
Shipyard eye

B30.1 Conjunctivitis due to adenovirus

Acute adenoviral follicular conjunctivitis
Swimming-pool conjunctivitis

B30.2 Viral pharyngoconjunctivitis

B30.3 Acute epidemic hemorrhagic conjunctivitis (enteroviral)

Conjunctivitis due to coxsackievirus 24
Conjunctivitis due to enterovirus 70
Hemorrhagic conjunctivitis (acute)(epidemic)

B30.8 Other viral conjunctivitis

Newcastle conjunctivitis

B30.9 Viral conjunctivitis, unspecified

B33 Other viral diseases, not elsewhere classified

B33.0 Epidemic myalgia

Bornholm disease

B33.1 Ross River disease

Epidemic polyarthritis and exanthema
Ross River fever

B33.2 Viral carditis
Coxsackie (virus) carditis
B33.20 Viral carditis, unspecified
B33.21 Viral endocarditis
B33.22 Viral myocarditis
B33.23 Viral pericarditis
B33.24 Viral cardiomyopathy
B33.3 Retrovirus infections, not elsewhere classified
Retrovirus infection NOS
B33.4 Hantavirus pulmonary syndrome
Sin nombre virus
B33.8 Other specified viral diseases
Excludes1: human papillomavirus infection (A63.0)

B34 Viral infection of unspecified site

Excludes1: cytomegaloviral disease NOS (B25.9)
herpesvirus [herpes simplex] infection NOS (B00.9)
human papillomavirus infection (A63.0)
retrovirus infection NOS (B33.3)
viral agents as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere (B97.-)
B34.0 Adenovirus infection, unspecified
B34.1 Enterovirus infection, unspecified
Coxsackievirus infection NOS
Echovirus infection NOS
B34.2 Coronavirus infection, unspecified
B34.3 Parvovirus infection, unspecified
B34.4 Papovavirus infection, unspecified
B34.8 Other viral infections of unspecified site
B34.9 Viral infection, unspecified
Viremia NOS

Mycoses (B35-B49)

Excludes2: hypersensitivity pneumonitis due to organic dust (J67.-)
mycosis fungoides (C84.0-)

B35 Dermatophytosis

Includes: favus
infections due to species of Epidermophyton, Micro-sporum and Trichophyton
tinea, any type except those in B36.-
B35.0 Tinea barbae and tinea capitis
Beard ringworm
Kerion

Scalp ringworm
Sycosis, mycotic

B35.1 Tinea unguium
Dermatophytic onychia
Dermatophytosis of nail
Onychomycosis
Ringworm of nails

B35.2 Tinea manuum
Dermatophytosis of hand
Hand ringworm

B35.3 Tinea pedis
Athlete's foot
Dermatophytosis of foot
Foot ringworm

B35.4 Tinea corporis
Ringworm of the body

B35.5 Tinea imbricata
Tokelau

B35.6 Tinea cruris
Dhobi itch
Groin ringworm
Jock itch

B35.8 Other dermatophytoses
Disseminated dermatophytosis
Granulomatous dermatophytosis

B35.9 Dermatophytosis, unspecified
Ringworm NOS

B36 Other superficial mycoses

B36.0 Pityriasis versicolor
Tinea flava
Tinea versicolor

B36.1 Tinea nigra
Keratomycosis nigricans palmaris
Microsporosis nigra
Pityriasis nigra

B36.2 White piedra
Tinea blanca

B36.3 Black piedra

B36.8 Other specified superficial mycoses

B36.9 Superficial mycosis, unspecified

B37 Candidiasis

Includes: candidosis
moniliasis
Excludes1: neonatal candidiasis (P37.5)

B37.0 Candidal stomatitis
Oral thrush

B37.1 Pulmonary candidiasis
Candidal bronchitis
Candidal pneumonia

B37.2 Candidiasis of skin and nail
Candidal onychia
Candidal paronychia
Excludes2: diaper dermatitis (L22)

B37.3 Candidiasis of vulva and vagina
Candidal vulvovaginitis
Monilial vulvovaginitis
Vaginal thrush

B37.4 Candidiasis of other urogenital sites
B37.41 Candidal cystitis and urethritis
B37.42 Candidal balanitis
B37.49 Other urogenital candidiasis
Candidal pyelonephritis

B37.5 Candidal meningitis

B37.6 Candidal endocarditis

B37.7 Candidal sepsis
Disseminated candidiasis
Systemic candidiasis

B37.8 Candidiasis of other sites
B37.81 Candidal esophagitis
B37.82 Candidal enteritis
Candidal proctitis
B37.83 Candidal cheilitis
B37.84 Candidal otitis externa
B37.89 Other sites of candidiasis
Candidal osteomyelitis

B37.9 Candidiasis, unspecified
Thrush NOS

B38 Coccidioidomycosis

B38.0 Acute pulmonary coccidioidomycosis

B38.1 Chronic pulmonary coccidioidomycosis

B38.2 Pulmonary coccidioidomycosis, unspecified

B38.3 Cutaneous coccidioidomycosis

B38.4 Coccidioidomycosis meningitis

B38.7 Disseminated coccidioidomycosis
Generalized coccidioidomycosis
B38.8 Other forms of coccidioidomycosis
B38.81 Prostatic coccidioidomycosis
B38.89 Other forms of coccidioidomycosis
B38.9 Coccidioidomycosis, unspecified

B39 Histoplasmosis

Code first associated AIDS (B20)
Use additional code for any associated manifestations, such as:
endocarditis (I39)
meningitis (G02)
pericarditis (I32)
retintits (H32)
B39.0 Acute pulmonary histoplasmosis capsulati
B39.1 Chronic pulmonary histoplasmosis capsulati
B39.2 Pulmonary histoplasmosis capsulati, unspecified
B39.3 Disseminated histoplasmosis capsulati
Generalized histoplasmosis capsulati
B39.4 Histoplasmosis capsulati, unspecified
American histoplasmosis
B39.5 Histoplasmosis duboisii
African histoplasmosis
B39.9 Histoplasmosis, unspecified

B40 Blastomycosis

Excludes1: Brazilian blastomycosis (B41.-)
keloidal blastomycosis (B48.0)
B40.0 Acute pulmonary blastomycosis
B40.1 Chronic pulmonary blastomycosis
B40.2 Pulmonary blastomycosis, unspecified
B40.3 Cutaneous blastomycosis
B40.7 Disseminated blastomycosis
Generalized blastomycosis
B40.8 Other forms of blastomycosis
B40.81 Blastomycotic meningoencephalitis
Meningomyelitis due to blastomycosis
B40.89 Other forms of blastomycosis
B40.9 Blastomycosis, unspecified

B41 Paracoccidioidomycosis

Includes: Brazilian blastomycosis
Lutz' disease

B41.0 Pulmonary paracoccidioidomycosis
B41.7 Disseminated paracoccidioidomycosis
Generalized paracoccidioidomycosis
B41.8 Other forms of paracoccidioidomycosis
B41.9 Paracoccidioidomycosis, unspecified

B42 Sporotrichosis

B42.0 Pulmonary sporotrichosis
B42.1 Lymphocutaneous sporotrichosis
B42.7 Disseminated sporotrichosis
Generalized sporotrichosis
B42.8 Other forms of sporotrichosis
B42.81 Cerebral sporotrichosis
Meningitis due to sporotrichosis
B42.82 Sporotrichosis arthritis
B42.89 Other forms of sporotrichosis
B42.9 Sporotrichosis, unspecified

B43 Chromomycosis and pheomycotic abscess

B43.0 Cutaneous chromomycosis
Dermatitis verrucosa
B43.1 Pheomycotic brain abscess
Cerebral chromomycosis
B43.2 Subcutaneous pheomycotic abscess and cyst
B43.8 Other forms of chromomycosis
B43.9 Chromomycosis, unspecified

B44 Aspergillosis

Includes: aspergilloma
B44.0 Invasive pulmonary aspergillosis
B44.1 Other pulmonary aspergillosis
B44.2 Tonsillar aspergillosis
B44.7 Disseminated aspergillosis
Generalized aspergillosis
B44.8 Other forms of aspergillosis
B44.81 Allergic bronchopulmonary aspergillosis
B44.89 Other forms of aspergillosis
B44.9 Aspergillosis, unspecified

B45 Cryptococcosis

B45.0 Pulmonary cryptococcosis
B45.1 Cerebral cryptococcosis
Cryptococcal meningitis
Cryptococcosis meningocerebralis

B45.2 Cutaneous cryptococcosis
B45.3 Osseous cryptococcosis
B45.7 Disseminated cryptococcosis
Generalized cryptococcosis
B45.8 Other forms of cryptococcosis
B45.9 Cryptococcosis, unspecified

B46 Zygomycosis

B46.0 Pulmonary mucormycosis
B46.1 Rhinocerebral mucormycosis
B46.2 Gastrointestinal mucormycosis
B46.3 Cutaneous mucormycosis
Subcutaneous mucormycosis
B46.4 Disseminated mucormycosis
Generalized mucormycosis
B46.5 Mucormycosis, unspecified
B46.8 Other zygomycoses
Entomophthoromycosis
B46.9 Zygomycosis, unspecified
Phycomycosis NOS

B47 Mycetoma

B47.0 Eumycetoma
Madura foot, mycotic
Maduromycosis
B47.1 Actinomycetoma
B47.9 Mycetoma, unspecified
Madura foot NOS

B48 Other mycoses, not elsewhere classified

B48.0 Lobomycosis
Keloidal blastomycosis
Lobo's disease
B48.1 Rhinosporidiosis
B48.2 Allescheriasis
Infection due to Pseudallescheria boydii
Excludes1:eumycetoma (B47.0)
B48.3 Geotrichosis
Geotrichum stomatitis
B48.4 Penicillosis
B48.8 Other specified mycoses
Adiaspiromycosis
Infection of tissue and organs by alternaria

Infection of tissue and organs by dreschlera
Infection of tissue and organs by fusarium
Infection of tissue and organs by saprophytic fungi NEC

B49 Unspecified mycosis

Fungemia NOS

Protozoal diseases (B50-B64)

Excludes1: amebiasis (A06.-)
other protozoal intestinal diseases (A07.-)

B50 Plasmodium falciparum malaria

Includes: mixed infections of Plasmodium falciparum with any other Plasmodium species

B50.0 Plasmodium falciparum malaria with cerebral complications
Cerebral malaria NOS

B50.8 Other severe and complicated Plasmodium falciparum malaria
Severe or complicated Plasmodium falciparum malaria NOS

B50.9 Plasmodium falciparum malaria, unspecified

B51 Plasmodium vivax malaria

Includes: mixed infections of Plasmodium vivax with other Plasmodium species, except Plasmodium falciparum

Excludes1: plasmodium vivav with Plasmodium falciparum (B50.-)

B51.0 Plasmodium vivax malaria with rupture of spleen

B51.8 Plasmodium vivax malaria with other complications

B51.9 Plasmodium vivax malaria without complication
Plasmodium vivax malaria NOS

B52 Plasmodium malariae malaria

Includes: mixed infections of Plasmodium malariae with other Plasmodium species, except Plasmodium falciparum and Plasmodium vivax

Excludes1: Plasmodium falciparum (B50.-)
Plasmodium vivax (B51.-)

B52.0 Plasmodium malariae malaria with nephropathy

B52.8 Plasmodium malariae malaria with other complications

B52.9 Plasmodium malariae malaria without complication
Plasmodium malariae malaria NOS

B53 Other specified malaria

B53.0 Plasmodium ovale malaria
Excludes1: Plasmodium ovale with Plasmodium falciparum (B50.-)
Plasmodium ovale with Plasmodium malariae (B52.-)

Plasmodium ovale with Plasmodium vivax (B51.-)

B53.1 Malaria due to simian plasmodia

Excludes1: Malaria due to simian plasmodia with Plasmodium falciparum (B50.-)
Malaria due to simian plasmodia with Plasmodium malariae (B52.-)
Malaria due to simian plasmodia with Plasmodium ovale (B53.0)
Malaria due to simian plasmodia with Plasmodium vivax (B51.-)

B53.8 Other malaria, not elsewhere classified

B54 Unspecified malaria

B55 Leishmaniasis

B55.0 Visceral leishmaniasis

Kala-azar
Post-kala-azar dermal leishmaniasis

B55.1 Cutaneous leishmaniasis

B55.2 Mucocutaneous leishmaniasis

B55.9 Leishmaniasis, unspecified

B56 African trypanosomiasis

B56.0 Gambiense trypanosomiasis

Infection due to Trypanosoma brucei gambiense
West African sleeping sickness

B56.1 Rhodesiense trypanosomiasis

East African sleeping sickness
Infection due to Trypanosoma brucei rhodesiense

B56.9 African trypanosomiasis, unspecified

Sleeping sickness NOS

B57 Chagas' disease

Includes: American trypanosomiasis
infection due to Trypanosoma cruzi

B57.0 Acute Chagas' disease with heart involvement

Acute Chagas' disease with myocarditis

B57.1 Acute Chagas' disease without heart involvement

Acute Chagas' disease NOS

B57.2 Chagas' disease (chronic) with heart involvement

American trypanosomiasis NOS
Chagas' disease (chronic) NOS
Chagas' disease (chronic) with myocarditis
Trypanosomiasis NOS

B57.3 Chagas' disease (chronic) with digestive system involvement

B57.30 Chagas' disease with digestive system involvement, unspecified

B57.31 Megaesophagus in Chagas' disease

B57.32 Megacolon in Chagas' disease

B57.39 Other digestive system involvement in Chagas' disease

B57.4 Chagas' disease (chronic) with nervous system involvement

B57.40 Chagas' disease with nervous system involvement, unspecified

B57.41 Meningitis in Chagas' disease

B57.42 Meningoencephalitis in Chagas' disease

B57.49 Other nervous system involvement in Chagas' disease

B57.5 Chagas' disease (chronic) with other organ involvement

B58 Toxoplasmosis

Includes: infection due to Toxoplasma gondii

Excludes1: congenital toxoplasmosis (P37.1)

B58.0 Toxoplasma oculopathy

B58.00 Toxoplasma oculopathy, unspecified

B58.01 Toxoplasma chorioretinitis

B58.09 Other toxoplasma oculopathy

Toxoplasma uveitis

B58.1 Toxoplasma hepatitis

B58.2 Toxoplasma meningoencephalitis

B58.3 Pulmonary toxoplasmosis

B58.8 Toxoplasmosis with other organ involvement

B58.81 Toxoplasma myocarditis

B58.82 Toxoplasma myositis

B58.83 Toxoplasma tubulo-interstitial nephropathy

Toxoplasma pyelonephritis

B58.89 Toxoplasmosis with other organ involvement

B58.9 Toxoplasmosis, unspecified

B59 Pneumocystosis

Pneumonia due to Pneumocystis carinii

B60 Other protozoal diseases, not elsewhere classified

Excludes1: cryptosporidiosis (A07.2)

isosporiasis (A07.3)

B60.0 Babesiosis

Piroplasmosis

B60.1 Acanthamebiasis

B60.10 Acanthamebiasis, unspecified

B60.11 Meningoencephalitis due to Acanthamoeba (culbertsoni)

B60.12 Conjunctivitis due to Acanthamoeba

B60.13 Keratoconjunctivitis due to Acanthamoeba

B60.19 Other acanthamebic disease

B60.2 Naegleriasis

Primary amebic meningoencephalitis

B60.8 Other specified protozoal diseases
Microsporidiosis

B64 Unspecified protozoal disease

Helminthiases (B65-B83)

B65 Schistosomiasis [bilharziasis]

Includes: snail fever

B65.0 Schistosomiasis due to Schistosoma haematobium [urinary schistosomiasis]

B65.1 Schistosomiasis due to Schistosoma mansoni [intestinal schistosomiasis]

B65.2 Schistosomiasis due to Schistosoma japonicum
Asiatic schistosomiasis

B65.3 Cercarial dermatitis
Swimmer's itch

B65.8 Other schistosomiasis
Infection due to Schistosoma intercalatum
Infection due to Schistosoma mattheei
Infection due to Schistosoma mekongi

B65.9 Schistosomiasis, unspecified

B66 Other fluke infections

B66.0 Opisthorchiasis
Infection due to cat liver fluke
Infection due to Opisthorchis (felineus)(viverrini)

B66.1 Clonorchiasis
Chinese liver fluke disease
Infection due to Clonorchis sinensis
Oriental liver fluke disease

B66.2 Dicroceliasis
Infection due to Dicrocoelium dendriticum
Lancet fluke infection

B66.3 Fascioliasis
Infection due to Fasciola gigantica
Infection due to Fasciola hepatica
Infection due to Fasciola indica
Sheep liver fluke disease

B66.4 Paragonimiasis
Infection due to Paragonimus species
Lung fluke disease
Pulmonary distomiasis

B66.5 Fasciolopsiasis

Infection due to Fasciolopsis buski
Intestinal distomiasis

B66.8 Other specified fluke infections
Echinostomiasis
Heterophyiasis
Metagonimiasis
Nanophyetiasis
Watsoniasis

B66.9 Fluke infection, unspecified

B67 Echinococcosis

Includes: hydatidosis

B67.0 Echinococcus granulosus infection of liver

B67.1 Echinococcus granulosus infection of lung

B67.2 Echinococcus granulosus infection of bone

B67.3 Echinococcus granulosus infection, other and multiple sites

B67.31 Echinococcus granulosus infection, thyroid gland

B67.32 Echinococcus granulosus infection, multiple sites

B67.39 Echinococcus granulosus infection, other sites

B67.4 Echinococcus granulosus infection, unspecified

B67.5 Echinococcus multilocularis infection of liver

B67.6 Echinococcus multilocularis infection, other and multiple sites

B67.61 Echinococcus multilocularis infection, multiple sites

B67.69 Echinococcus multilocularis infection, other sites

B67.7 Echinococcus multilocularis infection, unspecified

B67.8 Echinococcosis, unspecified, of liver

B67.9 Echinococcosis, other and unspecified

B67.90 Echinococcosis, unspecified
Echinococcosis NOS

B67.99 Other echinococcosis

B68 Taeniasis

Excludes1:cysticercosis (B69.-)

B68.0 Taenia solium taeniasis
Pork tapeworm (infection)

B68.1 Taenia saginata taeniasis
Beef tapeworm (infection)
Infection due to adult tapeworm Taenia saginata

B68.9 Taeniasis, unspecified

B69 Cysticercosis

Includes: cysticerciasis infection due to larval form of Taenia solium

B69.0 Cysticercosis of central nervous system

B69.1 Cysticercosis of eye
B69.8 Cysticercosis of other sites
B69.81 Myositis in cysticercosis
B69.89 Cysticercosis of other sites
B69.9 Cysticercosis, unspecified

B70 Diphyllobothriasis and sparganosis

B70.0 Diphyllobothriasis
Diphyllobothrium (adult) (latum) (pacificum) infection
Fish tapeworm (infection)
Excludes2: larval diphyllobothriasis (B70.1)
B70.1 Sparganosis
Infection due to Sparganum (mansoni) (proliferum)
Infection due to Spirometra larva
Larval diphyllobothriasis
Spirometrosis

B71 Other cestode infections

B71.0 Hymenolepiasis
Dwarf tapeworm infection
Rat tapeworm (infection)
B71.1 Dipylidiasis
Dog tapeworm (infection)
B71.8 Other specified cestode infections
Coenurosis
B71.9 Cestode infection, unspecified
Tapeworm (infection) NOS

B72 Dracunculiasis

Includes: guinea worm infection
infection due to Dracunculus medinensis

B73 Onchocerciasis

Includes: onchocerca volvulus infection
onchocercosis
river blindness
B73.0 Onchocerciasis with eye disease
B73.00 Onchocerciasis with eye involvement, unspecified
B73.01 Onchocerciasis with endophthalmitis
B73.02 Onchocerciasis with glaucoma
B73.09 Onchocerciasis with other eye involvement
Infestation of eyelid due to onchocerciasis
B73.1 Onchocerciasis without eye disease

B74 Filariasis

Excludes3: onchocerciasis (B73)
tropical (pulmonary) eosinophilia NOS (J82)

B74.0 Filariasis due to Wuchereria bancrofti
Bancroftian elephantiasis
Bancroftian filariasis

B74.1 Filariasis due to Brugia malayi

B74.2 Filariasis due to Brugia timori

B74.3 Loiasis
Calabar swelling
Eyeworm disease of Africa
Loa loa infection

B74.4 Mansonelliasis
Infection due to Mansonella ozzardi
Infection due to Mansonella perstans
Infection due to Mansonella streptocerca

B74.8 Other filariases
Dirofilariasis

B74.9 Filariasis, unspecified

B75 Trichinellosis

Includes: infection due to Trichinella species
trichiniasis

B76 Hookworm diseases

Includes: uncinariasis

B76.0 Ancylostomiasis
Infection due to Ancylostoma species

B76.1 Necatoriasis
Infection due to Necator americanus

B76.8 Other hookworm diseases

B76.9 Hookworm disease, unspecified
Cutaneous larva migrans NOS

B77 Ascariasis

Includes: ascaridiasis
roundworm infection

B77.0 Ascariasis with intestinal complications

B77.8 Ascariasis with other complications

B77.81 Ascariasis pneumonia

B77.89 Ascariasis with other complications

B77.9 Ascariasis, unspecified

B78 Strongyloidiasis

Excludes1: trichostrongyliasis (B81.2)

B78.0 Intestinal strongyloidiasis

B78.1 Cutaneous strongyloidiasis

B78.7 Disseminated strongyloidiasis

B78.9 Strongyloidiasis, unspecified

B79 Trichuriasis

Includes: trichocephaliasis
whipworm (disease)(infection)

B80 Enterobiasis

Includes: oxyuriasis
pinworm infection
threadworm infection

B81 Other intestinal helminthiases, not elsewhere classified

Excludes1: angiostrongyliasis due to Parastrongylus cantonensis (B83.2)

B81.0 Anisakiasis

Infection due to Anisakis larva

B81.1 Intestinal capillariasis

Capillariasis NOS
Infection due to Capillaria philippinensis
Excludes2: hepatic capillariasis (B83.8)

B81.2 Trichostrongyliasis

B81.3 Intestinal angiostrongyliasis

Angiostrongyliasis due to Parastrongylus costaricensis

B81.4 Mixed intestinal helminthiases

Infection due to intestinal helminths classified to more than one of the categories B65.0-B81.3 and B81.8
Mixed helminthiasis NOS

B81.8 Other specified intestinal helminthiases

Infection due to Oesophagostomum species [esophagostomiasis]
Infection due to Ternidens diminutus [ternidensiasis]

B82 Unspecified intestinal parasitism

B82.0 Intestinal helminthiasis, unspecified

B82.9 Intestinal parasitism, unspecified

B83 Other helminthiases

Excludes1: capillariasis NOS (B81.1)
Excludes2: intestinal capillariasis (B81.1)

B83.0 Visceral larva migrans

Toxocariasis

B83.1 Gnathostomiasis
Wandering swelling

B83.2 Angiostrongyliasis due to Parastrongylus cantonensis
Eosinophilic meningoencephalitis due to Parastrongylus cantonensis
Excludes2: intestinal angiostrongyliasis (B81.3)

B83.3 Syngamiasis
Syngamosis

B83.4 Internal hirudiniasis
Excludes2: external hirudiniasis (B88.3)

B83.8 Other specified helminthiases
Acanthocephaliasis
Gongylonemiasis
Hepatic capillariasis
Metastrongyliasis
Thelaziasis

B83.9 Helminthiasis, unspecified
Worms NOS
Excludes1: intestinal helminthiasis NOS (B82.0)

Pediculosis, acariasis and other infestations (B85-B89)

B85 Pediculosis and phthiriasis

B85.0 Pediculosis due to Pediculus humanus capitis
Head-louse infestation

B85.1 Pediculosis due to Pediculus humanus corporis
Body-louse infestation

B85.2 Pediculosis, unspecified

B85.3 Phthiriasis
Infestation by crab-louse
Infestation by Phthirus pubis

B85.4 Mixed pediculosis and phthiriasis
Infestation classifiable to more than one of the categories B85.0- B85.3

B86 Scabies

Includes: sarcoptic itch

B87 Myiasis

Includes: infestation by larva of flies

B87.0 Cutaneous myiasis
Creeping myiasis

B87.1 Wound myiasis

Traumatic myiasis

B87.2 Ocular myiasis

B87.3 Nasopharyngeal myiasis

Laryngeal myiasis

B87.4 Aural myiasis

B87.8 Myiasis of other sites

B87.81 Genitourinary myiasis

B87.82 Intestinal myiasis

B87.89 Myiasis of other sites

B87.9 Myiasis, unspecified

B88 Other infestations

B88.0 Other acariasis

Acarine dermatitis

Dermatitis due to Demodex species

Dermatitis due to Dermanyssus gallinae

Dermatitis due to Liponyssoides sanguineus

Trombiculosis

Excludes2:scabies (B86)

B88.1 Tungiasis [sandflea infestation]

B88.2 Other arthropod infestations

Scarabiasis

B88.3 External hirudiniasis

Leech infestation NOS

Excludes2:internal hirudiniasis (B83.4)

B88.8 Other specified infestations

Ichthyoparasitism due to Vandellia cirrhosa

Linguatulosis

Porocephaliasis

B88.9 Infestation, unspecified

Infestation (skin) NOS

Infestation by mites NOS

Skin parasites NOS

B89 Unspecified parasitic disease

Sequelae of infectious and parasitic diseases (B90-B94)

above categories if there is evidence that the disease itself is no longer present. Use additional code to identify sequelae

B90 Sequelae of tuberculosis

B90.0 Sequelae of central nervous system tuberculosis
B90.1 Sequelae of genitourinary tuberculosis
B90.2 Sequelae of tuberculosis of bones and joints
B90.8 Sequelae of tuberculosis of other organs
Excludes2: sequelae of respiratory tuberculosis (B90.9)
B90.9 Sequelae of respiratory and unspecified tuberculosis
Sequelae of tuberculosis NOS

B91 Sequelae of poliomyelitis

B92 Sequelae of leprosy

B94 Sequelae of other and unspecified infectious and parasitic diseases

B94.0 Sequelae of trachoma
B94.1 Sequelae of viral encephalitis
B94.2 Sequelae of viral hepatitis
B94.8 Sequelae of other specified infectious and parasitic diseases
B94.9 Sequelae of unspecified infectious and parasitic disease

Bacterial and viral infectious agents (B95-B97)

Note: These categories are provided for use as supplementary or additional codes to identify

of diseases classified elsewhere

B95.0 Streptococcus, group A, as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
B95.1 Streptococcus, group B, as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
B95.2 Enterococcus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
B95.3 Streptococcus pneumoniae as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
B95.4 Other streptococcus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
B95.5 Unspecified streptococcus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
B95.6 Staphylococcus aureus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
B95.7 Other staphylococcus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
B95.8 Unspecified staphylococcus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere

B96 Other bacterial agents as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere

B96.0 Mycoplasma pneumoniae [M. pneumoniae] as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere

Pleuro-pneumonia-like-organism [PPLO]

B96.1 Klebsiella pneumoniae [K. pneumoniae] as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere

B96.2 Escherichia coli [E. coli] as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere

B96.3 Hemophilus influenzae [H. influenzae] as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere

B96.4 Proteus (mirabilis) (morganii) as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere

B96.5 Pseudomonas (aeruginosa) (mallei) (pseudomallei) as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere

B96.6 Bacillus fragilis [B. fragilis] as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere

B96.7 Clostridium perfringens [C. perfringens] as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere

B96.8 Other specified bacterial agents as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere

B96.81 Helicobacter pylori [H. pylori] as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere

B96.89 Other specified bacterial agents as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere

B97 Viral agents as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere

B97.0 Adenovirus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere

B97.1 Enterovirus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere

B97.10 Unspecified enterovirus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere

B97.11 Coxsackievirus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere

B97.12 Echovirus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere

B97.19 Other enterovirus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere

B97.2 Coronavirus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere

B97.3 Retrovirus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere

Excludes1: Human immunodeficiency virus [HIV} disease (B20)

B97.30 Unspecified retrovirus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere

B97.31 Lentivirus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere

B97.32 Oncovirus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere

B97.33 Human T-cell lymphotrophic virus, type I [HTLV-1] as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere

B97.34 Human T-cell lymphotrophic virus, type II [HTLV-II] as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere

B97.35 Human immunodeficiency virus , type 2 [HIV 2] as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere

B97.39 Other retrovirus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere

B97.4 Respiratory syncytial virus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere

B97.5 Reovirus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere

B97.6 Parvovirus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere

B97.7 Papillomavirus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere

B97.8 Other viral agents as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere

Other infectious diseases (B99)

B99 Other and unspecified infectious diseases

B99.8 Other infectious disease
B99.9 Unspecified infectious disease

CHAPTER 2

Neoplasms (C00-D48)

This chapter contains the following broad groups of neoplasms:

C00-C75 Malignant neoplasms, stated or presumed to be primary, of specified sites, except of lymphoid, hematopoietic and related tissue
C00-C14 Lip, oral cavity and pharynx
C15-C26 Digestive organs
C30-C39 Respiratory and intrathoracic organs
C40-C41 Bone and articular cartilage
C43-C44 Skin
C45-C49 Mesothelial and soft tissue
C50 Breast
C51-C58 Female genital organs
C60-C63 Male genital organs
C64-C68 Urinary tract
C69-C72 Eye, brain and other parts of central nervous system
C73-C75 Thyroid and other endocrine glands
C76-C80 Malignant neoplasms of ill-defined, secondary and unspecified sites
C81-C96 Malignant neoplasms, stated or presumed to be primary, of lymphoid, hematopoietic and related tissue
D00-D09 In situ neoplasms
D10-D36 Benign neoplasms
D37-D48 Neoplasms of uncertain behavior
D49 Neoplasms of unspecified behavior

Malignant neoplasms (C00-C96)

Malignant neoplasm of lip, oral cavity and pharynx (C00-C14)

C00 Malignant neoplasm of lip

Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of skin of lip (C43.0, C44.0)
Use additional code to identify:
alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)
alcohol dependence in remission (F10.21)
history of tobacco use (Z87.82)
tobacco dependence (F17.-)
tobacco use (Z72.0)

C00.0 Malignant neoplasm of external upper lip
Malignant neoplasm of lipstick area of upper lip
Malignant neoplasm of upper lip NOS
Malignant neoplasm of vermilion border of upper lip

C00.1 Malignant neoplasm of external lower lip
Malignant neoplasm of lower lip NOS
Malignant neoplasm of lipstick area of lower lip
Malignant neoplasm of vermilion border of lower lip

C00.2 Malignant neoplasm of external lip, unspecified
Malignant neoplasm of vermilion border of lip NOS

C00.3 Malignant neoplasm of upper lip, inner aspect
Malignant neoplasm of buccal aspect of upper lip
Malignant neoplasm of frenulum of upper lip
Malignant neoplasm of mucosa of upper lip
Malignant neoplasm of oral aspect of upper lip

C00.4 Malignant neoplasm of lower lip, inner aspect
Malignant neoplasm of buccal aspect of lower lip
Malignant neoplasm of frenulum of lower lip
Malignant neoplasm of mucosa of lower lip
Malignant neoplasm of oral aspect of lower lip

C00.5 Malignant neoplasm of lip, unspecified, inner aspect
Malignant neoplasm of buccal aspect of lip, unspecified
Malignant neoplasm of frenulum of lip, unspecified
Malignant neoplasm of mucosa of lip, unspecified
Malignant neoplasm of oral aspect of lip, unspecified

C00.6 Malignant neoplasm of commissure of lip, unspecified

C00.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of lip

C00.9 Malignant neoplasm of lip, unspecified

C01 Malignant neoplasm of base of tongue

Includes: malignant neoplasm of dorsal surface of base of tongue
malignant neoplasm of fixed part of tongue NOS
malignant neoplasm of posterior third of tongue

Use additional code to identify:
alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)
alcohol dependence in remission (F10.21)
history of tobacco use (Z87.82)
tobacco dependence (F17.-)
tobacco use (Z72.0)

C02 Malignant neoplasm of other and unspecified parts of tongue

Use additional code to identify:
alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)
alcohol dependence in remission (F10.21)
history of tobacco use (Z87.82)
tobacco dependence (F17.-)
tobacco use (Z72.0)

C02.0 Malignant neoplasm of dorsal surface of tongue
Malignant neoplasm of anterior two-thirds of tongue, dorsal surface
Excludes2: malignant neoplasm of dorsal surface of base of tongue (C01)

C02.1 Malignant neoplasm of border of tongue
Malignant neoplasm of tip of tongue

C02.2 Malignant neoplasm of ventral surface of tongue
Malignant neoplasm of anterior two-thirds of tongue, ventral surface
Malignant neoplasm of frenulum linguae

C02.3 Malignant neoplasm of anterior two-thirds of tongue, part unspecified
Malignant neoplasm of middle third of tongue NOS
Malignant neoplasm of mobile part of tongue NOS

C02.4 Malignant neoplasm of lingual tonsil
Excludes2: malignant neoplasm of tonsil NOS (C09.9)

C02.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of tongue
Malignant neoplasm of tongue whose point of origin cannot be classified to any one of the categories C01-C02.4

C02.9 Malignant neoplasm of tongue, unspecified

C03 Malignant neoplasm of gum

Includes: malignant neoplasm of alveolar (ridge) mucosa
malignant neoplasm of gingiva

Excludes2: malignant odontogenic neoplasms (C41.0-C41.1)

Use additional code to identify:
alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)

alcohol dependence in remission (F10.21)
history of tobacco use (Z87.82)
tobacco dependence (F17.-)
tobacco use (Z72.0)

C03.0 Malignant neoplasm of upper gum
C03.1 Malignant neoplasm of lower gum
C03.9 Malignant neoplasm of gum, unspecified

C04 Malignant neoplasm of floor of mouth

Use additional code to identify:
alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)
alcohol dependence in remission (F10.21)
history of tobacco use (Z87.82)
tobacco dependence (F17.-)
tobacco use (Z72.0)

C04.0 Malignant neoplasm of anterior floor of mouth
Malignant neoplasm of anterior to the premolar-canine junction
C04.1 Malignant neoplasm of lateral floor of mouth
C04.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of floor of mouth
C04.9 Malignant neoplasm of floor of mouth, unspecified

C05 Malignant neoplasm of palate

Excludes1: Kaposi's sarcoma of palate (C46.2)
Use additional code to identify:
alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)
alcohol dependence in remission (F10.21)
history of tobacco use (Z87.82)
tobacco dependence (F17.-)
tobacco use (Z72.0)

C05.0 Malignant neoplasm of hard palate
C05.1 Malignant neoplasm of soft palate
Excludes2: malignant neoplasm of nasopharyngeal surface of soft palate (C11.3)
C05.2 Malignant neoplasm of uvula
C05.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of palate
C05.9 Malignant neoplasm of palate, unspecified
Malignant neoplasm of roof of mouth

C06 Malignant neoplasm of other and unspecified parts of mouth

Use additional code to identify:
alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)
alcohol dependence in remission (F10.21)
history of tobacco use (Z87.82)
tobacco dependence (F17.-)

tobacco use (Z72.0)

C06.0 Malignant neoplasm of cheek mucosa
Malignant neoplasm of buccal mucosa NOS
Malignant neoplasm of internal cheek

C06.1 Malignant neoplasm of vestibule of mouth
Malignant neoplasm of buccal sulcus (upper) (lower)
Malignant neoplasm of labial sulcus (upper) (lower)

C06.2 Malignant neoplasm of retromolar area

C06.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of other and unspecified parts of mouth

C06.80 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of unspecified parts of mouth

C06.89 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of other parts of mouth

C06.9 Malignant neoplasm of mouth, unspecified
Malignant neoplasm of minor salivary gland, unspecified side
Malignant neoplasm of oral cavity NOS

C07 Malignant neoplasm of parotid gland

Use additional code to identify:
alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)
alcohol dependence, in remission (F10.21)
exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z58.83)
exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.6)
history of tobacco use (Z87.82)
occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
tobacco dependence (F17.-)
tobacco use (Z72.0)

C08 Malignant neoplasm of other and unspecified major salivary glands

Includes: malignant neoplasm of salivary ducts
Excludes1: malignant neoplasms of specified minor salivary glands which are classified according to their anatomical location
Excludes2: malignant neoplasms of minor salivary glands NOS (C06.9)
malignant neoplasm of parotid gland (C07)
Use additional code to identify:
alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)
alcohol dependence, in remission (F10.21)
exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z58.83)
exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.6)
history of tobacco use (Z87.82)
occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
tobacco dependence (F17.-)
tobacco use (Z72.0)

C08.0 Malignant neoplasm of submandibular gland
Malignant neoplasm of submaxillary gland
C08.1 Malignant neoplasm of sublingual gland
C08.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of major salivary glands
Malignant neoplasm of major salivary glands whose point of origin cannot be classified to any one of the categories C07-C08.1
C08.9 Malignant neoplasm of major salivary gland, unspecified
Malignant neoplasm of salivary gland (major) NOS

C09 Malignant neoplasm of tonsil

Excludes2: malignant neoplasm of lingual tonsil (C02.4)
malignant neoplasm of pharyngeal tonsil (C11.1)
Use additional code to identify:
alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)
alcohol dependence, in remission (F10.21)
exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z58.83)
exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.6)
history of tobacco use (Z87.82)
occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
tobacco dependence (F17.-)
tobacco use (Z72.0)
C09.0 Malignant neoplasm of tonsillar fossa
C09.1 Malignant neoplasm of tonsillar pillar (anterior) (posterior)
C09.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of tonsil
C09.9 Malignant neoplasm of tonsil, unspecified
Malignant neoplasm of tonsil NOS
Malignant neoplasm of faucial tonsils
Malignant neoplasm of palatine tonsils

C10 Malignant neoplasm of oropharynx

Excludes2: malignant neoplasm of tonsil (C09.-)
Use additional code to identify:
alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)
alcohol dependence, in remission (F10.21)
exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z58.83)
exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.6)
history of tobacco use (Z87.82)
occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
tobacco dependence (F17.-)
tobacco use (Z72.0)
C10.0 Malignant neoplasm of vallecula
C10.1 Malignant neoplasm of anterior surface of epiglottis
Malignant neoplasm of epiglottis, free border [margin]

Malignant neoplasm of glossoepiglottic fold(s)
Excludes2: malignant neoplasm of epiglottis (suprahyoid portion) NOS (C32.1)

C10.2 Malignant neoplasm of lateral wall of oropharynx

C10.3 Malignant neoplasm of posterior wall of oropharynx

C10.4 Malignant neoplasm of branchial cleft
Malignant neoplasm of branchial cyst [site of neoplasm]

C10.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of oropharynx
Malignant neoplasm of junctional region of oropharynx

C10.9 Malignant neoplasm of oropharynx, unspecified

C11 Malignant neoplasm of nasopharynx

Use additional code to identify:
exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z58.83)
exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.6)
history of tobacco use (Z87.82)
occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
tobacco dependence (F17.-)
tobacco use (Z72.0)

C11.0 Malignant neoplasm of superior wall of nasopharynx
Malignant neoplasm of roof of nasopharynx

C11.1 Malignant neoplasm of posterior wall of nasopharynx
Malignant neoplasm of adenoid
Malignant neoplasm of pharyngeal tonsil

C11.2 Malignant neoplasm of lateral wall of nasopharynx
Malignant neoplasm of fossa of Rosenmüller
Malignant neoplasm of opening of auditory tube
Malignant neoplasm of pharyngeal recess

C11.3 Malignant neoplasm of anterior wall of nasopharynx
Malignant neoplasm of floor of nasopharynx
Malignant neoplasm of nasopharyngeal (anterior) (posterior) surface of soft palate
Malignant neoplasm of posterior margin of nasal choana
Malignant neoplasm of posterior margin of nasal septum

C11.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of nasopharynx

C11.9 Malignant neoplasm of nasopharynx, unspecified
Malignant neoplasm of nasopharyngeal wall NOS

C12 Malignant neoplasm of pyriform sinus

Includes: malignant neoplasm of pyriform fossa
Use additional code to identify:
exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z58.83)
exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.6)
history of tobacco use (Z87.82)
occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)

tobacco dependence (F17.-)
tobacco use (Z72.0)

C13 Malignant neoplasm of hypopharynx

Excludes2: malignant neoplasm of pyriform sinus (C12)
Use additional code to identify:
exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z58.83)
exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.6)
history of tobacco use (Z87.82)
occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
tobacco dependence (F17.-)
tobacco use (Z72.0)

C13.0 Malignant neoplasm of postcricoid region

C13.1 Malignant neoplasm of aryepiglottic fold, hypopharyngeal aspect
Malignant neoplasm of aryepiglottic fold NOS
Malignant neoplasm of interarytenoid fold NOS
Malignant neoplasm of aryepiglottic fold marginal zone
Malignant neoplasm of interarytenoid fold marginal zone
Excludes2: malignant neoplasm of aryepiglottic fold or interarytenoid fold, laryngeal aspect (C32.1)

C13.2 Malignant neoplasm of posterior wall of hypopharynx

C13.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of hypopharynx

C13.9 Malignant neoplasm of hypopharynx, unspecified
Malignant neoplasm of hypopharyngeal wall NOS

C14 Malignant neoplasm of other and ill-defined sites in the lip, oral cavity and pharynx

Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of oral cavity NOS (C06.9)
Use additional code to identify:
alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)
alcohol dependence, in remission (F10.21)
exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z58.83)
exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.6)
history of tobacco use (Z87.82)
occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
tobacco dependence (F17.-)
tobacco use (Z72.0)

C14.0 Malignant neoplasm of pharynx, unspecified

C14.1 Malignant neoplasm of laryngopharynx

C14.2 Malignant neoplasm of Waldeyer's ring

C14.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of lip, oral cavity and pharynx
Malignant neoplasm of lip, oral cavity and pharynx whose point of origin cannot be classified to any one of the categories C00-C14.2

Excludes1: "book leaf" neoplasm [ventral surface of tongue and floor of mouth] (C06.8)

Malignant neoplasm of digestive organs (C15-C26)

Excludes1: Kaposi's sarcoma of gastrointestinal sites (C46.4)

C15 Malignant neoplasm of esophagus

Use additional code to identify:
alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)
alcohol dependence, in remission (F10.21)

C15.3 Malignant neoplasm of upper third of esophagus

C15.4 Malignant neoplasm of middle third of esophagus

C15.5 Malignant neoplasm of lower third of esophagus
Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of cardio-esophageal junction (C16.0)

C15.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of esophagus

C15.9 Malignant neoplasm of esophagus, unspecified

C16 Malignant neoplasm of stomach

Use additional code to identify:
alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)
alcohol dependence, in remission (F10.21)

C16.0 Malignant neoplasm of cardia
Malignant neoplasm of cardiac orifice
Malignant neoplasm of cardio-esophageal junction
Malignant neoplasm of esophagus and stomach
Malignant neoplasm of gastro-esophageal junction

C16.1 Malignant neoplasm of fundus of stomach

C16.2 Malignant neoplasm of body of stomach

C16.3 Malignant neoplasm of pyloric antrum
Malignant neoplasm of gastric antrum

C16.4 Malignant neoplasm of pylorus
Malignant neoplasm of prepylorus
Malignant neoplasm of pyloric canal

C16.5 Malignant neoplasm of lesser curvature of stomach, unspecified
Malignant neoplasm of lesser curvature of stomach, not classifiable to C16.1-C16.4

C16.6 Malignant neoplasm of greater curvature of stomach, unspecified
Malignant neoplasm of greater curvature of stomach, not classifiable to C16.0-C16.4

C16.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of stomach

C16.9 Malignant neoplasm of stomach, unspecified
Gastric cancer NOS

C17 Malignant neoplasm of small intestine

C17.0 Malignant neoplasm of duodenum

C17.1 Malignant neoplasm of jejunum

C17.2 Malignant neoplasm of ileum

Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of ileocecal valve (C18.0)

C17.3 Meckel's diverticulum

C17.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of small intestine

C17.9 Malignant neoplasm of small intestine, unspecified

C18 Malignant neoplasm of colon

C18.0 Malignant neoplasm of cecum

Malignant neoplasm of ileocecal valve

C18.1 Malignant neoplasm of appendix

C18.2 Malignant neoplasm of ascending colon

C18.3 Malignant neoplasm of hepatic flexure

C18.4 Malignant neoplasm of transverse colon

C18.5 Malignant neoplasm of splenic flexure

C18.6 Malignant neoplasm of descending colon

C18.7 Malignant neoplasm of sigmoid colon

Malignant neoplasm of sigmoid (flexure)

Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of rectosigmoid junction (C19)

C18.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of colon

C18.9 Malignant neoplasm of colon, unspecified

Malignant neoplasm of large intestine NOS

C19 Malignant neoplasm of rectosigmoid junction

Includes: malignant neoplasm of colon with rectum
malignant neoplasm of rectosigmoid (colon)

C20 Malignant neoplasm of rectum

Includes: malignant neoplasm of rectal ampulla

C21 Malignant neoplasm of anus and anal canal

Excludes3: malignant melanoma of anal margin (C43.51)
malignant melanoma of anal skin (C43.51)
malignant melanoma of perianal skin (C43.51)
malignant neoplasm of anal margin (C44.51)
malignant neoplasm of anal skin (C44.51)
malignant neoplasm of perianal skin (C44.51)

C21.0 Malignant neoplasm of anus, unspecified

C21.1 Malignant neoplasm of anal canal

Malignant neoplasm of anal sphincter

C21.2 Malignant neoplasm of cloacogenic zone

C21.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of rectum, anus and anal canal
Malignant neoplasm of anorectal junction
Malignant neoplasm of anorectum
Malignant neoplasm of rectum, anus and anal canal whose point of origin cannot be classified to any one of the categories C20-C21.1

C22 Malignant neoplasm of liver and intrahepatic bile ducts

Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of biliary tract NOS (C24.9)
secondary malignant neoplasm of liver (C78.7)
Use additional code to identify:
alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)
alcohol dependence, in remission (F10.21)
hepatitis B (B16.-, B18.0-B18.1)
hepatitis C (B17.1, B18.2)

C22.0 Liver cell carcinoma
Hepatocellular carcinoma
Hepatoma

C22.1 Intrahepatic bile duct carcinoma
Cholangiocarcinoma
Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of hepatic duct (C24.0)

C22.2 Hepatoblastoma

C22.3 Angiosarcoma of liver
Kupffer cell sarcoma

C22.4 Other sarcomas of liver

C22.7 Other specified carcinomas of liver

C22.8 Malignant neoplasm of liver, primary, unspecified as to type

C22.9 Malignant neoplasm of liver, not specified as primary or secondary

C23 Malignant neoplasm of gallbladder

C24 Malignant neoplasm of other and unspecified parts of biliary tract

Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of intrahepatic bile duct (C22.1)

C24.0 Malignant neoplasm of extrahepatic bile duct
Malignant neoplasm of biliary duct or passage NOS
Malignant neoplasm of common bile duct
Malignant neoplasm of cystic duct
Malignant neoplasm of hepatic duct

C24.1 Malignant neoplasm of ampulla of Vater

C24.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of biliary tract
Malignant neoplasm involving both intrahepatic and extrahepatic bile ducts
Malignant neoplasm of biliary tract whose point of origin cannot be classified to any one of the categories C22.0-C24.1

C24.9 Malignant neoplasm of biliary tract, unspecified

C25 Malignant neoplasm of pancreas

Use additional code to identify:
alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)
alcohol dependence, in remission (F10.21)

C25.0 Malignant neoplasm of head of pancreas

C25.1 Malignant neoplasm of body of pancreas

C25.2 Malignant neoplasm of tail of pancreas

C25.3 Malignant neoplasm of pancreatic duct

C25.4 Malignant neoplasm of endocrine pancreas
Malignant neoplasm of islets of Langerhans
Use additional code to identify any functional activity.

C25.7 Malignant neoplasm of other parts of pancreas
Malignant neoplasm of neck of pancreas

C25.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of pancreas

C25.9 Malignant neoplasm of pancreas, unspecified

C26 Malignant neoplasm of other and ill-defined digestive organs

Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of peritoneum and retroperitoneum (C48.-)

C26.0 Malignant neoplasm of intestinal tract, part unspecified
Malignant neoplasm of intestine NOS

C26.1 Malignant neoplasm of spleen
Excludes1: Hodgkin's disease (C81.-)
non-Hodgkin's lymphoma (C82-C85)

C26.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of digestive system
Malignant neoplasm of digestive organs whose point of origin cannot be classified to any one of the categories C15-C26.1
Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of anus and rectum (C21.8)
malignant neoplasm of cardio-oesophageal junction (C16.0)
malignant neoplasm of colon and rectum (C19)

C26.9 Malignant neoplasm of ill-defined sites within the digestive system
Malignant neoplasm of alimentary canal or tract NOS
Malignant neoplasm of gastrointestinal tract NOS
Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of abdominal NOS (C76.2)
malignant neoplasm of intra-abdominal NOS (C76.2)

Malignant neoplasm of respiratory and intrathoracic organs (C30-C39)

Includes: malignant neoplasm of middle ear
Excludes1: mesothelioma (C45.-)

C30 Malignant neoplasm of nasal cavity and middle ear

C30.0 Malignant neoplasm of nasal cavity

Malignant neoplasm of cartilage of nose
Malignant neoplasm of nasal concha
Malignant neoplasm of internal nose
Malignant neoplasm of septum of nose
Malignant neoplasm of vestibule of nose
Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of nasal bone (C41.0)
malignant neoplasm of nose NOS (C76.0)
malignant neoplasm of olfactory bulb (C72.2-)
malignant neoplasm of posterior margin of nasal septum and choana (C11.3)
malignant neoplasm of skin of nose (C43.39, C44.39)
malignant neoplasm of turbinates (C41.0)

C30.1 Malignant neoplasm of middle ear

Malignant neoplasm of antrum tympanicum
Malignant neoplasm of auditory tube
Malignant neoplasm of eustachian tube
Malignant neoplasm of inner ear
Malignant neoplasm of mastoid air cells
Malignant neoplasm of tympanic cavity
Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of auricular canal (external) (C43.2-,C44.2-)
malignant neoplasm of bone of ear (meatus) (C41.0)
malignant neoplasm of cartilage of ear (C49.0)
malignant neoplasm of skin of (external) ear (C43.2-, C44.2-)

C31 Malignant neoplasm of accessory sinuses

C31.0 Malignant neoplasm of maxillary sinus

Malignant neoplasm of antrum (Highmore) (maxillary)

C31.1 Malignant neoplasm of ethmoidal sinus

C31.2 Malignant neoplasm of frontal sinus

C31.3 Malignant neoplasm of sphenoid sinus

C31.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of accessory sinuses

C31.9 Malignant neoplasm of accessory sinus, unspecified

C32 Malignant neoplasm of larynx

Use additional code to identify:
alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)
alcohol dependence, in remission (F10.21)
exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z58.83)
exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.6)
history of tobacco use (Z87.82)

occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
tobacco dependence (F17.-)
tobacco use (Z72.0)

C32.0 Malignant neoplasm of glottis
Malignant neoplasm of intrinsic larynx
Malignant neoplasm of laryngeal commissure (anterior)(posterior)
Malignant neoplasm of vocal cord (true) NOS

C32.1 Malignant neoplasm of supraglottis
Malignant neoplasm of aryepiglottic fold or interarytenoid fold, laryngeal aspect
Malignant neoplasm of epiglottis (suprahyoid portion) NOS
Malignant neoplasm of extrinsic larynx
Malignant neoplasm of false vocal cord
Malignant neoplasm of posterior (laryngeal) surface of epiglottis
Malignant neoplasm of ventricular bands
Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of anterior surface of epiglottis (C10.1)
malignant neoplasm of aryepiglottic fold or interarytenoid fold:
NOS (C13.1)
hypopharyngeal aspect (C13.1)
marginal zone (C13.1)

C32.2 Malignant neoplasm of subglottis
C32.3 Malignant neoplasm of laryngeal cartilage
C32.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of larynx
C32.9 Malignant neoplasm of larynx, unspecified

C33 Malignant neoplasm of trachea

Use additional code to identify:
exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z58.83)
exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.6)
history of tobacco use (Z87.82)
occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
tobacco dependence (F17.-)
tobacco use (Z72.0)

C34 Malignant neoplasm of bronchus and lung

Excludes1: Kaposi's sarcoma of lung (C46.5-)
Use additional code to identify:
exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z58.83)
exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.6)
history of tobacco use (Z87.82)
occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
tobacco dependence (F17.-)
tobacco use (Z72.0)

C34.0 Malignant neoplasm of main bronchus

Malignant neoplasm of carina
Malignant neoplasm of hilus (of lung)
C34.00 Malignant neoplasm of main bronchus, unspecified side
C34.01 Malignant neoplasm of right main bronchus
C34.02 Malignant neoplasm of left main bronchus
C34.1 Malignant neoplasm of upper lobe, bronchus or lung
C34.10 Malignant neoplasm of upper lobe, bronchus or lung, unspecified side
C34.11 Malignant neoplasm of upper lobe, right bronchus or lung
C34.12 Malignant neoplasm of upper lobe, left bronchus or lung
C34.2 Malignant neoplasm of middle lobe, right bronchus or lung
C34.3 Malignant neoplasm of lower lobe, bronchus or lung
C34.30 Malignant neoplasm of lower lobe, bronchus or lung, unspecified side
C34.31 Malignant neoplasm of lower lobe, right bronchus or lung
C34.32 Malignant neoplasm of lower lobe, left bronchus or lung
C34.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of bronchus and lung
C34.80 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of bronchus and lung, unspecified side
C34.81 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of right bronchus and lung
C34.82 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of left bronchus and lung
C34.9 Malignant neoplasm of bronchus or lung, unspecified
C34.90 Malignant neoplasm of bronchus or lung, unspecified, unspecified side
C34.91 Malignant neoplasm of right bronchus or lung, unspecified
C34.92 Malignant neoplasm of left bronchus or lung, unspecified

C37 Malignant neoplasm of thymus

C38 Malignant neoplasm of heart, mediastinum and pleura

Excludes1:mesothelioma (C45.-)
C38.0 Malignant neoplasm of heart
Malignant neoplasm of pericardium
Excludes1:malignant neoplasm of great vessels (C49.3)
C38.1 Malignant neoplasm of anterior mediastinum
C38.2 Malignant neoplasm of posterior mediastinum
C38.3 Malignant neoplasm of mediastinum, part unspecified
C38.4 Malignant neoplasm of pleura
C38.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of heart, mediastinum and pleura

C39 Malignant neoplasm of other and ill-defined sites in the respiratory system and intrathoracic organs

Excludes1:intrathoracic malignant neoplasm NOS (C76.1)

thoracic malignant neoplasm NOS (C76.1)

Use additional code to identify:

exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z58.83)
exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.6)
history of tobacco use (Z87.82)
occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
tobacco dependence (F17.-)
tobacco use (Z72.0)

C39.0 Malignant neoplasm of upper respiratory tract, part unspecified

C39.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of respiratory and intrathoracic organ

Malignant neoplasm of respiratory and intrathoracic organs whose point of origin cannot be classified to any one of the categories C30-C39.0

C39.9 Malignant neoplasm of lower respiratory tract, part unspecified

Malignant neoplasm of respiratory tract NOS

Malignant neoplasm of bone and articular cartilage (C40-C41)

Includes: malignant neoplasm of cartilage (articular) (joint)
malignant neoplasm of periosteum

Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of bone marrow NOS (C96.8)
malignant neoplasm of synovia (C49.-)

C40 Malignant neoplasm of bone and articular cartilage of limbs

C40.0 Malignant neoplasm of scapula and long bones of upper limb

C40.00 Malignant neoplasm of scapula and long bones of upper limb, unspecified side

C40.01 Malignant neoplasm of scapula and long bones of right upper limb

C40.02 Malignant neoplasm of scapula and long bones of left upper limb

C40.1 Malignant neoplasm of short bones of upper limb

C40.10 Malignant neoplasm of short bones of upper limb, unspecified side

C40.11 Malignant neoplasm of short bones of right upper limb

C40.12 Malignant neoplasm of short bones of left upper limb

C40.2 Malignant neoplasm of long bones of lower limb

C40.20 Malignant neoplasm of long bones of lower limb, unspecified side

C40.21 Malignant neoplasm of long bones of right lower limb

C40.22 Malignant neoplasm of long bones of left lower limb

C40.3 Malignant neoplasm of short bones of lower limb

C40.30 Malignant neoplasm of short bones of lower limb, unspecified side

C40.31 Malignant neoplasm of short bones of right lower limb

C40.32 Malignant neoplasm of short bones of left lower limb

C40.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of bone and articular cartilage of limb

C40.80 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of bone and articular

cartilage of limb, unspecified side

C40.81 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of bone and articular cartilage of right limb

C40.82 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of bone and articular cartilage of left limb

C40.9 Malignant neoplasm of bones and articular cartilage of limb, unspecified

C40.90 Malignant neoplasm of bones and articular cartilage of limb, unspecified, unspecified side

C40.91 Malignant neoplasm of bones and articular cartilage of right limb, unspecified

C40.92 Malignant neoplasm of bones and articular cartilage of left limb, unspecified

C41 Malignant neoplasm of bone and articular cartilage of other and unspecified sites

Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of bones of limbs (C40.-)
malignant neoplasm of cartilage of:
ear (C49.0)
eyelid (C49.0)
larynx (C32.3)
limbs (C40.-)
nose (C30.0)

C41.0 Malignant neoplasm of bones of skull and face

Malignant neoplasm of maxilla (superior)
Malignant neoplasm of orbital bone
Excludes2: carcinoma, any type except intraosseous or odontogenic of:
maxillary sinus (C31.0)
upper jaw (C03.0)
malignant neoplasm of jaw bone (lower) (C41.1)

C41.1 Malignant neoplasm of mandible

Malignant neoplasm of inferior maxilla
Malignant neoplasm of lower jaw bone
Excludes2: carcinoma, any type except intraosseous or odontogenic of:
jaw NOS (C03.9)
lower (C03.1)
malignant neoplasm of upper jaw bone (C41.0)

C41.2 Malignant neoplasm of vertebral column

Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of sacrum and coccyx (C41.4)

C41.3 Malignant neoplasm of ribs, sternum and clavicle

C41.4 Malignant neoplasm of pelvic bones, sacrum and coccyx

C41.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of bone and articular cartilage

Malignant neoplasm of bone and articular cartilage whose point of origin cannot be classified to any one of the categories C40-C41.4

C41.9 Malignant neoplasm of bone and articular cartilage, unspecified

Melanoma and other malignant neoplasms of skin (C43-C44)

Excludes1:melanoma in situ (D03.-)

C43 Malignant melanoma of skin

Use additional morphology codes M872-M879 with behavior code /3

Excludes2:malignant melanoma of skin of genital organs (C51-C52, C60.-, C63.-)
sites other than skin-code to malignant neoplasm of the site

C43.0 Malignant melanoma of lip

Excludes1:malignant neoplasm of vermilion border of lip (C00.0-C00.2)

C43.1 Malignant melanoma of eyelid, including canthus

C43.10 Malignant melanoma of eyelid, including canthus, unspecified side

C43.11 Malignant melanoma of right eyelid, including canthus

C43.12 Malignant melanoma of left eyelid, including canthus

C43.2 Malignant melanoma of ear and external auricular canal

C43.20 Malignant melanoma of ear and external auricular canal, unspecified side

C43.21 Malignant melanoma of right ear and external auricular canal

C43.22 Malignant melanoma of left ear and external auricular canal

C43.3 Malignant melanoma of other and unspecified parts of face

C43.30 Malignant melanoma of unspecified part of face

C43.39 Malignant melanoma of other parts of face

C43.4 Malignant melanoma of scalp and neck

C43.5 Malignant melanoma of trunk

Excludes3:malignant neoplasm of anus NOS (C21.0)
malignant neoplasm of scrotum (C63.2)

C43.51 Malignant melanoma of anal skin

Malignant melanoma of anal margin
Malignant melanoma of perianal skin

C43.52 Malignant melanoma of skin of breast

C43.59 Malignant melanoma of other part of trunk

C43.6 Malignant melanoma of upper limb, including shoulder

C43.60 Malignant melanoma of upper limb, including shoulder, unspecified side

C43.61 Malignant melanoma of right upper limb, including shoulder

C43.62 Malignant melanoma of left upper limb, including shoulder

C43.7 Malignant melanoma of lower limb, including hip

C43.70 Malignant melanoma of lower limb, including hip, unspecified side

C43.71 Malignant melanoma of right lower limb, including hip

C43.72 Malignant melanoma of left lower limb, including hip

C43.8 Overlapping malignant melanoma of skin

C43.9 Malignant melanoma of skin, unspecified
Melanoma (malignant) NOS

C44 Other malignant neoplasm of skin

Includes: malignant neoplasm of sebaceous glands
malignant neoplasm of sweat glands
Excludes1: Kaposi's sarcoma of skin (C46.0)
malignant melanoma of skin (C43.-)
malignant neoplasm of skin of genital organs (C51-C52, C60.-, C63.2)

C44.0 Malignant neoplasm of skin of lip
Malignant neoplasm of basal cell carcinoma of lip
Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of lip (C00.-)

C44.1 Malignant neoplasm of skin of eyelid, including canthus
Excludes1: connective tissue of eyelid (C49.0)
C44.10 Malignant neoplasm of skin of eyelid, including canthus, unspecified side
C44.11 Malignant neoplasm of skin of right eyelid, including canthus
C44.12 Malignant neoplasm of skin of left eyelid, including canthus

C44.2 Malignant neoplasm of skin of ear and external auricular canal
Excludes1: connective tissue of ear (C49.0)
C44.20 Malignant neoplasm of skin of ear and external auricular canal, unspecified side
C44.21 Malignant neoplasm of skin of right ear and external auricular canal
C44.22 Malignant neoplasm of skin of left ear and external auricular canal

C44.3 Malignant neoplasm of skin of other and unspecified parts of face
C44.30 Malignant neoplasm of skin of unspecified part of face
C44.39 Malignant neoplasm of skin of other parts of face

C44.4 Malignant neoplasm of skin of scalp and neck

C44.5 Malignant neoplasm of skin of trunk
Excludes1: anus NOS (C21.0)
scrotum (C63.2)
C44.51 Malignant neoplasm of anal skin
Malignant neoplasm of anal margin
Malignant neoplasm of perianal skin
C44.52 Malignant neoplasm of skin of breast
C44.59 Malignant neoplasm of other part of trunk

C44.6 Malignant neoplasm of skin of upper limb, including shoulder
C44.60 Malignant neoplasm of skin of upper limb, including shoulder, unspecified side
C44.61 Malignant neoplasm of skin of right upper limb, including shoulder
C44.62 Malignant neoplasm of skin of left upper limb, including shoulder

C44.7 Malignant neoplasm of skin of lower limb, including hip

C44.70 Malignant neoplasm of skin of lower limb, including hip, unspecified side
C44.71 Malignant neoplasm of skin of right lower limb, including hip
C44.72 Malignant neoplasm of skin of left lower limb, including hip
C44.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of skin
C44.9 Malignant neoplasm of skin, unspecified

Malignant neoplasms of mesothelial and soft tissue (C45-C49)

C45 Mesothelioma

Use additional morphology code M905 with behavior code /3

C45.0 Mesothelioma of pleura
Excludes1:other malignant neoplasm of pleura (C38.4)

C45.1 Mesothelioma of peritoneum
Mesothelioma of cul-de-sac
Mesothelioma of mesentery
Mesothelioma of mesocolon
Mesothelioma of omentum
Mesothelioma of peritoneum (parietal) (pelvic)
Excludes1:other malignant neoplasm of soft tissue of peritoneum (C48.-)

C45.2 Mesothelioma of pericardium
Excludes1:other malignant neoplasm of pericardium (C38.0)

C45.7 Mesothelioma of other sites
C45.9 Mesothelioma, unspecified

C46 Kaposi's sarcoma

Use additional morphology code M9140 with behavior code /3
Code first any human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease (B20)

C46.0 Kaposi's sarcoma of skin

C46.1 Kaposi's sarcoma of soft tissue
Kaposi's sarcoma of blood vessel
Kaposi's sarcoma of connective tissue
Kaposi's sarcoma of fascia
Kaposi's sarcoma of ligament
Kaposi's sarcoma of lymphatic(s) NEC
Kaposi's sarcoma of muscle
Excludes2:Kaposi's sarcoma of lymph glands and nodes (C46.3)

C46.2 Kaposi's sarcoma of palate
C46.3 Kaposi's sarcoma of lymph nodes
C46.4 Kaposi's sarcoma of gastrointestinal sites
C46.5 Kaposi's sarcoma of lung

C46.50 Kaposi's sarcoma of lung, unspecified side
C46.51 Kaposi's sarcoma of right lung
C46.52 Kaposi's sarcoma of left lung
C46.7 Kaposi's sarcoma of other sites
C46.9 Kaposi's sarcoma, unspecified

C47 Malignant neoplasm of peripheral nerves and autonomic nervous system

Includes: malignant neoplasm of sympathetic and parasympathetic nerves and ganglia
Excludes1: Kaposi's sarcoma of soft tissue (C46.1)

C47.0 Malignant neoplasm of peripheral nerves of head, face and neck
Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of peripheral nerves of orbit (C69.6-)

C47.1 Malignant neoplasm of peripheral nerves of upper limb, including shoulder
C47.10 Malignant neoplasm of peripheral nerves of upper limb, including shoulder, unspecified side
C47.11 Malignant neoplasm of peripheral nerves of right upper limb, including shoulder
C47.12 Malignant neoplasm of peripheral nerves of left upper limb, including shoulder

C47.2 Malignant neoplasm of peripheral nerves of lower limb, including hip
C47.20 Malignant neoplasm of peripheral nerves of lower limb, including hip, unspecified side
C47.21 Malignant neoplasm of peripheral nerves of right lower limb, including hip
C47.22 Malignant neoplasm of peripheral nerves of left lower limb, including hip

C47.3 Malignant neoplasm of peripheral nerves of thorax
C47.4 Malignant neoplasm of peripheral nerves of abdomen
C47.5 Malignant neoplasm of peripheral nerves of pelvis
C47.6 Malignant neoplasm of peripheral nerves of trunk, unspecified
C47.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of peripheral nerves and autonomic nervous system
C47.9 Malignant neoplasm of peripheral nerves and autonomic nervous system, unspecified

C48 Malignant neoplasm of retroperitoneum and peritoneum

Excludes1: Kaposi's sarcoma of connective tissue (C46.1)
mesothelioma (C45.-)

C48.0 Malignant neoplasm of retroperitoneum
C48.1 Malignant neoplasm of specified parts of peritoneum
Malignant neoplasm of cul-de-sac
Malignant neoplasm of mesentery
Malignant neoplasm of mesocolon

Malignant neoplasm of omentum
Malignant neoplasm of parietal peritoneum
Malignant neoplasm of pelvic peritoneum

C48.2 Malignant neoplasm of peritoneum, unspecified

C48.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of retroperitoneum and peritoneum

C49 Malignant neoplasm of other connective and soft tissue

Includes: malignant neoplasm of blood vessel
malignant neoplasm of bursa
malignant neoplasm of cartilage
malignant neoplasm of fascia
malignant neoplasm of fat
malignant neoplasm of ligament, except uterine
malignant neoplasm of lymphatic vessel
malignant neoplasm of muscle
malignant neoplasm of synovia
malignant neoplasm of tendon (sheath)

Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of cartilage (of):
articular (C40-C41)
larynx (C32.3)
nose (C30.0)
malignant neoplasm of connective tissue of :
breast (C50.-)
malignant neoplasm of internal organs-code to malignant neoplasm of the site

Excludes2: Kaposi's sarcoma of soft tissue (C46.1)
malignant neoplasm of heart (C38.0)
malignant neoplasm of peripheral nerves and autonomic nervous system (C47.-)
malignant neoplasm of peritoneum (C48.2)
malignant neoplasm of retroperitoneum (C48.0)
malignant neoplasm of uterine ligament (C57.3)
mesothelioma (C45.-)

C49.0 Malignant neoplasm of connective and soft tissue of head, face and neck
Malignant neoplasm of connective tissue of ear
Malignant neoplasm of connective tissue of eyelid
Excludes1: connective tissue of orbit (C69.6-)

C49.1 Malignant neoplasm of connective and soft tissue of upper limb, including shoulder

C49.10 Malignant neoplasm of connective and soft tissue of upper limb, including shoulder, unspecified side

C49.11 Malignant neoplasm of connective and soft tissue of right upper limb, including shoulder

C49.12 Malignant neoplasm of connective and soft tissue of left upper limb,

including shoulder

C49.2 Malignant neoplasm of connective and soft tissue of lower limb, including hip

C49.20 Malignant neoplasm of connective and soft tissue of lower limb, including hip, unspecified side

C49.21 Malignant neoplasm of connective and soft tissue of right lower limb, including hip

C49.22 Malignant neoplasm of connective and soft tissue of left lower limb, including hip

C49.3 Malignant neoplasm of connective and soft tissue of thorax

Malignant neoplasm of axilla
Malignant neoplasm of diaphragm
Malignant neoplasm of great vessels
Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of breast (C50.-)
malignant neoplasm of heart (C38.0)
malignant neoplasm of mediastinum (C38.1-C38.3)
malignant neoplasm of thymus (C37)

C49.4 Malignant neoplasm of connective and soft tissue of abdomen

Malignant neoplasm of abdominal wall
Malignant neoplasm of hypochondrium

C49.5 Malignant neoplasm of connective and soft tissue of pelvis

Malignant neoplasm of buttock
Malignant neoplasm of groin
Malignant neoplasm of perineum

C49.6 Malignant neoplasm of connective and soft tissue of trunk, unspecified

Malignant neoplasm of back NOS

C49.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of connective and soft tissue

Malignant neoplasm of connective and soft tissue whose point of origin cannot be classified to any one of the categories C47-C49.6

C49.9 Malignant neoplasm of connective and soft tissue, unspecified

Malignant neoplasm of breast (C50)

C50 Malignant neoplasm of breast

Includes: connective tissue of breast
Paget's disease of breast
Paget's disease of nipple

Excludes1: skin of breast (C43.5, C44.5)

C50.0 Malignant neoplasm of nipple and areola

C50.00 Malignant neoplasm of female nipple and areola, unspecified side

C50.01 Malignant neoplasm of right female nipple and areola

C50.02 Malignant neoplasm of left female nipple and areola

C50.03 Malignant neoplasm of right male nipple and areola

C50.04 Malignant neoplasm of left male nipple and areola
C50.05 Malignant neoplasm of male nipple and areola, unspecified side

C50.1 Malignant neoplasm of central portion of breast

C50.10 Malignant neoplasm of central portion of female breast , unspecified side
C50.11 Malignant neoplasm of central portion of right female breast
C50.12 Malignant neoplasm of central portion of left female breast
C50.13 Malignant neoplasm of central portion of right male breast
C50.14 Malignant neoplasm of central portion of left male breast
C50.15 Malignant neoplasm of central portion of male breast, unspecified side

C50.2 Malignant neoplasm of upper-inner quadrant of breast

C50.20 Malignant neoplasm of upper-inner quadrant of female breast, unspecified side
C50.21 Malignant neoplasm of upper-inner quadrant of right female breast
C50.22 Malignant neoplasm of upper-inner quadrant of left female breast
C50.23 Malignant neoplasm of upper-inner quadrant of right male breast
C50.24 Malignant neoplasm of upper-inner quadrant of left male breast
C50.25 Malignant neoplasm of upper-inner quadrant of male breast, unspecified side

C50.3 Malignant neoplasm of lower-inner quadrant of breast

C50.30 Malignant neoplasm of lower-inner quadrant of female breast, unspecified side
C50.31 Malignant neoplasm of lower-inner quadrant of right female breast
C50.32 Malignant neoplasm of lower-inner quadrant of left female breast
C50.33 Malignant neoplasm of lower-inner quadrant of right male breast
C50.34 Malignant neoplasm of lower-inner quadrant of left male breast
C50.35 Malignant neoplasm of lower-inner quadrant of male breast, of unspecified side

C50.4 Malignant neoplasm of upper-outer quadrant of breast

C50.40 Malignant neoplasm of upper-outer quadrant of female breast , unspecified side
C50.41 Malignant neoplasm of upper-outer quadrant of right female breast
C50.42 Malignant neoplasm of upper-outer quadrant of left female breast
C50.43 Malignant neoplasm of upper-outer quadrant of right male breast
C50.44 Malignant neoplasm of upper-outer quadrant of left male breast
C50.45 Malignant neoplasm of upper-outer quadrant of male breast, unspecified side

C50.5 Malignant neoplasm of lower-outer quadrant of breast

C50.50 Malignant neoplasm of lower-outer quadrant of female breast, unspecified side
C50.51 Malignant neoplasm of lower-outer quadrant of right female breast
C50.52 Malignant neoplasm of lower-outer quadrant of left female breast

C50.53 Malignant neoplasm of lower-outer quadrant of right male breast
C50.54 Malignant neoplasm of lower-outer quadrant of left male breast
C50.55 Malignant neoplasm of lower-outer quadrant of male breast, unspecified side

C50.6 Malignant neoplasm of axillary tail of breast

C50.60 Malignant neoplasm of axillary tail of female breast, unspecified side
C50.61 Malignant neoplasm of axillary tail of right female breast
C50.62 Malignant neoplasm of axillary tail of left female breast
C50.63 Malignant neoplasm of axillary tail of right male breast
C50.64 Malignant neoplasm of axillary tail of left male breast
C50.65 Malignant neoplasm of axillary tail of male breast, unspecified side

C50.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of breast

C50.80 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of female breast, unspecified side
C50.81 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of right female breast
C50.82 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of left female breast
C50.83 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of right male breast
C50.84 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of left male breast
C50.85 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of male breast, unspecified side

C50.9 Malignant neoplasm of breast, unspecified

C50.90 Malignant neoplasm of female breast, unspecified, unspecified side
C50.91 Malignant neoplasm of right female breast, unspecified
C50.92 Malignant neoplasm of left female breast, unspecified
C50.93 Malignant neoplasm of right male breast, unspecified
C50.94 Malignant neoplasm of left male breast, unspecified
C50.95 Malignant neoplasm of male breast, unspecified side

Malignant neoplasm of female genital organs (C51-C58)

Includes: malignant neoplasm of skin of female genital organs

C51 Malignant neoplasm of vulva

Excludes1: carcinoma in situ of vulva (D07.1)

C51.0 Malignant neoplasm of labium majus
Malignant neoplasm of Bartholin's [greater vestibular] gland
C51.1 Malignant neoplasm of labium minus
C51.2 Malignant neoplasm of clitoris
C51.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of vulva
C51.9 Malignant neoplasm of vulva, unspecified
Malignant neoplasm of external female genitalia NOS
Malignant neoplasm of pudendum

C52 Malignant neoplasm of vagina

Excludes1: carcinoma in situ of vagina (D07.2)

C53 Malignant neoplasm of cervix uteri

Excludes1: carcinoma in situ of cervix uteri (D06.-)

C53.0 Malignant neoplasm of endocervix
C53.1 Malignant neoplasm of exocervix
C53.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of cervix uteri
C53.9 Malignant neoplasm of cervix uteri, unspecified

C54 Malignant neoplasm of corpus uteri

C54.0 Malignant neoplasm of isthmus uteri
Malignant neoplasm of lower uterine segment
C54.1 Malignant neoplasm of endometrium
C54.2 Malignant neoplasm of myometrium
C54.3 Malignant neoplasm of fundus uteri
C54.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of corpus uteri
C54.9 Malignant neoplasm of corpus uteri, unspecified

C55 Malignant neoplasm of uterus, part unspecified

C56 Malignant neoplasm of ovary

Use additional code to identify any functional activity

C56.0 Malignant neoplasm of right ovary
C56.1 Malignant neoplasm of left ovary
C56.9 Malignant neoplasm of ovary, unspecified side

C57 Malignant neoplasm of other and unspecified female genital organs

C57.0 Malignant neoplasm of fallopian tube
Malignant neoplasm of oviduct
Malignant neoplasm of uterine tube
C57.00 Malignant neoplasm of fallopian tube, unspecified side
C57.01 Malignant neoplasm of right fallopian tube
C57.02 Malignant neoplasm of left fallopian tube

C57.1 Malignant neoplasm of broad ligament
C57.10 Malignant neoplasm of broad ligament, unspecified side
C57.11 Malignant neoplasm of right broad ligament
C57.12 Malignant neoplasm of left broad ligament

C57.2 Malignant neoplasm of round ligament
C57.20 Malignant neoplasm of round ligament, unspecified side
C57.21 Malignant neoplasm of right round ligament
C57.22 Malignant neoplasm of left round ligament

C57.3 Malignant neoplasm of parametrium
Malignant neoplasm of uterine ligament NOS
C57.4 Malignant neoplasm of uterine adnexa, unspecified
C57.7 Malignant neoplasm of other specified female genital organs
Malignant neoplasm of wolffian body or duct
C57.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of female genital organs
Malignant neoplasm of female genital organs whose point of origin cannot be classified to any one of the categories C51-C57.7, C58
Tubo-ovarian malignant neoplasm
Utero-ovarian malignant neoplasm
C57.9 Malignant neoplasm of female genital organ, unspecified
Malignant neoplasm of female genitourinary tract NOS

C58 Malignant neoplasm of placenta

Includes: choriocarcinoma NOS
chorionepithelioma NOS
Excludes1: chorioadenoma (destruens) (D39.2)
hydatidiform mole NOS (O01.9)
invasive hydatidiform mole (D39.2)
male choriocarcinoma NOS (C62.9-)
malignant hydatidiform mole (D39.2)

Malignant neoplasms of male genital organs (C60-C63)

Includes: malignant neoplasm of skin of male genital organs

C60 Malignant neoplasm of penis

C60.0 Malignant neoplasm of prepuce
Malignant neoplasm of foreskin
C60.1 Malignant neoplasm of glans penis
C60.2 Malignant neoplasm of body of penis
Malignant neoplasm of corpus cavernosum
C60.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of penis
C60.9 Malignant neoplasm of penis, unspecified
Malignant neoplasm of skin of penis NOS

C61 Malignant neoplasm of prostate

Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of seminal vesicle (C63.7)

C62 Malignant neoplasm of testis

Use additional code to identify any functional activity.
C62.0 Malignant neoplasm of undescended testis
Malignant neoplasm of ectopic testis

Malignant neoplasm of retained testis

C62.00 Malignant neoplasm of undescended testis, unspecified side

C62.01 Malignant neoplasm of undescended right testis

C62.02 Malignant neoplasm of undescended left testis

C62.1 Malignant neoplasm of descended testis

Malignant neoplasm of scrotal testis

C62.10 Malignant neoplasm of descended testis, unspecified side

C62.11 Malignant neoplasm of descended right testis

C62.12 Malignant neoplasm of descended left testis

C62.9 Malignant neoplasm of testis, unspecified

C62.90 Malignant neoplasm of testis, unspecified, unspecified side

C62.91 Malignant neoplasm of right testis, unspecified

C62.92 Malignant neoplasm of left testis, unspecified

C63 Malignant neoplasm of other and unspecified male genital organs

C63.0 Malignant neoplasm of epididymis

C63.00 Malignant neoplasm of epididymis, unspecified side

C63.01 Malignant neoplasm of right epididymis

C63.02 Malignant neoplasm of left epididymis

C63.1 Malignant neoplasm of spermatic cord

C63.10 Malignant neoplasm of spermatic cord, unspecified side

C63.11 Malignant neoplasm of right spermatic cord

C63.12 Malignant neoplasm of left spermatic cord

C63.2 Malignant neoplasm of scrotum

Malignant neoplasm of skin of scrotum

C63.7 Malignant neoplasm of other specified male genital organs

Malignant neoplasm of seminal vesicle

Malignant neoplasm of tunica vaginalis

C63.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of male genital organs

Malignant neoplasm of male genital organs whose point of origin cannot be classified to any one of the categories C60-C63.7

C63.9 Malignant neoplasm of male genital organ, unspecified

Malignant neoplasm of male genitourinary tract NOS

Malignant neoplasm of urinary tract (C64-C68)

C64 Malignant neoplasm of kidney, except renal pelvis

Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of renal calyces (C65.-)
malignant neoplasm of renal pelvis (C65.-)

C64.0 Malignant neoplasm of right kidney, except renal pelvis

C64.1 Malignant neoplasm of left kidney, except renal pelvis

C64.9 Malignant neoplasm of kidney, except renal pelvis, unspecified side

C65 Malignant neoplasm of renal pelvis

Includes: malignant neoplasm of pelviureteric junction
malignant neoplasm of renal calyces

C65.0 Malignant neoplasm of right renal pelvis
C65.1 Malignant neoplasm of left renal pelvis
C65.9 Malignant neoplasm of renal pelvis, unspecified side

C66 Malignant neoplasm of ureter

Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of ureteric orifice of bladder (C67.6)

C66.0 Malignant neoplasm of right ureter
C66.1 Malignant neoplasm of left ureter
C66.9 Malignant neoplasm of ureter, unspecified side

C67 Malignant neoplasm of bladder

C67.0 Malignant neoplasm of trigone of bladder
C67.1 Malignant neoplasm of dome of bladder
C67.2 Malignant neoplasm of lateral wall of bladder
C67.3 Malignant neoplasm of anterior wall of bladder
C67.4 Malignant neoplasm of posterior wall of bladder
C67.5 Malignant neoplasm of bladder neck
Malignant neoplasm of internal urethral orifice
C67.6 Malignant neoplasm of ureteric orifice
C67.7 Malignant neoplasm of urachus
C67.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of bladder
C67.9 Malignant neoplasm of bladder, unspecified

C68 Malignant neoplasm of other and unspecified urinary organs

Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of female genitourinary tract NOS (C57.9)
malignant neoplasm of male genitourinary tract NOS (C63.9)

C68.0 Malignant neoplasm of urethra
Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of urethral orifice of bladder (C67.5)
C68.1 Malignant neoplasm of paraurethral glands
C68.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of urinary organs
Malignant neoplasm of urinary organs whose point of origin cannot be classified to any one of the categories C64-C68.1
C68.9 Malignant neoplasm of urinary organ, unspecified
Malignant neoplasm of urinary system NOS

Malignant neoplasms of eye, brain and other parts of central nervous system (C69-C72)

C69 Malignant neoplasm of eye and adnexa

Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of connective tissue of eyelid (C49.0)
malignant neoplasm of eyelid (skin) (C43.1-, C44.1-)
malignant neoplasm of optic nerve (C72.3-)

C69.0 Malignant neoplasm of conjunctiva
C69.00 Malignant neoplasm of conjunctiva, unspecified side
C69.01 Malignant neoplasm of right conjunctiva
C69.02 Malignant neoplasm of left conjunctiva

C69.1 Malignant neoplasm of cornea
C69.10 Malignant neoplasm of cornea, unspecified side
C69.11 Malignant neoplasm of right cornea
C69.12 Malignant neoplasm of left cornea

C69.2 Malignant neoplasm of retina
C69.20 Malignant neoplasm of retina, unspecified side
C69.21 Malignant neoplasm of right retina
C69.22 Malignant neoplasm of left retina

C69.3 Malignant neoplasm of choroid
C69.30 Malignant neoplasm of choroid, unspecified side
C69.31 Malignant neoplasm of right choroid
C69.32 Malignant neoplasm of left choroid

C69.4 Malignant neoplasm of ciliary body
Malignant neoplasm of eyeball
C69.40 Malignant neoplasm of ciliary body, unspecified side
C69.41 Malignant neoplasm of right ciliary body
C69.42 Malignant neoplasm of left ciliary body

C69.5 Malignant neoplasm of lacrimal gland and duct
Malignant neoplasm of lacrimal sac
Malignant neoplasm of nasolacrimal duct
C69.50 Malignant neoplasm of lacrimal gland and duct, unspecified side
C69.51 Malignant neoplasm of right lacrimal gland and duct
C69.52 Malignant neoplasm of left lacrimal gland and duct

C69.6 Malignant neoplasm of orbit
Malignant neoplasm of connective tissue of orbit
Malignant neoplasm of extraocular muscle
Malignant neoplasm of peripheral nerves of orbit
Malignant neoplasm of retrobulbar tissue
Malignant neoplasm of retro-ocular tissue
Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of orbital bone (C41.0)

C69.60 Malignant neoplasm of orbit, unspecified side
C69.61 Malignant neoplasm of right orbit
C69.62 Malignant neoplasm of left orbit
C69.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of eye and adnexa
C69.80 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of eye and adnexa, unspecified side
C69.81 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of right eye and adnexa
C69.82 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of left eye and adnexa
C69.9 Malignant neoplasm of eye, unspecified
C69.90 Malignant neoplasm of eye, unspecified, unspecified side
C69.91 Malignant neoplasm of right eye, unspecified
C69.92 Malignant neoplasm of left eye, unspecified

C70 Malignant neoplasm of meninges

C70.0 Malignant neoplasm of cerebral meninges
C70.1 Malignant neoplasm of spinal meninges
C70.9 Malignant neoplasm of meninges, unspecified

C71 Malignant neoplasm of brain

Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of cranial nerves (C72.2-C72.5)
retrobulbar malignant neoplasm (C69.6-)
C71.0 Malignant neoplasm of cerebrum, except lobes and ventricles
Malignant neoplasm of corpus callosum
Malignant neoplasm of supratentorial NOS
C71.1 Malignant neoplasm of frontal lobe
C71.2 Malignant neoplasm of temporal lobe
C71.3 Malignant neoplasm of parietal lobe
C71.4 Malignant neoplasm of occipital lobe
C71.5 Malignant neoplasm of cerebral ventricle
Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of fourth cerebral ventricle (C71.7)
C71.6 Malignant neoplasm of cerebellum
C71.7 Malignant neoplasm of brain stem
Malignant neoplasm of fourth cerebral ventricle
Infratentorial malignant neoplasm NOS
C71.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of brain
C71.9 Malignant neoplasm of brain, unspecified

C72 Malignant neoplasm of spinal cord, cranial nerves and other parts of central nervous system

Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of meninges (C70.-)
malignant neoplasm of peripheral nerves and autonomic nervous system (C47.-)
C72.0 Malignant neoplasm of spinal cord

C72.1 Malignant neoplasm of cauda equina

C72.2 Malignant neoplasm of olfactory nerve

Malignant neoplasm of olfactory bulb

C72.20 Malignant neoplasm of olfactory nerve, unspecified side

C72.21 Malignant neoplasm of right olfactory nerve

C72.22 Malignant neoplasm of left olfactory nerve

C72.3 Malignant neoplasm of optic nerve

C72.30 Malignant neoplasm of optic nerve, unspecified side

C72.31 Malignant neoplasm of right optic nerve

C72.32 Malignant neoplasm of left optic nerve

C72.4 Malignant neoplasm of acoustic nerve

C72.40 Malignant neoplasm of acoustic nerve, unspecified side

C72.41 Malignant neoplasm of right acoustic nerve

C72.42 Malignant neoplasm of left acoustic nerve

C72.5 Malignant neoplasm of other and unspecified cranial nerves

C72.50 Malignant neoplasm of unspecified cranial nerve

Malignant neoplasm of cranial nerve NOS

C72.59 Malignant neoplasm of other cranial nerves

C72.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of brain and other parts of central nervous system

Malignant neoplasm of brain and other parts of central nervous system whose point of origin cannot be classified to any one of the categories C70-C72.5

C72.9 Malignant neoplasm of central nervous system, unspecified

Malignant neoplasm of nervous system NOS

Malignant neoplasm of thyroid and other endocrine glands (C73-C75)

C73 Malignant neoplasm of thyroid gland

Use additional code to identify any functional activity.

C74 Malignant neoplasm of adrenal gland

C74.0 Malignant neoplasm of cortex of adrenal gland

C74.00 Malignant neoplasm of cortex of adrenal gland, unspecified side

C74.01 Malignant neoplasm of cortex of right adrenal gland

C74.02 Malignant neoplasm of cortex of left adrenal gland

C74.1 Malignant neoplasm of medulla of adrenal gland

C74.10 Malignant neoplasm of medulla of adrenal gland, unspecified side

C74.11 Malignant neoplasm of medulla of right adrenal gland

C74.12 Malignant neoplasm of medulla of left adrenal gland

C74.9 Malignant neoplasm of adrenal gland, unspecified

C74.90 Malignant neoplasm of adrenal gland, unspecified, unspecified side

C74.91 Malignant neoplasm of right adrenal gland, unspecified
C74.92 Malignant neoplasm of left adrenal gland, unspecified

C75 Malignant neoplasm of other endocrine glands and related structures

Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of adrenal gland (C74.-)
malignant neoplasm of endocrine pancreas (C25.4)
malignant neoplasm of islets of Langerhans (C25.4)
malignant neoplasm of ovary (C56-)
malignant neoplasm of testis (C62.-)
malignant neoplasm of thymus (C37)
malignant neoplasm of thyroid gland (C73)

C75.0 Malignant neoplasm of parathyroid gland
C75.1 Malignant neoplasm of pituitary gland
C75.2 Malignant neoplasm of craniopharyngeal duct
C75.3 Malignant neoplasm of pineal gland
C75.4 Malignant neoplasm of carotid body
C75.5 Malignant neoplasm of aortic body and other paraganglia
C75.8 Malignant neoplasm with pluriglandular involvement, unspecified
C75.9 Malignant neoplasm of endocrine gland, unspecified

Malignant neoplasms of ill-defined, secondary and unspecified sites (C76-C80)

C76 Malignant neoplasm of other and ill-defined sites

Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of female genitourinary tract NOS (C57.9)
malignant neoplasm of male genitourinary tract NOS (C63.9)
malignant neoplasm of lymphoid, hematopoietic and related tissue (C81-C96)
malignant neoplasm of unspecified site NOS (C80.1)

C76.0 Malignant neoplasm of head, face and neck
Malignant neoplasm of cheek NOS
Malignant neoplasm of nose NOS

C76.1 Malignant neoplasm of thorax
Intrathoracic malignant neoplasm NOS
Malignant neoplasm of axilla NOS
Thoracic malignant neoplasm NOS

C76.2 Malignant neoplasm of abdomen

C76.3 Malignant neoplasm of pelvis
Malignant neoplasm of groin NOS
Malignant neoplasm of sites overlapping systems within the pelvis
Rectovaginal (septum) malignant neoplasm
Rectovesical (septum) malignant neoplasm

C76.4 Malignant neoplasm of upper limb

C76.40 Malignant neoplasm of upper limb, unspecified side

C76.41 Malignant neoplasm of right upper limb

C76.42 Malignant neoplasm of left upper limb

C76.5 Malignant neoplasm of lower limb

C76.50 Malignant neoplasm of lower limb, unspecified side

C76.51 Malignant neoplasm of right lower limb

C76.52 Malignant neoplasm of left lower limb

C76.7 Malignant neoplasm of other ill-defined sites

C76.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of other and ill-defined sites

C77 Secondary and unspecified malignant neoplasm of lymph nodes

Excludes1:malignant neoplasm of lymph nodes, specified as primary (C81-C88, C96.-)

C77.0 Secondary and unspecified malignant neoplasm of lymph nodes of head, face and neck

Secondary and unspecified malignant neoplasm of supraclavicular lymph nodes

C77.1 Secondary and unspecified malignant neoplasm of intrathoracic lymph nodes

C77.2 Secondary and unspecified malignant neoplasm of intra-abdominal lymph nodes

C77.3 Secondary and unspecified malignant neoplasm of axilla and upper limb lymph nodes

Secondary and unspecified malignant neoplasm of pectoral lymph nodes

C77.4 Secondary and unspecified malignant neoplasm of inguinal and lower limb lymph nodes

C77.5 Secondary and unspecified malignant neoplasm of intrapelvic lymph nodes

C77.8 Secondary and unspecified malignant neoplasm of lymph nodes of multiple regions

C77.9 Secondary and unspecified malignant neoplasm of lymph node, unspecified

C78 Secondary malignant neoplasm of respiratory and digestive organs

Excludes1:lymph node metastases (C77.0)

C78.0 Secondary malignant neoplasm of lung

C78.00 Secondary malignant neoplasm of lung , unspecified side

C78.01 Secondary malignant neoplasm of right lung

C78.02 Secondary malignant neoplasm of left lung

C78.1 Secondary malignant neoplasm of mediastinum

C78.2 Secondary malignant neoplasm of pleura

C78.3 Secondary malignant neoplasm of other and unspecified respiratory organs

C78.30 Secondary malignant neoplasm of unspecified respiratory organ

C78.39 Secondary malignant neoplasm of other respiratory organs

C78.4 Secondary malignant neoplasm of small intestine

C78.5 Secondary malignant neoplasm of large intestine and rectum

C78.6 Secondary malignant neoplasm of retroperitoneum and peritoneum
Malignant ascites NOS
C78.7 Secondary malignant neoplasm of liver
C78.8 Secondary malignant neoplasm of other and unspecified digestive organs
C78.80 Secondary malignant neoplasm of unspecified digestive organ
C78.89 Secondary malignant neoplasm of other digestive organs

C79 Secondary malignant neoplasm of other sites

Excludes1: lymph node metastases (C77.0)
C79.0 Secondary malignant neoplasm of kidney and renal pelvis
C79.00 Secondary malignant neoplasm of kidney and renal pelvis, unspecified side
C79.01 Secondary malignant neoplasm of right kidney and renal pelvis
C79.02 Secondary malignant neoplasm of left kidney and renal pelvis
C79.1 Secondary malignant neoplasm of bladder and other and unspecified urinary organs
C79.10 Secondary malignant neoplasm of unspecified urinary organs
C79.11 Secondary malignant neoplasm of bladder
C79.19 Secondary malignant neoplasm of other urinary organs
C79.2 Secondary malignant neoplasm of skin
C79.3 Secondary malignant neoplasm of brain and cerebral meninges
C79.31 Secondary malignant neoplasm of brain
C79.32 Secondary malignant neoplasm of cerebral meninges
C79.4 Secondary malignant neoplasm of other and unspecified parts of nervous system
C79.40 Secondary malignant neoplasm of unspecified part of nervous system
C79.49 Secondary malignant neoplasm of other parts of nervous system
C79.5 Secondary malignant neoplasm of bone and bone marrow
C79.51 Secondary malignant neoplasm of bone
C79.52 Secondary malignant neoplasm of bone marrow
C79.6 Secondary malignant neoplasm of ovary
C79.60 Secondary malignant neoplasm of ovary, unspecified side
C79.61 Secondary malignant neoplasm of right ovary
C79.62 Secondary malignant neoplasm of left ovary
C79.7 Secondary malignant neoplasm of adrenal gland
C79.70 Secondary malignant neoplasm of adrenal gland, unspecified side
C79.71 Secondary malignant neoplasm of right adrenal gland
C79.72 Secondary malignant neoplasm of left adrenal gland
C79.8 Secondary malignant neoplasm of other specified sites
C79.81 Secondary malignant neoplasm of breast
C79.82 Secondary malignant neoplasm of genital organs
C79.89 Secondary malignant neoplasm of other specified sites

C80 Malignant neoplasm without specification of site

Includes: Cancer unspecified site (primary) (secondary)
Carcinoma unspecified site (primary) (secondary)
Carcinomatosis unspecified site (primary) (secondary)
Generalized cancer unspecified site (primary) (secondary)
Generalized malignancy unspecified site (primary) (secondary)
Malignancy unspecified site (primary) (secondary)
Malignant cachexia
Multiple cancer unspecified site (primary) (secondary)
Primary site unknown

Malignant neoplasms of lymphoid, hematopoietic and related tissue (C81-C96)

Use additional morphology codes M959-M994 with behavior code /3
Excludes2: Kaposi's sarcoma of lymph nodes (C46.3)
secondary and unspecified neoplasm of lymph nodes (C77.-)
secondary neoplasm of bone marrow (C79.52)
secondary neoplasm of spleen (C78.89)

C81 Hodgkin's disease

Use additional morphology codes M965-M966 with behavior code /3

C81.0 Lymphocytic predominance Hodgkin's disease
Lymphocytic-histiocytic predominance Hodgkin's disease

C81.00 Lymphocytic predominance Hodgkin's disease, unspecified site
C81.01 Lymphocytic predominance Hodgkin's disease, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
C81.02 Lymphocytic predominance Hodgkin's disease, intrathoracic lymph nodes
C81.03 Lymphocytic predominance Hodgkin's disease, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
C81.04 Lymphocytic predominance Hodgkin's disease, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
C81.05 Lymphocytic predominance Hodgkin's disease, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
C81.06 Lymphocytic predominance Hodgkin's disease, intrapelvic lymph nodes
C81.07 Lymphocytic predominance Hodgkin's disease, spleen
C81.08 Lymphocytic predominance Hodgkin's disease, lymph nodes of multiple sites
C81.09 Lymphocytic predominance Hodgkin's disease, extranodal and solid organ sites

C81.1 Nodular sclerosis Hodgkin's disease

C81.10 Nodular sclerosis Hodgkin's disease, unspecified site
C81.11 Nodular sclerosis Hodgkin's disease, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
C81.12 Nodular sclerosis Hodgkin's disease, intrathoracic lymph nodes
C81.13 Nodular sclerosis Hodgkin's disease, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
C81.14 Nodular sclerosis Hodgkin's disease, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
C81.15 Nodular sclerosis Hodgkin's disease, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
C81.16 Nodular sclerosis Hodgkin's disease, intrapelvic lymph nodes
C81.17 Nodular sclerosis Hodgkin's disease, spleen
C81.18 Nodular sclerosis Hodgkin's disease, lymph nodes of multiple sites
C81.19 Nodular sclerosis Hodgkin's disease, extranodal and solid organ sites

C81.2 Mixed cellularity Hodgkin's disease

C81.20 Mixed cellularity Hodgkin's disease, unspecified site
C81.21 Mixed cellularity Hodgkin's disease, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
C81.22 Mixed cellularity Hodgkin's disease, intrathoracic lymph nodes
C81.23 Mixed cellularity Hodgkin's disease, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
C81.24 Mixed cellularity Hodgkin's disease ,lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
C81.25 Mixed cellularity Hodgkin's disease, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
C81.26 Mixed cellularity Hodgkin's disease, intrapelvic lymph nodes
C81.27 Mixed cellularity Hodgkin's disease, spleen
C81.28 Mixed cellularity Hodgkin's disease, lymph nodes of multiple sites
C81.29 Mixed cellularity Hodgkin's disease, extranodal and solid organ sites

C81.3 Lymphocytic depletion Hodgkin's disease

C81.30 Lymphocytic depletion Hodgkin's disease, unspecified site
C81.31 Lymphocytic depletion Hodgkin's disease, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
C81.32 Lymphocytic depletion Hodgkin's disease, intrathoracic lymph nodes
C81.33 Lymphocytic depletion Hodgkin's disease, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
C81.34 Lymphocytic depletion Hodgkin's disease, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
C81.35 Lymphocytic depletion Hodgkin's disease, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
C81.36 Lymphocytic depletion Hodgkin's disease, intrapelvic lymph nodes

C81.37 Lymphocytic depletion Hodgkin's disease, spleen
C81.38 Lymphocytic depletion Hodgkin's disease, lymph nodes of multiple sites
C81.39 Lymphocytic depletion Hodgkin's disease, extranodal and solid organ sites

C81.7 Other Hodgkin's disease
C81.70 Other Hodgkin's disease, unspecified site
C81.71 Other Hodgkin's disease, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
C81.72 Other Hodgkin's disease, intrathoracic lymph nodes
C81.73 Other Hodgkin's disease, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
C81.74 Other Hodgkin's disease, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
C81.75 Other Hodgkin's disease, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
C81.76 Other Hodgkin's disease, intrapelvic lymph nodes
C81.77 Other Hodgkin's disease, spleen
C81.78 Other Hodgkin's disease, lymph nodes of multiple sites
C81.79 Other Hodgkin's disease, extranodal and solid organ sites

C81.9 Unspecified Hodgkin's disease
C81.90 Unspecified Hodgkin's disease, unspecified site
C81.91 Unspecified Hodgkin's disease, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
C81.92 Unspecified Hodgkin's disease, intrathoracic lymph nodes
C81.93 Unspecified Hodgkin's disease, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
C81.94 Unspecified Hodgkin's disease, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
C81.95 Unspecified Hodgkin's disease, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
C81.96 Unspecified Hodgkin's disease, intrapelvic lymph nodes
C81.97 Unspecified Hodgkin's disease, spleen
C81.98 Unspecified Hodgkin's disease, lymph nodes of multiple sites
C81.99 Unspecified Hodgkin's disease, extranodal and solid organ sites

C82 Follicular [nodular] non-Hodgkin's lymphoma

Includes: follicular non-Hodgkin's lymphoma with or without diffuse areas
Use additional morphology code M969 with behavior code /3

C82.0 Small cleaved cell, follicular non-Hodgkin's lymphoma
C82.00 Small cleaved cell, follicular non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, unspecified site
C82.01 Small cleaved cell, follicular non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
C82.02 Small cleaved cell, follicular non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, intrathoracic lymph nodes
C82.03 Small cleaved cell, follicular non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, intra-abdominal lymph nodes

C82.04 Small cleaved cell, follicular non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
C82.05 Small cleaved cell, follicular non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
C82.06 Small cleaved cell, follicular non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, intrapelvic lymph nodes
C82.07 Small cleaved cell, follicular non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, spleen
C82.08 Small cleaved cell, follicular non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, lymph nodes of multiple sites
C82.09 Small cleaved cell, follicular non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, extranodal and solid organ sites

C82.1 Mixed small cleaved and large cell, follicular non-Hodgkin's lymphoma
C82.10 Mixed small cleaved and large cell, follicular non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, unspecified site
C82.11 Mixed small cleaved and large cell, follicular non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
C82.12 Mixed small cleaved and large cell, follicular non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, intrathoracic lymph nodes
C82.13 Mixed small cleaved and large cell, follicular non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
C82.14 Mixed small cleaved and large cell, follicular non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
C82.15 Mixed small cleaved and large cell, follicular non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
C82.16 Mixed small cleaved and large cell, follicular non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, intrapelvic lymph nodes
C82.17 Mixed small cleaved and large cell, follicular non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, spleen
C82.18 Mixed small cleaved and large cell, follicular non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, lymph nodes of multiple sites
C82.19 Mixed small cleaved and large cell, follicular non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, extranodal and solid organ sites

C82.2 Large cell, follicular non-Hodgkin's lymphoma
C82.20 Large cell, follicular non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, unspecified site
C82.21 Large cell, follicular non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
C82.22 Large cell, follicular non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, intrathoracic lymph nodes
C82.23 Large cell, follicular non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
C82.24 Large cell, follicular non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
C82.25 Large cell, follicular non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, lymph nodes of

inguinal region and lower limb

C82.26 Large cell, follicular non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, intrapelvic lymph nodes

C82.27 Large cell, follicular non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, spleen

C82.28 Large cell, follicular non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, lymph nodes of multiple sites

C82.29 Large cell, follicular non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, extranodal and solid organ sites

C82.7 Other types of follicular non-Hodgkin's lymphoma

C82.70 Other types of follicular non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, unspecified site

C82.71 Other types of follicular non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck

C82.72 Other types of follicular non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, intrathoracic lymph nodes

C82.73 Other types of follicular non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, intra-abdominal lymph nodes

C82.74 Other types of follicular non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb

C82.75 Other types of follicular non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb

C82.76 Other types of follicular non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, intrapelvic lymph nodes

C82.77 Other types of follicular non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, spleen

C82.78 Other types of follicular non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, lymph nodes of multiple sites

C82.79 Other types of follicular non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, extranodal and solid organ sites

C82.9 Follicular non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, unspecified
Nodular non-Hodgkin's lymphoma NOS

C82.90 Unspecified follicular non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, unspecified site

C82.91 Unspecified follicular non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck

C82.92 Unspecified follicular non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, intrathoracic lymph nodes

C82.93 Unspecified follicular non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, unspecified, intra-abdominal lymph nodes

C82.94 Unspecified follicular non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb

C82.95 Unspecified follicular non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb

C82.96 Unspecified follicular non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, intrapelvic lymph nodes

C82.97 Unspecified follicular non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, spleen

C82.98 Unspecified follicular non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, lymph nodes of multiple sites

C82.99 Unspecified follicular non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, extranodal and solid organ sites

C83 Diffuse non-Hodgkin's lymphoma

Use additional morphology codes M9593, M9595, M967-M968 with behavior code /3

C83.0 Small cell (diffuse) non-Hodgkin's lymphoma

C83.00 Small cell (diffuse) non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, unspecified site

C83.01 Small cell (diffuse) non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck

C83.02 Small cell (diffuse) non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, intrathoracic lymph nodes

C83.03 Small cell (diffuse) non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, intra-abdominal lymph nodes

C83.04 Small cell (diffuse) non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb

C83.05 Small cell (diffuse) non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb

C83.06 Small cell (diffuse) non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, intrapelvic lymph nodes

C83.07 Small cell (diffuse) non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, spleen

C83.08 Small cell (diffuse) non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, lymph nodes of multiple sites

C83.09 Small cell (diffuse) non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, extranodal and solid organ sites

C83.1 Small cleaved cell (diffuse) non-Hodgkin's lymphoma

C83.10 Small cleaved cell (diffuse) non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, unspecified site

C83.11 Small cleaved cell (diffuse) non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck

C83.12 Small cleaved cell (diffuse) non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, intrathoracic lymph nodes

C83.13 Small cleaved cell (diffuse) non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, intra-abdominal lymph nodes

C83.14 Small cleaved cell (diffuse) non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb

C83.15 Small cleaved cell (diffuse) non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb

C83.16 Small cleaved cell (diffuse) non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, intrapelvic lymph nodes

C83.17 Small cleaved cell (diffuse) non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, spleen

C83.18 Small cleaved cell (diffuse) non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, lymph nodes

of multiple sites

C83.19 Small cleaved cell (diffuse) non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, extranodal and solid organ sites

C83.2 Mixed small and large cell (diffuse) non-Hodgkin's lymphoma

C83.20 Mixed small and large cell (diffuse) non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, unspecified site

C83.21 Mixed small and large cell (diffuse) non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck

C83.22 Mixed small and large cell (diffuse) non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, intrathoracic lymph nodes

C83.23 Mixed small and large cell (diffuse) non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, intra-abdominal lymph nodes

C83.24 Mixed small and large cell (diffuse) non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb

C83.25 Mixed small and large cell (diffuse) non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb

C83.26 Mixed small and large cell (diffuse) non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, intrapelvic lymph nodes

C83.27 Mixed small and large cell (diffuse) non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, spleen

C83.28 Mixed small and large cell (diffuse) non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, lymph nodes of multiple sites

C83.29 Mixed small and large cell (diffuse) non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, extranodal and solid organ sites

C83.3 Large cell (diffuse) non-Hodgkin's lymphoma
Reticulum cell sarcoma

C83.30 Large cell (diffuse) non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, unspecified site

C83.31 Large cell (diffuse) non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck

C83.32 Large cell (diffuse) non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, intrathoracic lymph nodes

C83.33 Large cell (diffuse) non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, intra-abdominal lymph nodes

C83.34 Large cell (diffuse) non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb

C83.35 Large cell (diffuse) non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb

C83.36 Large cell (diffuse) non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, intrapelvic lymph nodes

C83.37 Large cell (diffuse) non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, spleen

C83.38 Large cell (diffuse) non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, lymph nodes of multiple sites

C83.39 Large cell (diffuse) non-Hodgkin's lymphoma , extranodal and solid

organ sites

C83.4 Immunoblastic (diffuse) non-Hodgkin's lymphoma

C83.40 Immunoblastic (diffuse) non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, unspecified site

C83.41 Immunoblastic (diffuse) non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck

C83.42 Immunoblastic (diffuse) non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, intrathoracic lymph nodes

C83.43 Immunoblastic (diffuse) non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, intra-abdominal lymph nodes

C83.44 Immunoblastic (diffuse) non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb

C83.45 Immunoblastic (diffuse) non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb

C83.46 Immunoblastic (diffuse) non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, intrapelvic lymph nodes

C83.47 Immunoblastic (diffuse) non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, spleen

C83.48 Immunoblastic (diffuse) non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, lymph nodes of multiple sites

C83.49 Immunoblastic (diffuse) non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, extranodal and solid organ sites

C83.5 Lymphoblastic (diffuse) non-Hodgkin's lymphoma

C83.50 Lymphoblastic (diffuse) non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, unspecified site

C83.51 Lymphoblastic (diffuse) non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck

C83.52 Lymphoblastic (diffuse) non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, intrathoracic lymph nodes

C83.53 Lymphoblastic (diffuse) non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, intra-abdominal lymph nodes

C83.54 Lymphoblastic (diffuse) non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb

C83.55 Lymphoblastic (diffuse) non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb

C83.56 Lymphoblastic (diffuse) non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, intrapelvic lymph nodes

C83.57 Lymphoblastic (diffuse) non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, spleen

C83.58 Lymphoblastic (diffuse) non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, lymph nodes of multiple sites

C83.59 Lymphoblastic (diffuse) non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, extranodal and solid organ sites

C83.6 Undifferentiated (diffuse) non-Hodgkin's lymphoma

C83.60 Undifferentiated (diffuse) non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, unspecified site

C83.61 Undifferentiated (diffuse) non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, lymph nodes

of head, face, and neck

C83.62 Undifferentiated (diffuse) non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, intrathoracic lymph nodes

C83.63 Undifferentiated (diffuse) non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, intra-abdominal lymph nodes

C83.64 Undifferentiated (diffuse) non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb

C83.65 Undifferentiated (diffuse) non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb

C83.66 Undifferentiated (diffuse) non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, intrapelvic lymph nodes

C83.67 Undifferentiated (diffuse) non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, spleen

C83.68 Undifferentiated (diffuse) non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, lymph nodes of multiple sites

C83.69 Undifferentiated (diffuse) non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, extranodal and solid organ sites

C83.7 Burkitt's tumor

C83.70 Burkitt's tumor, unspecified site

C83.71 Burkitt's tumor, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck

C83.72 Burkitt's tumor, intrathoracic lymph nodes

C83.73 Burkitt's tumor, intra-abdominal lymph nodes

C83.74 Burkitt's tumor, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb

C83.75 Burkitt's tumor, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb

C83.76 Burkitt's tumor, intrapelvic lymph nodes

C83.77 Burkitt's tumor, spleen

C83.78 Burkitt's tumor, lymph nodes of multiple sites

C83.79 Burkitt's tumor, extranodal and solid organ sites

C83.8 Other types of diffuse non-Hodgkin's lymphoma

C83.80 Other types of diffuse non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, unspecified site

C83.81 Other types of diffuse non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck

C83.82 Other types of diffuse non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, intrathoracic lymph nodes

C83.83 Other types of diffuse non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, intra-abdominal lymph nodes

C83.84 Other types of diffuse non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb

C83.85 Other types of diffuse non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb

C83.86 Other types of diffuse non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, intrapelvic lymph nodes

C83.87 Other types of diffuse non-Hodgkin's lymphoma of spleen

C83.88 Other types of diffuse non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, lymph nodes of

multiple sites

C83.89 Other types of diffuse non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, extranodal and solid organ sites

C83.9 Unspecified diffuse non-Hodgkin's lymphoma

C83.90 Unspecified diffuse non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, unspecified site

C83.91 Unspecified diffuse non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck

C83.92 Unspecified diffuse non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, intrathoracic lymph nodes

C83.93 Unspecified diffuse non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, intra-abdominal lymph nodes

C83.94 Unspecified diffuse non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb

C83.95 Unspecified diffuse non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb

C83.96 Unspecified diffuse non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, intrapelvic lymph nodes

C83.97 Unspecified diffuse non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, spleen

C83.98 Unspecified diffuse non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, lymph nodes of multiple sites

C83.99 Unspecified diffuse non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, extranodal and solid organ sites

C84 Peripheral and cutaneous T-cell lymphomas

Use additional morphology code M970 with behavior code /3

C84.0 Mycosis fungoides

C84.00 Mycosis fungoides, unspecified site

C84.01 Mycosis fungoides, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck

C84.02 Mycosis fungoides, intrathoracic lymph nodes

C84.03 Mycosis fungoides, intra-abdominal lymph nodes

C84.04 Mycosis fungoides, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb

C84.05 Mycosis fungoides, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb

C84.06 Mycosis fungoides, intrapelvic lymph nodes

C84.07 Mycosis fungoides, spleen

C84.08 Mycosis fungoides, lymph nodes of multiple sites

C84.09 Mycosis fungoides, extranodal and solid organ sites

C84.1 Sézary's disease

C84.10 Sézary's disease, unspecified site

C84.11 Sézary's disease, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck

C84.12 Sézary's disease, intrathoracic lymph nodes

C84.13 Sézary's disease, intra-abdominal lymph nodes

C84.14 Sézary's disease, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb

C84.15 Sézary's disease, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb

C84.16 Sézary's disease, intrapelvic lymph nodes
C84.17 Sézary's disease, spleen
C84.18 Sézary's disease, lymph nodes of multiple sites
C84.19 Sézary's disease, extranodal and solid organ sites

C84.2 T-zone lymphoma

C84.20 T-zone lymphoma, unspecified site
C84.21 T-zone lymphoma, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
C84.22 T-zone lymphoma, intrathoracic lymph nodes
C84.23 T-zone lymphoma, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
C84.24 T-zone lymphoma, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
C84.25 T-zone lymphoma, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
C84.26 T-zone lymphoma, intrapelvic lymph nodes
C84.27 T-zone lymphoma, spleen
C84.28 T-zone lymphoma, lymph nodes of multiple sites
C84.29 T-zone lymphoma, extranodal and solid organ sites

C84.3 Lymphoepithelioid lymphoma
Lennert's lymphoma

C84.30 Lymphoepithelioid lymphoma, unspecified site
C84.31 Lymphoepithelioid lymphoma, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
C84.32 Lymphoepithelioid lymphoma, intrathoracic lymph nodes
C84.33 Lymphoepithelioid lymphoma, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
C84.34 Lymphoepithelioid lymphoma, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
C84.35 Lymphoepithelioid lymphoma, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
C84.36 Lymphoepithelioid lymphoma, intrapelvic lymph nodes
C84.37 Lymphoepithelioid lymphoma, spleen
C84.38 Lymphoepithelioid lymphoma, lymph nodes of multiple sites
C84.39 Lymphoepithelioid lymphoma, extranodal and solid organ sites

C84.4 Peripheral T-cell lymphoma

C84.40 Peripheral T-cell lymphoma, unspecified site
C84.41 Peripheral T-cell lymphoma, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
C84.42 Peripheral T-cell lymphoma, intrathoracic lymph nodes
C84.43 Peripheral T-cell lymphoma, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
C84.44 Peripheral T-cell lymphoma, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
C84.45 Peripheral T-cell lymphoma, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
C84.46 Peripheral T-cell lymphoma, intrapelvic lymph nodes
C84.47 Peripheral T-cell lymphoma, spleen
C84.48 Peripheral T-cell lymphoma, lymph nodes of multiple sites
C84.49 Peripheral T-cell lymphoma, extranodal and solid organ sites

C84.5 Other and unspecified T-cell lymphomas
Note: If T-cell lineage or involvement is mentioned in conjunction with a

specific lymphoma, code to the more specific description.

C84.50 Other and unspecified T-cell lymphomas unspecified site
C84.51 Other and unspecified T-cell lymphomas, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
C84.52 Other and unspecified T-cell lymphomas, intrathoracic lymph nodes
C84.53 Other and unspecified T-cell lymphomas, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
C84.54 Other and unspecified T-cell lymphomas, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
C84.55 Other and unspecified T-cell lymphomas, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
C84.56 Other and unspecified T-cell lymphomas, intrapelvic lymph nodes
C84.57 Other and unspecified T-cell lymphomas, spleen
C84.58 Other and unspecified T-cell lymphomas, lymph nodes of multiple sites
C84.59 Other and unspecified T-cell lymphomas, extranodal and solid organ sites

C85 Other and unspecified types of non-Hodgkin's lymphoma

Use additional morphology codes M9590-M9592, M9594, M971 with behavior code /3

C85.0 Lymphosarcoma

C85.00 Lymphosarcoma, unspecified site
C85.01 Lymphosarcoma, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
C85.02 Lymphosarcoma, intrathoracic lymph nodes
C85.03 Lymphosarcoma, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
C85.04 Lymphosarcoma, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
C85.05 Lymphosarcoma, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
C85.06 Lymphosarcoma, intrapelvic lymph nodes
C85.07 Lymphosarcoma, spleen
C85.08 Lymphosarcoma, lymph nodes of multiple sites
C85.09 Lymphosarcoma, extranodal and solid organ sites

C85.1 Unspecified B-cell lymphoma

Note: If B-cell lineage or involvement is mentioned in conjunction with a specific lymphoma, code to the more specific description.

C85.10 Unspecified B-cell lymphoma, unspecified site
C85.11 Unspecified B-cell lymphoma, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
C85.12 Unspecified B-cell lymphoma, intrathoracic lymph nodes
C85.13 Unspecified B-cell lymphoma, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
C85.14 Unspecified B-cell lymphoma, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
C85.15 Unspecified B-cell lymphoma, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
C85.16 Unspecified B-cell lymphoma, intrapelvic lymph nodes
C85.17 Unspecified B-cell lymphoma, spleen

C85.18 Unspecified B-cell lymphoma, lymph nodes of multiple sites
C85.19 Unspecified B-cell lymphoma, extranodal and solid organ sites

C85.7 Other specified types of non-Hodgkin's lymphoma
Malignant reticuloendotheliosis
Malignant reticulosis
Microglioma

C85.70 Other specified types of non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, unspecified site
C85.71 Other specified types of non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
C85.72 Other specified types of non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, intrathoracic lymph nodes
C85.73 Other specified types of non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
C85.74 Other specified types of non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
C85.75 Other specified types of non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
C85.76 Other specified types of non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, intrapelvic lymph nodes
C85.77 Other specified types of non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, spleen
C85.78 Other specified types of non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, lymph nodes of multiple sites
C85.79 Other specified types of non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, extranodal and solid organ sites

C85.9 Unspecified type non-Hodgkin's lymphoma
Lymphoma NOS
Malignant lymphoma NOS
Non-Hodgkin's lymphoma NOS

C85.90 Unspecified type non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, unspecified site
C85.91 Unspecified type non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
C85.92 Unspecified type non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, intrathoracic lymph nodes
C85.93 Unspecified type non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
C85.94 Unspecified type non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
C85.95 Unspecified type non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
C85.96 Unspecified type non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, intrapelvic lymph nodes
C85.97 Unspecified type non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, spleen
C85.98 Unspecified type non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, lymph nodes of

multiple sites

C85.99 Unspecified type non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, extranodal and solid organ sites

C88 Malignant immunoproliferative diseases

Use additional morphology code M976 with behavior code /3

C88.0 Waldenström's macroglobulinemia

C88.1 Alpha heavy chain disease

C88.2 Gamma heavy chain disease

Franklin's disease

C88.3 Immunoproliferative small intestinal disease

Mediterranean disease

C88.7 Other malignant immunoproliferative diseases

C88.9 Malignant immunoproliferative disease, unspecified

Immunoproliferative disease NOS

C90 Multiple myeloma and malignant plasma cell neoplasms

Use additional morphology codes M973, M9830 with behavior code /3

C90.0 Multiple myeloma

Kahler's disease

Myelomatosis

Excludes1: solitary myeloma (C90.2-)

C90.00 Multiple myeloma not in remission

Multiple myeloma NOS

C90.01 Multiple myeloma in remission

C90.1 Plasma cell leukemia

C90.10 Plasma cell leukemia not in remission

Plasma cell leukemia NOS

C90.11 Plasma cell leukemia in remission

C90.2 Plasmacytoma, extramedullary

Malignant plasma cell tumor NOS

Plasmacytoma NOS

Solitary myeloma

C90.20 Plasmacytoma, extramedullary not in remission

Plasmacytoma, extramedullary NOS

C90.21 Plasmacytoma, extramedullary in remission

C91 Lymphoid leukemia

Use additional morphology codes M982, M9940-M9941 with behavior code /3

C91.0 Acute lymphoblastic leukemia

Excludes1: acute exacerbation of chronic lymphocytic leukemia (C91.10)

C91.00 Acute lymphoblastic leukemia, not in remission

Acute lymphoblastic leukemia NOS

C91.01 Acute lymphoblastic leukemia, in remission

C91.1 Chronic lymphocytic leukemia

C91.10 Chronic lymphocytic leukemia, not in remission

Chronic lymphocytic leukemia NOS

C91.11 Chronic lymphocytic leukemia, in remission

C91.2 Subacute lymphocytic leukemia

C91.20 Subacute lymphocytic leukemia, not in remission

Subacute lymphocytic leukemia NOS

C91.21 Subacute lymphocytic leukemia, in remission

C91.3 Prolymphocytic leukemia

C91.30 Prolymphocytic leukemia, not in remission

Prolymphocytic leukemia NOS

C91.31 Prolymphocytic leukemia, in remission

C91.4 Hairy-cell leukemia

Leukemic reticuloendotheliosis

C91.40 Hairy-cell leukemia, not in remission

Hairy-cell leukemia NOS

C91.41 Hairy-cell leukemia, in remission

C91.5 Adult T-cell leukemia

C91.50 Adult T-cell leukemia, not in remission

Adult T-cell leukemia NOS

C91.51 Adult T-cell leukemia, in remission

C91.7 Other lymphoid leukemia

C91.70 Other lymphoid leukemia, not in remission

Other lymphoid leukemia NOS

C91.71 Other lymphoid leukemia, in remission

C91.9 Lymphoid leukemia, unspecified

C91.90 Lymphoid leukemia, unspecified, not in remission

Lymphoid leukemia, unspecified NOS

C91.91 Lymphoid leukemia, unspecified, in remission

C92 Myeloid leukemia

Includes: leukemia granulocytic
leukemia myelogenous

Use additional morphology codes M986-M988, M9930 with behavior code /3

C92.0 Acute myeloid leukemia

Excludes1: acute exacerbation of chronic myeloid leukemia (C92.10)

C92.00 Acute myeloid leukemia, not in remission

Acute myeloid leukemia NOS

C92.01 Acute myeloid leukemia, in remission

C92.1 Chronic myeloid leukemia

C92.10 Chronic myeloid leukemia, not in remission

Chronic myeloid leukemia NOS

C92.11 Chronic myeloid leukemia, in remission

C92.2 Subacute myeloid leukemia

C92.20 Subacute myeloid leukemia, not in remission

Subacute myeloid leukemia NOS

C92.21 Subacute myeloid leukemia, in remission

C92.3 Myeloid sarcoma

Chloroma

Granulocytic sarcoma

C92.30 Myeloid sarcoma, not in remission

Myeloid sarcoma NOS

C92.31 Myeloid sarcoma, in remission

C92.4 Acute promyelocytic leukemia

C92.40 Acute promyelocytic leukemia, not in remission

Acute promyelocytic leukemia NOS

C92.41 Acute promyelocytic leukemia, in remission

C92.5 Acute myelomonocytic leukemia

C92.50 Acute myelomonocytic leukemia, not in remission

Acute myelomonocytic leukemia NOS

C92.51 Acute myelomonocytic leukemia, in remission

C92.7 Other myeloid leukemia

C92.70 Other myeloid leukemia, not in remission

Other myeloid leukemia NOS

C92.71 Other myeloid leukemia, in remission

C92.9 Myeloid leukemia, unspecified

C92.90 Myeloid leukemia, unspecified, not in remission

Myeloid leukemia, unspecified NOS

C92.91 Myeloid leukemia, unspecified in remission

C93 Monocytic leukemia

Includes: monocytoid leukemia

Use additional morphology code M989 with behavior code /3

C93.0 Acute monocytic leukemia

Excludes1: acute exacerbation of chronic monocytic leukemia (C93.10)

C93.00 Acute monocytic leukemia, not in remission

Acute monocytic leukemia NOS

C93.01 Acute monocytic leukemia, in remission

C93.1 Chronic monocytic leukemia

C93.10 Chronic monocytic leukemia, not in remission

Chronic monocytic leukemia NOS

C93.11 Chronic monocytic leukemia, in remission

C93.2 Subacute monocytic leukemia

C93.20 Subacute monocytic leukemia, not in remission

Subacute monocytic leukemia NOS

C93.21 Subacute monocytic leukemia, in remission

C93.7 Other monocytic leukemia

C93.70 Other monocytic leukemia, not in remission

Other monocytic leukemia NOS

C93.71 Other monocytic leukemia, in remission

C93.9 Monocytic leukemia, unspecified

C93.90 Monocytic leukemia, unspecified, not in remission

Monocytic leukemia, unspecified NOS

C93.91 Monocytic leukemia, unspecified in remission

C94 Other leukemias of specified cell type

Use additional morphology codes M984, M9850, M9900, M9910, M9931-M9932 with behavior code /3

Excludes1: leukemic reticuloendotheliosis (C91.4-)
plasma cell leukemia (C90.1-)

C94.0 Acute erythremia and erythroleukemia

Acute erythremic myelosis

Di Guglielmo's disease

C94.00 Acute erythremia and erythroleukemia, not in remission

Acute erythremia and erythroleukemia NOS

C94.01 Acute erythremia and erythroleukemia, in remission

C94.1 Chronic erythremia

Heilmeyer-Schöner disease

C94.10 Chronic erythremia, not in remission

Chronic erythremia NOS

C94.11 Chronic erythremia, in remission

C94.2 Acute megakaryoblastic leukemia

Megakaryoblastic (acute) leukemia

Megakaryocytic (acute) leukemia

C94.20 Acute megakaryoblastic leukemia, not in remission

Acute megakaryoblastic leukemia NOS

C94.21 Acute megakaryoblastic leukemia, in remission

C94.3 Mast cell leukemia

C94.30 Mast cell leukemia, not in remission

Mast cell leukemia NOS

C94.31 Mast cell leukemia, in remission

C94.4 Acute panmyelosis

C94.40 Acute panmyelosis, not in remission

Acute panmyelosis NOS

C94.41 Acute panmyelosis, in remission

C94.5 Acute myelofibrosis

C94.50 Acute myelofibrosis, not in remission

Acute myelofibrosis NOS

C94.51 Acute myelofibrosis, in remission

C94.7 Other specified leukemias

Lymphosarcoma cell leukemia

C94.70 Other specified leukemias, not in remission

Other specified leukemias NOS

C94.71 Other specified leukemias, in remission

C95 Leukemia of unspecified cell type

Use additional morphology code M980 with behavior code /3

C95.0 Acute leukemia of unspecified cell type

Blast cell leukemia

Stem cell leukemia

Excludes1: acute exacerbation of unspecified chronic leukemia (C95.10)

C95.00 Acute leukemia of unspecified cell type, not in remission

C95.01 Acute leukemia of unspecified cell type, in remission

C95.1 Chronic leukemia of unspecified cell type

C95.10 Chronic leukemia of unspecified cell type, not in remission

Chronic leukemia of unspecified cell type NOS

C95.11 Chronic leukemia of unspecified cell type, in remission

C95.2 Subacute leukemia of unspecified cell type

C95.20 Subacute leukemia of unspecified cell type, not in remission

Subacute leukemia of unspecified cell type NOS

C95.21 Subacute leukemia of unspecified cell type, in remission

C95.7 Other leukemia of unspecified cell type

C95.70 Other leukemia of unspecified cell type, not in remission

Other leukemia of unspecified cell type NOS

C95.71 Other leukemia of unspecified cell type, in remission

C95.9 Leukemia, unspecified

C95.90 Leukemia, unspecified, not in remission

Leukemia, unspecified NOS

C95.91 Leukemia, unspecified, in remission

C96 Other and unspecified malignant neoplasms of lymphoid, hematopoietic and related tissue

Use additional morphology codes M972, M974 with behavior code /3

C96.0 Letterer-Siwe disease

Nonlipid reticuloendotheliosis

Nonlipid reticulosis

C96.1 Malignant histiocytosis

Histiocytic medullary reticulosis

C96.2 Malignant mast cell tumor

Malignant mastocytoma

Malignant mastocytosis

Mast cell sarcoma
Excludes1: mast cell leukemia (C94.30)
mastocytosis (cutaneous) (Q82.2)

C96.3 True histiocytic lymphoma

C96.8 Other specified malignant neoplasms of lymphoid, hematopoietic and related tissue
Follicular dendritic cell sarcoma
Interdigitating dendritic cell sarcoma
Langerhans cell sarcoma

C96.9 Malignant neoplasm of lymphoid, hematopoietic and related tissue, unspecified

In situ neoplasms (D00-D09)

Includes: Bowen's disease
erythroplasia
grade III intraepithelial neoplasia
Queyrat's erythroplasia

Use additional morphology codes with behavior code /2

D00 Carcinoma in situ of oral cavity, esophagus and stomach

Excludes1: melanoma in situ (D03.-)

D00.0 Carcinoma in situ of lip, oral cavity and pharynx
Excludes1: carcinoma in situ of aryepiglottic fold or interarytenoid fold, laryngeal aspect (D02.0)
carcinoma in situ of epiglottis:
NOS (D02.0)
suprahyoid portion (D02.0)
carcinoma in situ of skin of lip (D03.0, D04.0)
Use additional code to identify:
exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z58.83)
exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.6)
history of tobacco use (Z87.82)
occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
tobacco dependence (F17.-)
tobacco use (Z72.0)

D00.00 Carcinoma in situ of oral cavity, unspecified site

D00.01 Carcinoma in situ of labial mucosa and vermilion border

D00.02 Carcinoma in situ of buccal mucosa

D00.03 Carcinoma in situ of gingiva and edentulous alveolar ridge

D00.04 Carcinoma in situ of soft palate

D00.05 Carcinoma in situ of hard palate

D00.06 Carcinoma in situ of floor of mouth

D00.07 Carcinoma in situ of tongue

D00.08 Carcinoma in situ of pharynx

Carcinoma in situ of aryepiglottic fold NOS

Carcinoma in situ of hypopharyngeal aspect of aryepiglottic fold

Carcinoma in situ of marginal zone of aryepiglottic fold

D00.1 Carcinoma in situ of esophagus

D00.2 Carcinoma in situ of stomach

D01 Carcinoma in situ of other and unspecified digestive organs

Excludes1:melanoma in situ (D03.-)

D01.0 Carcinoma in situ of colon

Excludes1: carcinoma in situ of rectosigmoid junction (D01.1)

D01.1 Carcinoma in situ of rectosigmoid junction

D01.2 Carcinoma in situ of rectum

D01.3 Carcinoma in situ of anus and anal canal

Excludes1:carcinoma in situ of anal margin (D04.5)

carcinoma in situ of anal skin (D04.5)

carcinoma in situ of perianal skin (D04.5)

D01.4 Carcinoma in situ of other and unspecified parts of intestine

Excludes1: carcinoma in situ of ampulla of Vater (D01.5)

D01.40 Carcinoma in situ of unspecified part of intestine

D01.49 Carcinoma in situ of other parts of intestine

D01.5 Carcinoma in situ of liver, gallbladder and bile ducts

Carcinoma in situ of ampulla of Vater

D01.7 Carcinoma in situ of other specified digestive organs

Carcinoma in situ of pancreas

D01.9 Carcinoma in situ of digestive organ, unspecified

D02 Carcinoma in situ of middle ear and respiratory system

Excludes1:melanoma in situ (D03.-)

Use additional code to identify:

exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z58.83)

exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.6)

history of tobacco use (Z87.82)

occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)

tobacco dependence (F17.-)

tobacco use (Z72.0)

D02.0 Carcinoma in situ of larynx

Carcinoma in situ of aryepiglottic fold or interarytenoid fold, laryngeal aspect

Carcinoma in situ of epiglottis (suprahyoid portion)

Excludes1:carcinoma in situ of aryepiglottic fold or interarytenoid fold NOS (D00.08)

carcinoma in situ of hypopharyngeal aspect (D00.08)

carcinoma in situ of marginal zone (D00.08)

D02.1 Carcinoma in situ of trachea

D02.2 Carcinoma in situ of bronchus and lung

D02.20 Carcinoma in situ of bronchus and lung, unspecified side

D02.21 Carcinoma in situ of right bronchus and lung

D02.22 Carcinoma in situ of left bronchus and lung

D02.3 Carcinoma in situ of other parts of respiratory system

Carcinoma in situ of accessory sinuses

Carcinoma in situ of middle ear

Carcinoma in situ of nasal cavities

Excludes1: carcinoma in situ of ear (external) (skin) (D04.2-)

carcinoma in situ of nose NOS (D09.7)

carcinoma in situ of skin of nose (D04.3)

D02.4 Carcinoma in situ of respiratory system, unspecified

D03 Melanoma in situ

Use additional morphology codes M872-M879 with behavior code /2

D03.0 Melanoma in situ of lip

D03.1 Melanoma in situ of eyelid, including canthus

D03.10 Melanoma in situ of eyelid, including canthus, unspecified side

D03.11 Melanoma in situ of right eyelid, including canthus

D03.12 Melanoma in situ of left eyelid, including canthus

D03.2 Melanoma in situ of ear and external auricular canal

D03.20 Melanoma in situ of ear and external auricular canal, unspecified side

D03.21 Melanoma in situ of right ear and external auricular canal

D03.22 Melanoma in situ of left ear and external auricular canal

D03.3 Melanoma in situ of other and unspecified parts of face

D03.30 Melanoma in situ of unspecified part of face

D03.39 Melanoma in situ of other parts of face

D03.4 Melanoma in situ of scalp and neck

D03.5 Melanoma in situ of trunk

D03.51 Melanoma in situ of anal skin

Melanoma in situ of anal margin

Melanoma in situ of perianal skin

D03.52 Melanoma in situ of breast (skin) (soft tissue)

D03.59 Melanoma in situ of other part of trunk

D03.6 Melanoma in situ of upper limb, including shoulder

D03.60 Melanoma in situ of upper limb, including shoulder, unspecified side

D03.61 Melanoma in situ of right upper limb, including shoulder

D03.62 Melanoma in situ of left upper limb, including shoulder

D03.7 Melanoma in situ of lower limb, including hip

D03.70 Melanoma in situ of lower limb, including hip, unspecified side
D03.71 Melanoma in situ of right lower limb, including hip
D03.72 Melanoma in situ of left lower limb, including hip
D03.8 Melanoma in situ of other sites
Melanoma in situ of scrotum
Excludes1: carcinoma in situ of scrotum (D07.61)
D03.9 Melanoma in situ, unspecified

D04 Carcinoma in situ of skin

Excludes1: erythroplasia of Queyrat (penis) NOS (D07.4)
melanoma in situ (D03.-)
D04.0 Carcinoma in situ of skin of lip
Excludes1: carcinoma in situ of vermilion border of lip (D00.01)
D04.1 Carcinoma in situ of skin of eyelid, including canthus
D04.10 Carcinoma in situ of skin of eyelid, including canthus, unspecified side
D04.11 Carcinoma in situ of skin of right eyelid, including canthus
D04.12 Carcinoma in situ of skin of left eyelid, including canthus
D04.2 Carcinoma in situ of skin of ear and external auricular canal
D04.20 Carcinoma in situ of skin of ear and external auricular canal, unspecfied side
D04.21 Carcinoma in situ of skin of right ear and external auricular canal
D04.22 Carcinoma in situ of skin of left ear and external auricular canal
D04.3 Carcinoma in situ of skin of other and unspecified parts of face
D04.30 Carcinoma in situ of skin of unspecified part of face
D04.39 Carcinoma in situ of skin of other parts of face
D04.4 Carcinoma in situ of skin of scalp and neck
D04.5 Carcinoma in situ of skin of trunk
Carcinoma in situ of anal margin
Carcinoma in situ of anal skin
Carcinoma in situ of perianal skin
Carcinoma in situ of skin of breast
Excludes1: carcinoma in situ of anus NOS (D01.3)
carcinoma in situ of scrotum (D07.61)
carcinoma in situ of skin of genital organs (D07.-)
D04.6 Carcinoma in situ of skin of upper limb, including shoulder
D04.60 Carcinoma in situ of skin of upper limb, including shoulder, unspecified side
D04.61 Carcinoma in situ of skin of right upper limb, including shoulder
D04.62 Carcinoma in situ of skin of left upper limb, including shoulder
D04.7 Carcinoma in situ of skin of lower limb, including hip
D04.70 Carcinoma in situ of skin of lower limb, including hip, unspecified side

D04.71 Carcinoma in situ of skin of right lower limb, including hip
D04.72 Carcinoma in situ of skin of left lower limb, including hip
D04.8 Carcinoma in situ of skin of other sites
D04.9 Carcinoma in situ of skin, unspecified

D05 Carcinoma in situ of breast

Excludes1: carcinoma in situ of skin of breast (D04.5)
melanoma in situ of breast (skin) (D03.5)
Paget's disease of breast or nipple (C50.-)

D05.0 Lobular carcinoma in situ of breast
D05.00 Lobular carcinoma in situ of female breast, unspecified side
D05.01 Lobular carcinoma in situ of right female breast
D05.02 Lobular carcinoma in situ of left female breast
D05.03 Lobular carcinoma in situ of right male breast
D05.04 Lobular carcinoma in situ of left male breast
D05.05 Lobular carcinoma in situ of male breast, unspecified side

D05.1 Intraductal carcinoma in situ of breast
D05.10 Intraductal carcinoma in situ of female breast, unspecified side
D05.11 Intraductal carcinoma in situ of right female breast
D05.12 Intraductal carcinoma in situ of left female breast
D05.13 Intraductal carcinoma in situ of right male breast
D05.14 Intraductal carcinoma in situ of left male breast
D05.15 Intraductal carcinoma in situ of male breast, unspecified side

D05.7 Other carcinoma in situ of breast
D05.70 Other carcinoma in situ of female breast, unspecified side
D05.71 Other carcinoma in situ of right female breast
D05.72 Other carcinoma in situ of left female breast
D05.73 Other carcinoma in situ of right male breast
D05.74 Other carcinoma in situ of left male breast
D05.75 Other carcinoma in situ of male breast, unspecified side

D05.9 Unspecified carcinoma in situ of breast
D05.90 Unspecified carcinoma in situ of female breast, unspecified side
D05.91 Unspecified carcinoma in situ of right female breast
D05.92 Unspecified carcinoma in situ of left female breast
D05.93 Unspecified carcinoma in situ of right male breast
D05.94 Unspecified carcinoma in situ of left male breast
D05.95 Unspecified carcinoma in situ of male breast unspecified side

D06 Carcinoma in situ of cervix uteri

Includes: cervical intraepithelial neoplasia [CIN], grade III, with or without severe dysplasia

Excludes1: melanoma in situ of cervix (D03.5)
severe dysplasia of cervix NOS (N87.2)

D06.0 Carcinoma in situ of endocervix
D06.1 Carcinoma in situ of exocervix
D06.7 Carcinoma in situ of other parts of cervix
D06.9 Carcinoma in situ of cervix, unspecified

D07 Carcinoma in situ of other and unspecified genital organs

Excludes1: melanoma in situ of trunk (D03.5)

D07.0 Carcinoma in situ of endometrium

D07.1 Carcinoma in situ of vulva

Vulvar intraepithelial neoplasia [VIN], grade III, with or without severe dysplasia

Excludes1: severe dysplasia of vulva NOS (N90.2)

D07.2 Carcinoma in situ of vagina

Vaginal intraepithelial neoplasia [VAIN], grade III, with or without severe dysplasia

Excludes1: severe dysplasia of vagina NOS (N89.2)

D07.3 Carcinoma in situ of other and unspecified female genital organs

D07.30 Carcinoma in situ of unspecified female genital organs
D07.39 Carcinoma in situ of other female genital organs

D07.4 Carcinoma in situ of penis

Erythroplasia of Queyrat NOS

D07.5 Carcinoma in situ of prostate

D07.6 Carcinoma in situ of other and unspecified male genital organs

D07.60 Carcinoma in situ of unspecified male genital organs
D07.61 Carcinoma in situ of scrotum
D07.69 Carcinoma in situ of other male genital organs

D09 Carcinoma in situ of other and unspecified sites

Excludes1: melanoma in situ (D03.-)

D09.0 Carcinoma in situ of bladder

D09.1 Carcinoma in situ of other and unspecified urinary organs

D09.10 Carcinoma in situ of unspecified urinary organ
D09.19 Carcinoma in situ of other urinary organs

D09.2 Carcinoma in situ of eye

Excludes1: carcinoma in situ of skin of eyelid (D04.1-)

D09.20 Carcinoma in situ of eye, unspecified side
D09.21 Carcinoma in situ of right eye
D09.22 Carcinoma in situ of left eye

D09.3 Carcinoma in situ of thyroid and other endocrine glands

Excludes1: carcinoma in situ of endocrine pancreas (D01.7)
carcinoma in situ of ovary (D07.39)
carcinoma in situ of testis (D07.69)

D09.7 Carcinoma in situ of other specified sites
D09.9 Carcinoma in situ, unspecified

Benign neoplasms (D10-D36)

Use additional morphology codes with behavior code /0

D10 Benign neoplasm of mouth and pharynx

D10.0 Benign neoplasm of lip
Benign neoplasm of lip (frenulum) (inner aspect) (mucosa) (vermilion border)
Excludes1: benign neoplasm of skin of lip (D22.0, D23.0)

D10.1 Benign neoplasm of tongue
Benign neoplasm of lingual tonsil

D10.2 Benign neoplasm of floor of mouth

D10.3 Other and unspecified parts of mouth

D10.30 Benign neoplasm of unspecified part of mouth

D10.39 Benign neoplasm of other parts of mouth
Benign neoplasm of minor salivary gland NOS
Excludes1: benign odontogenic neoplasms (D16.4-D16.5)
benign neoplasm of mucosa of lip (D10.0)
benign neoplasm of nasopharyngeal surface of soft palate (D10.6)

D10.4 Benign neoplasm of tonsil
Benign neoplasm of tonsil (faucial) (palatine)
Excludes1: benign neoplasm of lingual tonsil (D10.1)
benign neoplasm of pharyngeal tonsil (D10.6)
benign neoplasm of tonsillar fossa (D10.5)
benign neoplasm of tonsillar pillars (D10.5)

D10.5 Benign neoplasm of other parts of oropharynx
Benign neoplasm of epiglottis, anterior aspect
Benign neoplasm of tonsillar fossa
Benign neoplasm of tonsillar pillars
Benign neoplasm of vallecula
Excludes1: benign neoplasm of epiglottis NOS (D14.1)
benign neoplasm of epiglottis, suprahyoid portion (D14.1)

D10.6 Benign neoplasm of nasopharynx
Benign neoplasm of pharyngeal tonsil
Benign neoplasm of posterior margin of septum and choanae

D10.7 Benign neoplasm of hypopharynx

D10.9 Benign neoplasm of pharynx, unspecified

D11 Benign neoplasm of major salivary glands

Excludes1: benign neoplasms of specified minor salivary glands which are classified according to their anatomical location
benign neoplasms of minor salivary glands NOS (D10.39)

D11.0 Benign neoplasm of parotid gland

D11.7 Benign neoplasm of other major salivary glands

Benign neoplasm of sublingual salivary gland

Benign neoplasm of submandibular salivary gland

D11.9 Benign neoplasm of major salivary gland, unspecified

D12 Benign neoplasm of colon, rectum, anus and anal canal

D12.0 Benign neoplasm of cecum

Benign neoplasm of ieocecal valve

D12.1 Benign neoplasm of appendix

D12.2 Benign neoplasm of ascending colon

D12.3 Benign neoplasm of transverse colon

Benign neoplasm of hepatic flexure

Benign neoplasm of splenic flexure

D12.4 Benign neoplasm of descending colon

D12.5 Benign neoplasm of sigmoid colon

D12.6 Benign neoplasm of colon, unspecified

Adenomatosis of colon

Benign neoplasm of large intestine NOS

Polyposis (hereditary) of colon

D12.7 Benign neoplasm of rectosigmoid junction

D12.8 Benign neoplasm of rectum

D12.9 Benign neoplasm of anus and anal canal

Benign neoplasm of anus NOS

Excludes1: benign neoplasm of anal margin (D22.5, D23.5)
benign neoplasm of anal skin (D22.5, D23.5)
benign neoplasm of perianal skin (D22.5, D23.5)

D13 Benign neoplasm of other and ill-defined parts of digestive system

D13.0 Benign neoplasm of esophagus

D13.1 Benign neoplasm of stomach

D13.2 Benign neoplasm of duodenum

D13.3 Benign neoplasm of other and unspecified parts of small intestine

Excludes1: benign neoplasm of ileocecal valve (D12.0)

D13.30 Benign neoplasm of unspecified part of small intestine

D13.39 Benign neoplasm of other parts of small intestine

D13.4 Benign neoplasm of liver

Benign neoplasm of intrahepatic bile ducts

D13.5 Benign neoplasm of extrahepatic bile ducts

D13.6 Benign neoplasm of pancreas

Excludes1: benign neoplasm of endocrine pancreas (D13.7)

D13.7 Benign neoplasm of endocrine pancreas

Islet cell tumor
Benign neoplasm of islets of Langerhans
Use additional code to identify any functional activity.

D13.9 Benign neoplasm of ill-defined sites within the digestive system
Benign neoplasm of digestive system NOS
Benign neoplasm of intestine NOS
Benign neoplasm of spleen

D14 Benign neoplasm of middle ear and respiratory system

D14.0 Benign neoplasm of middle ear, nasal cavity and accessory sinuses
Benign neoplasm of cartilage of nose
Excludes1: benign neoplasm of auricular canal (external) (D22.2-, D23.2-)
benign neoplasm of bone of ear (D16.4)
benign neoplasm of bone of nose (D16.4)
benign neoplasm of cartilage of ear (D21.0)
benign neoplasm of ear (external)(skin) (D22.2-, D23.2-)
benign neoplasm of nose NOS (D36.7)
benign neoplasm of skin of nose (D22.39, D23.39)
benign neoplasm of olfactory bulb (D33.3)
benign neoplasm of posterior margin of septum and choanae (D10.6)
polyp of accessory sinus (J33.8)
polyp of ear (middle) (H74.4)
polyp of nasal (cavity) (J33.-)

D14.1 Benign neoplasm of larynx
Benign neoplasm of epiglottis (suprahyoid portion)
Excludes1: benign neoplasm of epiglottis, anterior aspect (D10.5)
polyp of vocal cord or larynx (J38.1)

D14.2 Benign neoplasm of trachea

D14.3 Benign neoplasm of bronchus and lung
D14.30 Benign neoplasm of bronchus and lung, unspecified side
D14.31 Benign neoplasm of right bronchus and lung
D14.32 Benign neoplasm of left bronchus and lung

D14.4 Benign neoplasm of respiratory system, unspecified

D15 Benign neoplasm of other and unspecified intrathoracic organs

Excludes1: benign neoplasm of mesothelial tissue (D19.-)

D15.0 Benign neoplasm of thymus

D15.1 Benign neoplasm of heart
Excludes1: benign neoplasm of great vessels (D21.3)

D15.2 Benign neoplasm of mediastinum

D15.7 Benign neoplasm of other specified intrathoracic organs

D15.9 Benign neoplasm of intrathoracic organ, unspecified

D16 Benign neoplasm of bone and articular cartilage

Excludes1: benign neoplasm of connective tissue of ear (D21.0)
benign neoplasm of connective tissue of eyelid (D21.0)
benign neoplasm of connective tissue of larynx (D14.1)
benign neoplasm of connective tissue of nose (D14.0)
benign neoplasm of synovia (D21.-)

D16.0 Benign neoplasm of scapula and long bones of upper limb
- **D16.00 Benign neoplasm of scapula and long bones of upper limb, unspecified side**
- **D16.01 Benign neoplasm of scapula and long bones of right upper limb**
- **D16.02 Benign neoplasm of scapula and long bones of left upper limb**

D16.1 Benign neoplasm of short bones of upper limb
- **D16.10 Benign neoplasm of short bones of upper limb, unspecified side**
- **D16.11 Benign neoplasm of short bones of right upper limb**
- **D16.12 Benign neoplasm of short bones of left upper limb**

D16.2 Benign neoplasm of long bones of lower limb
- **D16.20 Benign neoplasm of long bones of lower limb, unspecified side**
- **D16.21 Benign neoplasm of long bones of right lower limb**
- **D16.22 Benign neoplasm of long bones of left lower limb**

D16.3 Benign neoplasm of short bones of lower limb
- **D16.30 Benign neoplasm of short bones of lower limb, unspecified side**
- **D16.31 Benign neoplasm of short bones of right lower limb**
- **D16.32 Benign neoplasm of short bones of left lower limb**

D16.4 Benign neoplasm of bones of skull and face
Benign neoplasm of maxilla (superior)
Benign neoplasm of orbital bone
Excludes1: benign neoplasm of lower jaw bone (D16.5)

D16.5 Benign neoplasm of lower jaw bone

D16.6 Benign neoplasm of vertebral column
Excludes1: benign neoplasm of sacrum and coccyx (D16.8)

D16.7 Benign neoplasm of ribs, sternum and clavicle

D16.8 Benign neoplasm of pelvic bones, sacrum and coccyx

D16.9 Benign neoplasm of bone and articular cartilage, unspecified

D17 Benign lipomatous neoplasm

Use additional morphology codes M885-M888 with behavior code /0

D17.0 Benign lipomatous neoplasm of skin and subcutaneous tissue of head, face and neck

D17.1 Benign lipomatous neoplasm of skin and subcutaneous tissue of trunk

D17.2 Benign lipomatous neoplasm of skin and subcutaneous tissue of limb
- **D17.20 Benign lipomatous neoplasm of skin and subcutaneous tissue of unspecified limb**

D17.21 Benign lipomatous neoplasm of skin and subcutaneous tissue of right arm
D17.22 Benign lipomatous neoplasm of skin and subcutaneous tissue of left arm
D17.23 Benign lipomatous neoplasm of skin and subcutaneous tissue of right leg
D17.24 Benign lipomatous neoplasm of skin and subcutaneous tissue of left leg

D17.3 Benign lipomatous neoplasm of skin and subcutaneous tissue of other and unspecified sites
D17.30 Benign lipomatous neoplasm of skin and subcutaneous tissue of unspecified sites
D17.39 Benign lipomatous neoplasm of skin and subcutaneous tissue of other sites

D17.4 Benign lipomatous neoplasm of intrathoracic organs

D17.5 Benign lipomatous neoplasm of intra-abdominal organs
Excludes1: benign lipomatous neoplasm of peritoneum and retroperitoneum (D17.7)

D17.6 Benign lipomatous neoplasm of spermatic cord

D17.7 Benign lipomatous neoplasm of other sites
Benign lipomatous neoplasm of peritoneum
Benign lipomatous neoplasm of retroperitoneum

D17.9 Benign lipomatous neoplasm, unspecified
Lipoma NOS

D18 Hemangioma and lymphangioma, any site

Use additional morphology codes M912-M917 with behavior code /0
Excludes1: benign neoplasm of glomus jugulare (D35.6)
blue or pigmented nevus (D22.-)
nevus NOS (D22.-)
vascular nevus (Q82.5)

D18.0 Hemangioma
Angioma NOS
Cavernous nevus
D18.00 Hemangioma unspecified site
D18.01 Hemangioma of skin and subcutaneous tissue
D18.02 Hemangioma of intracranial structures
D18.03 Hemangioma of intra-abdominal structures
D18.09 Hemangioma of other sites

D18.1 Lymphangioma, any site

D19 Benign neoplasm of mesothelial tissue

Use additional morphology code M905 with behavior code /0

D19.0 Benign neoplasm of mesothelial tissue of pleura
D19.1 Benign neoplasm of mesothelial tissue of peritoneum
D19.7 Benign neoplasm of mesothelial tissue of other sites
D19.9 Benign neoplasm of mesothelial tissue, unspecified
Benign mesothelioma NOS

D20 Benign neoplasm of soft tissue of retroperitoneum and peritoneum

Excludes1: benign lipomatous neoplasm of peritoneum and retroperitoneum (D17.7)
benign neoplasm of mesothelial tissue (D19.-)

D20.0 Benign neoplasm of soft tissue of retroperitoneum
D20.1 Benign neoplasm of soft tissue of peritoneum

D21 Other benign neoplasms of connective and other soft tissue

Includes: benign neoplasm of blood vessel
benign neoplasm of bursa
benign neoplasm of cartilage
benign neoplasm of fascia
benign neoplasm of fat
benign neoplasm of ligament, except uterine
benign neoplasm of lymphatic channel
benign neoplasm of muscle
benign neoplasm of synovia
benign neoplasm of tendon (sheath)

Excludes1: benign neoplasm of articular cartilage (D16.-)
benign neoplasm of cartilage of larynx (D14.1)
benign neoplasm of cartilage of nose (D14.0)
benign neoplasm of connective tissue of breast (D24.-)
benign neoplasm of peripheral nerves and autonomic nervous system (D36.1-)
benign neoplasm of peritoneum (D20.1)
benign neoplasm of retroperitoneum (D20.0)
benign neoplasm of uterine ligament, any (D28.2)
benign neoplasm of vascular tissue (D18.-)
hemangioma (D18.0-)
lipomatous neoplasm (D17.-)
lymphangioma (D18.1)
uterine leiomyoma (D25.-)

D21.0 Benign neoplasm of connective and other soft tissue of head, face and neck
Benign neoplasm of connective tissue of ear
Benign neoplasm of connective tissue of eyelid
Excludes1: benign neoplasm of connective tissue of orbit (D31.6-)

D21.1 Benign neoplasm of connective and other soft tissue of upper limb, including

shoulder

D21.10 Benign neoplasm of connective and other soft tissue of upper limb, including shoulder, unspecified side

D21.11 Benign neoplasm of connective and other soft tissue of right upper limb, including shoulder

D21.12 Benign neoplasm of connective and other soft tissue of left upper limb, including shoulder

D21.2 Benign neoplasm of connective and other soft tissue of lower limb, including hip

D21.20 Benign neoplasm of connective and other soft tissue of lower limb, including hip, unspecified side

D21.21 Benign neoplasm of connective and other soft tissue of right lower limb, including hip

D21.22 Benign neoplasm of connective and other soft tissue of left lower limb, including hip

D21.3 Benign neoplasm of connective and other soft tissue of thorax

Benign neoplasm of axilla
Benign neoplasm of diaphragm
Benign neoplasm of great vessels
Excludes1: benign neoplasm of heart (D15.1)
benign neoplasm of mediastinum (D15.2)
benign neoplasm of thymus (D15.0)

D21.4 Benign neoplasm of connective and other soft tissue of abdomen

D21.5 Benign neoplasm of connective and other soft tissue of pelvis

Excludes1: benign neoplasm of any uterine ligament (D28.2)
uterine leiomyoma (D25.-)

D21.6 Benign neoplasm of connective and other soft tissue of trunk, unspecified

Benign neoplasm of back NOS

D21.9 Benign neoplasm of connective and other soft tissue, unspecified

D22 Melanocytic nevi

Includes: atypical nevus
blue hairy pigmented nevus
nevus NOS

Use additional morphology codes M872-M879 with behavior code /0

D22.0 Melanocytic nevi of lip

D22.1 Melanocytic nevi of eyelid, including canthus

D22.10 Melanocytic nevi of eyelid, including canthus, unspecified side

D22.11 Melanocytic nevi of right eyelid, including canthus

D22.12 Melanocytic nevi of left eyelid, including canthus

D22.2 Melanocytic nevi of ear and external auricular canal

D22.20 Melanocytic nevi of ear and external auricular canal, unspecified side

D22.21 Melanocytic nevi of right ear and external auricular canal

D22.22 Melanocytic nevi of left ear and external auricular canal

D22.3 Melanocytic nevi of other and unspecified parts of face

D22.30 Melanocytic nevi of unspecified part of face

D22.39 Melanocytic nevi of other parts of face

D22.4 Melanocytic nevi of scalp and neck

D22.5 Melanocytic nevi of trunk

Melanocytic nevi of anal margin

Melanocytic nevi of anal skin

Melanocytic nevi of perianal skin

Melanocytic nevi of skin of breast

D22.6 Melanocytic nevi of upper limb, including shoulder

D22.60 Melanocytic nevi of upper limb, including shoulder, unspecified side

D22.61 Melanocytic nevi of right upper limb, including shoulder

D22.62 Melanocytic nevi of left upper limb, including shoulder

D22.7 Melanocytic nevi of lower limb, including hip

D22.70 Melanocytic nevi of lower limb, including hip, unspecified side

D22.71 Melanocytic nevi of right lower limb, including hip

D22.72 Melanocytic nevi of left lower limb, including hip

D22.9 Melanocytic nevi, unspecified

D23 Other benign neoplasms of skin

Includes: benign neoplasm of hair follicles
benign neoplasm of sebaceous glands
benign neoplasm of sweat glands

Excludes1: benign lipomatous neoplasms of skin (D17.0-D17.3)
melanocytic nevi (D22.-)

D23.0 Other benign neoplasm of skin of lip

Excludes1: benign neoplasm of vermilion border of lip (D10.0)

D23.1 Other benign neoplasm of skin of eyelid, including canthus

D23.10 Other benign neoplasm of skin of eyelid, including canthus, unspecified side

D23.11 Other benign neoplasm of skin of right eyelid, including canthus

D23.12 Other benign neoplasm of skin of left eyelid, including canthus

D23.2 Other benign neoplasm of skin of ear and external auricular canal

D23.20 Other benign neoplasm of skin of ear and external auricular canal, unspecified side

D23.21 Other benign neoplasm of skin of right ear and external auricular canal

D23.22 Other benign neoplasm of skin of left ear and external auricular canal

D23.3 Other benign neoplasm of skin of other and unspecified parts of face

D23.30 Other benign neoplasm of skin of unspecified part of face

D23.39 Other benign neoplasm of skin of other parts of face

D23.4 Other benign neoplasm of skin of scalp and neck

D23.5 Other benign neoplasm of skin of trunk

Other benign neoplasm of anal margin
Other benign neoplasm of anal skin
Other benign neoplasm of perianal skin
Other benign neoplasm of skin of breast
Excludes1: benign neoplasm of anus NOS (D12.9)

D23.6 Other benign neoplasm of skin of upper limb, including shoulder

D23.60 Other benign neoplasm of skin of upper limb, including shoulder, unspecified side

D23.61 Other benign neoplasm of skin of right upper limb, including shoulder

D23.62 Other benign neoplasm of skin of left upper limb, including shoulder

D23.7 Other benign neoplasm of skin of lower limb, including hip

D23.70 Other benign neoplasm of skin of lower limb, including hip, unspecified side

D23.71 Other benign neoplasm of skin of right lower limb, including hip

D23.72 Other benign neoplasm of skin of left lower limb, including hip

D23.9 Other benign neoplasm of skin, unspecified

D24 Benign neoplasm of breast

Includes: benign neoplasm of connective tissue of breast
benign neoplasm of soft parts of breast
fibroadenoma of breast

Excludes2: adenofibrosis of breast (N60.2)
benign cyst of breast (N60.-)
benign mammary dysplasia (N60.-)
benign neoplasm of skin of breast (D22.5, D23.5)
fibrocystic disease of breast (N60.-)

D24.0 Benign neoplasm of female breast

D24.00 Benign neoplasm of female breast, unspecified side

D24.01 Benign neoplasm of right female breast

D24.02 Benign neoplasm of left female breast

D24.1 Benign neoplasm of male breast

D24.10 Benign neoplasm of male breast, unspecified side

D24.11 Benign neoplasm of right male breast

D24.12 Benign neoplasm of left male breast

D25 Leiomyoma of uterus

Includes: uterine fibroid
uterine fibromyoma
uterine myoma

Use additional morphology code M889 and behavior code /0

D25.0 Submucous leiomyoma of uterus

D25.1 Intramural leiomyoma of uterus

Interstitial leiomyoma of uterus

D25.2 Subserosal leiomyoma of uterus

Subperitoneal leiomyoma of uterus

D25.9 Leiomyoma of uterus, unspecified

D26 Other benign neoplasms of uterus

D26.0 Other benign neoplasm of cervix uteri

D26.1 Other benign neoplasm of corpus uteri

D26.7 Other benign neoplasm of other parts of uterus

D26.9 Other benign neoplasm of uterus, unspecified

D27 Benign neoplasm of ovary

Use additional code to identify any functional activity.

Excludes2: corpus albicans cyst (N83.2)
corpus luteum cyst (N83.1)
endometrial cyst (N80.1)
follicular (atretic) cyst (N83.0)
graafian follicle cyst (N83.0)
ovarian cyst NEC (N83.2)
ovarian retention cyst (N83.2)

D27.0 Benign neoplasm of right ovary

D27.1 Benign neoplasm of left ovary

D27.9 Benign neoplasm of ovary, unspecified side

D28 Benign neoplasm of other and unspecified female genital organs

Includes: adenomatous polyp
benign neoplasm of skin of female genital organs
benign teratoma

Excludes1: epoophoron cyst (Q50.5)
fimbrial cyst (Q50.4)
Gartner's duct cyst (Q50.5)
parovarian cyst (Q50.5)

D28.0 Benign neoplasm of vulva

D28.1 Benign neoplasm of vagina

D28.2 Benign neoplasm of uterine tubes and ligaments

Benign neoplasm of fallopian tube
Benign neoplasm of uterine ligament (broad) (round)

D28.7 Benign neoplasm of other specified female genital organs

D28.9 Benign neoplasm of female genital organ, unspecified

D29 Benign neoplasm of male genital organs

Includes: benign neoplasm of skin of male genital organs

D29.0 Benign neoplasm of penis

D29.1 Benign neoplasm of prostate

Excludes1: hyperplasia of prostate (adenomatous) (N40.2-)
prostatic adenoma (N40.2-)
prostatic enlargement (N40.0-)
prostatic hypertrophy (N40.0-)

D29.2 Benign neoplasm of testis

Use additional code to identify any functional activity.

D29.20 Benign neoplasm of testis, unspecified side

D29.21 Benign neoplasm of right testis

D29.22 Benign neoplasm of left testis

D29.3 Benign neoplasm of epididymis

D29.30 Benign neoplasm of epididymis, unspecified side

D29.31 Benign neoplasm of right epididymis

D29.32 Benign neoplasm of left epididymis

D29.4 Benign neoplasm of scrotum

Benign neoplasm of skin of scrotum

D29.7 Benign neoplasm of other male genital organs

Benign neoplasm of seminal vesicle
Benign neoplasm of spermatic cord
Benign neoplasm of tunica vaginalis

D29.9 Benign neoplasm of male genital organ, unspecified

D30 Benign neoplasm of urinary organs

D30.0 Benign neoplasm of kidney

Excludes1: benign neoplasm of renal calyces (D30.1-)
benign neoplasm of renal pelvis (D30.1-)

D30.00 Benign neoplasm of kidney, unspecified side

D30.01 Benign neoplasm of right kidney

D30.02 Benign neoplasm of left kidney

D30.1 Benign neoplasm of renal pelvis

D30.10 Benign neoplasm of renal pelvis, unspecified side

D30.11 Benign neoplasm of right renal pelvis

D30.12 Benign neoplasm of left renal pelvis

D30.2 Benign neoplasm of ureter

Excludes1: benign neoplasm of ureteric orifice of bladder (D30.3)

D30.20 Benign neoplasm of ureter, unspecified side

D30.21 Benign neoplasm of right ureter

D30.22 Benign neoplasm of left ureter

D30.3 Benign neoplasm of bladder

Benign neoplasm of ureteric orifice of bladder
Benign neoplasm of urethral orifice of bladder

D30.4 Benign neoplasm of urethra
Excludes1: benign neoplasm of urethral orifice of bladder (D30.3)
D30.7 Benign neoplasm of other urinary organs
Benign neoplasm of paraurethral glands
D30.9 Benign neoplasm of urinary organ, unspecified
Benign neoplasm of urinary system NOS

D31 Benign neoplasm of eye and adnexa

Excludes1: benign neoplasm of connective tissue of eyelid (D21.0)
benign neoplasm of optic nerve (D33.3)
benign neoplasm of skin of eyelid (D22.1-, D23.1-)

D31.0 Benign neoplasm of conjunctiva
D31.00 Benign neoplasm of conjunctiva, unspecified side
D31.01 Benign neoplasm of right conjunctiva
D31.02 Benign neoplasm of left conjunctiva

D31.1 Benign neoplasm of cornea
D31.10 Benign neoplasm of cornea, unspecified side
D31.11 Benign neoplasm of right cornea
D31.12 Benign neoplasm of left cornea

D31.2 Benign neoplasm of retina
Excludes1: hemangioma of retina (D18.09)
D31.20 Benign neoplasm of retina, unspecified side
D31.21 Benign neoplasm of right retina
D31.22 Benign neoplasm of left retina

D31.3 Benign neoplasm of choroid
D31.30 Benign neoplasm of choroid, unspecified side
D31.31 Benign neoplasm of right choroid
D31.32 Benign neoplasm of left choroid

D31.4 Benign neoplasm of ciliary body
D31.40 Benign neoplasm of ciliary body, unspecified side
D31.41 Benign neoplasm of right ciliary body
D31.42 Benign neoplasm of left ciliary body

D31.5 Benign neoplasm of lacrimal gland and duct
Benign neoplasm of lacrimal sac
Benign neoplasm of nasolacrimal duct
D31.50 Benign neoplasm of lacrimal gland and duct, unspecified side
D31.51 Benign neoplasm of right lacrimal gland and duct
D31.52 Benign neoplasm of left lacrimal gland and duct

D31.6 Benign neoplasm of orbit, unspecified
Benign neoplasm of connective tissue of orbit
Benign neoplasm of extraocular muscle
Benign neoplasm of peripheral nerves of orbit
Benign neoplasm of retrobulbar tissue

Benign neoplasm of retro-ocular tissue
Excludes1: benign neoplasm of orbital bone (D16.4)

D31.60 Benign neoplasm of orbit, unspecified, unspecified side
D31.61 Benign neoplasm of right orbit, unspecified
D31.62 Benign neoplasm of left orbit, unspecified

D31.9 Benign neoplasm of eye, unspecified

D31.90 Benign neoplasm of eye, unspecified, unspecified side
D31.91 Benign neoplasm of right eye, unspecified
D31.92 Benign neoplasm of left eye, unspecified

D32 Benign neoplasm of meninges

D32.0 Benign neoplasm of cerebral meninges
D32.1 Benign neoplasm of spinal meninges
D32.9 Benign neoplasm of meninges, unspecified
Meningioma NOS

D33 Benign neoplasm of brain and other parts of central nervous system

Excludes1: angioma (D18.0-)
benign neoplasm of meninges (D32.-)
benign neoplasm of peripheral nerves and autonomic nervous system (D36.1-)
hemangioma (D18.0-)
neurofibromatosis (Q85.0)
retro-ocular benign neoplasm (D31.6-)

D33.0 Benign neoplasm of brain, supratentorial
Benign neoplasm of cerebral ventricle
Benign neoplasm of cerebrum
Benign neoplasm of frontal lobe
Benign neoplasm of occipital lobe
Benign neoplasm of parietal lobe
Benign neoplasm of temporal lobe
Excludes1: benign neoplasm of fourth ventricle (D33.1)

D33.1 Benign neoplasm of brain, infratentorial
Benign neoplasm of brain stem
Benign neoplasm of cerebellum
Benign neoplasm of fourth ventricle

D33.2 Benign neoplasm of brain, unspecified
D33.3 Benign neoplasm of cranial nerves
Benign neoplasm of olfactory bulb
D33.4 Benign neoplasm of spinal cord
D33.7 Benign neoplasm of other specified parts of central nervous system
D33.9 Benign neoplasm of central nervous system, unspecified
Benign neoplasm of nervous system (central) NOS

D34 Benign neoplasm of thyroid gland

Use additional code to identify any functional activity.

D35 Benign neoplasm of other and unspecified endocrine glands

Use additional code to identify any functional activity.

Excludes1: benign neoplasm of endocrine pancreas (D13.7)
benign neoplasm of ovary (D27.-)
benign neoplasm of testis (D29.2.-)
benign neoplasm of thymus (D15.0)

D35.0 Benign neoplasm of adrenal gland

D35.00 Benign neoplasm of adrenal gland, unspecified side

D35.01 Benign neoplasm of right adrenal gland

D35.02 Benign neoplasm of left adrenal gland

D35.1 Benign neoplasm of parathyroid gland

D35.2 Benign neoplasm of pituitary gland

D35.3 Benign neoplasm of craniopharyngeal duct

D35.4 Benign neoplasm of pineal gland

D35.5 Benign neoplasm of carotid body

D35.6 Benign neoplasm of aortic body and other paraganglia

Benign tumor of glomus jugulare

D35.7 Benign neoplasm of other specified endocrine glands

D35.8 Benign neoplasm with pluriglandular involvement

D35.9 Benign neoplasm of endocrine gland, unspecified

D36 Benign neoplasm of other and unspecified sites

D36.0 Benign neoplasm of lymph nodes

Excludes1: lymphangioma (D18.1)

D36.1 Benign neoplasm of peripheral nerves and autonomic nervous system

Excludes1: benign neoplasm of peripheral nerves of orbit (D31.6-)
neurofibromatosis (Q85.0)

D36.10 Benign neoplasm of peripheral nerves and autonomic nervous system, unspecified

D36.11 Benign neoplasm of peripheral nerves and autonomic nervous system of face, head, and neck

D36.12 Benign neoplasm of peripheral nerves and autonomic nervous system, upper limb, including shoulder

D36.13 Benign neoplasm of peripheral nerves and autonomic nervous system of lower limb, including hip

D36.14 Benign neoplasm of peripheral nerves and autonomic nervous system of thorax

D36.15 Benign neoplasm of peripheral nerves and autonomic nervous system of abdomen

D36.16 Benign neoplasm of peripheral nerves and autonomic nervous system of pelvis

D36.17 Benign neoplasm of peripheral nerves and autonomic nervous system of trunk, unspecified

D36.7 Benign neoplasm of other specified sites

Benign neoplasm of nose NOS

D36.9 Benign neoplasm, unspecified site

Neoplasms of uncertain behavior (D37-D48)

Note: Categories D37-D48 classify by site neoplasms of uncertain behavior, i.e., histologic confirmation whether the neoplasm is malignant or benign cannot be made. Such neoplasms are assigned behavior code /1 in the classification of the morphology of neoplasms.

Excludes1: neoplasms of unspecified behavior (D49-)

D37 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of oral cavity and digestive organs

D37.0 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of lip, oral cavity and pharynx

Excludes1: neoplasm of uncertain behavior of aryepiglottic fold or interarytenoid fold, laryngeal aspect (D38.0)

neoplasm of uncertain behavior of epiglottis NOS (D38.0):

neoplasm of uncertain behavior of skin of lip (D48.5)

neoplasm of uncertain behavior of suprahyoid portion of epiglottis (D38.0)

D37.01 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of lip

Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of vermilon border of lip

D37.02 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of tongue

D37.03 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of the major salivary glands

D37.030 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of the parotid salivary glands

D37.031 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of the sublingual salivary glands

D37.032 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of the submandibular salivary glands

D37.039 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of the major salivary glands, unspecified

D37.04 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of the minor salivary glands

Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of submucosal salivary glands of lip

Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of submucosal salivary glands of cheek

Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of submucosal salivary glands of hard palate

Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of submucosal salivary glands of soft

palate

D37.05 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of pharynx

Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of aryepiglottic fold of pharynx NOS

Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of hypopharyngeal aspect of aryepiglottic fold of pharynx

Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of marginal zone of aryepiglottic fold of pharynx

D37.09 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of other specified sites of the oral cavity

D37.1 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of stomach

D37.2 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of small intestine

D37.3 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of appendix

D37.4 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of colon

D37.5 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of rectum

Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of rectosigmoid junction

D37.6 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of liver, gallbladder and bile ducts

Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of ampulla of Vater

D37.7 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of other digestive organs

Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of anal canal

Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of anal sphincter

Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of anus NOS

Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of esophagus

Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of intestine NOS

Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of pancreas

Excludes1: neoplasm of uncertain behavior of anal margin (D48.5)

neoplasm of uncertain behavior of anal skin (D48.5)

neoplasm of uncertain behavior of perianal skin (D48.5)

D37.9 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of digestive organ, unspecified

D38 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of middle ear and respiratory and intrathoracic organs

Excludes1: neoplasm of uncertain behavior of heart (D48.7)

D38.0 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of larynx

Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of aryepiglottic fold or interarytenoid fold, laryngeal aspect

Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of epiglottis (suprahyoid portion)

Excludes1: neoplasm of uncertain behavior of aryepiglottic fold or interarytenoid fold NOS (D37.05)

neoplasm of uncertain behavior of hypopharyngeal aspect of aryepiglottic fold (D37.05)

neoplasm of uncertain behavior of marginal zone of aryepiglottic fold (D37.05)

D38.1 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of trachea, bronchus and lung

D38.2 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of pleura
D38.3 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of mediastinum
D38.4 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of thymus
D38.5 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of other respiratory organs
Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of accessory sinuses
Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of cartilage of nose
Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of middle ear
Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of nasal cavities
Excludes1: neoplasm of uncertain behavior of ear (external) (skin) (D48.5)
neoplasm of uncertain behavior of nose NOS (D48.7)
neoplasm of uncertain behavior of skin of nose (D48.5)
D38.6 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of respiratory organ, unspecified

D39 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of female genital organs

D39.0 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of uterus
D39.1 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of ovary
Use additional code to identify any functional activity.
D39.10 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of ovary, unspecified side
D39.11 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of right ovary
D39.12 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of left ovary
D39.2 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of placenta
Chorioadenoma destruens
Invasive hydatidiform mole
Malignant hydatidiform mole
Excludes1: hydatidiform mole NOS (O01.9)
D39.7 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of other female genital organs
Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of skin of female genital organs
D39.9 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of female genital organ, unspecified

D40 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of male genital organs

D40.0 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of prostate
D40.1 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of testis
D40.10 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of testis, unspecified side
D40.11 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of right testis
D40.12 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of left testis
D40.7 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of other male genital organs
Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of skin of male genital organs
D40.9 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of male genital organ, unspecified

D41 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of urinary organs

D41.0 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of kidney
Excludes1: neoplasm of uncertain behavior of renal pelvis (D41.1-)
D41.00 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of kidney, unspecified side

D41.01 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of right kidney
D41.02 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of left kidney
D41.1 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of renal pelvis
D41.10 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of renal pelvis, unspecified side
D41.11 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of right renal pelvis
D41.12 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of left renal pelvis
D41.2 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of ureter
D41.20 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of ureter, unspecified side
D41.21 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of right ureter
D41.22 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of left ureter
D41.3 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of urethra
D41.4 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of bladder
D41.7 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of other urinary organs
D41.9 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of urinary organ, unspecified

D42 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of meninges

D42.0 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of cerebral meninges
D42.1 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of spinal meninges
D42.9 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of meninges, unspecified

D43 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of brain and central nervous system

Excludes1: neoplasm of uncertain behavior of peripheral nerves and autonomic nervous system (D48.2)
D43.0 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of brain, supratentorial
Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of cerebral ventricle
Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of cerebrum
Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of frontal lobe
Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of occipital lobe
Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of parietal lobe
Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of temporal lobe
Excludes1: neoplasm of uncertain behavior of fourth ventricle (D43.1)
D43.1 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of brain, infratentorial
Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of brain stem
Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of cerebellum
Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of fourth ventricle
D43.2 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of brain, unspecified
D43.3 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of cranial nerves
D43.4 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of spinal cord
D43.7 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of other parts of central nervous system
D43.9 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of central nervous system, unspecified
Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of nervous system (central) NOS

D44 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of endocrine glands

Excludes1: neoplasm of uncertain behavior of endocrine pancreas (D37.7)
neoplasm of uncertain behavior of ovary (D39.1-)
neoplasm of uncertain behavior of testis (D40.1-)
neoplasm of uncertain behavior of thymus (D38.4)

D44.0 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of thyroid gland

D44.1 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of adrenal gland
Use additional code to identify any functional activity.

D44.10 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of adrenal gland, unspecified side

D44.11 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of right adrenal gland

D44.12 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of left adrenal gland

D44.2 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of parathyroid gland

D44.3 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of pituitary gland
Use additional code to identify any functional activity.

D44.4 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of craniopharyngeal duct

D44.5 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of pineal gland

D44.6 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of carotid body

D44.7 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of aortic body and other paraganglia

D44.8 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior with pluriglandular involvement
Multiple endocrine adenomatosis

D44.9 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of endocrine gland, unspecified

D45 Polycythemia vera

Use additional morphology code M995 with behavior code /1.

Excludes1: familial polycythemia (D75.0)
secondary polycythemia (D75.1)

D46 Myelodysplastic syndromes

Use additional morphology code M998 with behavior code /1.

D46.0 Refractory anemia without sideroblasts, so stated

D46.1 Refractory anemia with sideroblasts

D46.2 Refractory anemia with excess of blasts

D46.3 Refractory anemia with excess of blasts with transformation

D46.4 Refractory anemia, unspecified

D46.7 Other myelodysplastic syndromes

D46.9 Myelodysplastic syndrome, unspecified
Myelodysplasia NOS
Preleukemia (syndrome) NOS

D47 Other neoplasms of uncertain behavior of lymphoid, hematopoietic and related tissue

Use additional morphology codes M974, M976, M996-M997 with behavior code /1.

D47.0 Histiocytic and mast cell tumors of uncertain behavior
Mast cell tumor NOS
Mastocytoma NOS
Excludes1: mastocytosis (cutaneous) (Q82.2)

D47.1 Chronic myeloproliferative disease
Myelofibrosis (with myeloid metaplasia)
Myeloproliferative disease, unspecified
Myelosclerosis (megakaryocytic) with myeloid metaplasia

D47.2 Monoclonal gammopathy

D47.3 Essential (hemorrhagic) thrombocythemia
Idiopathic hemorrhagic thrombocythemia

D47.7 Other specified neoplasms of uncertain behavior of lymphoid, hematopoietic and related tissue

D47.9 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of lymphoid, hematopoietic and related tissue, unspecified
Lymphoproliferative disease NOS

D48 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of other and unspecified sites

Excludes1: neurofibromatosis (nonmalignant) (Q85.0)

D48.0 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of bone and articular cartilage
Excludes1: neoplasm of uncertain behavior of cartilage of ear (D48.1)
neoplasm of uncertain behavior of cartilage of larynx (D38.0)
neoplasm of uncertain behavior of cartilage of nose (D38.5)
neoplasm of uncertain behavior of connective tissue of eyelid (D48.1)
neoplasm of uncertain behavior of synovia (D48.1)

D48.1 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of connective and other soft tissue
Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of connective tissue of ear
Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of connective tissue of eyelid
Excludes1: neoplasm of uncertain behavior of articular cartilage (D48.0)
neoplasm of uncertain behavior of cartilage of larynx (D38.0)
neoplasm of uncertain behavior of cartilage of nose (D38.5)
neoplasm of uncertain behavior of connective tissue of breast (D48.6-)

D48.2 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of peripheral nerves and autonomic nervous system
Excludes1: neoplasm of uncertain behavior of peripheral nerves of orbit (D48.7)

D48.3 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of retroperitoneum

D48.4 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of peritoneum

D48.5 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of skin
Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of anal margin
Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of anal skin
Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of perianal skin
Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of skin of breast
Excludes1: neoplasm of uncertain behavior of anus NOS (D37.7)

neoplasm of uncertain behavior of skin of genital organs (D39.7, D40.7)
neoplasm of uncertain behavior of vermilion border of lip (D37.0)

D48.6 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of breast
Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of connective tissue of breast
Cystosarcoma phyllodes
Excludes1: neoplasm of uncertain behavior of skin of breast (D48.5)

D48.60 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of female breast, unspecified side
D48.61 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of right female breast
D48.62 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of left female breast
D48.63 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of right male breast
D48.64 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of left male breast
D48.65 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of male breast, unspecified side

D48.7 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of other specified sites
Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of eye
Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of heart
Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of peripheral nerves of orbit
Excludes1: neoplasm of uncertain behavior of connective tissue (D48.1)
neoplasm of uncertain behavior of skin of eyelid (D48.5)

D48.9 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior, unspecified

D49 Neoplasms of unspecified behavior

Note: Category D49 classifies by site neoplasms of unspecified morphology and behavior. The term “mass”, unless otherwise stated, is not to be regarded as a neoplastic growth.

Includes: "growth" NOS
neoplasm NOS
new growth NOS
tumor NOS

Excludes1: neoplasms of uncertain behavior (D37-D48)

D49.0 Neoplasm of unspecified behavior of digestive system
Excludes1: neoplasm of unspecified behavior of margin of anus (D49.2)
neoplasm of unspecified behavior of perianal skin (D49.2)
neoplasm of unspecified behavior of skin of anus (D49.2)

D49.1 Neoplasm of unspecified behavior of respiratory system

D49.2 Neoplasm of unspecified behavior of bone, soft tissue, and skin
Excludes1: neoplasm of unspecified behavior of anal canal (D49.0)
neoplasm of unspecified behavior of anus NOS (D49.0)
neoplasm of unspecified behavior of bone marrow (D49.9)
neoplasm of unspecified behavior of cartilage of larynx (D49.1)
neoplasm of unspecified behavior of cartilage of nose (D49.1)
neoplasm of unspecified behavior of connective tissue of breast (D49.3)
neoplasm of unspecified behavior of skin of genital organs (D49.5)

neoplasm of unspecified behavior of vermilion border of lip (D49.0)

D49.3 Neoplasm of unspecified behavior of breast

Excludes1: neoplasm of unspecified behavior of skin of breast (D49.2)

D49.4 Neoplasm of unspecified behavior of bladder

D49.5 Neoplasm of unspecified behavior of other genitoruinary organs

D49.6 Neoplasm of unspecified behavior of brain

Excludes1: neoplasm of unspecified behavior of cerebral meninges (D49.7)
neoplasm of unspecified behavior of cranial nerves (D49.7)

D49.7 Neoplasm of unspecified behavior of endocrine glands and other parts of nervous system

Excludes1: neoplasm of unspecified behavior of peripheral, sympathetic, and parasympathetic nerves and ganglia (D49.2)

D49.8 Neoplasm of unspecified behavior of other specified sites

Excludes1: neoplasm of unspecified behavior of eyelid (skin) (D49.2)
neoplasm of unspecified behavior of eyelid cartilage (D49.2)
neoplasm of unspecified behavior of great vessels (D49.2)
neoplasm of unspecified behavior of optic nerve (D49.7)

D49.9 Neoplasm of unspecified behavior of unspecified site

CHAPTER 3

Diseases of the blood and blood-forming organs and certain disorders involving the immune mechanism (D50-D89)

Excludes2: autoimmune disease (systemic) NOS (M35.9)
certain conditions originating in the perinatal period (P00-P96)
complications of pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O00-O99)
congenital malformations, deformations and chromosomal abnormalities (Q00-Q99)
endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases (E00-E90)
human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease (B20)
injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes (S00-T98)
neoplasms (C00-D49)
symptoms, signs and abnormal clinical and laboratory findings, not elsewhere classified (R00-R94)

This chapter contains the following blocks:

D50-D53 Nutritional anemias
D55-D59 Hemolytic anemias
D60-D64 Aplastic and other anemias
D65-D69 Coagulation defects, purpura and other hemorrhagic conditions

D70-D78 Other diseases of blood and blood-forming organs
D80-D89 Certain disorders involving the immune mechanism

Nutritional anemias (D50-D53)

D50 Iron deficiency anemia

Includes: asiderotic anemia
hypochromic anemia

D50.0 Iron deficiency anemia secondary to blood loss (chronic)
Posthemorrhagic anemia (chronic)
Excludes1: acute posthemorrhagic anemia (D62)
congenital anemia from fetal blood loss (P61.3)

D50.1 Sideropenic dysphagia
Kelly-Paterson syndrome
Plummer-Vinson syndrome

D50.8 Other iron deficiency anemias
Iron deficiency anemia due to inadequate dietary iron intake

D50.9 Iron deficiency anemia, unspecified

D51 Vitamin B12 deficiency anemia

Excludes1: vitamin B12 deficiency (E53.8)

D51.0 Vitamin B12 deficiency anemia due to intrinsic factor deficiency
Addison anemia
Biermer anemia
Pernicious (congenital) anemia
Congenital intrinsic factor deficiency

D51.1 Vitamin B12 deficiency anemia due to selective vitamin B12 malabsorption with proteinuria
Imerslund (-Gräsbeck) syndrome
Megaloblastic hereditary anemia

D51.2 Transcobalamin II deficiency

D51.3 Other dietary vitamin B12 deficiency anemia
Vegan anemia

D51.8 Other vitamin B12 deficiency anemias

D51.9 Vitamin B12 deficiency anemia, unspecified

D52 Folate deficiency anemia

Excludes1: folate deficiency without anemia (E53.8)

D52.0 Dietary folate deficiency anemia
Nutritional megaloblastic anemia

D52.1 Drug-induced folate deficiency anemia
Code first (T36-T50) to identify drug

D52.8 Other folate deficiency anemias

D52.9 Folate deficiency anemia, unspecified

Folic acid deficiency anemia NOS

D53 Other nutritional anemias

Includes: megaloblastic anemia unresponsive to vitamin B12 or folate therapy

D53.0 Protein deficiency anemia

Amino-acid deficiency anemia

Orotaciduric anemia

Excludes1: Lesch-Nyhan syndrome (E79.1)

D53.1 Other megaloblastic anemias, not elsewhere classified

Megaloblastic anemia NOS

Excludes1: Di Guglielmo's disease (C94.0)

D53.2 Scorbutic anemia

Excludes1: scurvy (E54)

D53.8 Other specified nutritional anemias

Anemia associated with deficiency of copper

Anemia associated with deficiency of molybdenum

Anemia associated with deficiency of zinc

Excludes1: nutritional deficiencies without anemia, such as:

copper deficiency NOS (E61.0)

molybdenum deficiency NOS (E61.5)

zinc deficiency NOS (E60)

D53.9 Nutritional anemia, unspecified

Simple chronic anemia

Excludes1: anemia NOS (D64.9)

Hemolytic anemias (D55-D59)

D55 Anemia due to enzyme disorders

Excludes1: drug-induced enzyme deficiency anemia (D59.2)

D55.0 Anemia due to glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase [G6PD] deficiency

Favism

G6PD deficiency anemia

D55.1 Anemia due to other disorders of glutathione metabolism

Anemia (due to) enzyme deficiencies, except G6PD, related to the hexose monophosphate [HMP] shunt pathway

Anemia (due to) hemolytic nonspherocytic (hereditary), type I

D55.2 Anemia due to disorders of glycolytic enzymes

Hemolytic nonspherocytic (hereditary) anemia, type II

Hexokinase deficiency anemia

Pyruvate kinase [PK] deficiency anemia

Triose-phosphate isomerase deficiency anemia
Excludes1: disorders of glycolysis not associated with anemia (E74.8)

D55.3 Anemia due to disorders of nucleotide metabolism

D55.8 Other anemias due to enzyme disorders

D55.9 Anemia due to enzyme disorder, unspecified

D56 Thalassemia

Excludes1: sickle-cell thalassemia (D57.4-)

D56.0 Alpha thalassemia

Alpha thalassemia major
Hemoglobin H disease
Severe alpha thalassemia
Triple gene defect alpha thalassemia
Excludes1: alpha thalassemia minor (D56.3)
asymptomatic alpha thalassemia (D56.3)
hydrops fetalis due to hemolytic disease (P56.-)

D56.1 Beta thalassemia

Beta thalassemia major
Cooley's anemia
Homozygous beta thalassemia
Severe beta thalassemia
Thalassemia intermedia
Excludes1: beta thalassemia minor (D56.3)
delta-beta thalassemia (D56.2)

D56.2 Delta-beta thalassemia

Homozygous delta-beta thalassemia
Excludes1: delta-beta thalassemia minor (D56.3)

D56.3 Thalassemia minor

Alpha thalassemia minor
Alpha thalassemia trait
Beta thalassemia minor
Delta-beta thalassemia minor
Excludes1: alpha thalassemia (D56.0)
beta thalassemia (D56.1)
delta-beta thalassemia (D56.2)

D56.4 Hereditary persistence of fetal hemoglobin [HPFH]

D56.8 Other thalassemias

Excludes1: sickle cell anemia (D57.-)
sickle-cell thalassemia (D57.4)

D56.9 Thalassemia, unspecified

Mediterranean anemia (with other hemoglobinopathy)
Thalassemia (minor) (mixed) (with other hemoglobinopathy)

D57 Sickle-cell disorders

Excludes1: other hemoglobinopathies (D58.-)

D57.0 Hb-SS disease with crisis
Sickle-cell disease NOS with crisis
Hb-SS disease with vasoocclusive pain
D57.00 Hb-SS disease with crisis, unspecified
D57.01 Hb-SS disease with acute chest syndrome
D57.02 Hb-SS disease with splenic sequestration

D57.1 Sickle-cell disease without crisis
Hb-SS disease without crisis
Sickle-cell anemia NOS
Sickle-cell disease NOS
Sickle-cell disorder NOS

D57.2 Sickle-cell/Hb-C disease
Hb-SC disease
Hb-S/Hb-C disease
D57.20 Sickle-cell/Hb-C disease without crisis
D57.21 Sickle-cell/Hb-C disease with crisis
D57.211 Sickle-cell/Hb-C disease with acute chest syndrome
D57.212 Sickle-cell/Hb-C disease with splenic sequestration
D57.219 Sickle-cell/Hb-C disease with crisis, unspecified
Sickle-cell/Hb-C disease with crisis NOS

D57.3 Sickle-cell trait
Hb-S trait
Heterozygous hemoglobin S

D57.4 Sickle-cell thalassemia
Sickle-cell beta thalassemia
Thalassemia Hb-S disease
D57.40 Sickle-cell thalassemia without crisis
Sickle-cell thalassemia NOS
D57.41 Sickle-cell thalassemia with crisis
Sickle-cell thalassemia with vasoocclusive pain
D57.411 Sickle-cell thalassemia with acute chest syndrome
D57.412 Sickle-cell thalassemia with splenic sequestration
D57.419 Sickle-cell thalassemia with crisis, unspecified
Sickle-cell thalassemia with crisis NOS

D57.8 Other sickle-cell disorders
Hb-SD disease
Hb-SE disease
D57.80 Other sickle-cell disorders without crisis
D57.81 Other sickle-cell disorders with crisis
D57.811 Other sickle-cell disorders with acute chest syndrome

D57.812 Other sickle-cell disorders with splenic sequestration
D57.819 Other sickle-cell disorders with crisis, unspecified
Other sickle-cell disorders with crisis NOS

D58 Other hereditary hemolytic anemias

Excludes1: hemolytic anemia of the newborn (P55.-)

D58.0 Hereditary spherocytosis
Acholuric (familial) jaundice
Congenital (spherocytic) hemolytic icterus
Minkowski-Chauffard syndrome

D58.1 Hereditary elliptocytosis
Elliptocytosis (congenital)
Ovalocytosis (congenital) (hereditary)

D58.2 Other hemoglobinopathies
Abnormal hemoglobin NOS
Congenital Heinz body anemia
Hb-C disease
Hb-D disease
Hb-E disease
Hemoglobinopathy NOS
Unstable hemoglobin hemolytic disease
Excludes1: familial polycythemia (D75.0)
Hb-M disease (D74.0)
hereditary persistence of fetal hemoglobin [HPFH] (D56.4)
high-altitude polycythemia (D75.1)
methemoglobinemia (D74.-)

D58.8 Other specified hereditary hemolytic anemias
Stomatocytosis

D58.9 Hereditary hemolytic anemia, unspecified

D59 Acquired hemolytic anemia

D59.0 Drug-induced autoimmune hemolytic anemia
Code first (T36-T50) to identify drug

D59.1 Other autoimmune hemolytic anemias
Autoimmune hemolytic disease (cold type) (warm type)
Chronic cold hemagglutinin disease
Cold agglutinin disease
Cold agglutinin hemoglobinuria
Cold type (secondary) (symptomatic) hemolytic anemia
Warm type (secondary) (symptomatic) hemolytic anemia
Excludes1: Evans' syndrome (D69.3)
hemolytic disease of fetus and newborn (P55.-)
paroxysmal cold hemoglobinuria (D59.6)

D59.2 Drug-induced nonautoimmune hemolytic anemia
Drug-induced enzyme deficiency anemia
Code first (T36-T50) to identify drug
D59.3 Hemolytic-uremic syndrome
D59.4 Other nonautoimmune hemolytic anemias
Mechanical hemolytic anemia
Microangiopathic hemolytic anemia
Toxic hemolytic anemia
D59.5 Paroxysmal nocturnal hemoglobinuria [Marchiafava-Micheli]
Excludes1:hemoglobinuria NOS (R82.3)
D59.6 Hemoglobinuria due to hemolysis from other external causes
Hemoglobinuria from exertion
March hemoglobinuria
Paroxysmal cold hemoglobinuria
Use additional code (Chapter 20) to identify external cause
Excludes1:hemoglobinuria NOS (R82.3)
D59.8 Other acquired hemolytic anemias
D59.9 Acquired hemolytic anemia, unspecified
Idiopathic hemolytic anemia, chronic

Aplastic and other anemias (D60-D64)

D60 Acquired pure red cell aplasia [erythroblastopenia]

Includes: red cell aplasia (acquired) (adult) (with thymoma)
D60.0 Chronic acquired pure red cell aplasia
D60.1 Transient acquired pure red cell aplasia
D60.8 Other acquired pure red cell aplasias
D60.9 Acquired pure red cell aplasia, unspecified

D61 Other aplastic anemias

Excludes1:neutropenia (D70.-)
D61.0 Constitutional aplastic anemia
Fanconi's anemia
Pancytopenia with malformations
Excludes1:congenital red cell aplasia (D61.4)
D61.1 Drug-induced aplastic anemia
Code first (T36-T50) to identify drug
D61.2 Aplastic anemia due to other external agents
Code first (T51-T65) to identify cause
D61.3 Idiopathic aplastic anemia
D61.4 Congenital red cell aplasia
Blackfan-Diamond syndrome

Congenital (pure) red cell aplasia
Familial hypoplastic anemia
Primary (pure) red cell aplasia
Red cell (pure) aplasia of infants
Excludes1: acquired pure red cell aplasia (D60.-)
constitutional aplastic anemia (D61.0)

D61.8 Other specified aplastic anemias

D61.9 Aplastic anemia, unspecified
Hypoplastic anemia NOS
Medullary hypoplasia
Panmyelophthisis

D62 Acute posthemorrhagic anemia

Excludes1: anemia due to chronic blood loss (D50.0)
blood loss anemia NOS (D50.0)
congenital anemia from fetal blood loss (P61.3)

D63 Anemia in chronic diseases classified elsewhere

D63.0 Anemia in neoplastic disease
Code first neoplasm (C00-D49)

D63.1 Anemia in chronic renal failure
Anemia in end-stage renal disease
Erythropoietin-resistant anemia (EPO resistant anemia)
Code first underlying renal disease

D63.8 Anemia in other chronic diseases classified elsewhere
Code first underlying disease, such as:
diphyllobothriasis (B70.0)
hookworm disease (B76.0-B76.9)
hypothyroidism (E00.0-E03.9)
malaria (B50.0-B54)
symptomatic late syphilis (A52.79)
tuberculosis (A18.89)

D64 Other anemias

Excludes1: refractory anemia (D46.-)

D64.0 Hereditary sideroblastic anemia
Sex-linked hypochromic sideroblastic anemia

D64.1 Secondary sideroblastic anemia due to disease
Code first underlying disease

D64.2 Secondary sideroblastic anemia due to drugs and toxins
Code first (T36-T65) to identify drug or toxin

D64.3 Other sideroblastic anemias
Sideroblastic anemia NOS

Pyridoxine-responsive sideroblastic anemia NEC

D64.4 Congenital dyserythropoietic anemia

Dyshematopoietic anemia (congenital)

Excludes1: Blackfan-Diamond syndrome (D61.4)
Di Guglielmo's disease (C94.0)

D64.8 Other specified anemias

Infantile pseudoleukemia

Leukoerythroblastic anemia

D64.9 Anemia, unspecified

Coagulation defects, purpura and other hemorrhagic conditions (D65-D69)

D65 Disseminated intravascular coagulation [defibrination syndrome]

Includes: afibrinogenemia, acquired
consumption coagulopathy
diffuse or disseminated intravascular coagulation [DIC]
fibrinolytic hemorrhage, acquired
fibrinolytic purpura
purpura fulminans

Excludes1: disseminated intravascular coagulation (complicating):
abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00-O07, O08.1)
in newborn (P60)
pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O45.0, O46.0, O67.0, O72.3)

D66 Hereditary factor VIII deficiency

Includes: classical hemophilia
deficiency factor VIII (with functional defect)
hemophilia NOS
hemophilia A

Excludes1: factor VIII deficiency with vascular defect (D68.0)

D67 Hereditary factor IX deficiency

Includes: christmas disease
factor IX deficiency(with functional defect)
hemophilia B
plasma thromboplastin component [PTC]deficiency

D68 Other coagulation defects

Excludes1: abnormal coagulation profile (R79.2)
coagulation defects complicating:

abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00-O07, O08.1)
pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O45.0, O46.0, O67.0, O72.3)

D68.0 Von Willebrand's disease
Angiohemophilia
Factor VIII deficiency with vascular defect
Vascular hemophilia
Excludes1: capillary fragility (hereditary) (D69.8)
factor VIII deficiency NOS (D66)
factor VIII deficiency with functional defect (D66)

D68.1 Hereditary factor XI deficiency
Hemophilia C
Plasma thromboplastin antecedent [PTA] deficiency
Rosenthal's disease

D68.2 Hereditary deficiency of other clotting factors
AC globulin deficiency
Congenital afibrinogenemia
Deficiency of factor I [fibrinogen]
Deficiency of factor II [prothrombin]
Deficiency of factor V [labile]
Deficiency of factor VII [stable]
Deficiency of factor X [Stuart-Prower]
Deficiency of factor XII [Hageman]
Deficiency of factor XIII [fibrin stabilizing]
Dysfibrinogenemia (congenital)
Hypoproconvertinemia
Owren's disease
Proaccelerin deficiency

D68.3 Hemorrhagic disorder due to intrinsic circulating anticoagulants
Hemorrhagic disorder due to intrinsic increase in antithrombin
Hemorrhagic disorder due to intrinsic increase in anti-VIIIa
Hemorrhagic disorder due to intrinsic increase in anti-IXa
Hemorrhagic disorder due to intrinsic increase in anti-Xa
Hemorrhagic disorder due to intrinsic increase in anti-XIa
Hyperheparinemia
Excludes1: drug induced hemorrhagic disorder (D68.5)

D68.4 Acquired coagulation factor deficiency
Deficiency of coagulation factor due to liver disease
Deficiency of coagulation factor due to vitamin K deficiency
Excludes1: vitamin K deficiency of newborn (P53)

D68.5 Drug-induced hemorrhagic disorder
Code first (T45.5-) to identify any administered anticoagulant
Excludes1: hemorrhagic disorder due to intrinsic circulating anticoagulants (D68.3)

D68.6 Hypercoagulable states
Excludes1: lupus anticoagulant (D68.81)
thrombotic thrombocytopenic purpura (M31.1)
D68.61 Primary hypercoagulable states
D68.610 Activated protein C resistance
Factor V Leiden mutation
D68.611 Prothrombin gene mutation
D68.618 Other primary hypercoagulable states
Antithrombin III deficiency
Hypercoagulable state NOS
Protein C deficiency
Protein S deficiency
D68.62 Secondary hypercoagulable state
D68.8 Other specified coagulation defects
Excludes1: hemorrhagic disease of newborn (P53)
D68.81 Lupus anticoagulant syndrome
Lupus anticoagulant
Presence of systemic lupus erythematosus [SLE] inhibitor
D68.89 Other specified coagulation defects
D68.9 Coagulation defect, unspecified

D69 Purpura and other hemorrhagic conditions

Excludes1: benign hypergammaglobulinemic purpura (D89.0)
cryoglobulinemic purpura (D89.1)
essential (hemorrhagic) thrombocythemia (D47.3)
hemorrhagic thrombocythemia (D47.3)
purpura fulminans (D65)
thrombotic thrombocytopenic purpura (M31.1)
Waldenström's hypergammaglobulinemic purpura (D89.0)
D69.0 Allergic purpura
Allergic vasculitis
Nonthrombocytopenic hemorrhagic purpura
Nonthrombocytopenic idiopathic purpura
Purpura anaphylactoid
Purpura Henoch(-Schönlein)
Purpura rheumatica
Vascular purpura
D69.1 Qualitative platelet defects
Bernard-Soulier [giant platelet] syndrome
Glanzmann's disease
Grey platelet syndrome
Thromboasthenia (hemorrhagic) (hereditary)
Thrombocytopathy

Excludes1: von Willebrand's disease (D68.0)

D69.2 Other nonthrombocytopenic purpura

Purpura NOS
Purpura simplex
Senile purpura

D69.3 Idiopathic thrombocytopenic purpura

Evans' syndrome

D69.4 Other primary thrombocytopenia

Excludes1: thrombocytopenia with absent radius (Q87.2)
transient neonatal thrombocytopenia (P61.0)
Wiskott-Aldrich syndrome (D82.0)

D69.5 Secondary thrombocytopenia

Excludes1: transient thrombocytopenia of newborn (P61.0)

D69.6 Thrombocytopenia, unspecified

D69.8 Other specified hemorrhagic conditions

Capillary fragility (hereditary)
Vascular pseudohemophilia

D69.9 Hemorrhagic condition, unspecified

Other diseases of blood and blood-forming organs (D70-D78)

D70 Neutropenia

Includes: agranulocytosis
Excludes1: transient neonatal neutropenia (P61.5)

D70.0 Congenital agranulocytosis

Congenital neutropenia
Infantile genetic agranulocytosis
Kostmann's disease

D70.1 Agranulocytosis secondary to cancer chemotherapy

Code first (T45.1-) to identify drug
Code also underlying neoplasm

D70.2 Other drug-induced agranulocytosis

Code first (T36-T50) to identify drug

D70.3 Other agranulocytosis

D70.4 Cyclic neutropenia

Periodic neutropenia

D70.8 Other neutropenia

D70.9 Neutropenia, unspecified

D71 Functional disorders of polymorphonuclear neutrophils

Includes: cell membrane receptor complex [CR3] defect
chronic (childhood) granulomatous disease

congenital dysphagocytosis
progressive septic granulomatosis

D72 Other disorders of white blood cells

Excludes1: basophilia (D75.8)
immunity disorders (D80-D89)
neutropenia (D70)
preleukemia (syndrome) (D46.9)

D72.0 Genetic anomalies of leukocytes

Alder (granulation) (granulocyte) anomaly
Alder syndrome
Hereditary leukocytic hypersegmentation
Hereditary leukocytic hyposegmentation
Hereditary leukomelanopathy
May-Hegglin (granulation) (granulocyte) anomaly
May-Hegglin syndrome
Pelger-Huët (granulation) (granulocyte) anomaly
Pelger-Huët syndrome
Excludes1: Chediak (-Steinbrinck)-Higashi syndrome (E70.330)

D72.1 Eosinophilia

Allergic eosinophilia
Hereditary eosinophilia
Excludes1: Löffler's syndrome (J82)
pulmonary eosinophilia (J82)

D72.8 Other specified disorders of white blood cells

Lymphocytic leukemoid reaction
Monocytic leukemoid reaction
Myelocytic leukemoid reaction
Excludes1: leukemia (C91-C95)
leukocytosis (R72.0)
lymphocytosis (symptomatic) (R72.0)
lymphopenia (R72.1)
monocytosis (symptomatic) (R72.0)
plasmacytosis (R72.0)

D72.9 Disorder of white blood cells, unspecified

D73 Diseases of spleen

D73.0 Hyposplenism

Atrophy of spleen
Excludes1: asplenia (congenital) (Q89.01)
postsurgical absence of spleen (Z90.81)

D73.1 Hypersplenism

Excludes1: splenitis, splenomegaly in late syphilis (A52.79)

splenitis, splenomegaly in tuberculosis (A18.85)
splenomegaly NOS (R16.1)
splenomegaly congenital (Q89.0)

D73.2 Chronic congestive splenomegaly

D73.3 Abscess of spleen

D73.4 Cyst of spleen

D73.5 Infarction of spleen

Splenic rupture, nontraumatic
Torsion of spleen
Excludes1: rupture of spleen due to Plasmodium vivax malaria (B51.0)
traumatic rupture of spleen (S36.03-)

D73.8 Other diseases of spleen

Fibrosis of spleen NOS
Perisplenitis
Splenitis NOS

D73.9 Disease of spleen, unspecified

D74 Methemoglobinemia

D74.0 Congenital methemoglobinemia

Congenital NADH-methemoglobin reductase deficiency
Hemoglobin-M [Hb-M] disease
Methemoglobinemia, hereditary

D74.8 Other methemoglobinemias

Acquired methemoglobinemia (with sulfhemoglobinemia)
Toxic methemoglobinemia

D74.9 Methemoglobinemia, unspecified

D75 Other diseases of blood and blood-forming organs

Excludes2: acute lymphadenitis (L04.-)
chronic lymphadenitis (I88.1)
enlarged lymph nodes (R59.-)
hypergammaglobulinemia NOS (D89.2)
lymphadenitis NOS (I88.9)
mesenteric lymphadenitis (acute) (chronic) (I88.0)

D75.0 Familial erythrocytosis

Benign polycythemia
Familial polycythemia
Excludes1: hereditary ovalocytosis (D58.1)

D75.1 Secondary polycythemia

Acquired polycythemia
Emotional polycythemia
Hypoxemic polycythemia
Nephrogenous polycythemia

Polycythemia due to erythropoietin
Polycythemia due to fall in plasma volume
Polycythemia due to high altitude
Polycythemia due to stress
Relative polycythemia
Excludes1: polycythemia neonatorum (P61.1)
polycythemia vera (D45)

D75.2 Essential thrombocytosis
Excludes1: essential (hemorrhagic) thrombocythemia (D47.3)

D75.8 Other specified diseases of blood and blood-forming organs
Basophilia

D75.9 Disease of blood and blood-forming organs, unspecified

D76 Certain diseases involving lymphoreticular tissue and reticulohistiocytic system

Excludes1: Letterer-Siwe disease (C96.0)
malignant histiocytosis (C96.1)
histiocytic medullary reticuloendotheliosis or reticulosis (C96.1)
leukemic reticuloendotheliosis or reticulosis (C91.4-)
lipomelanotic reticuloendotheliosis or reticulosis (I89.8)
malignant reticuloendotheliosis or reticulosis (C85.7-)
nonlipid reticuloendotheliosis or reticulosis (C96.0)

D76.0 Langerhans' cell histiocytosis, not elsewhere classified
Eosinophilic granuloma
Hand-Schüller-Christian disease
Histiocytosis X (chronic)

D76.1 Hemophagocytic lymphohistiocytosis
Familial hemophagocytic reticulosis
Histiocytoses of mononuclear phagocytes other than Langerhans' cells NOS

D76.2 Hemophagocytic syndrome, infection-associated
Use additional code to identify infectious agent or disease.

D76.3 Other histiocytosis syndromes
Reticulohistiocytoma (giant-cell)
Sinus histiocytosis with massive lymphadenopathy
Xanthogranuloma

D77 Other disorders of blood and blood-forming organs in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease, such as:
amyloidosis (E85)
congenital early syphilis (A50.0)
echinococcosis (B67.0-B67.9)
malaria (B50.0-B54)

schistosomiasis [bilharziasis] (B65.0-B65.9)
vitamin C deficiency (E54)

Excludes1: rupture of spleen due to Plasmodium vivax malaria (B51.0)
splenitis, splenomegaly in:
late syphilis (A52.79)
tuberculosis (A18.85)

D78 Intraoperative and postprocedural complications of procedures on spleen

D78.0 Intraoperative and postprocedural hemorrhage or hematoma complicating procedures on the spleen

Excludes1: intraoperative hemorrhage or hematoma due to accidental puncture or laceration during a procedure on the spleen (D78.1-)

D78.01 Intraoperative hemorrhage of the spleen during a procedure on the spleen

D78.02 Intraoperative hemorrhage of other organ or structure during a procedure on the spleen

D78.03 Intraoperative hematoma of the spleen during a procedure on the spleen

D78.04 Intraoperative hematoma of other organ or structure during a procedure on the spleen

D78.05 Postprocedural hemorrhage of the spleen following a procedure on the spleen

D78.06 Postprocedural hemorrhage of other organ or structure following a procedure on the spleen

D78.07 Postprocedural hematoma of the spleen following a procedure on the spleen

D78.08 Postprocedural hematoma of other organ or structure following a procedure on the spleen

D78.1 Accidental puncture or laceration during a procedure on the spleen

D78.11 Accidental puncture or laceration of the spleen during a procedure on the spleen

D78.12 Accidental puncture or laceration of other organ or structure during a procedure on the spleen

D78.8 Other intraoperative and postprocedural complications of procedures on the spleen

D78.81 Other intraoperative complications of procedures on the spleen

D78.89 Other postprocedural complications of procedures on the spleen

Certain disorders involving the immune mechanism (D80-D89)

Includes: defects in the complement system
immunodeficiency disorders, except human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease
sarcoidosis

Excludes1: autoimmune disease (systemic) NOS (M35.9)
functional disorders of polymorphonuclear neutrophils (D71)
human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease (B20)

D80 Immunodeficiency with predominantly antibody defects

D80.0 Hereditary hypogammaglobulinemia
Autosomal recessive agammaglobulinemia (Swiss type)
X-linked agammaglobulinemia [Bruton] (with growth hormone deficiency)

D80.1 Nonfamilial hypogammaglobulinemia
Agammaglobulinemia with immunoglobulin-bearing B-lymphocytes
Common variable agammaglobulinemia [CVAgamma]
Hypogammaglobulinemia NOS

D80.2 Selective deficiency of immunoglobulin A [IgA]

D80.3 Selective deficiency of immunoglobulin G [IgG] subclasses

D80.4 Selective deficiency of immunoglobulin M [IgM]

D80.5 Immunodeficiency with increased immunoglobulin M [IgM]

D80.6 Antibody deficiency with near-normal immunoglobulins or with hyperimmunoglobulinemia

D80.7 Transient hypogammaglobulinemia of infancy

D80.8 Other immunodeficiencies with predominantly antibody defects
Kappa light chain deficiency

D80.9 Immunodeficiency with predominantly antibody defects, unspecified

D81 Combined immunodeficiencies

Excludes1: autosomal recessive agammaglobulinemia (Swiss type) (D80.0)

D81.0 Severe combined immunodeficiency [SCID] with reticular dysgenesis

D81.1 Severe combined immunodeficiency [SCID] with low T- and B-cell numbers

D81.2 Severe combined immunodeficiency [SCID] with low or normal B-cell numbers

D81.3 Adenosine deaminase [ADA] deficiency

D81.4 Nezelof's syndrome

D81.5 Purine nucleoside phosphorylase [PNP] deficiency

D81.6 Major histocompatibility complex class I deficiency
Bare lymphocyte syndrome

D81.7 Major histocompatibility complex class II deficiency

D81.8 Other combined immunodeficiencies

D81.81 Biotin-dependent carboxylase deficiency
Multiple carboxylase deficiency
Excludes1: biotin-dependent carboxylase deficiency due to dietary deficiency of biotin (E53.8)

D81.810 Biotinidase deficiency

D81.818 Other biotin-dependent carboxylase deficiency
Holocarboxylase synthetase deficiency
Other multiple carboxylase deficiency

D81.819 Biotin-dependent carboxylase deficiency, unspecified
Multiple carboxylase deficiency, unspecified

D81.89 Other combined immunodeficiencies

D81.9 Combined immunodeficiency, unspecified
Severe combined immunodeficiency disorder [SCID] NOS

D82 Immunodeficiency associated with other major defects

Excludes1: ataxia telangiectasia [Louis-Bar] (G11.3)

D82.0 Wiskott-Aldrich syndrome
Immunodeficiency with thrombocytopenia and eczema

D82.1 Di George's syndrome
Pharyngeal pouch syndrome
Thymic alymphoplasia
Thymic aplasia or hypoplasia with immunodeficiency

D82.2 Immunodeficiency with short-limbed stature

D82.3 Immunodeficiency following hereditary defective response to Epstein-Barr virus
X-linked lymphoproliferative disease

D82.4 Hyperimmunoglobulin E [IgE] syndrome

D82.8 Immunodeficiency associated with other specified major defects

D82.9 Immunodeficiency associated with major defect, unspecified

D83 Common variable immunodeficiency

D83.0 Common variable immunodeficiency with predominant abnormalities of B-cell numbers and function

D83.1 Common variable immunodeficiency with predominant immunoregulatory T-cell disorders

D83.2 Common variable immunodeficiency with autoantibodies to B- or T-cells

D83.8 Other common variable immunodeficiencies

D83.9 Common variable immunodeficiency, unspecified

D84 Other immunodeficiencies

D84.0 Lymphocyte function antigen-1 [LFA-1] defect

D84.1 Defects in the complement system
C1 esterase inhibitor [C1-INH] deficiency

D84.8 Other specified immunodeficiencies
D84.9 Immunodeficiency, unspecified

D86 Sarcoidosis

D86.0 Sarcoidosis of lung
D86.1 Sarcoidosis of lymph nodes
D86.2 Sarcoidosis of lung with sarcoidosis of lymph nodes
D86.3 Sarcoidosis of skin
D86.8 Sarcoidosis of other sites
D86.81 Sarcoid meningitis
D86.82 Multiple cranial nerve palsies in sarcoidosis
D86.83 Sarcoid iridocyclitis
D86.84 Sarcoid pyelonephritis
Tubulo-interstitial nephropathy in sarcoidosis
D86.85 Sarcoid myocarditis
D86.86 Sarcoid arthropathy
Polyarthritis in sarcoidosis
D86.87 Sarcoid myositis
D86.89 Sarcoidosis of other sites
Hepatic granuloma
Uveoparotid fever [Heerfordt]
D86.9 Sarcoidosis, unspecified

D89 Other disorders involving the immune mechanism, not elsewhere classified

Excludes1: hyperglobulinemia NOS (R77.1)
monoclonal gammopathy (D47.2)
Excludes2: transplant failure and rejection (T86.-)
D89.0 Polyclonal hypergammaglobulinemia
Benign hypergammaglobulinemic purpura
Polyclonal gammopathy NOS
Waldenström's hypergammaglobulinemic purpura (D89.0)
D89.1 Cryoglobulinemia
Cryoglobulinemic purpura
Cryoglobulinemic vasculitis
Essential cryoglobulinemia
Idiopathic cryoglobulinemia
Mixed cryoglobulinemia
Primary cryoglobulinemia
Secondary cryoglobulinemia
D89.2 Hypergammaglobulinemia, unspecified
D89.8 Other specified disorders involving the immune mechanism, not elsewhere classified

Excludes1: human immunodeficiency virus disease (B20)

D89.9 Disorder involving the immune mechanism, unspecified
Immune disease NOS

CHAPTER 4

Endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases (E00-E90)

All neoplasms, whether functionally active or not, are classified in Chapter 2. Appropriate codes

Excludes1: transitory endocrine and metabolic disorders specific to fetus and newborn (P70-P74)

This chapter contains the following blocks:

E00-E07 Disorders of thyroid gland
E08-E14 Diabetes mellitus
E15-E16 Other disorders of glucose regulation and pancreatic internal secretion
E20-E36 Disorders of other endocrine glands
E40-E46 Malnutrition
E50-E64 Other nutritional deficiencies
E65-E68 Obesity and other hyperalimentation
E70-E89 Metabolic disorders

Disorders of thyroid gland (E00-E07)

E00 Congenital iodine-deficiency syndrome

Use additional code (F70-F79) to identify associated mental retardation.
Excludes1: subclinical iodine-deficiency hypothyroidism (E02)

E00.0 Congenital iodine-deficiency syndrome, neurological type
Endemic cretinism, neurological type

E00.1 Congenital iodine-deficiency syndrome, myxedematous type
Endemic hypothyroid cretinism
Endemic cretinism, myxedematous type

E00.2 Congenital iodine-deficiency syndrome, mixed type
Endemic cretinism, mixed type

E00.9 Congenital iodine-deficiency syndrome, unspecified

Congenital iodine-deficiency hypothyroidism NOS
Endemic cretinism NOS

E01 Iodine-deficiency related thyroid disorders and allied conditions

Excludes1: congenital iodine-deficiency syndrome (E00.-)
subclinical iodine-deficiency hypothyroidism (E02)

E01.0 Iodine-deficiency related diffuse (endemic) goiter

E01.1 Iodine-deficiency related multinodular (endemic) goiter
Iodine-deficiency related nodular goiter

E01.2 Iodine-deficiency related (endemic) goiter, unspecified
Endemic goiter NOS

E01.8 Other iodine-deficiency related thyroid disorders and allied conditions
Acquired iodine-deficiency hypothyroidism NOS

E02 Subclinical iodine-deficiency hypothyroidism

E03 Other hypothyroidism

Excludes1: iodine-deficiency related hypothyroidism (E00-E02)
postprocedural hypothyroidism (E89.0)

E03.0 Congenital hypothyroidism with diffuse goiter
Congenital parenchymatous goiter (nontoxic)
Congenital goiter (nontoxic) NOS
Excludes1: transitory congenital goiter with normal function (P72.0)

E03.1 Congenital hypothyroidism without goiter
Aplasia of thyroid (with myxedema)
Congenital atrophy of thyroid
Congenital hypothyroidism NOS

E03.2 Hypothyroidism due to medicaments and other exogenous substances
Code first (T36-T65) to identify drug or substance

E03.3 Postinfectious hypothyroidism

E03.4 Atrophy of thyroid (acquired)
Excludes1: congenital atrophy of thyroid (E03.1)

E03.5 Myxedema coma

E03.8 Other specified hypothyroidism

E03.9 Hypothyroidism, unspecified
Myxedema NOS

E04 Other nontoxic goiter

Excludes1: congenital goiter (NOS) (diffuse) (parenchymatous) (E03.0)
iodine-deficiency related goiter (E00-E02)

E04.0 Nontoxic diffuse goiter
Diffuse (colloid) nontoxic goiter
Simple nontoxic goiter

E04.1 Nontoxic single thyroid nodule

Colloid nodule (cystic) (thyroid)
Nontoxic uninodular goiter
Thyroid (cystic) nodule NOS

E04.2 Nontoxic multinodular goiter
Cystic goiter NOS
Multinodular (cystic) goiter NOS

E04.8 Other specified nontoxic goiter

E04.9 Nontoxic goiter, unspecified
Goiter NOS
Nodular goiter (nontoxic) NOS

E05 Thyrotoxicosis [hyperthyroidism]

Excludes1: chronic thyroiditis with transient thyrotoxicosis (E06.2)
neonatal thyrotoxicosis (P72.1)

E05.0 Thyrotoxicosis with diffuse goiter
Exophthalmic or toxic goiter NOS
Graves' disease
Toxic diffuse goiter

E05.00 Thyrotoxicosis with diffuse goiter without thyrotoxic crisis or storm

E05.01 Thyrotoxicosis with diffuse goiter with thyrotoxic crisis or storm

E05.1 Thyrotoxicosis with toxic single thyroid nodule
Thyrotoxicosis with toxic uninodular goiter

E05.10 Thyrotoxicosis with toxic single thyroid nodule without thyrotoxic crisis or storm

E05.11 Thyrotoxicosis with toxic single thyroid nodule with thyrotoxic crisis or storm

E05.2 Thyrotoxicosis with toxic multinodular goiter
Toxic nodular goiter NOS

E05.20 Thyrotoxicosis with toxic multinodular goiter without thyrotoxic crisis or storm

E05.21 Thyrotoxicosis with toxic multinodular goiter with thyrotoxic crisis or storm

E05.3 Thyrotoxicosis from ectopic thyroid tissue

E05.30 Thyrotoxicosis from ectopic thyroid tissue without thyrotoxic crisis or storm

E05.31 Thyrotoxicosis from ectopic thyroid tissue with thyrotoxic crisis or storm

E05.4 Thyrotoxicosis factitia

E05.40 Thyrotoxicosis factitia without thyrotoxic crisis or storm

E05.41 Thyrotoxicosis factitia with thyrotoxic crisis or storm

E05.8 Other thyrotoxicosis
Overproduction of thyroid-stimulating hormone

E05.80 Other thyrotoxicosis without thyrotoxic crisis or storm

E05.81 Other thyrotoxicosis with thyrotoxic crisis or storm

E05.9 Thyrotoxicosis, unspecified
Hyperthyroidism NOS

E05.90 Thyrotoxicosis, unspecified without thyrotoxic crisis or storm

E05.91 Thyrotoxicosis, unspecified with thyrotoxic crisis or storm

E06 Thyroiditis

Excludes1:postpartum thyroiditis (O90.5)

E06.0 Acute thyroiditis
Abscess of thyroid
Pyogenic thyroiditis
Suppurative thyroiditis
Use additional code (B95-B97) to identify infectious agent.

E06.1 Subacute thyroiditis
de Quervain thyroiditis
Giant-cell thyroiditis
Granulomatous thyroiditis
Nonsuppurative thyroiditis
Viral thyroiditis
Excludes1:autoimmune thyroiditis (E06.3)

E06.2 Chronic thyroiditis with transient thyrotoxicosis
Excludes1:autoimmune thyroiditis (E06.3)

E06.3 Autoimmune thyroiditis
Hashimoto's thyroiditis
Hashitoxicosis (transient)
Lymphadenoid goiter
Lymphocytic thyroiditis
Struma lymphomatosa

E06.4 Drug-induced thyroiditis
Code first (T36-T50) to identify drug

E06.5 Other chronic thyroiditis
Chronic fibrous thyroiditis
Chronic thyroiditis NOS
Ligneous thyroiditis
Riedel thyroiditis

E06.9 Thyroiditis, unspecified

E07 Other disorders of thyroid

E07.0 Hypersecretion of calcitonin
C-cell hyperplasia of thyroid
Hypersecretion of thyrocalcitonin

E07.1 Dyshormogenetic goiter
Familial dyshormogenetic goiter

Pendred's syndrome
Excludes1: transitory congenital goiter with normal function (P72.0)

E07.8 Other specified disorders of thyroid

E07.81 Sick-euthyroid syndrome
Euthyroid sick-syndrome

E07.89 Other specified disorders of thyroid
Abnormality of thyroid-binding globulin
Hemorrhage of thyroid
Infarction of thyroid

E07.9 Disorder of thyroid, unspecified

Diabetes mellitus (E08-E14)

E08 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition

Code first the underlying condition, such as:
Congenital rubella (P35.0)
Cushing's syndrome (E24.-)
Cystic fibrosis (E84.-)
Malignant neoplasm (C00-C96)
Malnutrition (E40-E46)
Pancreatitis and other diseases of the pancreas (K85-K86.-)

Use additional code to identify any insulin use (Z79.4)

Excludes1: drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus (E09.-)
gestational diabetes (O24.4-)
type 1 diabetes mellitus (E10.-)
type 2 diabetes mellitus (E11.-)
unspecified diabetes mellitus (E14.-)

E08.0 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with hyperosmolarity

E08.00 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with hyperosmolarity without nonketotic hyperglycemic-hyperosmolar coma (NKHHC)

E08.01 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with hyperosmolarity with coma

E08.1 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with ketoacidosis

E08.10 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with ketoacidosis without coma

E08.11 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with ketoacidosis with coma

E08.2 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with renal complications

E08.21 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with diabetic nephropathy
Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with intercapillary glomerulosclerosis

Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with intracapillary glomerulonephrosis

Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with Kimmelstiel-Wilson disease

E08.22 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with Ebstein's disease

Renal tubular degeneration in diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition

E08.23 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with diabetic renal failure

Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with renal failure in conditions classified to .21 and .22

E08.29 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with other diabetic renal complication

E08.3 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with ophthalmic complications

E08.30 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with diabetic ophthalmic complication, unspecified

E08.31 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with diabetic background retinopathy

Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with diabetic retinopathy NOS

E08.32 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with diabetic proliferative retinopathy

E08.33 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with diabetic cataract

E08.39 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with other diabetic ophthalmic complication

E08.4 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with neurological complications

E08.40 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with diabetic neuropathy, unspecified

E08.41 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with diabetic mononeuropathy

E08.42 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with diabetic polyneuropathy

Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with diabetic neuralgia

E08.43 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with diabetic autonomic (poly)neuropathy

Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with diabetic gastroparesis

E08.44 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with diabetic amyotrophy

Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with diabetic myasthenia

E08.49 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with other diabetic neurological complication

E08.5 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with circulatory complications

E08.51 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with diabetic

peripheral angiopathy without gangrene

E08.52 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with diabetic peripheral angiopathy with gangrene

Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with diabetic gangrene

E08.59 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with other circulatory complications

E08.6 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with other specified complications

E08.61 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with diabetic arthropathy

E08.610 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with diabetic neuropathic arthropathy

Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with Charcot's joints

E08.618 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with other diabetic arthropathy

E08.62 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with skin complications

E08.620 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with diabetic dermatitis

Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with diabetic necrobiosis lipoidica

E08.621 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with foot ulcer

Use additional code to identify site of ulcer (L97.4-, L97.5-)

E08.622 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with other skin ulcer

Use additional code to identify site of ulcer (L97.1-L97.9, L98.41-L98.49)

E08.628 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with other skin complications

E08.63 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with oral complications

E08.630 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with periodontal disease

E08.638 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with other oral complications

E08.64 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with hypoglycemia

E08.640 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with hypoglycemia without coma

E08.641 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with hypoglycemia with coma

E08.65 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with hyperglycemia

E08.69 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with other specified complication

Use additional code to identify complication

E08.8 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with unspecified complications

E08.9 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition without complications

E09 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus

Code first (T36-T65) to identify drug or chemical
Use additional code to identify any insulin use (Z79.7)
Excludes1: diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition (E08.-)
gestational diabetes (O24.4-)
type 1 diabetes mellitus (E10.-)
type 2 diabetes mellitus (E11.-)
unspecified diabetes mellitus (E14.-)

E09.0 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with hyperosmolarity

E09.00 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with hyperosmolarity without nonketotic hyperglycemic-hyperosmolar coma (NKHHC)

E09.01 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with hyperosmolarity with coma

E09.1 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with ketoacidosis

E09.10 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with ketoacidosis without coma

E09.11 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with ketoacidosis with coma

E09.2 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with renal complications

E09.21 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with diabetic nephropathy

Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with intercapillary glomerulosclerosis
Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with intracapillary glomerulonephrosis
Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with Kimmelstiel-Wilson disease

E09.22 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with Ebstein's disease

Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with renal tubular degeneration

E09.23 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with diabetic renal failure

Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with renal failure in conditions classified to .21 and .22

E09.29 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with other diabetic renal complication

E09.3 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with ophthalmic complications

E09.30 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with diabetic ophthalmic complication, unspecified

E09.31 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with diabetic background retinopathy

Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with diabetic retinopathy NOS

E09.32 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with diabetic proliferative retinopathy

E09.33 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with diabetic cataract

E09.39 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with other diabetic ophthalmic complication

E09.4 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with neurological complications

E09.40 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with neurological complications with diabetic neuropathy, unspecified

E09.41 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with neurological complications with diabetic mononeuropathy

E09.42 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with neurological complications with diabetic polyneuropathy

Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with diabetic neuralgia

E09.43 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with neurological complications with diabetic autonomic (poly)neuropathy

Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with diabetic gastroparesis

E09.44 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with neurological complications with diabetic amyotrophy

Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with diabetic myasthenia

E09.49 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with neurological complications with other diabetic neurological complication

E09.5 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with circulatory complications

E09.51 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with diabetic peripheral angiopathy without gangrene

E09.52 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with diabetic peripheral angiopathy with gangrene

Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with diabetic gangrene

E09.59 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with other circulatory complications

E09.6 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with other specified complications

E09.61 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with diabetic arthropathy

E09.610 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with diabetic neuropathic arthropathy

Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with Charcot's joints

E09.618 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with other diabetic arthropathy

E09.62 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with skin complications

E09.620 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with diabetic dermatitis

Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with diabetic

necrobiosis lipoidica

E09.621 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with foot ulcer

Use additional code to identify site of ulcer (L97.4-, L97.5-)

E09.622 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with other skin ulcer

Use additional code to identify site of ulcer (L97.1-L97.9, L98.41-L98.49)

E09.628 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with other skin complications

E09.63 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with oral complications

E09.630 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with periodontal disease

E09.638 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with other oral complications

E09.64 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with hypoglycemia

E09.640 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with hypoglycemia without coma

E09.641 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with hypoglycemia with coma

E09.65 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with hyperglycemia

E09.69 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with other specified complication

Use additional code to identify complication

E09.8 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with unspecified complications

E09.9 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus without complications

E10 Type 1 diabetes mellitus

Includes: brittle diabetes (mellitus)
diabetes (mellitus) due to autoimmune process
diabetes (mellitus) due to immune mediated pancreatic islet beta-cell destruction
idiopathic diabetes (mellitus)
juvenile onset diabetes (mellitus)
ketosis-prone diabetes (mellitus)

Excludes1: diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition (E08.-)
drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus (E09.-)
gestational diabetes (O24.4-)
type 2 diabetes mellitus (E11.-)
unspecified diabetes mellitus (E14.-)

E10.1 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with ketoacidosis

E10.10 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with ketoacidosis without coma

E10.11 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with ketoacidosis with coma

E10.2 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with renal complications

E10.21 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with diabetic nephropathy

Type 1 diabetes mellitus with intercapillary glomerulosclerosis

Type 1 diabetes mellitus with intracapillary glomerulonephrosis

Type 1 diabetes mellitus with Kimmelstiel-Wilson disease

E10.22 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with Ebstein's disease

Type 1 diabetes mellitus with renal tubular degeneration

E10.23 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with diabetic renal failure

Type 1 diabetes mellitus with renal failure in conditions classified to .21 and .22

E10.29 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with other diabetic renal complication

E10.3 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with ophthalmic complications

E10.30 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with diabetic ophthalmic complication, unspecified

E10.31 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with diabetic background retinopathy

Type 1 diabetes mellitus with diabetic retinopathy NOS

E10.32 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with diabetic proliferative retinopathy

E10.33 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with diabetic cataract

E10.39 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with other diabetic ophthalmic complication

E10.4 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with neurological complications

E10.40 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with diabetic neuropathy, unspecified

E10.41 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with diabetic mononeuropathy

E10.42 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with diabetic polyneuropathy

Type 1 diabetes mellitus with diabetic neuralgia

E10.43 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with diabetic autonomic (poly)neuropathy

Type 1 diabetes mellitus with diabetic gastroparesis

E10.44 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with diabetic amyotrophy

Type 1 diabetes mellitus with diabetic myasthenia

E10.49 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with other diabetic neurological complication

E10.5 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with circulatory complications

E10.51 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with diabetic peripheral angiopathy without gangrene

E10.52 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with diabetic peripheral angiopathy with gangrene

Type 1 diabetes mellitus with diabetic gangrene

E10.59 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with other circulatory complications

E10.6 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with other specified complications

E10.61 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with diabetic arthropathy

E10.610 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with diabetic neuropathic arthropathy

Type 1 diabetes mellitus with Charcot's joints

E10.618 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with other diabetic arthropathy

E10.62 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with skin complications

E10.620 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with diabetic dermatitis
Type 1 diabetes mellitus with diabetic necrobiosis lipoidica

E10.621 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with foot ulcer
Use additional code to identify site of ulcer (L97.4-, L97.5-)

E10.622 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with other skin ulcer
Use additional code to identify site of ulcer (L97.1-L97.9, L98.41-L98.49)

E10.628 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with other skin complications

E10.63 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with oral complications

E10.630 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with periodontal disease

E10.638 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with other oral complications

E10.64 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with hypoglycemia

E10.640 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with hypoglycemia without coma

E10.641 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with hypoglycemia with coma

E10.65 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with hyperglycemia

E10.69 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with other specified complication
Use additional code to identify complication

E10.8 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with unspecified complications

E10.9 Type 1 diabetes mellitus without complications

E11 Type 2 diabetes mellitus

Includes: diabetes (mellitus) due to insulin secretory defect
insulin resistant diabetes (mellitus)
Use additional code to identify any insulin use (Z79.7)

Excludes1: diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition (E08.-)
drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus (E09.-)
gestational diabetes (O24.4-)
type 1 diabetes mellitus (E10.-)
unspecified diabetes mellitus (E14.-)

E11.0 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with hyperosmolarity

E11.00 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with hyperosmolarity without nonketotic hyperglycemic-hyperosmolar coma (NKHHC)

E11.01 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with hyperosmolarity with coma

E11.2 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with renal complications

E11.21 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with diabetic nephropathy
Type 2 diabetes mellitus with intercapillary glomerulosclerosis
Type 2 diabetes mellitus with intracapillary glomerulonephrosis
Type 2 diabetes mellitus with Kimmelstiel-Wilson disease

E11.22 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with Ebstein's disease

Type 2 diabetes mellitus with renal tubular degeneration

E11.23 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with diabetic renal failure

Type 2 diabetes mellitus with renal failure in conditions classified to .21 and .22

E11.29 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with other diabetic renal complication

E11.3 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with ophthalmic complications

E11.30 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with diabetic ophthalmic complication, unspecified

E11.31 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with diabetic background retinopathy

Type 2 diabetes mellitus with diabetic retinopathy NOS

E11.32 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with diabetic proliferative retinopathy

E11.33 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with diabetic cataract

E11.39 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with other diabetic ophthalmic complication

E11.4 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with neurological complications

E11.40 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with diabetic neuropathy, unspecified

E11.41 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with diabetic mononeuropathy

E11.42 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with diabetic polyneuropathy

Type 2 diabetes mellitus with diabetic neuralgia

E11.43 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with diabetic autonomic (poly)neuropathy

Type 2 diabetes mellitus with diabetic gastroparesis

E11.44 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with diabetic amyotrophy

Type 2 diabetes mellitus with diabetic myasthenia

E11.49 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with other diabetic neurological complication

E11.5 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with circulatory complications

E11.51 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with diabetic peripheral angiopathy without gangrene

E11.52 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with diabetic peripheral angiopathy with gangrene

Type 2 diabetes mellitus with diabetic gangrene

E11.59 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with other circulatory complications

E11.6 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with other specified complications

E11.61 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with diabetic arthropathy

E11.610 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with diabetic neuropathic arthropathy

Type 2 diabetes mellitus with Charcot's joints

E11.618 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with other diabetic arthropathy

E11.62 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with skin complications

E11.620 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with diabetic dermatitis

Type 2 diabetes mellitus with diabetic necrobiosis lipoidica

E11.621 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with foot ulcer

Use additional code to identify site of ulcer (L97.4-, L97.5-)

E11.622 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with other skin ulcer

Use additional code to identify site of ulcer (L97.1-L97.9, L98.41-L98.49)

E11.628 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with other skin complications

E11.63 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with oral complications

E11.630 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with periodontal disease

E11.638 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with other oral complications

E11.64 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with hypoglycemia

E11.640 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with hypoglycemia without coma

E11.641 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with hypoglycemia with coma

E11.65 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with hyperglycemia

E11.69 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with other specified complication

Use additional code to identify complication

E11.8 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with unspecified complications

E11.9 Type 2 diabetes mellitus without complications

E13 Other specified diabetes mellitus

Includes: diabetes mellitus due to genetic defects of beta-cell function
diabetes mellitus due to genetic defects in insulin action

Use additional code to identify any insulin use (Z79.7)

Excludes1: diabetes (mellitus) due to autoimmune process (E10.-)
diabetes (mellitus) due to immune mediated pancreatic islet beta-cell destruction (E10.-)
diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition (E08.-)
drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus (E09.-)
gestational diabetes (O24.44)
type 2 diabetes mellitus (E11.-)
unspecified diabetes mellitus (E14.-)

E13.0 Other specified diabetes mellitus with hyperosmolarity

E13.00 Other specified diabetes mellitus with hyperosmolarity without nonketotic hyperglycemic-hyperosmolar coma (NKHHC)

E13.01 Other specified diabetes mellitus with hyperosmolarity with coma

E13.1 Other specified diabetes mellitus with ketoacidosis

E13.10 Other specified diabetes mellitus with ketoacidosis without coma

E13.11 Other specified diabetes mellitus with ketoacidosis with coma

E13.2 Other specified diabetes mellitus with renal complications

E13.21 Other specified diabetes mellitus with diabetic nephropathy

Other specified diabetes mellitus with intercapillary glomerulosclerosis
Other specified diabetes mellitus with intracapillary glomerulonephrosis
Other specified diabetes mellitus with Kimmelstiel-Wilson disease

E13.22 Other specified diabetes mellitus with Ebstein's disease

Other specified diabetes mellitus with renal tubular degeneration

E13.23 Other specified diabetes mellitus with diabetic renal failure

Other specified diabetes mellitus with renal failure in conditions classified to .21 and .22

E13.29 Other specified diabetes mellitus with other diabetic renal complication

E13.3 Other specified diabetes mellitus with ophthalmic complications

E13.30 Other specified diabetes mellitus with diabetic ophthalmic complication, unspecified

E13.31 Other specified diabetes mellitus with diabetic background retinopathy

Other specified diabetes mellitus with diabetic retinopathy NOS

E13.32 Other specified diabetes mellitus with diabetic proliferative retinopathy

E13.33 Other specified diabetes mellitus with diabetic cataract

E13.39 Other specified diabetes mellitus with other diabetic ophthalmic complication

E13.4 Other specified diabetes mellitus with neurological complications

E13.40 Other specified diabetes mellitus with diabetic neuropathy, unspecified

E13.41 Other specified diabetes mellitus with diabetic mononeuropathy

E13.42 Other specified diabetes mellitus with diabetic polyneuropathy

Other specified diabetes mellitus with diabetic neuralgia

E13.43 Other specified diabetes mellitus with diabetic autonomic (poly)neuropathy

Other specified diabetes mellitus with diabetic gastroparesis

E13.44 Other specified diabetes mellitus with diabetic amyotrophy

Other specified diabetes mellitus with diabetic myasthenia

E13.49 Other specified diabetes mellitus with other diabetic neurological complication

E13.5 Other specified diabetes mellitus with circulatory complications

E13.51 Other specified diabetes mellitus with diabetic peripheral angiopathy without gangrene

E13.52 Other specified diabetes mellitus with diabetic peripheral angiopathy with gangrene

Other specified diabetes mellitus with diabetic gangrene

E13.59 Other specified diabetes mellitus with other circulatory complications

E13.6 Other specified diabetes mellitus with other specified complications

E13.61 Other specified diabetes mellitus with diabetic arthropathy

E13.610 Other specified diabetes mellitus with diabetic neuropathic arthropathy

Other specified diabetes mellitus with Charcot's joints

E13.618 Other specified diabetes mellitus with other diabetic arthropathy

E13.62 Other specified diabetes mellitus with skin complications

E13.620 Other specified diabetes mellitus with diabetic dermatitis

Other specified diabetes mellitus with diabetic necrobiosis lipoidica

E13.621 Other specified diabetes mellitus with foot ulcer

Use additional code to identify site of ulcer (L97.4-, L97.5-)

E13.622 Other specified diabetes mellitus with other skin ulcer

Use additional code to identify site of ulcer (L97.1-L97.9, L98.41-L98.49)

E13.628 Other specified diabetes mellitus with other skin complications

E13.63 Other specified diabetes mellitus with oral complications

E13.630 Other specified diabetes mellitus with periodontal disease

E13.638 Other specified diabetes mellitus with other oral complications

E13.64 Other specified diabetes mellitus with hypoglycemia

E13.640 Other specified diabetes mellitus with hypoglycemia without coma

E13.641 Other specified diabetes mellitus with hypoglycemia with coma

E13.65 Other specified diabetes mellitus with hyperglycemia

E13.69 Other specified diabetes mellitus with other specified complication

Use additional code to identify complication

E13.8 Other specified diabetes mellitus with unspecified complications

E13.9 Other specified diabetes mellitus without complications

E14 Unspecified diabetes mellitus

Includes: diabetes (mellitus) NOS

Use additional code to identify any insulin use (Z79.7)

Excludes1: diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition (E08.-)
drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus (E09.-)
gestational diabetes (O24.4-)
type 1 diabetes mellitus (E10.-)
type 2 diabetes mellitus (E11.-)

E14.0 Unspecified diabetes mellitus with hyperosmolarity

E14.00 Unspecified diabetes mellitus with hyperosmolarity without nonketotic hyperglycemic-hyperosmolar coma (NKHHC)

E14.01 Unspecified diabetes mellitus with hyperosmolarity with nonketotic hyperglycemic-hyperosmolar (NKHHC) coma

E14.1 Unspecified diabetes mellitus with ketoacidosis

E14.10 Unspecified diabetes mellitus with ketoacidosis without coma

E14.11 Unspecified diabetes mellitus with ketoacidosis with coma

E14.2 Unspecified diabetes mellitus with renal complications

E14.21 Unspecified diabetes mellitus with diabetic nephropathy

Unspecified diabetes mellitus with intercapillary glomerulosclerosis
Unspecified diabetes mellitus with intracapillary glomerulonephrosis
Unspecified diabetes mellitus with Kimmelstiel-Wilson disease

E14.22 Unspecified diabetes mellitus with Ebstein's disease

Unspecified diabetes mellitus with renal tubular degeneration

E14.23 Unspecified diabetes mellitus with diabetic renal failure

Unspecified diabetes mellitus with renal failure in conditions classified to .21 and .22

E14.29 Unspecified diabetes mellitus with other diabetic renal complication

E14.3 Unspecified diabetes mellitus with ophthalmic complications

E14.30 Unspecified diabetes mellitus with diabetic ophthalmic complication, unspecified

E14.31 Unspecified diabetes mellitus with diabetic background retinopathy

Unspecified diabetes mellitus with diabetic retinopathy NOS

E14.32 Unspecified diabetes mellitus with diabetic proliferative retinopathy

E14.33 Unspecified diabetes mellitus with diabetic cataract

E14.39 Unspecified diabetes mellitus with other diabetic ophthalmic complication

E14.4 Unspecified diabetes mellitus with neurological complications

E14.40 Unspecified diabetes mellitus with diabetic neuropathy, unspecified

E14.41 Unspecified diabetes mellitus with diabetic mononeuropathy

E14.42 Unspecified diabetes mellitus with diabetic polyneuropathy

Unspecified diabetes mellitus with diabetic neuralgia

E14.43 Unspecified diabetes mellitus with diabetic autonomic (poly)neuropathy

Unspecified diabetes mellitus with diabetic gastroparesis

E14.44 Unspecified diabetes mellitus with diabetic amyotrophy

Unspecified diabetes mellitus with diabetic myasthenia

E14.49 Unspecified diabetes mellitus with other diabetic neurological complication

E14.5 Unspecified diabetes mellitus with circulatory complications

E14.51 Unspecified diabetes mellitus with diabetic peripheral angiopathy without gangrene

E14.52 Unspecified diabetes mellitus with diabetic peripheral angiopathy with gangrene

Unspecified diabetes mellitus with diabetic gangrene

E14.59 Unspecified diabetes mellitus with other circulatory complications

E14.6 Unspecified diabetes mellitus with other specified complications

E14.61 Unspecified diabetes mellitus with diabetic arthropathy

E14.610 Unspecified diabetes mellitus with diabetic neuropathic arthropathy

Unspecified diabetes mellitus with Charcot's joints

E14.618 Unspecified diabetes mellitus with other diabetic arthropathy

E14.62 Unspecified diabetes mellitus with skin complications

E14.620 Unspecified diabetes mellitus with diabetic dermatitis

Unspecified diabetes mellitus with diabetic necrobiosis lipoidica

E14.621 Unspecified diabetes mellitus with foot ulcer

Use additional code to identify site of ulcer (L97.4-, L97.5-)

E14.622 Unspecified diabetes mellitus with other skin ulcer

Use additional code to identify site of ulcer (L97.1-L97.9, L98.41-L98.49)

E14.628 Unspecified diabetes mellitus with other skin complications

E14.63 Unspecified diabetes mellitus with oral complications

E14.630 Unspecified diabetes mellitus with periodontal disease

E14.638 Unspecified diabetes mellitus with other oral complications

E14.64 Unspecified diabetes mellitus with hypoglycemia

E14.640 Unspecified diabetes mellitus with hypoglycemia without coma

E14.641 Unspecified diabetes mellitus with hypoglycemia with coma

E14.65 Unspecified diabetes mellitus with hyperglycemia

E14.69 Unspecified diabetes mellitus with other specified complication

Use additional code to identify complication

E14.8 Unspecified diabetes mellitus with unspecified complications

E14.9 Unspecified diabetes mellitus without complications

Other disorders of glucose regulation and pancreatic internal secretion (E15-E16)

E15 Nondiabetic hypoglycemic coma

Includes: drug-induced insulin coma in nondiabetic
hyperinsulinism with hypoglycemic coma
hypoglycemic coma NOS

E16 Other disorders of pancreatic internal secretion

E16.0 Drug-induced hypoglycemia without coma

Code first (T36-T50) to identify drug

E16.1 Other hypoglycemia
Functional hyperinsulinism
Functional nonhyperinsulinemic hypoglycemia
Hyperinsulinism NOS
Hyperplasia of pancreatic islet beta cells NOS
Excludes1: hypoglycemia in infant of diabetic mother (P70.1)
neonatal hypoglycemia (P70.4)

E16.2 Hypoglycemia, unspecified

E16.3 Increased secretion of glucagon
Hyperplasia of pancreatic endocrine cells with glucagon excess

E16.4 Increased secretion of gastrin
Hypergastrinemia
Hyperplasia of pancreatic endocrine cells with gastrin excess
Zollinger-Ellison syndrome

E16.8 Other specified disorders of pancreatic internal secretion
Increased secretion from endocrine pancreas of growth hormone-releasing hormone
Increased secretion from endocrine pancreas of pancreatic polypeptide
Increased secretion from endocrine pancreas of somatostatin
Increased secretion from endocrine pancreas of vasoactive-intestinal polypeptide

E16.9 Disorder of pancreatic internal secretion, unspecified
Islet-cell hyperplasia NOS
Pancreatic endocrine cell hyperplasia NOS

Disorders of other endocrine glands (E20-E35)

Excludes1: galactorrhea (N64.3)
gynecomastia (N62)

E20 Hypoparathyroidism

Excludes1: Di George's syndrome (D82.1)
postprocedural hypoparathyroidism (E89.2)
tetany NOS (R29.0)
transitory neonatal hypoparathyroidism (P71.4)

E20.0 Idiopathic hypoparathyroidism

E20.1 Pseudohypoparathyroidism

E20.8 Other hypoparathyroidism

E20.9 Hypoparathyroidism, unspecified
Parathyroid tetany

E21 Hyperparathyroidism and other disorders of parathyroid gland

Excludes1: adult osteomalacia (M83.-)
ectopic hyperparathyroidism (E34.2)

familial hypocalciuric hypercalcemia (E83.52)
infantile and juvenile osteomalacia (E55.0)

E21.0 Primary hyperparathyroidism
Hyperplasia of parathyroid
Osteitis fibrosa cystica generalisata [von Recklinghausen's disease of bone]

E21.1 Secondary hyperparathyroidism, not elsewhere classified
Excludes1: secondary hyperparathyroidism of renal origin (N25.8)

E21.2 Other hyperparathyroidism
Excludes1: familial hypocalciuric hypercalcaemia (E83.52)

E21.3 Hyperparathyroidism, unspecified

E21.4 Other specified disorders of parathyroid gland

E21.5 Disorder of parathyroid gland, unspecified

E22 Hyperfunction of pituitary gland

Excludes1: Cushing's syndrome (E24.-)
Nelson's syndrome (E24.1)
overproduction of ACTH not associated with Cushing's disease (E27.0)
overproduction of pituitary ACTH (E24.0)
overproduction of thyroid-stimulating hormone (E05.8-)

E22.0 Acromegaly and pituitary gigantism
Overproduction of growth hormone
Excludes1: constitutional gigantism (E34.4)
constitutional tall stature (E34.4)
increased secretion from endocrine pancreas of growth hormone-releasing hormone (E16.8)

E22.1 Hyperprolactinemia

E22.2 Syndrome of inappropriate secretion of antidiuretic hormone

E22.8 Other hyperfunction of pituitary gland
Central precocious puberty

E22.9 Hyperfunction of pituitary gland, unspecified

E23 Hypofunction and other disorders of the pituitary gland

Includes: the listed conditions whether the disorder is in the pituitary or the hypothalamus
Excludes1: postprocedural hypopituitarism (E89.3)

E23.0 Hypopituitarism
Fertile eunuch syndrome
Hypogonadotropic hypogonadism
Idiopathic growth hormone deficiency
Isolated deficiency of gonadotropin
Isolated deficiency of growth hormone
Isolated deficiency of pituitary hormone
Kallmann's syndrome

Lorain-Levi short stature
Necrosis of pituitary gland (postpartum)
Panhypopituitarism
Pituitary cachexia
Pituitary insufficiency NOS
Pituitary short stature
Sheehan's syndrome
Simmonds' disease

E23.1 Drug-induced hypopituitarism
Code first (T36-T50) to identify drug

E23.2 Diabetes insipidus
Excludes1:nephrogenic diabetes insipidus (N25.1)

E23.3 Hypothalamic dysfunction, not elsewhere classified
Excludes1:Prader-Willi syndrome (Q87.1)
Russell-Silver syndrome (Q87.1)

E23.6 Other disorders of pituitary gland
Abscess of pituitary
Adiposogenital dystrophy

E23.7 Disorder of pituitary gland, unspecified

E24 Cushing's syndrome

Excludes1:congenital adrenal hyperplasia (E25.0)

E24.0 Pituitary-dependent Cushing's disease
Overproduction of pituitary ACTH
Pituitary-dependent hypercorticalism

E24.1 Nelson's syndrome

E24.2 Drug-induced Cushing's syndrome
Code first (T36-T50) to identify drug

E24.3 Ectopic ACTH syndrome

E24.4 Alcohol-induced pseudo-Cushing's syndrome

E24.8 Other Cushing's syndrome

E24.9 Cushing's syndrome, unspecified

E25 Adrenogenital disorders

Includes: adrenogenital syndromes, virilizing or feminizing, whether acquired or due to adrenal hyperplasia consequent on inborn enzyme defects in hormone synthesis
female:
adrenal pseudohermaphroditism
heterosexual precocious pseudopuberty
male:
isosexual precocious pseudopuberty
macrogenitosomia praecox

sexual precocity with adrenal hyperplasia
virilization (female)

E25.0 Congenital adrenogenital disorders associated with enzyme deficiency
Congenital adrenal hyperplasia
21-Hydroxylase deficiency
Salt-losing congenital adrenal hyperplasia

E25.8 Other adrenogenital disorders
Idiopathic adrenogenital disorder

E25.9 Adrenogenital disorder, unspecified
Adrenogenital syndrome NOS

E26 Hyperaldosteronism

E26.0 Primary hyperaldosteronism
Aldosteronism NOS
Hyperaldosteronism NOS
Primary aldosteronism due to adrenal hyperplasia (bilateral)

E26.1 Secondary hyperaldosteronism

E26.8 Other hyperaldosteronism

E26.81 Bartter's syndrome

E26.82 Conn's syndrome

E26.83 Glucocorticoid-remediable aldosteronism
Familial aldosteronism type I

E26.89 Other hyperaldosteronism

E27 Other disorders of adrenal gland

E27.0 Other adrenocortical overactivity
Overproduction of ACTH, not associated with Cushing's disease
Premature adrenarche
Excludes1: Cushing's syndrome (E24.-)

E27.1 Primary adrenocortical insufficiency
Addison's disease
Adrenocortical insufficiency NOS
Autoimmune adrenalitis
Excludes1: Addison only phenotype adrenoleukodystrophy (E71.428)
amyloidosis (E85)
tuberculous Addison's disease (A18.7)
Waterhouse-Friderichsen syndrome (A39.1)

E27.2 Addisonian crisis
Adrenal crisis
Adrenocortical crisis

E27.3 Drug-induced adrenocortical insufficiency
Code first (T36-T50) to identify drug

E27.4 Other and unspecified adrenocortical insufficiency

Adrenal hemorrhage
Adrenal infarction
Adrenocortical insufficiency NOS
Hypoaldosteronism
Excludes1: adrenoleukodystrophy [Addison-Schilder] (E71.3-)
Waterhouse-Friderichsen syndrome (A39.1)

E27.5 Adrenomedullary hyperfunction
Adrenomedullary hyperplasia
Catecholamine hypersecretion

E27.8 Other specified disorders of adrenal gland
Abnormality of cortisol-binding globulin

E27.9 Disorder of adrenal gland, unspecified

E28 Ovarian dysfunction

Excludes1: isolated gonadotropin deficiency (E23.0)
postprocedural ovarian failure (E89.4-)

E28.0 Estrogen excess

E28.1 Androgen excess
Hypersecretion of ovarian androgens

E28.2 Polycystic ovarian syndrome
Sclerocystic ovary syndrome
Stein-Leventhal syndrome

E28.3 Primary ovarian failure
Excludes1: pure gonadal dysgenesis (Q99.1)
Turner's syndrome (Q96.-)

E28.31 Premature menopause

E28.310 Symptomatic premature menopause
Symptoms such as flushing, sleeplessness, headache, lack of concentration, associated with premature menopause

E28.319 Asymptomatic premature menopause
Premature menopause NOS

E28.39 Other primary ovarian failure
Decreased estrogen
Resistant ovary syndrome

E28.8 Other ovarian dysfunction
Ovarian hyperfunction NOS
Excludes1: postprocedural ovarian failure (E89.4-)

E28.9 Ovarian dysfunction, unspecified

E29 Testicular dysfunction

Excludes1: androgen resistance syndrome (E34.5)
azoospermia or oligospermia NOS (N46.0-N46.1)
isolated gonadotropin deficiency (E23.0)

Klinefelter's syndrome (Q98.0-Q98.2, Q98.4)
testicular feminization (syndrome) (E34.5)

E29.0 Testicular hyperfunction
Hypersecretion of testicular hormones

E29.1 Testicular hypofunction
Defective biosynthesis of testicular androgen NOS
5-delta-Reductase deficiency (with male pseudohermaphroditism)
Testicular hypogonadism NOS
Excludes1: postprocedural testicular hypofunction (E89.5)

E29.8 Other testicular dysfunction

E29.9 Testicular dysfunction, unspecified

E30 Disorders of puberty, not elsewhere classified

E30.0 Delayed puberty
Constitutional delay of puberty
Delayed sexual development

E30.1 Precocious puberty
Precocious menstruation
Excludes1: Albright (-McCune) (-Sternberg) syndrome (Q78.1)
central precocious puberty (E22.8)
congenital adrenal hyperplasia (E25.0)
female heterosexual precocious pseudopuberty (E25.-)
male isosexual precocious pseudopuberty (E25.-)

E30.8 Other disorders of puberty
Premature thelarche

E30.9 Disorder of puberty, unspecified

E31 Polyglandular dysfunction

Excludes1: ataxia telangiectasia [Louis-Bar] (G11.3)
dystrophia myotonica [Steinert] (G71.1)
pseudohypoparathyroidism (E20.1)

E31.0 Autoimmune polyglandular failure
Schmidt's syndrome

E31.1 Polyglandular hyperfunction
Excludes1: multiple endocrine adenomatosis (D44.8)

E31.8 Other polyglandular dysfunction

E31.9 Polyglandular dysfunction, unspecified

E32 Diseases of thymus

Excludes1: aplasia or hypoplasia of thymus with immunodeficiency (D82.1)
myasthenia gravis (G70.0)

E32.0 Persistent hyperplasia of thymus
Hypertrophy of thymus

E32.1 Abscess of thymus

E32.8 Other diseases of thymus

Excludes1: aplasia or hypoplasia with immunodeficiency (D82.1)
thymoma (D15.0)

E32.9 Disease of thymus, unspecified

E34 Other endocrine disorders

Excludes1: pseudohypoparathyroidism (E20.1)

E34.0 Carcinoid syndrome

Note: May be used as an additional code to identify functional activity associated with a carcinoid tumour.

E34.1 Other hypersecretion of intestinal hormones

E34.2 Ectopic hormone secretion, not elsewhere classified

Excludes1: ectopic ACTH syndrome (E24.3)

E34.3 Short stature, not elsewhere classified

Constitutional short stature
Laron-type short stature
Psychosocial short stature
Short stature NOS

Excludes1: progeria (E34.8)
Russell-Silver syndrome (Q87.1)
short-limbed stature with immunodeficiency (D82.2)
short stature:
achondroplastic (Q77.4)
hypochondroplastic (Q77.4)
in specific dysmorphic syndromes - code to syndrome - see Alphabetical Index
nutritional (E45)
pituitary (E23.0)
renal (N25.0)

E34.4 Constitutional tall stature

Constitutional gigantism

E34.5 Androgen resistance syndrome

Male pseudohermaphroditism with androgen resistance
Peripheral hormonal receptor disorder
Reifenstein's syndrome
Testicular feminization syndrome

E34.8 Other specified endocrine disorders

Pineal gland dysfunction
Progeria

Excludes2: pseudohypoparathyroidism (E20.1)

E34.9 Endocrine disorder, unspecified

Endocrine disturbance NOS

Hormone disturbance NOS

E35 Disorders of endocrine glands in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease, such as:
late congenital syphilis of thymus gland [Dubois disease] (A50.5)
tuberculous calcification of adrenal gland (B90.8)

Excludes1: Echinococcus granulosus infection of thyroid gland (B67.3)
meningococcal hemorrhagic adrenalitis (A39.1)
syphilis of endocrine gland (A52.79)
tuberculosis of:
adrenal gland, except calcification (A18.7)
endocrine gland NEC (A18.82)
thyroid gland (A18.81)
Waterhouse-Friderichsen syndrome (A39.1)

E36 Intraoperative and postprocedural complications of endocrine procedures

Excludes1: postprocedural endocrine and metabolic disorders, not elsewhere classified (E89.-)

E36.0 Intraoperative and postprocedural hemorrhage or hematoma complicating an endocrine procedure

Excludes1: intraoperative hemorrhage or hematoma due to accidental puncture or laceration during an endocrine procedure (E36.1-)

E36.01 Intraoperative hemorrhage of an endocrine organ during an endocrine procedure

E36.02 Intraoperative hemorrhage of other organ during an endocrine procedure

E36.03 Intraoperative hematoma of an endocrine organ during an endocrine procedure

E36.04 Intraoperative hematoma of other organ during an endocrine procedure

E36.05 Postprocedural hemorrhage of an endocrine organ following an endocrine procedure

E36.06 Postprocedural hemorrhage of other organ following an endocrine procedure

E36.07 Postprocedural hematoma of an endocrine organ following an endocrine procedure

E36.08 Postprocedural hematoma of other organ following an endocrine procedure

E36.1 Accidental puncture or laceration of an endocrine organ during an endocrine procedure

E36.11 Accidental puncture or laceration of an endocrine organ during an endocrine procedure

E36.12 Accidental puncture or laceration of other organs during an endocrine procedure

E36.8 Other intraoperative and postprocedural complications of endocrine procedures

E36.81 Other intraoperative complications of endocrine procedures

E36.89 Other postprocedural complications of endocrine procedures

Malnutrition (E40-E46)

Excludes1: intestinal malabsorption (K90.-)
sequelae of protein-calorie malnutrition (E64.0)

Excludes2: nutritional anemias (D50-D53)
starvation (T73.0)

E40 Kwashiorkor

Includes: severe malnutrition with nutritional edema with dyspigmentation of skin and hair

Excludes1: marasmic kwashiorkor (E42)

E41 Nutritional marasmus

Includes: severe malnutrition with marasmus

Excludes1: marasmic kwashiorkor (E42)

E42 Marasmic kwashiorkor

Includes: severe protein-calorie malnutrition with signs of both kwashiorkor and marasmus
intermediate form severe protein-calorie malnutrition

E43 Unspecified severe protein- calorie malnutrition

Includes: starvation edema

E44 Protein-calorie malnutrition of moderate and mild degree

E44.0 Moderate protein-calorie malnutrition

E44.1 Mild protein-calorie malnutrition

E45 Retarded development following protein-calorie malnutrition

Includes: nutritional short stature
nutritional stunting
physical retardation due to malnutrition

E46 Unspecified protein- calorie malnutrition

Includes: malnutrition NOS
protein-calorie imbalance NOS

Excludes1: nutritional deficiency NOS (E63.9)

Other nutritional deficiencies (E50-E64)

Excludes2: nutritional anemias (D50-D53)

E50 Vitamin A deficiency

Excludes1: sequelae of vitamin A deficiency (E64.1)

E50.0 Vitamin A deficiency with conjunctival xerosis

E50.1 Vitamin A deficiency with Bitot's spot and conjunctival xerosis
Bitot's spot in the young child

E50.2 Vitamin A deficiency with corneal xerosis

E50.3 Vitamin A deficiency with corneal ulceration and xerosis

E50.4 Vitamin A deficiency with keratomalacia

E50.5 Vitamin A deficiency with night blindness

E50.6 Vitamin A deficiency with xerophthalmic scars of cornea

E50.7 Other ocular manifestations of vitamin A deficiency
Xerophthalmia NOS

E50.8 Other manifestations of vitamin A deficiency
Follicular keratosis
Xeroderma

E50.9 Vitamin A deficiency, unspecified
Hypovitaminosis A NOS

E51 Thiamine deficiency

Excludes1: sequelae of thiamine deficiency (E64.8)

E51.1 Beriberi

E51.11 Dry beriberi
Beriberi NOS
Beriberi with polyneuropathy

E51.12 Wet beriberi
Beriberi with cardiovascular manifestations
Cardiovascular beriberi
Shoshin disease

E51.2 Wernicke's encephalopathy

E51.8 Other manifestations of thiamine deficiency

E51.9 Thiamine deficiency, unspecified

E52 Niacin deficiency [pellagra]

Includes: niacin (-tryptophan) deficiency
nicotinamide deficiency
pellagra (alcoholic)

Excludes1: sequelae of niacin deficiency (E64.8)

E53 Deficiency of other B group vitamins

Excludes1: sequelae of vitamin B deficiency (E64.8)

E53.0 Riboflavin deficiency

Ariboflavinosis

Vitamin B_2 deficiency

E53.1 Pyridoxine deficiency

Vitamin B_6 deficiency

Excludes1: pyridoxine-responsive sideroblastic anemia (D64.3)

E53.8 Deficiency of other specified B group vitamins

Biotin deficiency

Cyanocobalamin deficiency

Folate deficiency

Folic acid deficiency

Pantothenic acid deficiency

Vitamin B_{12} deficiency

Excludes1: folate deficiency anemia (D52.-)

vitamin B_{12} deficiency anemia (D51.-)

E53.9 Vitamin B deficiency, unspecified

E54 Ascorbic acid deficiency

Includes: deficiency of vitamin C

scurvy

Excludes1: scorbutic anemia (D53.2)

sequelae of vitamin C deficiency (E64.2)

E55 Vitamin D deficiency

Excludes1: adult osteomalacia (M83.-)

osteoporosis (M80-)

sequelae of rickets (E64.3)

E55.0 Rickets, active

Infantile Osteomalacia

Juvenile Osteomalacia

Excludes1: celiac rickets (K90.0)

Crohn's rickets (K50.-)

hereditary vitamin D-dependent rickets (E83.32)

inactive rickets (E64.3)

renal rickets (N25.0)

sequelae of rickets (E64.3)

vitamin D-resistant rickets (E83.31)

E55.9 Vitamin D deficiency, unspecified

Avitaminosis D

E56 Other vitamin deficiencies

Excludes1: sequelae of other vitamin deficiencies (E64.8)

E56.0 Deficiency of vitamin E

E56.1 Deficiency of vitamin K

Excludes1: deficiency of coagulation factor due to vitamin K deficiency (D68.4)
vitamin K deficiency of newborn (P53)

E56.8 Deficiency of other vitamins

E56.9 Vitamin deficiency, unspecified

E58 Dietary calcium deficiency

Excludes1: disorders of calcium metabolism (E83.5)
sequelae of calcium deficiency (E64.8)

E59 Dietary selenium deficiency

Includes: Keshan disease

Excludes1: sequelae of selenium deficiency (E64.8)

E60 Dietary zinc deficiency

E61 Deficiency of other nutrient elements

Excludes1: disorders of mineral metabolism (E83.-)
iodine deficiency related thyroid disorders (E00-E02)
sequelae of malnutrition and other nutritional deficiencies (E64.-)

E61.0 Copper deficiency

E61.1 Iron deficiency

Excludes1: iron deficiency anemia (D50.-)

E61.2 Magnesium deficiency

E61.3 Manganese deficiency

E61.4 Chromium deficiency

E61.5 Molybdenum deficiency

E61.6 Vanadium deficiency

E61.7 Deficiency of multiple nutrient elements

E61.8 Deficiency of other specified nutrient elements

E61.9 Deficiency of nutrient element, unspecified

E63 Other nutritional deficiencies

Excludes1: dehydration (E86.0)
failure to thrive, adult (R62.7)
failure to thrive, child (R62.51)
feeding problems in newborn (P92.-)
sequelae of malnutrition and other nutritional deficiencies (E64.-)

E63.0 Essential fatty acid [EFA] deficiency

E63.1 Imbalance of constituents of food intake

E63.8 Other specified nutritional deficiencies
E63.9 Nutritional deficiency, unspecified

E64 Sequelae of malnutrition and other nutritional deficiencies

This category is to be used to indicate conditions in categories E43, E44, E46, E50-E63 as the cause of sequelae, which are themselves classified elsewhere. The "sequelae" include conditions specified as such; they also include the late effects of diseases classifiable to the above categories if the disease itself is no longer present

Code also the underlying condition, if present

E64.0 Sequelae of protein-calorie malnutrition
Excludes2: retarded development following protein-calorie malnutrition (E45)

E64.1 Sequelae of vitamin A deficiency
E64.2 Sequelae of vitamin C deficiency
E64.3 Sequelae of rickets
E64.8 Sequelae of other nutritional deficiencies
E64.9 Sequelae of unspecified nutritional deficiency

Obesity and other hyperalimentation (E65-E68)

E65 Localized adiposity

Includes: fat pad

E66 Obesity

Excludes1: adiposogenital dystrophy (E23.6)
lipomatosis NOS (E88.2)
lipomatosis dolorosa [Dercum] (E88.2)
Prader-Willi syndrome (Q87.1)

E66.0 Obesity due to excess calories

E66.01 Morbid (severe) obesity due to excess calories
Excludes1: morbid (severe) obesity with alveolar hypoventilation (E66.2)

E66.09 Other obesity due to excess calories

E66.1 Drug-induced obesity
Code first (T36-T50) to identify drug

E66.2 Morbid (severe) obesity with alveolar hypoventilation
Pickwickian syndrome

E66.8 Other obesity
E66.9 Obesity, unspecified
Obesity NOS

E67 Other hyperalimentation

Excludes1: hyperalimentation NOS (R63.2)
sequelae of hyperalimentation (E68)

E67.0 Hypervitaminosis A
E67.1 Hypercarotinemia
E67.2 Megavitamin-B_6 syndrome
E67.3 Hypervitaminosis D
E67.8 Other specified hyperalimentation

E68 Sequelae of hyperalimentation

Metabolic disorders (E70-E90)

Excludes1: androgen resistance syndrome (E34.5)
congenital adrenal hyperplasia (E25.0)
Ehlers-Danlos syndrome (Q79.6)
hemolytic anemias attributable to enzyme disorders (D55.-)
Marfan's syndrome (Q87.4)
5-alpha-reductase deficiency (E29.1)

E70 Disorders of aromatic amino-acid metabolism

E70.0 Classical phenylketonuria
E70.1 Other hyperphenylalaninemias
E70.2 Disorders of tyrosine metabolism
Excludes1: transitory tyrosinemia of newborn (P74.5)
E70.20 Disorder of tyrosine metabolism, unspecified
E70.21 Tyrosinemia
Hypertyrosinemia
E70.29 Other disorders of tyrosine metabolism
Alkaptonuria
Ochronosis
E70.3 Albinism
E70.30 Albinism, unspecified
E70.31 Ocular albinism
E70.310 X-linked ocular albinism
E70.311 Autosomal recessive ocular albinism
E70.318 Other ocular albinism
E70.319 Ocular albinism, unspecified
E70.32 Oculocutaneous albinism
Excludes1: Chediak-Higashi syndrome (E70.330)
Hermansky-Pudlak syndrome (E70.331)
E70.320 Tyrosinase negative oculocutaneous albinism
Albinism I
Oculocutaneous albinism ty-neg

E70.321 Tyrosinase positive oculocutaneous albinism
Albinsim II
Oculocutaneous albinism ty-pos
E70.328 Other oculocutaneous albinism
Cross syndrome
E70.329 Oculocutaneous albinism, unspecified
E70.33 Albinism with hematologic abnormality
E70.330 Chediak-Higashi syndrome
E70.331 Hermansky-Pudlak syndrome
E70.338 Other albinism with hematologic abnormality
E70.339 Albinism with hematologic abnormality, unspecified
E70.39 Other specified albinsim
Piebaldism
E70.4 Disorders of histidine metabolism
E70.40 Disorders of histidine metabolism, unspecified
E70.41 Histidinemia
E70.49 Other disorders of histidine metabolism
E70.5 Disorders of tryptophan metabolism
E70.8 Other disorders of aromatic amino-acid metabolism
E70.9 Disorder of aromatic amino-acid metabolism, unspecified

E71 Disorders of branched-chain amino-acid metabolism and fatty-acid metabolism

E71.0 Maple-syrup-urine disease
E71.1 Other disorders of branched-chain amino-acid metabolism
E71.11 Branched-chain organic acidurias
E71.110 Isovaleric acidemia
E71.111 3-methylglutaconic aciduria
E71.118 Other branched-chain organic acidurias
E71.12 Disorders of propionate metabolism
E71.120 Methylmalonic acidemia
E71.121 Propionic acidemia
E71.128 Other disorders of propionate metabolism
E71.19 Other disorders of branched-chain amino-acid metabolism
Hyperleucine-isoleucinemia
Hypervalinemia
E71.2 Disorder of branched-chain amino-acid metabolism, unspecified
E71.3 Disorders of fatty-acid metabolism
Excludes1: peroxisomal disorders (E71.5)
Refsum's disease (G60.1)
Schilder’s disease (G37.0)
Excludes2: carnitine deficiency due to inborn error of metabolism (E71.42)
E71.30 Disorder of fatty-acid metabolism, unspecified

E71.31 Disorders of fatty-acid oxidation

E71.310 Long chain/very long chain acyl CoA dehydrogenase deficiency
LCAD
VLCAD

E71.311 Medium chain acyl CoA dehydrogenase deficiency
MCAD

E71.312 Short chain acyl CoA dehydrogenase deficiency
SCAD

E71.313 Glutaric aciduria type II
Glutaric aciduria type II A
Glutaric aciduria type II B
Glutaric aciduria type II C
Excludes1: glutaric aciduria (type 1) NOS (E72.3)

E71.314 Muscle carnitine palmityltransferase deficiency

E71.318 Other disorders of fatty-acid oxidation

E71.32 Disorders of ketone metabolism

E71.39 Other disorders of fatty-acid metabolism

E71.4 Disorders of carnitine metabolism
Excludes1: Muscle carnitine palmityltransferase deficiency (E71.314)

E71.40 Disorder of carnitine metabolism, unspecified

E71.41 Primary carnitine deficiency

E71.42 Carnitine deficiency due to inborn errors of metabolism
Code also associated inborn error or metabolism

E71.43 Iatrogenic carnitine deficiency
Carnitine deficiency due to:
hemodialysis
Valproic acid therapy

E71.44 Other secondary carnitine deficiency

E71.440 Ruvalcaba-Myhre-Smith syndrome

E71.448 Other secondary carnitine deficiency

E71.5 Peroxisomal disorders
Excludes1: Schilder's disease (G37.0)

E71.50 Peroxisomal disorder, unspecified

E71.51 Disorders of peroxisome biogenesis
Group 1 peroxisomal disorders
Excludes1: Refsum's disease (G60.1)

E71.510 Zellweger syndrome

E71.511 Neonatal adrenoleukodystrophy
Excludes1: X-linked adrenoleukodystrophy (E71.42-)

E71.518 Other disorders of peroxisome biogenesis

E71.52 X-linked adrenoleukodystrophy

E71.520 Childhood cerebral X-linked adrenoleukodystrophy

E71.521 Adolescent X-linked adrenoleukodystrophy
E71.522 Adrenomyeloneuropathy
E71.528 Other X-linked adrenoleukodystrophy
Addison only phenotype adrenoleukodystrophy
Addison-Schilder adrenoleukodystrophy
E71.529 X-linked adrenoleukodystrophy, unspecified
E71.53 Other group 2 peroxisomal disorders
E71.54 Other peroxisomal disorders
E71.540 Rhizomelic chondrodysplasia punctata
Excludes1: chondrodysplasia punctata NOS (Q77.3)
E71.541 Zellweger-like syndrome
E71.542 Other group 3 peroxisomal disorders
E71.548 Other peroxisomal disorders

E72 Other disorders of amino-acid metabolism

Excludes1: disorders of:
aromatic amino-acid metabolism (E70.-)
branched-chain amino-acid metabolism (E71.0-E71.2)
fatty-acid metabolism (E71.3)
purine and pyrimidine metabolism (E79.-)
gout (M10.-)

E72.0 Disorders of amino-acid transport
Excludes1: disorders of tryptophan metabolism (E70.5)
E72.00 Disorders of amino-acid transport, unspecified
E72.01 Cystinuria
E72.02 Hartnup's disease
E72.03 Lowe's syndrome
Use additional code for associated glaucoma (H42)
E72.04 Cystinosis
Fanconi (-de Toni) (-Debré) syndrome with cystinosis
Excludes1: Fanconi (-de Toni) (-Debré) syndrome without cystinosis (E72.09)
E72.09 Other disorders of amino-acid transport
Fanconi (-de Toni) (-Debré) syndrome, unspecified

E72.1 Disorders of sulphur-bearing amino-acid metabolism
Excludes1: cystinosis (E72.04)
cystinuria (E72.01)
transcobalamin II deficiency (D51.2)
E72.10 Disorders of sulphur-bearing amino-acid metabolism, unspecified
E72.11 Homocystinuria
Cystathionine synthase deficiency
E72.12 Methylenetetrahydrofolate reductase deficiency
E72.19 Other disorders of sulphur-bearing amino-acid metabolism

Cystathioninuria
Methioninemia
Sulfite oxidase deficiency

E72.2 Disorders of urea cycle metabolism
Excludes1: disorders of ornithine metabolism (E72.4)

E72.20 Disorder of urea cycle metabolism, unspecified
Hyperammonemia
Excludes1: transient hyperammonemia of newborn (P74.6)

E72.21 Argininemia

E72.22 Arginosuccinic aciduria

E72.23 Citrullinemia

E72.29 Other disorders of urea cycle metabolism

E72.3 Disorders of lysine and hydroxylysine metabolism
Glutaric aciduria NOS
Glutaric aciduria (type I)
Hydroxylysinemia
Hyperlysinemia
Excludes1: glutaric aciduria type II (E71.313)

E72.4 Disorders of ornithine metabolism
Ornithinemia (types I, II)
Ornithine transcarbamylase deficiency
Excludes1: hereditary choroidal dystrophy (H31.2-)

E72.5 Disorders of glycine metabolism

E72.50 Disorder of glycine metabolism, unspecified

E72.51 Non-ketotic hyperglycinemia

E72.52 Trimethylaminuria

E72.53 Hyperoxaluria
Oxalosis
Oxaluria

E72.59 Other disorders of glycine metabolism
D-glycericacidemia
Hyperhydroxyprolinemia
Hyperprolinemia (types I, II)
Sarcosinemia

E72.8 Other specified disorders of amino-acid metabolism
Disorders of beta-amino-acid metabolism
Disorders of gamma-glutamyl cycle

E72.9 Disorder of amino-acid metabolism, unspecified

E73 Lactose intolerance

E73.0 Congenital lactase deficiency

E73.1 Secondary lactase deficiency

E73.8 Other lactose intolerance

E73.9 Lactose intolerance, unspecified

E74 Other disorders of carbohydrate metabolism

Excludes1: diabetes mellitus (E09-E13)
hypoglycemia NOS (E16.2)
increased secretion of glucagon (E16.3)
mucopolysaccharidosis (E76.0--E76.3)

E74.0 Glycogen storage disease

E74.00 Glycogen storage disease, unspecified

E74.01 Von Gierke's disease
Type I glycogen storage disease

E74.02 Pompe's disease
Cardiac glycogenosis
Type II glycogen storage disease

E74.03 Cori's disease
Forbes' disease
Type III glycogen storage disease

E74.04 McArdle's disease
Type V glycogen storage disease

E74.09 Other glycogen storage disease
Andersen's disease
Hers' disease
Tauri's disease
Glycogen storage disease, types 0, IV, VI-XI
Liver phosphorylase deficiency
Muscle phosphofructokinase deficiency

E74.1 Disorders of fructose metabolism
Excludes1: muscle phosphofructokinase deficiency (E74.09)

E74.10 Disorder of fructose metabolism, unspecified

E74.11 Essential fructosuria
Fructokinase deficiency

E74.12 Hereditary fructose intolerance
Fructosemia

E74.19 Other disorders of fructose metabolism
Fructose-1, 6-diphosphatase deficiency

E74.2 Disorders of galactose metabolism

E74.20 Disorders of galactose metabolism, unspecified

E74.21 Galactosemia

E74.29 Other disorders of galactose metabolism
Galactokinase deficiency

E74.3 Other disorders of intestinal carbohydrate absorption
Excludes2: lactose intolerance (E73.-)

E74.31 Sucrase-isomaltase deficiency

E74.39 Other disorders of intestinal carbohydrate absorption
Disorder of intestinal carbohydrate absorption NOS
Glucose-galactose malabsorption
Sucrase deficiency

E74.4 Disorders of pyruvate metabolism and gluconeogenesis
Deficiency of phosphoenolpyruvate carboxykinase
Deficiency of pyruvate carboxylase
Deficiency of pyruvate dehydrogenase
Excludes1: disorders of pyruvate metabolism and gluconeogenesis with anemia (D55.-)
Leigh's syndrome (G31.82)

E74.8 Other specified disorders of carbohydrate metabolism
Essential pentosuria
Renal glycosuria

E74.9 Disorder of carbohydrate metabolism, unspecified

E75 Disorders of sphingolipid metabolism and other lipid storage disorders

Excludes1: mucolipidosis, types I-III (E77.0-E77.1)
Refsum's disease (G60.1)

E75.0 GM_2 gangliosidosis

E75.00 GM_2 gangliosidosis, unspecified

E75.01 Sandhoff disease

E75.02 Tay-Sachs disease

E75.09 Other GM_2 gangliosidosis
Adult GM_2 gangliosidosis
Juvenile GM_2 gangliosidosis

E75.1 Other and unspecified gangliosidosis

E75.10 Unspecified gangliosidosis
Gangliosidosis NOS

E75.11 Mucolipidosis IV

E75.19 Other gangliosidosis
GM_1 gangliosidosis
GM_3 gangliosidosis

E75.2 Other sphingolipidosis
Excludes1: adrenoleukodystrophy [Addison-Schilder] (E71.30)

E75.21 Fabry (-Anderson) disease

E75.22 Gaucher disease

E75.23 Krabbe disease

E75.24 Niemann-Pick disease

E75.240 Niemann-Pick disease type A
E75.241 Niemann-Pick disease type B
E75.242 Niemann-Pick disease type C
E75.243 Niemann-Pick disease type D
E75.248 Other Niemann-Pick disease
E75.249 Niemann-Pick disease, unspecified

E75.25 Metachromatic leukodystrophy

E75.29 Other sphingolipidosis
Farber's syndrome
Sulfatase deficiency
Sulfatide lipidosis

E75.3 Sphingolipidosis, unspecified

E75.4 Neuronal ceroid lipofuscinosis
Batten disease
Bielschowsky-Jansky disease
Kufs disease
Spielmeyer-Vogt disease

E75.5 Other lipid storage disorders
Cerebrotendinous cholesterosis [van Bogaert-Scherer-Epstein]
Wolman's disease

E75.6 Lipid storage disorder, unspecified

E76 Disorders of glycosaminoglycan metabolism

E76.0 Mucopolysaccharidosis, type I

E76.01 Hurler's syndrome
E76.02 Hurler-Scheie syndrome
E76.03 Scheie's syndrome

E76.1 Mucopolysaccharidosis, type II
Hunter's syndrome

E76.2 Other mucopolysaccharidoses

E76.21 Morquio mucopolysaccharidoses

E76.210 Morquio A mucopolysaccharidoses
Classic Morquio syndrome
Morquio syndrome A
Mucopolysaccharidosis, type IVA

E76.211 Morquio B mucopolysaccharidoses
Morquio-like mucopolysaccharidoses
Morquio-like syndrome
Morquio syndrome B
Mucopolysaccharidosis, type IVB

E76.219 Morquio mucopolysaccharidoses, unspecified
Morquio syndrome
Mucopolysaccharidosis, type IV

E76.22 Sanfilippo mucopolysaccharidoses
Mucopolysaccharidosis, type III (A) (B) (C) (D)
Sanfilippo A syndrome
Sanfilippo B syndrome
Sanfilippo C syndrome
Sanfilippo D syndrome

E76.29 Other mucopolysaccharidoses
beta-Glucuronidase deficiency
Maroteaux-Lamy (mild) (severe) syndrome
Mucopolysaccharidosis, types VI, VII

E76.3 Mucopolysaccharidosis, unspecified

E76.8 Other disorders of glucosaminoglycan metabolism

E76.9 Glucosaminoglycan metabolism disorder, unspecified

E77 Disorders of glycoprotein metabolism

E77.0 Defects in post-translational modification of lysosomal enzymes
Mucolipidosis II [I-cell disease]
Mucolipidosis III [pseudo-Hurler polydystrophy]

E77.1 Defects in glycoprotein degradation
Aspartylglucosaminuria
Fucosidosis
Mannosidosis
Sialidosis [mucolipidosis I]

E77.8 Other disorders of glycoprotein metabolism

E77.9 Disorder of glycoprotein metabolism, unspecified

E78 Disorders of lipoprotein metabolism and other lipidemias

Excludes1:sphingolipidosis (E75.0-E75.3)

E78.0 Pure hypercholesterolemia
Familial hypercholesterolemia
Fredrickson's hyperlipoproteinemia, type IIa
Hyperbetalipoproteinemia
Hyperlipidemia, Group A
Low-density-lipoprotein-type [LDL] hyperlipoproteinemia

E78.1 Pure hyperglyceridemia
Endogenous hyperglyceridemia
Fredrickson's hyperlipoproteinemia, type IV
Hyperlipidemia, group B
Hyperprebetalipoproteinemia
Very-low-density-lipoprotein-type [VLDL] hyperlipoproteinemia

E78.2 Mixed hyperlipidemia
Broad- or floating-betalipoproteinemia
Fredrickson's hyperlipoproteinemia, type IIb or III

Hyperbetalipoproteinemia with prebetalipoproteinemia
Hypercholesteroemia with endogenous hyperglyceridemia
Hyperlipidemia, group C
Tubo-eruptive xanthoma
Xanthoma tuberosum
Excludes1:cerebrotendinous cholesterosis [van Bogaert-Scherer- Epstein] (E75.5)

E78.3 Hyperchylomicronemia
Chylomicron retention disease
Fredrickson's hyperlipoproteinemia, type I or V
Hyperlipidemia, group D
Mixed hyperglyceridemia

E78.4 Other hyperlipidemia
Familial combined hyperlipidaemia

E78.5 Hyperlipidemia, unspecified

E78.6 Lipoprotein deficiency
Abetalipoproteinemia
High-density lipoprotein deficiency
Hypoalphalipoproteinemia
Hypobetalipoproteinemia (familial)
Lecithin cholesterol acyltransferase deficiency
Tangier disease

E78.7 Disorders of bile acid and cholesterol metabolism
Excludes1:Niemann-Pick disease type C (E75.242)

E78.70 Disorder of bile acid and cholesterol metabolism, unspecified
E78.71 Barth syndrome
E78.72 Smith-Lemli-Opitz syndrome
E78.79 Other disorders of bile acid and cholesterol metabolism

E78.8 Other disorders of lipoprotein metabolism

E78.81 Lipoid dermatoarthritis
E78.89 Other lipoprotein metabolism disorders

E78.9 Disorder of lipoprotein metabolism , unspecified

E79 Disorders of purine and pyrimidine metabolism

Excludes1:Ataxia-telangiectasia (Q87.1)
Bloom's syndrome (Q82.8)
Cockayne's syndrome (Q87.1)
calculus of kidney (N20.0)
combined immunodeficiency disorders (D81.-)
Fanconi's anemia (D61.0)
gout (M10.-)
orotaciduric anemia (D53.0)
progeria (E34.8)
Werner's syndrome (E34.8)

xeroderma pigmentosum (Q82.1)

E79.0 Hyperuricemia without signs of inflammatory arthritis and tophaceous disease
Asymptomatic hyperuricemia

E79.1 Lesch-Nyhan syndrome
HGPRT deficiency

E79.2 Myoadenylate deaminase deficiency

E79.8 Other disorders of purine and pyrimidine metabolism
Hereditary xanthinuria

E79.9 Disorder of purine and pyrimidine metabolism, unspecified

E80 Disorders of porphyrin and bilirubin metabolism

Includes: defects of catalase and peroxidase

E80.0 Hereditary erythropoietic porphyria
Congenital erythropoietic porphyria
Erythropoietic protoporphyria

E80.1 Porphyria cutanea tarda

E80.2 Other and unspecified porphyria

E80.20 Unspecified porphyria
Porphyria NOS

E80.21 Acute intermittent (hepatic) porphyria

E80.29 Other porphyria
Hereditary coproporphyria

E80.3 Defects of catalase and peroxidase
Acatalasia [Takahara]

E80.4 Gilbert's syndrome

E80.5 Crigler-Najjar syndrome

E80.6 Other disorders of bilirubin metabolism
Dubin-Johnson syndrome
Rotor's syndrome

E80.7 Disorder of bilirubin metabolism, unspecified

E83 Disorders of mineral metabolism

Excludes1: dietary mineral deficiency (E58-E61)
parathyroid disorders (E20-E21)
vitamin D deficiency (E55.-)

E83.0 Disorders of copper metabolism

E83.00 Disorder of copper metabolism, unspecified

E83.01 Wilson's disease

E83.09 Other disorders of copper metabolism
Menkes' (kinky hair) (steely hair) disease

E83.1 Disorders of iron metabolism
Excludes1: iron deficiency anemia (D50.-)

sideroblastic anemia (D64.0-D64.3)

E83.10 Disorder of iron metabolism, unspecified

E83.11 Hemochromatosis

E83.19 Other disorders of iron metabolism

E83.2 Disorders of zinc metabolism

Acrodermatitis enteropathica

E83.3 Disorders of phosphorus metabolism

Excludes1: adult osteomalacia (M83.-)
osteoporosis (M80)

E83.30 Disorder of phosphorus metabolism, unspecified

E83.31 Familial hypophosphatemia

Vitamin D-resistant osteomalacia
Vitamin D-resistant rickets
Excludes1: vitamin D-deficiency rickets (E55.0)

E83.32 Hereditary vitamin D-dependent rickets (type 1) (type 2)

25-hydroxyvitamin D 1-V-hydroxylase deficiency
Pseudovitamin D deficiency
Vitamin D receptor defect

E83.39 Other disorders of phosphorus metabolism

Acid phosphatase deficiency
Hypophosphatasia

E83.4 Disorders of magnesium metabolism

E83.40 Disorders of magnesium metabolism, unspecified

E83.41 Hypermagnesemia

E83.42 Hypomagnesemia

E83.49 Other disorders of magnesium metabolism

E83.5 Disorders of calcium metabolism

Excludes1: chondrocalcinosis (M11.1-M11.2)
hyperparathyroidism (E21.0-E21.3)

E83.50 Unspecified disorder of calcium metabolism

E83.51 Hypocalcemia

E83.52 Hypercalcemia

Familial hypocalciuric hypercalcemia

E83.59 Other disorders of calcium metabolism

Idiopathic hypercalciuria

E83.8 Other disorders of mineral metabolism

E83.9 Disorder of mineral metabolism, unspecified

E84 Cystic fibrosis

Includes: mucoviscidosis

E84.0 Cystic fibrosis with pulmonary manifestations

Use additional code to identify any infectious organism present, such as:
Pseudomonas (B96.5)

E84.1 Meconium ileus in cystic fibrosis
Excludes1: meconium ileus not due to Cystic fibrosis (P75)
E84.2 Cystic fibrosis with gastrointestinal manifestations
Excludes2: meconium ileus in cystic fibrosis (E84.1)
E84.8 Cystic fibrosis with other manifestations
E84.9 Cystic fibrosis, unspecified

E85 Amyloidosis

Includes: amyloid polyneuropathy (Portuguese)
familial Mediterranean fever
hemodialysis-associated amyloidosis
hereditary amyloid nephropathy
heredofamilial (neuropathic) (non-neuropathic) amyloidosis
localized amyloidosis
organ-limited amyloidosis
secondary systemic amyloidosis
Excludes1: Alzheimer's disease (G30.0-)

E86 Volume depletion

Excludes1: dehydration of newborn (P74.1)
hypovolemic shock NOS (R57.1)
postoperative hypovolemic shock (T81.1)
traumatic hypovolemic shock (T79.4)
E86.0 Dehydration
E86.1 Hypovolemia
Depletion of volume of plasma or extracellular fluid
E86.9 Volume depletion, unspecified

E87 Other disorders of fluid, electrolyte and acid-base balance

Excludes1: diabetes insipidus (E23.2)
electrolyte imbalance associated with hyperemesis gravidarum (O21.1)
electrolyte imbalance following ectopic or molar pregnancy (O08.5)
familial periodic paralysis (G72.3)
E87.0 Hyperosmolality and hypernatremia
Sodium [Na] excess
Sodium [Na] overload
E87.1 Hypo-osmolality and hyponatremia
Sodium [Na] deficiency
Excludes1: syndrome of inappropriate secretion of antidiuretic hormone (E22.2)
E87.2 Acidosis
Acidosis NOS
Lactic acidosis
Metabolic acidosis

Respiratory acidosis
Excludes1: diabetic acidosis (E10.1)

E87.3 Alkalosis
Alkalosis NOS
Metabolic alkalosis
Respiratory alkalosis

E87.4 Mixed disorder of acid-base balance

E87.5 Hyperkalemia
Potassium [K] excess
Potassium [K] overload

E87.6 Hypokalemia
Potassium [K] deficiency

E87.7 Fluid overload
Excludes1: edema NOS (R60.-)

E87.8 Other disorders of electrolyte and fluid balance, not elsewhere classified
Electrolyte imbalance NOS
Hyperchloremia
Hypochloremia

E88 Other and unspecified metabolic disorders

Excludes1: histiocytosis X (chronic) (D76.0)

E88.0 Disorders of plasma-protein metabolism, not elsewhere classified
Excludes1: disorder of lipoprotein metabolism (E78.-)
monoclonal gammopathy (D47.2)
polyclonal hypergammaglobulinemia (D89.0)
Waldenström's macroglobulinemia (C88.0)

E88.01 Alpha-1-Antitrypsin deficiency

E88.09 Other disorders of plasma-protein metabolism, not elsewhere classified
Bisalbuminemia

E88.1 Lipodystrophy, not elsewhere classified
Lipodystrophy NOS
Excludes1: Whipple's disease (K90.81)

E88.2 Lipomatosis, not elsewhere classified
Lipomatosis NOS
Lipomatosis (Check) dolorosa [Dercum]

E88.3 Mitochondrial metabolism disorders
Excludes1: disorders of pyruvate metabolism (E74.4)
Kearns-Sayre syndrome (H49.81)
Leber’s disease (H47.22)
Leigh’s encephalopathy (G31.82)
Mitochondrial myopathy, NEC (G71.3)
Reye’s syndrome (G93.7)

E88.30 Mitochondrial metabolism disorder, unspecified
E88.31 MELAS syndrome
Mitochondrial myopathy, encephalopathy, lactic acidosis, strokelike episodes
E88.32 MERRF syndrome
Myoclonic epilepsy and ragged-red fibers
E88.39 Other mitochondrial metabolism disorders
E88.8 Other specified metabolic disorders
E88.81 Dysmetabolic syndrome X
E88.89 Other specified metabolic disorders
Launois-Bensaude adenolipomatosis
Trimethylaminuria
E88.9 Metabolic disorder, unspecified

E89 Postprocedural endocrine and metabolic disorders, not elsewhere classified

Excludes2: intraoperative and postprocedural complications of endocrine procedures (E36.-)
E89.0 Postprocedural hypothyroidism
Postirradiation hypothyroidism
Postsurgical hypothyroidism
E89.1 Postprocedural hypoinsulinemia
Postpancreatectomy hyperglycemia
Postsurgical hypoinsulinemia
E89.2 Postprocedural hypoparathyroidism
Parathyroprival tetany
E89.3 Postprocedural hypopituitarism
Postirradiation hypopituitarism
E89.4 Postprocedural ovarian failure
E89.40 Asymptomatic postprocedural ovarian failure
E89.41 Symptomatic postprocedural ovarian failure
Symptoms such as flushing, sleeplessness, headache, lack of concentration, associated with postprocedural menopause
E89.5 Postprocedural testicular hypofunction
E89.6 Postprocedural adrenocortical (-medullary) hypofunction
E89.8 Other postprocedural endocrine and metabolic disorders
E89.9 Postprocedural endocrine and metabolic disorder, unspecified

CHAPTER 5

Mental and behavioral disorders (F01-F99)

Includes: disorders of psychological development
Excludes2: symptoms, signs and abnormal clinical laboratory findings, not elsewhere classified (R00-R99)

Note: For definitions of the psychiatric terms and conditions used in this chapter reference the Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders, fourth edition, text revision, (DSM-IV-TR) published by the American Psychiatric Association

This chapter contains the following blocks:

F01-F09 Mental disorders due to known physiological conditions
F10-F19 Mental and behavioral disorders due to psychoactive substance use
F20-F29 Schizophrenia, schizotypal and delusional, and other non-mood psychotic disorders
F30-F39 Mood [affective] disorders
F40-F48 Anxiety, dissociative, stress-related, somatoform and other nonpsychotic mental disorders
F50-F59 Behavioral syndromes associated with physiological disturbances and physical factors
F60-F69 Disorders of adult personality and behavior
F70-F79 Mental retardation
F80-F89 Pervasive and specific developmental disorders
F90-F98 Behavioral and emotional disorders with onset usually occurring in childhood and adolescence
F99 Unspecified mental disorder

Mental disorders due to known physiological conditions (F01-F09)

This block comprises a range of mental disorders grouped together on the basis of their having in common a demonstrable etiology in cerebral disease, brain injury, or other insult leading to cerebral dysfunction. The dysfunction may be primary, as in diseases, injuries, and insults that affect the brain directly and selectively; or secondary, as in systemic diseases and disorders that attack the brain only as one of the multiple organs or systems of the body that are involved.

F01 Vascular dementia

Vascular dementia as a result of infarction of the brain due to vascular disease, including hypertensive cerebrovascular disease.

Includes: arteriosclerotic dementia

Code first the underlying physiological condition or sequelae of cerebrovascular disease.

F01.5 Vascular dementia

F01.50 Vascular dementia without behavioral disturbance

F01.51 Vascular dementia with behavioral disturbance

Vascular dementia with aggressive behavior
Vascular dementia with combative behavior
Vascular dementia with violent behavior
Vascular dementia with wandering off

F02 Dementia in other diseases classified elsewhere

Code first the underlying physiological condition, such as:

Alzheimer's (G30.-)
cerebral lipidosis (E75.-)
dementia with Lewy bodies (G31.83)
epilepsy (G40.-)
frontotemporal dementia (G31.09)
hepatolenticular degeneration (E83.0)
human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease (B20)
hypercalcemia (E83.52)
hypothyroidism, acquired (E00-E03.-)
intoxications (T36-T65)
multiple sclerosis (G35)
neurosyphilis (A52.17)
niacin deficiency [pellagra] (E52)
Parkinson's disease (G20)
Pick's disease (G31.01)
polyarteritis nodosa (M30.0)
systemic lupus erythematosus (M32.-)
trypanosomiasis (B56.-, B57.-)
vitamin B deficiency (E53.8)

Excludes2: dementia in alcohol and psychoactive substance disorders (F10-F19, with .17, .27, .97)
vascular dementia (F01.5-)

F02.8 Dementia in other diseases classified elsewhere

F02.80 Dementia in other diseases classified elsewhere, without behavioral disturbance

Dementia in other diseases classified elsewhere NOS

F02.81 Dementia in other diseases classified elsewhere, with behavioral disturbance

Dementia in other diseases classified elsewhere with aggressive behavior
Dementia in other diseases classified elsewhere with combative behavior
Dementia in other diseases classified elsewhere with violent behavior
Dementia in other diseases classified elsewhere with wandering off

F03 Unspecified dementia

Includes: presenile dementia NOS
presenile psychosis NOS
primary degenerative dementia NOS
senile dementia NOS
senile dementia depressed or paranoid type
senile psychosis NOS

Excludes1: senility NOS (R54)

Excludes2: senile dementia with delirium or acute confusional state (F05)

F04 Amnestic disorder due to known physiological condition

Includes: Korsakov's psychosis or syndrome, nonalcoholic

Code first the underlying physiological condition

Excludes1: amnesia NOS (R41.3)
anterograde amnesia (R41.1)
dissociative amnesia (F44.0)
retrograde amnesia (R41.2)

Excludes2: alcohol-induced or unspecified Korsakov's syndrome (F10.26, F10.96)
Korsakov's syndrome induced by other psychoactive substances (F13.26, F13.96, F19.16, F19.26, F19.96)

F05 Delirium due to known physiological condition

Includes: acute or subacute brain syndrome
acute or subacute confusional state (nonalcoholic)
acute or subacute infective psychosis
acute or subacute organic reaction
acute or subacute psycho-organic syndrome
delirium of mixed etiology
delirium superimposed on dementia
sundowning

Code first the underlying physiological condition

Excludes1: delirium NOS (R41.0)

Excludes2: delirium tremens alcohol-induced or unspecified (F10.231, F10.931)

F06 Other mental disorders due to known physiological condition

Includes: mental disorders due to endocrine disorder
mental disorders due to exogenous hormone
mental disorders due to exogenous toxic substance
mental disorders due to primary cerebral disease
mental disorders due to somatic illness
mental disorders due to systemic disease affecting the brain

Code first the underlying physiological condition

Excludes1: unspecified dementia (F03)

Excludes2: delirium due to known physiological condition (F05)
dementia as classified in F01-F02
other mental disorders associated with alcohol and other psychoactive substances (F10-F19)

F06.0 Psychotic disorder with hallucinations due to known physiological condition
Organic hallucinatory state (nonalcoholic)
Excludes2: hallucinations and perceptual disturbance induced by alcohol and other psychoactive substances (F10-F19 with .151, .251, .951)
schizophrenia (F20.-)

F06.1 Catatonic disorder due to known physiological condition
Excludes1: catatonic stupor (R40.1)
stupor NOS (R40.1)
Excludes2: catatonic schizophrenia (F20.2)
dissociative stupor (F44.2)

F06.2 Psychotic disorder with delusions due to known physiological condition
Paranoid and paranoid-hallucinatory organic states
Schizophrenia-like psychosis in epilepsy
Excludes2: alcohol and drug-induced psychotic disorder (F10-F19 with .150, .250, .950)
brief psychotic disorder (F23)
delusional disorder (F22)
schizophrenia (F20.-)

F06.3 Mood disorder due to known physiological condition
Excludes2: mood disorders due to alcohol and other psychoactive substances (F10-F19 with .14, .24, .94)
mood disorders, not due to known physiological condition or unspecified (F30-F39)

F06.30 Mood disorder due to known physiological condition, unspecified
F06.31 Mood disorder due to known physiological condition with depressive features
F06.32 Mood disorder due to known physiological condition with major depressive-like episode
F06.33 Mood disorder due to known physiological condition with manic features
F06.34 Mood disorder due to known physiological condition with mixed features

F06.4 Anxiety disorder due to known physiological condition
Excludes2: anxiety disorders due to alcohol and other psychoactive substances (F10-F19 with .180, .280, .980)
anxiety disorders, not due to known physiological condition or unspecified (F40.-, F41.-)

F06.8 Other specified mental disorders due to known physiological condition
Epileptic psychosis NOS

Mild cognitive disorder
Organic dissociative disorder
Organic emotionally labile [asthenic] disorder

F06.9 Unspecified mental disorder due to known physiological condition
Mental disorder NOS due to known physiological condition

F07 Personality and behavioral disorders due to known physiological condition

Code first the underlying physiological condition

F07.0 Personality change due to known physiological condition
Frontal lobe syndrome
Limbic epilepsy personality syndrome
Lobotomy syndrome
Organic personality disorder
Organic pseudopsychopathic personality
Organic pseudoretarded personality
Postleucotomy syndrome
Code first underlying physiological condition
Excludes1: postconcussional syndrome (F07.8)
postencephalitic syndrome (F07.8)
Excludes2: specific personality disorder (F60.-)

F07.8 Other personality and behavioral disorders due to known physiological condition

F07.81 Postconcussional syndrome

F07.89 Other personality and behavioral disorders due to known physiological condition
Postencephalitic syndrome
Right hemispheric organic affective disorder

F07.9 Unspecified personality and behavioral disorder due to known physiological condition
Organic psychosyndrome

F09 Unspecified mental disorder due to known physiological condition

Includes: organic brain syndrome NOS
organic mental disorder NOS
organic psychosis NOS
symptomatic psychosis NOS

Code first the underlying physiological condition
Excludes1: psychosis NOS (F29)

Mental and behavioral disorders due to psychoactive substance use (F10-F19)

F10 Alcohol-related disorders

Use additional code for blood alcohol level, if applicable (Y90.-)

F10.1 Alcohol abuse

Excludes1: alcohol dependence (F10.2-)
alcohol use, unspecified (F10.9-)

F10.10 Alcohol abuse, uncomplicated

F10.12 Alcohol abuse with intoxication

F10.120 Alcohol abuse with intoxication, uncomplicated
F10.121 Alcohol abuse with intoxication delirium
F10.129 Alcohol abuse with intoxication, unspecified

F10.14 Alcohol abuse with alcohol-induced mood disorder

F10.15 Alcohol abuse with alcohol-induced psychotic disorder

F10.150 Alcohol abuse with alcohol-induced psychotic disorder with delusions
F10.151 Alcohol abuse with alcohol-induced psychotic disorder with hallucinations
F10.159 Alcohol abuse with alcohol-induced psychotic disorder, unspecified

F10.18 Alcohol abuse with other alcohol-induced disorders

F10.180 Alcohol abuse with alcohol-induced anxiety disorder
F10.181 Alcohol abuse with alcohol-induced sexual dysfunction
F10.182 Alcohol abuse with alcohol-induced sleep disorder
F10.188 Alcohol abuse with other alcohol-induced disorder

F10.19 Alcohol abuse with unspecified alcohol-induced disorder

F10.2 Alcohol dependence

Excludes1: alcohol abuse (F10.1-)
alcohol use, unspecified (F10.9-)
Excludes2: toxic effect of alcohol (T51.0-)

F10.20 Alcohol dependence, uncomplicated
F10.21 Alcohol dependence, in remission

F10.22 Alcohol dependence with intoxication

Excludes1: alcohol dependence with withdrawal (F10.23-)

F10.220 Alcohol dependence with intoxication, uncomplicated
F10.221 Alcohol dependence with intoxication delirium
F10.229 Alcohol dependence with intoxication, unspecified

F10.23 Alcohol dependence with withdrawal

Excludes1: Alcohol dependence with intoxication (F10.22-)

F10.230 Alcohol dependence with withdrawal, uncomplicated

F10.231 Alcohol dependence with withdrawal delirium
F10.232 Alcohol dependence with withdrawal with perceptual disturbance
F10.239 Alcohol dependence with withdrawal, unspecified
F10.24 Alcohol dependence with alcohol-induced mood disorder
F10.25 Alcohol dependence with alcohol-induced psychotic disorder
F10.250 Alcohol dependence with alcohol-induced psychotic disorder with delusions
F10.251 Alcohol dependence with alcohol-induced psychotic disorder with hallucinations
F10.259 Alcohol dependence with alcohol-induced psychotic disorder, unspecified
F10.26 Alcohol dependence with alcohol-induced persisting amnestic disorder
F10.27 Alcohol dependence with alcohol-induced persisting dementia
F10.28 Alcohol dependence with other alcohol-induced disorders
F10.280 Alcohol dependence with alcohol-induced anxiety disorder
F10.281 Alcohol dependence with alcohol-induced sexual dysfunction
F10.282 Alcohol dependence with alcohol-induced sleep disorder
F10.288 Alcohol dependence with other alcohol-induced disorder
F10.29 Alcohol dependence with unspecified alcohol-induced disorder
F10.9 Alcohol use, unspecified
Excludes1: alcohol abuse (F10.1)
alcohol dependence (F10.2-)
F10.92 Alcohol use, unspecified with intoxication
F10.920 Alcohol use, unspecified with intoxication, uncomplicated
F10.921 Alcohol use, unspecified with intoxication delirium
F10.929 Alcohol use, unspecified with intoxication, unspecified
F10.94 Alcohol use, unspecified with alcohol-induced mood disorder
F10.95 Alcohol use, unspecified with alcohol-induced psychotic disorder
F10.950 Alcohol use, unspecified with alcohol-induced psychotic disorder with delusions
F10.951 Alcohol use, unspecified with alcohol-induced psychotic disorder with hallucinations
F10.959 Alcohol use, unspecified with alcohol-induced psychotic disorder, unspecified
F10.96 Alcohol use, unspecified with alcohol-induced persisting amnestic disorder
F10.97 Alcohol use, unspecified with alcohol-induced persisting dementia

F10.98 Alcohol use, unspecified with other alcohol-induced disorders

F10.980 Alcohol use, unspecified with alcohol-induced anxiety disorder

F10.981 Alcohol use, unspecified with alcohol-induced sexual dysfunction

F10.982 Alcohol use, unspecified with alcohol-induced sleep disorder

F10.988 Alcohol use, unspecified with other alcohol-induced disorder

F10.99 Alcohol use, unspecified with unspecified alcohol-induced disorder

F11 Opioid-related disorders

F11.1 Opioid abuse

Excludes1: opioid dependence (F11.2-)
opioid use, unspecified (F11.9-)

F11.10 Opioid abuse, uncomplicated

F11.12 Opioid abuse with intoxication

F11.120 Opioid abuse with intoxication, uncomplicated

F11.121 Opioid abuse with intoxication delirium

F11.122 Opioid abuse with intoxication with perceptual disturbance

F11.129 Opioid abuse with intoxication, unspecified

F11.14 Opioid abuse with opioid-induced mood disorder

F11.15 Opioid abuse with opioid-induced psychotic disorder

F11.150 Opioid abuse with opioid-induced psychotic disorder with delusions

F11.151 Opioid abuse with opioid-induced psychotic disorder with hallucinations

F11.159 Opioid abuse with opioid-induced psychotic disorder, unspecified

F11.18 Opioid abuse with other opioid-induced disorder

F11.181 Opioid abuse with opioid-induced sexual dysfunction

F11.182 Opioid abuse with opioid-induced sleep disorder

F11.188 Opioid abuse with other opioid-induced disorder

F11.19 Opioid abuse with unspecified opioid-induced disorder

F11.2 Opioid dependence

Excludes1: opioid abuse (F11.1-)
opioid use, unspecified (F11.9-)

Excludes2: opioid poisoning (T40.0--T40.2-)

F11.20 Opioid dependence, uncomplicated

F11.21 Opioid dependence, in remission

F11.22 Opioid dependence with intoxication

Excludes1: opioid dependence with withdrawal (F11.23)

F11.220 Opioid dependence with intoxication, uncomplicated
F11.221 Opioid dependence with intoxication delirium
F11.222 Opioid dependence with intoxication with perceptual disturbance
F11.229 Opioid dependence with intoxication, unspecified
F11.23 Opioid dependence with withdrawal
Excludes opioid dependence with intoxication (F11.22-)
F11.24 Opioid dependence with opioid-induced mood disorder
F11.25 Opioid dependence with opioid-induced psychotic disorder
F11.250 Opioid dependence with opioid-induced psychotic disorder with delusions
F11.251 Opioid dependence with opioid-induced psychotic disorder with hallucinations
F11.259 Opioid dependence with opioid-induced psychotic disorder, unspecified
F11.28 Opioid dependence with other opioid-induced disorder
F11.281 Opioid dependence with opioid-induced sexual dysfunction
F11.282 Opioid dependence with opioid-induced sleep disorder
F11.288 Opioid dependence with other opioid-induced disorder
F11.29 Opioid dependence with unspecified opioid-induced disorder
F11.9 Opioid use, unspecified
opioid abuse (F11.1-)
opioid dependence (F11.2-)
F11.90 Opioid use, unspecified, uncomplicated
F11.92 Opioid use, unspecified with intoxication
Excludes opioid use, unspecified with withdrawal (F11.93)
F11.920 Opioid use, unspecified with intoxication, uncomplicated
F11.921 Opioid use, unspecified with intoxication delirium
F11.922 Opioid use, unspecified with intoxication with perceptual disturbance
F11.929 Opioid use, unspecified with intoxication, unspecified
F11.93 Opioid use, unspecified with withdrawal
Excludes opioid use, unspecified with intoxication (F11.92-)
F11.94 Opioid use, unspecified with opioid-induced mood disorder
F11.95 Opioid use, unspecified with opioid-induced psychotic disorder
F11.950 Opioid use, unspecified with opioid-induced psychotic disorder with delusions
F11.951 Opioid use, unspecified with opioid-induced psychotic disorder with hallucinations
F11.959 Opioid use, unspecified with opioid-induced psychotic disorder, unspecified

F11.98 Opioid use, unspecified with other specified opioid-induced disorder

F11.981 Opioid use, unspecified with opioid-induced sexual dysfunction

F11.982 Opioid use, unspecified with opioid-induced sleep disorder

F11.988 Opioid use, unspecified with other opioid-induced disorder

F11.99 Opioid use, unspecified with unspecified opioid-induced disorder

F12 Cannabis-related disorders

Includes: marijuana

F12.1 Cannabis abuse

Excludes1: cannabis dependence (F12.2-)
cannabis use, unspecified (F12.9-)

F12.10 Cannabis abuse, uncomplicated

F12.12 Cannabis abuse with intoxication

F12.120 Cannabis abuse with intoxication, uncomplicated

F12.121 Cannabis abuse with intoxication delirium

F12.122 Cannabis abuse with intoxication with perceptual disturbance

F12.129 Cannabis abuse with intoxication, unspecified

F12.15 Cannabis abuse with psychotic disorder

F12.150 Cannabis abuse with psychotic disorder with delusions

F12.151 Cannabis abuse with psychotic disorder with hallucinations

F12.159 Cannabis abuse with psychotic disorder, unspecified

F12.18 Cannabis abuse with other cannabis-induced disorder

F12.180 Cannabis abuse with cannabis-induced anxiety disorder

F12.188 Cannabis abuse with other cannabis-induced disorder

F12.19 Cannabis abuse with unspecified cannabis-induced disorder

F12.2 Cannabis dependence

Excludes1: cannabis abuse (F12.1-)
cannabis use, unspecified (F12.9-)

Excludes2: cannabis poisoning (T40.7-)

F12.20 Cannabis dependence, uncomplicated

F12.21 Cannabis dependence, in remission

F12.22 Cannabis dependence with intoxication

F12.220 Cannabis dependence with intoxication, uncomplicated

F12.221 Cannabis dependence with intoxication delirium

F12.222 Cannabis dependence with intoxication with perceptual disturbance

F12.229 Cannabis dependence with intoxication, unspecified

F12.25 Cannabis dependence with psychotic disorder

F12.250 Cannabis dependence with psychotic disorder with delusions

F12.251 Cannabis dependence with psychotic disorder with hallucinations

F12.259 Cannabis dependence with psychotic disorder, unspecified

F12.28 Cannabis dependence with other cannabis-induced disorder

F12.280 Cannabis dependence with cannabis-induced anxiety disorder

F12.288 Cannabis dependence with other cannabis-induced disorder

F12.29 Cannabis dependence with unspecified cannabis-induced disorder

F12.9 Cannabis use, unspecified

Excludes1: cannabis abuse (F12.1-)
cannabis dependence (F12.2-)

F12.90 Cannabis use, unspecified, uncomplicated

F12.92 Cannabis use, unspecified with intoxication

F12.920 Cannabis use, unspecified with intoxication, uncomplicated

F12.921 Cannabis use, unspecified with intoxication delirium

F12.922 Cannabis use, unspecified with intoxication with perceptual disturbance

F12.929 Cannabis use, unspecified with intoxication, unspecified

F12.95 Cannabis use, unspecified with psychotic disorder

F12.950 Cannabis use, unspecified with psychotic disorder with delusions

F12.951 Cannabis use, unspecified with psychotic disorder with hallucinations

F12.959 Cannabis use, unspecified with psychotic disorder, unspecified

F12.98 Cannabis use, unspecified with other cannabis-induced disorder

F12.980 Cannabis use, unspecified with anxiety disorder

F12.988 Cannabis use, unspecified with other cannabis-induced disorder

F12.99 Cannabis use, unspecified with unspecified cannabis-induced disorder

F13 Sedative, hypnotic, or anxiolytic-related disorders

F13.1 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-related abuse

Excludes1: sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-related dependence (F13.2-)
sedative, hypnotic, or anxiolytic use, unspecified (F13.9-)

F13.10 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic abuse, uncomplicated

F13.12 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic abuse with intoxication

F13.120 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic abuse with intoxication, uncomplicated

F13.121 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic abuse with intoxication delirium

F13.129 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic abuse with intoxication, unspecified

F13.14 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic abuse with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced mood disorder

F13.15 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic abuse with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced psychotic disorder

F13.150 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic abuse with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced psychotic disorder with delusions

F13.151 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic abuse with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced psychotic disorder with hallucinations

F13.159 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic abuse with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced psychotic disorder, unspecified

F13.18 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic abuse with other sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced disorders

F13.180 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic abuse with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced anxiety disorder

F13.181 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic abuse with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced sexual dysfunction

F13.182 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic abuse with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced sleep disorder

F13.188 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic abuse with other sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced disorder

F13.19 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic abuse with unspecified sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced disorder

F13.2 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-related dependence

Excludes1: sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-related abuse (F13.1-)
sedative, hypnotic, or anxiolytic use, unspecified (F13.9-)

Excludes2: sedative, hypnotic, or anxiolytic poisoning (T42.-)

F13.20 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence, uncomplicated

F13.21 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence, in remission

F13.22 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence with intoxication

Excludes1: sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence with withdrawal (F13.23-)

F13.220 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence with intoxication, uncomplicated

F13.221 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence with

intoxication delirium

F13.229 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence with intoxication, unspecified

F13.23 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence with withdrawal

Excludes1: sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence with intoxication (F13.22-)

F13.230 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence with withdrawal, uncomplicated

F13.231 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence with withdrawal delirium

F13.232 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence with withdrawal with perceptual disturbance

F13.239 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence with withdrawal, unspecified

F13.24 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced mood disorder

F13.25 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced psychotic disorder

F13.250 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced psychotic disorder with delusions

F13.251 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced psychotic disorder with hallucinations

F13.259 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced psychotic disorder, unspecified

F13.26 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced persisting amnestic disorder

F13.27 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced persisting dementia

F13.28 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence with other sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced disorders

F13.280 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced anxiety disorder

F13.281 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced sexual dysfunction

F13.282 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced sleep disorder

F13.288 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence with other sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced disorder

F13.29 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence with unspecified sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced disorder

F13.9 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-related use, unspecified

Excludes sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-related abuse (F13.1-)
sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-related dependence (F13.2-)

F13.90 Sedative, hypnotic, or anxiolytic use, unspecified, uncomplicated

F13.92 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic use, unspecified with intoxication

Excludes sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic use, unspecified with withdrawal (F13.93-)

F13.920 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic use, unspecified with intoxication, uncomplicated

F13.921 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic use, unspecified with intoxication delirium

F13.929 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic use, unspecified with intoxication, unspecified

F13.93 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic use, unspecified with withdrawal

Excludes sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic use, unspecified with intoxication (F13.92-)

F13.930 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic use, unspecified with withdrawal, uncomplicated

F13.931 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic use, unspecified with withdrawal delirium

F13.932 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic use, unspecified with withdrawal with perceptual disturbances

F13.939 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic use, unspecified with withdrawal, unspecified

F13.94 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic use, unspecified with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced mood disorder

F13.95 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic use, unspecified with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced psychotic disorder

F13.950 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic use, unspecified with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced psychotic disorder with delusions

F13.951 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic use, unspecified with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced psychotic disorder with hallucinations

F13.959 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic use, unspecified with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced psychotic disorder, unspecified

F13.96 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic use, unspecified with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced persisting amnestic disorder

F13.97 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic use, unspecified with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced persisting dementia

F13.98 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic use, unspecified with other sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced disorders

F13.980 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic use, unspecified with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced anxiety disorder

F13.981 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic use, unspecified with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced sexual dysfunction

F13.982 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic use, unspecified with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced sleep disorder

F13.988 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic use, unspecified with other sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced disorder

F13.99 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic use, unspecified with unspecified sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced disorder

F14 Cocaine-related disorders

Excludes2: other stimulant-related disorders (F15.-)

F14.1 Cocaine abuse

Excludes1: cocaine dependence (F14.2-)
cocaine use, unspecified (F14.9-)

F14.10 Cocaine abuse, uncomplicated

F14.12 Cocaine abuse with intoxication

F14.120 Cocaine abuse with intoxication, uncomplicated

F14.121 Cocaine abuse with intoxication with delirium

F14.122 Cocaine abuse with intoxication with perceptual disturbance

F14.129 Cocaine abuse with intoxication, unspecified

F14.14 Cocaine abuse with cocaine-induced mood disorder

F14.15 Cocaine abuse with cocaine-induced psychotic disorder

F14.150 Cocaine abuse with cocaine-induced psychotic disorder with delusions

F14.151 Cocaine abuse with cocaine-induced psychotic disorder with hallucinations

F14.159 Cocaine abuse with cocaine-induced psychotic disorder, unspecified

F14.18 Cocaine abuse with other cocaine-induced disorder

F14.180 Cocaine abuse with cocaine-induced anxiety disorder

F14.181 Cocaine abuse with cocaine-induced sexual dysfunction

F14.182 Cocaine abuse with cocaine-induced sleep disorder

F14.188 Cocaine abuse with other cocaine-induced disorder

F14.19 Cocaine abuse with unspecified cocaine-induced disorder

F14.2 Cocaine dependence

Excludes1: cocaine abuse (F14.1-)

cocaine use, unspecified (F14.9-)

Excludes2: cocaine poisoning (T40.5-)

F14.20 Cocaine dependence, uncomplicated

F14.21 Cocaine dependence, in remission

F14.22 Cocaine dependence with intoxication

Excludes1: cocaine dependence with withdrawal (F14.23)

F14.220 Cocaine dependence with intoxication, uncomplicated

F14.221 Cocaine dependence with intoxication delirium

F14.222 Cocaine dependence with intoxication with perceptual disturbance

F14.229 Cocaine dependence with intoxication, unspecified

F14.23 Cocaine dependence with withdrawal

Excludes1: cocaine dependence with intoxication (F14.22-)

F14.24 Cocaine dependence with cocaine-induced mood disorder

F14.25 Cocaine dependence with cocaine-induced psychotic disorder

F14.250 Cocaine dependence with cocaine-induced psychotic disorder with delusions

F14.251 Cocaine dependence with cocaine-induced psychotic disorder with hallucinations

F14.259 Cocaine dependence with cocaine-induced psychotic disorder, unspecified

F14.28 Cocaine dependence with other cocaine-induced disorder

F14.280 Cocaine dependence with cocaine-induced anxiety disorder

F14.281 Cocaine dependence with cocaine-induced sexual dysfunction

F14.282 Cocaine dependence with cocaine-induced sleep disorder

F14.288 Cocaine dependence with other cocaine-induced disorder

F14.29 Cocaine dependence with unspecified cocaine-induced disorder

F14.9 Cocaine use, unspecified

Excludes1: cocaine abuse (F14.1-)

cocaine dependence (F14.2-)

F14.90 Cocaine use, unspecicified, uncomplicated

F14.92 Cocaine use, unspecified with intoxication

F14.920 Cocaine use, unspecified with intoxication, uncomplicated

F14.921 Cocaine use, unspecified with intoxication delirium

F14.922 Cocaine use, unspecified with intoxication with perceptual disturbance

F14.929 Cocaine use, unspecified with intoxication, unspecified

F14.94 Cocaine use, unspecified with cocaine-induced mood disorder

F14.95 Cocaine use, unspecified with cocaine-induced psychotic disorder

F14.950 Cocaine use, unspecified with cocaine-induced psychotic disorder with delusions

F14.951 Cocaine use, unspecified with cocaine-induced psychotic disorder with hallucinations

F14.959 Cocaine use, unspecified with cocaine-induced psychotic disorder, unspecified

F14.98 Cocaine use, unspecified with other specified cocaine-induced disorder

F14.980 Cocaine use, unspecified with cocaine-induced anxiety disorder

F14.981 Cocaine use, unspecified with cocaine-induced sexual dysfunction

F14.982 Cocaine use, unspecified with cocaine-induced sleep disorder

F14.988 Cocaine use, unspecified with other cocaine-induced disorder

F14.99 Cocaine use, unspecified with unspecified cocaine-induced disorder

F15 Other stimulant-related disorders

Includes: amphetamine-related disorders
caffeine

Excludes2: cocaine-related disorders (F14.-)

F15.1 Other stimulant abuse

Excludes1: other stimulant dependence (F15.2-)
other stimulant use, unspecified (F15.9-)

F15.10 Other stimulant abuse, uncomplicated

F15.12 Other stimulant abuse with intoxication

F15.120 Other stimulant abuse with intoxication, uncomplicated

F15.121 Other stimulant abuse with intoxication delirium

F15.122 Other stimulant abuse with intoxication with perceptual disturbance

F15.129 Other stimulant abuse with intoxication, unspecified

F15.14 Other stimulant abuse with stimulant-induced mood disorder

F15.15 Other stimulant abuse with stimulant-induced psychotic disorder

F15.150 Other stimulant abuse with stimulant-induced psychotic disorder with delusions

F15.151 Other stimulant abuse with stimulant-induced psychotic disorder with hallucinations

F15.159 Other stimulant abuse with stimulant-induced psychotic disorder, unspecified

F15.18 Other stimulant abuse with other stimulant-induced disorder

F15.180 Other stimulant abuse with stimulant-induced anxiety disorder

F15.181 Other stimulant abuse with stimulant-induced sexual dysfunction

F15.182 Other stimulant abuse with stimulant-induced sleep disorder

F15.188 Other stimulant abuse with other stimulant-induced disorder

F15.19 Other stimulant abuse with unspecified stimulant-induced disorder

F15.2 Other stimulant dependence

Excludes1: other stimulant abuse (F15.1-)
other stimulant use, unspecified (F15.9-)

F15.20 Other stimulant dependence, uncomplicated

F15.21 Other stimulant dependence, in remission

F15.22 Other stimulant dependence with intoxication

Excludes1: other stimulant dependence with withdrawal (F15.23)

F15.220 Other stimulant dependence with intoxication, uncomplicated

F15.221 Other stimulant dependence with intoxication delirium

F15.222 Other stimulant dependence with intoxication with perceptual disturbance

F15.229 Other stimulant dependence with intoxication, unspecified

F15.23 Other stimulant dependence with withdrawal

Excludes1: other stimulant dependence with intoxication (F15.22-)

F15.24 Other stimulant dependence with stimulant-induced mood disorder

F15.25 Other stimulant dependence with stimulant-induced psychotic disorder

F15.250 Other stimulant dependence with stimulant-induced psychotic disorder with delusions

F15.251 Other stimulant dependence with stimulant-induced psychotic disorder with hallucinations

F15.259 Other stimulant dependence with stimulant-induced psychotic disorder, unspecified

F15.28 Other stimulant dependence with other stimulant-induced disorder

F15.280 Other stimulant dependence with stimulant-induced anxiety disorder

F15.281 Other stimulant dependence with stimulant-induced sexual dysfunction

F15.282 Other stimulant dependence with stimulant-induced sleep disorder

F15.288 Other stimulant dependence with other stimulant-induced disorder

F15.29 Other stimulant dependence with unspecified stimulant-induced disorder

F15.9 Other stimulant use, unspecified

Excludes1: other stimulant abuse (F15.1-)
other stimulant dependence (F15.2-)

F15.90 Other stimulant use, unspecified, uncomplicated

F15.92 Other stimulant use, unspecified with intoxication

Excludes1: other stimulant use, unspecified with withdrawal (F15.93)

F15.920 Other stimulant use, unspecified with intoxication, uncomplicated

F15.921 Other stimulant use, unspecified with intoxication delirium

F15.922 Other stimulant use, unspecified with intoxication with perceptual disturbance

F15.929 Other stimulant use, unspecified with intoxication, unspecified

F15.93 Other stimulant use, unspecifed with withdrawal

Excludes1: other stimulant use, unspecified with intoxication (F15.92-)

F15.94 Other stimulant use, unspecified with stimulant-induced mood disorder

F15.95 Other stimulant use, unspecified with stimulant-induced psychotic disorder

F15.950 Other stimulant use, unspecified with stimulant-induced psychotic disorder with delusions

F15.951 Other stimulant use, unspecified with stimulant-induced psychotic disorder with hallucinations

F15.959 Other stimulant use, unspecified with stimulant-induced psychotic disorder, unspecified

F15.98 Other stimulant use, unspecified with other stimulant-induced disorder

F15.980 Other stimulant use, unspecified with stimulant-induced anxiety disorder

F15.981 Other stimulant use, unspecified with stimulant-induced sexual dysfunction

F15.982 Other stimulant use, unspecified with stimulant-induced sleep disorder

F15.988 Other stimulant use, unspecified with other stimulant-induced disorder

F15.99 Other stimulant use, unspecified with unspecified stimulant-induced disorder

F16 Hallucinogen-related disorders

Includes: extasy
PCP
phencyclidine

F16.1 Hallucinogen abuse

Excludes1: hallucinogen dependence (F16.2-)
hallucinogen use, unspecified (F16.9-)

F16.10 Hallucinogen abuse, uncomplicated

F16.12 Hallucinogen abuse with intoxication

F16.120 Hallucinogen abuse with intoxication, uncomplicated

F16.121 Hallucinogen abuse with intoxication with delirium

F16.122 Hallucinogen abuse with intoxication with perceptual disturbance

F16.129 Hallucinogen abuse with intoxication, unspecified

F16.14 Hallucinogen abuse with hallucinogen-induced mood disorder

F16.15 Hallucinogen abuse with hallucinogen-induced psychotic disorder

F16.150 Hallucinogen abuse with hallucinogen-induced psychotic disorder with delusions

F16.151 Hallucinogen abuse with hallucinogen-induced psychotic disorder with hallucinations

F16.159 Hallucinogen abuse with hallucinogen-induced psychotic disorder, unspecified

F16.18 Hallucinogen abuse with other hallucinogen-induced disorder

F16.180 Hallucinogen abuse with hallucinogen-induced anxiety disorder

F16.183 Hallucinogen abuse with hallucinogen persisting perception disorder (flashbacks)

F16.188 Hallucinogen abuse with other hallucinogen-induced disorder

F16.19 Hallucinogen abuse with unspecified hallucinogen-induced disorder

F16.2 Hallucinogen dependence

Excludes1: hallucinogen abuse (F16.1-)
hallucinogen use, unspecified (F16.9-)

F16.20 Hallucinogen dependence, uncomplicated

F16.21 Hallucinogen dependence, in remission

F16.22 Hallucinogen dependence with intoxication

F16.220 Hallucinogen dependence with intoxication, uncomplicated

F16.221 Hallucinogen dependence with intoxication with delirium

F16.229 Hallucinogen dependence with intoxication, unspecified

F16.24 Hallucinogen dependence with hallucinogen-induced mood disorder

F16.25 Hallucinogen dependence with hallucinogen-induced psychotic disorder

F16.250 Hallucinogen dependence with hallucinogen-induced psychotic disorder with delusions

F16.251 Hallucinogen dependence with hallucinogen-induced psychotic disorder with hallucinations

F16.259 Hallucinogen dependence with hallucinogen-induced

psychotic disorder, unspecified

F16.28 Hallucinogen dependence with other hallucinogen-induced disorder

F16.280 Hallucinogen dependence with hallucinogen-induced anxiety disorder

F16.283 Hallucinogen dependence with hallucinogen persisting perception disorder (flashbacks)

F16.288 Hallucinogen dependence with other hallucinogen-induced disorder

F16.29 Hallucinogen dependence with unspecified hallucinogen-induced disorder

F16.9 Hallucinogen use, unspecified

Excludes1: hallucinogen abuse (F16.1-)
hallucinogen dependence (F16.2-)

F16.90 Hallucinogen use, unspecified, uncomplicated

F16.92 Hallucinogen use, unspecified with intoxication

F16.920 Hallucinogen use, unspecified with intoxication, uncomplicated

F16.921 Hallucinogen use, unspecified with intoxication with delirium

F16.929 Hallucinogen use, unspecified with intoxication, unspecified

F16.94 Hallucinogen use, unspecified with hallucinogen-induced mood disorder

F16.95 Hallucinogen use, unspecified with hallucinogen-induced psychotic disorder

F16.950 Hallucinogen use, unspecified with hallucinogen-induced psychotic disorder with delusions

F16.951 Hallucinogen use, unspecified with hallucinogen-induced psychotic disorder with hallucinations

F16.959 Hallucinogen use, unspecified with hallucinogen-induced psychotic disorder, unspecified

F16.98 Hallucinogen use, unspecified with other specified hallucinogen-induced disorder

F16.980 Hallucinogen use, unspecified with hallucinogen-induced anxiety disorder

F16.983 Hallucinogen use, unspecified with hallucinogen persisting perception disorder (flashbacks)

F16.988 Hallucinogen use, unspecified with other hallucinogen-induced disorder

F16.99 Hallucinogen use, unspecified with unspecified hallucinogen-induced disorder

F17 Nicotine dependence

Excludes1: history of tobacco dependence (Z87.82)
tobacco use NOS (Z72.0)

Excludes2: tobacco use during pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O99.33-)
toxic effect of nicotine (T65.2-)

F17.2 Nicotine dependence

F17.20 Nicotine dependence, unspecified

F17.200 Nicotine dependence, unspecified, uncomplicated
F17.201 Nicotine dependence, unspecified, in remission
F17.203 Nicotine dependence unspecified, with withdrawal
F17.208 Nicotine dependence, unspecified, with other nicotine-induced disorders
F17.209 Nicotine dependence, unspecified, with unspecified nicotine-induced disorders

F17.21 Nicotine dependence, cigarrettes

F17.210 Nicotine dependence, cigarrettes, uncomplicated
F17.211 Nicotine dependence, cigarrettes, in remission
F17.213 Nicotine dependence, cigarrettes, with withdrawal
F17.218 Nicotine dependence, cigarrettes, with other nicotine-induced disorders
F17.219 Nicotine dependence, cigarrettes, with unspecified nicotine-induced disorders

F17.22 Nicotine dependence, chewing tobacco

F17.220 Nicotine dependence, chewing tobacco, uncomplicated
F17.221 Nicotine dependence, chewing tobacco, in remission
F17.223 Nicotine dependence, chewing tobacco, with withdrawal
F17.228 Nicotine dependence, chewing tobacco, with other nicotine-induced disorders
F17.229 Nicotine dependence, chewing tobacco, with unspecified nicotine-induced disorders

F17.29 Nicotine dependence, other tobacco product

F17.290 Nicotine dependence, other tobacco product, uncomplicated
F17.291 Nicotine dependence, other tobacco product, in remission
F17.293 Nicotine dependence, other tobacco product, with withdrawal
F17.298 Nicotine dependence, other tobacco product, with other nicotine-induced disorders
F17.299 Nicotine dependence, other tobacco product, with unspecified nicotine-induced disorders

F18 Inhalant-related disorders

Includes: volatile solvents

F18.1 Inhalant abuse

Excludes1: inhalant dependence (F18.2-)
inhalant use, unspecified (F18.9-)

F18.10 Inhalant abuse, uncomplicated

F18.12 Inhalant abuse with intoxication

F18.120 Inhalant abuse with intoxication, uncomplicated

F18.121 Inhalant abuse with intoxication delirium

F18.129 Inhalant abuse with intoxication, unspecified

F18.14 Inhalant abuse with inhalant-induced mood disorder

F18.15 Inhalant abuse with inhalant-induced psychotic disorder

F18.150 Inhalant abuse with inhalant-induced psychotic disorder with delusions

F18.151 Inhalant abuse with inhalant-induced psychotic disorder with hallucinations

F18.159 Inhalant abuse with inhalant-induced psychotic disorder, unspecified

F18.17 Inhalant abuse with inhalant-induced dementia

F18.18 Inhalant abuse with other inhalant-induced disorders

F18.180 Inhalant abuse with inhalant-induced anxiety disorder

F18.188 Inhalant abuse with other inhalant-induced disorder

F18.19 Inhalant abuse with unspecified inhalant-induced disorder

F18.2 Inhalant dependence

Excludes1: inhalant abuse (F18.1-)
inhalant use, unspecified (F18.9-)

F18.20 Inhalant dependence, uncomplicated

F18.21 Inhalant dependence, in remission

F18.22 Inhalant dependence with intoxication

F18.220 Inhalant dependence with intoxication, uncomplicated

F18.221 Inhalant dependence with intoxication delirium

F18.229 Inhalant dependence with intoxication, unspecified

F18.24 Inhalant dependence with inhalant-induced mood disorder

F18.25 Inhalant dependence with inhalant-induced psychotic disorder

F18.250 Inhalant dependence with inhalant-induced psychotic disorder with delusions

F18.251 Inhalant dependence with inhalant-induced psychotic disorder with hallucinations

F18.259 Inhalant dependence with inhalant-induced psychotic disorder, unspecified

F18.27 Inhalant dependence with inhalant-induced dementia

F18.28 Inhalant dependence with other inhalant-induced disorders

F18.280 Inhalant dependence with inhalant-induced anxiety disorder

F18.288 Inhalant dependence with other inhalant-induced disorder

F18.29 Inhalant dependence with unspecified inhalant-induced disorder

F18.9 Inhalant use, unspecified

Excludes1: inhalant abuse (F18.1-)
inhalant dependence (F18.2-)

F18.90 Inhalent use, unspecified, uncomplicated

F18.92 Inhalant use, unspecified with intoxication

F18.920 Inhalant use, unspecified with intoxication, uncomplicated

F18.921 Inhalant use, unspecified with intoxication with delirium

F18.929 Inhalant use, unspecified with intoxication, unspecified

F18.94 Inhalant use, unspecified with inhalant-induced mood disorder

F18.95 Inhalant use, unspecified with inhalant-induced psychotic disorder

F18.950 Inhalant use, unspecified with inhalant-induced psychotic disorder with delusions

F18.951 Inhalant use, unspecified with inhalant-induced psychotic disorder with hallucinations

F18.959 Inhalant use, unspecified with inhalant-induced psychotic disorder, unspecified

F18.97 Inhalant use, unspecified with inhalant-induced persisting dementia

F18.98 Inhalant use, unspecified with other inhalant-induced disorders

F18.980 Inhalant use, unspecified with inhalant-induced anxiety disorder

F18.988 Inhalant use, unspecified with other inhalant-induced disorder

F18.99 Inhalant use, unspecified with unspecified inhalant-induced disorder

F19 Other psychoactive substance-related disorders

Includes: polysubstance drug use (indiscriminate drug use)

F19.1 Other psychoactive substance abuse

Excludes1: other psychoactive substance dependence (F19.2-)
other psychoactive substance use, unspecified (F19.9-)

F19.10 Other psychoactive substance abuse, uncomplicated

F19.12 Other psychoactive substance abuse with intoxication

F19.120 Other psychoactive substance abuse with intoxication, uncomplicated

F19.121 Other psychoactive substance abuse with intoxication delirium

F19.122 Other psychoactive substance abuse with intoxication with perceptual disturbances

F19.129 Other psychoactive substance abuse with intoxication, unspecified

F19.14 Other psychoactive substance abuse with psychoactive substance-induced mood disorder

F19.15 Other psychoactive substance abuse with psychoactive substance-induced psychotic disorder

F19.150 Other psychoactive substance abuse with psychoactive substance-induced psychotic disorder with delusions

F19.151 Other psychoactive substance abuse with psychoactive substance-induced psychotic disorder with hallucinations

F19.159 Other psychoactive substance abuse with psychoactive substance-induced psychotic disorder, unspecified

F19.16 Other psychoactive substance abuse with psychoactive substance-induced persisting amnestic disorder

F19.17 Other psychoactive substance abuse with psychoactive substance-induced persisting dementia

F19.18 Other psychoactive substance abuse with other psychoactive substance-induced disorders

F19.180 Other psychoactive substance abuse with psychoactive substance-induced anxiety disorder

F19.181 Other psychoactive substance abuse with psychoactive substance-induced sexual dysfunction

F19.182 Other psychoactive substance abuse with psychoactive substance-induced sleep disorder

F19.188 Other psychoactive substance abuse with other psychoactive substance-induced disorder

F19.19 Other psychoactive substance abuse with unspecified psychoactive substance-induced disorder

F19.2 Other psychoactive substance dependence

other psychoactive substance abuse (F19.1-)

other psychoactive substance use, unspecified (F19.9-)

F19.20 Other psychoactive substance dependence, uncomplicated

F19.21 Other psychoactive substance dependence, in remission

F19.22 Other psychoactive substance dependence with intoxication

Excludes1: other psychoactive substance dependence with withdrawal (F19.23-)

F19.220 Other psychoactive substance dependence with intoxication, uncomplicated

F19.221 Other psychoactive substance dependence with intoxication delirium

F19.222 Other psychoactive substance dependence with intoxication with perceptual disturbance

F19.229 Other psychoactive substance dependence with intoxication, unspecified

F19.23 Other psychoactive substance dependence with withdrawal

Excludes1: other psychoactive substance dependence with intoxication (F19.22-)

F19.230 Other psychoactive substance dependence with withdrawal, uncomplicated

F19.231 Other psychoactive substance dependence with withdrawal delirium

F19.232 Other psychoactive substance dependence with withdrawal with perceptual disturbance

F19.239 Other psychoactive substance dependence with withdrawal, unspecified

F19.24 Other psychoactive substance dependence with psychoactive substance-induced mood disorder

F19.25 Other psychoactive substance dependence with psychoactive substance-induced psychotic disorder

F19.250 Other psychoactive substance dependence with psychoactive substance-induced psychotic disorder with delusions

F19.251 Other psychoactive substance dependence with psychoactive substance-induced psychotic disorder with hallucinations

F19.259 Other psychoactive substance dependence with psychoactive substance-induced psychotic disorder, unspecified

F19.26 Other psychoactive substance dependence with psychoactive substance-induced persisting amnestic disorder

F19.27 Other psychoactive substance dependence with psychoactive substance-induced persisting dementia

F19.28 Other psychoactive substance dependence with other psychoactive substance-induced disorders

F19.280 Other psychoactive substance dependence with psychoactive substance-induced anxiety disorder

F19.281 Other psychoactive substance dependence with psychoactive substance-induced sexual dysfunction

F19.282 Other psychoactive substance dependence with psychoactive substance-induced sleep disorder

F19.288 Other psychoactive substance dependence with other psychoactive substance-induced disorder

F19.29 Other psychoactive substance dependence with unspecified

psychoactive substance-induced disorder

F19.9 Other psychoactive substance use, unspecified

Excludes1: other psychoactive substance abuse (F19.1-)
other psychoactive substance dependence (F19.2-)

F19.90 Other psychoactive substance use, unspecified, uncomplicated

F19.92 Other psychoactive substance use, unspecified with intoxication

Excludes1: other psychoactive substance use, unspecified with withdrawal (F19.93)

F19.920 Other psychoactive substance use, unspecified with intoxication, uncomplicated

F19.921 Other psychoactive substance use, unspecified with intoxication with delirium

F19.922 Other psychoactive substance use, unspecified with intoxication with perceptual disturbance

F19.929 Other psychoactive substance use, unspecified with intoxication, unspecified

F19.93 Other psychoactive substance use, unspecified with withdrawal

Excludes1: other psychoactive substance use, unspecified with intoxication (F19.92-)

F19.930 Other psychoactive substance use, unspecified with withdrawal, uncomplicated

F19.931 Other psychoactive substance use, unspecified with withdrawal delirium

F19.932 Other psychoactive substance use, unspecified with withdrawal with perceptual disturbance

F19.939 Other psychoactive substance use, unspecified with withdrawal, unspecified

F19.94 Other psychoactive substance use, unspecified with psychoactive substance-induced mood disorder

F19.95 Other psychoactive substance use, unspecified with psychoactive substance-induced psychotic disorder

F19.950 Other psychoactive substance use, unspecified with psychoactive substance-induced psychotic disorder with delusions

F19.951 Other psychoactive substance use, unspecified with psychoactive substance-induced psychotic disorder with hallucinations

F19.959 Other psychoactive substance use, unspecified with psychoactive substance-induced psychotic disorder, unspecified

F19.96 Other psychoactive substance use, unspecified with psychoactive substance-induced persisting amnestic disorder

F19.97 Other psychoactive substance use, unspecified with psychoactive

substance-induced persisting dementia

F19.98 Other psychoactive substance use, unspecified with other psychoactive substance-induced disorders

F19.980 Other psychoactive substance use, unspecified with psychoactive substance-induced anxiety disorder

F19.981 Other psychoactive substance use, unspecified with psychoactive substance-induced sexual dysfunction

F19.982 Other psychoactive substance use, unspecified with psychoactive substance-induced sleep disorder

F19.988 Other psychoactive substance use, unspecified with other psychoactive substance-induced disorder

F19.99 Other psychoactive substance use, unspecified with unspecified psychoactive substance-induced disorder

Schizophrenia, schizotypal, delusional, and other non-mood psychotic disorders (F20-F29)

F20 Schizophrenia

Excludes1: brief psychotic disorder (F23)
cyclic schizophrenia (F25.0)
mood [affective] disorders with psychotic symptoms (F30.2, F31.2, F31.5, F31.64, F32.3, F33.3)
schizoaffective disorder (F25.-)
schizophrenic reaction NOS (F23)

Excludes2: schizophrenic reaction in:
alcoholism (F10.15-, F10.25-, F10.95-)
brain disease (F06.2)
epilepsy (F06.2)
psychoactive drug use (F11-F19 with .15. .25, .95)
schizotypal disorder (F21)

F20.0 Paranoid schizophrenia

Paraphrenic schizophrenia

Excludes1: involutional paranoid state (F22)
paranoia (F22)

F20.1 Disorganized schizophrenia

Hebephrenic schizophrenia

Hebephrenia

F20.2 Catatonic schizophrenia

Excludes1: catatonic stupor (R40.1)

Schizophrenic catalepsy

Schizophrenic catatonia

Schizophrenic flexibilitas cerea

F20.3 Undifferentiated schizophrenia
Atypical schizophrenia
Excludes1: acute schizophrenia-like psychotic disorder (F23)
Excludes2: post-schizophrenic depression (F32.8)

F20.5 Residual schizophrenia
Restzustand (schizophrenic)
Schizophrenic residual state

F20.8 Other schizophrenia

F20.81 Schizophreniform disorder
Schizophreniform psychosis NOS

F20.89 Other schizophrenia
Cenesthopathic schizophrenia
Simple schizophrenia

F20.9 Schizophrenia, unspecified

F21 Schizotypal disorder

Includes: borderline schizophrenia
latent schizophrenia
latent schizophrenic reaction
prepsychotic schizophrenia
prodromal schizophrenia
pseudoneurotic schizophrenia
pseudopsychopathic schizophrenia
schizotypal personality disorder

Excludes2: Asperger's syndrome (F84.5)
schizoid personality disorder (F60.1)

F22 Delusional disorders

Includes: delusional dysmorphophobia
involutional paranoid state
paranoia
paranoia querulans
paranoid psychosis
paranoid state
paraphrenia (late)
Sensitiver Beziehungswahn

Excludes1: mood [affective] disorders with psychotic symptoms (F30.2, F31.2, F31.5, F31.64, F32.3, F33.3)
paranoid schizophrenia (F20.0)

Excludes2: paranoid personality disorder (F60.0)
paranoid psychosis, psychogenic (F23)
paranoid reaction (F23)

F23 Brief psychotic disorder

Includes: paranoid reaction
psychogenic paranoid psychosis

Excludes2: mood [affective] disorders with psychotic symptoms (F30.2, F31.2, F31.5, F31.64, F32.3, F33.3)

F24 Shared psychotic disorder

Includes: folie à deux
induced paranoid disorder
induced psychotic disorder

F25 Schizoaffective disorders

Excludes1: mood [affective] disorders with psychotic symptoms (F30.2, F31.2, F31.5, F31.64, F32.3, F33.3)
schizophrenia (F20.-)

F25.0 Schizoaffective disorder, bipolar type
Cyclic schizophrenia
Schizoaffective disorder, manic type
Schizoaffective disorder, mixed type
Schizoaffective psychosis, bipolar type
Schizophreniform psychosis, manic type

F25.1 Schizoaffective disorder, depressive type
Schizoaffective psychosis, depressive type
Schizophreniform psychosis, depressive type

F25.8 Other schizoaffective disorders

F25.9 Schizoaffective disorder, unspecified
Schizoaffective psychosis NOS

F28 Other psychotic disorder not due to a substance or known physiological condition

Includes: chronic hallucinatory psychosis

F29 Unspecified psychosis not due to a substance or known physiological condition

Includes: psychosis NOS

Excludes1: mental disorder NOS (F99)
unspecified mental disorder due to known physiological condition (F09)

Mood [affective] disorders (F30-F39)

F30 Manic episode

Includes: bipolar disorder, single manic episode

mixed affective episode
Excludes1: bipolar disorder (F31.-)
major depressive disorder, single episode (F32.-)
major depressive disorder, recurrent (F33.-)
F30.1 Manic episode without psychotic symptoms
F30.10 Manic episode without psychotic symptoms, unspecified
F30.11 Manic episode without psychotic symptoms, mild
F30.12 Manic episode without psychotic symptoms, moderate
F30.13 Manic episode, severe, without psychotic symptoms
F30.2 Manic episode, severe with psychotic symptoms
Manic stupor
Mania with mood-congruent psychotic symptoms
Mania with mood-incongruent psychotic symptoms
F30.3 Manic episode in partial remission
F30.4 Manic episode in full remission
F30.8 Other manic episodes
Hypomania
F30.9 Manic episode, unspecified
Mania NOS

F31 Bipolar disorder

Includes: manic-depressive illness
manic-depressive psychosis
manic-depressive reaction
Excludes1: bipolar disorder, single manic episode (F30.-)
major depressive disorder, single episode (F32.-)
major depressive disorder, recurrent (F33.-)
Excludes2: cyclothymia (F34.0)
F31.0 Bipolar disorder, current episode hypomanic
F31.1 Bipolar disorder, current episode manic without psychotic features
F31.10 Bipolar disorder, current episode manic without psychotic features, unspecified
F31.11 Bipolar disorder, current episode manic without psychotic features, mild
F31.12 Bipolar disorder, current episode manic without psychotic features, moderate
F31.13 Bipolar disorder, current episode manic without psychotic features, severe
F31.2 Bipolar disorder, current episode manic severe with psychotic features
Bipolar disorder, current episode manic with mood-congruent psychotic symptoms
Bipolar disorder, current episode manic with mood-incongruent psychotic symptoms

F31.3 Bipolar disorder, current episode depressed, mild or moderate severity

F31.30 Bipolar disorder, current episode depressed, mild or moderate severity, unspecified

F31.31 Bipolar disorder, current episode depressed, mild

F31.32 Bipolar disorder, current episode depressed, moderate

F31.4 Bipolar disorder, current episode depressed, severe, without psychotic features

F31.5 Bipolar disorder, current episode depressed, severe, with psychotic features

Bipolar disorder, current episode depressed with mood-incongruent psychotic symptoms

Bipolar disorder, current episode depressed with mood-congruent psychotic symptoms

F31.6 Bipolar disorder, current episode mixed

F31.60 Bipolar disorder, current episode mixed, unspecified

F31.61 Bipolar disorder, current episode mixed, mild

F31.62 Bipolar disorder, current episode mixed, moderate

F31.63 Bipolar disorder, current episode mixed, severe, without psychotic features

F31.64 Bipolar disorder, current episode mixed, severe, with psychotic features

Bipolar disorder, current episode mixed with mood-congruent psychotic symptoms

Bipolar disorder, current episode mixed with mood-incongruent psychotic symptoms

F31.7 Bipolar disorder, currently in remission

F31.70 Bipolar disorder, currently in remission, most recent episode unspecified

F31.71 Bipolar disorder, in partial remission, most recent episode hypomanic

F31.72 Bipolar disorder, in full remission, most recent episode hypomanic

F31.73 Bipolar disorder, in partial remission, most recent episode manic

F31.74 Bipolar disorder, in full remission, most recent episode manic

F31.75 Bipolar disorder, in partial remission, most recent episode depressed

F31.76 Bipolar disorder, in full remission, most recent episode depressed

F31.77 Bipolar disorder, in partial remission, most recent episode mixed

F31.78 Bipolar disorder, in full remission, most recent episode mixed

F31.8 Other bipolar disorders

F31.81 Bipolar II disorder

F31.89 Other bipolar disorder

Recurrent manic episodes

F31.9 Bipolar disorder, unspecified

F32 Major depressive disorder, single episode

Includes: single episode of agitated depression
single episode of depressive reaction
single episode of major depression
single episode of psychogenic depression
single episode of reactive depression
single episode of vital depression

Excludes1: bipolar disorder (F31-)
manic episode (F30-)
recurrent depressive disorder (F33.-)

Excludes2: adjustment disorder (F43.2)

F32.0 Major depressive disorder, single episode, mild

F32.1 Major depressive disorder, single episode, moderate

F32.2 Major depressive disorder, single episode, severe without psychotic features

F32.3 Major depressive disorder, single episode, severe with psychotic features
Single episode of major depression with mood-congruent psychotic symptoms
Single episode of major depression with mood-incongruent psychotic symptoms
Single episode of major depression with psychotic symptoms
Single episode of psychogenic depressive psychosis
Single episode of psychotic depression
Single episode of reactive depressive psychosis

F32.4 Major depressive disorder, single episode, in partial remission

F32.5 Major depressive disorder, single episode, in full remission

F32.8 Other depressive episodes
Atypical depression
Post-schizophrenic depression
Single episode of "masked" depression NOS

F32.9 Major depressive disorder, single episode, unspecified
Depression NOS
Depressive disorder NOS

F33 Major depressive disorder, recurrent

Includes: recurrent episodes of:
depressive reaction
endogenous depression
major depression
psychogenic depression
reactive depression
seasonal depressive disorder
vital depression

Excludes1: bipolar disorder (F31.-)
manic episode (F30.-)

F33.0 Major depressive disorder, recurrent, mild

F33.1 Major depressive disorder, recurrent, moderate

F33.2 Major depressive disorder, recurrent severe without psychotic features

F33.3 Major depressive disorder, recurrent, severe with psychotic symptoms

Endogenous depression with psychotic symptoms

Recurrent severe episodes of major depression with mood-congruent psychotic symptoms

Recurrent severe episodes of major depression with mood-incongruent psychotic symptoms

Recurrent severe episodes of major depression with psychotic symptoms

Recurrent severe episodes of psychogenic depressive psychosis

Recurrent severe episodes of psychotic depression

Recurrent severe episodes of reactive depressive psychosis

F33.4 Major depressive disorder, recurrent, in remission

F33.40 Major depressive disorder, recurrent, in remission, unspecified

F33.41 Major depressive disorder, recurrent, in partial remission

F33.42 Major depressive disorder, recurrent, in full remission

F33.8 Other recurrent depressive disorders

Recurrent brief depressive episodes

F33.9 Major depressive disorder, recurrent, unspecified

Monopolar depression NOS

F34 Persistent mood [affective] disorders

F34.0 Cyclothymic disorder

Affective personality disorder

Cycloid personality

Cyclothymia

Cyclothymic personality

F34.1 Dysthymic disorder

Depressive neurosis

Depressive personality disorder

Dysthymia

Neurotic depression

Persistent anxiety depression

Excludes2:anxiety depression (mild or not persistent) (F41.8)

F34.8 Other persistent mood [affective] disorders

F34.9 Persistent mood [affective] disorder, unspecified

F39 Unspecified mood [affective] disorder

Includes: affective psychosis NOS

Anxiety, dissociative, stress-related, somatoform and other nonpsychotic mental disorders (F40-F48)

F40 Phobic anxiety disorders

F40.0 Agoraphobia

F40.00 Agoraphobia, unspecified

F40.01 Agoraphobia with panic disorder

Panic disorder with agoraphobia

Excludes1: panic disorder without agoraphobia (F41.0)

F40.02 Agoraphobia without panic disorder

F40.1 Social phobias

Anthropophobia

Social anxiety disorder of childhood

Social neurosis

F40.10 Social phobia, unspecified

F40.11 Social phobia, generalized

F40.2 Specific (isolated) phobias

Excludes2: dysmorphophobia (nondelusional) (F45.22)

nosophobia (F45.22)

F40.21 Animal type phobia

F40.210 Arachnophobia

Fear of spiders

F40.218 Other animal type phobia

F40.22 Natural environment type phobia

F40.220 Fear of thunderstorms

F40.228 Other natural environment type phobia

F40.23 Blood, injection, injury type phobia

F40.230 Fear of blood

F40.231 Fear of injections and transfusions

F40.232 Fear of other medical care

F40.233 Fear of injury

F40.24 Situational type phobia

F40.240 Claustrophobia

F40.241 Acrophobia

F40.242 Fear of bridges

F40.243 Fear of flying

F40.248 Other situational type phobia

F40.29 Other specified phobia

F40.290 Androphobia

Fear of men

F40.291 Gynephobia

Fear of women

F40.298 Other specified phobia

F40.8 Other phobic anxiety disorders

Phobic anxiety disorder of childhood

F40.9 Phobic anxiety disorder, unspecified

Phobia NOS

Phobic state NOS

F41 Other anxiety disorders

Excludes2: anxiety in:

acute stress reaction (F43.0)

transient adjustment reaction (F43.2)

neurasthenia (F48.8)

psychophysiologic disorders (F45.-)

separation anxiety (F93.0)

F41.0 Panic disorder [episodic paroxysmal anxiety] without agoraphobia

Panic attack

Panic state

Excludes1: panic disorder with agoraphobia (F40.01)

F41.1 Generalized anxiety disorder

Anxiety neurosis

Anxiety reaction

Anxiety state

Overanxious disorder

Excludes2: neurasthenia (F48.8)

F41.3 Other mixed anxiety disorders

F41.8 Other specified anxiety disorders

Anxiety depression (mild or not persistent)

Anxiety hysteria

Mixed anxiety and depressive disorder

F41.9 Anxiety disorder, unspecified

Anxiety NOS

F42 Obsessive-compulsive disorder

Includes: anankastic neurosis

obsessive-compulsive neurosis

Excludes2: obsessive-compulsive personality (disorder) (F60.5)

obsessive-compulsive symptoms occurring in:

depression (F32-F33)

schizophrenia (F20.-)

F43 Reaction to severe stress, and adjustment disorders

F43.0 Acute stress reaction

Acute crisis reaction
Acute reaction to stress
Combat fatigue
Crisis state
Psychic shock

F43.1 Post-traumatic stress disorder
Traumatic neurosis
F43.10 Post-traumatic stress disorder, unspecified
F43.11 Post-traumatic stress disorder, acute
F43.12 Post-traumatic stress disorder, chronic

F43.2 Adjustment disorders
Culture shock
Grief reaction
Hospitalism in children
Excludes2: separation anxiety disorder of childhood (F93.0)
F43.20 Adjustment disorder, unspecified
F43.21 Adjustment disorder with depressed mood
F43.22 Adjustment disorder with anxiety
F43.23 Adjustment disorder with mixed anxiety and depressed mood
F43.24 Adjustment disorder with disturbance of conduct
F43.25 Adjustment disorder with mixed disturbance of emotions and conduct
F43.29 Adjustment disorder with other symptoms

F43.8 Other reactions to severe stress
F43.9 Reaction to severe stress, unspecified

F44 Dissociative and conversion disorders

Includes: conversion hysteria
conversion reaction
hysteria
hysterical psychosis

Excludes2: malingering [conscious simulation] (Z76.5)

F44.0 Dissociative amnesia
Excludes1: amnesia NOS (R41.3)
anterograde amnesia (R41.1)
retrograde amnesia (R41.2)
Excludes2: alcohol-or other psychoactive substance-induced amnestic disorder (F10, F13, F19 with .26, .96)
amnestic disorder due to known physiological condition (F04)
postictal amnesia in epilepsy (G40.-)

F44.1 Dissociative fugue
Excludes2: postictal fugue in epilepsy (G40.-)

F44.2 Dissociative stupor

Excludes1: catatonic stupor (R40.1)
stupor NOS (R40.1)
Excludes2: catatonic disorder due to known physiological condition (F06.1)
depressive stupor (F32, F33)
manic stupor (F30, F31)

F44.4 Conversion disorder with motor symptom or deficit
Dissociative motor disorders
Psychogenic aphonia
Psychogenic dysphonia

F44.5 Conversion disorder with seizures or convulsions
Dissociative convulsions

F44.6 Conversion disorder with sensory symptom or deficit
Dissociative anesthesia and sensory loss
Psychogenic deafness

F44.7 Conversion disorder with mixed symptom presentation

F44.8 Other dissociative and conversion disorders

F44.81 Dissociative identity disorder
Multiple personality disorder

F44.89 Other dissociative and conversion disorders
Ganser's syndrome
Psychogenic confusion
Psychogenic twilight state
Trance and possession disorders

F44.9 Dissociative and conversion disorder, unspecified
Dissociative disorder NOS

F45 Somatoform disorders

Excludes2: dissociative and conversion disorders (F44.-)
factitious disorders (F68.1-)
hair-plucking (F63.3)
lalling (F80.0)
lisping (F80.0)
malingering [conscious simulation] (Z76.5)
nail-biting (F98.8)
psychological or behavioral factors associated with disorders or diseases classified elsewhere (F54)
sexual dysfunction, not due to a substance or known physiological condition (F52.-)
thumb-sucking (F98.8)
tic disorders (in childhood and adolescence) (F95.-)
Tourette's syndrome (F95.2)
trichotillomania (F63.3)

F45.0 Somatization disorder

Multiple psychosomatic disorder

F45.1 Undifferentiated somatoform disorder

Undifferentiated psychosomatic disorder

F45.2 Hypochondriacal disorders

Excludes2: delusional dysmorphophobia (F22)
fixed delusions about bodily functions or shape (F22)

F45.20 Hypochondriacal disorder, unspecified

F45.21 Hypochondriasis

Hypochondriacal neurosis

F45.22 Body dysmorphic disorder

Dysmorphophobia (nondelusional)
Nosophobia

F45.29 Other hypochondriacal disorders

F45.4 Pain disorder

Psychalgia
Psychogenic backache
Psychogenic headache
Somatoform pain disorder (persistent)

Excludes2: acute pain (R52.0)
backache NOS (M54.9-)
chronic pain (R52.2)
intractable pain (R52.1)
pain NOS (R52.9)
tension headache (G44.2)

F45.8 Other somatoform disorders

Psychogenic dysmenorrhea
Psychogenic dysphagia, including "globus hystericus"
Psychogenic pruritus
Psychogenic torticollis
Somatoform autonomic dysfunction
Teeth-grinding

F45.9 Somatoform disorder, unspecified

Psychosomatic disorder NOS

F48 Other nonpsychotic mental disorders

F48.1 Depersonalization-derealization syndrome

F48.8 Other specified nonpsychotic mental disorders

Briquet's disorder
Dhat syndrome
Neurasthenia
Occupational neurosis, including writer's cramp
Psychasthenia
Psychasthenic neurosis

Psychogenic syncope

F48.9 Nonpsychotic mental disorder, unspecified

Neurosis NOS

Behavioral syndromes associated with physiological disturbances and physical factors (F50-F59)

F50 Eating disorders

Excludes1: anorexia NOS (R63.0)
feeding difficulties and mismanagement (R63.3)
polyphagia (R63.2)

Excludes2: feeding disorder in infancy or childhood (F98.2-)

F50.0 Anorexia nervosa

Excludes1: loss of appetite (R63.0)
psychogenic loss of appetitie (F50.8)

F50.00 Anorexia nervosa, unspecified

F50.01 Anorexia nervosa, restricting type

F50.02 Anorexia nervosa, binge eating/purging type

Excludes1: bulimia nervosa (F50.2)

F50.2 Bulimia nervosa

Bulimia NOS

Hyperorexia nervosa

Excludes1: anorexia nervosa, binge eating/purging type (F50.02)

F50.8 Other eating disorders

Pica in adults

Psychogenic loss of appetite

Excludes2: pica of infancy and childhood (F98.3)

F50.9 Eating disorder, unspecified

Atypical anorexia nervosa

Atypical bulimia nervosa

F51 Sleep disorders not due to a substance or known physiological condition

Excludes2: sleep disorders (organic) (G47.-)

F51.0 Insomnia not due to a substance or known physiological condition

Primary insomnia

Excludes2: insomnia (due to known physiological condition) (G47.0)

F51.1 Hypersomnia not due to a substance or known physiological condition

Excludes2: hypersomnia (due to known physiological condition) (G47.1)
narcolepsy (G47.4)

F51.2 Circadian rhythm sleep disorder not due to a substance or known physiological condition

Psychogenic inversion of nyctohemeral rhythm
Psychogenic inversion of sleep rhythm
Excludes2: disorders of the sleep-wake schedule (due to a known physiological condition) (G47.2)

F51.20 Circadian rhythm sleep disorder not due to a substance or known physiological condition, unspecified type

F51.21 Circadian rhythm sleep disorder not due to a substance or known physiological condition, jet-lag type

F51.22 Circadian rhythm sleep disorder not due to a substance or known physiological condition, shift-work type

F51.23 Circadian rhythm sleep disorder not due to a substance or known physiological condition, delayed sleep phase type

F51.29 Other sleep disorder of circadian rhythm not due to a substance or known physiological condition

F51.3 Sleepwalking [somnambulism]

F51.4 Sleep terrors [night terrors]

F51.5 Nightmare disorder
Dream anxiety disorder

F51.8 Other sleep disorders not due to a substance or known physiological condition

F51.9 Sleep disorder not due to a substance or known physiological condition, unspecified
Emotional sleep disorder NOS

F52 Sexual dysfunction not due to a substance or known physiological condition

Excludes2: Dhat syndrome (F48.8)

F52.0 Hypoactive sexual desire disorder
Anhedonia (sexual)
Lack or loss of sexual desire
Excludes1: decreased libido (R68.82)

F52.1 Sexual aversion disorder
Sexual aversion and lack of sexual enjoyment

F52.2 Sexual arousal disorders
Failure of genital response

F52.21 Male erectile disorder
Psychogenic impotence
Excludes1: impotence of organic origin (N52.-)

F52.22 Female sexual arousal disorder
Frigidity

F52.3 Orgasmic disorder
Inhibited orgasm
Psychogenic anorgasmy

F52.31 Female orgasmic disorder
F52.32 Male orgasmic disorder
F52.4 Premature ejaculation
F52.5 Vaginismus not due to a substance or known physiological condition
Psychogenic vaginismus
Excludes2: vaginismus (due to a known physiological condition) (N94.2)
F52.6 Dyspareunia not due to a substance or known physiological condition
Psychogenic dyspareunia
Excludes2: dyspareunia (due to a known physiological condition) (N94.1)
F52.8 Other sexual dysfunction not due to a substance or known physiological condition
Excessive sexual drive
Nymphomania
Satyriasis
F52.9 Unspecified sexual dysfunction not due to a substance or known physiological condition
Sexual dysfunction NOS

F53 Puerperal psychosis

Excludes1: mood disorders with psychotic features (F30.2, F31.2, F31.5, F31.64, F32.3, F33.3)
postpartum dysphoria (O90.6)
psychosis in schizophrenia, schizotypal, delusional, and other psychotic disorders (F20-F29)

F54 Psychological and behavioral factors associated with disorders or diseases classified elsewhere

Psychological factors affecting physical conditions
Code first the associated physical disorder, such as:
asthma (J45.-)
dermatitis (L23-L25)
gastric ulcer (K25.-)
mucous colitis (K58.-)
ulcerative colitis (K51.-)
urticaria (L50.-)
Excludes2: tension-type headache (G44.2)

F55 Abuse of non-psychoactive substances

Excludes2: abuse of psychoactive substances (F10-F19)
F55.0 Abuse of antacids
F55.1 Abuse of herbal or folk remedies
F55.2 Abuse of laxatives
F55.3 Abuse of steroids or hormones

F55.4 Abuse of vitamins
F55.8 Abuse of other non-psychoactive substances

F59 Unspecified behavioral syndromes associated with physiological disturbances and physical factors

Includes: psychogenic physiological dysfunction NOS

Disorders of adult personality and behavior (F60-F69)

F60 Specific personality disorders

F60.0 Paranoid personality disorder
Expansive paranoid personality (disorder)
Fanatic personality (disorder)
Querulant personality (disorder)
Paranoid personality (disorder)
Sensitive paranoid personality (disorder)
Excludes2: paranoia (F22)
paranoia querulans (F22)
paranoid psychosis (F22)
paranoid schizophrenia (F20.0)
paranoid state (F22)

F60.1 Schizoid personality disorder
Excludes2: Asperger's syndrome (F84.5)
delusional disorder (F22)
schizoid disorder of childhood (F84.5)
schizophrenia (F20.-)
schizotypal disorder (F21)

F60.2 Antisocial personality disorder
Amoral personality (disorder)
Asocial personality (disorder)
Dissocial personality disorder
Psychopathic personality (disorder)
Sociopathic personality (disorder)
Excludes1: conduct disorders (F91.-)
Excludes2: borderline personality disorder (F60.3)

F60.3 Borderline personality disorder
Aggressive personality (disorder)
Emotionally unstable personality disorder
Explosive personality (disorder)
Excludes2: antisocial personality disorder (F60.2)

F60.4 Histrionic personality disorder
Hysterical personality (disorder)

Psychoinfantile personality (disorder)

F60.5 Obsessive-compulsive personality disorder
Anankastic personality (disorder)
Compulsive personality (disorder)
Obsessional personality (disorder)
Excludes2: obsessive-compulsive disorder (F42)

F60.6 Avoidant personality disorder
Anxious personality disorder

F60.7 Dependent personality disorder
Asthenic personality (disorder)
Inadequate personality (disorder)
Passive personality (disorder)

F60.8 Other specific personality disorders
F60.81 Narcissistic personality disorder
F60.89 Other specific personality disorders
Eccentric personality disorder
"Haltlose" type personality disorder
Immature personality disorder
Passive-aggressive personality disorder
Psychoneurotic personality disorder
Self-defeating personality disorder

F60.9 Personality disorder, unspecified
Character disorder NOS
Character neurosis NOS
Pathological personality NOS

F63 Impulse disorders

Excludes2: habitual excessive use of alcohol or psychoactive substances (F10-F19)
impulse disorders involving sexual behavior (F65.-)

F63.0 Pathological gambling
Compulsive gambling
Excludes1: gambling and betting NOS (Z72.6)
Excludes2: excessive gambling by manic patients (F30, F31)
gambling in antisocial personality disorder (F60.2)

F63.1 Pyromania
Pathological fire-setting
Excludes2: fire-setting (by) (in):
adult with antisocial personality disorder (F60.2)
alcohol or psychoactive substance intoxication (F10-F19)
conduct disorders (F91.-)
mental disorders due to known physiological condition (F01-F09)
schizophrenia (F20.-)

F63.2 Kleptomania

Pathological stealing
Excludes1: shoplifting as the reason for observation for suspected mental disorder (Z03.8)
Excludes2: depressive disorder with stealing (F31-F33)
stealing due to underlying mental condition-code to mental condition
stealing in mental disorders due to known physiological condition (F01-F09)

F63.3 Trichotillomania
Hair plucking
Excludes2: other stereotyped movement disorder (F98.4)

F63.8 Other impulse disorders
F63.81 Intermittent explosive disorder
F63.89 Other impulse disorders

F63.9 Impulse disorder, unspecified
Impulse control disorder NOS

F64 Gender identity disorders

F64.1 Gender identity disorder in adolescence and adulthood
Dual role transvestism
Transsexualism
Use additional code to identify sex reassignment status (Z87.81)
Excludes1: gender identity disorder in childhood (F64.2)
Excludes2: fetishistic transvestism (F65.1)

F64.2 Gender identity disorder of childhood
Excludes1: gender identity disorder in adolescence and adulthood (F64.1)
Excludes2: egodystonic sexual orientation (F66)
sexual maturation disorder (F66)

F64.8 Other gender identity disorders

F64.9 Gender identity disorder, unspecified
Gender-role disorder NOS

F65 Paraphilias

F65.0 Fetishism

F65.1 Transvestic fetishism
Fetishistic transvestism

F65.2 Exhibitionism

F65.3 Voyeurism

F65.4 Pedophilia

F65.5 Sadomasochism
F65.50 Sadomasochism, unspecified
F65.51 Sexual masochism
F65.52 Sexual sadism

F65.8 Other paraphilias

F65.81 Frotteurism
F65.89 Other paraphilias
Necrophilia
F65.9 Paraphilia, unspecified
Sexual deviation NOS

F66 Other sexual disorders

Includes: egodystonic sexual orientation
sexual maturation disorder
sexual relationship disorder

F68 Other disorders of adult personality and behavior

F68.1 Factitious disorder
Compensation neurosis
Elaboration of physical symptoms for psychological reasons
Hospital hopper syndrome
Münchhausen's syndrome
Peregrinating patient
Excludes2: factitial dermatitis (L98.1)
person feigning illness (with obvious motivation) (Z76.5)
F68.10 Factitious disorder, unspecified
F68.11 Factitious disorder with predominantly psychological signs and symptoms
F68.12 Factitious disorder with predominantly physical signs and symptoms
F68.13 Factitious disorder with combined psychological and physical signs and symptoms
F68.8 Other specified disorders of adult personality and behavior

F69 Unspecified disorder of adult personality and behavior

Mental retardation (F70-F79)

Code first any associated physical or developmental disorders
Excludes1: borderline intellectual functioning, IQ above 70 to 84 (R41.83)

F70 Mild mental retardation

Includes: IQ level 50-55 to approximately 70
mild mental subnormality

F71 Moderate mental retardation

Includes: IQ level 35-40 to 50-55
moderate mental subnormality

F72 Severe mental retardation

Includes: IQ 20-25 to 35-40
severe mental subnormality

F73 Profound mental retardation

Includes: IQ level below 20-25
profound mental subnormality

F78 Other mental retardation

F79 Unspecified mental retardation

Includes: mental deficiency NOS
mental subnormality NOS

Pervasive and specific developmental disorders (F80-F89)

F80 Specific developmental disorders of speech and language

F80.0 Phonological disorder

Dyslalia
Functional speech articulation disorder
Lalling
Lisping
Phonological developmental disorder
Speech articulation developmental disorder
Excludes1: speech articulation impairment due to aphasia NOS (R47.0)
speech articulation impairment due to apraxia (R48.2)
Excludes2: speech articulation impairment due to hearing loss (H90-H91)
speech articulation impairment due to mental retardation (F70-F79)
speech articulation impairment with expressive language developmental disorder (F80.1)
speech articulation impairment with mixed receptive expressive language developmental disorder (F80.2)

F80.1 Expressive language disorder

Developmental dysphasia or aphasia, expressive type
Excludes1: mixed receptive-expressive language disorder (F80.2)
dysphasia and aphasia NOS (R47.0)
Excludes2: acquired aphasia with epilepsy [Landau-Kleffner] (F80.3)
selective mutism (F94.0)
mental retardation (F70-F79)
pervasive developmental disorders (F84.-)

F80.2 Mixed receptive-expressive language disorder

Congenital auditory imperception

Developmental dysphasia or aphasia, receptive type
Developmental Wernicke's aphasia
Word deafness
Excludes1: dysphasia or aphasia NOS (R47.0)
expressive language disorder (F80.1)
expressive type dysphasia or aphasia (F80.1)
Excludes2: acquired aphasia with epilepsy [Landau-Kleffner] (F80.3)
pervasive developmental disorders (F84.-)
selective mutism (F94.0)
language delay due to deafness (H90-H91)
mental retardation (F70-F79)

F80.3 Acquired aphasia with epilepsy [Landau-Kleffner]
Excludes1: aphasia NOS (R47.0)
Excludes2: pervasive developmental disorders (F84.-)

F80.8 Other developmental disorders of speech or language

F80.9 Developmental disorder of speech or language, unspecified
Communication disorder NOS
Language disorder NOS

F81 Specific developmental disorders of scholastic skills

F81.0 Specific reading disorder
"Backward reading"
Developmental dyslexia
Specific reading retardation
Excludes1: alexia NOS (R48.0)
dyslexia NOS (R48.0)

F81.2 Mathematics disorder
Developmental acalculia
Developmental arithmetical disorder
Developmental Gerstmann's syndrome
Excludes1: acalculia NOS (R48.8)
Excludes2: arithmetical difficulties associated with a reading disorder (F81.0)
arithmetical difficulties associated with a spelling disorder (F81.81)
arithmetical difficulties due to inadequate teaching (Z55.8)

F81.8 Other developmental disorders of scholastic skills

F81.81 Disorder of written expression
Specific spelling disorder

F81.89 Other developmental disorders of scholastic skills

F81.9 Developmental disorder of scholastic skills, unspecified
Knowledge acquisition disability NOS
Learning disability NOS
Learning disorder NOS

F82 Specific developmental disorder of motor function

Includes: clumsy child syndrome
developmental coordination disorder
developmental dyspraxia

Excludes1: abnormalities of gait and mobility (R26.-)
lack of coordination (R27.-)

Excludes2: lack of coordination secondary to mental retardation (F70-F79)

F84 Pervasive developmental disorders

Use additional code to identify any associated medical condition and mental retardation.

F84.0 Autistic disorder

Infantile autism
Infantile psychosis
Kanner's syndrome
Excludes1: Asperger's syndrome (F84.5)

F84.2 Rett's syndrome

Excludes1: Asperger's syndrome (F84.5)
Autistic disorder (F84.0)
Other childhood disintegrative disorder (F84.3)

F84.3 Other childhood disintegrative disorder

Dementia infantilis
Disintegrative psychosis
Heller's syndrome
Symbiotic psychosis
Use additional code to identify any associated neurological condition.
Excludes1: Asperger's syndrome (F84.5)
Autistic disorder (F84.0)
Rett's syndrome (F84.2)

F84.5 Asperger's syndrome

Asperger's disorder
Autistic psychopathy
Schizoid disorder of childhood

F84.8 Other pervasive developmental disorders

Overactive disorder associated with mental retardation and stereotyped movements

F84.9 Pervasive developmental disorder, unspecified

Atypical autism

F88 Other disorders of psychological development

Includes: developmental agnosia

F89 Unspecified disorder of psychological development

Includes: developmental disorder NOS

Behavioral and emotional disorders with onset usually occurring in childhood and adolescence (F90-F98)

Note: Codes within categories F90-F98 may be used regardless of the age of a patient. These disorders generally have onset within the childhood or adolescent years, but may continue throughout life or not be diagnosed until adulthood

F90 Attention-deficit hyperactivity disorders

Includes: attention deficit disorder with hyperactivity
attention deficit syndrome with hyperactivity

Excludes2: anxiety disorders (F40.-, F41.-)
mood [affective] disorders (F30-F39)
pervasive developmental disorders (F84.-)
schizophrenia (F20.-)

F90.0 Attention-deficit hyperactivity disorder, predominantly inattentive type

F90.1 Attention-deficit hyperactivity disorder, predominantly hyperactive type

F90.2 Attention-deficit hyperactivity disorder, combined type

F90.8 Attention-deficit hyperactivity disorder, other type

F90.9 Attention-deficit hyperactivity disorder, unspecified type
Attention-deficit hyperactivity disorder of childhood or adolescence NOS
Attention-deficit hyperactivity disorder NOS

F91 Conduct disorders

Excludes1: antisocial behavior (Z72.81-)
antisocial personality disorder (F60.2)

Excludes2: conduct problems associated with attention-deficit hyperactivity disorder (F90.-)
mood [affective] disorders (F30-F39)
pervasive developmental disorders (F84.-)
schizophrenia (F20.-)

F91.0 Conduct disorder confined to family context

F91.1 Conduct disorder, childhood-onset type
Unsocialized conduct disorder
Conduct disorder, solitary aggressive type
Unsocialized aggressive disorder

F91.2 Conduct disorder, adolescent-onset type
Socialized conduct disorder
Conduct disorder, group type

F91.3 Oppositional defiant disorder

F91.8 Other conduct disorders

F91.9 Conduct disorder, unspecified
Behavioral disorder NOS

Conduct disorder NOS
Disruptive behavior disorder NOS

F93 Emotional disorders with onset specific to childhood

F93.0 Separation anxiety disorder of childhood
Excludes2: mood [affective] disorders (F30-F39)
nonpsychotic mental disorders (F40-F48)
phobic anxiety disorder of childhood (F40.8)
social phobia (F40.1)

F93.8 Other childhood emotional disorders
Identity disorder
Excludes2: gender identity disorder of childhood (F64.2)

F93.9 Childhood emotional disorder, unspecified

F94 Disorders of social functioning with onset specific to childhood and adolescence

F94.0 Selective mutism
Elective mutism
Excludes2: pervasive developmental disorders (F84.-)
schizophrenia (F20.-)
specific developmental disorders of speech and language (F80.-)
transient mutism as part of separation anxiety in young children (F93.0)

F94.1 Reactive attachment disorder of childhood
Use additional code to identify any associated failure to thrive or growth retardation
Excludes1: disinhibited attachment disorder of childhood (F94.2)
normal variation in pattern of selective attachment
Excludes2: Asperger's syndrome (F84.5)
maltreatment syndromes (T74.-)
sexual or physical abuse in childhood, resulting in psychosocial problems (Z61.4-Z61.6)

F94.2 Disinhibited attachment disorder of childhood
Affectionless psychopathy
Institutional syndrome
Excludes1: reactive attachment disorder of childhood (F94.l)
Excludes2: Asperger's syndrome (F84.5)
attention-deficit hyperactivity disorders (F90.-)
hospitalism in children (F43.2-)

F94.8 Other childhood disorders of social functioning

F94.9 Childhood disorder of social functioning, unspecified

F95 Tic disorder

F95.0 Transient tic disorder

F95.1 Chronic motor or vocal tic disorder

F95.2 Tourette's disorder

Combined vocal and multiple motor tic disorder [de la Tourette]

Tourette's syndrome

F95.8 Other tic disorders

F95.9 Tic disorder, unspecified

Tic NOS

F98 Other behavioral and emotional disorders with onset usually occurring in childhood and adolescence

Excludes2: breath-holding spells (R06.8)
gender identity disorder of childhood (F64.2)
Kleine-Levin syndrome (G47.8)
obsessive-compulsive disorder (F42)
sleep disorders not due to a substance or known physiological condition (F51.-)

F98.0 Enuresis not due to a substance or known physiological condition

Enuresis (primary) (secondary) of nonorganic origin

Functional enuresis

Psychogenic enuresis

Urinary incontinence of nonorganic origin

Excludes1: enuresis NOS (R32)

F98.1 Encopresis not due to a substance or known physiological condition

Functional encopresis

Incontinence of feces of nonorganic origin

Psychogenic encopresis

Use additional code to identify the cause of any coexisting constipation.

Excludes1: encopresis NOS (R15)

F98.2 Other feeding disorders of infancy and childhood

Excludes1: feeding difficulties and mismanagement (R63.3)

Excludes2: anorexia nervosa and other eating disorders (F50.-)
feeding problems of newborn (P92.-)
pica of infancy or childhood (F98.3)

F98.21 Rumination disorder of infancy

F98.29 Other feeding disorders of infancy and early childhood

F98.3 Pica of infancy and childhood

F98.4 Stereotyped movement disorders

Stereotype/habit disorder

Excludes1: abnormal involuntary movements (R25.-)

Excludes2: compulsions in obsessive-compulsive disorder (F42)
hair plucking (F63.3)
movement disorders of organic origin (G20-G25)

nail-biting (F98.8)
nose-picking (F98.8)
stereotypies that are part of a broader psychiatric condition (F01-F95)
thumb-sucking (F98.8)
tic disorders (F95.-)
trichotillomania (F63.3)

F98.5 Stuttering [stammering]
Excludes2: cluttering (F98.8)
tic disorders (F95.-)

F98.8 Other specified behavioral and emotional disorders with onset usually occurring in childhood and adolescence
Cluttering
Excessive masturbation
Nail-biting
Nose-picking
Thumb-sucking

F98.9 Unspecified behavioral and emotional disorders with onset usually occurring in childhood and adolescence

Unspecified mental disorder (F99)

F99 Mental disorder, not otherwise specified

Includes: mental illness NOS
Excludes1: unspecified mental disorder due to known physiological condition (F06.9)

CHAPTER 6

Diseases of the nervous system (G00-G99)

Excludes2: certain conditions originating in the perinatal period (P04-P96)
certain infectious and parasitic diseases (A00-B99)
complications of pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O00-O99)
congenital malformations, deformations, and chromosomal abnormalities (Q00-Q99)
endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases (E00-E90)
injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes (S00-T98)
neoplasms (C00-D48)
symptoms, signs and abnormal clinical and laboratory findings, not elsewhere classified (R00-R94)

This chapter contains the following blocks:

G00-G09 Inflammatory diseases of the central nervous system
G10-G13 Systemic atrophies primarily affecting the central nervous system
G20-G26 Extrapyramidal and movement disorders
G30-G32 Other degenerative diseases of the nervous system
G35-G37 Demyelinating diseases of the central nervous system
G40-G47 Episodic and paroxysmal disorders
G50-G59 Nerve, nerve root and plexus disorders
G60-G64 Polyneuropathies and other disorders of the peripheral nervous system
G70-G73 Diseases of myoneural junction and muscle
G80-G83 Cerebral palsy and other paralytic syndromes
G90-G99 Other disorders of the nervous system

Inflammatory diseases of the central nervous system (G00-G09)

G00 Bacterial meningitis, not elsewhere classified

Includes: bacterial arachnoiditis
bacterial leptomeningitis
bacterial meningitis
bacterial pachymeningitis

Excludes1: bacterial:
meningoencephalitis (G04.2)
meningomyelitis (G04.2)

G00.0 Hemophilus meningitis
Meningitis due to Hemophilus influenzae

G00.1 Pneumococcal meningitis

G00.2 Streptococcal meningitis
Use additional code to further identify organism (B95.0-B95.5)

G00.3 Staphylococcal meningitis
Use additional code to further identify organism (B95.6-B95.8)

G00.8 Other bacterial meningitis
Meningitis due to Escherichia coli
Meningitis due to Friedländer bacillus
Meningitis due to Klebsiella
Use additional code to further identify organism (B96.-)

G00.9 Bacterial meningitis, unspecified
Meningitis due to gram-negative bacteria, unspecified
Purulent meningitis NOS
Pyogenic meningitis NOS
Suppurative meningitis NOS

G01 Meningitis in bacterial diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease

Excludes1: meningitis (in):
- gonococcal (A54.81)
- leptospirosis (A27.81)
- listeriosis (A32.11)
- Lyme disease (A69.21)
- meningococcal (A39.0)
- neurosyphilis (A52.13)
- tuberculosis (A17.0)
- meningoencephalitis and meningomyelitis in bacterial diseases classified elsewhere (G05)

G02 Meningitis in other infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease, such as:
poliovirus infection (A80.-)

Excludes1: meningitis (due to):
- candidal (B37.5)
- coccidioidomycosis (B38.4)
- cryptococcal meningitis (B45.1)
- herpesviral [herpes simplex] (B00.3)
- infectious mononucleosis (B27.-2)
- measles (B05.1)
- mumps (B26.1)
- rubella (B06.02)
- varicella [chickenpox] (B01.0)
- zoster (B02.1)
- meningoencephalitis and meningomyelitis in other infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere (G05)

G03 Meningitis due to other and unspecified causes

Includes: arachnoiditis NOS
- leptomeningitis NOS
- meningitis NOS
- pachymeningitis NOS

Excludes1: meningoencephalitis (G04.-)
- meningomyelitis (G04.-)

G03.0 Nonpyogenic meningitis

Aseptic meningitis
Nonbacterial meningitis

G03.1 Chronic meningitis

G03.2 Benign recurrent meningitis [Mollaret]
G03.8 Meningitis due to other specified causes
G03.9 Meningitis, unspecified
Arachnoiditis (spinal) NOS

G04 Encephalitis, myelitis and encephalomyelitis

Includes: acute ascending myelitis
meningoencephalitis
meningomyelitis
Excludes1: encephalopathy NOS (G93.40)
Excludes2: acute transverse myelitis (G37.3)
alcoholic encephalopathy (G31.2)
benign myalgic encephalomyelitis (G93.3)
toxic encephalopathy (G92)
multiple sclerosis (G35)
subacute necrotizing myelitis (G37.4)

G04.0 Acute disseminated encephalitis
Encephalitis, postimmunization
Encephalomyelitis, postimmunization
G04.1 Tropical spastic paraplegia
G04.2 Bacterial meningoencephalitis and meningomyelitis, not elsewhere classified
G04.8 Other encephalitis, myelitis and encephalomyelitis
G04.9 Encephalitis, myelitis and encephalomyelitis, unspecified
Ventriculitis (cerebral) NOS

G05 Encephalitis, myelitis and encephalomyelitis in diseases classified elsewhere

Includes: meningoencephalitis and meningomyelitis in diseases classified elsewhere
Code first underlying disease, such as:
poliovirus (A80.-)
suppurative otitis media (H66.01-H66.4)
trichinellosis (B75)
Excludes1: encephalitis, myelitis and encephalomyelitis (in):
adenoviral (A85.1)
cytomegaloviral (B25.8)
enteroviral (A85.0)
herpesviral [herpes simplex] (B00.4)
listerial (A32.12)
measles (B05.0)
meningococcal (A39.81)
mumps (B26.2)
postchickenpox (B01.1)

rubella (B06.01)
systemic lupus erythematosus (M32.19)
toxoplasmosis (B58.2)
congenital (P37.1)
zoster (B02.0)
eosinophilic meningoencephalitis (B83.2)

G06 Intracranial and intraspinal abscess and granuloma

Use additional code (B95-B97) to identify infectious agent.

G06.0 Intracranial abscess and granuloma
Brain [any part] abscess (embolic)
Cerebellar abscess (embolic)
Cerebral abscess (embolic)
Intracranial epidural abscess or granuloma
Intracranial extradural abscess or granuloma
Intracranial subdural abscess or granuloma
Otogenic abscess (embolic)
Excludes1: tuberculous intracranial abscess and granuloma (A17.81)

G06.1 Intraspinal abscess and granuloma
Abscess (embolic) of spinal cord [any part]
Intraspinal epidural abscess or granuloma
Intraspinal extradural abscess or granuloma
Intraspinal subdural abscess or granuloma
Excludes1: tuberculous intraspinal abscess and granuloma (A17.81)

G06.2 Extradural and subdural abscess, unspecified

G07 Intracranial and intraspinal abscess and granuloma in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first, underlying disease, such as:
schistosomiasis granuloma of brain (B65.-)

Excludes1: abscess of brain:
amebic (A06.6)
chromomycotic (B43.1)
gonococcal (A54.82)
tuberculous (A17.81)
tuberculoma of meninges (A17.1)

G08 Intracranial and intraspinal phlebitis and thrombophlebitis

Includes: septic embolism of intracranial or intraspinal venous sinuses and veins
septic endophlebitis of intracranial or intraspinal venous sinuses and veins
septic phlebitis of intracranial or intraspinal venous sinuses and veins
septic thrombophlebitis of intracranial or intraspinal venous sinuses and veins

septic thrombosis of intracranial or intraspinal venous sinuses and veins

Excludes1: intracranial phlebitis and thrombophlebitis complicating:
abortion, ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00-O07, O08.7)
pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O22.5, O87.3)
nonpyogenic intracranial phlebitis and thrombophlebitis (I67.6)
nonpyogenic intraspinal phlebitis and thrombophlebitis (G95.1)

G09 Sequelae of inflammatory diseases of central nervous system

Note: This category is to be used to indicate conditions whose primary classification is to G00-G08 as the cause of sequelae, themselves classifiable elsewhere. The "sequelae" include conditions specified as residuals.

Systemic atrophies primarily affecting the central nervous system (G10-G13)

G10 Huntington's disease

Includes: Huntington's chorea
Huntington's dementia

G11 Hereditary ataxia

Excludes2: hereditary and idiopathic neuropathy (G60.-)
infantile cerebral palsy (G80.-)
metabolic disorders (E70-E90)

G11.0 Congenital nonprogressive ataxia

G11.1 Early-onset cerebellar ataxia
Early-onset cerebellar ataxia with essential tremor
Early-onset cerebellar ataxia with myoclonus [Hunt's ataxia]
Early-onset cerebellar ataxia with retained tendon reflexes
Friedreich's ataxia (autosomal recessive)
X-linked recessive spinocerebellar ataxia

G11.2 Late-onset cerebellar ataxia

G11.3 Cerebellar ataxia with defective DNA repair
Ataxia telangiectasia [Louis-Bar]
Excludes2: Cockayne's syndrome (Q87.1)
other disorders of purine and pyrimidine metabolism (E79.-)
xeroderma pigmentosum (Q82.1)

G11.4 Hereditary spastic paraplegia

G11.8 Other hereditary ataxias

G11.9 Hereditary ataxia, unspecified
Hereditary cerebellar ataxia NOS
Hereditary cerebellar degeneration
Hereditary cerebellar disease

Hereditary cerebellar syndrome

G12 Spinal muscular atrophy and related syndromes

G12.0 Infantile spinal muscular atrophy, type I [Werdnig-Hoffman]

G12.1 Other inherited spinal muscular atrophy

Adult form spinal muscular atrophy
Childhood form, type II spinal muscular atrophy
Distal spinal muscular atrophy
Juvenile form, type III spinal muscular atrophy [Kugelberg-Welander]
Progressive bulbar palsy of childhood [Fazio-Londe]
Scapuloperoneal form spinal muscular atrophy

G12.2 Motor neuron disease

G12.20 Motor neuron disease, unspecified

G12.21 Amyotrophic lateral sclerosis

Progressive spinal muscle atrophy

G12.22 Progressive bulbar palsy

G12.29 Other motor neuron disease

Familial motor neuron disease
Primary lateral sclerosis

G12.8 Other spinal muscular atrophies and related syndromes

G12.9 Spinal muscular atrophy, unspecified

G13 Systemic atrophies primarily affecting central nervous system in diseases classified elsewhere

G13.0 Paraneoplastic neuromyopathy and neuropathy

Carcinomatous neuromyopathy
Sensorial paraneoplastic neuropathy [Denny Brown]
Code first underlying neoplasm (C00-D48)

G13.1 Other systemic atrophy primarily affecting central nervous system in neoplastic disease

Paraneoplastic limbic encephalopathy
Code first underlying neoplasm (C00-D48)

G13.8 Systemic atrophy primarily affecting central nervous system in other diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease, such as:
cerebellar ataxia (in):
hypothyroidism (E03.-)
myxedematous congenital iodine deficiency (E00.1)

Extrapyramidal and movement disorders (G20-G26)

G20 Parkinson's disease

Includes: hemiparkinsonism
idiopathic Parkinsonism or Parkinson's disease
paralysis agitans
Parkinsonism or Parkinson's disease NOS
primary Parkinsonism or Parkinson's disease

G21 Secondary parkinsonism

Excludes1: dementia with Parkinsonism (G31.83)
Huntington's disease (G10)
Shy-Drager syndrome (G90.3)
syphilitic Parkinsonism (A52.19)

G21.0 Malignant neuroleptic syndrome
Code first (T36-T50) to identify drug

G21.1 Other drug-induced secondary parkinsonism
Code first (T36-T50) to identify drug

G21.2 Secondary parkinsonism due to other external agents
Code first (T51-T65) to identify external agent

G21.3 Postencephalitic parkinsonism

G21.8 Other secondary parkinsonism

G21.9 Secondary parkinsonism, unspecified

G23 Other degenerative diseases of basal ganglia

Excludes2: multi-system degeneration of the autonomic nervous system (G90.3)

G23.0 Hallervorden-Spatz disease
Pigmentary pallidal degeneration

G23.1 Progressive supranuclear ophthalmoplegia [Steele-Richardson-Olszewski]

G23.2 Striatonigral degeneration

G23.8 Other specified degenerative diseases of basal ganglia
Calcification of basal ganglia

G23.9 Degenerative disease of basal ganglia, unspecified

G24 Dystonia

Includes: dyskinesia
Excludes2: athetoid cerebral palsy (G80.3)

G24.0 Drug-induced dystonia
Code first (T36-T50) to identify drug

G24.00 Drug-induced dystonia, unspecified

G24.01 Drug-induced acute dystonia

G24.02 Drug-induced tardive dyskinesia

G24.09 Other drug-induced dystonia

G24.1 Idiopathic familial dystonia
Idiopathic dystonia NOS

G24.2 Idiopathic nonfamilial dystonia

G24.3 Spasmodic torticollis
Excludes1: congenital torticollis (Q68.0)
hysterical torticollis (F44.4)
ocular torticollis (R29.891)
psychogenic torticollis (F45.8)
torticollis NOS (M43.6)
traumatic recurrent torticollis (S13.4)

G24.4 Idiopathic orofacial dystonia
Orofacial dyskinesia

G24.5 Blepharospasm

G24.8 Other dystonia

G24.9 Dystonia, unspecified
Dyskinesia NOS

G25 Other extrapyramidal and movement disorders

G25.0 Essential tremor
Familial tremor
Excludes1: tremor NOS (R25.1)

G25.1 Drug-induced tremor
Code first (T36-T50) to identify drug

G25.2 Other specified forms of tremor
Intention tremor

G25.3 Myoclonus
Drug-induced myoclonus
Excludes1: facial myokymia (G51.4)
myoclonic epilepsy (G40.-)

G25.4 Drug-induced chorea
Code first (T36-T50) to identify drug

G25.5 Other chorea
Chorea NOS
Excludes1: chorea NOS with heart involvement (I02.0)
Huntington's chorea (G10)
rheumatic chorea (I02.-)
Sydenham's chorea (I02.-)

G25.6 Drug-induced tics and other tics of organic origin

G25.61 Drug-induced tics
Code first (T36-T50) to identify drug

G25.69 Other tics of organic origin
Excludes1: habit spasm (F95.9)
tic NOS (F95.9)
Tourette's syndrome (F95.2)

G25.7 Other and unspecified drug-induced movement disorders
Code first (T36-T50) to identify drug

G25.70 Drug-induced movement disorder, unspecified
G25.71 Drug-induced akathisia
G25.79 Other drug-induced movement disorders
G25.8 Other specified extrapyramidal and movement disorders
Restless legs syndrome
Stiff-man syndrome
G25.9 Extrapyramidal and movement disorder, unspecified

G26 Extrapyramidal and movement disorders in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease

Other degenerative diseases of the nervous system (G30-G32)

G30 Alzheimer's disease

Includes: Alzheimer's dementia senile and presenile forms
Use additional code for any associated:
behavioral disturbance (F02.-)
delirium (F05)
Excludes1: senile degeneration of brain NEC (G31.1)
senile dementia NOS (F03)
senility NOS (R54)
G30.0 Alzheimer's disease with early onset
G30.1 Alzheimer's disease with late onset
G30.8 Other Alzheimer's disease
G30.9 Alzheimer's disease, unspecified

G31 Other degenerative diseases of nervous system, not elsewhere classified

Excludes2: Reye's syndrome (G93.7)
G31.0 Frontotemporal dementia
Use additional code to identify behavioral disturbance (F02.-)
G31.01 Pick's disease
Circumscribed brain atrophy
Progressive isolated aphasia
G31.09 Other frontotemporal dementia
Frontal dementia
G31.1 Senile degeneration of brain, not elsewhere classified
Excludes1: Alzheimer's disease (G30.-)
senility NOS (R54)
G31.2 Degeneration of nervous system due to alcohol

Alcoholic cerebellar ataxia
Alcoholic cerebellar degeneration
Alcoholic cerebral degeneration
Alcoholic encephalopathy
Dysfunction of the autonomic nervous system due to alcohol

G31.8 Other specified degenerative diseases of nervous system

G31.81 Alpers' disease
Grey-matter degeneration

G31.82 Leigh's disease
Subacute necrotizing encephalopathy

G31.83 Dementia with Lewy bodies
Dementia with Parkinsonism
Lewy body dementia
Lewy body disease
Use additional code to identify behavioral disturbance (F02.-)

G31.89 Other specified degenerative diseases of nervous system

G31.9 Degenerative disease of nervous system, unspecified

G32 Other degenerative disorders of nervous system in diseases classified elsewhere

G32.0 Subacute combined degeneration of spinal cord in diseases classified elsewhere
Dana-Putnam syndrome
Sclerosis of spinal cord (combined) (dorsolateral) (posterolateral)
Code first underlying disease, such as:
vitamin B_{12} deficiency (E53.8)
anemia (D51.9)
dietary (D51.3)
pernicious (D51.0)
Excludes1: syphilitic combined degeneration of spinal cord (A52.11)

G32.8 Other specified degenerative disorders of nervous system in diseases classified elsewhere
Degenerative encephalopathy in diseases classified elsewhere
Code first underlying disease, such as:
cerebral degeneration (due to):
amyloid (E85)
hypothyroidism (E00.-, E03.-)
neoplasm (C00-D48)
vitamin B deficiency, except thiamine (E52-E53.-)
Excludes1: superior hemorrhagic polioencephalitis [Wernicke's encephalopathy] (E51.2)

Demyelinating diseases of the central nervous system (G35-G37)

G35 Multiple sclerosis

Includes: disseminated multiple sclerosis
generalized multiple sclerosis
multiple sclerosis NOS
multiple sclerosis of brain stem
multiple sclerosis of cord

G36 Other acute disseminated demyelination

Excludes1: postinfectious encephalitis and encephalomyelitis NOS (G04.8)

G36.0 Neuromyelitis optica [Devic]
Demyelination in optic neuritis
Excludes1: optic neuritis NOS (H46)

G36.1 Acute and subacute hemorrhagic leukoencephalitis [Hurst]

G36.8 Other specified acute disseminated demyelination

G36.9 Acute disseminated demyelination, unspecified

G37 Other demyelinating diseases of central nervous system

G37.0 Diffuse sclerosis of central nervous system
Periaxial encephalitis
Schilder's disease
Excludes1: X linked adrenoleukodystrophy (E71.42-)

G37.1 Central demyelination of corpus callosum

G37.2 Central pontine myelinolysis

G37.3 Acute transverse myelitis in demyelinating disease of central nervous system
Acute transverse myelitis NOS
Excludes1: multiple sclerosis (G35)
neuromyelitis optica [Devic] (G36.0)

G37.4 Subacute necrotizing myelitis of central nervous system

G37.5 Concentric sclerosis [Baló] of central nervous system

G37.8 Other specified demyelinating diseases of central nervous system

G37.9 Demyelinating disease of central nervous system, unspecified

Episodic and paroxysmal disorders (G40-G47)

G40 Epilepsy and seizures

Excludes1: conversion disorder with seizures (F44.5)
Landau-Kleffner syndrome (F80.3)

seizure (convulsive) NOS (R56.9)
seizure of newborn (P90)
Todd's paralysis (G83.8)

G40.0 Localization-related (focal) (partial) idiopathic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with seizures of localized onset
Benign childhood epilepsy with centrotemporal EEG spikes
Childhood epilepsy with occipital EEG paroxysms
Excludes1: adult onset localization-related epilepsy (G40.1-, G40.2-)

G40.00 Localization-related (focal) (partial) idiopathic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with seizures of localized onset, not intractable
Localization-related (focal) (partial) idiopathic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with seizures of localized onset without mention of intractability
Localization-related (focal) (partial) idiopathic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with seizures of localized onset NOS

G40.001 Localization-related (focal) (partial) idiopathic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with seizures of localized onset, not intractable, with status epilepticus

G40.009 Localization-related (focal) (partial) idiopathic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with seizures of localized onset, not intractable, without status epilepticus

G40.01 Localization-related (focal) (partial) idiopathic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with seizures of localized onset, intractable

G40.011 Localization-related (focal) (partial) idiopathic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with seizures of localized onset, intractable, with status epilepticus

G40.019 Localization-related (focal) (partial) idiopathic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with seizures of localized onset, intractable, without status epilepticus

G40.1 Localization-related (focal) (partial) symptomatic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with simple partial seizures
Attacks without alteration of consciousness
Simple partial seizures developing into secondarily generalized seizures

G40.10 Localization-related (focal) (partial) symptomatic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with simple partial seizures, not intractable
Localization-related (focal) (partial) symptomatic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with simple partial seizures without mention of intractablility
Localization-related (focal) (partial) symptomatic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with simple partial seizures NOS

G40.101 Localization-related (focal) (partial) symptomatic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with simple partial seizures, not intractable, with status epilepticus

G40.109 Localization-related (focal) (partial) symptomatic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with simple partial seizures, not intractable, without status epilepticus

G40.11 Localization-related (focal) (partial) symptomatic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with simple partial seizures, intractable

G40.111 Localization-related (focal) (partial) symptomatic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with simple partial seizures, intractable, with status epilepticus

G40.119 Localization-related (focal) (partial) symptomatic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with simple partial seizures, intractable, without status epilepticus

Localization-related (focal) (partial) symptomatic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with complex partial seizures

Attacks with alteration of consciousness, often with automatisms

Complex partial seizures developing into secondarily generalized seizures

G40.20 Localization-related (focal) (partial) symptomatic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with complex partial seizures, not intractable

Localization-related (focal) (partial) symptomatic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with complex partial seizures without mention of intractability

Localization-related (focal) (partial) symptomatic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with complex partial seizures NOS

G40.201 Localization-related (focal) (partial) symptomatic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with complex partial seizures, not intractable, with status epilepticus

G40.209 Localization-related (focal) (partial) symptomatic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with complex partial seizures, not intractable, without status epilepticus

G40.21 Localization-related (focal) (partial) symptomatic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with complex partial seizures, intractable

G40.211 Localization-related (focal) (partial) symptomatic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with complex partial seizures, intractable, with status epilepticus

G40.219 Localization-related (focal) (partial) symptomatic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with complex partial seizures, intractable, without status epilepticus

Generalized idiopathic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes

Benign myoclonic epilepsy in infancy

Benign neonatal convulsions (familial)

Childhood absence epilepsy [pyknolepsy]

Epilepsy with grand mal seizures on awakening

Grand mal seizure NOS

Juvenile absence epilepsy

Juvenile myoclonic epilepsy [impulsive petit mal]
Nonspecific atonic epileptic seizures
Nonspecific clonic epileptic seizures
Nonspecific myoclonic epileptic seizures
Nonspecific tonic epileptic seizures
Nonspecific tonic-clonic epileptic seizures
Petit mal seizure NOS

G40.30 Generalized idiopathic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes, not intractable
Generalized idiopathic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes without mention of intractability
Generalized idiopathic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes NOS

G40.301 Generalized idiopathic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes, not intractable, with status epilepticus

G40.309 Generalized idiopathic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes, not intractable, without status epilepticus

G40.31 Generalized idiopathic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes, intractable

G40.311 Generalized idiopathic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes, intractable, with status epilepticus

G40.319 Generalized idiopathic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes, intractable, without status epilepticus

G40.4 Other generalized epilepsy and epileptic syndromes
Epilepsy with myoclonic absences
Epilepsy with myoclonic-astatic seizures
Infantile spasms
Lennox-Gastaut syndrome
Salaam attacks
Symptomatic early myoclonic encephalopathy
West's syndrome

G40.40 Other generalized epilepsy and epileptic syndromes, not intractable
Other generalized epilepsy and epileptic syndromes without mention of intractablilty
Other generalized epilepsy and epileptic syndromes NOS

G40.401 Other generalized epilepsy and epileptic syndromes, not intractable, with status epilepticus

G40.409 Other generalized epilepsy and epileptic syndromes, not intractable, without status epilepticus

G40.41 Other generalized epilepsy and epileptic syndromes, intractable

G40.411 Other generalized epilepsy and epileptic syndromes, intractable, with status epilepticus

G40.419 Other generalized epilepsy and epileptic syndromes, intractable, without status epilepticus

G40.5 Special epileptic syndromes
Epilepsia partialis continua [Kozhevnikof]

Epileptic seizures related to alcohol
Epileptic seizures related to drugs
Epileptic seizures related to hormonal changes
Epileptic seizures related to sleep deprivation
Epileptic seizures related to stress

G40.50 Special epileptic syndromes, not intractable
Special epileptic syndromes without mention of intractability
Special epileptic syndromes NOS

G40.501 Special epileptic syndromes, not intractable, with status epilepticus

G40.509 Special epileptic syndromes, not intractable, without status epilepticus

G40.51 Special epileptic syndromes, intractable

G40.511 Special epileptic syndromes, intractable, with status epilepticus

G40.519 Special epileptic syndromes, intractable, without status epilepticus

G40.8 Other epilepsy and seizures
Epilepsies and epileptic syndromes undetermined as to whether they are focal or generalized

G40.80 Other epilepsy, not intractable
Other epilepsy without mention of intractability
Other epilepsy NOS

G40.801 Other epilepsy, not intractable, with status epilepticus

G40.809 Other epilepsy, not intractable, without status epilepticus

G40.81 Other epilepsy, intractable

G40.811 Other epilepsy, intractable, with status epilepticus

G40.819 Other epilepsy, intractable, without status epilepticus

G40.89 Other seizures
Excludes1: seizure NOS (R56.9)

G40.9 Epilepsy, unspecified

G40.90 Epilepsy, unspecified, not intractable
Epilepsy, unspecified, without mention of intractability

G40.901 Epilepsy, unspecified, not intractable, with status epilepticus

G40.909 Epilepsy, unspecified, not intractable, without status epilepticus

Epilepsy NOS
Epileptic convulsions NOS
Epileptic fits NOS
Epileptic seizures NOS

G40.91 Epilepsy, unspecified, intractable

Intractable seizure disorder NOS

G40.911 Epilepsy, unspecified, intractable, with status epilepticus

G40.919 Epilepsy, unspecified, intractable, without status epilepticus

G43 Migraine

Excludes1: headache NOS (R51)

G43.0 Migraine without aura [common migraine]

G43.00 Migraine without aura, without status migrainosus

Migraine without aura NOS

G43.01 Migraine without aura, with status migrainosus

G43.1 Migraine with aura [classical migraine]

Basilar migraine

Familial hemiplegic migraine

Migraine equivalents

Migraine with acute-onset aura

Migraine with aura without headache

Migraine with prolonged aura

Migraine with typical aura

G43.10 Migraine with aura, without status migrainosus

Migraine with aura NOS

G43.11 Migraine with aura, with status migrainosus

G43.3 Complicated migraine

G43.8 Other migraine

Ophthalmoplegic migraine

Retinal migraine

G43.9 Migraine, unspecified

G44 Other headache syndromes

Excludes1: headache NOS (R51)

Excludes2: atypical facial pain (G50.1)

trigeminal neuralgia (G50.0)

G44.0 Cluster headache syndrome

Chronic cluster headache

Chronic paroxysmal hemicrania

Episodic cluster headache

G44.1 Vascular headache, not elsewhere classified

Vascular headache NOS

G44.2 Tension-type headache

Chronic tension-type headache

Episodic tension headache

Tension headache NOS

G44.3 Chronic post-traumatic headache

G44.4 Drug-induced headache, not elsewhere classified

Code first (T36-T50) to identify drug

G44.8 Other specified headache syndromes

G45 Transient cerebral ischemic attacks and related syndromes

Excludes1: neonatal cerebral ischemia (P91.0)
transient retinal artery occlusion (H34.0-)

G45.0 Vertebro-basilar artery syndrome

G45.1 Carotid artery syndrome (hemispheric)

G45.2 Multiple and bilateral precerebral artery syndromes

G45.3 Amaurosis fugax

G45.4 Transient global amnesia

Excludes1: amnesia NOS (R41.3)

G45.8 Other transient cerebral ischemic attacks and related syndromes

G45.9 Transient cerebral ischemic attack, unspecified

Spasm of cerebral artery
Transient cerebral ischemia NOS

G46 Vascular syndromes of brain in cerebrovascular diseases

Code first underlying cerebrovascular disease (I60-I69)

G46.0 Middle cerebral artery syndrome

G46.1 Anterior cerebral artery syndrome

G46.2 Posterior cerebral artery syndrome

G46.3 Brain stem stroke syndrome

Benedikt syndrome
Claude syndrome
Foville syndrome
Millard-Gubler syndrome
Wallenberg syndrome
Weber syndrome

G46.4 Cerebellar stroke syndrome

G46.5 Pure motor lacunar syndrome

G46.6 Pure sensory lacunar syndrome

G46.7 Other lacunar syndromes

G46.8 Other vascular syndromes of brain in cerebrovascular diseases

G47 Organic sleep disorders

Excludes2: nightmares (F51.5)
nonorganic sleep disorders (F51.-)
sleep terrors (F51.4)
sleepwalking (F51.3)

G47.0 Organic disorders of initiating and maintaining sleep [organic insomnias]

Insomnia NOS
Excludes2: insomnia not due to a substance or known physiological conditon (F51.0)
sleep apnea (G47.3-)

G47.1 Organic disorders of excessive somnolence [organic hypersomnias]
Hypersomnia NOS
Excludes2: hypersomnia not due to a substance or known physiological conditon (F51.1)
sleep apnea (G47.3-)

G47.2 Organic disorders of the sleep-wake schedule
Organic delayed sleep phase syndrome
Organic irregular sleep-wake pattern
Sleep-wake schedule disorder NOS
Excludes1: circadian rhythm sleep disorder not due to a substance or known physiological condition (F51.2-)

G47.3 Sleep apnea
Code also any associated underlying condition
Excludes1: pickwickian syndrome (E66.2)
sleep apnea of newborn (P28.3)

G47.30 Sleep apnea, unspecified
Sleep apnea NOS

G47.31 Central sleep apnea

G47.32 Obstructive sleep apnea

G47.33 Mixed sleep apnea

G47.4 Narcolepsy and cataplexy

G47.8 Other organic sleep disorders
Kleine-Levin syndrome

G47.9 Organic sleep disorder, unspecified
Sleep disorder NOS

Nerve, nerve root and plexus disorders (G50-G59)

Excludes1: current traumatic nerve, nerve root and plexus disorders - see Injury, nerve by body region
neuralgia NOS (M79.2)
neuritis NOS (M79.2)
peripheral neuritis in pregnancy (O26.82-)
radiculitis NOS (M54.1-)

G50 Disorders of trigeminal nerve

Includes: disorders of 5th cranial nerve

G50.0 Trigeminal neuralgia
Syndrome of paroxysmal facial pain

Tic douloureux

G50.1 Atypical facial pain

G50.8 Other disorders of trigeminal nerve

G50.9 Disorder of trigeminal nerve, unspecified

G51 Facial nerve disorders

Includes: disorders of 7th cranial nerve

G51.0 Bell's palsy

Facial palsy

G51.1 Geniculate ganglionitis

Excludes1: postherpetic geniculate ganglionitis (B02.21)

G51.2 Melkersson's syndrome

Melkersson-Rosenthal syndrome

G51.3 Clonic hemifacial spasm

G51.4 Facial myokymia

G51.8 Other disorders of facial nerve

G51.9 Disorder of facial nerve, unspecified

G52 Disorders of other cranial nerves

Excludes2: disorders of acoustic [8th] nerve (H93.3)
disorders of optic [2nd] nerve (H46, H47.0)
paralytic strabismus due to nerve palsy (H49.0-H49.2)

G52.0 Disorders of olfactory nerve

Disorders of 1st cranial nerve

G52.1 Disorders of glossopharyngeal nerve

Disorder of 9th cranial nerve

Glossopharyngeal neuralgia

G52.2 Disorders of vagus nerve

Disorders of pneumogastric [10th] nerve

G52.3 Disorders of hypoglossal nerve

Disorders of 12th cranial nerve

G52.7 Disorders of multiple cranial nerves

Polyneuritis cranialis

G52.8 Disorders of other specified cranial nerves

G52.9 Cranial nerve disorder, unspecified

G53 Cranial nerve disorders in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease, such as:
neoplasm (C00-D48)

Excludes1: multiple cranial nerve palsy in sarcoidosis (D86.82)
multiple cranial nerve palsy in syphilis (A52.15)
postherpetic geniculate ganglionitis (B02.21)
postherpetic trigeminal neuralgia (B02.22)

G54 Nerve root and plexus disorders

Excludes1: current traumatic nerve root and plexus disorders - see nerve injury by body region
intervertebral disc disorders (M50-M51)
neuralgia or neuritis NOS (M79.2)
neuritis or radiculitis:
brachial NOS (M54.13)
lumbar NOS (M54.16)
lumbosacral NOS (M54.17)
thoracic NOS (M54.14)
radiculitis NOS (M54.10)
radiculopathy NOS (M54.10)
spondylosis (M47.-)

G54.0 Brachial plexus disorders
Thoracic outlet syndrome

G54.1 Lumbosacral plexus disorders

G54.2 Cervical root disorders, not elsewhere classified

G54.3 Thoracic root disorders, not elsewhere classified

G54.4 Lumbosacral root disorders, not elsewhere classified

G54.5 Neuralgic amyotrophy
Parsonage-Aldren-Turner syndrome
Shoulder-girdle neuritis

G54.6 Phantom limb syndrome with pain

G54.7 Phantom limb syndrome without pain
Phantom limb syndrome NOS

G54.8 Other nerve root and plexus disorders

G54.9 Nerve root and plexus disorder, unspecified

G55 Nerve root and plexus compressions in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease, such as:
neoplasm (C00-D48)

Excludes1: nerve root compression (due to) (in):
ankylosing spondylitis (M45.-)
dorsopathies (M53.-, M54.-)
intervertebral disc disorders (M50.1.-, M51.1.-)
spondylopathies (M46.-, M48.-)
spondylosis (M47.0-M47.2.-)

G56 Mononeuropathies of upper limb

Excludes1: current traumatic nerve disorder - see nerve injury by body region

G56.0 Carpal tunnel syndrome

G56.00 Carpal tunnel syndrome, unspecified side
G56.01 Carpal tunnel syndrome, right side
G56.02 Carpal tunnel syndrome, left side

G56.1 Other lesions of median nerve
G56.10 Other lesions of median nerve, unspecified side
G56.11 Other lesions of median nerve, right side
G56.12 Other lesions of median nerve, left side

G56.2 Lesion of ulnar nerve
Tardy ulnar nerve palsy
G56.20 Lesion of ulnar nerve, unspecified side
G56.21 Lesion of ulnar nerve, right side
G56.22 Lesion of ulnar nerve, left side

G56.3 Lesion of radial nerve
G56.30 Lesion of radial nerve, unspecified side
G56.31 Lesion of radial nerve, right side
G56.32 Lesion of radial nerve, left side

G56.4 Causalgia of upper limb
Complex regional pain syndrome II of upper limb
Excludes1: complex regional pain syndrome I (G90.51-)
reflex sympathetic dystrophy (G90.51-)
G56.40 Causalgia of upper limb, unspecified side
G56.41 Causalgia of upper limb, right side
G56.42 Causalgia of upper limb, left side

G56.8 Other mononeuropathies of upper limb
Interdigital neuroma of upper limb
G56.80 Other mononeuropathies of upper limb, unspecified side
G56.81 Other mononeuropathies of upper limb, right side
G56.82 Other mononeuropathies of upper limb, left side

G56.9 Mononeuropathy of upper limb, unspecified
G56.90 Mononeuropathy of upper limb, unspecified, unspecified side
G56.91 Mononeuropathy of upper limb, unspecified, right side
G56.92 Mononeuropathy of upper limb, unspecified, left side

G57 Mononeuropathies of lower limb

Excludes1: current traumatic nerve disorder - see nerve injury by body region

G57.0 Lesion of sciatic nerve
Excludes1: sciatica NOS (M54.3-)
Excludes2: sciatica attributed to intervertebral disc disorder (M51.1.-)
G57.00 Lesion of sciatic nerve, unspecified side
G57.01 Lesion of sciatic nerve, right side
G57.02 Lesion of sciatic nerve, left side

G57.1 Meralgia paresthetica
Lateral cutaneous nerve of thigh syndrome

G57.10 Meralgia paresthetica, unspecified side
G57.11 Meralgia paresthetica, right side
G57.12 Meralgia paresthetica, left side

G57.2 Lesion of femoral nerve
G57.20 Lesion of femoral nerve, unspecified side
G57.21 Lesion of femoral nerve, right side
G57.22 Lesion of femoral nerve, left side

G57.3 Lesion of lateral popliteal nerve
Peroneal nerve palsy
G57.30 Lesion of lateral popliteal nerve, unspecified side
G57.31 Lesion of lateral popliteal nerve, right side
G57.32 Lesion of lateral popliteal nerve, left side

G57.4 Lesion of medial popliteal nerve
G57.40 Lesion of medial popliteal nerve, unspecified side
G57.41 Lesion of medial popliteal nerve, right side
G57.42 Lesion of medial popliteal nerve. left side

G57.5 Tarsal tunnel syndrome
G57.50 Tarsal tunnel syndrome, unspecified side
G57.51 Tarsal tunnel syndrome, right side
G57.52 Tarsal tunnel syndrome, left side

G57.6 Lesion of plantar nerve
Morton's metatarsalgia
G57.60 Lesion of plantar nerve, unspecified side
G57.61 Lesion of plantar nerve, right side
G57.62 Lesion of plantar nerve, left side

G57.7 Causalgia of lower limb
Complex regional pain syndrome II of lower limb
Excludes1: complex regional pain syndrome I (G90.52-)
reflex sympathetic dystrophy (G90.52-)
G57.70 Causalgia of lower limb, unspecified side
G57.71 Causalgia of lower limb, right side
G57.72 Causalgia of lower limb, left side

G57.8 Other mononeuropathies of lower limb
Interdigital neuroma of lower limb
G57.80 Other mononeuropathies of lower limb, unspecified side
G57.81 Other mononeuropathies of lower limb, right side
G57.82 Other mononeuropathies of lower limb, left side

G57.9 Mononeuropathy of lower limb, unspecified
G57.90 Mononeuropathy of lower limb, unspecified, unspecified side
G57.91 Mononeuropathy of lower limb, unspecified, right side
G57.92 Mononeuropathy of lower limb, unspecified, left side

G58 Other mononeuropathies

G58.0 Intercostal neuropathy
G58.7 Mononeuritis multiplex
G58.8 Other specified mononeuropathies
G58.9 Mononeuropathy, unspecified

G59 Mononeuropathy in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease
Excludes1: diabetic mononeuropathy (E09-E14 with .41)
syphilitic nerve paralysis (A52.19)
syphilitic neuritis (A52.15)
tuberculous mononeuropathy (A17.83)

Polyneuropathies and other disorders of the peripheral nervous system (G60-G64)

Excludes1: neuralgia NOS (M79.2)
neuritis NOS (M79.2)
peripheral neuritis in pregnancy (O26.82-)
radiculitis NOS (M54.10)

G60 Hereditary and idiopathic neuropathy

G60.0 Hereditary motor and sensory neuropathy
Charcot-Marie-Tooth disease
Déjerine-Sottas disease
Hereditary motor and sensory neuropathy, types I-IV
Hypertrophic neuropathy of infancy
Peroneal muscular atrophy (axonal type) (hypertrophic type)
Roussy-Lévy syndrome
G60.1 Refsum's disease
Infantile Refsum disease
G60.2 Neuropathy in association with hereditary ataxia
G60.3 Idiopathic progressive neuropathy
G60.8 Other hereditary and idiopathic neuropathies
Dominantly inherited sensory neuropathy
Morvan's disease
Nelaton's syndrome
Recessively inherited sensory neuropathy
G60.9 Hereditary and idiopathic neuropathy, unspecified

G61 Inflammatory polyneuropathy

G61.0 Guillain-Barré syndrome
Acute (post-)infective polyneuritis
G61.1 Serum neuropathy

Code first (T50.9-) to identify serum.

G61.8 Other inflammatory polyneuropathies

G61.81 Chronic inflammatory demyelinating polyneuritis

G61.89 Other inflammatory polyneuropathies

G61.9 Inflammatory polyneuropathy, unspecified

G62 Other and unspecified polyneuropathies

G62.0 Drug-induced polyneuropathy

Code first (T36-T50) to identify drug

G62.1 Alcoholic polyneuropathy

G62.2 Polyneuropathy due to other toxic agents

Code first (T51-T65) to identify toxic agent.

G62.8 Other specified polyneuropathies

G62.81 Critical illness polyneuropathy

Acute motor neuropathy

G62.82 Radiation-induced polyneuropathy

Use additional external cause code (W88-W90, X39.0-) to identify cause

G62.89 Other specified polyneuropathies

G62.9 Polyneuropathy, unspecified

Neuropathy NOS

G63 Polyneuropathy in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease, such as:

amyloidosis (E85)
endocrine disease, except diabetes (E00-E07, E15-E16, E20-E34)
metabolic diseases (E70-E89)
neoplasm (C00-D48)
nutritional deficiency (E40-E64)
uremia (N19)

Excludes1: polyneuropathy (in):

diabetes mellitus (E09-E14 with .42)
diphtheria (A36.83)
infectious mononucleosis (B27.0-B27.9 with 1)
Lyme disease (A69.22)
mumps (B26.84)
postherpetic (B02.23)
rheumatoid arthritis (M05.33)
scleroderma (M34.83)
systemic lupus erythematosus (M32.19)

G64 Other disorders of peripheral nervous system

Disorder of peripheral nervous system NOS

G65 Sequelae of inflammatory and toxic polyneuropathies

G65.0 Sequelae of Guillain-Barre syndrome
G65.1 Sequelae of other inflammatory polyneuropathy
G65.2 Sequelae of toxic polyneuropathy

Diseases of myoneural junction and muscle (G70-G73)

G70 Myasthenia gravis and other myoneural disorders

Excludes1: botulism (A05.1)
transient neonatal myasthenia gravis (P94.0)

G70.0 Myasthenia gravis

G70.00 Myasthenia gravis without (acute) exacerbation
Myasthenia gravis NOS

G70.01 Myasthenia gravis with (acute) exacerbation
Myasthenia gravis in crisis

G70.1 Toxic myoneural disorders
Code first (T51-T65) to identify toxic agent.

G70.2 Congenital and developmental myasthenia
G70.8 Other specified myoneural disorders
G70.9 Myoneural disorder, unspecified

G71 Primary disorders of muscles

Excludes2: arthrogryposis multiplex congenita (Q74.3)
metabolic disorders (E70-E90)
myositis (M60.-)

G71.0 Muscular dystrophy
Autosomal recessive, childhood type, muscular dystrophy resembling Duchenne or Becker muscular dystrophy
Benign [Becker] muscular dystrophy
Benign scapuloperoneal muscular dystrophy with early contractures [Emery-Dreifuss]
Distal muscular dystrophy
Facioscapulohumeral muscular dystrophy
Limb-girdle muscular dystrophy
Ocular muscular dystrophy
Oculopharyngeal muscular dystrophy
Scapuloperoneal muscular dystrophy
Severe [Duchenne] muscular dystrophy
Excludes1: congenital muscular dystrophy NOS (G71.2)
congenital muscular dystrophy with specific morphological abnormalities of the muscle fiber (G71.2)

G71.1 Myotonic disorders
Chondrodystrophic myotonia

Dominant myotonia congenita [Thomsen]
Drug-induced myotonia
Dystrophia myotonica [Steinert]
Myotonia congenita NOS
Neuromyotonia [Isaacs]
Paramyotonia congenita
Pseudomyotonia
Recessive myotonia congenita [Becker]
Symptomatic myotonia

G71.2 Congenital myopathies
Central core disease
Congenital muscular dystrophy NOS
Congenital muscular dystrophy with specific morphological abnormalities of the muscle fiber
Fiber-type disproportion
Minicore disease
Multicore disease
Myotubular (centronuclear) myopathy
Nemaline myopathy
Excludes1: arthrogryposis multiplex congenita (Q74.3)

G71.3 Mitochondrial myopathy, not elsewhere classified
Excludes1: Kearns-Sayre syndrome (H49.81)
Leber's disease (H47.21)
Leigh's encephalopathy (G31.82)
mitochondrial metabolism disorders (E88.3.-)
Reye's syndrome (G93.7)

G71.8 Other primary disorders of muscles

G71.9 Primary disorder of muscle, unspecified
Hereditary myopathy NOS

G72 Other and unspecified myopathies

Excludes1: arthrogryposis multiplex congenita (Q74.3)
dermatopolymyositis (M33.-)
ischemic infarction of muscle (M62.2.-)
myositis (M60.-)
polymyositis (M33.2.-)

G72.0 Drug-induced myopathy
Code first (T36-T50) to identify drug

G72.1 Alcoholic myopathy
Use additional code to identify:
alcoholism (F10.-)
history of alcoholism (F10.11)

G72.2 Myopathy due to other toxic agents

Code first (T51-T65) to identify toxic agent.

G72.3 Periodic paralysis

Hyperkalemic periodic paralysis (familial)
Hypokalemic peroidic paralysis (familial)
Myotonic peroidic paralysis (familial)
Normokalemic paralysis (familial)

G72.4 Inflammatory myopathy, not elsewhere classified

G72.8 Other specified myopathies

G72.81 Critical illness myopathy

Acute necrotizing myopathy
Acute quadriplegic myopathy
Intensive care (ICU) myopathy
Myopathy of critical illness

G72.89 Other specified myopathies

G72.9 Myopathy, unspecified

G73 Disorders of myoneural junction and muscle in diseases classified elsewhere

G73.1 Eaton-Lambert syndrome

Code first underlying disease, such as:
malignant neoplasm of lung (C34.-)
other neoplastic disease (C00-D48)

G73.3 Myasthenic syndromes in other diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease, such as:
neoplasm (C00-D498)
thyrotoxicosis (E05.-)

Excludes1: myasthenic syndromes in diabetes mellitus (E09-E13 with .44)

G73.7 Myopathy in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease, such as:
hyperparathyroidism (E21.0, E21.3)
hypoparathyroidism (E20.-)
glycogen storage disease (E74.0)
lipid storage disorders (E75.-)

Excludes1: myopathy in:
rheumatoid arthritis (M05.32)
sarcoidosis (D86.87)
scleroderma (M34.82)
sicca syndrome [Sjögren] (M35.03)
systemic lupus erythematosus (M32.19)

Cerebral palsy and other paralytic syndromes (G80-G83)

G80 Infantile cerebral palsy

Includes: Little's disease

Excludes1: hereditary spastic paraplegia (G11.4)

G80.0 Spastic cerebral palsy
Congenital spastic paralysis (cerebral)

G80.1 Spastic diplegia

G80.2 Infantile hemiplegia

G80.3 Dyskinetic cerebral palsy
Athetoid cerebral palsy

G80.4 Ataxic cerebral palsy

G80.8 Other infantile cerebral palsy
Congenital quadriplegia
Mixed cerebral palsy syndromes

G80.9 Infantile cerebral palsy, unspecified
Cerebral palsy NOS

G81 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis

Note: This category is to be used only when hemiplegia (complete)(incomplete) is reported without further specification, or is stated to be old or longstanding but of unspecified cause. The category is also for use in multiple coding to identify these types of hemiplegia resulting from any noncongenital neurolgic cause.

Excludes1: congenital and infantile cerebral palsy (G80.-)
hemiplegia and hemiparesis due to sequela of cerebrovascular disease (I69.05-, I69.15-, I69.25-, I69.35-, I69.45-, I69.85-, I69.95-)

G81.0 Flaccid hemiplegia

G81.00 Flaccid hemiplegia affecting unspecified side

G81.01 Flaccid hemiplegia affecting right dominant side

G81.02 Flaccid hemiplegia affecting left dominant side

G81.03 Flaccid hemiplegia affecting right nondominant side

G81.04 Flaccid hemiplegia affecting left nondominant side

G81.1 Spastic hemiplegia

G81.10 Spastic hemiplegia affecting unspecified side

G81.11 Spastic hemiplegia affecting right dominant side

G81.12 Spastic hemiplegia affecting left dominant side

G81.13 Spastic hemiplegia affecting right nondominant side

G81.14 Spastic hemiplegia affecting left nondominant side

G81.9 Hemiplegia, unspecified

G81.90 Hemiplegia, unspecified affecting unspecified side

G81.91 Hemiplegia, unspecified affecting right dominant side

G81.92 Hemiplegia, unspecified affecting left dominant side
G81.93 Hemiplegia, unspecified affecting right nondominant side
G81.94 Hemiplegia, unspecified affecting left nondominant side

G82 Paraplegia (paraparesis) and quadriplegia (quadriparesis)

Note: This category is to be used only when the listed conditions are reported without further specification, or are stated to be old or longstanding but of unspecified cause. The category is also for use in multiple coding to identify these conditions resulting from any noncongenital neurologic cause

Excludes1: congenital and infantile cerebral palsy (G80.-)
functional quadriplegia (R26.3)
hysterical paralysis (F44.4)

G82.2 Paraplegia
Paralysis of both lower limbs NOS
Paraparesis (lower) NOS
Paraplegia (lower) NOS
G82.20 Paraplegia, unspecified
G82.21 Paraplegia, complete
G82.22 Paraplegia, incomplete

G82.5 Quadriplegia
G82.50 Quadriplegia, unspecified
G82.51 Quadriplegia, C1-C4 complete
G82.52 Quadriplegia, C1-C4 incomplete
G82.53 Quadriplegia, C5-C7 complete
G82.54 Quadriplegia, C5-C7 incomplete

G83 Other paralytic syndromes

Note: This category is to be used only when the listed conditions are reported without further specification, or are stated to be old or longstanding but of unspecified cause. The category is also for use in multiple coding to identify these conditions resulting from any cause.

Includes: paralysis (complete) (incomplete), except as in G80-G82

G83.0 Diplegia of upper limbs
Diplegia (upper)
Paralysis of both upper limbs

G83.1 Monoplegia of lower limb
Paralysis of lower limb
Excludes1: monoplegia of lower limbs due to sequela of cerebrovascular disease (I69.04-, I69.14-, I69.24-, I69.34-, I69.44-, I69.84-, I69.94-)
G83.10 Monoplegia of lower limb affecting unspecified side
G83.11 Monoplegia of lower limb affecting right dominant side
G83.12 Monoplegia of lower limb affecting left dominant side
G83.13 Monoplegia of lower limb affecting right nondominant side

G83.14 Monoplegia of lower limb affecting left nondominant side

G83.2 Monoplegia of upper limb

Paralysis of upper limb

Excludes1: monoplegia of upper limbs due to sequela of cerebrovascular disease (I69.03-, I69.13-, I69.23-, I69.33-, I69.43-, I69.83-, I69.93-)

G83.20 Monoplegia of upper limb affecting unspecified side

G83.21 Monoplegia of upper limb affecting right dominant side

G83.22 Monoplegia of upper limb affecting left dominant side

G83.23 Monoplegia of upper limb affecting right nondominant side

G83.24 Monoplegia of upper limb affecting left nondominant side

G83.3 Monoplegia, unspecified

G83.30 Monoplegia, unspecified affecting unspecified side

G83.31 Monoplegia, unspecified affecting right dominant side

G83.32 Monoplegia, unspecified affecting left dominant side

G83.33 Monoplegia, unspecified affecting right nondominant side

G83.34 Monoplegia, unspecified affecting left nondominant side

G83.4 Cauda equina syndrome

Neurogenic bladder due to cauda equina syndrome

Excludes1: cord bladder NOS (G95.8)

neurogenic bladder NOS (N31.9)

G83.5 Locked-in state

G83.8 Other specified paralytic syndromes

Excludes1: paralytic syndromes due to spinal cord injury-code to spinal cord injury (S14, S24, S34)

G83.81 Brown-Sequard syndrome

G83.82 Anterior cord syndrome

G83.83 Posterior cord syndrome

G83.84 Todd's paralysis (postepileptic)

G83.89 Other specified paralytic syndromes

G83.9 Paralytic syndrome, unspecified

Other disorders of the nervous system (G90-G99)

G90 Disorders of autonomic nervous system

Excludes1: dysfunction of the autonomic nervous system due to alcohol (G31.2)

G90.0 Idiopathic peripheral autonomic neuropathy

Carotid sinus syncope

G90.1 Familial dysautonomia [Riley-Day]

G90.2 Horner's syndrome

Bernard(-Horner) syndrome

G90.3 Multi-system degeneration of the autonomic nervous system

Neurogenic orthostatic hypotension [Shy-Drager]

Excludes1: orthostatic hypotension NOS (I95.1)

G90.4 Autonomic dysreflexia

Use additional code to identify the underlying cause, such as:

decubitus ulcer (L89.-)
fecal impaction (K56.4)
urinary tract infection (N39.0)

G90.5 Complex regional pain syndrome I (CRPS I)

Reflex sympathetic dystrophy

Excludes1: causalgia of lower limb (G57.7-)
causalgia of upper limb (G56.4-)
complex regional pain syndrome II of lower limb (G57.7-)
complex regional pain syndrome II of upper limb (G56.4-)

G90.50 Complex regional pain syndrome, unspecified

G90.51 Complex regional pain syndrome of upper limb

G90.511 Complex regional pain syndrome of right upper limb
G90.512 Complex regional pain syndrome of left upper limb
G90.513 Complex regional pain syndrome of upper limb, bilateral
G90.519 Complex regional pain syndrome of unspecified upper limb

G90.52 Complex regional pain syndrome of lower limb

G90.521 Complex regional pain syndrome of right lower limb
G90.522 Complex regional pain syndrome of left lower limb
G90.523 Complex regional pain syndrome of lower limb, bilateral
G90.529 Complex regional pain syndrome of unspecified lower limb

G90.59 Complex regional pain syndrome of other specified site

G90.8 Other disorders of autonomic nervous system

G90.9 Disorder of the autonomic nervous system, unspecified

G91 Hydrocephalus

Includes: acquired hydrocephalus

Excludes1: congenital hydrocephalus (Q03.-)

G91.0 Communicating hydrocephalus

G91.1 Obstructive hydrocephalus

G91.2 Normal-pressure hydrocephalus

G91.3 Post-traumatic hydrocephalus, unspecified

G91.4 Hydrocephalus in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying condition, such as:

congenital syphilis (A50.4-)
neoplasm (C00-D48)

Excludes1: hydrocephalus due to congenital toxoplasmosis (P37.1)

G91.8 Other hydrocephalus
G91.9 Hydrocephalus, unspecified

G92 Toxic encephalopathy

Code first (T51-T65) to identify toxic agent.

G93 Other disorders of brain

G93.0 Cerebral cysts
Arachnoid cyst
Porencephalic cyst, acquired
Excludes1: acquired periventricular cysts of newborn (P91.1)
congenital cerebral cysts (Q04.6)

G93.1 Anoxic brain damage, not elsewhere classified
Excludes1: cerebral anoxia due to anesthesia during labor and delivery (O74.3)
cerebral anoxia due to anesthesia during the puerperium (O89.2)
neonatal anoxia (P28.9)

G93.2 Benign intracranial hypertension
Excludes1: hypertensive encephalopathy (I67.4)

G93.3 Postviral fatigue syndrome
Benign myalgic encephalomyelitis
Chronic fatigue syndrome, postviral
Excludes1: chronic fatigue syndrome NOS (R53.82)

G93.4 Encephalopathy, not elsewhere classified
Excludes1: alcoholic encephalopathy (G31.2)
hypertensive encephalopathy (I67.4)
toxic encephalopathy (G92)

G93.40 Encephalopathy, unspecified

G93.41 Metabolic encephalopathy
Septic encephalopathy

G93.49 Other encephalopathy

G93.5 Compression of brain
Arnold-Chiari type 1 compression of brain
Compression of brain (stem)
Herniation of brain (stem)
Excludes1: diffuse traumatic compression of brain (S06.2-)
focal traumatic compression of brain (S06.3-)

G93.6 Cerebral edema
Excludes1: cerebral edema due to birth injury (P11.0)
traumatic cerebral edema (S06.1-)

G93.7 Reye's syndrome
Code first (T39.0-), if salicylates-induced

G93.8 Other specified disorders of brain
Postradiation encephalopathy

G93.9 Disorder of brain, unspecified

G94 Other disorders of brain in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease

Excludes1: encephalopathy in congenital syphilis (A50.49)
encephalopathy in influenza (J10.89)
encephalopathy in syphilis (A52.19)
hydrocephalus in diseases classified elsewhere (G91.4)

G95 Other and unspecified diseases of spinal cord

Excludes2: myelitis (G04.-)

G95.0 Syringomyelia and syringobulbia

G95.1 Vascular myelopathies

Excludes2: intraspinal phlebitis and thrombophlebitis, except non-pyogenic (G08)

G95.11 Acute infarction of spinal cord (embolic) (nonembolic)
Anoxia of spinal cord
Arterial thrombosis of spinal cord

G95.19 Other vascular myelopathies
Edema of spinal cord
Hematomyelia
Nonpyogenic intraspinal phlebitis and thrombophlebitis
Subacute necrotic myelopathy

G95.2 Cord compression, unspecified

G95.8 Other specified diseases of spinal cord

Excludes1: neurogenic bladder NOS (N31.9)
neurogenic bladder due to cauda equina syndrome (G83.4)
neuromuscular dysfunction of bladder without spinal cord lesion (N31.-)

G95.81 Conus medullaris syndrome

G95.89 Other specified diseases of spinal cord
Cord bladder NOS
Drug-induced myelopathy
Radiation-induced myelopathy

G95.9 Disease of spinal cord, unspecified
Myelopathy NOS

G96 Other disorders of central nervous system

G96.0 Cerebrospinal fluid leak

Excludes1: cerebrospinal fluid leak from spinal puncture (G97.0)

G96.1 Disorders of meninges, not elsewhere classified
Meningeal adhesions (cerebral) (spinal)

G96.8 Other specified disorders of central nervous system

G96.9 Disorder of central nervous system, unspecified

G97 Intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of nervous system, not elsewhere classified

G97.0 Cerebrospinal fluid leak from spinal puncture

G97.1 Other reaction to spinal and lumbar puncture

G97.2 Intracranial hypotension following ventricular shunting

G97.3 Intraoperative and postprocedural hemorrhage or hematoma complicating a nervous system procedure

Excludes1: intraoperative hemorrhage or hematoma due to accidental puncture or laceration during a nervous system procedure (G97.4-)

G97.31 Intraoperative hemorrhage of a nervous system organ during a nervous system procedure

G97.32 Intraoperative hemorrhage of other organ during a nervous system procedure

G97.33 Intraoperative hematoma of a nervous system organ during a nervous system procedure

G97.34 Intraoperative hematoma of other organ during a nervous system procedure

G97.35 Postprocedural hemorrhage of a nervous system organ following a nervous system procedure

G97.36 Postprocedural hemorrhage of other organ following a nervous system procedure

G97.37 Postprocedural hematoma of a nervous system organ following a nervous system procedure

G97.38 Postprocedural hematoma of other organ following a nervous system procedure

G97.4 Accidental puncture or laceration during a nervous system procedure

G97.41 Accidental puncture or laceration of a nervous system structure during a nervous system procedure

G97.42 Accidental puncture or laceration of other organs or structure during a nervous system procedure

G97.8 Other intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of nervous system

G97.81 Other intraoperative complications of nervous system procedure

G97.82 Other postprocedural complications and disorders of nervous system procedure

G97.9 Intraoperative and postprocedural complication and disorder of the nervous system, unspecified

G98 Other disorders of nervous system not elsewhere classified

Includes: nervous system disorder NOS

G98.0 Neurogenic arthritis, not elsewhere classified

Nonsyphilitic neurogenic arthropathy NEC

Nonsyphilitic neurogenic spondylopathy NEC
Excludes1: spondylopathy (in):
syringomyelia and syringobulbia (G95.0)
tabes dorsalis (A52.11)

G98.8 Other disorders of nervous system
Nervous system disorder NOS

G99 Other disorders of nervous system in diseases classified elsewhere

G99.0 Autonomic neuropathy in diseases classified elsewhere
Code first underlying disease, such as:
amyloidosis (E85)
gout (M10.-)
hyperthyroidism (E05.-)
Excludes1: diabetic autonomic neuropathy (E09-14 with .43)

G99.2 Myelopathy in diseases classified elsewhere
Code first underlying disease, such as:
neoplasm (C00-D48)
Excludes1: myelopathy in:
intervertebral disease (M50.0-, M51.0-)
spondylosis (M47.0-, M47.1-)

G99.8 Other specified disorders of nervous system in diseases classified elsewhere
Code first underlying disorder, such as:
amyloidosis (E85)
avitaminosis (E56.9)
uremia (N19)
Excludes1: nervous system involvement in:
cysticercosis (B69.0)
rubella (B06.0-)
syphilis (A52.1-)

CHAPTER 7

Diseases of the eye and adnexa (H00-H59)

Excludes2: certain conditions originating in the perinatal period (P04-P96)
certain infectious and parasitic diseases (A00-B99)
complications of pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O00-O99)
congenital malformations, deformations, and chromosomal abnormalities (Q00-Q99)
diabetes mellitus related eye conditions (E09.3-, E10.3-, E11.3-, E13.3-, E14.3-)
endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases (E00-E90)

injury (trauma) of eye and orbit (S05.-)
injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes (S00-T98)
neoplasms (C00-D48)
symptoms, signs and abnormal clinical and laboratory findings, not elsewhere classified (R00-R94)
syphilis related eye disorders (A50.01, A50.3-, A51.43, A52.71)

This chapter contains the following blocks:

H00-H05 Disorders of eyelid, lacrimal system and orbit
H10-H13 Disorders of conjunctiva
H15-H21 Disorders of sclera, cornea, iris and ciliary body
H25-H28 Disorders of lens
H30-H36 Disorders of choroid and retina
H40-H42 Glaucoma
H43-H45 Disorders of vitreous body and globe
H46-H47 Disorders of optic nerve and visual pathways
H49-H52 Disorders of ocular muscles, binocular movement, accommodation and refraction
H53-H54 Visual disturbances and blindness
H55-H59 Other disorders of eye and adnexa

Disorders of eyelid, lacrimal system and orbit (H00-H05)

Excludes2: open wound of eyelid (S01.1-)
superficial injury of eyelid (S00.1-, S00.2-)

H00 Hordeolum and chalazion

H00.0 Hordeolum (externum) (internum) of eyelid
H00.01 Hordeolum externum
Hordeolum NOS
Stye
H00.011 Hordeolum externum right upper eyelid
H00.012 Hordeolum externum right lower eyelid
H00.013 Hordeolum externum right eye, unspecified eyelid
H00.014 Hordeolum externum left upper eyelid
H00.015 Hordeolum externum left lower eyelid
H00.016 Hordeolum externum left eye, unspecified eyelid
H00.019 Hordeolum externum unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid
H00.02 Hordeolum internum
Infection of meibomian gland
H00.021 Hordeolum internum right upper eyelid
H00.022 Hordeolum internum right lower eyelid

H00.023 Hordeolum internum right eye, unspecified eyelid
H00.024 Hordeolum internum left upper eyelid
H00.025 Hordeolum internum left lower eyelid
H00.026 Hordeolum internum left eye, unspecified eyelid
H00.029 Hordeolum internum unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid

H00.03 Abscess of eyelid
Furuncle of eyelid
H00.031 Abscess of right upper eyelid
H00.032 Abscess of right lower eyelid
H00.033 Abscess of eyelid right eye, unspecified eyelid
H00.034 Abscess of left upper eyelid
H00.035 Abscess of left lower eyelid
H00.036 Abscess of eyelid left eye, unspecified eyelid
H00.039 Abscess of eyelid unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid

H00.1 Chalazion
Meibomian (gland) cyst
Excludes2: infected meibomian gland (H00.02-)
H00.11 Chalazion right upper eyelid
H00.12 Chalazion right lower eyelid
H00.13 Chalazion right eye, unspecified eyelid
H00.14 Chalazion left upper eyelid
H00.15 Chalazion left lower eyelid
H00.16 Chalazion left eye, unspecifified eyelid
H00.19 Chalazion unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid

H01 Other inflammation of eyelid

H01.0 Blepharitis
Excludes1: blepharoconjunctivitis (H10.5-)

H01.00 Unspecified blepharitis
H01.001 Unspecified blepharitis right upper eyelid
H01.002 Unspecified blepharitis right lower eyelid
H01.003 Unspecified blepharitis right eye, unspecified eyelid
H01.004 Unspecified blepharitis left upper eyelid
H01.005 Unspecified blepharitis left lower eyelid
H01.006 Unspecified blepharitis left eye, unspecified eyelid
H01.009 Unspecified blepharitis unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid

H01.01 Ulcerative blepharitis
H01.011 Ulcerative blepharitis right upper eyelid
H01.012 Ulcerative blepharitis right lower eyelid
H01.013 Ulcerative blepharitis right eye, unspecified eyelid
H01.014 Ulcerative blepharitis left upper eyelid
H01.015 Ulcerative blepharitis left lower eyelid

H01.016 Ulcerative blepharitis left eye, unspecified eyelid
H01.019 Ulcerative blepharitis unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid

H01.02 Squamous blepharitis

H01.021 Squamous blepharitis right upper eyelid
H01.022 Squamous blepharitis right lower eyelid
H01.023 Squamous blepharitis right eye, unspecified eyelid
H01.024 Squamous blepharitis left upper eyelid
H01.025 Squamous blepharitis left lower eyelid
H01.026 Squamous blepharitis left eye, unspecified eyelid
H01.029 Squamous blepharitis unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid

H01.1 Noninfectious dermatoses of eyelid

H01.11 Allergic dermatitis of eyelid
Contact dermatitis of eyelid

H01.111 Allergic dermatitis of right upper eyelid
H01.112 Allergic dermatitis of right lower eyelid
H01.113 Allergic dermatitis of right eye, unspecified eyelid
H01.114 Allergic dermatitis of left upper eyelid
H01.115 Allergic dermatitis of left lower eyelid
H01.116 Allergic dermatitis of left eye, unspecified eyelid
H01.119 Allergic dermatitis of unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid

H01.12 Discoid lupus erythematosus of eyelid

H01.121 Discoid lupus erythematosus of right upper eyelid
H01.122 Discoid lupus erythematosus of right lower eyelid
H01.123 Discoid lupus erythematosus of right eye, unspecified eyelid
H01.124 Discoid lupus erythematosus of left upper eyelid
H01.125 Discoid lupus erythematosus of left lower eyelid
H01.126 Discoid lupus erythematosus of left eye, unspecified eyelid
H01.129 Discoid lupus erythematosus of unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid

H01.13 Eczematous dermatitis of eyelid

H01.131 Eczematous dermatitis of right upper eyelid
H01.132 Eczematous dermatitis of right lower eyelid
H01.133 Eczematous dermatitis of right eye, unspecified eyelid
H01.134 Eczematous dermatitis of left upper eyelid
H01.135 Eczematous dermatitis of left lower eyelid
H01.136 Eczematous dermatitis of left eye, unspecified eyelid
H01.139 Eczematous dermatitis of unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid

H01.14 Xeroderma of eyelid

H01.141 Xeroderma of right upper eyelid
H01.142 Xeroderma of right lower eyelid
H01.143 Xeroderma of right eye, unspecified eyelid
H01.144 Xeroderma of left upper eyelid
H01.145 Xeroderma of left lower eyelid
H01.146 Xeroderma of left eye, unspecified eyelid
H01.149 Xeroderma of unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid

H01.8 Other specified inflammations of eyelid

H01.9 Unspecified inflammation of eyelid

Inflammation of eyelid NOS

H02 Other disorders of eyelid

Excludes1: congenital malformations of eyelid (Q10.0-Q10.3)

H02.0 Entropion and trichiasis of eyelid

H02.00 Unspecified entropion of eyelid

H02.001 Unspecified entropion of right upper eyelid
H02.002 Unspecified entropion of right lower eyelid
H02.003 Unspecified entropion of right eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.004 Unspecified entropion of left upper eyelid
H02.005 Unspecified entropion of left lower eyelid
H02.006 Unspecified entropion of left eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.009 Unspecified entropion of unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid

H02.01 Cicatricial entropion of eyelid

H02.011 Cicatricial entropion of right upper eyelid
H02.012 Cicatricial entropion of right lower eyelid
H02.013 Cicatricial entropion of right eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.014 Cicatricial entropion of left upper eyelid
H02.015 Cicatricial entropion of left lower eyelid
H02.016 Cicatricial entropion of left eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.019 Cicatricial entropion of unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid

H02.02 Mechanical entropion of eyelid

H02.021 Mechanical entropion of right upper eyelid
H02.022 Mechanical entropion of right lower eyelid
H02.023 Mechanical entropion of right eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.024 Mechanical entropion of left upper eyelid
H02.025 Mechanical entropion of left lower eyelid
H02.026 Mechanical entropion of left eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.029 Mechanical entropion of unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid

H02.03 Senile entropion of eyelid

H02.031 Senile entropion of right upper eyelid

H02.032 Senile entropion of right lower eyelid
H02.033 Senile entropion of right eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.034 Senile entropion of left upper eyelid
H02.035 Senile entropion of left lower eyelid
H02.036 Senile entropion of left eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.039 Senile entropion of unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid

H02.04 Spastic entropion of eyelid

H02.041 Spastic entropion of right upper eyelid
H02.042 Spastic entropion of right lower eyelid
H02.043 Spastic entropion of right eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.044 Spastic entropion of left upper eyelid
H02.045 Spastic entropion of left lower eyelid
H02.046 Spastic entropion of left eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.049 Spastic entropion of unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid

H02.05 Trichiasis without entropian

H02.051 Trichiasis without entropian right upper eyelid
H02.052 Trichiasis without entropian right lower eyelid
H02.053 Trichiasis without entropian right eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.054 Trichiasis without entropian left upper eyelid
H02.055 Trichiasis without entropian left lower eyelid
H02.056 Trichiasis without entropian left eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.059 Trichiasis without entropian unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid

H02.1 Ectropion of eyelid

H02.10 Unspecified ectropion of eyelid

H02.101 Unspecified ectropion of right upper eyelid
H02.102 Unspecified ectropion of right lower eyelid
H02.103 Unspecified ectropion of right eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.104 Unspecified ectropion of left upper eyelid
H02.105 Unspecified ectropion of left lower eyelid
H02.106 Unspecified ectropion of left eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.109 Unspecified ectropion of unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid

H02.11 Cicatricial ectropion of eyelid

H02.111 Cicatricial ectropion of right upper eyelid
H02.112 Cicatricial ectropion of right lower eyelid
H02.113 Cicatricial ectropion of right eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.114 Cicatricial ectropion of left upper eyelid
H02.115 Cicatricial ectropion of left lower eyelid
H02.116 Cicatricial ectropion of left eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.119 Cicatricial ectropion of unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid

H02.12 Mechanical ectropion of eyelid

H02.121 Mechanical ectropion of right upper eyelid
H02.122 Mechanical ectropion of right lower eyelid
H02.123 Mechanical ectropion of right eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.124 Mechanical ectropion of left upper eyelid
H02.125 Mechanical ectropion of left lower eyelid
H02.126 Mechanical ectropion of left eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.129 Mechanical ectropion of unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid

H02.13 Senile ectropion of eyelid

H02.131 Senile ectropion of right upper eyelid
H02.132 Senile ectropion of right lower eyelid
H02.133 Senile ectropion of right eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.134 Senile ectropion of left upper eyelid
H02.135 Senile ectropion of left lower eyelid
H02.136 Senile ectropion of left eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.139 Senile ectropion of unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid

H02.14 Spastic ectropion of eyelid

H02.141 Spastic ectropion of right upper eyelid
H02.142 Spastic ectropion of right lower eyelid
H02.143 Spastic ectropion of right eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.144 Spastic ectropion of left upper eyelid
H02.145 Spastic ectropion of left lower eyelid
H02.146 Spastic ectropion of left eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.149 Spastic ectropion of unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid

H02.2 Lagophthalmos

H02.20 Unspecified lagophthalmos

H02.201 Unspecified lagophthalmos right upper eyelid
H02.202 Unspecified lagophthalmos right lower eyelid
H02.203 Unspecified lagophthalmos right eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.204 Unspecified lagophthalmos left upper eyelid
H02.205 Unspecified lagophthalmos left lower eyelid
H02.206 Unspecified lagophthalmos left eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.209 Unspecified lagophthalmos unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid

H02.21 Cicatricial lagophthalmos

H02.211 Cicatricial lagophthalmos right upper eyelid
H02.212 Cicatricial lagophthalmos right lower eyelid
H02.213 Cicatricial lagophthalmos right eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.214 Cicatricial lagophthalmos left upper eyelid
H02.215 Cicatricial lagophthalmos left lower eyelid
H02.216 Cicatricial lagophthalmos left eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.219 Cicatricial lagophthalmos unspecifed eye, unspecified

eyelid

H02.22 Mechanical lagophthalmos

H02.221 Mechanical lagophthalmos right upper eyelid
H02.222 Mechanical lagophthalmos right lower eyelid
H02.223 Mechanical lagophthalmos right eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.224 Mechanical lagophthalmos left upper eyelid
H02.225 Mechanical lagophthalmos left lower eyelid
H02.226 Mechanical lagophthalmos left eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.229 Mechanical lagophthalmos unspecifed eye, unspecified eyelid

H02.23 Paralytic lagophthalmos

H02.231 Paralytic lagophthalmos right upper eyelid
H02.232 Paralytic lagophthalmos right lower eyelid
H02.233 Paralytic lagophthalmos right eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.234 Paralytic lagophthalmos left upper eyelid
H02.235 Paralytic lagophthalmos left lower eyelid
H02.236 Paralytic lagophthalmos left eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.239 Paralytic lagophthalmos unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid

H02.3 Blepharochalasis
Pseudoptosis

H02.30 Blepharochalasis unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.31 Blepharochalasis right upper eyelid
H02.32 Blepharochalasis right lower eyelid
H02.33 Blepharochalasis right eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.34 Blepharochalasis left upper eyelid
H02.35 Blepharochalasis left lower eyelid
H02.36 Blepharochalasis left eye, unspecified eyelid

H02.4 Ptosis of eyelid

H02.40 Unspecified ptosis of eyelid

H02.401 Unspecified ptosis of right eyelid
H02.402 Unspecified ptosis of left eyelid
H02.403 Unspecified ptosis of bilateral eyelids
H02.409 Unspecified ptosis of unspecified eyelid

H02.41 Mechanical ptosis of eyelid

H02.411 Mechanical ptosis of right eyelid
H02.412 Mechanical ptosis of left eyelid
H02.413 Mechanical ptosis of bilateral eyelids
H02.419 Mechanical ptosis of unspecified eyelid

H02.42 Myogenic ptosis of eyelid

H02.421 Myogenic ptosis of right eyelid
H02.422 Myogenic ptosis of left eyelid
H02.423 Myogenic ptosis of bilateral eyelids

H02.429 Myogenic ptosis of unspecified eyelid

H02.43 Paralytic ptosis of eyelid

Neurogenic ptosis of eyelid

H02.431 Paralytic ptosis of right eyelid

H02.432 Paralytic ptosis of left eyelid

H02.433 Paralytic ptosis of bilateral eyelids

H02.439 Paralytic ptosis unspecified eyelid

H02.5 Other disorders affecting eyelid function

Excludes2: blepharospasm (G24.5)

organic tic (G25.69)

psychogenic tic (F95.-)

H02.51 Abnormal innervation syndrome

H02.511 Abnormal innervation syndrome right upper eyelid

H02.512 Abnormal innervation syndrome right lower eyelid

H02.513 Abnormal innervation syndrome right eye, unspecified eyelid

H02.514 Abnormal innervation syndrome left upper eyelid

H02.515 Abnormal innervation syndrome left lower eyelid

H02.516 Abnormal innervation syndrome left eye, unspecified eyelid

H02.519 Abnormal innervation syndrome unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid

H02.52 Blepharophimosis

Ankyloblepharon

H02.521 Blepharophimosis right upper eyelid

H02.522 Blepharophimosis right lower eyelid

H02.523 Blepharophimosis right eye, unspecified eyelid

H02.524 Blepharophimosis left upper eyelid

H02.525 Blepharophimosis left lower eyelid

H02.526 Blepharophimosis left eye, unspecified eyelid

H02.529 Blepharophimosis unspecified eye, unspecified lid

H02.53 Eyelid retraction

Eyelid lag

H02.531 Eyelid retraction right upper eyelid

H02.532 Eyelid retraction right lower eyelid

H02.533 Eyelid retraction right eye, unspecified eyelid

H02.534 Eyelid retraction left upper eyelid

H02.535 Eyelid retraction left lower eyelid

H02.536 Eyelid retraction left eye, unspecified eyelid

H02.539 Eyelid retraction unspecified eye, unspecified lid

H02.59 Other disorders affecting eyelid function

Deficient blink reflex

Sensory disorders

H02.6 Xanthelasma of eyelid

H02.60 Xanthelasma of unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.61 Xanthelasma of right upper eyelid
H02.62 Xanthelasma of right lower eyelid
H02.63 Xanthelasma of right eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.64 Xanthelasma of left upper eyelid
H02.65 Xanthelasma of left lower eyelid
H02.66 Xanthelasma of left eye, unspecified eyelid

H02.7 Other and unspecified degenerative disorders of eyelid and periocular area

H02.70 Unspecified degenerative disorders of eyelid and periocular area

H02.71 Chloasma of eyelid and periocular area
Dyspigmentation of eyelid
Hyperpigmentation of eyelid

H02.711 Chloasma of right upper eyelid and periocular area
H02.712 Chloasma of right lower eyelid and periocular area
H02.713 Chloasma of right eye, unspecified eyelid and periocular area
H02.714 Chloasma of left upper eyelid and periocular area
H02.715 Chloasma of left lower eyelid and periocular area
H02.716 Chloasma of left eye, uspecified eyelid and periocular area
H02.719 Chloasma of unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid and periocular area

H02.72 Madarosis of eyelid and periocular area
Hypotrichosis of eyelid

H02.721 Madarosis of right upper eyelid and periocular area
H02.722 Madarosis of right lower eyelid and periocular area
H02.723 Madarosis of right eye, unspecified eyelid and periocular area
H02.724 Madarosis of left upper eyelid and periocular area
H02.725 Madarosis of left lower eyelid and periocular area
H02.726 Madarosis of left eye, uspecified eyelid and periocular area
H02.729 Madarosis of unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid and periocular area

H02.73 Vitiligo of eyelid and periocular area
Hypopigmentation of eyelid

H02.731 Vitiligo of right upper eyelid and periocular area
H02.732 Vitiligo of right lower eyelid and periocular area
H02.733 Vitiligo of right eye, unspecified eyelid and periocular area
H02.734 Vitiligo of left upper eyelid and periocular area
H02.735 Vitiligo of left lower eyelid and periocular area

H02.736 Vitiligo of left eye, uspecified eyelid and periocular area
H02.739 Vitiligo of unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid and periocular area
H02.79 Other degenerative disorders of eyelid and periocular area
H02.8 Other specified disorders of eyelid
H02.81 Retained foreign body in eyelid
Excludes1: laceration of eyelid with foreign body (S01.12-)
retained intraocular foreign body (H44.6-, H44.7-)
superficial foreign body of eyelid and periocular area (S00.25-)
H02.811 Retained foreign body in right upper eyelid
H02.812 Retained foreign body in right lower eyelid
H02.813 Retained foreign body in right eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.814 Retained foreign body in left upper eyelid
H02.815 Retained foreign body in left lower eyelid
H02.816 Retained foreign body in left eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.819 Retained foreign body in unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.82 Cysts of eyelid
Sebacous cyst of eyelid
H02.821 Cysts of right upper eyelid
H02.822 Cysts of right lower eyelid
H02.823 Cysts of right eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.824 Cysts of left upper eyelid
H02.825 Cysts of left lower eyelid
H02.826 Cysts of left eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.829 Cysts of unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.83 Dermatochalasis of eyelid
H02.831 Dermatochalasis of right upper eyelid
H02.832 Dermatochalasis of right lower eyelid
H02.833 Dermatochalasis of right eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.834 Dermatochalasis of left upper eyelid
H02.835 Dermatochalasis of left lower eyelid
H02.836 Dermatochalasis of left eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.839 Dermatochalasis of unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.84 Edema of eyelid
Hyperemia of eyelid
H02.841 Edema of right upper eyelid
H02.842 Edema of right lower eyelid
H02.843 Edema of right eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.844 Edema of left upper eyelid
H02.845 Edema of left lower eyelid
H02.846 Edema of left eye, unspecified eyelid

H02.849 Edema of unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid

H02.85 Elephantiasis of eyelid

H02.851 Elephantiasis of right upper eyelid
H02.852 Elephantiasis of right lower eyelid
H02.853 Elephantiasis of right eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.854 Elephantiasis of left upper eyelid
H02.855 Elephantiasis of left lower eyelid
H02.856 Elephantiasis of left eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.859 Elephantiasis of unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid

H02.86 Hypertrichosis of eyelid

H02.861 Hypertrichosis of right upper eyelid
H02.862 Hypertrichosis of right lower eyelid
H02.863 Hypertrichosis of right eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.864 Hypertrichosis of left upper eyelid
H02.865 Hypertrichosis of left lower eyelid
H02.866 Hypertrichosis of left eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.869 Hypertrichosis of unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid

H02.87 Vascular anomalies of eyelid

H02.871 Vascular anomalies of right upper eyelid
H02.872 Vascular anomalies of right lower eyelid
H02.873 Vascular anomalies of right eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.874 Vascular anomalies of left upper eyelid
H02.875 Vascular anomalies of left lower eyelid
H02.876 Vascular anomalies of left eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.879 Vascular anomalies of unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid

H02.89 Other specified disorders of eyelid
Hemorrhage of eyelid

H02.9 Unspecified disorder of eyelid
Disorder of eyelid NOS

H04 Disorders of lacrimal system

Excludes1: congenital malformations of lacrimal system (Q10.4-Q10.6)

H04.0 Dacryoadenitis

H04.00 Unspecified dacryoadenitis

H04.001 Unspecified dacryoadenitis, right lacrimal gland
H04.002 Unspecified dacryoadenitis, left lacrimal gland
H04.003 Unspecified dacryoadenitis, bilateral lacrimal glands
H04.009 Unspecified dacryoadenitis, unspecified lacrimal gland

H04.01 Acute dacryoadenitis

H04.011 Acute dacryoadenitis, right lacrimal gland
H04.012 Acute dacryoadenitis, left lacrimal gland
H04.013 Acute dacryoadenitis, bilateral lacrimal glands

H04.019 Acute dacryoadenitis, unspecified lacrimal gland

H04.02 Chronic dacryoadenitis

H04.021 Chronic dacryoadenitis, right lacrimal gland

H04.022 Chronic dacryoadenitis, left lacrimal gland

H04.023 Chronic dacryoadenitis, bilateral lacrimal gland

H04.029 Chronic dacryoadenitis, unspecified lacrimal gland

H04.03 Chronic enlargement of lacrimal gland

H04.031 Chronic enlargement of right lacrimal gland

H04.032 Chronic enlargement of left lacrimal gland

H04.033 Chronic enlargement of bilateral lacrimal glands

H04.039 Chronic enlargement of unspecified lacrimal gland

H04.1 Other disorders of lacrimal gland

H04.11 Dacryops

H04.111 Dacryops of right lacrimal gland

H04.112 Dacryops of left lacrimal gland

H04.113 Dacryops of bilateral lacrimal glands

H04.119 Dacryops of unspecified lacrimal gland

H04.12 Dry eye syndrome

Tear film insufficiency, NOS

H04.121 Dry eye syndrome of right lacrimal gland

H04.122 Dry eye syndrome of left lacrimal gland

H04.123 Dry eye syndrome of bilateral lacrimal glands

H04.129 Dry eye syndrome of unspecified lacrimal gland

H04.13 Lacrimal cyst

Lacrimal cystic degeneration

H04.131 Lacrimal cyst right lacrimal gland

H04.132 Lacrimal cyst left lacrimal gland

H04.133 Lacrimal cyst bilateral lacrimal glands

H04.139 Lacrimal cyst unspecified lacrimal gland

H04.14 Primary lacrimal gland atrophy

H04.141 Right primary lacrimal gland atrophy

H04.142 Left primary lacrimal gland atrophy

H04.143 Bilateral primary lacrimal gland atrophy

H04.149 Unspecified primary lacrimal gland atrophy

H04.15 Secondary lacrimal gland atrophy

H04.151 Right secondary lacrimal gland atrophy

H04.152 Left secondary lacrimal gland atrophy

H04.153 Bilateral secondary lacrimal gland atrophy

H04.159 Unspecified secondary lacrimal gland atrophy

H04.16 Lacrimal gland dislocation

H04.161 Right lacrimal gland dislocation

H04.162 Left lacrimal gland dislocation

H04.163 Bilateral lacrimal gland dislocation

H04.169 Unspecified lacrimal gland dislocation

H04.19 Other disorders of lacrimal gland

H04.2 Epiphora

H04.20 Unspecified epiphora

H04.201 Epiphora, right side

H04.202 Epiphora, left side

H04.203 Epiphora, bilateral

H04.209 Epiphora, unspecified side

H04.21 Epiphora due to excess lacrimation

H04.211 Epiphora due to excess lacrimation, right side

H04.212 Epiphora due to excess lacrimation, left side

H04.213 Epiphora due to excess lacrimation, bilateral

H04.219 Epiphora due to excess lacrimation, unspecified side

H04.22 Epiphora due to insufficient drainage

H04.221 Epiphora due to insufficient drainage, right side

H04.222 Epiphora due to insufficient drainage, left side

H04.223 Epiphora due to insufficient drainage, bilateral

H04.229 Epiphora due to insufficient drainage, unspecified side

H04.3 Acute and unspecified inflammation of lacrimal passages

Excludes1:neonatal dacryocystitis (P39.1)

H04.30 Unspecified dacryocystitis

H04.301 Unspecified dacryocystitis of right lacrimal passage

H04.302 Unspecified dacryocystitis of left lacrimal passage

H04.303 Unspecified dacryocystitis of bilateral lacrimal passages

H04.309 Unspecified dacryocystitis of unspecified lacrimal passage

H04.31 Phlegmonous dacryocystitis

H04.311 Phlegmonous dacryocystitis of right lacrimal passage

H04.312 Phlegmonous dacryocystitis of left lacrimal passage

H04.313 Phlegmonous dacryocystitis of bilateral lacrimal passages

H04.319 Phlegmonous dacryocystitis of unspecified lacrimal passage

H04.32 Acute dacryocystitis

Acute dacryopericystitis

H04.321 Acute dacryocystitis of right lacrimal passage

H04.322 Acute dacryocystitis of left lacrimal passage

H04.323 Acute dacryocystitis of bilateral lacrimal passages

H04.329 Acute dacryocystitis of unspecified lacrimal passage

H04.33 Acute lacrimal canaliculitis

H04.331 Acute lacrimal canaliculitis of right lacrimal passage

H04.332 Acute lacrimal canaliculitis of left lacrimal passage

H04.333 Acute lacrimal canaliculitis of bilateral lacrimal

passages

H04.339 Acute lacrimal canaliculitis of unspecified lacrimal passage

H04.4 Chronic inflammation of lacrimal passages

H04.41 Chronic dacryocystitis

H04.411 Chronic dacryocystitis of right lacrimal passage

H04.412 Chronic dacryocystitis of left lacrimal passage

H04.413 Chronic dacryocystitis of bilateral lacrimal passages

H04.419 Chronic dacryocystitis of unspecified lacrimal passage

H04.42 Chronic lacrimal canaliculitis

H04.421 Chronic lacrimal canaliculitis of right lacrimal passage

H04.422 Chronic lacrimal canaliculitis of left lacrimal passage

H04.423 Chronic lacrimal canaliculitis of bilateral lacrimal passages

H04.429 Chronic lacrimal canaliculitis of unspecified lacrimal passage

H04.43 Chronic lacrimal mucocele

H04.431 Chronic lacrimal mucocele of right lacrimal passage

H04.432 Chronic lacrimal mucocele of left lacrimal passage

H04.433 Chronic lacrimal mucocele of bilateral lacrimal passages

H04.439 Chronic lacrimal mucocele of unspecified lacrimal passage

H04.5 Stenosis and insufficiency of lacrimal passages

H04.51 Dacryolith

H04.511 Dacryolith of right lacrimal passage

H04.512 Dacryolith of left lacrimal passage

H04.513 Dacryolith of bilateral lacrimal passages

H04.519 Dacryolith of unspecified lacrimal passage

H04.52 Eversion of lacrimal punctum

H04.521 Eversion of right lacrimal punctum

H04.522 Eversion of left lacrimal punctum

H04.523 Eversion of bilateral lacrimal punctum

H04.529 Eversion of unspecified lacrimal punctum

H04.53 Neonatal obstruction of nasolacrimal duct

Excludes1: congenital stenosis and stricture of lacrimal duct (Q10.5)

H04.531 Neonatal obstruction of right nasolacrimal duct

H04.532 Neonatal obstruction of left nsaolacrimal duct

H04.533 Neonatal obstruction of bilateral nasolacrimal duct

H04.539 Neonatal obstruction of unspecified nasolacrimal duct

H04.54 Stenosis of lacrimal canaliculi

H04.541 Stenosis of right lacrimal canaliculi

H04.542 Stenosis of left lacrimal canaliculi

H04.543 Stenosis of bilateral lacrimal canaliculi
H04.549 Stenosis of unspecified lacrimal canaliculi
H04.55 Acquired stenosis of nasolacrimal duct
H04.551 Acquired stenosis of right nasolacrimal duct
H04.552 Acquired stenosis of left nasolacrimal duct
H04.553 Acquired stenosis of bilateral nasolacrimal duct
H04.559 Acquired stenosis of unspecified nasolacrimal duct
H04.56 Stenosis of lacrimal punctum
H04.561 Stenosis of right lacrimal punctum
H04.562 Stenosis of left lacrimal punctum
H04.563 Stenosis of bilateral lacrimal punctum
H04.569 Stenosis of unspecified lacrimal punctum
H04.57 Stenosis of lacrimal sac
H04.571 Stenosis of right lacrimal sac
H04.572 Stenosis of left lacrimal sac
H04.573 Stenosis of bilateral lacrimal sac
H04.579 Stenosis of unspecified lacrimal sac
H04.6 Other changes of lacrimal passages
H04.61 Lacrimal fistula
H04.611 Lacrimal fistula right lacrimal passage
H04.612 Lacrimal fistula left lacrimal passage
H04.613 Lacrimal fistula bilateral lacrimal passages
H04.619 Lacrimal fistula unspecified lacrimal passage
H04.69 Other changes of lacrimal passages
H04.8 Other disorders of lacrimal system
H04.81 Granuloma of lacrimal passages
H04.811 Granuloma of right lacrimal passage
H04.812 Granuloma of left lacrimal passage
H04.813 Granuloma of bilateral lacrimal passages
H04.819 Granuloma of unspecified lacrimal passage
H04.89 Other disorders of lacrimal system
H04.9 Disorder of lacrimal system, unspecified

H05 Disorders of orbit

Excludes1: congenital malformation of orbit (Q10.7)
H05.0 Acute inflammation of orbit
H05.00 Unspecified acute inflammation of orbit
H05.01 Cellulitis of orbit
Abscess of orbit
H05.011 Cellulitis of right orbit
H05.012 Cellulitis of left orbit
H05.013 Cellulitis of bilateral orbits
H05.019 Cellulitis of unspecified orbit

H05.02 Osteomyelitis of orbit

H05.021 Osteomyelitis of right orbit
H05.022 Osteomyelitis of left orbit
H05.023 Osteomyelitis of bilateral orbits
H05.029 Osteomyelitis of unspecified orbit

H05.03 Periostitis of orbit

H05.031 Periostitis of right orbit
H05.032 Periostitis of left orbit
H05.033 Periostitis of bilateral orbits
H05.039 Periostitis of unspecified orbit

H05.04 Tenonitis of orbit

H05.041 Tenonitis of right orbit
H05.042 Tenonitis of left orbit
H05.043 Tenonitis of bilateral orbits
H05.049 Tenonitis of unspecified orbit

H05.1 Chronic inflammatory disorders of orbit

H05.10 Unspecified chronic inflammatory disorders of orbit

H05.11 Granuloma of orbit
Pseudotumor (inflammatory) of orbit

H05.111 Granuloma of right orbit
H05.112 Granuloma of left orbit
H05.113 Granuloma of bilateral orbits
H05.119 Granuloma of unspecified orbit

H05.12 Orbital myositis

H05.121 Orbital myositis, right orbit
H05.122 Orbital myositis, left orbit

H05.123 Orbital myositis, bilateral
H05.129 Orbital myositis, unspecified orbit

H05.2 Exophthalmic conditions

H05.20 Unspecified exophthalmos

H05.21 Displacement (lateral) of globe

H05.211 Displacement (lateral) of globe, right eye
H05.212 Displacement (lateral) of globe, left eye
H05.213 Displacement (lateral) of globe, bilateral
H05.219 Displacement (lateral) of globe, unspecified eye

H05.22 Edema of orbit
Orbital congestion

H05.221 Edema of right orbit
H05.222 Edema of left orbit
H05.223 Edema of bilateral orbit
H05.229 Edema of unspecified orbit

H05.23 Hemorrhage of orbit

H05.231 Hemorrhage of right orbit
H05.232 Hemorrhage of left orbit
H05.233 Hemorrhage of bilateral orbit
H05.239 Hemorrhage of unspecified orbit

H05.24 Constant exophthalmos
H05.241 Constant exophthalmos, right eye
H05.242 Constant exophthalmos, left eye
H05.243 Constant exophthalmos, bilateral
H05.249 Constant exophthalmos, unspecified eye

H05.25 Intermittent exophthalmos
H05.251 Intermittent exophthalmos, right eye
H05.252 Intermittent exophthalmos, left eye
H05.253 Intermittent exophthalmos, bilateral
H05.259 Intermittent exophthalmos, unspecified eye

H05.26 Pulsating exophthalmos
H05.261 Pulsating exophthalmos, right eye
H05.262 Pulsating exophthalmos, left eye
H05.263 Pulsating exophthalmos, bilateral
H05.269 Pulsating exophthalmos, unspecified eye

H05.3 Deformity of orbit
Excludes1: congenital deformity of orbit (Q10.7)
hypertelorism (Q75.2)

H05.30 Unspecified deformity of orbit

H05.31 Atrophy of orbit
H05.311 Atrophy of right orbit
H05.312 Atrophy of left orbit
H05.313 Atrophy of bilateral orbit
H05.319 Atrophy of unspecified orbit

H05.32 Deformity of orbit due to bone disease
Code also associated bone disease
H05.321 Deformity of right orbit due to bone disease
H05.322 Deformity of left orbit due to bone disease
H05.323 Deformity of bilateral orbits due to bone disease
H05.329 Deformity of unspecified orbit due to bone disease

H05.33 Deformity of orbit due to trauma or surgery
H05.331 Deformity of right orbit due to trauma or surgery
H05.332 Deformity of left orbit due to trauma or surgery
H05.333 Deformity of bilateral orbits due to trauma or surgery
H05.339 Deformity of unspecified orbit due to trauma or surgery

H05.34 Enlargement of orbit
H05.341 Enlargement of right orbit
H05.342 Enlargement of left orbit
H05.343 Enlargement of bilateral orbits

H05.349 Enlargement of unspecified orbit

H05.35 Exostosis of orbit

H05.351 Exostosis of right orbit

H05.352 Exostosis of left orbit

H05.353 Exostosis of bilateral orbits

H05.359 Exostosis of unspecified orbit

H05.4 Enophthalmos

H05.40 Unspecified enophthalmos

H05.401 Unspecified enophthalmos, right eye

H05.402 Unspecified enophthalmos, left eye

H05.403 Unspecified enophthalmos, bilateral

H05.409 Unspecified enophthalmos, unspecified eye

H05.41 Enophthalmos due to atrophy of orbital tissue

H05.411 Enophthalmos due to atrophy of orbital tissue, right eye

H05.412 Enophthalmos due to atrophy of orbital tissue, left eye

H05.413 Enophthalmos due to atrophy of orbital tissue, bilateral

H05.419 Enophthalmos due to atrophy of orbital tissue, unspecified eye

H05.42 Enophthalmos due to trauma or surgery

H05.421 Enophthalmos due to trauma or surgery, right eye

H05.422 Enophthalmos due to trauma or surgery, left eye

H05.423 Enophthalmos due to trauma or surgery, bilateral

H05.429 Enophthalmos due to trauma or surgery, unspecified eye

H05.5 Retained (old) foreign body following penetrating wound of orbit

Retrobulbar foreign body

Excludes1: current penetrating wound of orbit (S05.4-)

Excludes2: retained foreign body of eyelid (H02.81-)

retained intraocular foreign body (H44.6-, H44.7-)

H05.50 Retained (old) foreign body following penetrating wound of unspecified orbit

H05.51 Retained (old) foreign body following penetrating wound of right orbit

H05.52 Retained (old) foreign body following penetrating wound of left orbit

H05.53 Retained (old) foreign body following penetrating wound of bilateral orbits

H05.8 Other disorders of orbit

H05.81 Cyst of orbit

Encephalocele of orbit

H05.811 Cyst of right orbit

H05.812 Cyst of left orbit

H05.813 Cyst of bilateral orbits

H05.819 Cyst of unspecified orbit

H05.82 Myopathy of extraocular muscles

H05.821 Myopathy of extraocular muscles, right orbit

H05.822 Myopathy of extraocular muscles, left orbit

H05.823 Myopathy of extraocular muscles, bilateral

H05.829 Myopathy of extraocular muscles, unspecified orbit

H05.89 Other disorders of orbit

H05.9 Unspecified disorder of orbit

Disorders of conjunctiva (H10-H13)

H10 Conjunctivitis

Excludes1:keratoconjunctivitis (H16.2-)

H10.0 Mucopurulent conjunctivitis

H10.01 Acute follicular conjunctivitis

H10.011 Acute follicular conjunctivitis, right eye

H10.012 Acute follicular conjunctivitis, left eye

H10.013 Acute follicular conjunctivitis, bilateral

H10.019 Acute follicular conjunctivitis, unspecified eye

H10.02 Other mucopurulent conjunctivitis

H10.021 Other mucopurulent conjunctivitis, right eye

H10.022 Other mucopurulent conjunctivitis, left eye

H10.023 Other mucopurulent conjunctivitis, bilateral

H10.029 Other mucopurulent conjunctivitis, unspecified eye

H10.1 Acute atopic conjunctivitis

Acute papillary conjunctivitis

H10.10 Acute atopic conjunctivitis, unspecified eye

H10.11 Acute atopic conjunctivitis, right eye

H10.12 Acute atopic conjunctivitis, left eye

H10.13 Acute atopic conjunctivitis, bilateral

H10.2 Other acute conjunctivitis

H10.21 Acute toxic conjunctivitis

H10.211 Acute toxic conjunctivitis, right eye

H10.212 Acute toxic conjunctivitis, left eye

H10.213 Acute toxic conjunctivitis, bilateral

H10.219 Acute toxic conjunctivitis, unspecified eye

H10.22 Pseudomembranous conjunctivitis

H10.221 Pseudomembranous conjunctivitis, right eye

H10.222 Pseudomembranous conjunctivitis, left eye

H10.223 Pseudomembranous conjunctivitis, bilateral

H10.229 Pseudomembranous conjunctivitis, unspecified eye

H10.23 Serous conjunctivitis, except viral

Excludes1: viral conjunctivitis (B30.-)

H10.231 Serous conjunctivitis, except viral, right eye

H10.232 Serous conjunctivitis, except viral, left eye

H10.233 Serous conjunctivitis, except viral, bilateral

H10.239 Serous conjunctivitis, except viral, unspecified eye

H10.3 Unspecified acute conjunctivitis

Excludes1: ophthalmia neonatorum NOS (P39.1)

H10.30 Unspecified acute conjunctivitis, unspecified eye

H10.31 Unspecified acute conjunctivitis, right eye

H10.32 Unspecified acute conjunctivitis, left eye

H10.33 Unspecified acute conjunctivitis, bilateral

H10.4 Chronic conjunctivitis

H10.40 Unspecified chronic conjunctivitis

H10.401 Unspecified chronic conjunctivitis, right eye

H10.402 Unspecified chronic conjunctivitis, left eye

H10.403 Unspecified chronic conjunctivitis, bilateral

H10.409 Unspecified chronic conjunctivitis, unspecified eye

H10.41 Chronic giant papillary conjunctivitis

H10.411 Chronic giant papillary conjunctivitis, right eye

H10.412 Chronic giant papillary conjunctivitis, left eye

H10.413 Chronic giant papillary conjunctivitis, bilateral

H10.419 Chronic giant papillary conjunctivitis, unspecified eye

H10.42 Simple chronic conjunctivitis

H10.421 Simple chronic conjunctivitis, right eye

H10.422 Simple chronic conjunctivitis, left eye

H10.423 Simple chronic conjunctivitis, bilateral

H10.429 Simple chronic conjunctivitis, unspecified eye

H10.43 Chronic follicular conjunctivitis

H10.431 Chronic follicular conjunctivitis, right eye

H10.432 Chronic follicular conjunctivitis, left eye

H10.433 Chronic follicular conjunctivitis, bilateral

H10.439 Chronic follicular conjunctivitis, unspecified eye

H10.44 Vernal conjunctivitis

Excludes1: vernal keratoconjunctivitis with limbar and corneal involvement (H16.26-)

H10.45 Other chronic allergic conjunctivitis

H10.5 Blepharoconjunctivitis

H10.50 Unspecified blepharoconjunctivitis

H10.501 Unspecified blepharoconjunctivitis, right eye

H10.502 Unspecified blepharoconjunctivitis, left eye

H10.503 Unspecified blepharoconjunctivitis, bilateral

H10.509 Unspecified blepharoconjunctivitis, unspecified eye

H10.51 Ligneous conjunctivitis

H10.511 Ligneous conjunctivitis, right eye
H10.512 Ligneous conjunctivitis, left eye
H10.513 Ligneous conjunctivitis, bilateral
H10.519 Ligneous conjunctivitis, unspecified eye

H10.52 Angular blepharoconjunctivitis

H10.521 Angular blepharoconjunctivitis, right eye
H10.522 Angular blepharoconjunctivitis, left eye
H10.523 Angular blepharoconjunctivitis, bilateral
H10.529 Angular blepharoconjunctivitis, unspecified eye

H10.53 Contact blepharoconjunctivitis

H10.531 Contact blepharoconjunctivitis, right eye
H10.532 Contact blepharoconjunctivitis, left eye
H10.533 Contact blepharoconjunctivitis, bilateral
H10.539 Contact blepharoconjunctivitis, unspecified eye

H10.8 Other conjunctivitis
H10.9 Unspecified conjunctivitis

H11 Other disorders of conjunctiva

Excludes1:keratoconjunctivitis (H16.2-)

H11.0 Pterygium of eye

Excludes1:pseudopterygium (H11.81-)

H11.00 Unspecified pterygium of eye

H11.001 Unspecified pterygium of right eye
H11.002 Unspecified pterygium of left eye
H11.003 Unspecified pterygium of eye, bilateral
H11.009 Unspecified pterygium of unspecified eye

H11.01 Amyloid pterygium

H11.011 Amyloid pterygium of right eye
H11.012 Amyloid pterygium of left eye
H11.013 Amyloid pterygium of eye, bilateral
H11.019 Amyloid pterygium of unspecified eye

H11.02 Central pterygium of eye

H11.021 Central pterygium of right eye
H11.022 Central pterygium of left eye
H11.023 Central pterygium of eye, bilateral
H11.029 Central pterygium of unspecified eye

H11.03 Double pterygium of eye

H11.031 Double pterygium of right eye
H11.032 Double pterygium of left eye
H11.033 Double pterygium of eye, bilateral
H11.039 Double pterygium of unspecified eye

H11.04 Peripheral pterygium of eye, stationary

H11.041 Peripheral pterygium, stationary, right eye

H11.042 Peripheral pterygium, stationary, left eye
H11.043 Peripheral pterygium, stationary, bilateral
H11.049 Peripheral pterygium, stationary, unspecified eye
H11.05 Peripheral pterygium of eye, progressive
H11.051 Peripheral pterygium, progressive, right eye
H11.052 Peripheral pterygium, progressive, left eye
H11.053 Peripheral pterygium, progressive, bilateral
H11.059 Peripheral pterygium, progressive, unspecified eye
H11.06 Recurrent pterygium of eye
H11.061 Recurrent pterygium of right eye
H11.062 Recurrent pterygium of left eye
H11.063 Recurrent pterygium of eye, bilateral
H11.069 Recurrent pterygium of unspecified eye
H11.1 Conjunctival degenerations and deposits
Excludes2:pseudopterygium (H11.81)
H11.10 Unspecified conjunctival degenerations
H11.11 Conjunctival deposits
H11.111 Conjunctival deposits, right eye
H11.112 Conjunctival deposits, left eye
H11.113 Conjunctival deposits, bilateral
H11.119 Conjunctival deposits, unspecified eye
H11.12 Conjunctival concretions
H11.121 Conjunctival concretions, right eye
H11.122 Conjunctival concretions, left eye
H11.123 Conjunctival concretions, bilateral
H11.129 Conjunctival concretions, unspecified eye
H11.13 Conjunctival pigmentations
Conjunctival argyrosis [argyria]
H11.131 Conjunctival pigmentations, right eye
H11.132 Conjunctival pigmentations, left eye
H11.133 Conjunctival pigmentations, bilateral
H11.139 Conjunctival pigmentations, unspecified eye
H11.14 Conjunctival xerosis NOS
Excludes1: xerosis of conjunctiva due to vitamin A deficiency (E50.0, E50.1)
H11.141 Conjunctival xerosis NOS, right eye
H11.142 Conjunctival xerosis NOS, left eye
H11.143 Conjunctival xerosis NOS, bilateral
H11.149 Conjunctival xerosis NOS, unspecified eye
H11.15 Pinguecula
H11.151 Pinguecula, right eye
H11.152 Pinguecula, left eye
H11.153 Pinguecula, bilateral

H11.159 Pinguecula, unspecified eye

H11.2 Conjunctival scars

H11.21 Conjunctival adhesions and strands (localized)

H11.211 Conjunctival adhesions and strands (localized), right eye

H11.212 Conjunctival adhesions and strands (localized), left eye

H11.213 Conjunctival adhesions and strands (localized), bilateral

H11.219 Conjunctival adhesions and strands (localized), unspecified eye

H11.22 Conjunctival granuloma

H11.221 Conjunctival granuloma, right eye

H11.222 Conjunctival granuloma, left eye

H11.223 Conjunctival granuloma, bilateral

H11.229 Conjunctival granuloma, unspecified

H11.23 Symblepharon

H11.231 Symblepharon, right eye

H11.232 Symblepharon, left eye

H11.233 Symblepharon, bilateral

H11.239 Symblepharon, unspecified eye

H11.24 Scarring of conjunctiva

H11.241 Scarring of conjunctiva, right eye

H11.242 Scarring of conjunctiva, left eye

H11.243 Scarring of conjunctiva, bilateral

H11.249 Scarring of conjunctiva, unspecified eye

H11.3 Conjunctival hemorrhage

Subconjunctival hemorrhage

H11.30 Conjunctival hemorrhage, unspecified eye

H11.31 Conjunctival hemorrhage, right eye

H11.32 Conjunctival hemorrhage, left eye

H11.33 Conjunctival hemorrhage, bilateral

H11.4 Other conjunctival vascular disorders and cysts

H11.41 Vascular abnormalities of conjunctiva

Conjunctival aneurysm

H11.411 Vascular abnormalities of conjunctiva, right eye

H11.412 Vascular abnormalities of conjunctiva, left eye

H11.413 Vascular abnormalities of conjunctiva, bilateral

H11.419 Vascular abnormalities of conjunctiva, unspecified eye

H11.42 Conjunctival edema

H11.421 Conjunctival edema, right eye

H11.422 Conjunctival edema, left eye

H11.423 Conjunctival edema, bilateral

H11.429 Conjunctival edema, unspecified eye

H11.43 Conjunctival hyperemia

H11.431 Conjunctival hyperemia, right eye

H11.432 Conjunctival hyperemia, left eye

H11.433 Conjunctival hyperemia, bilateral

H11.439 Conjunctival hyperemia, unspecified eye

H11.44 Conjunctival cysts

H11.441 Conjunctival cysts, right eye

H11.442 Conjunctival cysts, left eye

H11.443 Conjunctival cysts, bilateral

H11.449 Conjunctival cysts, unspecified eye

H11.8 Other specified disorders of conjunctiva

H11.81 Pseudopterygium of conjunctiva

H11.811 Pseudopterygium of conjunctiva, right eye

H11.812 Pseudopterygium of conjunctiva, left eye

H11.813 Pseudopterygium of conjunctiva, bilateral

H11.819 Pseudopterygium of conjunctiva, unspecified eye

H11.82 Conjunctivochalasis

H11.821 Conjunctivochalasis, right eye

H11.822 Conjunctivochalasis, left eye

H11.823 Conjunctivochalasis, bilateral

H11.829 Conjunctivochalasis, unspecified eye

H11.89 Other specified disorders of conjunctiva

H11.9 Unspecified disorder of conjunctiva

Disorders of sclera, cornea, iris and ciliary body (H15-H21)

H15 Disorders of sclera

H15.0 Scleritis

H15.00 Unspecified scleritis

H15.001 Unspecified scleritis, right eye

H15.002 Unspecified scleritis, left eye

H15.003 Unspecified scleritis, bilateral

H15.009 Unspecified scleritis, unspecified eye

H15.01 Anterior scleritis

H15.011 Anterior scleritis, right eye

H15.012 Anterior scleritis, left eye

H15.013 Anterior scleritis, bilateral

H15.019 Anterior scleritis, unspecified eye

H15.02 Brawny scleritis

H15.021 Brawny scleritis, right eye

H15.022 Brawny scleritis, left eye

H15.023 Brawny scleritis, bilateral

H15.029 Brawny scleritis, unspecified eye

H15.03 Posterior scleritis

Sclerotenonitis

H15.031 Posterior scleritis, right eye

H15.032 Posterior scleritis, left eye

H15.033 Posterior scleritis, bilateral

H15.039 Posterior scleritis, unspecified eye

H15.04 Scleritis with corneal involvement

H15.041 Scleritis with corneal involvement, right eye

H15.042 Scleritis with corneal involvement, left eye

H15.043 Scleritis with corneal involvement, bilateral

H15.049 Scleritis with corneal involvement, unspecified eye

H15.05 Scleromalacia perforans

H15.051 Scleromalacia perforans, right eye

H15.052 Scleromalacia perforans, left eye

H15.053 Scleromalacia perforans, bilateral

H15.059 Scleromalacia perforans, unspecified eye

H15.09 Other scleritis

Scleral abscess

H15.091 Other scleritis, right eye

H15.092 Other scleritis, left eye

H15.093 Other scleritis, bilateral

H15.099 Other scleritis, unspecified eye

H15.1 Episcleritis

H15.10 Unspecified episcleritis

H15.101 Unspecified episcleritis, right eye

H15.102 Unspecified episcleritis, left eye

H15.103 Unspecified episcleritis, bilateral

H15.109 Unspecified episcleritis, unspecified eye

H15.11 Episcleritis periodica fugax

H15.111 Episcleritis periodica fugax, right eye

H15.112 Episcleritis periodica fugax, left eye

H15.113 Episcleritis periodica fugax, bilateral

H15.119 Episcleritis periodica fugax, unspecified eye

H15.12 Nodular episcleritis

H15.121 Nodular episcleritis, right eye

H15.122 Nodular episcleritis, left eye

H15.123 Nodular episcleritis, bilateral

H15.129 Nodular episcleritis, unspecified eye

H15.8 Other disorders of sclera

Excludes2: blue sclera (Q13.5)

degenerative myopia (H44.2-)

H15.81 Equatorial staphyloma

H15.811 Equatorial staphyloma, right eye
H15.812 Equatorial staphyloma, left eye
H15.813 Equatorial staphyloma, bilateral
H15.819 Equatorial staphyloma, unspecified eye

H15.82 Localized anterior staphyloma

H15.821 Localized anterior staphyloma, right eye
H15.822 Localized anterior staphyloma, left eye
H15.823 Localized anterior staphyloma, bilateral
H15.829 Localized anterior staphyloma, unspecified eye

H15.83 Staphyloma posticum

H15.831 Staphyloma posticum, right eye
H15.832 Staphyloma posticum, left eye
H15.833 Staphyloma posticum, bilateral
H15.839 Staphyloma posticum, unspecified eye

H15.84 Scleral ectasia

H15.841 Scleral ectasia, right eye
H15.842 Scleral ectasia, left eye
H15.843 Scleral ectasia, bilateral
H15.849 Scleral ectasia, unspecified eye

H15.85 Ring staphyloma

H15.851 Ring staphyloma, right eye
H15.852 Ring staphyloma, left eye
H15.853 Ring staphyloma, bilateral
H15.859 Ring staphyloma, unspecified eye

H15.89 Other disorders of sclera

H15.9 Unspecified disorder of sclera

H16 Keratitis

H16.0 Corneal ulcer

H16.00 Unspecified corneal ulcer

H16.001 Unspecified corneal ulcer, right eye
H16.002 Unspecified corneal ulcer, left eye
H16.003 Unspecified corneal ulcer, bilateral
H16.009 Unspecified corneal ulcer, unspecified eye

H16.01 Central corneal ulcer

H16.011 Central corneal ulcer, right eye
H16.012 Central corneal ulcer, left eye
H16.013 Central corneal ulcer, bilateral
H16.019 Central corneal ulcer, unspecified eye

H16.02 Ring corneal ulcer

H16.021 Ring corneal ulcer, right eye
H16.022 Ring corneal ulcer, left eye
H16.023 Ring corneal ulcer, bilateral

H16.029 Ring corneal ulcer, unspecified eye

H16.03 Corneal ulcer with hypopyon

H16.031 Corneal ulcer with hypopyon, right eye

H16.032 Corneal ulcer with hypopyon, left eye

H16.033 Corneal ulcer with hypopyon, bilateral

H16.039 Corneal ulcer with hypopyon, unspecified eye

H16.04 Marginal corneal ulcer

H16.041 Marginal corneal ulcer, right eye

H16.042 Marginal corneal ulcer, left eye

H16.043 Marginal corneal ulcer, bilateral

H16.049 Marginal corneal ulcer, unspecified eye

H16.05 Mooren's corneal ulcer

H16.051 Mooren's corneal ulcer, right eye

H16.052 Mooren's corneal ulcer, left eye

H16.053 Mooren's corneal ulcer, bilateral

H16.059 Mooren's corneal ulcer, unspecified eye

H16.06 Mycotic corneal ulcer

H16.061 Mycotic corneal ulcer, right eye

H16.062 Mycotic corneal ulcer, left eye

H16.063 Mycotic corneal ulcer, bilateral

H16.069 Mycotic corneal ulcer, unspecified eye

H16.07 Perforated corneal ulcer

H16.071 Perforated corneal ulcer, right eye

H16.072 Perforated corneal ulcer, left eye

H16.073 Perforated corneal ulcer, bilateral

H16.079 Perforated corneal ulcer, unspecified eye

H16.1 Other and unspecified superficial keratitis without conjunctivitis

H16.10 Unspecified superficial keratitis

H16.101 Unspecified superficial keratitis, right eye

H16.102 Unspecified superficial keratitis, left eye

H16.103 Unspecified superficial keratitis, bilateral

H16.109 Unspecified superficial keratitis, unspecified eye

H16.11 Macular keratitis

Areolar keratitis

Nummular keratitis

Stellate keratitis

Striate keratitis

H16.111 Macular keratitis, right eye

H16.112 Macular keratitis, left eye

H16.113 Macular keratitis, bilateral

H16.119 Macular keratitis, unspecified eye

H16.12 Filamentary keratitis

H16.121 Filamentary keratitis, right eye

H16.122 Filamentary keratitis, left eye
H16.123 Filamentary keratitis, bilateral
H16.129 Filamentary keratitis, unspecified eye

H16.13 Photokeratitis
Snow blindness
Welders' keratitis
H16.131 Photokeratitis, right eye
H16.132 Photokeratitis, left eye
H16.133 Photokeratitis, bilateral
H16.139 Photokeratitis, unspecified eye

H16.14 Punctate keratitis
H16.141 Punctate keratitis, right eye
H16.142 Punctate keratitis, left eye
H16.143 Punctate keratitis, bilateral
H16.149 Punctate keratitis, unspecified eye

H16.2 Keratoconjunctivitis

H16.20 Unspecified keratoconjunctivitis
Superficial keratitis with conjunctivitis NOS
H16.201 Unspecified keratoconjunctivitis, right eye
H16.202 Unspecified keratoconjunctivitis, left eye
H16.203 Unspecified keratoconjunctivitis, bilateral
H16.209 Unspecified keratoconjunctivitis, unspecified eye

H16.21 Exposure keratoconjunctivitis
H16.211 Exposure keratoconjunctivitis, right eye
H16.212 Exposure keratoconjunctivitis, left eye
H16.213 Exposure keratoconjunctivitis, bilateral
H16.219 Exposure keratoconjunctivitis, unspecified eye

H16.22 Keratoconjunctivitis sicca, not specified as Sjögren's
Excludes1: Sjogren's syndrome (M35.01)
H16.221 Keratoconjunctivitis sicca, not specified as Sjögren's, right eye
H16.222 Keratoconjunctivitis sicca, not specified as Sjögren's, left eye
H16.223 Keratoconjunctivitis sicca, not specified as Sjögren's, bilateral
H16.229 Keratoconjunctivitis sicca, not specified as Sjögren's, unspecified eye

H16.23 Neurotrophic keratoconjunctivitis
H16.231 Neurotrophic keratoconjunctivitis, right eye
H16.232 Neurotrophic keratoconjunctivitis, left eye
H16.233 Neurotrophic keratoconjunctivitis, bilateral
H16.239 Neurotrophic keratoconjunctivitis, unspecified eye

H16.24 Ophthalmia nodosa

H16.241 Ophthalmia nodosa, right eye
H16.242 Ophthalmia nodosa, left eye
H16.243 Ophthalmia nodosa, bilateral
H16.249 Ophthalmia nodosa, unspecified eye

H16.25 Phlyctenular keratoconjunctivitis

H16.251 Phlyctenular keratoconjunctivitis, right eye
H16.252 Phlyctenular keratoconjunctivitis, left eye
H16.253 Phlyctenular keratoconjunctivitis, bilateral
H16.259 Phlyctenular keratoconjunctivitis, unspecified eye

H16.26 Vernal keratoconjunctivitis, with limbar and corneal involvement

Excludes1: vernal conjunctivitis without limbar and corneal involvment (H10.44)

H16.261 Vernal keratoconjunctivitis, with limbar and corneal involvement, right eye
H16.262 Vernal keratoconjunctivitis, with limbar and corneal involvement, left eye
H16.263 Vernal keratoconjunctivitis, with limbar and corneal involvement, bilateral
H16.269 Vernal keratoconjunctivitis, with limbar and corneal involvement, unspecified eye

H16.29 Other keratoconjunctivitis

H16.291 Other keratoconjunctivitis, right eye
H16.292 Other keratoconjunctivitis, left eye
H16.293 Other keratoconjunctivitis, bilateral
H16.299 Other keratoconjunctivitis, unspecified eye

H16.3 Interstitial and deep keratitis

H16.30 Unspecified interstitial keratitis

H16.301 Unspecified interstitial keratitis, right eye
H16.302 Unspecified interstitial keratitis, left eye
H16.303 Unspecified interstitial keratitis, bilateral
H16.309 Unspecified interstitial keratitis, unspecified eye

H16.31 Corneal abscess

H16.311 Corneal abscess, right eye
H16.312 Corneal abscess, left eye
H16.313 Corneal abscess, bilateral
H16.319 Corneal abscess, unspecified eye

H16.32 Diffuse interstitial keratitis

Cogan's syndrome

H16.321 Diffuse interstitial keratitis, right eye
H16.322 Diffuse interstitial keratitis, left eye
H16.323 Diffuse interstitial keratitis, bilateral
H16.329 Diffuse interstitial keratitis, unspecified eye

H16.33 Sclerosing keratitis

H16.331 Sclerosing keratitis, right eye
H16.332 Sclerosing keratitis, left eye
H16.333 Sclerosing keratitis, bilateral
H16.339 Sclerosing keratitis, unspecified eye

H16.39 Other interstitial and deep keratitis

H16.391 Other interstitial and deep keratitis, right eye
H16.392 Other interstitial and deep keratitis, left eye
H16.393 Other interstitial and deep keratitis, bilateral
H16.399 Other interstitial and deep keratitis, unspecified eye

H16.4 Corneal neovascularization

H16.40 Unspecified corneal neovascularization

H16.401 Unspecified corneal neovascularization, right eye
H16.402 Unspecified corneal neovascularization, left eye
H16.403 Unspecified corneal neovascularization, bilateral
H16.409 Unspecified corneal neovascularization, unspecified eye

H16.41 Ghost vessels (corneal)

H16.411 Ghost vessels (corneal), right eye
H16.412 Ghost vessels (corneal), left eye
H16.413 Ghost vessels (corneal), bilateral
H16.419 Ghost vessels (corneal), unspecified eye

H16.42 Pannus (corneal)

H16.421 Pannus (corneal), right eye
H16.422 Pannus (corneal), left eye
H16.423 Pannus (corneal), bilateral
H16.429 Pannus (corneal), unspecified eye

H16.43 Localized vascularization of cornea

H16.431 Localized vascularization of cornea, right eye
H16.432 Localized vascularization of cornea, left eye
H16.433 Localized vascularization of cornea, bilateral
H16.439 Localized vascularization of cornea, unspecified eye

H16.44 Deep vascularization of cornea

H16.441 Deep vascularization of cornea, right eye
H16.442 Deep vascularization of cornea, left eye
H16.443 Deep vascularization of cornea, bilateral
H16.449 Deep vascularization of cornea, unspecified eye

H16.8 Other keratitis
H16.9 Unspecified keratitis

H17 Corneal scars and opacities

H17.0 Adherent leukoma

H17.00 Adherent leukoma, unspecifed eye
H17.01 Adherent leukoma, right eye
H17.02 Adherent leukoma, left eye

H17.03 Adherent leukoma, bilateral

H17.1 Central corneal opacity

H17.10 Central corneal opacity, unspecified eye

H17.11 Central corneal opacity, right eye

H17.12 Central corneal opacity, left eye

H17.13 Central corneal opacity, bilateral

H17.8 Other corneal scars and opacities

H17.81 Minor opacity of cornea

Corneal nebula

H17.811 Minor opacity of cornea, right eye

H17.812 Minor opacity of cornea, left eye

H17.813 Minor opacity of cornea, bilateral

H17.819 Minor opacity of cornea, unspecified eye

H17.82 Peripheral opacity of cornea

H17.821 Peripheral opacity of cornea, right eye

H17.822 Peripheral opacity of cornea, left eye

H17.823 Peripheral opacity of cornea, bilateral

H17.829 Peripheral opacity of cornea, unspecified eye

H17.89 Other corneal scars and opacities

H17.9 Unspecified corneal scar and opacity

H18 Other disorders of cornea

H18.0 Corneal pigmentations and deposits

H18.00 Unspecified corneal deposit

H18.001 Unspecified corneal deposit, right eye

H18.002 Unspecified corneal deposit, left eye

H18.003 Unspecified corneal deposit, bilateral

H18.009 Unspecified corneal deposit, unspecified eye

H18.01 Anterior corneal pigmentations

Staehli's line

H18.011 Anterior corneal pigmentations, right eye

H18.012 Anterior corneal pigmentations, left eye

H18.013 Anterior corneal pigmentations, bilateral

H18.019 Anterior corneal pigmentations, unspecified eye

H18.02 Argentous corneal deposits

H18.021 Argentous corneal deposits, right eye

H18.022 Argentous corneal deposits, left eye

H18.023 Argentous corneal deposits, bilateral

H18.029 Argentous corneal deposits, unspecified eye

H18.03 Corneal deposits in metabolic disorders

Code also associated metabolic disorder

H18.031 Corneal deposits in metabolic disorders, right eye

H18.032 Corneal deposits in metabolic disorders, left eye

H18.033 Corneal deposits in metabolic disorders, bilateral
H18.039 Corneal deposits in metabolic disorders, unspecified eye

H18.04 Kayser-Fleischer ring
H18.041 Kayser-Fleischer ring, right eye
H18.042 Kayser-Fleischer ring, left eye
H18.043 Kayser-Fleischer ring, bilateral
H18.049 Kayser-Fleischer ring, unspecified eye

H18.05 Posterior corneal pigmentations
Krukenberg's spindle
H18.051 Posterior corneal pigmentations, right eye
H18.052 Posterior corneal pigmentations, left eye
H18.053 Posterior corneal pigmentations, bilateral
H18.059 Posterior corneal pigmentations, unspecified eye

H18.06 Stromal corneal pigmentations
Hematocornea
H18.061 Stromal corneal pigmentations, right eye
H18.062 Stromal corneal pigmentations, left eye
H18.063 Stromal corneal pigmentations, bilateral
H18.069 Stromal corneal pigmentations, unspecified eye

H18.1 Bullous keratopathy
H18.10 Bullous keratopathy, unspecified eye
H18.11 Bullous keratopathy, right eye
H18.12 Bullous keratopathy, left eye
H18.13 Bullous keratopathy, bilateral

H18.2 Other and unspecified corneal edema
H18.20 Unspecified corneal edema

H18.21 Corneal edema secondary to contact lens
Excludes2: other corneal disorders due to contact lens (H18.82-)
H18.211 Corneal edema secondary to contact lens, right eye
H18.212 Corneal edema secondary to contact lens, left eye
H18.213 Corneal edema secondary to contact lens, bilateral
H18.219 Corneal edema secondary to contact lens, unspecified eye

H18.22 Idiopathic corneal edema
H18.221 Idiopathic corneal edema, right eye
H18.222 Idiopathic corneal edema, left eye
H18.223 Idiopathic corneal edema, bilateral
H18.229 Idiopathic corneal edema, unspecified eye

H18.23 Secondary corneal edema
H18.231 Secondary corneal edema, right eye
H18.232 Secondary corneal edema, left eye
H18.233 Secondary corneal edema, bilateral
H18.239 Secondary corneal edema, unspecified eye

H18.3 Changes of corneal membranes

H18.30 Unspecified corneal membrane change

H18.31 Folds and rupture in Bowman's membrane

H18.311 Folds and rupture in Bowman's membrane, right eye

H18.312 Folds and rupture in Bowman's membrane, left eye

H18.313 Folds and rupture in Bowman's membrane, bilateral

H18.319 Folds and rupture in Bowman's membrane, unspecified eye

H18.32 Folds in Descemet's membrane

H18.321 Folds in Descemet's membrane, right eye

H18.322 Folds in Descemet's membrane, left eye

H18.323 Folds in Descemet's membrane, bilateral

H18.329 Folds in Descemet's membrane, unspecified eye

H18.33 Rupture in Descemet's membrane

H18.331 Rupture in Descemet's membrane, right eye

H18.332 Rupture in Descemet's membrane, left eye

H18.333 Rupture in Descemet's membrane, bilateral

H18.339 Rupture in Descemet's membrane, unspecified eye

H18.4 Corneal degeneration

Excludes1: Mooren's ulcer (H16.0-)
recurrent erosion of cornea (H18.83-)

H18.40 Unspecified corneal degeneration

H18.41 Arcus senilis

Senile corneal changes

H18.411 Arcus senilis, right eye

H18.412 Arcus senilis, left eye

H18.413 Arcus senilis, bilateral

H18.419 Arcus senilis, unspecified eye

H18.42 Band keratopathy

H18.421 Band keratopathy, right eye

H18.422 Band keratopathy, left eye

H18.423 Band keratopathy, bilateral

H18.429 Band keratopathy, unspecified eye

H18.43 Other calcerous corneal degeneration

H18.44 Keratomalacia

Excludes1: keratomalacia due to vitamin A deficiency (E50.4)

H18.441 Keratomalacia, right eye

H18.442 Keratomalacia, left eye

H18.443 Keratomalacia, bilateral

H18.449 Keratomalacia, unspecified eye

H18.45 Nodular corneal degeneration

H18.451 Nodular corneal degeneration, right eye

H18.452 Nodular corneal degeneration, left eye

H18.453 Nodular corneal degeneration, bilateral
H18.459 Nodular corneal degeneration, unspecified eye
H18.46 Peripheral corneal degeneration
H18.461 Peripheral corneal degeneration, right eye
H18.462 Peripheral corneal degeneration, left eye
H18.463 Peripheral corneal degeneration, bilateral
H18.469 Peripheral corneal degeneration, unspecified eye
H18.49 Other corneal degeneration
H18.5 Hereditary corneal dystrophies
H18.50 Unspecified hereditary corneal dystrophies
H18.51 Endothelial corneal dystrophy
Fuchs' dystrophy
H18.52 Epithelial (juvenile) corneal dystrophy
H18.53 Granular corneal dystrophy
H18.54 Lattice corneal dystrophy
H18.55 Macular corneal dystrophy
H18.59 Other hereditary corneal dystrophies
H18.6 Keratoconus
H18.60 Keratoconus, unspecified
H18.601 Keratoconus, unspecified, right eye
H18.602 Keratoconus, unspecified, left eye
H18.603 Keratoconus, unspecified, bilateral
H18.609 Keratoconus, unspecified, unspecified eye
H18.61 Keratoconus, stable
H18.611 Keratoconus, stable, right eye
H18.612 Keratoconus, stable, left eye
H18.613 Keratoconus, stable, bilateral
H18.619 Keratoconus, stable, unspecified eye
H18.62 Keratoconus, unstable
Acute hydrops
H18.621 Keratoconus, unstable, right eye
H18.622 Keratoconus, unstable, left eye
H18.623 Keratoconus, unstable, bilateral
H18.629 Keratoconus, unstable, unspecified eye
H18.7 Other and unspecified corneal deformities
Excludes1: congenital malformations of cornea (Q13.3-Q13.4)
H18.70 Unspecified corneal deformity
H18.71 Corneal ectasia
H18.711 Corneal ectasia, right eye
H18.712 Corneal ectasia, left eye
H18.713 Corneal ectasia, bilateral
H18.719 Corneal ectasia, unspecified eye
H18.72 Corneal staphyloma

H18.721 Corneal staphyloma, right eye
H18.722 Corneal staphyloma, left eye
H18.723 Corneal staphyloma, bilateral
H18.729 Corneal staphyloma, unspecified eye

H18.73 Descemetocele

H18.731 Descemetocele, right eye
H18.732 Descemetocele, left eye
H18.733 Descemetocele, bilateral
H18.739 Descemetocele, unspecified eye

H18.8 Other specified disorders of cornea

H18.81 Anesthesia and hypoesthesia of cornea

H18.811 Anesthesia and hypoesthesia of cornea, right eye
H18.812 Anesthesia and hypoesthesia of cornea, left eye
H18.813 Anesthesia and hypoesthesia of cornea, bilateral
H18.819 Anesthesia and hypoesthesia of cornea, unspecified eye

H18.82 Corneal disorder due to contact lens

Excludes2: corneal edema due to contact lens (H18.21-)

H18.821 Corneal disorder due to contact lens, right eye
H18.822 Corneal disorder due to contact lens, left eye
H18.823 Corneal disorder due to contact lens, bilateral
H18.829 Corneal disorder due to contact lens, unspecified eye

H18.83 Recurrent erosion of cornea

H18.831 Recurrent erosion of cornea, right eye
H18.832 Recurrent erosion of cornea, left eye
H18.833 Recurrent erosion of cornea, bilateral
H18.839 Recurrent erosion of cornea, unspecified eye

H18.89 Other specified disorders of cornea

H18.9 Unspecified disorder of cornea

H20 Iridocyclitis

H20.0 Acute and subacute iridocyclitis

Acute anterior uveitis
Acute cyclitis
Acute iritis
Subacute anterior uveitis
Subacute cyclitis
Subacute iritis

Excludes1: iridocyclitis, iritis, uveitis (due to) (in):
diabetes mellitus (E08-E14 with .39)
diphtheria (A36.89)
gonococcal (A54.32)
herpes (simplex) (B00.51)
herpes zoster (B02.32)

late congenital syphilis (A50.39)
late syphilis (A52.71)
sarcoidosis (D86.83)
syphilis (A51.43)
toxoplasmosis (B58.09)
tuberculosis (A18.54)

H20.00 Unspecified acute and subacute iridocyclitis

H20.01 Primary iridocyclitis

H20.011 Primary iridocyclitis, right eye
H20.012 Primary iridocyclitis, left eye
H20.013 Primary iridocyclitis, bilateral
H20.019 Primary iridocyclitis, unspecified eye

H20.02 Recurrent acute iridocyclitis

H20.021 Recurrent acute iridocyclitits, right eye
H20.022 Recurrent acute iridocyclitits, left eye
H20.023 Recurrent acute iridocyclitits, bilateral
H20.029 Recurrent acute iridocyclitits, unspecified eye

H20.03 Secondary infectious iridocyclitis

H20.031 Secondary infectious iridocyclitis, right eye
H20.032 Secondary infectious iridocyclitis, left eye
H20.033 Secondary infectious iridocyclitis, bilateral
H20.039 Secondary infectious iridocyclitis, unspecified eye

H20.04 Secondary noninfectious iridocyclitis

H20.041 Secondary noninfectious iridocyclitis, right eye
H20.042 Secondary noninfectious iridocyclitis, left eye
H20.043 Secondary noninfectious iridocyclitis, bilateral
H20.049 Secondary noninfectious iridocyclitis, unspecified eye

H20.05 Hypopyon

H20.051 Hypopyon, right eye
H20.052 Hypopyon, left eye
H20.053 Hypopyon, bilateral
H20.059 Hypopyon, unspecified eye

H20.1 Chronic iridocyclitis

Use additional code for any associated cataract (H26.21-)
Excludes2:posterior cyclitis (H30.2-)

H20.10 Chronic iridocyclitis, unspecified eye
H20.11 Chronic iridocyclitis, right eye
H20.12 Chronic iridocyclitis, left eye
H20.13 Chronic iridocyclitis, bilateral

H20.2 Lens-induced iridocyclitis

H20.20 Lens-induced iridocyclitis, unspecified eye
H20.21 Lens-induced iridocyclitis, right eye
H20.22 Lens-induced iridocyclitis, left eye

H20.23 Lens-induced iridocyclitis, bilateral

H20.8 Other iridocyclitis

Excludes2: glaucomatocyclitis crises (H40.4-)
posterior cyclitis (H30.2-)
sympathetic uveitis (H44.13-)

H20.81 Fuchs' heterochromic cyclitis

H20.811 Fuchs' heterochromic cyclitis, right eye
H20.812 Fuchs' heterochromic cyclitis, left eye
H20.813 Fuchs' heterochromic cyclitis, bilateral
H20.819 Fuchs' heterochromic cyclitis, unspecified eye

H20.82 Vogt-Koyanagi syndrome

H20.821 Vogt-Koyanagi syndrome, right eye
H20.822 Vogt-Koyanagi syndrome, left eye
H20.823 Vogt-Koyanagi syndrome, bilateral
H20.829 Vogt-Koyanagi syndrome, unspecified eye

H20.9 Unspecified iridocyclitis

Uveitis NOS

H21 Other disorders of iris and ciliary body

Excludes2: sympathetic uveitis (H44.1-)

H21.0 Hyphema

Excludes1: traumatic hyphema (S05.1-)

H21.00 Hyphema, unspecified eye
H21.01 Hyphema, right eye
H21.02 Hyphema, left eye
H21.03 Hyphema, bilateral

H21.1 Other vascular disorders of iris and ciliary body

Neovascularization of iris or ciliary body
Rubeosis iridis
Rubeosis of iris

H21.10 Other vascular disorders of iris and ciliary body, unspecified eye
H21.11 Other vascular disorders of iris and ciliary body, right eye
H21.12 Other vascular disorders of iris and ciliary body, left eye
H21.13 Other vascular disorders of iris and ciliary body, bilateral

H21.2 Degeneration of iris and ciliary body

H21.21 Degeneration of chamber angle

H21.211 Degeneration of chamber angle, right eye
H21.212 Degeneration of chamber angle, left eye
H21.213 Degeneration of chamber angle, bilateral
H21.219 Degeneration of chamber angle, unspecified eye

H21.22 Degeneration of ciliary body

H21.221 Degeneration of ciliary body, right eye
H21.222 Degeneration of ciliary body, left eye

H21.223 Degeneration of ciliary body, bilateral
H21.229 Degeneration of ciliary body, unspecified eye
H21.23 Degeneration of iris (pigmentary)
Translucency of iris
H21.231 Degeneration of iris (pigmentary), right eye
H21.232 Degeneration of iris (pigmentary), left eye
H21.233 Degeneration of iris (pigmentary), bilateral
H21.239 Degeneration of iris (pigmentary), unspecified eye
H21.24 Degeneration of pupillary margin
H21.241 Degeneration of pupillary margin, right eye
H21.242 Degeneration of pupillary margin, left eye
H21.243 Degeneration of pupillary margin, bilateral
H21.249 Degeneration of pupillary margin, unspecified eye
H21.25 Iridoschisis
H21.251 Iridoschisis, right eye
H21.252 Iridoschisis, left eye
H21.253 Iridoschisis, bilateral
H21.259 Iridoschisis, unspecified eye
H21.26 Iris atrophy (essential) (progressive)
H21.261 Iris atrophy (essential) (progressive), right eye
H21.262 Iris atrophy (essential) (progressive), left eye
H21.263 Iris atrophy (essential) (progressive), bilateral
H21.269 Iris atrophy (essential) (progressive), unspecified eye
H21.27 Miotic pupillary cyst
H21.271 Miotic pupillary cyst, right eye
H21.272 Miotic pupillary cyst, left eye
H21.273 Miotic pupillary cyst, bilateral
H21.279 Miotic pupillary cyst, unspecified eye
H21.29 Other iris atrophy
H21.3 Cyst of iris, ciliary body and anterior chamber
Excludes2:miotic pupillary cyst (H21.27-)
H21.30 Idiopathic cysts of iris, ciliary body or anterior chamber
Cyst of iris, ciliary body or anterior chamber NOS
H21.301 Idiopathic cysts of iris, ciliary body or anterior chamber, right eye
H21.302 Idiopathic cysts of iris, ciliary body or anterior chamber, left eye
H21.303 Idiopathic cysts of iris, ciliary body or anterior chamber, bilateral
H21.309 Idiopathic cysts of iris, ciliary body or anterior chamber, unspecified eye
H21.31 Exudative cysts of iris or anterior chamber
H21.311 Exudative cysts of iris or anterior chamber, right eye

H21.312 Exudative cysts of iris or anterior chamber, left eye
H21.313 Exudative cysts of iris or anterior chamber, bilateral
H21.319 Exudative cysts of iris or anterior chamber, unspecified eye

H21.32 Implantation cysts of iris, ciliary body or anterior chamber
H21.321 Implantation cysts of iris, ciliary body or anterior chamber, right eye
H21.322 Implantation cysts of iris, ciliary body or anterior chamber, left eye
H21.323 Implantation cysts of iris, ciliary body or anterior chamber, bilateral
H21.329 Implantation cysts of iris, ciliary body or anterior chamber, unspecified eye

H21.33 Parasitic cyst of iris, ciliary body or anterior chamber
H21.331 Parasitic cyst of iris, ciliary body or anterior chamber, right eye
H21.332 Parasitic cyst of iris, ciliary body or anterior chamber, left eye
H21.333 Parasitic cyst of iris, ciliary body or anterior chamber, bilateral
H21.339 Parasitic cyst of iris, ciliary body or anterior chamber, unspecified eye

H21.34 Primary cyst of pars plana
H21.341 Primary cyst of pars plana, right eye
H21.342 Primary cyst of pars plana, left eye
H21.343 Primary cyst of pars plana, bilateral
H21.349 Primary cyst of pars plana, unspecified eye

H21.35 Exudative cyst of pars plana
H21.351 Exudative cyst of pars plana, right eye
H21.352 Exudative cyst of pars plana, left eye
H21.353 Exudative cyst of pars plana, bilateral
H21.359 Exudative cyst of pars plana, unspecified eye

H21.4 Pupillary membranes
Iris bombé
Pupillary occlusion
Pupillary seclusion
Excludes1: congenital pupillary membranes (Q13.8)
H21.40 Pupillary membranes, unspecified eye
H21.41 Pupillary membranes, right eye
H21.42 Pupillary membranes, left eye
H21.43 Pupillary membranes, bilateral

H21.5 Other and unspecified adhesions and disruptions of iris and ciliary body
Excludes1: corectopia (Q13.2)

H21.50 Unspecified adhesions of iris
Synechia (iris) NOS
H21.501 Unspecified adhesions of iris , right eye
H21.502 Unspecified adhesions of iris, left eye
H21.503 Unspecified adhesions of iris, bilateral
H21.509 Unspecified adhesions of iris and ciliary body, unspecified eye
H21.51 Anterior synechiae (iris)
H21.511 Anterior synechiae (iris), right eye
H21.512 Anterior synechiae (iris), left eye
H21.513 Anterior synechiae (iris), bilateral
H21.519 Anterior synechiae (iris), unspecified eye
H21.52 Goniosynechiae
H21.521 Goniosynechiae, right eye
H21.522 Goniosynechiae, left eye
H21.523 Goniosynechiae, bilateral
H21.529 Goniosynechiae, unspecified eye
H21.53 Iridodialysis
H21.531 Iridodialysis, right eye
H21.532 Iridodialysis, left eye
H21.533 Iridodialysis, bilateral
H21.539 Iridodialysis, unspecified eye
H21.54 Posterior synechiae (iris)
H21.541 Posterior synechiae (iris), right eye
H21.542 Posterior synechiae (iris), left eye
H21.543 Posterior synechiae (iris), bilateral
H21.549 Posterior synechiae (iris), unspecified eye
H21.55 Recession of chamber angle
H21.551 Recession of chamber angle, right eye
H21.552 Recession of chamber angle, left eye
H21.553 Recession of chamber angle, bilateral
H21.559 Recession of chamber angle, unspecified eye
H21.56 Pupillary abnormalities
Deformed pupil
Ectopic pupil
Rupture of sphincter,pupil
Excludes1: congenital deformity of pupil (Q13.2-)
H21.561 Pupillary abnormality, right eye
H21.562 Pupillary abnormality, left eye
H21.563 Pupillary abnormality, bilateral
H21.569 Pupillary abnormality, unspecified eye

H21.8 Other specified disorders of iris and ciliary body

H21.9 Unspecified disorder of iris and ciliary body

Disorders of lens (H25-H28)

H25 Age-related cataract

Senile cataract

Excludes2: capsular glaucoma with pseudoexfoliation of lens (H40.1-)

H25.0 Age-related incipient cataract

H25.01 Cortical age-related cataract

H25.011 Cortical age-related cataract, right eye

H25.012 Cortical age-related cataract, left eye

H25.013 Cortical age-related cataract, bilateral

H25.019 Cortical age-related cataract, unspecified eye

H25.03 Anterior subcapsular polar age-related cataract

H25.031 Anterior subcapsular polar age-related cataract, right eye

H25.032 Anterior subcapsular polar age-related cataract, left eye

H25.033 Anterior subcapsular polar age-related cataract, bilateral

H25.039 Anterior subcapsular polar age-related cataract, unspecified eye

H25.04 Posterior subcapsular polar age-related cataract

H25.041 Posterior subcapsular polar age-related cataract, right eye

H25.042 Posterior subcapsular polar age-related cataract, left eye

H25.043 Posterior subcapsular polar age-related cataract, bilateral

H25.049 Posterior subcapsular polar age-related cataract, unspecified eye

H25.09 Other age-related incipient cataract

Coronary age-related cataract

Punctate age-related cataract

Water clefts

H25.091 Other age-related incipient cataract, right eye

H25.092 Other age-related incipient cataract, left eye

H25.093 Other age-related incipient cataract, bilateral

H25.099 Other age-related incipient cataract, unspecified eye

H25.1 Age-related nuclear cataract

Cataracta brunescens

Nuclear sclerosis cataract

H25.10 Age-related nuclear cataract, unspecified eye

H25.11 Age-related nuclear cataract, right eye

H25.12 Age-related nuclear cataract, left eye
H25.13 Age-related nuclear cataract, bilateral
H25.2 Age-related cataract, morgagnian type
Age-related hypermature cataract
H25.20 Age-related cataract, morgagnian type, unspecified eye
H25.21 Age-related cataract, morgagnian type, right eye
H25.22 Age-related cataract, morgagnian type, left eye
H25.23 Age-related cataract, morgagnian type, bilateral
H25.8 Other age-related cataract
H25.81 Combined forms of age-related cataract
H25.811 Combined forms of age-related cataract, right eye
H25.812 Combined forms of age-related cataract, left eye
H25.813 Combined forms of age-related cataract, bilateral
H25.819 Combined forms of age-related cataract, unspecified eye
H25.89 Other age-related cataract
H25.9 Unspecified age-related cataract

H26 Other cataract

Excludes1:congenital cataract (Q12.0)
H26.0 Infantile and juvenile cataract
H26.00 Unspecified infantile and juvenile cataract
H26.001 Unspecified infantile and juvenile cataract, right eye
H26.002 Unspecified infantile and juvenile cataract, left eye
H26.003 Unspecified infantile and juvenile cataract, bilateral
H26.009 Unspecified infantile and juvenile cataract, unspecified eye
H26.01 Infantile and juvenile cortical, lamellar, or zonular cataract
H26.011 Infantile and juvenile cortical, lamellar, or zonular cataract, right eye
H26.012 Infantile and juvenile cortical, lamellar, or zonular cataract, left eye
H26.013 Infantile and juvenile cortical, lamellar, or zonular cataract, bilateral
H26.019 Infantile and juvenile cortical, lamellar, or zonular cataract, unspecified eye
H26.03 Infantile and juvenile nuclear cataract
H26.031 Infantile and juvenile nuclear cataract, right eye
H26.032 Infantile and juvenile nuclear cataract, left eye
H26.033 Infantile and juvenile nuclear cataract, bilateral
H26.039 Infantile and juvenile nuclear cataract, unspecified eye
H26.04 Anterior subcapsular polar infantile and juvenile cataract
H26.041 Anterior subcapsular polar infantile and juvenile cataract, right eye

H26.042 Anterior subcapsular polar infantile and juvenile cataract, left eye
H26.043 Anterior subcapsular polar infantile and juvenile cataract, bilateral
H26.049 Anterior subcapsular polar infantile and juvenile cataract, unspecified eye

H26.05 Posterior subcapsular polar infantile and juvenile cataract
H26.051 Posterior subcapsular polar infantile and juvenile cataract, right eye
H26.052 Posterior subcapsular polar infantile and juvenile cataract, left eye
H26.053 Posterior subcapsular polar infantile and juvenile cataract, bilateral
H26.059 Posterior subcapsular polar infantile and juvenile cataract, unspecified eye

H26.06 Combined forms of infantile and juvenile cataract
H26.061 Combined forms of infantile and juvenile cataract, right eye
H26.062 Combined forms of infantile and juvenile cataract, left eye
H26.063 Combined forms of infantile and juvenile cataract cataract, bilateral
H26.069 Combined forms of infantile and juvenile cataract cataract, unspecified eye

H26.09 Other infantile and juvenile cataract

H26.1 Traumatic cataract
Use additional code (Chapter 20) to identify external cause

H26.10 Unspecified traumatic cataract
H26.101 Unspecified traumatic cataract, right eye
H26.102 Unspecified traumatic cataract, left eye
H26.103 Unspecified traumatic cataract, bilateral
H26.109 Unspecified traumatic cataract, unspecified eye

H26.11 Localized traumatic opacities
H26.111 Localized traumatic opacities, right eye
H26.112 Localized traumatic opacities, left eye
H26.113 Localized traumatic opacities, bilateral
H26.119 Localized traumatic opacities, unspecified eye

H26.12 Partially resolved traumatic cataract
H26.121 Partially resolved traumatic cataract, right eye
H26.122 Partially resolved traumatic cataract, left eye
H26.123 Partially resolved traumatic cataract, bilateral
H26.129 Partially resolved traumatic cataract, unspecified eye

H26.13 Total traumatic cataract

H26.131 Total traumatic cataract, right eye
H26.132 Total traumatic cataract, left eye
H26.133 Total traumatic cataract, bilateral
H26.139 Total traumatic cataract, unspecified eye

H26.2 Complicated cataract

H26.20 Unspecified complicated cataract
Cataracta complicata NOS

H26.21 Cataract with neovascularization
Code also associated condition, such as:
chronic iridocyclitis (H20.1-)

H26.211 Cataract with neovascularization, right eye
H26.212 Cataract with neovascularization, left eye
H26.213 Cataract with neovascularization, bilateral
H26.219 Cataract with neovascularization, unspecified eye

H26.22 Cataract secondary to ocular disorders (degenerative) (inflammatory)
Code also associated ocular disorder

H26.221 Cataract secondary to ocular disorders (degenerative) (inflammatory), right eye
H26.222 Cataract secondary to ocular disorders (degenerative) (inflammatory), left eye
H26.223 Cataract secondary to ocular disorders (degenerative) (inflammatory), bilateral
H26.229 Cataract secondary to ocular disorders (degenerative) (inflammatory), unspecified eye

H26.23 Glaucomatous flecks (subcapsular)
Code first underlying glaucoma (H40-H42)

H26.231 Glaucomatous flecks (subcapsular), right eye
H26.232 Glaucomatous flecks (subcapsular), left eye
H26.233 Glaucomatous flecks (subcapsular), bilateral
H26.239 Glaucomatous flecks (subcapsular), unspecified eye

H26.3 Drug-induced cataract
Toxic cataract
Code first (T36-T50) to identify drug

H26.30 Drug-induced cataract, unspecified eye
H26.31 Drug-induced cataract, right eye
H26.32 Drug-induced cataract, left eye
H26.33 Drug-induced cataract, bilateral

H26.4 Secondary cataract

H26.40 Unspecified secondary cataract

H26.41 Soemmering's ring

H26.411 Soemmering's ring, right eye
H26.412 Soemmering's ring, left eye
H26.413 Soemmering's ring, bilateral

H26.419 Soemmering's ring, unspecified eye

H26.49 Other secondary cataract

H26.491 Other secondary cataract, right eye

H26.492 Other secondary cataract, left eye

H26.493 Other secondary cataract, bilateral

H26.499 Other secondary cataract, unspecified eye

H26.8 Other specified cataract

H26.9 Unspecified cataract

H27 Other disorders of lens

Excludes1: congenital lens malformations (Q12.-)
mechanical complications of intraocular lens implant (T85.2)
pseudophakia (Z96.1)

H27.0 Aphakia

Acquired absence of lens

Acquired aphakia

Aphakia due to trauma

Excludes1: cataract extraction status (Z98.4-)
congenital absence of lens (Q12.3)
congenital aphakia (Q12.3)

H27.00 Aphakia, unspecified eye

H27.01 Aphakia, right eye

H27.02 Aphakia, left eye

H27.03 Aphakia, bilateral

H27.1 Dislocation of lens

H27.10 Unspecified dislocation of lens

H27.11 Subluxation of lens

H27.111 Subluxation of lens, right eye

H27.112 Subluxation of lens, left eye

H27.113 Subluxation of lens, bilateral

H27.119 Subluxation of lens, unspecified eye

H27.12 Anterior dislocation of lens

H27.121 Anterior dislocation of lens, right eye

H27.122 Anterior dislocation of lens, left eye

H27.123 Anterior dislocation of lens, bilateral

H27.129 Anterior dislocation of lens, unspecified eye

H27.13 Posterior dislocation of lens

H27.131 Posterior dislocation of lens, right eye

H27.132 Posterior dislocation of lens, left eye

H27.133 Posterior dislocation of lens, bilateral

H27.139 Posterior dislocation of lens, unspecified eye

H27.8 Other specified disorders of lens

H27.9 Unspecified disorder of lens

H28 Cataract in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease, such as:
- hypoparathyroidism (E20.-)
- myotonia (G71.1)
- myxedema (E03.-)
- protein-calorie malnutrition (E40-E46)

Excludes1: cataract in diabetes mellitus (E08.33, E09.33, E10.33, E11.33, E13.33, E14.33)

Disorders of choroid and retina (H30-H36)

H30 Chorioretinal inflammation

H30.0 Focal chorioretinal inflammation
- Focal chorioretinitis
- Focal choroiditis
- Focal retinitis
- Focal retinochoroiditis

H30.00 Unspecified focal chorioretinal inflammation
- Focal chorioretinitis NOS
- Focal choroiditis NOS
- Focal retinitis NOS
- Focal retinochoroiditis NOS

H30.001 Unspecified focal chorioretinal inflammation, right eye
H30.002 Unspecified focal chorioretinal inflammation, left eye
H30.003 Unspecified focal chorioretinal inflammation, bilateral
H30.009 Unspecified focal chorioretinal inflammation, unspecified eye

H30.01 Focal chorioretinal inflammation, juxtapapillary

H30.011 Focal chorioretinal inflammation, juxtapapillary, right eye
H30.012 Focal chorioretinal inflammation, juxtapapillary, left eye
H30.013 Focal chorioretinal inflammation, juxtapapillary, bilateral
H30.019 Focal chorioretinal inflammation, juxtapapillary, unspecified eye

H30.02 Focal chorioretinal inflammation of posterior pole

H30.021 Focal chorioretinal inflammation of posterior pole, right eye
H30.022 Focal chorioretinal inflammation of posterior pole, left eye

H30.023 Focal chorioretinal inflammation of posterior pole, bilateral
H30.029 Focal chorioretinal inflammation of posterior pole, unspecified eye

H30.03 Focal chorioretinal inflammation, peripheral
H30.031 Focal chorioretinal inflammation, peripheral, right eye
H30.032 Focal chorioretinal inflammation, peripheral, left eye
H30.033 Focal chorioretinal inflammation, peripheral, bilateral
H30.039 Focal chorioretinal inflammation, peripheral, unspecified eye

H30.04 Focal chorioretinal inflammation, macular or paramacular
H30.041 Focal chorioretinal inflammataion, macular or paramacular, right eye
H30.042 Focal chorioretinal inflammataion, macular or paramacular, left eye
H30.043 Focal chorioretinal inflammataion, macular or paramacular, bilateral
H30.049 Focal chorioretinal inflammataion, macular or paramacular, unspecified eye

H30.1 Disseminated chorioretinal inflammation
Disseminated chorioretinitis
Disseminated choroiditis
Disseminated retinitis
Disseminated retinochorioditis
Excludes2: exudative retinopathy (H35.02-)

H30.10 Unspecified disseminated chorioretinal inflammation
Disseminated chorioretinitis NOS
Disseminated choroiditis NOS
Disseminated retinitis NOS
Disseminated retinochorioditis NOS
H30.101 Unspecified disseminated chorioretinal inflammation, right eye
H30.102 Unspecified disseminated chorioretinal inflammation, left eye
H30.103 Unspecified disseminated chorioretinal inflammation, bilateral
H30.109 Unspecified disseminated chorioretinal inflammation, unspecified eye

H30.11 Disseminated chorioretinal inflammation of posterior pole
H30.111 Disseminated chorioretinal inflammation of posterior pole, right eye
H30.112 Disseminated chorioretinal inflammation of posterior pole, left eye

H30.113 Disseminated chorioretinal inflammation of posterior pole, bilateral
H30.119 Disseminated chorioretinal inflammation of posterior pole, unspecified eye

H30.12 Disseminated chorioretinal inflammation, peripheral
H30.121 Disseminated chorioretinal inflammation, peripheral right eye
H30.122 Disseminated chorioretinal inflammation, peripheral, left eye
H30.123 Disseminated chorioretinal inflammation, peripheral, bilateral
H30.129 Disseminated chorioretinal inflammation, peripheral, unspecified eye

H30.13 Disseminated chorioretinal inflammation, generalized
H30.131 Disseminated chorioretinal inflammation, generalized, right eye
H30.132 Disseminated chorioretinal inflammation, generalized, left eye
H30.133 Disseminated chorioretinal inflammation, generalized, bilateral
H30.139 Disseminated chorioretinal inflammation, generalized, unspecified eye

H30.14 Acute posterior multifocal placoid pigment epitheliopathy
H30.141 Acute posterior multifocal placoid pigment epitheliopathy, right eye
H30.142 Acute posterior multifocal placoid pigment epitheliopathy, left eye
H30.143 Acute posterior multifocal placoid pigment epitheliopathy, bilateral
H30.149 Acute posterior multifocal placoid pigment epitheliopathy, unspecified eye

H30.2 Posterior cyclitis
Pars planitis
H30.20 Posterior cyclitis, unspecified eye
H30.21 Posterior cyclitis, right eye
H30.22 Posterior cyclitis, left eye
H30.23 Posterior cyclitis, bilateral

H30.8 Other chorioretinal inflammations
Harada's disease
H30.80 Other chorioretinal inflammations, unspecified eye
H30.81 Other chorioretinal inflammations, right eye
H30.82 Other chorioretinal inflammations, left eye
H30.83 Other chorioretinal inflammations, bilateral

H30.9 Unspecified chorioretinal inflammation
Chorioretinitis NOS
Choroiditis NOS
Neuroretinitis NOS
Retinitis NOS
Retinochoroiditis NOS
H30.90 Unspecified chorioretinal inflammation, unspecified eye
H30.91 Unspecified chorioretinal inflammation, unspecified, right eye
H30.92 Unspecified chorioretinal inflammation, unspecified, left eye
H30.93 Unspecified chorioretinal inflammation, unspecified, bilateral

H31 Other disorders of choroid

H31.0 Chorioretinal scars
H31.00 Unspecified chorioretinal scars
H31.001 Unspecified chorioretinal scars, right eye
H31.002 Unspecified chorioretinal scars, left eye
H31.003 Unspecified chorioretinal scars, bilateral
H31.009 Unspecified chorioretinal scars, unspecified eye
H31.01 Macula scars of posterior pole (postinflammatory) (post-traumatic)
Excludes1: postprocedural chorioretinal scar (H59.81-)
H31.011 Macula scars of posterior pole (postinflammatory) (post-traumatic), right eye
H31.012 Macula scars of posterior pole (postinflammatory) (post-traumatic), left eye
H31.013 Macula scars of posterior pole (postinflammatory) (post-traumatic), bilateral
H31.019 Macula scars of posterior pole (postinflammatory) (post-traumatic), unspecified eye
H31.02 Solar retinopathy
H31.021 Solar retinopathy, right eye
H31.022 Solar retinopathy, left eye
H31.023 Solar retinopathy, bilateral
H31.029 Solar retinopathy, unspecified eye
H31.09 Other chorioretinal scars
H31.091 Other chorioretinal scars, right eye
H31.092 Other chorioretinal scars, left eye
H31.093 Other chorioretinal scars, bilateral
H31.099 Other chorioretinal scars, unspecified eye
H31.1 Choroidal degeneration
Excludes2: angioid streaks of macula (H35.33)
H31.10 Unspecified choroidal degeneration
Choroidal sclerosis NOS
H31.101 Choroidal degeneration, unspecified, right eye

H31.102 Choroidal degeneration, unspecified, left eye
H31.103 Choroidal degeneration, unspecified, bilateral
H31.109 Choroidal degeneration, unspecified, unspecified eye

H31.11 Age-related choroidal atrophy

H31.111 Age-related choroidal atrophy, right eye
H31.112 Age-related choroidal atrophy, left eye
H31.113 Age-related choroidal atrophy, bilateral
H31.119 Age-related choroidal atrophy, unspecified eye

H31.12 Diffuse secondary atrophy of choroid

H31.121 Diffuse secondary atrophy of choroid, right eye
H31.122 Diffuse secondary atrophy of choroid, left eye
H31.123 Diffuse secondary atrophy of choroid, bilateral
H31.129 Diffuse secondary atrophy of choroid, unspecified eye

H31.2 Hereditary choroidal dystrophy

Excludes2: hyperornithinemia (E72.4)
ornithinemia (E72.4)

H31.20 Hereditary choroidal dystrophy, unspecified
H31.21 Choroideremia
H31.22 Choroidal dystrophy (central areolar) (generalized) (peripapillary)
H31.23 Gyrate atrophy, choroid
H31.29 Other hereditary choroidal dystrophy

H31.3 Choroidal hemorrhage and rupture

H31.30 Unspecified choroidal hemorrhage

H31.301 Unspecified choroidal hemorrhage, right eye
H31.302 Unspecified choroidal hemorrhage, left eye
H31.303 Unspecified choroidal hemorrhage, bilateral
H31.309 Unspecified choroidal hemorrhage, unspecified eye

H31.31 Expulsive choroidal hemorrhage

H31.311 Expulsive choroidal hemorrhage, right eye
H31.312 Expulsive choroidal hemorrhage, left eye
H31.313 Expulsive choroidal hemorrhage, bilateral
H31.319 Expulsive choroidal hemorrhage, unspecified eye

H31.32 Choroidal rupture

H31.321 Choroidal rupture, right eye
H31.322 Choroidal rupture, left eye
H31.323 Choroidal rupture, bilateral
H31.329 Choroidal rupture, unspecified eye

H31.4 Choroidal detachment

H31.40 Unspecified choroidal detachment

H31.401 Unspecified choroidal detachment, right eye
H31.402 Unspecified choroidal detachment, left eye
H31.403 Unspecified choroidal detachment, bilateral
H31.409 Unspecified choroidal detachment, unspecified eye

H31.41 Hemorrhagic choroidal detachment

H31.411 Hemorrhagic choroidal detachment, right eye

H31.412 Hemorrhagic choroidal detachment, left eye

H31.413 Hemorrhagic choroidal detachment, bilateral

H31.419 Hemorrhagic choroidal detachment, unspecified eye

H31.42 Serous choroidal detachment

H31.421 Serous choroidal detachment, right eye

H31.422 Serous choroidal detachment, left eye

H31.423 Serous choroidal detachment, bilateral

H31.429 Serous choroidal detachment, unspecified eye

H31.8 Other specified disorders of choroid

H31.9 Unspecified disorder of choroid

H32 Chorioretinal disorders in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease, such as:

congenital toxoplasmosis (P37.1)

histoplasmosis (B39.-)

leprosy (A30.-)

Excludes1: chorioretinitis (in):

toxoplasmosis (acquired) (B58.01)

tuberculosis (A18.53)

H33 Retinal detachments and breaks

Excludes1: detachment of retinal pigment epithelium (H35.72-, H35.73-)

H33.0 Retinal detachment with retinal break

Rhegmatogenous retinal detachment

Excludes1: serous retinal detachment (without retinal break) (H33.2-)

H33.00 Unspecified retinal detachment with retinal break

H33.001 Unspecified retinal detachment with retinal break, right eye

H33.002 Unspecified retinal detachment with retinal break, left eye

H33.003 Unspecified retinal detachment with retinal break, bilateral

H33.009 Unspecified retinal detachment with retinal break, unspecified eye

H33.01 Retinal detachment with single break

H33.011 Retinal detachment with single break, right eye

H33.012 Retinal detachment with single break, left eye

H33.013 Retinal detachment with single break, bilateral

H33.019 Retinal detachment with single break, unspecified eye

H33.02 Retinal detachment with multiple breaks

H33.021 Retinal detachment with multiple breaks, right eye

H33.022 Retinal detachment with multiple breaks, left eye
H33.023 Retinal detachment with multiple breaks, bilateral
H33.029 Retinal detachment with multiple breaks, unspecified eye

H33.03 Retinal detachment with giant retinal tear

H33.031 Retinal detachment with giant retinal tear, right eye
H33.032 Retinal detachment with giant retinal tear, left eye
H33.033 Retinal detachment with giant retinal tear, bilateral
H33.039 Retinal detachment with giant retinal tear, unspecified eye

H33.04 Retinal detachment with retinal dialysis

H33.041 Retinal detachment with retinal dialysis, right eye
H33.042 Retinal detachment with retinal dialysis, left eye
H33.043 Retinal detachment with retinal dialysis, bilateral
H33.049 Retinal detachment with retinal dialysis, unspecified eye

H33.05 Total retinal detachment

H33.051 Total retinal detachment, right eye
H33.052 Total retinal detachment, left eye
H33.053 Total retinal detachment, bilateral
H33.059 Total retinal detachment, unspecified eye

H33.1 Retinoschisis and retinal cysts

Excludes1: congenital retinoschisis (Q14.1)
microcystoid degeneration of retina (H35.42-)

H33.10 Unspecified retinoschisis

H33.101 Unspecified retinoschisis, right eye
H33.102 Unspecified retinoschisis, left eye
H33.103 Unspecified retinoschisis, bilateral
H33.109 Unspecified retinoschisis, unspecified eye

H33.11 Cyst of ora serrata

H33.111 Cyst of ora serrata, right eye
H33.112 Cyst of ora serrata, left eye
H33.113 Cyst of ora serrata, bilateral
H33.119 Cyst of ora serrata, unspecified eye

H33.12 Parasitic cyst of retina

H33.121 Parasitic cyst of retina, right eye
H33.122 Parasitic cyst of retina, left eye
H33.123 Parasitic cyst of retina, bilateral
H33.129 Parasitic cyst of retina, unspecified eye

H33.19 Other retinoschisis and retinal cysts

Pseudocyst of retina

H33.191 Other retinoschisis and retinal cysts, right eye
H33.192 Other retinoschisis and retinal cysts, left eye
H33.193 Other retinoschisis and retinal cysts, bilateral

H33.199 Other retinoschisis and retinal cysts, unspecified eye

H33.2 Serous retinal detachment
Retinal detachment NOS
Retinal detachment without retinal break
Excludes1: central serous chorioretinopathy (H35.71-)

H33.20 Serous retinal detachment, unspecified eye
H33.21 Serous retinal detachment, right eye
H33.22 Serous retinal detachment, left eye
H33.23 Serous retinal detachment, bilateral

H33.3 Retinal breaks without detachment
Excludes1: chorioretinal scars after surgery for detachment (H59.81-)
peripheral retinal degeneration without break (H35.4-)

H33.30 Unspecified retinal break

H33.301 Unspecified retinal break, right eye
H33.302 Unspecified retinal break, left eye
H33.303 Unspecified retinal break, bilateral
H33.309 Unspecified retinal break, unspecified eye

H33.31 Horseshoe tear of retina without detachment
Operculum of retina without detachment

H33.311 Horseshoe tear of retina without detachment, right eye
H33.312 Horseshoe tear of retina without detachment, left eye
H33.313 Horseshoe tear of retina without detachment, bilateral
H33.319 Horseshoe tear of retina without detachment, unspecified eye

H33.32 Round hole of retina without detachment

H33.321 Round hole, right eye
H33.322 Round hole, left eye
H33.323 Round hole, bilateral
H33.329 Round hole, unspecified eye

H33.33 Multiple defects of retina without detachment

H33.331 Multiple defects of retina without detachment, right eye
H33.332 Multiple defects of retina without detachment, left eye
H33.333 Multiple defects of retina without detachment, bilateral
H33.339 Multiple defects of retina without detachment, unspecified eye

H33.4 Traction detachment of retina
Proliferative vitreo-retinopathy with retinal detachment

H33.40 Traction detachment of retina, unspecified eye
H33.41 Traction detachment of retina, right eye
H33.42 Traction detachment of retina, left eye
H33.43 Traction detachment of retina, bilateral

H33.5 Other retinal detachments

H34 Retinal vascular occlusions

Excludes1:amaurosis fugax (G45.3)

H34.0 Transient retinal artery occlusion

H34.00 Transient retinal artery occlusion, unspecified eye
H34.01 Transient retinal artery occlusion, right eye
H34.02 Transient retinal artery occlusion, left eye

H34.1 Central retinal artery occlusion

H34.10 Central retinal artery occlusion, unspecified eye
H34.11 Central retinal artery occlusion, right eye
H34.12 Central retinal artery occlusion, left eye
H34.13 Central retinal artery occlusion, bilateral

H34.2 Other retinal artery occlusions

H34.21 Partial retinal artery occlusion
Hollenhorst's plaque
Retinal microembolism

H34.211 Partial retinal artery occlusion, right eye
H34.212 Partial retinal artery occlusion, left eye
H34.213 Partial retinal artery occlusion, bilateral
H34.219 Partial retinal artery occlusion, unspecified eye

H34.23 Retinal artery branch occlusion

H34.231 Retinal artery branch occlusion, right eye
H34.232 Retinal artery branch occlusion, left eye

H34.233 Retinal artery branch occlusion, bilateral
H34.239 Retinal artery branch occlusion, unspecified eye

H34.8 Other retinal vascular occlusions

H34.81 Central retinal vein occlusion

H34.811 Central retinal vein occlusion, right eye
H34.812 Central retinal vein occlusion, left eye
H34.813 Central retinal vein occlusion, bilateral
H34.819 Central retinal vein occlusion, unspecified eye

H34.82 Venous engorgement
Incipient retinal vein occlusion
Partial retinal vein occlusion

H34.821 Venous engorgement, right eye
H34.822 Venous engorgement, left eye
H34.823 Venous engorgement, bilateral
H34.829 Venous engorgement, unspecified eye

H34.83 Tributary (branch) retinal vein occlusion

H34.831 Tributary (branch) retinal vein occlusion, right eye
H34.832 Tributary (branch) retinal vein occlusion, left eye
H34.833 Tributary (branch) retinal vein occlusion, bilateral

H34.839 Tributary (branch) retinal vein occlusion, unspecified eye

H34.9 Unspecified retinal vascular occlusion

H35 Other retinal disorders

Excludes1: diabetic retinal disorders (E08.31, E08.32, E09.31, E09.32, E10.31, E10.32, E11.31, E11.32, E13.31, E13.32, E14.31, E14.32)

H35.0 Background retinopathy and retinal vascular changes

Use additional code to identify any associated hypertension (I10)

H35.00 Unspecified background retinopathy

H35.01 Changes in retinal vascular appearance

Retinal vascular sheathing

H35.011 Changes in retinal vascular appearance, right eye

H35.012 Changes in retinal vascular appearance, left eye

H35.013 Changes in retinal vascular appearance, bilateral

H35.019 Changes in retinal vascular appearance, unspecified eye

H35.02 Exudative retinopathy

Coats retinopathy

H35.021 Exudative retinopathy, right eye

H35.022 Exudative retinopathy, left eye

H35.023 Exudative retinopathy, bilateral

H35.029 Exudative retinopathy, unspecified eye

H35.03 Hypertensive retinopathy

H35.031 Hypertensive retinopathy, right eye

H35.032 Hypertensive retinopathy, left eye

H35.033 Hypertensive retinopathy, bilateral

H35.039 Hypertensive retinopathy, unspecified eye

H35.04 Retinal micro-aneurysms NOS

H35.041 Retinal micro-aneurysms NOS, right eye

H35.042 Retinal micro-aneurysms NOS, left eye

H35.043 Retinal micro-aneurysms NOS, bilateral

H35.049 Retinal micro-aneurysms NOS, unspecified eye

H35.05 Retinal neovascularization NOS

H35.051 Retinal neovascularization NOS, right eye

H35.052 Retinal neovascularization NOS, left eye

H35.053 Retinal neovascularization NOS, bilateral

H35.059 Retinal neovascularization NOS, unspecified eye

H35.06 Retinal vasculitis

Eales disease

Retinal perivasculitis

H35.061 Retinal vasculitis, right eye

H35.062 Retinal vasculitis, left eye

H35.063 Retinal vasculitis, bilateral

H35.069 Retinal vasculitis, unspecified eye

H35.07 Retinal telangiectasis

H35.071 Retinal telangiectasis, right eye

H35.072 Retinal telangiectasis, left eye

H35.073 Retinal telangiectasis, bilateral

H35.079 Retinal telangiectasis, unspecified eye

H35.09 Other intraretinal microvascular abnormalities

Retinal varices

H35.1 Retinopathy of prematurity

Retrolental fibroplasia

H35.2 Other non-diabetic proliferative retinopathy

Proliferative vitreo-retinopathy

Excludes1: proliferative vitreo-retinopathy with retinal detachment (H33.4-)

H35.20 Other non-diabetic proliferative retinopathy, unspecified eye

H35.21 Other non-diabetic proliferative retinopathy, right eye

H35.22 Other non-diabetic proliferative retinopathy, left eye

H35.23 Other non-diabetic proliferative retinopathy, bilateral

H35.3 Degeneration of macula and posterior pole

H35.30 Unspecified macular degeneration (age-related)

H35.31 Nonexudative age-related macular degeneration

Atrophic age-related macular degeneration

H35.32 Exudative age-related macular degeneration

H35.33 Angioid streaks of macula

H35.34 Macular cyst, hole, or pseudohole

H35.341 Macular cyst, hole, or pseudohole, right eye

H35.342 Macular cyst, hole, or pseudohole, left eye

H35.343 Macular cyst, hole, or pseudohole, bilateral

H35.349 Macular cyst, hole, or pseudohole, unspecified eye

H35.35 Cystoid macular degeneration

H35.351 Cystoid macular degeneration, right eye

H35.352 Cystoid macular degeneration, left eye

H35.353 Cystoid macular degeneration, bilateral

H35.359 Cystoid macular degeneration, unspecified eye

H35.36 Drusen (degenerative) of macula

H35.361 Drusen (degenerative) of macula, right eye

H35.362 Drusen (degenerative) of macula, left eye

H35.363 Drusen (degenerative) of macula, bilateral

H35.369 Drusen (degenerative) of macula, unspecified eye

H35.37 Puckering of macula

H35.371 Puckering of macula, right eye

H35.372 Puckering of macula, left eye

H35.373 Puckering of macula, bilateral

H35.379 Puckering of macula, unspecified eye

H35.38 Toxic maculopathy

H35.381 Toxic maculopathy, right eye

H35.382 Toxic maculopathy, left eye

H35.383 Toxic maculopathy, bilateral

H35.389 Toxic maculopathy, unspecified eye

H35.4 Peripheral retinal degeneration

Excludes1: hereditary retinal degeneration (dystrophy) (H35.5-)
peripheral retinal degeneration with retinal break (H33.3-)

H35.40 Unspecified peripheral retinal degeneration

H35.41 Lattice degeneration of retina
Palisade degeneration of retina

H35.411 Lattice degeneration of retina, right eye

H35.412 Lattice degeneration of retina, left eye

H35.413 Lattice degeneration of retina, bilateral

H35.419 Lattice degeneration of retina, unspecified eye

H35.42 Microcystoid degeneration of retina

H35.421 Microcystoid degeneration of retina, right eye

H35.422 Microcystoid degeneration of retina, left eye

H35.423 Microcystoid degeneration of retina, bilateral

H35.429 Microcystoid degeneration of retina, unspecified eye

H35.43 Paving stone degeneration of retina

H35.431 Paving stone degeneration of retina, right eye

H35.432 Paving stone degeneration of retina, left eye

H35.433 Paving stone degeneration of retina, bilateral

H35.439 Paving stone degeneration of retina, unspecified eye

H35.44 Age-related reticular degeneration of retina

H35.441 Age-related reticular degeneration of retina, right eye

H35.442 Age-related reticular degeneration of retina, left eye

H35.443 Age-related reticular degeneration of retina, bilateral

H35.449 Age-related reticular degeneration of retina, unspecified eye

H35.45 Secondary pigmentary degeneration

H35.451 Secondary pigmentary degeneration, right eye

H35.452 Secondary pigmentary degeneration, left eye

H35.453 Secondary pigmentary degeneration, bilateral

H35.459 Secondary pigmentary degeneration, unspecified eye

H35.46 Secondary vitreoretinal degeneration

H35.461 Secondary vitreoretinal degeneration, right eye

H35.462 Secondary vitreoretinal degeneration, left eye

H35.463 Secondary vitreoretinal degeneration, bilateral

H35.469 Secondary vitreoretinal degeneration, unspecified eye

H35.5 Hereditary retinal dystrophy

Excludes1: dystrophies primarily involving Bruch's membrane (H31.1-)

H35.50 Unspecified hereditary retinal dystrophy
H35.51 Vitreoretinal dystrophy
H35.52 Pigmentary retinal dystrophy
Albipunctate retinal dystrophy
Retinitis pigmentosa
Tapetoretinal dystrophy
H35.53 Other dystrophies primarily involving the sensory retina
Stargardt's disease
H35.54 Dystrophies primarily involving the retinal pigment epithelium
Vitelliform retinal dystrophy

H35.6 Retinal hemorrhage
H35.60 Retinal hemorrhage, unspecified eye
H35.61 Retinal hemorrhage, right eye
H35.62 Retinal hemorrhage, left eye
H35.63 Retinal hemorrhage, bilateral

H35.7 Separation of retinal layers
Excludes1: retinal detachment (serous) (H33.2-)
rhegmatogenous retinal detachment (H33.0-)
H35.70 Unspecified separation of retinal layers
H35.71 Central serous chorioretinopathy
H35.711 Central serous chorioretinopathy, right eye
H35.712 Central serous chorioretinopathy, left eye
H35.713 Central serous chorioretinopathy, bilateral
H35.719 Central serous chorioretinopathy, unspecified eye
H35.72 Serous detachment of retinal pigment epithelium
H35.721 Serous detachment of retinal pigment epithelium, right eye
H35.722 Serous detachment of retinal pigment epithelium, left eye
H35.723 Serous detachment of retinal pigment epithelium, bilateral
H35.729 Serous detachment of retinal pigment epithelium, unspecified eye
H35.73 Hemorrhagic detachment of retinal pigment epithelium
H35.731 Hemorrhagic detachment of retinal pigment epithelium, right eye
H35.732 Hemorrhagic detachment of retinal pigment epithelium, left eye
H35.733 Hemorrhagic detachment of retinal pigment epithelium, bilateral
H35.739 Hemorrhagic detachment of retinal pigment epithelium, unspecified eye

H35.8 Other specified retinal disorders

Excludes2: retinal hemorrhage (H35.6-)

H35.81 Retinal edema

Retinal cotton wool spots

H35.82 Retinal ischemia

H35.89 Other specified retinal disorders

H35.9 Unspecified retinal disorder

H36 Retinal disorders in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease, such as:

lipid storage disorders (E75.-)

sickle-cell disorders (D57.-)

Excludes1: arteriosclerotic retinopathy (H35.0-)

diabetic (background) retinopathy (E08.31, E09.31, E10.31, E11.31, E13.31, E14.31)

diabetic proliferative retinopathy (E08.32, E09.32, E10.32, E11.32, E13.32, E14.32)

Glaucoma (H40-H42)

H40 Glaucoma

Excludes1: absolute glaucoma (H44.51-)

congenital glaucoma (Q15.0)

traumatic glaucoma due to birth injury (P15.3)

H40.0 Glaucoma suspect

Ocular hypertension

H40.1 Open-angle glaucoma

H40.10 Unspecified open-angle glaucoma

H40.11 Primary open-angle glaucoma

Chronic simple glaucoma

H40.12 Low-tension glaucoma

H40.121 Low-tension glaucoma, right eye

H40.122 Low-tension glaucoma, left eye

H40.123 Low-tension glaucoma, bilateral

H40.129 Low-tension glaucoma, unspecified eye

H40.13 Pigmentary glaucoma

H40.131 Pigmentary glaucoma, right eye

H40.132 Pigmentary glaucoma, left eye

H40.133 Pigmentary glaucoma, bilateral

H40.139 Pigmentary glaucoma, unspecified eye

H40.14 Capsular glaucoma with pseudoexfoliation of lens

H40.141 Capsular glaucoma with pseudoexfoliation of lens, right eye

H40.142 Capsular glaucoma with pseudoexfoliation of lens, left eye
H40.143 Capsular glaucoma with pseudoexfoliation of lens, bilateral
H40.149 Capsular glaucoma with pseudoexfoliation of lens, unspecified eye

H40.15 Residual stage of open-angle glaucoma
H40.151 Residual stage of open-angle glaucoma, right eye
H40.152 Residual stage of open-angle glaucoma, left eye
H40.153 Residual stage of open-angle glaucoma, bilateral
H40.159 Residual stage of open-angle glaucoma, unspecified eye

H40.2 Primary angle-closure glaucoma
Excludes1: aqueous misdirection (H40.83-)
malignant glaucoma (H40.83-)
H40.20 Unspecified primary angle-closure glaucoma

H40.21 Acute angle-closure glaucoma
H40.211 Acute angle-closure glaucoma, right eye
H40.212 Acute angle-closure glaucoma, left eye
H40.213 Acute angle-closure glaucoma, bilateral
H40.219 Acute angle-closure glaucoma, unspecified eye

H40.22 Chronic angle-closure glaucoma
H40.221 Chronic angle-closure glaucoma, right eye
H40.222 Chronic angle-closure glaucoma, left eye
H40.223 Chronic angle-closure glaucoma, bilateral
H40.229 Chronic angle-closure glaucoma, unspecified eye

H40.23 Intermittent angle-closure glaucoma
H40.231 Intermittent angle-closure glaucoma, right eye
H40.232 Intermittent angle-closure glaucoma, left eye
H40.233 Intermittent angle-closure glaucoma, bilateral
H40.239 Intermittent angle-closure glaucoma, unspecified eye

H40.24 Residual stage of angle-closure glaucoma
H40.241 Residual stage of angle-closure glaucoma, right eye
H40.242 Residual stage of angle-closure glaucoma, let eye
H40.243 Residual stage of angle-closure glaucoma, bilateral
H40.249 Residual stage of angle-closure glaucoma, unspecified eye

H40.3 Glaucoma secondary to eye trauma
Code also underlying condition
H40.30 Glaucoma secondary to eye trauma, unspecified eye
H40.31 Glaucoma secondary to eye trauma, right eye
H40.32 Glaucoma secondary to eye trauma, left eye
H40.33 Glaucoma secondary to eye trauma, bilateral

H40.4 Glaucoma secondary to eye inflammation

Code also underlying condition

H40.40 Glaucoma secondary to eye inflammation, unspecified eye

H40.41 Glaucoma secondary to eye inflammation, right eye

H40.42 Glaucoma secondary to eye inflammation, left eye

H40.43 Glaucoma secondary to eye inflammation, bilateral

H40.5 Glaucoma secondary to other eye disorders

Code also underlying condition

H40.50 Glaucoma secondary to other eye disorders, unspecified eye

H40.51 Glaucoma secondary to other eye disorders, right eye

H40.52 Glaucoma secondary to other eye disorders, left eye

H40.53 Glaucoma secondary to other eye disorders, bilateral

H40.6 Glaucoma secondary to drugs

Code first (T36-T50) to identify drug

H40.60 Glaucoma secondary to drugs, unspecified eye

H40.61 Glaucoma secondary to drugs, right eye

H40.62 Glaucoma secondary to drugs, left eye

H40.63 Glaucoma secondary to drugs, bilateral

H40.8 Other glaucoma

H40.81 Glaucoma with increased episcleral venous pressure

H40.811 Glaucoma with increased episcleral venous pressure, right eye

H40.812 Glaucoma with increased episcleral venous pressure, left eye

H40.813 Glaucoma with increased episcleral venous pressure, bilateral

H40.819 Glaucoma with increased episcleral venous pressure, unspecified eye

H40.82 Hypersecretion glaucoma

H40.821 Hypersecretion glaucoma, right eye

H40.822 Hypersecretion glaucoma, left eye

H40.823 Hypersecretion glaucoma, bilateral

H40.829 Hypersecretion glaucoma, unspecified eye

H40.83 Aqueous misdirection

Malignant glaucoma

H40.831 Aqueous misdirection, right eye

H40.832 Aqueous misdirection, left eye

H40.833 Aqueous misdirection, bilateral

H40.839 Aqueous misdirection, unspecified eye

H40.89 Other specified glaucoma

H40.9 Unspecified glaucoma

H42 Glaucoma in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying condition, such as:

amyloidosis (E85)
aniridia (Q13.1)
Lowe's syndrome (E72.03)
Reiger's anomaly (Q13.81)
specified metabolic disorder (E70-E90)

Excludes1: glaucoma (in):
diabetes mellitus (E08.39, E09.39, E10.39, E11.39, E13.39, E14.39)
onchocerciasis (B73.02)
syphilis (A52.71)
tuberculous (A18.59)

Disorders of vitreous body and globe (H43-H45)

H43 Disorders of vitreous body

H43.0 Vitreous prolapse

Excludes1: vitreous syndrome following cataract surgery (H59.0-)
traumatic vitreous prolapse (S05.2-)

H43.00 Vitreous prolapse, unspecified eye
H43.01 Vitreous prolapse, right eye
H43.02 Vitreous prolapse, left eye
H43.03 Vitreous prolapse, bilateral

H43.1 Vitreous hemorrhage

H43.10 Vitreous hemorrhage, unspecified eye
H43.11 Vitreous hemorrhage, right eye
H43.12 Vitreous hemorrhage, left eye
H43.13 Vitreous hemorrhage, bilateral

H43.2 Crystalline deposits in vitreous body

H43.20 Crystalline deposits in vitreous body, unspecified eye
H43.21 Crystalline deposits in vitreous body, right eye
H43.22 Crystalline deposits in vitreous body, left eye
H43.23 Crystalline deposits in vitreous body, bilateral

H43.3 Other vitreous opacities

H43.31 Vitreous membranes and strands

H43.311 Vitreous membranes and strands, right eye
H43.312 Vitreous membranes and strands, left eye
H43.313 Vitreous membranes and strands, bilateral
H43.319 Vitreous membranes and strands, unspecified eye

H43.39 Other vitreous opacities

Vitreous floaters

H43.391 Other vitreous opacities, right eye
H43.392 Other vitreous opacities, left eye
H43.393 Other vitreous opacities, bilateral

H43.399 Other vitreous opacities, unspecified eye

H43.8 Other disorders of vitreous body

Excludes1: proliferative vitreo-retinopathy with retinal detachment (H33.4-)

Excludes2: vitreous abscess (H44.02-)

H43.81 Vitreous degeneration

Vitreous detachment

H43.811 Vitreous degeneration, right eye

H43.812 Vitreous degeneration, left eye

H43.813 Vitreous degeneration, bilateral

H43.819 Vitreous degeneration, unspecified eye

H43.89 Other disorders of vitreous body

H43.9 Unspecified disorder of vitreous body

H44 Disorders of globe

Includes: disorders affecting multiple structures of eye

H44.0 Purulent endophthalmitis

Use additional code to identify organism

H44.00 Unspecified purulent endophthalmitis

H44.001 Unspecified purulent endophthalmitis, right eye

H44.002 Unspecified purulent endophthalmitis, left eye

H44.003 Unspecified purulent endophthalmitis, bilateral

H44.009 Unspecified purulent endophthalmitis, unspecified eye

H44.01 Panophthalmitis (acute)

H44.011 Panophthalmitis (acute), right eye

H44.012 Panophthalmitis (acute), left eye

H44.013 Panophthalmitis (acute), bilateral

H44.019 Panophthalmitis (acute), unspecified eye

H44.02 Vitreous abscess (chronic)

H44.021 Vitreous abscess (chronic), right eye

H44.022 Vitreous abscess (chronic), left eye

H44.023 Vitreous abscess (chronic), bilateral

H44.029 Vitreous abscess (chronic), unspecified eye

H44.1 Other endophthalmitis

Excludes2: ophthalmia nodosa (H16.2-)

H44.11 Panuveitis

H44.111 Panuveitis, right eye

H44.112 Panuveitis, left eye

H44.113 Panuveitis, bilateral

H44.119 Panuveitis, unspecified eye

H44.12 Parasitic endophthalmitis NOS

H44.121 Parasitic endophthalmitis NOS, right eye

H44.122 Parasitic endophthalmitis NOS, left eye

H44.123 Parasitic endophthalmitis NOS, bilateral

H44.129 Parasitic endophthalmitis NOS, unspecified eye

H44.13 Sympathetic uveitis

H44.131 Sympathetic uveitis, right eye

H44.132 Sympathetic uveitis, left eye

H44.133 Sympathetic uveitis, bilateral

H44.139 Sympathetic uveitis, unspecified eye

H44.19 Other endophthalmitis

H44.2 Degenerative myopia

Malignant myopia

H44.20 Degenerative myopia, unspecified eye

H44.21 Degenerative myopia, right eye

H44.22 Degenerative myopia, left eye

H44.23 Degenerative myopia, bilateral

H44.3 Other and unspecified degenerative disorders of globe

H44.30 Unspecified degenerative disorder of globe

H44.31 Chalcosis

H44.311 Chalcosis, right eye

H44.312 Chalcosis, left eye

H44.313 Chalcosis, bilateral

H44.319 Chalcosis, unspecified eye

H44.32 Siderosis of eye

H44.321 Siderosis of eye, right eye

H44.322 Siderosis of eye, left eye

H44.323 Siderosis of eye, bilateral

H44.329 Siderosis of eye, unspecified eye

H44.39 Other degenerative disorders of globe

H44.391 Other degenerative disorders of globe, right eye

H44.392 Other degenerative disorders of globe, left eye

H44.393 Other degenerative disorders of globe, bilateral

H44.399 Other degenerative disorders of globe, unspecified eye

H44.4 Hypotony of eye

H44.40 Unspecified hypotony of eye

H44.41 Flat anterior chamber hypotony of eye

H44.411 Flat anterior chamber hypotony of right eye

H44.412 Flat anterior chamber hypotony of left eye

H44.413 Flat anterior chamber hypotony of eye, bilateral

H44.419 Flat anterior chamber hypotony of unspecified eye

H44.42 Hypotony of eye due to ocular fistula

H44.421 Hypotony of right eye due to ocular fistula

H44.422 Hypotony of left eye due to ocular fistula

H44.423 Hypotony of eye due to ocular fistula, bilateral

H44.429 Hypotony of unspecified eye due to ocular fistula

H44.43 Hypotony of eye due to other ocular disorders

H44.431 Hypotony of eye due to other ocular disorders, right eye
H44.432 Hypotony of eye due to other ocular disorders, left eye
H44.433 Hypotony of eye due to other ocular disorders, bilateral
H44.439 Hypotony of eye due to other ocular disorders, unspecified eye

H44.44 Primary hypotony of eye
H44.441 Primary hypotony of right eye
H44.442 Primary hypotony of left eye
H44.443 Primary hypotony of eye, bilateral
H44.449 Primary hypotony of unspecified eye

H44.5 Degenerated conditions of globe
H44.50 Unspecified degenerated conditions of globe

H44.51 Absolute glaucoma
H44.511 Absolute glaucoma, right eye
H44.512 Absolute glaucoma, left eye
H44.513 Absolute glaucoma, bilateral
H44.519 Absolute glaucoma, unspecified eye

H44.52 Atrophy of globe
Phthisis bulbi
H44.521 Atrophy of globe, right eye
H44.522 Atrophy of globe, left eye
H44.523 Atrophy of globe, bilateral
H44.529 Atrophy of globe, unspecified eye

H44.53 Leucocoria
H44.531 Leucocoria, right eye
H44.532 Leucocoria, left eye
H44.533 Leucocoria, bilateral
H44.539 Leucocoria, unspecified eye

H44.6 Retained (old) intraocular foreign body, magnetic
Excludes1: current intraocular foreign body (S05.-)
Excludes2: retained foreign body in eyelid (H02.81-)
retained (old) foreign body following penetrating wound of orbit (H05.5-)

H44.60 Unspecified retained (old) intraocular foreign body, magnetic
H44.601 Unspecified retained (old) intraocular foreign body, magnetic, right eye
H44.602 Unspecified retained (old) intraocular foreign body, magnetic, left eye
H44.603 Unspecified retained (old) intraocular foreign body, magnetic, bilateral
H44.609 Unspecified retained (old) intraocular foreign body, magnetic, unspecified eye

H44.61 Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in anterior chamber

H44.611 Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in anterior chamber, right eye
H44.612 Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in anterior chamber, left eye
H44.613 Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in anterior chamber, bilateral
H44.619 Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in anterior chamber, unspecified eye

H44.62 Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in iris or ciliary body
H44.621 Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in iris or ciliary body, right eye
H44.622 Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in iris or ciliary body, left eye
H44.623 Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in iris or ciliary body, bilateral
H44.629 Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in iris or ciliary body, unspecified eye

H44.63 Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in lens
H44.631 Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in lens, right eye
H44.632 Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in lens, left eye
H44.633 Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in lens, bilateral
H44.639 Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in lens, unspecified eye

H44.64 Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in posterior wall of globe
H44.641 Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in posterior wall of globe, right eye
H44.642 Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in posterior wall of globe, left eye
H44.643 Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in posterior wall of globe, bilateral
H44.649 Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in posterior wall of globe, unspecified eye

H44.65 Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in vitreous body
H44.651 Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in vitreous body, right eye
H44.652 Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in vitreous body, left eye
H44.653 Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in vitreous body, bilateral
H44.659 Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in vitreous body, unspecified eye

H44.69 Retained (old) intraocular foreign body, magnetic, in other or multiple sites

H44.691 Retained (old) intraocular foreign body, magnetic, in other or multiple sites, right eye
H44.692 Retained (old) intraocular foreign body, magnetic, in other or multiple sites, left eye
H44.693 Retained (old) intraocular foreign body, magnetic, in other or multiple sites, bilateral
H44.699 Retained (old) intraocular foreign body, magnetic, in other or multiple sites, unspecified eye

H44.7 Retained (old) intraocular foreign body, nonmagnetic
Excludes1: current intraocular foreign body (S05.-)
Excludes2: retained foreign body in eyelid (H02.81-)
retained (old) foreign body following penetrating wound of orbit (H05.5-)

H44.70 Unspecified retained (old) intraocular foreign body, nonmagnetic
H44.701 Unspecified retained (old) intraocular foreign body, nonmagnetic, right eye
H44.702 Unspecified retained (old) intraocular foreign body, nonmagnetic, left eye
H44.703 Unspecified retained (old) intraocular foreign body, nonmagnetic, bilateral
H44.709 Unspecified retained (old) intraocular foreign body, nonmagnetic, unspecified eye
Retained (old) intraocular foreign body NOS

H44.71 Retained (nonmagnetic) (old) foreign body in anterior chamber
H44.711 Retained (nonmagnetic) (old) foreign body in anterior chamber, right eye
H44.712 Retained (nonmagnetic) (old) foreign body in anterior chamber, left eye
H44.713 Retained (nonmagnetic) (old) foreign body in anterior chamber, bilateral
H44.719 Retained (nonmagnetic) (old) foreign body in anterior chamber, unspecified eye

H44.72 Retained (nonmagnetic) (old) foreign body in iris or ciliary body
H44.721 Retained (nonmagnetic) (old) foreign body in iris or ciliary body, right eye
H44.722 Retained (nonmagnetic) (old) foreign body in iris or ciliary body, left eye
H44.723 Retained (nonmagnetic) (old) foreign body in iris or ciliary body, bilateral
H44.729 Retained (nonmagnetic) (old) foreign body in iris or ciliary body, unspecified eye

H44.73 Retained (nonmagnetic) (old) foreign body in lens
H44.731 Retained (nonmagnetic) (old) foreign body in lens, right

eye

H44.732 Retained (nonmagnetic) (old) foreign body in lens, left eye

H44.733 Retained (nonmagnetic) (old) foreign body in lens, bilateral

H44.739 Retained (nonmagnetic) (old) foreign body in lens, unspecified eye

H44.74 Retained (nonmagnetic) (old) foreign body in posterior wall of globe

H44.741 Retained (nonmagnetic) (old) foreign body in posterior wall of globe, right eye

H44.742 Retained (nonmagnetic) (old) foreign body in posterior wall of globe, left eye

H44.743 Retained (nonmagnetic) (old) foreign body in posterior wall of globe, bilateral

H44.749 Retained (nonmagnetic) (old) foreign body in posterior wall of globe, unspecified eye

H44.75 Retained (nonmagnetic) (old) foreign body in vitreous body

H44.751 Retained (nonmagnetic) (old) foreign body in vitreous body, right eye

H44.752 Retained (nonmagnetic) (old) foreign body in vitreous body, left eye

H44.753 Retained (nonmagnetic) (old) foreign body in vitreous body, bilateral

H44.759 Retained (nonmagnetic) (old) foreign body in vitreous body, unspecified eye

H44.79 Retained (old) intraocular foreign body, nonmagnetic, in other or multiple sites

H44.791 Retained (old) intraocular foreign body, nonmagnetic, in other or multiple sites, right eye

H44.792 Retained (old) intraocular foreign body, nonmagnetic, in other or multiple sites, left eye

H44.793 Retained (old) intraocular foreign body, nonmagnetic, in other or multiple sites, bilateral

H44.799 Retained (old) intraocular foreign body, nonmagnetic, in other or multiple sites, unspecified eye

H44.8 Other disorders of globe

H44.81 Hemophthalmos

H44.811 Hemophthalmos, right eye

H44.812 Hemophthalmos, left eye

H44.813 Hemophthalmos, bilateral

H44.819 Hemophthalmos, unspecified eye

H44.82 Luxation of globe

H44.821 Luxation of globe, right eye

H44.822 Luxation of globe, left eye
H44.823 Luxation of globe, bilateral
H44.829 Luxation of globe, unspecified eye
H44.89 Other disorders of globe
H44.9 Unspecified disorder of globe

Disorders of optic nerve and visual pathways (H46-H47)

H46 Optic neuritis

Excludes2: ischemic optic neuropathy (H47.01-)
neuromyelitis optica [Devic] (G36.0)

H46.0 Optic papillitis
H46.00 Optic papillitis, unspecified eye
H46.01 Optic papillitis, right eye
H46.02 Optic papillitis, left eye

H46.1 Retrobulbar neuritis
Retrobulbar neuritis NOS
Excludes1: syphilitic retrobulbar neuritis (A52.15)
H46.10 Retrobulbar neuritis, unspecified eye
H46.11 Retrobulbar neuritis, right eye
H46.12 Retrobulbar neuritis, left eye

H46.2 Nutritional optic neuropathy
H46.3 Toxic optic neuropathy
H46.8 Other optic neuritis
H46.9 Unspecified optic neuritis

H47 Other disorders of optic [2nd] nerve and visual pathways

H47.0 Disorders of optic nerve, not elsewhere classified
H47.01 Ischemic optic neuropathy
H47.011 Ischemic optic neuropathy, right eye
H47.012 Ischemic optic neuropathy, left eye
H47.013 Ischemic optic neuropathy, bilateral
H47.019 Ischemic optic neuropathy, unspecified eye
H47.02 Hemorrhage in optic nerve sheath
H47.021 Hemorrhage in optic nerve sheath, right eye
H47.022 Hemorrhage in optic nerve sheath, left eye
H47.023 Hemorrhage in optic nerve sheath, bilateral
H47.029 Hemorrhage in optic nerve sheath, unspecified eye
H47.09 Other disorders of optic nerve, not elsewhere classififed
Compression of optic nerve
H47.091 Other disorders of optic nerve, not elsewhere classififed, right eye

H47.092 Other disorders of optic nerve, not elsewhere classififed, left eye
H47.093 Other disorders of optic nerve, not elsewhere classififed, bilateral
H47.099 Other disorders of optic nerve, not elsewhere classififed, unspecified eye

H47.1 Papilledema
H47.10 Unspecified papilledema
H47.11 Papilledema associated with increased intracranial pressure
H47.12 Papilledema associated with decreased ocular pressure
H47.13 Papilledema associated with retinal disorder
H47.14 Foster-Kennedy syndrome
H47.141 Foster-Kennedy syndrome, right eye
H47.142 Foster-Kennedy syndrome, left eye
H47.143 Foster-Kennedy syndrome, bilateral
H47.149 Foster-Kennedy syndrome, unspecified eye

H47.2 Optic atrophy
H47.20 Unspecified optic atrophy
H47.21 Primary optic atrophy
H47.211 Primary optic atrophy, right eye
H47.212 Primary optic atrophy, left eye
H47.213 Primary optic atrophy, bilateral
H47.219 Primary optic atrophy, unspecified eye
H47.22 Hereditary optic atrophy
Leber's optic atrophy
H47.23 Glaucomatous optic atrophy
H47.231 Glaucomatous optic atrophy, right eye
H47.232 Glaucomatous optic atrophy, left eye
H47.233 Glaucomatous optic atrophy, bilateral
H47.239 Glaucomatous optic atrophy, unspecified eye
H47.29 Other optic atrophy
Temporal pallor of optic disc
H47.291 Other optic atrophy, right eye
H47.292 Other optic atrophy, left eye
H47.293 Other optic atrophy, bilateral
H47.299 Other optic atrophy, unspecified eye

H47.3 Other disorders of optic disc
H47.31 Coloboma of optic disc
H47.311 Coloboma of optic disc, right eye
H47.312 Coloboma of optic disc, left eye
H47.313 Coloboma of optic disc, bilateral
H47.319 Coloboma of optic disc, unspecified eye
H47.32 Drusen of optic disc

H47.321 Drusen of optic disc, right eye
H47.322 Drusen of optic disc, left eye
H47.323 Drusen of optic disc, bilateral
H47.329 Drusen of optic disc, unspecified eye

H47.33 Pseudopapilledema of optic disc

H47.331 Pseudopapilledema of optic disc, right eye
H47.332 Pseudopapilledema of optic disc, left eye
H47.333 Pseudopapilledema of optic disc, bilateral
H47.339 Pseudopapilledema of optic disc, unspecified eye

H47.39 Other disorders of optic disc

H47.391 Other disorders of optic disc, right eye
H47.392 Other disorders of optic disc, left eye
H47.393 Other disorders of optic disc, bilateral
H47.399 Other disorders of optic disc, unspecified eye

H47.4 Disorders of optic chiasm

Code also underlying condition

H47.41 Disorders of optic chiasm in (due to) inflammatory disorders
H47.42 Disorders of optic chiasm in (due to) neoplasm
H47.43 Disorders of optic chiasm in (due to) vascular disorders
H47.49 Disorders of optic chiasm in (due to) other disorders

H47.5 Disorders of other visual pathways

Disorders of optic tracts, geniculate nuclei and optic radiations

Code also underlying condition

H47.51 Disorders of visual pathways in (due to) inflammatory disorders

H47.511 Disorders of visual pathways in (due to) inflammatory disorders, right side
H47.512 Disorders of visual pathways in (due to) inflammatory disorders, left side
H47.519 Disorders of visual pathways in (due to) inflammatory disorders, unspecified side

H47.52 Disorders of visual pathways in (due to) neoplasm

H47.521 Disorders of visual pathways in (due to) neoplasm, right side
H47.522 Disorders of visual pathways in (due to) neoplasm, left side
H47.529 Disorders of visual pathways in (due to) neoplasm, unspecified side

H47.53 Disorders of visual pathways in (due to) vascular disorders

H47.531 Disorders of visual pathways in (due to) vascular disorders, right side
H47.532 Disorders of visual pathways in (due to) vascular disorders, left side
H47.539 Disorders of visual pathways in (due to) vascular

disorders, unspecified side

H47.6 Disorders of visual cortex

Code also underlying condition

H47.61 Cortical blindness

H47.611 Cortical blindness, right side of brain

H47.612 Cortical blindness, left side of brain

H47.619 Cortical blindness, unspecified side of brain

H47.62 Disorders of visual cortex in (due to) inflammatory disorders

H47.621 Disorders of visual cortex in (due to) inflammatory disorders, right side of brain

H47.622 Disorders of visual cortex in (due to) inflammatory disorders, left side of brain

H47.629 Disorders of visual cortex in (due to) inflammatory disorders, unspecified side of brain

H47.63 Disorders of visual cortex in (due to) neoplasm

H47.631 Disorders of visual cortex in (due to) neoplasm, right side of brain

H47.632 Disorders of visual cortex in (due to) neoplasm, left side of brain

H47.639 Disorders of visual cortex in (due to) neoplasm, unspecified side of brain

H47.64 Disorders of visual cortex in (due to) vascular disorders

H47.641 Disorders of visual cortex in (due to) vascular disorders, right side of brain

H47.642 Disorders of visual cortex in (due to) vascular disorders, left side of brain

H47.649 Disorders of visual cortex in (due to) vascular disorders, unspecified side of brain

H47.7 Unspecified disorder of visual pathways

Disorders of ocular muscles, binocular movement, accommodation and refraction (H49-H52)

Excludes2: nystagmus and other irregular eye movements (H55)

H49 Paralytic strabismus

Excludes2: internal ophthalmoplegia (H52.51-)
internuclear ophthalmoplegia (H51.2-)
progressive supranuclear ophthalmoplegia (G23.1)

H49.0 Third [oculomotor] nerve palsy

H49.00 Third [oculomotor] nerve palsy, unspecified eye

H49.01 Third [oculomotor] nerve palsy, right eye

H49.02 Third [oculomotor] nerve palsy, left eye

H49.03 Third [oculomotor] nerve palsy, bilateral

H49.1 Fourth [trochlear] nerve palsy

H49.10 Fourth [trochlear] nerve palsy, unspecified eye

H49.11 Fourth [trochlear] nerve palsy, right eye

H49.12 Fourth [trochlear] nerve palsy, left eye

H49.13 Fourth [trochlear] nerve palsy, bilateral

H49.2 Sixth [abducent] nerve palsy

H49.20 Sixth [abducent] nerve palsy, unspecified eye

H49.21 Sixth [abducent] nerve palsy, right eye

H49.22 Sixth [abducent] nerve palsy, left eye

H49.23 Sixth [abducent] nerve palsy, bilateral

H49.3 Total (external) ophthalmoplegia

H49.30 Total (external) ophthalmoplegia, unspecified eye

H49.31 Total (external) ophthalmoplegia, right eye

H49.32 Total (external) ophthalmoplegia, left eye

H49.33 Total (external) ophthalmoplegia, bilateral

H49.4 Progressive external ophthalmoplegia

Excludes1:Kearns-Sayre syndrome (H49.81-)

H49.40 Progressive external ophthalmoplegia, unspecified eye

H49.41 Progressive external ophthalmoplegia, right eye

H49.42 Progressive external ophthalmoplegia, left eye

H49.43 Progressive external ophthalmoplegia, bilateral

H49.8 Other paralytic strabismus

H49.81 Kearns-Sayre syndrome

Progressive external ophthalmoplegia with pigmentary retinopathy

Use additional code for other manifestation, such as:

heart block (I45.9)

H49.811 Kearns-Sayre syndrome, right eye

H49.812 Kearns-Sayre syndrome, left eye

H49.813 Kearns-Sayre syndrome, bilateral

H49.819 Kearns-Sayre syndrome, unspecified eye

H49.88 Other paralytic strabismus

External ophthalmoplegia NOS

H49.881 Other paralytic strabismus, right eye

H49.882 Other paralytic strabismus, left eye

H49.883 Other paralytic strabismus, bilateral

H49.889 Other paralytic strabismus, unspecified eye

H49.9 Unspecified paralytic strabismus

H50 Other strabismus

H50.0 Esotropia

Convergent concomitant strabismus

Excludes1:intermittent esotropia (H50.31-, H50.32)

H50.00 Unspecified esotropia
H50.01 Monocular esotropia
H50.011 Monocular esotropia, right eye
H50.012 Monocular esotropia, left eye
H50.02 Monocular esotropia with A pattern
H50.021 Monocular esotropia with A pattern, right eye
H50.022 Monocular esotropia with A pattern, left eye
H50.03 Monocular esotropia with V pattern
H50.031 Monocular esotropia with V pattern, right eye
H50.032 Monocular esotropia with V pattern, left eye
H50.04 Monocular esotropia with other noncomitancies
H50.041 Monocular esotropia with other noncomitancies, right eye
H50.042 Monocular esotropia with other noncomitancies, left eye
H50.05 Alternating esotropia
H50.06 Alternating esotropia with A pattern
H50.07 Alternating esotropia with V pattern
H50.08 Alternating esotropia with other noncomitancies
H50.1 Exotropia
Divergent concomitant strabismus
Excludes1: intermittent exotropia (H50.33-, H50.34)
H50.10 Unspecified exotropia
H50.11 Monocular exotropia
H50.111 Monocular exotropia, right eye
H50.112 Monocular exotropia, left eye
H50.12 Monocular exotropia with A pattern
H50.121 Monocular exotropia with A pattern, right eye
H50.122 Monocular exotropia with A pattern, left eye
H50.13 Monocular exotropia with V pattern
H50.131 Monocular exotropia with V pattern, right eye
H50.132 Monocular exotropia with V pattern, left eye
H50.14 Monocular exotropia with other noncomitancies
H50.141 Monocular exotropia with other noncomitancies, right eye
H50.142 Monocular exotropia with other noncomitancies, left eye
H50.15 Alternating exotropia
H50.16 Alternating exotropia with A pattern
H50.17 Alternating exotropia with V pattern
H50.18 Alternating exotropia with other noncomitancies
H50.2 Vertical strabismus
H50.3 Intermittent heterotropia
H50.30 Unspecified intermittent heterotropia

H50.31 Intermittent monocular esotropia
H50.311 Intermittent monocular esotropia, right eye
H50.312 Intermittent monocular esotropia, left eye
H50.32 Intermittent alternating esotropia
H50.33 Intermittent monocular exotropia
H50.331 Intermittent monocular exotropia, right eye
H50.332 Intermittent monocular exotropia, left eye
H50.34 Intermittent alternating exotropia
H50.4 Other and unspecified heterotropia
H50.40 Unspecified heterotropia
H50.41 Hypertropia
H50.411 Hypertropia, right eye
H50.412 Hypertropia, left eye
H50.42 Hypotropia
H50.421 Hypotropia, right eye
H50.422 Hypotropia, left eye
H50.43 Cyclotropia
H50.431 Cyclotropia, right eye
H50.432 Cyclotropia, left eye
H50.44 Monofixation syndrome
H50.45 Accommodative component in esotropia
H50.5 Heterophoria
H50.50 Unspecified heterophoria
H50.51 Esophoria
H50.52 Exophoria
H50.53 Vertical heterophoria
H50.54 Cyclophoria
H50.55 Alternating heterophoria
H50.6 Mechanical strabismus
H50.60 Mechanical strabismus, unspecified
H50.61 Brown's sheath syndrome
H50.611 Brown's sheath syndrome, right eye
H50.612 Brown's sheath syndrome, left eye
H50.69 Other mechanical strabismus
Strabismus due to adhesions
Traumatic limitation of duction of eye muscle
H50.8 Other specified strabismus
H50.81 Duane's syndrome
H50.811 Duane's syndrome, right eye
H50.812 Duane's syndrome, left eye
H50.89 Other specified strabismus
H50.9 Unspecified strabismus

H51 Other disorders of binocular movement

H51.0 Palsy (spasm) of conjugate gaze

H51.1 Convergence insufficiency and excess

H51.11 Convergence insufficiency

H51.12 Convergence excess

H51.2 Internuclear ophthalmoplegia

H51.20 Internuclear ophthalmoplegia, unspecified eye

H51.21 Internuclear ophthalmoplegia, right eye

H51.22 Internuclear ophthalmoplegia, left eye

H51.23 Internuclear ophthalmoplegia, bilateral

H51.8 Other specified disorders of binocular movement

H51.9 Unspecified disorder of binocular movement

H52 Disorders of refraction and accommodation

H52.0 Hypermetropia

H52.00 Hypermetropia, unspecified eye

H52.01 Hypermetropia, right eye

H52.02 Hypermetropia, left eye

H52.03 Hypermetropia, bilateral

H52.1 Myopia

Excludes1: degenerative myopia (H44.2-)

H52.10 Myopia, unspecified eye

H52.11 Myopia, right eye

H52.12 Myopia, left eye

H52.13 Myopia, bilateral

H52.2 Astigmatism

H52.20 Unspecified astigmatism

H52.201 Unspecified astigmatism, right eye

H52.202 Unspecified astigmatism, left eye

H52.203 Unspecified astigmatism, bilateral

H52.209 Unspecified astigmatism, unspecified eye

H52.21 Irregular astigmatism

H52.211 Irregular astigmatism, right eye

H52.212 Irregular astigmatism, left eye

H52.213 Irregular astigmatism, bilateral

H52.219 Irregular astigmatism, unspecified eye

H52.2 Regular astigmatism

H52.221 Regular astigmatism, right eye

H52.222 Regular astigmatism, left eye

H52.223 Regular astigmatism, bilateral

H52.229 Regular astigmatism, unspecified eye

H52.3 Anisometropia and aniseikonia

H52.31 Anisometropia
H52.32 Aniseikonia
H52.4 Presbyopia
H52.5 Disorders of accommodation
H52.51 Internal ophthalmoplegia (complete) (total)
H52.511 Internal ophthalmoplegia (complete) (total), right eye
H52.512 Internal ophthalmoplegia (complete) (total), left eye
H52.513 Internal ophthalmoplegia (complete) (total), bilateral
H52.519 Internal ophthalmoplegia (complete) (total), unspecified eye
H52.52 Paresis of accommodation
H52.521 Paresis of accommodation, right eye
H52.522 Paresis of accommodation, left eye
H52.523 Paresis of accommodation, bilateral
H52.529 Paresis of accommodation, unspecified eye
H52.53 Spasm of accommodation
H52.531 Spasm of accommodation, right eye
H52.532 Spasm of accommodation, left eye
H52.533 Spasm of accommodation, bilateral
H52.539 Spasm of accommodation, unspecified eye
H52.6 Other disorders of refraction
H52.7 Unspecified disorder of refraction

Visual disturbances and blindness (H53-H54)

H53 Visual distubances

H53.0 Amblyopia ex anopsia
Excludes1:amblyopia due to vitamin A deficiency (E50.5)
H53.00 Unspecified amblyopia
H53.001 Unspecified amblyopia, right eye
H53.002 Unspecified amblyopia, left eye
H53.003 Unspecified amblyopia, bilateral
H53.009 Unspecified amblyopia, unspecified eye
H53.01 Deprivation amblyopia
H53.011 Deprivation amblyopia, right eye
H53.012 Deprivation amblyopia, left eye
H53.013 Deprivation amblyopia, bilateral
H53.019 Deprivation amblyopia, unspecified eye
H53.02 Refractive amblyopia
H53.021 Refractive amblyopia, right eye
H53.022 Refractive amblyopia, left eye
H53.023 Refractive amblyopia, bilateral

H53.029 Refractive amblyopia, unspecified eye

H53.03 Strabismic amblyopia

Excludes1: strabismus (H50.-)

H53.031 Strabismic amblyopia, right eye

H53.032 Strabismic amblyopia, left eye

H53.033 Strabismic amblyopia, bilateral

H53.039 Strabismic amblyopia, unspecified eye

H53.1 Subjective visual disturbances

Excludes1: subjective visual disturbances due to vitamin A deficiency (E50.5)
visual hallucinations (R44.1)

H53.10 Unspecified subjective visual disturbances

H53.11 Day blindness

Hemeralopia

H53.12 Transient visual loss

Scintillating scotoma

Excludes1: amaurosis fugax (G45.3-)
transient retinal artery occlusion (H34.0-)

H53.121 Transient visual loss, right eye

H53.122 Transient visual loss, left eye

H53.123 Transient visual loss, bilateral

H53.129 Transient visual loss, unspecified eye

H53.13 Sudden visual loss

H53.131 Sudden visual loss, right eye

H53.132 Sudden visual loss, left eye

H53.133 Sudden visual loss, bilateral

H53.139 Sudden visual loss, unspecified eye

H53.14 Visual discomfort

Asthenopia

Photophobia

H53.141 Visual discomfort, right eye

H53.142 Visual discomfort, left eye

H53.143 Visual discomfort, bilateral

H53.149 Visual discomfort, unspecified

H53.18 Visual distortions of shape and size

Metamorphopsia

H53.19 Other subjective visual disturbances

Visual halos

H53.2 Diplopia

Double vision

H53.3 Other and unspecified disorders of binocular vision

H53.30 Unspecified disorder of binocular vision

H53.31 Abnormal retinal correspondence

H53.32 Fusion with defective stereopsis

H53.33 Simultaneous visual perception without fusion
H53.34 Suppression of binocular vision
H53.4 Visual field defects
H53.40 Unspecified visual field defects
H53.41 Scotoma involving central area
Central scotoma
H53.411 Scotoma involving central area, right eye
H53.412 Scotoma involving central area, left eye
H53.413 Scotoma involving central area, bilateral
H53.419 Scotoma involving central area, unspecified eye
H53.42 Scotoma of blind spot area
Enlarged blind spot
H53.421 Scotoma of blind spot area, right eye
H53.422 Scotoma of blind spot area, left eye
H53.423 Scotoma of blind spot area, bilateral
H53.429 Scotoma of blind spot area, unspecified eye
H53.43 Sector or arcuate defects
Arcuate scotoma
Bjerrum scotoma
H53.431 Sector or arcuate defects, right eye
H53.432 Sector or arcuate defects, left eye
H53.433 Sector or arcuate defects, bilateral
H53.439 Sector or arcuate defects, unspecified eye
H53.45 Other localized visual field defect
Peripheral visual field defect
Ring scotoma NOS
Scotoma NOS
H53.451 Other localized visual field defect, right eye
H53.452 Other localized visual field defect, left eye
H53.453 Other localized visual field defect, bilateral
H53.459 Other localized visual field defect, unspecified eye
H53.46 Homonymous bilateral field defects
Homonymous hemianop(s)ia
Quadrant anop(s)ia
H53.47 Heteronymous bilateral field defects
Heteronymous hemianop(s)ia
H53.48 Generalized contraction of visual field
H53.481 Generalized contraction of visual field, right eye
H53.482 Generalized contraction of visual field, left eye
H53.483 Generalized contraction of visual field, bilateral
H53.489 Generalized contraction of visual field, unspecified eye
H53.5 Color vision deficiencies
Color blindness

Excludes2: day blindness (H53.11)

H53.50 Unspecified color vision deficiencies

Color blindness NOS

H53.51 Achromatopsia

H53.52 Acquired color vision deficiency

H53.53 Deuteranomaly

Deuteranopia

H53.54 Protanomaly

Protanopia

H53.55 Tritanomaly

Tritanopia

H53.59 Other color vision deficiencies

H53.6 Night blindness

Excludes1: night blindness due to vitamin A deficiency (E50.5)

H53.60 Unspecified night blindness

H53.61 Abnormal dark adaptation curve

H53.62 Acquired night blindness

H53.63 Congenital night blindness

H53.69 Other night blindness

H53.7 Vision sensitivity deficiencies

H53.71 Glare sensitivity

H53.72 Impaired contrast sensitivity

H53.8 Other visual disturbances

H53.9 Unspecified visual disturbance

H54 Blindness and low vision

Note: For definition of visual impairment categories see table below

Code first any associated underlying cause of the blindness

Excludes1: amaurosis fugax (G45.3)

H54.0 Blindness, both eyes

Visual impairment categories 3, 4, 5 in both eyes.

H54.1 Blindness, one eye, low vision other eye

Visual impairment categories 3, 4, 5 in one eye, with categories 1 or 2 in the other eye.

H54.10 Blindness, one eye, low vision other eye, unspecified eyes

H54.11 Blindness, right eye, low vision left eye

H54.12 Blindness, left eye, low vision right eye

H54.2 Low vision, both eyes

Visual impairment categories 1 or 2 in both eyes.

H54.3 Unqualified visual loss, both eyes

Visual impairment category 9 in both eyes.

H54.4 Blindness, one eye

Visual impairment categories 3, 4, 5 in one eye [normal vision in other eye]

H54.40 Blindness, one eye, unspecified eye
H54.41 Blindness, right eye, normal vision left eye
H54.42 Blindness, left eye, normal vision right eye

H54.5 Low vision, one eye
Visual impairment categories 1 or 2 in one eye [normal vision in other eye].
H54.50 Low vision, one eye, unspecified eye
H54.51 Low vision, right eye, normal vision left eye
H54.52 Low vision, left eye, normal vision right eye

H54.6 Unqualified visual loss, one eye
Visual impairment category 9 in one eye [normal vision in other eye].
H54.60 Unqualified visual loss, one eye, unspecified
H54.61 Unqualified visual loss, right eye, normal vision left eye
H54.62 Unqualified visual loss, left eye, normal vision right eye

H54.7 Unspecified visual loss
Visual impairment category 9 NOS

H54.8 Legal blindness, as defined in USA
Blindness NOS according to USA definition
Excludes1: legal blindness with specification of impairment level (H54.0-H54.7)

Note: The table below gives a classification of severity of visual impairment recommended by a WHO Study Group on the Prevention of Blindness, Geneva, 6-10 November l972.[1]

The term "low vision" in category H54 comprises categories 1 and 2 of the table, the term "blindness" categories 3, 4 and 5, and the term "unqualified visual loss" category 9.

If the extent of the visual field is taken into account, patients with a field no greater than 10 but greater than 5 around central fixation should be placed in category 3 and patients with a field no greater than 5 around central fixation should be placed in category 4, even if

Category of visual imparment	Visual acuity with best possible correction	
	Maximum less than:	Minimum equal to or better than:
	6/18	6/60
1	3/10 (0.3)	1/10 (0.1)
	20/70	20/200
	6/60	3/60
2	1/10 (0.1)	1/20 (0.5)
	20/200	20/400

	3/60	1/60 (finger counting at one meter)
3	1/20 (0.05)	1/50 (0.02)
	20/400	5/300 (20/1200)
	1/60 (finger counting at one meter)	Light perception
4	1/50 (0.02)	
	5/300	
5	No light perception	
9	Undetermined or unspecified	

Other disorders of eye and adnexa (H55-H59)

H55 Nystagmus and other irregular eye movements

H55.0 Nystagmus

H55.00 Unspecified nystagmus
H55.01 Congenital nystagmus
H55.02 Latent nystagmus
H55.03 Visual deprivation nystagmus
H55.04 Dissociated nystagmus
H55.09 Other forms of nystagums

H55.8 Other irregular eye movements

H55.81 Saccadic eye movements
H55.89 Other irregular eye movements

H57 Other disorders of eye and adnexa

H57.0 Anomalies of pupillary function

H57.00 Unspecified anomaly of pupillary function
H57.01 Argyll Robertson pupil, atypical
Excludes1: syphilitic Argyll Robertson pupil (A52.19)
H57.02 Anisocoria
H57.03 Miosis
H57.04 Mydriasis

H57.05 Tonic pupil

H57.051 Tonic pupil, right eye

H57.052 Tonic pupil, left eye

H57.053 Tonic pupil, bilateral

H57.059 Tonic pupil, unspecified eye

H57.09 Other anomalies of pupillary function

H57.1 Ocular pain

H57.10 Ocular pain, unspecified eye

H57.11 Ocular pain, right eye

H57.12 Ocular pain, left eye

H57.13 Ocular pain, bilateral

H57.8 Other specified disorders of eye and adnexa

H57.9 Unspecified disorder of eye and adnexa

H59 Intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of eye and adnexa, not elsewhere classified

Excludes1: filtering (vitreous) bleb after glaucoma surgery (Z98.8)
mechanical complication of intraocular lens (T85.2)
mechanical complication of other ocular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts (T85.3)
pseudophakia (Z96.1)
secondary cataracts (H26.4-)

H59.0 Vitreous syndrome following cataract surgery

Vitreous touch syndrome

H59.00 Vitreous syndrome following cataract surgery, unspecified eye

H59.01 Vitreous syndrome following cataract surgery, right eye

H59.02 Vitreous syndrome following cataract surgery, left eye

H59.03 Vitreous syndrome following cataract surgery, bilateral

H59.1 Cataract (lens) fragments in eye following cataract surgery

H59.10 Cataract (lens) fragments in eye following cataract surgery, unspecified eye

H59.11 Cataract (lens) fragments in eye following cataract surgery, right eye

H59.12 Cataract (lens) fragments in eye following cataract surgery, left eye

H59.13 Cataract (lens) fragments in eye following cataract surgery, bilateral

H59.2 Cystoid macular edema following cataract surgery

H59.20 Cystoid macular edema following cataract surgery, unspecified eye

H59.21 Cystoid macular edema following cataract surgery, right eye

H59.22 Cystoid macular edema following cataract surgery, left eye

H59.23 Cystoid macular edema following cataract surgery, bilateral

H59.3 Intraoperative and postprocedural hemorrhage or hematoma complicating a procedure on the eye and adnexa

Excludes1: intraoperative hemorrhage or hematoma due to accidental puncture or

laceration during a procedure on the eye and adnexa (H59.4-)

H59.31 Intraoperative hemorrhage of the eye and adnexa during a procedure on the eye and adnexa

H59.32 Intraoperative hemorrhage of other organ or structure during a procedure on the eye and adnexa

H59.33 Intraoperative hematoma of the eye and adnexa during a procedure on the eye and adnexa

H59.34 Intraoperative hematoma of other organ or structure during a procedure on the eye and adnexa

H59.35 Postprocedural hemorrhage of the eye and adnexa following a procedure on the eye and adnexa

H59.36 Postprocedural hemorrhage of other organ or structure following a procedure on the eye and adnexa

H59.37 Postprocedural hematoma of the eye and adnexa following a procedure on the eye and adnexa

H59.38 Postprocedural hematoma of other organ or structure following a procedure on the eye and adnexa

H59.4 Accidental puncture or laceration during a procedure on the eye and adnexa

H59.41 Accidental puncture or laceration of the eye and adnexa during a procedure on the eye and adnexa

H59.42 Accidental puncture or laceration of other organ or structure during a procedure on the eye and adnexa

H59.8 Other intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of eye and adnexa

H59.81 Chorioretinal scars after surgery for detachment

H59.811 Chorioretinal scars after surgery for detachment, right eye

H59.812 Chorioretinal scars after surgery for detachment, left eye

H59.813 Chorioretinal scars after surgery for detachment, bilateral

H59.819 Chorioretinal scars after surgery for detachment, unspecified eye

H59.88 Other intraoperative complications of eye and adnexa

H59.89 Other postprocedural complications and disorders of eye and adnexa

H59.9 Unspecified intraoperative and postprocedural complication and disorder of eye and adnexa

H59.90 Unspecified intraoperative complication of eye and adnexa

H59.91 Unspecified postprocedural complication and disorder of eye and adnexa

CHAPTER 8

Diseases of the ear and mastoid process (H60-H95)

Excludes2: certain conditions originating in the perinatal period (P04-P96)
certain infectious and parasitic diseases (A00-B99)
complications of pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O00-O99)
congenital malformations, deformations and chromosomal abnormalities (Q00-Q99)
endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases (E00-E90)
injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes (S00-T98)
neoplasms (C00-D48)
symptoms, signs and abnormal clinical and laboratory findings, not elsewhere classified (R00-R94)

This chapter contains the following blocks:

H60-H62 Diseases of external ear
H65-H75 Diseases of middle ear and mastoid
H80-H83 Diseases of inner ear
H90-H95 Other disorders of ear

Diseases of external ear (H60-H62)

H60 Otitis externa

H60.0 Abscess of external ear
Boil of external ear
Carbuncle of auricle or external auditory canal
Furuncle of external ear
H60.00 Abscess of external ear, unspecified ear
H60.01 Abscess of right external ear
H60.02 Abscess of left external ear
H60.03 Abscess of external ear, bilateral

H60.1 Cellulitis of external ear
Cellulitis of auricle
Cellulitis of external auditory canal
H60.10 Cellulitis of external ear, unspecified ear
H60.11 Cellulitis of right external ear
H60.12 Cellulitis of left external ear
H60.13 Cellulitis of external ear, bilateral

H60.2 Malignant otitis externa

H60.20 Malignant otitis externa, unspecified ear

H60.21 Malignant otitis externa, right ear

H60.22 Malignant otitis externa, left ear

H60.23 Malignant otitis externa, bilateral

H60.3 Other infective otitis externa

H60.31 Diffuse otitis externa

H60.311 Diffuse otitis externa, right ear

H60.312 Diffuse otitis externa, left ear

H60.313 Diffuse otitis externa, bilateral

H60.319 Diffuse otitis externa, unspecified ear

H60.32 Hemorrhagic otitis externa

H60.321 Hemorrhagic otitis externa, right ear

H60.322 Hemorrhagic otitis externa, left ear

H60.323 Hemorrhagic otitis externa, bilateral

H60.329 Hemorrhagic otitis externa, unspecified ear

H60.33 Swimmer's ear

H60.331 Swimmer's ear, right ear

H60.332 Swimmer's ear, left ear

H60.333 Swimmer's ear, bilateral

H60.339 Swimmer's ear, unspecified ear

H60.39 Other infective otitis externa

H60.391 Other infective otitis externa, right ear

H60.392 Other infective otitis externa, left ear

H60.393 Other infective otitis externa, bilateral

H60.399 Other infective otitis externa, unspecified ear

H60.4 Cholesteatoma of external ear

Keratosis obturans of external ear (canal)

Excludes2: cholesteatoma of middle ear (

recurrent cholesteatoma of postmastoidectomy cavity (

H60.40 Cholesteatoma of external ear, unspecified ear

H60.41 Cholesteatoma of right external ear

H60.42 Cholesteatoma of left external ear

H60.43 Cholesteotoma of external ear, bilateral

H60.5 Acute noninfective otitis externa

H60.50 Unspecified acute noninfective otitis externa

Acute otitis externa NOS

H60.501 Unspecified acute noninfective otitis externa, right ear

H60.502 Unspecified acute noninfective otitis externa, left ear

H60.503 Unspecified acute noninfective otitis externa, bilateral

H60.509 Unspecified acute noninfective otitis externa, unspecified ear

H60.51 Acute actinic otitis externa

H60.511 Acute actinic otitis externa, right ear
H60.512 Acute actinic otitis externa, left ear
H60.513 Acute actinic otitis externa, bilateral
H60.519 Acute actinic otitis externa, unspecified ear

H60.52 Acute chemical otitis externa

H60.521 Acute chemical otitis externa, right ear
H60.522 Acute chemical otitis externa, left ear
H60.523 Acute chemical otitis externa, bilateral
H60.529 Acute chemical otitis externa, unspecified ear

H60.53 Acute contact otitis externa

H60.531 Acute contact otitis externa, right ear
H60.532 Acute contact otitis externa, left ear
H60.533 Acute contact otitis externa, bilateral
H60.539 Acute contact otitis externa, unspecified ear

H60.54 Acute eczematoid otitis externa

H60.541 Acute eczematoid otitis externa, right ear
H60.542 Acute eczematoid otitis externa, left ear
H60.543 Acute eczematoid otitis externa, bilateral
H60.549 Acute eczematoid otitis externa, unspecified ear

H60.55 Acute reactive otitis externa

H60.551 Acute reactive otitis externa, right ear
H60.552 Acute reactive otitis externa, left ear
H60.553 Acute reactive otitis externa, bilateral
H60.559 Acute reactive otitis externa, unspecified ear

H60.59 Other noninfective acute otitis externa

H60.591 Other noninfective acute otitis externa, right ear
H60.592 Other noninfective acute otitis externa, left ear
H60.593 Other noninfective acute otitis externa, bilateral
H60.599 Other noninfective acute otitis externa, unspecified ear

H60.6 Unspecified chronic otitis externa

H60.60 Unspecified chronic otitis externa, right ear
H60.61 Unspecified chronic otitis externa, left ear
H60.62 Unspecified chronic otitis externa, bilateral
H60.63 Unspecified chronic otitis externa, unspecified ear

H60.8 Other otitis externa

H60.8x Other otitis externa

H60.8x1 Other otitis externa, right ear
H60.8x2 Other otitis externa, left ear
H60.8x3 Other otitis externa, bilateral
H60.8x9 Other otitis externa, unspecified ear

H60.9 Unspecified otitis externa

H60.90 Unspecified otitis externa, unspecified ear
H60.91 Unspecified otitis externa, right ear

H60.92 Unspecified otitis externa, left ear
H60.93 Unspecified otitis externa, bilateral

H61 Other disorders of external ear

H61.0 Perichondritis of external ear
Chondrodermatitis nodularis chronica helicis
Perichondritis of auricle
Perichondritis of pinna

H61.00 Unspecified perichondritis of external ear
H61.001 Unspecified perichondritis of right external ear
H61.002 Unspecified perichondritis of left external ear
H61.003 Unspecified perichondritis of external ear, bilateral
H61.009 Unspecified perichondritis of external ear, unspecified ear

H61.01 Acute perichondritis of external ear
H61.011 Acute perichondritis of right external ear
H61.012 Acute perichondritis of left external ear
H61.013 Acute perichondritis of external ear, bilateral
H61.019 Acute perichondritis of external ear, unspecified ear

H61.02 Chronic perichondritis of external ear
H61.021 Chronic perichondritis of right external ear
H61.022 Chronic perichondritis of left external ear
H61.023 Chronic perichondritis of external ear, bilateral
H61.029 Chronic perichondritis of external ear, unspecified ear

H61.1 Noninfective disorders of pinna
Excludes2: cauliflower ear (M95.1-)
gouty tophi of ear (M10.-)

H61.10 Unspecified noninfective disorders of pinna
Disorder of pinna NOS
H61.101 Unspecified noninfective disorders of pinna, right ear
H61.102 Unspecified noninfective disorders of pinna, left ear
H61.103 Unspecified noninfective disorders of pinna, bilateral
H61.109 Unspecified noninfective disorders of pinna, unspecified ear

H61.11 Acquired deformity of pinna
Acquired deformity of auricle
Excludes2: cauliflower ear (M95.1-)
H61.111 Acquired deformity of pinna, right ear
H61.112 Acquired deformity of pinna, left ear
H61.113 Acquired deformity of pinna, bilateral
H61.119 Acquired deformity of pinna, unspecified ear

H61.12 Hematoma of pinna
Hematoma of auricle

H61.121 Hematoma of pinna, right ear
H61.122 Hematoma of pinna, left ear
H61.123 Hematoma of pinna, bilateral
H61.129 Hematoma of pinna, unspecified ear

H61.19 Other noninfective disorders of pinna

H61.191 Noninfective disorders of pinna, right ear
H61.192 Noninfective disorders of pinna, left ear
H61.193 Noninfective disorders of pinna, bilateral
H61.199 Noninfective disorders of pinna, unspecified ear

H61.2 Impacted cerumen

Wax in ear

H61.20 Impacted cerumen, unspecified ear
H61.21 Impacted cerumen, right ear
H61.22 Impacted cerumen, left ear
H61.23 Impacted cerumen, bilateral

H61.3 Acquired stenosis of external ear canal

Collapse of external ear canal

Excludes1: postprocedural stenosis of external ear canal (H95.81-)

H61.30 Acquired stenosis of external ear canal, unspecified

H61.301 Acquired stenosis of right external ear canal, unspecified
H61.302 Acquired stenosis of left external ear canal, unspecified
H61.303 Acquired stenosis of external ear canal, unspecified, bilateral
H61.309 Acquired stenosis of external ear canal, unspecified, unspecified ear

H61.31 Acquired stenosis of external ear canal secondary to trauma

H61.311 Acquired stenosis of right external ear canal secondary to trauma
H61.312 Acquired stenosis of left external ear canal secondary to trauma
H61.313 Acquired stenosis of external ear canal secondary to trauma, bilateral
H61.319 Acquired stenosis of external ear canal secondary to trauma, unspecified ear

H61.32 Acquired stenosis of external ear canal secondary to inflammation and infection

H61.321 Acquired stenosis of right external ear canal secondary to inflammation and infection
H61.322 Acquired stenosis of left external ear canal secondary to inflammation and infection
H61.323 Acquired stenosis of external ear canal secondary to inflammation and infection, bilateral

H61.329 Acquired stenosis of external ear canal secondary to inflammation and infection, unspecified ear

H61.39 Other acquired stenosis of external ear canal

H61.391 Other acquired stenosis of right external ear canal

H61.392 Other acquired stenosis of left external ear canal

H61.393 Other acquired stenosis of external ear canal, bilateral

H61.399 Other acquired stenosis of external ear canal, unspecified ear

H61.8 Other specified disorders of external ear

H61.81 Exostosis of external canal

H61.811 Exostosis of right external canal

H61.812 Exostosis of left external canal

H61.813 Exostosis of external canal, bilateral

H61.819 Exostosis of external canal, unspecified ear

H61.89 Other specified disorders of external ear

H61.891 Other specified disorders of right external ear

H61.892 Other specified disorders of left external ear

H61.893 Other specified disorders of external ear, bilateral

H61.899 Other specified disorders of external ear, unspecified ear

H61.9 Disorder of external ear, unspecified

H61.90 Disorder of external ear, unspecified, unspecified ear

H61.91 Disorder of right external ear, unspecified

H61.92 Disorder of left external ear, unspecified

H61.93 Disorder of external ear, unspecified, bilateral

H62 Disorders of external ear in diseases classified elsewhere

H62.4 Otitis externa in other diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease, such as:

erysipelas (A46)

impetigo (L01.0)

Excludes1: otitis externa (in):

candidiasis (B37.84)

herpes viral [herpes simplex] (B00.1)

herpes zoster (B02.8)

H62.40 Otitis externa in other diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified ear

H62.41 Otitis externa in other diseases classified elsewhere, right ear

H62.42 Otitis externa in other diseases classified elsewhere, left ear

H62.43 Otitis externa in other diseases classified elsewhere, bilateral

H62.8 Other disorders of external ear in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease, such as:

gout (M10.-)

H62.8x Other disorders of external ear in diseases classified elsewhere

H62.8x1 Other disorders of right external ear in diseases classified elsewhere
H62.8x2 Other disorders of left external ear in diseases classified elsewhere
H62.8x3 Other disorders of external ear in diseases classified elsewhere, bilateral
H62.8x9 Other disorders of external ear in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified ear

Diseases of middle ear and mastoid (H65-H75)

H65 Nonsuppurative otitis media

Includes: nonsuppurative otitis media with myringitis
Use additional code to identify:
exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z58.83)
exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.6)
history of tobacco use (Z86.43)
occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
tobacco dependence (F17.-)
tobacco use (Z72.0)

H65.0 Acute serous otitis media
Acute and subacute secretory otitis
H65.00 Acute serous otitis media, unspecified ear
H65.01 Acute serous otitis media, right ear
H65.02 Acute serous otitis media, left ear
H65.03 Acute serous otitis media, bilateral
H65.04 Acute serous otitis media, recurrent, right ear
H65.05 Acute serous otitis media, recurrent, left ear
H65.06 Acute serous otitis media, recurrent, bilateral
H65.07 Acute serous otitis media, recurrent, unspecified ear

H65.1 Other acute nonsuppurative otitis media
Excludes1: otitic barotrauma (T70.0)
otitis media (acute) NOS (H66.9)
H65.11 Acute and subacute allergic otitis media (mucoid) (sanguinous) (serous)
H65.111 Acute and subacute allergic otitis media (mucoid) (sanguinous) (serous), right ear
H65.112 Acute and subacute allergic otitis media (mucoid) (sanguinous) (serous), left ear
H65.113 Acute and subacute allergic otitis media (mucoid) (sanguinous) (serous), bilateral
H65.114 Acute and subacute allergic otitis media (mucoid) (sanguinous) (serous), recurrent, right ear

H65.115 Acute and subacute allergic otitis media (mucoid) (sanguinous) (serous), recurrent, left ear
H65.116 Acute and subacute allergic otitis media (mucoid) (sanguinous) (serous), recurrent, bilateral
H65.117 Acute and subacute allergic otitis media (mucoid) (sanguinous) (serous), recurrent, unspecified ear
H65.119 Acute and subacute allergic otitis media (mucoid) (sanguinous) (serous), unspecified ear

H65.19 Other acute nonsuppurative otitis media
Acute and subacute mucoid otitis media
Acute and subacute nonsuppurative otitis media NOS
Acute and subacute sanguinous otitis media
Acute and subacute seromucinous otitis media
H65.191 Other acute nonsuppurative otitis media, right ear
H65.192 Other acute nonsuppurative otitis media, left ear
H65.193 Other acute nonsuppurative otitis media, bilateral
H65.194 Other acute nonsuppurative otitis media, recurrent, right ear
H65.195 Other acute nonsuppurative otitis media, recurrent, left ear
H65.196 Other acute nonsuppurative otitis media, recurrent, bilateral
H65.197 Other acute nonsuppurative otitis media recurrent, unspecified ear
H65.199 Other acute nonsuppurative otitis media, unspecified ear

H65.2 Chronic serous otitis media
Chronic tubotympanal catarrh
H65.20 Chronic serous otitis media, unspecified ear
H65.21 Chronic serous otitis media, right ear
H65.22 Chronic serous otitis media, left ear
H65.23 Chronic serous otitis media, bilateral

H65.3 Chronic mucoid otitis media
Chronic mucinous otitis media
Chronic secretory otitis media
Chronic transudative otitis media
Glue ear
Excludes1:adhesive middle ear disease (H74.1)
H65.30 Chronic mucoid otitis media, unspecified ear
H65.31 Chronic mucoid otitis media, right ear
H65.32 Chronic mucoid otitis media, left ear
H65.33 Chronic mucoid otitis media, bilateral

H65.4 Other chronic nonsuppurative otitis media

H65.41 Chronic allergic otitis media

H65.411 Chronic allergic otitis media, right ear

H65.412 Chronic allergic otitis media, left ear

H65.413 Chronic allergic otitis media, bilateral

H65.419 Chronic allergic otitis media, unspecified ear

H65.49 Other chronic nonsuppurative otitis media

Chronic exudative otitis media

Chronic nonsuppurative otitis media NOS

Chronic otitis media with effusion (nonpurulent)

Chronic seromucinous otitis media

H65.491 Other chronic nonsuppurative otitis media, right ear

H65.492 Other chronic nonsuppurative otitis media, left ear

H65.493 Other chronic nonsuppurative otitis media, bilateral

H65.499 Other chronic nonsuppurative otitis media, unspecified ear

H65.9 Unspecified nonsuppurative otitis media

Allergic otitis media NOS

Catarrhal otitis media NOS

Exudative otitis media NOS

Mucoid otitis media NOS

Otitis media with effusion (nonpurulent) NOS

Secretory otitis media NOS

Seromucinous otitis media NOS

Serous otitis media NOS

Transudative otitis media NOS

H65.90 Unspecified nonsuppurative otitis media, unspecified ear

H65.91 Unspecified nonsuppurative otitis media, right ear

H65.92 Unspecified nonsuppurative otitis media, left ear

H65.93 Unspecified nonsuppurative otitis media, bilateral

H66 Suppurative and unspecified otitis media

Includes: with myringitis

Use additional code to identify:

exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z58.83)

exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.6)

history of tobacco use (Z86.43)

occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)

tobacco dependence (F17.-)

tobacco use (Z72.0)

H66.0 Acute suppurative otitis media

H66.00 Acute suppurative otitis media without spontaneous rupture of ear drum

H66.001 Acute suppurative otitis media without spontaneous rupture of ear drum, right ear

H66.002 Acute suppurative otitis media without spontaneous rupture of ear drum, left ear
H66.003 Acute suppurative otitis media without spontaneous rupture of ear drum, bilateral
H66.004 Acute suppurative otitis media without spontaneous rupture of ear drum, recurrent, right ear
H66.005 Acute suppurative otitis media without spontaneous rupture of ear drum, recurrent, left ear
H66.006 Acute suppurative otitis media without spontaneous rupture of ear drum, recurrent, bilateral
H66.007 Acute suppurative otitis media without spontaneous rupture of ear drum, recurrent, unspecified ear
H66.009 Acute suppurative otitis media without spontaneous rupture of ear drum, unspecified ear

H66.01 Acute suppurative otitis media with spontaneous rupture of ear drum
H66.011 Acute suppurative otitis media with spontaneous rupture of ear drum, right ear
H66.012 Acute suppurative otitis media with spontaneous rupture of ear drum, left ear
H66.013 Acute suppurative otitis media with spontaneous rupture of ear drum, bilateral
H66.014 Acute suppurative otitis media with spontaneous rupture of ear drum, recurrent, right ear
H66.015 Acute suppurative otitis media with spontaneous rupture of ear drum, recurrent, left ear
H66.016 Acute suppurative otitis media with spontaneous rupture of ear drum, recurrent, bilateral
H66.017 Acute suppurative otitis media with spontaneous rupture of ear drum, recurrent, unspecified ear
H66.019 Acute suppurative otitis media with spontaneous rupture of ear drum, unspecified ear

H66.1 Chronic tubotympanic suppurative otitis media
Benign chronic suppurative otitis media
Chronic tubotympanic disease
H66.10 Chronic tubotympanic suppurative otitis media, unspecified
H66.11 Chronic tubotympanic suppurative otitis media, right ear
H66.12 Chronic tubotympanic suppurative otitis media, left ear
H66.13 Chronic tubotympanic suppurative otitis media, bilateral

H66.2 Chronic atticoantral suppurative otitis media
Chronic atticoantral disease
H66.20 Chronic atticoantral suppurative otitis media, unspecified ear
H66.21 Chronic atticoantral suppurative otitis media, right ear
H66.22 Chronic atticoantral suppurative otitis media, left ear

H66.23 Chronic atticoantral suppurative otitis media, bilateral

H66.3 Other chronic suppurative otitis media
Chronic suppurative otitis media NOS
Excludes1: tuberculous otitis media (A18.6)

H66.3x Other chronic suppurative otitis media

H66.3x1 Other chronic suppurative otitis media, right ear
H66.3x2 Other chronic suppurative otitis media, left ear
H66.3x3 Other chronic suppurative otitis media, bilateral
H66.3x9 Other chronic suppurative otitis media, unspecified ear

H66.4 Suppurative otitis media, unspecified
Purulent otitis media NOS

H66.40 Suppurative otitis media, unspecified, unspecified ear
H66.41 Suppurative otitis media, unspecified, right ear
H66.42 Suppurative otitis media, unspecified, left ear
H66.43 Suppurative otitis media, unspecified, bilateral

H66.9 Otitis media, unspecified
Otitis media NOS
Acute otitis media NOS
Chronic otitis media NOS

H66.90 Otitis media, unspecified, unspecified ear
H66.91 Otitis media, unspecified. right ear
H66.92 Otitis media, unspecified, left ear
H66.93 Otitis media, unspecified, bilateral

H67 Otitis media in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease, such as:
viral disease NEC (B00-B34)
Excludes1: otitis media in:
influenza (J10.89)
measles (B05.3)
scarlet fever (A38.0)
tuberculosis (A18.6)

H67.1 Otitis media in diseases classified elsewhere, right ear
H67.2 Otitis media in diseases classified elsewhere, left ear
H67.3 Otitis media in diseases classified elsewhere, bilateral
H67.9 Otitis media in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified ear

H68 Eustachian salpingitis and obstruction

H68.0 Eustachian salpingitis

H68.00 Unspecified Eustachian salpingitis

H68.001 Unspecified Eustachian salpingitis, right ear
H68.002 Unspecified Eustachian salpingitis, left ear
H68.003 Unspecified Eustachian salpingitis, bilateral

H68.009 Unspecified Eustachian salpingitis, unspecified ear

H68.01 Acute Eustachian salpingitis

H68.011 Acute Eustachian salpingitis, right ear

H68.012 Acute Eustachian salpingitis, left ear

H68.013 Acute Eustachian salpingitis, bilateral

H68.019 Acute Eustachian salpingitis, unspecified ear

H68.02 Chronic Eustachian salpingitis

H68.021 Chronic Eustachian salpingitis, right ear

H68.022 Chronic Eustachian salpingitis, left ear

H68.023 Chronic Eustachian salpingitis, bilateral

H68.029 Chronic Eustachian salpingitis, unspecified ear

H68.1 Obstruction of Eustachian tube

Stenosis of Eustachian tube

Stricture of Eustachian tube

H68.10 Unspecified obstruction of Eustachian tube

H68.101 Unspecified obstruction of Eustachian tube, right ear

H68.102 Unspecified obstruction of Eustachian tube, left ear

H68.103 Unspecified obstruction of Eustachian tube, bilateral

H68.109 Unspecified obstruction of Eustachian tube, unspecified ear

H68.11 Osseous obstruction of Eustacian tube

H68.111 Osseous obstruction of Eustacian tube, right ear

H68.112 Osseous obstruction of Eustacian tube, left ear

H68.113 Osseous obstruction of Eustacian tube, bilateral

H68.119 Osseous obstruction of Eustacian tube, unspecified ear

H68.12 Intrinsic cartilagenous obstruction of Eustacian tube

H68.121 Intrinsic cartilagenous obstruction of Eustacian tube, right ear

H68.122 Intrinsic cartilagenous obstruction of Eustacian tube, left ear

H68.123 Intrinsic cartilagenous obstruction of Eustacian tube, bilateral

H68.129 Intrinsic cartilagenous obstruction of Eustacian tube, unspecified ear

H68.13 Extrinsic cartilagenous obstruction of Eustacian tube

Compression of Eustachian tube

H68.131 Extrinsic cartilagenous obstruction of Eustacian tube, right ear

H68.132 Extrinsic cartilagenous obstruction of Eustacian tube, left ear

H68.133 Extrinsic cartilagenous obstruction of Eustacian tube, bilateral

H68.139 Extrinsic cartilagenous obstruction of Eustacian tube,

unspecified ear

H69 Other and unspecified disorders of Eustachian tube

H69.0 Patulous Eustachian tube

H69.00 Patulous Eustachian tube, unspecified ear
H69.01 Patulous Eustachian tube, right ear
H69.02 Patulous Eustachian tube, left ear
H69.03 Patulous Eustachian tube, bilateral

H69.8 Other specified disorders of Eustachian tube

H69.80 Other specified disorders of Eustachian tube, unspecified ear
H69.81 Other specified disorders of Eustachian tube, right ear
H69.82 Other specified disorders of Eustachian tube, left ear
H69.83 Other specified disorders of Eustachian tube, bilateral

H69.9 Unspecified Eustachian tube disorder

H69.90 Unspecified Eustachian tube disorder, unspecified ear
H69.91 Unspecified Eustachian tube disorder, right ear
H69.92 Unspecified Eustachian tube disorder, left ear
H69.93 Unspecified Eustachian tube disorder, bilateral

H70 Mastoiditis and related conditions

H70.0 Acute mastoiditis
Abscess of mastoid
Empyema of mastoid

H70.00 Acute mastoiditis without complications

H70.001 Acute mastoiditis without complications, right ear
H70.002 Acute mastoiditis without complications, left ear
H70.003 Acute mastoiditis without complications, bilateral
H70.009 Acute mastoiditis without complications, unspecified ear

H70.01 Subperiosteal abscess of mastoid

H70.011 Subperiosteal abscess of mastoid, right ear
H70.012 Subperiosteal abscess of mastoid, left ear
H70.013 Subperiosteal abscess of mastoid, bilateral
H70.019 Subperiosteal abscess of mastoid, unspecified ear

H70.09 Acute mastoiditis with other complications

H70.091 Acute mastoiditis with other complications, right ear
H70.092 Acute mastoiditis with other complications, left ear
H70.093 Acute mastoiditis with other complications, bilateral
H70.099 Acute mastoiditis with other complications, unspecified ear

H70.1 Chronic mastoiditis
Caries of mastoid
Fistula of mastoid

Excludes1: tuberculous mastoiditis (A18.03)

H70.10 Chronic mastoiditis, unspecified ear

H70.11 Chronic mastoiditis, right ear

H70.12 Chronic mastoiditis, left ear

H70.13 Chronic mastoiditis, bilateral

H70.2 Petrositis

Inflammation of petrous bone

H70.20 Unspecified petrositis

H70.201 Unspecified petrositis, right ear

H70.202 Unspecified petrositis, left ear

H70.203 Unspecified petrositis, bilateral

H70.209 Unspecified petrositis, unspecified ear

H70.21 Acute petrositis

H70.211 Acute petrositis, right ear

H70.212 Acute petrositis, left ear

H70.213 Acute petrositis, bilateral

H70.219 Acute petrositis, unspecified ear

H70.22 Chronic petrositis

H70.221 Chronic petrositis, right ear

H70.222 Chronic petrositis, left ear

H70.223 Chronic petrositis, bilateral

H70.229 Chronic petrositis, unspecified ear

H70.8 Other mastoiditis and related conditions

Excludes1: preauricular sinus and cyst (Q18.1)

sinus, fistula, and cyst of branchial cleft (Q18.0)

H70.81 Postauricular fistula

H70.811 Postauricular fistula, right ear

H70.812 Postauricular fistula, left ear

H70.813 Postauricular fistula, bilateral

H70.819 Postauricular fistula, unspecified ear

H70.89 Other mastoiditis and related conditions

H70.891 Other mastoiditis and related conditions, right ear

H70.892 Other mastoiditis and related conditions, left ear

H70.893 Other mastoiditis and related conditions, bilateral

H70.899 Other mastoiditis and related conditions, unspecified ear

H70.9 Unspecified mastoiditis

H70.90 Unspecified mastoiditis, unspecified ear

H70.91 Unspecified mastoiditis, right ear

H70.92 Unspecified mastoiditis, left ear

H70.93 Unspecified mastoiditis, bilateral

H71 Cholesteatoma of middle ear

Excludes2: cholesteatoma of external ear (H60.4-)
recurrent cholesteatoma of postmastoidectomy cavity (H95.0-)

H71.0 Cholesteatoma of attic

H71.00 Cholesteatoma of attic, unspecified ear
H71.01 Cholesteatoma of attic, right ear
H71.02 Cholesteatoma of attic, left ear
H71.03 Cholesteatoma of attic, bilateral

H71.1 Cholesteatoma of tympanum

H71.10 Cholesteatoma of tympanum, unspecified ear
H71.11 Cholesteatoma of tympanum, right ear
H71.12 Cholesteatoma of tympanum, left ear
H71.13 Cholesteatoma of tympanum, bilateral

H71.2 Cholesteatoma of mastoid

H71.20 Cholesteatoma of mastoid, unspecified ear
H71.21 Cholesteatoma of mastoid, right ear
H71.22 Cholesteatoma of mastoid, left ear
H71.23 Cholesteatoma of mastoid, bilateral

H71.3 Diffuse cholesteatosis

H71.30 Diffuse cholesteatosis, unspecified ear
H71.31 Diffuse cholesteatosis, right ear
H71.32 Diffuse cholesteatosis, left ear
H71.33 Diffuse cholesteatosis, bilateral

H71.9 Unspecified cholesteatoma

H71.90 Unspecified cholesteatoma, unspecified ear
H71.91 Unspecified cholesteatoma, right ear
H71.92 Unspecified cholesteatoma, left ear
H71.93 Unspecified cholesteatoma, bilateral

H72 Perforation of tympanic membrane

Includes: persistent post-traumatic perforation of ear drum
postinflammatory perforation of ear drum

Code first any associated otitis media (H65.-, H66.1-, H66.2-, H66.3-, H66.4-, H66.9-, H67.-)

Excludes1: acute suppurative otitis media with rupture of the tympanic membrane (H66.01-)
traumatic rupture of ear drum (S09.2-)

H72.0 Central perforation of tympanic membrane

H72.00 Central perforation of tympanic membrane, unspecified ear
H72.01 Central perforation of tympanic membrane, right ear
H72.02 Central perforation of tympanic membrane, left ear
H72.03 Central perforation of tympanic membrane, bilateral

H72.1 Attic perforation of tympanic membrane
Perforation of pars flaccida

H72.10 Attic perforation of tympanic membrane, unspecified ear
H72.11 Attic perforation of tympanic membrane, right ear
H72.12 Attic perforation of tympanic membrane, left ear
H72.13 Attic perforation of tympanic membrane, bilateral

H72.2 Other marginal perforations of tympanic membrane

H72.2x Other marginal perforations of tympanic membrane

H72.2x1 Other marginal perforations of tympanic membrane, right ear
H72.2x2 Other marginal perforations of tympanic membrane, left ear
H72.2x3 Other marginal perforations of tympanic membrane, bilateral
H72.2x9 Other marginal perforations of tympanic membrane, unspecified ear

H72.8 Other perforations of tympanic membrane

H72.81 Multiple perforations of tympanic membrane

H72.811 Multiple perforations of tympanic membrane, right ear
H72.812 Multiple perforations of tympanic membrane, left ear
H72.813 Multiple perforations of tympanic membrane, bilateral
H72.819 Multiple perforations of tympanic membrane, unspecified ear

H72.82 Total perforations of tympanic membrane

H72.821 Total perforations of tympanic membrane, right ear
H72.822 Total perforations of tympanic membrane, left ear
H72.823 Total perforations of tympanic membrane, bilateral
H72.829 Total perforations of tympanic membrane, unspecified ear

H72.9 Unspecified perforation of tympanic membrane

H72.90 Unspecified perforation of tympanic membrane, unspecified ear
H72.91 Unspecified perforation of tympanic membrane, right ear
H72.92 Unspecified perforation of tympanic membrane, left ear
H72.93 Unspecified perforation of tympanic membrane, bilateral

H73 Other disorders of tympanic membrane

H73.0 Acute myringitis

Excludes1: acute myringitis with otitis media (H65, H66)

H73.00 Unspecified acute myringitis

Acute tympanitis NOS

H73.001 Acute myringitis, right ear
H73.002 Acute myringitis, left ear
H73.003 Acute myringitis, bilateral
H73.009 Acute myringitis, unspecified ear

H73.01 Bullous myringitis

H73.011 Bullous myringitis, right ear
H73.012 Bullous myringitis, left ear
H73.013 Bullous myringitis, bilateral
H73.019 Bullous myringitis, unspecified ear

H73.09 Other acute myringitis

H73.091 Other acute myringitis, right ear
H73.092 Other acute myringitis, left ear
H73.093 Other acute myringitis, bilateral
H73.099 Other acute myringitis, unspecified ear

H73.1 Chronic myringitis

Chronic tympanitis

Excludes1: chronic myringitis with otitis media (H65, H66)

H73.10 Chronic myringitis, unspecified ear
H73.11 Chronic myringitis, right ear
H73.12 Chronic myringitis, left ear
H73.13 Chronic myringitis, bilateral

H73.2 Unspecified myringitis

H73.20 Unspecified myringitis, unspecified ear
H73.21 Unspecified myringitis, right ear
H73.22 Unspecified myringitis, left ear
H73.23 Unspecified myringitis, bilateral

H73.8 Other specified disorders of tympanic membrane

H73.81 Atrophic flaccid tympanic membrane

H73.811 Atrophic flaccid tympanic membrane, right ear
H73.812 Atrophic flaccid tympanic membrane, left ear
H73.813 Atrophic flaccid tympanic membrane, bilateral
H73.819 Atrophic flaccid tympanic membrane, unspecified ear

H73.82 Atrophic nonflaccid tympanic membrane

H73.821 Atrophic nonflaccid tympanic membrane, right ear
H73.822 Atrophic nonflaccid tympanic membrane, left ear
H73.823 Atrophic nonflaccid tympanic membrane, bilateral
H73.829 Atrophic nonflaccid tympanic membrane, unspecified ear

H73.89 Other specified disorders of tympanic membrane

H73.891 Other specified disorders of tympanic membrane, right ear
H73.892 Other specified disorders of tympanic membrane, left ear
H73.893 Other specified disorders of tympanic membrane, bilateral
H73.899 Other specified disorders of tympanic membrane, unspecified ear

H73.9 Unspecified disorder of tympanic membrane

H73.90 Unspecified disorder of tympanic membrane, unspecified ear
H73.91 Unspecified disorder of tympanic membrane, right ear
H73.92 Unspecified disorder of tympanic membrane, left ear
H73.93 Unspecified disorder of tympanic membrane, bilateral

H74 Other disorders of middle ear mastoid

Excludes2:mastoiditis (H70.-)

H74.0 Tympanosclerosis

H74.01 Tympanosclerosis, right ear
H74.02 Tympanosclerosis, left ear
H74.03 Tympanosclerosis, bilateral
H74.09 Tympanosclerosis, unspecified ear

H74.1 Adhesive middle ear disease

Adhesive otitis

Excludes1:glue ear (H65.3-)

H74.11 Adhesive right middle ear disease
H74.12 Adhesive left middle ear disease
H74.13 Adhesive middle ear disease, bilateral
H74.19 Adhesive middle ear disease, unspecified ear

H74.2 Discontinuity and dislocation of ear ossicles

H74.20 Discontinuity and dislocation of ear ossicles, unspecified ear
H74.21 Discontinuity and dislocation of right ear ossicles
H74.22 Discontinuity and dislocation of left ear ossicles
H74.23 Discontinuity and dislocation of ear ossicles, bilateral

H74.3 Other acquired abnormalities of ear ossicles

H74.31 Ankylosis of ear ossicles

H74.311 Ankylosis of ear ossicles, right ear
H74.312 Ankylosis of ear ossicles, left ear
H74.313 Ankylosis of ear ossicles, bilateral
H74.319 Ankylosis of ear ossicles, unspecified ear

H74.32 Partial loss of ear ossicles

H74.321 Partial loss of ear ossicles, right ear
H74.322 Partial loss of ear ossiclesl, left ear
H74.323 Partial loss of ear ossicles, bilateral
H74.329 Partial loss of ear ossicles, unspecified ear

H74.39 Other acquired abnormalities of ear ossicles

H74.391 Other acquired abnormalities of right ear ossicles
H74.392 Other acquired abnormalities of left ear ossicles
H74.393 Other acquired abnormalities of ear ossicles, bilateral
H74.399 Other acquired abnormalities of ear ossicles, unspecified ear

H74.4 Polyp of middle ear

H74.40 Polyp of middle ear, unspecified ear

H74.41 Polyp of right middle ear
H74.42 Polyp of left middle ear
H74.43 Polyp of middle ear, bilateral

H74.8 Other specified disorders of middle ear and mastoid

H74.8x Other specified disorders of middle ear and mastoid

H74.8x1 Other specified disorders of right middle ear and mastoid
H74.8x2 Other specified disorders of left middle ear and mastoid
H74.8x3 Other specified disorders of middle ear and mastoid, bilateral
H74.8x9 Other specified disorders of middle ear and mastoid, unspecified ear

H74.9 Unspecified disorder of middle ear and mastoid

H74.90 Unspecified disorder of middle ear and mastoid, unspecified ear
H74.91 Unspecified disorder of right middle ear and mastoid
H74.92 Unspecified disorder of left middle ear and mastoid

elsewhere

Code first underlying disease

H75.0 Mastoiditis in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere

Excludes1: mastoiditis (in):
syphilis (A52.77)
tuberculosis (A18.03)

H75.00 Mastoiditis in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified ear
H75.01 Mastoiditis in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere, right ear
H75.02 Mastoiditis in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere, left ear
H75.03 Mastoiditis in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere, bilateral

H75.8 Other specified disorders of middle ear and mastoid in diseases classified elsewhere

H75.80 Other specified disorders of middle ear and mastoid in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified ear
H75.81 Other specified disorders of right middle ear and mastoid in diseases classified elsewhere
H75.82 Other specified disorders of left middle ear and mastoid in diseases classified elsewhere
H75.83 Other specified disorders of middle ear and mastoid in diseases classified elsewhere, bilateral

Diseases of inner ear (H80-H83)

H80 Otosclerosis

Includes: Otospongiosis

H80.0 Otosclerosis involving oval window, nonobliterative

H80.00 Otosclerosis involving oval window, nonobliterative, unspecified ear
H80.01 Otosclerosis involving oval window, nonobliterative, right ear
H80.02 Otosclerosis involving oval window, nonobliterative, left ear
H80.03 Otosclerosis involving oval window, nonobliterative, bilateral

H80.1 Otosclerosis involving oval window, obliterative

H80.10 Otosclerosis involving oval window, obliterative, unspecified ear
H80.11 Otosclerosis involving oval window, obliterative, right ear
H80.12 Otosclerosis involving oval window, obliterative, left ear
H80.13 Otosclerosis involving oval window, obliterative, bilateral

H80.2 Cochlear otosclerosis

Otosclerosis involving otic capsule
Otosclerosis involving round window

H80.20 Cochlear otosclerosis, unspecified ear
H80.21 Cochlear otosclerosis, right ear
H80.22 Cochlear otosclerosis, left ear
H80.23 Cochlear otosclerosis, bilateral

H80.8 Other otosclerosis

H80.80 Other otosclerosis, unspecified ear
H80.81 Other otosclerosis, right ear
H80.82 Other otosclerosis, left ear
H80.83 Other otosclerosis, bilateral

H80.9 Unspecified otosclerosis

H80.90 Unspecified otosclerosis, unspecified ear
H80.91 Unspecified otosclerosis, right ear
H80.92 Unspecified otosclerosis, left ear
H80.93 Unspecified otosclerosis, bilateral

H81 Disorders of vestibular function

Excludes1: epidemic vertigo (A88.1)
vertigo NOS (R42)

H81.0 Ménière's disease

Labyrinthine hydrops
Ménière's syndrome or vertigo

H81.01 Ménière's disease, right ear
H81.02 Ménière's disease, left ear
H81.03 Ménière's disease, bilateral

H81.09 Ménière's disease, unspecified ear

H81.1 Benign paroxysmal vertigo

H81.10 Benign paroxysmal vertigo, unspecified ear

H81.11 Benign paroxysmal vertigo, right ear

H81.12 Benign paroxysmal vertigo, left ear

H81.13 Benign paroxysmal vertigo, bilateral

H81.2 Vestibular neuronitis

H81.20 Vestibular neuronitis, unspecified ear

H81.21 Vestibular neuronitis, right ear

H81.22 Vestibular neuronitis, left ear

H81.23 Vestibular neuronitis, bilateral

H81.3 Other peripheral vertigo

H81.31 Aural vertigo

H81.311 Aural vertigo, right ear

H81.312 Aural vertigo, left ear

H81.313 Aural vertigo, bilateral

H81.319 Aural vertigo, unspecified ear

H81.39 Other peripheral vertigo

Lermoyez' syndrome

Otogenic vertigo

Peripheral vertigo NOS

H81.391 Other peripheral vertigo, right ear

H81.392 Other peripheral vertigo, left ear

H81.393 Other peripheral vertigo, bilateral

H81.399 Other peripheral vertigo, unspecified ear

H81.4 Vertigo of central origin

Central positional nystagmus

H81.41 Vertigo of central origin, right ear

H81.42 Vertigo of central origin, left ear

H81.43 Vertigo of central origin, bilateral

H81.49 Vertigo of central origin, unspecified ear

H81.8 Other disorders of vestibular function

H81.8x Other disorders of vestibular function

H81.8x1 Other disorders of vestibular function, right ear

H81.8x2 Other disorders of vestibular function, left ear

H81.8x3 Other disorders of vestibular function, bilateral

H81.8x9 Other disorders of vestibular function, unspecified ear

H81.9 Unspecified disorder of vestibular function

Vertiginous syndrome NOS

H81.90 Unspecified disorder of vestibular function, unspecified ear

H81.91 Unspecified disorder of vestibular function, right ear

H81.92 Unspecified disorder of vestibular function, left ear

H81.93 Unspecified disorder of vestibular function, bilateral

H82 Vertiginous syndromes in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease

Excludes1:epidemic vertigo (A88.1)

H82.1 Vertiginous syndromes in diseases classified elsewhere, right ear

H82.2 Vertiginous syndromes in diseases classified elsewhere, left ear

H82.3 Vertiginous syndromes in diseases classified elsewhere, bilateral

H82.9 Vertiginous syndromes in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified ear

H83 Other diseases of inner ear

H83.0 Labyrinthitis

H83.01 Labyrinthitis, right ear

H83.02 Labyrinthitis, left ear

H83.03 Labyrinthitis, bilateral

H83.09 Labyrinthitis, unspecified ear

H83.1 Labyrinthine fistula

H83.11 Labyrinthine fistula, right ear

H83.12 Labyrinthine fistula, left ear

H83.13 Labyrinthine fistula, bilateral

H83.19 Labyrinthine fistula, unspecified ear

H83.2 Labyrinthine dysfunction

Labyrinthine hypersensitivity

Labyrinthine hypofunction

Labyrinthine loss of function

H83.2x Labyrinthine dysfunction

H83.2x1 Labyrinthine dysfunction, right ear

H83.2x2 Labyrinthine dysfunction, left ear

H83.2x3 Labyrinthine dysfunction, bilateral

H83.2x9 Labyrinthine dysfunction, unspecified ear

H83.3 Noise effects on inner ear

Acoustic trauma of inner ear

Noise-induced hearing loss of inner ear

H83.3x Noise effects on inner ear

H83.3x1 Noise effects on right inner ear

H83.3x2 Noise effects on left inner ear

H83.3x3 Noise effects on inner ear, bilateral

H83.3x9 Noise effects on inner ear, unspecified ear

H83.8 Other specified diseases of inner ear

H83.8x Other specified diseases of inner ear

H83.8x1 Other specified diseases of right inner ear

H83.8x2 Other specified diseases of left inner ear

H83.8x3 Other specified diseases of inner ear, bilateral

H83.8x9 Other specified diseases of inner ear, unspecified ear

H83.9 Unspecified disease of inner ear

H83.90 Unspecified disease of inner ear, unspecified ear

H83.91 Unspecified disease of right inner ear

H83.92 Unspecified disease of left inner ear

H83.93 Unspecified disease of inner ear, bilateral

Other disorders of ear (H90-H95)

H90 Conductive and sensorineural hearing loss

Excludes1: deaf mutism NEC (H91.3)
deafness NOS (H91.9-)
hearing loss NOS (H91.9-)
noise-induced hearing loss (H83.3-)
ototoxic hearing loss (H91.0-)
sudden (idiopathic) hearing loss (H91.2-)

H90.0 Conductive hearing loss, bilateral

H90.1 Conductive hearing loss, unilateral with unrestricted hearing on the contralateral side

H90.11 Conductive hearing loss, unilateral, right ear, with unrestricted hearing on the contralateral side

H90.12 Conductive hearing loss, unilateral, left ear, with unrestricted hearing on the contralateral side

H90.2 Conductive hearing loss, unspecified

Conductive deafness NOS

H90.3 Sensorineural hearing loss, bilateral

H90.4 Sensorineural hearing loss, unilateral with unrestricted hearing on the contralateral side

H90.41 Sensorineural hearing loss, unilateral, right ear, with unrestricted hearing on the contralateral side

H90.42 Sensorineural hearing loss, unilateral, left ear, with unrestricted hearing on the contralateral side

H90.5 Unspecified sensorineural hearing loss

Central hearing loss NOS
Neural hearing loss NOS
Perceptive hearing loss NOS
Sensorineural deafness NOS
Sensory hearing loss NOS
Excludes1: abnormal auditory perception (H93.2)
psychogenic deafness (F44.6)

H90.6 Mixed conductive and sensorineural hearing loss, bilateral

H90.7 Mixed conductive and sensorineural hearing loss, unilateral with unrestricted hearing on the contralateral side

H90.71 Mixed conductive and sensorineural hearing loss, unilateral, right ear, with unrestricted hearing on the contralateral side
H90.72 Mixed conductive and sensorineural hearing loss, unilateral, left ear, with unrestricted hearing on the contralateral side
H90.8 Mixed conductive and sensorineural hearing loss, unspecified

H91 Other and unspecified hearing loss

Excludes1: abnormal auditory perception (H93.2-)
hearing loss as classified in H90.-
impacted cerumen (H61.2-)
noise-induced hearing loss (H83.3-)
psychogenic deafness (F44.6)
transient ischemic deafness (H93.01-)

H91.0 Ototoxic hearing loss
Code first (T36-T65) to identify toxic agent
H91.01 Ototoxic hearing loss, right ear
H91.02 Ototoxic hearing loss, left ear
H91.03 Ototoxic hearing loss, bilateral
H91.09 Ototoxic hearing loss, unspecified ear

H91.1 Presbycusis
Presbyacusia
H91.10 Presbycusis, unspecified ear
H91.11 Presbycusis, right ear
H91.12 Presbycusis, left ear
H91.13 Presbycusis, bilateral

H91.2 Sudden idiopathic hearing loss
Sudden hearing loss NOS
H91.20 Sudden idiopathic hearing loss, unspecified ear
H91.21 Sudden idiopathic hearing loss, right ear
H91.22 Sudden idiopathic hearing loss, left ear
H91.23 Sudden idiopathic hearing loss, bilateral

H91.3 Deaf mutism, not elsewhere classified

H91.8 Other specified hearing loss
H91.8x Other specified hearing loss
H91.8x1 Other specified hearing loss, right ear
H91.8x2 Other specified hearing loss, left ear
H91.8x3 Other specified hearing loss, bilateral
H91.8x9 Other specified hearing loss, unspecified ear

H91.9 Unspecified hearing loss
Congenital deafness NOS
Deafness NOS
High frequency deafness
Low frequency deafness

H91.90 Unspecified hearing loss, unspecified ear
H91.91 Unspecified hearing loss, right ear
H91.92 Unspecified hearing loss, left ear
H91.93 Unspecified hearing loss, bilateral

H92 Otalgia and effusion of ear

H92.0 Otalgia
H92.01 Otalgia, right ear
H92.02 Otalgia, left ear
H92.03 Otalgia, bilateral
H92.09 Otalgia, unspecified ear

H92.1 Otorrhea
Excludes1: leakage of cerebrospinal fluid through ear (G96.0)
H92.10 Otorrhea, unspecified ear
H92.11 Otorrhea, right ear
H92.12 Otorrhea, left ear
H92.13 Otorrhea, bilateral

H92.2 Otorrhagia
Excludes1: traumatic otorrhagia - code to injury
H92.20 Otorrhagia, unspecified ear
H92.21 Otorrhagia, right ear
H92.22 Otorrhagia, left ear
H92.23 Otorrhagia, bilateral

H93 Other disorders of ear, not elsewhere classified

H93.0 Degenerative and vascular disorders of ear
Excludes1: presbycusis (H91.1)
H93.01 Transient ischemic deafness
H93.011 Transient ischemic deafness, right ear
H93.012 Transient ischemic deafness, left ear
H93.013 Transient ischemic deafness, bilateral
H93.019 Transient ischemic deafness, unspecified ear
H93.09 Unspecified degenerative and vascular disorders of ear
H93.091 Unspecified degenerative and vascular disorders of right ear
H93.092 Unspecified degenerative and vascular disorders of left ear
H93.093 Unspecified degenerative and vascular disorders of ear, bilateral
H93.099 Unspecified degenerative and vascular disorders of unspecified ear

H93.1 Tinnitus
H93.11 Tinnitus, right ear

H93.12 Tinnitus, left ear
H93.13 Tinnitus, bilateral
H93.19 Tinnitus, unspecified ear

H93.2 Other abnormal auditory perceptions
Excludes2: auditory hallucinations (R44.0)

H93.21 Auditory recruitment
H93.211 Auditory recruitment, right ear
H93.212 Auditory recruitment, left ear
H93.213 Auditory recruitment, bilateral
H93.219 Auditory recruitment, unspecified ear

H93.22 Diplacusis
H93.221 Diplacusis, right ear
H93.222 Diplacusis, left ear
H93.223 Diplacusis, bilateral
H93.229 Diplacusis, unspecified ear

H93.23 Hyperacusis
H93.231 Hyperacusis, right ear
H93.232 Hyperacusis, left ear
H93.233 Hyperacusis, bilateral
H93.239 Hyperacusis, unspecified ear

H93.24 Temporary auditory threshold shift
H93.241 Temporary auditory threshold shift, right ear
H93.242 Temporary auditory threshold shift, left ear
H93.243 Temporary auditory threshold shift, bilateral
H93.249 Temporary auditory threshold shift, unspecified ear

H93.29 Other abnormal auditory perceptions
H93.291 Other abnormal auditory perceptions, right ear
H93.292 Other abnormal auditory perceptions, left ear
H93.293 Other abnormal auditory perceptions, bilateral
H93.299 Other abnormal auditory perceptions, unspecified ear

H93.3 Disorders of acoustic nerve
Disorder of 8th cranial nerve
Excludes1: acoustic neuroma (D33.3)
syphilitic acoustic neuritis (A52.15)

H93.3x Disorders of acoustic nerve
H93.3x1 Disorders of right acoustic nerve
H93.3x2 Disorders of left acoustic nerve
H93.3x3 Disorders of bilateral acoustic nerves
H93.3x9 Disorders of unspecified acoustic nerve

H93.8 Other specified disorders of ear

H93.8x Other specified disorders of ear
H93.8x1 Other specified disorders of right ear
H93.8x2 Other specified disorders of left ear

H93.8x3 Other specified disorders of ear, bilateral
H93.8x9 Other specified disorders of ear, unspecified ear

H93.9 Unspecified disorder of ear

H93.90 Unspecified disorder of ear, unspecified ear
H93.91 Unspecified disorder of right ear
H93.92 Unspecified disorder of left ear
H93.93 Unspecified disorder of ear, bilateral

H94 Other disorders of ear in diseases classified elsewhere

H94.0 Acoustic neuritis in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease, such as:
parasitic disease (B65-B89)

Excludes1: acoustic neuritis (in):
herpes zoster (B02.29)
syphilis (A52.15)

H94.00 Acoustic neuritis in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified ear
H94.01 Acoustic neuritis in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere, right ear
H94.02 Acoustic neuritis in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere, left ear
H94.03 Acoustic neuritis in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere, bilateral

H94.8 Other specified disorders of ear in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease, such as:
congenital syphilis (A50.0)

Excludes1: aural myiasis (B87.4)
syphilitic labyrinthitis (A52.79)

H94.80 Other specified disorders of ear in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified ear
H94.81 Other specified disorders of right ear in diseases classified elsewhere
H94.82 Other specified disorders of left ear in diseases classified elsewhere
H94.83 Other specified disorders of ear in diseases classified elsewhere, bilateral

H95 Intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of ear and mastoid process, not elsewhere classified

H95.0 Recurrent cholesteatoma of postmastoidectomy cavity

H95.00 Recurrent cholesteatoma of postmastoidectomy cavity, unspecified side
H95.01 Recurrent cholesteatoma of postmastoidectomy cavity, right side
H95.02 Recurrent cholesteatoma of postmastoidectomy cavity, left side
H95.03 Recurrent cholesteatoma of postmastoidectomy cavity, bilateral

H95.1 Other disorders following mastoidectomy

H95.11 Chronic inflammation following mastoidectomy

H95.111 Chronic inflammation following mastoidectomy, right side

H95.112 Chronic inflammation following mastoidectomy, left side

H95.113 Chronic inflammation following mastoidectomy, bilateral

H95.119 Chronic inflammation following mastoidectomy, unspecified side

H95.12 Granulation of postmastoidectomy cavity

H95.121 Granulation of postmastoidectomy cavity, right side

H95.122 Granulation of postmastoidectomy cavity, left side

H95.123 Granulation of postmastoidectomy cavity, bilateral

H95.129 Granulation of postmastoidectomy cavity, unspecified side

H95.13 Mucosal cyst following mastoidectomy

H95.131 Mucosal cyst following mastoidectomy, right side

H95.132 Mucosal cyst following mastoidectomy, left side

H95.133 Mucosal cyst following mastoidectomy, bilateral

H95.139 Mucosal cyst following mastoidectomy, unspecified side

H95.19 Other disorders following mastoidectomy

H95.191 Other disorders following mastoidectomy, right side

H95.192 Other disorders following mastoidectomy, left side

H95.193 Other disorders following mastoidectomy, bilateral

H95.199 Other disorders following mastoidectomy, unspecified side

H95.2 Intraoperative and postprocedural hemorrhage or hematoma complicating a procedure of the ear and mastoid process

Excludes1: intraoperative hemorrhage or hematoma due to accidental puncture of laceration during a procedure on the ear (H95.3-)

H95.21 Intraoperative hemorrhage of the ear and mastoid process during a procedure of the ear and mastoid process

H95.22 Intraoperative hemorrhage of other organ or structure during a procedure of the ear and mastoid process

H95.23 Intraoperative hematoma of the ear and mastoid process during a procedure of the ear and mastoid process

H95.24 Intraoperative hematoma of other organ or structure during a procedure of the ear and mastoid process

H95.25 Postprocedural hemorrhage of the ear and mastoid process following a procedure of the ear and mastoid process

H95.26 Postprocedural hemorrhage of other organ or structure following a procedure of the ear and mastoid process

H95.27 Postprocedural hematoma of the ear and mastoid process following a procedure of the ear and mastoid process

H95.28 Postprocedural hematoma of other organ or structure following a procedure of the ear and mastoid process

H95.3 Accidental puncture or laceration during an ear procedure

H95.31 Accidental puncture or laceration of the ear during an ear procedure

H95.32 Accidental puncture or laceration of other organ or structure during an ear procedure

H95.8 Other intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of the ear and mastoid process

Excludes1: postprocedural complications and disorders following mastoidectomy (H95.0-, H95.1-)

H95.81 Postprocedural stenosis of external ear canal

H95.811 Postprocedural stenosis of right external ear canal

H95.812 Postprocedural stenosis of left external ear canal

H95.813 Postprocedural stenosis of external ear canal, bilateral

H95.819 Postprocedural stenosis of unspecified external ear canal

H95.82 Other intraoperative complications of the ear and mastoid process

H95.821 Other intraoperative complications of the right ear and mastoid process

H95.822 Other intraoperative complications the left ear and mastoid process

H95.829 Other intraoperative complications of unspecified ear and mastoid process

H95.89 Other postprocedural complications and disorders of the ear and mastoid process

H95.891 Other postprocedural complications and disorders of the right ear and mastoid process

H95.892 Other postprocedural complications and disorders of the left ear and mastoid process

H95.899 Other postprocedural complications and disorders of unspecified ear and mastoid process

H95.9 Unspecified intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorder of the ear and mastoid process

H95.91 Unspecified intraoperative complication and disorder of the ear and mastoid process

H95.911 Unspecified intraoperative complication and disorder of the right ear and mastoid process

H95.912 Unspecified intraoperative complication and disorder of the left ear and mastoid process

H95.919 Unspecified intraoperative complication and disorder of

unspecified ear and mastoid process

H95.99 Unspecified postprocedural complication and disorder of the ear and mastoid process

H95.991 Unspecified postprocedural complication and disorder of the right ear and mastoid process

H95.992 Unspecified postprocedural complication and disorder of the left ear and mastoid process

H95.999 Unspecified postprocedural complication and disorder of unspecified ear and mastoid process

CHAPTER 9

Diseases of the circulatory system (I00-I99)

Excludes2: certain conditions originating in the perinatal period (P04-P96)
certain infectious and parasitic diseases (A00-B99)
complications of pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O00-O99)
congenital malformations, deformations, and chromosomal abnormalities (Q00-Q99)
endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases (E00-E90)
injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes (S00-T98)
neoplasms (C00-D48)
symptoms, signs and abnormal clinical and laboratory findings, not elsewhere classified (R00-R94)
systemic connective tissue disorders (M30-M36)
transient cerebral ischemic attacks and related syndromes (G45.-)

This chapter contains the following blocks:

I00-I02 Acute rheumatic fever
I05-I09 Chronic rheumatic heart diseases
I10-I15 Hypertensive diseases
I20-I25 Ischemic heart diseases
I26-I28 Pulmonary heart disease and diseases of pulmonary circulation
I30-I52 Other forms of heart disease
I60-I69 Cerebrovascular diseases
I70-I79 Diseases of arteries, arterioles and capillaries
I80-I89 Diseases of veins, lymphatic vessels and lymph nodes, not elsewhere classified
I95-I99 Other and unspecified disorders of the circulatory system

Acute rheumatic fever (I00-I02)

I00 Rheumatic fever without heart involvement

Includes: arthritis, rheumatic, acute or subacute
Excludes1: rheumatic fever with heart involvement (I01.0 - I01.9)

I01 Rheumatic fever with heart involvement

Excludes1: chronic diseases of rheumatic origin (I05-I09) unless rheumatic fever is also present or there is evidence of reactivation or activity of the rheumatic process.

I01.0 Acute rheumatic pericarditis
Any condition in I00 with pericarditis
Rheumatic pericarditis (acute)
Excludes1: acute pericarditis not specified as rheumatic (I30.-)

I01.1 Acute rheumatic endocarditis
Any condition in I00 with endocarditis or valvulitis
Acute rheumatic valvulitis

I01.2 Acute rheumatic myocarditis
Any condition in I00 with myocarditis

I01.8 Other acute rheumatic heart disease
Any condition in I00 with other or multiple types of heart involvement
Acute rheumatic pancarditis

I01.9 Acute rheumatic heart disease, unspecified
Any condition in I00 with unspecified type of heart involvement
Rheumatic carditis, acute
Rheumatic heart disease, active or acute

I02 Rheumatic chorea

Includes: Sydenham's chorea
Excludes1: chorea NOS (G25.5)
Huntington's chorea (G10)

I02.0 Rheumatic chorea with heart involvement
Chorea NOS with heart involvement
Rheumatic chorea with heart involvement of any type classifiable under I01.-

I02.9 Rheumatic chorea without heart involvement
Rheumatic chorea NOS

Chronic rheumatic heart diseases (I05-I09)

I05 Rheumatic mitral valve diseases

Includes: conditions classifiable to both I05.0 and I05.2-I05.9, whether specified as rheumatic or not

Excludes1: mitral valve disease specified as nonrheumatic (I34.-)
mitral valve disease with aortic and/or tricuspid valve involvement (I08.-)

I05.0 Rheumatic mitral stenosis
Mitral (valve) obstruction (rheumatic)

I05.1 Rheumatic mitral insufficiency
Rheumatic mitral incompetence
Rheumatic mitral regurgitation
Excludes1: mitral insufficiency not specified as rheumatic (I34.0)

I05.2 Rheumatic mitral stenosis with insufficiency
Rheumatic mitral stenosis with incompetence or regurgitation

I05.8 Other rheumatic mitral valve diseases
Rheumatic mitral (valve) failure

I05.9 Rheumatic mitral valve disease, unspecified
Rheumatic mitral (valve) disorder (chronic) NOS

I06 Rheumatic aortic valve diseases

Excludes1: aortic valve disease not specified as rheumatic (I35.-)
aortic valve disease with mitral and/or tricuspid valve involvement (I08.-)

I06.0 Rheumatic aortic stenosis
Rheumatic aortic (valve) obstruction

I06.1 Rheumatic aortic insufficiency
Rheumatic aortic incompetence
Rheumatic aortic regurgitation

I06.2 Rheumatic aortic stenosis with insufficiency
Rheumatic aortic stenosis with incompetence or regurgitation

I06.8 Other rheumatic aortic valve diseases

I06.9 Rheumatic aortic valve disease, unspecified
Rheumatic aortic (valve) disease NOS

I07 Rheumatic tricuspid valve diseases

Includes: rheumatic tricuspid valve diseases whether specified as rheumatic or not

Excludes1: tricuspid valve disease specified as nonrheumatic (I36.-) those with aortic and/or mitral valve involvement (I08.-)

I07.0 Rheumatic tricuspid stenosis
Tricuspid (valve) stenosis (rheumatic)

I07.1 Rheumatic tricuspid insufficiency
Tricuspid (valve) insufficiency (rheumatic)

I07.2 Rheumatic tricuspid stenosis and insufficiency

I07.8 Other rheumatic tricuspid valve diseases

I07.9 Rheumatic tricuspid valve disease, unspecified
Rheumatic tricuspid valve disorder NOS

I08 Multiple valve diseases

Includes: multiple valve diseases whether specified as rheumatic or not

Excludes1: endocarditis, valve unspecified (I38)
rheumatic valve disease NOS (I09.1)

I08.0 Rheumatic disorders of both mitral and aortic valves
Involvement of both mitral and aortic valves whether specified as rheumatic or not

I08.1 Rheumatic disorders of both mitral and tricuspid valves

I08.2 Rheumatic disorders of both aortic and tricuspid valves

I08.3 Combined rheumatic disorders of mitral, aortic and tricuspid valves

I08.8 Other rheumatic multiple valve diseases

I08.9 Rheumatic multiple valve disease, unspecified

I09 Other rheumatic heart diseases

I09.0 Rheumatic myocarditis
Excludes1: myocarditis not specified as rheumatic (I51.4)

I09.1 Rheumatic diseases of endocardium, valve unspecified
Rheumatic endocarditis (chronic)
Rheumatic valvulitis (chronic)
Excludes1: endocarditis, valve unspecified (I38)

I09.2 Chronic rheumatic pericarditis
Adherent pericardium, rheumatic
Chronic rheumatic mediastinopericarditis
Chronic rheumatic myopericarditis
Excludes1: chronic pericarditis not specified as rheumatic (I31.-)

I09.8 Other specified rheumatic heart diseases

I09.81 Rheumatic heart failure
Use additional code to identify type of heart failure (I50.-)

I09.89 Other specified rheumatic heart diseases
Rheumatic disease of pulmonary valve

I09.9 Rheumatic heart disease, unspecified
Rheumatic carditis
Excludes1: rheumatoid carditis (M05.31)

Hypertensive diseases (I10-I15)

Use additional code to identify:
exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z58.83)
history of tobacco use (Z86.43)
occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
tobacco dependence (F17.-)
tobacco use (Z72.0)

Excludes1: hypertensive disease complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O10-O11, O13-O16)
neonatal hypertension (P29.2)
pulmonary hypertension (I27.0)

I10 Essential (primary) hypertension

Includes: high blood pressure
hypertension (arterial) (benign) (essential) (malignant) (primary) (systemic)
Excludes1: hypertensive disease complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O10-O11, O13-O16)
Excludes2: essential (primary) hypertension involving vessels of brain (I60-I69)
essential (primary) hypertension involving vessels of eye (H35.0)

I11 Hypertensive heart disease

Includes: any condition in I51.4-I51.9 with hypertension

I11.0 Hypertensive heart disease with heart failure
Any condition in I50.- with hypertension
Hypertensive heart failure
Use additional code to identify type of heart failure (I50.-)

I11.9 Hypertensive heart disease without heart failure
Hypertensive heart disease NOS

I12 Hypertensive renal disease

Includes: any condition in N18.- with any condition in I10
arteriosclerosis of kidney
arteriosclerotic nephritis (chronic) (interstitial)
hypertensive nephropathy
nephrosclerosis
Excludes1: renovascular hypertension (I15.0)
secondary hypertension (I15.-)
Excludes2: acute renal failure (N17.-)

I12.0 Hypertensive renal disease with chronic renal failure
Any condition in N18.- with hypertension
Hypertensive renal failure

I12.9 Hypertensive renal disease without renal failure
Hypertensive renal disease NOS

I13 Hypertensive heart and renal disease

Includes: any condition in I11.- with any condition in I12.-
cardiorenal disease
cardiovascular renal disease

I13.0 Hypertensive heart and renal disease with heart failure
Use additional code to identify type of heart failure (I50.-)

I13.1 Hypertensive heart and renal disease with chronic renal failure

I13.2 Hypertensive heart and renal disease with both heart failure and chronic renal failure
Use additional code to identify type of heart failure (I50.-)
I13.9 Hypertensive heart and renal disease, unspecified

I15 Secondary hypertension

Excludes1: postoperative hypertension (I97.3)
Excludes2: secondary hypertension involving vessels of brain (I60-I69)
secondary hypertension involving vessels of eye (H35.0)
I15.0 Renovascular hypertension
I15.1 Hypertension secondary to other renal disorders
I15.2 Hypertension secondary to endocrine disorders
I15.8 Other secondary hypertension
I15.9 Secondary hypertension, unspecified

Ischemic heart diseases (I20-I25)

Use additional code to identify presence of hypertension (I10-I15)

I20 Angina pectoris

Use additional code to identify:
exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z58.83)
history of tobacco use (Z86.43)
occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
tobacco dependence (F17.-)
tobacco use (Z72.0)
Excludes1: angina pectoris with atherosclerotic heart disease of native coronary arteries (I25.1-)
angina pectoris with atherosclerotic heart disease of coronary artery bypass grafts (I25.7-)
postinfarction angina (I23.7)
I20.0 Unstable angina
Accelerated angina
Crescendo angina
De novo effort angina
Intermediate coronary syndrome
Preinfarction syndrome
Worsening effort angina
I20.1 Angina pectoris with documented spasm
Angiospastic angina
Prinzmetal angina
Spasm-induced angina
Variant angina

I20.8 Other forms of angina pectoris
Angina of effort
Stenocardia

I20.9 Angina pectoris, unspecified
Angina NOS
Anginal syndrome
Cardiac angina
Ischemic chest pain

I21 Acute myocardial infarction

Includes: cardiac infarction
coronary (artery) embolism
coronary (artery) occlusion
coronary (artery) rupture
coronary (artery) thrombosis
infarction of heart, myocardium, or ventricle
myocardial infarction specified as acute or with a stated duration of 4 weeks (28 days) or less from onset
rupture of heart, myocardium, or ventricle

Use additional code to identify:
exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z58.83)
history of tobacco use (Z86.43)
occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
tobacco dependence (F17.-)
tobacco use (Z72.0)

Excludes2: old myocardial infarction (Z86.71)
postmyocardial infarction syndrome (I24.1)
subsequent myocardial infarction (I22.-)

I21.0 Acute transmural myocardial infarction of anterior wall
Anteroapical transmural (Q wave) infarction (acute)
Anterolateral transmural (Q wave) infarction (acute)
Anteroseptal transmural (Q wave) infarction (acute)
Transmural (Q wave) infarction (acute) (of) anterior (wall) NOS

I21.1 Acute transmural myocardial infarction of inferior wall
Inferolateral transmural (Q wave) infarction (acute)
Inferoposterior transmural (Q wave) infarction (acute)
Transmural (Q wave) infarction (acute) (of) diaphragmatic wall
Transmural (Q wave) infarction (acute) (of) inferior (wall) NOS

I21.2 Acute transmural myocardial infarction of other sites
Apical-lateral transmural (Q wave) infarction (acute)
Basal-lateral transmural (Q wave) infarction (acute)
High lateral transmural (Q wave) infarction (acute)
Lateral (wall) NOS transmural (Q wave) infarction (acute)

Posterior (true) transmural (Q wave) infarction (acute)
Posterobasal transmural (Q wave) infarction (acute)
Posterolateral transmural (Q wave) infarction (acute)
Posteroseptal transmural (Q wave) infarction (acute)
Septal transmural (Q wave) infarction (acute) NOS

I21.3 Acute transmural myocardial infarction of unspecified site
Transmural (Q wave) myocardial infarction NOS

I21.4 Acute subendocardial myocardial infarction
Non-Q wave myocardial infarction NOS
Nontransmural myocardial infarction NOS

I21.9 Acute myocardial infarction, unspecified
Myocardial infarction (acute) NOS

I22 Subsequent acute myocardial infarction

Includes: acute myocardial infarction occurring within four weeks (28 days) of a previous acute myocardial infarction, regardless of site
cardiac infarction
coronary (artery) embolism
coronary (artery) occlusion
coronary (artery) rupture
coronary (artery) thrombosis
infarction of heart, myocardium, or ventricle
rupture of heart, myocardium, or ventricle

Note: A code from category I22 must be used in conjunction with a code from category I21. The I22 code should be sequenced first, if it the reason for encounter, or, it should be sequenced after the I21 code if the subsequent MI occurs during the encounter for the initial MI.

Use additional code to identify:
exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z58.83)
history of tobacco use (Z86.43)
occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
tobacco dependence (F17.-)
tobacco use (Z72.0)

I22.0 Subsequent acute transmural myocardial infarction of anterior wall
Subsequent transmural (Q wave) infarction (acute)(of) anterior (wall) NOS
Subsequent anteroapical transmural (Q wave) infarction (acute)
Subsequent anterolateral transmural (Q wave) infarction (acute)
Subsequent anteroseptal transmural (Q wave) infarction (acute)

I22.1 Subsequent acute transmural myocardial infarction of inferior wall
Subsequent transmural (Q wave) infarction (acute)(of) diaphragmatic wall
Subsequent transmural (Q wave) infarction (acute)(of) inferior (wall) NOS
Subsequent inferolateral transmural (Q wave) infarction (acute)
Subsequent inferoposterior transmural (Q wave) infarction (acute)

I22.2 Subsequent acute transmural myocardial infarction of unspecified site
Subsequent transmural (Q wave) myocardial infarction NOS

I22.3 Subsequent acute subendocardial myocardial infarction
Subsequent nontransmural (non-Q wave) myocardial infarction NOS

I22.8 Subsequent acute transmural myocardial infarction of other sites
Subsequent apical-lateral transmural (Q wave) myocardial infarction (acute)
Subsequent basal-lateral transmural (Q wave) myocardial infarction (acute)
Subsequent high lateral transmural (Q wave) myocardial infarction (acute)
Subsequent transmural (Q wave) myocardial infarction (acute)(of) lateral (wall) NOS
Subsequent posterior (true)transmural (Q wave) myocardial infarction (acute)
Subsequent posterobasal transmural (Q wave) myocardial infarction (acute)
Subsequent posterolateral transmural (Q wave) myocardial infarction (acute)
Subsequent posteroseptal transmural (Q wave) myocardial infarction (acute)
Subsequent septal NOS transmural (Q wave) myocardial infarction (acute)

I22.9 Subsequent acute myocardial infarction of unspecified site
Subsequent myocardial infarction (acute) NOS

I23 Certain current complications following acute myocardial infarction (within the 28 day period)

Note: A code from category I23 must be used in conjunction with a code from category I21 or category I22. The I23 code should be sequenced first, if it is the reason for encounter, or, it should be sequenced after the I21 or I22 code if the complication of the MI occurs during the encounter for the MI.

I23.0 Hemopericardium as current complication following acute myocardial infarction
Excludes1: hemopericardium not specified as current complication following acute myocardial infarction (I31.2)

I23.1 Atrial septal defect as current complication following acute myocardial infarction
Excludes1: acquired atrial septal defect not specified as current complication following acute myocardial infarction (I51.0)

I23.2 Ventricular septal defect as current complication following acute myocardial infarction
Excludes1: acquired ventricular septal defect not specified as current complication following acute myocardial infarction (I51.0)

I23.3 Rupture of cardiac wall without hemopericardium as current complication following acute myocardial infarction

I23.4 Rupture of chordae tendineae as current complication following acute myocardial infarction
Excludes1: rupture of chordae tendineae not specified as current complication following acute myocardial infarction (I51.1)

I23.5 Rupture of papillary muscle as current complication following acute

myocardial infarction
Excludes1: rupture of papillary muscle not specified as current complication following acute myocardial infarction (I51.2)

I23.6 Thrombosis of atrium, auricular appendage, and ventricle as current complications following acute myocardial infarction
Excludes1: thrombosis of atrium, auricular appendage, and ventricle not specified as current complication following acute myocardial infarction (I51.3)

I23.7 Postinfarction angina

I23.8 Other current complications following acute myocardial infarction

I24 Other acute ischemic heart diseases

Excludes1: angina pectoris (I20.-)
transient myocardial ischemia in newborn (P29.4)

I24.0 Acute coronary thrombosis not resulting in myocardial infarction
Acute coronary (artery) (vein) embolism not resulting in myocardial infarction
Acute coronary (artery) (vein) occlusion not resulting in myocardial infarction
Acute coronary (artery) (vein) thromboembolism not resulting in myocardial infarction
Excludes1: atherosclerotic heart disease (I25.1-)

I24.1 Dressler's syndrome
Postmyocardial infarction syndrome
Excludes1: postinfarction angina (I23.7)

I24.8 Other forms of acute ischemic heart disease

I24.9 Acute ischemic heart disease, unspecified
Excludes1: ischemic heart disease (chronic) NOS (I25.9)

I25 Chronic ischemic heart disease

Use additional code to identify:
exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z58.83)
history of tobacco use (Z86.43)
occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
tobacco dependence (F17.-)
tobacco use (Z72.0)

I25.1 Atherosclerotic heart disease of native coronary artery
Atherosclerotic cardiovascular disease
Coronary (artery) atheroma
Coronary (artery) atherosclerosis
Coronary (artery) disease
Coronary (artery) sclerosis
Excludes2: atheroembolism (I75.-)
atherosclerosis of coronary artery bypass graft(s) and transplanted heart (I25.7-)

I25.10 Atherosclerotic heart disease of native coronary artery without angina pectoris
Atherosclerotic heart disease NOS

I25.11 Atherosclerotic heart disease of native coronary artery with angina pectoris

I25.110 Atherosclerotic heart disease of native coronary artery with unstable angina pectoris
Excludes1: unstable angina without atherosclerotic heart disease (I20.0)

I25.111 Atherosclerotic heart disease of native coronary artery with angina pectoris with documented spasm
Excludes1: angina pectoris with documented spasm without atherosclerotic heart disease (I20.1)

I25.118 Atherosclerotic heart disease of native coronary artery with other forms of angina pectoris
Excludes1: other forms of angina pectoris without atherosclerotic heart disease (I20.8)

I25.119 Atherosclerotic heart disease of native coronary artery with unspecified angina pectoris
Atherosclerotic heart disease with angina NOS
Atherosclerotic heart disease with ischemic chest pain
Excludes1: unspecified angina pectoris without atherosclerotic heart disease (I20.9)

I25.2 Old myocardial infarction
Healed myocardial infarction
Past myocardial infarction diagnosed by ECG or other investigation, but currently presenting no symptoms

I25.3 Aneurysm of heart
Mural aneurysm
Ventricular aneurysm

I25.4 Coronary artery aneurysm and dissection

I25.41 Coronary artery aneurysm
Coronary arteriovenous fistula, acquired
Excludes1: congenital coronary (artery) aneurysm (Q24.5)

I25.42 Coronary artery dissection

I25.5 Ischemic cardiomyopathy
Excludes2: coronary atherosclerosis (I25.1-)

I25.6 Silent myocardial ischemia

I25.7 Atherosclerosis of coronary artery bypass graft(s) and coronary artery of transplanted heart with angina pectoris
Excludes1: atherosclerosis of coronary artery bypass graft(s) without angina pectoris (I25.81)
atherosclerosis of native coronary artery of transplanted heart without

angina pectoris (I25.82)
atherosclerosis of bypass graft(s) of transplanted heart without angina pectoris (I25.83)
embolism or thrombus of coronary artery bypass graft(s) (T82.8)

I25.70 Atherosclerosis of coronary artery bypass graft(s), unspecified, with angina pectoris

I25.700 Atherosclerosis of coronary artery bypass graft(s), unspecified, with unstable angina pectoris
Excludes1: unstable angina pectoris without atherosclerosis of coronary artery bypass graft (I20.0)

I25.701 Atherosclerosis of coronary artery bypass graft(s), unspecified, with angina pectoris with documented spasm
Excludes1: angina pectoris with documented spasm without atherosclerosis of coronary artery bypass graft (I20.1)

I25.708 Atherosclerosis of coronary artery bypass graft(s), unspecified, with other forms of angina pectoris
Excludes1: other forms of angina pectoris without atherosclerosis of coronary artery bypass graft (I20.8)

I25.709 Atherosclerosis of coronary artery bypass graft(s), unspecified, with unspecified angina pectoris
Excludes1: unspecified angina pectoris without atherosclerosis of coronary artery bypass graft (I20.9)

I25.71 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein coronary artery bypass graft(s) with angina pectoris

I25.710 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein coronary artery bypass graft(s) with unstable angina pectoris
Excludes1: unstable angina without atherosclerosis of autologous vein coronary artery bypass graft(s) (I20.0)

I25.711 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein coronary artery bypass graft(s) with angina pectoris with documented spasm
Excludes1: angina pectoris with documented spasm without atherosclerosis of autologous vein coronary artery bypass graft(s) (I20.1)

I25.718 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein coronary artery bypass graft(s) with other forms of angina pectoris
Excludes1: other forms of angina pectoris without atherosclerosis of autologous vein coronary

artery bypass graft(s)(I20.8)

I25.719 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein coronary artery bypass graft(s) with unspecified angina pectoris

Excludes1: unspecified angina pectoris without atherosclerosis of autologous vein coronary artery bypass graft(s) (I20.9)

I25.72 Atherosclerosis of autologous artery coronary artery bypass graft(s) with angina pectoris

Atherosclerosis of internal mammary artery graft with angina pectoris

I25.720 Atherosclerosis of autologous artery coronary artery bypass graft(s) with unstable angina pectoris

Excludes1: unstable angina without atherosclerosis of autologous artery coronary artery bypass graft(s) (I20.0)

I25.721 Atherosclerosis of autologous artery coronary artery bypass graft(s) with angina pectoris with documented spasm

Excludes1: angina pectoris with documented spasm without atherosclerosis of autologous artery coronary artery bypass graft(s) (I20.1)

I25.728 Atherosclerosis of autologous artery coronary artery bypass graft(s) with other forms of angina pectoris

Excludes1: other forms of angina pectoris without atherosclerosis of autologous artery coronary artery bypass graft(s) (I20.8)

I25.729 Atherosclerosis of autologous artery coronary artery bypass graft(s) with unspecified angina pectoris

Excludes1: unspecified angina pectoris without atherosclerosis of autologous artery coronary artery bypass graft(s) (I20.9)

I25.73 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological coronary artery bypass graft(s) with angina pectoris

I25.730 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological coronary artery bypass graft(s) with unstable angina pectoris

Excludes1: unstable angina without atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological coronary artery bypass graft(s) (I20.0)

I25.731 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological coronary artery bypass graft(s) with angina pectoris with documented spasm

Excludes1: angina pectoris with documented spasm without atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological coronary artery bypass graft(s) (I20.1)

I25.738 **Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological coronary artery bypass graft(s) with other forms of angina pectoris**

Excludes1: other forms of angina pectoris without atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological coronary artery bypass graft(s) (I20.8)

I25.739 **Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological coronary artery bypass graft(s) with unspecified angina pectoris**

Excludes1: unspecified angina pectoris without atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological coronary artery bypass graft(s) (I20.9)

I25.75 Atherosclerosis of native coronary artery of transplanted heart with angina pectoris

I25.750 **Atherosclerosis of native coronary artery of transplanted heart with unstable angina**

I25.751 **Atherosclerosis of native coronary artery of transplanted heart with angina pectoris with documented spasm**

I25.758 **Atherosclerosis of native coronary artery of transplanted heart with other forms of angina pectoris**

I25.759 **Atherosclerosis of native coronary artery of transplanted heart with unspecified angina pectoris**

I25.76 Atherosclerosis of bypass graft of coronary artery of transplanted heart with angina pectoris

I25.760 **Atherosclerosis of bypass graft of coronary artery of transplanted heart with unstable angina**

I25.761 **Atherosclerosis of bypass graft of coronary artery of transplanted heart with angina pectoris with documented spasm**

I25.768 **Atherosclerosis of bypass graft of coronary artery of transplanted heart with other forms of angina pectoris**

I25.769 **Atherosclerosis of bypass graft of coronary artery of transplanted heart with unspecified angina pectoris**

I25.79 Atherosclerosis of other coronary artery bypass graft(s) with angina pectoris

I25.790 **Atherosclerosis of other coronary artery bypass graft(s) with unstable angina pectoris**

Excludes1: unstable angina without atherosclerosis of other coronary artery bypass graft(s) (I20.0)

I25.791 **Atherosclerosis of other coronary artery bypass graft(s) with angina pectoris with documented spasm**

Excludes1: angina pectoris with documented spasm without atherosclerosis of other coronary artery bypass

graft(s) (I20.1)

I25.798 Atherosclerosis of other coronary artery bypass graft(s) with other forms of angina pectoris

Excludes1: other forms of angina pectoris without atherosclerosis of other coronary artery bypass graft(s)(I20.8)

I25.799 Atherosclerosis of other coronary artery bypass graft(s) with unspecified angina pectoris

Excludes1: unspecified angina pectoris without atherosclerosis of other coronary artery bypass graft(s) (I20.9)

I25.8 Other forms of chronic ischemic heart disease

I25.81 Atherosclerosis of coronary artery bypass graft(s) without angina pectoris

Atherosclerosis of coronary artery bypass graft NOS

Excludes1: atherosclerosis of coronary bypass graft(s) with angina pectoris (I25.70--I25.73-, I25.79-)

I25.82 Atherosclerosis of native coronary artery of transplanted heart without angina pectoris

Atherosclerosis of native coronary artery of transplanted heart NOS

Excludes1: atherosclerosis of native coronary artery of transplanted heart with angina pectoris (I25.75-)

I25.83 Atherosclerosis of bypass graft of transplanted heart without angina pectoris

Atherosclerosis of bypass graft of transplanted heart NOS

Excludes1: atherosclerosis of bypass graft of transplanted heart with angina pectoris (I25.76)

I25.89 Other forms of chronic ischemic heart disease

I25.9 Chronic ischemic heart disease, unspecified

Ischemic heart disease (chronic) NOS

Pulmonary heart disease and diseases of pulmonary circulation (I26-I28)

I26 Pulmonary embolism

Includes: pulmonary (artery)(vein) infarction
pulmonary (artery)(vein) thromboembolism
pulmonary (artery)(vein) thrombosis

Excludes1: pulmonary embolism due to trauma (T79.0, T79.1)
pulmonary embolism due to complications of surgical and medical care (T80.0, T81.7-, T82.8)

Code first pulmonary embolism complicating:

abortion, ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00-O07, O08.2)
pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O88.-)

I26.0 Pulmonary embolism with acute cor pulmonale
Acute cor pulmonale NOS

I26.9 Pulmonary embolism without acute cor pulmonale
Pulmonary embolism NOS

I27 Other pulmonary heart diseases

I27.0 Primary pulmonary hypertension
Pulmonary (artery) hypertension (idiopathic)(primary)

I27.1 Kyphoscoliotic heart disease

I27.8 Other specified pulmonary heart diseases

I27.9 Pulmonary heart disease, unspecified
Chronic cardiopulmonary disease
Cor pulmonale (chronic) NOS

I28 Other diseases of pulmonary vessels

I28.0 Arteriovenous fistula of pulmonary vessels
Excludes1: congenital arteriovenous fistula (Q25.7)

I28.1 Aneurysm of pulmonary artery
Excludes1: congenital aneurysm (Q25.7)

I28.8 Other diseases of pulmonary vessels
Pulmonary arteritis
Pulmonary endarteritis
Rupture of pulmonary vessels
Stenosis of pulmonary vessels
Stricture of pulmonary vessels

I28.9 Disease of pulmonary vessels, unspecified

Other forms of heart disease (I30-I52)

I30 Acute pericarditis

Includes: acute mediastinopericarditis
acute myopericarditis
acute pericardial effusion
acute pleuropericarditis
acute pneumopericarditis

Excludes1: Dressler's syndrome (I24.1)
rheumatic pericarditis (acute) (I01.0)

I30.0 Acute nonspecific idiopathic pericarditis

I30.1 Infective pericarditis
Pneumococcal pericarditis

Pneumopyopericardium
Purulent pericarditis
Pyopericarditis
Pyopericardium
Pyopneumopericardium
Staphylococcal pericarditis
Streptococcal pericarditis
Suppurative pericarditis
Viral pericarditis
Use additional code (B95-B97) to identify infectious agent

I30.8 Other forms of acute pericarditis

I30.9 Acute pericarditis, unspecified

I31 Other diseases of pericardium

Excludes1: diseases of pericardium specified as rheumatic (I09.2)
postcardiotomy syndrome (I97.0)
traumatic injury to pericardium (S26.-)

I31.0 Chronic adhesive pericarditis
Accretio cordis
Adherent pericardium
Adhesive mediastinopericarditis

I31.1 Chronic constrictive pericarditis
Concretio cordis
Pericardial calcification

I31.2 Hemopericardium, not elsewhere classified
Excludes1: hemopericardium as current complication following acute myocardial infarction (I23.0)

I31.3 Pericardial effusion (noninflammatory)
Chylopericardium
Excludes1: acute pericardial effusion (I30.9)

I31.8 Other specified diseases of pericardium
Epicardial plaques
Focal pericardial adhesions

I31.9 Disease of pericardium, unspecified
Cardiac tamponade NOS
Pericarditis (chronic) NOS

I32 Pericarditis in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease, such as:
uremia (N19)
Excludes1: pericarditis (in):
coxsackie (virus) (B33.23)
gonococcal (A54.83)

meningococcal (A39.53)
rheumatoid (arthritis) (M05.31)
syphilitic (A52.06)
systemic lupus erythematosus (M32.12)
tuberculosis (A18.84)

I33 Acute and subacute endocarditis

Excludes1: acute rheumatic endocarditis (I01.1)
endocarditis NOS (I38)

I33.0 Acute and subacute infective endocarditis
Bacterial endocarditis (acute) (subacute)
Infective endocarditis (acute) (subacute) NOS
Endocarditis lenta (acute) (subacute)
Malignant endocarditis (acute) (subacute)
Purulent endocarditis (acute) (subacute)
Septic endocarditis (acute) (subacute)
Ulcerative endocarditis (acute) (subacute)
Vegetative endocarditis (acute) (subacute)
Use additional code (B95-B97) to identify infectious agent

I33.9 Acute and subacute endocarditis, unspecified
Acute endocarditis NOS
Acute myoendocarditis NOS
Acute periendocarditis NOS
Subacute endocarditis NOS
Subacute myoendocarditis NOS
Subacute periendocarditis NOS

I34 Nonrheumatic mitral valve disorders

Excludes1: mitral valve disease (I05.9)
mitral valve failure (I05.8)
mitral valve stenosis (I05.0)
mitral valve disorder of unspecified cause with diseases of aortic and/or tricuspid valve(s) (I08.-)
mitral valve disorder of unspecified cause with mitral stenosis or obstruction (I05.0)
mitral valve disorder specified as rheumatic (I05.-)

I34.0 Nonrheumatic mitral (valve) insufficiency
Nonrheumatic mitral (valve) incompetence NOS
Nonrheumatic mitral (valve) regurgitation NOS

I34.1 Nonrheumatic mitral (valve) prolapse
Floppy nonrheumatic mitral valve syndrome
Excludes1: Marfan's syndrome (Q87.4-)

I34.2 Nonrheumatic mitral (valve) stenosis

I34.8 Other nonrheumatic mitral valve disorders
I34.9 Nonrheumatic mitral valve disorder, unspecified

I35 Nonrheumatic aortic valve disorders

Excludes1: hypertrophic subaortic stenosis (I42.1)
that of unspecified cause but with diseases of mitral and/or tricuspid valve(s) (I08.-)
aortic valve disorder specified as rheumatic (I06.-)

I35.0 Nonrheumatic aortic (valve) stenosis
I35.1 Nonrheumatic aortic (valve) insufficiency
Nonrheumatic aortic (valve) incompetence
Nonrheumatic aortic (valve) regurgitation
I35.2 Nonrheumatic aortic (valve) stenosis with insufficiency
I35.8 Other nonrheumatic aortic valve disorders
I35.9 Nonrheumatic aortic valve disorder, unspecified

I36 Nonrheumatic tricuspid valve disorders

Excludes1: tricuspid valve disorders of unspecified cause (I07.-)
with aortic and/or mitral valve involvement (I08.-)
tricuspid valve disorders specified as rheumatic (I07.-)

I36.0 Nonrheumatic tricuspid (valve) stenosis
I36.1 Nonrheumatic tricuspid (valve) insufficiency
Nonrheumatic tricuspid (valve) incompetence
Nonrheumatic tricuspid (valve) regurgitation
I36.2 Nonrheumatic tricuspid (valve) stenosis with insufficiency
I36.8 Other nonrheumatic tricuspid valve disorders
I36.9 Nonrheumatic tricuspid valve disorder, unspecified

I37 Nonrheumatic pulmonary valve disorders

Excludes1: pulmonary valve disorder specified as rheumatic (I09.89)

I37.0 Nonrheumatic pulmonary valve stenosis
I37.1 Nonrheumatic pulmonary valve insufficiency
Nonrheumatic pulmonary valve incompetence
Nonrheumatic pulmonary valve regurgitation
I37.2 Nonrheumatic pulmonary valve stenosis with insufficiency
I37.8 Other nonrheumatic pulmonary valve disorders
I37.9 Nonrheumatic pulmonary valve disorder, unspecified

I38 Endocarditis, valve unspecified

Includes: endocarditis (chronic) NOS
valvular incompetence NOS
valvular insufficiency NOS
valvular regurgitation NOS
valvular stenosis NOS

valvulitis (chronic) NOS
Excludes1: endocardial fibroelastosis (I42.4)
endocarditis specified as rheumatic (I09.1)

I39 Endocarditis and heart valve disorders in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease, such as:
Q fever (A78)
Excludes1: endocardial involvement in:
candidiasis (B37.6)
gonococcal infection (A54.83)
Libman-Sacks disease (M32.11)
listerosis (A32.82)
meningococcal infection (A39.51)
rheumatoid arthritis (M05.31)
syphilis (A52.03)
tuberculosis (A18.84)
typhoid fever (A01.02)

I40 Acute myocarditis

Includes: subacute myocarditis
Excludes1: acute rheumatic myocarditis (I01.2)

I40.0 Infective myocarditis
Septic myocarditis
Use additional code (B95-B97) to identify infectious agent

I40.1 Isolated myocarditis
Fiedler's myocarditis
Giant cell myocarditis
Idiopathic myocarditis

I40.8 Other acute myocarditis

I40.9 Acute myocarditis, unspecified

I41 Myocarditis in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease, such as:
typhus (A75.0-A75.9)
Excludes1: myocarditis (in):
Chagas' disease (chronic) (B57.2)
acute (B57.0)
coxsackie (virus) infection (B33.22)
diphtheritic (A36.81)
gonococcal (A54.83)
influenzal (J10.89)
meningococcal (A39.52)

mumps (B26.82)
rheumatoid arthritis (M05.31)
sarcoid (D86.85)
syphilis (A52.06)
toxoplasmosis (B58.81)
tuberculous (A18.84)

I42 Cardiomyopathy

Includes: myocardiopathy
Code first cardiomyopathy complicating pregnancy and puerperium (O99.4)
Excludes1: ischemic cardiomyopathy (I25.5)
peripartum cardiomyopathy (O90.3)

I42.0 Dilated cardiomyopathy

I42.1 Obstructive hypertrophic cardiomyopathy
Hypertrophic subaortic stenosis

I42.2 Other hypertrophic cardiomyopathy
Nonobstructive hypertrophic cardiomyopathy

I42.3 Endomyocardial (eosinophilic) disease
Endomyocardial (tropical) fibrosis
Löffler's endocarditis

I42.4 Endocardial fibroelastosis
Congenital cardiomyopathy
Elastomyofibrosis

I42.5 Other restrictive cardiomyopathy

I42.6 Alcoholic cardiomyopathy
Code also presence of alcoholism (F10.-)

I42.7 Cardiomyopathy due to drug and external agent
Code first (T36-T65) to identify cause

I42.8 Other cardiomyopathies

I42.9 Cardiomyopathy, unspecified
Cardiomyopathy (primary) (secondary) NOS

I43 Cardiomyopathy in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease, such as:
amyloidosis (E85)
glycogen storage disease (E74.0)
gout (M10.0-)
thyrotoxicosis (E05.0--E05.9-)
Excludes1: cardiomyopathy (in):
coxsackie (virus) (B33.24)
diphtheria (A36.81)
sarcoidosis (D86.85)
tuberculosis (A18.84)

I44 Atrioventricular and left bundle-branch block

I44.0 Atrioventricular block, first degree

I44.1 Atrioventricular block, second degree
Atrioventricular block, type I and II
Möbitz block, type I and II
Second degree block, type I and II
Wenckebach's block

I44.2 Atrioventricular block, complete
Complete heart block NOS
Third degree block

I44.3 Other and unspecified atrioventricular block
Atrioventricular block NOS

I44.30 Unspecified atrioventricular block

I44.39 Other atrioventricular block

I44.4 Left anterior fascicular block

I44.5 Left posterior fascicular block

I44.6 Other and unspecified fascicular block

I44.60 Unspecified fascicular block
Left bundle-branch hemiblock NOS

I44.69 Other fascicular block

I44.7 Left bundle-branch block, unspecified

I45 Other conduction disorders

I45.0 Right fascicular block

I45.1 Other and unspecified right bundle-branch block

I45.10 Unspecified right bundle-branch block
Right bundle-branch block NOS

I45.19 Other right bundle-branch block

I45.2 Bifascicular block

I45.3 Trifascicular block

I45.4 Nonspecific intraventricular block
Bundle-branch block NOS

I45.5 Other specified heart block
Sinoatrial block
Sinoauricular block
Excludes1: heart block NOS (I45.9)

I45.6 Pre-excitation syndrome
Accelerated atrioventricular conduction
Accessory atrioventricular conduction
Anomalous atrioventricular excitation
Lown-Ganong-Levine syndrome
Pre-excitation atrioventricular conduction

Wolff-Parkinson-White syndrome

I45.8 Other specified conduction disorders

Atrioventricular [AV] dissociation
Interference dissociation
Isorhythmic dissociation
Nonparoxysmal AV nodal tachycardia

I45.9 Conduction disorder, unspecified

Heart block NOS
Stokes-Adams syndrome

I46 Cardiac arrest

Excludes1: cardiogenic shock (R57.0)

I46.2 Cardiac arrest due to underlying cardiac condition

Code first underlying cardiac condition

I46.8 Cardiac arrest due to other underlying condition

Code first underlying condition

I46.9 Cardiac arrest, cause unspecified

I47 Paroxysmal tachycardia

Code first tachycardia complicating:
abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00-O07, O08.8)
obstetric surgery and procedures (O75.4)

Excludes1: tachycardia NOS (R00.0)

I47.0 Re-entry ventricular arrhythmia

I47.1 Supraventricular tachycardia

Atrial paroxysmal tachycardia
Atrioventricular [AV] paroxysmal tachycardia
Junctional paroxysmal tachycardia
Nodal paroxysmal tachycardia

I47.2 Ventricular tachycardia

I47.9 Paroxysmal tachycardia, unspecified

Bouveret (-Hoffman) syndrome

I48 Atrial fibrillation and flutter

I48.0 Atrial fibrillation

I48.1 Atrial flutter

I49 Other cardiac arrhythmias

Code first cardiac arrhythmia complicating:
abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00-O07, O08.8)
obstetric surgery and procedures (O75.4)

Excludes1: bradycardia NOS (R00.1)
neonatal dysrhythmia (P29.1)

I49.0 Ventricular fibrillation and flutter

I49.01 Ventricular fibrillation
I49.02 Ventricular flutter

I49.1 Atrial premature depolarization
Atrial premature beats

I49.2 Junctional premature depolarization

I49.3 Ventricular premature depolarization

I49.4 Other and unspecified premature depolarization
I49.40 Unspecified premature depolarization
Premature beats NOS
I49.49 Other premature depolarization
Ectopic beats
Extrasystoles
Extrasystolic arrhythmias
Premature contractions

I49.5 Sick sinus syndrome
Tachycardia-bradycardia syndrome

I49.8 Other specified cardiac arrhythmias
Coronary sinus rhythm disorder
Ectopic rhythm disorder
Nodal rhythm disorder

I49.9 Cardiac arrhythmia, unspecified
Arrhythmia (cardiac) NOS

I50 Heart failure

Code first: heart failure complicating abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00-O07, O08.8)
heart failure following cardiac surgery or due to presence of cardiac prosthesis (I97.1)
heart failure with hypertension (I11.0)
heart failure with hypertension with renal disease (I13.-)
obstetric surgery and procedures (O75.4)
rheumatic heart failure (I09.81)

Excludes1: cardiac arrest (I46.-)
neonatal cardiac failure (P29.0)

I50.1 Left ventricular failure
Acute edema of lung with heart disease NOS
Acute edema of lung with heart failure
Acute pulmonary edema with heart disease NOS
Acute pulmonary edema with heart failure
Cardiac asthma
Left heart failure
Excludes1: acute edema of lung without heart disease or heart failure (J81)
acute pulmonary edema without heart disease or failure (J81)

I50.2 Systolic (congestive) heart failure
Excludes1: combined systolic (congestive) and diastolic (congestive) heart failure (I50.4-)

I50.20 Unspecified systolic (congestive) heart failure
I50.21 Acute systolic (congestive) heart failure
I50.22 Chronic systolic (congestive) heart failure
I50.23 Acute on chronic systolic (congestive) heart failure

I50.3 Diastolic (congestive) heart failure
Excludes1: combined systolic (congestive) and diastolic (congestive) heart failure (I50.4-)

I50.30 Unspecified diastolic (congestive) heart failure
I50.31 Acute diastolic (congestive) heart failure
I50.32 Chronic diastolic (congestive) heart failure
I50.33 Acute on chronic diastolic (congestive) heart failure

I50.4 Combined systolic (congestive) and diastolic (congestive) heart failure

I50.40 Unspecified combined systolic (congestive) and diastolic (congestive) heart failure
I50.41 Acute combined systolic (congestive) and diastolic (congestive) heart failure
I50.42 Chronic combined systolic (congestive) and diastolic (congestive) heart failure
I50.43 Acute on chronic combined systolic (congestive) and diastolic (congestive) heart failure

I50.9 Heart failure, unspecified
Biventricular failure
Cardiac, heart or myocardial failure NOS
Congestive heart disease
Congestive heart failure NOS
Right ventricular failure (secondary to left heart failure)
Excludes1: fluid overload (E87.7)

I51 Complications and ill-defined descriptions of heart disease

Excludes1: any condition in I51.4-I51.9 with hypertension (I11.-)
any condition in I51.4-I51.9 with hypertension and renal disease (I13.-)
heart disease specified as rheumatic (I00-I09)

I51.0 Cardiac septal defect, acquired
Acquired septal atrial defect (old)
Acquired septal auricular defect (old)
Acquired septal ventricular defect (old)
Excludes1: cardiac septal defect as current complication following acute myocardial infarction (I23.1, I23.2)

I51.1 Rupture of chordae tendineae, not elsewhere classified
Excludes1: rupture of chordae tendineae as current complication following acute

myocardial infarction (I23.4)

I51.2 Rupture of papillary muscle, not elsewhere classified

Excludes1: rupture of papillary muscle as current complication following acute myocardial infarction (I23.5)

I51.3 Intracardiac thrombosis, not elsewhere classified

Apical thrombosis (old)
Atrial thrombosis (old)
Auricular thrombosis (old)
Mural thrombosis (old)
Ventricular thrombosis (old)

Excludes1: intracardiac thrombosis as current complication following acute myocardial infarction (I23.6)

I51.4 Myocarditis, unspecified

Chronic (interstitial) myocarditis
Myocardial fibrosis
Myocarditis NOS

Excludes1: acute or subacute myocarditis (I40.-)

I51.5 Myocardial degeneration

Fatty degeneration of heart or myocardium
Myocardial disease
Senile degeneration of heart or myocardium

I51.7 Cardiomegaly

Cardiac dilatation
Cardiac hypertrophy
Ventricular dilatation

I51.8 Other ill-defined heart diseases

Carditis (acute)(chronic)
Pancarditis (acute)(chronic)

I51.9 Heart disease, unspecified

I52 Other heart disorders in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease, such as:
congenital syphilis (A50.5)
mucopolysaccharidosis (E76.3)
schistosomiasis (B65.0-B65.9)

Excludes1: heart disease (in):
gonococcal infection (A54.83)
meningococcal infection (A39.50)
rheumatoid arthritis (M05.31)
syphilis (A52.06)

Cerebrovascular diseases (I60-I69)

Use additional code to identify presence of:
alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)
alcohol dependence, in remission (F10.11)
exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z58.83)
history of tobacco use (Z86.43)
hypertension (I10-I15)
occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
tobacco dependence (F17.-)
tobacco use (Z72.0)

Excludes1: transient cerebral ischemic attacks and related syndromes (G45.-)
traumatic intracranial hemorrhage (S06.-)

I60 Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage

Includes: ruptured cerebral aneurysm

Excludes1: sequelae of subarachnoid hemorrhage (I69.0-)
syphilitic ruptured cerebral aneurysm (A52.05)

I60.0 Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage from carotid siphon and bifurcation

I60.00 Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage from unspecified carotid siphon and bifurcation

I60.01 Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage from right carotid siphon and bifurcation

I60.02 Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage from left carotid siphon and bifurcation

I60.1 Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage from middle cerebral artery

I60.10 Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage from unspecified middle cerebral artery

I60.11 Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage from right middle cerebral artery

I60.12 Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage from left middle cerebral artery

I60.2 Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage from anterior communicating artery

I60.20 Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage from unspecified anterior communicating artery

I60.21 Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage from right anterior communicating artery

I60.22 Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage from left anterior communicating artery

I60.3 Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage from posterior communicating artery

I60.30 Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage from unspecified posterior communicating artery

I60.31 Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage from right posterior communicating artery

I60.32 Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage from left posterior communicating artery

I60.4 Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage from basilar artery

I60.5 Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage from vertebral artery

I60.50 Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage from unspecified vertebral artery

I60.51 Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage from right vertebral artery

I60.52 Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage from left vertebral artery

I60.6 Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage from other intracranial arteries

I60.7 Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage from unspecified intracranial artery

Ruptured (congenital) berry aneurysm

Ruptured (congenital) cerebral aneurysm

Subarachnoid hemorrhage (nontraumatic) from cerebral artery NOS

Subarachnoid hemorrhage (nontraumatic) from communicating artery NOS

I60.8 Other nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage

Meningeal hemorrhage

Rupture of cerebral arteriovenous malformation

I60.9 Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage, unspecified

I61 Nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage

Excludes1: sequelae of intracerebral hemorrhage (I69.1-)

I61.0 Nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage in hemisphere, subcortical

Deep intracerebral hemorrhage (nontraumatic)

I61.1 Nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage in hemisphere, cortical

Cerebral lobe hemorrhage (nontraumatic)

Superficial intracerebral hemorrhage (nontraumatic)

I61.2 Nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage in hemisphere, unspecified

I61.3 Nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage in brain stem

I61.4 Nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage in cerebellum

I61.5 Nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage, intraventricular

I61.6 Nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage, multiple localized

I61.8 Other nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage

I61.9 Nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage, unspecified

I62 Other and unspecified nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage

Excludes1: sequelae of intracranial hemorrhage (I69.2)

I62.0 Nontraumatic subdural hemorrhage

I62.00 Nontraumatic subdural hemorrhage, unspecified

I62.01 Nontraumatic acute subdural hemorrhage

I62.02 Nontraumatic subacute subdural hemorrhage
I62.03 Nontraumatic chronic subdural hemorrhage
I62.1 Nontraumatic extradural hemorrhage
Nontraumatic epidural hemorrhage
I62.9 Nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage, unspecified

I63 Cerebral infarction

Includes: occlusion and stenosis of cerebral and precerebral arteries, resulting in cerebral infarction
Excludes1: sequelae of cerebral infarction (I69.3-)
I63.0 Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of precerebral arteries
I63.00 Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of unspecified precerebral artery
I63.01 Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of vertebral artery
I63.011 Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of right vertebral artery
I63.012 Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of left vertebral artery
I63.019 Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of unspecified vertebral artery
I63.02 Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of basilar artery
I63.03 Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of carotid artery
I63.031 Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of right carotid artery
I63.032 Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of left carotid artery
I63.039 Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of unspecified carotid artery
I63.09 Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of other precerebral artery
I63.1 Cerebral infarction due to embolism of precerebral arteries
I63.10 Cerebral infarction due to embolism of unspecified precerebral artery
I63.11 Cerebral infarction due to embolism of vertebral artery
I63.111 Cerebral infarction due to embolism of left vertebral artery
I63.112 Cerebral infarction due to embolism of right vertebral artery
I63.119 Cerebral infarction due to embolism of unspecified vertebral artery
I63.12 Cerebral infarction due to embolism of basilar artery
I63.13 Cerebral infarction due to embolism of carotid artery
I63.131 Cerebral infarction due to embolism of right carotid artery

I63.132 Cerebral infarction due to embolism of left carotid artery

I63.139 Cerebral infarction due to embolism of unspecified carotid artery

I63.19 Cerebral infarction due to embolism of other precerebral artery

I63.2 Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of precerebral arteries

I63.20 Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of unspecified precerebral arteries

I63.21 Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of vertebral arteries

I63.211 Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of right vertebral arteries

I63.212 Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of left vertebral arteries

I63.219 Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of unspecified vertebral arteries

I63.22 Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of basilar arteries

I63.23 Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of carotid arteries

I63.231 Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of right carotid arteries

I63.232 Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of left carotid arteries

I63.239 Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of unspecified carotid arteries

I63.29 Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of other precerebral arteries

I63.3 Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of cerebral arteries

I63.30 Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of unspecified cerebral artery

I63.31 Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of middle cerebral artery

I63.311 Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of right middle cerebral artery

I63.312 Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of left middle cerebral artery

I63.319 Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of unspecified middle cerebral artery

I63.32 Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of anterior cerebral artery

I63.321 Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of right anterior cerebral artery

I63.322 Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of left anterior cerebral artery

I63.329 Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of unspecified

anterior cerebral artery

I63.33 Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of posterior cerebral artery

I63.331 Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of right posterior cerebral artery

I63.332 Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of left posterior cerebral artery

I63.339 Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of unspecified posterior cerebral artery

I63.34 Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of cerebellar artery

I63.341 Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of right cerebellar artery

I63.342 Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of left cerebellar artery

I63.349 Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of unspecified cerebellar artery

I63.39 Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of other cerebral artery

I63.4 Cerebral infarction due to embolism of cerebral arteries

I63.40 Cerebral infarction due to embolism of unspecified cerebral artery

I63.41 Cerebral infarction due to embolism of middle cerebral artery

I63.411 Cerebral infarction due to embolism of right middle cerebral artery

I63.412 Cerebral infarction due to embolism of left middle cerebral artery

I63.419 Cerebral infarction due to embolism of unspecified middle cerebral artery

I63.42 Cerebral infarction due to embolism of anterior cerebral artery

I63.421 Cerebral infarction due to embolism of right anterior cerebral artery

I63.422 Cerebral infarction due to embolism of left anterior cerebral artery

I63.429 Cerebral infarction due to embolism of unspecified anterior cerebral artery

I63.43 Cerebral infarction due to embolism of posterior cerebral artery

I63.431 Cerebral infarction due to embolism of right posterior cerebral artery

I63.432 Cerebral infarction due to embolism of left posterior cerebral artery

I63.439 Cerebral infarction due to embolism of unspecified posterior cerebral artery

I63.44 Cerebral infarction due to embolism of cerebellar artery

I63.441 Cerebral infarction due to embolism of right cerebellar artery

I63.442 Cerebral infarction due to embolism of left cerebellar

artery

I63.449 Cerebral infarction due to embolism of unspecified cerebellar artery

I63.49 Cerebral infarction due to embolism of other cerebral artery

I63.5 Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of cerebral arteries

I63.50 Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of unspecified cerebral artery

I63.51 Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of middle cerebral artery

I63.511 Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of right middle cerebral artery

I63.512 Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of left middle cerebral artery

I63.519 Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of unspecified middle cerebral artery

I63.52 Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of anterior cerebral artery

I63.521 Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of right anterior cerebral artery

I63.522 Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of left anterior cerebral artery

I63.529 Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of unspecified anterior cerebral artery

I63.53 Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of posterior cerebral artery

I63.531 Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of left posterior cerebral artery

I63.532 Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of right posterior cerebral artery

I63.539 Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of unspecified posterior cerebral artery

I63.54 Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of cerebellar artery

I63.541 Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of left cerebellar artery

I63.542 Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of right cerebellar artery

I63.549 Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of unspecified cerebellar artery

I63.59 Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of other cerebral artery

I63.6 Cerebral infarction due to cerebral venous thrombosis, nonpyogenic

I63.8 Other cerebral infarction

I63.9 Cerebral infarction, unspecified

I64 Stroke, not specified as hemorrhage or infarction

Includes: cerebrovascular accident NOS

Excludes1: any condition classifiable to I60 - I63
sequelae of stroke (I69.4-)

I65 Occlusion and stenosis of precerebral arteries, not resulting in cerebral infarction

Includes: embolism of precerebral artery
narrowing of precerebral artery
obstruction (complete) (partial) of precerebral artery
thrombosis of precerebral artery

Excludes1: insufficiency, NOS, of precerebral artery (G45.-)
insufficiency of precerebral arteries with cerebral infarction (I63.0-I63.2)

I65.0 Occlusion and stenosis of vertebral artery
- **I65.01 Occlusion and stenosis of right vertebral artery**
- **I65.02 Occlusion and stenosis of left vertebral artery**
- **I65.03 Occlusion and stenosis of bilateral vertebral arteries**
- **I65.09 Occlusion and stenosis of unspecified vertebral artery**

I65.1 Occlusion and stenosis of basilar artery

I65.2 Occlusion and stenosis of carotid artery
- **I65.21 Occlusion and stenosis of right carotid artery**
- **I65.22 Occlusion and stenosis of left carotid artery**
- **I65.23 Occlusion and stenosis of bilateral carotid arteries**
- **I65.29 Occlusion and stenosis of unspecified carotid artery**

I65.8 Occlusion and stenosis of other precerebral arteries

I65.9 Occlusion and stenosis of unspecified precerebral artery
Occlusion and stenosis of precerebral artery NOS

I66 Occlusion and stenosis of cerebral arteries, not resulting in cerebral infarction

Includes: embolism of cerebral artery
narrowing of cerebral artery
obstruction (complete) (partial) of cerebral artery
thrombosis of cerebral artery

Excludes1: Occlusion and stenosis of cerebral artery causing cerebral infarction (I63.3-I63.5)

I66.0 Occlusion and stenosis of middle cerebral artery
- **I66.01 Occlusion and stenosis of right middle cerebral artery**
- **I66.02 Occlusion and stenosis of left middle cerebral artery**
- **I66.03 Occlusion and stenosis of bilateral middle cerebral arteries**
- **I66.09 Occlusion and stenosis of unspecifed middle cerebral artery**

I66.1 Occlusion and stenosis of anterior cerebral artery

I66.11 Occlusion and stenosis of right anterior cerebral artery

I66.12 Occlusion and stenosis of left anterior cerebral artery

I66.13 Occlusion and stenosis of bilateral anterior cerebral arteries

I66.19 Occlusion and stenosis of unspecified anterior cerebral artery

I66.2 Occlusion and stenosis of posterior cerebral artery

I66.21 Occlusion and stenosis of right posterior cerebral artery

I66.22 Occlusion and stenosis of left posterior cerebral artery

I66.23 Occlusion and stenosis of bilateral posterior cerebral arteries

I66.29 Occlusion and stenosis of unspecified posterior cerebral artery

I66.3 Occlusion and stenosis of cerebellar arteries

I66.8 Occlusion and stenosis of other cerebral arteries

Occlusion and stenosis of perforating arteries

I66.9 Occlusion and stenosis of unspecified cerebral artery

I67 Other cerebrovascular diseases

Excludes1: sequelae of the listed conditions (I69.8)

I67.0 Dissection of cerebral arteries, nonruptured

Excludes1: ruptured cerebral arteries (I60.7)

I67.1 Cerebral aneurysm, nonruptured

Cerebral aneurysm NOS

Cerebral arteriovenous fistula, acquired

Internal carotid artery aneurysm, intracranial portion

Internal carotid artery aneurysm, NOS

Excludes1: congenital cerebral aneurysm, nonruptured (Q28.-)
ruptured cerebral aneurysm (I60.7)

I67.2 Cerebral atherosclerosis

Atheroma of cerebral and precerebral arteries

I67.3 Progressive vascular leukoencephalopathy

Binswanger's disease

I67.4 Hypertensive encephalopathy

I67.5 Moyamoya disease

I67.6 Nonpyogenic thrombosis of intracranial venous system

Nonpyogenic thrombosis of cerebral vein

Nonpyogenic thrombosis of intracranial venous sinus

Excludes1: nonpyogenic thrombosis of intracranial venous system causing
infarction (I63.6)

I67.7 Cerebral arteritis, not elsewhere classified

Granulomatous angiitis of the nervous system

Excludes1: allergic granulomatous angiitis (M30.1)

I67.8 Other specified cerebrovascular diseases

Acute cerebrovascular insufficiency NOS

Cerebral ischemia (chronic)

I67.9 Cerebrovascular disease, unspecified

I68 Cerebrovascular disorders in diseases classified elsewhere

I68.0 Cerebral amyloid angiopathy
Code first underlying amyloidosis (E85)

I68.2 Cerebral arteritis in other diseases classified elsewhere
Code first underlying disease
Excludes1: cerebral arteritis (in):
listerosis (A32.89)
systemic lupus erythematosus (M32.19)
syphilis (A52.04)
tuberculosis (A18.89)

I68.8 Other cerebrovascular disorders in diseases classified elsewhere
Code first underlying disease
Excludes1: syphilitic cerebral aneurysm (A52.05)

I69 Sequelae of cerebrovascular disease

Note: This category is to be used to indicate conditions in I60-I67 as the cause of sequelae. The "sequelae" include conditions specified as such or as residuals which may occur at any time after the onset of the causal condition

Excludes1: sequelae of traumatic intracranial injury (T90.5)

I69.0 Sequelae of nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage

I69.00 Unspecified late effects of nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage

I69.01 Cognitive deficits following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage

I69.02 Speech and language deficits following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage

I69.020 Aphasia following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage

I69.021 Dysphasia following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage

I69.028 Other speech and language deficits following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage
Dysarthria following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage

I69.03 Monoplegia of upper limb following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage

I69.031 Monoplegia of upper limb following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage affecting right dominant side

I69.032 Monoplegia of upper limb following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage affecting left dominant side

I69.033 Monoplegia of upper limb following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage affecting right non-dominant

side

I69.034 Monoplegia of upper limb following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage affecting left non-dominant side

I69.039 Monoplegia of upper limb following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage affecting unspecified side

I69.04 Monoplegia of lower limb following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage

I69.041 Monoplegia of lower limb following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage affecting right dominant side

I69.042 Monoplegia of lower limb following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage affecting left dominant side

I69.043 Monoplegia of lower limb following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage affecting right non-dominant side

I69.044 Monoplegia of lower limb following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage affecting left non-dominant side

I69.049 Monoplegia of lower limb following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage affecting unspecified side

I69.05 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage

I69.051 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage affecting right dominant side

I69.052 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage affecting left dominant side

I69.053 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage affecting right non-dominant side

I69.054 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage affecting left non-dominant side

I69.059 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage affecting unspecified side

I69.06 Other paralytic syndrome following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage

Use additional code to identify type of paralytic syndrome, such as:
Locked-in state (G83.5)
Quadriplegia (G82.39, G82.49, G82.8)

Excludes1: hemiplegia/hemiparesis following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage (I69.05-)
monoplegia of lower limb following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage (I69.04-)

monoplegia of upper limb following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage (I69.03-)

I69.061 Other paralytic syndrome following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage affecting right dominant side

I69.062 Other paralytic syndrome following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage affecting left dominant side

I69.063 Other paralytic syndrome following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage affecting right non-dominant side

I69.064 Other paralytic syndrome following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage affecting left non-dominant side

I69.065 Other paralytic syndrome following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage, bilateral

I69.069 Other paralytic syndrome following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage affecting unspecified side

I69.09 Other late effects of nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage

I69.090 Apraxia following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage

I69.091 Dysphagia following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage

I69.092 Facial weakness following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage

Facial droop following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage

I69.093 Ataxia following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage

I69.098 Other late effects following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage

Alterations of sensation following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage

Disturbance of vision following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage

Use additional code to identify the sequelae

I69.1 Sequelae of nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage

I69.10 Unspecified late effects of nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage

I69.11 Cognitive deficits following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage

I69.12 Speech and language deficits following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage

I69.120 Aphasia following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage

I69.121 Dysphasia following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage

I69.128 Other speech and language deficits following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage
Dysarthria following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage

I69.13 Monoplegia of upper limb following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage

I69.131 Monoplegia of upper limb following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage affecting right dominant side

I69.132 Monoplegia of upper limb following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage affecting left dominant side

I69.133 Monoplegia of upper limb following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage affecting right non-dominant side

I69.134 Monoplegia of upper limb following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage affecting left non-dominant side

I69.139 Monoplegia of upper limb following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage affecting unspecified side

I69.14 Monoplegia of lower limb following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage

I69.141 Monoplegia of lower limb following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage affecting right dominant side

I69.142 Monoplegia of lower limb following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage affecting left dominant side

I69.143 Monoplegia of lower limb following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage affecting right non-dominant side

I69.144 Monoplegia of lower limb following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage affecting left non-dominant side

I69.149 Monoplegia of lower limb following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage affecting unspecified side

I69.15 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage

I69.151 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage affecting right dominant side

I69.152 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage affecting left dominant side

I69.153 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage affecting right non-dominant side

I69.154 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage affecting left non-dominant

side

I69.159 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage affecting unspecified side

I69.16 Other paralytic syndrome following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage

Use additional code to identify type of paralytic syndrome, such as:
Locked-in state (G83.5)
Quadriplegia (G82.39, G82.49, G82.8)

Excludes1: hemiplegia/hemiparesis following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage (I69.15-)
monoplegia of lower limb following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage (I69.14-)
monoplegia of upper limb following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage (I69.13-)

I69.161 Other paralytic syndrome following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage affecting right dominant side

I69.162 Other paralytic syndrome following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage affecting left dominant side

I69.163 Other paralytic syndrome following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage affecting right non-dominant side

I69.164 Other paralytic syndrome following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage affecting left non-dominant side

I69.165 Other paralytic syndrome following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage, bilateral

I69.169 Other paralytic syndrome following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage affecting unspecified side

I69.19 Other late effects of nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage

I69.190 Apraxia following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage

I69.191 Dysphagia following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage

I69.192 Facial weakness following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage

Facial droop following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage

I69.193 Ataxia following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage

I69.198 Other late effects of nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage

Alteration of sensations following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage

Disturbance of vision following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage
Use additional code to identify the sequelae

I69.2 Sequelae of other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage

I69.20 Unspecified late effects of other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage

I69.21 Cognitive deficits following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage

I69.22 Speech and language deficits following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage

I69.220 Aphasia following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage

I69.221 Dysphasia following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage

I69.228 Other speech and language deficits following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage

Dysarthria following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage

I69.23 Monoplegia of upper limb following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage

I69.231 Monoplegia of upper limb following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage affecting right dominant side

I69.232 Monoplegia of upper limb following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage affecting left dominant side

I69.233 Monoplegia of upper limb following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage affecting right non-dominant side

I69.234 Monoplegia of upper limb following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage affecting left non-dominant side

I69.239 Monoplegia of upper limb following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage affecting unspecified side

I69.24 Monoplegia of lower limb following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage

I69.241 Monoplegia of lower limb following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage affecting right dominant side

I69.242 Monoplegia of lower limb following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage affecting left dominant side

I69.243 Monoplegia of lower limb following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage affecting right non-dominant side

I69.244 Monoplegia of lower limb following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage affecting left non-dominant

side

I69.249 Monoplegia of lower limb following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage affecting unspecified side

I69.25 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage

I69.251 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage affecting right dominant side

I69.252 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage affecting left dominant side

I69.253 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage affecting right non-dominant side

I69.254 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage affecting left non-dominant side

I69.259 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage affecting unspecified side

I69.26 Other paralytic syndrome following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage

Use additional code to identify type of paralytic syndrome, such as:
Locked-in state (G83.5)
Quadriplegia (G82.39, G82.49, G82.8)

Excludes1: hemiplegia/hemiparesis following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage (I69.25-)
monoplegia of lower limb following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage (I69.24-)
monoplegia of upper limb following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage (I69.23-)

I69.261 Other paralytic syndrome following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage affecting right dominant side

I69.262 Other paralytic syndrome following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage affecting left dominant side

I69.263 Other paralytic syndrome following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage affecting right non-dominant side

I69.264 Other paralytic syndrome following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage affecting left non-dominant side

I69.265 Other paralytic syndrome following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage, bilateral

I69.269 Other paralytic syndrome following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage affecting unspecified side

I69.29 Other late effects of other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage

I69.290 Apraxia following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage

I69.291 Dysphagia following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage

I69.292 Facial weakness following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage

Facial droop following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage

I69.293 Ataxia following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage

I69.298 Other late effects of other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage

Alteration of sensation following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage

Disturbance of vision following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage

Use additional code to identify the sequelae

I69.3 Sequelae of cerebral infarction

I69.30 Unspecified late effects of cerebral infarction

I69.31 Cognitive deficits following cerebral infarction

I69.32 Speech and language deficits following cerebral infarction

I69.320 Aphasia following cerebral infarction

I69.321 Dysphasia following cerebral infarction

I69.328 Other speech and language deficits following cerebral infarction

Dysarthria following cerebral infarction

I69.33 Monoplegia of upper limb following cerebral infarction

I69.331 Monoplegia of upper limb following cerebral infarction affecting right dominant side

I69.332 Monoplegia of upper limb following cerebral infarction affecting left dominant side

I69.333 Monoplegia of upper limb following cerebral infarction affecting right non-dominant side

I69.334 Monoplegia of upper limb following cerebral infarction affecting left non-dominant side

I69.339 Monoplegia of upper limb following cerebral infarction affecting unspecified side

I69.34 Monoplegia of lower limb following cerebral infarction

I69.341 Monoplegia of lower limb following cerebral infarction affecting right dominant side

I69.342 Monoplegia of lower limb following cerebral infarction affecting left dominant side

I69.343 Monoplegia of lower limb following cerebral infarction affecting right non-dominant side

I69.344 Monoplegia of lower limb following cerebral infarction affecting left non-dominant side

I69.349 Monoplegia of lower limb following cerebral infarction affecting unspecified side

I69.35 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following cerebral infarction

I69.351 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following cerebral infarction affecting right dominant side

I69.352 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following cerebral infarction affecting left dominant side

I69.353 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following cerebral infarction affecting right non-dominant side

I69.354 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following cerebral infarction affecting left non-dominant side

I69.359 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following cerebral infarction affecting unspecified side

I69.36 Other paralytic syndrome following cerebral infarction

Use additional code to identify type of paralytic syndrome, such as:

Locked-in state (G83.5)

Quadriplegia (G82.39, G82.49, G82.8)

Excludes1: hemiplegia/hemiparesis following cerebral infarction (I69.35-)

monoplegia of lower limb following cerebral infarction (I69.34-)

monoplegia of upper limb following cerebral infarction (I69.33-)

I69.361 Other paralytic syndrome following cerebral infarction affecting right dominant side

I69.362 Other paralytic syndrome following cerebral infarction affecting left dominant side

I69.363 Other paralytic syndrome following cerebral infarction affecting right non-dominant side

I69.364 Other paralytic syndrome following cerebral infarction affecting left non-dominant side

I69.365 Other paralytic syndrome following cerebral infarction, bilateral

I69.369 Other paralytic syndrome following cerebral infarction affecting unspecified side

I69.39 Other late effects of cerebral infarction

I69.390 Apraxia following cerebral infarction

I69.391 Dysphagia following cerebral infarction
I69.392 Facial weakness following cerebral infarction
Facial droop following cerebral infarction
I69.393 Ataxia following cerebral infarction
I69.398 Other late effects of cerebral infarction
Alteration of sensation following cerebral infarction
Disturbance of vision following cerebral infarction
Use additional code to identify the sequelae

I69.4 Sequelae of stroke, not specified as hemorrhage or infarction
I69.40 Unspecified late effects of stroke, not specified as hemorrhage or infarction
I69.41 Cognitive deficits following stroke, not specified as hemorrhage or infarction
I69.42 Speech and language deficits following stroke, not specified as hemorrhage or infarction
I69.420 Aphasia following stroke, not specified as hemorrhage or infarction
I69.421 Dysphasia following stroke, not specified as hemorrhage or infarction
I69.428 Other speech and language deficits following stroke, not specified as hemorrhage or infarction
Dysarthria following stroke, not specified as hemorrhage or infarction
I69.43 Monoplegia of upper limb following stroke, not specified as hemorrhage or infarction
I69.431 Monoplegia of upper limb following stroke, not specified as hemorrhage or infarction affecting right dominant side
I69.432 Monoplegia of upper limb following stroke, not specified as hemorrhage or infarction affecting left dominant side
I69.433 Monoplegia of upper limb following stroke, not specified as hemorrhage or infarction affecting right non-dominant side
I69.434 Monoplegia of upper limb following stroke, not specified as hemorrhage or infarction affecting left non-dominant side
I69.439 Monoplegia of upper limb following stroke, not specified as hemorrhage or infarction affecting unspecified side
I69.44 Monoplegia of lower limb following stroke, not specified as hemorrhage or infarction
I69.441 Monoplegia of lower limb following stroke, not specified

as hemorrhage or infarction affecting right dominant side

I69.442 Monoplegia of lower limb following stroke, not specified as hemorrhage or infarction affecting left dominant side

I69.443 Monoplegia of lower limb following stroke, not specified as hemorrhage or infarction affecting right non-dominant side

I69.444 Monoplegia of lower limb following stroke, not specified as hemorrhage or infarction affecting left non-dominant side

I69.449 Monoplegia of lower limb following stroke, not specified as hemorrhage or infarction affecting unspecified side

I69.45 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following stroke, not specified as hemorrhage or infarction

I69.451 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following stroke, not specified as hemorrhage or infarction affecting right dominant side

I69.452 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following stroke, not specified as hemorrhage or infarction affecting left dominant side

I69.453 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following stroke, not specified as hemorrhage or infarction affecting right non-dominant side

I69.454 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following stroke, not specified as hemorrhage or infarction affecting left non-dominant side

I69.459 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following stroke, not specified as hemorrhage or infarction affecting unspecified side

I69.46 Other paralytic syndrome following stroke, not specified as hemorrhage or infarction

Use additional code to identify type of paralytic syndrome, such as:
Locked-in state (G83.5)
Quadriplegia (G82.39, G82.49, G82.8)

Excludes1: sequelae of stroke, not specified as hemorrhage or infarction, with:
hemiplegia/hemiparesis (I69.45-)
monoplegia of lower limb (I69.44-)
monoplegia of upper limb (I69.43-)

I69.461 Other paralytic syndrome following stroke, not specified as hemorrhage or infarction affecting right dominant side

I69.462 Other paralytic syndrome following stroke, not

specified as hemorrhage or infarction affecting left dominant side

I69.463 Other paralytic syndrome following stroke, not specified as hemorrhage or infarction affecting right non-dominant side

I69.464 Other paralytic syndrome following stroke, not specified as hemorrhage or infarction affecting left non-dominant side

I69.465 Other paralytic syndrome following stroke, not specified as hemorrhage or infarction, bilateral

I69.469 Other paralytic syndrome following stroke, not specified as hemorrhage or infarction affecting unspecified side

I69.49 Other late effects of stroke, not specified as hemorrhage or infarction

I69.490 Apraxia following stroke, not specified as hemorrhage or infarction

I69.491 Dysphagia following stroke, not specified as hemorrhage or infarction

I69.492 Facial weakness following stroke, not specified as hemorrhage or infarction

Facial droop following stroke, not specified as hemorrhage or infarction

I69.493 Ataxia following stroke, not specified as hemorrhage or infarction

I69.498 Other late effects of stroke, not specified as hemorrhage or infarction

Alteration of sensation following stroke, not specified as hemorrhage or infarction

Disturbance of vision following stroke, not specified as hemorrhage or infarction

Use additional code to identify the sequelae

I69.8 Sequelae of other cerebrovascular diseases

Excludes1:sequelae of traumatic intracranial injury (T90.5)

I69.80 Unspecified late effects of other cerebrovascular disease

I69.81 Cognitive deficits following other cerebrovascular disease

I69.82 Speech and language deficits following other cerebrovascular disease

I69.820 Aphasia following other cerebrovascular disease

I69.821 Dysphasia following other cerebrovascular disease

I69.828 Other speech and language deficits following other cerebrovascular disease

Dysarthria following other cerebrovascular disease

I69.83 Monoplegia of upper limb following other cerebrovascular disease

I69.831 Monoplegia of upper limb following other

cerebrovascular disease affecting right dominant side

I69.832 Monoplegia of upper limb following other cerebrovascular disease affecting left dominant side

I69.833 Monoplegia of upper limb following other cerebrovascular disease affecting right non-dominant side

I69.834 Monoplegia of upper limb following other cerebrovascular disease affecting left non-dominant side

I69.839 Monoplegia of upper limb following other cerebrovascular disease affecting unspecified side

I69.84 Monoplegia of lower limb following other cerebrovascular disease

I69.841 Monoplegia of lower limb following other cerebrovascular disease affecting right dominant side

I69.842 Monoplegia of lower limb following other cerebrovascular disease affecting left dominant side

I69.843 Monoplegia of lower limb following other cerebrovascular disease affecting right non-dominant side

I69.844 Monoplegia of lower limb following other cerebrovascular disease affecting left non-dominant side

I69.849 Monoplegia of lower limb following other cerebrovascular disease affecting unspecified side

I69.85 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following other cerebrovascular disease

I69.851 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following other cerebrovascular disease affecting right dominant side

I69.852 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following other cerebrovascular disease affecting left dominant side

I69.853 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following other cerebrovascular disease affecting right non-dominant side

I69.854 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following other cerebrovascular disease affecting left non-dominant side

I69.859 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following other cerebrovascular disease affecting unspecified side

I69.86 Other paralytic syndrome following other cerebrovascular disease

Use additional code to identify type of paralytic syndrome, such as:

Locked-in state (G83.5)

Quadriplegia (G82.39, G82.49, G82.8)

Excludes1: hemiplegia/hemiparesis following other cerebrovascular disease (I69.85-)

monoplegia of lower limb following other cerebrovascular disease (I69.84-)

monoplegia of upper limb following other cerebrovascular

disease (I69.83-)

I69.861 Other paralytic syndrome following other cerebrovascular disease affecting right dominant side

I69.862 Other paralytic syndrome following other cerebrovascular disease affecting left dominant side

I69.863 Other paralytic syndrome following other cerebrovascular disease affecting right non-dominant side

I69.864 Other paralytic syndrome following other cerebrovascular disease affecting left non-dominant side

I69.865 Other paralytic syndrome following other cerebrovascular disease, bilateral

I69.869 Other paralytic syndrome following other cerebrovascular disease affecting unspecified side

I69.89 Other late effects of other cerebrovascular disease

I69.890 Apraxia following other cerebrovascular disease

I69.891 Dysphagia following other cerebrovascular disease

I69.892 Facial weakness following other cerebrovascular disease

Facial droop following other cerebrovascular disease

I69.893 Ataxia following other cerebrovascular disease

I69.898 Other late effects of other cerebrovascular disease

Alteration of sensation following other cerebrovascular disease

Disturbance of vision following other cerebrovascular disease

Use additional code to identify the sequelae

I69.9 Sequelae of unspecified cerebrovascular diseases

Excludes1: sequelae of traumatic intracranial injury (T90.5)

I69.90 Unspecified late effects of unspecified cerebrovascular disease

I69.91 Cognitive deficits following unspecified cerebrovascular disease

I69.92 Speech and language deficits following unspecified cerebrovascular disease

I69.920 Aphasia following unspecified cerebrovascular disease

I69.921 Dysphasia following unspecified cerebrovascular disease

I69.928 Other speech and language deficits following unspecified cerebrovascular disease

Dysarthria following unspecified cerebrovascular disease

I69.93 Monoplegia of upper limb following unspecified cerebrovascular disease

I69.931 Monoplegia of upper limb following unspecified cerebrovascular disease affecting right dominant side

I69.932 Monoplegia of upper limb following unspecified cerebrovascular disease affecting left dominant side

I69.933 Monoplegia of upper limb following unspecified cerebrovascular disease affecting right non-dominant side

I69.934 Monoplegia of upper limb following unspecified cerebrovascular disease affecting left non-dominant side

I69.939 Monoplegia of upper limb following unspecified cerebrovascular disease affecting unspecified side

I69.94 Monoplegia of lower limb following unspecified cerebrovascular disease

I69.941 Monoplegia of lower limb following unspecified cerebrovascular disease affecting right dominant side

I69.942 Monoplegia of lower limb following unspecified cerebrovascular disease affecting left dominant side

I69.943 Monoplegia of lower limb following unspecified cerebrovascular disease affecting right non-dominant side

I69.944 Monoplegia of lower limb following unspecified cerebrovascular disease affecting left non-dominant side

I69.949 Monoplegia of lower limb following unspecified cerebrovascular disease affecting unspecified side

I69.95 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following unspecified cerebrovascular disease

I69.951 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following unspecified cerebrovascular disease affecting right dominant side

I69.952 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following unspecified cerebrovascular disease affecting left dominant side

I69.953 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following unspecified cerebrovascular disease affecting right non-dominant side

I69.954 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following unspecified cerebrovascular disease affecting left non-dominant side

I69.959 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following unspecified cerebrovascular disease affecting unspecified side

I69.96 Other paralytic syndrome following unspecified cerebrovascular disease

Use additional code to identify type of paralytic syndrome, such as:

Locked-in state (G83.5)

Quadriplegia (G82.39, G82.49, G82.8)

Excludes1: hemiplegia/hemiparesis following unspecified cerebrovascular disease (I69.95-)

monoplegia of lower limb following unspecified cerebrovascular disease (I69.94-)

monoplegia of upper limb following unspecified cerebrovascular disease (I69.93-)

I69.961 Other paralytic syndrome following unspecified

cerebrovascular disease affecting right dominant side

I69.962 **Other paralytic syndrome following unspecified cerebrovascular disease affecting left dominant side**

I69.963 **Other paralytic syndrome following unspecified cerebrovascular disease affecting right non-dominant side**

I69.964 **Other paralytic syndrome following unspecified cerebrovascular disease affecting left non-dominant side**

I69.965 **Other paralytic syndrome following unspecified cerebrovascular disease, bilateral**

I69.969 **Other paralytic syndrome following unspecified cerebrovascular disease affecting unspecified side**

I69.99 Other late effects of unspecified cerebrovascular disease

I69.990 **Apraxia following unspecified cerebrovascular disease**

I69.991 **Dysphagia following unspecified cerebrovascular disease**

I69.992 **Facial weakness following unspecified cerebrovascular disease**

Facial droop following unspecified cerebrovascular disease

I69.993 **Ataxia following unspecified cerebrovascular disease**

I69.998 **Other late effects following unspecified cerebrovascular disease**

Alteration in sensation following unspecified cerebrovascular disease

Disturbance of vision following unspecified cerebrovascular disease

Use additional code to identify the sequelae

Diseases of arteries, arterioles and capillaries (I70-I79)

I70 Atherosclerosis

Includes: arteriolosclerosis
arterial degeneration
arteriosclerosis
arteriosclerotic vascular disease
arteriovascular degeneration
atheroma
endarteritis deformans or obliterans
senile arteritis
senile endarteritis
vascular degeneration

Use additional code to identify:

exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z58.83)
history of tobacco use (Z86.43)
occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
tobacco dependence (F17.-)
tobacco use (Z72.0)

Excludes2: arteriosclerotic cardiovascular disease (I25.1-)
arteriosclerotic heart disease (I25.1-)
atheroembolism (I75.-)
cerebral atherosclerosis (I67.2)
coronary atherosclerosis (I25.1-)
mesenteric atherosclerosis (K55.1)
precerebral atherosclerosis (I67.2)
pulmonary atherosclerosis (I27.0)

I70.0 Atherosclerosis of aorta

I70.1 Atherosclerosis of renal artery
Goldblatt's kidney
Excludes2: atherosclerosis of renal arterioles (I12.-)

I70.2 Atherosclerosis of native arteries of the extremities
Mönckeberg's (medial) sclerosis
Excludes2: atherosclerosis of bypass graft of extremities (I70.30-I70.79)

I70.20 Unspecified atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities

I70.201 Unspecified atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities, right leg
I70.202 Unspecified atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities, left leg
I70.203 Unspecified atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities, bilateral legs
I70.208 Unspecified atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities, other extremity
I70.209 Unspecified atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities, unspecified extremity

I70.21 Atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities with intermittent claudication

I70.211 Atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities with intermittent claudication, right leg
I70.212 Atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities with intermittent claudication, left leg
I70.213 Atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities with intermittent claudication, bilateral legs
I70.218 Atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities with intermittent claudication, other extremity
I70.219 Atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities with intermittent claudication, unspecified extremity

I70.22 Atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities with rest pain
Includes any condition classifiable to I70.21-

I70.221 Atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities with rest pain, right leg

I70.222 Atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities with rest pain, left leg

I70.223 Atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities with rest pain, bilateral legs

I70.228 Atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities with rest pain, other extremity

I70.229 Atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities with rest pain, unspecified extremity

I70.23 Atherosclerosis of native arteries of right leg with ulceration
Includes any condition classifiable to I70.211 and I70.221
Use additional code to identify severity of ulcer (L97.- with fifth character 1)

I70.231 Atherosclerosis of native arteries of right leg with ulceration of thigh

I70.232 Atherosclerosis of native arteries of right leg with ulceration of calf

I70.233 Atherosclerosis of native arteries of right leg with ulceration of ankle

I70.234 Atherosclerosis of native arteries of right leg with ulceration of heel and midfoot
Atherosclerosis of native arteries of right leg with ulceration of plantar surface of midfoot

I70.235 Atherosclerosis of native arteries of right leg with ulceration of other part of foot
Atherosclerosis of native arteries of right leg extremities with ulceration of toe

I70.238 Atherosclerosis of native arteries of right leg with ulceration of other part of lower right leg

I70.239 Atherosclerosis of native arteries of right leg with ulceration of unspecified site

I70.24 Atherosclerosis of native arteries of left leg with ulceration
Includes any condition classifiable to I70.212 and I70.222
Use additional code to identify severity of ulcer (L97.- with fifth character 2)

I70.241 Atherosclerosis of native arteries of left leg with ulceration of thigh

I70.242 Atherosclerosis of native arteries of left leg with ulceration of calf

I70.243 Atherosclerosis of native arteries of left leg with

ulceration of ankle

I70.244 Atherosclerosis of native arteries of left leg with ulceration of heel and midfoot

Atherosclerosis of native arteries of left leg with ulceration of plantar surface of midfoot

I70.245 Atherosclerosis of native arteries of left leg with ulceration of other part of foot

Atherosclerosis of native arteries of left leg extremities with ulceration of toe

I70.248 Atherosclerosis of native arteries of left leg with ulceration of other part of lower left leg

I70.249 Atherosclerosis of native arteries of left leg with ulceration of unspecified site

I70.25 Atherosclerosis of native arteries of other extremities with ulceration

Includes any condition classificable to I70.218 and I70.228

Use additional code to identify the severity of the ulcer (L98.49-)

I70.26 Atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities with gangrene

Includes any condition classifiable to I70.21-, I70.22-, I70.23-, I70.24-, and I70.25-

I70.261 Atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities with gangrene, right leg

I70.262 Atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities with gangrene, left leg

I70.263 Atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities with gangrene, bilateral legs

I70.268 Atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities with gangrene, other extremity

I70.269 Atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities with gangrene, unspecified extremity

I70.29 Other atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities

I70.291 Other atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities, right leg

I70.292 Other atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities, left leg

I70.293 Other atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities, bilateral legs

I70.298 Other atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities, other extremity

I70.299 Other atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities, unspecified extremity

I70.3 Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities

Excludes1: embolism or thrombus of bypass graft(s) of extremities (T82.8)

I70.30 Unspecified atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities

I70.301 Unspecified atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities, right leg

I70.302 Unspecified atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities, left leg

I70.303 Unspecified atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities, bilateral legs

I70.308 Unspecified atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities, other extremity

I70.309 Unspecified atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities, unspecified extremity

I70.31 Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication

I70.311 Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication, right leg

I70.312 Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication, left leg

I70.313 Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication, bilateral legs

I70.318 Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication, other extremity

I70.319 Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication, unspecified extremity

I70.32 Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain

Includes any condition classifiable to I70.31-

I70.321 Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain, right leg

I70.322 Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain, left leg

I70.323 Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain, bilateral legs

I70.328 Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain, other extremity

I70.329 Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain, unspecified extremity

I70.33 Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration

Includes any condition classifiable to I70.311 and I70.321

Use additional code to identify severity of ulcer (L97.- with fifth character 1)

I70.331 Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of thigh

I70.332 Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of calf

I70.333 Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of ankle

I70.334 Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of heel and midfoot

Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of right leg with ulceration of plantar surface of midfoot

I70.335 Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of other part of foot

Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of toe

I70.338 Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of other part of lower leg

I70.339 Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of unspecified site

I70.34 Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration

Includes any condition classifiable to I70.312 and I70.322

Use additional code to identify severity of ulcer (L97.- with fifth character 2)

I70.341 Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of thigh

I70.342 Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of calf

I70.343 Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of ankle

I70.344 Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of heel and midfoot

Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of left leg with ulceration of plantar surface of midfoot

I70.345 Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of other part of foot

Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of toe

I70.348 Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of other part of lower leg

I70.349 Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of unspecified site

I70.35 Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of other extremity with ulceration

Includes any condition classifiable to I70.318 and I70.328

Use additional code to identify severity of ulcer (L98.49-)

I70.36 Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene

Includes any condition classifiable to I70.31-, I70.32-, I70.33-, I70.34-, I70.35

I70.361 Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene, right leg

I70.362 Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene, left leg

I70.363 Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene, bilateral legs

I70.368 Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene, other extremity

I70.369 Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene, unspecified extremity

I70.39 Other atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities

I70.391 Other atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities, right leg

I70.392 Other atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities, left leg

I70.393 Other atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities, bilateral legs

I70.398 Other atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities, other extremity

I70.399 Other atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities, unspecified extremity

I70.4 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities

I70.40 Unspecified atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities

I70.401 Unspecified atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities, right leg

I70.402 Unspecified atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities, left leg

I70.403 Unspecified atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities, bilateral legs

I70.408 Unspecified atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities, other extremity

I70.409 Unspecified atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities, unspecified extremity

I70.41 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication

I70.411 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication, right leg

I70.412 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication, left leg

I70.413 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication, bilateral legs

I70.418 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication, other extremity

I70.419 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication, unspecified extremity

I70.42 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain

Includes any condition classifiable to I70.41-

I70.421 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain, right leg

I70.422 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain, left leg

I70.423 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain, bilateral legs

I70.428 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain, other extremity

I70.429 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain, unspecified extremity

I70.43 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration

Includes any condition classifiable to I70.411 and I70.421

Use additional code to identify severity of ulcer (L97.- with fifth character 1)

I70.431 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of thigh

I70.432 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of calf

I70.433 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of ankle

I70.434 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of heel and midfoot

Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of right leg with ulceration of plantar surface of midfoot

I70.435 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the

right leg with ulceration of other part of foot
Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of right leg with ulceration of toe

I70.438 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of other part of lower leg

I70.439 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of unspecified site

I70.44 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration
Includes any condition classifiable to I70.412 and I70.422
Use additional code to identify severity of ulcer (L97.- with fifth character 2)

I70.441 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of thigh

I70.442 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of calf

I70.443 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of ankle

I70.444 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of heel and midfoot
Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of left leg with ulceration of plantar surface of midfoot

I70.445 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of other part of foot
Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of left leg with ulceration of toe

I70.448 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of other part of lower leg

I70.449 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of unspecified site

I70.45 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of other extremity with ulceration
Includes any condition classifiable to I70.418, I70.428, and I70.438
Use additional code to identify severity of ulcer (L98.49)

I70.46 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene
Includes any condition classifiable to I70.41-, I70.42-, and I70.43-, I70.44-, I70.45

I70.461 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene, right leg

I70.462 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene, left leg

I70.463 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the

extremities with gangrene, bilateral legs

I70.468 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene, other extremity

I70.469 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene, unspecified extremity

I70.49 Other atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities

I70.491 Other atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities, right leg

I70.492 Other atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities, left leg

I70.493 Other atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities, bilateral legs

I70.498 Other atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities, other extremity

I70.499 Other atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities, unspecified extremity

I70.5 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities

I70.50 Unspecified atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities

I70.501 Unspecified atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities, right leg

I70.502 Unspecified atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities, left leg

I70.503 Unspecified atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities, bilateral legs

I70.508 Unspecified atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities, other extremity

I70.509 Unspecified atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities, unspecified extremity

I70.51 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities intermittent claudication

I70.511 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities intermittent claudication, right leg

I70.512 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities intermittent claudication, left leg

I70.513 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities intermittent claudication, bilateral legs

I70.518 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities intermittent claudication,

other extremity

I70.519 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities intermittent claudication, unspecified extremity

I70.52 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain

Includes any condition classifiable to I70.51-

I70.521 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain, right leg

I70.522 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain, left leg

I70.523 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain, bilateral legs

I70.528 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain, other extremity

I70.529 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain, unspecified extremity

I70.53 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration

Includes any condition classifiable to I70.511 and I70.521

Use additional code to identify severity of ulcer (L97.- with fifth character 1)

I70.531 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of thigh

I70.532 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of calf

I70.533 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of ankle

I70.534 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of heel and midfoot

Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of right leg with ulceration of plantar surface of midfoot

I70.535 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of other part of foot

Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of toe

I70.538 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of other part of lower leg

I70.539 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of unspecified site

I70.54 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration

Includes any condition classifiable to I70.512 and I70.522

Use additional code to identify severity of ulcer (L97.- with fifth character 2)

I70.541 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of thigh

I70.542 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of calf

I70.543 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of ankle

I70.544 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of heel and midfoot

Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of left leg with ulceration of plantar surface of midfoot

I70.545 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of other part of foot

Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of toe

I70.548 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of other part of lower leg

I70.549 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of unspecified site

I70.55 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of other extremity with ulceration

Includes any condition classifiable to I70.518, I70.528, and I70.538

Use additional code to identify severity of ulcer (L98.49)

I70.56 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene

Includes any condition classifiable to I70.51-, I70.52-, and I70.53-, I70.54-, I70.55

I70.561 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene, right leg

I70.562 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene, left leg

I70.563 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene, bilateral legs

I70.568 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene, other extremity

I70.569 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene, unspecified extremity

I70.59 Other atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities

I70.591 Other atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities, right leg

I70.592 Other atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities, left leg

I70.593 Other atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities, bilateral legs

I70.598 Other atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities, other extremity

I70.599 Other atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities, unspecified extremity

I70.6 Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities

I70.60 Unspecified atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities

I70.601 Unspecified atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities, right leg

I70.602 Unspecified atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities, left leg

I70.603 Unspecified atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities, bilateral legs

I70.608 Unspecified atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities, other extremity

I70.609 Unspecified atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities, unspecified extremity

I70.61 Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication

I70.611 Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication, right leg

I70.612 Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication, left leg

I70.613 Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication, bilateral legs

I70.618 Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication, other extremity

I70.619 Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the

extremities with intermittent claudication, unspecified extremity

I70.62 Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain

Includes any condition classifiable to I70.61-

I70.621 Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain, right leg

I70.622 Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain, left leg

I70.623 Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain, bilateral legs

I70.628 Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain, other extremity

I70.629 Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain, unspecified extremity

I70.63 Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration

Includes any condition classifiable to I70.611 and I70.621

Use additional code to identify severity of ulcer (L97.- with fifth character 1)

I70.631 Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of thigh

I70.632 Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of calf

I70.633 Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of ankle

I70.634 Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of heel and midfoot

Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of right leg with ulceration of plantar surface of midfoot

I70.635 Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of other part of foot

Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of toe

I70.638 Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of other part of lower leg

I70.639 Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of unspecified site

I70.64 Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration

Includes any condition classifiable to I70.612 and I70.622

Use additional code to identify severity of ulcer (L97.- with fifth character 2)

I70.641 **Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of thigh**

I70.642 **Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of calf**

I70.643 **Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of ankle**

I70.644 **Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of heel and midfoot**

Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of left leg with ulceration of plantar surface of midfoot

I70.645 **Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of other part of foot**

Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of toe

I70.648 **Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of other part of lower leg**

I70.649 **Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of unspecified site**

I70.65 **Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of other extremity with ulceration**

Includes any condition classifiable to I70.618 and I70.628

Use additional code to identify severity of ulcer (L98.49)

I70.66 Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene

Includes any condition classifiable to I70.61-, I70.62-, I70.63-, I70.64-, I70.65

I70.661 **Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene, right leg**

I70.662 **Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene, left leg**

I70.663 **Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene, bilateral legs**

I70.668 **Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene, other extremity**

I70.669 **Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene, unspecified extremity**

I70.69 Other atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities

I70.691 **Other atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities, right leg**

I70.692 **Other atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities, left leg**

I70.693 **Other atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities, bilateral legs**

I70.698 Other atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities, other extremity

I70.699 Other atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities, unspecified extremity

I70.7 Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities

I70.70 Unspecified atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities

I70.701 Unspecified atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities, right leg

I70.702 Unspecified atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities, left leg

I70.703 Unspecified atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities, bilateral legs

I70.708 Unspecified atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities, other extremity

I70.709 Unspecified atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities, unspecified extremity

I70.71 Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication

I70.711 Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication, right leg

I70.712 Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication, left leg

I70.713 Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication, bilateral legs

I70.718 Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication, other extremity

I70.719 Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication, unspecified extremity

I70.72 Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain

Includes any condition classifiable to I70.71-

I70.721 Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain, right leg

I70.722 Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain, left leg

I70.723 Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain, bilateral legs

I70.728 Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain, other extremity

I70.729 Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the

extremities with rest pain, unspecified extremity

I70.73 Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration

Includes any condition classifiable to I70.711 and I70.721

Use additional code to identify severity of ulcer (L97.- with fifth character 1)

I70.731 Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of thigh

I70.732 Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of calf

I70.733 Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of ankle

I70.734 Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of heel and midfoot

Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of right leg with ulceration of plantar surface of midfoot

I70.735 Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of other part of foot

Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of right leg with ulceration of toe

I70.738 Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of other part of lower leg

I70.739 Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of unspecified site

I70.74 Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration

Includes any condition classifiable to I70.712 and I70.722

Use additional code to identify severity of ulcer (L97.- with fifth character 2)

I70.741 Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of thigh

I70.742 Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of calf

I70.743 Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of ankle

I70.744 Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of heel and midfoot

Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of left leg with ulceration of plantar surface of midfoot

I70.745 Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of other part of foot

Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of left leg with ulceration of toe

I70.748 Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of other part of lower leg

I70.749 Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of unspecified site

I70.75 Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of other extremity with ulceration

Includes any condition classifiable to I70.718 and I70.728

Use additional code to identify severity of ulcer (L98.49)

I70.76 Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene

Includes any condition classifiable to I70.71-, I70.72-, I70.73-, I70.74-, I70.75

I70.761 Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene, right leg

I70.762 Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene, left leg

I70.763 Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene, bilateral legs

I70.768 Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene, other extremity

I70.769 Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene, unspecified extremity

I70.79 Other atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities

I70.791 Other atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities, right leg

I70.792 Other atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities, left leg

I70.793 Other atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities, bilateral legs

I70.798 Other atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities, other extremity

I70.799 Other atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities, unspecified extremity

I70.8 Atherosclerosis of other arteries

I70.9 Generalized and unspecified atherosclerosis

I70.90 Unspecified atherosclerosis

I70.91 Generalized atherosclerosis

I71 Aortic aneurysm and dissection

Excludes1: syphilitic aortic aneurysm (A52.01)
traumatic aortic aneurysm (S25.09, S35.09)

I71.0 Dissection of aorta

I71.00 Dissection of unspecified site of aorta

I71.01 Dissection of thoracic aorta
I71.02 Dissection of abdominal aorta
I71.03 Dissection of thoracoabdominal aorta

I71.1 Thoracic aortic aneurysm, ruptured
I71.2 Thoracic aortic aneurysm, without rupture
I71.3 Abdominal aortic aneurysm, ruptured
I71.4 Abdominal aortic aneurysm, without rupture
I71.5 Thoracoabdominal aortic aneurysm, ruptured
I71.6 Thoracoabdominal aortic aneurysm, without rupture
I71.8 Aortic aneurysm of unspecified site, ruptured
Rupture of aorta NOS
I71.9 Aortic aneurysm of unspecified site, without rupture
Aneurysm of aorta
Dilatation of aorta
Hyaline necrosis of aorta

I72 Other aneurysm

Includes: aneurysm (cirsoid)(false)(ruptured)
Excludes2: aneurysm (of):
aorta (I71.-)
arteriovenous NOS (Q27.3-)
acquired (I77.0)
cerebral (nonruptured) (I67.1)
ruptured (I60.7)
coronary (I25.4)
heart (I25.3)
pulmonary artery (I28.1)
retinal (H35.0)
varicose (I77.0)
dissection (of):
artery NEC (I77.79)
carotid artery (I77.71)
coronary artery (I25.42)
iliac artery (I77.72)
renal artery (I77.73)
vertebral artery (I77.74)

I72.0 Aneurysm of carotid artery (common) (external) (internal, extracranial portion)
Excludes1: aneurysm of internal carotid artery, intracranial portion (I67.1)
aneurysm of internal carotid artery NOS (I67.1)

I72.1 Aneurysm of artery of upper extremity
I72.2 Aneurysm of renal artery
I72.3 Aneurysm of iliac artery

I72.4 Aneurysm of artery of lower extremity
I72.8 Aneurysm of other specified arteries
I72.9 Aneurysm of unspecified site

I73 Other peripheral vascular diseases

Excludes2: chilblains (T69.1)
frostbite (T33- T34)
immersion hand or foot (T69.0-)
spasm of cerebral artery (G45.9)

I73.0 Raynaud's syndrome
Raynaud's disease
Raynaud's phenomenon (secondary)
I73.00 Raynaud's syndrome without gangrene
I73.01 Raynaud's syndrome with gangrene

I73.1 Thromboangiitis obliterans [Buerger's disease]

I73.8 Other specified peripheral vascular diseases
Acrocyanosis
Erythrocyanosis
Erythromelalgia
Simple acroparesthesia [Schultze's type]
Vasomotor acroparesthesia [Nothnagel's type]
Excludes1: diabetic (peripheral) angiopathy (E08-E14 with .51-.52)

I73.9 Peripheral vascular disease, unspecified
Intermittent claudication
Peripheral angiopathy NOS
Spasm of artery
Excludes1: atherosclerosis of the extremities (I70.2--I70.7-)

I74 Arterial embolism and thrombosis

Includes: embolic infarction
thrombotic infarction
embolic occlusion
thrombotic occlusion

Code first embolism and thrombosis complicating:
abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00-O07, O08.2)
pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O88.-)

Excludes2: atheroembolism (I75.-)
embolism and thrombosis:
basilar (I63.0-I63.2, I65.1)
carotid (I63.0-I63.2, I65.2)
cerebral (I63.3-I63.5, I66.-)
coronary (I21-I25)
mesenteric (K55.0)

ophthalmic (H34.-)
precerebral NOS (I63.0-I63.2, I65.9)
pulmonary (I26.-)
renal (N28.0)
retinal (H34.-)
vertebral (I63.0-I63.2, I65.0)

I74.0 Embolism and thrombosis of abdominal aorta
Aortic bifurcation syndrome
Aortoiliac obstruction
Leriche's syndrome
Saddle embolus

I74.1 Embolism and thrombosis of other and unspecified parts of aorta
I74.10 Embolism and thrombosis of unspecified parts of aorta
I74.11 Embolism and thrombosis of thoracic aorta
I74.19 Embolism and thrombosis of other parts of aorta

I74.2 Embolism and thrombosis of arteries of the upper extremities
I74.3 Embolism and thrombosis of arteries of the lower extremities
I74.4 Embolism and thrombosis of arteries of extremities, unspecified
Peripheral arterial embolism NOS
I74.5 Embolism and thrombosis of iliac artery
I74.8 Embolism and thrombosis of other arteries
I74.9 Embolism and thrombosis of unspecified artery

I75 Atheroembolism

Includes: Atherothrombotic microembolism
Cholesterol embolism

I75.0 Atheroembolism of extremities
I75.01 Atheroembolism of upper extremity
I75.011 Atheroembolism of right upper extremity
I75.012 Atheroembolism of left upper extremity
I75.013 Atheroembolism of bilateral upper extremities
I75.019 Atheroembolism of unspecified upper extremity
I75.02 Atheroembolism of lower extremity
I75.021 Atheroembolism of right lower extremity
I75.022 Atheroembolism of left lower extremity
I75.023 Atheroembolism of bilateral lower extremities
I75.029 Atheroembolism of unspecified lower extremity

I75.8 Atheroembolism of other sites
I75.81 Atheroembolism of kidney
Use additional code for any associated kidney failure (N17-N19)
I75.89 Atheroembolism of other site

I77 Other disorders of arteries and arterioles

Excludes2: collagen (vascular) diseases (M30-M36)
hypersensitivity angiitis (M31.0)
pulmonary artery (I28.-)

I77.0 Arteriovenous fistula, acquired
Aneurysmal varix
Arteriovenous aneurysm, acquired
Excludes1: arteriovenous aneurysm NOS (Q27.3-)
traumatic - see injury of blood vessel by body region
Excludes2: cerebral (I67.1)
coronary (I25.4)

I77.1 Stricture of artery
Narrowing of artery

I77.2 Rupture of artery
Erosion of artery
Fistula of artery
Ulcer of artery
Excludes1: traumatic rupture of artery - see injury of blood vessel by body region

I77.3 Arterial fibromuscular dysplasia
Fibromuscular hyperplasia (of) carotid artery
Fibromuscular hyperplasia (of) renal artery

I77.4 Celiac artery compression syndrome

I77.5 Necrosis of artery

I77.6 Arteritis, unspecified
Aortitis NOS
Endarteritis NOS
Excludes1: arteritis or endarteritis:
aortic arch (M31.4)
cerebral NEC (I67.7)
coronary (I25.89)
deformans (I70.-)
giant cell (M31.5-.6)
obliterans (I70.-)
senile (I70.-)

I77.7 Other arterial dissection
Excludes2: dissection of aorta (I71.0-)
dissection of coronary artery (I25.42)

I77.71 Dissection of carotid artery

I77.72 Dissection of iliac artery

I77.73 Dissection of renal artery

I77.74 Dissection of vertebral artery

I77.79 Dissection of other artery

I77.8 Other specified disorders of arteries and arterioles

I77.9 Disorder of arteries and arterioles, unspecified

I78 Diseases of capillaries

I78.0 Hereditary hemorrhagic telangiectasia
Rendu-Osler-Weber disease

I78.1 Nevus, non-neoplastic
Araneus nevus
Senile nevus
Spider nevus
Stellar nevus
Excludes1: nevus NOS (D22.-)
vascular NOS (Q82.5)
Excludes2: blue nevus (D22.-)
flammeus nevus (Q82.5)
hairy nevus (D22.-)
melanocytic nevus (D22.-)
pigmented nevus (D22.-)
portwine nevus (Q82.5)
sanguineous nevus (Q82.5)
strawberry nevus (Q82.5)
verrucous nevus (Q82.5)

I78.8 Other diseases of capillaries

I78.9 Disease of capillaries, unspecified

I79 Disorders of arteries, arterioles and capillaries in diseases classified elsewhere

I79.0 Aneurysm of aorta in diseases classified elsewhere
Code first underlying disease
Excludes1: syphilitic aneurysm (A52.01)

I79.1 Aortitis in diseases classified elsewhere
Code first underlying disease
Excludes1: syphilitic aortitis (A52.02)

I79.8 Other disorders of arteries, arterioles and capillaries in diseases classified elsewhere
Code first underlying disease, such as:
amyloidosis (E85)
Excludes1: diabetic (peripheral) angiopathy (E08-E14 with .51-.52)
endarteritis:
syphilitic (A52.09)
tuberculous (A18.89)

Diseases of veins, lymphatic vessels and lymph nodes, not elsewhere classified. (I80-I89)

I80 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis

Includes: endophlebitis
inflammation, vein
periphlebitis
suppurative phlebitis

Code first phlebitis and thrombophlebitis complicating:
abortion, ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00-O07, O08.7)
pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O22.-, O87.-)

Excludes2: phlebitis and thrombophlebitis (of):
intracranial and intraspinal, septic or NOS (G08)
intracranial, nonpyogenic (I67.6)
intraspinal, nonpyogenic (G95.1)
portal (vein) (K75.1)
postphlebitic syndrome (I87.0)
thrombophlebitis migrans (I82.1)

I80.0 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of superficial vessels of lower extremities
Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of femoropopliteal vein

I80.00 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of superficial vessels of unspecified lower extremity

I80.01 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of superficial vessels of right lower extremity

I80.02 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of superficial vessels of left lower extremity

I80.03 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of superficial vessels of lower extremities, bilateral

I80.1 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of femoral vein

I80.10 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of unspecified femoral vein

I80.11 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of right femoral vein

I80.12 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of left femoral vein

I80.13 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of femoral vein, bilateral

I80.2 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of other and unspecified deep vessels of lower extremities

I80.20 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of unspecified deep vessels of lower extremities
Deep vein thrombosis NOS

I80.201 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of unspecified deep vessels of right lower extremity

I80.202 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of unspecified deep

vessels of left lower extremity

I80.203 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of unspecified deep vessels of lower extremities, bilateral

I80.209 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of unspecified deep vessels of unspecified lower extremity

I80.21 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of popliteal vein

I80.211 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of right popliteal vein

I80.212 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of left popliteal vein

I80.213 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of popliteal vein, bilateral

I80.219 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of unspecified popliteal vein

I80.22 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of tibial vein

I80.221 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of right tibial vein

I80.222 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of left tibial vein

I80.223 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of tibial vein, bilateral

I80.229 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of unspecified tibial vein

I80.29 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of other deep vessels of lower extremities

I80.291 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of other deep vessels of right lower extremity

I80.292 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of other deep vessels of left lower extremity

I80.293 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of other deep vessels of lower extremity, bilateral

I80.299 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of other deep vessels of unspecified lower extremity

I80.3 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of lower extremities, unspecified

Embolism or thrombosis of lower extremity NOS

I80.8 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of other sites

I80.9 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of unspecified site

I81 Portal vein thrombosis

Includes: portal (vein) obstruction

Excludes2: hepatic vein thrombosis (I82.0)
phlebitis of portal vein (K75.1)

I82 Other venous embolism and thrombosis

Code first venous embolism and thrombosis complicating:
abortion, ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00-O07, O08.7)
pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O22.-, O87.-)

Excludes2: venous embolism and thrombosis (of)
cerebral (I63.6, I67.6)
coronary (I21-I25)

intracranial and intraspinal, septic or NOS (G08)
intracranial, nonpyogenic (I67.6)
intraspinal, nonpyogenic (G95.1)
lower extremities (I80.-)
mesenteric (K55.0)
portal (I81)
pulmonary (I26.-)

I82.0 Budd-Chiari syndrome
Hepatic vein thrombosis

I82.1 Thrombophlebitis migrans

I82.2 Embolism and thrombosis of vena cava

I82.3 Embolism and thrombosis of renal vein

I82.8 Embolism and thrombosis of other specified veins

I82.9 Embolism and thrombosis of unspecified vein
Embolism of vein NOS
Thrombosis (vein) NOS

I83 Varicose veins of lower extremities

Excludes1: varicose veins complicating pregnancy (O22.0-)
varicose veins complicating the puerperium (O87.4)

I83.0 Varicose veins of lower extremities with ulcer
Use additional code to identify severity of ulcer (L97.-)

I83.00 Varicose veins of unspecified lower extremity with ulcer

I83.001 Varicose veins of unspecified lower extremity with ulcer of thigh

I83.002 Varicose veins of unspecified lower extremity with ulcer of calf

I83.003 Varicose veins of unspecified lower extremity with ulcer of ankle

I83.004 Varicose veins of unspecified lower extremity with ulcer of heel and midfoot
Varicose veins of unspecified lower extremity with ulcer of plantar surface of midfoot

I83.005 Varicose veins of unspecified lower extremity with ulcer other part of foot
Varicose veins of unspecified lower extremity with ulcer of toe

I83.008 Varicose veins of unspecified lower extremity with ulcer other part of lower leg

I83.009 Varicose veins of unspecified lower extremity with ulcer of unspecified site

I83.01 Varicose veins of right lower extremity with ulcer

I83.011 Varicose veins of right lower extremity with ulcer of

thigh

I83.012 Varicose veins of right lower extremity with ulcer of calf

I83.013 Varicose veins of right lower extremity with ulcer of ankle

I83.014 Varicose veins of right lower extremity with ulcer of heel and midfoot

Varicose veins of right lower extremity with ulcer of plantar surface of midfoot

I83.015 Varicose veins of right lower extremity with ulcer other part of foot

Varicose veins of right lower extremity with ulcer of toe

I83.018 Varicose veins of right lower extremity with ulcer other part of lower leg

I83.019 Varicose veins of right lower extremitywith ulcer of unspecified site

I83.02 Varicose veins of left lower extremity with ulcer

I83.021 Varicose veins of left lower extremity with ulcer of thigh

I83.022 Varicose veins of left lower extremity with ulcer of calf

I83.023 Varicose veins of left lower extremity with ulcer of ankle

I83.024 Varicose veins of left lower extremity with ulcer of heel and midfoot

Varicose veins of left lower extremity with ulcer of plantar surface of midfoot

I83.025 Varicose veins of left lower extremity with ulcer other part of foot

Varicose veins of left lower extremity with ulcer of toe

I83.028 Varicose veins of left lower extremity with ulcer other part of lower leg

I83.029 Varicose veins of left lower extremity with ulcer of unspecified site

I83.1 Varicose veins of lower extremities with inflammation

Stasis dermatitis

I83.10 Varicose veins of unspecified lower extremity with inflammation

I83.11 Varicose veins of right lower extremity with inflammation

I83.12 Varicose veins of left lower extremity with inflammation

I83.2 Varicose veins of lower extremities with both ulcer and inflammation

Use additional code to identify severity of ulcer (L97.-)

I83.20 Varicose veins of unspecified lower extremity with both ulcer and inflammation

I83.201 Varicose veins of unspecified lower extremity with both ulcer of thigh and inflammation

I83.202 **Varicose veins of unspecified lower extremity with both ulcer of calf and inflammation**

I83.203 **Varicose veins of unspecified lower extremity with both ulcer of ankle and inflammation**

I83.204 **Varicose veins of unspecified lower extremity with both ulcer of heel and midfoot and inflammation**

Varicose veins of unspecified lower extremity with both ulcer of plantar surface of midfoot and inflammation

I83.205 **Varicose veins of unspecified lower extremity with both ulcer other part of foot and inflammation**

Varicose veins of unspecified lower extremity with both ulcer of toe and inflammation

I83.208 **Varicose veins of unspecified lower extremity with both ulcer of other part of lower extremity and inflammation**

I83.209 **Varicose veins of unspecified lower extremity with both ulcer of unspecified site and inflammation**

I83.21 Varicose veins of right lower extremity with both ulcer and inflammation

I83.211 **Varicose veins of right lower extremity with both ulcer of thigh and inflammation**

I83.212 **Varicose veins of right lower extremity with both ulcer of calf and inflammation**

I83.213 **Varicose veins of right lower extremity with both ulcer of ankle and inflammation**

I83.214 **Varicose veins of right lower extremity with both ulcer of heel and midfoot and inflammation**

Varicose veins of right lower extremity with both ulcer of plantar surface of midfoot and inflammation

I83.215 **Varicose veins of right lower extremity with both ulcer other part of foot and inflammation**

Varicose veins of right lower extremity with both ulcer of toe and inflammation

I83.218 **Varicose veins of right lower extremity with both ulcer of other part of lower extremity and inflammation**

I83.219 **Varicose veins of right lower extremity with both ulcer of unspecified site and inflammation**

I83.22 Varicose veins of left lower extremity with both ulcer and inflammation

I83.221 **Varicose veins of left lower extremity with both ulcer of thigh and inflammation**

I83.222 **Varicose veins of left lower extremity with both ulcer of calf and inflammation**

I83.223 **Varicose veins of left lower extremity with both ulcer of ankle and inflammation**

I83.224 Varicose veins of left lower extremity with both ulcer of heel and midfoot and inflammation
Varicose veins of left lower extremity with both ulcer of plantar surface of midfoot and inflammation
I83.225 Varicose veins of left lower extremity with both ulcer other part of foot and inflammation
Varicose veins of left lower extremity with both ulcer of toe and inflammation
I83.228 Varicose veins of left lower extremity with both ulcer of other part of lower extremity and inflammation
I83.229 Varicose veins of left lower extremity with both ulcer of unspecified site and inflammation

I83.8 Varicose veins of lower extremities with other complications

I83.81 Varicose veins of lower extremities with pain
I83.811 Varicose veins of right lower extremities with pain
I83.812 Varicose veins of left lower extremities with pain
I83.813 Varicose veins of bilateral lower extremities with pain
I83.819 Varicose veins of unspecified lower extremities with pain

I83.89 Varicose veins of lower extremities with other complications
Varicose veins of lower extremities with edema
Varicose veins of lower extremities with swelling
I83.891 Varicose veins of right lower extremities with other complications
I83.892 Varicose veins of left lower extremities with other complications
I83.893 Varicose veins of bilateral lower extremities with other complications
I83.899 Varicose veins of unspecified lower extremities with other complications

I83.9 Asymptomatic varicose veins of lower extremities
Phlebectasia of lower extremities
Varicose veins of lower extremities
Varix of lower extremities
I83.90 Asymptomatic varicose veins of unspecified lower extremity
Varicose veins NOS
I83.91 Asymptomatic varicose veins of right lower extremity
I83.92 Asymptomatic varicose veins of left lower extremity
I83.93 Asymptomatic varicose veins of bilateral lower extremities

I84 Hemorrhoids

Includes: piles
varicose veins of anus and rectum

Excludes1: hemorrhoids complicating childbirth and the puerperium (O87.2)
hemorrhoids complicating pregnancy (O22.4)

I84.0 Thrombosed hemorrhoids

I84.00 Unspecified thrombosed hemorrhoids
Thrombosed hemorrhoids, unspecified whether internal or external

I84.01 Internal thrombosed hemorrhoids

I84.02 External thrombosed hemorrhoids

I84.03 Internal and external thrombosed hemorrhoids

I84.1 Hemorrhoids with other complications

I84.10 Unspecified hemorrhoids with other complications

I84.101 Unspecified bleeding hemorrhoids

I84.102 Unspecified prolapsed hemorrhoids

I84.103 Unspecified strangulated hemorrhoids

I84.104 Unspecified ulcerated hemorrhoids

I84.11 Internal hemorrhoids with other complications

I84.111 Internal bleeding hemorrhoids

I84.112 Internal prolapsed hemorrhoids

I84.113 Internal strangulated hemorrhoids

I84.114 Internal ulcerated hemorrhoids

I84.12 External hemorrhoids with other complications

I84.121 External bleeding hemorrhoids

I84.122 External prolapsed hemorrhoids

I84.123 External strangulated hemorrhoids

I84.124 External ulcerated hemorrhoids

I84.13 Internal and external hemorrhoids with other complications

I84.131 Internal and external bleeding hemorrhoids

I84.132 Internal and external prolapsed hemorrhoids

I84.133 Internal and external strangulated hemorrhoids

I84.134 Internal and external ulcerated hemorrhoids

I84.2 Hemorrhoids without complication

I84.20 Unspecified hemorrhoids without complication
Hemorrhoids NOS

I84.21 Internal hemorrhoids without complication
Internal hemorrhoids NOS

I84.22 External hemorrhoids without complication
External hemorrhoids NOS

I84.23 Internal and external hemorrhoids without complication
Internal and external hemorrhoids NOS

I84.6 Residual hemorrhoidal skin tags
Skin tags of anus or rectum

I85 Esophageal varices

Use additional code to identify:

alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)
alcohol dependence, in remission (F10.11)

I85.0 Esophageal varices
Idiopathic esophageal varices
Primary esophageal varices
I85.00 Esophageal varices without bleeding
Esophageal varices NOS
I85.01 Esophageal varices with bleeding

I85.1 Secondary esophageal varices
Esophageal varices secondary to alcoholic liver disease
Esophageal varices secondary to cirrhosis of liver
Esophageal varices secondary to schistosomiasis
Esophageal varices secondary to toxic liver disease
Code first underlying disease
I85.10 Secondary esophageal varices without bleeding
I85.11 Secondary esophageal varices with bleeding

I86 Varicose veins of other sites

Excludes1: varicose veins of unspecified site (I83.9-)
Excludes2: retinal varices (H35.0-)

I86.0 Sublingual varices
I86.1 Scrotal varices
Varicocele
I86.2 Pelvic varices
I86.3 Vulval varices
Excludes1: vulval varices complicating childbirth and the puerperium (O87.8)
vulval varices complicating pregnancy (O22.1-)
I86.4 Gastric varices
I86.8 Varicose veins of other specified sites
Varicose ulcer of nasal septum

I87 Other disorders of veins

I87.0 Postphlebitic syndrome
Chronic venous hypertension due to deep vein thrombosis
Excludes1: chronic venous hypertension without deep vein thrombosis (I87.3-)
I87.00 Postphlebitic syndrome without complications
Asymptomatic postphlebitic syndrome
I87.001 Postphlebitic syndrome without complications of right lower extremity
I87.002 Postphlebitic syndrome without complications of left lower extremity
I87.003 Postphlebitic syndrome without complications of bilateral lower extremity

I87.009 Postphlebitic syndrome without complications of unspecified extremity
Postphlebetic syndrome NOS

I87.01 Postphlebitic syndrome with ulcer
Use additional code to specify site and severity of ulcer (L97.-)

I87.011 Postphlebitic syndrome with ulcer of right lower extremity

I87.012 Postphlebitic syndrome with ulcer of left lower extremity

I87.013 Postphlebitic syndrome with ulcer of bilateral lower extremity

I87.019 Postphlebitic syndrome with ulcer of unspecified lower extremity

I87.02 Postphlebitic syndrome with inflammation

I87.021 Postphlebitic syndrome with inflammation of right lower extremity

I87.022 Postphlebitic syndrome with inflammation of left lower extremity

I87.023 Postphlebitic syndrome with inflammation of bilateral lower extremity

I87.029 Postphlebitic syndrome with inflammation of unspecified lower extremity

I87.03 Postphlebitic syndrome with ulcer and inflammation
Use additional code to specify site and severity of ulcer (L97.-)

I87.031 Postphlebitic syndrome with ulcer and inflammation of right lower extremity

I87.032 Postphlebitic syndrome with ulcer and inflammation of left lower extremity

I87.033 Postphlebitic syndrome with ulcer and inflammation of bilateral lower extremity

I87.039 Postphlebitic syndrome with ulcer and inflammation of unspecified lower extremity

I87.09 Postphlebitic syndrome with other complications

I87.091 Postphlebitic syndrome with other complications of right lower extremity

I87.092 Postphlebitic syndrome with other complications of left lower extremity

I87.093 Postphlebitic syndrome with other complications of bilateral lower extremity

I87.099 Postphlebitic syndrome with other complications of unspecified lower extremity

I87.1 Compression of vein
Stricture of vein

Vena cava syndrome (inferior) (superior)
Excludes2: compression of pulmonary vein (I28.8)

I87.2 Venous insufficiency (chronic)(peripheral)

I87.3 Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic)
Stasis edema
Excludes1: chronic venous hypertension due to deep vein thrombosis (I87.0-)
varicose veins of lower extremities (I83.-)

I87.30 Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic) without complications
Asymptomatic chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic)

I87.301 Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic) without complications of right lower extremity

I87.302 Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic) without complications of left lower extremity

I87.303 Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic) without complications of bilateral lower extremity

I87.309 Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic) without complications of unspecified lower extremity
Chronic venous hypertension NOS

I87.31 Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic) with ulcer
Use additional code to specify site and severity of ulcer (L97.-)

I87.311 Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic) with ulcer of right lower extremity

I87.312 Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic) with ulcer of left lower extremity

I87.313 Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic) with ulcer of bilateral lower extremity

I87.319 Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic) with ulcer of unspecified lower extremity

I87.32 Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic) with inflammation

I87.321 Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic)with inflammation of right lower extremity

I87.322 Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic)with inflammation of left lower extremity

I87.323 Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic)with inflammation of bilateral lower extremity

I87.329 Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic)with inflammation of unspecified lower extremity

I87.33 Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic) with ulcer and inflammation
Use additional code to specify site and severity of ulcer (L97.-)

I87.331 Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic) with ulcer and inflammation of right lower extremity

I87.332 Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic) with ulcer and inflammation of left lower extremity

I87.333 Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic) with ulcer and inflammation of bilateral lower extremity

I87.339 Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic) with ulcer and inflammation of unspecified lower extremity

I87.39 Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic) with other complications

I87.391 Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic) with other complications of right lower extremity

I87.392 Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic) with other complications of left lower extremity

I87.393 Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic) with other complications of bilateral lower extremity

I87.399 Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic) with other complications of unspecified lower extremity

I87.8 Other specified disorders of veins

Phlebosclerosis

Venofibrosis

I87.9 Disorder of vein, unspecified

I88 Nonspecific lymphadenitis

Excludes1: acute lymphadenitis, except mesenteric (L04.-)

enlarged lymph nodes NOS (R59.-)

human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease resulting in generalized lymphadenopathy (B20)

I88.0 Nonspecific mesenteric lymphadenitis

Mesenteric lymphadenitis (acute)(chronic)

I88.1 Chronic lymphadenitis, except mesenteric

Adenitis

Lymphadenitis

I88.8 Other nonspecific lymphadenitis

I88.9 Nonspecific lymphadenitis, unspecified

Lymphadenitis NOS

I89 Other noninfective disorders of lymphatic vessels and lymph nodes

Excludes1: chylocele, tunica vaginalis (nonfilarial) NOS (N50.8)

enlarged lymph nodes NOS (R59.-)

filarial chylocele (B74.-)

hereditary lymphedema (Q82.0)

I89.0 Lymphedema, not elsewhere classified

Elephantiasis (nonfilarial) NOS

Lymphangiectasis

Obliteration, lymphatic vessel

Praecox lymphedema

Secondary lymphedema
Excludes1: postmastectomy lymphedema (I97.2)

I89.1 Lymphangitis
Chronic lymphangitis
Lymphangitis NOS
Subacute lymphangitis
Excludes1: acute lymphangitis (L03.-)

I89.8 Other specified noninfective disorders of lymphatic vessels and lymph nodes
Chylocele (nonfilarial)
Chylous ascites
Chylous cyst
Lipomelanotic reticulosis
Lymph node or vessel fistula
Lymph node or vessel infarction
Lymph node or vessel rupture

I89.9 Noninfective disorder of lymphatic vessels and lymph nodes, unspecified
Disease of lymphatic vessels NOS

Other and unspecified disorders of the circulatory system (I95-I99)

I95 Hypotension

Excludes1: cardiovascular collapse (R57.9)
maternal hypotension syndrome (O26.5-)
nonspecific low blood pressure reading NOS (R03.1)

I95.0 Idiopathic hypotension

I95.1 Orthostatic hypotension
Hypotension, postural
Excludes1: neurogenic orthostatic hypotension [Shy-Drager] (G90.3)
orthostatic hypotension due to drugs (I95.2)

I95.2 Hypotension due to drugs
Orthostatic hypotension due to drugs
Code first (T36-T50) to identify drug

I95.3 Hypotension of hemodialysis
Intra-dialytic hypotension

I95.8 Other hypotension

I95.81 Postoperative hypotension

I95.89 Other hypotension
Chronic hypotension

I95.9 Hypotension, unspecified

I96 Gangrene, not elsewhere classified

Includes: gangrenous cellulitis
Excludes1: gangrene in:
atherosclerosis of native arteries of the extremities (I70.24)
diabetes mellitus (E08-E14)
hernia (K40.1, K40.4, K41.1, K41.4, K42.1, K43.1-, K44.1, K45.1, K46.1)
other peripheral vascular diseases (I73.-)
gangrene of certain specified sites - see Alphabetical Index
gas gangrene (A48.0)
pyoderma gangrenosum (L88)

I97 Intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of circulatory system, not elsewhere classified

Excludes2: postoperative shock (T81.1)

I97.0 Postcardiotomy syndrome

I97.1 Other functional disturbances following cardiac surgery
Excludes2: acute pulmonary insufficiency following thoracic surgery (J95.1)

I97.11 Cardiac insufficiency following cardiac surgery

I97.12 Heart failure following cardiac surgery
Use additional code to identify the heart failure (I50.-)
Excludes1: heart failure following noncardiac surgery (T81.84)

I97.19 Other functional disturbances following cardiac surgery

I97.2 Postmastectomy lymphedema syndrome
Elephantiasis
Obliteration of lymphatic vessels

I97.3 Postoperative hypertension

I97.4 Intraoperative and postprocedural hemorrhage or hematoma complicating a circulatory system procedure
Excludes1: intraoperative hemorrhage or hematoma due to accidental puncture and laceration during a circulatory system procedure (I97.5-)

I97.41 Intraoperative hemorrhage of a circulatory system organ or structure during a circulatory system procedure

I97.410 Intraoperative hemorrhage of a circulatory system organ or structure during a cardiac catheterization

I97.411 Intraoperative hemorrhage of a circulatory system organ or structure during a cardiac bypass

I97.418 Intraoperative hemorrhage of a circulatory system organ or structure during an other circulatory system procedure

I97.42 Intraoperative hemorrhage of a non-circulatory system organ or structure during a circulatory system procedure

I97.43 Intraoperative hematoma of a circulatory system organ or structure during a circulatory system procedure

I97.44 Intraoperative hematoma of a non-circulatory system organ or

structure during a circulatory system procedure

I97.45 Postprocedural hemorrhage of a circulatory system organ or structure following a circulatory system procedure

I97.46 Postprocedural hemorrhage of a non-circulatory system organ or structure following a circulatory system procedure

I97.47 Postprocedural hematoma of a circulatory system organ or structure following a circulatory system procedure

I97.48 Postprocedural hematoma of a non-circulatory system organ or structure following a circulatory system procedure

I97.5 Accidental puncture and laceration during a circulatory system procedure

I97.51 Accidental puncture and laceration of a circulatory system organ or structure during a circulatory system procedure

I97.52 Accidental puncture and laceration of a non-circulatory system organ or structure during a circulatory system procedure

I97.8 Other intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of the circulatory system, not elsewhere classified

I97.81 Other intraoperative complications of the circulatory system, not elsewhere classified

I97.89 Other postprocedural complications and disorders of the circulatory system, not elsewhere classified

I97.9 Unspecified intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of the circulatory system

I97.90 Unspecified intraoperative disorder of the circulatory system

I97.91 Unspecified postprocedural complications and disorder of the circulatory system

I99 Other and unspecified disorders of circulatory system

I99.8 Other disorder of circulatory system

I99.9 Unspecified disorder of circulatory system

CHAPTER 10

Diseases of the respiratory system (J00-J99)

Note: When a respiratory condition is described as occurring in more than one site and is not specifically indexed, it should be classified to the lower anatomic site (e.g. tracheobronchitis to bronchitis in J40).

Use additional code, where appliable, to identify:

exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z58.83)
exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.6)
history of tobacco use (Z86.43)

occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
tobacco dependence (F17.-)
tobacco use (Z72.0)

Excludes2: certain conditions originating in the perinatal period (P04-P96)
certain infectious and parasitic diseases (A00-B99)
complications of pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O00-O99)
congenital malformations, deformations and chromosomal abnormalities (Q00-Q99)
endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases (E00-E90)
injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes (S00-T98)
neoplasms (C00-D48)
smoke inhalation (T59.81-)
symptoms, signs and abnormal clinical and laboratory findings, not elsewhere classified (R00-R94)

This chapter contains the following blocks:

J00-J06	Acute upper respiratory infections
J10-J18	Influenza and pneumonia
J20-J22	Other acute lower respiratory infections
J30-J39	Other diseases of upper respiratory tract
J40-J47	Chronic lower respiratory diseases
J60-J70	Lung diseases due to external agents
J80-J84	Other respiratory diseases principally affecting the interstitium
J85-J86	Suppurative and necrotic conditions of the lower respiratory tract
J90-J94	Other diseases of the pleura
J95-J99	Other diseases of the respiratory system

Acute upper respiratory infections (J00-J06)

Excludes1: chronic obstructive pulmonary disease with (acute) exacerbation NOS (J44.1)

J00 Acute nasopharyngitis [common cold]

Includes: acute rhinitis
coryza (acute)
infective nasopharyngitis NOS
infective rhinitis
nasal catarrh, acute
nasopharyngitis NOS

Excludes1: acute pharyngitis (J02.-)
acute sore throat NOS (J02.9)
pharyngitis NOS (J02.9)
rhinitis NOS (J31.0)
sore throat NOS (J02.9)

Excludes2: allergic rhinitis (J30.1-J30.9)
chronic pharyngitis (J31.2)
chronic rhinitis (J31.0)
chronic sore throat (J31.2)
nasopharyngitis, chronic (J31.1)
vasomotor rhinitis (J30.0)

J01 Acute sinusitis

Includes: acute abscess of sinus
acute empyema of sinus
acute infection of sinus
acute inflammation of sinus
acute suppuration of sinus

Use additional code (B95-B97) to identify infectious agent.

Excludes1: sinusitis NOS (J32.9)

Excludes2: chronic sinusitis (J32.0-J32.8)

J01.0 Acute maxillary sinusitis
Acute antritis
J01.00 Acute maxillary sinusitis, unspecified
J01.01 Acute recurrent maxillary sinusitis

J01.1 Acute frontal sinusitis
J01.10 Acute frontal sinusitis, unspecified
J01.11 Acute recurrent frontal sinusitis

J01.2 Acute ethmoidal sinusitis
J01.20 Acute ethmoidal sinusitis, unspecified
J01.21 Acute recurrent ethmoidal sinusitis

J01.3 Acute sphenoidal sinusitis
J01.30 Acute sphenoidal sinusitis, unspecified
J01.31 Acute recurrent sphenoidal sinusitis

J01.4 Acute pansinusitis
J01.40 Acute pansinusitis, unspecified
J01.41 Acute recurrent pansinusitis

J01.8 Other acute sinusitis
J01.80 Other acute sinusitis
Acute sinusitis involving more than one sinus but not pansinusitis
J01.81 Other acute recurrent sinusitis
Acute recurrent sinusitis involving more than one sinus but not pansinusitis

J01.9 Acute sinusitis, unspecified
J01.90 Acute sinusitis, unspecified
J01.91 Acute recurrent sinusitis, unspecified

J02 Acute pharyngitis

Includes: acute sore throat
Excludes1: acute laryngopharyngitis (J06.0)
peritonsillar abscess (J36)
pharyngeal abscess (J39.1)
pharyngitis due to coxsackie virus (B08.5)
pharyngitis due to gonococcus (A54.5)
retropharyngeal abscess (J39.0)
Excludes2: chronic pharyngitis (J31.2)

J02.0 Streptococcal pharyngitis
Septic pharyngitis
Streptococcal sore throat
Excludes1: scarlet fever (A38.-)

J02.8 Acute pharyngitis due to other specified organisms
Use additional code (B95-B97) to identify infectious agent
Excludes1: acute pharyngitis due to herpes [simplex] virus (B00.2)
acute pharyngitis due to infectious mononucleosis (B27.-)
acute pharyngitis due to influenza virus (J10.1)
enteroviral vesicular pharyngitis (B08.5)

J02.9 Acute pharyngitis, unspecified
Gangrenous pharyngitis (acute)
Infective pharyngitis (acute) NOS
Pharyngitis (acute) NOS
Sore throat (acute) NOS
Suppurative pharyngitis (acute)
Ulcerative pharyngitis (acute)

J03 Acute tonsillitis

Excludes1: acute sore throat (J02.-)
hypertrophy of tonsils (J35.1)
peritonsillar abscess (J36)
sore throat NOS (J02.9)
streptococcal sore throat (J02.0)
Excludes2: chronic tonsillitis (J35.0)

J03.0 Streptococcal tonsillitis
Septic tonsillitis

J03.00 Acute streptococcal tonsillitis, unspecified

J03.01 Acute recurrent streptococcal tonsillitis

J03.8 Acute tonsillitis due to other specified organisms
Use additional code (B95-B97) to identify infectious agent.
Excludes1: diphtheritic tonsillitis (A36.0)
herpesviral pharyngotonsillitis (B00.2)
streptococcal tonsillitis (J03.0)
tuberculous tonsillitis (A15.8)

Vincent's tonsillitis (A69.1)

J03.80 Acute tonsillitis due to other specified organisms

J03.81 Acute recurrent tonsillitis due to other specified organisms

J03.9 Acute tonsillitis, unspecified

Follicular tonsillitis (acute)

Gangrenous tonsillitis (acute)

Infective tonsillitis (acute)

Tonsillitis (acute) NOS

Ulcerative tonsillitis (acute)

J03.90 Acute tonsillitis, unspecified

J03.91 Acute recurrent tonsillitis, unspecified

J04 Acute laryngitis and tracheitis

Use additional code (B95-B97) to identify infectious agent.

Excludes1: acute obstructive laryngitis [croup] and epiglottitis (J05.-)

Excludes2: laryngismus (stridulus) (J38.5)

J04.0 Acute laryngitis

Edematous laryngitis (acute)

Laryngitis (acute) NOS

Septic laryngitis

Subglottic laryngitis (acute)

Suppurative laryngitis (acute)

Ulcerative laryngitis (acute)

Excludes1: acute obstructive laryngitis (J05.0)

influenzal laryngitis (J10.1)

Excludes2: chronic laryngitis (J37.0)

J04.1 Acute tracheitis

Acute viral tracheitis

Catarrhal tracheitis (acute)

Tracheitis (acute) NOS

Excludes2: chronic tracheitis (J42)

J04.10 Acute tracheitis without obstruction

J04.11 Acute tracheitis with obstruction

J04.2 Acute laryngotracheitis

Laryngotracheitis NOS

Tracheitis (acute) with laryngitis (acute)

Excludes1: acute obstructive laryngotracheitis (J05.0)

Excludes2: chronic laryngotracheitis (J37.1)

J04.3 Supraglottitis, unspecified

J04.30 Supraglottitis, unspecified, without obstruction

J04.31 Supraglottitis, unspecified, with obstruction

J05 Acute obstructive laryngitis [croup] and epiglottitis

Use additional code (B95-B97) to identify infectious agent.

J05.0 Acute obstructive laryngitis [croup]
Obstructive laryngitis (acute) NOS
Obstructive laryngotracheitis NOS

J05.1 Acute epiglottitis
Excludes2: epiglottitis, chronic (J37.0)

J05.10 Acute epiglottitis without obstruction
Epiglottitis NOS

J05.11 Acute epiglottitis with obstruction

J06 Acute upper respiratory infections of multiple and unspecified sites

Excludes1: acute respiratory infection NOS (J22)
influenza virus (J10.1)
streptococcal pharyngitis (J02.0)

J06.0 Acute laryngopharyngitis

J06.9 Acute upper respiratory infection, unspecified
Upper respiratory disease, acute
Upper respiratory infection NOS

Influenza and pneumonia (J10-J18)

Excludes1: allergic or eosinophilic pneumonia (J82)
aspiration pneumonia NOS (J69.0)
meconium pneumonia (P24.0)
newborn pneumonia (P24.9)
pneumonia due to solids and liquids (J69-)
pneumonia with abscess of lung (J85.1)
congenital pneumonia (P23.9)
lipid pneumonia (J69.1)
rheumatic pneumonia (I00)

J10 Influenza

Use additional code to identify the virus (B97.-)
Excludes1: Hemophilus influenzae [H. influenzae] infection NOS (A49.2)
Hemophilus influenzae [H. influenzae] laryngitis (J04.0)
Excludes2: Hemophilus influenzae [H. influenzae] meningitis (G00.0)
Hemophilus influenzae [H. influenzae] pneumonia (J14)

J10.1 Influenza with respiratory manifestations
Acute influenzal upper respiratory infection
Influenza NOS
Influenzal laryngitis
Influenzal pharyngitis

Influenzal pleural effusion
Code also any associated pneumonia (J12-J18)

J10.8 Influenza with other manifestations

J10.81 Influenzal gastroenteritis
Excludes1: "intestinal flu" [viral gastroenteritis] (A08.-)

J10.89 Influenza with other manifestations
Influenzal encephalopathy
Influenzal myocarditis

J12 Viral pneumonia, not elsewhere classified

Includes: bronchopneumonia due to viruses other than influenza viruses
Excludes1: aspiration pneumonia due to anesthesia during labor and delivery (O74.0)
aspiration pneumonia due to anesthesia during pregnancy (O29)
aspiration pneumonia due to anesthesia during puerperium (O89.0)
aspiration pneumonia due to solids and liquids (J69.-)
aspiration pneumonia NOS (J69.0)
congenital pneumonia (P23.0)
congenital rubella pneumonitis (P35.0)
interstitial pneumonia NOS (J84.9)
lipid pneumonia (J69.1)
neonatal aspiration pneumonia (P24.9)

J12.0 Adenoviral pneumonia
J12.1 Respiratory syncytial virus pneumonia
J12.2 Parainfluenza virus pneumonia
J12.8 Other viral pneumonia
J12.9 Viral pneumonia, unspecified

J13 Pneumonia due to Streptococcus pneumoniae

Includes: bronchopneumonia due to S. pneumoniae
Code first any associated lung abscess (J85.1)
Excludes1: congenital pneumonia due to S. pneumoniae (P23.6)
lobar pneumonia, unspecified organism (J18.1)
pneumonia due to other streptococci (J15.3-J15.4)

J14 Pneumonia due to Hemophilus influenzae

Includes: bronchopneumonia due to H. influenzae
Code first any associated lung abscess (J85.1)
Excludes1: congenital pneumonia due to H. influenzae (P23.6)

J15 Bacterial pneumonia, not elsewhere classified

Includes: bronchopneumonia due to bacteria other than S. pneumoniae and H. influenzae
Code first any associated lung abscess (J85.1)
Excludes1: chlamydial pneumonia (J16.0)

congenital pneumonia (P23.-)
Legionnaires' disease (A48.1)
spirochetal pneumonia (A69.8)

J15.0 Pneumonia due to Klebsiella pneumoniae

J15.1 Pneumonia due to Pseudomonas

J15.2 Pneumonia due to staphylococcus

J15.20 Pneumonia due to staphylococcus, unspecified

J15.21 Pneumonia due to staphylococcus aureus

J15.29 Pneumonia due to other staphylococcus

J15.3 Pneumonia due to streptococcus, group B

J15.4 Pneumonia due to other streptococci

Excludes1: pneumonia due to streptococcus, group B (J15.3)
pneumonia due to Streptococcus pneumoniae (J13)

J15.5 Pneumonia due to Escherichia coli

J15.6 Pneumonia due to other aerobic Gram-negative bacteria

Pneumonia due to Serratia marcescens

J15.7 Pneumonia due to Mycoplasma pneumoniae

J15.8 Pneumonia due to other specified bacteria

J15.9 Unspecified bacterial pneumonia

Pneumonia due to gram-positive bacteria

J16 Pneumonia due to other infectious organisms, not elsewhere classified

Code first any associated lung abscess (J85.1)

Excludes1: congenital pneumonia (P23.-)
ornithosis (A70)
pneumocystosis (B59)
pneumonia NOS (J18.9)

J16.0 Chlamydial pneumonia

J16.8 Pneumonia due to other specified infectious organisms

J17 Pneumonia in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease, such as:
Q fever (A78)
rheumatic fever (I00)
schistosomiasis (B65.0-B65.9)
sepsis (A40.0-A41.9)

Code first any associated lung abscess (J85.1)

Excludes1: candidial pneumonia (B37.1)
chlamydial pneumonia (J16.0)
gonorrheal pneumonia (A54.84)
histoplasmosis pneumonia (B39.0-B39.2)
measles pneumonia (B05.2)

nocardiosis pneumonia (A43.0)
pneumonia in actinomycosis (A42.0)
pneumonia in anthrax (A22.1)
pneumonia in ascariasis (B77.81)
pneumonia in aspergillosis (B44.0-B44.1)
pneumonia in coccidioidomycosis (B38.0-B38.2)
pneumonia in cytomegalovirus disease (B25.0)
pneumonia in toxoplasmosis (B58.3)
rubella pneumonia (B06.81)
salmonella pneumonia (A02.22)
spirochetal infection NEC with pneumonia (A69.8)
tularemia pneumonia (A21.2)
typhoid fever with pneumonia (A01.03)
varicella pneumonia (B01.2)
whooping cough with pneumonia (A37.81)

J18 Pneumonia, unspecified organism

Excludes1: abscess of lung with pneumonia (J85.1)
aspiration pneumonia due to anesthesia during labor and delivery (O74.0)
aspiration pneumonia due to anesthesia during pregnancy (O29)
aspiration pneumonia due to anesthesia during puerperium (O89.0)
aspiration pneumonia due to solids and liquids (J69.-)
aspiration pneumonia NOS (J69.0)
congenital pneumonia (P23.0)
drug-induced interstitial lung disorder (J70.2-J70.4)
interstitial pneumonia NOS (J84.9)
lipid pneumonia (J69.1)
neonatal aspiration pneumonia (P24.9)
pneumonitis due to external agents (J67-J70)
pneumonitis due to fumes and vapors (J68.0)

J18.0 Bronchopneumonia, unspecified organism
Excludes1: hypostatic bronchopneumonia (J18.2)
lipid pneumonia (J69.1)
Excludes2: acute bronchiolitis (J21.-)
chronic bronchiolitis (J44.8)

J18.1 Lobar pneumonia, unspecified organism

J18.2 Hypostatic pneumonia, unspecified organism
Hypostatic bronchopneumonia
Passive pneumonia

J18.8 Other pneumonia, unspecified organism

J18.9 Pneumonia, unspecified organism

Other acute lower respiratory infections (J20-J22)

Excludes1: chronic obstructive pulmonary disease with acute lower respiratory infection (J44.0)

J20 Acute bronchitis

Includes: acute and subacute bronchitis (with) bronchospasm
acute and subacute bronchitis (with) tracheitis
acute and subacute bronchitis (with) tracheobronchitis, acute
acute and subacute fibrinous bronchitis
acute and subacute membranous bronchitis
acute and subacute purulent bronchitis
acute and subacute septic bronchitis

Excludes1: acute bronchitis with bronchiectasis (J47.0)
acute bronchitis with chronic obstructive asthma (J44.0)
acute bronchitis with chronic obstructive pulmonary disease (J44.0)
allergic bronchitis NOS (J45.0-)
bronchitis due to chemicals, fumes and vapors (J68.0)
bronchitis NOS (J40)
chronic bronchitis NOS (J42)
chronic mucopurulent bronchitis (J41.1)
chronic obstructive bronchitis (J44.-)
chronic obstructive tracheobronchitis (J44.-)
chronic simple bronchitis (J41.0)
chronic tracheobronchitis (J42)
tracheobronchitis NOS (J40)

J20.0 Acute bronchitis due to Mycoplasma pneumoniae
J20.1 Acute bronchitis due to Hemophilus influenzae
J20.2 Acute bronchitis due to streptococcus
J20.3 Acute bronchitis due to coxsackievirus
J20.4 Acute bronchitis due to parainfluenza virus
J20.5 Acute bronchitis due to respiratory syncytial virus
J20.6 Acute bronchitis due to rhinovirus
J20.7 Acute bronchitis due to echovirus
J20.8 Acute bronchitis due to other specified organisms
J20.9 Acute bronchitis, unspecified

J21 Acute bronchiolitis

Includes: with bronchospasm

J21.0 Acute bronchiolitis due to respiratory syncytial virus
J21.8 Acute bronchiolitis due to other specified organisms
J21.9 Acute bronchiolitis, unspecified
Bronchiolitis (acute)

J22 Unspecified acute lower respiratory infection

Includes: acute (lower) respiratory (tract) infection NOS
Excludes1: upper respiratory infection (acute) (J06.9)

Other diseases of upper respiratory tract (J30-J39)

J30 Vasomotor and allergic rhinitis

Includes: spasmodic rhinorrhea
Excludes1: allergic rhinitis with asthma (bronchial) (J45.0-)
rhinitis NOS (J31.0)

J30.0 Vasomotor rhinitis

J30.1 Allergic rhinitis due to pollen
Allergy NOS due to pollen
Hay fever
Pollinosis

J30.2 Other seasonal allergic rhinitis

J30.5 Allergic rhinitis due to food

J30.8 Other allergic rhinitis
Perennial allergic rhinitis

J30.9 Allergic rhinitis, unspecified

J31 Chronic rhinitis, nasopharyngitis and pharyngitis

Use additional code to identify:
exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z58.83)
exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.6)
history of tobacco use (Z86.43)
occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
tobacco dependence (F17.-)
tobacco use (Z72.0)

J31.0 Chronic rhinitis
Atrophic rhinitis (chronic)
Granulomatous rhinitis (chronic)
Hypertrophic rhinitis (chronic)
Obstructive rhinitis (chronic)
Ozena
Purulent rhinitis (chronic)
Rhinitis (chronic) NOS
Ulcerative rhinitis (chronic)
Excludes1: allergic rhinitis (J30.1-J30.9)
vasomotor rhinitis (J30.0)

J31.1 Chronic nasopharyngitis
Excludes2: acute nasopharyngitis (J00)

J31.2 Chronic pharyngitis
Chronic sore throat
Atrophic pharyngitis (chronic)
Granular pharyngitis (chronic)
Hypertrophic pharyngitis (chronic)
Excludes2: acute pharyngitis (J02.9)

J32 Chronic sinusitis

Includes: sinus abscess
sinus empyema
sinus infection
sinus suppuration

Use additional code to identify:
exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z58.83)
exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.6)
history of tobacco use (Z86.43)
infectious agent (B95-B97)
occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
tobacco dependence (F17.-)
tobacco use (Z72.0)

Excludes2: acute sinusitis (J01.-)

J32.0 Chronic maxillary sinusitis
Antritis (chronic)
Maxillary sinusitis NOS

J32.1 Chronic frontal sinusitis
Frontal sinusitis NOS

J32.2 Chronic ethmoidal sinusitis
Ethmoidal sinusitis NOS
Excludes1: Woakes' ethmoiditis (J33.1)

J32.3 Chronic sphenoidal sinusitis
Sphenoidal sinusitis NOS

J32.4 Chronic pansinusitis
Pansinusitis NOS

J32.8 Other chronic sinusitis
Sinusitis (chronic) involving more than one sinus but not pansinusitis

J32.9 Chronic sinusitis, unspecified
Sinusitis (chronic) NOS

J33 Nasal polyp

Use additional code to identify:

exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z58.83)
exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.6)
history of tobacco use (Z86.43)
occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
tobacco dependence (F17.-)
tobacco use (Z72.0)

Excludes1: adenomatous polyps (D14.0)

J33.0 Polyp of nasal cavity
Choanal polyp
Nasopharyngeal polyp

J33.1 Polypoid sinus degeneration
Woakes' syndrome or ethmoiditis

J33.8 Other polyp of sinus
Accessory polyp of sinus
Ethmoidal polyp of sinus
Maxillary polyp of sinus
Sphenoidal polyp of sinus

J33.9 Nasal polyp, unspecified

J34 Other and unspecified disorders of nose and nasal sinuses

Excludes2: varicose ulcer of nasal septum (I86.8)

J34.0 Abscess, furuncle and carbuncle of nose
Cellulitis of nose
Necrosis of nose
Ulceration of nose

J34.1 Cyst and mucocele of nasal sinus

J34.2 Deviated nasal septum
Deflection or deviation of septum (nasal) (acquired)
Excludes1: congenital deviated nasal septum (Q67.4)

J34.3 Hypertrophy of nasal turbinates

J34.8 Other specified disorders of nose and nasal sinuses
Perforation of nasal septum NOS
Rhinolith

J34.9 Unspecified disorder of nose and nasal sinuses

J35 Chronic diseases of tonsils and adenoids

Use additional code to identify:
exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z58.83)
exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.6)
history of tobacco use (Z86.43)
occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
tobacco dependence (F17.-)

tobacco use (Z72.0)

J35.0 Chronic tonsillitis and adenoiditis
Excludes2: acute tonsillitis (J03.-)
J35.01 Chronic tonsillitis
J35.02 Chronic adenoiditis
J35.03 Chronic tonsillitis and adenoiditis

J35.1 Hypertrophy of tonsils
Enlargement of tonsils
Excludes1: hypertrophy of tonsils with tonsillitis (J35.0-)

J35.2 Hypertrophy of adenoids
Enlargement of adenoids
Excludes1: hypertrophy of adenoids with adenoiditis (J35.0-)

J35.3 Hypertrophy of tonsils with hypertrophy of adenoids
Excludes1: hypertrophy of tonsils and adenoids with tonsillitis and adenoiditis (J35.03)

J35.8 Other chronic diseases of tonsils and adenoids
Adenoid vegetations
Amygdalolith
Calculus, tonsil
Cicatrix of tonsil (and adenoid)
Tonsillar tag
Ulcer of tonsil

J35.9 Chronic disease of tonsils and adenoids, unspecified
Disease (chronic) of tonsils and adenoids NOS

J36 Peritonsillar abscess

Includes: abscess of tonsil
peritonsillar cellulitis
quinsy

Use additional code (B95-B97) to identify infectious agent.

Excludes1: acute tonsillitis (J03.-)
chronic tonsillitis (J35.0)
retropharyngeal abscess (J39.0)
tonsillitis NOS (J03.9-)

J37 Chronic laryngitis and laryngotracheitis

Use additional code to identify:
exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z58.83)
exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.6)
history of tobacco use (Z86.43)
infectious agent (B95-B97)
occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
tobacco dependence (F17.-)

tobacco use (Z72.0)

J37.0 Chronic laryngitis

Catarrhal laryngitis
Hypertrophic laryngitis
Sicca laryngitis
Excludes2: acute laryngitis (J04.0)
obstructive (acute) laryngitis (J05.0)

J37.1 Chronic laryngotracheitis

Laryngitis, chronic, with tracheitis (chronic)
Tracheitis, chronic, with laryngitis
Excludes1: chronic tracheitis (J42)
Excludes2: acute laryngotracheitis (J04.2)
acute tracheitis (J04.1)

J38 Diseases of vocal cords and larynx, not elsewhere classified

Use additional code to identify:
exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z58.83)
exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.6)
history of tobacco use (Z86.43)
occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
tobacco dependence (F17.-)
tobacco use (Z72.0)

Excludes1: congenital laryngeal stridor (Q31.4)
obstructive laryngitis (acute) (J05.0)
postprocedural subglottic stenosis (J95.5)
stridor (R06.1)
ulcerative laryngitis (J04.0)

J38.0 Paralysis of vocal cords and larynx

Laryngoplegia
Paralysis of glottis

J38.00 Paralysis of vocal cords and larynx, unspecified
J38.01 Paralysis of vocal cords and larynx, unilateral
J38.02 Paralysis of vocal cords and larynx, bilateral

J38.1 Polyp of vocal cord and larynx

Excludes1: adenomatous polyps (D14.1)

J38.2 Nodules of vocal cords

Chorditis (fibrinous)(nodosa)(tuberosa)
Singer's nodes
Teacher's nodes

J38.3 Other diseases of vocal cords

Abscess of vocal cords
Cellulitis of vocal cords
Granuloma of vocal cords

Leukokeratosis of vocal cords
Leukoplakia of vocal cords

J38.4 Edema of larynx
Edema (of) glottis
Subglottic edema
Supraglottic edema
Excludes1: acute obstructive laryngitis [croup] (J05.0)
edematous laryngitis (J04.0)

J38.5 Laryngeal spasm
Laryngismus (stridulus)

J38.6 Stenosis of larynx

J38.7 Other diseases of larynx
Abscess of larynx
Cellulitis of larynx
Disease of larynx NOS
Necrosis of larynx
Pachyderma of larynx
Perichondritis of larynx
Ulcer of larynx

J39 Other diseases of upper respiratory tract

Excludes1: acute respiratory infection NOS (J22)
acute upper respiratory infection (J06.9)
upper respiratory inflammation due to chemicals, gases, fumes or vapors (J68.2)

J39.0 Retropharyngeal and parapharyngeal abscess
Peripharyngeal abscess
Excludes1: peritonsillar abscess (J36)

J39.1 Other abscess of pharynx
Cellulitis of pharynx
Nasopharyngeal abscess

J39.2 Other diseases of pharynx
Cyst of pharynx
Edema of pharynx
Excludes2: chronic pharyngitis (J31.2)
ulcerative pharyngitis (J02.9)

J39.3 Upper respiratory tract hypersensitivity reaction, site unspecified
Excludes1: hypersensitivity reaction of upper respiratory tract, such as:
extrinsic allergic alveolitis (J67.9)
pneumoconiosis (J60-J67.9)

J39.8 Other specified diseases of upper respiratory tract

J39.9 Disease of upper respiratory tract, unspecified

Chronic lower respiratory diseases (J40-J47)

Excludes1: bronchitis due to chemicals, gases, fumes and vapors (J68.0)
Excludes2: cystic fibrosis (E84.-)

J40 Bronchitis, not specified as acute or chronic

Includes: bronchitis NOS
catarrhal bronchitis
bronchitis with tracheitis NOS
tracheobronchitis NOS

Use additional code to identify:
exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z58.83)
exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.6)
history of tobacco use (Z86.43)
occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
tobacco dependence (F17.-)
tobacco use (Z72.0)

Excludes1: allergic bronchitis NOS (J45.0-)
asthmatic bronchitis NOS (J45.9-)
bronchitis due to chemicals, gases, fumes and vapors (J68.0)

J41 Simple and mucopurulent chronic bronchitis

Use additional code to identify:
exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z58.83)
exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.6)
history of tobacco use (Z86.43)
occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
tobacco dependence (F17.-)
tobacco use (Z72.0)

Excludes1: chronic bronchitis NOS (J42)
chronic obstructive bronchitis (J44.-)

J41.0 Simple chronic bronchitis
J41.1 Mucopurulent chronic bronchitis
J41.8 Mixed simple and mucopurulent chronic bronchitis

J42 Unspecified chronic bronchitis

Includes: chronic bronchitis NOS
chronic tracheitis
chronic tracheobronchitis

Use additional code to identify:
exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z58.83)
exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.6)

history of tobacco use (Z86.43)
occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
tobacco dependence (F17.-)
tobacco use (Z72.0)

Excludes1: chronic asthmatic bronchitis (J44.-)
chronic bronchitis with airways obstruction (J44.-)
chronic emphysematous bronchitis (J44.-)
chronic obstructive pulmonary disease NOS (J44.9)
simple and mucopurulent chronic bronchitis (J41.-)

J43 Emphysema

Use additional code to identify:
exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z58.83)
history of tobacco use (Z86.43)
occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
tobacco dependence (F17.-)
tobacco use (Z72.0)

Excludes1: compensatory emphysema (J98.3)
emphysema due to inhalation of chemicals, gases, fumes or vapors (J68.4)
emphysema with chronic (obstructive) bronchitis (J44.-)
emphysematous (obstructive) bronchitis (J44.-)
interstitial emphysema (J98.2)
mediastinal emphysema (J98.2)
neonatal interstitial emphysema (P25.0)
surgical (subcutaneous) emphysema (T81.82)
traumatic subcutaneous emphysema (T79.7)

J43.0 Unilateral pulmonary emphysema [MacLeod's syndrome]
Swyer-James syndrome
Unilateral emphysema
Unilateral hyperlucent lung
Unilateral pulmonary artery functional hypoplasia
Unilateral transparency of lung

J43.1 Panlobular emphysema
Panacinar emphysema

J43.2 Centrilobular emphysema

J43.8 Other emphysema

J43.9 Emphysema, unspecified
Bullous emphysema (lung)(pulmonary)
Emphysema (lung)(pulmonary) NOS
Emphysematous bleb
Vesicular emphysema (lung)(pulmonary)

J44 Other chronic obstructive pulmonary disease

Includes: asthma with chronic obstructive pulmonary disease
chronic asthmatic (obstructive) bronchitis
chronic bronchitis with airways obstruction
chronic bronchitis with emphysema
chronic emphysematous bronchitis
chronic obstructive asthma
chronic obstructive bronchitis
chronic obstructive tracheobronchitis

Use additional code to identify:
exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z58.83)
history of tobacco use (Z86.43)
occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
tobacco dependence (F17.-)
tobacco use (Z72.0)

Excludes1: asthma without chronic obstructive pulmonary disease (J45.-)
asthmatic bronchitis NOS (J45.9-)
bronchiectasis (J47.-)
chronic bronchitis NOS (J42)
chronic simple and mucopurulent bronchitis (J41.-)
chronic tracheitis (J42)
chronic tracheobronchitis (J42)
emphysema without chronic bronchitis (J43.-)
lung diseases due to external agents (J60-J70)

J44.0 Chronic obstructive pulmonary disease with acute lower respiratory infection
Chronic obstructive pulmonary disease with acute bronchitis

J44.1 Chronic obstructive pulmonary disease with (acute) exacerbation
Decompensated COPD
Decompensated COPD with (acute) exacerbation
Excludes2: chronic obstructive pulmonary disease [COPD] with acute bronchitis (J44.0)

J44.9 Chronic obstructive pulmonary disease, unspecified
Chronic obstructive airway disease NOS
Chronic obstructive lung disease NOS

J45 Asthma

Includes: Allergic (predominantly) asthma
Allergic bronchitis NOS
Allergic rhinitis with asthma
Atopic asthma
Extrinsic allergic asthma

Hay fever with asthma
Idiosyncratic asthma
Intrinsic nonallergic asthma
Nonallergic asthma

Use additional code to identify:
exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z58.83)
exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.6)
history of tobacco use (Z86.43)
occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
tobacco dependence (F17.-)
tobacco use (Z72.0)

Excludes1: asthma with chronic obstructive pulmonary disease (J44.-)
chronic asthmatic (obstructive) bronchitis (J44.-)
chronic obstructive asthma (J44.-)
detergent asthma (J69.8)
eosinophilic asthma (J82)
lung diseases due to external agents (J60-J70)
miner's asthma (J60)
plantinum asthma (J45.0)
wheezing NOS (R06.2)
wood asthma (J67.8)

J45.2 Mild intermittent asthma
J45.20 Mild intermittent asthma, uncomplicated
Mild intermittent asthma NOS
J45.21 Mild intermittent asthma with (acute) exacerbation
J45.22 Mild intermittent asthma with status asthmaticus

J45.3 Mild persistent asthma
J45.30 Mild persistent asthma, uncomplicated
Mild persistent asthma NOS
J45.31 Mild persistent asthma with (acute) exacerbation
J45.32 Mild persistent asthma with status asthmaticus

J45.4 Moderate persistent
J45.40 Moderate persistent, uncomplicated
Moderate persistent asthma NOS
J45.41 Moderate persistent with (acute) exacerbation
J45.42 Moderate persistent with status asthmaticus

J45.5 Severe persistent
J45.50 Severe persistent, uncomplicated
Severe persistent asthma NOS
J45.51 Severe persistent with (acute) exacerbation
J45.52 Severe persistent with status asthmaticus

J45.9 Other and unspecified asthma
J45.90 Unspecified asthma

Asthmatic bronchitis NOS
Childhood asthma NOS
Late onset asthma

J45.901 Unspecified asthma with (acute) exacerbation
J45.902 Unspecified asthma with status asthmaticus
J45.909 Unspecified asthma, uncomplicated
Asthma NOS

J45.99 Other asthma

J45.990 Exercise induced bronchospasm
J45.991 Cough variant asthma
J45.998 Other asthma

J47 Bronchiectasis

Includes: bronchiolectasis
Use additional code to identify:
exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z58.83)
exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.6)
history of tobacco use (Z86.43)
occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
tobacco dependence (F17.-)
tobacco use (Z72.0)
Excludes1: congenital bronchiectasis (Q33.4)
tuberculous bronchiectasis (current disease) (A15.0)

J47.0 Bronchiectasis with acute lower respiratory infection
Bronchiectasis with acute bronchitis
J47.1 Bronchiectasis with (acute) exacerbation
J47.9 Bronchiectasis, uncomplicated
Bronchiectasis NOS

Lung diseases due to external agents (J60-J70)

Excludes2: asthma (J45.-)
malignant neoplasm of bronchus and lung (C34.-)

J60 Coalworker's pneumoconiosis

Includes: anthracosilicosis
anthracosis
black lung disease
coalworker's lung
Excludes1: coalworker’s pneumoconiosis with tuberculosis (J65)

J61 Pneumoconiosis due to asbestos and other mineral fibers

Includes: asbestosis

Excludes1: pleural plaque with asbestosis (J92.0)
pneumoconiosis with tuberculosis (J65)

J62 Pneumoconiosis due to dust containing silica

Includes: silicotic fibrosis (massive) of lung
Excludes1: pneumoconiosis with tuberculosis (J65)

J62.0 Pneumoconiosis due to talc dust

J62.8 Pneumoconiosis due to other dust containing silica
Silicosis NOS

J63 Pneumoconiosis due to other inorganic dusts

Excludes1: pneumoconiosis with tuberculosis (J65)

J63.0 Aluminosis (of lung)

J63.1 Bauxite fibrosis (of lung)

J63.2 Berylliosis

J63.3 Graphite fibrosis (of lung)

J63.4 Siderosis

J63.5 Stannosis

J63.6 Pneumoconiosis due to other specified inorganic dusts

J64 Unspecified pneumoconiosis

Excludes1: pneumonoconiosis with tuberculosis (J65)

J65 Pneumoconiosis associated with tuberculosis

Includes: any condition in J60-J64 with tuberculosis, any type in A15
silicotuberculosis

J66 Airway disease due to specific organic dust

Excludes2: allergic alveolitis (J67.-)
asbestosis (J61)
bagassosis (J67.1)
farmer's lung (J67.0)
hypersensitivity pneumonitis due to organic dust (J67.-)
reactive airways dysfunction syndrome (J68.3)

J66.0 Byssinosis
Airway disease due to cotton dust

J66.1 Flax-dressers' disease

J66.2 Cannabinosis

J66.8 Airway disease due to other specific organic dusts

J67 Hypersensitivity pneumonitis due to organic dust

Includes: allergic alveolitis and pneumonitis due to inhaled organic dust and particles of fungal, actinomycetic or other origin
Excludes1: pneumonitis due to inhalation of chemicals, gases, fumes or vapors (J68.0)

J67.0 Farmer's lung
Harvester's lung
Haymaker's lung
Moldy hay disease

J67.1 Bagassosis
Bagasse disease
Bagasse pneumonitis

J67.2 Bird fancier's lung
Budgerigar fancier's disease or lung
Pigeon fancier's disease or lung

J67.3 Suberosis
Corkhandler's disease or lung
Corkworker's disease or lung

J67.4 Maltworker's lung
Alveolitis due to Aspergillus clavatus

J67.5 Mushroom-worker's lung

J67.6 Maple-bark-stripper's lung
Alveolitis due to Cryptostroma corticale
Cryptostromosis

J67.7 Air conditioner and humidifier lung
Allergic alveolitis due to fungal, thermophilic actinomycetes and other organisms growing in ventilation [air conditioning] systems

J67.8 Hypersensitivity pneumonitis due to other organic dusts
Cheese-washer's lung
Coffee-worker's lung
Fish-meal worker's lung
Furrier's lung
Sequoiosis

J67.9 Hypersensitivity pneumonitis due to unspecified organic dust
Allergic alveolitis (extrinsic) NOS
Hypersensitivity pneumonitis NOS

J68 Respiratory conditions due to inhalation of chemicals, gases, fumes and vapors

Code first (T51-T65) to identify cause.

J68.0 Bronchitis and pneumonitis due to chemicals, gases, fumes and vapors
Chemical bronchitis (acute)

J68.1 Acute pulmonary edema due to chemicals, gases, fumes and vapors
Chemical pulmonary edema (acute)
Excludes1:pulmonary edema (acute) (chronic) (J81)

J68.2 Upper respiratory inflammation due to chemicals, gases, fumes and vapors, not elsewhere classified

J68.3 Other acute and subacute respiratory conditions due to chemicals, gases,

fumes and vapors
Reactive airways dysfunction syndrome

J68.4 Chronic respiratory conditions due to chemicals, gases, fumes and vapors
Emphysema (diffuse) (chronic) due to inhalation of chemicals, gases, fumes and vapors
Obliterative bronchiolitis (chronic) (subacute) due to inhalation of chemicals, gases, fumes and vapors
Pulmonary fibrosis (chronic) due to inhalation of chemicals, gases, fumes and vapors

J68.8 Other respiratory conditions due to chemicals, gases, fumes and vapors

J68.9 Unspecified respiratory condition due to chemicals, gases, fumes and vapors

J69 Pneumonitis due to solids and liquids

Excludes1:neonatal aspiration syndromes (P24.-)

J69.0 Pneumonitis due to inhalation of food and vomit
Aspiration pneumonia NOS
Aspiration pneumonia (due to) food (regurgitated)
Aspiration pneumonia (due to) gastric secretions
Aspiration pneumonia (due to) milk
Aspiration pneumonia (due to) vomit
Code also any associated foreign body in respiratory tract (T17.-)
Excludes1:chemical pneumonitis due to anesthesia [Mendelson's syndrome] (J95.4)
obstetric aspiration pneumonitis (O74.0)

J69.1 Pneumonitis due to inhalation of oils and essences
Exogenous lipoid pneumonia
Lipid pneumonia NOS
Code first (T51-T65) to identify substance
Excludes1:endogenous lipoid pneumonia (J84.2)

J69.8 Pneumonitis due to inhalation of other solids and liquids
Pneumonitis due to aspiration of blood
Pneumonitis due to aspiration of detergent
Code first (T51-T65) to identify substance

J70 Respiratory conditions due to other external agents

J70.0 Acute pulmonary manifestations due to radiation
Radiation pneumonitis
Use additional code (W88-W90, X39.0-) to identify the external cause

J70.1 Chronic and other pulmonary manifestations due to radiation
Fibrosis of lung following radiation
Use additional code (W88-W90, X39.0-) to identify the external cause

J70.2 Acute drug-induced interstitial lung disorders
Code first (T36-T50) to identify drug

Excludes1: interstitial pneumonia NOS (J84.9)
lymphoid interstitial pneumonia (J84.2)

J70.3 Chronic drug-induced interstitial lung disorders
Code first (T36-T50 with extension q) to identify drug
Excludes1: interstitial pneumonia NOS (J84.9)
lymphoid interstitial pneumonia (J84.2)

J70.4 Drug-induced interstitial lung disorders, unspecified
Code first (T36-T50) to identify drug
Excludes1: interstitial pneumonia NOS (J84.9)
lymphoid interstitial pneumonia (J84.2)

J70.8 Respiratory conditions due to other specified external agents
Code first (T51-T65) to identify the external agent

J70.9 Respiratory conditions due to unspecified external agent
Code first (T51-T65) to identify the external agent

Other respiratory diseases principally affecting the interstitium (J80-J84)

J80 Acute respiratory distress syndrome

Includes: acute respiratory distress syndrome in adult or child
adult hyaline membrane disease
Excludes1: respiratory distress syndrome in newborn (perinatal) (P22.0)

J81 Pulmonary edema

Use additional code to identify:
exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z58.83)
history of tobacco use (Z86.43)
occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
tobacco dependence (F17.-)
tobacco use (Z72.0)
Excludes1: chemical (acute) pulmonary edema (J68.1)
hypostatic pneumonia (J18.2)
passive pneumonia (J18.2)
pulmonary edema due to external agents (J60-J70)
pulmonary edema with heart disease NOS (I50.1)
pulmonary edema with heart failure (I50.1)

J81.0 Acute pulmonary edema
Acute edema of lung

J81.1 Chronic pulmonary edema
Pulmonary congestion (chronic) (passive)
Pulmonary edema NOS

J82 Pulmonary eosinophilia, not elsewhere classified

Includes: allergic pneumonia
eosinophilic asthma
eosinophilic pneumonia
Löffler's pneumonia
tropical (pulmonary) eosinophilia NOS

Excludes1: pulmonary eosinophilia due to aspergillosis (B44.-)
pulmonary eosinophilia due to drugs (J70.2-J70.4)
pulmonary eosinophilia due to specified parasitic infection (B50-B83)
pulmonary eosinophilia due to systemic connective tissue disorders (M30-M36)

J84 Other interstitial pulmonary diseases

Excludes1: drug-induced interstitial lung disorders (J70.2-J70.4)
interstitial emphysema (J98.2)
lung diseases due to external agents (J60-J70)

J84.0 Alveolar and parieto-alveolar conditions
Alveolar proteinosis
Pulmonary alveolar microlithiasis

J84.1 Other interstitial pulmonary diseases with fibrosis
Cirrhosis of lung
Diffuse pulmonary fibrosis
Fibrosing alveolitis (cryptogenic)
Hamman-Rich syndrome
Idiopathic pulmonary fibrosis
Induration of lung
Excludes1: pulmonary fibrosis (chronic) due to inhalation of chemicals, gases, fumes or vapors (J68.4)
pulmonary fibrosis (chronic) following radiation (J70.1)

J84.2 Lymphoid interstitial pneumonia
Endogenous lipoid pneumonia
Lymphoid interstitial pneumonitis
Excludes1: exogenous lipoid pneumonia (J69.1)
unspecified lipoid pneumonia (J69.1)

J84.8 Other specified interstitial pulmonary diseases

J84.9 Interstitial pulmonary disease, unspecified
Interstitial pneumonia NOS

Suppurative and necrotic conditions of the lower respiratory tract (J85-J86)

J85 Abscess of lung and mediastinum

Use additional code (B95-B97) to identify infectious agent.

J85.0 Gangrene and necrosis of lung

J85.1 Abscess of lung with pneumonia

Use additional code to identify the type of pneumonia (J13-J17)

J85.2 Abscess of lung without pneumonia

Abscess of lung NOS

J85.3 Abscess of mediastinum

J86 Pyothorax

Use additional code (B95-B97) to identify infectious agent.

Excludes1: abscess of lung (J85.-)
pyothorax due to tuberculosis (A15.6)

J86.0 Pyothorax with fistula

Bronchocutaneous fistula
Bronchopleural fistula
Hepatopleural fistula
Mediastinal fistula
Pleural fistula
Thoracic fistula
Any condition classifiable to J86.9 with fistula

J86.9 Pyothorax without fistula

Abscess of pleura
Abscess of thorax
Empyema (chest) (lung) (pleura)
Fibrinopurulent pleurisy
Purulent pleurisy
Pyopneumothorax
Septic pleurisy
Seropurulent pleurisy
Suppurative pleurisy

Other diseases of the pleura (J90-J94)

J90 Pleural effusion, not elsewhere classified

Includes: encysted pleurisy
pleural effusion NOS

pleurisy with effusion (exudative) (serous)
Excludes1: chylous (pleural) effusion (J94.0)
pleurisy NOS (R09.1)
tuberculous pleural effusion (A15.6)

J91 Pleural effusion in conditions classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease, such as:
filariasis (B74.0-B74.9)
Excludes1: malignant pleural effusion (C78.2)
pleural effusion in heart failure (I50.-)
pleural effusion in systemic lupus erythematosus (M32.13)

J92 Pleural plaque

Includes: pleural thickening

J92.0 Pleural plaque with presence of asbestos

J92.9 Pleural plaque without asbestos
Pleural plaque NOS

J93 Pneumothorax

Excludes1: congenital or perinatal pneumothorax (P25.1)
postprocedural pneumothorax (J95.81)
traumatic pneumothorax (S27.0)
tuberculous (current disease) pneumothorax (A15.-)
pyopneumothorax (J86.-)

J93.0 Spontaneous tension pneumothorax

J93.1 Other spontaneous pneumothorax

J93.8 Other pneumothorax
Excludes1: postprocedural pneumothorax (J95.81)

J93.9 Pneumothorax, unspecified

J94 Other pleural conditions

Excludes1: pleurisy NOS (R09.1)
traumatic hemopneumothorax (S27.2)
traumatic hemothorax (S27.1)
tuberculous pleural conditions (current disease) (A15.-)

J94.0 Chylous effusion
Chyliform effusion

J94.1 Fibrothorax

J94.2 Hemothorax
Hemopneumothorax

J94.8 Other specified pleural conditions
Hydropneumothorax
Hydrothorax

J94.9 Pleural condition, unspecified

Other diseases of the respiratory system (J95-J99)

J95 Intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of respiratory system, not elsewhere classified

Excludes2: aspiration pneumonia (J69.-)
emphysema (subcutaneous) resulting from a procedure (T81.82)
hypostatic pneumonia (J18.2)
pulmonary manifestations due to radiation (J70.0- J70.1)

J95.0 Tracheostomy complications

J95.00 Unspecified tracheostomy complication

J95.01 Hemorrhage from tracheostomy stoma

J95.02 Infection of tracheostomy stoma

Use additional code to identify type of infection, such as:
cellulitis of neck (L03.8)
sepsis (A40, A41.-)

J95.03 Malfunction of tracheostomy stoma

Mechanical complication of tracheostomy stoma
Obstruction of tracheostomy airway
Tracheal stenosis due to tracheostomy

J95.04 Tracheo-esophageal fistula following tracheostomy

J95.09 Other tracheostomy complication

J95.1 Acute pulmonary insufficiency following thoracic surgery

Excludes2: Functional disturbances following cardiac surgery (I97.0, I97.1-)

J95.2 Acute pulmonary insufficiency following nonthoracic surgery

Excludes2: Functional disturbances following cardiac surgery (I97.0, I97.1-)

J95.3 Chronic pulmonary insufficiency following surgery

Excludes2: Functional disturbances following cardiac surgery (I97.0, I97.1-)

J95.4 Chemical pneumonitis due to anesthesia [Mendelson's syndrome]

Excludes1: aspiration pneumonitis due to anesthesia complicating labor and delivery (O74.0)
aspiration pneumonitis due to anesthesia complicating pregnancy (O29)
aspiration pneumonitis due to anesthesia complicating the puerperium (O89.01)

J95.5 Postprocedural subglottic stenosis

J95.6 Intraoperative and postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma complicating a respiratory system procedure

Excludes1: intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma due to accidental puncture and laceration during a respiratory system procedure (J95.7-)

J95.61 Intraoperative hemorrhage of a respiratory system organ or structure during a respiratory system procedure

J95.62 Intraoperative hemorrhage of a non-respiratory system organ or structure during a respiratory system procedure

J95.63 Intraoperative hematoma of a respiratory system organ during a respiratory system procedure

J95.64 Intraoperative hematoma of a non-respiratory system organ or structure during a respiratory system procedure

J95.65 Postprocedural hemorrhage of a respiratory system organ or structure following a respiratory system procedure

J95.66 Postprocedural hemorrhage of a non-respiratory system organ or structure following a respiratory system procedure

J95.67 Postprocedural hematoma of a respiratory system organ or structure following a respiratory system procedure

J95.68 Postprocedural hematoma of a non-respiratory system organ or structure following a respiratory system procedure

J95.7 Accidental puncture and laceration during a respiratory system procedure

J95.71 Accidental puncture and laceration of a respiratory system organ or structure during a respiratory system procedure

J95.72 Accidental puncture and laceration of a non-respiratory system organ or structure during a respiratory system procedure

J95.8 Other postprocedural respiratory disorders

J95.81 Postprocedural pneumothorax

J95.82 Postprocedural respiratory failure

J95.89 Other postprocedural respiratory disorders

Use additional code to identify disorder, such as:
aspiration pneumonia (J69.-)
bacterial or viral pneumonia (J12-J18)

Excludes1: acute pulmonary insufficiency following thoracic surgery (J95.1)
postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma complicating a respiratory system procedure (J95.65-J95.68)
postprocedural subglottic stenosis (J95.5)

J95.9 Postprocedural respiratory disorder, unspecified

J96 Respiratory failure, not elsewhere classified

Excludes1: acute respiratory distress syndrome (J80)
cardiorespiratory failure (R09.2)
newborn respiratory distress syndrome (P22.0)
postprocedural respiratory failure (J95.82)
respiratory arrest (R09.2)
respiratory failure of newborn (P28.5)

J96.0 Acute respiratory failure

J96.1 Chronic respiratory failure

J96.2 Acute and chronic respiratory failure

Acute on chronic respiratory failure

J96.9 Respiratory failure, unspecified

J98 Other respiratory disorders

Use additional code to identify:
exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z58.83)
exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.6)
history of tobacco use (Z86.43)
occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
tobacco dependence (F17.-)
tobacco use (Z72.0)

Excludes1: newborn apnea (P28.4)
newborn sleep apnea (P28.3)

Excludes2: apnea NOS (R06.8)
sleep apnea (G47.3-)

J98.0 Diseases of bronchus, not elsewhere classified
Broncholithiasis
Calcification of bronchus
Stenosis of bronchus
Tracheobronchial collapse
Tracheobronchial dyskinesia
Ulcer of bronchus

J98.1 Pulmonary collapse
Excludes1: therapeutic collapse of lung status (Z98.3)

J98.11 Atelectasis
Excludes1: newborn atelectasis
tuberculous atelectasis (current disease) (A15)

J98.19 Other pulmonary collapse

J98.2 Interstitial emphysema
Mediastinal emphysema
Excludes1: emphysema NOS (J43.9)
emphysema in fetus and newborn (P25.0)
surgical emphysema (subcutaneous) (T81.82)
traumatic subcutaneous emphysema (T79.7)

J98.3 Compensatory emphysema

J98.4 Other disorders of lung
Calcification of lung
Cystic lung disease (acquired)
Lung disease NOS
Pulmolithiasis

J98.5 Diseases of mediastinum, not elsewhere classified
Fibrosis of mediastinum
Hernia of mediastinum

Retraction of mediastinum
Mediastinitis
Excludes2: abscess of mediastinum (J85.3)

J98.6 Disorders of diaphragm
Diaphragmatitis
Paralysis of diaphragm
Relaxation of diaphragm
Excludes1: congenital malformation of diaphragm NEC (Q79.1)
congenital diaphragmatic hernia (Q79.0)
Excludes2: diaphragmatic hernia (K44.-)

J98.8 Other specified respiratory disorders

J98.9 Respiratory disorder, unspecified
Respiratory disease (chronic) NOS

J99 Respiratory disorders in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease, such as:
amyloidosis (E85)
ankylosing spondylitis (M45)
congenital syphilis (A50.5)
cryoglobulinemia (D89.1)
early congenital syphilis (A50.0)
hemosiderosis (E83.1)
schistosomiasis (B65.0-B65.9)

Excludes1: respiratory disorders in:
amebiasis (A06.5)
blastomycosis (B40.0-B40.2)
candidiasis (B37.1)
coccidioidomycosis (B38.0-B38.2)
cystic fibrosis with pulmonary manifestations (E84.0)
dermatomyositis (M33.01, M33.11)
histoplasmosis (B39.0-B39.2)
late syphilis (A52.72, A52.73)
polymyositis (M33.21)
sicca syndrome (M35.02)
systemic lupus erythematosus (M32.13)
systemic sclerosis (M34.81)
Wegener's granulomatosis (M31.30-M31.31)

CHAPTER 11

Diseases of the digestive system (K00-K93)

Excludes2: certain conditions originating in the perinatal period (P04-P96)
certain infectious and parasitic diseases (A00-B99)
complications of pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O00-O99)
congenital malformations, deformations and chromosomal abnormalities (Q00-Q99)
endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases (E00-E90)
injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes (S00-T98)
neoplasms (C00-D48)
symptoms, signs and abnormal clinical and laboratory findings, not elsewhere classified (R00-R94)

This chapter contains the following blocks:

K00-K14 Diseases of oral cavity and salivary glands
K20-K31 Diseases of esophagus, stomach and duodenum
K35-K38 Diseases of appendix
K40-K46 Hernia
K50-K52 Noninfective enteritis and colitis
K55-K63 Other diseases of intestines
K65-K68 Diseases of peritoneum and retroperitoneum
K70-K77 Diseases of liver
K80-K87 Disorders of gallbladder, biliary tract and pancreas
K90-K94 Other diseases of the digestive system

Diseases of oral cavity and salivary glands (K00-K14)

K00 Disorders of tooth development and eruption

Excludes2: embedded and impacted teeth (K01.-)

K00.0 Anodontia
Hypodontia
Oligodontia
Excludes1: acquired absence of teeth (K08.1-)

K00.1 Supernumerary teeth
Distomolar
Fourth molar
Mesiodens
Paramolar
Supplementary teeth
Excludes2: supernumerary roots (K00.2)

K00.2 Abnormalities of size and form of teeth

Concrescence of teeth
Fusion of teeth
Gemination of teeth
Dens evaginatus
Dens in dente
Dens invaginatus
Enamel pearls
Macrodontia
Microdontia
Peg-shaped [conical] teeth
Supernumeray roots
Taurodontism
Tuberculum paramolare
Excludes1: abnormalities of teeth due to congenital syphillis (A50.5)
tuberculum Carabelli, which is regarded as a normal variation and should not be coded

K00.3 Mottled teeth
Dental fluorosis
Mottling of enamel
Nonfluoride enamel opacities
Excludes2: deposits [accretions] on teeth (K03.6)

K00.4 Disturbances in tooth formation
Aplasia and hypoplasia of cementum
Dilaceration of tooth
Enamel hypoplasia (neonatal) (postnatal) (prenatal)
Regional odontodysplasia
Turner's tooth
Excludes1: Hutchinson's teeth and mulberry molars in congenital syphilis (A50.5)
Excludes2: mottled teeth (K00.3)

K00.5 Hereditary disturbances in tooth structure, not elsewhere classified
Amelogenesis imperfecta
Dentinogenesis imperfecta
Odontogenesis imperfecta
Dentinal dysplasia
Shell teeth

K00.6 Disturbances in tooth eruption
Dentia praecox
Natal tooth
Neonatal tooth
Premature eruption of tooth
Premature shedding of primary [deciduous] tooth
Retained [persistent] primary tooth
Excludes2: embedded and impacted teeth (K01.-)

K00.7 Teething syndrome

K00.8 Other disorders of tooth development

Color changes during tooth formation
Intrinsic staining of teeth NOS
Excludes2: posteruptive color changes (K03.7)

K00.9 Disorder of tooth development, unspecified

Disorder of odontogenesis NOS

K01 Embedded and impacted teeth

Excludes1: abnormal position of fully erupted teeth (M26.3)

K01.0 Embedded teeth

K01.1 Impacted teeth

K02 Dental caries

K02.0 Caries limited to enamel

White spot lesions [initial caries]

K02.1 Caries of dentine

K02.2 Caries of cementum

K02.3 Arrested dental caries

K02.4 Odontoclasia

Infantile melanodontia
Melanodontoclasia
Excludes1: resorption of teeth (external) (K03.3)

K02.8 Other dental caries

K02.9 Dental caries, unspecified

K03 Other diseases of hard tissues of teeth

Excludes2: bruxism (F45.8)
dental caries (K02.-)
teeth-grinding NOS (F45.8)

K03.0 Excessive attrition of teeth

Approximal wear of teeth
Occlusal wear of teeth

K03.1 Abrasion of teeth

Dentifrice abrasion of teeth
Habitual abrasion of teeth
Occupational abrasion of teeth
Ritual abrasion of teeth
Traditional abrasion of teeth
Wedge defect NOS

K03.2 Erosion of teeth

Erosion of teeth due to diet
Erosion of teeth due to drugs and medicaments

Erosion of teeth due to persistent vomiting
Erosion of teeth NOS
Idiopathic erosion of teeth
Occupational erosion of teeth

K03.3 Pathological resorption of teeth
Internal granuloma of pulp
Resorption of teeth (external)

K03.4 Hypercementosis
Cementation hyperplasia

K03.5 Ankylosis of teeth

K03.6 Deposits [accretions] on teeth
Betel deposits [accretions] on teeth
Black deposits [accretions] on teeth
Extrinsic staining of teeth NOS
Green deposits [accretions] on teeth
Materia alba deposits [accretions] on teeth
Orange deposits [accretions] on teeth
Staining of teeth NOS
Subgingival dental calculus
Supragingival dental calculus
Tobacco deposits [accretions] on teeth

K03.7 Posteruptive color changes of dental hard tissues
Excludes2:deposits [accretions] on teeth (K03.6)

K03.8 Other specified diseases of hard tissues of teeth
Irradiated enamel
Sensitive dentine

K03.9 Disease of hard tissues of teeth, unspecified

K04 Diseases of pulp and periapical tissues

K04.0 Pulpitis
Acute pulpitis
Chronic (hyperplastic) (ulcerative) pulpitis
Pulpal abscess
Pulpal polyp
Suppurative pulpitis

K04.1 Necrosis of pulp
Pulpal gangrene

K04.2 Pulp degeneration
Denticles
Pulpal calcifications
Pulpal stones

K04.3 Abnormal hard tissue formation in pulp
Secondary or irregular dentine

K04.4 Acute apical periodontitis of pulpal origin
Acute apical periodontitis NOS
Excludes1: acute periodontitis (K05.2)

K04.5 Chronic apical periodontitis
Apical or periapical granuloma
Apical periodontitis NOS
Excludes1: chronic periodontitis (K05.3)

K04.6 Periapical abscess with sinus
Dental abscess with sinus
Dentoalveolar abscess with sinus

K04.7 Periapical abscess without sinus
Dental abscess without sinus
Dentoalveolar abscess without sinus
Periapical abscess without sinus

K04.8 Radicular cyst
Apical (periodontal) cyst
Periapical cyst
Residual radicular cyst
Excludes2: lateral periodontal cyst (K09.0)

K04.9 Other and unspecified diseases of pulp and periapical tissues
K04.90 Unspecified diseases of pulp and periapical tissues
K04.99 Other diseases of pulp and periapical tissues

K05 Gingivitis and periodontal diseases

Use additional code to identify:
alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)
alcohol dependence, in remission (F10.11)
exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z58.83)
exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.6)
history of tobacco use (Z86.43)
occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
tobacco dependence (F17.-)
tobacco use (Z72.0)

K05.0 Acute gingivitis
Excludes1: acute necrotizing ulcerative gingivitis (A69.1)
herpesviral [herpes simplex] gingivostomatitis (B00.2)

K05.1 Chronic gingivitis
Desquamative gingivitis (chronic)
Gingivitis (chronic) NOS
Hyperplastic gingivitis (chronic)
Simple marginal gingivitis (chronic)
Ulcerative gingivitis (chronic)

K05.2 Acute periodontitis

Acute pericoronitis
Parodontal abscess
Periodontal abscess
Excludes1: acute apical periodontitis (K04.4)
periapical abscess (K04.7)
periapical abscess with sinus (K04.6)

K05.3 Chronic periodontitis
Chronic pericoronitis
Complex periodontitis
Periodontitis NOS
Simplex periodontitis
Excludes1: chronic apical periodontitis (K04.5)

K05.4 Periodontosis
Juvenile periodontosis

K05.5 Other periodontal diseases
Excludes2: leukoplakia of gingiva (K13.2)

K05.6 Periodontal disease, unspecified

K06 Other disorders of gingiva and edentulous alveolar ridge

Excludes2: acute gingivitis (K05.0)
atrophy of edentulous alveolar ridge (K08.2)
chronic gingivitis (K05.1)
gingivitis NOS (K05.1)

K06.0 Gingival recession
Gingival recession (generalized) (localized) (postinfective) (post-operative)

K06.1 Gingival enlargement
Gingival fibromatosis

K06.2 Gingival and edentulous alveolar ridge lesions associated with trauma
Irritative hyperplasia of edentulous ridge [denture hyperplasia]
Use additional code (Chapter 20) to identify external cause

K06.8 Other specified disorders of gingiva and edentulous alveolar ridge
Fibrous epulis
Flabby alveolar ridge
Giant cell epulis
Peripheral giant cell granuloma of gingiva
Pyogenic granuloma of gingiva
Excludes2: gingival cyst (K09.0)

K06.9 Disorder of gingiva and edentulous alveolar ridge, unspecified

K08 Other disorders of teeth and supporting structures

K08.0 Exfoliation of teeth due to systemic causes
Code first underlying systemic condition

K08.1 Acquired loss of teeth

Excludes2: exfoliation of teeth due to systemic causes (K08.0)

K08.10 Acquired loss of teeth, unspecified
Edentulism
Tooth extraction status NOS

K08.11 Loss of teeth due to trauma

K08.12 Loss of teeth due to periodontal diseases

K08.13 Loss of teeth due to caries

K08.19 Other acquired loss of teeth

K08.2 Atrophy of edentulous alveolar ridge

K08.3 Retained dental root

K08.8 Other specified disorders of teeth and supporting structures
Enlargement of alveolar ridge NOS
Irregular alveolar process
Toothache NOS

K08.9 Disorder of teeth and supporting structures, unspecified

K09 Cysts of oral region, not elsewhere classified

Includes: lesions showing histological features both of aneurysmal cyst and of another fibro-osseous lesion

Excludes2: cysts of jaw (M27.-)
radicular cyst (K04.8)

K09.0 Developmental odontogenic cysts
Dentigerous cyst
Eruption cyst
Follicular cyst
Gingival cyst
Keratocyst
Lateral periodontal cyst
Primordial cyst

K09.1 Developmental (nonodontogenic) cysts of oral region
Cyst (of) incisive canal
Cyst (of) palatine of papilla
Globulomaxillary cyst
Median palatal cyst
Nasopalatine cyst

K09.8 Other cysts of oral region, not elsewhere classified
Dermoid cyst
Epidermoid cyst
Lymphoepithelial cyst
Epstein's pearl
Nasoalveolar cyst
Nasolabial cyst

K09.9 Cyst of oral region, unspecified

K11 Diseases of salivary glands

Use additional code to identify:
alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)
alcohol dependence, in remission (F10.11)
exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z58.83)
exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.6)
history of tobacco use (Z86.43)
occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
tobacco dependence (F17.-)
tobacco use (Z72.0)

K11.0 Atrophy of salivary gland

K11.1 Hypertrophy of salivary gland

K11.2 Sialoadenitis
Parotitis
Excludes1: epidemic parotitis (B26.-)
mumps (B26.-)
uveoparotid fever [Heerfordt] (D86.89)

K11.20 Sialoadentitis, unspecified

K11.21 Acute sialoadenitis
Excludes1: acute recurrent sialoadenitis (K11.22)

K11.22 Acute recurrent sialoadenitis

K11.23 Chronic sialoadenitis

K11.3 Abscess of salivary gland

K11.4 Fistula of salivary gland
Excludes1: congenital fistula of salivary gland (Q38.4)

K11.5 Sialolithiasis
Calculus of salivary gland or duct
Stone of salivary gland or duct

K11.6 Mucocele of salivary gland
Mucous extravasation cyst of salivary gland
Mucous retention cyst of salivary gland
Ranula

K11.7 Disturbances of salivary secretion
Hypoptyalism
Ptyalism
Xerostomia
Excludes2: dry mouth NOS (R68.2)

K11.8 Other diseases of salivary glands
Benign lymphoepithelial lesion of salivary gland
Mikulicz' disease
Necrotizing sialometaplasia
Sialectasia

Stenosis of salivary duct
Stricture of salivary duct
Excludes1: sicca syndrome [Sjögren] (M35.0-)

K11.9 Disease of salivary gland, unspecified
Sialoadenopathy NOS

K12 Stomatitis and related lesions

Use additional code to identify:
alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)
alcohol dependence, in remission (F10.11)
exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z58.83)
exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.6)
history of tobacco use (Z86.43)
occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
tobacco dependence (F17.-)
tobacco use (Z72.0)

Excludes1: cancrum oris (A69.0)
cheilitis (K13.0)
gangrenous stomatitis (A69.0)
herpesviral [herpes simplex] gingivostomatitis (B00.2)
noma (A69.0)

K12.0 Recurrent oral aphthae
Aphthous stomatitis (major)(minor)
Bednar's aphthae
Periadenitis mucosa necrotica recurrens
Recurrent aphthous ulcer
Stomatitis herpetiformis

K12.1 Other forms of stomatitis
Stomatitis NOS
Denture stomatitis
Ulcerative stomatitis
Vesicular stomatitis
Excludes1: acute necrotizing ulcerative stomatitis (A69.1)
Vincent's stomatitis (A69.1)

K12.2 Cellulitis and abscess of mouth
Cellulitis of mouth (floor)
Submandibular abscess
Excludes2: abscess of salivary gland (K11.3)
abscess of tongue (K14.0)
periapical abscess (K04.6-K04.7)
periodontal abscess (K05.2)
peritonsillar abscess (J36)

K13 Other diseases of lip and oral mucosa

Includes: epithelial disturbances of tongue

Use additional code to identify:

alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)
alcohol dependence, in remission (F10.11)
exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z58.83)
exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.6)
history of tobacco use (Z86.43)
occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
tobacco dependence (F17.-)
tobacco use (Z72.0)

Excludes2: certain disorders of gingiva and edentulous alveolar ridge (K05-K06)
cysts of oral region (K09.-)
diseases of tongue (K14.-)
stomatitis and related lesions (K12.-)

K13.0 Diseases of lips

Abscess of lips
Angular cheilitis
Cellulitis of lips
Cheilitis NOS
Cheilodynia
Cheilosis
Exfoliative cheilitis
Fistula of lips
Glandular cheilitis
Hypertrophy of lips
Perlèche NEC

Excludes1: ariboflavinosis (E53.0)
cheilitis due to radiation-related disorders (L55-L59)
congenital fistula of lips (Q38.0)
congenital hypertrophy of lips (Q18.6)
perlèche due to candidiasis (B37.83)
perlèche due to riboflavin deficiency (E53.0)

K13.1 Cheek and lip biting

K13.2 Leukoplakia and other disturbances of oral epithelium, including tongue

Erythroplakia
Leukedema
Leukokeratosis nicotina palati
Smoker's palate

Excludes1: hairy leukoplakia (K13.3)

K13.3 Hairy leukoplakia

K13.4 Granuloma and granuloma-like lesions of oral mucosa

Eosinophilic granuloma
Granuloma pyogenicum
Verrucous xanthoma

K13.5 Oral submucous fibrosis
Submucous fibrosis of tongue

K13.6 Irritative hyperplasia of oral mucosa
Excludes2: irritative hyperplasia of edentulous ridge [denture hyperplasia] (K06.2)

K13.7 Other and unspecified lesions of oral mucosa

K13.70 Unspecified lesions of oral mucosa

K13.79 Other lesions of oral mucosa
Focal oral mucinosis

K14 Diseases of tongue

Use additional code to identify:
alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)
alcohol dependence, in remission (F10.11)
exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z58.83)
history of tobacco use (Z86.43)
occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
tobacco dependence (F17.-)
tobacco use (Z72.0)

Excludes2: erythroplakia (K13.2)
focal epithelial hyperplasia (K13.2)
leukedema (K13.2)
leukoplakia (K13.2)
hairy leukoplakia (K13.3)
macroglossia (congenital) (Q38.2)
submucous fibrosis of tongue (K13.5)

K14.0 Glossitis
Abscess of tongue
Ulceration (traumatic) of tongue
Excludes1: atrophic glossitis (K14.4)

K14.1 Geographic tongue
Benign migratory glossitis
Glossitis areata exfoliativa

K14.2 Median rhomboid glossitis

K14.3 Hypertrophy of tongue papillae
Black hairy tongue
Coated tongue
Hypertrophy of foliate papillae
Lingua villosa nigra

K14.4 Atrophy of tongue papillae
Atrophic glossitis

K14.5 Plicated tongue
Fissured tongue
Furrowed tongue
Scrotal tongue
Excludes1: fissured tongue, congenital (Q38.3)

K14.6 Glossodynia
Glossopyrosis
Painful tongue

K14.8 Other diseases of tongue
Atrophy of tongue
Crenated tongue
Enlargement of tongue
Glossocele
Glossoptosis
Hypertrophy of tongue

K14.9 Disease of tongue, unspecified
Glossopathy NOS

Diseases of esophagus, stomach and duodenum (K20-K31)

Excludes2: hiatus hernia (K44.-)

K20 Esophagitis

Includes: abscess of esophagus
acute esophagitis
chemical esophagitis
esophagitis NOS
peptic esophagitis
ulcerative esophagitis

Use additional code to identify:
alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)
alcohol dependence, in remission (F10.11)

Excludes1: erosion of esophagus (K22.1-)
esophagitis with gastro-esophageal reflux disease (K21.0)
reflux esophagitis (K21.0)

K21 Gastro-esophageal reflux disease

K21.0 Gastro-esophageal reflux disease with esophagitis
Reflux esophagitis

K21.9 Gastro-esophageal reflux disease without esophagitis
Esophageal reflux NOS

K22 Other diseases of esophagus

Excludes2:esophageal varices (I85.-)

K22.0 Achalasia of cardia

Achalasia NOS

Cardiospasm

Excludes1:congenital cardiospasm (Q40.2)

K22.1 Ulcer of esophagus

Erosion of esophagus

Fungal ulcer of esophagus

Peptic ulcer of esophagus

Ulcer of esophagus due to ingestion of chemicals

Ulcer of esophagus due to ingestion of drugs and medicaments

Code first (T36-T65) to identify drug or chemical

Excludes1:Barrett's esophagus (K22.81)

K22.10 Ulcer of esophagus without bleeding

Ulcer of esophagus NOS

K22.11 Ulcer of esophagus with bleeding

Excludes2: bleeding esophageal varices (I85.01, I85.11)

K22.2 Esophageal obstruction

Compression of esophagus

Constriction of esophagus

Stenosis of esophagus

Stricture of esophagus

Excludes1:congenital stenosis or stricture of esophagus (Q39.3)

K22.3 Perforation of esophagus

Rupture of esophagus

Excludes1:traumatic perforation of (thoracic) esophagus (S27.8-)

K22.4 Dyskinesia of esophagus

Corkscrew esophagus

Diffuse esophageal spasm

Spasm of esophagus

Excludes1:cardiospasm (K22.0)

K22.5 Diverticulum of esophagus, acquired

Esophageal pouch, acquired

Excludes1:diverticulum of esophagus (congenital) (Q39.6)

K22.6 Gastro-esophageal laceration-hemorrhage syndrome

Mallory-Weiss syndrome

K22.8 Other specified diseases of esophagus

Excludes2:esophageal varices (I85.-)

Paterson-Kelly syndrome (D50.1)

K22.81 Barrett's esophagus

K22.89 Other specified diseases of esophagus

Hemorrhage of esophagus NOS

K22.9 Disease of esophagus, unspecified

K23 Disorders of esophagus in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease, such as:
congenital syphilis (A50.5)
Excludes1: late syphilis (A52.79)
megaesophagus due to Chagas' disease (B57.31)
tuberculosis (A18.83)

K25 Gastric ulcer

Includes: erosion (acute) of stomach
pylorus ulcer (peptic)
stomach ulcer (peptic)
Use additional code to identify:
alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)
alcohol dependence, in remission (F10.11)
Excludes1: acute gastritis (K29.0-)
peptic ulcer NOS (K27.-)

K25.0 Acute gastric ulcer with hemorrhage
K25.1 Acute gastric ulcer with perforation
K25.2 Acute gastric ulcer with both hemorrhage and perforation
K25.3 Acute gastric ulcer without hemorrhage or perforation
K25.4 Chronic or unspecified gastric ulcer with hemorrhage
K25.5 Chronic or unspecified gastric ulcer with perforation
K25.6 Chronic or unspecified gastric ulcer with both hemorrhage and perforation
K25.7 Chronic gastric ulcer without hemorrhage or perforation
K25.9 Gastric ulcer, unspecified as acute or chronic, without hemorrhage or perforation

K26 Duodenal ulcer

Includes: erosion (acute) of duodenum
duodenum ulcer (peptic)
postpyloric ulcer (peptic)
Use additional code to identify:
alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)
alcohol dependence, in remission (F10.11)
Excludes1: peptic ulcer NOS (K27.-)

K26.0 Acute duodenal ulcer with hemorrhage
K26.1 Acute duodenal ulcer with perforation
K26.2 Acute duodenal ulcer with both hemorrhage and perforation
K26.3 Acute duodenal ulcer without hemorrhage or perforation
K26.4 Chronic or unspecified duodenal ulcer with hemorrhage
K26.5 Chronic or unspecified duodenal ulcer with perforation
K26.6 Chronic or unspecified duodenal ulcer with both hemorrhage and

perforation

K26.7 Chronic duodenal ulcer without hemorrhage or perforation

K26.9 Duodenal ulcer, unspecified as acute or chronic, without hemorrhage or perforation

K27 Peptic ulcer, site unspecified

Includes: gastroduodenal ulcer NOS
peptic ulcer NOS

Use additional code to identify:
alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)
alcohol dependence, in remission (F10.11)

Excludes1: peptic ulcer of newborn (P78.8)

K27.0 Acute peptic ulcer, site unspecified, with hemorrhage

K27.1 Acute peptic ulcer, site unspecified, with perforation

K27.2 Acute peptic ulcer, site unspecified, with both hemorrhage and perforation

K27.3 Acute peptic ulcer, site unspecified, without hemorrhage or perforation

K27.4 Chronic or unspecified peptic ulcer, site unspecified, with hemorrhage

K27.5 Chronic or unspecified peptic ulcer, site unspecified, with perforation

K27.6 Chronic or unspecified peptic ulcer, site unspecified, with both hemorrhage and perforation

K27.7 Chronic peptic ulcer, site unspecified, without hemorrhage or perforation

K27.9 Peptic ulcer, site unspecified, unspecified as acute or chronic, without hemorrhage or perforation

K28 Gastrojejunal ulcer

Includes: anastomotic ulcer (peptic) or erosion
gastrocolic ulcer (peptic) or erosion
gastrointestinal ulcer (peptic) or erosion
gastrojejunal ulcer (peptic) or erosion
jejunal ulcer (peptic) or erosion
marginal ulcer (peptic) or erosion
stomal ulcer (peptic) or erosion

Use additional code to identify:
alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)
alcohol dependence, in remission (F10.11)

Excludes1: primary ulcer of small intestine (K63.3)

K28.0 Acute gastrojejunal ulcer with hemorrhage

K28.1 Acute gastrojejunal ulcer with perforation

K28.2 Acute gastrojejunal ulcer with both hemorrhage and perforation

K28.3 Acute gastrojejunal ulcer without hemorrhage or perforation

K28.4 Chronic or unspecified gastrojejunal ulcer with hemorrhage

K28.5 Chronic or unspecified gastrojejunal ulcer with perforation

K28.6 Chronic or unspecified gastrojejunal ulcer with both hemorrhage and perforation
K28.7 Chronic gastrojejunal ulcer without hemorrhage or perforation
K28.9 Gastrojejunal ulcer, unspecified as acute or chronic, without hemorrhage or perforation

K29 Gastritis and duodenitis

Excludes1: eosinophilic gastritis or gastroenteritis (K52.8)
Zollinger-Ellison syndrome (E16.4)

K29.0 Acute gastritis
Use additional code to identify:
alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)
alcohol dependence, in remission (F10.11)
Excludes1: erosion (acute) of stomach (K25.-)
K29.00 Acute gastritis without bleeding
K29.01 Acute gastritis with bleeding

K29.2 Alcoholic gastritis
Use additional code to identify:
alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)
alcohol dependence, in remission (F10.11)
K29.20 Alcoholic gastritis without bleeding
K29.21 Alcoholic gastritis with bleeding

K29.3 Chronic superficial gastritis
K29.30 Chronic superficial gastritis without bleeding
K29.31 Chronic superficial gastritis with bleeding

K29.4 Chronic atrophic gastritis
Gastric atrophy
K29.40 Chronic atrophic gastritis without bleeding
K29.41 Chronic atrophic gastritis with bleeding

K29.5 Chronic gastritis, other and unspecified
Chronic antral gastritis
Chronic fundal gastritis
K29.50 Chronic gastritis, other and unspecified, without bleeding
K29.51 Chronic gastritis, other and unspecified, with bleeding

K29.6 Other gastritis
Giant hypertrophic gastritis
Granulomatous gastritis
Ménétrier's disease
K29.60 Other gastritis without bleeding
K29.61 Other gastritis with bleeding

K29.7 Gastritis, unspecified
K29.70 Gastritis, unspecified, without bleeding
K29.71 Gastritis, unspecified, with bleeding

K29.8 Duodenitis

K29.80 Duodenitis without bleeding

K29.81 Duodenitis with bleeding

K29.9 Gastroduodenitis, unspecified

K29.90 Gastroduodenitis, unspecified, without bleeding

K29.91 Gastroduodenitis, unspecified, with bleeding

K30 Dyspepsia

Includes: indigestion

Excludes1: heartburn (R12)
nervous dyspepsia (F45.8)
neurotic dyspepsia (F45.8)
psychogenic dyspepsia (F45.8)

K31 Other diseases of stomach and duodenum

Includes: functional disorders of stomach

Excludes2: diabetic gastroparesis (E08.43, E09.43, E10.43, E11.43, E13.43, E14.43)
diverticulum of duodenum (K57.00-K57.11)

K31.0 Acute dilatation of stomach

Acute distention of stomach

K31.1 Adult hypertrophic pyloric stenosis

Pyloric stenosis NOS

Excludes1: congenital or infantile pyloric stenosis (Q40.0)

K31.2 Hourglass stricture and stenosis of stomach

Excludes1: congenital hourglass stomach (Q40.2)
hourglass contraction of stomach (K31.89)

K31.3 Pylorospasm, not elsewhere classified

Excludes1: congenital or infantile pylorospasm (Q40.0)
neurotic pylorospasm (F45.8)
psychogenic pylorospasm (F45.8)

K31.4 Gastric diverticulum

Excludes1: congenital diverticulum of stomach (Q40.2)

K31.5 Obstruction of duodenum

Constriction of duodenum
Duodenal ileus (chronic)
Stenosis of duodenum
Stricture of duodenum
Volvulus of duodenum

Excludes1: congenital stenosis of duodenum (Q41.0)

K31.6 Fistula of stomach and duodenum

Gastrocolic fistula
Gastrojejunocolic fistula

K31.8 Other specified diseases of stomach and duodenum

K31.81 Angiodysplasia of stomach and duodenum

K31.811 Angiodysplasia of stomach and duodenum with bleeding

K31.819 Angiodysplasia of stomach and duodenum without bleeding

Angiodysplasia of stomach and duodenum NOS

K31.82 Dieulafoy lesion (hemorrhagic) of stomach and duodenum

Excludes2: Dieulafoy lesion of intestine (K63.81)

K31.83 Achlorhydria

K31.89 Other diseases of stomach and duodenum

K31.9 Disease of stomach and duodenum, unspecified

Diseases of appendix (K35-K38)

K35 Acute appendicitis

K35.0 Acute appendicitis with generalized peritonitis

Appendicitis (acute) with perforation
Appendicitis (acute) with peritonitis (generalized)
Appendicitis (acute) with peritonitis with peritoneal abscess
Appendicitis (acute) with rupture

K35.1 Acute appendicitis with peritoneal abscess

Abscess of appendix
Excludes1:acute appendicitis with generalized peritonitis (K35.0)

K35.9 Acute appendicitis, without peritonitis

Acute appendicitis NOS
Acute appendicitis without perforation
Acute appendicitis without peritoneal abscess
Acute appendicitis without peritonitis
Acute appendicitis without rupture

K36 Other appendicitis

Includes: chronic appendicitis
recurrent appendicitis

K37 Unspecified appendicitis

K38 Other diseases of appendix

K38.0 Hyperplasia of appendix

K38.1 Appendicular concretions

Fecalith of appendix
Stercolith of appendix

K38.2 Diverticulum of appendix

K38.3 Fistula of appendix
K38.8 Other specified diseases of appendix
Intussusception of appendix
K38.9 Disease of appendix, unspecified

Hernia (K40-K46)

Note: Hernia with both gangrene and obstruction is classified to hernia with gangrene.
Includes: acquired hernia
congenital [except diaphragmatic or hiatus] hernia
recurrent hernia

K40 Inguinal hernia

Includes: bubonocele
direct inguinal hernia
double inguinal hernia
indirect inguinal hernia
inguinal hernia NOS
oblique inguinal hernia
scrotal hernia

K40.0 Bilateral inguinal hernia, with obstruction, without gangrene
K40.1 Bilateral inguinal hernia, with gangrene
K40.2 Bilateral inguinal hernia, without obstruction or gangrene
Bilateral inguinal hernia NOS
K40.3 Unilateral or unspecified inguinal hernia, with obstruction, without gangrene
Inguinal hernia (unilateral) causing obstruction
Incarcerated inguinal hernia (unilateral)
Irreducible inguinal hernia (unilateral)
Strangulated inguinal hernia (unilateral)
K40.4 Unilateral or unspecified inguinal hernia, with gangrene
Inguinal hernia NOS with gangrene
K40.9 Unilateral or unspecified inguinal hernia, without obstruction or gangrene
Inguinal hernia (unilateral) NOS

K41 Femoral hernia

K41.0 Bilateral femoral hernia, with obstruction, without gangrene
K41.1 Bilateral femoral hernia, with gangrene
K41.2 Bilateral femoral hernia, without obstruction or gangrene
Bilateral femoral hernia NOS
K41.3 Unilateral or unspecified femoral hernia, with obstruction, without gangrene
Femoral hernia (unilateral) causing obstruction
Incarcerated femoral hernia (unilateral)
Irreducible femoral hernia (unilateral)

Strangulated femoral hernia (unilateral)

K41.4 Unilateral or unspecified femoral hernia, with gangrene

K41.9 Unilateral or unspecified femoral hernia, without obstruction or gangrene

Femoral hernia (unilateral) NOS

K42 Umbilical hernia

Includes: paraumbilical hernia

Excludes1: omphalocele (Q79.2)

K42.0 Umbilical hernia with obstruction, without gangrene

Umbilical hernia causing obstruction, without gangrene
Incarcerated umbilical hernia, without gangrene
Irreducible umbilical hernia, without gangrene
Strangulated umbilical hernia, without gangrene

K42.1 Umbilical hernia with gangrene

Gangrenous umbilical hernia

K42.9 Umbilical hernia without obstruction or gangrene

Umbilical hernia NOS

K43 Ventral hernia

K43.0 Ventral hernia with obstruction, without gangrene

Ventral hernia causing obstruction, without gangrene
Incarcerated ventral hernia, without gangrene
Irreducible ventral hernia, without gangrene
Strangulated ventral hernia, without gangrene

K43.00 Ventral hernia, unspecified, with obstruction, without gangrene

K43.01 Incisional hernia, with obstruction , without gangrene

K43.09 Other ventral hernia, with obstruction, without gangrene

Epigastric hernia

K43.1 Ventral hernia with gangrene

Gangrenous ventral hernia

K43.10 Ventral hernia, unspecified, with gangrene

K43.11 Incisional hernia, with gangrene

K43.19 Other ventral hernia, with gangrene

Epigastric hernia

K43.9 Ventral hernia without obstruction or gangrene

K43.90 Ventral hernia, unspecified, without obstruction or gangrene

Ventral hernia NOS

K43.91 Incisional hernia, without obstruction or gangrene

K43.99 Other ventral hernia, without obstruction or gangrene

Epigastric hernia

K44 Diaphragmatic hernia

Includes: hiatus hernia (esophageal) (sliding)

paraesophageal hernia

Excludes1: congenital diaphragmatic hernia (Q79.0)
congenital hiatus hernia (Q40.1)

K44.0 Diaphragmatic hernia with obstruction, without gangrene
Diaphragmatic hernia causing obstruction
Incarcerated diaphragmatic hernia
Irreducible diaphragmatic hernia
Strangulated diaphragmatic hernia

K44.1 Diaphragmatic hernia with gangrene
Gangrenous diaphragmatic hernia

K44.9 Diaphragmatic hernia without obstruction or gangrene
Diaphragmatic hernia NOS

K45 Other abdominal hernia

Includes: abdominal hernia, specified site NEC
lumbar hernia
obturator hernia
pudendal hernia
retroperitoneal hernia
sciatic hernia

K45.0 Other specified abdominal hernia with obstruction, without gangrene
Other specified abdominal hernia causing obstruction
Other specified incarcerated abdominal hernia
Other specified irreducible abdominal hernia
Other specified strangulated abdominal hernia

K45.1 Other specified abdominal hernia with gangrene
Any condition listed under K45 specified as gangrenous

K45.8 Other specified abdominal hernia without obstruction or gangrene

K46 Unspecified abdominal hernia

Includes: enterocele
epiplocele
hernia NOS
interstitial hernia
intestinal hernia
intra-abdominal hernia

Excludes1: vaginal enterocele (N81.5)

K46.0 Unspecified abdominal hernia with obstruction, without gangrene
Unspecified abdominal hernia causing obstruction
Unspecified incarcerated abdominal hernia
Unspecified irreducible abdominal hernia
Unspecified strangulated abdominal hernia

K46.1 Unspecified abdominal hernia with gangrene

Any condition listed under K46 specified as gangrenous

K46.9 Unspecified abdominal hernia without obstruction or gangrene

Abdominal hernia NOS

Noninfective enteritis and colitis (K50-K52)

Includes: noninfective inflammatory bowel disease

Excludes1: irritable bowel syndrome (K58.-)

megacolon (K59.3)

K50 Crohn's disease [regional enteritis]

Includes: granulomatous enteritis

Excludes1: ulcerative colitis (K51.-)

Use additional code to identify manifestations, such as:

pyoderma gangrenosum (L88)

K50.0 Crohn's disease of small intestine

Crohn's disease [regional enteritis] of duodenum

Crohn's disease [regional enteritis] of ileum

Crohn's disease [regional enteritis] of jejunum

Regional ileitis

Terminal ileitis

Excludes1: Crohn's disease of both small and large intestine (K50.8-)

K50.00 Crohn's disease of small intestine without complications

K50.01 Crohn's disease of small intestine with complications

K50.011 Crohn's disease of small intestine with rectal bleeding

K50.012 Crohn's disease of small intestine with intestinal obstruction

K50.013 Crohn's disease of small intestine with fistula

K50.014 Crohn's disease of small intestine with abscess

K50.018 Crohn's disease of small intestine with other complication

K50.019 Crohn's disease of small intestine with unspecified complications

K50.1 Crohn's disease of large intestine

Crohn's disease [regional enteritis] of colon

Crohn's disease [regional enteritis] of large bowel

Crohn's disease [regional enteritis] of rectum

Granulomatous colitis

Regional colitis

Excludes1: Crohn's disease of both small and large intestine (K50.8)

K50.10 Crohn's disease of large intestine without complications

K50.11 Crohn's disease of large intestine with complications

K50.111 Crohn's disease of large intestine with rectal bleeding

K50.112 Crohn's disease of large intestine with intestinal obstruction
K50.113 Crohn's disease of large intestine with fistula
K50.114 Crohn's disease of large intestine with abscess
K50.118 Crohn's disease of large intestine with other complication
K50.119 Crohn's disease of large intestine with unspecified complications

K50.8 Crohn's disease of both small and large intestine
K50.80 Crohn's disease of both small and large intestine without complications
K50.81 Crohn's disease of both small and large intestine with complications
K50.811 Crohn's disease of both small and large intestine with rectal bleeding
K50.812 Crohn's disease of both small and large intestine with intestinal obstruction
K50.813 Crohn's disease of both small and large intestine with fistula
K50.814 Crohn's disease of both small and large intestine with abscess
K50.818 Crohn's disease of both small and large intestine with other complication
K50.819 Crohn's disease of both small and large intestine with unspecified complications

K50.9 Crohn's disease, unspecified
K50.90 Crohn's disease, unspecified, without complications
Crohn's disease NOS
Regional enteritis NOS
K50.91 Crohn's disease, unspecified, with complications
K50.911 Crohn's disease, unspecified, with rectal bleeding
K50.912 Crohn's disease, unspecified, with intestinal obstruction
K50.913 Crohn's disease, unspecified, with fistula
K50.914 Crohn's disease, unspecified, with abscess
K50.918 Crohn's disease, unspecified, with other complication
K50.919 Crohn's disease, unspecified, with unspecified complications

K51 Ulcerative colitis

Use additional code to identify manifestations, such as:
pyoderma gangrenosum (L88)
Excludes1:Crohn’s disease [regional enteritis] (K50.-)
K51.0 Ulcerative (chronic) enterocolitis
K51.00 Ulcerative (chronic) enterocolitis without complications

Ulcerative (chronic) enterocolitis NOS

K51.01 Ulcerative (chronic) enterocolitis with complications

K51.011 Ulcerative (chronic) enterocolitis with rectal bleeding

K51.012 Ulcerative (chronic) enterocolitis with intestinal obstruction

K51.013 Ulcerative (chronic) enterocolitis with fistula

K51.014 Ulcerative (chronic) enterocolitis with abscess

K51.018 Ulcerative (chronic) enterocolitis with other complication

K51.019 Ulcerative (chronic) enterocolitis with unspecified complications

K51.1 Ulcerative (chronic) ileocolitis

K51.10 Ulcerative (chronic) ileocolitis without complications

Ulcerative (chronic) ileocolitis NOS

K51.11 Ulcerative (chronic) ileocolitis with complications

K51.111 Ulcerative (chronic) ileocolitis with rectal bleeding

K51.112 Ulcerative (chronic) ileocolitis with intestinal obstruction

K51.113 Ulcerative (chronic) ileocolitis with fistula

K51.114 Ulcerative (chronic) ileocolitis with abscess

K51.118 Ulcerative (chronic) ileocolitis with other complication

K51.119 Ulcerative (chronic) ileocolitis with unspecified complications

K51.2 Ulcerative (chronic) proctitis

K51.20 Ulcerative (chronic) proctitis without complications

Ulcerative (chronic) proctitis NOS

K51.21 Ulcerative (chronic) proctitis with complications

K51.211 Ulcerative (chronic) proctitis with rectal bleeding

K51.212 Ulcerative (chronic) proctitis with intestinal obstruction

K51.213 Ulcerative (chronic) proctitis with fistula

K51.214 Ulcerative (chronic) proctitis with abscess

K51.218 Ulcerative (chronic) proctitis with other complication

K51.219 Ulcerative (chronic) proctitis with unspecified complications

K51.3 Ulcerative (chronic) rectosigmoiditis

K51.30 Ulcerative (chronic) rectosigmoiditis without complications

Ulcerative (chronic) rectosigmoiditis NOS

K51.31 Ulcerative (chronic) rectosigmoiditis with complications

K51.311 Ulcerative (chronic) rectosigmoiditis with rectal bleeding

K51.312 Ulcerative (chronic) rectosigmoiditis with intestinal obstruction

K51.313 Ulcerative (chronic) rectosigmoiditis with fistula

K51.314 Ulcerative (chronic) rectosigmoiditis with abscess
K51.318 Ulcerative (chronic) rectosigmoiditis with other complication
K51.319 Ulcerative (chronic) rectosigmoiditis with unspecified complications

K51.4 Pseudopolyposis of colon
K51.40 Pseudopolyposis of colon without complications
Pseudopolyposis of colon NOS
K51.41 Pseudopolyposis of colon with complications
K51.411 Pseudopolyposis of colon with rectal bleeding
K51.412 Pseudopolyposis of colon with intestinal obstruction
K51.413 Pseudopolyposis of colon with fistula
K51.414 Pseudopolyposis of colon with abscess
K51.418 Pseudopolyposis of colon with other complication
K51.419 Pseudopolyposis of colon with unspecified complications

K51.5 Mucosal proctocolitis
K51.50 Mucosal proctocolitis without complications
Mucosal proctocolitis NOS
K51.51 Mucosal proctocolitis with complications
K51.511 Mucosal proctocolitis with rectal bleeding
K51.512 Mucosal proctocolitis with intestinal obstruction
K51.513 Mucosal proctocolitis with fistula
K51.514 Mucosal proctocolitis with abscess
K51.518 Mucosal proctocolitis with other complication
K51.519 Mucosal proctocolitis with unspecified complications

K51.8 Other ulcerative colitis
K51.80 Other ulcerative colitis without complications
K51.81 Other ulcerative colitis with complications
K51.811 Other ulcerative colitis with rectal bleeding
K51.812 Other ulcerative colitis with intestinal obstruction
K51.813 Other ulcerative colitis with fistula
K51.814 Other ulcerative colitis with abscess
K51.818 Other ulcerative colitis with other complication
K51.819 Other ulcerative colitis with unspecified complications

K51.9 Ulcerative colitis, unspecified
K51.90 Ulcerative colitis, unspecified, without complications
Ulcerative enteritis NOS
K51.91 Ulcerative colitis, unspecified, with complications
K51.911 Ulcerative colitis, unspecified with rectal bleeding
K51.912 Ulcerative colitis, unspecified with intestinal obstruction
K51.913 Ulcerative colitis, unspecified with fistula
K51.914 Ulcerative colitis, unspecified with abscess

K51.918 Ulcerative colitis, unspecified with other complication
K51.919 Ulcerative colitis, unspecified with unspecified complications

K52 Other and unspecified noninfective gastroenteritis and colitis

K52.0 Gastroenteritis and colitis due to radiation

K52.1 Toxic gastroenteritis and colitis
Code first (T51-T65) to identify toxic agent.

K52.2 Allergic and dietetic gastroenteritis and colitis
Food hypersensitivity gastroenteritis or colitis
Use additional code to identify type of food allergy (Z91.01, Z91.02)

K52.8 Other specified noninfective gastroenteritis and colitis
Eosinophilic gastritis or gastroenteritis

K52.9 Noninfective gastroenteritis and colitis, unspecified
Colitis NOS
Enteritis NOS
Gastroenteritis NOS
Ileitis NOS
Jejunitis NOS
Sigmoiditis NOS
Excludes1: diarrhea NOS (R19.7)
functional diarrhea (K59.1)
infectious gastroenteritis and colitis NOS (A09)
neonatal diarrhea (noninfective) (P78.3)
psychogenic diarrhea (F45.8)

Other diseases of intestines (K55-K63)

K55 Vascular disorders of intestine

Excludes1: necrotizing enterocolitis of fetus or newborn (P77)

K55.0 Acute vascular disorders of intestine
Acute fulminant ischemic colitis
Acute intestinal infarction
Acute small intestine ischemia
Infarction of appendices epiploicae
Mesenteric (artery) (vein) embolism
Mesenteric (artery) (vein) infarction
Mesenteric (artery) (vein) thrombosis
Necrosis of intestine
Subacute ischemic colitis

K55.1 Chronic vascular disorders of intestine
Chronic ischemic colitis

Chronic ischemic enteritis
Chronic ischemic enterocolitis
Ischemic stricture of intestine
Mesenteric atherosclerosis
Mesenteric vascular insufficiency

K55.2 Angiodysplasia of colon

K55.20 Angiodysplasia of colon without hemorrhage

K55.21 Angiodysplasia of colon with hemorrhage

K55.8 Other vascular disorders of intestine

K55.9 Vascular disorder of intestine, unspecified

Ischemic colitis
Ischemic enteritis
Ischemic enterocolitis

K56 Paralytic ileus and intestinal obstruction without hernia

Excludes1: congenital stricture or stenosis of intestine (Q41-Q42)
cystic fibrosis with meconium ileus (E84.1)
ischemic stricture of intestine (K55.1)
meconium ileus NOS (P75)
neonatal intestinal obstructions classifiable to P76.-
obstruction of duodenum (K31.5)
postoperative intestinal obstruction (K91.3)
stenosis of anus or rectum (K62.4)
intestinal obstruction with hernia (K40-K46)

K56.0 Paralytic ileus

Paralysis of bowel
Paralysis of colon
Paralysis of intestine
Excludes1: gallstone ileus (K56.3)
ileus NOS (K56.7)
obstructive ileus NOS (K56.69)

K56.1 Intussusception

Intussusception or invagination of bowel
Intussusception or invagination of colon
Intussusception or invagination of intestine
Intussusception or invagination of rectum
Excludes2: intussusception of appendix (K38.8)

K56.2 Volvulus

Strangulation of colon or intestine
Torsion of colon or intestine
Twist of colon or intestine
Excludes2: volvulus of duodenum (K31.5)

K56.3 Gallstone ileus

Obstruction of intestine by gallstone

K56.4 Other impaction of intestine

Enterolith
Fecal impaction
Impaction (of) colon

K56.5 Intestinal adhesions [bands] with obstruction

Peritoneal adhesions [bands] with intestinal obstruction

K56.6 Other and unspecified intestinal obstruction

K56.60 Unspecified intestinal obstruction

Intestinal obstruction NOS
Excludes1: intestinal obstruction due to specified condition-code to condition

K56.69 Other intestinal obstruction

Enterostenosis NOS
Obstructive ileus NOS
Occlusion of colon or intestine NOS
Stenosis of colon or intestine NOS
Stricture of colon or intestine NOS
Excludes1: intestinal obstruction due to specified condition-code to condition

K56.7 Ileus, unspecified

Excludes1: obstructive ileus (K56.69)

K57 Diverticular disease of intestine

Excludes1: congenital diverticulum of intestine (Q43.8)
Meckel's diverticulum (Q43.0)
Excludes2: diverticulum of appendix (K38.2)

K57.0 Diverticulitis of small intestine with perforation and abscess

Diverticulitis of small intestine with peritonitis
Excludes1: diverticulitis of both small and large intestine with perforation and abscess (K57.4-)

K57.00 Diverticulitis of small intestine with perforation and abscess without bleeding

K57.01 Diverticulitis of small intestine with perforation and abscess with bleeding

K57.1 Diverticular disease of small intestine without perforation or abscess

Excludes1: diverticular disease of both small and large intestine without perforation or abscess (K57.5-)

K57.10 Diverticulosis of small intestine without perforation or abscess without bleeding

Diverticular disease of small intestine NOS

K57.11 Diverticulosis of small intestine without perforation or abscess with bleeding

K57.12 Diverticulitis of small intestine without perforation or abscess without bleeding

K57.13 Diverticulitis of small intestine without perforation or abscess with bleeding

K57.2 Diverticulitis of large intestine with perforation and abscess

Diverticulitis of colon with peritonitis

Excludes1: diverticulitis of both small and large intestine with perforation and abscess (K57.4-)

K57.20 Diverticulitis of large intestine with perforation and abscess without bleeding

K57.21 Diverticulitis of large intestine with perforation and abscess with bleeding

K57.3 Diverticular disease of large intestine without perforation or abscess

Excludes1: diverticular disease of both small and large intestine without perforation or abscess (K57.5-)

K57.30 Diverticulosis of large intestine without perforation or abscess without bleeding

Diverticular disease of colon NOS

K57.31 Diverticulosis of large intestine without perforation or abscess with bleeding

K57.32 Diverticulitis of large intestine without perforation or abscess without bleeding

K57.33 Diverticulitis of large intestine without perforation or abscess with bleeding

K57.4 Diverticulitis of both small and large intestine with perforation and abscess

Diverticulitis of both small and large intestine with peritonitis

K57.40 Diverticulitis of both small and large intestine with perforation and abscess without bleeding

K57.41 Diverticulitis of both small and large intestine with perforation and abscess with bleeding

K57.5 Diverticular disease of both small and large intestine without perforation or abscess

K57.50 Diverticulosis of both small and large intestine without perforation or abscess without bleeding

Diverticular disease of both small and large intestine NOS

K57.51 Diverticulosis of both small and large intestine without perforation or abscess with bleeding

K57.52 Diverticulitis of both small and large intestine without perforation or abscess without bleeding

K57.53 Diverticulitis of both small and large intestine without perforation or abscess with bleeding

K57.8 Diverticulitis of intestine, part unspecified, with perforation and abscess

Diverticulitis of intestine NOS with peritonitis

K57.80 Diverticulitis of intestine, part unspecified, with perforation and abscess without bleeding

K57.81 Diverticulitis of intestine, part unspecified, with perforation and abscess with bleeding

K57.9 Diverticular disease of intestine, part unspecified, without perforation or abscess

K57.90 Diverticulosis of intestine, part unspecified, without perforation or abscess without bleeding

Diverticular disease of intestine NOS

K57.91 Diverticulosis of intestine, part unspecified, without perforation or abscess with bleeding

K57.92 Diverticulitis of intestine, part unspecified, without perforation or abscess without bleeding

K57.93 Diverticulitis of intestine, part unspecified, without perforation or abscess with bleeding

K58 Irritable bowel syndrome

Includes: irritable colon
spastic colon

K58.0 Irritable bowel syndrome with diarrhea

K58.9 Irritable bowel syndrome without diarrhea

Irritable bowel syndrome NOS

K59 Other functional intestinal disorders

Excludes1: change in bowel habit NOS (R19.4)
intestinal malabsorption (K90.-)
psychogenic intestinal disorders (F45.8)

Excludes2: functional disorders of stomach (K31.-)

K59.0 Constipation

K59.00 Constipation, unspecified

K59.01 Slow transit constipation

K59.02 Outlet dysfunction constipation

K59.09 Other constipation

K59.1 Functional diarrhea

Excludes1: diarrhea NOS (R19.7)
irritable bowel syndrome with diarrhea (K58.0)

K59.2 Neurogenic bowel, not elsewhere classified

K59.3 Megacolon, not elsewhere classified

Dilatation of colon
Toxic megacolon
Code first (T51-T65) to identify toxic agent

Excludes1: congenital megacolon (aganglionic) (Q43.1)
Hirschsprung's disease (Q43.1)
megacolon in Chagas' disease (B57.32)

K59.4 Anal spasm
Proctalgia fugax
K59.8 Other specified functional intestinal disorders
Atony of colon
K59.9 Functional intestinal disorder, unspecified

K60 Fissure and fistula of anal and rectal regions

Excludes1: fissure and fistula of anal and rectal regions with abscess or cellulitis (K61.-)
K60.0 Acute anal fissure
K60.1 Chronic anal fissure
K60.2 Anal fissure, unspecified
K60.3 Anal fistula
K60.4 Rectal fistula
Fistula of rectum to skin
Excludes1: rectovaginal fistula (N82.3)
vesicorectal fistual (N32.1)
K60.5 Anorectal fistula

K61 Abscess of anal and rectal regions

Includes: abscess of anal and rectal regions
cellulitis of anal and rectal regions
K61.0 Anal abscess
Perianal abscess
Excludes1: intrasphincteric abscess (K61.4)
K61.1 Rectal abscess
Perirectal abscess
Excludes1: ischiorectal abscess (K61.3)
K61.2 Anorectal abscess
K61.3 Ischiorectal abscess
Abscess of ischiorectal fossa
K61.4 Intrasphincteric abscess

K62 Other diseases of anus and rectum

Includes: anal canal
Excludes2: colostomy and enterostomy malfunction (K91.4-)
fecal incontinence (R15)
hemorrhoids (I84.-)
K62.0 Anal polyp
K62.1 Rectal polyp
Excludes1: adenomatous polyp (D12.8)
K62.2 Anal prolapse
Prolapse of anal canal
K62.3 Rectal prolapse

Prolapse of rectal mucosa

K62.4 Stenosis of anus and rectum

Stricture of anus (sphincter)

K62.5 Hemorrhage of anus and rectum

Excludes1: gastrointestinal bleeding NOS (K92.2)
melena (K92.1)
neonatal rectal hemorrhage (P54.2)

K62.6 Ulcer of anus and rectum

Solitary ulcer of anus and rectum
Stercoral ulcer of anus and rectum
Excludes1: fissure and fistula of anus and rectum (K60.-)
ulcerative colitis (K51.-)

K62.7 Radiation proctitis

Use additional code to identify the type of radiation (W90.-)

K62.8 Other specified diseases of anus and rectum

Perforation (nontraumatic) of rectum
Proctitis NOS
Excludes1: ulcerative proctitis (K51.2)

K62.9 Disease of anus and rectum, unspecified

K63 Other diseases of intestine

K63.0 Abscess of intestine

Excludes1: abscess of intestine with Crohn's disease (K50.04, K50.14, K50.84, K50.94,)
abscess of intestine with diverticular disease (K57.0, K57.2, K57.4, K57.8)
abscess of intestine with ulcerative colitis (K51.04, K51.14, K51.24, K51.34, K51.44, K51.54, K51.84, K51.94)
Excludes2: abscess of anal and rectal regions (K61.-)
abscess of appendix (K35.1)

K63.1 Perforation of intestine (nontraumatic)

Excludes1: perforation (nontraumatic) of duodenum (K26.-)
perforation (nontraumatic) of intestine with diverticular disease (K57.0, K57.2, K57.4, K57.8)
Excludes2: perforation (nontraumatic) of appendix (K35.0)

K63.2 Fistula of intestine

Excludes1: fistula of duodenum (K31.6)
fistula of intestine with Crohn's disease (K50.03, K50.13, K50.83, K50.93,)
fistula of intestine with ulcerative colitis (K51.03, K51.13, K51.23, K51.33, K51.43, K51.53, K51.83, K51.93)
Excludes2: fistula of anal and rectal regions (K60.-)
fistula of appendix (K38.3)

intestinal-genital fistula, female (N82.2-N82.4)
vesicointestinal fistula (N32.1)

K63.3 Ulcer of intestine

Primary ulcer of small intestine

Excludes1: duodenal ulcer (K26.-)
gastrointestinal ulcer (K28.-)
gastrojejunal ulcer (K28.-)
jejunal ulcer (K28.-)
peptic ulcer, site unspecified (K27.-)
ulcer of intestine with perforation (K63.1)
ulcer of anus or rectum (K62.6)
ulcerative colitis (K51.-)

K63.4 Enteroptosis

K63.8 Other specified diseases of intestine

K63.81 Dieulafoy lesion of intestine

Excludes2: Dieulafoy lesion of stomach and duodenum (K31.82)

K63.89 Other specified diseases of intestine

K63.9 Disease of intestine, unspecified

Diseases of peritoneum and retroperitoneum (K65-K68)

K65 Peritonitis

Excludes1: acute appendicitis with generalized peritonitis (K35.0)
aseptic peritonitis (T81.6)
benign paroxysmal peritonitis (E85.0)
chemical peritonitis (T81.6)
diverticulitis of both small and large intestine with peritonitis (K57.4-)
diverticulitis of colon with peritonitis (K57.2-)
diverticulitis of intestine, NOS, with peritonitis (K57.8-)
diverticulitis of small intestine with peritonitis (K57.0-)
gonococcal peritonitis (A54.85)
neonatal peritonitis (P78.0-P78.1)
pelvic peritonitis, female (N73.3-N73.5)
periodic familial peritonitis (E85.0)
peritonitis due to talc or other foreign substance (T81.6)
peritonitis in chlamydia (A74.81)
peritonitis in diphtheria (A36.89)
peritonitis in syphilis (late) (A52.74)
peritonitis in tuberculosis (A18.31)
peritonitis with or following abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00-O07, O08.0)
peritonitis with or following appendicitis (K35.-)

peritonitis with or following diverticular disease of intestine (K57.-)
puerperal peritonitis (O85)

K65.0 Acute peritonitis
Abdominopelvic abscess
Abscess (of) omentum
Abscess (of) peritoneum
Generalized peritonitis (acute)
Mesenteric abscess
Pelvic peritonitis (acute), male
Retrocecal abscess
Subdiaphragmatic abscess
Subhepatic abscess
Subphrenic abscess
Subphrenic peritonitis (acute)
Suppurative peritonitis (acute)
Use additional code (B95-B97), to identify infectious agent.

K65.8 Other peritonitis
Chronic proliferative peritonitis
Mesenteric fat necrosis
Mesenteric saponification
Peritonitis due to bile
Peritonitis due to urine

K65.9 Peritonitis, unspecified

K66 Other disorders of peritoneum

Excludes2: ascites (R18)

K66.0 Peritoneal adhesions (postoperative) (postinfection)
Adhesions (of) abdominal (wall)
Adhesions (of) diaphragm
Adhesions (of) intestine
Adhesions (of) male pelvis
Adhesions (of) omentum
Adhesions (of) stomach
Adhesive bands
Mesenteric adhesions
Excludes1: female pelvic adhesions [bands] (N73.6)
peritoneal adhesions with intestinal obstruction (K56.5)

K66.1 Hemoperitoneum
Excludes1: traumatic hemoperitoneum (S36.8-)

K66.8 Other specified disorders of peritoneum

K66.9 Disorder of peritoneum, unspecified

K67 Disorders of peritoneum in infectious diseases classified

elsewhere

Code first underlying disease, such as :
congenital syphilis (A50.0)
helminthiasis (B65.0 - B83.9)

Excludes1: peritonitis in chlamydia (A74.81)
peritonitis in diphtheria (A36.89)
peritonitis in gonococcal (A54.85)
peritonitis in syphilis (late) (A52.74)
peritonitis in tuberculosis (A18.31)

K68 Disorders of retroperitoneum

K68.1 Retroperitoneal abscess
K68.11 Postprocedural retroperitoneal abscess
K68.19 Other retroperitoneal abscess
K68.9 Other disorders of retroperitoneum

Diseases of liver (K70-K77)

Excludes1: jaundice NOS (R17)
Excludes2: hemochromatosis (E83.1)
Reye's syndrome (G93.7)
viral hepatitis (B15-B19)
Wilson's disease (E83.0)

K70 Alcoholic liver disease

Use additional code to identify:
alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)
alcohol dependence, in remission (F10.11)

K70.0 Alcoholic fatty liver
K70.1 Alcoholic hepatitis
K70.10 Alcoholic hepatitis without ascites
K70.11 Alcoholic hepatitis with ascites
K70.2 Alcoholic fibrosis and sclerosis of liver
K70.3 Alcoholic cirrhosis of liver
Alcoholic cirrhosis NOS
K70.30 Alcoholic cirrhosis of liver without ascites
K70.31 Alcoholic cirrhosis of liver with ascites
K70.4 Alcoholic hepatic failure
Acute alcoholic hepatic failure
Alcoholic hepatic failure NOS
Chronic alcoholic hepatic failure
Subacute alcoholic hepatic failure
K70.40 Alcoholic hepatic failure without coma

K70.41 Alcoholic hepatic failure with coma

K70.9 Alcoholic liver disease, unspecified

K71 Toxic liver disease

Includes: drug-induced idiosyncratic (unpredictable) liver disease
drug-induced toxic (predictable) liver disease

Code first (T36-T65) to identify drug or toxic agent

Excludes2: alcoholic liver disease (K70.-)
Budd-Chiari syndrome (I82.0)

K71.0 Toxic liver disease with cholestasis
Cholestasis with hepatocyte injury
"Pure" cholestasis

K71.1 Toxic liver disease with hepatic necrosis
Hepatic failure (acute) (chronic) due to drugs

K71.10 Toxic liver disease with hepatic necrosis, without coma

K71.11 Toxic liver disease with hepatic necrosis, with coma

K71.2 Toxic liver disease with acute hepatitis

K71.3 Toxic liver disease with chronic persistent hepatitis

K71.4 Toxic liver disease with chronic lobular hepatitis

K71.5 Toxic liver disease with chronic active hepatitis
Toxic liver disease with lupoid hepatitis

K71.50 Toxic liver disease with chronic active hepatitis without ascites

K71.51 Toxic liver disease with chronic active hepatitis with ascites

K71.6 Toxic liver disease with hepatitis, not elsewhere classified

K71.7 Toxic liver disease with fibrosis and cirrhosis of liver

K71.8 Toxic liver disease with other disorders of liver
Toxic liver disease with focal nodular hyperplasia
Toxic liver disease with hepatic granulomas
Toxic liver disease with peliosis hepatis
Toxic liver disease with veno-occlusive disease of liver

K71.9 Toxic liver disease, unspecified

K72 Hepatic failure, not elsewhere classified

Includes: acute hepatitis NEC, with hepatic failure
fulminant hepatitis NEC, with hepatic failure
hepatic encephalopathy NOS
liver (cell) necrosis with hepatic failure
malignant hepatitis NEC, with hepatic failure
yellow liver atrophy or dystrophy

Excludes1: alcoholic hepatic failure (K70.4)
hepatic failure complicating abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00-O07, O08.8)
hepatic failure complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O26.6)

hepatic failure with toxic liver disease (K71.1-)
icterus of fetus and newborn (P55-P59)
postoperative hepatic failure (K91.81)
viral hepatitis (B15-B19)

K72.0 Acute and subacute hepatic failure

K72.00 Acute and subacute hepatic failure without coma

K72.01 Acute and subacute hepatic failure with coma

K72.1 Chronic hepatic failure

K72.10 Chronic hepatic failure without coma

K72.11 Chronic hepatic failure with coma

K72.9 Hepatic failure, unspecified

K72.90 Hepatic failure, unspecified without coma

K72.91 Hepatic failure, unspecified with coma

Hepatic coma NOS

K73 Chronic hepatitis, not elsewhere classified

Excludes1: alcoholic hepatitis (chronic) (K70.1-)
drug-induced hepatitis (chronic) (K71.-)
granulomatous hepatitis (chronic) NEC (K75.3)
reactive, nonspecific hepatitis (chronic) (K75.2)
viral hepatitis (chronic) (B15-B19)

K73.0 Chronic persistent hepatitis, not elsewhere classified

K73.1 Chronic lobular hepatitis, not elsewhere classified

K73.2 Chronic active hepatitis, not elsewhere classified

Lupoid hepatitis NEC

K73.8 Other chronic hepatitis, not elsewhere classified

K73.9 Chronic hepatitis, unspecified

K74 Fibrosis and cirrhosis of liver

Excludes1: alcoholic cirrhosis (of liver) (K70.3)
alcoholic fibrosis of liver (K70.2)
cardiac sclerosis of liver (K76.1)
cirrhosis (of liver) with toxic liver disease (K71.7)
congenital cirrhosis (of liver) (P78.8)

K74.0 Hepatic fibrosis

K74.1 Hepatic sclerosis

K74.2 Hepatic fibrosis with hepatic sclerosis

K74.3 Primary biliary cirrhosis

Chronic nonsuppurative destructive cholangitis

K74.4 Secondary biliary cirrhosis

K74.5 Biliary cirrhosis, unspecified

K74.6 Other and unspecified cirrhosis of liver

K74.60 Unspecified cirrhosis of liver

Cirrhosis (of liver) NOS

K74.69 Other cirrhosis of liver

Cryptogenic cirrhosis (of liver)
Macronodular cirrhosis (of liver)
Micronodular cirrhosis (of liver)
Mixed type cirrhosis (of liver)
Portal cirrhosis (of liver)
Postnecrotic cirrhosis (of liver)

K75 Other inflammatory liver diseases

Excludes2: toxic liver disease (K71.-)

K75.0 Abscess of liver

Cholangitic hepatic abscess
Hematogenic hepatic abscess
Hepatic abscess NOS
Lymphogenic hepatic abscess
Pylephlebitic hepatic abscess
Excludes1: amebic liver abscess (A06.4)
cholangitis without liver abscess (K83.0)
pylephlebitis without liver abscess (K75.1)

K75.1 Phlebitis of portal vein

Pylephlebitis
Excludes1: pylephlebitic liver abscess (K75.0)

K75.2 Nonspecific reactive hepatitis

Excludes1: acute or subacute hepatitis (K72.0-)
chronic hepatitis NEC (K73.-)
viral hepatitis (B15-B19)

K75.3 Granulomatous hepatitis, not elsewhere classified

Excludes1: acute or subacute hepatitis (K72.0-)
chronic hepatitis NEC (K73.-)
viral hepatitis (B15-B19)

K75.8 Other specified inflammatory liver diseases

K75.9 Inflammatory liver disease, unspecified

Hepatitis NOS
Excludes1: acute or subacute hepatitis (K72.0-)
chronic hepatitis NEC (K73.-)
viral hepatitis (B15-B19)

K76 Other diseases of liver

Excludes2: alcoholic liver disease (K70.-)
amyloid degeneration of liver (E85)
cystic disease of liver (congenital) (Q44.6)
hepatic vein thrombosis (I82.0)

hepatomegaly NOS (R16.0)
portal vein thrombosis (I81)
toxic liver disease (K71.-)

K76.0 Fatty (change of) liver, not elsewhere classified

K76.1 Chronic passive congestion of liver
Cardiac cirrhosis
Cardiac sclerosis

K76.2 Central hemorrhagic necrosis of liver
Excludes1: liver necrosis with hepatic failure (K72.-)

K76.3 Infarction of liver

K76.4 Peliosis hepatis
Hepatic angiomatosis

K76.5 Hepatic veno-occlusive disease
Excludes1: Budd-Chiari syndrome (I82.0)

K76.6 Portal hypertension

K76.7 Hepatorenal syndrome
Excludes1: hepatorenal syndrome following labor and delivery (O90.4)
postoperative hepatorenal syndrome (K91.82)

K76.8 Other specified diseases of liver
Focal nodular hyperplasia of liver
Hepatoptosis

K76.9 Liver disease, unspecified

K77 Liver disorders in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease, such as:
amyloidosis (E85)
congenital syphilis (A50.0, A50.5)
congenital toxoplasmosis (P37.1)
schistosomiasis (B65.0-B65.9)

Excludes1: alcoholic hepatitis (K70.1-)
alcoholic liver disease (K70.-)
cytomegaloviral hepatitis (B25.1)
herpesviral [herpes simplex] hepatitis (B00.81)
infectious mononucleosis with liver disease (B27.0-B27.9 with .9)
mumps hepatitis (B26.81)
sarcoidosis with liver disease (D86.89)
secondary syphilis with liver disease (A51.45)
syphilis (late) with liver disease (A52.74)
toxoplasmosis (acquired) hepatitis (B58.1)
tuberculosis with liver disease (A18.83)

Disorders of gallbladder, biliary tract and pancreas (K80-K87)

K80 Cholelithiasis

K80.0 Calculus of gallbladder with acute cholecystitis
Any condition listed in K80.2 with acute cholecystitis
K80.00 Calculus of gallbladder with acute cholecystitis without obstruction
K80.01 Calculus of gallbladder with acute cholecystitis with obstruction

K80.1 Calculus of gallbladder with other cholecystitis
K80.10 Calculus of gallbladder with chronic cholecystitis without obstruction
Cholelithiasis with cholecystitis NOS
K80.11 Calculus of gallbladder with chronic cholecystitis with obstruction
K80.12 Calculus of gallbladder with acute and chronic cholecystitis without obstruction
K80.13 Calculus of gallbladder with acute and chronic cholecystitis with obstruction
K80.18 Calculus of gallbladder with other cholecystitis without obstruction
K80.19 Calculus of gallbladder with other cholecystitis with obstruction

K80.2 Calculus of gallbladder without cholecystitis
Cholecystolithiasis without cholecystitis
Cholelithiasis (without cholecystitis)
Colic (recurrent) of gallbladder (without cholecystitis)
Gallstone (impacted) of cystic duct (without cholecystitis)
Gallstone (impacted) of gallbladder (without cholecystitis)
K80.20 Calculus of gallbladder without cholecystitis without obstruction
K80.21 Calculus of gallbladder without cholecystitis with obstruction

K80.3 Calculus of bile duct with cholangitis
Any condition listed in K80.5 with cholangitis
K80.30 Calculus of bile duct with cholangitis, unspecified, without obstruction
K80.31 Calculus of bile duct with cholangitis, unspecified, with obstruction
K80.32 Calculus of bile duct with acute cholangitis without obstruction
K80.33 Calculus of bile duct with acute cholangitis with obstruction
K80.34 Calculus of bile duct with chronic cholangitis without obstruction
K80.35 Calculus of bile duct with chronic cholangitis with obstruction
K80.36 Calculus of bile duct with acute and chronic cholangitis without obstruction
K80.37 Calculus of bile duct with acute and chronic cholangitis with obstruction

K80.4 Calculus of bile duct with cholecystitis
Any condition listed in K80.5 with cholecystitis (with cholangitis)

K80.40 Calculus of bile duct with cholecystitis, unspecified, without obstruction
K80.41 Calculus of bile duct with cholecystitis, unspecified, with obstruction
K80.42 Calculus of bile duct with acute cholecystitis without obstruction
K80.43 Calculus of bile duct with acute cholecystitis with obstruction
K80.44 Calculus of bile duct with chronic cholecystitis without obstruction
K80.45 Calculus of bile duct with chronic cholecystitis with obstruction
K80.46 Calculus of bile duct with acute and chronic cholecystitis without obstruction
K80.47 Calculus of bile duct with acute and chronic cholecystitis with obstruction

K80.5 Calculus of bile duct without cholangitis or cholecystitis
Choledocholithiasis (without cholangitis or cholecystitis)
Gallstone (impacted) of bile duct NOS (without cholangitis or cholecystitis)
Gallstone (impacted) of common duct (without cholangitis or cholecystitis)
Gallstone (impacted) of hepatic duct (without cholangitis or cholecystitis)
Hepatic cholelithiasis (without cholangitis or cholecystitis)
Hepatic colic (recurrent) (without cholangitis or cholecystitis)
K80.50 Calculus of bile duct without cholangitis or cholecystitis without obstruction
K80.51 Calculus of bile duct without cholangitis or cholecystitis with obstruction

K80.6 Calculus of gallbladder and bile duct with cholecystitis
K80.60 Calculus of gallbladder and bile duct with cholecystitis, unspecified, without obstruction
K80.61 Calculus of gallbladder and bile duct with cholecystitis, unspecified, with obstruction
K80.62 Calculus of gallbladder and bile duct with acute cholecystitis without obstruction
K80.63 Calculus of gallbladder and bile duct with acute cholecystitis with obstruction
K80.64 Calculus of gallbladder and bile duct with chronic cholecystitis without obstruction
K80.65 Calculus of gallbladder and bile duct with chronic cholecystitis with obstruction
K80.66 Calculus of gallbladder and bile duct with acute and chronic cholecystitis without obstruction
K80.67 Calculus of gallbladder and bile duct with acute and chronic cholecystitis with obstruction

K80.7 Calculus of gallbladder and bile duct without cholecystitis
K80.70 Calculus of gallbladder and bile duct without cholecystitis without obstruction
K80.71 Calculus of gallbladder and bile duct without cholecystitis with

obstruction

K80.8 Other cholelithiasis

K80.80 Other cholelithiasis without obstruction

K80.81 Other cholelithiasis with obstruction

K81 Cholecystitis

Excludes1: cholecystitis with cholelithiasis (K80.-)

K81.0 Acute cholecystitis

Abscess of gallbladder
Angiocholecystitis
Emphysematous (acute) cholecystitis
Empyema of gallbladder
Gangrene of gallbladder
Gangrenous cholecystitis
Suppurative cholecystitis

K81.1 Chronic cholecystitis

K81.2 Acute cholecystitis with chronic cholecystitis

K81.9 Cholecystitis, unspecified

K82 Other diseases of gallbladder

Excludes1: nonvisualization of gallbladder (R93.2)
postcholecystectomy syndrome (K91.5)

K82.0 Obstruction of gallbladder

Occlusion of cystic duct or gallbladder without cholelithiasis
Stenosis of cystic duct or gallbladder without cholelithiasis
Stricture of cystic duct or gallbladder without cholelithiasis
Excludes1: obstruction of gallbladder with cholelithiasis (K80.-)

K82.1 Hydrops of gallbladder

Mucocele of gallbladder

K82.2 Perforation of gallbladder

Rupture of cystic duct or gallbladder

K82.3 Fistula of gallbladder

Cholecystocolic fistula
Cholecystoduodenal fistula

K82.4 Cholesterolosis of gallbladder

Strawberry gallbladder
Excludes1: cholesterolosis of gallbladder with cholecystitis (K81.-)
cholesterolosis of gallbladder with cholelithiasis (K80.-)

K82.8 Other specified diseases of gallbladder

Adhesions of cystic duct or gallbladder
Atrophy of cystic duct or gallbladder
Cyst of cystic duct or gallbladder
Dyskinesia of cystic duct or gallbladder

Hypertrophy of cystic duct or gallbladder
Nonfunctioning of cystic duct or gallbladder
Ulcer of cystic duct or gallbladder

K82.9 Disease of gallbladder, unspecified

K83 Other diseases of biliary tract

Excludes1: postcholecystectomy syndrome (K91.5)
Excludes2: conditions involving the gallbladder (K81-K82)
conditions involving the cystic duct (K81-K82)

K83.0 Cholangitis

Ascending cholangitis
Cholangitis NOS
Primary cholangitis
Recurrent cholangitis
Sclerosing cholangitis
Secondary cholangitis
Stenosing cholangitis
Suppurative cholangitis
Excludes1: cholangitic liver abscess (K75.0)
cholangitis with choledocholithiasis (K80.3-, K80.4-)
chronic nonsuppurative destructive cholangitis (K74.3)

K83.1 Obstruction of bile duct

Occlusion of bile duct without cholelithiasis
Stenosis of bile duct without cholelithiasis
Stricture of bile duct without cholelithiasis
Excludes1: congenital obstruction of bile duct (Q44.3)
obstruction of bile duct with cholelithiasis (K80.-)

K83.2 Perforation of bile duct

Rupture of bile duct

K83.3 Fistula of bile duct

Choledochoduodenal fistula

K83.4 Spasm of sphincter of Oddi

K83.5 Biliary cyst

K83.8 Other specified diseases of biliary tract

Adhesions of biliary tract
Atrophy of biliary tract
Hypertrophy of biliary tract
Ulcer of biliary tract

K83.9 Disease of biliary tract, unspecified

K85 Acute pancreatitis

K85.0 Abscess of pancreas

Suppurative pancreatitis

K85.8 Other acute pancreatitis
Acute necrosis of pancreas
Acute (recurrent) pancreatitis
Hemorrhagic pancreatitis
Infective necrosis of pancreas
Pancreatitis NOS
Subacute pancreatitis

K86 Other diseases of pancreas

Excludes2: fibrocystic disease of pancreas (E84.-)
islet cell tumor (of pancreas) (D13.7)
pancreatic steatorrhea (K90.3)

K86.0 Alcohol-induced chronic pancreatitis
Use additional code to identify:
alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)
alcohol dependence, in remission (F10.11)

K86.1 Other chronic pancreatitis
Chronic pancreatitis NOS
Infectious chronic pancreatitis
Recurrent chronic pancreatitis
Relapsing chronic pancreatitis

K86.2 Cyst of pancreas

K86.3 Pseudocyst of pancreas

K86.8 Other specified diseases of pancreas
Aseptic pancreatic necrosis
Atrophy of pancreas
Calculus of pancreas
Cirrhosis of pancreas
Fibrosis of pancreas
Pancreatic fat necrosis
Pancreatic infantilism
Pancreatic necrosis NOS

K86.9 Disease of pancreas, unspecified

K87 Disorders of gallbladder, biliary tract and pancreas in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease
Excludes1: cytomegaloviral pancreatitis(B25.2)
mumps pancreatitis (B26.3)
syphilitic gallbladder (A52.74)
syphilitic pancreas (A52.74)
tuberculosis of gallbladder (A18.83)
tuberculosis of pancreas (A18.83)

Other diseases of the digestive system (K90-K94)

K90 Intestinal malabsorption

Excludes1: intestinal malabsorption following gastrointestinal surgery (K91.2)

K90.0 Celiac disease
Gluten-sensitive enteropathy
Idiopathic steatorrhea
Nontropical sprue

K90.1 Tropical sprue
Sprue NOS
Tropical steatorrhea

K90.2 Blind loop syndrome, not elsewhere classified
Blind loop syndrome NOS
Excludes1: congenital blind loop syndrome (Q43.8)
postsurgical blind loop syndrome (K91.2)

K90.3 Pancreatic steatorrhea

K90.4 Malabsorption due to intolerance, not elsewhere classified
Malabsorption due to intolerance to carbohydrate
Malabsorption due to intolerance to fat
Malabsorption due to intolerance to protein
Malabsorption due to intolerance to starch
Excludes2: gluten-sensitive enteropathy (K90.0)
lactose intolerance (E73.-)

K90.8 Other intestinal malabsorption
K90.81 Whipple's disease
K90.89 Other intestinal malabsorption

K90.9 Intestinal malabsorption, unspecified

K91 Intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of digestive system, not elsewhere classified

Excludes2: complications of artificial opening of digestive system (K94.-)
gastrojejunal ulcer (K28.-)
postprocedural (radiation) retroperitoneal abscess (K68.11)
radiation colitis (K52.0)
radiation gastroenteritis (K52.0)
radiation proctitis (K62.7)

K91.0 Vomiting following gastrointestinal surgery

K91.1 Postgastric surgery syndromes
Dumping syndrome
Postgastrectomy syndrome
Postvagotomy syndrome

K91.2 Postsurgical malabsorption, not elsewhere classified
Postsurgical blind loop syndrome
Excludes1: malabsorption osteomalacia in adults (M83.2)
malabsorption osteoporosis, postsurgical (M81.3)

K91.3 Postoperative intestinal obstruction

K91.5 Postcholecystectomy syndrome

K91.6 Intraoperative and postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma complicating a digestive system procedure
Excludes1: intraoperative hemorrhage or hematoma due to accidental puncture or laceration during a digestive system procedure (K91.7-)

K91.61 Intraoperative hemorrhage of a digestive system organ or structure during a digestive system procedure

K91.62 Intraoperative hemorrhage of a non-digestive system organ or structure during a digestive system procedure

K91.63 Intraoperative hematoma of a digestive system organ or structure during a digestive system procedure

K91.64 Intraoperative hematoma of a non-digestive system organ or structure during a digestive system procedure

K91.65 Postprocedural hemorrhage of a digestive system organ or structure following a digestive system procedure

K91.66 Postprocedural hemorrhage of a non-digestive system organ or structure following a digestive system procedure

K91.67 Postprocedural hematoma of a digestive system organ or structure following a digestive system procedure

K91.68 Postprocedural hematoma of a non-digestive system organ or structure following a digestive system procedure

K91.7 Accidental puncture or laceration during a digestive system procedure

K91.71 Accidental puncture or laceration of a digestive system organ or structure during a digestive system procedure

K91.72 Accidental puncture or laceration of a non-digestive system organ or structure during a digestive system procedure

K91.8 Other postprocedural disorders of digestive system, not elsewhere classified

K91.81 Postprocedural hepatic failure

K91.82 Postprocedural hepatorenal syndrome

K91.89 Other postprocedural disorders of digestive system, not elsewhere classified
Excludes2: postprocedural retroperitoneal abscess (K68.11)

K91.9 Postprocedural disorder of digestive system, unspecified

K92 Other diseases of digestive system

Excludes1: neonatal gastrointestinal hemorrhage (P54.0-P54.3)

K92.0 Hematemesis

K92.1 Melena

K92.2 Gastrointestinal hemorrhage, unspecified
Gastric hemorrhage NOS
Intestinal hemorrhage NOS
Excludes1: acute hemorrhagic gastritis (K29.01)
hemorrhage of anus and rectum (K62.5)
angiodysplasia of stomach with hemorrhage (K31.811)
diverticular disease with hemorrhage (K57.-)
gastritis and duodenitis with hemorrhage (K29.-)
peptic ulcer with hemorrhage (K25-K28)

K92.8 Other specified diseases of the digestive system

K92.9 Disease of digestive system, unspecified

K94 Complications of artificial openings of the digestive system

K94.0 Colostomy complications

K94.00 Colostomy complication, unspecified

K94.01 Colostomy hemorrhage

K94.02 Colostomy infection
Use additional code to specify type of infection, such as:
cellulitis of abdominal wall (L03.32)
sepsis (A40.-, A41.-)

K94.03 Colostomy malfunction
Mechanical complication of colostomy

K94.09 Other complications of colostomy

K94.1 Enterostomy complications

K94.10 Enterostomy complication, unspecified

K94.11 Enterostomy hemorrhage

K94.12 Enterostomy infection
Use additional code to specify type of infection, such as:
cellulitis of abdominal wall (L03.32)
sepsis (A40.-, A41.-)

K94.13 Enterostomy malfunction
Mechanical complication of enterostomy

K94.19 Other complications of enterostomy

K94.2 Gastrostomy complications

K94.20 Gastrostomy complication, unspecified

K94.21 Gastrostomy hemorrhage

K94.22 Gastrostomy infection
Use additional code to specify type of infection, such as:
cellulitis of abdominal wall (L03.32)
sepsis (A40.-, A41.-)

K94.23 Gastrostomy malfunction
Mechanical complication of gastrostomy

K94.29 Other complications of gastrostomy

K94.3 Esophagostomy complications

K94.30 Esophagostomy complications, unspecified

K94.31 Esophagostomy hemorrhage

K94.32 Esophagostomy infection

Use additional code to identify the infection

K94.33 Esophagostomy malfunction

Mechanical complication of esophagostomy

K94.39 Other complications of esophagostomy

CHAPTER 12

Diseases of the skin and subcutaneous tissue (L00-L99)

Excludes2: certain conditions originating in the perinatal period (P04-P96)
certain infectious and parasitic diseases (A00-B99)
complications of pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O00-O99)
congenital malformations, deformations, and chromosomal abnormalities (Q00-Q99)
endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases (E00-E90)
lipomelanotic reticulosis (I89.8)
neoplasms (C00-D48)
symptoms, signs and abnormal clinical and laboratory findings, not elsewhere classified (R00-R94)
systemic connective tissue disorders (M30-M36)

This chapter contains the following blocks:

L00-L08 Infections of the skin and subcutaneous tissue
L10-L14 Bullous disorders
L20-L30 Dermatitis and eczema
L40-L45 Papulosquamous disorders
L50-L54 Urticaria and erythema
L55-L59 Radiation-related disorders of the skin and subcutaneous tissue
L60-L75 Disorders of skin appendages
L76 Intraoperative and postprocedural complications of dermatologic procedures
L80-L99 Other disorders of the skin and subcutaneous tissue

Infections of the skin and subcutaneous tissue (L00-L08)

Use additional code (B95-B97) to identify infectious agent.
Excludes2: hordeolum (H00.0)
infective dermatitis (L30.3)

local infections of skin classified in Chapter 1
lupus panniculitis (L93.2)
panniculitis NOS (M79.3)
panniculitis of neck and back (M54.0-)
perlèche NOS (K13.0)
perlèche due to candidiasis (B37.0)
perlèche due to riboflavin deficiency (E53.0)
pyogenic granuloma (L98.0)
relapsing panniculitis [Weber-Christian] (M35.6)
zoster (B02.-)

L00 Staphylococcal scalded skin syndrome

Ritter's disease
Excludes1: bullous impetigo (L01.03)
pemphigus neonatorum (L01.03)
toxic epidermal necrolysis [Lyell] (L51.2)

L01 Impetigo

Excludes1: impetigo herpetiformis (L40.1)
L01.0 Impetigo
Impetigo contagiosa
Impetigo vulgaris
L01.00 Impetigo, unspecified
Impetigo NOS
L01.01 Non-bullous impetigo
L01.02 Bockhart's impetigo
Impetigo follicularis
Perifolliculitis NOS
Superficial pustular perifolliculitis
L01.03 Bullous impetigo
Impetigo neonatorum
Pemphigus neonatorum
L01.09 Other impetigo
Ulcerative impetigo
L01.1 Impetiginization of other dermatoses

L02 Cutaneous abscess, furuncle and carbuncle

Use additional code to identify organism (B95-B96)
Excludes2: abscess of anus and rectal regions (K61.-)
abscess of female genital organs (external) (N76.4)
abscess of male genital organs (external) (N48.2, N49.-)
L02.0 Cutaneous abscess, furuncle and carbuncle of face
Excludes1: abscess of ear, external (H60.0)

abscess of eyelid (H00.0)
abscess of head [any part, except face] (L02.8)
abscess of lacrimal gland (H04.0)
abscess of lacrimal passages (H04.3)
abscess of mouth (K12.2)
abscess of nose (J34.0)
abscess of orbit (H05.0)
submandibular abscess (K12.2)

L02.01 Cutaneous abscess of face

L02.02 Furuncle of face

Boil of face
Folliculitis of face

L02.03 Carbuncle of face

L02.1 Cutaneous abscess, furuncle and carbuncle of neck

L02.11 Cutaneous abscess of neck

L02.12 Furuncle of neck

Boil of neck
Folliculitis of neck

L02.13 Carbuncle of neck

L02.2 Cutaneous abscess, furuncle and carbuncle of trunk

Excludes1: non-newborn omphalitis (L08.82)
omphalitis of newborn (P38.-)

Excludes2: abscess of breast (N61)
abscess of buttocks (L02.3)
abscess of female external genital organs (N76.4)
abscess of male external genital organs (N48.2, N49.-)
abscess of hip (L02.4)

L02.21 Cutaneous abscess of trunk

L02.211 Cutaneous abscess of abdominal wall

L02.212 Cutaneous abscess of back [any part, except buttock]

L02.213 Cutaneous abscess of chest wall

L02.214 Cutaneous abscess of groin

L02.215 Cutaneous abscess of perineum

L02.216 Cutaneous abscess of umbilicus

L02.219 Cutaneous abscess of trunk, unspecified

L02.22 Furuncle of trunk

Boil of trunk
Folliculitis of trunk

L02.221 Furuncle of abdominal wall

L02.222 Furuncle of back [any part, except buttock]

L02.223 Furuncle of chest wall

L02.224 Furuncle of groin

L02.225 Furuncle of perineum

L02.226 Furuncle of umbilicus
L02.229 Furuncle of trunk, unspecified

L02.23 Carbuncle of trunk
L02.231 Carbuncle of abdominal wall
L02.232 Carbuncle of back [any part, except buttock]
L02.233 Carbuncle of chest wall
L02.234 Carbuncle of groin
L02.235 Carbuncle of perineum
L02.236 Carbuncle of umbilicus
L02.239 Carbuncle of trunk, unspecified

L02.3 Cutaneous abscess, furuncle and carbuncle of buttock
Excludes1: pilonidal cyst with abscess (L05.01)
L02.31 Cutaneous abscess of buttock
Cutaneous abscess of gluteal region
L02.32 Furuncle of buttock
Boil of buttock
Folliculitis of buttock
Furuncle of gluteal region
L02.33 Carbuncle of buttock
Carbuncle of gluteal region

L02.4 Cutaneous abscess, furuncle and carbuncle of limb
Excludes2: Cutaneous abscess, furuncle and carbuncle of groin (L02.214, L02.224, L02.234)
Cutaneous abscess, furuncle and carbuncle of hand (L02.5-)
Cutaneous abscess, furuncle and carbuncle of foot (L02.6-)

L02.41 Cutaneous abscess of limb
L02.411 Cutaneous abscess of right axilla
L02.412 Cutaneous abscess of left axilla
L02.413 Cutaneous abscess of right upper limb
L02.414 Cutaneous abscess of left upper limb
L02.415 Cutaneous abscess of right lower limb
L02.416 Cutaneous abscess of left lower limb
L02.419 Cutaneous abscess of limb, unspecified

L02.42 Furuncle of limb
Boil of limb
Folliculitis of limb
L02.421 Furuncle of right axilla
L02.422 Furuncle of left axilla
L02.423 Furuncle of right upper limb
L02.424 Furuncle of left upper limb
L02.425 Furuncle of right lower limb
L02.426 Furuncle of left lower limb
L02.429 Furuncle of limb, unspecified

L02.43 Carbuncle of limb

L02.431 Carbuncle of right axilla
L02.432 Carbuncle of left axilla
L02.433 Carbuncle of right upper limb
L02.434 Carbuncle of left upper limb
L02.435 Carbuncle of right lower limb
L02.436 Carbuncle of left lower limb
L02.439 Carbuncle of limb, unspecified

L02.5 Cutaneous abscess, furuncle and carbuncle of hand

L02.51 Cutaneous abscess of hand

L02.511 Cutaneous abscess of right hand
L02.512 Cutaneous abscess of left hand
L02.519 Cutaneous abscess of unspecified hand

L02.52 Furuncle hand
Boil of hand
Folliculitis of hand

L02.521 Furuncle right hand
L02.522 Furuncle left hand
L02.529 Furuncle unspecified hand

L02.53 Carbuncle of hand

L02.531 Carbuncle of right hand
L02.532 Carbuncle of left hand
L02.539 Carbuncle of unspecified hand

L02.6 Cutaneous abscess, furuncle and carbuncle of foot

L02.61 Cutaneous abscess of foot

L02.611 Cutaneous abscess of right foot
L02.612 Cutaneous abscess of left foot
L02.619 Cutaneous abscess of unspecified foot

L02.62 Furuncle of foot
Boil of foot
Folliculitis of foot

L02.621 Furuncle of right foot
L02.622 Furuncle of left foot
L02.629 Furuncle of unspecified foot

L02.63 Carbuncle of foot

L02.631 Carbuncle of right foot
L02.632 Carbuncle of left foot
L02.639 Carbuncle of unspecified foot

L02.8 Cutaneous abscess, furuncle and carbuncle of other sites

L02.81 Cutaneous abscess of other sites

L02.811 Cutaneous abscess of head [any part, except face]
L02.818 Cutaneous abscess of other sites

L02.82 Furuncle of other sites

Boil of other sites
Folliculitis of other sites
L02.821 Furuncle of head [any part, except face]
L02.828 Furuncle of other sites
L02.83 Carbuncle of other sites
L02.831 Carbuncle of head [any part, except face]
L02.838 Carbuncle of other sites
L02.9 Cutaneous abscess, furuncle and carbuncle, unspecified
L02.91 Cutaneous abscess, unspecified
L02.92 Furuncle, unspecified
Boil NOS
Furunculosis NOS
L02.93 Carbuncle, unspecified

L03 Cellulitis and acute lymphangitis

Excludes2: cellulitis of anal and rectal region (K61.-)
cellulitis of external auditory canal (H60.1)
cellulitis of eyelid (H00.0)
cellulitis of female external genital organs (N76.4)
cellulitis of lacrimal apparatus (H04.3)
cellulitis of male external genital organs (N48.2, N49.-)
cellulitis of mouth (K12.2)
cellulitis of nose (J34.0)
eosinophilic cellulitis [Wells] (L98.3)
febrile neutrophilic dermatosis [Sweet] (L98.2)
lymphangitis (chronic) (subacute) (I89.1)
L03.0 Cellulitis and acute lymphangitis of finger and toe
Infection of nail
Onychia
Paronychia
Perionychia
L03.01 Cellulitis of finger
Felon
Whitlow
Excludes1: herpetic whitlow (B00.89)
L03.011 Cellulitis of right finger
L03.012 Cellulitis of left finger
L03.019 Cellulitis of unspecified finger
L03.02 Acute lymphangitis of finger
Hangnail with lymphangitis of finger
L03.021 Acute lymphangitis of right finger
L03.022 Acute lymphangitis of left finger
L03.029 Acute lymphangitis of unspecified finger

L03.03 Cellulitis of toe

L03.031 Cellulitis of right toe

L03.032 Cellulitis of left toe

L03.039 Cellulitis of unspecified toe

L03.04 Acute lymphangitis of toe

Hangnail with lymphangitis of toe

L03.041 Acute lymphangitis of right toe

L03.042 Acute lymphangitis of left toe

L03.049 Acute lymphangitis of unspecified toe

L03.1 Cellulitis and acute lymphangitis of other parts of limb

L03.11 Cellulitis of other parts of limb

Excludes2: cellulitis of fingers (L03.01-)
cellulitis of toes (L03.03-)
groin (L03.314)

L03.111 Cellulitis of right axilla

L03.112 Cellulitis of left axilla

L03.113 Cellulitis of right upper limb

L03.114 Cellulitis of left upper limb

L03.115 Cellulitis of right lower limb

L03.116 Cellulitis of left lower limb

L03.119 Cellulitis of unspecified part of limb

L03.12 Acute lymphangitis of other parts of limb

Excludes2: acute lymphangitis of fingers (L03.2-)
acute lymphangitis of toes (L03.4-)
acute lymphangitis of groin (L03.324)

L03.121 Acute lymphangitis of right axilla

L03.122 Acute lymphangitis of left axilla

L03.123 Acute lymphangitis of right upper limb

L03.124 Acute lymphangitis of left upper limb

L03.125 Acute lymphangitis of right lower limb

L03.126 Acute lymphangitis of left lower limb

L03.129 Acute lymphangitis of unspecified part of limb

L03.2 Cellulitis and acute lymphangitis of face and neck

L03.21 Cellulitis and acute lymphangitis of face

L03.211 Cellulitis of face

Excludes2: cellulitis of ear (H60.1-)
cellulitis of eyelid (H00.0-)
cellulitis of head (L03.81)
cellulitis of lacrimal apparatus (H04.3)
cellulitis of lip (K13.0)
cellulitis of mouth (K12.2)
cellulitis of nose (internal) (J34.0)
cellulitis of orbit (H05.0)

cellulitis of scalp (L03.81)

L03.212 Acute lymphangitis of face

L03.22 Cellulitis and acute lymphangitis of neck

L03.221 Cellulitis of neck

L03.222 Acute lymphangitis of neck

L03.3 Cellulitis and acute lymphangitis of trunk

L03.31 Cellulitis of trunk

Excludes2: cellulitis of anal and rectal regions (K61.-)
cellulitis of breast NOS (N61)
cellulitis of female external genital organs (N76.4)
cellulitis of male external genital organs (N48.2, N49.-)
omphalitis of newborn (P38.-)
puerperal cellulitis of breast (O91.2)

L03.311 Cellulitis of abdominal wall

Excludes2: cellulitis of umbilicus (L03.316)
cellulitis of groin (L03.314)

L03.312 Cellulitis of back [any part except buttock]

L03.313 Cellulitis of chest wall

L03.314 Cellulitis of groin

L03.315 Cellulitis of perineum

L03.316 Cellulitis of umbilicus

L03.317 Cellulitis of buttock

L03.319 Cellulitis of trunk, unspecified

L03.32 Acute lymphangitis of trunk

L03.321 Acute lymphangitis of abdominal wall

L03.322 Acute lymphangitis of back [any part except buttock]

L03.323 Acute lymphangitis of chest wall

L03.324 Acute lymphangitis of groin

L03.325 Acute lymphangitis of perineum

L03.326 Acute lymphangitis of umbilicus

L03.327 Acute lymphangitis of buttock

L03.329 Acute lymphangitis of trunk, unspecified

L03.8 Cellulitis and acute lymphangitis of other sites

L03.81 Cellulitis of other sites

L03.811 Cellulitis of head [any part, except face]

Cellulitis of scalp
Excludes2: cellulitis of face (L03.211)

L03.818 Cellulitis of other sites

L03.89 Acute lymphangitis of other sites

L03.891 Acute lymphangitis of head [any part, except face]

L03.898 Acute lymphangitis of other sites

L03.9 Cellulitis and acute lymphangitis, unspecified

L03.90 Cellulitis, unspecified

L03.91 Acute lymphangitis, unspecified
Excludes1: lymphangitis NOS (I89.1)

L04 Acute lymphadenitis

Includes: abscess (acute) of lymph nodes, except mesenteric
acute lymphadenitis, except mesenteric
Excludes1: chronic or subacute lymphadenitis, except mesenteric (I88.1)
enlarged lymph nodes (R59.-)
human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease resulting in generalized lymphadenopathy (B20)
lymphadenitis NOS (I88.9)
nonspecific mesenteric lymphadenitis (I88.0)

L04.0 Acute lymphadenitis of face, head and neck
L04.1 Acute lymphadenitis of trunk
L04.2 Acute lymphadenitis of upper limb
Acute lymphadenitis of axilla
Acute lymphadenitis of shoulder
L04.3 Acute lymphadenitis of lower limb
Acute lymphadenitis of hip
Excludes2: acute lymphadenitis of groin (L04.1)
L04.8 Acute lymphadenitis of other sites
L04.9 Acute lymphadenitis, unspecified

L05 Pilonidal cyst and sinus

L05.0 Pilonidal cyst and sinus with abscess
L05.01 Pilonidal cyst with abscess
Parasacral dimple with abscess
Pilonidal abscess
Pilonidal dimple with abscess
Postanal dimple with abscess
L05.02 Pilonidal sinus with abscess
Coccygeal fistula with abscess
Coccygeal sinus with abscess
Pilonidal fistula with abscess
L05.9 Pilonidal cyst and sinus without abscess
L05.91 Pilonidal cyst without abscess
Parasacral dimple
Pilonidal dimple
Postanal dimple
Pilonidal cyst NOS
L05.92 Pilonidal sinus without abscess
Coccygeal fistula
Coccygeal sinus without abscess

Pilonidal fistula

L08 Other local infections of skin and subcutaneous tissue

L08.0 Pyoderma
Purulent dermatitis
Septic dermatitis
Suppurative dermatitis
Excludes1: pyoderma gangrenosum (L88)
pyoderma vegetans (L08.81)

L08.1 Erythrasma

L08.8 Other specified local infections of the skin and subcutaneous tissue

L08.81 Pyoderma vegetans
Excludes1: pyoderma gangrenosum (L88)
pyoderma NOS (L08.0)

L08.82 Omphalitis not of newborn
Excludes1: omphalitis of newborn (P38.-)

L08.89 Other specified local infections of the skin and subcutaneous tissue

L08.9 Local infection of the skin and subcutaneous tissue, unspecified

Bullous disorders (L10-L14)

Excludes1: benign familial pemphigus [Hailey-Hailey] (Q82.8)
staphylococcal scalded skin syndrome (L00)
toxic epidermal necrolysis [Lyell] (L51.2)

L10 Pemphigus

Excludes1: pemphigus neonatorum (L01.03)

L10.0 Pemphigus vulgaris

L10.1 Pemphigus vegetans

L10.2 Pemphigus foliaceous

L10.3 Brazilian pemphigus [fogo selvagem]

L10.4 Pemphigus erythematosus
Senear-Usher syndrome

L10.5 Drug-induced pemphigus
Code first (T36-T50) to identify drug

L10.8 Other pemphigus

L10.81 Paraneoplastic pemphigus

L10.89 Other pemphigus

L10.9 Pemphigus, unspecified

L11 Other acantholytic disorders

L11.0 Acquired keratosis follicularis
Excludes1: keratosis follicularis (congenital) [Darier-White] (Q82.8)

L11.1 Transient acantholytic dermatosis [Grover]
L11.8 Other specified acantholytic disorders
L11.9 Acantholytic disorder, unspecified

L12 Pemphigoid

Excludes1: herpes gestationis (O26.4-)
impetigo herpetiformis (L40.1)

L12.0 Bullous pemphigoid
L12.1 Cicatricial pemphigoid
Benign mucous membrane pemphigoid
L12.2 Chronic bullous disease of childhood
Juvenile dermatitis herpetiformis
L12.3 Acquired epidermolysis bullosa
Excludes1: epidermolysis bullosa (congenital) (Q81.-)
L12.30 Acquired epidermolysis bullosa, unspecified
L12.31 Epidermolysis bullosa due to drug
Code first (T36-T50) to identify drug
L12.35 Other acquired epidermolysis bullosa
L12.8 Other pemphigoid
L12.9 Pemphigoid, unspecified

L13 Other bullous disorders

L13.0 Dermatitis herpetiformis
Duhring's disease
Hydroa herpetiformis
Excludes1: juvenile dermatitis herpetiformis (L12.2)
senile dermatitis herpetiformis (L12.0)
L13.1 Subcorneal pustular dermatitis
Sneddon-Wilkinson disease
L13.8 Other specified bullous disorders
L13.9 Bullous disorder, unspecified

L14 Bullous disorders in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease

Dermatitis and eczema (L20-L30)

Note: In this block the terms dermatitis and eczema are used synonymously and interchangeably.

Excludes2: chronic (childhood) granulomatous disease (D71)
dermatitis gangrenosa (L88)
dermatitis herpetiformis (L13.0)
dry skin dermatitis (L85.3)

factitial dermatitis (L98.1)
perioral dermatitis (L71.0)
radiation-related disorders of the skin and subcutaneous tissue (L55-L59)
stasis dermatitis (I83.1-I83.2)

L20 Atopic dermatitis

L20.0 Besnier's prurigo

L20.8 Other atopic dermatitis

Excludes2: circumscribed neurodermatitis (L28.0)

L20.81 Atopic neurodermatitis

Diffuse neurodermatitis

L20.82 Flexural eczema

L20.83 Infantile (acute) (chronic) eczema

L20.84 Intrinsic (allergic) eczema

L20.89 Other atopic dermatitis

L20.9 Atopic dermatitis, unspecified

L21 Seborrheic dermatitis

Excludes2: infective dermatitis (L30.3)
seborrheic keratosis (L82.-)

L21.0 Seborrhea capitis

Cradle cap

L21.1 Seborrheic infantile dermatitis

L21.8 Other seborrheic dermatitis

L21.9 Seborrheic dermatitis, unspecified

Seborrhea NOS

L22 Diaper dermatitis

Includes: Diaper erythema
Diaper rash
Psoriasiform diaper rash

L23 Allergic contact dermatitis

Code first (T36-T65), to identify drug or substance

Excludes1: allergy NOS (T78.4)
contact dermatitis NOS (L25.9)
dermatitis NOS (L30.9)

Excludes2: dermatitis due to substances taken internally (L27.-)
dermatitis of eyelid (H01.1-)
diaper dermatitis (L22)
eczema of external ear (H60.5-)
irritant contact dermatitis (L24.-)
perioral dermatitis (L71.0)
radiation-related disorders of the skin and subcutaneous tissue (L55-L59)

L23.0 Allergic contact dermatitis due to metals
Allergic contact dermatitis due to chromium
Allergic contact dermatitis due to nickel
L23.1 Allergic contact dermatitis due to adhesives
L23.2 Allergic contact dermatitis due to cosmetics
L23.3 Allergic contact dermatitis due to drugs in contact with skin
Excludes2: dermatitis due to ingested drugs and medicaments (L27.0-L27.1)
L23.4 Allergic contact dermatitis due to dyes
L23.5 Allergic contact dermatitis due to other chemical products
Allergic contact dermatitis due to cement
Allergic contact dermatitis due to insecticide
Allergic contact dermatitis due to plastic
Allergic contact dermatitis due to rubber
L23.6 Allergic contact dermatitis due to food in contact with the skin
Excludes2: dermatitis due to ingested food (L27.2)
L23.7 Allergic contact dermatitis due to plants, except food
Excludes2: allergy NOS due to pollen (J30.1)
L23.8 Allergic contact dermatitis due to other agents
L23.9 Allergic contact dermatitis, unspecified cause
Allergic contact eczema NOS

L24 Irritant contact dermatitis

Code first (T36-T65) to identify drug or substance
Excludes1: allergy NOS (T78.4)
contact dermatitis NOS (L25.9)
dermatitis NOS (L30.9)
Excludes2: allergic contact dermatitis (L23.-)
dermatitis due to substances taken internally (L27.-)
dermatitis of eyelid (H01.1-)
diaper dermatitis (L22)
eczema of external ear (H60.5-)
perioral dermatitis (L71.0)
radiation-related disorders of the skin and subcutaneous tissue (L55-L59)
L24.0 Irritant contact dermatitis due to detergents
L24.1 Irritant contact dermatitis due to oils and greases
L24.2 Irritant contact dermatitis due to solvents
Irritant contact dermatitis due to chlorocompound
Irritant contact dermatitis due to cyclohexane
Irritant contact dermatitis due to ester
Irritant contact dermatitis due to glycol
Irritant contact dermatitis due to hydrocarbon
Irritant contact dermatitis due to ketone

L24.3 Irritant contact dermatitis due to cosmetics

L24.4 Irritant contact dermatitis due to drugs in contact with the skin

L24.5 Irritant contact dermatitis due to other chemical products

Irritant contact dermatitis due to cement

Irritant contact dermatitis due to insecticide

L24.6 Irritant contact dermatitis due to food in contact with skin

Excludes2: dermatitis due to ingested food (L27.2)

L24.7 Irritant contact dermatitis due to plants, except food

Excludes2: allergy NOS to pollen (J30.1)

L24.8 Irritant contact dermatitis due to other agents

Irritant contact dermatitis due to dyes

L24.9 Irritant contact dermatitis, unspecified cause

Irritant contact eczema NOS

L25 Unspecified contact dermatitis

Excludes1: allergic contact dermatitis (L23.-)
allergy NOS (T78.4)
dermatitis NOS (L30.9)
irritant contact dermatitis (L24.-)

Excludes2: dermatitis due to ingested substances (L27.-)
dermatitis of eyelid (H01.1-)
eczema of external ear (H60.5-)
perioral dermatitis (L71.0)
radiation-related disorders of the skin and subcutaneous tissue (L55-L59)

L25.0 Unspecified contact dermatitis due to cosmetics

L25.1 Unspecified contact dermatitis due to drugs in contact with skin

Excludes2: dermatitis due to ingested drugs and medicaments (L27.0-L27.1)

L25.2 Unspecified contact dermatitis due to dyes

L25.3 Unspecified contact dermatitis due to other chemical products

Unspecified contact dermatitis due to cement

Unspecified contact dermatitis due to insecticide

L25.4 Unspecified contact dermatitis due to food in contact with skin

Excludes2: dermatitis due to ingested food (L27.2)

L25.5 Unspecified contact dermatitis due to plants, except food

Excludes1: nettle rash (L50.9)

Excludes2: allergy NOS due to pollen (J30.1)

L25.8 Unspecified contact dermatitis due to other agents

Excludes2: allergy NOS due to animal hair, dander (animal) or dust (J30.3)

L25.9 Unspecified contact dermatitis, unspecified cause

Contact dermatitis (occupational) NOS

Contact eczema (occupational) NOS

L26 Exfoliative dermatitis

Includes: hebra's pityriasis
Excludes1: Ritter's disease (L00)

L27 Dermatitis due to substances taken internally

Excludes1: allergy NOS (T78.4)
Excludes2: adverse food reaction, except dermatitis (T78.0-T78.1)
contact dermatitis (L23-L25)
drug photoallergic response (L56.1)
drug phototoxic response (L56.0)
urticaria (L50.-)

L27.0 Generalized skin eruption due to drugs and medicaments taken internally
Code first (T36-T50) to identify drug

L27.1 Localized skin eruption due to drugs and medicaments taken internally
Code first (T36-T50) to identify drug

L27.2 Dermatitis due to ingested food
Excludes2: dermatitis due to food in contact with skin (L23.6, L24.6, L25.4)

L27.8 Dermatitis due to other substances taken internally

L27.9 Dermatitis due to unspecified substance taken internally

L28 Lichen simplex chronicus and prurigo

L28.0 Lichen simplex chronicus
Circumscribed neurodermatitis
Lichen NOS

L28.1 Prurigo nodularis

L28.2 Other prurigo
Prurigo NOS
Prurigo Hebra
Prurigo mitis
Urticaria papulosa

L29 Pruritus

Excludes1: neurotic excoriation (L98.1)
psychogenic pruritus (F45.8)

L29.0 Pruritus ani

L29.1 Pruritus scroti

L29.2 Pruritus vulvae

L29.3 Anogenital pruritus, unspecified

L29.8 Other pruritus

L29.9 Pruritus, unspecified
Itch NOS

L30 Other and unspecified dermatitis

Excludes2: contact dermatitis (L23-L25)
dry skin dermatitis (L85.3)

small plaque parapsoriasis (L41.3)
stasis dermatitis (I83.1-.2)

L30.0 Nummular dermatitis

L30.1 Dyshidrosis [pompholyx]

L30.2 Cutaneous autosensitization

Candidid [levurid]
Dermatophytid
Eczematid

L30.3 Infective dermatitis

Infectious eczematoid dermatitis

L30.4 Erythema intertrigo

L30.5 Pityriasis alba

L30.8 Other specified dermatitis

L30.9 Dermatitis, unspecified

Eczema NOS

Papulosquamous disorders (L40-L45)

L40 Psoriasis

L40.0 Psoriasis vulgaris

Nummular psoriasis
Plaque psoriasis

L40.1 Generalized pustular psoriasis

Impetigo herpetiformis
Von Zumbusch's disease

L40.2 Acrodermatitis continua

L40.3 Pustulosis palmaris et plantaris

L40.4 Guttate psoriasis

L40.5 Arthropathic psoriasis

L40.50 Arthropathic psoriasis, unspecified

L40.51 Distal interphalangeal psoriatic arthropathy

L40.52 Psoriatic arthritis mutilans

L40.53 Psoriatic spondylitis

L40.54 Psoriatic juvenile arthropathy

L40.59 Other psoriatic arthropathy

L40.8 Other psoriasis

Flexural psoriasis

L40.9 Psoriasis, unspecified

L41 Parapsoriasis

Excludes1:poikiloderma vasculare atrophicans (L94.5)

L41.0 Pityriasis lichenoides et varioliformis acuta

Mucha-Habermann disease

L41.1 Pityriasis lichenoides chronica
L41.2 Lymphomatoid papulosis
L41.3 Small plaque parapsoriasis
L41.4 Large plaque parapsoriasis
L41.5 Retiform parapsoriasis
L41.8 Other parapsoriasis
L41.9 Parapsoriasis, unspecified

L42 Pityriasis rosea

L43 Lichen planus

Excludes1: lichen planopilaris (L66.1)

L43.0 Hypertrophic lichen planus
L43.1 Bullous lichen planus
L43.2 Lichenoid drug reaction
Code first (T36-T50) to identify drug
L43.3 Subacute (active) lichen planus
Lichen planus tropicus
L43.8 Other lichen planus
L43.9 Lichen planus, unspecified

L44 Other papulosquamous disorders

L44.0 Pityriasis rubra pilaris
L44.1 Lichen nitidus
L44.2 Lichen striatus
L44.3 Lichen ruber moniliformis
L44.4 Infantile papular acrodermatitis [Giannotti-Crosti]
L44.8 Other specified papulosquamous disorders
L44.9 Papulosquamous disorder, unspecified

L45 Papulosquamous disorders in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease.

Urticaria and erythema (L50-L54)

Excludes1: Lyme disease (A69.2-)
rosacea (L71.-)

L50 Urticaria

Excludes1: allergic contact dermatitis (L23.-)
angioneurotic edema (T78.3)
giant urticaria (T78.3)
hereditary angio-edema (D84.1)

Quincke's edema (T78.3)
serum urticaria (T80.6)
solar urticaria (L56.3)
urticaria neonatorum (P83.8)
urticaria papulosa (L28.2)
urticaria pigmentosa (Q82.2)

L50.0 Allergic urticaria
L50.1 Idiopathic urticaria
L50.2 Urticaria due to cold and heat
L50.3 Dermatographic urticaria
L50.4 Vibratory urticaria
L50.5 Cholinergic urticaria
L50.6 Contact urticaria
L50.8 Other urticaria
Chronic urticaria
Recurrent periodic urticaria
L50.9 Urticaria, unspecified

L51 Erythema multiforme

L51.0 Nonbullous erythema multiforme
L51.1 Bullous erythema multiforme
Stevens-Johnson syndrome
L51.2 Toxic epidermal necrolysis [Lyell]
L51.8 Other erythema multiforme
L51.9 Erythema multiforme, unspecified

L52 Erythema nodosum

Excludes1: tuberculous erythema nodosum (A18.4)

L53 Other erythematous conditions

Excludes1: erythema ab igne (L59.0)
erythema due to external agents in contact with skin (L23-L25)
erythema intertrigo (L30.4)

L53.0 Toxic erythema
Code first (T36-T65) to identify external agent
Excludes1: neonatal erythema toxicum (P83.1)
L53.1 Erythema annulare centrifugum
L53.2 Erythema marginatum
L53.3 Other chronic figurate erythema
L53.8 Other specified erythematous conditions
L53.9 Erythematous condition, unspecified
Erythema NOS
Erythroderma NOS

L54 Erythema in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease.

Radiation-related disorders of the skin and subcutaneous tissue (L55-L59)

L55 Sunburn

L55.0 Sunburn of first degree
L55.1 Sunburn of second degree
L55.2 Sunburn of third degree
L55.9 Sunburn, unspecified

L56 Other acute skin changes due to ultraviolet radiation

Use additional code to identify the source of the ultraviolet radiation (W89)

L56.0 Drug phototoxic response
Code first (T36-T50) to identify drug
L56.1 Drug photoallergic response
Code first (T36-T50) to identify drug
L56.2 Photocontact dermatitis [berloque dermatitis]
L56.3 Solar urticaria
L56.4 Polymorphous light eruption
L56.5 Disseminated superficial actinic porokeratosis (DSAP)
L56.8 Other specified acute skin changes due to ultraviolet radiation
L56.9 Acute skin change due to ultraviolet radiation, unspecified

L57 Skin changes due to chronic exposure to nonionizing radiation

Use additional code to identify the source of the ultraviolet radiation (W89)

L57.0 Actinic keratosis
Keratosis NOS
Senile keratosis
Solar keratosis
L57.1 Actinic reticuloid
L57.2 Cutis rhomboidalis nuchae
L57.3 Poikiloderma of Civatte
L57.4 Cutis laxa senilis
Elastosis senilis
L57.5 Actinic granuloma
L57.8 Other skin changes due to chronic exposure to nonionizing radiation
Farmer's skin
Sailor's skin
Solar dermatitis

L57.9 Skin changes due to chronic exposure to nonionizing radiation, unspecified

L58 Radiodermatitis

Use additional code to identify the source of the radiation (W88, W90)

L58.0 Acute radiodermatitis
L58.1 Chronic radiodermatitis
L58.9 Radiodermatitis, unspecified

L59 Other disorders of skin and subcutaneous tissue related to radiation

L59.0 Erythema ab igne [dermatitis ab igne]
L59.8 Other specified disorders of the skin and subcutaneous tissue related to radiation
L59.9 Disorder of the skin and subcutaneous tissue related to radiation, unspecified

Disorders of skin appendages (L60-L75)

Excludes1: congenital malformations of integument (Q84.-)

L60 Nail disorders

Excludes2: clubbing of nails (R68.3)
onychia and paronychia (L03.0-)

L60.0 Ingrowing nail
L60.1 Onycholysis
L60.2 Onychogryphosis
L60.3 Nail dystrophy
L60.4 Beau's lines
L60.5 Yellow nail syndrome
L60.8 Other nail disorders
L60.9 Nail disorder, unspecified

L62 Nail disorders in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease, such as:
pachydermoperiostosis (M89.4-)

L63 Alopecia areata

L63.0 Alopecia (capitis) totalis
L63.1 Alopecia universalis
L63.2 Ophiasis
L63.8 Other alopecia areata
L63.9 Alopecia areata, unspecified

L64 Androgenic alopecia

Includes: male-pattern baldness

L64.0 Drug-induced androgenic alopecia
Code first (T36-T50) to identify drug
L64.8 Other androgenic alopecia
L64.9 Androgenic alopecia, unspecified

L65 Other nonscarring hair loss

Excludes1: trichotillomania (F63.3)
L65.0 Telogen effluvium
L65.1 Anagen effluvium
L65.2 Alopecia mucinosa
L65.8 Other specified nonscarring hair loss
L65.9 Nonscarring hair loss, unspecified
Alopecia NOS

L66 Cicatricial alopecia [scarring hair loss]

L66.0 Pseudopelade
L66.1 Lichen planopilaris
Follicular lichen planus
L66.2 Folliculitis decalvans
L66.3 Perifolliculitis capitis abscedens
L66.4 Folliculitis ulerythematosa reticulata
L66.8 Other cicatricial alopecia
L66.9 Cicatricial alopecia, unspecified

L67 Hair color and hair shaft abnormalities

Excludes1: monilethrix (Q84.1)
pili annulati (Q84.1)
telogen effluvium (L65.0)
L67.0 Trichorrhexis nodosa
L67.1 Variations in hair color
Canities
Greyness, hair (premature)
Heterochromia of hair
Poliosis circumscripta, acquired
Poliosis NOS
L67.8 Other hair color and hair shaft abnormalities
Fragilitas crinium
L67.9 Hair color and hair shaft abnormality, unspecified

L68 Hypertrichosis

Includes: excess hair
Excludes1: congenital hypertrichosis (Q84.2)
persistent lanugo (Q84.2)
L68.0 Hirsutism

L68.1 Acquired hypertrichosis lanuginosa
L68.2 Localized hypertrichosis
L68.3 Polytrichia
L68.8 Other hypertrichosis
L68.9 Hypertrichosis, unspecified

L70 Acne

Excludes2: acne keloid (L73.0)

L70.0 Acne vulgaris
L70.1 Acne conglobata
L70.2 Acne varioliformis
Acne necrotica miliaris
L70.3 Acne tropica
L70.4 Infantile acne
L70.5 Acné excoriée des jeunes filles
Picker's acne
L70.8 Other acne
L70.9 Acne, unspecified

L71 Rosacea

L71.0 Perioral dermatitis
L71.1 Rhinophyma
L71.8 Other rosacea
L71.9 Rosacea, unspecified

L72 Follicular cysts of skin and subcutaneous tissue

L72.0 Epidermal cyst
L72.1 Trichodermal cyst
Pilar cyst
Sebaceous cyst
L72.2 Steatocystoma multiplex
L72.8 Other follicular cysts of the skin and subcutaneous tissue
L72.9 Follicular cyst of the skin and subcutaneous tissue, unspecified

L73 Other follicular disorders

L73.0 Acne keloid
L73.1 Pseudofolliculitis barbae
L73.2 Hidradenitis suppurativa
L73.8 Other specified follicular disorders
Sycosis barbae
L73.9 Follicular disorder, unspecified

L74 Eccrine sweat disorders

Excludes2: hyperhidrosis (R61.-)

L74.0 Miliaria rubra
L74.1 Miliaria crystallina
L74.2 Miliaria profunda
Miliaria tropicalis
L74.3 Miliaria, unspecified
L74.4 Anhidrosis
Hypohidrosis
L74.8 Other eccrine sweat disorders
L74.9 Eccrine sweat disorder, unspecified
Sweat gland disorder NOS

L75 Apocrine sweat disorders

Excludes1: dyshidrosis (L30.1)
hidradenitis suppurativa (L73.2)
L75.0 Bromhidrosis
L75.1 Chromhidrosis
L75.2 Apocrine miliaria
Fox-Fordyce disease
L75.8 Other apocrine sweat disorders
L75.9 Apocrine sweat disorder, unspecified

Intraoperative and postprocedural complications of dermatologic procedures (L76)

L76 Intraoperative and postprocedural complications of dermatologic procedures

L76.0 Intraoperative and postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma complicating a dermatologic procedure
Excludes1: intraoperative hemorrhage or hematoma due to accidental puncture or laceration during a dermatologic procedure (L76.1-)
L76.01 Intraoperative hemorrhage of the skin during a dermatologic procedure
L76.02 Intraoperative hemorrhage of a site other than skin during a dermatologic procedure
L76.03 Intraoperative hematoma of the skin during a dermatologic procedure
L76.04 Intraoperative hematoma of a site other than skin during a dermatologic procedure
L76.05 Postprocedural hemorrhage of the skin following a dermatologic procedure
L76.06 Postprocedural hemorrhage of a site other than skin following a dermatolgic procedure

L76.07 Postprocedural hematoma of the skin following a dermatologic procedure
L76.08 Postprocedural hematoma of a site other than skin following a dermatolgic procedure
L76.1 Accidental puncture or laceration during a dermatologic procedure
L76.11 Accidental puncture or laceration of the skin during a dermatologic procedure
L76.12 Accidental puncture or laceration of a site other than skin during a dermatologic procedure
L76.8 Other intraoperative and postprocedural complications of dermatologic procedures

Other disorders of the skin and subcutaneous tissue (L80-L99)

L80 Vitiligo

Excludes2: vitiligo of eyelids (H02.73-)
vitiligo of vulva (N90.8)

L81 Other disorders of pigmentation

Excludes1: birthmark NOS (Q82.5)
Peutz-Jeghers syndrome (Q85.8)
Excludes2: nevus - see Alphabetical Index
L81.0 Postinflammatory hyperpigmentation
L81.1 Chloasma
L81.2 Freckles
L81.3 Café au lait spots
L81.4 Other melanin hyperpigmentation
Lentigo
L81.5 Leukoderma, not elsewhere classified
L81.6 Other disorders of diminished melanin formation
L81.7 Pigmented purpuric dermatosis
Angioma serpiginosum
L81.8 Other specified disorders of pigmentation
Iron pigmentation
Tattoo pigmentation
L81.9 Disorder of pigmentation, unspecified

L82 Seborrheic keratosis

Includes: dermatosis papulosa nigra
Leser-Trélat disease
Excludes2: seborrheic dermatitis (L21.-)

L82.0 Inflamed seborrheic keratosis

L82.1 Other seborrheic keratosis

Seborrheic keratosis NOS

L83 Acanthosis nigricans

Includes: confluent and reticulated papillomatosis

L84 Corns and callosities

Includes: callus
clavus

L85 Other epidermal thickening

Excludes2: hypertrophic disorders of the skin (L91.-)

L85.0 Acquired ichthyosis

Excludes1: congenital ichthyosis (Q80.-)

L85.1 Acquired keratosis [keratoderma] palmaris et plantaris

Excludes1: inherited keratosis palmaris et plantaris (Q82.8)

L85.2 Keratosis punctata (palmaris et plantaris)

L85.3 Xerosis cutis

Dry skin dermatitis

L85.8 Other specified epidermal thickening

Cutaneous horn

L85.9 Epidermal thickening, unspecified

L86 Keratoderma in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease, such as:
Reiter's disease (M02.3-)

Excludes1: gonococcal keratoderma (A54.89)
gonococcal keratosis (A54.89)
keratoderma due to vitamin A deficiency (E50.8)
keratosis due to vitamin A deficiency (E50.8)
xeroderma due to vitamin A deficiency (E50.8)

L87 Transepidermal elimination disorders

Excludes1: granuloma annulare (perforating) (L92.0)

L87.0 Keratosis follicularis et parafollicularis in cutem penetrans

[Kyrle]
Hyperkeratosis follicularis penetrans

L87.1 Reactive perforating collagenosis

L87.2 Elastosis perforans serpiginosa

L87.8 Other transepidermal elimination disorders

L87.9 Transepidermal elimination disorder, unspecified

L88 Pyoderma gangrenosum

Includes: dermatitis gangrenosa
phagedenic pyoderma

L89 Decubitus ulcer

Includes: bed sore
plaster ulcer
pressure ulcer

Code first any associated gangrene (I96)

Excludes2: decubitus (trophic) ulcer of cervix (uteri) (N86)
diabetic ulcers (E08.621, E08.622, E09.621, E09.622, E10.621, E10.622, E11.621, E11.622, E13.621, E13.622, E14.621, E14.622)
non-decubitus chronic ulcer of skin (L97.-)
skin infections (L00-L08)
varicose ulcer (I83.0, I83.2)

L89.0 Decubitus ulcer of back

L89.00 Decubitus ulcer of unspecified part of back

L89.001 Decubitus ulcer of unspecified part of back limited to breakdown of the skin

L89.002 Decubitus ulcer of unspecified part of back with fat layer exposed

L89.003 Decubitus ulcer of unspecified part of back with necrosis of muscle

L89.004 Decubitus ulcer of unspecified part of back with necrosis of bone

L89.009 Decubitus ulcer of unspecified part of back with unspecified severity

L89.01 Decubitus ulcer of right upper back

L89.011 Decubitus ulcer of right upper back limited to breakdown of the skin

L89.012 Decubitus ulcer of right upper back with fat layer exposed

L89.013 Decubitus ulcer of right upper back with necrosis of muscle

L89.014 Decubitus ulcer of right upper back with necrosis of bone

L89.019 Decubitus ulcer of right upper back with unspecified severity

L89.02 Decubitus ulcer of left upper back

L89.021 Decubitus ulcer of left upper back limited to breakdown of the skin

L89.022 Decubitus ulcer of left upper back with fat layer exposed

L89.023 Decubitus ulcer of left upper back with necrosis of

muscle

L89.024 Decubitus ulcer of left upper back with necrosis of bone

L89.029 Decubitus ulcer of left upper back with unspecified severity

L89.03 Decubitus ulcer of right lower back

L89.031 Decubitus ulcer of right lower back limited to breakdown of the skin

L89.032 Decubitus ulcer of right lower back with fat layer exposed

L89.033 Decubitus ulcer of right lower back with necrosis of muscle

L89.034 Decubitus ulcer of right lower back with necrosis of bone

L89.039 Decubitus ulcer of right lower back with unspecified severity

L89.04 Decubitus ulcer of left lower back

L89.041 Decubitus ulcer of left lower back limited to breakdown of the skin

L89.042 Decubitus ulcer of left lower back with fat layer exposed

L89.043 Decubitus ulcer of left lower back with necrosis of muscle

L89.044 Decubitus ulcer of left lower back with necrosis of bone

L89.049 Decubitus ulcer of left lower back with unspecified severity

L89.05 Decubitus ulcer of sacral region

Decubitus ulcer of tailbone

L89.051 Decubitus ulcer of sacral region limited to breakdown of the skin

L89.052 Decubitus ulcer of sacral region with fat layer exposed

L89.053 Decubitus ulcer of sacral region with necrosis of muscle

L89.054 Decubitus ulcer of sacral region with necrosis of bone

L89.059 Decubitus ulcer of sacral region with unspecified severity

L89.1 Decubitus ulcer of buttock

L89.10 Decubitus ulcer of unspecified buttock

L89.101 Decubitus ulcer of unspecified buttock limited to breakdown of the skin

L89.102 Decubitus ulcer of unspecified buttock with fat layer exposed

L89.103 Decubitus ulcer of unspecified buttock with necrosis of muscle

L89.104 Decubitus ulcer of unspecified buttock with necrosis of bone

L89.109 Decubitus ulcer of unspecified buttock with unspecified severity

L89.11 Decubitus ulcer of right buttock

L89.111 Decubitus ulcer of right buttock limited to breakdown of the skin

L89.112 Decubitus ulcer of right buttock with fat layer exposed

L89.113 Decubitus ulcer of right buttock with necrosis of muscle

L89.114 Decubitus ulcer of right buttock with necrosis of bone

L89.119 Decubitus ulcer of right buttock with unspecified severity

L89.12 Decubitus ulcer of left buttock

L89.121 Decubitus ulcer of left buttock limited to breakdown of the skin

L89.122 Decubitus ulcer of left buttock with fat layer exposed

L89.123 Decubitus ulcer of left buttock with necrosis of muscle

L89.124 Decubitus ulcer of left buttock with necrosis of bone

L89.129 Decubitus ulcer of left buttock with unspecified severity

L89.2 Decubitus ulcer of contiguous site of back and buttock

L89.20 Decubitus ulcer of contiguous site of back and buttock with unspecified severity

L89.21 Decubitus ulcer of contiguous site of back and buttock limited to breakdown of the skin

L89.22 Decubitus ulcer of contiguous site of back and buttock with fat layer exposed

L89.23 Decubitus ulcer of contiguous site of back and buttock with necrosis of muscle

L89.24 Decubitus ulcer of contiguous site of back and buttock with necrosis of bone

L89.8 Decubitus ulcer of other site

L89.80 Decubitus ulcer of other site with unspecified severity

L89.81 Decubitus ulcer of other site limited to breakdown of the skin

L89.82 Decubitus ulcer of other site with fat layer exposed

L89.83 Decubitus ulcer of other site with necrosis of muscle

L89.84 Decubitus ulcer of other site with necrosis of bone

L89.9 Decubitus ulcer of unspecified site

L89.90 Decubitus ulcer of unspecified site with unspecified severity

L89.91 Decubitus ulcer of unspecified site limited to breakdown of the skin

L89.92 Decubitus ulcer of unspecified site with fat layer exposed

L89.93 Decubitus ulcer of unspecified site with necrosis of muscle

L89.94 Decubitus ulcer of unspecified site with necrosis of bone

L90 Atrophic disorders of skin

L90.0 Lichen sclerosus et atrophicus

L90.1 Anetoderma of Schweninger-Buzzi
L90.2 Anetoderma of Jadassohn-Pellizzari
L90.3 Atrophoderma of Pasini and Pierini
L90.4 Acrodermatitis chronica atrophicans
L90.5 Scar conditions and fibrosis of skin
Adherent scar (skin)
Cicatrix
Disfigurement of skin due to scar
Fibrosis of skin NOS
Scar NOS
Excludes2: hypertrophic scar (L91.0)
keloid scar (L91.0)
L90.6 Striae atrophicae
L90.8 Other atrophic disorders of skin
L90.9 Atrophic disorder of skin, unspecified

L91 Hypertrophic disorders of skin

L91.0 Keloid scar
Hypertrophic scar
Keloid
Excludes2: acne keloid (L73.0)
scar NOS (L90.5)
L91.8 Other hypertrophic disorders of the skin
L91.9 Hypertrophic disorder of the skin, unspecified

L92 Granulomatous disorders of skin and subcutaneous tissue

Excludes2: actinic granuloma (L57.5)
L92.0 Granuloma annulare
Perforating granuloma annulare
L92.1 Necrobiosis lipoidica, not elsewhere classified
Excludes1: necrobiosis lipoidica associated with diabetes mellitus (E08-E14 with .620)
L92.2 Granuloma faciale [eosinophilic granuloma of skin]
L92.3 Foreign body granuloma of the skin and subcutaneous tissue
L92.8 Other granulomatous disorders of the skin and subcutaneous tissue
L92.9 Granulomatous disorder of the skin and subcutaneous tissue, unspecified

L93 Lupus erythematosus

Excludes1: lupus exedens (A18.4)
lupus vulgaris (A18.4)
scleroderma (M34.-)
systemic lupus erythematosus (M32.-)
L93.0 Discoid lupus erythematosus

Lupus erythematosus NOS

L93.1 Subacute cutaneous lupus erythematosus

L93.2 Other local lupus erythematosus

Lupus erythematosus profundus

Lupus panniculitis

L94 Other localized connective tissue disorders

Excludes1: systemic connective tissue disorders (M30-M36)

L94.0 Localized scleroderma [morphea]

Circumscribed scleroderma

L94.1 Linear scleroderma

En coup de sabre lesion

L94.2 Calcinosis cutis

L94.3 Sclerodactyly

L94.4 Gottron's papules

L94.5 Poikiloderma vasculare atrophicans

L94.6 Ainhum

L94.8 Other specified localized connective tissue disorders

L94.9 Localized connective tissue disorder, unspecified

L95 Vasculitis limited to skin, not elsewhere classified

Excludes1: angioma serpiginosum (L81.7)

Henoch(-Schönlein) purpura (D69.0)

hypersensitivity angiitis (M31.0)

lupus panniculitis (L93.2)

panniculitis NOS (M79.3)

panniculitis of neck and back (M54.0-)

polyarteritis nodosa (M30.0)

relapsing panniculitis (M35.6)

rheumatoid vasculitis (M05.2)

serum sickness (T80.6)

urticaria (L50.-)

Wegener's granulomatosis (M31.3-)

L95.0 Livedoid vasculitis

Atrophie blanche (en plaque)

L95.1 Erythema elevatum diutinum

L95.8 Other vasculitis limited to the skin

L95.9 Vasculitis limited to the skin, unspecified

L97 Non-decubitus chronic ulcer of lower limb, not elsewhere classified

Includes: Chronic ulcer of skin NOS

Non-healing ulcer of skin

Non-infected sinus of skin
Trophic ulcer NOS
Tropical ulcer NOS
Ulcer of skin NOS

Code first gangrene (I96)

Code first any associated underlying condition:

Note: a code from L97 may be used as a principal or first listed code if no underlying condition is documented as the cause of the ulcer. If one of the underlying conditions listed below is documented with a lower extremity ulcer a causal condition should be assumed.

Atherosclerosis of the lower extremities (I70.23-, I70.24-, I70.33-, I70.34-, I70.43-, I70.44-, I70.53-, I70.54-, I70.63-, I70.64-, I70.73-, I70.74-)
Chronic venous hypertension (I87.31-, I87.33-)
Diabetic ulcers (E08.621, E08.622, E09.621, E09.622, E10.621, E10.622, E11.621, E11.622, E13.621, E13.622, E14.621, E14.622)
Postphlebetic syndrome (I87.01-, I87.03-)
Varicose ulcer (I83.0-, I83.2-)

Excludes2: decubitus ulcer (L89.-)
skin infections (L00-L08)
specific infections classified to A00-B99

L97.1 Non-decubitus chronic ulcer of thigh

L97.10 Non-decubitus chronic ulcer of unspecified thigh

L97.101 Non-decubitus chronic ulcer of unspecified thigh limited to breakdown of skin
L97.102 Non-decubitus chronic ulcer of unspecified thigh with fat layer exposed
L97.103 Non-decubitus chronic ulcer of unspecified thigh with necrosis of muscle
L97.104 Non-decubitus chronic ulcer of unspecified thigh with necrosis of bone
L97.109 Non-decubitus chronic ulcer of unspecified thigh with unspecified severity

L97.11 Non-decubitus chronic ulcer of right thigh

L97.111 Non-decubitus chronic ulcer of right thigh limited to breakdown of skin
L97.112 Non-decubitus chronic ulcer of right thigh with fat layer exposed
L97.113 Non-decubitus chronic ulcer of right thigh with necrosis of muscle
L97.114 Non-decubitus chronic ulcer of right thigh with necrosis of bone
L97.119 Non-decubitus chronic ulcer of right thigh with

unspecified severity

L97.12 Non-decubitus chronic ulcer of left thigh

L97.121 Non-decubitus chronic ulcer of left thigh limited to breakdown of skin

L97.122 Non-decubitus chronic ulcer of left thigh with fat layer exposed

L97.123 Non-decubitus chronic ulcer of left thigh with necrosis of muscle

L97.124 Non-decubitus chronic ulcer of left thigh with necrosis of bone

L97.129 Non-decubitus chronic ulcer of left thigh with unspecified severity

L97.2 Non-decubitus chronic ulcer of calf

L97.20 Non-decubitus chronic ulcer of unspecified calf

L97.201 Non-decubitus chronic ulcer of unspecified calf limited to breakdown of skin

L97.202 Non-decubitus chronic ulcer of unspecified calf with fat layer exposed

L97.203 Non-decubitus chronic ulcer of unspecified calf with necrosis of muscle

L97.204 Non-decubitus chronic ulcer of unspecified calf with necrosis of bone

L97.209 Non-decubitus chronic ulcer of unspecified calf with unspecified severity

L97.21 Non-decubitus chronic ulcer of right calf

L97.211 Non-decubitus chronic ulcer of right calf limited to breakdown of skin

L97.212 Non-decubitus chronic ulcer of right calf with fat layer exposed

L97.213 Non-decubitus chronic ulcer of right calf with necrosis of muscle

L97.214 Non-decubitus chronic ulcer of right calf with necrosis of bone

L97.219 Non-decubitus chronic ulcer of right calf with unspecified severity

L97.22 Non-decubitus chronic ulcer of left calf

L97.221 Non-decubitus chronic ulcer of left calf limited to breakdown of skin

L97.222 Non-decubitus chronic ulcer of left calf with fat layer exposed

L97.223 Non-decubitus chronic ulcer of left calf with necrosis of muscle

L97.224 Non-decubitus chronic ulcer of left calf with necrosis of

bone

L97.229 Non-decubitus chronic ulcer of left calf with unspecified severity

L97.3 Non-decubitus chronic ulcer of ankle

L97.30 Non-decubitus chronic ulcer of unspecified ankle

L97.301 Non-decubitus chronic ulcer of unspecified ankle limited to breakdown of skin

L97.302 Non-decubitus chronic ulcer of unspecified ankle with fat layer exposed

L97.303 Non-decubitus chronic ulcer of unspecified ankle with necrosis of muscle

L97.304 Non-decubitus chronic ulcer of unspecified ankle with necrosis of bone

L97.309 Non-decubitus chronic ulcer of unspecified ankle with unspecified severity

L97.31 Non-decubitus chronic ulcer of right ankle

L97.311 Non-decubitus chronic ulcer of right ankle limited to breakdown of skin

L97.312 Non-decubitus chronic ulcer of right ankle with fat layer exposed

L97.313 Non-decubitus chronic ulcer of right ankle with necrosis of muscle

L97.314 Non-decubitus chronic ulcer of right ankle with necrosis of bone

L97.319 Non-decubitus chronic ulcer of right ankle with unspecified severity

L97.32 Non-decubitus chronic ulcer of left ankle

L97.321 Non-decubitus chronic ulcer of left ankle limited to breakdown of skin

L97.322 Non-decubitus chronic ulcer of left ankle with fat layer exposed

L97.323 Non-decubitus chronic ulcer of left ankle with necrosis of muscle

L97.324 Non-decubitus chronic ulcer of left ankle with necrosis of bone

L97.329 Non-decubitus chronic ulcer of left ankle with unspecified severity

L97.4 Non-decubitus chronic ulcer of heel and midfoot

Non-decubitus chronic ulcer of plantar surface of midfoot

L97.40 Non-decubitus chronic ulcer of unspecified heel and midfoot

L97.401 Non-decubitus chronic ulcer of unspecified heel and midfoot limited to breakdown of skin

L97.402 Non-decubitus chronic ulcer of unspecified heel and

midfoot with fat layer exposed

L97.403 Non-decubitus chronic ulcer of unspecified heel and midfoot with necrosis of muscle

L97.404 Non-decubitus chronic ulcer of unspecified heel and midfoot with necrosis of bone

L97.409 Non-decubitus chronic ulcer of unspecified heel and midfoot with unspecified severity

L97.41 Non-decubitus chronic ulcer of right heel and midfoot

L97.411 Non-decubitus chronic ulcer of right heel and midfoot limited to breakdown of skin

L97.412 Non-decubitus chronic ulcer of right heel and midfoot with fat layer exposed

L97.413 Non-decubitus chronic ulcer of right heel and midfoot with necrosis of muscle

L97.414 Non-decubitus chronic ulcer of right heel and midfoot with necrosis of bone

L97.419 Non-decubitus chronic ulcer of right heel and midfoot with unspecified severity

L97.42 Non-decubitus chronic ulcer of left heel and midfoot

L97.421 Non-decubitus chronic ulcer of left heel and midfoot limited to breakdown of skin

L97.422 Non-decubitus chronic ulcer of left heel and midfoot with fat layer exposed

L97.423 Non-decubitus chronic ulcer of left heel and midfoot with necrosis of muscle

L97.424 Non-decubitus chronic ulcer of left heel and midfoot with necrosis of bone

L97.429 Non-decubitus chronic ulcer of left heel and midfoot with unspecified severity

L97.5 Non-decubitus chronic ulcer of other part of foot

Non-decubitus chronic ulcer of toe

L97.50 Non-decubitus chronic ulcer of other part of unspecified foot

L97.501 Non-decubitus chronic ulcer of other part of unspecified foot limited to breakdown of skin

L97.502 Non-decubitus chronic ulcer of other part of unspecified foot with fat layer exposed

L97.503 Non-decubitus chronic ulcer of other part of unspecified foot with necrosis of muscle

L97.504 Non-decubitus chronic ulcer of other part of unspecified foot with necrosis of bone

L97.509 Non-decubitus chronic ulcer of other part of unspecified foot with unspecified severity

L97.51 Non-decubitus chronic ulcer of other part of right foot

L97.511 Non-decubitus chronic ulcer of other part of right foot limited to breakdown of skin
L97.512 Non-decubitus chronic ulcer of other part of right foot with fat layer exposed
L97.513 Non-decubitus chronic ulcer of other part of right foot with necrosis of muscle
L97.514 Non-decubitus chronic ulcer of other part of right foot with necrosis of bone
L97.519 Non-decubitus chronic ulcer of other part of right foot with unspecified severity

L97.52 Non-decubitus chronic ulcer of other part of left foot

L97.521 Non-decubitus chronic ulcer of other part of left foot limited to breakdown of skin
L97.522 Non-decubitus chronic ulcer of other part of left foot with fat layer exposed
L97.523 Non-decubitus chronic ulcer of other part of left foot with necrosis of muscle
L97.524 Non-decubitus chronic ulcer of other part of left foot with necrosis of bone
L97.529 Non-decubitus chronic ulcer of other part of left foot with unspecified severity

L97.8 Non-decubitus chronic ulcer of other part of lower leg

L97.80 Non-decubitus chronic ulcer of other part of unspecified lower leg

L97.801 Non-decubitus chronic ulcer of other part of unspecified lower leg limited to breakdown of skin
L97.802 Non-decubitus chronic ulcer of other part of unspecified lower leg with fat layer exposed
L97.803 Non-decubitus chronic ulcer of other part of unspecified lower leg with necrosis of muscle
L97.804 Non-decubitus chronic ulcer of other part of unspecified lower leg with necrosis of bone
L97.809 Non-decubitus chronic ulcer of other part of unspecified lower leg with unspecified severity

L97.81 Non-decubitus chronic ulcer of other part of right lower leg

L97.811 Non-decubitus chronic ulcer of other part of right lower leg limited to breakdown of skin
L97.812 Non-decubitus chronic ulcer of other part of right lower leg with fat layer exposed
L97.813 Non-decubitus chronic ulcer of other part of right lower leg with necrosis of muscle
L97.814 Non-decubitus chronic ulcer of other part of right lower leg with necrosis of bone
L97.819 Non-decubitus chronic ulcer of other part of right lower

leg with unspecified severity

L97.82 Non-decubitus chronic ulcer of other part of left lower leg

L97.821 Non-decubitus chronic ulcer of other part of left lower leg limited to breakdown of skin

L97.822 Non-decubitus chronic ulcer of other part of left lower leg with fat layer exposed

L97.823 Non-decubitus chronic ulcer of other part of left lower leg with necrosis of muscle

L97.824 Non-decubitus chronic ulcer of other part of left lower leg with necrosis of bone

L97.829 Non-decubitus chronic ulcer of other part of left lower leg with unspecified severity

L97.9 Non-decubitus chronic ulcer of unspecified part of lower leg

L97.90 Non-decubitus chronic ulcer of unspecified part of unspecified lower leg

L97.901 Non-decubitus chronic ulcer of unspecified part of unspecified lower leg limited to breakdown of skin

L97.902 Non-decubitus chronic ulcer of unspecified part of unspecified lower leg with fat layer exposed

L97.903 Non-decubitus chronic ulcer of unspecified part of unspecified lower leg with necrosis of muscle

L97.904 Non-decubitus chronic ulcer of unspecified part of unspecified lower leg with necrosis of bone

L97.909 Non-decubitus chronic ulcer of unspecified part of unspecified lower leg with unspecified severity

L97.91 Non-decubitus chronic ulcer of unspecified part of right lower leg

L97.911 Non-decubitus chronic ulcer of unspecified part of right lower leg limited to breakdown of skin

L97.912 Non-decubitus chronic ulcer of unspecified part of right lower leg with fat layer exposed

L97.913 Non-decubitus chronic ulcer of unspecified part of right lower leg with necrosis of muscle

L97.914 Non-decubitus chronic ulcer of unspecified part of right lower leg with necrosis of bone

L97.919 Non-decubitus chronic ulcer of unspecified part of right lower leg with unspecified severity

L97.92 Non-decubitus chronic ulcer of unspecified part of left lower leg

L97.921 Non-decubitus chronic ulcer of unspecified part of left lower leg limited to breakdown of skin

L97.922 Non-decubitus chronic ulcer of unspecified part of left lower leg with fat layer exposed

L97.923 Non-decubitus chronic ulcer of unspecified part of left lower leg with necrosis of muscle

L97.924 Non-decubitus chronic ulcer of unspecified part of left

lower leg with necrosis of bone

L97.929 Non-decubitus chronic ulcer of unspecified part of left

L98 Other disorders of skin and subcutaneous tissue, not elsewhere classified

L98.0 Pyogenic granuloma

Excludes2: pyogenic granuloma of gingiva (K06.8)
pyogenic granuloma of maxillary alveolar ridge (K04.5)
pyogenic granuloma of oral mucosa (K13.4)

L98.1 Factitial dermatitis

Neurotic excoriation

L98.2 Febrile neutrophilic dermatosis [Sweet]

L98.3 Eosinophilic cellulitis [Wells]

L98.4 Non-decubitus chronic ulcer of skin, not elsewhere classified

Chronic ulcer of skin NOS
Tropical ulcer NOS
Ulcer of skin NOS

Excludes2: decubitus ulcer (L89)
gangrene (R02)
skin infections (L00-L08)
specific infections classified to A00-B99
ulcer of lower limb NEC (l97.-)
varicose ulcer (I83.0-I82.2)

L98.41 Non-decubitus chronic ulcer of buttock

L98.411 Non-decubitus chronic ulcer of buttock limited to breakdown of skin

L98.412 Non-decubitus chronic ulcer of buttock with fat layer exposed

L98.413 Non-decubitus chronic ulcer of buttock with necrosis of muscle

L98.414 Non-decubitus chronic ulcer of buttock with necrosis of bone

L98.419 Non-decubitus chronic ulcer of buttock with unspecified severity

L98.42 Non-decubitus chronic ulcer of back

L98.421 Non-decubitus chronic ulcer of back limited to breakdown of skin

L98.422 Non-decubitus chronic ulcer of back with fat layer exposed

L98.423 Non-decubitus chronic ulcer of back with necrosis of muscle

L98.424 Non-decubitus chronic ulcer of back with necrosis of

bone

L98.429 Non-decubitus chronic ulcer of back with unspecified severity

L98.49 Non-decubitus chronic ulcer of skin of other sites
Non-decubitus chronic ulcer of skin NOS

L98.491 Non-decubitus chronic ulcer of skin of other sites limited to breakdown of skin

L98.492 Non-decubitus chronic ulcer of skin of other sites with fat layer exposed

L98.493 Non-decubitus chronic ulcer of skin of other sites with necrosis of muscle

L98.494 Non-decubitus chronic ulcer of skin of other sites with necrosis of bone

L98.499 Non-decubitus chronic ulcer of skin of other sites with unspecified severity

L98.5 Mucinosis of the skin
Focal mucinosis
Lichen myxedematosus
Excludes1: focal oral mucinosis (K13.79)
myxedema (E03.9)

L98.6 Other infiltrative disorders of the skin and subcutaneous tissue
Excludes1: hyalinosis cutis et mucosae (E78.89)

L98.8 Other specified disorders of the skin and subcutaneous tissue

L98.9 Disorder of the skin and subcutaneous tissue, unspecified

L99 Other disorders of skin and subcutaneous tissue in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease, such as:
amyloidosis (E85)
Excludes1: skin disorders in diabetes (E08-E14 with .62)
skin disorders in gonorrhea (A54.89)
skin disorders in syphilis (A51.31, A52.79)

CHAPTER 13

Diseases of the musculoskeletal system and connective tissue (M00-M99)

Excludes2: arthropathic psoriasis (L40.5-)
certain conditions originating in the perinatal period (P04-P96)
certain infectious and parasitic diseases (A00-B99)

compartment syndrome (T79.6)
complications of pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O00-O99)
congenital malformations, deformations, and chromosomal abnormalities (Q00-Q99)
endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases (E00-E90)
injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes (S00-T98)
neoplasms (C00-D48)
symptoms, signs and abnormal clinical and laboratory findings, not elsewhere classified (R00-R94)

This chapter contains the following blocks:

M00-M02 Infectious arthropathies
M05-M14 Inflammatory polyarthropathies
M15-M19 Osteoarthritis
M20-M25 Other joint disorders
M26-M27 Dentofacial anomalies [including malocclusion] and other disorders of jaw
M30-M36 Systemic connective tissue disorders
M40-M43 Deforming dorsopathies
M45-M49 Spondylopathies
M50-M54 Other dorsopathies
M60-M63 Disorders of muscles
M65-M67 Disorders of synovium and tendon
M70-M79 Other soft tissue disorders
M80-M85 Disorders of bone density and structure
M86-M90 Other osteopathies
M91-M94 Chondropathies
M95-M99 Other disorders of the musculoskeletal system and connective tissue

Arthropathies (M00-M25)

Disorders affecting predominantly peripheral (limb) joints

Infectious arthropathies (M00-M02)

This block comprises arthropathies due to microbiological agents. Distinction is made between the following types of etiological relationship:

a) direct infection of joint, where organisms invade synovial tissue and microbial antigen is present in the joint;

b) indirect infection, which may be of two types: a reactive arthropathy, where microbial infection of the body is established but neither organisms nor antigens can be identified in the joint, and a postinfective arthropathy, where microbial antigen is present but recovery of an organism is inconstant and evidence of local multiplication is lacking.

M00 Pyogenic arthritis

M00.0 Staphylococcal arthritis and polyarthritis

Use additional code (B95.6-B95.7) to identify bacterial agent

M00.00 Staphylococcal arthritis, unspecified joint

M00.01 Staphylococcal arthritis, shoulder

M00.011 Staphylococcal arthritis, right shoulder

M00.012 Staphylococcal arthritis, left shoulder

M00.019 Staphylococcal arthritis, unspecified shoulder

M00.02 Staphylococcal arthritis, elbow

M00.021 Staphylococcal arthritis, right elbow

M00.022 Staphylococcal arthritis, left elbow

M00.029 Staphylococcal arthritis, unspecified elbow

M00.03 Staphylococcal arthritis, wrist

Staphylococcal arthritis of carpal bones

M00.031 Staphylococcal arthritis, right wrist

M00.032 Staphylococcal arthritis, left wrist

M00.039 Staphylococcal arthritis, unspecified wrist

M00.04 Staphylococcal arthritis, hand

Staphylococcal arthritis of metacarpus and phalanges

M00.041 Staphylococcal arthritis, right hand

M00.042 Staphylococcal arthritis, left hand

M00.049 Staphylococcal arthritis, unspecified hand

M00.05 Staphylococcal arthritis, hip

M00.051 Staphylococcal arthritis, right hip

M00.052 Staphylococcal arthritis, left hip

M00.059 Staphylococcal arthritis, unspecified hip

M00.06 Staphylococcal arthritis, knee

M00.061 Staphylococcal arthritis, right knee

M00.062 Staphylococcal arthritis, left knee

M00.069 Staphylococcal arthritis, unspecified knee

M00.07 Staphylococcal arthritis, ankle and foot

Staphylococcal arthritis, tarsus, metatarsus and phalanges

M00.071 Staphylococcal arthritis, right ankle and foot

M00.072 Staphylococcal arthritis, left ankle and foot

M00.079 Staphylococcal arthritis, unspecified ankle and foot

M00.08 Staphylococcal arthritis, vertebrae

M00.09 Staphylococcal polyarthritis

M00.1 Pneumococcal arthritis and polyarthritis

M00.10 Pneumococcal arthritis, unspecified joint

M00.11 Pneumococcal arthritis, shoulder

M00.111 Pneumococcal arthritis, right shoulder

M00.112 Pneumococcal arthritis, left shoulder

M00.119 Pneumococcal arthritis, unspecified shoulder

M00.12 Pneumococcal arthritis, elbow

M00.121 Pneumococcal arthritis, right elbow

M00.122 Pneumococcal arthritis, left elbow

M00.129 Pneumococcal arthritis, unspecified elbow

M00.13 Pneumococcal arthritis, wrist

Pneumococcal arthritis of carpal bones

M00.131 Pneumococcal arthritis, right wrist

M00.132 Pneumococcal arthritis, left wrist

M00.139 Pneumococcal arthritis, unspecified wrist

M00.14 Pneumococcal arthritis, hand

Pneumococcal arthritis of metacarpus and phalanges

M00.141 Pneumococcal arthritis, right hand

M00.142 Pneumococcal arthritis, left hand

M00.149 Pneumococcal arthritis, unspecified hand

M00.15 Pneumococcal arthritis, hip

M00.151 Pneumococcal arthritis, right hip

M00.152 Pneumococcal arthritis, left hip

M00.159 Pneumococcal arthritis, unspecified hip

M00.16 Pneumococcal arthritis, knee

M00.161 Pneumococcal arthritis, right knee

M00.162 Pneumococcal arthritis, left knee

M00.169 Pneumococcal arthritis, unspecified knee

M00.17 Pneumococcal arthritis, ankle and foot

Pneumococcal arthritis, tarsus, metatarsus and phalanges

M00.171 Pneumococcal arthritis, right ankle and foot

M00.172 Pneumococcal arthritis, left ankle and foot

M00.179 Pneumococcal arthritis, unspecified ankle and foot

M00.18 Pneumococcal arthritis, vertebrae

M00.19 Pneumococcal polyarthritis

M00.2 Other streptococcal arthritis and polyarthritis

Use additional code (B95.0-B95.2, B95.4-B95.5) to identify bacterial agent

M00.20 Other streptococcal arthritis, unspecified joint

M00.21 Other streptococcal arthritis, shoulder

M00.211 Other streptococcal arthritis, right shoulder

M00.212 Other streptococcal arthritis, left shoulder

M00.219 Other streptococcal arthritis, unspecified shoulder

M00.22 Other streptococcal arthritis, elbow

M00.221 Other streptococcal arthritis, right elbow

M00.222 Other streptococcal arthritis, left elbow

M00.229 Other streptococcal arthritis, unspecified elbow

M00.23 Other streptococcal arthritis, wrist

Other streptococcal arthritis of carpal bones

M00.231 Other streptococcal arthritis, right wrist
M00.232 Other streptococcal arthritis, left wrist
M00.239 Other streptococcal arthritis, unspecified wrist
M00.24 Other streptococcal arthritis, hand
Other streptococcal arthritis metacarpus and phalanges
M00.241 Other streptococcal arthritis, right hand
M00.242 Other streptococcal arthritis, left hand
M00.249 Other streptococcal arthritis, unspecified hand
M00.25 Other streptococcal arthritis, hip
M00.251 Other streptococcal arthritis, right hip
M00.252 Other streptococcal arthritis, left hip
M00.259 Other streptococcal arthritis, unspecified hip
M00.26 Other streptococcal arthritis, knee
M00.261 Other streptococcal arthritis, right knee
M00.262 Other streptococcal arthritis, left knee
M00.269 Other streptococcal arthritis, unspecified knee
M00.27 Other streptococcal arthritis, ankle and foot
Other streptococcal arthritis, tarsus, metatarsus and phalanges
M00.271 Other streptococcal arthritis, right ankle and foot
M00.272 Other streptococcal arthritis, left ankle and foot
M00.279 Other streptococcal arthritis, unspecified ankle and foot
M00.28 Other streptococcal arthritis, vertebrae
M00.29 Other streptococcal polyarthritis
M00.8 Arthritis and polyarthritis due to other bacteria
Use additional code (B96) to identify bacteria
M00.80 Arthritis due to other bacteria, unspecified joint
M00.81 Arthritis due to other bacteria, shoulder
M00.811 Arthritis due to other bacteria, right shoulder
M00.812 Arthritis due to other bacteria, left shoulder
M00.819 Arthritis due to other bacteria, unspecified shoulder
M00.82 Arthritis due to other bacteria, elbow
M00.821 Arthritis due to other bacteria, right elbow
M00.822 Arthritis due to other bacteria, left elbow
M00.829 Arthritis due to other bacteria, unspecified elbow
M00.83 Arthritis due to other bacteria, wrist
Arthritis due to other bacteria, carpal bones
M00.831 Arthritis due to other bacteria, right wrist
M00.832 Arthritis due to other bacteria, left wrist
M00.839 Arthritis due to other bacteria, unspecified wrist
M00.84 Arthritis due to other bacteria, hand
Arthritis due to other bacteria, metacarpus and phalanges
M00.841 Arthritis due to other bacteria, right hand
M00.842 Arthritis due to other bacteria, left hand

M00.849 Arthritis due to other bacteria, unspecified hand

M00.85 Arthritis due to other bacteria, hip

M00.851 Arthritis due to other bacteria, right hip

M00.852 Arthritis due to other bacteria, left hip

M00.859 Arthritis due to other bacteria, unspecified hip

M00.86 Arthritis due to other bacteria, knee

M00.861 Arthritis due to other bacteria, right knee

M00.862 Arthritis due to other bacteria, left knee

M00.869 Arthritis due to other bacteria, unspecified knee

M00.87 Arthritis due to other bacteria, ankle and foot

Arthritis due to other bacteria, tarsus, metatarsus, and phalanges

M00.871 Arthritis due to other bacteria, right ankle and foot

M00.872 Arthritis due to other bacteria, left ankle and foot

M00.879 Arthritis due to other bacteria, unspecified ankle and foot

M00.88 Arthritis due to other bacteria, vertebrae

M00.89 Polyarthritis due to other bacteria

M00.9 Pyogenic arthritis, unspecified

Infective arthritis NOS

M01 Direct infections of joint in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease, such as:

leprosy [Hansen's disease] (A30.-)
mycoses (B35-B49)
O'nyong-nyong fever (A92.1)
paratyphoid fever (A01.1-A01.4)

Excludes1: arthritis, arthropathy (in):

gonococcal (A54.42)
Lyme disease (A69.23)
meningococcal (A39.83)
postmeningococcal (A39.84)
mumps (B26.85)
postinfective (M02.-)
reactive (M04.0-)
rubella (B06.82)
sarcoidosis (D86.86)
typhoid fever (A01.04)
tuberculosis (A18.02)
spine (A18.01)

M01.x0 Direct infection of unspecified joint in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere

M01.x1 Direct infection of shoulder joint in infectious and parasitic diseases

classified elsewhere

M01.x11 Direct infection of right shoulder in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere

M01.x12 Direct infection of left shoulder in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere

M01.x19 Direct infection of unspecified shoulder in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere

M01.x2 Direct infection of elbow in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere

M01.x21 Direct infection of right elbow in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere

M01.x22 Direct infection of left elbow in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere

M01.x29 Direct infection of unspecified elbow in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere

M01.x3 Direct infection of wrist in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere

Direct infection of carpal bones in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere

M01.x31 Direct infection of right wrist in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere

M01.x32 Direct infection of left wrist in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere

M01.x39 Direct infection of unspecified wrist in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere

M01.x4 Direct infection of hand in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere

Direct infection of metacarpus and phalanges in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere

M01.x41 Direct infection of right hand in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere

M01.x42 Direct infection of left hand in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere

M01.x49 Direct infection of unspecified hand in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere

M01.x5 Direct infection of hip in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere

M01.x51 Direct infection of right hip in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere

M01.x52 Direct infection of left hip in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere

M01.x59 Direct infection of unspecified hip in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere

M01.x6 Direct infection of knee in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere

M01.x61 Direct infection of right knee in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere

M01.x62 Direct infection of left knee in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere

M01.x69 Direct infection of unspecified knee in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere

M01.x7 Direct infection of ankle and foot in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere

Direct infection of tarsus, metatarsus and phalanges in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere

M01.x71 Direct infection of right ankle and foot in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere

M01.x72 Direct infection of left ankle and foot in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere

M01.x79 Direct infection of unspecified ankle and foot in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere

M01.x8 Direct infection of vertebrae in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere

M01.x9 Direct infection of multiple joints in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere

M02 Postinfective and reactive arthropathies

Code first underlying disease, such as:

congenital syphilis [Clutton's joints] (A50.5)
enteritis due to Yersinia enterocolitica (A04.6)
infective endocarditis (I33.0)
viral hepatitis (B15-B19)

Excludes1: Behçet's disease (M35.2)
direct infections of joints in diseases classified elsewhere (M01.0-)
postinfectious arthritis (in):
meningococcal (A39.84)
mumps (B26.85)
rubella (B06.82)
syphilis (late) (A52.77)
rheumatic fever (I00)
tabetic arthropathy [Charcot's] (A52.16)

M02.0 Arthropathy following intestinal bypass

M02.00 Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, unspecified site

M02.01 Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, shoulder

M02.011 Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, right shoulder

M02.012 Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, left shoulder

M02.019 Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, unspecified shoulder

M02.02 Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, elbow

M02.021 Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, right elbow

M02.022 Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, left elbow

M02.029 Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, unspecified elbow

M02.03 Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, wrist

Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, carpal bones

M02.031 Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, right wrist

M02.032 Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, left wrist

M02.039 Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, unspecified wrist

M02.04 Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, hand

Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, metacarpals and phalanges

M02.041 Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, right hand

M02.042 Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, left hand

M02.049 Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, unspecified hand

M02.05 Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, hip

M02.051 Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, right hip

M02.052 Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, left hip

M02.059 Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, unspecified hip

M02.06 Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, knee

M02.061 Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, right knee

M02.062 Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, left knee

M02.069 Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, unspecified knee

M02.07 Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, ankle and foot

Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, tarsus, metatarsus and phalanges

M02.071 Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, right ankle and foot

M02.072 Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, left ankle and foot

M02.079 Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, unspecified ankle and foot

M02.08 Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, vertebrae

M02.09 Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, multiple sites

M02.1 Postdysenteric arthropathy

M02.10 Postdysenteric arthropathy, unspecified site

M02.11 Postdysenteric arthropathy, shoulder

M02.111 Postdysenteric arthropathy, right shoulder
M02.112 Postdysenteric arthropathy, left shoulder
M02.119 Postdysenteric arthropathy, unspecified shoulder
M02.12 Postdysenteric arthropathy, elbow
M02.121 Postdysenteric arthropathy, right elbow
M02.122 Postdysenteric arthropathy, left elbow
M02.129 Postdysenteric arthropathy, unspecified elbow
M02.13 Postdysenteric arthropathy, wrist
Postdysenteric arthropathy, carpal bones
M02.131 Postdysenteric arthropathy, right wrist
M02.132 Postdysenteric arthropathy, left wrist
M02.139 Postdysenteric arthropathy, unspecified wrist
M02.14 Postdysenteric arthropathy, hand
Postdysenteric arthropathy, metacarpus and phalanges
M02.141 Postdysenteric arthropathy, right hand
M02.142 Postdysenteric arthropathy, left hand
M02.149 Postdysenteric arthropathy, unspecified hand
M02.15 Postdysenteric arthropathy, hip
M02.151 Postdysenteric arthropathy, right hip
M02.152 Postdysenteric arthropathy, left hip
M02.159 Postdysenteric arthropathy, unspecified hip
M02.16 Postdysenteric arthropathy, knee
M02.161 Postdysenteric arthropathy, right knee
M02.162 Postdysenteric arthropathy, left knee
M02.169 Postdysenteric arthropathy, unspecified knee
M02.17 Postdysenteric arthropathy, ankle and foot
Postdysenteric arthropathy, tarsus, metatarsus and phalanges
M02.171 Postdysenteric arthropathy, right ankle and foot
M02.172 Postdysenteric arthropathy, left ankle and foot
M02.179 Postdysenteric arthropathy, unspecified ankle and foot
M02.18 Postdysenteric arthropathy, vertebrae
M02.19 Postdysenteric arthropathy, multiple sites
M02.2 Postimmunization arthropathy
M02.20 Postimmunization arthropathy, unspecified site
M02.21 Postimmunization arthropathy, shoulder
M02.211 Postimmunization arthropathy, right shoulder
M02.212 Postimmunization arthropathy, left shoulder
M02.219 Postimmunization arthropathy, unspecified shoulder
M02.22 Postimmunization arthropathy, elbow
M02.221 Postimmunization arthropathy, right elbow
M02.222 Postimmunization arthropathy, left elbow
M02.229 Postimmunization arthropathy, unspecified elbow
M02.23 Postimmunization arthropathy, wrist

Postimmunization arthropathy, carpal bones

M02.231 Postimmunization arthropathy, right wrist

M02.232 Postimmunization arthropathy, left wrist

M02.239 Postimmunization arthropathy, unspecified wrist

M02.24 Postimmunization arthropathy, hand

Postimmunization arthropathy, metacarpus and phalanges

M02.241 Postimmunization arthropathy, right hand

M02.242 Postimmunization arthropathy, left hand

M02.249 Postimmunization arthropathy, unspecified hand

M02.25 Postimmunization arthropathy, hip

M02.251 Postimmunization arthropathy, right hip

M02.252 Postimmunization arthropathy, left hip

M02.259 Postimmunization arthropathy, unspecified hip

M02.26 Postimmunization arthropathy, knee

M02.261 Postimmunization arthropathy, right knee

M02.262 Postimmunization arthropathy, left knee

M02.269 Postimmunization arthropathy, unspecified knee

M02.27 Postimmunization arthropathy, ankle and foot

Postimmunization arthropathy, tarsus, metatarsus and phalanges

M02.271 Postimmunization arthropathy, right ankle and foot

M02.272 Postimmunization arthropathy, left ankle and foot

M02.279 Postimmunization arthropathy, unspecified ankle and foot

M02.28 Postimmunization arthropathy, vertebrae

M02.29 Postimmunization arthropathy, multiple sites

M02.3 Reiter's disease

M02.30 Reiter's disease, unspecified site

M02.31 Reiter's disease, shoulder

M02.311 Reiter's disease, right shoulder

M02.312 Reiter's disease, left shoulder

M02.319 Reiter's disease, unspecified shoulder

M02.32 Reiter's disease, elbow

M02.321 Reiter's disease, right elbow

M02.322 Reiter's disease, left elbow

M02.329 Reiter's disease, unspecified elbow

M02.33 Reiter's disease, wrist

Reiter's disease, carpal bones

M02.331 Reiter's disease, right wrist

M02.332 Reiter's disease, left wrist

M02.339 Reiter's disease, unspecified wrist

M02.34 Reiter's disease, hand

Reiter's disease, metacarpus and phalanges

M02.341 Reiter's disease, right hand

M02.342 Reiter's disease, left hand
M02.349 Reiter's disease, unspecified hand
M02.35 Reiter's disease, hip
M02.351 Reiter's disease, right hip
M02.352 Reiter's disease, left hip
M02.359 Reiter's disease, unspecified hip
M02.36 Reiter's disease, knee
M02.361 Reiter's disease, right knee
M02.362 Reiter's disease, left knee
M02.369 Reiter's disease, unspecified knee
M02.37 Reiter's disease, ankle and foot
Reiter's disease, tarsus, metatarsus and phalanges
M02.371 Reiter's disease, right ankle and foot
M02.372 Reiter's disease, left ankle and foot
M02.379 Reiter's disease, unspecified ankle and foot
M02.38 Reiter's disease, vertebrae
M02.39 Reiter's disease, multiple sites
M02.8 Other reactive arthropathies
M02.80 Other reactive arthropathies, unspecified site
M02.81 Other reactive arthropathies, shoulder
M02.811 Other reactive arthropathies, right shoulder
M02.812 Other reactive arthropathies, left shoulder
M02.819 Other reactive arthropathies, unspecified shoulder
M02.82 Other reactive arthropathies, elbow
M02.821 Other reactive arthropathies, right elbow
M02.822 Other reactive arthropathies, left elbow
M02.829 Other reactive arthropathies, unspecified elbow
M02.83 Other reactive arthropathies, wrist
Other reactive arthropathies, carpal bones
M02.831 Other reactive arthropathies, right wrist
M02.832 Other reactive arthropathies, left wrist
M02.839 Other reactive arthropathies, unspecified wrist
M02.84 Other reactive arthropathies, hand
Other reactive arthropathies, metacarpus and phalanges
M02.841 Other reactive arthropathies, right hand
M02.842 Other reactive arthropathies, left hand
M02.849 Other reactive arthropathies, unspecified hand
M02.85 Other reactive arthropathies, hip
M02.851 Other reactive arthropathies, right hip
M02.852 Other reactive arthropathies, left hip
M02.859 Other reactive arthropathies, unspecified hip
M02.86 Other reactive arthropathies, knee
M02.861 Other reactive arthropathies, right knee

M02.862 Other reactive arthropathies, left knee
M02.869 Other reactive arthropathies, unspecified knee
M02.87 Other reactive arthropathies, ankle and foot
Other reactive arthropathies, tarsus, metatarsus and phalanges
M02.871 Other reactive arthropathies, right ankle and foot
M02.872 Other reactive arthropathies, left ankle and foot
M02.879 Other reactive arthropathies, unspecified ankle and foot
M02.88 Other reactive arthropathies, vertebrae
M02.89 Other reactive arthropathies, multiple sites
M02.9 Reactive arthopathy, unspecified

Inflammatory polyarthropathies (M05-M14)

M05 Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor

Excludes1:rheumatic fever (I00)
juvenile rheumatoid arthritis (M08.-)
rheumatoid arthritis of spine (M45.-)
M05.0 Felty's syndrome
Rheumatoid arthritis with splenoadenomegaly and leukopenia
M05.00 Felty's syndrome, unspecified site
M05.01 Felty's syndrome, shoulder
M05.011 Felty's syndrome, right shoulder
M05.012 Felty's syndrome, left shoulder
M05.019 Felty's syndrome, unspecified shoulder
M05.02 Felty's syndrome, elbow
M05.021 Felty's syndrome, right elbow
M05.022 Felty's syndrome, left elbow
M05.029 Felty's syndrome, unspecified elbow
M05.03 Felty's syndrome, wrist
Felty's syndrome, carpal bones
M05.031 Felty's syndrome, right wrist
M05.032 Felty's syndrome, left wrist
M05.039 Felty's syndrome, unspecified wrist
M05.04 Felty's syndrome, hand
Felty's syndrome, metacarpus and phalanges
M05.041 Felty's syndrome, right hand
M05.042 Felty's syndrome, left hand
M05.049 Felty's syndrome, unspecified hand
M05.05 Felty's syndrome, hip
M05.051 Felty's syndrome, right hip
M05.052 Felty's syndrome, left hip
M05.059 Felty's syndrome, unspecified hip

M05.06 Felty's syndrome, knee

M05.061 Felty's syndrome, right knee

M05.062 Felty's syndrome, left knee

M05.069 Felty's syndrome, unspecified knee

M05.07 Felty's syndrome, ankle and foot

Felty's syndrome, tarsus, metatarsus and phalanges

M05.071 Felty's syndrome, right ankle and foot

M05.072 Felty's syndrome, left ankle and foot

M05.079 Felty's syndrome, unspecified ankle and foot

M05.09 Felty's syndrome, multiple sites

M05.1 Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis

M05.10 Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified site

M05.11 Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of shoulder

M05.111 Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of right shoulder

M05.112 Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of left shoulder

M05.119 Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified shoulder

M05.12 Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of elbow

M05.121 Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of right elbow

M05.122 Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of left elbow

M05.129 Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified elbow

M05.13 Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of wrist

Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis, carpal bones

M05.131 Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of right wrist

M05.132 Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of left wrist

M05.139 Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified wrist

M05.14 Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of hand

Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis, metacarpus and phalanges

M05.141 Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of right hand

M05.142 Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of left hand

M05.149 Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of

unspecified hand

M05.15 Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of hip

M05.151 Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of right hip

M05.152 Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of left hip

M05.159 Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified hip

M05.16 Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of knee

M05.161 Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of right knee

M05.162 Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of left knee

M05.169 Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified knee

M05.17 Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of ankle and foot

Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis, tarsus, metatarsus and phalanges

M05.171 Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of right ankle and foot

M05.172 Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of left ankle and foot

M05.179 Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified ankle and foot

M05.19 Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of multiple sites

M05.2 Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis

M05.20 Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified site

M05.21 Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of shoulder

M05.211 Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of right shoulder

M05.212 Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of left shoulder

M05.219 Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified shoulder

M05.22 Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of elbow

M05.221 Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of right elbow

M05.222 Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of left elbow

M05.229 Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified elbow

M05.23 Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of wrist

Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis, carpal bones

M05.231 Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of right wrist

M05.232 Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of left wrist

M05.239 Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified wrist

M05.24 Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of hand

Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis, metacarpus and phalanges

M05.241 Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of right hand

M05.242 Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of left hand

M05.249 Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified hand

M05.25 Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of hip

M05.251 Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of right hip

M05.252 Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of left hip

M05.259 Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified hip

M05.26 Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of knee

M05.261 Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of right knee

M05.262 Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of left knee

M05.269 Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified knee

M05.27 Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of ankle and foot

Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis, tarsus, metatarsus and phalanges

M05.271 Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of right ankle and foot

M05.272 Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of left ankle and foot

M05.279 Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified ankle and foot

M05.29 Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of multiple sites

M05.3 Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis

Rheumatoid carditis

Rheumatoid endocarditis

Rheumatoid myocarditis

Rheumatoid pericarditis

M05.30 Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified site

M05.31 Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of shoulder

M05.311 Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of right shoulder

M05.312 Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of left shoulder

M05.319 Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified shoulder

M05.32 Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of elbow

M05.321 Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of right elbow

M05.322 Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of left elbow

M05.329 Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified elbow

M05.33 Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of wrist

Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis, carpal bones

M05.331 Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of right wrist

M05.332 Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of left wrist

M05.339 Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified wrist

M05.34 Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of hand

Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis, metacarpus and phalanges

M05.341 Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of right hand

M05.342 Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of left hand

M05.349 Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified hand

M05.35 Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of hip

M05.351 Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of right hip

M05.352 Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of left hip

M05.359 Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified hip

M05.36 Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of knee

M05.361 Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of

right knee

M05.362 Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of left knee

M05.369 Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified knee

M05.37 Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of ankle and foot
Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis, tarsus, metatarsus and phalanges

M05.371 Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of right ankle and foot

M05.372 Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of left ankle and foot

M05.379 Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified ankle and foot

M05.39 Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of multiple sites

M05.4 Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis

M05.40 Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified site

M05.41 Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of shoulder

M05.411 Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of right shoulder

M05.412 Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of left shoulder

M05.419 Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified shoulder

M05.42 Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of elbow

M05.421 Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of right elbow

M05.422 Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of left elbow

M05.429 Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified elbow

M05.43 Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of wrist
Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis, carpal bones

M05.431 Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of right wrist

M05.432 Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of left wrist

M05.439 Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified wrist

M05.44 Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of hand
Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis, metacarpus and phalanges

M05.441 Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of

right hand

M05.442 Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of left hand

M05.449 Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified hand

M05.45 Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of hip

M05.451 Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of right hip

M05.452 Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of left hip

M05.459 Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified hip

M05.46 Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of knee

M05.461 Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of right knee

M05.462 Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of left knee

M05.469 Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified knee

M05.47 Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of ankle and foot

Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis, tarsus, metatarsus and phalanges

M05.471 Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of right ankle and foot

M05.472 Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of left ankle and foot

M05.479 Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified ankle and foot

M05.49 Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of multiple sites

M05.5 Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis

M05.50 Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified site

M05.51 Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of shoulder

M05.511 Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of right shoulder

M05.512 Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of left shoulder

M05.519 Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified shoulder

M05.52 Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of elbow

M05.521 Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of right elbow

M05.522 Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis

of left elbow

M05.529 Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified elbow

M05.53 Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of wrist

Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis, carpal bones

M05.531 Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of right wrist

M05.532 Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of left wrist

M05.539 Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified wrist

M05.54 Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of hand

Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis, metacarpus and phalanges

M05.541 Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of right hand

M05.542 Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of left hand

M05.549 Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified hand

M05.55 Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of hip

M05.551 Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of right hip

M05.552 Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of left hip

M05.559 Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified hip

M05.56 Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of knee

M05.561 Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of right knee

M05.562 Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of left knee

M05.569 Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified knee

M05.57 Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of ankle and foot

Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis, tarsus, metatarsus and phalanges

M05.571 Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of right ankle and foot

M05.572 Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of left ankle and foot

M05.579 Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified ankle and foot

M05.59 Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of multiple sites

M05.6 Rheumatoid arthritis with involvement of other organs and systems

M05.60 Rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified site with involvement of other organs and systems

M05.61 Rheumatoid arthritis of shoulder with involvement of other organs and systems

M05.611 Rheumatoid arthritis of right shoulder with involvement of other organs and systems

M05.612 Rheumatoid arthritis of left shoulder with involvement of other organs and systems

M05.619 Rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified shoulder with involvement of other organs and systems

M05.62 Rheumatoid arthritis of elbow with involvement of other organs and systems

M05.621 Rheumatoid arthritis of right elbow with involvement of other organs and systems

M05.622 Rheumatoid arthritis of left elbow with involvement of other organs and systems

M05.629 Rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified elbow with involvement of other organs and systems

M05.63 Rheumatoid arthritis of wrist with involvement of other organs and systems

Rheumatoid arthritis of carpal bones with involvement of other organs and systems

M05.631 Rheumatoid arthritis of right wrist with involvement of other organs and systems

M05.632 Rheumatoid arthritis of left wrist with involvement of other organs and systems

M05.639 Rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified wrist with involvement of other organs and systems

M05.64 Rheumatoid arthritis of hand with involvement of other organs and systems

Rheumatoid arthritis of metacarpus and phalanges with involvement of other organs and systems

M05.641 Rheumatoid arthritis of right hand with involvement of other organs and systems

M05.642 Rheumatoid arthritis of left hand with involvement of other organs and systems

M05.649 Rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified hand with involvement of other organs and systems

M05.65 Rheumatoid arthritis of hip with involvement of other organs and systems

M05.651 Rheumatoid arthritis of right hip with involvement of other organs and systems
M05.652 Rheumatoid arthritis of left hip with involvement of other organs and systems
M05.659 Rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified hip with involvement of other organs and systems

M05.66 Rheumatoid arthritis of knee with involvement of other organs and systems

M05.661 Rheumatoid arthritis of right knee with involvement of other organs and systems
M05.662 Rheumatoid arthritis of left knee with involvement of other organs and systems
M05.669 Rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified knee with involvement of other organs and systems

M05.67 Rheumatoid arthritis of ankle and foot with involvement of other organs and systems

Rheumatoid arthritis of tarsus, metatarsus and phalanges with involvement of other organs and systems

M05.671 Rheumatoid arthritis of right ankle and foot with involvement of other organs and systems
M05.672 Rheumatoid arthritis of left ankle and foot with involvement of other organs and systems
M05.679 Rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified ankle and foot with involvement of other organs and systems

M05.69 Rheumatoid arthritis of multiple sites with involvement of other organs and systems

M05.7 Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor without organ or systems involvement

M05.70 Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of unspecified site without organ or systems involvement

M05.71 Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of shoulder without organ or systems involvement

M05.711 Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of right shoulder without organ or systems involvement
M05.712 Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of left shoulder without organ or systems involvement
M05.719 Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of unspecified shoulder without organ or systems involvement

M05.72 Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of elbow without organ or systems involvement

M05.721 Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of right elbow without organ or systems involvement

M05.722 Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of left elbow without organ or systems involvement

M05.729 Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of unspecified elbow without organ or systems involvement

M05.73 Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of wrist without organ or systems involvement

M05.731 Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of right wrist without organ or systems involvement

M05.732 Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of left wrist without organ or systems involvement

M05.739 Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of unspecified wrist without organ or systems involvement

M05.74 Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of hand without organ or systems involvement

M05.741 Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of right hand without organ or systems involvement

M05.742 Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of left hand without organ or systems involvement

M05.749 Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of unspecified hand without organ or systems involvement

M05.75 Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of hip without organ or systems involvement

M05.751 Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of right hip without organ or systems involvement

M05.752 Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of left hip without organ or systems involvement

M05.759 Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of unspecified hip without organ or systems involvement

M05.76 Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of knee without organ or systems involvement

M05.761 Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of right knee without organ or systems involvement

M05.762 Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of left knee without organ or systems involvement

M05.769 Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of unspecified knee without organ or systems involvement

M05.77 Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of ankle and foot without organ or systems involvement

M05.771 Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of right ankle and foot without organ or systems involvement

M05.772 Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of left ankle and foot without organ or systems involvement

M05.779 Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of unspecified ankle and foot without organ or systems involvement

M05.79 Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of multiple sites without organ or systems involvement

M05.8 Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor

M05.80 Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of unspecified site

M05.81 Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of shoulder

M05.811 Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of right shoulder

M05.812 Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of left shoulder

M05.819 Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of unspecified shoulder

M05.82 Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of elbow

M05.821 Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of right elbow

M05.822 Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of left elbow

M05.829 Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of unspecified elbow

M05.83 Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of wrist

M05.831 Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of right wrist

M05.832 Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of left wrist

M05.839 Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of unspecified wrist

M05.84 Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of hand

M05.841 Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of right hand

M05.842 Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of left hand

M05.849 Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of unspecified hand

M05.85 Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of hip

M05.851 Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of right hip

M05.852 Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of left hip

M05.859 Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of unspecified hip

M05.86 Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of knee

M05.861 Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of right knee

M05.862 Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of left knee

M05.869 Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of unspecified knee

M05.87 Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of ankle and foot

M05.871 Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of right ankle and foot

M05.872 Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of left ankle and foot

M05.879 Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of unspecified ankle and foot

M05.89 Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of multiple sites

M05.9 Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor, unspecified

M06 Other rheumatoid arthritis

M06.0 Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor

M06.00 Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, unspecified site

M06.01 Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, shoulder

M06.011 Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, right shoulder

M06.012 Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, left shoulder

M06.019 Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, unspecified shoulder

M06.02 Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, elbow

M06.021 Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, right elbow

M06.022 Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, left elbow

M06.029 Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, unspecified elbow

M06.03 Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, wrist

M06.031 Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, right wrist

M06.032 Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, left wrist

M06.039 Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, unspecified wrist

M06.04 Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, hand

M06.041 Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, right

hand

M06.042 Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, left hand

M06.049 Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, unspecified hand

M06.05 Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, hip

M06.051 Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, right hip

M06.052 Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, left hip

M06.059 Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, unspecified hip

M06.06 Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, knee

M06.061 Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, right knee

M06.062 Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, left knee

M06.069 Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, unspecified knee

M06.07 Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, ankle and foot

M06.071 Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, right ankle and foot

M06.072 Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, left ankle and foot

M06.079 Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, unspecified ankle and foot

M06.08 Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, vertebrae

M06.09 Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, multiple sites

M06.1 Adult-onset Still's disease

Excludes1: Still's disease NOS (M08.2-)

M06.2 Rheumatoid bursitis

M06.20 Rheumatoid bursitis, unspecified site

M06.21 Rheumatoid bursitis, shoulder

M06.211 Rheumatoid bursitis, right shoulder

M06.212 Rheumatoid bursitis, left shoulder

M06.219 Rheumatoid bursitis, unspecified shoulder

M06.22 Rheumatoid bursitis, elbow

M06.221 Rheumatoid bursitis, right elbow

M06.222 Rheumatoid bursitis, left elbow

M06.229 Rheumatoid bursitis, unspecified elbow

M06.23 Rheumatoid bursitis, wrist

M06.231 Rheumatoid bursitis, right wrist

M06.232 Rheumatoid bursitis, left wrist

M06.239 Rheumatoid bursitis, unspecified wrist

M06.24 Rheumatoid bursitis, hand

M06.241 Rheumatoid bursitis, right hand

M06.242 Rheumatoid bursitis, left hand

M06.249 Rheumatoid bursitis, unspecified hand

M06.25 Rheumatoid bursitis, hip

M06.251 Rheumatoid bursitis, right hip

M06.252 Rheumatoid bursitis, left hip

M06.259 Rheumatoid bursitis, unspecified hip

M06.26 Rheumatoid bursitis, knee

M06.261 Rheumatoid bursitis, right knee

M06.262 Rheumatoid bursitis, left knee

M06.269 Rheumatoid bursitis, unspecified knee

M06.27 Rheumatoid bursitis, ankle and foot

M06.271 Rheumatoid bursitis, right ankle and foot

M06.272 Rheumatoid bursitis, left ankle and foot

M06.279 Rheumatoid bursitis, unspecified ankle and foot

M06.28 Rheumatoid bursitis, vertebrae

M06.29 Rheumatoid bursitis, multiple sites

M06.3 Rheumatoid nodule

M06.30 Rheumatoid nodule, unspecified site

M06.31 Rheumatoid nodule, shoulder

M06.311 Rheumatoid nodule, right shoulder

M06.312 Rheumatoid nodule, left shoulder

M06.319 Rheumatoid nodule, unspecified shoulder

M06.32 Rheumatoid nodule, elbow

M06.321 Rheumatoid nodule, right elbow

M06.322 Rheumatoid nodule, left elbow

M06.329 Rheumatoid nodule, unspecified elbow

M06.33 Rheumatoid nodule, wrist

M06.331 Rheumatoid nodule, right wrist

M06.332 Rheumatoid nodule, left wrist

M06.339 Rheumatoid nodule, unspecified wrist

M06.34 Rheumatoid nodule, hand

M06.341 Rheumatoid nodule, right hand

M06.342 Rheumatoid nodule, left hand

M06.349 Rheumatoid nodule, unspecified hand

M06.35 Rheumatoid nodule, hip

M06.351 Rheumatoid nodule, right hip

M06.352 Rheumatoid nodule, left hip

M06.359 Rheumatoid nodule, unspecified hip

M06.36 Rheumatoid nodule, knee

M06.361 Rheumatoid nodule, right knee

M06.362 Rheumatoid nodule, left knee
M06.369 Rheumatoid nodule, unspecified knee
M06.37 Rheumatoid nodule, ankle and foot
M06.371 Rheumatoid nodule, right ankle and foot
M06.372 Rheumatoid nodule, left ankle and foot
M06.379 Rheumatoid nodule, unspecified ankle and foot
M06.38 Rheumatoid nodule, vertebrae
M06.39 Rheumatoid nodule, multiple sites
M06.4 Inflammatory polyarthropathy
Excludes1:polyarthritis NOS (M13.0)
M06.8 Other specified rheumatoid arthritis
M06.80 Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified site
M06.81 Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, shoulder
M06.811 Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, right shoulder
M06.812 Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, left shoulder
M06.819 Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified shoulder
M06.82 Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, elbow
M06.821 Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, right elbow
M06.822 Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, left elbow
M06.829 Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified elbow
M06.83 Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, wrist
M06.831 Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, right wrist
M06.832 Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, left wrist
M06.839 Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified wrist
M06.84 Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, hand
M06.841 Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, right hand
M06.842 Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, left hand
M06.849 Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified hand
M06.85 Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, hip
M06.851 Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, right hip
M06.852 Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, left hip
M06.859 Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified hip
M06.86 Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, knee
M06.861 Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, right knee
M06.862 Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, left knee
M06.869 Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified knee
M06.87 Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, ankle and foot
M06.871 Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, right ankle and foot
M06.872 Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, left ankle and foot
M06.879 Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified ankle and foot

M06.88 Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, vertebrae
M06.89 Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, multiple sites
M06.9 Rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified

M07 Enteropathic arthropathies

Code also associated enteropathy, such as:
regional enteritis [Crohn's disease] (K50.-)
ulcerative colitis (K51.-)
Excludes1: juvenile enteropathic arthropathies (M09.0-)
M07.6 Enteropathic arthropathies
M07.60 Enteropathic arthropathies, unspecified site
M07.61 Enteropathic arthropathies, shoulder
M07.611 Enteropathic arthropathies, right shoulder
M07.612 Enteropathic arthropathies, left shoulder
M07.619 Enteropathic arthropathies, unspecified shoulder
M07.62 Enteropathic arthropathies, elbow
M07.621 Enteropathic arthropathies, right elbow
M07.622 Enteropathic arthropathies, left elbow
M07.629 Enteropathic arthropathies, unspecified elbow
M07.63 Enteropathic arthropathies, wrist
M07.631 Enteropathic arthropathies, right wrist
M07.632 Enteropathic arthropathies, left wrist
M07.639 Enteropathic arthropathies, unspecified wrist
M07.64 Enteropathic arthropathies, hand
M07.641 Enteropathic arthropathies, right hand
M07.642 Enteropathic arthropathies, left hand
M07.649 Enteropathic arthropathies, unspecified hand
M07.65 Enteropathic arthropathies, hip
M07.651 Enteropathic arthropathies, right hip
M07.652 Enteropathic arthropathies, left hip
M07.659 Enteropathic arthropathies, unspecified hip
M07.66 Enteropathic arthropathies, knee
M07.661 Enteropathic arthropathies, right knee
M07.662 Enteropathic arthropathies, left knee
M07.669 Enteropathic arthropathies, unspecified knee
M07.67 Enteropathic arthropathies, ankle and foot
M07.671 Enteropathic arthropathies, right ankle and foot
M07.672 Enteropathic arthropathies, left ankle and foot
M07.679 Enteropathic arthropathies, unspecified ankle and foot
M07.68 Enteropathic arthropathies, vertebrae
M07.69 Enteropathic arthropathies, multiple sites

M08 Juvenile arthritis

Code also any associated underlying condition, such as:
regional enteritis [Crohn's disease] (K50.-)
ulcerative colitis (K51.-)

Excludes1: arthropathic psoriasis (L40.5)
arthropathy in Whipple's disease (M14.8)
Felty's syndrome (M05.0)
juvenile dermatomyositis (M33.0-)

M08.0 Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis

Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with or without rheumatoid factor

M08.00 Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified site

M08.01 Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, shoulder

M08.011 Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, right shoulder

M08.012 Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, left shoulder

M08.019 Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified shoulder

M08.02 Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis of elbow

M08.021 Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, right elbow

M08.022 Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, left elbow

M08.029 Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified elbow

M08.03 Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, wrist

M08.031 Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, right wrist

M08.032 Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, left wrist

M08.039 Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified wrist

M08.04 Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, hand

M08.041 Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, right hand

M08.042 Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, left hand

M08.049 Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified hand

M08.05 Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, hip

M08.051 Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, right hip

M08.052 Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, left hip

M08.059 Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified hip

M08.06 Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, knee

M08.061 Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, right knee

M08.062 Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, left knee

M08.069 Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified knee

M08.07 Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, ankle and foot

M08.071 Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, right ankle

and foot

M08.072 Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, left ankle and foot

M08.079 Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, ankle and foot

M08.08 Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, vertebrae

M08.09 Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, multiple sites

M08.1 Juvenile ankylosing spondylitis

Excludes1: ankylosing spondylitis in adults (M45.0-)

M08.2 Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset

Still's disease NOS

Excludes1: adult-onset Still's disease (M06.1-)

M08.20 Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, unspecified site

M08.21 Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, shoulder

M08.211 Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, right shoulder

M08.212 Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, left shoulder

M08.219 Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, unspecified shoulder

M08.22 Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, elbow

M08.221 Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, right elbow

M08.222 Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, left elbow

M08.229 Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, unspecified elbow

M08.23 Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, wrist

M08.231 Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, right wrist

M08.232 Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, left wrist

M08.239 Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, unspecified wrist

M08.24 Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, hand

M08.241 Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, right hand

M08.242 Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, left hand

M08.249 Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, unspecified hand

M08.25 Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, hip

M08.251 Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, right

hip

M08.252 Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, left hip

M08.259 Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, unspecified hip

M08.26 Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, knee

M08.261 Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, right knee

M08.262 Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, left knee

M08.269 Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, unspecified knee

M08.27 Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, ankle and foot

M08.271 Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, right ankle and foot

M08.272 Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, left ankle and foot

M08.279 Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, unspecified ankle and foot

M08.28 Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, vertebrae

M08.29 Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, multiple sites

M08.3 Juvenile rheumatoid polyarthritis (seronegative)

M08.4 Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis

M08.40 Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified site

M08.41 Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, shoulder

M08.411 Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, right shoulder

M08.412 Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, left shoulder

M08.419 Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified shoulder

M08.42 Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, elbow

M08.421 Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, right elbow

M08.422 Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, left elbow

M08.429 Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified elbow

M08.43 Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, wrist

M08.431 Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, right wrist

M08.432 Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, left wrist

M08.439 Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified wrist

M08.44 Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, hand

M08.441 Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, right hand
M08.442 Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, left hand
M08.449 Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified hand

M08.45 Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, hip

M08.451 Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, right hip
M08.452 Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, left hip
M08.459 Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified hip

M08.46 Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, knee

M08.461 Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, right knee
M08.462 Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, left knee
M08.469 Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified knee

M08.47 Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, ankle and foot

M08.471 Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, right ankle and foot
M08.472 Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, left ankle and foot
M08.479 Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified ankle and foot

M08.48 Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, vertebrae

M08.8 Other juvenile arthritis

M08.80 Other juvenile arthritis, unspecified site

M08.81 Other juvenile arthritis, shoulder

M08.811 Other juvenile arthritis, right shoulder
M08.812 Other juvenile arthritis, left shoulder
M08.819 Other juvenile arthritis, unspecified shoulder

M08.82 Other juvenile arthritis, elbow

M08.821 Other juvenile arthritis, right elbow
M08.822 Other juvenile arthritis, left elbow
M08.829 Other juvenile arthritis, unspecified elbow

M08.83 Other juvenile arthritis, wrist

M08.831 Other juvenile arthritis, right wrist
M08.832 Other juvenile arthritis, left wrist
M08.839 Other juvenile arthritis, unspecified wrist

M08.84 Other juvenile arthritis, hand

M08.841 Other juvenile arthritis, right hand
M08.842 Other juvenile arthritis, left hand
M08.849 Other juvenile arthritis, unspecified hand

M08.85 Other juvenile arthritis, hip

M08.851 Other juvenile arthritis, right hip
M08.852 Other juvenile arthritis, left hip

M08.859 Other juvenile arthritis, unspecified hip

M08.86 Other juvenile arthritis, knee

M08.861 Other juvenile arthritis, right knee

M08.862 Other juvenile arthritis, left knee

M08.869 Other juvenile arthritis, unspecified knee

M08.87 Other juvenile arthritis, ankle and foot

M08.871 Other juvenile arthritis, right ankle and foot

M08.872 Other juvenile arthritis, left ankle and foot

M08.879 Other juvenile arthritis, unspecified ankle and foot

M08.88 Other juvenile arthritis, vertebrae

M08.89 Other juvenile arthritis, multiple sites

M08.9 Juvenile arthritis, unspecified

Excludes1: juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified (M08.0-)

M08.90 Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, unspecified site

M08.91 Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, shoulder

M08.911 Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, right shoulder

M08.912 Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, left shoulder

M08.919 Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, unspecified shoulder

M08.92 Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, elbow

M08.921 Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, right elbow

M08.922 Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, left elbow

M08.929 Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, unspecified elbow

M08.93 Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, wrist

M08.931 Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, right wrist

M08.932 Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, left wrist

M08.939 Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, unspecified wrist

M08.94 Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, hand

M08.941 Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, right hand

M08.942 Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, left hand

M08.949 Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, unspecified hand

M08.95 Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, hip

M08.951 Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, right hip

M08.952 Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, left hip

M08.959 Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, unspecified hip

M08.96 Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, knee

M08.961 Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, right knee

M08.962 Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, left knee

M08.969 Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, unspecified knee

M08.97 Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, ankle and foot

M08.971 Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, right ankle and foot

M08.972 Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, left ankle and foot

M08.979 Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, unspecified ankle and foot

M08.98 Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, vertebrae
M08.99 Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, multiple sites

M10 Gout

M10.0 Idiopathic gout
Gouty bursitis
Primary gout
M10.00 Idiopathic gout, unspecified site
M10.01 Idiopathic gout, shoulder
M10.011 Idiopathic gout, right shoulder
M10.012 Idiopathic gout, left shoulder
M10.019 Idiopathic gout, unspecified shoulder
M10.02 Idiopathic gout, elbow
M10.021 Idiopathic gout, right elbow
M10.022 Idiopathic gout, left elbow
M10.029 Idiopathic gout, unspecified elbow
M10.03 Idiopathic gout, wrist
M10.031 Idiopathic gout, right wrist
M10.032 Idiopathic gout, left wrist
M10.039 Idiopathic gout, unspecified wrist
M10.04 Idiopathic gout, hand
M10.041 Idiopathic gout, right hand
M10.042 Idiopathic gout, left hand
M10.049 Idiopathic gout, unspecified hand
M10.05 Idiopathic gout, hip
M10.051 Idiopathic gout, right hip
M10.052 Idiopathic gout, left hip
M10.059 Idiopathic gout, unspecified hip
M10.06 Idiopathic gout, knee
M10.061 Idiopathic gout, right knee
M10.062 Idiopathic gout, left knee
M10.069 Idiopathic gout, unspecified knee
M10.07 Idiopathic gout, ankle and foot
M10.071 Idiopathic gout, right ankle and foot
M10.072 Idiopathic gout, left ankle and foot
M10.079 Idiopathic gout, unspecified ankle and foot
M10.08 Idiopathic gout, vertebrae
M10.09 Idiopathic gout, multiple sites
M10.1 Lead-induced gout
M10.10 Lead-induced gout, unspecified site
M10.11 Lead-induced gout, shoulder
M10.111 Lead-induced gout, right shoulder
M10.112 Lead-induced gout, left shoulder

M10.119 Lead-induced gout, unspecified shoulder

M10.12 Lead-induced gout, elbow

M10.121 Lead-induced gout, right elbow

M10.122 Lead-induced gout, left elbow

M10.129 Lead-induced gout, unspecified elbow

M10.13 Lead-induced gout, wrist

M10.131 Lead-induced gout, right wrist

M10.132 Lead-induced gout, left wrist

M10.139 Lead-induced gout, unspecified wrist

M10.14 Lead-induced gout, hand

M10.141 Lead-induced gout, right hand

M10.142 Lead-induced gout, left hand

M10.149 Lead-induced gout, unspecified hand

M10.15 Lead-induced gout, hip

M10.151 Lead-induced gout, right hip

M10.152 Lead-induced gout, left hip

M10.159 Lead-induced gout, unspecified hip

M10.16 Lead-induced gout, knee

M10.161 Lead-induced gout, right knee

M10.162 Lead-induced gout, left knee

M10.169 Lead-induced gout, unspecified knee

M10.17 Lead-induced gout, ankle and foot

M10.171 Lead-induced gout, right ankle and foot

M10.172 Lead-induced gout, left ankle and foot

M10.179 Lead-induced gout, unspecified ankle and foot

M10.18 Lead-induced gout, vertebrae

M10.19 Lead-induced gout, multiple sites

M10.2 Drug-induced gout

Code first (T36-T50) to identify drug

M10.20 Drug-induced gout, unspecified site

M10.21 Drug-induced gout, shoulder

M10.211 Drug-induced gout, right shoulder

M10.212 Drug-induced gout, left shoulder

M10.219 Drug-induced gout, unspecified shoulder

M10.22 Drug-induced gout, elbow

M10.221 Drug-induced gout, right elbow

M10.222 Drug-induced gout, left elbow

M10.229 Drug-induced gout, unspecified elbow

M10.23 Drug-induced gout, wrist

M10.231 Drug-induced gout, right wrist

M10.232 Drug-induced gout, left wrist

M10.239 Drug-induced gout, unspecified wrist

M10.24 Drug-induced gout, hand

M10.241 Drug-induced gout, right hand
M10.242 Drug-induced gout, left hand
M10.249 Drug-induced gout, unspecified hand
M10.25 Drug-induced gout, hip
M10.251 Drug-induced gout, right hip
M10.252 Drug-induced gout, left hip
M10.259 Drug-induced gout, unspecified hip
M10.26 Drug-induced gout, knee
M10.261 Drug-induced gout, right knee
M10.262 Drug-induced gout, left knee
M10.269 Drug-induced gout, unspecified knee
M10.27 Drug-induced gout, ankle and foot
M10.271 Drug-induced gout, right ankle and foot
M10.272 Drug-induced gout, left ankle and foot
M10.279 Drug-induced gout, unspecified ankle and foot
M10.28 Drug-induced gout, vertebrae
M10.29 Drug-induced gout, multiple sites
M10.3 Gout due to renal impairment
Code also associated renal disease
M10.30 Gout due to renal impairment, unspecified site
M10.31 Gout due to renal impairment, shoulder
M10.311 Gout due to renal impairment, right shoulder
M10.312 Gout due to renal impairment, left shoulder
M10.319 Gout due to renal impairment, unspecified shoulder
M10.32 Gout due to renal impairment, elbow
M10.321 Gout due to renal impairment, right elbow
M10.322 Gout due to renal impairment, left elbow
M10.329 Gout due to renal impairment, unspecified elbow
M10.33 Gout due to renal impairment, wrist
M10.331 Gout due to renal impairment, right wrist
M10.332 Gout due to renal impairment, left wrist
M10.339 Gout due to renal impairment, unspecified wrist
M10.34 Gout due to renal impairment, hand
M10.341 Gout due to renal impairment, right hand
M10.342 Gout due to renal impairment, left hand
M10.349 Gout due to renal impairment, unspecified hand
M10.35 Gout due to renal impairment, hip
M10.351 Gout due to renal impairment, right hip
M10.352 Gout due to renal impairment, left hip
M10.359 Gout due to renal impairment, unspecified hip
M10.36 Gout due to renal impairment, knee
M10.361 Gout due to renal impairment, right knee
M10.362 Gout due to renal impairment, left knee

M10.369 Gout due to renal impairment, unspecified knee

M10.37 Gout due to renal impairment, ankle and foot

M10.371 Gout due to renal impairment, right ankle and foot

M10.372 Gout due to renal impairment, left ankle and foot

M10.379 Gout due to renal impairment, unspecified ankle and foot

M10.38 Gout due to renal impairment, vertebrae

M10.39 Gout due to renal impairment, multiple sites

M10.4 Other secondary gout

M10.40 Other secondary gout, unspecified site

M10.41 Other secondary gout, shoulder

M10.411 Other secondary gout, right shoulder

M10.412 Other secondary gout, left shoulder

M10.419 Other secondary gout, unspecified shoulder

M10.42 Other secondary gout, elbow

M10.421 Other secondary gout, right elbow

M10.422 Other secondary gout, left elbow

M10.429 Other secondary gout, unspecified elbow

M10.43 Other secondary gout, wrist

M10.431 Other secondary gout, right wrist

M10.432 Other secondary gout, left wrist

M10.439 Other secondary gout, unspecified wrist

M10.44 Other secondary gout, hand

M10.441 Other secondary gout, right hand

M10.442 Other secondary gout, left hand

M10.449 Other secondary gout, unspecified hand

M10.45 Other secondary gout, hip

M10.451 Other secondary gout, right hip

M10.452 Other secondary gout, left hip

M10.459 Other secondary gout, unspecified hip

M10.46 Other secondary gout, knee

M10.461 Other secondary gout, right knee

M10.462 Other secondary gout, left knee

M10.469 Other secondary gout, unspecified knee

M10.47 Other secondary gout, ankle and foot

M10.471 Other secondary gout, right ankle and foot

M10.472 Other secondary gout, left ankle and foot

M10.479 Other secondary gout, unspecified ankle and foot

M10.48 Other secondary gout, vertebrae

M10.49 Other secondary gout, multiple sites

M10.9 Gout, unspecified

M11 Other crystal arthropathies

M11.0 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease

M11.00 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, unspecified site

M11.01 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, shoulder

M11.011 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, right shoulder

M11.012 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, left shoulder

M11.019 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, unspecified shoulder

M11.02 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, elbow

M11.021 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, right elbow

M11.022 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, left elbow

M11.029 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, unspecified elbow

M11.03 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, wrist

M11.031 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, right wrist

M11.032 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, left wrist

M11.039 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, unspecified wrist

M11.04 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, hand

M11.041 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, right hand

M11.042 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, left hand

M11.049 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, unspecified hand

M11.05 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, hip

M11.051 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, right hip

M11.052 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, left hip

M11.059 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, unspecified hip

M11.06 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, knee

M11.061 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, right knee

M11.062 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, left knee

M11.069 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, unspecified knee

M11.07 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, ankle and foot

M11.071 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, right ankle and foot

M11.072 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, left ankle and foot

M11.079 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, unspecified ankle and foot

M11.08 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, vertebrae

M11.09 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, multiple sites

M11.1 Familial chondrocalcinosis

M11.10 Familial chondrocalcinosis, unspecified site

M11.11 Familial chondrocalcinosis, shoulder

M11.111 Familial chondrocalcinosis, right shoulder

M11.112 Familial chondrocalcinosis, left shoulder

M11.119 Familial chondrocalcinosis, unspecified shoulder

M11.12 Familial chondrocalcinosis, elbow

M11.121 Familial chondrocalcinosis, right elbow

M11.122 Familial chondrocalcinosis, left elbow

M11.129 Familial chondrocalcinosis, unspecified elbow

M11.13 Familial chondrocalcinosis, wrist

M11.131 Familial chondrocalcinosis, right wrist

M11.132 Familial chondrocalcinosis, left wrist

M11.139 Familial chondrocalcinosis, unspecified wrist

M11.14 Familial chondrocalcinosis, hand

M11.141 Familial chondrocalcinosis, right hand

M11.142 Familial chondrocalcinosis, left hand

M11.149 Familial chondrocalcinosis, unspecified hand

M11.15 Familial chondrocalcinosis, hip

M11.151 Familial chondrocalcinosis, right hip

M11.152 Familial chondrocalcinosis, left hip

M11.159 Familial chondrocalcinosis, unspecified hip

M11.16 Familial chondrocalcinosis, knee

M11.161 Familial chondrocalcinosis, right knee

M11.162 Familial chondrocalcinosis, left knee

M11.169 Familial chondrocalcinosis, unspecified knee

M11.17 Familial chondrocalcinosis, ankle and foot

M11.171 Familial chondrocalcinosis, right ankle and foot

M11.172 Familial chondrocalcinosis, left ankle and foot

M11.179 Familial chondrocalcinosis, unspecified ankle and foot

M11.18 Familial chondrocalcinosis, vertebrae

M11.19 Familial chondrocalcinosis, multiple sites

M11.2 Other chondrocalcinosis

Chondrocalcinosis NOS

M11.20 Other chondrocalcinosis, unspecified site

M11.21 Other chondrocalcinosis, shoulder

M11.211 Other chondrocalcinosis, right shoulder

M11.212 Other chondrocalcinosis, left shoulder

M11.219 Other chondrocalcinosis, unspecified shoulder

M11.22 Other chondrocalcinosis, elbow

M11.221 Other chondrocalcinosis, right elbow

M11.222 Other chondrocalcinosis, left elbow

M11.229 Other chondrocalcinosis, unspecified elbow

M11.23 Other chondrocalcinosis, wrist

M11.231 Other chondrocalcinosis, right wrist

M11.232 Other chondrocalcinosis, left wrist

M11.239 Other chondrocalcinosis, unspecified wrist

M11.24 Other chondrocalcinosis, hand

M11.241 Other chondrocalcinosis, right hand

M11.242 Other chondrocalcinosis, left hand

M11.249 Other chondrocalcinosis, unspecified hand

M11.25 Other chondrocalcinosis, hip

M11.251 Other chondrocalcinosis, right hip

M11.252 Other chondrocalcinosis, left hip
M11.259 Other chondrocalcinosis, unspecified hip
M11.26 Other chondrocalcinosis, knee
M11.261 Other chondrocalcinosis, right knee
M11.262 Other chondrocalcinosis, left knee
M11.269 Other chondrocalcinosis, unspecified knee
M11.27 Other chondrocalcinosis, ankle and foot
M11.271 Other chondrocalcinosis, right ankle and foot
M11.272 Other chondrocalcinosis, left ankle and foot
M11.279 Other chondrocalcinosis, unspecified ankle and foot
M11.28 Other chondrocalcinosis, vertebrae
M11.29 Other chondrocalcinosis, multiple sites
M11.8 Other specified crystal arthropathies
M11.80 Other specified crystal arthropathies, unspecified site
M11.81 Other specified crystal arthropathies, shoulder
M11.811 Other specified crystal arthropathies, right shoulder
M11.812 Other specified crystal arthropathies, left shoulder
M11.819 Other specified crystal arthropathies, unspecified shoulder
M11.82 Other specified crystal arthropathies, elbow
M11.821 Other specified crystal arthropathies, right elbow
M11.822 Other specified crystal arthropathies, left elbow
M11.829 Other specified crystal arthropathies, unspecified elbow
M11.83 Other specified crystal arthropathies, wrist
M11.831 Other specified crystal arthropathies, right wrist
M11.832 Other specified crystal arthropathies, left wrist
M11.839 Other specified crystal arthropathies, unspecified wrist
M11.84 Other specified crystal arthropathies, hand
M11.841 Other specified crystal arthropathies, right hand
M11.842 Other specified crystal arthropathies, left hand
M11.849 Other specified crystal arthropathies, unspecified hand
M11.85 Other specified crystal arthropathies, hip
M11.851 Other specified crystal arthropathies, right hip
M11.852 Other specified crystal arthropathies, left hip
M11.859 Other specified crystal arthropathies, unspecified hip
M11.86 Other specified crystal arthropathies, knee
M11.861 Other specified crystal arthropathies, right knee
M11.862 Other specified crystal arthropathies, left knee
M11.869 Other specified crystal arthropathies, unspecified knee
M11.87 Other specified crystal arthropathies, ankle and foot
M11.871 Other specified crystal arthropathies, right ankle and foot
M11.872 Other specified crystal arthropathies, left ankle and

foot

M11.879 Other specified crystal arthropathies, unspecified ankle and foot

M11.88 Other specified crystal arthropathies, vertebrae

M11.89 Other specified crystal arthropathies, multiple sites

M11.9 Crystal arthropathy, unspecified

M12 Other specific arthropathies

Excludes1: arthropathy NOS (M13.9-)
arthrosis (M15-M19)
cricoarytenoid arthropathy (J38.7)

M12.0 Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud]

M12.00 Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], unspecified site

M12.01 Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], shoulder

M12.011 Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], right shoulder

M12.012 Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], left shoulder

M12.019 Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], unspecified shoulder

M12.02 Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], elbow

M12.021 Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], right elbow

M12.022 Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], left elbow

M12.029 Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], unspecified elbow

M12.03 Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], wrist

M12.031 Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], right wrist

M12.032 Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], left wrist

M12.039 Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], unspecified wrist

M12.04 Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], hand

M12.041 Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], right hand

M12.042 Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], left hand

M12.049 Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], unspecified hand

M12.05 Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], hip

M12.051 Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], right

hip

M12.052 Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], left hip

M12.059 Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], unspecified hip

M12.06 Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], knee

M12.061 Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], right knee

M12.062 Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], left knee

M12.069 Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], unspecified knee

M12.07 Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], ankle and foot

M12.071 Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], right ankle and foot

M12.072 Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], left ankle and foot

M12.079 Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], unspecified ankle and foot

M12.08 Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], vertebrae

M12.09 Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], multiple sites

M12.1 Kaschin-Beck disease

Osteochondroarthrosis deformans endemica

M12.10 Kaschin-Beck disease, unspecified site

M12.11 Kaschin-Beck disease, shoulder

M12.111 Kaschin-Beck disease, right shoulder

M12.112 Kaschin-Beck disease, left shoulder

M12.119 Kaschin-Beck disease, unspecified shoulder

M12.12 Kaschin-Beck disease, elbow

M12.121 Kaschin-Beck disease, right elbow

M12.122 Kaschin-Beck disease, left elbow

M12.129 Kaschin-Beck disease, unspecified elbow

M12.13 Kaschin-Beck disease, wrist

M12.131 Kaschin-Beck disease, right wrist

M12.132 Kaschin-Beck disease, left wrist

M12.139 Kaschin-Beck disease, unspecified wrist

M12.14 Kaschin-Beck disease, hand

M12.141 Kaschin-Beck disease, right hand

M12.142 Kaschin-Beck disease, left hand

M12.149 Kaschin-Beck disease, unspecified hand

M12.15 Kaschin-Beck disease, hip

M12.151 Kaschin-Beck disease, right hip

M12.152 Kaschin-Beck disease, left hip

M12.159 Kaschin-Beck disease, unspecified hip

M12.16 Kaschin-Beck disease, knee

M12.161 Kaschin-Beck disease, right knee
M12.162 Kaschin-Beck disease, left knee
M12.169 Kaschin-Beck disease, unspecified knee
M12.17 Kaschin-Beck disease, ankle and foot
M12.171 Kaschin-Beck disease, right ankle and foot
M12.172 Kaschin-Beck disease, left ankle and foot
M12.179 Kaschin-Beck disease, unspecified ankle and foot
M12.18 Kaschin-Beck disease, vertebrae
M12.19 Kaschin-Beck disease, multiple sites
M12.2 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented)
M12.20 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), unspecified site
M12.21 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), shoulder
M12.211 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), right shoulder
M12.212 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), left shoulder
M12.219 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), unspecified shoulder
M12.22 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), elbow
M12.221 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), right elbow
M12.222 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), left elbow
M12.229 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), unspecified elbow
M12.23 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), wrist
M12.231 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), right wrist
M12.232 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), left wrist
M12.239 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), unspecified wrist
M12.24 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), hand
M12.241 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), right hand
M12.242 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), left hand
M12.249 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), unspecified hand
M12.25 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), hip
M12.251 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), right hip
M12.252 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), left hip
M12.259 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), unspecified hip
M12.26 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), knee
M12.261 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), right knee
M12.262 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), left knee
M12.269 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), unspecified knee
M12.27 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), ankle and foot
M12.271 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), right ankle and foot
M12.272 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), left ankle and foot
M12.279 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), unspecified ankle and foot
M12.28 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), vertebrae
M12.29 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), multiple sites

M12.3 Palindromic rheumatism

M12.30 Palindromic rheumatism, unspecified site

M12.31 Palindromic rheumatism, shoulder

M12.311 Palindromic rheumatism, right shoulder

M12.312 Palindromic rheumatism, left shoulder

M12.319 Palindromic rheumatism, unspecified shoulder

M12.32 Palindromic rheumatism, elbow

M12.321 Palindromic rheumatism, right elbow

M12.322 Palindromic rheumatism, left elbow

M12.329 Palindromic rheumatism, unspecified elbow

M12.33 Palindromic rheumatism, wrist

M12.331 Palindromic rheumatism, right wrist

M12.332 Palindromic rheumatism, left wrist

M12.339 Palindromic rheumatism, unspecified wrist

M12.34 Palindromic rheumatism, hand

M12.341 Palindromic rheumatism, right hand

M12.342 Palindromic rheumatism, left hand

M12.349 Palindromic rheumatism, unspecified hand

M12.35 Palindromic rheumatism, hip

M12.351 Palindromic rheumatism, right hip

M12.352 Palindromic rheumatism, left hip

M12.359 Palindromic rheumatism, unspecified hip

M12.36 Palindromic rheumatism, knee

M12.361 Palindromic rheumatism, right knee

M12.362 Palindromic rheumatism, left knee

M12.369 Palindromic rheumatism, unspecified knee

M12.37 Palindromic rheumatism, ankle and foot

M12.371 Palindromic rheumatism, right ankle and foot

M12.372 Palindromic rheumatism, left ankle and foot

M12.379 Palindromic rheumatism, unspecified ankle and foot

M12.38 Palindromic rheumatism, vertebrae

M12.39 Palindromic rheumatism, multiple sites

M12.4 Intermittent hydrarthrosis

M12.40 Intermittent hydrarthrosis, unspecified site

M12.41 Intermittent hydrarthrosis, shoulder

M12.411 Intermittent hydrarthrosis, right shoulder

M12.412 Intermittent hydrarthrosis, left shoulder

M12.419 Intermittent hydrarthrosis, unspecified shoulder

M12.42 Intermittent hydrarthrosis, elbow

M12.421 Intermittent hydrarthrosis, right elbow

M12.422 Intermittent hydrarthrosis, left elbow

M12.429 Intermittent hydrarthrosis, unspecified elbow

M12.43 Intermittent hydrarthrosis, wrist

M12.431 Intermittent hydrarthrosis, right wrist
M12.432 Intermittent hydrarthrosis, left wrist
M12.439 Intermittent hydrarthrosis, unspecified wrist
M12.44 Intermittent hydrarthrosis, hand
M12.441 Intermittent hydrarthrosis, right hand
M12.442 Intermittent hydrarthrosis, left hand
M12.449 Intermittent hydrarthrosis, unspecified hand
M12.45 Intermittent hydrarthrosis, hip
M12.451 Intermittent hydrarthrosis, right hip
M12.452 Intermittent hydrarthrosis, left hip
M12.459 Intermittent hydrarthrosis, unspecified hip
M12.46 Intermittent hydrarthrosis, knee
M12.461 Intermittent hydrarthrosis, right knee
M12.462 Intermittent hydrarthrosis, left knee
M12.469 Intermittent hydrarthrosis, unspecified knee
M12.47 Intermittent hydrarthrosis, ankle and foot
M12.471 Intermittent hydrarthrosis, right ankle and foot
M12.472 Intermittent hydrarthrosis, left ankle and foot
M12.479 Intermittent hydrarthrosis, unspecified ankle and foot
M12.48 Intermittent hydrarthrosis, other site
M12.49 Intermittent hydrarthrosis, multiple sites
M12.5 Traumatic arthropathy
Excludes1: current injury-see Alphabetic Index
post-traumatic osteoarthritis (of):
NOS (M19.1-)
first carpometacarpal joint (M18.2-M18.3)
hip (M16.4-M16.5)
knee (M17.2-M17.3)
other single joints (M19.1-)
M12.50 Traumatic arthropathy, unspecified site
M12.51 Traumatic arthropathy, shoulder
M12.511 Traumatic arthropathy, right shoulder
M12.512 Traumatic arthropathy, left shoulder
M12.519 Traumatic arthropathy, unspecified shoulder
M12.52 Traumatic arthropathy, elbow
M12.521 Traumatic arthropathy, right elbow
M12.522 Traumatic arthropathy, left elbow
M12.529 Traumatic arthropathy, unspecified elbow
M12.53 Traumatic arthropathy, wrist
M12.531 Traumatic arthropathy, right wrist
M12.532 Traumatic arthropathy, left wrist
M12.539 Traumatic arthropathy, unspecified wrist
M12.54 Traumatic arthropathy, hand

M12.541 Traumatic arthropathy, right hand
M12.542 Traumatic arthropathy, left hand
M12.549 Traumatic arthropathy, unspecified hand
M12.55 Traumatic arthropathy, hip
M12.551 Traumatic arthropathy, right hip
M12.552 Traumatic arthropathy, left hip
M12.559 Traumatic arthropathy, unspecified hip
M12.56 Traumatic arthropathy, knee
M12.561 Traumatic arthropathy, right knee
M12.562 Traumatic arthropathy, left knee
M12.569 Traumatic arthropathy, unspecified knee
M12.57 Traumatic arthropathy, ankle and foot
M12.571 Traumatic arthropathy, right ankle and foot
M12.572 Traumatic arthropathy, left ankle and foot
M12.579 Traumatic arthropathy, unspecified ankle and foot
M12.58 Traumatic arthropathy, vertebrae
M12.59 Traumatic arthropathy, multiple sites
M12.8 Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified
Transient arthropathy
M12.80 Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, unspecified site
M12.81 Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, shoulder
M12.811 Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, right shoulder
M12.812 Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, left shoulder
M12.819 Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, unspecified shoulder
M12.82 Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, elbow
M12.821 Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, right elbow
M12.822 Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, left elbow
M12.829 Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, unspecified elbow
M12.83 Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, wrist
M12.831 Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, right wrist
M12.832 Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, left wrist
M12.839 Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, unspecified wrist
M12.84 Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, hand

M12.841 Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, right hand
M12.842 Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, left hand
M12.849 Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, unspecified hand
M12.85 Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, hip
M12.851 Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, right hip
M12.852 Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, left hip
M12.859 Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, unspecified hip
M12.86 Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, knee
M12.861 Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, right knee
M12.862 Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, left knee
M12.869 Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, unspecified knee
M12.87 Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, ankle and foot
M12.871 Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, right ankle and foot
M12.872 Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, left ankle and foot
M12.879 Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, unspecified ankle and foot
M12.88 Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, vertebrae
M12.89 Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, multiple sites

M13 Other arthritis

Excludes2: arthrosis (M15-M19)
osteoarthritis (M15-M19)
M13.0 Polyarthritis, unspecified
M13.1 Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified
M13.10 Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, unspecified site
M13.11 Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, shoulder
M13.111 Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, right shoulder
M13.112 Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, left shoulder
M13.119 Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, unspecified shoulder
M13.12 Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, elbow
M13.121 Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, right elbow

M13.122 Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, left elbow
M13.129 Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, unspecified elbow

M13.13 Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, wrist
M13.131 Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, right wrist
M13.132 Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, left wrist
M13.139 Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, unspecified wrist

M13.14 Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, hand
M13.141 Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, right hand
M13.142 Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, left hand
M13.149 Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, unspecified hand

M13.15 Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, hip
M13.151 Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, right hip
M13.152 Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, left hip
M13.159 Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, unspecified hip

M13.16 Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, knee
M13.161 Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, right knee
M13.162 Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, left knee
M13.169 Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, unspecified knee

M13.17 Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, ankle and foot
M13.171 Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, right ankle and foot
M13.172 Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, left ankle and foot
M13.179 Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, unspecified ankle and foot

M13.8 Other specified arthritis
Allergic arthritis
Excludes2: osteoarthritis (M15-M19)
M13.80 Other specified arthritis, unspecified site

M13.81 Other specified arthritis, shoulder
M13.811 Other specified arthritis, right shoulder
M13.812 Other specified arthritis, left shoulder
M13.819 Other specified arthritis, unspecified shoulder

M13.82 Other specified arthritis, elbow
M13.821 Other specified arthritis, right elbow
M13.822 Other specified arthritis, left elbow
M13.829 Other specified arthritis, unspecified elbow

M13.83 Other specified arthritis, wrist
M13.831 Other specified arthritis, right wrist

M13.832 Other specified arthritis, left wrist
M13.839 Other specified arthritis, unspecified wrist
M13.84 Other specified arthritis, hand
M13.841 Other specified arthritis, right hand
M13.842 Other specified arthritis, left hand
M13.849 Other specified arthritis, unspecified hand
M13.85 Other specified arthritis, hip
M13.851 Other specified arthritis, right hip
M13.852 Other specified arthritis, left hip
M13.859 Other specified arthritis, unspecified hip
M13.86 Other specified arthritis, knee
M13.861 Other specified arthritis, right knee
M13.862 Other specified arthritis, left knee
M13.869 Other specified arthritis, unspecified knee
M13.87 Other specified arthritis, ankle and foot
M13.871 Other specified arthritis, right ankle and foot
M13.872 Other specified arthritis, left ankle and foot
M13.879 Other specified arthritis, unspecified ankle and foot
M13.88 Other specified arthritis, vertebrae
M13.89 Other specified arthritis, multiple sites

M14 Arthropathies in other diseases classified elsewhere

Excludes1: arthropathy in:

diabetes mellitus (E08-E14 with 4th character 61)
hematological disorders (M36.2-M36.3)
hypersensitivity reactions (M36.4)
neoplastic disease (M36.1)
neurosyphillis (A52.16)
sarcoidosis (D86.86)
enteropathic arthropathies (M07.0-)
juvenile enteropathic arthropathies (M09.0-)
lipoid dermatoarthritis (E78.81)

M14.6 Charcot's joint
Neuropathic arthropathy
Excludes1: Charcot's joint in diabetes mellitus (E08-E14 with final character 610)
Charcot's joint in tabes dorsalis (A52.16)
M14.60 Charcot's joint, unspecified site
M14.61 Charcot's joint, shoulder
M14.611 Charcot's joint, right shoulder
M14.612 Charcot's joint, left shoulder
M14.619 Charcot's joint, unspecified shoulder
M14.62 Charcot's joint, elbow
M14.621 Charcot's joint, right elbow

M14.622 Charcot's joint, left elbow
M14.629 Charcot's joint, unspecified elbow
M14.63 Charcot's joint, wrist
M14.631 Charcot's joint, right wrist
M14.632 Charcot's joint, left wrist
M14.639 Charcot's joint, unspecified wrist
M14.64 Charcot's joint, hand
M14.641 Charcot's joint, right hand
M14.642 Charcot's joint, left hand
M14.649 Charcot's joint, unspecified hand
M14.65 Charcot's joint, hip
M14.651 Charcot's joint, right hip
M14.652 Charcot's joint, left hip
M14.659 Charcot's joint, unspecified hip
M14.66 Charcot's joint, knee
M14.661 Charcot's joint, right knee
M14.662 Charcot's joint, left knee
M14.669 Charcot's joint, unspecified knee
M14.67 Charcot's joint, ankle and foot
M14.671 Charcot's joint, right ankle and foot
M14.672 Charcot's joint, left ankle and foot
M14.679 Charcot's joint, unspecified ankle and foot
M14.68 Charcot's joint, vertebrae
M14.69 Charcot's joint, multiple sites
M14.8 Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere
Code first underlying disease, such as:
amyloidosis (E85)
erythema multiforme (L51.-)
erythema nodosum (L52)
hemochromatosis (E83.1)
hyperparathyroidism (E21.-)
hypothyroidism (E00-E03)
sickle-cell disorders (D57.-)
thyrotoxicosis [hyperthyroidism] (E05.-)
Whipple's disease (K90.8)

M14.80 Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified site
M14.81 Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, shoulder
M14.811 Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, right shoulder
M14.812 Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, left shoulder

M14.819 Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified shoulder

M14.82 Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, elbow

M14.821 Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, right elbow

M14.822 Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, left elbow

M14.829 Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified elbow

M14.83 Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, wrist

M14.831 Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, right wrist

M14.832 Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, left wrist

M14.839 Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified wrist

M14.84 Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, hand

M14.841 Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, right hand

M14.842 Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, left hand

M14.849 Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified hand

M14.85 Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, hip

M14.851 Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, right hip

M14.852 Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, left hip

M14.859 Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified hip

M14.86 Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, knee

M14.861 Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, right knee

M14.862 Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, left knee

M14.869 Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified knee

M14.87 Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, ankle and foot

M14.871 Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, right ankle and foot

M14.872 Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, left ankle and foot

M14.879 Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified ankle and foot

M14.88 Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, vertebrae

M14.89 Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, multiple sites

Osteoarthritis (M15-M19)

Excludes2: osteoarthritis of spine (M47.-)

M15 Polyosteoarthritis

Includes: arthritis of multiple sites

Excludes1: bilateral involvement of single joint (M16-M19)

M15.0 Primary generalized (osteo)arthritis

M15.1 Heberden's nodes (with arthropathy)

Interphalangeal distal osteoarthritis

M15.2 Bouchard's nodes (with arthropathy)

Juxtaphalangeal distal osteoarthritis

M15.3 Secondary multiple arthritis

Post-traumatic polyosteoarthritis

M15.4 Erosive (osteo)arthritis

M15.8 Other polyosteoarthritis

M15.9 Polyosteoarthritis, unspecified

Generalized osteoarthritis NOS

M16 Osteoarthritis of hip

M16.0 Bilateral primary osteoarthritis of hip

M16.1 Unilateral primary osteoarthritis of hip

Primary osteoarthritis of hip NOS

M16.10 Unilateral primary osteoarthritis, unspecified hip

M16.11 Unilateral primary osteoarthritis, right hip

M16.12 Unilateral primary osteoarthritis, left hip

M16.2 Bilateral osteoarthritis resulting from hip dysplasia

M16.3 Unilateral osteoarthritis resulting from hip dysplasia

Dysplastic osteoarthritis of hip NOS

M16.30 Unilateral osteoarthritis resulting from hip dysplasia, unspecified hip

M16.31 Unilateral osteoarthritis resulting from hip dysplasia, right hip

M16.32 Unilateral osteoarthritis resulting from hip dysplasia, left hip

M16.4 Bilateral post-traumatic osteoarthritis of hip

M16.5 Unilateral post-traumatic osteoarthritis of hip

Post-traumatic osteoarthritis of hip NOS

M16.50 Unilateral post-traumatic osteoarthritis, unspecified hip
M16.51 Unilateral post-traumatic osteoarthritis, right hip
M16.52 Unilateral post-traumatic osteoarthritis, left hip
M16.6 Other bilateral secondary osteoarthritis of hip
M16.7 Other unilateral secondary osteoarthritis of hip
Secondary osteoarthritis of hip NOS
M16.9 Osteoarthritis of hip, unspecified

M17 Osteoarthritis of knee

M17.0 Bilateral primary osteoarthritis of knee
M17.1 Unilateral primary osteoarthritis of knee
Primary osteoarthritis of knee NOS
M17.10 Unilateral primary osteoarthritis, unspecified knee
M17.11 Unilateral primary osteoarthritis, right knee
M17.12 Unilateral primary osteoarthritis, left knee
M17.2 Bilateral post-traumatic osteoarthritis of knee
M17.3 Unilateral post-traumatic osteoarthritis of knee
Post-traumatic osteoarthritis of knee NOS
M17.30 Unilateral post-traumatic osteoarthritis, unspecified knee
M17.31 Unilateral post-traumatic osteoarthritis, right knee
M17.32 Unilateral post-traumatic osteoarthritis, left knee
M17.4 Other bilateral secondary osteoarthritis of knee
M17.5 Other unilateral secondary osteoarthritis of knee
Secondary osteoarthritis of knee NOS
M17.9 Osteoarthritis of knee, unspecified

M18 Osteoarthritis of first carpometacarpal joint

M18.0 Bilateral primary osteoarthritis of first carpometacarpal joints
M18.1 Unilateral primary osteoarthritis of first carpometacarpal joint
Primary osteoarthritis of first carpometacarpal joint NOS
M18.10 Unilateral primary osteoarthritis of first carpometacarpal joint, unspecified hand
M18.11 Unilateral primary osteoarthritis of first carpometacarpal joint, right hand
M18.12 Unilateral primary osteoarthritis of first carpometacarpal joint, left hand
M18.2 Bilateral post-traumatic osteoarthritis of first carpometacarpal joints
M18.3 Unilateral post-traumatic osteoarthritis of first carpometacarpal joint
Post-traumatic osteoarthritis of first carpometacarpal joint NOS
M18.30 Unilateral post-traumatic osteoarthritis of first carpometacarpal joint, unspecified hand
M18.31 Unilateral post-traumatic osteoarthritis of first carpometacarpal joint, right hand

M18.32 Unilateral post-traumatic osteoarthritis of first carpometacarpal joint, left hand

M18.4 Other bilateral secondary osteoarthritis of first carpometacarpal joints

M18.5 Other unilateral secondary osteoarthritis of first carpometacarpal joint

Secondary osteoarthritis of first carpometacarpal joint NOS

M18.50 Other unilateral secondary osteoarthritis of first carpometacarpal joint, unspecified hand

M18.51 Other unilateral secondary osteoarthritis of first carpometacarpal joint, right hand

M18.52 Other unilateral secondary osteoarthritis of first carpometacarpal joint, left hand

M18.9 Osteoarthritis of first carpometacarpal joint, unspecified

M19 Other and unspecified osteoarthritis

Excludes1: polyarthritis (M15.-)

Excludes2: arthrosis of spine (M47.-)
hallux rigidus (M20.2)
osteoarthritis of spine (M47.-)

M19.0 Primary osteoarthritis of other joints

M19.01 Primary osteoarthritis, shoulder

M19.011 Primary osteoarthritis, right shoulder

M19.012 Primary osteoarthritis, left shoulder

M19.019 Primary osteoarthritis, unspecified shoulder

M19.02 Primary osteoarthritis, elbow

M19.021 Primary osteoarthritis, right elbow

M19.022 Primary osteoarthritis, left elbow

M19.029 Primary osteoarthritis, unspecified elbow

M19.03 Primary osteoarthritis, wrist

M19.031 Primary osteoarthritis, right wrist

M19.032 Primary osteoarthritis, left wrist

M19.039 Primary osteoarthritis, unspecified wrist

M19.04 Primary osteoarthritis, hand

Excludes2: primary osteoarthritis of first carpometacarpal joint (M18.0-, M18.1-)

M19.041 Primary osteoarthritis, right hand

M19.042 Primary osteoarthritis, left hand

M19.049 Primary osteoarthritis, unspecified hand

M19.07 Primary osteoarthritis ankle and foot

M19.071 Primary osteoarthritis, right ankle and foot

M19.072 Primary osteoarthritis, left ankle and foot

M19.079 Primary osteoarthritis, unspecified ankle and foot

M19.1 Post-traumatic osteoarthritis of other joints

M19.11 Post-traumatic osteoarthritis, shoulder

M19.111 Post-traumatic osteoarthritis, right shoulder
M19.112 Post-traumatic osteoarthritis, left shoulder
M19.119 Post-traumatic osteoarthritis, unspecified shoulder

M19.12 Post-traumatic osteoarthritis, elbow

M19.121 Post-traumatic osteoarthritis, right elbow
M19.122 Post-traumatic osteoarthritis, left elbow
M19.129 Post-traumatic osteoarthritis, unspecified elbow

M19.13 Post-traumatic osteoarthritis, wrist

M19.131 Post-traumatic osteoarthritis, right wrist
M19.132 Post-traumatic osteoarthritis, left wrist
M19.139 Post-traumatic osteoarthritis, unspecified wrist

M19.14 Post-traumatic osteoarthritis, hand

Excludes2: post-traumatic osteoarthritis of first carpometacarpal joint (M18.2-, M18.3-)

M19.141 Post-traumatic osteoarthritis, right hand
M19.142 Post-traumatic osteoarthritis, left hand
M19.149 Post-traumatic osteoarthritis, unspecified hand

M19.17 Post-traumatic osteoarthritis, ankle and foot

M19.171 Post-traumatic osteoarthritis, right ankle and foot
M19.172 Post-traumatic osteoarthritis, left ankle and foot
M19.179 Post-traumatic osteoarthritis, unspecified ankle and foot

M19.2 Secondary osteoarthritis of other joints

M19.21 Secondary osteoarthritis, shoulder

M19.211 Secondary osteoarthritis, right shoulder
M19.212 Secondary osteoarthritis, left shoulder
M19.219 Secondary osteoarthritis, unspecified shoulder

M19.22 Secondary osteoarthritis, elbow

M19.221 Secondary osteoarthritis, right elbow
M19.222 Secondary osteoarthritis, left elbow
M19.229 Secondary osteoarthritis, unspecified elbow

M19.23 Secondary osteoarthritis, wrist

M19.231 Secondary osteoarthritis, right wrist
M19.232 Secondary osteoarthritis, left wrist
M19.239 Secondary osteoarthritis, unspecified wrist

M19.24 Secondary osteoarthritis, hand

M19.241 Secondary osteoarthritis, right hand
M19.242 Secondary osteoarthritis, left hand
M19.249 Secondary osteoarthritis, unspecified hand

M19.27 Secondary osteoarthritis, ankle and foot

M19.271 Secondary osteoarthritis, right ankle and foot
M19.272 Secondary osteoarthritis, left ankle and foot
M19.279 Secondary osteoarthritis, unspecified ankle and foot

M19.9 Osteoarthritis, unspecified site

M19.90 Unspecified osteoarthritis, unspecified site
Arthrosis NOS
Arthritis NOS
Osteoarthritis NOS

M19.91 Primary osteoarthritis, unspecified site
Primary osteoarthritis NOS

M19.92 Post-traumatic osteoarthritis, unspecified site
Post-traumatic osteoarthritis NOS

M19.93 Secondary osteoarthritis, unspecified site
Secondary osteoarthritis NOS

Other joint disorders (M20-M25)

Excludes2: joints of the spine (M40-M54)

M20 Acquired deformities of fingers and toes

Excludes1: acquired absence of fingers and toes (Z89.-)
congenital absence of fingers and toes (Q71.3-, Q72.3-)
congenital deformities and malformations of fingers and toes (Q66.-, Q68-Q70, Q74.-)

M20.0 Deformity of finger(s)

Excludes1: clubbing of fingers (R68.3)
palmar fascial fibromatosis [Dupuytren] (M72.0)
trigger finger (M65.3)

M20.00 Unspecified deformity of finger(s)

M20.001 Unspecified deformity of right finger(s)
M20.002 Unspecified deformity of left finger(s)
M20.009 Unspecified deformity of unspecified finger(s)

M20.01 Mallet finger

M20.011 Mallet finger of right finger(s)
M20.012 Mallet finger of left finger(s)
M20.019 Mallet finger of unspecified finger(s)

M20.02 Boutonnière deformity

M20.021 Boutonnière deformity of right finger(s)
M20.022 Boutonnière deformity of left finger(s)
M20.029 Boutonnière deformity of unspecified finger(s)

M20.03 Swan-neck deformity

M20.031 Swan-neck deformity of right finger(s)
M20.032 Swan-neck deformity of left finger(s)
M20.039 Swan-neck deformity of unspecified finger(s)

M20.09 Other deformity of finger(s)

M20.091 Other deformity of right finger(s)

M20.092 Other deformity of left finger(s)
M20.099 Other deformity of finger(s), unspecified finger(s)

M20.1 Hallux valgus (acquired)
Bunion
M20.10 Hallux valgus (acquired), unspecified foot
M20.11 Hallux valgus (acquired), right foot
M20.12 Hallux valgus (acquired), left foot

M20.2 Hallux rigidus
M20.20 Hallux rigidus, unspecified foot
M20.21 Hallux rigidus, right foot
M20.22 Hallux rigidus, left foot

M20.3 Hallux varus (acquired)
M20.30 Hallux varus (acquired), unspecified foot
M20.31 Hallux varus (acquired), right foot
M20.32 Hallux varus (acquired), left foot

M20.4 Other hammer toe(s) (acquired)
M20.40 Other hammer toe(s) (acquired), unspecified foot
M20.41 Other hammer toe(s) (acquired), right foot
M20.42 Other hammer toe(s) (acquired), left foot

M20.5 Other deformities of toe(s) (acquired)
M20.5x Other deformities of toe(s) (acquired)
M20.5x1 Other deformities of toe(s) (acquired), right foot
M20.5x2 Other deformities of toe(s) (acquired), left foot
M20.5x9 Other deformities of toe(s) (acquired), unspecified foot

M20.6 Acquired deformities of toe(s), unspecified
M20.60 Acquired deformities of toe(s), unspecified, unspecified foot
M20.61 Acquired deformities of toe(s), unspecified, right foot
M20.62 Acquired deformities of toe(s), unspecified, left foot

M21 Other acquired deformities of limbs

Excludes1: acquired absence of limb (Z89.-)
congenital absence of limbs (Q71-Q73)
congenital deformities and malformations of limbs (Q65-Q66, Q68-Q74)
Excludes2: acquired deformities of fingers or toes (M20.-)
coxa plana (M91.2)

M21.0 Valgus deformity, not elsewhere classified
Excludes1: metatarsus valgus (Q66.6)
talipes calcaneovalgus (Q66.4)
M21.00 Valgus deformity, not elsewhere classified, unspecified site
M21.02 Valgus deformity, not elsewhere classified, elbow
Cubitus valgus
M21.021 Valgus deformity, not elsewhere classified, right elbow
M21.022 Valgus deformity, not elsewhere classified, left elbow

M21.029 Valgus deformity, not elsewhere classified, unspecified elbow

M21.06 Valgus deformity, not elsewhere classified, knee
Genu valgus
Knock knee

M21.061 Valgus deformity, not elsewhere classified, right knee
M21.062 Valgus deformity, not elsewhere classified, left knee
M21.069 Valgus deformity, not elsewhere classified, unspecified knee

M21.07 Valgus deformity, not elsewhere classified, ankle

M21.071 Valgus deformity, not elsewhere classified, right ankle
M21.072 Valgus deformity, not elsewhere classified, left ankle
M21.079 Valgus deformity, not elsewhere classified, unspecified ankle

M21.1 Varus deformity, not elsewhere classified
Excludes1: metatarsus varus (Q66.2)
tibia vara (M92.5)

M21.10 Varus deformity, not elsewhere classified, unspecified site

M21.12 Varus deformity, not elsewhere classified, elbow
Cubitus varus, elbow

M21.121 Varus deformity, not elsewhere classified, right elbow
M21.122 Varus deformity, not elsewhere classified, left elbow
M21.129 Varus deformity, not elsewhere classified, unspecified elbow

M21.16 Varus deformity, not elsewhere classified, knee
Bow leg
Genu varus, knee

M21.161 Varus deformity, not elsewhere classified, right knee
M21.162 Varus deformity, not elsewhere classified, left knee
M21.169 Varus deformity, not elsewhere classified, unspecified knee

M21.17 Varus deformity, not elsewhere classified, ankle

M21.171 Varus deformity, not elsewhere classified, right ankle
M21.172 Varus deformity, not elsewhere classified, left ankle
M21.179 Varus deformity, not elsewhere classified, unspecified ankle

M21.2 Flexion deformity

M21.20 Flexion deformity, unspecified site

M21.21 Flexion deformity, shoulder

M21.211 Flexion deformity, right shoulder
M21.212 Flexion deformity, left shoulder
M21.219 Flexion deformity, unspecified shoulder

M21.22 Flexion deformity, elbow

M21.221 Flexion deformity, right elbow
M21.222 Flexion deformity, left elbow
M21.229 Flexion deformity, unspecified elbow
M21.23 Flexion deformity, wrist
M21.231 Flexion deformity, right wrist
M21.232 Flexion deformity, left wrist
M21.239 Flexion deformity, unspecified wrist
M21.24 Flexion deformity, finger joints
M21.241 Flexion deformity, right finger joints
M21.242 Flexion deformity, left finger joints
M21.249 Flexion deformity, unspecified finger joints
M21.25 Flexion deformity, hip
M21.251 Flexion deformity, right hip
M21.252 Flexion deformity, left hip
M21.259 Flexion deformity, unspecified hip
M21.26 Flexion deformity, knee
M21.261 Flexion deformity, right knee
M21.262 Flexion deformity, left knee
M21.269 Flexion deformity, unspecified knee
M21.27 Flexion deformity, ankle and toes
M21.271 Flexion deformity, right ankle and toes
M21.272 Flexion deformity, left ankle and toes
M21.279 Flexion deformity, unspecified ankle and toes
M21.3 Wrist or foot drop (acquired)
M21.33 Wrist drop (acquired)
M21.331 Wrist drop, right wrist
M21.332 Wrist drop, left wrist
M21.339 Wrist drop, unspecified wrist
M21.37 Foot drop (acquired)
M21.371 Foot drop, right foot
M21.372 Foot drop, left foot
M21.379 Foot drop, unspecified foot
M21.4 Flat foot [pes planus] (acquired)
Excludes1:congenital pes planus (Q66.5)
M21.40 Flat foot [pes planus] (acquired), unspecified foot
M21.41 Flat foot [pes planus] (acquired), right foot
M21.42 Flat foot [pes planus] (acquired), left foot
M21.5 Acquired clawhand, clubhand, clawfoot and clubfoot
Excludes1:clubfoot, not specified as acquired (Q66.8)
M21.51 Acquired clawhand
M21.511 Acquired clawhand, right hand
M21.512 Acquired clawhand, left hand
M21.519 Acquired clawhand, unspecified hand

M21.52 Acquired clubhand

M21.521 Acquired clubhand, right hand

M21.522 Acquired clubhand, left hand

M21.529 Acquired clubhand, unspecified hand

M21.53 Acquired clawfoot

M21.531 Acquired clawfoot, right foot

M21.532 Acquired clawfoot, left foot

M21.539 Acquired clawfoot, unspecified foot

M21.54 Acquired clubfoot

M21.541 Acquired clubfoot, right foot

M21.542 Acquired clubfoot, left foot

M21.549 Acquired clubfoot, unspecified foot

M21.6 Other acquired deformities of foot

Excludes2: deformities of toe (acquired) (M20.1-.M20.6)

M21.6x Other acquired deformities of foot

M21.6x1 Other acquired deformities of right foot

M21.6x2 Other acquired deformities of left foot

M21.6x9 Other acquired deformities of unspecified foot

M21.7 Unequal limb length (acquired)

Note: The site used should correspond to the shorter limb

M21.70 Unequal limb length (acquired), unspecified site

M21.72 Unequal limb length (acquired), humerus

M21.721 Unequal limb length (acquired), right humerus

M21.722 Unequal limb length (acquired), left humerus

M21.729 Unequal limb length (acquired), unspecified humerus

M21.73 Unequal limb length (acquired), ulna and radius

M21.731 Unequal limb length (acquired), right ulna

M21.732 Unequal limb length (acquired), left ulna

M21.733 Unequal limb length (acquired), right radius

M21.734 Unequal limb length (acquired), left radius

M21.739 Unequal limb length (acquired), unspecified ulna and radius

M21.75 Unequal limb length (acquired), femur

M21.751 Unequal limb length (acquired), right femur

M21.752 Unequal limb length (acquired), left femur

M21.759 Unequal limb length (acquired), unspecified femur

M21.76 Unequal limb length (acquired), tibia and fibula

M21.761 Unequal limb length (acquired), right tibia

M21.762 Unequal limb length (acquired), left tibia

M21.763 Unequal limb length (acquired), right fibula

M21.764 Unequal limb length (acquired), left fibula

M21.769 Unequal limb length (acquired), unspecified tibia and fibula

M21.8 Other specified acquired deformities of limbs

Excludes2: coxa plana (M91.2)

M21.80 Other specified acquired deformities of unspecified limb

M21.82 Other specified acquired deformities of upper arm

M21.821 Other specified acquired deformities of right upper arm

M21.822 Other specified acquired deformities of left upper arm

M21.829 Other specified acquired deformities of unspecified upper arm

M21.83 Other specified acquired deformities of forearm

M21.831 Other specified acquired deformities of right forearm

M21.832 Other specified acquired deformities of left forearm

M21.839 Other specified acquired deformities of unspecified forearm

M21.85 Other specified acquired deformities of thigh

M21.851 Other specified acquired deformities of right thigh

M21.852 Other specified acquired deformities of left thigh

M21.859 Other specified acquired deformities of unspecified thigh

M21.86 Other specified acquired deformities of lower leg

M21.861 Other specified acquired deformities of right lower leg

M21.862 Other specified acquired deformities of left lower leg

M21.869 Other specified acquired deformities of unspecified lower leg

M21.9 Unspecified acquired deformity of limb and hand

M21.90 Unspecified acquired deformity of unspecified limb

M21.92 Unspecified acquired deformity of upper arm

M21.921 Unspecified acquired deformity of right upper arm

M21.922 Unspecified acquired deformity of left upper arm

M21.929 Unspecified acquired deformity of unspecified upper arm

M21.93 Unspecified acquired deformity of forearm

M21.931 Unspecified acquired deformity of right forearm

M21.932 Unspecified acquired deformity of left forearm

M21.939 Unspecified acquired deformity of unspecified forearm

M21.94 Unspecified acquired deformity of hand

M21.941 Unspecified acquired deformity of hand, right hand

M21.942 Unspecified acquired deformity of hand, left hand

M21.949 Unspecified acquired deformity of hand, unspecified hand

M21.95 Unspecified acquired deformity of thigh

M21.951 Unspecified acquired deformity of right thigh

M21.952 Unspecified acquired deformity of left thigh

M21.959 Unspecified acquired deformity of unspecified thigh

M21.96 Unspecified acquired deformity of lower leg

M21.961 Unspecified acquired deformity of right lower leg

M21.962 Unspecified acquired deformity of left lower leg

M21.969 Unspecified acquired deformity of unspecified lower leg

M22 Disorder of patella

Excludes1: traumatic dislocation of patella (S83.0-)

M22.0 Recurrent dislocation of patella

M22.00 Recurrent dislocation of patella, unspecified knee

M22.01 Recurrent dislocation of patella, right knee

M22.02 Recurrent dislocation of patella, left knee

M22.1 Recurrent subluxation of patella

Incomplete dislocation of patella

M22.10 Recurrent subluxation of patella, unspecified knee

M22.11 Recurrent subluxation of patella, right knee

M22.12 Recurrent subluxation of patella, left knee

M22.2 Patellofemoral disorders

M22.2x Patellofemoral disorders

M22.2x1 Patellofemoral disorders, right knee

M22.2x2 Patellofemoral disorders, left knee

M22.2x9 Patellofemoral disorders, unspecified knee

M22.3 Other derangements of patella

M22.3x Other derangements of patella

M22.3x1 Other derangements of patella, right knee

M22.3x2 Other derangements of patella, left knee

M22.3x9 Other derangements of patella, unspecified knee

M22.4 Chondromalacia patellae

M22.40 Chondromalacia patellae, unspecified knee

M22.41 Chondromalacia patellae, right knee

M22.42 Chondromalacia patellae, left knee

M22.8 Other disorders of patella

M22.8x Other disorders of patella

M22.8x1 Other disorders of patella, right knee

M22.8x2 Other disorders of patella, left knee

M22.8x9 Other disorders of patella, unspecified knee

M22.9 Unspecified disorder of patella

M22.90 Unspecified disorder of patella, unspecified knee

M22.91 Unspecified disorder of patella, right knee

M22.92 Unspecified disorder of patella, left knee

M23 Internal derangement of knee

Excludes1: ankylosis (M24.66)

current injury - see injury of knee and lower leg (S80-S89)

deformity of knee (M21.-)
osteochondritis dissecans (M93.2)
recurrent dislocation or subluxation of joints (M24.4)
recurrent dislocation or subluxation of patella (M22.0-M22.1)

M23.0 Cystic meniscus

M23.00 Cystic meniscus, unspecified meniscus
Cystic meniscus, unspecified lateral meniscus
Cystic meniscus, unspecified medial meniscus

M23.000 Cystic meniscus, unspecified lateral meniscus, right knee
M23.001 Cystic meniscus, unspecified lateral meniscus, left knee
M23.002 Cystic meniscus, unspecified lateral meniscus, unspecified knee
M23.003 Cystic meniscus, unspecified medial meniscus, right knee
M23.004 Cystic meniscus, unspecified medial meniscus, left knee
M23.005 Cystic meniscus, unspecified medial meniscus, unspecified knee
M23.006 Cystic meniscus, unspecified meniscus, right knee
M23.007 Cystic meniscus, unspecified meniscus, left knee
M23.009 Cystic meniscus, unspecified meniscus, unspecified knee

M23.01 Cystic meniscus, anterior horn of medial meniscus

M23.011 Cystic meniscus, anterior horn of medial meniscus, right knee
M23.012 Cystic meniscus, anterior horn of medial meniscus, left knee
M23.019 Cystic meniscus, anterior horn of medial meniscus, unspecified knee

M23.02 Cystic meniscus, posterior horn of medical meniscus

M23.021 Cystic meniscus, posterior horn of medical meniscus, right knee
M23.022 Cystic meniscus, posterior horn of medical meniscus, left knee
M23.029 Cystic meniscus, posterior horn of medical meniscus, unspecified knee

M23.03 Cystic meniscus, other medial meniscus

M23.031 Cystic meniscus, other medial meniscus, right knee
M23.032 Cystic meniscus, other medial meniscus, left knee
M23.039 Cystic meniscus, other medial meniscus, unspecified knee

M23.04 Cystic meniscus, anterior horn of lateral meniscus

M23.041 Cystic meniscus, anterior horn of lateral meniscus, right knee

M23.042 Cystic meniscus, anterior horn of lateral meniscus, left knee

M23.049 Cystic meniscus, anterior horn of lateral meniscus, unspecified knee

M23.05 Cystic meniscus, posterior horn of lateral meniscus

M23.051 Cystic meniscus, posterior horn of lateral meniscus, right knee

M23.052 Cystic meniscus, posterior horn of lateral meniscus, left knee

M23.059 Cystic meniscus, posterior horn of lateral meniscus, unspecified knee

M23.06 Cystic meniscus, other lateral meniscus

M23.061 Cystic meniscus, other lateral meniscus, right knee

M23.062 Cystic meniscus, other lateral meniscus, left knee

M23.069 Cystic meniscus, other lateral meniscus, unspecified knee

M23.2 Derangement of meniscus due to old tear or injury

Old bucket-handle tear

M23.20 Derangement of unspecified meniscus due to old tear or injury

Derangement of unspecified lateral meniscus due to old tear or injury

Derangement of unspecified medial meniscus due to old tear or injury

M23.200 Derangement of unspecified lateral meniscus due to old tear or injury, right knee

M23.201 Derangement of unspecified lateral meniscus due to old tear or injury, left knee

M23.202 Derangement of unspecified lateral meniscus due to old tear or injury, unspecified knee

M23.203 Derangement of unspecified medial meniscus due to old tear or injury, right knee

M23.204 Derangement of unspecified medial meniscus due to old tear or injury, left knee

M23.205 Derangement of unspecified medial meniscus due to old tear or injury, unspecified knee

M23.206 Derangement of unspecified meniscus due to old tear or injury, right knee

M23.207 Derangement of unspecified meniscus due to old tear or injury, left knee

M23.209 Derangement of unspecified meniscus due to old tear or injury, unspecified knee

M23.21 Derangement of anterior horn of medial meniscus due to old tear or injury

M23.211 Derangement of anterior horn of medial meniscus due to old tear or injury, right knee

M23.212 Derangement of anterior horn of medial meniscus due to old tear or injury, left knee

M23.219 Derangement of anterior horn of medial meniscus due to old tear or injury, unspecified knee

M23.22 Derangement of posterior horn of medical meniscus due to old tear or injury

M23.221 Derangement of posterior horn of medical meniscus due to old tear or injury, right knee

M23.222 Derangement of posterior horn of medical meniscus due to old tear or injury, left knee

M23.229 Derangement of posterior horn of medical meniscus due to old tear or injury, unspecified knee

M23.23 Derangement of other medial meniscus due to old tear or injury

M23.231 Derangement of other medial meniscus due to old tear or injury, right knee

M23.232 Derangement of other medial meniscus due to old tear or injury, left knee

M23.239 Derangement of other medial meniscus due to old tear or injury, unspecified knee

M23.24 Derangement of anterior horn of lateral meniscus due to old tear or injury

M23.241 Derangement of anterior horn of lateral meniscus due to old tear or injury, right knee

M23.242 Derangement of anterior horn of lateral meniscus due to old tear or injury, left knee

M23.249 Derangement of anterior horn of lateral meniscus due to old tear or injury, unspecified knee

M23.25 Derangement of posterior horn of lateral meniscus due to old tear or injury

M23.251 Derangement of posterior horn of lateral meniscus due to old tear or injury, right knee

M23.252 Derangement of posterior horn of lateral meniscus due to old tear or injury, left knee

M23.259 Derangement of posterior horn of lateral meniscus due to old tear or injury, unspecified knee

M23.26 Derangement of other lateral meniscus due to old tear or injury

M23.261 Derangement of other lateral meniscus due to old tear or injury, right knee

M23.262 Derangement of other lateral meniscus due to old tear or injury, left knee

M23.269 Derangement of other lateral meniscus due to old tear or injury, unspecified knee

M23.3 Other meniscus derangements

Degenerate meniscus
Detached meniscus
Retained meniscus

M23.30 Other meniscus derangements, unspecified meniscus
Other meniscus derangements, unspecified lateral meniscus
Other meniscus derangements, unspecified medial meniscus

M23.300 Other meniscus derangements, unspecified lateral meniscus, right knee
M23.301 Other meniscus derangements, unspecified lateral meniscus, left knee
M23.302 Other meniscus derangements, unspecified lateral meniscus, unspecified knee
M23.303 Other meniscus derangements, unspecified medial meniscus, right knee
M23.304 Other meniscus derangements, unspecified medial meniscus, left knee
M23.305 Other meniscus derangements, unspecified medial meniscus, unspecified knee
M23.306 Other meniscus derangements, unspecified meniscus, right knee
M23.307 Other meniscus derangements, unspecified meniscus, left knee
M23.309 Other meniscus derangements, unspecified meniscus, unspecified knee

M23.31 Other meniscus derangements, anterior horn of medial meniscus

M23.311 Other meniscus derangements, anterior horn of medial meniscus, right knee
M23.312 Other meniscus derangements, anterior horn of medial meniscus, left knee
M23.319 Other meniscus derangements, anterior horn of medial meniscus, unspecified knee

M23.32 Other meniscus derangements, posterior horn of medical meniscus

M23.321 Other meniscus derangements, posterior horn of medical meniscus, right knee
M23.322 Other meniscus derangements, posterior horn of medical meniscus, left knee
M23.329 Other meniscus derangements, posterior horn of medical meniscus, unspecified knee

M23.33 Other meniscus derangements, other medial meniscus

M23.331 Other meniscus derangements, other medial meniscus, right knee
M23.332 Other meniscus derangements, other medial meniscus, left knee

M23.339 Other meniscus derangements, other medial meniscus, unspecified knee

M23.34 Other meniscus derangements, anterior horn of lateral meniscus

M23.341 Other meniscus derangements, anterior horn of lateral meniscus, right knee

M23.342 Other meniscus derangements, anterior horn of lateral meniscus, left knee

M23.349 Other meniscus derangements, anterior horn of lateral meniscus, unspecified knee

M23.35 Other meniscus derangements, posterior horn of lateral meniscus

M23.351 Other meniscus derangements, posterior horn of lateral meniscus, right knee

M23.352 Other meniscus derangements, posterior horn of lateral meniscus, left knee

M23.359 Other meniscus derangements, posterior horn of lateral meniscus, unspecified knee

M23.36 Other meniscus derangements, other lateral meniscus

M23.361 Other meniscus derangements, other lateral meniscus, right knee

M23.362 Other meniscus derangements, other lateral meniscus, left knee

M23.369 Other meniscus derangements, other lateral meniscus, unspecified knee

M23.4 Loose body in knee

M23.40 Loose body in knee, unspecified knee

M23.41 Loose body in knee, right knee

M23.42 Loose body in knee, left knee

M23.5 Chronic instability of knee

M23.50 Chronic instability of knee, unspecified knee

M23.51 Chronic instability of knee, right knee

M23.52 Chronic instability of knee, left knee

M23.6 Other spontaneous disruption of ligament(s) of knee

M23.60 Other spontaneous disruption of unspecified ligament of knee

M23.601 Other spontaneous disruption of unspecified ligament of right knee

M23.602 Other spontaneous disruption of unspecified ligament of left knee

M23.609 Other spontaneous disruption of unspecified ligament of unspecified knee

M23.61 Other spontaneous disruption of anterior cruciate ligament of knee

M23.611 Other spontaneous disruption of anterior cruciate ligament of right knee

M23.612 Other spontaneous disruption of anterior cruciate

ligament of left knee

M23.619 Other spontaneous disruption of anterior cruciate ligament of unspecified knee

M23.62 Other spontaneous disruption of posterior cruciate ligament of knee

M23.621 Other spontaneous disruption of posterior cruciate ligament of right knee

M23.622 Other spontaneous disruption of posterior cruciate ligament of left knee

M23.629 Other spontaneous disruption of posterior cruciate ligament of unspecified knee

M23.63 Other spontaneous disruption of medial collateral ligament of knee

M23.631 Other spontaneous disruption of medial collateral ligament of right knee

M23.632 Other spontaneous disruption of medial collateral ligament of left knee

M23.639 Other spontaneous disruption of medial collateral ligament of unspecified knee

M23.64 Other spontaneous disruption of lateral collateral ligament of knee

M23.641 Other spontaneous disruption of lateral collateral ligament of right knee

M23.642 Other spontaneous disruption of lateral collateral ligament of left knee

M23.649 Other spontaneous disruption of lateral collateral ligament of unspecified knee

M23.67 Other spontaneous disruption of capsular ligament of knee

M23.671 Other spontaneous disruption of capsular ligament of right knee

M23.672 Other spontaneous disruption of capsular ligament of left knee

M23.679 Other spontaneous disruption of capsular ligament of unspecified knee

M23.8 Other internal derangements of knee

Laxity of ligament of knee

Snapping knee

M23.8x Other internal derangements of knee

M23.8x1 Other internal derangements of right knee

M23.8x2 Other internal derangements of left knee

M23.8x9 Other internal derangements of unspecified knee

M23.9 Unspecified internal derangement of knee

M23.90 Unspecified internal derangement of unspecified knee

M23.91 Unspecified internal derangement of right knee

M23.92 Unspecified internal derangement of left knee

M24 Other specific joint derangements

Excludes1: current injury - see injury of joint by body region
Excludes2: ganglion (M67.4)
snapping knee (M23.8-)
temporomandibular joint disorders (M26.6-)

M24.0 Loose body in joint
Excludes2: loose body in knee (M23.4)
M24.00 Loose body in unspecified joint
M24.01 Loose body in shoulder
M24.011 Loose body in right shoulder
M24.012 Loose body in left shoulder
M24.019 Loose body in unspecified shoulder
M24.02 Loose body in elbow
M24.021 Loose body in right elbow
M24.022 Loose body in left elbow
M24.029 Loose body in unspecified elbow
M24.03 Loose body in wrist
M24.031 Loose body in right wrist
M24.032 Loose body in left wrist
M24.039 Loose body in unspecified wrist
M24.04 Loose body in finger joints
M24.041 Loose body in right finger joint(s)
M24.042 Loose body in left finger joint(s)
M24.049 Loose body in unspecified finger joint(s)
M24.05 Loose body in hip
M24.051 Loose body in right hip
M24.052 Loose body in left hip
M24.059 Loose body in unspecified hip
M24.07 Loose body in ankle and toe joints
M24.071 Loose body in right ankle
M24.072 Loose body in left ankle
M24.073 Loose body in unspecified ankle
M24.074 Loose body in right toe joint(s)
M24.075 Loose body in left toe joint(s)
M24.076 Loose body in unspecified toe joints
M24.08 Loose body, other site

M24.1 Other articular cartilage disorders
Excludes2: chondrocalcinosis (M11.1, M11.2-)
internal derangement of knee (M23.-)
metastatic calcification (E83.5)
ochronosis (E70.2)
M24.10 Other articular cartilage disorders, unspecified site

M24.11 Other articular cartilage disorders, shoulder

M24.111 Other articular cartilage disorders, right shoulder

M24.112 Other articular cartilage disorders, left shoulder

M24.119 Other articular cartilage disorders, unspecified shoulder

M24.12 Other articular cartilage disorders, elbow

M24.121 Other articular cartilage disorders, right elbow

M24.122 Other articular cartilage disorders, left elbow

M24.129 Other articular cartilage disorders, unspecified elbow

M24.13 Other articular cartilage disorders, wrist

M24.131 Other articular cartilage disorders, right wrist

M24.132 Other articular cartilage disorders, left wrist

M24.139 Other articular cartilage disorders, unspecified wrist

M24.14 Other articular cartilage disorders, hand

M24.141 Other articular cartilage disorders, right hand

M24.142 Other articular cartilage disorders, left hand

M24.149 Other articular cartilage disorders, unspecified hand

M24.15 Other articular cartilage disorders, hip

M24.151 Other articular cartilage disorders, right hip

M24.152 Other articular cartilage disorders, left hip

M24.159 Other articular cartilage disorders, unspecified hip

M24.17 Other articular cartilage disorders, ankle and foot

M24.171 Other articular cartilage disorders, right ankle

M24.172 Other articular cartilage disorders, left ankle

M24.173 Other articular cartilage disorders, unspecified ankle

M24.174 Other articular cartilage disorders, right foot

M24.175 Other articular cartilage disorders, left foot

M24.176 Other articular cartilage disorders, unspecified foot

M24.2 Disorder of ligament

Instability secondary to old ligament injury

Ligamentous laxity NOS

Excludes1: familial ligamentous laxity (M35.7)

Excludes2: internal derangement of knee (M23.5-M23.89)

M24.20 Disorder of ligament, unspecified site

M24.21 Disorder of ligament, shoulder

M24.211 Disorder of ligament, right shoulder

M24.212 Disorder of ligament, left shoulder

M24.219 Disorder of ligament, unspecified shoulder

M24.22 Disorder of ligament, elbow

M24.221 Disorder of ligament, right elbow

M24.222 Disorder of ligament, left elbow

M24.229 Disorder of ligament, unspecified elbow

M24.23 Disorder of ligament, wrist

M24.231 Disorder of ligament, right wrist
M24.232 Disorder of ligament, left wrist
M24.239 Disorder of ligament, unspecified wrist
M24.24 Disorder of ligament, hand
M24.241 Disorder of ligament, right hand
M24.242 Disorder of ligament, left hand
M24.249 Disorder of ligament, unspecified hand
M24.25 Disorder of ligament, hip
M24.251 Disorder of ligament, right hip
M24.252 Disorder of ligament, left hip
M24.259 Disorder of ligament, unspecified hip
M24.27 Disorder of ligament, ankle and foot
M24.271 Disorder of ligament, right ankle
M24.272 Disorder of ligament, left ankle
M24.273 Disorder of ligament, unspecified ankle
M24.274 Disorder of ligament, right foot
M24.275 Disorder of ligament, left foot
M24.276 Disorder of ligament, unspecified foot
M24.28 Disorder of ligament, vertebrae
M24.3 Pathological dislocation of joint, not elsewhere classified
Excludes1: congenital dislocation or displacement of joint- see congenital malformations and deformations of the musculoskeletal system (Q65-Q79)
current injury - see injury of joints and ligaments by body region
recurrent dislocation of joint (M24.4-)
M24.30 Pathological dislocation of unspecified joint, not elsewhere classified
M24.31 Pathological dislocation of shoulder, not elsewhere classified
M24.311 Pathological dislocation of right shoulder, not elsewhere classified
M24.312 Pathological dislocation of left shoulder, not elsewhere classified
M24.319 Pathological dislocation of unspecified shoulder, not elsewhere classified
M24.32 Pathological dislocation of elbow, not elsewhere classified
M24.321 Pathological dislocation of right elbow, not elsewhere classified
M24.322 Pathological dislocation of left elbow, not elsewhere classified
M24.329 Pathological dislocation of unspecified elbow, not elsewhere classified
M24.33 Pathological dislocation of wrist, not elsewhere classified
M24.331 Pathological dislocation of right wrist, not elsewhere classified

M24.332 Pathological dislocation of left wrist, not elsewhere classified

M24.339 Pathological dislocation of unspecified wrist, not elsewhere classified

M24.34 Pathological dislocation of hand, not elsewhere classified

M24.341 Pathological dislocation of right hand, not elsewhere classified

M24.342 Pathological dislocation of left hand, not elsewhere classified

M24.349 Pathological dislocation of unspecified hand, not elsewhere classified

M24.35 Pathological dislocation of hip, not elsewhere classified

M24.351 Pathological dislocation of right hip, not elsewhere classified

M24.352 Pathological dislocation of left hip, not elsewhere classified

M24.359 Pathological dislocation of unspecified hip, not elsewhere classified

M24.36 Pathological dislocation of knee, not elsewhere classified

M24.361 Pathological dislocation of right knee, not elsewhere classified

M24.362 Pathological dislocation of left knee, not elsewhere classified

M24.369 Pathological dislocation of unspecified knee, not elsewhere classified

M24.37 Pathological dislocation of ankle and foot, not elsewhere classified

M24.371 Pathological dislocation of right ankle, not elsewhere classified

M24.372 Pathological dislocation of left ankle, not elsewhere classified

M24.373 Pathological dislocation of unspecified ankle, not elsewhere classified

M24.374 Pathological dislocation of right foot, not elsewhere classified

M24.375 Pathological dislocation of left foot, not elsewhere classified

M24.376 Pathological dislocation of unspecified foot, not elsewhere classified

M24.4 Recurrent dislocation of joint

Recurrent subluxation of joint

Excludes2: recurrent dislocation of patella (M22.0-M22.1)

recurrent vertebral dislocation (M43.3-, M43.4, M43.5-)

M24.40 Recurrent dislocation, unspecified joint

M24.41 Recurrent dislocation, shoulder

M24.411 Recurrent dislocation, right shoulder

M24.412 Recurrent dislocation, left shoulder

M24.419 Recurrent dislocation, unspecified shoulder

M24.42 Recurrent dislocation, elbow

M24.421 Recurrent dislocation, right elbow

M24.422 Recurrent dislocation, left elbow

M24.429 Recurrent dislocation, unspecified elbow

M24.43 Recurrent dislocation, wrist

M24.431 Recurrent dislocation, right wrist

M24.432 Recurrent dislocation, left wrist

M24.439 Recurrent dislocation, unspecified wrist

M24.44 Recurrent dislocation, hand and finger(s)

M24.441 Recurrent dislocation, right hand

M24.442 Recurrent dislocation, left hand

M24.443 Recurrent dislocation, unspecified hand

M24.444 Recurrent dislocation, right finger

M24.445 Recurrent dislocation, left finger

M24.446 Recurrent dislocation, unspecified finger

M24.45 Recurrent dislocation, hip

M24.451 Recurrent dislocation, right hip

M24.452 Recurrent dislocation, left hip

M24.459 Recurrent dislocation, unspecified hip

M24.46 Recurrent dislocation, knee

M24.461 Recurrent dislocation, right knee

M24.462 Recurrent dislocation, left knee

M24.469 Recurrent dislocation, unspecified knee

M24.47 Recurrent dislocation, ankle, foot and toes

M24.471 Recurrent dislocation, right ankle

M24.472 Recurrent dislocation, left ankle

M24.473 Recurrent dislocation, unspecified ankle

M24.474 Recurrent dislocation, right foot

M24.475 Recurrent dislocation, left foot

M24.476 Recurrent dislocation, unspecified foot

M24.477 Recurrent dislocation, right toe(s)

M24.478 Recurrent dislocation, left toe(s)

M24.479 Recurrent dislocation, unspecified toe(s)

M24.5 Contracture of joint

Excludes1: contracture of muscle without contracture of joint (M62.4-)
contracture of tendon (sheath) without contracture of joint (M67.1-)
Dupuytren's contracture (M72.0)

Excludes2: acquired deformities of limbs (M20-M21)

M24.50 Contracture, unspecified joint

M24.51 Contracture, shoulder

M24.511 Contracture, right shoulder

M24.512 Contracture, left shoulder

M24.519 Contracture, unspecified shoulder

M24.52 Contracture, elbow

M24.521 Contracture, right elbow

M24.522 Contracture, left elbow

M24.529 Contracture, unspecified elbow

M24.53 Contracture, wrist

M24.531 Contracture, right wrist

M24.532 Contracture, left wrist

M24.539 Contracture, unspecified wrist

M24.54 Contracture, hand

M24.541 Contracture, right hand

M24.542 Contracture, left hand

M24.549 Contracture, unspecified hand

M24.55 Contracture, hip

M24.551 Contracture, right hip

M24.552 Contracture, left hip

M24.559 Contracture, unspecified hip

M24.56 Contracture, knee

M24.561 Contracture, right knee

M24.562 Contracture, left knee

M24.569 Contracture, unspecified knee

M24.57 Contracture, ankle and foot

M24.571 Contracture, right ankle

M24.572 Contracture, left ankle

M24.573 Contracture, unspecified ankle

M24.574 Contracture, right foot

M24.575 Contracture, left foot

M24.576 Contracture, unspecified foot

M24.6 Ankylosis of joint

Excludes1: stiffness of joint without ankylosis (M25.6-)

Excludes2: spine (M43.2-)

M24.60 Ankylosis, unspecified joint

M24.61 Ankylosis, shoulder

M24.611 Ankylosis, right shoulder

M24.612 Ankylosis, left shoulder

M24.619 Ankylosis, unspecified shoulder

M24.62 Ankylosis, elbow

M24.621 Ankylosis, right elbow

M24.622 Ankylosis, left elbow

M24.629 Ankylosis, unspecified elbow

M24.63 Ankylosis, wrist

M24.631 Ankylosis, right wrist

M24.632 Ankylosis, left wrist

M24.639 Ankylosis, unspecified wrist

M24.64 Ankylosis, hand

M24.641 Ankylosis, right hand

M24.642 Ankylosis, left hand

M24.649 Ankylosis, unspecified hand

M24.65 Ankylosis, hip

M24.651 Ankylosis, right hip

M24.652 Ankylosis, left hip

M24.659 Ankylosis, unspecified hip

M24.66 Ankylosis, knee

M24.661 Ankylosis, right knee

M24.662 Ankylosis, left knee

M24.669 Ankylosis, unspecified knee

M24.67 Ankylosis, ankle and foot

M24.671 Ankylosis, right ankle

M24.672 Ankylosis, left ankle

M24.673 Ankylosis, unspecified ankle

M24.674 Ankylosis, right foot

M24.675 Ankylosis, left foot

M24.676 Ankylosis, unspecified foot

M24.7 Protrusio acetabuli

M24.8 Other specific joint derangements, not elsewhere classified

M24.80 Other specific joint derangements of unspecifed joint, not elsewhere classified

M24.81 Other specific joint derangements of shoulder, not elsewhere classified

M24.811 Other specific joint derangements of right shoulder, not elsewhere classified

M24.812 Other specific joint derangements of left shoulder, not elsewhere classified

M24.819 Other specific joint derangements of unspecified, not elsewhere classified

M24.82 Other specific joint derangements of elbow, not elsewhere classified

M24.821 Other specific joint derangements of right elbow, not elsewhere classified

M24.822 Other specific joint derangements of left elbow, not elsewhere classified

M24.829 Other specific joint derangements of unspecified elbow, not elsewhere classified

M24.83 Other specific joint derangements of wrist, not elsewhere classified

M24.831 Other specific joint derangements of right wrist, not

elsewhere classified

M24.832 Other specific joint derangements of left wrist, not elsewhere classified

M24.839 Other specific joint derangements of unspecified wrist, not elsewhere classified

M24.84 Other specific joint derangements of hand, not elsewhere classified

M24.841 Other specific joint derangements of right hand, not elsewhere classified

M24.842 Other specific joint derangements of left hand, not elsewhere classified

M24.849 Other specific joint derangements of unspecified hand, not elsewhere classified

M24.85 Other specific joint derangements of hip, not elsewhere classified
Irritable hip

M24.851 Other specific joint derangements of right hip, not elsewhere classified

M24.852 Other specific joint derangements of left hip, not elsewhere classified

M24.859 Other specific joint derangements of unspecified hip, not elsewhere classified

M24.87 Other specific joint derangements of ankle and foot, not elsewhere classified

M24.871 Other specific joint derangements of right ankle, not elsewhere classified

M24.872 Other specific joint derangements of left ankle, not elsewhere classified

M24.873 Other specific joint derangements of unspecified ankle, not elsewhere classified

M24.874 Other specific joint derangements of right foot, not elsewhere classified

M24.875 Other specific joint derangements left foot, not elsewhere classified

M24.876 Other specific joint derangements of unspecified foot, not elsewhere classified

M24.9 Joint derangement, unspecified

M25 Other joint disorder, not elsewhere classified

Excludes2: abnormality of gait and mobility (R26.-)
acquired deformities of limb (M20-M21)
calcification of bursa (M71.4-)
calcification of shoulder (joint) (M75.3)
calcification of tendon (M65.2-)
difficulty in walking (R26.2)

temporomandibular joint disorder (M26.6-)

M25.0 Hemarthrosis

Excludes1: current injury - see injury of joint by body region
hemophilic arthropathy (M36.2)

M25.00 Hemarthrosis, unspecified joint

M25.01 Hemarthrosis, shoulder

M25.011 Hemarthrosis, right shoulder
M25.012 Hemarthrosis, left shoulder
M25.019 Hemarthrosis, unspecified shoulder

M25.02 Hemarthrosis, elbow

M25.021 Hemarthrosis, right elbow
M25.022 Hemarthrosis, left elbow
M25.029 Hemarthrosis, unspecified elbow

M25.03 Hemarthrosis, wrist

M25.031 Hemarthrosis, right wrist
M25.032 Hemarthrosis, left wrist
M25.039 Hemarthrosis, unspecified wrist

M25.04 Hemarthrosis, hand

M25.041 Hemarthrosis, right hand
M25.042 Hemarthrosis, left hand
M25.049 Hemarthrosis, unspecified hand

M25.05 Hemarthrosis, hip

M25.051 Hemarthrosis, right hip
M25.052 Hemarthrosis, left hip
M25.059 Hemarthrosis, unspecified hip

M25.06 Hemarthrosis, knee

M25.061 Hemarthrosis, right knee
M25.062 Hemarthrosis, left knee
M25.069 Hemarthrosis, unspecified knee

M25.07 Hemarthrosis, ankle and foot

M25.071 Hemarthrosis, right ankle
M25.072 Hemarthrosis, left ankle
M25.073 Hemarthrosis, unspecified ankle
M25.074 Hemarthrosis, right foot
M25.075 Hemarthrosis, left foot
M25.076 Hemarthrosis, unspecified foot

M25.08 Hemarthrosis, vertebrae

M25.1 Fistula of joint

M25.10 Fistula, unspecified joint

M25.11 Fistula, shoulder

M25.111 Fistula, right shoulder
M25.112 Fistula, left shoulder
M25.119 Fistula, unspecified shoulder

M25.12 Fistula, elbow
M25.121 Fistula, right elbow
M25.122 Fistula, left elbow
M25.129 Fistula, unspecified elbow
M25.13 Fistula, wrist
M25.131 Fistula, right wrist
M25.132 Fistula, left wrist
M25.139 Fistula, unspecified wrist
M25.14 Fistula, hand
M25.141 Fistula, right hand
M25.142 Fistula, left hand
M25.149 Fistula, unspecified hand
M25.15 Fistula, hip
M25.151 Fistula, right hip
M25.152 Fistula, left hip
M25.159 Fistula, unspecified hip
M25.16 Fistula, knee
M25.161 Fistula, right knee
M25.162 Fistula, left knee
M25.169 Fistula, unspecified knee
M25.17 Fistula, ankle and foot
M25.171 Fistula, right ankle
M25.172 Fistula, left ankle
M25.173 Fistula, unspecified ankle
M25.174 Fistula, right foot
M25.175 Fistula, left foot
M25.176 Fistula, unspecified foot
M25.18 Fistula, vertebrae
M25.2 Flail joint
M25.20 Flail joint, unspecified joint
M25.21 Flail joint, shoulder
M25.211 Flail joint, right shoulder
M25.212 Flail joint, left shoulder
M25.219 Flail joint, unspecified shoulder
M25.22 Flail joint, elbow
M25.221 Flail joint, right elbow
M25.222 Flail joint, left elbow
M25.229 Flail joint, unspecified elbow
M25.23 Flail joint, wrist
M25.231 Flail joint, right wrist
M25.232 Flail joint, left wrist
M25.239 Flail joint, unspecified wrist
M25.24 Flail joint, hand

M25.241 Flail joint, right hand
M25.242 Flail joint, left hand
M25.249 Flail joint, unspecified hand
M25.25 Flail joint, hip
M25.251 Flail joint, right hip
M25.252 Flail joint, left hip
M25.259 Flail joint, unspecified hip
M25.26 Flail joint, knee
M25.261 Flail joint, right knee
M25.262 Flail joint, left knee
M25.269 Flail joint, unspecified knee
M25.27 Flail joint, ankle and foot
M25.271 Flail joint, right ankle and foot
M25.272 Flail joint, left ankle and foot
M25.279 Flail joint, unspecified ankle and foot
M25.28 Flail joint, other site
M25.3 Other instability of joint
Excludes1: instability of joint secondary to old ligament injury (M24.2-)
instability of joint secondary to removal of joint prosthesis (M96.8)
Excludes2: spinal instabilities (M53.2-)
M25.30 Other instability, unspecified joint
M25.31 Other instability, shoulder
M25.311 Other instability, right shoulder
M25.312 Other instability, left shoulder
M25.319 Other instability, unspecified shoulder
M25.32 Other instability, elbow
M25.321 Other instability, right elbow
M25.322 Other instability, left elbow
M25.329 Other instability, unspecified elbow
M25.33 Other instability, wrist
M25.331 Other instability, right wrist
M25.332 Other instability, left wrist
M25.339 Other instability, unspecified wrist
M25.34 Other instability, hand
M25.341 Other instability, right hand
M25.342 Other instability, left hand
M25.349 Other instability, unspecified hand
M25.35 Other instability, hip
M25.351 Other instability, right hip
M25.352 Other instability, left hip
M25.359 Other instability, unspecified hip
M25.36 Other instability, knee
M25.361 Other instability, right knee

M25.362 Other instability, left knee
M25.369 Other instability, unspecified knee
M25.37 Other instability, ankle and foot
M25.371 Other instability, right ankle
M25.372 Other instability, left ankle
M25.373 Other instability, unspecified ankle
M25.374 Other instability, right foot
M25.375 Other instability, left foot
M25.376 Other instability, unspecified foot
M25.4 Effusion of joint
Excludes1: hydrarthrosis in yaws (A66.6)
intermittent hydrarthrosis (M12.4-)
other infective (teno)synovitis (M65.1-)
M25.40 Effusion, unspecified joint
M25.41 Effusion, shoulder
M25.411 Effusion, right shoulder
M25.412 Effusion, left shoulder
M25.419 Effusion, unspecified shoulder
M25.42 Effusion, elbow
M25.421 Effusion, right elbow
M25.422 Effusion, left elbow
M25.429 Effusion, unspecified elbow
M25.43 Effusion, wrist
M25.431 Effusion, right wrist
M25.432 Effusion, left wrist
M25.439 Effusion, unspecified wrist
M25.44 Effusion, hand
M25.441 Effusion, right hand
M25.442 Effusion, left hand
M25.449 Effusion, unspecified hand
M25.45 Effusion, hip
M25.451 Effusion, right hip
M25.452 Effusion, left hip
M25.459 Effusion, unspecified hip
M25.46 Effusion, knee
M25.461 Effusion, right knee
M25.462 Effusion, left knee
M25.469 Effusion, unspecified knee
M25.47 Effusion, ankle and foot
M25.471 Effusion, right ankle
M25.472 Effusion, left ankle
M25.473 Effusion, unspecified ankle
M25.474 Effusion, right foot

M25.475 Effusion, left foot
M25.476 Effusion, unspecified foot
M25.48 Effusion, other site
M25.5 Pain in joint
Excludes2: pain in hand (M79.64-)
pain in fingers (M79.64-)
pain in foot (M79.67-)
pain in limb (M79.6-)
pain in toes (M79.67-)
M25.50 Pain in unspecified joint
M25.51 Pain in shoulder
M25.511 Pain in right shoulder
M25.512 Pain in left shoulder
M25.519 Pain in unspecified shoulder
M25.52 Pain in elbow
M25.521 Pain in right elbow
M25.522 Pain in left elbow
M25.529 Pain in unspecified elbow
M25.53 Pain in wrist
M25.531 Pain in right wrist
M25.532 Pain in left wrist
M25.539 Pain in unspecified wrist
M25.55 Pain in hip
M25.551 Pain in right hip
M25.552 Pain in left hip
M25.559 Pain in unspecified hip
M25.56 Pain in knee
M25.561 Pain in right knee
M25.562 Pain in left knee
M25.569 Pain in unspecified knee
M25.57 Pain in ankle
M25.571 Pain in right ankle
M25.572 Pain in left ankle
M25.579 Pain in unspecified ankle
M25.6 Stiffness of joint, not elsewhere classified
Excludes1: ankylosis of joint (M24.6-)
contracture of joint (M24.5-)
M25.60 Stiffness of unspecified joint, not elsewhere classified
M25.61 Stiffness of shoulder, not elsewhere classified
M25.611 Stiffness of right shoulder, not elsewhere classified
M25.612 Stiffness of left shoulder, not elsewhere classified
M25.619 Stiffness of unspecified shoulder, not elsewhere classified

M25.62 Stiffness of elbow, not elsewhere classified

M25.621 Stiffness of right elbow, not elsewhere classified

M25.622 Stiffness of left elbow, not elsewhere classified

M25.629 Stiffness of unspecified elbow, not elsewhere classified

M25.63 Stiffness of wrist, not elsewhere classified

M25.631 Stiffness of right wrist, not elsewhere classified

M25.632 Stiffness of left wrist, not elsewhere classified

M25.639 Stiffness of unspecified wrist, not elsewhere classified

M25.64 Stiffness of hand, not elsewhere classified

M25.641 Stiffness of right hand, not elsewhere classified

M25.642 Stiffness of left hand, not elsewhere classified

M25.649 Stiffness of unspecified hand, not elsewhere classified

M25.65 Stiffness of hip, not elsewhere classified

M25.651 Stiffness of right hip, not elsewhere classified

M25.652 Stiffness of left hip, not elsewhere classified

M25.659 Stiffness of unspecified hip, not elsewhere classified

M25.66 Stiffness of knee, not elsewhere classified

M25.661 Stiffness of right knee, not elsewhere classified

M25.662 Stiffness of left knee, not elsewhere classified

M25.669 Stiffness of unspecified knee, not elsewhere classified

M25.67 Stiffness of ankle and foot, not elsewhere classified

M25.671 Stiffness of right ankle, not elsewhere classified

M25.672 Stiffness of left ankle, not elsewhere classified

M25.673 Stiffness of unspecified ankle, not elsewhere classified

M25.674 Stiffness of right foot, not elsewhere classified

M25.675 Stiffness of left foot, not elsewhere classified

M25.676 Stiffness of unspecified foot, not elsewhere classified

M25.7 Osteophyte

M25.70 Osteophyte, unspecified joint

M25.71 Osteophyte, shoulder

M25.711 Osteophyte, right shoulder

M25.712 Osteophyte, left shoulder

M25.719 Osteophyte, unspecified shoulder

M25.72 Osteophyte, elbow

M25.721 Osteophyte, right elbow

M25.722 Osteophyte, left elbow

M25.729 Osteophyte, unspecified elbow

M25.73 Osteophyte, wrist

M25.731 Osteophyte, right wrist

M25.732 Osteophyte, left wrist

M25.739 Osteophyte, unspecified wrist

M25.74 Osteophyte, hand

M25.741 Osteophyte, right hand

M25.742 Osteophyte, left hand
M25.749 Osteophyte, unspecified hand
M25.75 Osteophyte, hip
M25.751 Osteophyte, right hip
M25.752 Osteophyte, left hip
M25.759 Osteophyte, unspecified hip
M25.76 Osteophyte, knee
M25.761 Osteophyte, right knee
M25.762 Osteophyte, left knee
M25.769 Osteophyte, unspecified knee
M25.77 Osteophyte, ankle and foot
M25.771 Osteophyte, right ankle
M25.772 Osteophyte, left ankle
M25.773 Osteophyte, unspecified ankle
M25.774 Osteophyte, right foot
M25.775 Osteophyte, left foot
M25.776 Osteophyte, unspecified foot
M25.78 Osteophyte, vertebrae
M25.8 Other specified joint disorders
M25.80 Other specified joint disorders, unspecified joint
M25.81 Other specified joint disorders, shoulder
M25.811 Other specified joint disorders, right shoulder
M25.812 Other specified joint disorders, left shoulder
M25.819 Other specified joint disorders, unspecified shoulder
M25.82 Other specified joint disorders, elbow
M25.821 Other specified joint disorders, right elbow
M25.822 Other specified joint disorders, left elbow
M25.829 Other specified joint disorders, unspecified elbow
M25.83 Other specified joint disorders, wrist
M25.831 Other specified joint disorders, right wrist
M25.832 Other specified joint disorders, left wrist
M25.839 Other specified joint disorders, unspecified wrist
M25.84 Other specified joint disorders, hand
M25.841 Other specified joint disorders, right hand
M25.842 Other specified joint disorders, left hand
M25.849 Other specified joint disorders, unspecified hand
M25.85 Other specified joint disorders, hip
M25.851 Other specified joint disorders, right hip
M25.852 Other specified joint disorders, left hip
M25.859 Other specified joint disorders, unspecified hip
M25.86 Other specified joint disorders, knee
M25.861 Other specified joint disorders, right knee
M25.862 Other specified joint disorders, left knee

M25.869 Other specified joint disorders, unspecified knee

M25.87 Other specified joint disorders, ankle and foot

M25.871 Other specified joint disorders, right ankle and foot

M25.872 Other specified joint disorders, left ankle and foot

M25.879 Other specified joint disorders, unspecified ankle and foot

M25.9 Joint disorder, unspecified

Dentofacial anomalies [including malocclusion] and other disorders of jaw (M26-M27)

Excludes1: hemifacial atrophy or hypertrophy (Q67.4)
unilateral condylar hyperplasia or hypoplasia (M27.8)

M26 Dentofacial anomalies [including malocclusion]

M26.0 Major anomalies of jaw size

Excludes1: acromegaly (E22.0)
Robin's syndrome (Q87.0)

M26.00 Unspecified anomaly of jaw size

M26.01 Maxillary hyperplasia

M26.02 Maxillary hypoplasia

M26.03 Mandibular hyperplasia

M26.04 Mandibular hypoplasia

M26.05 Macrogenia

M26.06 Microgenia

M26.09 Other specified anomalies of jaw size

M26.1 Anomalies of jaw-cranial base relationship

M26.10 Unspecified anomaly of jaw-cranial base relationship

M26.11 Maxillary asymmetry

M26.12 Other jaw asymmetry

M26.19 Other specified anomalies of jaw-cranial base relationship

M26.2 Anomalies of dental arch relationship

Crossbite (anterior)(posterior)
Disto-occlusion
Mesio-occlusion
Midline deviation of dental arch
Openbite (anterior)(posterior)
Overbite (excessive):
deep
horizontal
vertical
Overjet
Posterior lingual occlusion of mandibular teeth

M26.3 Anomalies of tooth position of fully erupted teeth
Abnormal spacing of fully erupted tooth or teeth
Crowding of fully erupted tooth or teeth
Diastema of fully erupted tooth or teeth
Displacement of fully erupted tooth or teeth
Rotation of fully erupted tooth or teeth
Transposition of fully erupted tooth or teeth
Excludes1: embedded and impacted teeth (K01.-)
M26.4 Malocclusion, unspecified
M26.5 Dentofacial functional abnormalities
Abnormal jaw closure
Malocclusion due to abnormal swallowing
Malocclusion due to mouth breathing
Malocclusion due to tongue, lip or finger habits
Excludes1: bruxism (F45.8)
teeth-grinding NOS (F45.8)
M26.6 Temporomandibular joint disorders
Excludes2: current temporomandibular joint dislocation (S03.0)
current temporomandibular joint strain (S03.4)
M26.60 Temporomandibular joint disorder, unspecified
M26.61 Adhesions and ankylosis of temporomandibular joint
M26.62 Arthralgia of temporomandibular joint
M26.63 Articular disc disorder of temporomandibular joint
M26.69 Other specified disorders of temporomandibular joint
M26.7 Dental alveolar anomalies
M26.70 Unspecified alveolar anomaly
M26.71 Alveolar maxillary hyperplasia
M26.72 Alveolar mandibular hyperplasia
M26.73 Alveolar maxillary hypoplasia
M26.74 Alveolar mandibular hypoplasia
M26.79 Other specified alveolar anomalies
M26.8 Other dentofacial anomalies
M26.9 Dentofacial anomaly, unspecified

M27 Other diseases of jaws

M27.0 Developmental disorders of jaws
Latent bone cyst of jaw
Stafne's cyst
Torus mandibularis
Torus palatinus
M27.1 Giant cell granuloma, central
Giant cell granuloma NOS
Excludes1: peripheral giant cell granuloma (K06.8)

M27.2 Inflammatory conditions of jaws
Osteitis of jaw(s)
Osteomyelitis (neonatal) jaw(s)
Osteoradionecrosis jaw(s)
Periostitis jaw(s)
Sequestrum of jaw bone
Use additional code (W88-W90, X39.0) to identify radiation, if radiation-induced.

M27.3 Alveolitis of jaws
Alveolar osteitis
Dry socket

M27.4 Other and unspecified cysts of jaw
Excludes1: cysts of oral region (K09.-)
latent bone cyst of jaw (M27.0)
Stafne's cyst (M27.0)

M27.40 Unspecified cyst of jaw
Cyst of jaw NOS

M27.49 Other cysts of jaw
Aneurysmal cyst of jaw
Hemorrhagic cyst of jaw
Traumatic cyst of jaw

M27.8 Other specified diseases of jaws
Cherubism
Exostosis
Fibrous dysplasia
Unilateral condylar hyperplasia
Unilateral condylar hypoplasia

M27.9 Disease of jaws, unspecified

Systemic connective tissue disorders (M30-M36)

Includes: autoimmune disease NOS
collagen (vascular) disease NOS
systemic autoimmune disease
systemic collagen (vascular) disease

Excludes1: autoimmune disease, single organ or single cell-type -code to relevant condition category

M30 Polyarteritis nodosa and related conditions

M30.0 Polyarteritis nodosa

M30.1 Polyarteritis with lung involvement [Churg-Strauss]
Allergic granulomatous angiitis

M30.2 Juvenile polyarteritis

M30.3 Mucocutaneous lymph node syndrome [Kawasaki]

M30.8 Other conditions related to polyarteritis nodosa
Polyangiitis overlap syndrome

M31 Other necrotizing vasculopathies

M31.0 Hypersensitivity angiitis
Goodpasture's syndrome
M31.1 Thrombotic microangiopathy
Thrombotic thrombocytopenic purpura
M31.2 Lethal midline granuloma
M31.3 Wegener's granulomatosis
Necrotizing respiratory granulomatosis
M31.30 Wegener's granulomatosis without renal involvement
Wegener's granulomatosis NOS
M31.31 Wegener's granulomatosis with renal involvement
M31.4 Aortic arch syndrome [Takayasu]
M31.5 Giant cell arteritis with polymyalgia rheumatica
M31.6 Other giant cell arteritis
M31.8 Other specified necrotizing vasculopathies
Hypocomplementemic vasculitis
Septic vasculitis
M31.9 Necrotizing vasculopathy, unspecified

M32 Systemic lupus erythematosus (SLE)

Excludes1: lupus erythematosus (discoid) (NOS) (L93.0)
M32.0 Drug-induced systemic lupus erythematosus
Code first (T36-T50) to identify drug
M32.1 Systemic lupus erythematosus with organ or system involvement
M32.10 Systemic lupus erythematosus, organ or system involvement unspecified
M32.11 Endocarditis in systemic lupus erythematosus
Libman-Sacks disease
M32.12 Pericarditis in systemic lupus erythematosus
Lupus pericarditis
M32.13 Lung involvement in systemic lupus erythematosus
Pleural effusion due to systemic lupus erythematosus
M32.14 Glomerular disease in systemic lupus erythematosus
Lupus renal disease NOS
M32.15 Tubulo-interstitial nephropathy in systemic lupus erythematosus
M32.19 Other organ or system involvement in systemic lupus erythematosus
M32.8 Other forms of systemic lupus erythematosus
M32.9 Systemic lupus erythematosus, unspecified
SLE NOS
Systemic lupus erythematosus NOS

Systemic lupus erythematosus without organ involvement

M33 Dermatopolymyositis

M33.0 Juvenile dermatopolymyositis

M33.00 Juvenile dermatopolymyositis, organ involvement unspecified

M33.01 Juvenile dermatopolymyositis with respiratory involvement

M33.02 Juvenile dermatopolymyositis with myopathy

M33.09 Juvenile dermatopolymyositis with other organ involvement

M33.1 Other dermatopolymyositis

M33.10 Other dermatopolymyositis, organ involvement unspecified

M33.11 Other dermatopolymyositis with respiratory involvement

M33.12 Other dermatopolymyositis with myopathy

M33.19 Other dermatopolymyositis with other organ involvement

M33.2 Polymyositis

M33.20 Polymyositis, organ involvement unspecified

M33.21 Polymyositis with respiratory involvement

M33.22 Polymyositis with myopathy

M33.29 Polymyositis with other organ involvement

M33.9 Dermatopolymyositis, unspecified

M33.90 Dermatopolymyositis, unspecified, organ involvement unspecified

M33.91 Dermatopolymyositis, unspecified with respiratory involvement

M33.92 Dermatopolymyositis, unspecified with myopathy

M33.99 Dermatopolymyositis, unspecified with other organ involvement

M34 Systemic sclerosis [scleroderma]

Excludes1: circumscribed scleroderma (L94.0)
neonatal scleroderma (P83.8)

M34.0 Progressive systemic sclerosis

M34.1 CR(E)ST syndrome

Combination of calcinosis, Raynaud's phenomenon, esophageal dysfunction, sclerodactyly, telangiectasia

M34.2 Systemic sclerosis induced by drug and chemical

Code first (T36-T65) to identify agent

M34.8 Other forms of systemic sclerosis

M34.81 Systemic sclerosis with lung involvement

M34.82 Systemic sclerosis with myopathy

M34.83 Systemic sclerosis with polyneuropathy

M34.89 Other systemic sclerosis

M34.9 Systemic sclerosis, unspecified

M35 Other systemic involvement of connective tissue

Excludes1: reactive perforating collagenosis (L87.1)

M35.0 Sicca syndrome [Sjögren]

M35.00 Sicca syndrome, unspecified
M35.01 Sicca syndrome with keratoconjunctivitis
M35.02 Sicca syndrome with lung involvement
M35.03 Sicca syndrome with myopathy
M35.04 Sicca syndrome with tubulo-interstitial nephropathy
Renal tubular acidosis in sicca syndrome
M35.09 Sicca syndrome with other organ involvement
M35.1 Other overlap syndromes
Mixed connective tissue disease
Excludes1: polyangiitis overlap syndrome (M30.8)
M35.2 Behçet's disease
M35.3 Polymyalgia rheumatica
Excludes1: polymyalgia rheumatica with giant cell arteritis (M31.5)
M35.4 Diffuse (eosinophilic) fasciitis
M35.5 Multifocal fibrosclerosis
M35.6 Relapsing panniculitis [Weber-Christian]
Excludes1: lupus panniculitis (L93.2)
panniculitis NOS (M79.3-)
M35.7 Hypermobility syndrome
Familial ligamentous laxity
Excludes1: Ehlers-Danlos syndrome (Q79.6)
ligamentous laxity, NOS (M24.2-)
M35.8 Other specified systemic involvement of connective tissue
M35.9 Systemic involvement of connective tissue, unspecified
Autoimmune disease (systemic) NOS
Collagen (vascular) disease NOS

M36 Systemic disorders of connective tissue in diseases classified elsewhere

Excludes2: arthropathies in diseases classified elsewhere (M14.-)
M36.0 Dermato(poly)myositis in neoplastic disease
Code first underlying neoplasm (C00-D48)
M36.1 Arthropathy in neoplastic disease
Code first underlying neoplasm, such as:
leukemia (C91-C95)
malignant histiocytosis (C96.1)
multiple myeloma (C90.0)
M36.2 Hemophilic arthropathy
Hemarthrosis in hemophilic arthropathy
Code first underlying disease, such as:
factor VIII deficiency (D66)
with vascular defect (D68.0)
factor IX deficiency (D67)

hemophilia (classical) (D66)
hemophilia B (D67)
hemophilia C (D68.1)

M36.3 Arthropathy in other blood disorders

M36.4 Arthropathy in hypersensitivity reactions classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease, such as:
Henoch (-Schönlein) purpura (D69.0)

M36.8 Systemic disorders of connective tissue in other diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease, such as:
alkaptonuria (E70.2)
hypogammaglobulinemia (D80.-)
ochronosis (E70.2)

Dorsopathies (M40-M54)

Deforming dorsopathies (M40-M43)

M40 Kyphosis and lordosis

Excludes1: congenital kyphosis and lordosis (Q76.4)
kyphoscoliosis (M41.-)
postprocedural kyphosis and lordosis (M96.-)

M40.0 Postural kyphosis

Excludes1: osteochondrosis of spine (M42.-)

M40.00 Postural kyphosis, site unspecified
M40.01 Postural kyphosis, occipito-atlanto-axial region
M40.02 Postural kyphosis, cervical region
M40.03 Postural kyphosis, cervicothoracic region
M40.04 Postural kyphosis, thoracic region
M40.05 Postural kyphosis, thoracolumbar region

M40.1 Other secondary kyphosis

M40.10 Other secondary kyphosis, site unspecified
M40.11 Other secondary kyphosis, occipito-atlanto-axial region
M40.12 Other secondary kyphosis, cervical region
M40.13 Other secondary kyphosis, cervicothoracic region
M40.14 Other secondary kyphosis, thoracic region
M40.15 Other secondary kyphosis, thoracolumbar region

M40.2 Other and unspecified kyphosis

M40.20 Unspecified kyphosis

M40.201 Unspecified kyphosis, occipito-atlanto-axial region
M40.202 Unspecified kyphosis, cervical region
M40.203 Unspecified kyphosis, cervicothoracic region

M40.204 Unspecified kyphosis, thoracic region
M40.205 Unspecified kyphosis, thoracolumbar region
M40.209 Unspecified kyphosis, site unspecified

M40.29 Other kyphosis

M40.291 Other kyphosis, occipito-atlanto-axial region
M40.292 Other kyphosis, cervical region
M40.293 Other kyphosis, cervicothoracic region
M40.294 Other kyphosis, thoracic region
M40.295 Other kyphosis, thoracolumbar region
M40.299 Other kyphosis, site unspecified

M40.3 Flatback syndrome

M40.30 Flatback syndrome, site unspecified
M40.35 Flatback syndrome, thoracolumbar region
M40.36 Flatback syndrome, lumbar region
M40.37 Flatback syndrome, lumbosacral region
M40.38 Flatback syndrome, sacral and sacrococcygeal region

M40.4 Postural lordosis

Acquired lordosis

M40.40 Postural lordosis, site unspecified
M40.45 Postural lordosis, thoracolumbar region
M40.46 Postural lordosis, lumbar region
M40.47 Postural lordosis, lumbosacral region
M40.48 Postural lordosis, sacral and sacrococcygeal region

M40.5 Lordosis, unspecified

M40.50 Lordosis, unspecified, site unspecified
M40.55 Lordosis, unspecified, thoracolumbar region
M40.56 Lordosis, unspecified, lumbar region
M40.57 Lordosis, unspecified, lumbosacral region
M40.58 Lordosis, unspecified, sacral and sacrococcygeal region

M41 Scoliosis

Includes: kyphoscoliosis

Excludes1: congenital scoliosis NOS (Q67.5)
congenital scoliosis due to bony malformation (Q76.3)
postural congenital scoliosis (Q67.5)
kyphoscoliotic heart disease (I27.1)
postprocedural scoliosis (M96.-)

M41.0 Infantile idiopathic scoliosis

Note: Infantile is defined as birth through 4 years of age

M41.00 Infantile idiopathic scoliosis, site unspecified
M41.01 Infantile idiopathic scoliosis, occipito-atlanto-axial region
M41.02 Infantile idiopathic scoliosis, cervical region
M41.03 Infantile idiopathic scoliosis, cervicothoracic region

M41.04 Infantile idiopathic scoliosis, thoracic region
M41.05 Infantile idiopathic scoliosis, thoracolumbar region
M41.06 Infantile idiopathic scoliosis, lumbar region
M41.07 Infantile idiopathic scoliosis, lumbosacral region
M41.08 Infantile idiopathic scoliosis, sacral and sacrococcygeal region

M41.1 Juvenile and adolescent idiopathic scoliosis

M41.11 Juvenile idiopathic scoliosis

Note:Juvenile is defined as 5 through 10 years of age

M41.111 Juvenile idiopathic scoliosis, occipito-atlanto-axial region
M41.112 Juvenile idiopathic scoliosis, cervical region
M41.113 Juvenile idiopathic scoliosis, cervicothoracic region
M41.114 Juvenile idiopathic scoliosis, thoracic region
M41.115 Juvenile idiopathic scoliosis, thoracolumbar region
M41.116 Juvenile idiopathic scoliosis, lumbar region
M41.117 Juvenile idiopathic scoliosis, lumbosacral region
M41.118 Juvenile idiopathic scoliosis, sacral and sacrococcygeal region
M41.119 Juvenile idiopathic scoliosis, site unspecified

M41.12 Adolescent scoliosis

Note:Adolescent is defined as 11 through 17 years of age

M41.121 Adolescent idiopathic scoliosis, occipito-atlanto-axial region
M41.122 Adolescent idiopathic scoliosis, cervical region
M41.123 Adolescent idiopathic scoliosis, cervicothoracic region
M41.124 Adolescent idiopathic scoliosis, thoracic region
M41.125 Adolescent idiopathic scoliosis, thoracolumbar region
M41.126 Adolescent idiopathic scoliosis, lumbar region
M41.127 Adolescent idiopathic scoliosis, lumbosacral region
M41.128 Adolescent idiopathic scoliosis, sacral and sacrococcygeal region
M41.129 Adolescent idiopathic scoliosis, site unspecified

M41.2 Other idiopathic scoliosis

M41.20 Other idiopathic scoliosis, site unspecified
M41.21 Other idiopathic scoliosis, occipito-atlanto-axial region
M41.22 Other idiopathic scoliosis, cervical region
M41.23 Other idiopathic scoliosis, cervicothoracic region
M41.24 Other idiopathic scoliosis, thoracic region
M41.25 Other idiopathic scoliosis, thoracolumbar region
M41.26 Other idiopathic scoliosis, lumbar region
M41.27 Other idiopathic scoliosis, lumbosacral region
M41.28 Other idiopathic scoliosis, sacral and sacrococcygeal region

M41.3 Thoracogenic scoliosis

M41.30 Thoracogenic scoliosis, site unspecified
M41.34 Thoracogenic scoliosis, thoracic region
M41.35 Thoracogenic scoliosis, thoracolumbar region

M41.4 Neuromuscular scoliosis
Scoliosis secondary to cerebral palsy, Friedreich's ataxia, poliomyelitis and other neuromuscular disorders
Code also underlying condition
M41.40 Neuromuscular scoliosis, site unspecified
M41.41 Neuromuscular scoliosis, occipito-atlanto-axial region
M41.42 Neuromuscular scoliosis, cervical region
M41.43 Neuromuscular scoliosis, cervicothoracic region
M41.44 Neuromuscular scoliosis, thoracic region
M41.45 Neuromuscular scoliosis, thoracolumbar region
M41.46 Neuromuscular scoliosis, lumbar region
M41.47 Neuromuscular scoliosis, lumbosacral region
M41.48 Neuromuscular scoliosis, sacral and sacrococcygeal region

M41.5 Other secondary scoliosis
M41.50 Other secondary scoliosis, site unspecified
M41.51 Other secondary scoliosis, occipito-atlanto-axial region
M41.52 Other secondary scoliosis, cervical region
M41.53 Other secondary scoliosis, cervicothoracic region
M41.54 Other secondary scoliosis, thoracic region
M41.55 Other secondary scoliosis, thoracolumbar region
M41.56 Other secondary scoliosis, lumbar region
M41.57 Other secondary scoliosis, lumbosacral region
M41.58 Other secondary scoliosis, sacral and sacrococcygeal region

M41.8 Other forms of scoliosis
M41.80 Other forms of scoliosis, site unspecified
M41.81 Other forms of scoliosis, occipito-atlanto-axial region
M41.82 Other forms of scoliosis, cervical region
M41.83 Other forms of scoliosis, cervicothoracic region
M41.84 Other forms of scoliosis, thoracic region
M41.85 Other forms of scoliosis, thoracolumbar region
M41.86 Other forms of scoliosis, lumbar region
M41.87 Other forms of scoliosis, lumbosacral region
M41.88 Other forms of scoliosis, sacral and sacrococcygeal region

M41.9 Scoliosis, unspecified

M42 Spinal osteochondrosis

M42.0 Juvenile osteochondrosis of spine
Calvé's disease
Scheuermann's disease
Excludes1:postural kyphosis (M40.0)

M42.00 Juvenile osteochondrosis of spine, site unspecified
M42.01 Juvenile osteochondrosis of spine, occipito-atlanto-axial region
M42.02 Juvenile osteochondrosis of spine, cervical region
M42.03 Juvenile osteochondrosis of spine, cervicothoracic region
M42.04 Juvenile osteochondrosis of spine, thoracic region
M42.05 Juvenile osteochondrosis of spine, thoracolumbar region
M42.06 Juvenile osteochondrosis of spine, lumbar region
M42.07 Juvenile osteochondrosis of spine, lumbosacral region
M42.08 Juvenile osteochondrosis of spine, sacral and sacrococcygeal region
M42.09 Juvenile osteochondrosis of spine, multiple sites in spine

M42.1 Adult osteochondrosis of spine
M42.10 Adult osteochondrosis of spine, site unspecified
M42.11 Adult osteochondrosis of spine, occipito-atlanto-axial region
M42.12 Adult osteochondrosis of spine, cervical region
M42.13 Adult osteochondrosis of spine, cervicothoracic region
M42.14 Adult osteochondrosis of spine, thoracic region
M42.15 Adult osteochondrosis of spine, thoracolumbar region
M42.16 Adult osteochondrosis of spine, lumbar region
M42.17 Adult osteochondrosis of spine, lumbosacral region
M42.18 Adult osteochondrosis of spine, sacral and sacrococcygeal region
M42.19 Adult osteochondrosis of spine, multiple sites in spine

M42.9 Spinal osteochondrosis, unspecified

M43 Other deforming dorsopathies

Excludes1: congenital spondylolysis and spondylolisthesis (Q76.2)
hemivertebra (Q76.3-Q76.4)
Klippel-Feil syndrome (Q76.1)
lumbarization and sacralization (Q76.4)
platyspondylisis (Q76.4)
spina bifida occulta (Q76.0)
spinal curvature in osteoporosis (M80-)
spinal curvature in Paget's disease of bone [osteitis deformans] (M88.-)

M43.0 Spondylolysis
Excludes1: congenital spondylolysis (Q76.2)
spondylolisthesis (M43.1)
M43.00 Spondylolysis, site unspecified
M43.01 Spondylolysis, occipito-atlanto-axial region
M43.02 Spondylolysis, cervical region
M43.03 Spondylolysis, cervicothoracic region
M43.04 Spondylolysis, thoracic region
M43.05 Spondylolysis, thoracolumbar region
M43.06 Spondylolysis, lumbar region
M43.07 Spondylolysis, lumbosacral region

M43.08 Spondylolysis, sacral and sacrococcygeal region
M43.09 Spondylolysis, multiple sites in spine

M43.1 Spondylolisthesis
Excludes1: acute traumatic of lumbosacral region (S33.1)
acute traumatic of sites other than lumbosacral- code to Fracture, vertebra, by region
congenital spondylolisthesis (Q76.2)

M43.10 Spondylolisthesis, site unspecified
M43.11 Spondylolisthesis, occipito-atlanto-axial region
M43.12 Spondylolisthesis, cervical region
M43.13 Spondylolisthesis, cervicothoracic region
M43.14 Spondylolisthesis, thoracic region
M43.15 Spondylolisthesis, thoracolumbar region
M43.16 Spondylolisthesis, lumbar region
M43.17 Spondylolisthesis, lumbosacral region
M43.18 Spondylolisthesis, sacral and sacrococcygeal region
M43.19 Spondylolisthesis, multiple sites in spine

M43.2 Fusion of spine
Ankylosis of spinal joint
Excludes1: ankylosing spondylitis (M45.0-)
congenital fusion of spine (Q76.4)
Excludes2: arthrodesis status (Z98.1)
pseudoarthrosis after fusion or arthrodesis (M96.0)

M43.20 Fusion of spine, site unspecified
M43.21 Fusion of spine, occipito-atlanto-axial region
M43.22 Fusion of spine, cervical region
M43.23 Fusion of spine, cervicothoracic region
M43.24 Fusion of spine, thoracic region
M43.25 Fusion of spine, thoracolumbar region
M43.26 Fusion of spine, lumbar region
M43.27 Fusion of spine, lumbosacral region
M43.28 Fusion of spine, sacral and sacrococcygeal region

M43.3 Recurrent atlantoaxial dislocation with myelopathy
M43.4 Other recurrent atlantoaxial dislocation

M43.5 Other recurrent vertebral dislocation
Excludes1: biomechanical lesions NEC (M99.-)
M43.5x Other recurrent vertebral dislocation

M43.5x2 Other recurrent vertebral dislocation, cervical region
M43.5x3 Other recurrent vertebral dislocation, cervicothoracic region
M43.5x4 Other recurrent vertebral dislocation, thoracic region
M43.5x5 Other recurrent vertebral dislocation, thoracolumbar region

M43.5x6 Other recurrent vertebral dislocation, lumbar region
M43.5x7 Other recurrent vertebral dislocation, lumbosacral region
M43.5x8 Other recurrent vertebral dislocation, sacral and sacrococcygeal region
M43.5x9 Other recurrent vertebral dislocation, site unspecified

M43.6 Torticollis

Excludes1: congenital (sternomastoid) torticollis (Q68.0)
current injury - see Injury, of spine, by body region
ocular torticollis (R29.891)
psychogenic torticollis (F45.8)
spasmodic torticollis (G24.3)
torticollis due to birth injury (P15.8)

M43.8 Other specified deforming dorsopathies

Excludes2: kyphosis and lordosis (M40.-)
scoliosis (M41.-)

M43.8x Other specified deforming dorsopathies

M43.8x1 Other specified deforming dorsopathies, occipito-atlanto-axial region
M43.8x2 Other specified deforming dorsopathies, cervical region
M43.8x3 Other specified deforming dorsopathies, cervicothoracic region
M43.8x4 Other specified deforming dorsopathies, thoracic region
M43.8x5 Other specified deforming dorsopathies, thoracolumbar region
M43.8x6 Other specified deforming dorsopathies, lumbar region
M43.8x7 Other specified deforming dorsopathies, lumbosacral region
M43.8x8 Other specified deforming dorsopathies, sacral and sacrococcygeal region
M43.8x9 Other specified deforming dorsopathies, site unspecified

M43.9 Deforming dorsopathy, unspecified

Curvature of spine NOS

Spondylopathies (M45-M49)

M45 Ankylosing spondylitis

Rheumatoid arthritis of spine

Excludes1: arthropathy in Reiter's disease (M02.3-)
juvenile (ankylosing) spondylitis (M08.18)

Excludes2: Behçet's disease (M35.2)

M45.0 Ankylosing spondylitis of multiple sites in spine

M45.1 Ankylosing spondylitis of occipito-atlanto-axial region
M45.2 Ankylosing spondylitis of cervical region
M45.3 Ankylosing spondylitis of cervicothoracic region
M45.4 Ankylosing spondylitis of thoracic region
M45.5 Ankylosing spondylitis of thoracolumbar region
M45.6 Ankylosing spondylitis lumbar region
M45.7 Ankylosing spondylitis of lumbosacral region
M45.8 Ankylosing spondylitis sacral and sacrococcygeal region
M45.9 Ankylosing spondylitis of unspecified sites in spine

M46 Other inflammatory spondylopathies

M46.0 Spinal enthesopathy
Disorder of ligamentous or muscular attachments of spine
M46.00 Spinal enthesopathy, site unspecified
M46.01 Spinal enthesopathy, occipito-atlanto-axial region
M46.02 Spinal enthesopathy, cervical region
M46.03 Spinal enthesopathy, cervicothoracic region
M46.04 Spinal enthesopathy, thoracic region
M46.05 Spinal enthesopathy, thoracolumbar region
M46.06 Spinal enthesopathy, lumbar region
M46.07 Spinal enthesopathy, lumbosacral region
M46.08 Spinal enthesopathy, sacral and sacrococcygeal region
M46.09 Spinal enthesopathy, multiple sites in spine
M46.1 Sacroiliitis, not elsewhere classified
M46.2 Osteomyelitis of vertebra
M46.20 Osteomyelitis of vertebra, site unspecified
M46.21 Osteomyelitis of vertebra, occipito-atlanto-axial region
M46.22 Osteomyelitis of vertebra, cervical region
M46.23 Osteomyelitis of vertebra, cervicothoracic region
M46.24 Osteomyelitis of vertebra, thoracic region
M46.25 Osteomyelitis of vertebra, thoracolumbar region
M46.26 Osteomyelitis of vertebra, lumbar region
M46.27 Osteomyelitis of vertebra, lumbosacral region
M46.28 Osteomyelitis of vertebra, sacral and sacrococcygeal region
M46.3 Infection of intervertebral disc (pyogenic)
Use additional code (B95-B97) to identify infectious agent.
M46.30 Infection of intervertebral disc (pyogenic), site unspecified
M46.31 Infection of intervertebral disc (pyogenic), occipito-atlanto-axial region
M46.32 Infection of intervertebral disc (pyogenic), cervical region
M46.33 Infection of intervertebral disc (pyogenic), cervicothoracic region
M46.34 Infection of intervertebral disc (pyogenic), thoracic region
M46.35 Infection of intervertebral disc (pyogenic), thoracolumbar region

M46.36 Infection of intervertebral disc (pyogenic), lumbar region
M46.37 Infection of intervertebral disc (pyogenic), lumbosacral region
M46.38 Infection of intervertebral disc (pyogenic), sacral and sacrococcygeal region
M46.39 Infection of intervertebral disc (pyogenic), multiple sites in spine

M46.4 Discitis, unspecified
M46.40 Discitis, unspecified, site unspecified
M46.41 Discitis, unspecified, occipito-atlanto-axial region
M46.42 Discitis, unspecified, cervical region
M46.43 Discitis, unspecified, cervicothoracic region
M46.44 Discitis, unspecified, thoracic region
M46.45 Discitis, unspecified, thoracolumbar region
M46.46 Discitis, unspecified, lumbar region
M46.47 Discitis, unspecified, lumbosacral region
M46.48 Discitis, unspecified, sacral and sacrococcygeal region
M46.49 Discitis, unspecified, multiple sites in spine

M46.5 Other infective spondylopathies
M46.50 Other infective spondylopathies, site unspecified
M46.51 Other infective spondylopathies, occipito-atlanto-axial region
M46.52 Other infective spondylopathies, cervical region
M46.53 Other infective spondylopathies, cervicothoracic region
M46.54 Other infective spondylopathies, thoracic region
M46.55 Other infective spondylopathies, thoracolumbar region
M46.56 Other infective spondylopathies, lumbar region
M46.57 Other infective spondylopathies, lumbosacral region
M46.58 Other infective spondylopathies, sacral and sacrococcygeal region
M46.59 Other infective spondylopathies, multiple sites in spine

M46.8 Other specified inflammatory spondylopathies
M46.80 Other specified inflammatory spondylopathies, site unspecified
M46.81 Other specified inflammatory spondylopathies, occipito-atlanto-axial region
M46.82 Other specified inflammatory spondylopathies, cervical region
M46.83 Other specified inflammatory spondylopathies, cervicothoracic region
M46.84 Other specified inflammatory spondylopathies, thoracic region
M46.85 Other specified inflammatory spondylopathies, thoracolumbar region
M46.86 Other specified inflammatory spondylopathies, lumbar region
M46.87 Other specified inflammatory spondylopathies, lumbosacral region
M46.88 Other specified inflammatory spondylopathies, sacral and sacrococcygeal region
M46.89 Other specified inflammatory spondylopathies, multiple sites in spine

M46.9 Unspecified inflammatory spondylopathy

M46.90 Unspecified inflammatory spondylopathy, site unspecified

M46.91 Unspecified inflammatory spondylopathy, occipito-atlanto-axial region

M46.92 Unspecified inflammatory spondylopathy, cervical region

M46.93 Unspecified inflammatory spondylopathy, cervicothoracic region

M46.94 Unspecified inflammatory spondylopathy, thoracic region

M46.95 Unspecified inflammatory spondylopathy, thoracolumbar region

M46.96 Unspecified inflammatory spondylopathy, lumbar region

M46.97 Unspecified inflammatory spondylopathy, lumbosacral region

M46.98 Unspecified inflammatory spondylopathy, sacral and sacrococcygeal region

M46.99 Unspecified inflammatory spondylopathy, multiple sites in spine

M47 Spondylosis

Includes: arthrosis or osteoarthritis of spine
degeneration of facet joints

M47.0 Anterior spinal and vertebral artery compression syndromes

M47.00 Anterior spinal and vertebral artery compression syndromes, site unspecified

M47.01 Anterior spinal and vertebral artery compression syndromes, occipito-atlanto-axial region

M47.02 Anterior spinal and vertebral artery compression syndromes, cervical region

M47.03 Anterior spinal and vertebral artery compression syndromes, cervicothoracic region

M47.04 Anterior spinal and vertebral artery compression syndromes, thoracic region

M47.05 Anterior spinal and vertebral artery compression syndromes, thoracolumbar region

M47.06 Anterior spinal and vertebral artery compression syndromes, lumbar region

M47.07 Anterior spinal and vertebral artery compression syndromes, lumbosacral region

M47.08 Anterior spinal and vertebral artery compression syndromes, sacral and sacrococcygeal region

M47.1 Other spondylosis with myelopathy

Spondylogenic compression of spinal cord

Excludes1: vertebral subluxation (M43.3-M43.59)

M47.10 Other spondylosis with myelopathy, site unspecified

M47.11 Other spondylosis with myelopathy, occipito-atlanto-axial region

M47.12 Other spondylosis with myelopathy, cervical region

M47.13 Other spondylosis with myelopathy, cervicothoracic region

M47.14 Other spondylosis with myelopathy, thoracic region
M47.15 Other spondylosis with myelopathy, thoracolumbar region
M47.16 Other spondylosis with myelopathy, lumbar region
M47.17 Other spondylosis with myelopathy, lumbosacral region
M47.18 Other spondylosis with myelopathy, sacral and sacrococcygeal region

M47.2 Other spondylosis with radiculopathy

M47.20 Other spondylosis with radiculopathy, site unspecified
M47.21 Other spondylosis with radiculopathy, occipito-atlanto-axial region
M47.22 Other spondylosis with radiculopathy, cervical region
M47.23 Other spondylosis with radiculopathy, cervicothoracic region
M47.24 Other spondylosis with radiculopathy, thoracic region
M47.25 Other spondylosis with radiculopathy, thoracolumbar region
M47.26 Other spondylosis with radiculopathy, lumbar region
M47.27 Other spondylosis with radiculopathy, lumbosacral region
M47.28 Other spondylosis with radiculopathy, sacral and sacrococcygeal region

M47.8 Other spondylosis

M47.81 Spondylosis without myelopathy or radiculopathy

M47.811 Spondylosis without myelopathy or radiculopathy, occipito-atlanto-axial region
M47.812 Spondylosis without myelopathy or radiculopathy, cervical region
M47.813 Spondylosis without myelopathy or radiculopathy, cervicothoracic region
M47.814 Spondylosis without myelopathy or radiculopathy, thoracic region
M47.815 Spondylosis without myelopathy or radiculopathy, thoracolumbar region
M47.816 Spondylosis without myelopathy or radiculopathy, lumbar region
M47.817 Spondylosis without myelopathy or radiculopathy, lumbosacral region
M47.818 Spondylosis without myelopathy or radiculopathy, sacral and sacrococcygeal region
M47.819 Spondylosis without myelopathy or radiculopathy, site unspecified

M47.89 Other spondylosis

M47.891 Other spondylosis, occipito-atlanto-axial region
M47.892 Other spondylosis, cervical region
M47.893 Other spondylosis, cervicothoracic region
M47.894 Other spondylosis, thoracic region
M47.895 Other spondylosis, thoracolumbar region

M47.896 Other spondylosis, lumbar region
M47.897 Other spondylosis, lumbosacral region
M47.898 Other spondylosis, sacral and sacrococcygeal region
M47.899 Other spondylosis, site unspecified

M47.9 Spondylosis, unspecified

M48 Other spondylopathies

M48.0 Spinal stenosis
Caudal stenosis
M48.00 Spinal stenosis, site unspecified
M48.01 Spinal stenosis, occipito-atlanto-axial region
M48.02 Spinal stenosis, cervical region
M48.03 Spinal stenosis, cervicothoracic region
M48.04 Spinal stenosis, thoracic region
M48.05 Spinal stenosis, thoracolumbar region
M48.06 Spinal stenosis, lumbar region
M48.07 Spinal stenosis, lumbosacral region
M48.08 Spinal stenosis, sacral and sacrococcygeal region

M48.1 Ankylosing hyperostosis [Forestier]
Diffuse idiopathic skeletal hyperostosis [DISH]
M48.10 Ankylosing hyperostosis [Forestier], site unspecified
M48.11 Ankylosing hyperostosis [Forestier], occipito-atlanto-axial region
M48.12 Ankylosing hyperostosis [Forestier], cervical region
M48.13 Ankylosing hyperostosis [Forestier], cervicothoracic region
M48.14 Ankylosing hyperostosis [Forestier], thoracic region
M48.15 Ankylosing hyperostosis [Forestier], thoracolumbar region
M48.16 Ankylosing hyperostosis [Forestier], lumbar region
M48.17 Ankylosing hyperostosis [Forestier], lumbosacral region
M48.18 Ankylosing hyperostosis [Forestier], sacral and sacrococcygeal region
M48.19 Ankylosing hyperostosis [Forestier], multiple sites in spine

M48.2 Kissing spine
M48.20 Kissing spine, site unspecified
M48.21 Kissing spine, occipito-atlanto-axial region
M48.22 Kissing spine, cervical region
M48.23 Kissing spine, cervicothoracic region
M48.24 Kissing spine, thoracic region
M48.25 Kissing spine, thoracolumbar region
M48.26 Kissing spine, lumbar region
M48.27 Kissing spine, lumbosacral region
M48.28 Kissing spine, sacral and sacrococcygeal region

M48.3 Traumatic spondylopathy
M48.30 Traumatic spondylopathy, site unspecified

M48.31 Traumatic spondylopathy, occipito-atlanto-axial region
M48.32 Traumatic spondylopathy, cervical region
M48.33 Traumatic spondylopathy, cervicothoracic region
M48.34 Traumatic spondylopathy, thoracic region
M48.35 Traumatic spondylopathy, thoracolumbar region
M48.36 Traumatic spondylopathy, lumbar region
M48.37 Traumatic spondylopathy, lumbosacral region
M48.38 Traumatic spondylopathy, sacral and sacrococcygeal region

M48.4 Fatigue fracture of vertebra
Stress fracture of vertebra
Excludes1: pathologic fracture of vertebra due to neoplasm (M84.58)
pathologic fracture of vertebra due to other diagnosis (M84.68)
pathologic fracture of vertebra due to osteoporosis (M80.-)
pathologic fracture NOS (M84.4-)
traumatic fracture of vertebrae (S12.0--S12.3-, S22.0-, S32.0-)
The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code for subcategory M48.4:
a initial encounter for fracture
d subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing
g subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing
q sequela of fracture

M48.40 Fatigue fracture of vertebra, site unspecified
M48.41 Fatigue fracture of vertebra, occipito-atlanto-axial region
M48.42 Fatigue fracture of vertebra, cervical region
M48.43 Fatigue fracture of vertebra, cervicothoracic region
M48.44 Fatigue fracture of vertebra, thoracic region
M48.45 Fatigue fracture of vertebra, thoracolumbar region
M48.46 Fatigue fracture of vertebra, lumbar region
M48.47 Fatigue fracture of vertebra, lumbosacral region
M48.48 Fatigue fracture of vertebra, sacral and sacrococcygeal region

M48.5 Collapsed vertebra, not elsewhere classified
Collapsed vertebra NOS
Wedging of vertebra NOS
Excludes1: current injury - see Injury of spine, by body region
fatigue fracture of vertebra (M48.4)
pathologic fracture of vertebra due to neoplasm (M84.58)
pathologic fracture of vertebra due to other diagnosis (M84.68)
pathologic fracture of vertebra due to osteoporosis (M80.-)
pathologic fracture NOS (M84.4-)
stress fracture of vertebra (M48.4-)
traumatic fracture of vertebra (S12.-, S22.-, S32.-)
The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code for subcategory M48.5:

a initial encounter for fracture
d subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing
g subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing
q sequela of fracture

M48.50 Collapsed vertebra, not elsewhere classified, site unspecified
M48.51 Collapsed vertebra, not elsewhere classified, occipito-atlanto-axial region
M48.52 Collapsed vertebra, not elsewhere classified, cervical region
M48.53 Collapsed vertebra, not elsewhere classified, cervicothoracic region
M48.54 Collapsed vertebra, not elsewhere classified, thoracic region
M48.55 Collapsed vertebra, not elsewhere classified, thoracolumbar region
M48.56 Collapsed vertebra, not elsewhere classified, lumbar region
M48.57 Collapsed vertebra, not elsewhere classified, lumbosacral region
M48.58 Collapsed vertebra, not elsewhere classified, sacral and sacrococcygeal region

M48.8 Other specified spondylopathies
Ossification of posterior longitudinal ligament
M48.8x Other specified spondylopathies

M48.8x1 Other specified spondylopathies, occipito-atlanto-axial region
M48.8x2 Other specified spondylopathies, cervical region
M48.8x3 Other specified spondylopathies, cervicothoracic region
M48.8x4 Other specified spondylopathies, thoracic region
M48.8x5 Other specified spondylopathies, thoracolumbar region
M48.8x6 Other specified spondylopathies, lumbar region
M48.8x7 Other specified spondylopathies, lumbosacral region
M48.8x8 Other specified spondylopathies, sacral and sacrococcygeal region
M48.8x9 Other specified spondylopathies, site unspecified

M48.9 Spondylopathy, unspecified

M49 Spondylopathies in diseases classified elsewhere

Includes: Curvature of spine in diseases classified elsewhere
Deformity of spine in diseases classified elsewhere
Kyphosis in diseases classified elsewhere
Scoliosis in diseases classified elsewhere
Spondylopathy in diseases classified elsewhere

Excludes1: curvature of spine in tuberculosis [Pott's] (A18.01)
enteropathic arthropathies (M07.-)
neuropathic spondylopathy (in):
nonsyphilitic NEC (G98.0)
syringomyelia (G95.0)
tabes dorsalis (A52.11)

spondylitis (in):
gonococcal (A54.41)
syphilis (acquired) (A52.77)
neuropathic [tabes dorsalis] (A52.11)
tuberculosis (A18.01)
typhoid fever (A01.05)

Code first underlying disease, such as:
brucellosis (A23.-)
Charcot-Marie-Tooth disease (G60.0)
enterobacterial infections (A01-A04)
osteitis fibrosa cystica (E21.0)
rickets (sequelae) (E64.3)

M49.8 Spondylopathy in diseases classified elsewhere

M49.80 Spondylopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, site unspecified
M49.81 Spondylopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, occipito-atlanto-axial region
M49.82 Spondylopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, cervical region
M49.83 Spondylopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, cervicothoracic region
M49.84 Spondylopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, thoracic region
M49.85 Spondylopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, thoracolumbar region
M49.86 Spondylopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, lumbar region
M49.87 Spondylopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, lumbosacral region
M49.88 Spondylopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, sacral and sacrococcygeal region
M49.89 Spondylopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, multiple sites in spine

Other dorsopathies (M50-M54)

Excludes1: current injury - see injury of spine by body region
discitis NOS (M46.4-)

M50 Cervical disc disorders

Includes: cervicothoracic disc disorders with cervicalgia
cervicothoracic disc disorders

Note: code to the most superior level of disorder

M50.0 Cervical disc disorder with myelopathy

M50.00 Cervical disc disorder with myelopathy, unspecified cervical region
M50.01 Cervical disc disorder with myelopathy, occipito-atlanto-axial region

M50.02 Cervical disc disorder with myelopathy, mid-cervical region
M50.03 Cervical disc disorder with myelopathy, cervicothoracic region

M50.1 Cervical disc disorder with radiculopathy
Excludes2: brachial radiculitis NOS (M54.13)
M50.10 Cervical disc disorder with radiculopathy, unspecified cervical region
M50.11 Cervical disc disorder with radiculopathy, occipito-atlanto-axial region
M50.12 Cervical disc disorder with radiculopathy, mid-cervical region
M50.13 Cervical disc disorder with radiculopathy, cervicothoracic region

M50.2 Other cervical disc displacement
M50.20 Other cervical disc displacement, unspecified cervical region
M50.21 Other cervical disc displacement, occipito-atlanto-axial region
M50.22 Other cervical disc displacement, mid-cervical region
M50.23 Other cervical disc displacement, cervicothoracic region

M50.3 Other cervical disc degeneration
M50.30 Other cervical disc degeneration, unspecified cervical region
M50.31 Other cervical disc degeneration, occipito-atlanto-axial region
M50.32 Other cervical disc degeneration, mid-cervical region
M50.33 Other cervical disc degeneration, cervicothoracic region

M50.8 Other cervical disc disorders
M50.80 Other cervical disc disorders, unspecified cervical region
M50.81 Other cervical disc disorders, occipito-atlanto-axial region
M50.82 Other cervical disc disorders, mid-cervical region
M50.83 Other cervical disc disorders, cervicothoracic region

M50.9 Cervical disc disorder, unspecified
M50.90 Cervical disc disorder, unspecified, unspecified cervical region
M50.91 Cervical disc disorder, unspecified, occipito-atlanto-axial region
M50.92 Cervical disc disorder, unspecified, mid-cervical region
M50.93 Cervical disc disorder, unspecified, cervicothoracic region

M51 Thoracic, thoracolumbar, and lumbosacral intervertebral disc disorders

Excludes2: cervical and cervicothoracic disc disorders (M50.-)
sacral and sacrococcygeal disorders (M53.3)

M51.0 Thoracic, thoracolumbar and lumbosacral intervertebral disc disorders with myelopathy
M51.04 Intervertebral disc disorders with myelopathy, thoracic region
M51.05 Intervertebral disc disorders with myelopathy, thoracolumbar region
M51.06 Intervertebral disc disorders with myelopathy, lumbar region
M51.07 Intervertebral disc disorders with myelopathy, lumbosacral region

M51.1 Thoracic, thoracolumbar and lumbosacral intervertebral disc disorders with

radiculopathy
Sciatica due to intervertebral disc disorder
Excludes1: lumbar radiculitis NOS (M54.16)
sciatica NOS (M54.3)

M51.14 Intervertebral disc disorders with radiculopathy, thoracic region
M51.15 Intervertebral disc disorders with radiculopathy, thoracolumbar region
M51.16 Intervertebral disc disorders with radiculopathy, lumbar region
M51.17 Intervertebral disc disorders with radiculopathy, lumbosacral region

M51.2 Other thoracic, thoracolumbar and lumbosacral intervertebral disc displacement
Lumbago due to displacement of intervertebral disc

M51.24 Other intervertebral disc displacement, thoracic region
M51.25 Other intervertebral disc displacement, thoracolumbar region
M51.26 Other intervertebral disc displacement, lumbar region
M51.27 Other intervertebral disc displacement, lumbosacral region

M51.3 Other thoracic, thoracolumbar and lumbosacral intervertebral disc degeneration

M51.34 Other intervertebral disc degeneration, thoracic region
M51.35 Other intervertebral disc degeneration, thoracolumbar region
M51.36 Other intervertebral disc degeneration, lumbar region
M51.37 Other intervertebral disc degeneration, lumbosacral region

M51.4 Schmorl's nodes

M51.44 Schmorl's nodes, thoracic region
M51.45 Schmorl's nodes, thoracolumbar region
M51.46 Schmorl's nodes, lumbar region
M51.47 Schmorl's nodes, lumbosacral region

M51.8 Other thoracic, thoracolumbar and lumbosacral intervertebral disc disorders

M51.84 Other intervertebral disc disorders, thoracic region
M51.85 Other intervertebral disc disorders, thoracolumbar region
M51.86 Other intervertebral disc disorders, lumbar region
M51.87 Other intervertebral disc disorders, lumbosacral region

M51.9 Unspecified thoracic, thoracolumbar and lumbosacral intervertebral disc disorder

M53 Other and unspecified dorsopathies, not elsewhere classified

M53.0 Cervicocranial syndrome
Posterior cervical sympathetic syndrome

M53.1 Cervicobrachial syndrome
Excludes2: cervical disc disorder (M50.-)
thoracic outlet syndrome (G54.0)

M53.2 Spinal instabilities
M53.2x Spinal instabilities

M53.2x1 Spinal instabilities, occipito-atlanto-axial region

M53.2x2 Spinal instabilities, cervical region
M53.2x3 Spinal instabilities, cervicothoracic region
M53.2x4 Spinal instabilities, thoracic region
M53.2x5 Spinal instabilities, thoracolumbar region
M53.2x6 Spinal instabilities, lumbar region
M53.2x7 Spinal instabilities, lumbosacral region
M53.2x8 Spinal instabilities, sacral and sacrococcygeal region
M53.2x9 Spinal instabilities, site unspecified

M53.3 Sacrococcygeal disorders, not elsewhere classified
Coccygodynia

M53.8 Other specified dorsopathies
M53.80 Other specified dorsopathies, site unspecified
M53.81 Other specified dorsopathies, occipito-atlanto-axial region
M53.82 Other specified dorsopathies, cervical region
M53.83 Other specified dorsopathies, cervicothoracic region
M53.84 Other specified dorsopathies, thoracic region
M53.85 Other specified dorsopathies, thoracolumbar region
M53.86 Other specified dorsopathies, lumbar region
M53.87 Other specified dorsopathies, lumbosacral region
M53.88 Other specified dorsopathies, sacral and sacrococcygeal region

M53.9 Dorsopathy, unspecified

M54 Dorsalgia

Excludes1: psychogenic dorsalgia (F45.4)

M54.0 Panniculitis affecting regions of neck and back
Excludes1: lupus panniculitis (L93.2)
panniculitis NOS (M79.3)
relapsing [Weber-Christian] panniculitis (M35.6)
M54.00 Panniculitis affecting regions of neck and back, site unspecified
M54.01 Panniculitis affecting regions of neck and back, occipito-atlanto-axial region
M54.02 Panniculitis affecting regions of neck and back, cervical region
M54.03 Panniculitis affecting regions of neck and back, cervicothoracic region
M54.04 Panniculitis affecting regions of neck and back, thoracic region
M54.05 Panniculitis affecting regions of neck and back, thoracolumbar region
M54.06 Panniculitis affecting regions of neck and back, lumbar region
M54.07 Panniculitis affecting regions of neck and back, lumbosacral region
M54.08 Panniculitis affecting regions of neck and back, sacral and sacrococcygeal region
M54.09 Panniculitis affecting regions, neck and back, multiple sites in spine

M54.1 Radiculopathy

Brachial neuritis or radiculitis NOS
Lumbar neuritis or radiculitis NOS
Lumbosacral neuritis or radiculitis NOS
Thoracic neuritis or radiculitis NOS
Radiculitis NOS
Excludes1: neuralgia and neuritis NOS (M79.2)
radiculopathy with cervical disc disorder (M50.1)
radiculopathy with lumbar and other intervertebral disc disorder (M51.1-)
radiculopathy with spondylosis (M47.2-)

M54.10 Radiculopathy, site unspecified
M54.11 Radiculopathy, occipito-atlanto-axial region
M54.12 Radiculopathy, cervical region
M54.13 Radiculopathy, cervicothoracic region
M54.14 Radiculopathy, thoracic region
M54.15 Radiculopathy, thoracolumbar region
M54.16 Radiculopathy, lumbar region
M54.17 Radiculopathy, lumbosacral region
M54.18 Radiculopathy, sacral and sacrococcygeal region

M54.2 Cervicalgia
Excludes1: cervicalgia due to intervertebral cervical disc disorder (M50.-)

M54.3 Sciatica
Excludes1: lesion of sciatic nerve (G57.0)
sciatica due to intervertebral disc disorder (M51.1-)
sciatica with lumbago (M54.4-)

M54.30 Sciatica, unspecified side
M54.31 Sciatica, right side
M54.32 Sciatica, left side

M54.4 Lumbago with sciatica
Excludes1: lumbago with sciatica due to intervertebral disc disorder (M51.1-)

M54.40 Lumbago with sciatica, unspecified side
M54.41 Lumbago with sciatica, right side
M54.42 Lumbago with sciatica, left side

M54.5 Low back pain
Loin pain
Low back strain
Lumbago NOS
Excludes1: lumbago due to intervertebral disc displacement (M51.2-)
lumbago with sciatica (M54.4-)

M54.6 Pain in thoracic spine
Excludes1: pain in thoracic spine due to intervertebral disc disorder (M51.-)

M54.8 Other dorsalgia
Excludes1: dorsalgia in thoracic region (M54.6)

low back pain (M54.5)

M54.81 Occipital neuralgia

M54.89 Other dorsalgia

M54.9 Dorsalgia, unspecified

Backache NOS

Soft tissue disorders (M60-M79)

Disorders of muscles (M60-M63)

Excludes1: dermatopolymyositis (M33.-)
muscular dystrophies and myopathies (G71-G72)
myopathy in:
amyloidosis (E85)
polyarteritis nodosa (M30.0)
rheumatoid arthritis (M05.32)
scleroderma (M34.-)
Sjögren's syndrome (M35.03)
systemic lupus erythematosus (M32.-)

M60 Myositis

M60.0 Infective myositis

Tropical pyomyositis

Use additional code (B95-B97) to identify infectious agent

M60.00 Infective myositis, unspecified site

M60.000 Infective myositis, unspecified right arm

Infective myositis, right upper limb NOS

M60.001 Infective myositis, unspecified left arm

Infective myositis, left upper limb NOS

M60.002 Infective myositis, unspecified arm

Infective myositis, upper limb NOS

M60.003 Infective myositis, unspecified right leg

Infective myositis, right lower limb NOS

M60.004 Infective myositis, unspecified left leg

Infective myositis, left lower limb NOS

M60.005 Infective myositis, unspecified leg

Infective myositis, lower limb NOS

M60.009 Infective myositis, unspecified site

M60.01 Infective myositis, shoulder

M60.011 Infective myositis, right shoulder

M60.012 Infective myositis, left shoulder

M60.019 Infective myositis, unspecified shoulder

M60.02 Infective myositis, upper arm

M60.021 Infective myositis, right upper arm

M60.022 Infective myositis, left upper arm

M60.029 Infective myositis, unspecified upper arm

M60.03 Infective myositis, forearm

M60.031 Infective myositis, right forearm

M60.032 Infective myositis, left forearm

M60.039 Infective myositis, unspecified forearm

M60.04 Infective myositis, hand and fingers

M60.041 Infective myositis, right hand

M60.042 Infective myositis, left hand

M60.043 Infective myositis, unspecified hand

M60.044 Infective myositis, right finger(s)

M60.045 Infective myositis, left finger(s)

M60.046 Infective myositis, unspecified finger(s)

M60.05 Infective myositis, thigh

M60.051 Infective myositis, right thigh

M60.052 Infective myositis, left thigh

M60.059 Infective myositis, unspecified thigh

M60.06 Infective myositis, lower leg

M60.061 Infective myositis, right lower leg

M60.062 Infective myositis, left lower leg

M60.069 Infective myositis, unspecified lower leg

M60.07 Infective myositis, ankle, foot and toes

M60.070 Infective myositis, right ankle

M60.071 Infective myositis, left ankle

M60.072 Infective myositis, unspecified ankle

M60.073 Infective myositis, right foot

M60.074 Infective myositis, left foot

M60.075 Infective myositis, unspecified foot

M60.076 Infective myositis, right toe(s)

M60.077 Infective myositis, left toe(s)

M60.078 Infective myositis, unspecified toe(s)

M60.08 Infective myositis, other site

M60.09 Infective myositis, multiple sites

M60.1 Interstitial myositis

M60.10 Interstitial myositisof unspecified site

M60.11 Interstitial myositis, shoulder

M60.111 Interstitial myositis, right shoulder

M60.112 Interstitial myositis, left shoulder

M60.119 Interstitial myositis, unspecified shoulder

M60.12 Interstitial myositis, upper arm

M60.121 Interstitial myositis, right upper arm

M60.122 Interstitial myositis, left upper arm
M60.129 Interstitial myositis, unspecified upper arm
M60.13 Interstitial myositis, forearm
M60.131 Interstitial myositis, right forearm
M60.132 Interstitial myositis, left forearm
M60.139 Interstitial myositis, unspecified forearm
M60.14 Interstitial myositis, hand
M60.141 Interstitial myositis, right hand
M60.142 Interstitial myositis, left hand
M60.149 Interstitial myositis, unspecified hand
M60.15 Interstitial myositis, thigh
M60.151 Interstitial myositis, right thigh
M60.152 Interstitial myositis, left thigh
M60.159 Interstitial myositis, unspecified thigh
M60.16 Interstitial myositis, lower leg
M60.161 Interstitial myositis, right lower leg
M60.162 Interstitial myositis, left lower leg
M60.169 Interstitial myositis, unspecified lower leg
M60.17 Interstitial myositis, ankle and foot
M60.171 Interstitial myositis, right ankle and foot
M60.172 Interstitial myositis, left ankle and foot
M60.179 Interstitial myositis, unspecified ankle and foot
M60.18 Interstitial myositis, other site
M60.19 Interstitial myositis, multiple sites
M60.2 Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified
Excludes1: foreign body granuloma of skin and subcutaneous tissue (L92.3)
M60.20 Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, unspecified site
M60.21 Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, shoulder
M60.211 Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, right shoulder
M60.212 Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, left shoulder
M60.219 Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, unspecified shoulder
M60.22 Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, upper arm
M60.221 Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, right upper arm
M60.222 Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, left upper arm
M60.229 Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, unspecified upper arm

M60.23 Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, forearm

M60.231 Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, right forearm

M60.232 Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, left forearm

M60.239 Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, unspecified forearm

M60.24 Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, hand

M60.241 Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, right hand

M60.242 Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, left hand

M60.249 Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, unspecified hand

M60.25 Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, thigh

M60.251 Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, right thigh

M60.252 Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, left thigh

M60.259 Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, unspecified thigh

M60.26 Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, lower leg

M60.261 Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, right lower leg

M60.262 Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, left lower leg

M60.269 Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, unspecified lower leg

M60.27 Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, ankle and foot

M60.271 Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, right ankle and foot

M60.272 Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, left ankle and foot

M60.279 Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, unspecified ankle and foot

M60.28 Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, other site

M60.8 Other myositis

M60.80 Other myositis, unspecified site

M60.81 Other myositis shoulder

M60.811 Other myositis, right shoulder

M60.812 Other myositis, left shoulder
M60.819 Other myositis, unspecified shoulder
M60.82 Other myositis, upper arm
M60.821 Other myositis, right upper arm
M60.822 Other myositis, left upper arm
M60.829 Other myositis, unspecified upper arm
M60.83 Other myositis, forearm
M60.831 Other myositis, right forearm
M60.832 Other myositis, left forearm
M60.839 Other myositis, unspecified forearm
M60.84 Other myositis, hand
M60.841 Other myositis, right hand
M60.842 Other myositis, left hand
M60.849 Other myositis, unspecified hand
M60.85 Other myositis, thigh
M60.851 Other myositis, right thigh
M60.852 Other myositis, left thigh
M60.859 Other myositis, unspecified thigh
M60.86 Other myositis, lower leg
M60.861 Other myositis, right lower leg
M60.862 Other myositis, left lower leg
M60.869 Other myositis, unspecified lower leg
M60.87 Other myositis, ankle and foot
M60.871 Other myositis, right ankle and foot
M60.872 Other myositis, left ankle and foot
M60.879 Other myositis, unspecified ankle and foot
M60.88 Other myositis, other site
M60.89 Other myositis, multiple sites
M60.9 Myositis, unspecified

M61 Calcification and ossification of muscle

M61.0 Myositis ossificans traumatica
M61.00 Myositis ossificans traumatica, unspecified site
M61.01 Myositis ossificans traumatica, shoulder
M61.011 Myositis ossificans traumatica, right shoulder
M61.012 Myositis ossificans traumatica, left shoulder
M61.019 Myositis ossificans traumatica, unspecified shoulder
M61.02 Myositis ossificans traumatica, upper arm
M61.021 Myositis ossificans traumatica, right upper arm
M61.022 Myositis ossificans traumatica, left upper arm
M61.029 Myositis ossificans traumatica, unspecified upper arm
M61.03 Myositis ossificans traumatica, forearm
M61.031 Myositis ossificans traumatica, right forearm

M61.032 Myositis ossificans traumatica, left forearm
M61.039 Myositis ossificans traumatica, unspecified forearm
M61.04 Myositis ossificans traumatica, hand
M61.041 Myositis ossificans traumatica, right hand
M61.042 Myositis ossificans traumatica, left hand
M61.049 Myositis ossificans traumatica, unspecified hand
M61.05 Myositis ossificans traumatica, thigh
M61.051 Myositis ossificans traumatica, right thigh
M61.052 Myositis ossificans traumatica, left thigh
M61.059 Myositis ossificans traumatica, unspecified thigh
M61.06 Myositis ossificans traumatica, lower leg
M61.061 Myositis ossificans traumatica, right lower leg
M61.062 Myositis ossificans traumatica, left lower leg
M61.069 Myositis ossificans traumatica, unspecified lower leg
M61.07 Myositis ossificans traumatica, ankle and foot
M61.071 Myositis ossificans traumatica, right ankle and foot
M61.072 Myositis ossificans traumatica, left ankle and foot
M61.079 Myositis ossificans traumatica, unspecified ankle and foot
M61.08 Myositis ossificans traumatica, other site
M61.09 Myositis ossificans traumatica, multiple sites
M61.1 Myositis ossificans progressiva
Fibrodysplasia ossificans progressiva
M61.10 Myositis ossificans progressiva, unspecified site
M61.11 Myositis ossificans progressiva, shoulder
M61.111 Myositis ossificans progressiva, right shoulder
M61.112 Myositis ossificans progressiva, left shoulder
M61.119 Myositis ossificans progressiva, unspecified shoulder
M61.12 Myositis ossificans progressiva, upper arm
M61.121 Myositis ossificans progressiva, right upper arm
M61.122 Myositis ossificans progressiva, left upper arm
M61.129 Myositis ossificans progressiva, unspecified arm
M61.13 Myositis ossificans progressiva, forearm
M61.131 Myositis ossificans progressiva, right forearm
M61.132 Myositis ossificans progressiva, left forearm
M61.139 Myositis ossificans progressiva, unspecified forearm
M61.14 Myositis ossificans progressiva, hand and finger(s)
M61.141 Myositis ossificans progressiva, right hand
M61.142 Myositis ossificans progressiva, left hand
M61.143 Myositis ossificans progressiva, unspecified hand
M61.144 Myositis ossificans progressiva, right finger(s)
M61.145 Myositis ossificans progressiva, left finger(s)
M61.146 Myositis ossificans progressiva, unspecified finger(s)

M61.15 Myositis ossificans progressiva, thigh

M61.151 Myositis ossificans progressiva, right thigh

M61.152 Myositis ossificans progressiva, left thigh

M61.159 Myositis ossificans progressiva, unspecified thigh

M61.16 Myositis ossificans progressiva, lower leg

M61.161 Myositis ossificans progressiva, right lower leg

M61.162 Myositis ossificans progressiva, left lower leg

M61.169 Myositis ossificans progressiva, unspecified lower leg

M61.17 Myositis ossificans progressiva, ankle, foot and toe(s)

M61.171 Myositis ossificans progressiva, right ankle

M61.172 Myositis ossificans progressiva, left ankle

M61.173 Myositis ossificans progressiva, unspecified ankle

M61.174 Myositis ossificans progressiva, right foot

M61.175 Myositis ossificans progressiva, left foot

M61.176 Myositis ossificans progressiva, unspecified foot

M61.177 Myositis ossificans progressiva, right toe(s)

M61.178 Myositis ossificans progressiva, left toe(s)

M61.179 Myositis ossificans progressiva, unspecified toe(s)

M61.18 Myositis ossificans progressiva, other site

M61.19 Myositis ossificans progressiva, multiple sites

M61.2 Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle

Myositis ossificans associated with quadriplegia or paraplegia

M61.20 Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, unspecified site

M61.21 Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, shoulder

M61.211 Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, right shoulder

M61.212 Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, left shoulder

M61.219 Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, unspecified shoulder

M61.22 Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, upper arm

M61.221 Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, right upper arm

M61.222 Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, left upper arm

M61.229 Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, unspecified upper arm

M61.23 Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, forearm

M61.231 Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, right forearm

M61.232 Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, left forearm

M61.239 Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle,

unspecified forearm

M61.24 Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, hand

M61.241 Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, right hand

M61.242 Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, left hand

M61.249 Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, unspecified hand

M61.25 Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, thigh

M61.251 Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, right thigh

M61.252 Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, left thigh

M61.259 Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, unspecified thigh

M61.26 Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, lower leg

M61.261 Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, right lower leg

M61.262 Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, left lower leg

M61.269 Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, unspecified lower leg

M61.27 Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, ankle and foot

M61.271 Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, right ankle and foot

M61.272 Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, left ankle and foot

M61.279 Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, unspecified ankle and foot

M61.28 Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, other site

M61.29 Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, multiple sites

M61.3 Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns

Myositis ossificans associated with burns

M61.30 Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, unspecified site

M61.31 Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, shoulder

M61.311 Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, right shoulder

M61.312 Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, left shoulder

M61.319 Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, unspecified shoulder

M61.32 Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, upper

arm

M61.321 Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, right upper arm

M61.322 Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, left upper arm

M61.329 Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, unspecified upper arm

M61.33 Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, forearm

M61.331 Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, right forearm

M61.332 Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, left forearm

M61.339 Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, unspecified forearm

M61.34 Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, hand

M61.341 Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, right hand

M61.342 Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, left hand

M61.349 Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, unspecified hand

M61.35 Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, thigh

M61.351 Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, right thigh

M61.352 Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, left thigh

M61.359 Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, unspecified thigh

M61.36 Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, lower leg

M61.361 Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, right lower leg

M61.362 Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, left lower leg

M61.369 Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, unspecified lower leg

M61.37 Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, ankle and foot

M61.371 Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, right ankle and foot

M61.372 Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, left ankle and foot

M61.379 Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with

burns, unspecified ankle and foot

M61.38 Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, other site

M61.39 Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, multiple sites

M61.4 Other calcification of muscle

Excludes1: calcific tendinitis NOS (M65.2-)
calcific tendinitis of shoulder (M75.3)

M61.40 Other calcification of muscle, unspecified site

M61.41 Other calcification of muscle, shoulder

M61.411 Other calcification of muscle, right shoulder

M61.412 Other calcification of muscle, left shoulder

M61.419 Other calcification of muscle, unspecified shoulder

M61.42 Other calcification of muscle, upper arm

M61.421 Other calcification of muscle, right upper arm

M61.422 Other calcification of muscle, left upper arm

M61.429 Other calcification of muscle, unspecified upper arm

M61.43 Other calcification of muscle, forearm

M61.431 Other calcification of muscle, right forearm

M61.432 Other calcification of muscle, left forearm

M61.439 Other calcification of muscle, unspecified forearm

M61.44 Other calcification of muscle, hand

M61.441 Other calcification of muscle, right hand

M61.442 Other calcification of muscle, left hand

M61.449 Other calcification of muscle, unspecified hand

M61.45 Other calcification of muscle, thigh

M61.451 Other calcification of muscle, right thigh

M61.452 Other calcification of muscle, left thigh

M61.459 Other calcification of muscle, unspecified thigh

M61.46 Other calcification of muscle, lower leg

M61.461 Other calcification of muscle, right lower leg

M61.462 Other calcification of muscle, left lower leg

M61.469 Other calcification of muscle, unspecified lower leg

M61.47 Other calcification of muscle, ankle and foot

M61.471 Other calcification of muscle, right ankle and foot

M61.472 Other calcification of muscle, left ankle and foot

M61.479 Other calcification of muscle, unspecified ankle and foot

M61.48 Other calcification of muscle, other site

M61.49 Other calcification of muscle, multiple sites

M61.5 Other ossification of muscle

M61.50 Other ossification of muscle, unspecified site

M61.51 Other ossification of muscle, shoulder

M61.511 Other ossification of muscle, right shoulder

M61.512 Other ossification of muscle, left shoulder
M61.519 Other ossification of muscle, unspecified shoulder
M61.52 Other ossification of muscle, upper arm
M61.521 Other ossification of muscle, right upper arm
M61.522 Other ossification of muscle, left upper arm
M61.529 Other ossification of muscle, unspecified upper arm
M61.53 Other ossification of muscle, forearm
M61.531 Other ossification of muscle, right forearm
M61.532 Other ossification of muscle, left forearm
M61.539 Other ossification of muscle, unspecified forearm
M61.54 Other ossification of muscle, hand
M61.541 Other ossification of muscle, right hand
M61.542 Other ossification of muscle, left hand
M61.549 Other ossification of muscle, unspecified hand
M61.55 Other ossification of muscle, thigh
M61.551 Other ossification of muscle, right thigh
M61.552 Other ossification of muscle, left thigh
M61.559 Other ossification of muscle, unspecified thigh
M61.56 Other ossification of muscle, lower leg
M61.561 Other ossification of muscle, right lower leg
M61.562 Other ossification of muscle, left lower leg
M61.569 Other ossification of muscle, unspecified lower leg
M61.57 Other ossification of muscle, ankle and foot
M61.571 Other ossification of muscle, right ankle and foot
M61.572 Other ossification of muscle, left ankle and foot
M61.579 Other ossification of muscle, unspecified ankle and foot
M61.58 Other ossification of muscle, other site
M61.59 Other ossification of muscle, multiple sites
M61.9 Calcification and ossification of muscle, unspecified

M62 Other disorders of muscle

Excludes1: alcoholic myopathy (G72.1)
cramp and spasm (R25.2)
drug-induced myopathy (G72.0)
myalgia (M79.1)
stiff-man syndrome (G25.8)
M62.0 Separation of muscle (nontraumatic)
Diastasis of muscle
Excludes1: diastasis recti complicating pregnancy, labor and delivery (O71.8)
traumatic separation of muscle- see strain of muscle by body region
M62.00 Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), unspecified site
M62.01 Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), shoulder
M62.011 Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), right shoulder

M62.012 Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), left shoulder
M62.019 Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), unspecified shoulder

M62.02 Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), upper arm
M62.021 Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), right upper arm
M62.022 Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), left upper arm
M62.029 Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), unspecified upper arm

M62.03 Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), forearm
M62.031 Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), right forearm
M62.032 Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), left forearm
M62.039 Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), unspecified forearm

M62.04 Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), hand
M62.041 Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), right hand
M62.042 Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), left hand
M62.049 Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), unspecified hand

M62.05 Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), thigh
M62.051 Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), right thigh
M62.052 Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), left thigh
M62.059 Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), unspecified thigh

M62.06 Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), lower leg
M62.061 Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), right lower leg
M62.062 Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), left lower leg
M62.069 Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), unspecified lower leg

M62.07 Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), ankle and foot
M62.071 Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), right ankle and foot
M62.072 Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), left ankle and foot
M62.079 Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), unspecified ankle and foot

M62.08 Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), other site

M62.1 Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic)
Excludes1: traumatic rupture of muscle - see strain of muscle by body region
Excludes2: rupture of tendon (M66.-)

M62.10 Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), unspecified site

M62.11 Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), shoulder
M62.111 Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), right shoulder
M62.112 Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), left shoulder
M62.119 Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), unspecified shoulder

M62.12 Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), upper arm

M62.121 Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), right upper arm
M62.122 Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), left upper arm
M62.129 Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), unspecified upper arm

M62.13 Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), forearm
M62.131 Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), right forearm
M62.132 Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), left forearm
M62.139 Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), unspecified forearm

M62.14 Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), hand
M62.141 Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), right hand
M62.142 Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), left hand
M62.149 Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), unspecified hand

M62.15 Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), thigh
M62.151 Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), right thigh
M62.152 Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), left thigh
M62.159 Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), unspecified thigh

M62.16 Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), lower leg
M62.161 Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), right lower leg
M62.162 Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), left lower leg
M62.169 Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), unspecified lower leg

M62.17 Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), ankle and foot
M62.171 Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), right ankle and foot
M62.172 Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), left ankle and foot
M62.179 Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), unspecified ankle and foot

M62.18 Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), other site

M62.2 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle
Excludes1: compartment syndrome (T79.6)
traumatic ischemia of muscle (T79.6)
Volkmann's ischemic contracture (T79.6)

M62.20 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, unspecified site

M62.21 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, shoulder
M62.211 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, right shoulder
M62.212 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, left shoulder

M62.219 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, unspecified shoulder

M62.22 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, upper arm

M62.221 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, right upper arm

M62.222 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, left upper arm

M62.229 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, unspecified upper arm

M62.23 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, forearm

M62.231 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, right forearm

M62.232 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, left forearm

M62.239 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, unspecified forearm

M62.24 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, hand

M62.241 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, right hand

M62.242 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, left hand

M62.249 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, unspecified hand

M62.25 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, thigh

M62.251 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, right thigh

M62.252 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, left thigh

M62.259 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, unspecified thigh

M62.26 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, lower leg

M62.261 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, right lower leg

M62.262 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, left lower leg

M62.269 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, unspecified lower leg

M62.27 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, ankle and foot

M62.271 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, right ankle and foot

M62.272 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, left ankle and foot

M62.279 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, unspecified ankle and foot

M62.28 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, other site

M62.3 Immobility syndrome (paraplegic)

M62.4 Contracture of muscle

Excludes2: contracture of joint (M24.5-)

M62.40 Contracture of muscle, unspecified site

M62.41 Contracture of muscle, shoulder

M62.411 Contracture of muscle, right shoulder

M62.412 Contracture of muscle, left shoulder

M62.419 Contracture of muscle, unspecified shoulder

M62.42 Contracture of muscle, upper arm

M62.421 Contracture of muscle, right upper arm

M62.422 Contracture of muscle, left upper arm

M62.429 Contracture of muscle, unspecified upper arm

M62.43 Contracture of muscle, forearm

M62.431 Contracture of muscle, right forearm

M62.432 Contracture of muscle, left forearm

M62.439 Contracture of muscle, unspecified forearm

M62.44 Contracture of muscle, hand

M62.441 Contracture of muscle, right hand

M62.442 Contracture of muscle, left hand

M62.449 Contracture of muscle, unspecified hand

M62.45 Contracture of muscle, thigh

M62.451 Contracture of muscle, right thigh

M62.452 Contracture of muscle, left thigh

M62.459 Contracture of muscle, unspecified thigh

M62.46 Contracture of muscle, lower leg

M62.461 Contracture of muscle, right lower leg

M62.462 Contracture of muscle, left lower leg

M62.469 Contracture of muscle, unspecified lower leg

M62.47 Contracture of muscle, ankle and foot

M62.471 Contracture of muscle, right ankle and foot

M62.472 Contracture of muscle, left ankle and foot

M62.479 Contracture of muscle, unspecified ankle and foot

M62.48 Contracture of muscle, other site

M62.49 Contracture of muscle, multiple sites

M62.5 Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified

Disuse atrophy NEC

Excludes1: neuralgic amyotrophy (G54.5)

progressive muscular atrophy (G12.29)

M62.50 Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, unspecified site

M62.51 Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, shoulder

M62.511 Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, right shoulder

M62.512 Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, left shoulder

M62.519 Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, unspecified shoulder

M62.52 Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, upper arm

M62.521 Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, right upper arm

M62.522 Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, left upper arm

M62.529 Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, unspecified upper arm

M62.53 Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, forearm

M62.531 Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, right forearm

M62.532 Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, left forearm

M62.539 Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, unspecified forearm

M62.54 Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, hand

M62.541 Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, right hand

M62.542 Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, left hand

M62.549 Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, unspecified hand

M62.55 Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, thigh

M62.551 Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, right thigh

M62.552 Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, left thigh

M62.559 Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, unspecified thigh

M62.56 Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, lower leg

M62.561 Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, right lower leg

M62.562 Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, left lower leg

M62.569 Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, unspecified lower leg

M62.57 Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, ankle and foot

M62.571 Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, right ankle and foot

M62.572 Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, left ankle and foot

M62.579 Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified,

unspecified ankle and foot

M62.58 Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, other site

M62.59 Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, multiple sites

M62.8 Other specified disorders of muscle

M62.81 Muscle weakness (generalized)

M62.82 Rhabdomyolysis

M62.89 Other specified disorders of muscle

Muscle (sheath) hernia

M62.9 Disorder of muscle, unspecified

M63 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere

Excludes1: myopathy in:

cysticercosis (B69.81)
endocrine diseases (G73.7)
metabolic diseases (G73.7)
sarcoidosis (D86.87)
syphilis (late) (A52.78)
secondary (A51.49)
toxoplasmosis (B58.82)
tuberculosis (A18.09)

Code first underlying disease, such as:

leprosy (A30.-)
neoplasm (C49.-, C79.89, D21.-, D48.1)
schistosomiasis (B65.-)
trichinellosis (B75)

M63.8 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere

M63.80 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified site

M63.81 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, shoulder

M63.811 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, right shoulder

M63.812 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, left shoulder

M63.819 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified shoulder

M63.82 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, upper arm

M63.821 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, right upper arm

M63.822 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, left upper arm

M63.829 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified upper arm

M63.83 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, forearm

M63.831 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere,

right forearm

M63.832 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, left forearm

M63.839 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified forearm

M63.84 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, hand

M63.841 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, right hand

M63.842 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, left hand

M63.849 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified hand

M63.85 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, thigh

M63.851 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, right thigh

M63.852 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, left thigh

M63.859 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified thigh

M63.86 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, lower leg

M63.861 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, right lower leg

M63.862 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, left lower leg

M63.869 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified lower leg

M63.87 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, ankle and foot

M63.871 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, right ankle and foot

M63.872 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, left ankle and foot

M63.879 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified ankle and foot

M63.88 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, other site

M63.89 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, multiple sites

Disorders of synovium and tendon (M65-M67)

M65 Synovitis and tenosynovitis

Excludes1: chronic crepitant synovitis of hand and wrist (M70.0-)
current injury - see injury of ligament or tendon by body region
soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure (M70.-)

M65.0 Abscess of tendon sheath

Use additional code (B95-B96) to identify bacterial agent.

M65.00 Abscess of tendon sheath, unspecified site

M65.01 Abscess of tendon sheath, shoulder

M65.011 Abscess of tendon sheath, right shoulder

M65.012 Abscess of tendon sheath, left shoulder

M65.019 Abscess of tendon sheath, unspecified shoulder

M65.02 Abscess of tendon sheath, upper arm

M65.021 Abscess of tendon sheath, right upper arm

M65.022 Abscess of tendon sheath, left upper arm

M65.029 Abscess of tendon sheath, unspecified upper arm

M65.03 Abscess of tendon sheath, forearm

M65.031 Abscess of tendon sheath, right forearm

M65.032 Abscess of tendon sheath, left forearm

M65.039 Abscess of tendon sheath, unspecified forearm

M65.04 Abscess of tendon sheath, hand

M65.041 Abscess of tendon sheath, right hand

M65.042 Abscess of tendon sheath, left hand

M65.049 Abscess of tendon sheath, unspecified hand

M65.05 Abscess of tendon sheath, thigh

M65.051 Abscess of tendon sheath, right thigh

M65.052 Abscess of tendon sheath, left thigh

M65.059 Abscess of tendon sheath, unspecified thigh

M65.06 Abscess of tendon sheath, lower leg

M65.061 Abscess of tendon sheath, right lower leg

M65.062 Abscess of tendon sheath, left lower leg

M65.069 Abscess of tendon sheath, unspecified lower leg

M65.07 Abscess of tendon sheath, ankle and foot

M65.071 Abscess of tendon sheath, right ankle and foot

M65.072 Abscess of tendon sheath, left ankle and foot

M65.079 Abscess of tendon sheath, unspecified ankle and foot

M65.08 Abscess of tendon sheath, other site

M65.1 Other infective (teno)synovitis

M65.10 Other infective (teno)synovitis, unspecified site

M65.11 Other infective (teno)synovitis, shoulder

M65.111 Other infective (teno)synovitis, right shoulder

M65.112 Other infective (teno)synovitis, left shoulder

M65.119 Other infective (teno)synovitis, unspecified shoulder

M65.12 Other infective (teno)synovitis, elbow

M65.121 Other infective (teno)synovitis, right elbow

M65.122 Other infective (teno)synovitis, left elbow

M65.129 Other infective (teno)synovitis, unspecified elbow

M65.13 Other infective (teno)synovitis, wrist

M65.131 Other infective (teno)synovitis, right wrist
M65.132 Other infective (teno)synovitis, left wrist
M65.139 Other infective (teno)synovitis, unspecified wrist
M65.14 Other infective (teno)synovitis, hand
M65.141 Other infective (teno)synovitis, right hand
M65.142 Other infective (teno)synovitis, left hand
M65.149 Other infective (teno)synovitis, unspecified hand
M65.15 Other infective (teno)synovitis, hip
M65.151 Other infective (teno)synovitis, right hip
M65.152 Other infective (teno)synovitis, left hip
M65.159 Other infective (teno)synovitis, unspecified hip
M65.16 Other infective (teno)synovitis, knee
M65.161 Other infective (teno)synovitis, right knee
M65.162 Other infective (teno)synovitis, left knee
M65.169 Other infective (teno)synovitis, unspecified knee
M65.17 Other infective (teno)synovitis, ankle and foot
M65.171 Other infective (teno)synovitis, right ankle and foot
M65.172 Other infective (teno)synovitis, left ankle and foot
M65.179 Other infective (teno)synovitis, unspecified ankle and foot
M65.18 Other infective (teno)synovitis, other site
M65.19 Other infective (teno)synovitis, multiple sites
M65.2 Calcific tendinitis
Excludes1: tendinitis as classified in M75-M77
calcified tendinitis of shoulder (M75.3)
M65.20 Calcific tendinitis, unspecified site
M65.22 Calcific tendinitis, upper arm
M65.221 Calcific tendinitis, right upper arm
M65.222 Calcific tendinitis, left upper arm
M65.229 Calcific tendinitis, unspecified upper arm
M65.23 Calcific tendinitis, forearm
M65.231 Calcific tendinitis, right forearm
M65.232 Calcific tendinitis, left forearm
M65.239 Calcific tendinitis, unspecified forearm
M65.24 Calcific tendinitis, hand
M65.241 Calcific tendinitis, right hand
M65.242 Calcific tendinitis, left hand
M65.249 Calcific tendinitis, unspecified hand
M65.25 Calcific tendinitis, thigh
M65.251 Calcific tendinitis, right thigh
M65.252 Calcific tendinitis, left thigh
M65.259 Calcific tendinitis, unspecified thigh
M65.26 Calcific tendinitis, lower leg

M65.261 Calcific tendinitis, right lower leg
M65.262 Calcific tendinitis, left lower leg
M65.269 Calcific tendinitis, unspecified lower leg
M65.27 Calcific tendinitis, ankle and foot
M65.271 Calcific tendinitis, right ankle and foot
M65.272 Calcific tendinitis, left ankle and foot
M65.279 Calcific tendinitis, unspecified ankle and foot
M65.28 Calcific tendinitis, other site
M65.29 Calcific tendinitis, multiple sites
M65.3 Trigger finger
Nodular tendinous disease
M65.30 Trigger finger, unspecified finger
M65.31 Trigger thumb
M65.311 Trigger thumb, right thumb
M65.312 Trigger thumb, left thumb
M65.319 Trigger thumb, unspecified thumb
M65.32 Trigger finger, index finger
M65.321 Trigger finger, right index finger
M65.322 Trigger finger, left index finger
M65.329 Trigger finger, unspecified index finger
M65.33 Trigger finger, middle finger
M65.331 Trigger finger, right middle finger
M65.332 Trigger finger, left middle finger
M65.339 Trigger finger, unspecified middle finger
M65.34 Trigger finger, ring finger
M65.341 Trigger finger, right ring finger
M65.342 Trigger finger, left ring finger
M65.349 Trigger finger, unspecified ring finger
M65.35 Trigger finger, little finger
M65.351 Trigger finger, right little finger
M65.352 Trigger finger, left little finger
M65.359 Trigger finger, unspecified little finger
M65.4 Radial styloid tenosynovitis [de Quervain]
M65.8 Other synovitis and tenosynovitis
M65.80 Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, unspecified site
M65.81 Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, shoulder
M65.811 Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, right shoulder
M65.812 Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, left shoulder
M65.819 Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, unspecified shoulder
M65.82 Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, upper arm
M65.821 Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, right upper arm
M65.822 Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, left upper arm
M65.829 Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, unspecified upper

arm

M65.83 Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, forearm

M65.831 Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, right forearm

M65.832 Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, left forearm

M65.839 Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, unspecified forearm

M65.84 Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, hand

M65.841 Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, right hand

M65.842 Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, left hand

M65.849 Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, unspecified hand

M65.85 Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, thigh

M65.851 Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, right thigh

M65.852 Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, left thigh

M65.859 Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, unspecified thigh

M65.86 Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, lower leg

M65.861 Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, right lower leg

M65.862 Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, left lower leg

M65.869 Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, unspecified lower leg

M65.87 Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, ankle and foot

M65.871 Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, right ankle and foot

M65.872 Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, left ankle and foot

M65.879 Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, unspecified ankle and foot

M65.88 Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, other site

M65.89 Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, multiple sites

M65.9 Synovitis and tenosynovitis, unspecified

M66 Spontaneous rupture of synovium and tendon

Excludes2:rotator cuff syndrome (M75.1)

M66.0 Rupture of popliteal cyst

M66.1 Rupture of synovium

Rupture of synovial cyst

Excludes2:rupture of popliteal cyst (M66.0)

M66.10 Rupture of synovium, unspecified joint

M66.11 Rupture of synovium, shoulder

M66.111 Rupture of synovium, right shoulder

M66.112 Rupture of synovium, left shoulder

M66.119 Rupture of synovium, unspecified shoulder

M66.12 Rupture of synovium, elbow

M66.121 Rupture of synovium, right elbow

M66.122 Rupture of synovium, left elbow

M66.129 Rupture of synovium, unspecified elbow

M66.13 Rupture of synovium, wrist

M66.131 Rupture of synovium, right wrist

M66.132 Rupture of synovium, left wrist
M66.139 Rupture of synovium, unspecified wrist
M66.14 Rupture of synovium, hand and fingers
M66.141 Rupture of synovium, right hand
M66.142 Rupture of synovium, left hand
M66.143 Rupture of synovium, unspecified hand
M66.144 Rupture of synovium, right finger(s)
M66.145 Rupture of synovium, left finger(s)
M66.146 Rupture of synovium, unspecified finger(s)
M66.15 Rupture of synovium, hip
M66.151 Rupture of synovium, right hip
M66.152 Rupture of synovium, left hip
M66.159 Rupture of synovium, unspecified hip
M66.17 Rupture of synovium, ankle, foot and toes
M66.171 Rupture of synovium, right ankle
M66.172 Rupture of synovium, left ankle
M66.173 Rupture of synovium, unspecified ankle
M66.174 Rupture of synovium, right foot
M66.175 Rupture of synovium, left foot
M66.176 Rupture of synovium, unspecified foot
M66.177 Rupture of synovium, right toe(s)
M66.178 Rupture of synovium, left toe(s)
M66.179 Rupture of synovium, unspecified toe(s)
M66.18 Rupture of synovium, other site
M66.2 Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons
M66.20 Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, unspecified site
M66.21 Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, shoulder
M66.211 Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, right shoulder
M66.212 Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, left shoulder
M66.219 Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, unspecified shoulder
M66.22 Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, upper arm
M66.221 Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, right upper arm
M66.222 Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, left upper arm
M66.229 Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, unspecified upper arm
M66.23 Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, forearm
M66.231 Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, right forearm
M66.232 Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, left forearm
M66.239 Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, unspecified

forearm

M66.24 Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, hand

M66.241 Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, right hand

M66.242 Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, left hand

M66.249 Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, unspecified hand

M66.25 Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, thigh

M66.251 Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, right thigh

M66.252 Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, left thigh

M66.259 Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, unspecified thigh

M66.26 Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, lower leg

M66.261 Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, right lower leg

M66.262 Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, left lower leg

M66.269 Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, unspecified lower leg

M66.27 Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, ankle and foot

M66.271 Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, right ankle and foot

M66.272 Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, left ankle and foot

M66.279 Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, unspecified ankle and foot

M66.28 Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, other site

M66.29 Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, multiple sites

M66.3 Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons

M66.30 Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, unspecified site

M66.31 Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, shoulder

M66.311 Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, right shoulder

M66.312 Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, left shoulder

M66.319 Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, unspecified shoulder

M66.32 Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, upper arm

M66.321 Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, right upper arm

M66.322 Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, left upper arm

M66.329 Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, unspecified upper arm

M66.33 Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, forearm

M66.331 Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, right forearm

M66.332 Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, left forearm

M66.339 Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, unspecified forearm

M66.34 Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, hand

M66.341 Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, right hand

M66.342 Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, left hand

M66.349 Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, unspecified hand

M66.35 Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, thigh

M66.351 Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, right thigh

M66.352 Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, left thigh

M66.359 Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, unspecified thigh

M66.36 Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, lower leg

M66.361 Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, right lower leg

M66.362 Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, left lower leg

M66.369 Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, unspecified lower leg

M66.37 Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, ankle and foot

M66.371 Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, right ankle and foot

M66.372 Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, left ankle and foot

M66.379 Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, unspecified ankle and foot

M66.38 Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, other site

M66.39 Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, multiple sites

M66.8 Spontaneous rupture of other tendons

M66.80 Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, unspecified site

M66.81 Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, shoulder

M66.811 Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, right shoulder

M66.812 Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, left shoulder

M66.819 Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, unspecified shoulder

M66.82 Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, upper arm

M66.821 Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, right upper arm

M66.822 Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, left upper arm

M66.829 Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, unspecified upper arm

M66.83 Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, forearm

M66.831 Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, right forearm

M66.832 Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, left forearm

M66.839 Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, unspecified forearm

M66.84 Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, hand

M66.841 Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, right hand

M66.842 Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, left hand
M66.849 Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, unspecified hand
M66.85 Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, thigh
M66.851 Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, right thigh
M66.852 Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, left thigh
M66.859 Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, unspecified thigh
M66.86 Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, lower leg
M66.861 Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, right lower leg
M66.862 Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, left lower leg
M66.869 Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, unspecified lower leg
M66.87 Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, ankle and foot
M66.871 Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, right ankle and foot
M66.872 Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, left ankle and foot
M66.879 Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, unspecified ankle and foot
M66.88 Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, other
M66.89 Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, multiple sites
M66.9 Spontaneous rupture of unspecified tendon
Rupture at musculotendinous junction, nontraumatic

M67 Other disorders of synovium and tendon

Excludes1: palmar fascial fibromatosis [Dupuytren] (M72.0)
tendinitis NOS (M77.9-)
xanthomatosis localized to tendons (E78.2)
M67.0 Short Achilles tendon (acquired)
M67.00 Short Achilles tendon (acquired), unspecified ankle
M67.01 Short Achilles tendon (acquired), right ankle
M67.02 Short Achilles tendon (acquired), left ankle
M67.1 Other contracture of tendon (sheath)
Excludes1: contracture of tendon with contracture of joint (M24.5-)
M67.10 Other contracture of tendon (sheath), unspecified site
M67.11 Other contracture of tendon (sheath), shoulder
M67.111 Other contracture of tendon (sheath), right shoulder
M67.112 Other contracture of tendon (sheath), left shoulder
M67.119 Other contracture of tendon (sheath), unspecified shoulder
M67.12 Other contracture of tendon (sheath), upper arm
M67.121 Other contracture of tendon (sheath), right upper arm

M67.122 Other contracture of tendon (sheath), left upper arm
M67.129 Other contracture of tendon (sheath), unspecified upper arm
M67.13 Other contracture of tendon (sheath), forearm
M67.131 Other contracture of tendon (sheath), right forearm
M67.132 Other contracture of tendon (sheath), left forearm
M67.139 Other contracture of tendon (sheath), unspecified forearm
M67.14 Other contracture of tendon (sheath), hand
M67.141 Other contracture of tendon (sheath), right hand
M67.142 Other contracture of tendon (sheath), left hand
M67.149 Other contracture of tendon (sheath), unspecified hand
M67.15 Other contracture of tendon (sheath), thigh
M67.151 Other contracture of tendon (sheath), right thigh
M67.152 Other contracture of tendon (sheath), left thigh
M67.159 Other contracture of tendon (sheath), unspecified thigh
M67.16 Other contracture of tendon (sheath), lower leg
M67.161 Other contracture of tendon (sheath), right lower leg
M67.162 Other contracture of tendon (sheath), left lower leg
M67.169 Other contracture of tendon (sheath), unspecified lower leg
M67.17 Other contracture of tendon (sheath), ankle and foot
Excludes1: contracture of Achilles tendon (acquired) (M67.0-)
M67.171 Other contracture of tendon (sheath), right ankle and foot
M67.172 Other contracture of tendon (sheath), left ankle and foot
M67.179 Other contracture of tendon (sheath), unspecified ankle and foot
M67.18 Other contracture of tendon (sheath), other site
M67.19 Other contracture of tendon (sheath), multiple sites
M67.2 Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified
Excludes1: villonodular synovitis (pigmented) (M12.2-)
M67.20 Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, unspecified site
M67.21 Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, shoulder
M67.211 Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, right shoulder
M67.212 Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, left shoulder
M67.219 Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, unspecified shoulder
M67.22 Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, upper arm
M67.221 Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, right

upper arm

M67.222 Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, left upper arm

M67.229 Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, unspecified upper arm

M67.23 Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, forearm

M67.231 Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, right forearm

M67.232 Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, left forearm

M67.239 Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, unspecified forearm

M67.24 Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, hand

M67.241 Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, right hand

M67.242 Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, left hand

M67.249 Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, unspecified hand

M67.25 Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, thigh

M67.251 Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, right thigh

M67.252 Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, left thigh

M67.259 Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, unspecified thigh

M67.26 Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, lower leg

M67.261 Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, right lower leg

M67.262 Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, left lower leg

M67.269 Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, unspecified lower leg

M67.27 Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, ankle and foot

M67.271 Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, right ankle and foot

M67.272 Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, left ankle and foot

M67.279 Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, unspecified ankle and foot

M67.28 Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, other site

M67.29 Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, multiple sites

M67.3 Transient synovitis

Toxic synovitis
Excludes1: palindromic rheumatism (M12.3-)
M67.30 Transient synovitis, unspecified site
M67.31 Transient synovitis, shoulder
M67.311 Transient synovitis, right shoulder
M67.312 Transient synovitis, left shoulder
M67.319 Transient synovitis, unspecified shoulder
M67.32 Transient synovitis, elbow
M67.321 Transient synovitis, right elbow
M67.322 Transient synovitis, left elbow
M67.329 Transient synovitis, unspecified elbow
M67.33 Transient synovitis, wrist
M67.331 Transient synovitis, right wrist
M67.332 Transient synovitis, left wrist
M67.339 Transient synovitis, unspecified wrist
M67.34 Transient synovitis, hand
M67.341 Transient synovitis, right hand
M67.342 Transient synovitis, left hand
M67.349 Transient synovitis, unspecified hand
M67.35 Transient synovitis, hip
M67.351 Transient synovitis, right hip
M67.352 Transient synovitis, left hip
M67.359 Transient synovitis, unspecified hip
M67.36 Transient synovitis, knee
M67.361 Transient synovitis, right knee
M67.362 Transient synovitis, left knee
M67.369 Transient synovitis, unspecified knee
M67.37 Transient synovitis, ankle and foot
M67.371 Transient synovitis, right ankle and foot
M67.372 Transient synovitis, left ankle and foot
M67.379 Transient synovitis, unspecified ankle and foot
M67.38 Transient synovitis, other site
M67.39 Transient synovitis, multiple sites
M67.4 Ganglion
Ganglion of joint or tendon (sheath)
Excludes1: ganglion in yaws (A66.6)
Excludes2: cyst of bursa (M71.2-M71.3)
cyst of synovium (M71.2-M71.3)
M67.40 Ganglion, unspecified site
M67.41 Ganglion, shoulder
M67.411 Ganglion, right shoulder
M67.412 Ganglion, left shoulder
M67.419 Ganglion, unspecified shoulder

M67.42 Ganglion, elbow

M67.421 Ganglion, right elbow

M67.422 Ganglion, left elbow

M67.429 Ganglion, unspecified elbow

M67.43 Ganglion, wrist

M67.431 Ganglion, right wrist

M67.432 Ganglion, left wrist

M67.439 Ganglion, unspecified wrist

M67.44 Ganglion, hand

M67.441 Ganglion, right hand

M67.442 Ganglion, left hand

M67.449 Ganglion, unspecified hand

M67.45 Ganglion, hip

M67.451 Ganglion, right hip

M67.452 Ganglion, left hip

M67.459 Ganglion, unspecified hip

M67.46 Ganglion, knee

M67.461 Ganglion, right knee

M67.462 Ganglion, left knee

M67.469 Ganglion, unspecified knee

M67.47 Ganglion, ankle and foot

M67.471 Ganglion, right ankle and foot

M67.472 Ganglion, left ankle and foot

M67.479 Ganglion, unspecified ankle and foot

M67.48 Ganglion, other site

M67.49 Ganglion, multiple sites

M67.5 Plica syndrome

Plica knee

M67.50 Plica syndrome, unspecified knee

M67.51 Plica syndrome, right knee

M67.52 Plica syndrome, left knee

M67.8 Other specified disorders of synovium and tendon

M67.80 Other specified disorders of synovium and tendon, unspecified site

M67.81 Other specified disorders of synovium and tendon, shoulder

M67.811 Other specified disorders of synovium, right shoulder

M67.812 Other specified disorders of synovium, left shoulder

M67.813 Other specified disorders of tendon, right shoulder

M67.814 Other specified disorders of tendon, left shoulder

M67.819 Other specified disorders of synovium and tendon, unspecified shoulder

M67.82 Other specified disorders of synovium and tendon, elbow

M67.821 Other specified disorders of synovium, right elbow

M67.822 Other specified disorders of synovium, left elbow

M67.823 Other specified disorders of tendon, right elbow
M67.824 Other specified disorders of tendon, left elbow
M67.829 Other specified disorders of synovium and tendon, unspecified elbow

M67.83 Other specified disorders of synovium and tendon, wrist
M67.831 Other specified disorders of synovium, right wrist
M67.832 Other specified disorders of synovium, left wrist
M67.833 Other specified disorders of tendon, right wrist
M67.834 Other specified disorders of tendon, left wrist
M67.839 Other specified disorders of synovium and tendon, unspecified forearm

M67.84 Other specified disorders of synovium and tendon, hand
M67.841 Other specified disorders of synovium, right hand
M67.842 Other specified disorders of synovium, left hand
M67.843 Other specified disorders of tendon, right hand
M67.844 Other specified disorders of tendon, left hand
M67.849 Other specified disorders of synovium and tendon, unspecified hand

M67.85 Other specified disorders of synovium and tendon, hip
M67.851 Other specified disorders of synovium, right hip
M67.852 Other specified disorders of synovium, left hip
M67.853 Other specified disorders of tendon, right hip
M67.854 Other specified disorders of tendon, left hip
M67.859 Other specified disorders of synovium and tendon, unspecified hip

M67.86 Other specified disorders of synovium and tendon, knee
M67.861 Other specified disorders of synovium, right knee
M67.862 Other specified disorders of synovium, left knee
M67.863 Other specified disorders of tendon, right knee
M67.864 Other specified disorders of tendon, left knee
M67.869 Other specified disorders of synovium and tendon, unspecified knee

M67.87 Other specified disorders of synovium and tendon, ankle and foot
M67.871 Other specified disorders of synovium, right ankle and foot
M67.872 Other specified disorders of synovium, left ankle and foot
M67.873 Other specified disorders of tendon, right ankle and foot
M67.874 Other specified disorders of tendon, left ankle and foot
M67.879 Other specified disorders of synovium and tendon, unspecified ankle and foot

M67.88 Other specified disorders of synovium and tendon, other site

M67.89 Other specified disorders of synovium and tendon, multiple sites

M67.9 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon

M67.90 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, unspecified site

M67.91 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, shoulder

M67.911 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, right shoulder

M67.912 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, left shoulder

M67.919 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, unspecified shoulder

M67.92 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, upper arm

M67.921 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, right upper arm

M67.922 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, left upper arm

M67.929 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, unspecified upper arm

M67.93 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, forearm

M67.931 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, right forearm

M67.932 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, left forearm

M67.939 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, unspecified forearm

M67.94 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, hand

M67.941 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, right hand

M67.942 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, left hand

M67.949 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, unspecified hand

M67.95 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, thigh

M67.951 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, right thigh

M67.952 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, left thigh

M67.959 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, unspecified thigh

M67.96 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, lower leg

M67.961 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, right lower leg

M67.962 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, left lower leg

M67.969 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, unspecified lower leg

M67.97 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, ankle and foot

M67.971 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, right ankle and foot

M67.972 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, left ankle and foot

M67.979 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, unspecified ankle and foot

M67.98 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, other site

M67.99 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, multiple sites

Other soft tissue disorders (M70-M79)

M70 Soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure

Includes: soft tissue disorders of occupational origin

Excludes1: bursitis NOS (M71.9-)

Excludes2: bursitis of shoulder (M75.5)
enthesopathies (M76-M77)

Use additional external cause code to identify activity causing disorder (Y93)

M70.0 Crepitant synovitis (acute) (chronic) of hand and wrist

M70.03 Crepitant synovitis (acute) (chronic), wrist

M70.031 Crepitant synovitis (acute) (chronic), right wrist

M70.032 Crepitant synovitis (acute) (chronic), left wrist

M70.039 Crepitant synovitis (acute) (chronic), unspecified wrist

M70.04 Crepitant synovitis (acute) (chronic), hand

M70.041 Crepitant synovitis (acute) (chronic), right hand

M70.042 Crepitant synovitis (acute) (chronic), left hand

M70.049 Crepitant synovitis (acute) (chronic), unspecified hand

M70.1 Bursitis of hand

M70.10 Bursitis, unspecified hand

M70.11 Bursitis, right hand

M70.12 Bursitis, left hand

M70.2 Olecranon bursitis

M70.20 Olecranon bursitis, unspecified elbow

M70.21 Olecranon bursitis, right elbow

M70.22 Olecranon bursitis, left elbow

M70.3 Other bursitis of elbow

M70.30 Other bursitis of elbow, unspecified elbow

M70.31 Other bursitis of elbow, right elbow

M70.32 Other bursitis of elbow, left elbow

M70.4 Prepatellar bursitis

M70.40 Prepatellar bursitis, unspecified knee

M70.41 Prepatellar bursitis, right knee

M70.42 Prepatellar bursitis, left knee

M70.5 Other bursitis of knee

M70.50 Other bursitis of knee, unspecified knee

M70.51 Other bursitis of knee, right knee

M70.52 Other bursitis of knee, left knee

M70.6 Trochanteric bursitis

Trochanteric tendinitis

M70.60 Trochanteric bursitis, unspecified hip

M70.61 Trochanteric bursitis, right hip

M70.62 Trochanteric bursitis, left hip

M70.7 Other bursitis of hip

Ischial bursitis

M70.70 Other bursitis of hip, unspecified hip

M70.71 Other bursitis of hip, right hip

M70.72 Other bursitis of hip, left hip

M70.8 Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure

M70.80 Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure of unspecified site

M70.81 Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure of shoulder

M70.811 Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure, right shoulder

M70.812 Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure, left shoulder

M70.819 Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure, unspecified shoulder

M70.82 Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure of upper arm

M70.821 Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure, right upper arm

M70.822 Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure, left upper arm

M70.829 Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure, unspecified upper arms

M70.83 Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure of forearm

M70.831 Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure, right forearm

M70.832 Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure, left forearm

M70.839 Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure, unspecified forarm

M70.84 Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure of hand

M70.841 Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure, right hand
M70.842 Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure, left hand
M70.849 Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure, unspecified hand

M70.85 Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure of thigh
M70.851 Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure, right thigh
M70.852 Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure, left thigh
M70.859 Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure, unspecified thigh

M70.86 Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure lower leg
M70.861 Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure, right lower leg
M70.862 Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure, left lower leg
M70.869 Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure, unspecified leg

M70.87 Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure of ankle and foot
M70.871 Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure, right ankle and foot
M70.872 Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure, left ankle and foot
M70.879 Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure, unspecified ankle and foot

M70.88 Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure other site
M70.89 Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure multiple sites

M70.9 Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure
M70.90 Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure of unspecified site

M70.91 Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure of shoulder
M70.911 Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure, right shoulder
M70.912 Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure, left shoulder
M70.919 Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure, unspecified shoulder

M70.92 Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure of upper arm

M70.921 Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure, right upper arm

M70.922 Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure, left upper arm

M70.929 Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure, unspecified upper arm

M70.93 Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure of forearm

M70.931 Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure, right forearm

M70.932 Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure, left forearm

M70.939 Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure, unspecified forearm

M70.94 Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure of hand

M70.941 Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure, right hand

M70.942 Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure, left hand

M70.949 Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure, unspecified hand

M70.95 Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure of thigh

M70.951 Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure, right thigh

M70.952 Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure, left thigh

M70.959 Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure, unspecified thigh

M70.96 Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure lower leg

M70.961 Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure, right lower leg

M70.962 Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure, left lower leg

M70.969 Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure, unspecified lower leg

M70.97 Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure of ankle and foot

M70.971 Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse

and pressure, right ankle and foot

M70.972 Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure, left ankle and foot

M70.979 Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure, unspecified ankle and foot

M70.98 Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure other

M70.99 Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure multiple sites

M71 Other bursopathies

Excludes1: bunion (M20.1)
bursitis related to use, overuse or pressure (M70.-)
enthesopathies (M76-M77)

M71.0 Abscess of bursa

Use additional code (B95.-, B96.-) to identify causative organism

M71.00 Abscess of bursa, unspecified site

M71.01 Abscess of bursa, shoulder

M71.011 Abscess of bursa, right shoulder

M71.012 Abscess of bursa, left shoulder

M71.019 Abscess of bursa, unspecified shoulder

M71.02 Abscess of bursa, elbow

M71.021 Abscess of bursa, right elbow

M71.022 Abscess of bursa, left elbow

M71.029 Abscess of bursa, unspecified elbow

M71.03 Abscess of bursa, wrist

M71.031 Abscess of bursa, right wrist

M71.032 Abscess of bursa, left wrist

M71.039 Abscess of bursa, unspecified wrist

M71.04 Abscess of bursa, hand

M71.041 Abscess of bursa, right hand

M71.042 Abscess of bursa, left hand

M71.049 Abscess of bursa, unspecified hand

M71.05 Abscess of bursa, hip

M71.051 Abscess of bursa, right hip

M71.052 Abscess of bursa, left hip

M71.059 Abscess of bursa, unspecified hip

M71.06 Abscess of bursa, knee

M71.061 Abscess of bursa, right knee

M71.062 Abscess of bursa, left knee

M71.069 Abscess of bursa, unspecified knee

M71.07 Abscess of bursa, ankle and foot

M71.071 Abscess of bursa, right ankle and foot

M71.072 Abscess of bursa, left ankle and foot
M71.079 Abscess of bursa, unspecified ankle and foot
M71.08 Abscess of bursa, other site
M71.09 Abscess of bursa, multiple sites
M71.1 Other infective bursitis
Use additional code (B95.-, B96.-) to identify causative organism
M71.10 Other infective bursitis, unspecified site
M71.11 Other infective bursitis, shoulder
M71.111 Other infective bursitis, right shoulder
M71.112 Other infective bursitis, left shoulder
M71.119 Other infective bursitis, unspecified shoulder
M71.12 Other infective bursitis, elbow
M71.121 Other infective bursitis, right elbow
M71.122 Other infective bursitis, left elbow
M71.129 Other infective bursitis, unspecified elbow
M71.13 Other infective bursitis, wrist
M71.131 Other infective bursitis, right wrist
M71.132 Other infective bursitis, left wrist
M71.139 Other infective bursitis, unspecified wrist
M71.14 Other infective bursitis, hand
M71.141 Other infective bursitis, right hand
M71.142 Other infective bursitis, left hand
M71.149 Other infective bursitis, unspecified hand
M71.15 Other infective bursitis, hip
M71.151 Other infective bursitis, right hip
M71.152 Other infective bursitis, left hip
M71.159 Other infective bursitis, unspecified hip
M71.16 Other infective bursitis, knee
M71.161 Other infective bursitis, right knee
M71.162 Other infective bursitis, left knee
M71.169 Other infective bursitis, unspecified knee
M71.17 Other infective bursitis, ankle and foot
M71.171 Other infective bursitis, right ankle and foot
M71.172 Other infective bursitis, left ankle and foot
M71.179 Other infective bursitis, unspecified ankle and foot
M71.18 Other infective bursitis, other site
M71.19 Other infective bursitis, multiple sites
M71.2 Synovial cyst of popliteal space [Baker]
Excludes1:synovial cyst of popliteal space with rupture (M66.0)
M71.20 Synovial cyst of popliteal space [Baker], unspecified knee
M71.21 Synovial cyst of popliteal space [Baker], right knee
M71.22 Synovial cyst of popliteal space [Baker], left knee
M71.3 Other bursal cyst

Synovial cyst NOS
Excludes1: synovial cyst with rupture (M66.1-)
M71.30 Other bursal cyst, unspecified site
M71.31 Other bursal cyst, shoulder
M71.311 Other bursal cyst, right shoulder
M71.312 Other bursal cyst, left shoulder
M71.319 Other bursal cyst, unspecified shoulder
M71.32 Other bursal cyst, elbow
M71.321 Other bursal cyst, right elbow
M71.322 Other bursal cyst, left elbow
M71.329 Other bursal cyst, unspecified elbow
M71.33 Other bursal cyst, wrist
M71.331 Other bursal cyst, right wrist
M71.332 Other bursal cyst, left wrist
M71.339 Other bursal cyst, unspecified wrist
M71.34 Other bursal cyst, hand
M71.341 Other bursal cyst, right hand
M71.342 Other bursal cyst, left hand
M71.349 Other bursal cyst, unspecified hand
M71.35 Other bursal cyst, hip
M71.351 Other bursal cyst, right hip
M71.352 Other bursal cyst, left hip
M71.359 Other bursal cyst, unspecified hip
M71.37 Other bursal cyst, ankle and foot
M71.371 Other bursal cyst, right ankle and foot
M71.372 Other bursal cyst, left ankle and foot
M71.379 Other bursal cyst, unspecified ankle and foot
M71.38 Other bursal cyst, other site
M71.39 Other bursal cyst, multiple sites
M71.4 Calcium deposit in bursa
Excludes2: calcium deposit in bursa of shoulder (M75.3)
M71.40 Calcium deposit in bursa, unspecified site
M71.42 Calcium deposit in bursa, elbow
M71.421 Calcium deposit in bursa, right elbow
M71.422 Calcium deposit in bursa, left elbow
M71.429 Calcium deposit in bursa, unspecified elbow
M71.43 Calcium deposit in bursa, wrist
M71.431 Calcium deposit in bursa, right wrist
M71.432 Calcium deposit in bursa, left wrist
M71.439 Calcium deposit in bursa, unspecified wrist
M71.44 Calcium deposit in bursa, hand
M71.441 Calcium deposit in bursa, right hand
M71.442 Calcium deposit in bursa, left hand

M71.449 Calcium deposit in bursa, unspecified hand

M71.45 Calcium deposit in bursa, hip

M71.451 Calcium deposit in bursa, right hip

M71.452 Calcium deposit in bursa, left hip

M71.459 Calcium deposit in bursa, unspecified hip

M71.46 Calcium deposit in bursa, knee

M71.461 Calcium deposit in bursa, right knee

M71.462 Calcium deposit in bursa, left knee

M71.469 Calcium deposit in bursa, unspecified knee

M71.47 Calcium deposit in bursa, ankle and foot

M71.471 Calcium deposit in bursa, right ankle and foot

M71.472 Calcium deposit in bursa, left ankle and foot

M71.479 Calcium deposit in bursa, unspecified ankle and foot

M71.48 Calcium deposit in bursa, other site

M71.49 Calcium deposit in bursa, multiple sites

M71.5 Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified

Excludes1: bursitis NOS (M71.9-)

Excludes2: bursitis of shoulder (M75.5)

bursitis of tibial collateral [Pellegrini-Stieda] (M76.4)

M71.50 Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, unspecified site

M71.52 Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, elbow

M71.521 Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, right elbow

M71.522 Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, left elbow

M71.529 Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, unspecified elbow

M71.53 Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, wrist

M71.531 Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, right wrist

M71.532 Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, left wrist

M71.539 Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, unspecified wrist

M71.54 Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, hand

M71.541 Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, right hand

M71.542 Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, left hand

M71.549 Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, unspecified hand

M71.55 Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, hip

M71.551 Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, right hip

M71.552 Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, left hip

M71.559 Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, unspecified hip

M71.56 Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, knee

M71.561 Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, right knee

M71.562 Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, left knee

M71.569 Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, unspecified

knee

M71.57 Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, ankle and foot

M71.571 Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, right ankle and foot

M71.572 Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, left ankle and foot

M71.579 Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, unspecified ankle and foot

M71.58 Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, other site

M71.8 Other specified bursopathies

M71.80 Other specified bursopathies, unspecified site

M71.81 Other specified bursopathies, shoulder

M71.811 Other specified bursopathies, right shoulder

M71.812 Other specified bursopathies, left shoulder

M71.819 Other specified bursopathies, unspecified shoulder

M71.82 Other specified bursopathies, elbow

M71.821 Other specified bursopathies, right elbow

M71.822 Other specified bursopathies, left elbow

M71.829 Other specified bursopathies, unspecified elbow

M71.83 Other specified bursopathies, wrist

M71.831 Other specified bursopathies, right wrist

M71.832 Other specified bursopathies, left wrist

M71.839 Other specified bursopathies, unspecified wrist

M71.84 Other specified bursopathies, hand

M71.841 Other specified bursopathies, right hand

M71.842 Other specified bursopathies, left hand

M71.849 Other specified bursopathies, unspecified hand

M71.85 Other specified bursopathies, hip

M71.851 Other specified bursopathies, right hip

M71.852 Other specified bursopathies, left hip

M71.859 Other specified bursopathies, unspecified hip

M71.86 Other specified bursopathies, knee

M71.861 Other specified bursopathies, right knee

M71.862 Other specified bursopathies, left knee

M71.869 Other specified bursopathies, unspecified knee

M71.87 Other specified bursopathies, ankle and foot

M71.871 Other specified bursopathies, right ankle and foot

M71.872 Other specified bursopathies, left ankle and foot

M71.879 Other specified bursopathies, unspecified ankle and foot

M71.88 Other specified bursopathies, other site

M71.89 Other specified bursopathies, multiple sites

M71.9 Bursopathy, unspecified

Bursitis NOS

M72 Fibroblastic disorders

Excludes2:retroperitoneal fibromatosis (D48.3)

M72.0 Palmar fascial fibromatosis [Dupuytren]

M72.1 Knuckle pads

M72.2 Plantar fascial fibromatosis

Plantar fasciitis

M72.3 Nodular fasciitis

M72.4 Pseudosarcomatous fibromatosis

M72.5 Fasciitis, not elsewhere classified

M72.51 Necrotizing fasciitis

Use additional code (B95.-, B96.-) to identify causative organism

M72.52 Other infective fasciitis

Abscess of fascia

Use additional code to (B95.-, B96.-) identify causative organism

M72.59 Other fasciitis

Excludes1: diffuse (eosinophilic) fasciitis (M35.4)
nodular fasciitis (M72.3)
plantar fasciitis (M72.2)

M72.8 Other fibroblastic disorders

M72.9 Fibroblastic disorder, unspecified

M75 Shoulder lesions

Excludes2:shoulder-hand syndrome (M89.0-)

M75.0 Adhesive capsulitis of shoulder

Frozen shoulder

Periarthritis of shoulder

M75.00 Adhesive capsulitis of unspecified shoulder

M75.01 Adhesive capsulitis of right shoulder

M75.02 Adhesive capsulitis of left shoulder

M75.1 Rotator cuff syndrome

Rotator cuff or supraspinatus tear or rupture (complete) (incomplete), not specified as traumatic

Supraspinatus syndrome

M75.10 Rotator cuff syndrome, unspecified shoulder

M75.11 Rotator cuff syndrome, right shoulder

M75.12 Rotator cuff syndrome, left shoulder

M75.2 Bicipital tendinitis

M75.20 Bicipital tendinitis, unspecified shoulder

M75.21 Bicipital tendinitis, right shoulder

M75.22 Bicipital tendinitis, left shoulder

M75.3 Calcific tendinitis of shoulder

Calcified bursa of shoulder

M75.30 Calcific tendinitis of unspecified shoulder

M75.31 Calcific tendinitis of right shoulder

M75.32 Calcific tendinitis of left shoulder

M75.4 Impingement syndrome of shoulder

M75.40 Impingement syndrome of unspecified shoulder

M75.41 Impingement syndrome of right shoulder

M75.42 Impingement syndrome of left shoulder

M75.5 Bursitis of shoulder

M75.50 Bursitis of unspecified shoulder

M75.51 Bursitis of right shoulder

M75.52 Bursitis of left shoulder

M75.8 Other shoulder lesions

M75.80 Other shoulder lesions, unspecified shoulder

M75.81 Other shoulder lesions, right shoulder

M75.82 Other shoulder lesions, left shoulder

M75.9 Shoulder lesion, unspecified

M75.90 Shoulder lesion, unspecified, unspecified shoulder

M75.91 Shoulder lesion, unspecified, right shoulder

M75.92 Shoulder lesion, unspecified, left shoulder

M76 Enthesopathies, lower limb, excluding foot

Excludes2: bursitis due to use, overuse and pressure (M70.-)
enthesopathies of ankle and foot (M77.5-)

M76.0 Gluteal tendinitis

M76.00 Gluteal tendinitis, unspecified buttock

M76.01 Gluteal tendinitis, right buttock

M76.02 Gluteal tendinitis, left buttock

M76.1 Psoas tendinitis

M76.10 Psoas tendinitis, unspecified side

M76.11 Psoas tendinitis, right side

M76.12 Psoas tendinitis, left side

M76.2 Iliac crest spur

M76.20 Iliac crest spur, unspecified hip

M76.21 Iliac crest spur, right hip

M76.22 Iliac crest spur, left hip

M76.3 Iliotibial band syndrome

M76.30 Iliotibial band syndrome, unspecified side

M76.31 Iliotibial band syndrome, right side

M76.32 Iliotibial band syndrome, left side

M76.4 Tibial collateral bursitis [Pellegrini-Stieda]

M76.40 Tibial collateral bursitis [Pellegrini-Stieda], unspecified leg

M76.41 Tibial collateral bursitis [Pellegrini-Stieda], right leg

M76.42 Tibial collateral bursitis [Pellegrini-Stieda], left leg

M76.5 Patellar tendinitis

M76.50 Patellar tendinitis, unspecified knee

M76.51 Patellar tendinitis, right knee

M76.52 Patellar tendinitis, left knee

M76.6 Achilles tendinitis

Achilles bursitis

M76.60 Achilles tendinitis, unspecified leg

M76.61 Achilles tendinitis, right leg

M76.62 Achilles tendinitis, left leg

M76.7 Peroneal tendinitis

M76.70 Peroneal tendinitis, unspecified leg

M76.71 Peroneal tendinitis, right leg

M76.72 Peroneal tendinitis, left leg

M76.8 Other enthesopathies of lower limb, excluding foot

Anterior tibial syndrome

Posterior tibial tendinitis

M76.80 Other enthesopathies, lower limb of unspecified site

M76.85 Other enthesopathies, thigh

M76.851 Other enthesopathies, right thigh

M76.852 Other enthesopathies, left thigh

M76.859 Other enthesopathies, unspecified thighs

M76.86 Other enthesopathies, lower leg

M76.861 Other enthesopathies, right lower leg

M76.862 Other enthesopathies, left lower leg

M76.869 Other enthesopathies, unspecified lower leg

M76.89 Other enthesopathies, lower limb multiple sites

M76.9 Unspecified enthesopathy, lower limb, excluding foot

M76.90 Unspecified enthesopathy, lower limb, excluding foot, unspecified site

M76.95 Unspecified enthesopathy, thigh

M76.951 Unspecified enthesopathy, right thigh

M76.952 Unspecified enthesopathy, left thigh

M76.959 Unspecified enthesopathy, unspecified thigh

M76.96 Unspecified enthesopathy, unspecified lower leg

M76.961 Unspecified enthesopathy, right lower leg

M76.962 Unspecified enthesopathy, left lower leg

M76.969 Unspecified enthesopathy, unspecified lower leg

M76.99 Unspecified enthesopathy, lower limb, multiple sites

M77 Other enthesopathies

Excludes1: bursitis NOS (M71.9-)

Excludes2: bursitis due to use, overuse and pressure (M70.-)

osteophyte (M25.7)
spinal enthesopathy (M46.0-)

M77.0 Medial epicondylitis

M77.00 Medial epicondylitis, unspecified elbow

M77.01 Medial epicondylitis, right elbow

M77.02 Medial epicondylitis, left elbow

M77.1 Lateral epicondylitis

Tennis elbow

M77.10 Lateral epicondylitis, unspecified elbow

M77.11 Lateral epicondylitis, right elbow

M77.12 Lateral epicondylitis, left elbow

M77.2 Periarthritis of wrist

M77.20 Periarthritis, unspecified wrist

M77.21 Periarthritis, right wrist

M77.22 Periarthritis, left wrist

M77.3 Calcaneal spur

M77.30 Calcaneal spur, unspecified foot

M77.31 Calcaneal spur, right foot

M77.32 Calcaneal spur, left foot

M77.4 Metatarsalgia

Excludes1:Morton's metatarsalgia (G57.6)

M77.40 Metatarsalgia, unspecified foot

M77.41 Metatarsalgia, right foot

M77.42 Metatarsalgia, left foot

M77.5 Other enthesopathy of foot

M77.50 Other enthesopathy of unspecified foot

M77.51 Other enthesopathy of right foot

M77.52 Other enthesopathy of left foot

M77.8 Other enthesopathies, not elsewhere classified

M77.9 Enthesopathy, unspecified

Bone spur NOS

Capsulitis NOS

Periarthritis NOS

Tendinitis NOS

M79 Other soft tissue disorders, not elsewhere classified

Excludes1:psychogenic rheumatism (F45.8)

soft tissue pain, psychogenic (F45.4)

M79.0 Rheumatism, unspecified

Fibromyalgia

Fibrositis

Excludes1:palindromic rheumatism (M12.3-)

M79.1 Myalgia

Excludes1: myositis (M60.-)

M79.2 Neuralgia and neuritis, unspecified

Excludes1: brachial radiculitis NOS (M54.1)
lumbosacral radiculitis NOS (M54.1)
mononeuropathies (G56-G58)
radiculitis NOS (M54.1)
sciatica (M54.3-M54.4)

M79.3 Panniculitis, unspecified

Excludes1: lupus panniculitis (L93.2)
neck and back panniculitis (M54.0-)
relapsing [Weber-Christian] panniculitis (M35.6)

M79.4 Hypertrophy of (infrapatellar) fat pad

M79.5 Residual foreign body in soft tissue

Excludes1: foreign body granuloma of skin and subcutaneous tissue (L92.3)
foreign body granuloma of soft tissue (M60.2-)

M79.6 Pain in limb, hand, foot, fingers and toes

Excludes2: pain in joint (M25.5-)

M79.60 Pain in limb, unspecified

M79.601 Pain in right arm
Pain in right upper limb NOS

M79.602 Pain in left arm
Pain in left upper limb NOS

M79.603 Pain in arm, unspecified
Pain in upper limb NOS

M79.604 Pain in right leg
Pain in right lower limb NOS

M79.605 Pain in left leg
Pain in left lower limb NOS

M79.606 Pain in leg, unspecified
Pain in lower limb NOS

M79.609 Pain in unspecified limb
Pain in limb NOS

M79.62 Pain in upper arm

M79.621 Pain in right upper arm
M79.622 Pain in left upper arm
M79.629 Pain in unspecified upper arm

M79.63 Pain in forearm

M79.631 Pain in right forearm
M79.632 Pain in left forearm
M79.639 Pain in unspecified forearm

M79.64 Pain in hand and fingers

M79.641 Pain in right hand
M79.642 Pain in left hand

M79.643 Pain in unspecified hand
M79.644 Pain in right finger(s)
M79.645 Pain in left finger(s)
M79.646 Pain in unspecified (s)
M79.65 Pain in thigh
M79.651 Pain in right thigh
M79.652 Pain in left thigh
M79.659 Pain in unspecified thigh
M79.66 Pain in lower leg
M79.661 Pain in right lower leg
M79.662 Pain in left lower leg
M79.669 Pain in unspecified lower leg
M79.67 Pain in foot and toes
M79.671 Pain in right foot
M79.672 Pain in left foot
M79.673 Pain in unspecified foot
M79.674 Pain in right toe(s)
M79.675 Pain in left toe(s)
M79.676 Pain in unspecified toe(s)
M79.8 Other specified soft tissue disorders
M79.9 Soft tissue disorder, unspecified

Osteopathies and chondropathies (M80-M94)

Disorders of bone density and structure (M80-M85)

M80 Osteoporosis with current pathological fracture

Includes: osteoporosis with current fragility fracture

Note: fragility fracture is defined as a fracture sustained with trauma no more than a fall from a standing height or less that occurs under circumstances that would not cause a fracture in a normal healthy bone

Excludes1: collapsed vertebra NOS (M48.5)
pathological fracture NOS (M84.4)
wedging of vertebra NOS (M48.5)

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code for category M80:

a initial encounter for fracture
d subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing
g subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing
j subsequent encounter for fracture with nonunion
m subsequent encounter for fracture with malunion
q sequela

M80.0 Postmenopausal osteoporosis with current pathological fracture
Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture
Involutional osteoporosis with current pathological fracture
Senile osteoporosis with current pathological fracture

M80.00 Postmenopausal osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, unspecified site

M80.01 Postmenopausal osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, shoulder

M80.011 Postmenopausal osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, right shoulder

M80.012 Postmenopausal osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, left shoulder

M80.019 Postmenopausal osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, unspecified shoulder

M80.02 Postmenopausal osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, humerus

M80.021 Postmenopausal osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, right humerus

M80.022 Postmenopausal osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, left humerus

M80.029 Postmenopausal osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, unspecified humerus

M80.03 Postmenopausal osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, forearm
Postmenopausal osteoporosis with current pathological fracture of wrist

M80.031 Postmenopausal osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, right forearm

M80.032 Postmenopausal osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, left forearm

M80.039 Postmenopausal osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, unspecified forearm

M80.04 Postmenopausal osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, hand

M80.041 Postmenopausal osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, right hand

M80.042 Postmenopausal osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, left hand

M80.049 Postmenopausal osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, unspecified hand

M80.05 Postmenopausal osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, femur
Postmenopausal osteoporosis with current pathological fracture of hip

M80.051 Postmenopausal osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, right femur

M80.052 Postmenopausal osteoporosis with current pathological

fracture, left femur

M80.059 Postmenopausal osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, unspecified femur

M80.06 Postmenopausal osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, lower leg

M80.061 Postmenopausal osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, right lower leg

M80.062 Postmenopausal osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, left lower leg

M80.069 Postmenopausal osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, unspecified lower leg

M80.07 Postmenopausal osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, ankle and foot

M80.071 Postmenopausal osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, right ankle and foot

M80.072 Postmenopausal osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, left ankle and foot

M80.079 Postmenopausal osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, unspecified ankle and foot

M80.08 Postmenopausal osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, vertebra(e)

M80.8 Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture

Drug-induced osteoporosis with current pathological fracture

Idiopathic osteoporosis with current pathological fracture

Osteoporosis of disuse with current pathological fracture

Postsurgical malabsorption osteoporosis with current pathological fracture

M80.80 Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, unspecified site

M80.81 Other osteoporosis with pathological fracture, shoulder

M80.811 Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, right shoulder

M80.812 Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, left shoulder

M80.819 Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, unspecified shoulder

M80.82 Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, humerus

M80.821 Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, right humerus

M80.822 Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, left humerus

M80.829 Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, unspecified humerus

M80.83 Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, forearm

Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture of wrist

M80.831 Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, right forearm

M80.832 Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, left forearm

M80.839 Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, unspecified forearm

M80.84 Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, hand

M80.841 Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, right hand

M80.842 Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, left hand

M80.849 Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, unspecified hand

M80.85 Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, femur

Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture of hip

M80.851 Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, right femur

M80.852 Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, left femur

M80.859 Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, unspecified femur

M80.86 Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, lower leg

M80.861 Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, right lower leg

M80.862 Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, left lower leg

M80.869 Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, unspecified lower leg

M80.87 Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, ankle and foot

M80.871 Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, right ankle and foot

M80.872 Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, left ankle and foot

M80.879 Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, unspecified ankle and foot

M80.88 Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, vertebra(e)

M81 Osteoporosis without current pathological fracture

Excludes1: osteoporosis with current pathological fracture (M80.-)

Sudeck's atrophy (M89.0)

M81.0 Postmenopausal osteoporosis without current pathological fracture

Age-related osteoporosis without current pathological fracture

Involutional osteoporosis without current pathological fracture
Osteoporosis NOS
Senile osteoporosis without current pathological fracture

M81.6 Localized osteoporosis [Lequesne]
Excludes1: Sudeck's atrophy (M89.0)

M81.60 Localized osteoporosis [Lequesne], unspecified site

M81.61 Localized osteoporosis [Lequesne], shoulder

M81.611 Localized osteoporosis [Lequesne], right shoulder
M81.612 Localized osteoporosis [Lequesne], left shoulder
M81.619 Localized osteoporosis [Lequesne], unspecified shoulder

M81.62 Localized osteoporosis [Lequesne], humerus

M81.621 Localized osteoporosis [Lequesne], right humerus
M81.622 Localized osteoporosis [Lequesne], left humerus
M81.629 Localized osteoporosis [Lequesne], unspecified humerus

M81.63 Localized osteoporosis [Lequesne], forearm
Localized osteoporosis [Lequesne] of wrist

M81.631 Localized osteoporosis [Lequesne], right forearm
M81.632 Localized osteoporosis [Lequesne], left forearm
M81.639 Localized osteoporosis [Lequesne], unspecified forearm

M81.64 Localized osteoporosis [Lequesne], hand

M81.641 Localized osteoporosis [Lequesne], right hand
M81.642 Localized osteoporosis [Lequesne], left hand
M81.649 Localized osteoporosis [Lequesne], unspecified hand

M81.65 Localized osteoporosis [Lequesne], femur
Localized osteoporosis [Lequesne] of hip

M81.651 Localized osteoporosis [Lequesne], right femur
M81.652 Localized osteoporosis [Lequesne], left femur
M81.659 Localized osteoporosis [Lequesne], unspecified femur

M81.66 Localized osteoporosis [Lequesne], lower leg

M81.661 Localized osteoporosis [Lequesne], right lower leg
M81.662 Localized osteoporosis [Lequesne], left lower leg
M81.669 Localized osteoporosis [Lequesne], unspecified lower leg

M81.67 Localized osteoporosis [Lequesne], ankle and foot

M81.671 Localized osteoporosis [Lequesne], right ankle and foot
M81.672 Localized osteoporosis [Lequesne], left ankle and foot
M81.679 Localized osteoporosis [Lequesne], unspecified ankle and foot

M81.68 Localized osteoporosis [Lequesne], vertebra(e)

M81.8 Other osteoporosis without current pathological fracture
Drug-induced osteoporosis without current pathological fracture
Idiopathic osteoporosis without current pathological fracture
Osteoporosis of disuse without current pathological fracture

Postsurgical malabsorption osteoporosis without current pathological fracture

M83 Adult osteomalacia

Excludes1: infantile and juvenile osteomalacia (E55.0)
renal osteodystrophy (N25.0)
rickets (active) (E55.0)
rickets (active) sequelae (E64.3)
vitamin D-resistant osteomalacia (E83.3)
vitamin D-resistant rickets (active) (E83.3)

M83.0 Puerperal osteomalacia

M83.1 Senile osteomalacia

M83.2 Adult osteomalacia due to malabsorption
Postsurgical malabsorption osteomalacia in adults

M83.3 Adult osteomalacia due to malnutrition

M83.4 Aluminum bone disease

M83.5 Other drug-induced osteomalacia in adults
Code first (T36-T50) to identify drug

M83.8 Other adult osteomalacia

M83.9 Adult osteomalacia, unspecified

M84 Disorder of continuity of bone

Excludes2: traumatic fracture of bone-see fracture, by site

M84.3 Stress fracture
Fatigue fracture
Stress fracture NOS
Stress reaction
Excludes1: pathologic fracture NOS (M84.4.-)
pathological fracture due to osteoporosis (M80.-)
traumatic fracture (S12.-, S22.-, S32.-, S42.-, S52.-, S62.-, S72.-, S82.-, S92.-)
Excludes2: stress fracture of vertebra (M48.4-)

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code for subcategory M84.3:

a initial encounter for fracture
d subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing
g subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing
j subsequent encounter for fracture with nonunion
m subsequent encounter for fracture with malunion
q sequela

M84.30 Stress fracture, unspecified site

M84.31 Stress fracture, shoulder

M84.311 Stress fracture, right shoulder
M84.312 Stress fracture, left shoulder
M84.319 Stress fracture, unspecified shoulder

M84.32 Stress fracture, humerus

M84.321 Stress fracture, right humerus
M84.322 Stress fracture, left humerus
M84.329 Stress fracture, unspecified humerus

M84.33 Stress fracture, ulna and radius

M84.331 Stress fracture, right ulna
M84.332 Stress fracture, left ulna
M84.333 Stress fracture, right radius
M84.334 Stress fracture, left radius
M84.339 Stress fracture, unspecified ulna and radius

M84.34 Stress fracture, hand and fingers

M84.341 Stress fracture, right hand
M84.342 Stress fracture, left hand
M84.343 Stress fracture, unspecified hand
M84.344 Stress fracture, right finger(s)
M84.345 Stress fracture, left finger(s)
M84.346 Stress fracture, unspecified finger(s)

M84.35 Stress fracture, pelvis and femur

Stress fracture, hip

M84.350 Stress fracture, pelvis
M84.351 Stress fracture, right femur
M84.352 Stress fracture, left femur
M84.353 Stress fracture, unspecified femur
M84.359 Stress fracture, hip, unspecified

M84.36 Stress fracture, tibia and fibula

M84.361 Stress fracture, right tibia
M84.362 Stress fracture, left tibia
M84.363 Stress fracture, right fibula
M84.364 Stress fracture, left fibula
M84.369 Stress fracture, unspecified tibia and fibula

M84.37 Stress fracture, ankle, foot and toes

M84.371 Stress fracture, right ankle
M84.372 Stress fracture, left ankle
M84.373 Stress fracture, unspecified ankle
M84.374 Stress fracture, right foot
M84.375 Stress fracture, left foot
M84.376 Stress fracture, unspecified foot
M84.377 Stress fracture, right toes
M84.378 Stress fracture, left toes

M84.379 Stress fracture, unspecified toes

M84.38 Stress fracture, other site

Excludes2: stress fracture of vertebra (M48.4-)

M84.4 Pathological fracture, not elsewhere classified

Pathological fracture NOS

Excludes1: collapsed vertebra NEC (M48.5)
pathologic fracture in neoplastic disease (M84.5-)
pathologic fracture in osteoporosis (M80.-)
pathologic fracture in other disease (M84.6-)
stress fracture (M84.3-)
traumatic fracture (S12.-, S22.-, S32.-, S42.-, S52.-, S62.-, S72.-, S82.-, S92.-)

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code for subcategory M84.4:

a initial encounter for fracture
d subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing
g subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing
j subsequent encounter for fracture with nonunion
m subsequent encounter for fracture with malunion
q sequela

M84.40 Pathological fracture, unspecified site

M84.41 Pathological fracture, shoulder

M84.411 Pathological fracture, right shoulder
M84.412 Pathological fracture, left shoulder
M84.419 Pathological fracture, unspecified shoulder

M84.42 Pathological fracture, humerus

M84.421 Pathological fracture, right humerus
M84.422 Pathological fracture, left humerus
M84.429 Pathological fracture, unspecified humerus

M84.43 Pathological fracture, ulna and radius

M84.431 Pathological fracture, right ulna
M84.432 Pathological fracture, left ulna
M84.433 Pathological fracture, right radius
M84.434 Pathological fracture, left radius
M84.439 Pathological fracture, unspecified ulna and radius

M84.44 Pathological fracture, hand and fingers

M84.441 Pathological fracture, right hand
M84.442 Pathological fracture, left hand
M84.443 Pathological fracture, unspecified hand
M84.444 Pathological fracture, right finger(s)

M84.445 Pathological fracture, left finger(s)
M84.446 Pathological fracture, unspecified finger(s)
M84.45 Pathological fracture, femur and pelvis
M84.451 Pathological fracture, right femur
M84.452 Pathological fracture, left femur
M84.453 Pathological fracture, unspecified femur
M84.454 Pathological fracture, pelvis
M84.459 Pathological fracture, hip, unspecified
M84.46 Pathological fracture, tibia and fibula
M84.461 Pathological fracture, right tibia
M84.462 Pathological fracture, left tibia
M84.463 Pathological fracture, right fibula
M84.464 Pathological fracture, left fibula
M84.469 Pathological fracture, unspecified tibia and fibula
M84.47 Pathological fracture, ankle, foot and toes
M84.471 Pathological fracture, right ankle
M84.472 Pathological fracture, left ankle
M84.473 Pathological fracture, unspecified ankle
M84.474 Pathological fracture, right foot
M84.475 Pathological fracture, left foot
M84.476 Pathological fracture, unspecified foot
M84.477 Pathological fracture, right toe(s)
M84.478 Pathological fracture, left toe(s)
M84.479 Pathological fracture, unspecified toe(s)
M84.48 Pathological fracture, other site
M84.5 Pathologic fracture of bone in neoplastic disease
Code also underlying neoplasm

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code for subcategory M84.5:

a initial encounter for fracture
d subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing
g subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing
j subsequent encounter for fracture with nonunion
m subsequent encounter for fracture with malunion
q sequela

M84.50 Pathologic fracture of bone in neoplastic disease, unspecified site
M84.51 Pathologic fracture of bone in neoplastic disease, shoulder
M84.511 Pathologic fracture of bone in neoplastic disease, right shoulder
M84.512 Pathologic fracture of bone in neoplastic disease, left

shoulder

M84.519 Pathologic fracture of bone in neoplastic disease, unspecified shoulder

M84.52 Pathologic fracture of bone in neoplastic disease, humerus

M84.521 Pathologic fracture of bone in neoplastic disease, right humerus

M84.522 Pathologic fracture of bone in neoplastic disease, left humerus

M84.529 Pathologic fracture of bone in neoplastic disease, unspecified humerus

M84.53 Pathologic fracture of bone in neoplastic disease, ulna and radius

M84.531 Pathologic fracture of bone in neoplastic disease, right ulna

M84.532 Pathologic fracture of bone in neoplastic disease, left ulna

M84.533 Pathologic fracture of bone in neoplastic disease, right radius

M84.534 Pathologic fracture of bone in neoplastic disease, left radius

M84.539 Pathologic fracture of bone in neoplastic disease, unspecified ulna and radius

M84.54 Pathologic fracture of bone in neoplastic disease, hand

M84.541 Pathologic fracture of bone in neoplastic disease, right hand

M84.542 Pathologic fracture of bone in neoplastic disease, left hand

M84.549 Pathologic fracture of bone in neoplastic disease, unspecified hand

M84.55 Pathologic fracture of bone in neoplastic disease, pelvis and femur

M84.550 Pathologic fracture of bone in neoplastic disease, pelvis

M84.551 Pathologic fracture of bone in neoplastic disease, right femur

M84.552 Pathologic fracture of bone in neoplastic disease, left femur

M84.553 Pathologic fracture of bone in neoplastic disease, unspecified femur

M84.559 Pathologic fracture of bone in neoplastic disease, hip, unspecified

M84.56 Pathologic fracture of bone in neoplastic disease, tibia and fibula

M84.561 Pathologic fracture of bone in neoplastic disease, right tibia

M84.562 Pathologic fracture of bone in neoplastic disease, left tibia

M84.563 Pathologic fracture of bone in neoplastic disease, right fibula
M84.564 Pathologic fracture of bone in neoplastic disease, left fibula
M84.569 Pathologic fracture of bone in neoplastic disease, unspecified tibia and fibula

M84.57 Pathologic fracture of bone in neoplastic disease, ankle and foot

M84.571 Pathologic fracture of bone in neoplastic disease, right ankle
M84.572 Pathologic fracture of bone in neoplastic disease, left ankle
M84.573 Pathologic fracture of bone in neoplastic disease, unspecified ankle
M84.574 Pathologic fracture of bone in neoplastic disease, right foot
M84.575 Pathologic fracture of bone in neoplastic disease, left foot
M84.576 Pathologic fracture of bone in neoplastic disease, unspecified foot

M84.58 Pathologic fracture of bone in neoplastic disease, vertebrae

M84.6 Pathologic fracture in other disease
Code also underlying condition
Excludes1: pathologic fracture in osteoporosis (M80.-)

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code for subcategory M84.6:

a initial encounter for fracture
d subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing
g subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing
j subsequent encounter for fracture with nonunion
m subsequent encounter for fracture with malunion
q sequela

M84.60 Pathologic fracture in other disease, unspecified site

M84.61 Pathologic fracture in other disease, shoulder

M84.611 Pathologic fracture in other disease, right shoulder
M84.612 Pathologic fracture in other disease, left shoulder
M84.619 Pathologic fracture in other disease, unspecified shoulder

M84.62 Pathologic fracture in other disease, humerus

M84.621 Pathologic fracture in other disease, right humerus
M84.622 Pathologic fracture in other disease, left humerus
M84.629 Pathologic fracture in other disease,

unspecifiedhumerus

M84.63 Pathologic fracture in other disease, ulna and radius

M84.631 Pathologic fracture in other disease, right ulna

M84.632 Pathologic fracture in other disease, left ulna

M84.633 Pathologic fracture in other disease, right radius

M84.634 Pathologic fracture in other disease, left radius

M84.639 Pathologic fracture in other disease, unspecified ulna and radius

M84.64 Pathologic fracture in other disease, hand

M84.641 Pathologic fracture in other disease, right hand

M84.642 Pathologic fracture in other disease, left hand

M84.649 Pathologic fracture in other disease, unspecified hand

M84.65 Pathologic fracture in other disease, pelvis and femur

M84.650 Pathologic fracture in other disease, pelvis

M84.651 Pathologic fracture in other disease, right femur

M84.652 Pathologic fracture in other disease, left femur

M84.653 Pathologic fracture in other disease, unspecified femur

M84.659 Pathologic fracture in other disease, hip, unspecified

M84.66 Pathologic fracture in other disease, tibia and fibula

M84.661 Pathologic fracture in other disease, right tibia

M84.662 Pathologic fracture in other disease, left tibia

M84.663 Pathologic fracture in other disease, right fibula

M84.664 Pathologic fracture in other disease, left fibula

M84.669 Pathologic fracture in other disease, unspecified tibia and fibula

M84.67 Pathologic fracture in other disease, ankle and foot

M84.671 Pathologic fracture in other disease, right ankle

M84.672 Pathologic fracture in other disease, left ankle

M84.673 Pathologic fracture in other disease, unspecified ankle

M84.674 Pathologic fracture in other disease, right foot

M84.675 Pathologic fracture in other disease, left foot

M84.676 Pathologic fracture in other disease, unspecified ankle

M84.68 Pathologic fracture in other disease, other site

M84.8 Other disorders of continuity of bone

M84.80 Other disorders of continuity of bone, unspecified site

M84.81 Other disorders of continuity of bone, shoulder

M84.811 Other disorders of continuity of bone, right shoulder

M84.812 Other disorders of continuity of bone, left shoulder

M84.819 Other disorders of continuity of bone, unspecified shoulder

M84.82 Other disorders of continuity of bone, humerus

M84.821 Other disorders of continuity of bone, right humerus

M84.822 Other disorders of continuity of bone, left humerus

M84.829 Other disorders of continuity of bone, unspecified humerus

M84.83 Other disorders of continuity of bone, ulna and radius

M84.831 Other disorders of continuity of bone, right ulna

M84.832 Other disorders of continuity of bone, left ulna

M84.833 Other disorders of continuity of bone, right radius

M84.834 Other disorders of continuity of bone, left radius

M84.839 Other disorders of continuity of bone, unspecified ulna and radius

M84.84 Other disorders of continuity of bone, hand

M84.841 Other disorders of continuity of bone, right hand

M84.842 Other disorders of continuity of bone, left hand

M84.849 Other disorders of continuity of bone, unspecified hand

M84.85 Other disorders of continuity of bone, pelvic region and thigh

M84.851 Other disorders of continuity of bone, right pelvic region and thigh

M84.852 Other disorders of continuity of bone, left pelvic region and thigh

M84.859 Other disorders of continuity of bone, unspecified pelvic region and thigh

M84.86 Other disorders of continuity of bone, tibia and fibula

M84.861 Other disorders of continuity of bone, right tibia

M84.862 Other disorders of continuity of bone, left tibia

M84.863 Other disorders of continuity of bone, right fibula

M84.864 Other disorders of continuity of bone, left fibula

M84.869 Other disorders of continuity of bone, unspecified tibia and fibula

M84.87 Other disorders of continuity of bone, ankle and foot

M84.871 Other disorders of continuity of bone, right ankle and foot

M84.872 Other disorders of continuity of bone, left ankle and foot

M84.879 Other disorders of continuity of bone, unspecified ankle and foot

M84.88 Other disorders of continuity of bone, other site

M84.9 Disorder of continuity of bone, unspecified

M85 Other disorders of bone density and structure

Excludes1: osteogenesis imperfecta (Q78.0)
osteopetrosis (Q78.2)
osteopoikilosis (Q78.8)
polyostotic fibrous dysplasia (Q78.1)

M85.0 Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic)

Excludes2: fibrous dysplasia of jaw (M27.8)

M85.00 Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), unspecified site

M85.01 Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), shoulder

M85.011 Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), right shoulder

M85.012 Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), left shoulder

M85.019 Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), unspecified shoulder

M85.02 Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), upper arm

M85.021 Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), right upper arm

M85.022 Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), left upper arm

M85.029 Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), unspecified upper arm

M85.03 Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), forearm

M85.031 Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), right forearm

M85.032 Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), left forearm

M85.039 Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), unspecified forearm

M85.04 Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), hand

M85.041 Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), right hand

M85.042 Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), left hand

M85.049 Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), unspecified hand

M85.05 Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), thigh

M85.051 Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), right thigh

M85.052 Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), left thigh

M85.059 Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), unspecified thigh

M85.06 Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), lower leg

M85.061 Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), right lower leg

M85.062 Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), left lower leg

M85.069 Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), unspecified lower leg

M85.07 Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), ankle and foot

M85.071 Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), right ankle and foot

M85.072 Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), left ankle and foot

M85.079 Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), unspecified ankle and foot

M85.08 Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), other site

M85.09 Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), multiple sites

M85.1 Skeletal fluorosis

M85.10 Skeletal fluorosis, unspecified site

M85.11 Skeletal fluorosis, shoulder

M85.111 Skeletal fluorosis, right shoulder

M85.112 Skeletal fluorosis, left shoulder

M85.119 Skeletal fluorosis, unspecified shoulder

M85.12 Skeletal fluorosis, upper arm

M85.121 Skeletal fluorosis, right upper arm

M85.122 Skeletal fluorosis, left upper arm

M85.129 Skeletal fluorosis, unspecified upper arm

M85.13 Skeletal fluorosis, forearm

M85.131 Skeletal fluorosis, right forearm

M85.132 Skeletal fluorosis, left forearm

M85.139 Skeletal fluorosis, unspecified forearm

M85.14 Skeletal fluorosis, hand

M85.141 Skeletal fluorosis, right hand

M85.142 Skeletal fluorosis, left hand

M85.149 Skeletal fluorosis, unspecified hand

M85.15 Skeletal fluorosis, thigh

M85.151 Skeletal fluorosis, right thigh

M85.152 Skeletal fluorosis, left thigh

M85.159 Skeletal fluorosis, unspecified thigh

M85.16 Skeletal fluorosis, lower leg

M85.161 Skeletal fluorosis, right lower leg

M85.162 Skeletal fluorosis, left lower leg

M85.169 Skeletal fluorosis, unspecified lower leg

M85.17 Skeletal fluorosis, ankle and foot

M85.171 Skeletal fluorosis, right ankle and foot

M85.172 Skeletal fluorosis, left ankle and foot

M85.179 Skeletal fluorosis, unspecified ankle and foot

M85.18 Skeletal fluorosis, other site

M85.19 Skeletal fluorosis, multiple sites

M85.2 Hyperostosis of skull

M85.3 Osteitis condensans

M85.30 Osteitis condensans, unspecified site

M85.31 Osteitis condensans, shoulder

M85.311 Osteitis condensans, right shoulder

M85.312 Osteitis condensans, left shoulder

M85.319 Osteitis condensans, unspecified shoulder

M85.32 Osteitis condensans, upper arm

M85.321 Osteitis condensans, right upper arm

M85.322 Osteitis condensans, left upper arm

M85.329 Osteitis condensans, unspecified upper arm

M85.33 Osteitis condensans, forearm

M85.331 Osteitis condensans, right forearm

M85.332 Osteitis condensans, left forearm

M85.339 Osteitis condensans, unspecified forearm

M85.34 Osteitis condensans, hand

M85.341 Osteitis condensans, right hand

M85.342 Osteitis condensans, left hand

M85.349 Osteitis condensans, unspecified hand

M85.35 Osteitis condensans, thigh

M85.351 Osteitis condensans, right thigh

M85.352 Osteitis condensans, left thigh
M85.359 Osteitis condensans, unspecified thigh
M85.36 Osteitis condensans, lower leg
M85.361 Osteitis condensans, right lower leg
M85.362 Osteitis condensans, left lower leg
M85.369 Osteitis condensans, unspecified lower leg
M85.37 Osteitis condensans, ankle and foot
M85.371 Osteitis condensans, right ankle and foot
M85.372 Osteitis condensans, left ankle and foot
M85.379 Osteitis condensans, unspecified ankle and foot
M85.38 Osteitis condensans, vertebrae
M85.39 Osteitis condensans, multiple sites
M85.4 Solitary bone cyst
Excludes2: solitary cyst of jaw (M27.4)
M85.40 Solitary bone cyst, unspecified site
M85.41 Solitary bone cyst, shoulder
M85.411 Solitary bone cyst, right shoulder
M85.412 Solitary bone cyst, left shoulder
M85.419 Solitary bone cyst, unspecified shoulder
M85.42 Solitary bone cyst, humerus
M85.421 Solitary bone cyst, right humerus
M85.422 Solitary bone cyst, left humerus
M85.429 Solitary bone cyst, unspecified humerus
M85.43 Solitary bone cyst, ulna and radius
M85.431 Solitary bone cyst, right ulna and radius
M85.432 Solitary bone cyst, left ulna and radius
M85.439 Solitary bone cyst, unspecified ulna and radius
M85.44 Solitary bone cyst, hand
M85.441 Solitary bone cyst, right hand
M85.442 Solitary bone cyst, left hand
M85.449 Solitary bone cyst, unspecified hand
M85.45 Solitary bone cyst, pelvis
M85.451 Solitary bone cyst, right pelvis
M85.452 Solitary bone cyst, left pelvis
M85.459 Solitary bone cyst, unspecified pelvis
M85.46 Solitary bone cyst, tibia and fibula
M85.461 Solitary bone cyst, right tibia and fibula
M85.462 Solitary bone cyst, left tibia and fibula
M85.469 Solitary bone cyst, unspecified tibia and fibula
M85.47 Solitary bone cyst, ankle and foot
M85.471 Solitary bone cyst, right ankle and foot
M85.472 Solitary bone cyst, left ankle and foot
M85.479 Solitary bone cyst, unspecified ankle and foot

M85.48 Solitary bone cyst, other site

M85.5 Aneurysmal bone cyst

Excludes2: aneurysmal cyst of jaw (M27.4)

M85.50 Aneurysmal bone cyst, unspecified site

M85.51 Aneurysmal bone cyst, shoulder

M85.511 Aneurysmal bone cyst, right shoulder

M85.512 Aneurysmal bone cyst, left shoulder

M85.519 Aneurysmal bone cyst, unspecified shoulder

M85.52 Aneurysmal bone cyst, upper arm

M85.521 Aneurysmal bone cyst, right upper arm

M85.522 Aneurysmal bone cyst, left upper arm

M85.529 Aneurysmal bone cyst, unspecified upper arm

M85.53 Aneurysmal bone cyst, forearm

M85.531 Aneurysmal bone cyst, right forearm

M85.532 Aneurysmal bone cyst, left forearm

M85.539 Aneurysmal bone cyst, unspecified forearm

M85.54 Aneurysmal bone cyst, hand

M85.541 Aneurysmal bone cyst, right hand

M85.542 Aneurysmal bone cyst, left hand

M85.549 Aneurysmal bone cyst, unspecified hand

M85.55 Aneurysmal bone cyst, thigh

M85.551 Aneurysmal bone cyst, right thigh

M85.552 Aneurysmal bone cyst, left thigh

M85.559 Aneurysmal bone cyst, unspecified thigh

M85.56 Aneurysmal bone cyst, lower leg

M85.561 Aneurysmal bone cyst, right lower leg

M85.562 Aneurysmal bone cyst, left lower leg

M85.569 Aneurysmal bone cyst, unspecified lower leg

M85.57 Aneurysmal bone cyst, ankle and foot

M85.571 Aneurysmal bone cyst, right ankle and foot

M85.572 Aneurysmal bone cyst, left ankle and foot

M85.579 Aneurysmal bone cyst, unspecified ankle and foot

M85.58 Aneurysmal bone cyst, other site

M85.59 Aneurysmal bone cyst, multiple sites

M85.6 Other cyst of bone

Excludes1: cyst of jaw NEC (M27.4)

osteitis fibrosa cystica generalisata [von Recklinghausen's disease of bone] (E21.0)

M85.60 Other cyst of bone, unspecified site

M85.61 Other cyst of bone, shoulder

M85.611 Other cyst of bone, right shoulder

M85.612 Other cyst of bone, left shoulder

M85.619 Other cyst of bone, unspecified shoulder

M85.62 Other cyst of bone, upper arm

M85.621 Other cyst of bone, right upper arm

M85.622 Other cyst of bone, left upper arm

M85.629 Other cyst of bone, unspecified upper arm

M85.63 Other cyst of bone, forearm

M85.631 Other cyst of bone, right forearm

M85.632 Other cyst of bone, left forearm

M85.639 Other cyst of bone, unspecified forearm

M85.64 Other cyst of bone, hand

M85.641 Other cyst of bone, right hand

M85.642 Other cyst of bone, left hand

M85.649 Other cyst of bone, unspecified hand

M85.65 Other cyst of bone, thigh

M85.651 Other cyst of bone, right thigh

M85.652 Other cyst of bone, left thigh

M85.659 Other cyst of bone, unspecified thigh

M85.66 Other cyst of bone, lower leg

M85.661 Other cyst of bone, right lower leg

M85.662 Other cyst of bone, left lower leg

M85.669 Other cyst of bone, unspecified lower leg

M85.67 Other cyst of bone, ankle and foot

M85.671 Other cyst of bone, right ankle and foot

M85.672 Other cyst of bone, left ankle and foot

M85.679 Other cyst of bone, unspecified ankle and foot

M85.68 Other cyst of bone, other site

M85.69 Other cyst of bone, multiple sites

M85.8 Other specified disorders of bone density and structure

Hyperostosis of bones, except skull

Excludes1: diffuse idiopathic skeletal hyperostosis [DISH] (M48.1)

M85.80 Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, unspecified site

M85.81 Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, shoulder

M85.811 Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, right shoulder

M85.812 Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, left shoulder

M85.819 Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, unspecified shoulder

M85.82 Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, upper arm

M85.821 Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, right upper arm

M85.822 Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, left upper arm

M85.829 Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, unspecified upper arm

M85.83 Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, forearm

M85.831 Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, right forearm

M85.832 Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, left forearm

M85.839 Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, unspecified forearm

M85.84 Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, hand

M85.841 Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, right hand

M85.842 Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, left hand

M85.849 Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, unspecified hand

M85.85 Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, thigh

M85.851 Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, right thigh

M85.852 Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, left thigh

M85.859 Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, unspecified thigh

M85.86 Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, lower leg

M85.861 Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, right lower leg

M85.862 Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, left lower leg

M85.869 Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, unspecified lower leg

M85.87 Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, ankle and foot

M85.871 Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, right ankle and foot

M85.872 Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, left ankle and foot

M85.879 Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, unspecified ankle and foot

M85.88 Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, other site

M85.89 Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, multiple sites

M85.9 Disorder of bone density and structure, unspecified

Other osteopathies (M86-M90)

Excludes1: postprocedural osteopathies (M96.-)

M86 Osteomyelitis

Use additional code (B95-B97) to identify infectious agent.

Excludes1: osteomyelitis due to:
echinococcus (B67.2)
gonococcus (A54.43)
salmonella (A02.24)

Excludes2: ostemyelitis of:
orbit (H05.0-)
petrous bone (H70.2-)
vertebra (M46.2-)

M86.0 Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis

M86.00 Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, unspecified site

M86.01 Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, shoulder

M86.011 Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, right shoulder
M86.012 Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, left shoulder
M86.019 Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, unspecified shoulder

M86.02 Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, humerus

M86.021 Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, right humerus
M86.022 Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, left humerus
M86.029 Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, unspecified humerus

M86.03 Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, radius and ulna

M86.031 Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, right radius and ulna
M86.032 Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, left radius and ulna
M86.039 Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, unspecified radius and ulna

M86.04 Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, hand

M86.041 Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, right hand
M86.042 Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, left hand
M86.049 Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, unspecified hand

M86.05 Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, femur

M86.051 Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, right femur
M86.052 Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, left femur
M86.059 Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, unspecified femur

M86.06 Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, tibia and fibula

M86.061 Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, right tibia and fibula
M86.062 Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, left tibia and fibula

M86.069 Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, unspecified tibia and fibula

M86.07 Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, ankle and foot

M86.071 Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, right ankle and foot

M86.072 Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, left ankle and foot

M86.079 Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, unspecified ankle and foot

M86.08 Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, other sites

M86.09 Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, multiple sites

M86.1 Other acute osteomyelitis

M86.10 Other acute osteomyelitis, unspecified site

M86.11 Other acute osteomyelitis, shoulder

M86.111 Other acute osteomyelitis, right shoulder

M86.112 Other acute osteomyelitis, left shoulder

M86.119 Other acute osteomyelitis, unspecified shoulder

M86.12 Other acute osteomyelitis, humerus

M86.121 Other acute osteomyelitis, right humerus

M86.122 Other acute osteomyelitis, left humerus

M86.129 Other acute osteomyelitis, unspecified humerus

M86.13 Other acute osteomyelitis, radius and ulna

M86.131 Other acute osteomyelitis, right radius and ulna

M86.132 Other acute osteomyelitis, left radius and ulna

M86.139 Other acute osteomyelitis, unspecified radius and ulna

M86.14 Other acute osteomyelitis, hand

M86.141 Other acute osteomyelitis, right hand

M86.142 Other acute osteomyelitis, left hand

M86.149 Other acute osteomyelitis, unspecified hand

M86.15 Other acute osteomyelitis, femur

M86.151 Other acute osteomyelitis, right femur

M86.152 Other acute osteomyelitis, left femur

M86.159 Other acute osteomyelitis, unspecified femur

M86.16 Other acute osteomyelitis, tibia and fibula

M86.161 Other acute osteomyelitis, right tibia and fibula

M86.162 Other acute osteomyelitis, left tibia and fibula

M86.169 Other acute osteomyelitis, unspecified tibia and fibula

M86.17 Other acute osteomyelitis, ankle and foot

M86.171 Other acute osteomyelitis, right ankle and foot

M86.172 Other acute osteomyelitis, left ankle and foot

M86.179 Other acute osteomyelitis, unspecified ankle and foot

M86.18 Other acute osteomyelitis, other site

M86.19 Other acute osteomyelitis, multiple sites

M86.2 Subacute osteomyelitis

M86.20 Subacute osteomyelitis, unspecified site

M86.21 Subacute osteomyelitis, shoulder

M86.211 Subacute osteomyelitis, right shoulder

M86.212 Subacute osteomyelitis, left shoulder

M86.219 Subacute osteomyelitis, unspecified shoulder

M86.22 Subacute osteomyelitis, humerus

M86.221 Subacute osteomyelitis, right humerus

M86.222 Subacute osteomyelitis, left humerus

M86.229 Subacute osteomyelitis, unspecified humerus

M86.23 Subacute osteomyelitis, radius and ulna

M86.231 Subacute osteomyelitis, right radius and ulna

M86.232 Subacute osteomyelitis, left radius and ulna

M86.239 Subacute osteomyelitis, unspecified radius and ulna

M86.24 Subacute osteomyelitis, hand

M86.241 Subacute osteomyelitis, right hand

M86.242 Subacute osteomyelitis, left hand

M86.249 Subacute osteomyelitis, unspecified hand

M86.25 Subacute osteomyelitis, femur

M86.251 Subacute osteomyelitis, right femur

M86.252 Subacute osteomyelitis, left femur

M86.259 Subacute osteomyelitis, unspecified femur

M86.26 Subacute osteomyelitis, tibia and fibula

M86.261 Subacute osteomyelitis, right tibia and fibula

M86.262 Subacute osteomyelitis, left tibia and fibula

M86.269 Subacute osteomyelitis, unspecified tibia and fibula

M86.27 Subacute osteomyelitis, ankle and foot

M86.271 Subacute osteomyelitis, right ankle and foot

M86.272 Subacute osteomyelitis, left ankle and foot

M86.279 Subacute osteomyelitis, unspecified ankle and foot

M86.28 Subacute osteomyelitis, other site

M86.29 Subacute osteomyelitis, multiple sites

M86.3 Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis

M86.30 Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, unspecified site

M86.31 Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, shoulder

M86.311 Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, right shoulder

M86.312 Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, left shoulder

M86.319 Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, unspecified shoulder

M86.32 Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, humerus

M86.321 Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, right humerus

M86.322 Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, left humerus

M86.329 Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, unspecified humerus

M86.33 Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, radius and ulna

M86.331 Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, right radius and ulna

M86.332 Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, left radius and ulna

M86.339 Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, unspecified radius and ulna

M86.34 Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, hand

M86.341 Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, right hand

M86.342 Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, left hand

M86.349 Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, unspecified hand

M86.35 Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, femur

M86.351 Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, right femur

M86.352 Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, left femur

M86.359 Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, unspecified femur

M86.36 Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, tibia and fibula

M86.361 Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, right tibia and fibula

M86.362 Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, left tibia and fibula

M86.369 Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, unspecified tibia and fibula

M86.37 Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, ankle and foot

M86.371 Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, right ankle and foot

M86.372 Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, left ankle and foot

M86.379 Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, unspecified ankle and foot

M86.38 Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, other site

M86.39 Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, multiple sites

M86.4 Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus

M86.40 Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, unspecified site

M86.41 Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, shoulder

M86.411 Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, right shoulder

M86.412 Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, left shoulder

M86.419 Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, unspecified shoulder

M86.42 Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, humerus

M86.421 Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, right humerus

M86.422 Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, left humerus

M86.429 Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, unspecified humerus

M86.43 Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, forearm

M86.431 Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, right forearm

M86.432 Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, left forearm

M86.439 Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, unspecified forearm

M86.44 Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, hand

M86.441 Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, right hand
M86.442 Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, left hand
M86.449 Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, unspecified hand

M86.45 Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, femur

M86.451 Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, right femur
M86.452 Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, left femur
M86.459 Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, unspecified femur

M86.46 Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, lower leg

M86.461 Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, right lower leg
M86.462 Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, left lower leg
M86.469 Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, unspecified lower leg

M86.47 Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, ankle and foot

M86.471 Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, right ankle and foot
M86.472 Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, left ankle and foot
M86.479 Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, unspecified ankle and foot

M86.48 Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, other site
M86.49 Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, multiple sites

M86.5 Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis

M86.50 Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, unspecified site

M86.51 Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, shoulder

M86.511 Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, right shoulder
M86.512 Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, left shoulder
M86.519 Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, unspecified shoulder

M86.52 Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, humerus

M86.521 Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, right humerus
M86.522 Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, left humerus
M86.529 Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, unspecified humerus

M86.53 Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, forearm

M86.531 Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, right forearm
M86.532 Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, left forearm

M86.539 Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, unspecified forearm

M86.54 Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, hand

M86.541 Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, right hand

M86.542 Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, left hand

M86.549 Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, unspecified hand

M86.55 Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, femur

M86.551 Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, right femur

M86.552 Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, left femur

M86.559 Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, unspecified femur

M86.56 Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, lower leg

M86.561 Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, right lower leg

M86.562 Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, left lower leg

M86.569 Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, unspecified lower leg

M86.57 Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, ankle and foot

M86.571 Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, right ankle and foot

M86.572 Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, left ankle and foot

M86.579 Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, unspecified ankle and foot

M86.58 Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, other site

M86.59 Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, multiple sites

M86.6 Other chronic osteomyelitis

M86.60 Other chronic osteomyelitis, unspecified site

M86.61 Other chronic osteomyelitis, shoulder

M86.611 Other chronic osteomyelitis, right shoulder

M86.612 Other chronic osteomyelitis, left shoulder

M86.619 Other chronic osteomyelitis, unspecified shoulder

M86.62 Other chronic osteomyelitis, upper arm

M86.621 Other chronic osteomyelitis, right upper arm

M86.622 Other chronic osteomyelitis, left upper arm

M86.629 Other chronic osteomyelitis, unspecified upper arm

M86.63 Other chronic osteomyelitis, forearm

M86.631 Other chronic osteomyelitis, right forearm

M86.632 Other chronic osteomyelitis, left forearm

M86.639 Other chronic osteomyelitis, unspecified forearm

M86.64 Other chronic osteomyelitis, hand

M86.641 Other chronic osteomyelitis, right hand
M86.642 Other chronic osteomyelitis, left hand
M86.649 Other chronic osteomyelitis, unspecified hand
M86.65 Other chronic osteomyelitis, thigh
M86.651 Other chronic osteomyelitis, right thigh
M86.652 Other chronic osteomyelitis, left thigh
M86.659 Other chronic osteomyelitis, unspecified thigh
M86.66 Other chronic osteomyelitis, lower leg
M86.661 Other chronic osteomyelitis, right lower leg
M86.662 Other chronic osteomyelitis, left lower leg
M86.669 Other chronic osteomyelitis, unspecified lower leg
M86.67 Other chronic osteomyelitis, ankle and foot
M86.671 Other chronic osteomyelitis, right ankle and foot
M86.672 Other chronic osteomyelitis, left ankle and foot
M86.679 Other chronic osteomyelitis, unspecified ankle and foot
M86.68 Other chronic osteomyelitis, other site
M86.69 Other chronic osteomyelitis, multiple sites
M86.8 Other osteomyelitis
Brodie's abscess
M86.8x Other osteomyelitis
M86.8x0 Other osteomyelitis, multiple sites
M86.8x1 Other osteomyelitis, shoulder
M86.8x2 Other osteomyelitis, upper arm
M86.8x3 Other osteomyelitis, forearm
M86.8x4 Other osteomyelitis, hand
M86.8x5 Other osteomyelitis, thigh
M86.8x6 Other osteomyelitis, lower leg
M86.8x7 Other osteomyelitis, ankle and foot
M86.8x8 Other osteomyelitis, other site
M86.8x9 Other osteomyelitis, unspecified sites
M86.9 Osteomyelitis, unspecified
Infection of bone NOS
Periostitis without osteomyelitis

M87 Osteonecrosis

Includes: avascular necrosis of bone
Excludes1: juvenile osteonecrosis (M91-M92)
osteochondropathies (M90-M93)
M87.0 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of bone
M87.00 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of unspecified bone
M87.01 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of shoulder
Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of clavicle and scapula
M87.011 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of right shoulder

M87.012 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of left shoulder
M87.019 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of unspecified shoulder
M87.02 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of humerus
M87.021 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of right humerus
M87.022 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of left humerus
M87.029 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of unspecified humerus
M87.03 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of radius, ulna and carpus
M87.031 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of right radius
M87.032 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of left radius
M87.033 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of unspecified radius
M87.034 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of right ulna
M87.035 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of left ulna
M87.036 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of unspecified ulna
M87.037 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of right carpus
M87.038 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of left carpus
M87.039 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of unspecified carpus
M87.04 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of hand and fingers
Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of metacarpals and phalanges of hands
M87.041 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of right hand
M87.042 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of left hand
M87.043 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of unspecified hand
M87.044 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of right finger(s)
M87.045 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of left finger(s)
M87.046 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of unspecified finger(s)
M87.05 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of pelvis and femur
M87.050 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of pelvis
M87.051 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of right femur
M87.052 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of left femur
M87.059 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of unspecified femur
Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of hip NOS
M87.06 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of tibia and fibula
M87.061 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of right tibia
M87.062 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of left tibia
M87.063 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of unspecified tibia
M87.064 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of right fibula
M87.065 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of left fibula
M87.066 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of unspecified fibula
M87.07 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of ankle, foot and toes
Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of metatarsus, tarsus, and phalanges of toes
M87.071 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of right ankle
M87.072 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of left ankle
M87.073 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of unspecified ankle
M87.074 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of right foot

M87.075 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of left foot
M87.076 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of unspecified foot
M87.077 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of right toe(s)
M87.078 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of left toe(s)
M87.079 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of unspecified toe(s)
M87.08 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of bone, other site
M87.09 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of bone, multiple sites
M87.1 Osteonecrosis due to drugs
Code first (T36-T50) to identify drug
M87.10 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, unspecified bone
M87.11 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, shoulder
M87.111 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, right shoulder
M87.112 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, left shoulder
M87.119 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, unspecified shoulder
M87.12 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, humerus
M87.121 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, right humerus
M87.122 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, left humerus
M87.129 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, unspecified humerus
M87.13 Osteonecrosis due to drugs of radius, ulna and carpus
M87.131 Osteonecrosis due to drugs of right radius
M87.132 Osteonecrosis due to drugs of left radius
M87.133 Osteonecrosis due to drugs of unspecified radius
M87.134 Osteonecrosis due to drugs of right ulna
M87.135 Osteonecrosis due to drugs of left ulna
M87.136 Osteonecrosis due to drugs of unspecified ulna
M87.137 Osteonecrosis due to drugs of right carpus
M87.138 Osteonecrosis due to drugs of left carpus
M87.139 Osteonecrosis due to drugs of unspecified carpus
M87.14 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, hand and fingers
M87.141 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, right hand
M87.142 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, left hand
M87.143 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, unspecified hand
M87.144 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, right finger(s)
M87.145 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, left finger(s)
M87.146 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, unspecified finger(s)
M87.15 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, pelvis and femur
M87.150 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, pelvis
M87.151 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, right femur
M87.152 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, left femur
M87.159 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, unspecified femur
M87.16 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, tibia and fibula
M87.161 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, right tibia
M87.162 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, left tibia

M87.163 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, unspecified tibia
M87.164 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, right fibula
M87.165 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, left fibula
M87.166 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, unspecified fibula
M87.17 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, ankle, foot and toes
M87.171 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, right ankle
M87.172 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, left ankle
M87.173 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, unspecified ankle
M87.174 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, right foot
M87.175 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, left foot
M87.176 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, unspecified foot
M87.177 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, right toe(s)
M87.178 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, left toe(s)
M87.179 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, unspecified toe(s)
M87.18 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, other site
M87.19 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, multiple sites
M87.2 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma
M87.20 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, unspecified bone
M87.21 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, shoulder
M87.211 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, right shoulder
M87.212 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, left shoulder
M87.219 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, unspecified shoulder
M87.22 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, humerus
M87.221 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, right humerus
M87.222 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, left humerus
M87.229 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, unspecified humerus
M87.23 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma of radius, ulna and carpus
M87.231 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma of right radius
M87.232 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma of left radius
M87.233 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma of unspecified radius
M87.234 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma of right ulna
M87.235 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma of left ulna
M87.236 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma of unspecified ulna
M87.237 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma of right carpus
M87.238 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma of left carpus
M87.239 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma of unspecified carpus
M87.24 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, hand and fingers
M87.241 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, right hand

M87.242 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, left hand
M87.243 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, unspecified hand
M87.244 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, right finger(s)
M87.245 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, left finger(s)
M87.246 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, unspecified finger(s)

M87.25 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, pelvis and femur
M87.250 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, pelvis
M87.251 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, right femur
M87.252 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, left femur
M87.256 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, unspecified femur

M87.26 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, tibia and fibula
M87.261 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, right tibia
M87.262 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, left tibia
M87.263 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, unspecified tibia
M87.264 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, right fibula
M87.265 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, left fibula
M87.266 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, unspecified fibula

M87.27 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, ankle, foot and toes
M87.271 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, right ankle
M87.272 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, left ankle
M87.273 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, unspecified ankle
M87.274 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, right foot
M87.275 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, left ankle
M87.276 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, unspecified ankle
M87.277 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, right toe(s)
M87.278 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, left toe(s)
M87.279 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, unspecified toe(s)

M87.28 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, other site
M87.29 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, multiple sites

M87.3 Other secondary osteonecrosis
M87.30 Other secondary osteonecrosis, unspecified bone

M87.31 Other secondary osteonecrosis, shoulder
M87.311 Other secondary osteonecrosis, right shoulder
M87.312 Other secondary osteonecrosis, left shoulder
M87.319 Other secondary osteonecrosis, unspecified shoulder

M87.32 Other secondary osteonecrosis, humerus
M87.321 Other secondary osteonecrosis, right humerus

M87.322 Other secondary osteonecrosis, left humerus
M87.329 Other secondary osteonecrosis, unspecified humerus
M87.33 Other secondary osteonecrosis of radius, ulna and carpus
M87.331 Other secondary osteonecrosis of right radius
M87.332 Other secondary osteonecrosis of left radius
M87.333 Other secondary osteonecrosis of unspecified radius
M87.334 Other secondary osteonecrosis of right ulna
M87.335 Other secondary osteonecrosis of left ulna
M87.336 Other secondary osteonecrosis of unspecified ulna
M87.337 Other secondary osteonecrosis of right carpus
M87.338 Other secondary osteonecrosis of left carpus
M87.339 Other secondary osteonecrosis of unspecified carpus
M87.34 Other secondary osteonecrosis, hand and fingers
M87.341 Other secondary osteonecrosis, right hand
M87.342 Other secondary osteonecrosis, left hand
M87.343 Other secondary osteonecrosis, unspecified hand
M87.344 Other secondary osteonecrosis, right finger(s)
M87.345 Other secondary osteonecrosis, left finger(s)
M87.346 Other secondary osteonecrosis, unspecified finger(s)
M87.35 Other secondary osteonecrosis, pelvis and femur
M87.350 Other secondary osteonecrosis, pelvis
M87.351 Other secondary osteonecrosis, right femur
M87.352 Other secondary osteonecrosis, left femur
M87.353 Other secondary osteonecrosis, unspecified femur
M87.36 Other secondary osteonecrosis, tibia and fibula
M87.361 Other secondary osteonecrosis, right tibia
M87.362 Other secondary osteonecrosis, left tibia
M87.363 Other secondary osteonecrosis, unspecified tibia
M87.364 Other secondary osteonecrosis, right fibula
M87.365 Other secondary osteonecrosis, left fibula
M87.366 Other secondary osteonecrosis, unspecified fibula
M87.37 Other secondary osteonecrosis, ankle and foot
M87.371 Other secondary osteonecrosis, right ankle
M87.372 Other secondary osteonecrosis, left ankle
M87.373 Other secondary osteonecrosis, unspecified ankle
M87.374 Other secondary osteonecrosis, right foot
M87.375 Other secondary osteonecrosis, left foot
M87.376 Other secondary osteonecrosis, unspecified foot
M87.377 Other secondary osteonecrosis, right toe(s)
M87.378 Other secondary osteonecrosis, left toe(s)
M87.379 Other secondary osteonecrosis, unspecified toe(s)
M87.38 Other secondary osteonecrosis, other site
M87.39 Other secondary osteonecrosis, multiple sites

M87.8 Other osteonecrosis

M87.80 Other osteonecrosis, unspecified bone

M87.81 Other osteonecrosis, shoulder

M87.811 Other osteonecrosis, right shoulder

M87.812 Other osteonecrosis, left shoulder

M87.819 Other osteonecrosis, unspecified shoulder

M87.82 Other osteonecrosis, humerus

M87.821 Other osteonecrosis, right humerus

M87.822 Other osteonecrosis, left humerus

M87.829 Other osteonecrosis, unspecified humerus

M87.83 Other osteonecrosis of radius, ulna and carpus

M87.831 Other osteonecrosis of right radius

M87.832 Other osteonecrosis of left radius

M87.833 Other osteonecrosis of unspecified radius

M87.834 Other osteonecrosis of right ulna

M87.835 Other osteonecrosis of left ulna

M87.836 Other osteonecrosis of unspecified ulna

M87.837 Other osteonecrosis of right carpus

M87.838 Other osteonecrosis of left carpus

M87.839 Other osteonecrosis of unspecified carpus

M87.84 Other osteonecrosis, hand and fingers

M87.841 Other osteonecrosis, right hand

M87.842 Other osteonecrosis, left hand

M87.843 Other osteonecrosis, unspecified hand

M87.844 Other osteonecrosis, right fingers

M87.845 Other osteonecrosis, left fingers

M87.846 Other osteonecrosis, unspecified fingers

M87.85 Other osteonecrosis, pelvis and femur

M87.850 Other osteonecrosis, pelvis

M87.851 Other osteonecrosis, right femur

M87.852 Other osteonecrosis, left femur

M87.859 Other osteonecrosis, unspecified femur

M87.86 Other osteonecrosis, tibia and fibula

M87.861 Other osteonecrosis, right tibia

M87.862 Other osteonecrosis, left tibia

M87.863 Other osteonecrosis, unspecified tibia

M87.864 Other osteonecrosis, right fibula

M87.865 Other osteonecrosis, left fibula

M87.866 Other osteonecrosis, unspecified fibula

M87.87 Other osteonecrosis, ankle, foot and toes

M87.871 Other osteonecrosis, right ankle

M87.872 Other osteonecrosis, left ankle

M87.873 Other osteonecrosis, unspecified ankle

M87.874 Other osteonecrosis, right foot
M87.875 Other osteonecrosis, left foot
M87.876 Other osteonecrosis, unspecified foot
M87.877 Other osteonecrosis, right toe(s)
M87.878 Other osteonecrosis, left toe(s)
M87.879 Other osteonecrosis, unspecified toe(s)
M87.88 Other osteonecrosis, other site
M87.89 Other osteonecrosis, multiple sites
M87.9 Osteonecrosis, unspecified
Necrosis of bone NOS

M88 Osteitis deformans [Paget's disease of bone]

Excludes1:osteitis deformans in neoplastic disease (M90.6)
M88.0 Osteitis deformans of skull
M88.1 Osteitis deformans of vertebrae
M88.8 Osteitis deformans of other bones
M88.81 Osteitis deformans of other bones, shoulder
M88.811 Osteitis deformans of other bones, right shoulder
M88.812 Osteitis deformans of other bones, left shoulder
M88.819 Osteitis deformans of other bones, unspecified shoulder
M88.82 Osteitis deformans of other bones, upper arm
M88.821 Osteitis deformans of other bones, right upper arm
M88.822 Osteitis deformans of other bones, left upper arm
M88.829 Osteitis deformans of other bones, unspecified upper arm
M88.83 Osteitis deformans of other bones, forearm
M88.831 Osteitis deformans of other bones, right forearm
M88.832 Osteitis deformans of other bones, left forearm
M88.839 Osteitis deformans of other bones, unspecified forearm
M88.84 Osteitis deformans of other bones, hand
M88.841 Osteitis deformans of other bones, right hand
M88.842 Osteitis deformans of other bones, left hand
M88.849 Osteitis deformans of other bones, unspecified hand
M88.85 Osteitis deformans of other bones, thigh
M88.851 Osteitis deformans of other bones, right thigh
M88.852 Osteitis deformans of other bones, left thigh
M88.859 Osteitis deformans of other bones, unspecified thigh
M88.86 Osteitis deformans of other bones, lower leg
M88.861 Osteitis deformans of other bones, right lower leg
M88.862 Osteitis deformans of other bones, left lower leg
M88.869 Osteitis deformans of other bones, unspecified lower leg
M88.87 Osteitis deformans of other bones, ankle and foot
M88.871 Osteitis deformans of other bones, right ankle and foot

M88.872 Osteitis deformans of other bones, left ankle and foot
M88.879 Osteitis deformans of other bones, unspecified ankle and foot
M88.88 Osteitis deformans of other bones, other site
Excludes1: osteitis deformans of vertebrae (M88.1)
M88.89 Osteitis deformans of other bones, multiple sites
M88.9 Osteitis deformans of bone, unspecified

M89 Other disorders of bone

M89.0 Algoneurodystrophy
Shoulder-hand syndrome
Sudeck's atrophy
Excludes1: causalgia, lower limb (G57.7-)
causalgia, upper limb (G56.4-)
complex regional pain syndrome II, lower limb (G57.7-)
complex regional pain syndrome II, upper limb (G56.4-)
reflex sympathetic dystrophy (G90.5-)
M89.00 Algoneurodystrophy, unspecified site
M89.01 Algoneurodystrophy, shoulder
M89.011 Algoneurodystrophy, right shoulder
M89.012 Algoneurodystrophy, left shoulder
M89.019 Algoneurodystrophy, unspecified shoulder
M89.02 Algoneurodystrophy, upper arm
M89.021 Algoneurodystrophy, right upper arm
M89.022 Algoneurodystrophy, left upper arm
M89.029 Algoneurodystrophy, unspecified upper arm
M89.03 Algoneurodystrophy, forearm
M89.031 Algoneurodystrophy, forearm
M89.032 Algoneurodystrophy, forearm
M89.039 Algoneurodystrophy, unspecified forearm
M89.04 Algoneurodystrophy, hand
M89.041 Algoneurodystrophy, right hand
M89.042 Algoneurodystrophy, left hand
M89.049 Algoneurodystrophy, unspecified hand
M89.05 Algoneurodystrophy, thigh
M89.051 Algoneurodystrophy, right thigh
M89.052 Algoneurodystrophy, left thigh
M89.059 Algoneurodystrophy, unspecified thigh
M89.06 Algoneurodystrophy, lower leg
M89.061 Algoneurodystrophy, right lower leg
M89.062 Algoneurodystrophy, left lower leg
M89.069 Algoneurodystrophy, unspecified lower leg
M89.07 Algoneurodystrophy, ankle and foot

M89.071 Algoneurodystrophy, right ankle and foot
M89.072 Algoneurodystrophy, left ankle and foot
M89.079 Algoneurodystrophy, unspecified ankle and foot
M89.08 Algoneurodystrophy, other site
M89.09 Algoneurodystrophy, multiple sites
M89.1 Physeal arrest
Arrest of growth plate
Growth plate arrest
M89.12 Physeal arrest, humerus
M89.121 Complete physeal arrest, right proximal humerus
M89.122 Complete physeal arrest, left proximal humerus
M89.123 Partial physeal arrest, right proximal humerus
M89.124 Partial physeal arrest, left proximal humerus
M89.125 Complete physeal arrest, right distal humerus
M89.126 Complete physeal arrest, left distal humerus
M89.127 Partial physeal arrest, right distal humerus
M89.128 Partial physeal arrest, left distal humerus
M89.129 Physeal arrest, humerus, unspecified
M89.13 Physeal arrest, forearm
M89.131 Complete physeal arrest, right distal radius
M89.132 Complete physeal arrest, left distal radius
M89.133 Partial physeal arrest, right distal radius
M89.134 Partial physeal arrest, left distal radius
M89.138 Other physeal arrest of forearm
M89.139 Physeal arrest, forearm, unspecified
M89.15 Physeal arrest, femur
M89.151 Complete physeal arrest, right proximal femur
M89.152 Complete physeal arrest, left proximal femur
M89.153 Partial physeal arrest, right proximal femur
M89.154 Partial physeal arrest, left proximal femur
M89.155 Complete physeal arrest, right distal femur
M89.156 Complete physeal arrest, left distal femur
M89.157 Partial physeal arrest, right distal femur
M89.158 Partial physeal arrest, left distal femur
M89.159 Physeal arrest, femur, unspecified
M89.16 Physeal arrest, lower leg
M89.160 Complete physeal arrest, right proximal tibia
M89.161 Complete physeal arrest, left proximal tibia
M89.162 Partial physeal arrest, right proximal tibia
M89.163 Partial physeal arrest, left proximal tibia
M89.164 Complete physeal arrest, right distal tibia
M89.165 Complete physeal arrest, left distal tibia
M89.166 Partial physeal arrest, right distal tibia

M89.167 Partial physeal arrest, left distal tibia
M89.168 Other physeal arrest of lower leg
M89.169 Physeal arrest, lower leg, unspecified
M89.18 Physeal arrest, other site
M89.2 Other disorders of bone development and growth
M89.20 Other disorders of bone development and growth, unspecified site
M89.21 Other disorders of bone development and growth, shoulder
M89.211 Other disorders of bone development and growth, right shoulder
M89.212 Other disorders of bone development and growth, left shoulder
M89.219 Other disorders of bone development and growth, unspecified shoulder
M89.22 Other disorders of bone development and growth, humerus
M89.221 Other disorders of bone development and growth, right humerus
M89.222 Other disorders of bone development and growth, left humerus
M89.229 Other disorders of bone development and growth, unspecified humerus
M89.23 Other disorders of bone development and growth, ulna and radius
M89.231 Other disorders of bone development and growth, right ulna
M89.232 Other disorders of bone development and growth, left ulna
M89.233 Other disorders of bone development and growth, right radius
M89.234 Other disorders of bone development and growth, left radius
M89.239 Other disorders of bone development and growth, unspecified ulna and radius
M89.24 Other disorders of bone development and growth, hand
M89.241 Other disorders of bone development and growth, right hand
M89.242 Other disorders of bone development and growth, left hand
M89.249 Other disorders of bone development and growth, unspecified hand
M89.25 Other disorders of bone development and growth, femur
M89.251 Other disorders of bone development and growth, right femur
M89.252 Other disorders of bone development and growth, left femur

M89.259 Other disorders of bone development and growth, unspecified femur

M89.26 Other disorders of bone development and growth, tibia and fibula

M89.261 Other disorders of bone development and growth, right tibia

M89.262 Other disorders of bone development and growth, left tibia

M89.263 Other disorders of bone development and growth, right fibula

M89.264 Other disorders of bone development and growth, left fibula

M89.269 Other disorders of bone development and growth, unspecified lower leg

M89.27 Other disorders of bone development and growth, ankle and foot

M89.271 Other disorders of bone development and growth, right ankle and foot

M89.272 Other disorders of bone development and growth, left ankle and foot

M89.279 Other disorders of bone development and growth, unspecified ankle and foot

M89.28 Other disorders of bone development and growth, other site

M89.29 Other disorders of bone development and growth, multiple sites

M89.3 Hypertrophy of bone

M89.30 Hypertrophy of bone, unspecified site

M89.31 Hypertrophy of bone, shoulder

M89.311 Hypertrophy of bone, right shoulder

M89.312 Hypertrophy of bone, left shoulder

M89.319 Hypertrophy of bone, unspecified shoulder

M89.32 Hypertrophy of bone, humerus

M89.321 Hypertrophy of bone, right humerus

M89.322 Hypertrophy of bone, left humerus

M89.329 Hypertrophy of bone, unspecified humerus

M89.33 Hypertrophy of bone, ulna and radius

M89.331 Hypertrophy of bone, right ulna

M89.332 Hypertrophy of bone, left ulna

M89.333 Hypertrophy of bone, right radius

M89.334 Hypertrophy of bone, left radius

M89.339 Hypertrophy of bone, unspecified ulna and radius

M89.34 Hypertrophy of bone, hand

M89.341 Hypertrophy of bone, right hand

M89.342 Hypertrophy of bone, left hand

M89.349 Hypertrophy of bone, unspecified hand

M89.35 Hypertrophy of bone, femur

M89.351 Hypertrophy of bone, right femur
M89.352 Hypertrophy of bone, left femur
M89.359 Hypertrophy of bone, unspecified femur
M89.36 Hypertrophy of bone, tibia and fibula
M89.361 Hypertrophy of bone, right tibia
M89.362 Hypertrophy of bone, left tibia
M89.363 Hypertrophy of bone, right fibula
M89.364 Hypertrophy of bone, left fibula
M89.369 Hypertrophy of bone, unspecified tibia and fibula
M89.37 Hypertrophy of bone, ankle and foot
M89.371 Hypertrophy of bone, right ankle and foot
M89.372 Hypertrophy of bone, left ankle and foot
M89.379 Hypertrophy of bone, unspecified ankle and foot
M89.38 Hypertrophy of bone, other site
M89.39 Hypertrophy of bone, multiple sites
M89.4 Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy
Marie-Bamberger disease
Pachydermoperiostosis
M89.40 Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, unspecified site
M89.41 Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, shoulder
M89.411 Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, right shoulder
M89.412 Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, left shoulder
M89.419 Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, unspecified shoulder
M89.42 Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, upper arm
M89.421 Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, right upper arm
M89.422 Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, left upper arm
M89.429 Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, unspecified upper arm
M89.43 Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, forearm
M89.431 Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, right forearm
M89.432 Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, left forearm
M89.439 Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, unspecified forearm
M89.44 Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, hand
M89.441 Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, right hand
M89.442 Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, left hand
M89.449 Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, unspecified hand
M89.45 Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, thigh
M89.451 Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, right thigh
M89.452 Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, left thigh
M89.459 Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, unspecified thigh
M89.46 Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, lower leg

M89.461 Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, right lower leg
M89.462 Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, left lower leg
M89.469 Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, unspecified lower leg

M89.47 Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, ankle and foot

M89.471 Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, right ankle and foot
M89.472 Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, left ankle and foot
M89.479 Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, unspecified ankle and foot

M89.48 Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, other site
M89.49 Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, multiple sites

M89.5 Osteolysis

M89.50 Osteolysis, unspecified site

M89.51 Osteolysis, shoulder

M89.511 Osteolysis, right shoulder
M89.512 Osteolysis, left shoulder
M89.519 Osteolysis, unspecified shoulder

M89.52 Osteolysis, upper arm

M89.521 Osteolysis, right upper arm
M89.522 Osteolysis, left upper arm
M89.529 Osteolysis, unspecified upper arm

M89.53 Osteolysis, forearm

M89.531 Osteolysis, right forearm
M89.532 Osteolysis, left forearm
M89.539 Osteolysis, unspecified forearm

M89.54 Osteolysis, hand

M89.541 Osteolysis, right hand
M89.542 Osteolysis, left hand
M89.549 Osteolysis, unspecified hand

M89.55 Osteolysis, thigh

M89.551 Osteolysis, right thigh
M89.552 Osteolysis, left thigh
M89.559 Osteolysis, unspecified thigh

M89.56 Osteolysis, lower leg

M89.561 Osteolysis, right lower leg
M89.562 Osteolysis, left lower leg
M89.569 Osteolysis, unspecified lower leg

M89.57 Osteolysis, ankle and foot

M89.571 Osteolysis, right ankle and foot
M89.572 Osteolysis, left ankle and foot
M89.579 Osteolysis, unspecified ankle and foot

M89.58 Osteolysis, other site site
M89.59 Osteolysis, multiple sites
M89.6 Osteopathy after poliomyelitis
Use additional code (B91) to identify previous poliomyelitis.
M89.60 Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, unspecified site
M89.61 Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, shoulder
M89.611 Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, right shoulder
M89.612 Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, left shoulder
M89.619 Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, unspecified shoulder
M89.62 Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, upper arm
M89.621 Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, right upper arm
M89.622 Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, left upper arm
M89.629 Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, unspecified upper arm
M89.63 Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, forearm
M89.631 Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, right forearm
M89.632 Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, left forearm
M89.639 Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, unspecified forearm
M89.64 Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, hand
M89.641 Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, right hand
M89.642 Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, left hand
M89.649 Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, unspecified hand
M89.65 Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, thigh
M89.651 Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, right thigh
M89.652 Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, left thigh
M89.659 Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, unspecified thigh
M89.66 Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, lower leg
M89.661 Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, right lower leg
M89.662 Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, left lower leg
M89.669 Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, unspecified lower leg
M89.67 Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, ankle and foot
M89.671 Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, right ankle and foot
M89.672 Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, left ankle and foot
M89.679 Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, unspecified ankle and foot
M89.68 Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, other site
M89.69 Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, multiple sites
M89.8 Other specified disorders of bone
Infantile cortical hyperostoses
Post-traumatic subperiosteal ossification
M89.8x Other specified disorders of bone
M89.8x0 Other specified disorders of bone, multiple sites
M89.8x1 Other specified disorders of bone, shoulder
M89.8x2 Other specified disorders of bone, upper arm

M89.8x3 Other specified disorders of bone, forearm
M89.8x4 Other specified disorders of bone, hand
M89.8x5 Other specified disorders of bone, thigh
M89.8x6 Other specified disorders of bone, lower leg
M89.8x7 Other specified disorders of bone, ankle and foot
M89.8x8 Other specified disorders of bone, other site
M89.8x9 Other specified disorders of bone, unspecified site

M89.9 Disorder of bone, unspecified

M90 Osteopathies in diseases classified elsewhere

Excludes1: osteochondritis, osteomyelitis, and osteopathy (in):
cryptococcosis (B45.3)
diabetes mellitus (E08-E14 with 4th character .61-)
gonococcal (A54.43)
neurogenic syphillis (A52.11)
renal osteodystrophy (N25.0)
salmonellosis (A02.24)
secondary syphillis (A51.46)
syphilis (late) (A52.77)

M90.5 Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere
Code first underlying disease, such as:
caisson disease (T70.3)
hemoglobinopathy (D50-D64)

M90.50 Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified site

M90.51 Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, shoulder
M90.511 Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, right shoulder
M90.512 Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, left shoulder
M90.519 Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified shoulder

M90.52 Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, upper arm
M90.521 Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, right upper arm
M90.522 Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, left upper arm
M90.529 Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified upper arm

M90.53 Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, forearm
M90.531 Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, right forearm
M90.532 Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, left forearm

M90.539 Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified forearm

M90.54 Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, hand

M90.541 Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, right hand

M90.542 Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, left hand

M90.549 Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified hand

M90.55 Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, thigh

M90.551 Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, right thigh

M90.552 Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, left thigh

M90.559 Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified thigh

M90.56 Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, lower leg

M90.561 Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, right lower leg

M90.562 Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, left lower leg

M90.569 Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified lower leg

M90.57 Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, ankle and foot

M90.571 Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, right ankle and foot

M90.572 Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, left ankle and foot

M90.579 Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified ankle and foot

M90.58 Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, other site

M90.59 Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, multiple sites

M90.6 Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases

Osteitis deformans in malignant neoplasm of bone

Code first the neoplasm (C40.-, C41.-)

Excludes1: osteitis deformans [Paget's disease of bone] (M88.-)

M90.60 Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, unspecified site

M90.61 Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, shoulder

M90.611 Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, right shoulder

M90.612 Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, left shoulder

M90.619 Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, unspecified shoulder

M90.62 Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, upper arm

M90.621 Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, right upper arm

M90.622 Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, left upper arm
M90.629 Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, unspecified upper arm

M90.63 Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, forearm
M90.631 Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, right forearm
M90.632 Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, left forearm
M90.639 Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, unspecified forearm

M90.64 Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, hand
M90.641 Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, right hand
M90.642 Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, left hand
M90.649 Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, unspecified hand

M90.65 Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, thigh
M90.651 Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, right thigh
M90.652 Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, left thigh
M90.659 Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, unspecified thigh

M90.66 Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, lower leg
M90.661 Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, right lower leg
M90.662 Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, left lower leg
M90.669 Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, unspecified lower leg

M90.67 Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, ankle and foot
M90.671 Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, right ankle and foot
M90.672 Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, left ankle and foot
M90.679 Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, unspecified ankle and foot

M90.68 Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, other site
M90.69 Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, multiple sites

M90.8 Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere
Code first underlying disease, such as:
rickets (E55.0)
vitamin-D-resistant rickets (E83.3)

M90.80 Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified site

M90.81 Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, shoulder
M90.811 Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, right shoulder
M90.812 Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, left shoulder

M90.819 Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified shoulder

M90.82)steopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, upper arm

M90.821 Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, right upper arm

M90.822 Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, left upper arm

M90.829 Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified upper arm

)steopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, forearm

M90.831 Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, right forearm

M90.832 Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, left forearm

M90.839 Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified forearm

)steopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, hand

M90.841 Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, right hand

M90.842 Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, left hand

M90.849 Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified hand

)steopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, thigh

M90.851 Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, right thigh

M90.852 Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, left thigh

M90.859 Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified thigh

)steopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, lower leg

M90.861 Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, right lower leg

M90.862 Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, left lower leg

M90.869 Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified lower leg

)steopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, ankle and foot

M90.871 Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, right ankle and foot

M90.872 Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, left ankle and foot

M90.879 Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified ankle and foot

)steopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, other site

)steopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, multiple sites

Chondropathies (M91-M94)

Excludes1: postprocedural chondropathies (M96.-)

M91 Juvenile osteochondrosis of hip and pelvis

Excludes1: slipped upper femoral epiphysis (nontraumatic) (M93.0)

M91.0 Juvenile osteochondrosis of pelvis

Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of:
acetabulum
iliac crest [Buchanan]
ischiopubic synchondrosis [van Neck]
symphysis pubis [Pierson]

M91.1 Juvenile osteochondrosis of head of femur [Legg-Calvé-Perthes]

M91.10 Juvenile osteochondrosis of head of femur [Legg-Calvé-Perthes], unspecified leg
M91.11 Juvenile osteochondrosis of head of femur [Legg-Calvé-Perthes], right leg
M91.12 Juvenile osteochondrosis of head of femur [Legg-Calvé-Perthes], left leg

M91.2 Coxa plana

Hip deformity due to previous juvenile osteochondrosis

M91.20 Coxa plana, unspecified hip
M91.21 Coxa plana, right hip
M91.22 Coxa plana, left hip

M91.3 Pseudocoxalgia

M91.30 Pseudocoxalgia, unspecified hip
M91.31 Pseudocoxalgia, right hip
M91.32 Pseudocoxalgia, left hip

M91.4 Coxa magna

M91.40 Coxa magna, unspecified hip
M91.41 Coxa magna, right hip
M91.42 Coxa magna, left hip

M91.8 Other juvenile osteochondrosis of hip and pelvis

Juvenile osteochondrosis after reduction of congenital dislocation of hip

M91.80 Other juvenile osteochondrosis of hip and pelvis, unspecified leg
M91.81 Other juvenile osteochondrosis of hip and pelvis, right leg
M91.82 Other juvenile osteochondrosis of hip and pelvis, left leg

M91.9 Juvenile osteochondrosis of hip and pelvis, unspecified

M91.90 Juvenile osteochondrosis of hip and pelvis, unspecified, unspecified leg
M91.91 Juvenile osteochondrosis of hip and pelvis, unspecified, right leg
M91.92 Juvenile osteochondrosis of hip and pelvis, unspecified, left leg

M92 Other juvenile osteochondrosis

M92.0 Juvenile osteochondrosis of humerus
Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of capitulum of humerus [Panner]
Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of head of humerus [Haas]
M92.00 Juvenile osteochondrosis of humerus, unspecified arm
M92.01 Juvenile osteochondrosis of humerus, right arm
M92.02 Juvenile osteochondrosis of humerus, left arm

M92.1 Juvenile osteochondrosis of radius and ulna
Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of lower ulna [Burns]
Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of radial head [Brailsford]
M92.10 Juvenile osteochondrosis of radius and ulna, unspecified arm
M92.11 Juvenile osteochondrosis of radius and ulna, right arm
M92.12 Juvenile osteochondrosis of radius and ulna, left arm

M92.2 Juvenile osteochondrosis, hand
M92.20 Unspecified juvenile osteochondrosis, hand
M92.201 Unspecified juvenile osteochondrosis, right hand
M92.202 Unspecified juvenile osteochondrosis, left hand
M92.209 Unspecified juvenile osteochondrosis, unspecified hand
M92.21 Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of carpal lunate [Kienböck]
M92.211 Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of carpal lunate [Kienböck], right hand
M92.212 Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of carpal lunate [Kienböck], left hand
M92.219 Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of carpal lunate [Kienböck], unspecified hand
M92.22 Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of metacarpal heads [Mauclaire]
M92.221 Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of metacarpal heads [Mauclaire], right hand
M92.222 Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of metacarpal heads [Mauclaire], left hand
M92.229 Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of metacarpal heads [Mauclaire], unspecified hand
M92.29 Other juvenile osteochondrosis, hand
M92.291 Other juvenile osteochondrosis, right hand
M92.292 Other juvenile osteochondrosis, left hand
M92.299 Other juvenile osteochondrosis, unspecified hand

M92.3 Other juvenile osteochondrosis, upper limb
M92.30 Other juvenile osteochondrosis, unspecified upper limb
M92.31 Other juvenile osteochondrosis, right upper limb
M92.32 Other juvenile osteochondrosis, left upper limb

M92.4 Juvenile osteochondrosis of patella
Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of primary patellar center [Köhler]

Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of secondary patellar centre [Sinding Larsen]
M92.40 Juvenile osteochondrosis of patella, unspecified knee
M92.41 Juvenile osteochondrosis of patella, right knee
M92.42 Juvenile osteochondrosis of patella, left knee
M92.5 Juvenile osteochondrosis of tibia and fibula
Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of proximal tibia [Blount]
Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of tibial tubercle [Osgood-Schlatter]
Tibia vara
M92.50 Juvenile osteochondrosis of tibia and fibula, unspecified leg
M92.51 Juvenile osteochondrosis of tibia and fibula, right leg
M92.52 Juvenile osteochondrosis of tibia and fibula, left leg
M92.6 Juvenile osteochondrosis of tarsus
Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of calcaneum [Sever]
Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of os tibiale externum [Haglund]
Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of talus [Diaz]
Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of tarsal navicular [Köhler]
M92.60 Juvenile osteochondrosis of tarsus, unspecified ankle
M92.61 Juvenile osteochondrosis of tarsus, right ankle
M92.62 Juvenile osteochondrosis of tarsus, left ankle
M92.7 Juvenile osteochondrosis of metatarsus
Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of fifth metatarsus [Iselin]
Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of second metatarsus [Freiberg]
M92.70 Juvenile osteochondrosis of metatarsus, unspecified foot
M92.71 Juvenile osteochondrosis of metatarsus, right foot
M92.72 Juvenile osteochondrosis of metatarsus, left foot
M92.8 Other specified juvenile osteochondrosis
Calcaneal apophysitis
M92.9 Juvenile osteochondrosis, unspecified
Juvenile apophysitis NOS
Juvenile epiphysitis NOS
Juvenile osteochondritis NOS
Juvenile osteochondrosis NOS

M93 Other osteochondropathies

Excludes2: osteochondrosis of spine (M42.-)
M93.0 Slipped upper femoral epiphysis (nontraumatic)
Use additional code for associated chondrolysis (M94.3)
M93.00 Unspecified slipped upper femoral epiphysis (nontraumatic)
M93.001 Unspecified slipped upper femoral epiphysis (nontraumatic), right hip
M93.002 Unspecified slipped upper femoral epiphysis (nontraumatic), left hip
M93.003 Unspecified slipped upper femoral epiphysis

(nontraumatic), unspecified hip

M93.01 Acute slipped upper femoral epiphysis (nontraumatic)

M93.011 Acute slipped upper femoral epiphysis (nontraumatic), right hip

M93.012 Acute slipped upper femoral epiphysis (nontraumatic), left hip

M93.013 Acute slipped upper femoral epiphysis (nontraumatic), unspecified hip

M93.02 Chronic slipped upper femoral epiphysis (nontraumatic)

M93.021 Chronic slipped upper femoral epiphysis (nontraumatic), right hip

M93.022 Chronic slipped upper femoral epiphysis (nontraumatic), left hip

M93.023 Chronic slipped upper femoral epiphysis (nontraumatic), unspecified hip

M93.03 Acute on chronic slipped upper femoral epiphysis (nontraumatic)

M93.031 Acute on chronic slipped upper femoral epiphysis (nontraumatic), right hip

M93.032 Acute on chronic slipped upper femoral epiphysis (nontraumatic), left hip

M93.033 Acute on chronic slipped upper femoral epiphysis (nontraumatic), unspecified hip

M93.1 Kienböck's disease of adults

Adult osteochondrosis of carpal lunates

M93.2 Osteochondritis dissecans

M93.20 Osteochondritis dissecans of unspecified site

M93.21 Osteochondritis dissecans of shoulder

M93.211 Osteochondritis dissecans, right shoulder

M93.212 Osteochondritis dissecans, left shoulder

M93.219 Osteochondritis dissecans, unspecified shoulder

M93.22 Osteochondritis dissecans of elbow

M93.221 Osteochondritis dissecans, right elbow

M93.222 Osteochondritis dissecans, left elbow

M93.229 Osteochondritis dissecans, unspecified elbow

M93.23 Osteochondritis dissecans of wrist

M93.231 Osteochondritis dissecans, right wrist

M93.232 Osteochondritis dissecans, left wrist

M93.239 Osteochondritis dissecans, unspecified wrist

M93.24 Osteochondritis dissecans of joints of hand

M93.241 Osteochondritis dissecans, joints of right hand

M93.242 Osteochondritis dissecans, joints of left hand

M93.249 Osteochondritis dissecans, joints of unspecified hand

M93.25 Osteochondritis dissecans of hip

M93.251 Osteochondritis dissecans, right hip
M93.252 Osteochondritis dissecans, left hip
M93.259 Osteochondritis dissecans, unspecified hip
M93.26 Osteochondritis dissecans knee
M93.261 Osteochondritis dissecans, right knee
M93.262 Osteochondritis dissecans, left knee
M93.269 Osteochondritis dissecans, unspecified knee
M93.27 Osteochondritis dissecans of ankle and joints of foot
M93.271 Osteochondritis dissecans, right ankle and joints of rigth foot
M93.272 Osteochondritis dissecans, left ankle and joints of left foot
M93.279 Osteochondritis dissecans, unspecified ankle and joints of foot
M93.28 Osteochondritis dissecans other site
M93.29 Osteochondritis dissecans multiple sites
M93.8 Other specified osteochondropathies
M93.80 Other specified osteochondropathies of unspecified site
M93.81 Other specified osteochondropathies of shoulder
M93.811 Other specified osteochondropathies, right shoulder
M93.812 Other specified osteochondropathies, left shoulder
M93.819 Other specified osteochondropathies, unspecified shoulder
M93.82 Other specified osteochondropathies of upper arm
M93.821 Other specified osteochondropathies, right upper arm
M93.822 Other specified osteochondropathies, left upper arm
M93.829 Other specified osteochondropathies, unspecified upper arm
M93.83 Other specified osteochondropathies of forearm
M93.831 Other specified osteochondropathies, right forearm
M93.832 Other specified osteochondropathies, left forearm
M93.839 Other specified osteochondropathies, unspecified forearm
M93.84 Other specified osteochondropathies of hand
M93.841 Other specified osteochondropathies, right hand
M93.842 Other specified osteochondropathies, left hand
M93.849 Other specified osteochondropathies, unspecified hand
M93.85 Other specified osteochondropathies of thigh
M93.851 Other specified osteochondropathies, right thigh
M93.852 Other specified osteochondropathies, left thigh
M93.859 Other specified osteochondropathies, unspecified thigh
M93.86 Other specified osteochondropathies lower leg
M93.861 Other specified osteochondropathies, right lower leg

M93.862 Other specified osteochondropathies, left lower leg
M93.869 Other specified osteochondropathies, unspecified lower leg
M93.87 Other specified osteochondropathies of ankle and foot
M93.871 Other specified osteochondropathies, right ankle and foot
M93.872 Other specified osteochondropathies, left ankle and foot
M93.879 Other specified osteochondropathies, unspecified ankle and foot
M93.88 Other specified osteochondropathies other
M93.89 Other specified osteochondropathies multiple sites
M93.9 Osteochondropathy, unspecified
Apophysitis NOS
Epiphysitis NOS
Osteochondritis NOS
Osteochondrosis NOS
M93.90 Osteochondropathy, unspecified of unspecified site
M93.91 Osteochondropathy, unspecified of shoulder
M93.911 Osteochondropathy, unspecified, right shoulder
M93.912 Osteochondropathy, unspecified, left shoulder
M93.919 Osteochondropathy, unspecified, unspecified shoulder
M93.92 Osteochondropathy, unspecified of upper arm
M93.921 Osteochondropathy, unspecified, right upper arm
M93.922 Osteochondropathy, unspecified, left upper arm
M93.929 Osteochondropathy, unspecified, unspecified upper arm
M93.93 Osteochondropathy, unspecified of forearm
M93.931 Osteochondropathy, unspecified, right forearm
M93.932 Osteochondropathy, unspecified, left forearm
M93.939 Osteochondropathy, unspecified, unspecified forearm
M93.94 Osteochondropathy, unspecified of hand
M93.941 Osteochondropathy, unspecified, right hand
M93.942 Osteochondropathy, unspecified, left hand
M93.949 Osteochondropathy, unspecified, unspecified hand
M93.95 Osteochondropathy, unspecified of thigh
M93.951 Osteochondropathy, unspecified, right thigh
M93.952 Osteochondropathy, unspecified, left thigh
M93.959 Osteochondropathy, unspecified, unspecified thigh
M93.96 Osteochondropathy, unspecified lower leg
M93.961 Osteochondropathy, unspecified, right lower leg
M93.962 Osteochondropathy, unspecified, left lower leg
M93.969 Osteochondropathy, unspecified, unspecified lower leg
M93.97 Osteochondropathy, unspecified of ankle and foot
M93.971 Osteochondropathy, unspecified, right ankle and foot

M93.972 Osteochondropathy, unspecified, left ankle and foot
M93.979 Osteochondropathy, unspecified, unspecified ankle and foot
M93.98 Osteochondropathy, unspecified other
M93.99 Osteochondropathy, unspecified multiple sites

M94 Other disorders of cartilage

M94.0 Chondrocostal junction syndrome [Tietze]
Costochondritis
M94.1 Relapsing polychondritis
M94.2 Chondromalacia
Excludes1: chondromalacia patellae (M22.4)
M94.20 Chondromalacia, unspecified site
M94.21 Chondromalacia, shoulder
M94.211 Chondromalacia, right shoulder
M94.212 Chondromalacia, left shoulder
M94.219 Chondromalacia, unspecified shoulder
M94.22 Chondromalacia, elbow
M94.221 Chondromalacia, right elbow
M94.222 Chondromalacia, left elbow
M94.229 Chondromalacia, unspecified elbow
M94.23 Chondromalacia, wrist
M94.231 Chondromalacia, right wrist
M94.232 Chondromalacia, left wrist
M94.239 Chondromalacia, unspecified wrist
M94.24 Chondromalacia, joints of hand
M94.241 Chondromalacia, joints of right hand
M94.242 Chondromalacia, joints of left hand
M94.249 Chondromalacia, joints of unspecified hand
M94.25 Chondromalacia, hip
M94.251 Chondromalacia, right hip
M94.252 Chondromalacia, left hip
M94.259 Chondromalacia, unspecified hip
M94.26 Chondromalacia, knee
M94.261 Chondromalacia, right knee
M94.262 Chondromalacia, left knee
M94.269 Chondromalacia, unspecified knee
M94.27 Chondromalacia, ankle and joints of foot
M94.271 Chondromalacia, right ankle and joints of right foot
M94.272 Chondromalacia, left ankle and joints of left foot
M94.279 Chondromalacia, unspecified ankle and joints of foot
M94.28 Chondromalacia, other site
M94.29 Chondromalacia, multiple sites

M94.3 Chondrolysis
Code first any associated slipped upper femoral epiphysis (nontraumatic) (M93.0-)
M94.35 Chondrolysis, hip
M94.351 Chondrolysis, right hip
M94.352 Chondrolysis, left hip
M94.359 Chondrolysis, unspecified hip
M94.8 Other specified disorders of cartilage
M94.8x Other specified disorders of cartilage
M94.8x0 Other specified disorders of cartilage, multiple sites
M94.8x1 Other specified disorders of cartilage, shoulder
M94.8x2 Other specified disorders of cartilage, upper arm
M94.8x3 Other specified disorders of cartilage, forearm
M94.8x4 Other specified disorders of cartilage, hand
M94.8x5 Other specified disorders of cartilage, thigh
M94.8x6 Other specified disorders of cartilage, lower leg
M94.8x7 Other specified disorders of cartilage, ankle and foot
M94.8x8 Other specified disorders of cartilage, other site
M94.8x9 Other specified disorders of cartilage, unspecified sites
M94.9 Disorder of cartilage, unspecified

Other disorders of the musculoskeletal system and connective tissue (M95-M99)

M95 Other acquired deformities of musculoskeletal system and connective tissue

Excludes2: acquired absence of limbs and organs (Z89-Z90)
acquired deformities of limbs (M20-M21)
congenital malformations and deformations of the musculoskeletal system (Q65-Q79)
deforming dorsopathies (M40-M43)
dentofacial anomalies [including malocclusion] (M26.-)
postprocedural musculoskeletal disorders (M96.-)
M95.0 Acquired deformity of nose
Excludes2: deviated nasal septum (J34.2)
M95.1 Cauliflower ear
Excludes2: other acquired deformities of ear (H61.1)
M95.10 Cauliflower ear, unspecified ear
M95.11 Cauliflower ear, right ear
M95.12 Cauliflower ear, left ear
M95.2 Other acquired deformity of head

M95.3 Acquired deformity of neck
M95.4 Acquired deformity of chest and rib
M95.5 Acquired deformity of pelvis
Excludes1: maternal care for known or suspected disproportion (O33.-)
M95.8 Other specified acquired deformities of musculoskeletal system
M95.9 Acquired deformity of musculoskeletal system, unspecified

M96 Intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of musculoskeletal system, not elsewhere classified

Excludes2: arthropathy following intestinal bypass (M02.0-)
disorders associated with osteoporosis (M80)
presence of functional implants and other devices (Z96-Z97)
M96.0 Pseudarthrosis after fusion or arthrodesis
M96.1 Postlaminectomy syndrome, not elsewhere classified
M96.2 Postradiation kyphosis
M96.3 Postlaminectomy kyphosis
M96.4 Postsurgical lordosis
M96.5 Postradiation scoliosis
M96.6 Fracture of bone following insertion of orthopedic implant, joint prosthesis, or bone plate
Excludes2: complication of internal orthopedic devices, implants or grafts (T84.-)
M96.60 Fracture of bone following insertion of orthopedic implant, joint prosthesis, or bone plate, unspecified bone
M96.62 Fracture of humerus following insertion of orthopedic implant, joint prosthesis, or bone plate
M96.621 Fracture of humerus following insertion of orthopedic implant, joint prosthesis, or bone plate, right arm
M96.622 Fracture of humerus following insertion of orthopedic implant, joint prosthesis, or bone plate, left arm
M96.629 Fracture of humerus following insertion of orthopedic implant, joint prosthesis, or bone plate, unspecified arm
M96.63 Fracture of radius or ulna following insertion of orthopedic implant, joint prosthesis, or bone plate
M96.631 Fracture of radius or ulna following insertion of orthopedic implant, joint prosthesis, or bone plate, right arm
M96.632 Fracture of radius or ulna following insertion of orthopedic implant, joint prosthesis, or bone plate, left arm
M96.639 Fracture of radius or ulna following insertion of orthopedic implant, joint prosthesis, or bone plate, unspecified arm
M96.65 Fracture of pelvis following insertion of orthopedic implant, joint

prosthesis, or bone plate

M96.66 Fracture of femur following insertion of orthopedic implant, joint prosthesis, or bone plate

M96.661 Fracture of femur following insertion of orthopedic implant, joint prosthesis, or bone plate, right leg

M96.662 Fracture of femur following insertion of orthopedic implant, joint prosthesis, or bone plate, left leg

M96.669 Fracture of femur following insertion of orthopedic implant, joint prosthesis, or bone plate, unspecified leg

M96.67 Fracture of tibia or fibula following insertion of orthopedic implant, joint prosthesis, or bone plate

M96.671 Fracture of tibia or fibula following insertion of orthopedic implant, joint prosthesis, or bone plate, right leg

M96.672 Fracture of tibia or fibula following insertion of orthopedic implant, joint prosthesis, or bone plate, left leg

M96.679 Fracture of tibia or fibula following insertion of orthopedic implant, joint prosthesis, or bone plate, unspecified leg

M96.69 Fracture of other bone following insertion of orthopedic implant, joint prosthesis, or bone plate

M96.8 Other intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of musculoskeletal system

M96.81 Intraoperative and postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma complicating a musculoskeletal system procedure

Excludes1: intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma due to accidental puncture or laceration during a musculoskeletal procedure (M98.82-)

M96.811 Intraoperative hemorrhage of a musculoskeletal structure during a musculoskeletal system procedure

M96.812 Intraoperative hemorrhage of a non-musculoskeletal system structure during a musculoskeletal system procedure

M96.813 Intraoperative hematoma of a musculoskeletal structure during a musculoskeletal system procedure

M96.814 Intraoperative hematoma of a non-musculoskeletal system structure during a musculoskeletal system procedure

M96.815 Postprocedural hemorrhage of a musculoskeletal structure following a musculoskeletal system procedure

M96.816 Postprocedural hemorrhage of a non-musculoskeletal system structure following a musculoskeletal system

procedure

M96.817 Postprocedural hematoma of a musculoskeletal structure following a musculoskeletal system procedure

M96.818 Postprocedural hematoma of a non-musculoskeletal system structure following a musculoskeletal system procedure

M96.82 Accidental puncture or laceration during a musculoskeletal system procedure

M96.821 Accidental puncture or laceration of a musculoskeletal structure during a musculoskeletal system procedure

M96.822 Accidental puncture or laceration of other structure during a musculoskeletal system procedure

M96.89 Other intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of the musculoskeletal system

Instability of joint secondary to removal of joint prosthesis

M96.9 Postprocedural musculoskeletal disorder, unspecified

M99 Biomechanical lesions, not elsewhere classified

Note: This category should not be used if the condition can be classified elsewhere.

M99.0 Segmental and somatic dysfunction

M99.00 Segmental and somatic dysfunction of head region

M99.01 Segmental and somatic dysfunction of cervical region

M99.02 Segmental and somatic dysfunction of thoracic region

M99.03 Segmental and somatic dysfunction of lumbar region

M99.04 Segmental and somatic dysfunction of sacral region

M99.05 Segmental and somatic dysfunction of pelvic region

M99.06 Segmental and somatic dysfunction of lower extremity

M99.07 Segmental and somatic dysfunction of upper extremity

M99.08 Segmental and somatic dysfunction of rib cage

M99.09 Segmental and somatic dysfunction of abdomen and other regions

M99.1 Subluxation complex (vertebral)

M99.10 Subluxation complex (vertebral) of head region

M99.11 Subluxation complex (vertebral) of cervical region

M99.12 Subluxation complex (vertebral) of thoracic region

M99.13 Subluxation complex (vertebral) of lumbar region

M99.14 Subluxation complex (vertebral) of sacral region

M99.15 Subluxation complex (vertebral) of pelvic region

M99.16 Subluxation complex (vertebral) of lower extremity

M99.17 Subluxation complex (vertebral) of upper extremity

M99.18 Subluxation complex (vertebral) of rib cage

M99.19 Subluxation complex (vertebral) of abdomen and other regions

M99.2 Subluxation stenosis of neural canal

M99.20 Subluxation stenosis of neural canal of head region

M99.21 Subluxation stenosis of neural canal of cervical region
M99.22 Subluxation stenosis of neural canal of thoracic region
M99.23 Subluxation stenosis of neural canal of lumbar region
M99.24 Subluxation stenosis of neural canal of sacral region
M99.25 Subluxation stenosis of neural canal of pelvic region
M99.26 Subluxation stenosis of neural canal of lower extremity
M99.27 Subluxation stenosis of neural canal of upper extremity
M99.28 Subluxation stenosis of neural canal of rib cage
M99.29 Subluxation stenosis of neural canal of abdomen and other regions

M99.3 Osseous stenosis of neural canal
M99.30 Osseous stenosis of neural canal of head region
M99.31 Osseous stenosis of neural canal of cervical region
M99.32 Osseous stenosis of neural canal of thoracic region
M99.33 Osseous stenosis of neural canal of lumbar region
M99.34 Osseous stenosis of neural canal of sacral region
M99.35 Osseous stenosis of neural canal of pelvic region
M99.36 Osseous stenosis of neural canal of lower extremity
M99.37 Osseous stenosis of neural canal of upper extremity
M99.38 Osseous stenosis of neural canal of rib cage
M99.39 Osseous stenosis of neural canal of abdomen and other regions

M99.4 Connective tissue stenosis of neural canal
M99.40 Connective tissue stenosis of neural canal of head region
M99.41 Connective tissue stenosis of neural canal of cervical region
M99.42 Connective tissue stenosis of neural canal of thoracic region
M99.43 Connective tissue stenosis of neural canal of lumbar region
M99.44 Connective tissue stenosis of neural canal of sacral region
M99.45 Connective tissue stenosis of neural canal of pelvic region
M99.46 Connective tissue stenosis of neural canal of lower extremity
M99.47 Connective tissue stenosis of neural canal of upper extremity
M99.48 Connective tissue stenosis of neural canal of rib cage
M99.49 Connective tissue stenosis of neural canal of abdomen and other regions

M99.5 Intervertebral disc stenosis of neural canal
M99.50 Intervertebral disc stenosis of neural canal of head region
M99.51 Intervertebral disc stenosis of neural canal of cervical region
M99.52 Intervertebral disc stenosis of neural canal of thoracic region
M99.53 Intervertebral disc stenosis of neural canal of lumbar region
M99.54 Intervertebral disc stenosis of neural canal of sacral region
M99.55 Intervertebral disc stenosis of neural canal of pelvic region
M99.56 Intervertebral disc stenosis of neural canal of lower extremity
M99.57 Intervertebral disc stenosis of neural canal of upper extremity
M99.58 Intervertebral disc stenosis of neural canal of rib cage
M99.59 Intervertebral disc stenosis of neural canal of abdomen and other

regions

M99.6 Osseous and subluxation stenosis of intervertebral foramina

M99.60 Osseous and subluxation stenosis of intervertebral foramina of head region

M99.61 Osseous and subluxation stenosis of intervertebral foramina of cervical region

M99.62 Osseous and subluxation stenosis of intervertebral foramina of thoracic region

M99.63 Osseous and subluxation stenosis of intervertebral foramina of lumbar region

M99.64 Osseous and subluxation stenosis of intervertebral foramina of sacral region

M99.65 Osseous and subluxation stenosis of intervertebral foramina of pelvic region

M99.66 Osseous and subluxation stenosis of intervertebral foramina of lower extremity

M99.67 Osseous and subluxation stenosis of intervertebral foramina of upper extremity

M99.68 Osseous and subluxation stenosis of intervertebral foramina of rib cage

M99.69 Osseous and subluxation stenosis of intervertebral foramina of abdomen and other regions

M99.7 Connective tissue and disc stenosis of intervertebral foramina

M99.70 Connective tissue and disc stenosis of intervertebral foramina of head region

M99.71 Connective tissue and disc stenosis of intervertebral foramina of cervical region

M99.72 Connective tissue and disc stenosis of intervertebral foramina of thoracic region

M99.73 Connective tissue and disc stenosis of intervertebral foramina of lumbar region

M99.74 Connective tissue and disc stenosis of intervertebral foramina of sacral region

M99.75 Connective tissue and disc stenosis of intervertebral foramina of pelvic region

M99.76 Connective tissue and disc stenosis of intervertebral foramina of lower extremity

M99.77 Connective tissue and disc stenosis of intervertebral foramina of upper extremity

M99.78 Connective tissue and disc stenosis of intervertebral foramina of rib cage

M99.79 Connective tissue and disc stenosis of intervertebral foramina of abdomen and other regions

M99.8 Other biomechanical lesions

M99.80 Other biomechanical lesions of head region
M99.81 Other biomechanical lesions of cervical region
M99.82 Other biomechanical lesions of thoracic region
M99.83 Other biomechanical lesions of lumbar region
M99.84 Other biomechanical lesions of sacral region
M99.85 Other biomechanical lesions of pelvic region
M99.86 Other biomechanical lesions of lower extremity
M99.87 Other biomechanical lesions of upper extremity
M99.88 Other biomechanical lesions of rib cage
M99.89 Other biomechanical lesions of abdomen and other regions

M99.9 Biomechanical lesion, unspecified

CHAPTER 14

Diseases of the genitourinary system (N00-N99)

Excludes2: certain conditions originating in the perinatal period (P04-P96)
certain infectious and parasitic diseases (A00-B99)
complications of pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O00-O99)
congenital malformations, deformations and chromosomal abnormalities (Q00-Q99)
endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases (E00-E90)
injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes (S00-T98)
neoplasms (C00-D48)
symptoms, signs and abnormal clinical and laboratory findings, not elsewhere classified (R00-R94)

This chapter contains the following blocks:

N00-N08 Glomerular diseases
N10-N16 Renal tubulo-interstitial diseases
N17-N19 Renal failure
N20-N23 Urolithiasis
N25-N29 Other disorders of kidney and ureter
N30-N39 Other diseases of the urinary system
N40-N51 Diseases of male genital organs
N60-N64 Disorders of breast
N70-N77 Inflammatory diseases of female pelvic organs
N80-N98 Noninflammatory disorders of female genital tract
N99 Other disorders of genitourinary system

Glomerular diseases (N00-N08)

Code also any associated renal failure (N17-N19).
Excludes1: hypertensive renal disease (I12.-)

N00 Acute nephritic syndrome

Includes: acute glomerular disease
acute glomerulonephritis
acute nephritis
acute renal disease NOS

Excludes1: acute tubulo-interstitial nephritis (N10)
nephritic syndrome NOS (N05.-)

N00.0 Acute nephritic syndrome with minor glomerular abnormality
Acute nephritic syndrome with minimal change lesion

N00.1 Acute nephritic syndrome with focal and segmental glomerular lesions
Acute nephritic syndrome with focal and segmental hyalinosis
Acute nephritic syndrome with focal and segmental sclerosis
Acute nephritic syndrome with focal glomerulonephritis

N00.2 Acute nephritic syndrome with diffuse membranous glomerulonephritis

N00.3 Acute nephritic syndrome with diffuse mesangial proliferative glomerulonephritis

N00.4 Acute nephritic syndrome with diffuse endocapillary proliferative glomerulonephritis

N00.5 Acute nephritic syndrome with diffuse mesangiocapillary glomerulonephritis
Acute nephritic syndrome with membranoproliferative glomerulonephritis, types 1 and 3, or NOS

N00.6 Acute nephritic syndrome with dense deposit disease
Acute nephritic syndrome with membranoproliferative glomerulonephritis, type2

N00.7 Acute nephritic syndrome with diffuse crescentic glomerulonephritis
Acute nephritic syndrome with extracapillary glomerulonephritis

N00.8 Acute nephritic syndrome with other morphologic changes
Acute nephritic syndrome with proliferative glomerulonephritis NOS

N00.9 Acute nephritic syndrome with unspecified morphologic changes

N01 Rapidly progressive nephritic syndrome

Includes: rapidly progressive glomerular disease
rapidly progressive glomerulonephritis
rapidly progressive nephritis

Excludes1: nephritic syndrome NOS (N05.-)

N01.0 Rapidly progressive nephritic syndrome with minor glomerular abnormality
Rapidly progressive nephritic syndrome with minimal change lesion

N01.1 Rapidly progressive nephritic syndrome with focal and segmental glomerular

lesions
Rapidly progressive nephritic syndrome with focal and segmental hyalinosis
Rapidly progressive nephritic syndrome with focal and segmental sclerosis
Rapidly progressive nephritic syndrome with focal glomerulonephritis

N01.2 Rapidly progressive nephritic syndrome with diffuse membranous glomerulonephritis

N01.3 Rapidly progressive nephritic syndrome with diffuse mesangial proliferative glomerulonephritis

N01.4 Rapidly progressive nephritic syndrome with diffuse endocapillary proliferative glomerulonephritis

N01.5 Rapidly progressive nephritic syndrome with diffuse mesangiocapillary glomerulonephritis
Rapidly progressive nephritic syndrome with membranoproliferative glomerulonephritis, types 1 and 3, or NOS

N01.6 Rapidly progressive nephritic syndrome with dense deposit disease
Rapidly progressive nephritic syndrome with membranoproliferative glomerulonephritis, type 2

N01.7 Rapidly progressive nephritic syndrome with diffuse crescentic glomerulonephritis
Rapidly progressive nephritic syndrome with extracapillary glomerulonephritis

N01.8 Rapidly progressive nephritic syndrome with other morphologic changes
Rapidly progressive nephritic syndrome with proliferative glomerulonephritis NOS

N01.9 Rapidly progressive nephritic syndrome with unspecified morphologic changes

N02 Recurrent and persistent hematuria

Excludes1: hematuria not associated with specified morphologic lesions (R31.-)
hematuria with:
cystitis (N30.-)
hypertrophy of prostate (N40.-)
inflammatory disease of prostate (N41.-)
hematuria NOS (R31.9)

N02.0 Recurrent and persistent hematuria with minor glomerular abnormality
Recurrent and persistent hematuria with minimal change lesion

N02.1 Recurrent and persistent hematuria with focal and segmental glomerular lesions
Recurrent and persistent hematuria with focal and segmental hyalinosis
Recurrent and persistent hematuria with focal and segmental sclerosis
Recurrent and persistent hematuria with focal glomerulonephritis

N02.2 Recurrent and persistent hematuria with diffuse membranous glomerulonephritis

N02.3 Recurrent and persistent hematuria with diffuse mesangial proliferative

glomerulonephritis

N02.4 Recurrent and persistent hematuria with diffuse endocapillary proliferative glomerulonephritis

N02.5 Recurrent and persistent hematuria with diffuse mesangiocapillary glomerulonephritis

Recurrent and persistent hematuria with membranoproliferative glomerulonephritis, types 1 and 3, or NOS

N02.6 Recurrent and persistent hematuria with dense deposit disease

Recurrent and persistent hematuria with membranoproliferative glomerulonephritis, type 2

N02.7 Recurrent and persistent hematuria with diffuse crescentic glomerulonephritis

Recurrent and persistent hematuria with extracapillary glomerulonephritis

N02.8 Recurrent and persistent hematuria with other morphologic changes

Recurrent and persistent hematuria with proliferative glomerulonephritis NOS

N02.9 Recurrent and persistent hematuria with unspecified morphologic changes

N03 Chronic nephritic syndrome

Includes: chronic glomerular disease
chronic glomerulonephritis
chronic nephritis
chronic renal disease NOS

Excludes1: chronic tubulo-interstitial nephritis (N11.-)
diffuse sclerosing glomerulonephritis (N18.-)
nephritic syndrome NOS (N05.-)

N03.0 Chronic nephritic syndrome with minor glomerular abnormality

Chronic nephritic syndrome with minimal change lesion

N03.1 Chronic nephritic syndrome with focal and segmental glomerular lesions

Chronic nephritic syndrome with focal and segmental hyalinosis
Chronic nephritic syndrome with focal and segmental sclerosis
Chronic nephritic syndrome with focal glomerulonephritis

N03.2 Chronic nephritic syndrome with diffuse membranous glomerulonephritis

N03.3 Chronic nephritic syndrome with diffuse mesangial proliferative glomerulonephritis

N03.4 Chronic nephritic syndrome with diffuse endocapillary proliferative glomerulonephritis

N03.5 Chronic nephritic syndrome with diffuse mesangiocapillary glomerulonephritis

Chronic nephritic syndrome with membranoproliferative glomerulonephritis, types 1 and 3, or NOS

N03.6 Chronic nephritic syndrome with dense deposit disease

Chronic nephritic syndrome with membranoproliferative glomerulonephritis, type 2

N03.7 Chronic nephritic syndrome with diffuse crescentic glomerulonephritis
Chronic nephritic syndrome with extracapillary glomerulonephritis

N03.8 Chronic nephritic syndrome with other morphologic changes
Chronic nephritic syndrome with proliferative glomerulonephritis NOS

N03.9 Chronic nephritic syndrome with unspecified morphologic changes

N04 Nephrotic syndrome

Includes: congenital nephrotic syndrome
lipoid nephrosis

N04.0 Nephrotic syndrome with minor glomerular abnormality
Nephrotic syndrome with minimal change lesion

N04.1 Nephrotic syndrome with focal and segmental glomerular lesions
Nephrotic syndrome with focal and segmental hyalinosis
Nephrotic syndrome with focal and segmental sclerosis
Nephrotic syndrome with focal glomerulonephritis

N04.2 Nephrotic syndrome with diffuse membranous glomerulonephritis

N04.3 Nephrotic syndrome with diffuse mesangial proliferative glomerulonephritis

N04.4 Nephrotic syndrome with diffuse endocapillary proliferative glomerulonephritis

N04.5 Nephrotic syndrome with diffuse mesangiocapillary glomerulonephritis
Nephrotic syndrome with membranoproliferative glomerulonephritis, types 1 and 3, or NOS

N04.6 Nephrotic syndrome with dense deposit disease
Nephrotic syndrome with membranoproliferative glomerulonephritis, type 2

N04.7 Nephrotic syndrome with diffuse crescentic glomerulonephritis
Nephrotic syndrome with extracapillary glomerulonephritis

N04.8 Nephrotic syndrome with other morphologic changes
Nephrotic syndrome with proliferative glomerulonephritis NOS

N04.9 Nephrotic syndrome with unspecified morphologic changes

N05 Unspecified nephritic syndrome

Includes: glomerular disease NOS
glomerulonephritis NOS
nephritis NOS
nephropathy NOS and renal disease NOS with morphological lesion specified in .0-.8

Excludes1: nephropathy NOS with no stated cause (N28.9)
renal disease NOS with no stated cause (N28.9)
tubulo-interstitial nephritis NOS (N12)

N05.0 Unspecified nephritic syndrome with minor glomerular abnormality
Unspecified nephritic syndrome with minimal change lesion

N05.1 Unspecified nephritic syndrome with focal and segmental glomerular lesions
Unspecified nephritic syndrome with focal and segmental hyalinosis

Unspecified nephritic syndrome with focal and segmental sclerosis
Unspecified nephritic syndrome with focal glomerulonephritis

N05.2 Unspecified nephritic syndrome with diffuse membranous glomerulonephritis

N05.3 Unspecified nephritic syndrome with diffuse mesangial proliferative glomerulonephritis

N05.4 Unspecified nephritic syndrome with diffuse endocapillary proliferative glomerulonephritis

N05.5 Unspecified nephritic syndrome with diffuse mesangiocapillary glomerulonephritis

Unspecified nephritic syndrome with membranoproliferative glomerulonephritis, types 1 and 3, or NOS

N05.6 Unspecified nephritic syndrome with dense deposit disease

Unspecified nephritic syndrome with membranoproliferative glomerulonephritis, type 2

N05.7 Unspecified nephritic syndrome with diffuse crescentic glomerulonephritis

Unspecified nephritic syndrome with extracapillary glomerulonephritis

N05.8 Unspecified nephritic syndrome with other morphologic changes

Unspecified nephritic syndrome with proliferative glomerulonephritis NOS

N05.9 Unspecified nephritic syndrome with unspecified morphologic changes

N06 Isolated proteinuria with specified morphological lesion

Excludes1: Proteinuria not associated with specific morphologic lesions (R80.0)

N06.0 Isolated proteinuria with minor glomerular abnormality

Isolated proteinuria with minimal change lesion

N06.1 Isolated proteinuria with focal and segmental glomerular lesions

Isolated proteinuria with focal and segmental hyalinosis
Isolated proteinuria with focal and segmental sclerosis
Isolated proteinuria with focal glomerulonephritis

N06.2 Isolated proteinuria with diffuse membranous glomerulonephritis

N06.3 Isolated proteinuria with diffuse mesangial proliferative glomerulonephritis

N06.4 Isolated proteinuria with diffuse endocapillary proliferative glomerulonephritis

N06.5 Isolated proteinuria with diffuse mesangiocapillary glomerulonephritis

Isolated proteinuria with membranoproliferative glomerulonephritis, types 1 and 3, or NOS

N06.6 Isolated proteinuria with dense deposit disease

Isolated proteinuria with membranoproliferative glomerulonephritis, type 2

N06.7 Isolated proteinuria with diffuse crescentic glomerulonephritis

Isolated proteinuria with extracapillary glomerulonephritis

N06.8 Isolated proteinuria with other morphologic lesion

Isolated proteinuria with proliferative glomerulonephritis NOS

N06.9 Isolated proteinuria with unspecified morphologic lesion

N07 Hereditary nephropathy, not elsewhere classified

Excludes1: Alport's syndrome (Q87.81-)
hereditary amyloid nephropathy (E85)
nail patella syndrome (Q87.2)
non-neuropathic heredofamilial amyloidosis (E85)

N07.0 Hereditary nephropathy, not elsewhere classified with minor glomerular abnormality
Hereditary nephropathy, not elsewhere classified with minimal change lesion

N07.1 Hereditary nephropathy, not elsewhere classified with focal and segmental glomerular lesions
Hereditary nephropathy, not elsewhere classified with focal and segmental hyalinosis
Hereditary nephropathy, not elsewhere classified with focal and segmental sclerosis
Hereditary nephropathy, not elsewhere classified with focal glomerulonephritis

N07.2 Hereditary nephropathy, not elsewhere classified with diffuse membranous glomerulonephritis

N07.3 Hereditary nephropathy, not elsewhere classified with diffuse mesangial proliferative glomerulonephritis

N07.4 Hereditary nephropathy, not elsewhere classified with diffuse endocapillary proliferative glomerulonephritis

N07.5 Hereditary nephropathy, not elsewhere classified with diffuse mesangiocapillary glomerulonephritis
Hereditary nephropathy, not elsewhere classified with membranoproliferative glomerulonephritis, types 1 and 3, or NOS

N07.6 Hereditary nephropathy, not elsewhere classified with dense deposit disease
Hereditary nephropathy, not elsewhere classified with membranoproliferative glomerulonephritis, type 2

N07.7 Hereditary nephropathy, not elsewhere classified with diffuse crescentic glomerulonephritis
Hereditary nephropathy, not elsewhere classified with extracapillary glomerulonephritis

N07.8 Hereditary nephropathy, not elsewhere classified with other morphologic lesions
Hereditary nephropathy, not elsewhere classified with proliferative glomerulonephritis NOS

N07.9 Hereditary nephropathy, not elsewhere classified with unspecified morphologic lesions

N08 Glomerular disorders in diseases classified elsewhere

Includes: glomerulonephritis
nephritis

nephropathy
Code first underlying disease, such as:
amyloidosis (E85)
congenital syphilis (A50.5)
cryoglobulinemia (D89.1)
disseminated intravascular coagulation (D65)
multiple myeloma (C90.0-)
polyarteritis nodosa (M30.0)
sepsis (A40.0-A41.9)
sickle-cell disease (D57.0-D57.8)
Excludes1: glomerulonephritis, nephritis and nephropathy (in):
antiglomerular basement membrane disease (M31.0)
diabetes (E09-E13 with .21)
gonococcal (A54.21)
Goodpasture's syndrome (M31.0)
hemolytic-uremic syndrome (D59.3)
lupus (M32.14)
mumps (B26.83)
syphilis (A52.75)
systemic lupus erythematosus (M32.14)
Wegener's granulomatosis (M31.31)
pyelonephritis in diseases classified elsewhere (N16)
renal tubulo-interstitial disorders classified elsewhere (N16)

Renal tubulo-interstitial diseases (N10-N16)

Includes: pyelonephritis
Excludes1: pyeloureteritis cystica (N28.85)

N10 Acute tubulo-interstitial nephritis

Includes: acute infectious interstitial nephritis
acute pyelitis
acute pyelonephritis
acute tubular necrosis
hemoglobin nephrosis
myoglobin nephrosis
Use additional code (B95-B97), to identify infectious agent.

N11 Chronic tubulo-interstitial nephritis

Includes: chronic infectious interstitial nephritis
chronic pyelitis
chronic pyelonephritis
Use additional code (B95-B97), to identify infectious agent.

N11.0 Nonobstructive reflux-associated chronic pyelonephritis
Pyelonephritis (chronic) associated with (vesicoureteral) reflux
Excludes1: vesicoureteral reflux NOS (N13.70)

N11.1 Chronic obstructive pyelonephritis
Pyelonephritis (chronic) associated with anomaly of pelviureteric junction
Pyelonephritis (chronic) associated with anomaly of pyeloureteric junction
Pyelonephritis (chronic) associated with crossing of vessel
Pyelonephritis (chronic) associated with kinking of ureter
Pyelonephritis (chronic) associated with obstruction of ureter
Pyelonephritis (chronic) associated with stricture of pelviureteric junction
Pyelonephritis (chronic) associated with stricture of ureter
Excludes1: calculous pyelonephritis (N20.9)
obstructive uropathy (N13.-)

N11.8 Other chronic tubulo-interstitial nephritis
Nonobstructive chronic pyelonephritis NOS

N11.9 Chronic tubulo-interstitial nephritis, unspecified
Chronic interstitial nephritis NOS
Chronic pyelitis NOS
Chronic pyelonephritis NOS

N12 Tubulo-interstitial nephritis, not specified as acute or chronic

Includes: interstitial nephritis NOS
pyelitis NOS
pyelonephritis NOS
Excludes1: calculous pyelonephritis (N20.9)

N13 Obstructive and reflux uropathy

Excludes1: calculus of kidney and ureter without hydronephrosis (N20.-)
congenital obstructive defects of renal pelvis and ureter (Q62.0-Q62.3)
hydronephrosis with ureteropelvic junction obstruction (Q62.1)
obstructive pyelonephritis (N11.1)

N13.1 Hydronephrosis with ureteral stricture, not elsewhere classified
Excludes1: Hydronephrosis with ureteral stricture with infection (N13.6)

N13.2 Hydronephrosis with renal and ureteral calculous obstruction
Excludes1: Hydronephrosis with renal and ureteral calculous obstruction with infection (N13.6)

N13.3 Other and unspecified hydronephrosis
Excludes1: hydronephrosis with infection (N13.6)
N13.30 Unspecified hydronephrosis
N13.39 Other hydronephrosis

N13.4 Hydroureter
Excludes1: congenital hydroureter (Q62.3)
hydroureter with infection (N13.6)

vesicoureteral-reflux with hydroureter (N13.73-)

N13.5 Crossing vessel and stricture of ureter without hydronephrosis
Kinking and stricture of ureter without hydronephrosis
Excludes1: Crossing vessel and stricture of ureter without hydronephrosis with infection (N13.6)

N13.6 Pyonephrosis
Conditions in N13.0-N13.5 with infection
Obstructive uropathy with infection
Use additional code (B95-B97), to identify infectious agent.

N13.7 Vesicoureteral-reflux
Excludes1: reflux-associated pyelonephritis (N11.0)

N13.70 Vesicoureteral-reflux, unspecified
Vesicoureteral-reflux NOS

N13.71 Vesicoureteral-reflux without reflux nephropathy

N13.72 Vesicoureteral-reflux with reflux nephropathy without hydroureter

N13.721 Vesicoureteral-reflux with reflux nephropathy without hydroureter, unilateral

N13.722 Vesicoureteral-reflux with reflux nephropathy without hydroureter, bilateral

N13.729 Vesicoureteral-reflux with reflux nephropathy without hydroureter, unspecified

N13.73 Vesicoureteral-reflux with reflux nephropathy with hydroureter

N13.731 Vesicoureteral-reflux with reflux nephropathy with hydroureter, unilateral

N13.732 Vesicoureteral-reflux with reflux nephropathy with hydroureter, bilateral

N13.739 Vesicoureteral-reflux with reflux nephropathy with hydroureter, unspecified

N13.8 Other obstructive and reflux uropathy

N13.9 Obstructive and reflux uropathy, unspecified
Urinary tract obstruction NOS

N14 Drug- and heavy-metal-induced tubulo-interstitial and tubular conditions

Code first (T36-T65) to identify drug and toxic agent

N14.0 Analgesic nephropathy

N14.1 Nephropathy induced by other drugs, medicaments and biological substances

N14.2 Nephropathy induced by unspecified drug, medicament or biological substance

N14.3 Nephropathy induced by heavy metals

N14.4 Toxic nephropathy, not elsewhere classified

N15 Other renal tubulo-interstitial diseases

N15.0 Balkan nephropathy
Balkan endemic nephropathy
N15.1 Renal and perinephric abscess
N15.8 Other specified renal tubulo-interstitial diseases
N15.9 Renal tubulo-interstitial disease, unspecified
Infection of kidney NOS
Excludes1: urinary tract infection NOS (N39.0)

N16 Renal tubulo-interstitial disorders in diseases classified elsewhere

Includes: pyelonephritis
tubulo-interstitial nephritis
Code first underlying disease, such as:
brucellosis (A23.0-A23.9)
cryoglobulinemia (D89.1)
glycogen storage disease (E74.0)
leukemia (C91-C95)
lymphoma (C81.0-C85.9, C96.0-C96.9)
multiple myeloma (C90.0-)
sepsis (A40.0-A41.9)
Wilson's disease (E83.0)
Excludes1: pyelonephritis and tubulo-interstitial nephritis (in):
candidiasis (B37.49)
cystinosis (E72.0)
diphtheritic (A36.84)
salmonella infection (A02.25)
sarcoidosis (D86.84)
sicca syndrome [Sjogren's] (M35.04)
syphilitic (A52.75)
systemic lupus erythematosus (M32.15)
toxoplasmosis (B58.83)
renal tubular degeneration in diabetes (E08-E14 with .22)

Renal failure (N17-N19)

Excludes1: congenital renal failure (P96.0)
drug- and heavy-metal-induced tubulo-interstitial and tubular conditions (N14.-)
extrarenal uremia (R39.2)
hemolytic-uremic syndrome (D59.3)
hepatorenal syndrome (K76.7)
postpartum hepatorenal syndrome (O90.4)
posttraumatic renal failure (T79.5)
prerenal uremia (R39.2)

renal failure:
complicating abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00-O07, O08.4)
following labor and delivery (O90.4)
postprocedural (N99.0)

N17 Acute renal failure

Code also associated underlying condition
Excludes1: posttraumatic renal failure (T79.5)

N17.0 Acute renal failure with tubular necrosis
Acute tubular necrosis
Renal tubular necrosis
Tubular necrosis NOS

N17.1 Acute renal failure with acute cortical necrosis
Acute cortical necrosis
Cortical necrosis NOS
Renal cortical necrosis

N17.2 Acute renal failure with medullary necrosis
Medullary [papillary] necrosis NOS
Acute medullary [papillary] necrosis
Renal medullary [papillary] necrosis

N17.8 Other acute renal failure

N17.9 Acute renal failure, unspecified

N18 Chronic renal failure

Includes: chronic uremia
diffuse sclerosing glomerulonephritis
Code also associated underlying condition
Excludes1: Alport syndrome with chronic renal failure (Q87.811)
chronic renal failure with hypertension (I12.0)

N18.0 End-stage renal disease

N18.8 Other chronic renal failure

N18.9 Chronic renal failure, unspecified

N19 Unspecified renal failure

Includes: uremia NOS
Excludes1: acute renal failure (N17.-)
chronic renal failure (N18.-)
extrarenal uremia (R39.2)
prerenal uremia (R39.2)
renal failure with hypertension (I12.0)
renal insufficiency (N28.9)
uremia of newborn (P96.0)

Urolithiasis (N20-N23)

N20 Calculus of kidney and ureter

Excludes1: nephrocalcinosis (E83.5)
that with hydronephrosis (N13.2)

N20.0 Calculus of kidney
Nephrolithiasis NOS
Renal calculus
Renal stone
Staghorn calculus
Stone in kidney

N20.1 Calculus of ureter
Ureteric stone

N20.2 Calculus of kidney with calculus of ureter

N20.9 Urinary calculus, unspecified
Calculous pyelonephritis

N21 Calculus of lower urinary tract

Includes: that with cystitis and urethritis

N21.0 Calculus in bladder
Calculus in diverticulum of bladder
Urinary bladder stone
Excludes2: staghorn calculus (N20.0)

N21.1 Calculus in urethra
Excludes2: calculus of prostate (N42.0)

N21.8 Other lower urinary tract calculus

N21.9 Calculus of lower urinary tract, unspecified
Excludes1: calculus of urinary tract NOS (N20.9)

N22 Calculus of urinary tract in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease, such as:
gout (M13.9.-)
schistosomiasis (B65.0-B65.9)

N23 Unspecified renal colic

Other disorders of kidney and ureter (N25-N29)

Excludes2: disorders of kidney and ureter with urolithiasis (N20-N23)

N25 Disorders resulting from impaired renal tubular function

Excludes1: metabolic disorders classifiable to E70-E90

N25.0 Renal osteodystrophy
Azotemic osteodystrophy
Phosphate-losing tubular disorders
Renal rickets
Renal short stature

N25.1 Nephrogenic diabetes insipidus
Excludes1: diabetes insipidus NOS (E23.2)

N25.8 Other disorders resulting from impaired renal tubular function
Lightwood-Albright syndrome
Renal tubular acidosis NOS
Secondary hyperparathyroidism of renal origin

N25.9 Disorder resulting from impaired renal tubular function, unspecified

N26 Unspecified contracted kidney

Excludes1: contracted kidney with hypertension (I12.-)
diffuse sclerosing glomerulonephritis (N18.-)
hypertensive nephrosclerosis (arteriolar) (arteriosclerotic) (I12.-)
small kidney of unknown cause (N27.-)

N26.1 Atrophy of kidney (terminal)

N26.2 Page kidney

N26.9 Renal sclerosis NOS

N27 Small kidney of unknown cause

Includes: oligonephronia

N27.0 Small kidney, unilateral

N27.1 Small kidney, bilateral

N27.9 Small kidney, unspecified

N28 Other disorders of kidney and ureter, not elsewhere classified

N28.0 Ischemia and infarction of kidney
Renal artery embolism
Renal artery obstruction
Renal artery occlusion
Renal artery thrombosis
Renal infarct
Excludes1: atherosclerosis of renal artery (extrarenal part) (I70.1)
congenital stenosis of renal artery (Q27.1)
Goldblatt's kidney (I70.1)

N28.1 Cyst of kidney, acquired
Cyst (multiple)(solitary) of kidney, acquired
Excludes1: cystic kidney disease (congenital) (Q61.-)

N28.8 Other specified disorders of kidney and ureter

Excludes1: hydroureter (N13.4)
ureteric stricture with hydronephrosis (N13.1)
ureteric stricture without hydronephrosis (N13.5)

N28.81 Hypertrophy of kidney

N28.82 Megaloureter

N28.83 Nephroptosis

N28.84 Pyelitis cystica

N28.85 Pyeloureteritis cystica

N28.86 Ureteritis cystica

N28.89 Other specified disorders of kidney and ureter

N28.9 Disorder of kidney and ureter, unspecified

Nephropathy NOS
Renal disease (chronic) NOS
Renal insufficiency (acute) (chronic)
Excludes1: unspecified nephritic syndrome (N05-)

N29 Other disorders of kidney and ureter in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease, such as:
amyloidosis (E85)
nephrocalcinosis (E83.5)
schistosomiasis (B65.0-B65.9)
Excludes1: disorders of kidney and ureter in:
cystinosis (E72.0)
gonorrhea (A54.21)
syphilis (A52.75)
tuberculosis (A18.11)

Other diseases of the urinary system (N30-N39)

Excludes1: urinary infection (complicating):
abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00-O07, O08.8)
pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O23.-, O75.3, O86.2-)

N30 Cystitis

Use additional code to identify infectious agent (B95-B97)
Excludes1: prostatocystitis (N41.3)

N30.0 Acute cystitis
Excludes1: irradiation cystitis (N30.4-)
trigonitis (N30.3-)

N30.00 Acute cystitis without hematuria

N30.01 Acute cystitis with hematuria

N30.1 Interstitial cystitis (chronic)

N30.10 Interstitial cystitis (chronic) without hematuria
N30.11 Interstitial cystitis (chronic) with hematuria
N30.2 Other chronic cystitis
N30.20 Other chronic cystitis without hematuria
N30.21 Other chronic cystitis with hematuria
N30.3 Trigonitis
Urethrotrigonitis
N30.30 Trigonitis without hematuria
N30.31 Trigonitis with hematuria
N30.4 Irradiation cystitis
N30.40 Irradiation cystitis without hematuria
N30.41 Irradiation cystitis with hematuria
N30.8 Other cystitis
Abscess of bladder
N30.80 Other cystitis without hematuria
N30.81 Other cystitis with hematuria
N30.9 Cystitis, unspecified
N30.90 Cystitis, unspecified without hematuria

Use additional code to identify any associated urinary incontinence (N39.3-N39.4-)
Excludes1: cord bladder NOS (G95.8)
neurogenic bladder due to cauda equina syndrome (G83.4)
neuromuscular dysfunction due to spinal cord lesion (G95.8)
N31.0 Uninhibited neuropathic bladder, not elsewhere classified
N31.1 Reflex neuropathic bladder, not elsewhere classified
N31.2 Flaccid neuropathic bladder, not elsewhere classified
Atonic (motor) (sensory) neuropathic bladder
Autonomous neuropathic bladder
Nonreflex neuropathic bladder
N31.8 Other neuromuscular dysfunction of bladder
N31.9 Neuromuscular dysfunction of bladder, unspecified
Neurogenic bladder dysfunction NOS

N32 Other disorders of bladder

Excludes2: calculus of bladder (N21.0)
cystocele (N81.1)
hernia or prolapse of bladder, female (N81.1)
N32.0 Bladder-neck obstruction
Bladder-neck stenosis (acquired)
Excludes1: congenital bladder-neck obstruction (Q64.3-)
N32.1 Vesicointestinal fistula

Vesicorectal fistula

N32.2 Vesical fistula, not elsewhere classified

Excludes1: fistula between bladder and female genital tract (N82.0-N82.1)

N32.3 Diverticulum of bladder

Excludes1: congenital diverticulum of bladder (Q64.6)
diverticulitis of bladder (N30.8-)

N32.8 Other specified disorders of bladder

N32.81 Overactive bladder

Excludes1: frequent urination due to specified bladder condition- code to condition

N32.89 Other specified disorders of bladder

Calcified bladder
Contracted bladder

N32.9 Bladder disorder, unspecified

N33 Bladder disorders in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease, such as:
schistosomiasis (B65.0-B65.9)

Excludes1: bladder disorder in:
syphilis (A52.76)
tuberculosis (A18.12)
cystitis (in):
candidal infection (B37.41)
chlamydial (A56.01)
diphtheritic (A36.85)
gonorrhea (A54.01)
syphilitic (A52.76)
trichomonal infection (A59.03)
neurogenic bladder (N31.-)

N34 Urethritis and urethral syndrome

Use additional code (B95-B97), to identify infectious agent.

Excludes1: Reiter's disease (M02.3-)
urethritis in diseases with a predominantly sexual mode of transmission (A50-A64)
urethrotrigonitis (N30.3-)

N34.0 Urethral abscess

Abscess (of) Cowper's gland
Abscess (of) Littré's gland
Abscess (of) urethral (gland)
Periurethral abscess
Excludes1: urethral caruncle (N36.2)

N34.1 Nonspecific urethritis

Nongonococcal urethritis
Nonvenereal urethritis

N34.2 Other urethritis
Meatitis, urethral
Postmenopausal urethritis
Ulcer of urethra (meatus)
Urethritis NOS

N34.3 Urethral syndrome, unspecified

N35 Urethral stricture

Excludes1: congenital urethral stricture (Q64.3-)
postprocedural urethral stricture (N99.1-)

N35.0 Post-traumatic urethral stricture
Urethral stricture due to injury
Excludes1: postprocedural urethral stricture (N99.1-)

N35.01 Post-traumatic urethral stricture, male

N35.010 Post-traumatic urethral stricture, male, meatal
N35.011 Post-traumatic bulbous urethral stricture
N35.012 Post-traumatic membranous urethral stricture
N35.013 Post-traumatic anterior urethral stricture
N35.014 Post-traumatic urethral stricture, male, unspecified

N35.02 Post-traumatic urethral stricture, female

N35.021 Urethral stricture due to childbirth
N35.028 Other post-traumatic urethral stricture, female

N35.1 Postinfective urethral stricture, not elsewhere classified
Excludes1: urethral stricture associated with schistosomiasis (B65.-, N29)
gonococcal urethral stricture (A54.01)
syphilitic urethral stricture (A52.76)

N35.11 Postinfective urethral stricture, not elsewhere classified, male

N35.111 Postinfective urethral stricture, not elsewhere classified, male, meatal
N35.112 Postinfective bulbous urethral stricture, not elsewhere classified
N35.113 Postinfective membraneous urethral stricture, not elsewhere classified
N35.114 Postinfective anterior urethral stricture, not elsewhere classified
N35.119 Postinfective urethral stricture, not elsewhere classified, male, unspecified

N35.12 Postinfective urethral stricture, not elsewhere classified, female

N35.8 Other urethral stricture
Excludes1: postprocedural urethral stricture (N99.1-)

N35.9 Urethral stricture, unspecified

N36 Other disorders of urethra

N36.0 Urethral fistula

False urethral passage
Urethroperineal fistula
Urethrorectal fistula
Urinary fistula NOS
Excludes1: urethroscrotal fistula (N50.8)
urethrovaginal fistula (N82.1)
urethrovesicovaginal fistula (N82.1)

N36.1 Urethral diverticulum

N36.2 Urethral caruncle

N36.4 Urethral functional and muscular disorders

Use additional code to identify associated urinary stress incontinence (N39.3)

N36.41 Hypermobility of urethra

N36.42 Intrinsic sphincter deficiency (ISD)

N36.43 Combined hypermobility of urethra and intrinsic sphincter deficiency

N36.44 Muscular disorders of urethra

Bladder sphincter dyssynergy

N36.8 Other specified disorders of urethra

N36.9 Urethral disorder, unspecified

N37 Urethral disorders in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease.
Excludes1: urethritis (in):
candidal infection (B37.41)
chlamydial (A56.01)
gonorrhea (A54.01)
syphilis (A52.76)
trichomonal infection (A59.03)
tuberculosis (A18.13)

N39 Other disorders of urinary system

Excludes2: hematuria NOS (R31-)
recurrent or persistent hematuria (N02.-)
recurrent or persistent hematuria with specified morphological lesion (N02.-)
proteinuria NOS (R80.-)

N39.0 Urinary tract infection, site not specified

Use additional code (B95-B97), to identify infectious agent.
Excludes1: candidiasis of urinary tract (B37.4-)
neonatal urinary tract infection (P39.3)
urinary tract infection of specified site, such as:

cystitis (N30.-)
urethritis (N34.-)

N39.3 Stress incontinence (female) (male)
Excludes1: mixed incontinence (N39.46)

N39.4 Other specified urinary incontinence

N39.41 Urge incontinence
Excludes1: mixed incontinence (N39.46)

N39.42 Incontinence without sensory awareness

N39.43 Post-void dribbling

N39.44 Nocturnal enuresis

N39.45 Continuous leakage

N39.46 Mixed incontinence
Urge and stress incontinence

N39.49 Other specified urinary incontinence
Overflow incontinence
Reflex incontinence
Total incontinence
Excludes1: enuresis NOS (R32)
urinary incontinence NOS (R32)
urinary incontinence of nonorganic origin (F98.0)

N39.8 Other specified disorders of urinary system

N39.9 Disorder of urinary system, unspecified

Diseases of male genital organs (N40-N51)

N40 Hyperplasia of prostate

Use additional code for any associated urinary incontinence (N39.4-)
Excludes1: benign neoplasms, except adenoma, fibroma and myoma of prostate (D29.1)

N40.0 Hypertrophy (benign) of prostate
Benign prostatic hypertrophy
Enlargement of prostate
Smooth enlarged prostate
Soft enlarged prostate

N40.00 Hypertrophy (benign) of prostate without complication
Hypertrophy (benign) of prostate NOS

N40.01 Hypertrophy (benign) of prostate with obstruction
Hypertrophy (benign) of prostate with urinary retention

N40.02 Hypertrophy (benign) of prostate with hematuria

N40.03 Hypertrophy (benign) of prostate with obstruction and hematuria
Hypertrophy (benign) of prostate with urinary retention and hematuria

N40.09 Hypertrophy (benign) of prostate with other complication

N40.1 Nodular prostate

Hard, firm prostate
Multinodular prostate
Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of prostate (C61)

N40.10 Nodular prostate without complication
Nodular prostate NOS

N40.11 Nodular prostate with obstruction
Nodular prostate with urinary retention

N40.12 Nodular prostate with hematuria

N40.13 Nodular prostate with obstruction and hematuria
Nodular prostate with urinary retention and hematuria

N40.19 Nodular prostate with other complication

N40.2 Benign localized hyperplasia of prostate
Adenofibromatous hypertrophy of prostate
Adenoma of prostate
Fibroadenoma of prostate
Fibroma of prostate
Myoma of prostate
Polyp of prostate
Excludes1: benign neoplasm of prostate (D29.1)
hypertrophy of prostate (N40.0)
malignant neoplasm of prostate (C61)

N40.20 Benign localized hyperplasia of prostate without complication
Benign localized hyperplasia of prostate NOS

N40.21 Benign localized hyperplasia of prostate with obstruction
Benign localized hyperplasia of prostate with urinary retention

N40.22 Benign localized hyperplasia of prostate with hematuria

N40.23 Benign localized hyperplasia of prostate with obstruction and hematuria
Benign localized hyperplasia of prostate with urinary retention and hematuria

N40.29 Benign localized hyperplasia of prostate with other complication

N40.9 Unspecified hyperplasia of prostate
Median bar

N40.90 Unspecified hyperplasia of prostate without complication
Hyperplasia of prostate NOS

N40.91 Unspecified hyperplasia of prostate with obstruction
Prostatic obstruction NOS
Unspecified hyperplasia of prostate with urinary retention

N40.92 Unspecified hyperplasia of prostate with hematuria

N40.93 Unspecified hyperplasia of prostate with obstruction and hematuria
Unspecified hyperplasia of prostate with urinary retention and hematuria

N40.99 Unspecified hyperplasia of prostate with other complication

N41 Inflammatory diseases of prostate

Use additional code (B95-B97), to identify infectious agent.

N41.0 Acute prostatitis

N41.00 Acute prostatitis without hematuria

N41.01 Acute prostatitis with hematuria

N41.1 Chronic prostatitis

N41.10 Chronic prostatitis without hematuria

N41.11 Chronic prostatitis with hematuria

N41.2 Abscess of prostate

N41.3 Prostatocystitis

N41.4 Granulomatous prostatitis

N41.8 Other inflammatory diseases of prostate

N41.9 Inflammatory disease of prostate, unspecified

Prostatitis NOS

N42 Other and unspecified disorders of prostate

N42.0 Calculus of prostate

Prostatic stone

N42.1 Congestion and hemorrhage of prostate

Excludes1: hyperplasia of prostate (N40.-)
inflammatory diseases of prostate (N41.-)

N42.3 Dysplasia of prostate

Prostatic intraepithelial neoplasia I (PIN I)

Prostatic intraepithelial neoplasia II (PIN II)

Excludes1: prostatic intraepithelial neoplasia III (PIN III) (D07.5)

N42.8 Other specified disorders of prostate

N42.81 Prostatodynia syndrome

Painful prostate syndrome

N42.82 Prostatosis syndrome

N42.89 Other specified disorders of prostate

Cyst of prostate

N42.9 Disorder of prostate, unspecified

N43 Hydrocele and spermatocele

Includes: hydrocele of spermatic cord, testis or tunica vaginalis

Excludes1: congenital hydrocele (P83.5)

N43.0 Encysted hydrocele

N43.1 Infected hydrocele

Use additional code (B95-B97), to identify infectious agent

N43.2 Other hydrocele

N43.3 Hydrocele, unspecified

N43.4 Spermatocele of epididymis

Spermatic cyst

N43.40 Spermatocele of epididymis, unspecified

N43.41 Spermatocele of epididymis, single

N43.42 Spermatocele of epididymis, multiple

N43.5 Hydrocele of spermatic cord

N44 Noninflammatory disorders of testis

N44.0 Torsion of testis

N44.00 Torsion of testis, unspecified

N44.01 Torsion of appendix epididymis

N44.02 Extravaginal torsion of spermatic cord

N44.03 Intravaginal torsion of spermatic cord

N44.04 Torsion of appendix testis

N44.1 Cyst of tunica albuginea testis

N44.2 Benign cyst of testis

N44.8 Other noninflammatory disorders of the testis

N45 Orchitis and epididymitis

Use additional code (B95-B97), to identify infectious agent.

N45.1 Epididymitis

N45.2 Orchitis

N45.3 Epididymo-orchitis

N45.4 Abscess of epididymis or testis

N46 Male infertility

Excludes1: vasectomy status (Z98.52)

N46.0 Azoospermia

Absolute male infertility

Male infertility due to germinal (cell) aplasia

Male infertility due to spermatogenic arrest (complete)

N46.01 Organic azoospermia

Azoospermia NOS

N46.02 Azoospermia due to extratesticular causes

Code also associated cause

N46.021 Azoospermia due to drug therapy

N46.022 Azoospermia due to infection

N46.023 Azoospermia due to obstruction of efferent ducts

N46.024 Azoospermia due to radiation

N46.025 Azoospermia due to systemic disease

N46.029 Azoospermia due to other extratesticular causes

N46.1 Oligospermia

Male infertility due to germinal cell desquamation

Male infertility due to hypospermatogenesis

Male infertility due to incomplete spermatogenic arrest

N46.11 Organic oligospermia

Oligospermia NOS

N46.12 Oligospermia due to extratesticular causes

Code also associated cause

N46.121 Oligospermia due to drug therapy

N46.122 Oligospermia due to infection

N46.123 Oligospermia due to obstruction of efferent ducts

N46.124 Oligospermia due to radiation

N46.125 Oligospermia due to systemic disease

N46.129 Oligospermia due to other extratesticular causes

N46.8 Other male infertility

N46.9 Male infertility, unspecified

N47 Disorders of prepuce

N47.0 Adherent prepuce, newborn

N47.1 Phimosis

N47.2 Paraphimosis

N47.3 Deficient foreskin

N47.4 Benign cyst of prepuce

N47.5 Adhesions of prepuce and glans penis

N47.6 Balanoposthitis

Excludes1: balanitis (N48.1)

Use additional code (B95-B97), to identify infectious agent.

N47.7 Other inflammatory diseases of prepuce

Use additional code (B95-B97), to identify infectious agent.

N47.8 Other disorders of prepuce

N48 Other disorders of penis

N48.0 Leukoplakia of penis

Kraurosis of penis

Excludes1: carcinoma in situ of penis (D07.4)

N48.1 Balanitis

Excludes1: amebic balanitis (A06.8)

balanoposthitis (N47.6)

candidal balanitis (B37.42)

gonococcal balanitis (A54.23)

herpesviral [herpes simplex] balanitis (A60.01)

Use additional code (B95-B97), to identify infectious agent

N48.2 Other inflammatory disorders of penis

Use additional code (B95-B97), to identify infectious agent.

Excludes1: balanitis (N48.1)

balanitis xerotica obliterans (N48.6)

balanoposthitis (N47.6)

N48.21 Abscess of corpus cavernosum and penis

N48.22 Cellulitis of corpus cavernosum and penis

N48.29 Other inflammatory disorders of penis

N48.3 Priapism

Painful erection

Code first underlying cause

N48.30 Priapism, unspecified

N48.31 Priapism due to trauma

N48.32 Priapism due to disease classified elsewhere

N48.33 Priapism, drug-induced

N48.39 Other priapism

N48.5 Ulcer of penis

N48.6 Balanitis xerotica obliterans

N48.7 Peyronie's disease

Plastic induration of penis

N48.8 Other specified disorders of penis

N48.81 Thrombosis of superficial vein of penis

N48.89 Other specified disorders of penis

N48.9 Disorder of penis, unspecified

N49 Inflammatory disorders of male genital organs, not elsewhere classified

Use additional code (B95-B97), to identify infectious agent

Excludes1: inflammation of penis (N48.1, N48.2-)

orchitis and epididymitis (N45.-)

N49.0 Inflammatory disorders of seminal vesicle

Vesiculitis NOS

N49.1 Inflammatory disorders of spermatic cord, tunica vaginalis and vas deferens

Vasitis

N49.2 Inflammatory disorders of scrotum

N49.3 Fournier's gangrene

N49.8 Inflammatory disorders of other specified male genital organs

Inflammation of multiple sites in male genital organs

N49.9 Inflammatory disorder of unspecified male genital organ

Abscess of unspecified male genital organ

Boil of unspecified male genital organ

Carbuncle of unspecified male genital organ

Cellulitis of unspecified male genital organ

N50 Other and unspecified disorders of male genital organs

Excludes2: torsion of testis (N44.0-)

N50.0 Atrophy of testis

N50.1 Vascular disorders of male genital organs
Hematocele, NOS, (male)

N50.8 Other specified disorders of male genital organs
Atrophy of scrotum, seminal vesicle, spermatic cord, tunica vaginalis and vas deferens
Edema of scrotum, seminal vesicle, spermatic cord, testis, tunica vaginalis and vas deferens
Hypertrophy of scrotum, seminal vesicle, spermatic cord, testis, tunica vaginalis and vas deferens
Ulcer of scrotum, seminal vesicle, spermatic cord, testis, tunica vaginalis and vas deferens
Chylocele, tunica vaginalis (nonfilarial) NOS
Urethroscrotal fistula
Stricture of spermatic cord, tunica vaginalis, and vas deferens

N50.9 Disorder of male genital organs, unspecified

N51 Disorders of male genital organs in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease, such as:
filariasis (B74.0-B74.9)

Excludes1: amebic balanitis (A06.8)
candidal balanitis (B37.42)
gonococcal balanitis (A54.23)
gonococcal prostatitis (A54.22)
herpesviral [herpes simplex] balanitis (A60.01)
trichomonal prostatitis (A59.02)
tuberculous prostatitis (A18.14)

N52 Male erectile dysfunction

Excludes1: psychogenic impotence (F52.21)

N52.0 Vasculogenic erectile dysfunction
N52.01 Erectile dysfunction due to arterial insufficiency
N52.02 Corporo-venous occlusive erectile dysfunction
N52.03 Combined arterial insufficiency and corporo-venous occlusive erectile dysfunction

N52.1 Erectile dysfunction due to diseases classified elsewhere
Code first underlying disease

N52.2 Drug-induced erectile dysfunction

N52.3 Post-surgical erectile dysfunction
N52.31 Erectile dysfunction following radical prostatectomy
N52.32 Erectile dysfunction following radical cystectomy
N52.33 Erectile dysfunction following urethral surgery
N52.34 Erectile dysfunction following simple prostatectomy

N52.39 Other post-surgical erectile dysfunction
N52.8 Other male erectile dysfunction
N52.9 Male erectile dysfunction, unspecified
Organic impotence NOS

N53 Other male sexual dysfunction

Excludes1: psychogenic sexual dysfunction (F52.-)
N53.1 Ejaculatory dysfunction
Excludes1: premature ejaculation (F52.4)
N53.11 Retarded ejaculation
N53.12 Painful ejaculation
N53.13 Anejaculatory orgasm
N53.14 Retrograde ejaculation
N53.19 Other ejaculatory dysfunction
Ejaculatory dysfunction NOS
N53.8 Other male sexual dysfunction
N53.9 Unspecified male sexual dysfunction

Disorders of breast (N60-N64)

Excludes1: disorders of breast associated with childbirth (O91-O92)

N60 Benign mammary dysplasia

Includes: fibrocystic mastopathy
N60.0 Solitary cyst of breast
Cyst of breast
N60.00 Solitary cyst of female breast, unspecified side
N60.01 Solitary cyst of right female breast
N60.02 Solitary cyst of left female breast
N60.03 Solitary cyst of right male breast
N60.04 Solitary cyst of left male breast
N60.05 Solitary cyst of male breast, unspecified side
N60.1 Diffuse cystic mastopathy
Cystic breast
Fibrocystic disease of breast
Excludes1: diffuse cystic mastopathy with epithelial proliferation (N60.3-)
N60.10 Diffuse cystic mastopathy of female breast, unspecified side
N60.11 Diffuse cystic mastopathy of right female breast
N60.12 Diffuse cystic mastopathy of left female breast
N60.13 Diffuse cystic mastopathy of right male breast
N60.14 Diffuse cystic mastopathy of left male breast
N60.15 Diffuse cystic mastopathy of male breast, unspecified side
N60.2 Fibroadenosis of breast

Adenofibrosis of breast
Excludes2: fibroadenoma of breast (D24.-)

N60.20 Fibroadenosis of female breast, unspecified side
N60.21 Fibroadenosis of right female breast
N60.22 Fibroadenosis of left female breast
N60.23 Fibroadenosis of right male breast
N60.24 Fibroadenosis of left male breast
N60.25 Fibroadenosis of male breast, unspecified side

N60.3 Fibrosclerosis of breast
Cystic mastopathy with epithelial proliferation

N60.30 Fibrosclerosis of female breast, unspecified side
N60.31 Fibrosclerosis of right female breast
N60.32 Fibrosclerosis of left female breast
N60.33 Fibrosclerosis of right male breast
N60.34 Fibrosclerosis of left male breast
N60.35 Fibrosclerosis of male breast, unspecified side

N60.4 Mammary duct ectasia

N60.40 Mammary duct ectasia of female breast, unspecified side
N60.41 Mammary duct ectasia of right female breast
N60.42 Mammary duct ectasia of left female breast
N60.43 Mammary duct ectasia of right male breast
N60.44 Mammary duct ectasia of left male breast
N60.45 Mammary duct ectasia of male breast, unspecified side

N60.8 Other benign mammary dysplasias

N60.80 Other benign mammary dysplasias of female breast, unspecified side
N60.81 Other benign mammary dysplasias of right female breast
N60.82 Other benign mammary dysplasias of left female breast
N60.83 Other benign mammary dysplasias of right male breast
N60.84 Other benign mammary dysplasias of left male breast
N60.85 Other benign mammary dysplasias of male breast, unspecified side

N60.9 Benign mammary dysplasia, unspecified

N60.90 Benign mammary dysplasia, unspecified, of female breast, unspecified side
N60.91 Benign mammary dysplasia, unspecified, of right female breast
N60.92 Benign mammary dysplasia, unspecified, of left female breast
N60.93 Benign mammary dysplasia, unspecified, of right male breast
N60.94 Benign mammary dysplasia, unspecified of left male breast
N60.95 Benign mammary dysplasia, unspecified, of male breast, unspecified side

N61 Inflammatory disorders of breast

Includes: abscess (acute) (chronic) (nonpuerperal) of areola

abscess (acute) (chronic) (nonpuerperal) of breast
carbuncle of breast
infective mastitis (acute) (subacute) (nonpuerperal)
mastitis (acute) (subacute) (nonpuerperal) NOS

Excludes1: inflammatory carcinoma of breast (C50.9) (M8530/3)
inflammatory disorder of breast associated with childbirth (O91.-)
neonatal infective mastitis (P39.0)
thrombophlebitis of breast [Mondor's disease] (I80.8)

N62 Hypertrophy of breast

Includes: gynecomastia
hypertrophy of breast NOS
massive pubertal hypertrophy of breast

N63 Unspecified lump in breast

Includes: nodule(s) NOS in breast

N64 Other disorders of breast

N64.0 Fissure and fistula of nipple

N64.1 Fat necrosis of breast

Fat necrosis (segmental) of breast

N64.2 Atrophy of breast

N64.3 Galactorrhea not associated with childbirth

N64.4 Mastodynia

N64.5 Other signs and symptoms in breast

Excludes2: abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging of breast (R92.-)

N64.51 Induration of breast

N64.52 Nipple discharge

Excludes1: abnormal findings in nipple discharge (R89.-)

N64.53 Retraction of nipple

N64.59 Other signs and symptoms in breast

N64.8 Other specified disorders of breast

Galactocele
Subinvolution of breast (postlactational)

N64.9 Disorder of breast, unspecified

Inflammatory diseases of female pelvic organs (N70-N77)

Excludes1: inflammatory diseases of female pelvic organs complicating:
abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00-O07, O08.0)
pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O23.-, O75.3, O85, O86.-)

N70 Salpingitis and oophoritis

Includes: abscess (of) fallopian tube
abscess (of) ovary
pyosalpinx
salpingo-oophoritis
tubo-ovarian abscess
tubo-ovarian inflammatory disease

Use additional code (B95-B97), to identify infectious agent

Excludes1: gonococcal infection (A54.24)
tuberculous infection (A18.17)

N70.0 Acute salpingitis and oophoritis

N70.01 Acute salpingitis

N70.02 Acute oophoritis

N70.03 Acute salpingitis and oophoritis

N70.1 Chronic salpingitis and oophoritis

Hydrosalpinx

N70.11 Chronic salpingitis

N70.12 Chronic oophoritis

N70.13 Chronic salpingitis and oophoritis

N70.9 Salpingitis and oophoritis, unspecified

N70.91 Salpingitis, unspecified

N70.92 Oophoritis, unspecified

N70.93 Salpingitis and oophoritis, unspecified

N71 Inflammatory disease of uterus, except cervix

Includes: endo (myo) metritis
metritis
myometritis
pyometra
uterine abscess

Use additional code (B95-B97), to identify infectious agent

Excludes1: hyperplastic endometritis (N85.0)
inflammation of uterus following delivery (O85)

N71.0 Acute inflammatory disease of uterus

N71.1 Chronic inflammatory disease of uterus

N71.9 Inflammatory disease of uterus, unspecified

N72 Inflammatory disease of cervix uteri

Includes: cervicitis (with or without erosion or ectropion)
endocervicitis (with or without erosion or ectropion)
exocervicitis (with or without erosion or ectropion)

Use additional code (B95-B97), to identify infectious agent

Excludes1: erosion and ectropion of cervix without cervicitis (N86)

N73 Other female pelvic inflammatory diseases

Use additional code (B95-B97), to identify infectious agent.

N73.0 Acute parametritis and pelvic cellulitis
Abscess of broad ligament
Abscess of parametrium
Pelvic cellulitis, female

N73.1 Chronic parametritis and pelvic cellulitis
Any condition in N73.0 specified as chronic
Excludes1:tuberculous parametritis and pelvic cellultis (A18.17)

N73.2 Unspecified parametritis and pelvic cellulitis
Any condition in N73.0 unspecified whether acute or chronic

N73.3 Female acute pelvic peritonitis

N73.4 Female chronic pelvic peritonitis
Excludes1:tuberculous pelvic (female) peritonitis (A18.17)

N73.5 Female pelvic peritonitis, unspecified

N73.6 Female pelvic peritoneal adhesions (postinfective)
Excludes2:postprocedural pelvic peritoneal adhesions (N99.4)

N73.8 Other specified female pelvic inflammatory diseases

N73.9 Female pelvic inflammatory disease, unspecified
Female pelvic infection or inflammation NOS

N74 Female pelvic inflammatory disorders in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease
Excludes1:cervicitis:
chlamydial (A56.02)
gonococcal (A54.03)
herpesviral [herpes simplex] (A60.03)
syphilitic (A52.76)
trichomonal (A59.09)
tuberculous (A18.16)
pelvic inflammatory disease:
chlamydial (A56.11)
gonococcal (A54.24)
herpesviral [herpes simplex] (A60.09)
syphilitic (A52.76)
tuberculous (A18.17)

N75 Diseases of Bartholin's gland

N75.0 Cyst of Bartholin's gland

N75.1 Abscess of Bartholin's gland

N75.8 Other diseases of Bartholin's gland
Bartholinitis
N75.9 Disease of Bartholin's gland, unspecified

N76 Other inflammation of vagina and vulva

Use additional code (B95-B97), to identify infectious agent
Excludes1: senile (atrophic) vaginitis (N95.2)

N76.0 Acute vaginitis
Acute vulvovaginitis
Vaginitis NOS
Vulvovaginitis NOS
N76.1 Subacute and chronic vaginitis
Chronic vulvovaginitis
Subacute vulvovaginitis
N76.2 Acute vulvitis
Vulvitis NOS
N76.3 Subacute and chronic vulvitis
N76.4 Abscess of vulva
Furuncle of vulva
N76.5 Ulceration of vagina
N76.6 Ulceration of vulva
N76.8 Other specified inflammation of vagina and vulva

N77 Vulvovaginal ulceration and inflammation in diseases classified elsewhere

N77.0 Ulceration of vulva in diseases classified elsewhere
Code first underlying disease, such as:
Behçet's disease (M35.2)
Excludes1: ulceration of vulva in gonococcal infection (A54.02)
ulceration of vulva in herpesviral [herpes simplex] infection (A60.04)
ulceration of vulva in syphilis (A51.0)
ulceration of vulva in tuberculosis (A18.18)
N77.1 Vaginitis, vulvitis and vulvovaginitis in diseases classified elsewhere
Code first underlying disease, such as:
pinworm (B80)
Excludes1: vaginitis, vulvitis and vulvovaginitis (in):
candidiasis (B37.3)
chlamydial (A56.02)
gonococcal infection (A54.02)
herpesviral [herpes simplex] infection (A60.04)
syphilitic, early (A51.0)
syphilitic, late (A52.76)
trichomonal (A59.01)

tuberculous (A18.18)
venereal NEC (A64.3)

Noninflammatory disorders of female genital tract (N80-N98)

N80 Endometriosis

N80.0 Endometriosis of uterus
Adenomyosis
Excludes1: stromal endometriosis (D39.0)

N80.1 Endometriosis of ovary

N80.2 Endometriosis of fallopian tube

N80.3 Endometriosis of pelvic peritoneum

N80.4 Endometriosis of rectovaginal septum and vagina

N80.5 Endometriosis of intestine

N80.6 Endometriosis in cutaneous scar

N80.8 Other endometriosis

N80.9 Endometriosis, unspecified

N81 Female genital prolapse

Excludes1: genital prolapse complicating pregnancy, labor or delivery (O34.5-)
prolapse and hernia of ovary and fallopian tube (N83.4)
prolapse of vaginal vault after hysterectomy (N99.3)

N81.0 Urethrocele
Excludes1: urethrocele with cystocele (N81.1)
urethrocele with prolapse of uterus (N81.2-N81.4)

N81.1 Cystocele
Cystocele with urethrocele
Prolapse of (anterior) vaginal wall NOS
Excludes1: cystocele with prolapse of uterus (N81.2-N81.4)

N81.2 Incomplete uterovaginal prolapse
First degree uterine prolapse
Prolapse of cervix NOS
Second degree uterine prolapse

N81.3 Complete uterovaginal prolapse
Procidential (uteri) NOS
Third degree uterine prolapse

N81.4 Uterovaginal prolapse, unspecified
Prolapse of uterus NOS

N81.5 Vaginal enterocele
Excludes1: enterocele with prolapse of uterus (N81.2-N81.4)

N81.6 Rectocele
Prolapse of posterior vaginal wall

Excludes1: rectal prolapse (K62.3)
rectocele with prolapse of uterus (N81.2-N81.4)

N81.8 Other female genital prolapse
Deficient perineum
Old laceration of muscles of pelvic floor

N81.9 Female genital prolapse, unspecified

N82 Fistulae involving female genital tract

Excludes1: vesicointestinal fistulae (N32.1)

N82.0 Vesicovaginal fistula

N82.1 Other female urinary-genital tract fistulae
Cervicovesical fistula
Ureterovaginal fistula
Urethrovaginal fistula
Uteroureteric fistula
Uterovesical fistula

N82.2 Fistula of vagina to small intestine

N82.3 Fistula of vagina to large intestine
Rectovaginal fistula

N82.4 Other female intestinal-genital tract fistulae
Intestinouterine fistula

N82.5 Female genital tract-skin fistulae
Uterus to abdominal wall fistula
Vaginoperineal fistula

N82.8 Other female genital tract fistulae

N82.9 Female genital tract fistula, unspecified

N83 Noninflammatory disorders of ovary, fallopian tube and broad ligament

Excludes2: hydrosalpinx (N70.1-)

N83.0 Follicular cyst of ovary
Cyst of graafian follicle
Hemorrhagic follicular cyst (of ovary)

N83.1 Corpus luteum cyst
Hemorrhagic corpus luteum cyst

N83.2 Other and unspecified ovarian cysts
Excludes1: developmental ovarian cyst (Q50.1)
neoplastic ovarian cyst (D27.-)
polycystic ovarian syndrome (E28.2)
Stein-Leventhal syndrome (E28.2)

N83.20 Unspecified ovarian cysts

N83.29 Other ovarian cysts
Retention cyst of ovary

Simple cyst of ovary

N83.3 Acquired atrophy of ovary and fallopian tube

N83.31 Acquired atrophy of ovary

N83.32 Acquired atrophy of fallopian tube

N83.33 Acquired atrophy of ovary and fallopian tube

N83.4 Prolapse and hernia of ovary and fallopian tube

N83.5 Torsion of ovary, ovarian pedicle and fallopian tube

Torsion of accessory tube

Torsion of hydatid of Morgagni

N83.51 Torsion of ovary and ovarian pedicle

N83.52 Torsion of fallopian tube

N83.53 Torsion of ovary, ovarian pedicle and fallopian tube

N83.6 Hematosalpinx

Excludes1: hematosalpinx (with) (in):

hematocolpos (N89.7)

hematometra (N85.7)

tubal pregnancy (O00.1)

N83.7 Hematoma of broad ligament

N83.8 Other noninflammatory disorders of ovary, fallopian tube and broad ligament

Broad ligament laceration syndrome [Allen-Masters]

N83.9 Noninflammatory disorder of ovary, fallopian tube and broad ligament, unspecified

N84 Polyp of female genital tract

Excludes1: adenomatous polyp (D28.-)

placental polyp (O90.89)

N84.0 Polyp of corpus uteri

Polyp of endometrium

Polyp of uterus NOS

Excludes1: polypoid endometrial hyperplasia (N85.0)

N84.1 Polyp of cervix uteri

Mucous polyp of cervix

N84.2 Polyp of vagina

N84.3 Polyp of vulva

Polyp of labia

N84.8 Polyp of other parts of female genital tract

N84.9 Polyp of female genital tract, unspecified

N85 Other noninflammatory disorders of uterus, except cervix

Excludes1: endometriosis (N80.-)

inflammatory diseases of uterus (N71.-)

noninflammatory disorders of cervix (N86-N88)

polyp of corpus uteri (N84.0)
uterine prolapse (N81.-)

N85.0 Endometrial glandular hyperplasia
Hyperplasia of endometrium NOS
Cystic hyperplasia of endometrium
Glandular-cystic hyperplasia of endometrium
Polypoid hyperplasia of endometrium

N85.1 Endometrial adenomatous hyperplasia
Hyperplasia of endometrium, atypical (adenomatous)

N85.2 Hypertrophy of uterus
Bulky or enlarged uterus
Excludes1: puerperal hypertrophy of uterus (O90.89)

N85.3 Subinvolution of uterus
Excludes1: puerperal subinvolution of uterus (O90.89)

N85.4 Malposition of uterus
Anteversion of uterus
Retroflexion of uterus
Retroversion of uterus
Excludes1: malposition of uterus complicating pregnancy, labor or delivery (O34.5-, O65.5)

N85.5 Inversion of uterus
Excludes1: current obstetric trauma (O71.2)
postpartum inversion of uterus (O71.2)

N85.6 Intrauterine synechiae

N85.7 Hematometra
Hematosalpinx with hematometra
Excludes1: hematometra with hematocolpos (N89.7)

N85.8 Other specified noninflammatory disorders of uterus
Atrophy of uterus, acquired
Fibrosis of uterus NOS

N85.9 Noninflammatory disorder of uterus, unspecified
Disorder of uterus NOS

N86 Erosion and ectropion of cervix uteri

Includes: decubitus (trophic) ulcer of cervix
eversion of cervix
Excludes1: erosion and ectropion of cervix with cervicitis (N72)

N87 Dysplasia of cervix uteri

Excludes1: carcinoma in situ of cervix uteri (D06.-)

N87.0 Mild cervical dysplasia
Cervical intraepithelial neoplasia [CIN], grade I

N87.1 Moderate cervical dysplasia

Cervical intraepithelial neoplasia [CIN], grade II

N87.2 Severe cervical dysplasia, not elsewhere classified

Severe cervical dysplasia NOS

Excludes1: cervical intraepithelial neoplasia [CIN], grade III, with or without severe dysplasia (D06.-)

N87.9 Dysplasia of cervix uteri, unspecified

N88 Other noninflammatory disorders of cervix uteri

Excludes2: inflammatory disease of cervix (N72)
polyp of cervix (N84.1)

N88.0 Leukoplakia of cervix uteri

N88.1 Old laceration of cervix uteri

Adhesions of cervix

Excludes1: current obstetric trauma (O71.3)

N88.2 Stricture and stenosis of cervix uteri

Excludes1: stricture and stenosis of cervix uteri complicating labor (O65.5)

N88.3 Incompetence of cervix uteri

Investigation and management of (suspected) cervical incompetence in a nonpregnant woman

Excludes1: cervical incompetence complicating pregnancy (O34.3-)

N88.4 Hypertrophic elongation of cervix uteri

N88.8 Other specified noninflammatory disorders of cervix uteri

Excludes1: current obstetric trauma (O71.3)

N88.9 Noninflammatory disorder of cervix uteri, unspecified

N89 Other noninflammatory disorders of vagina

Excludes1: carcinoma in situ of vagina (D07.2)
inflammation of vagina (N76.-)
senile (atrophic) vaginitis (N95.2)
trichomonal leukorrhea (A59.00)

N89.0 Mild vaginal dysplasia

Vaginal intraepithelial neoplasia [VAIN], grade I

N89.1 Moderate vaginal dysplasia

Vaginal intraepithelial neoplasia [VAIN], grade II

N89.2 Severe vaginal dysplasia, not elsewhere classified

Severe vaginal dysplasia NOS

Excludes1: vaginal intraepithelial neoplasia [VAIN], grade III, with or without severe dysplasia (D07.2)

N89.3 Dysplasia of vagina, unspecified

N89.4 Leukoplakia of vagina

N89.5 Stricture and atresia of vagina

Vaginal adhesions

Vaginal stenosis

Excludes1: congenital atresia or stricture (Q52.4)
postoperative adhesions of vagina (N99.2)

N89.6 Tight hymenal ring
Rigid hymen
Tight introitus
Excludes1: imperforate hymen (Q52.3)

N89.7 Hematocolpos
Hematocolpos with hematometra or hematosalpinx

N89.8 Other specified noninflammatory disorders of vagina
Leukorrhea NOS
Old vaginal laceration
Pessary ulcer of vagina
Excludes1: current obstetric trauma (O70.-, O71.4, O71.7-O71.8)
old laceration involving muscles of pelvic floor (N81.8)

N89.9 Noninflammatory disorder of vagina, unspecified

N90 Other noninflammatory disorders of vulva and perineum

Excludes1: carcinoma in situ of vulva (D07.1)
current obstetric trauma (O70.-, O71.7-O71.8)
inflammation of vulva (N76.-)

N90.0 Mild vulvar dysplasia
Vulvar intraepithelial neoplasia [VIN], grade I

N90.1 Moderate vulvar dysplasia
Vulvar intraepithelial neoplasia [VIN], grade II

N90.2 Severe vulvar dysplasia, not elsewhere classified
Severe vulvar dysplasia NOS
Excludes1: vulvar intraepithelial neoplasia[VIN], grade III, with or without severe dysplasia (D07.1)

N90.3 Dysplasia of vulva, unspecified

N90.4 Leukoplakia of vulva
Dystrophy of vulva
Kraurosis of vulva

N90.5 Atrophy of vulva
Stenosis of vulva

N90.6 Hypertrophy of vulva
Hypertrophy of labia

N90.7 Vulvar cyst

N90.8 Other specified noninflammatory disorders of vulva and perineum
Adhesions of vulva
Hypertrophy of clitoris

N90.9 Noninflammatory disorder of vulva and perineum, unspecified

N91 Absent, scanty and rare menstruation

Excludes1: ovarian dysfunction (E28.-)

N91.0 Primary amenorrhea

N91.1 Secondary amenorrhea

N91.2 Amenorrhea, unspecified

N91.3 Primary oligomenorrhea

N91.4 Secondary oligomenorrhea

N91.5 Oligomenorrhea, unspecified

Hypomenorrhea NOS

N92 Excessive, frequent and irregular menstruation

Excludes1: postmenopausal bleeding (N95.0)

N92.0 Excessive and frequent menstruation with regular cycle

Heavy periods NOS
Menorrhagia NOS
Polymenorrhea

N92.1 Excessive and frequent menstruation with irregular cycle

Irregular intermenstrual bleeding
Irregular, shortened intervals between menstrual bleeding
Menometrorrhagia
Metrorrhagia

N92.2 Excessive menstruation at puberty

Excessive bleeding associated with onset of menstrual periods
Pubertal menorrhagia
Puberty bleeding

N92.3 Ovulation bleeding

Regular intermenstrual bleeding

N92.4 Excessive bleeding in the premenopausal period

Climacteric menorrhagia or metrorrhagia
Menopausal menorrhagia or metrorrhagia
Preclimacteric menorrhagia or metrorrhagia
Premenopausal menorrhagia or metrorrhagia

N92.5 Other specified irregular menstruation

N92.6 Irregular menstruation, unspecified

Irregular bleeding NOS
Irregular periods NOS
Excludes1: irregular menstruation with:
lengthened intervals or scanty bleeding (N91.3-N91.5)
shortened intervals or excessive bleeding (N92.1)

N93 Other abnormal uterine and vaginal bleeding

Excludes1: neonatal vaginal hemorrhage (P54.6)
pseudomenses (P54.6)

N93.0 Postcoital and contact bleeding

N93.8 Other specified abnormal uterine and vaginal bleeding
Dysfunctional or functional uterine or vaginal bleeding NOS
N93.9 Abnormal uterine and vaginal bleeding, unspecified

N94 Pain and other conditions associated with female genital organs and menstrual cycle

N94.0 Mittelschmerz
N94.1 Dyspareunia
Excludes1: psychogenic dyspareunia (F52.6)
N94.2 Vaginismus
Excludes1: psychogenic vaginismus (F52.5)
N94.3 Premenstrual tension syndrome
Premenstrual dysphoric disorder
N94.4 Primary dysmenorrhea
N94.5 Secondary dysmenorrhea
N94.6 Dysmenorrhea, unspecified
Excludes1: psychogenic dysmenorrhea (F45.8)
N94.8 Other specified conditions associated with female genital organs and menstrual cycle
N94.9 Unspecified condition associated with female genital organs and menstrual cycle

N95 Menopausal and other perimenopausal disorders

Menopausal and other perimenopausal disorders due to naturally occurring (age-related) menopause and perimenopause
Excludes1: excessive bleeding in the premenopausal period (N92.4)
menopausal and perimenopausal disorders due to artificial or premature menopause (E89.4-, E28.31-)
premature menopause (E28.31-)
Excludes2: postmenopausal osteoporosis (M81.0-)
postmenopausal osteoporosis with current pathologic fracture (M80.0-)
postmenopausal urethritis (N34.2)
N95.0 Postmenopausal bleeding
N95.1 Menopausal and female climacteric states
Excludes1: symptoms associated with artificial menopause (E89.41)
symptoms associated with premature menopause (E28.310)
N95.10 Asymptomatic menopausal state
Menopausal state NOS
N95.11 Symptomatic menopausal state
Symptoms such as flushing, sleeplessness, headache, lack of concentration, associated with natural (age-related) menopause
N95.2 Postmenopausal atrophic vaginitis
Senile (atrophic) vaginitis

N95.8 Other specified menopausal and perimenopausal disorders
N95.9 Unspecified menopausal and perimenopausal disorder

N96 Habitual aborter

Includes: investigation or care in a nonpregnant woman
Excludes1: habitual aborter with current pregnancy (O26.2-)
habitual aborter with current spontaneous abortion (O03-)

N97 Female infertility

Includes: inability to achieve a pregnancy
sterility, female NOS
Excludes1: female infertility associated with:
hypopituitarism (E23.0)
Stein-Leventhal syndrome (E28.2)
Excludes2: incompetence of cervix uteri (N88.3)
N97.0 Female infertility associated with anovulation
N97.1 Female infertility of tubal origin
Female infertility associated with congenital anomaly of tube
Female infertility due to tubal block
Female infertility due to tubal occlusion
Female infertility due to tubal stenosis
N97.2 Female infertility of uterine origin
Female infertility associated with congenital anomaly of uterus
Female infertility due to nonimplantation of ovum
N97.8 Female infertility of other origin
N97.9 Female infertility, unspecified

N98 Complications associated with artificial fertilization

N98.0 Infection associated with artificial insemination
N98.1 Hyperstimulation of ovaries
Hyperstimulation of ovaries NOS
Hyperstimulation of ovaries associated with induced ovulation
N98.2 Complications of attempted introduction of fertilized ovum following in vitro fertilization
N98.3 Complications of attempted introduction of embryo in embryo transfer
N98.8 Other complications associated with artificial fertilization
N98.9 Complication associated with artificial fertilization, unspecified

Other disorders of the genitourinary system (N99)

N99 Intraoperative complications and postprocedural disorders of genitourinary system, not elsewhere classified

Use additional code, if applicable, to further specify disorder
Excludes2: irradiation cystitis (N30.4-)
postoophorectomy osteoporosis (M81.8-)
postoophorectomy osteoporosis with current pathologic fracture (M80.8-)

N99.0 Postprocedural renal failure

N99.1 Postprocedural urethral stricture
Postcatheterization urethral stricture

N99.11 Postprocedural urethral stricture, male

N99.110 Postprocedural urethral stricture, male, meatal
N99.111 Postprocedural bulbous urethral stricture
N99.112 Postprocedural membraneous urethral stricture
N99.113 Postprocedural anterior urethral stricture
N99.114 Postprocedural urethral stricture, male, unspecified

N99.12 Postprocedural urethral stricture, female

N99.2 Postoperative adhesions of vagina

N99.3 Prolapse of vaginal vault after hysterectomy

N99.4 Postprocedural pelvic peritoneal adhesions
Excludes2: pelvic peritoneal adhesions NOS (N73.6)
postinfective pelvic peritoneal adhesions (N73.6)

N99.5 Complications of stoma of urinary tract
Excludes2: mechanical complication of urinary (indwelling) catheter (T83.0-)

N99.51 Complication of cystostomy

N99.510 Cystostomy hemorrhage
N99.511 Cystostomy infection
N99.512 Cystostomy malfunction
N99.518 Other cystostomy complication
N99.519 Unspecified cystostomy complication

N99.52 Complication of other external stoma of urinary tract

N99.520 Hemorrhage of other external stoma of urinary tract
N99.521 Infection of other external stoma of urinary tract
N99.522 Malfunction of other external stoma of urinary tract
N99.528 Other complication of other external stoma of urinary tract
N99.529 Unspecified complication of other external stoma of urinary tract

N99.53 Complication of other stoma of urinary tract

N99.530 Hemorrhage of other stoma of urinary tract
N99.531 Infection of other stoma of urinary tract
N99.532 Malfunction of other stoma of urinary tract
N99.538 Other complication of other stoma of urinary tract
N99.539 Unspecified complication of other stoma of urinary tract

N99.6 Intraoperative and postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma complicating a

genitourinary system procedure
Excludes1: intraoperative hemorrhage or hematoma due to accidental puncture or laceration during a genitourinary system procedure (N99.7-)

N99.61 Intraoperative hemorrhage of a genitourinary system organ or structure during a genitourinary system procedure
N99.62 Intraoperative hemorrhage of a non-genitourinary system organ or structure during a genitourinary system procedure
N99.63 Intraoperative hematoma of a genitourinary system organ or structure during a genitourinary system procedure
N99.64 Intraoperative hematoma of a non-genitourinary system organ or structure during a genitourinary system procedure
N99.65 Postprocedural hemorrhage of a genitourinary system organ or structure following a genitourinary system procedure
N99.66 Postprocedural hemorrhage of a non-genitourinary system organ or structure following a genitourinary system procedure
N99.67 Postprocedural hematoma of a genitourinary system organ or structure following a genitourinary system procedure
N99.68 Postprocedural hematoma of a non-genitourinary system organ or structure following a genitourinary system procedure

N99.7 Accidental puncture or laceration during a genitourinary system procedure
N99.71 Accidental puncture or laceration of a genitourinary system organ or structure during a genitourinary system procedure
N99.72 Accidental puncture or laceration of a non-genitoruinary system organ or structure during a genitourinary system procedure

N99.8 Other postprocedural disorders of the genitourinary system
N99.81 Residual ovary syndrome
N99.89 Other postprocedural disorders of the genitourinary system

N99.9 Postprocedural disorder of the genitourinary system, unspecified

CHAPTER 15

Pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O00-O99)

Note: Codes from this chapter are for use only on maternal records, never on newborn records

Note: Codes from category O37 may be used on either the maternal record or a record created for the fetus, depending on the record keeping system of the facility where treatment is provided. They are not for use on a newborn record.

Note: Trimesters are counted from the first day of the last menstrual period. They are defined as follows:
1st trimester- less than 14 weeks 0 days
2nd trimester- 14 weeks 0 days to less than 28 weeks 0 days
3rd trimester- 28 weeks 0 days until delivery

The following 7th character extensions are to be added in cases of multiple gestation to identify the fetus for which the code applies: A code from O30, Multiple gestations, must be used in conjunction with other codes that require an extension. The extensions are applicable to an ectopic pregnancy with an intrauterine pregnancy. The ectopic fetus should be assigned an extension.

1 fetus 1
2 fetus 2
3 fetus 3
4 fetus 4
5 other fetus

Excludes1: supervision of normal pregnancy (Z34.-)
Excludes2: mental and behavioral disorders associated with the puerperium (F53.)
obstetrical tetanus (A34)
postpartum necrosis of pituitary gland (E23.0)
puerperal osteomalacia (M83.0)

This chapter contains the following blocks:

O00-O08 Pregnancy with abortive outcome
O09 Supervision of high-risk pregnancy
O10-O16 Edema, proteinuria and hypertensive disorders in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
O20-O29 Other maternal disorders predominantly related to pregnancy
O30-O48 Maternal care related to the fetus and amniotic cavity and possible delivery problems
O60-O77 Complications of labor and delivery
O80, O82 Encounter for delivery
O85-O92 Complications predominantly related to the puerperium
O93 Sequelae of complication of pregnancy, childbirth, and the puerperium
O94-O99 Other obstetric conditions, not elsewhere classified

Pregnancy with abortive outcome (O00-O08)

Excludes1: continuing pregnancy in multiple gestation after abortion of one fetus or more (O31.1-, O31.3-)

O00 Ectopic pregnancy

Includes: ruptured ectopic pregnancy

Use additional code from category O08 to identify any associated complication

O00.0 Abdominal pregnancy

Excludes1: maternal care for viable fetus in abdominal pregnancy (O36.7-)

O00.1 Tubal pregnancy

Fallopian pregnancy

Rupture of (fallopian) tube due to pregnancy

Tubal abortion

O00.2 Ovarian pregnancy

O00.8 Other ectopic pregnancy

Cervical pregnancy

Cornual pregnancy

Intraligamentous pregnancy

Mural pregnancy

O00.9 Ectopic pregnancy, unspecified

O01 Hydatidiform mole

Use additional code from category O08 to identify any associated complication.

Excludes1: malignant hydatidiform mole (D39.2)

O01.0 Classical hydatidiform mole

Complete hydatidiform mole

O01.1 Incomplete and partial hydatidiform mole

O01.9 Hydatidiform mole, unspecified

Trophoblastic disease NOS

Vesicular mole NOS

O02 Other abnormal products of conception

Use additional code from category O08 to identify any associated complication.

Excludes1: papyraceous fetus (O31.0-)

O02.0 Blighted ovum and nonhydatidiform mole

Carneous mole

Fleshy mole

Intrauterine mole NOS

Pathological ovum

O02.1 Missed abortion

Early fetal death, before completion of 20 weeks of gestation, with retention of dead fetus

Excludes1: failed induced abortion (O07.-)

fetal death (intrauterine) (late) (O36.4)

missed abortion with blighted ovum (O02.0)

missed abortion with hydatidiform mole (O01.-)

missed abortion with nonhydatidiform (O02.0)
missed delivery (O36.4)
stillbirth (P95)

O02.8 Other specified abnormal products of conception

Excludes1: abnormal products of conception with blighted ovum (O02.0)
abnormal products of conception with hydatidiform mole (O01.-)
abnormal products of conception with nonhydatidiform mole (O02.0)

O02.9 Abnormal product of conception, unspecified

O03 Spontaneous abortion

Note: Incomplete abortion includes retained products of conception following spontaneous abortion

Includes: miscarriage

O03.0 Incomplete spontaneous abortion complicated by genital tract and pelvic infection

Incomplete spontaneous abortion with conditions in O08.0

O03.1 Incomplete spontaneous abortion complicated by delayed or excessive hemorrhage

Incomplete spontaneous abortion with conditions in O08.1

O03.2 Incomplete spontaneous abortion complicated by embolism

Incomplete spontaneous abortion with conditions in O08.2

O03.3 Incomplete spontaneous abortion with other and unspecified complications

Incomplete spontaneous abortion with conditions in O08.3-O08.9

O03.30 Incomplete spontaneous abortion with unspecified complications

O03.39 Incomplete spontaneous abortion with other complications

O03.4 Incomplete spontaneous abortion without complication

O03.5 Complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion complicated by genital tract and pelvic infection

Complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion with conditions in O08.0

O03.6 Complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion complicated by delayed or excessive hemorrhage

Complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion with conditions in O08.1

O03.7 Complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion complicated by embolism

Complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion with conditions in O08.2

O03.8 Complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion with other and unspecified complications

Complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion with conditions in O08.3-O08.9

O03.80 Complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion with unspecified complications

O03.89 Complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion with other complications

O03.9 Complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion without complication

Miscarriage NOS

Spontaneous abortion NOS

O04 Complications following (induced) termination of pregnancy

Includes: complications following (induced) termination of pregnancy

Excludes1: encounter for elective termination of pregnancy, uncomplicated (Z33.2)
failed attempted termination of pregnancy (O07.-)

O04.5 Termination of pregnancy complicated by genital tract and pelvic infection
Termination of pregnancy with conditions in O08.0

O04.6 Termination of pregnancy complicated by delayed or excessive hemorrhage
Termination of pregnancy with conditions in O08.1

O04.7 Termination of pregnancy complicated by embolism
Termination of pregnancy with conditions in O08.2

O04.8 Termination of pregnancy with other and unspecified complications
Termination of pregnancy with conditions in O08.3-O08.9

O04.80 Termination of pregnancy with unspecified complications

O04.89 Termination of pregnancy with other complications

O07 Failed attempted termination of pregnancy

Includes: failure of attempted induction of termination of pregnancy
incomplete elective abortion

Excludes1: incomplete spontaneous abortion (O03.0-O04)

O07.0 Failed attempted termination of pregnancy complicated by genital tract and pelvic infection
Failed attempted termination of pregnancy with conditions in O08.0

O07.1 Failed attempted termination of pregnancy complicated by delayed or excessive hemorrhage
Failed attempted termination of pregnancy with conditions in O08.1

O07.2 Failed attempted termination of pregnancy complicated by embolism
Failed attempted termination of pregnancy with conditions in O08.2

O07.3 Failed attempted termination of pregnancy with other and unspecified complications
Failed attempted termination of pregnancy with conditions in O08.3-O08.9

O07.30 Failed attempted termination of pregnancy with unspecified complications

O07.39 Failed attempted termination of pregnancy with other complications

O07.4 Failed attempted termination of pregnancy without complication

O08 Complications following ectopic and molar pregnancy

This category is for use with categories O00-O02 to identify any associated complications

O08.0 Genital tract and pelvic infection following ectopic and molar pregnancy
Excludes2: urinary tract infection (O08.83)
Endometritis following ectopic and molar pregnancy
Oophoritis following ectopic and molar pregnancy

Parametritis following ectopic and molar pregnancy
Pelvic peritonitis following ectopic and molar pregnancy
Salpingitis following ectopic and molar pregnancy
Salpingo-oophoritis following ectopic and molar pregnancy

O08.1 Delayed or excessive hemorrhage following ectopic and molar pregnancy
Afibrinogenemia following ectopic and molar pregnancy
Defibrination syndrome following ectopic and molar pregnancy
Hemolysis following ectopic and molar pregnancy
Intravascular coagulation following ectopic and molar pregnancy
Excludes1:delayed or excessivehemorrhage due to incomplete abortion (O03.1)

O08.2 Embolism following ectopic and molar pregnancy
Air embolism following ectopic and molar pregnancy
Amniotic fluid embolism following ectopic and molar pregnancy
Blood-clot embolism following ectopic and molar pregnancy
Embolism NOS following ectopic and molar pregnancy
Fat embolism following ectopic and molar pregnancy
Pulmonary embolism following ectopic and molar pregnancy
Pyemic embolism following ectopic and molar pregnancy
Septic or septicopyemic embolism following ectopic and molar pregnancy
Soap embolism following ectopic and molar pregnancy

O08.3 Shock following ectopic and molar pregnancy
Circulatory collapse following ectopic and molar pregnancy
Shock (postoperative) following ectopic and molar pregnancy
Excludes1:septic shock following ectopic and molar pregnancy (O08.82)

O08.4 Renal failure following ectopic and molar pregnancy
Oliguria following ectopic and molar pregnancy
Renal failure (acute) following ectopic and molar pregnancy
Renal shutdown following ectopic and molar pregnancy
Renal tubular necrosis following ectopic and molar pregnancy
Uremia following ectopic and molar pregnancy

O08.5 Metabolic disorders following an ectopic and molar pregnancy

O08.6 Damage to pelvic organs and tissues following an ectopic and molar pregnancy
Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of bladder following an ectopic and molar pregnancy
Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of bowel following an ectopic and molar pregnancy
Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of broad ligament following an ectopic and molar pregnancy
Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of cervix following an ectopic and molar pregnancy
Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of periurethral tissue following an ectopic and molar pregnancy

Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of uterus following an ectopic and molar pregnancy

Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of vagina following an ectopic and molar pregnancy

O08.7 Other venous complications following an ectopic and molar pregnancy

O08.8 Other complications following an ectopic and molar pregnancy

O08.81 Cardiac arrest following an ectopic and molar pregnancy

O08.82 Sepsis following ectopic and molar pregnancy

Septic shock following an ectopic and molar pregnancy

Sepsis following an ectopic and molar pregnancy

Excludes1: septic or septicopyemic embolism following ectopic and molar pregnancy (O08.2)

O08.83 Urinary tract infection following an ectopic and molar pregnancy

Cystitis following an ectopic and molar pregnancy

O08.89 Other complications following an ectopic and molar pregnancy

O08.9 Unspecified complication following an ectopic and molar pregnancy

O09 Supervision of high-risk pregnancy

O09.0 Supervision of pregnancy with history of infertility

O09.00 Supervision of pregnancy with history of infertility, unspecified trimester

O09.01 Supervision of pregnancy with history of infertility, first trimester

O09.02 Supervision of pregnancy with history of infertility, second trimester

O09.03 Supervision of pregnancy with history of infertility, third trimester

O09.1 Supervision of pregnancy with history of ectopic or molar pregnancy

O09.10 Supervision of pregnancy with history of ectopic or molar pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O09.11 Supervision of pregnancy with history of ectopic or molar pregnancy, first trimester

O09.12 Supervision of pregnancy with history of ectopic or molar pregnancy, second trimester

O09.13 Supervision of pregnancy with history of ectopic or molar pregnancy, third trimester

O09.2 Supervision of pregnancy with other poor reproductive or obstetric history

Excludes2: pregnancy care of habitual aborter (O26.2-)

O09.21 Supervision of pregnancy with history of pre-term labor

O09.211 Supervision of pregnancy with history of pre-term labor, first trimester

O09.212 Supervision of pregnancy with history of pre-term labor, second trimester

O09.213 Supervision of pregnancy with history of pre-term labor, third trimester

O09.219 Supervision of pregnancy with history of pre-term labor, unspecified trimester

O09.29 Supervision of pregnancy with other poor reproductive or obstetric history

Supervision of pregnancy with history of neonatal death

Supervision of pregnancy with history of stillbirth

O09.291 Supervision of pregnancy with other poor reproductive or obstetric history, first trimester

O09.292 Supervision of pregnancy with other poor reproductive or obstetric history, second trimester

O09.293 Supervision of pregnancy with other poor reproductive or obstetric history, third trimester

O09.299 Supervision of pregnancy with other poor reproductive or obstetric history, unspecified trimester

O09.3 Supervision of pregnancy with insufficient antenatal care

Supervision of concealed pregnancy

Supervision of hidden pregnancy

O09.30 Supervision of pregnancy with insufficient antenatal care, unspecified trimester

O09.31 Supervision of pregnancy with insufficient antenatal care, first trimester

O09.32 Supervision of pregnancy with insufficient antenatal care, second trimester

O09.33 Supervision of pregnancy with insufficient antenatal care, third trimester

O09.4 Supervision of pregnancy with grand multiparity

O09.40 Supervision of pregnancy with grand multiparity, unspecified trimester

O09.41 Supervision of pregnancy with grand multiparity, first trimester

O09.42 Supervision of pregnancy with grand multiparity, second trimester

O09.43 Supervision of pregnancy with grand multiparity, third trimester

O09.5 Supervision of elderly primigravida and multigravida

Pregnancy for a female 35 years and older at expected date of delivery

O09.51 Supervision of elderly primigravida

O09.511 Supervision of elderly primigravida, first trimester

O09.512 Supervision of elderly primigravida, second trimester

O09.513 Supervision of elderly primigravida, third trimester

O09.519 Supervision of elderly primigravida, unspecified trimester

O09.52 Supervision of elderly multigravida

O09.521 Supervision of elderly multigravida, first trimester

O09.522 Supervision of elderly multigravida, second trimester

O09.523 Supervision of elderly multigravida, third trimester

O09.529 Supervision of elderly multigravida, unspecified trimester

O09.6 Supervision of young primigravida and multigravida

Supervision of pregnancy for a female less than 16 years old at expected date of delivery

O09.61 Supervision of young primigravida

O09.611 Supervision of young primigravida, first trimester

O09.612 Supervision of young primigravida, second trimester

O09.613 Supervision of young primigravida, third trimester

O09.619 Supervision of young primigravida, unspecified trimester

O09.62 Supervision of young multigravida

O09.621 Supervision of young multigravida, first trimester

O09.622 Supervision of young multigravida, second trimester

O09.623 Supervision of young multigravida, third trimester

O09.629 Supervision of young multigravida, unspecified trimester

O09.7 Supervision of high-risk pregnancy due to social problems

O09.70 Supervision of high-risk pregnancy due to social problems, unspecified trimester

O09.71 Supervision of high-risk pregnancy due to social problems, first trimester

O09.72 Supervision of high-risk pregnancy due to social problems, second trimester

O09.73 Supervision of high-risk pregnancy due to social problems, third trimester

O09.8 Supervision of other high-risk pregnancies

O09.81 Supervision of pregnancy resulting from assisted reproductive technology

Supervision of pregnancy resulting from in-vitro fertilization

O09.811 Supervision of pregnancy resulting from assisted reproductive technology, first trimester

O09.812 Supervision of pregnancy resulting from assisted reproductive technology, second trimester

O09.813 Supervision of pregnancy resulting from assisted reproductive technology, third trimester

O09.819 Supervision of pregnancy resulting from assisted reproductive technology, unspecified trimester

O09.89 Supervision of other high-risk pregnancies

O09.891 Supervision of other high-risk pregnancies, first trimester

O09.892 Supervision of other high-risk pregnancies, second trimester

O09.893 Supervision of other high-risk pregnancies, third trimester

O09.899 Supervision of other high-risk pregnancies, unspecified trimester

O09.9 Supervision of high-risk pregnancy, unspecified

O09.90 Supervision of high-risk pregnancy, unspecified, unspecified trimester

O09.91 Supervision of high-risk pregnancy, unspecified, first trimester

O09.92 Supervision of high-risk pregnancy, unspecified, second trimester

O09.93 Supervision of high-risk pregnancy, unspecified, third trimester

Edema, proteinuria and hypertensive disorders in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O10-O16)

O10 Pre-existing hypertension complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

Includes: Pre-existing hypertension with pre-exisiting proteinuria complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

Excludes1: pre-exisiting hypertension with increased or superimposed proteinuria complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (Oll.-)

O10.0 Pre-existing essential hypertension complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

Any condition in I10 specified as a reason for obstetric care during pregnancy, childbirth or the puerperium

O10.01 Pre-existing essential hypertension complicating pregnancy

O10.011 Pre-existing essential hypertension complicating pregnancy, first trimester

O10.012 Pre-existing essential hypertension complicating pregnancy, second trimester

O10.013 Pre-existing essential hypertension complicating pregnancy, third trimester

O10.019 Pre-existing essential hypertension complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O10.02 Pre-existing essential hypertension complicating childbirth

O10.03 Pre-existing essential hypertension complicating the puerperium

O10.1 Pre-existing hypertensive heart disease complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

Any condition in I11 specified as a reason for obstetric care during pregnancy, childbirth or the puerperium

O10.11 Pre-existing hypertensive heart disease complicating pregnancy

O10.111 Pre-existing hypertensive heart disease complicating

pregnancy, first trimester

O10.112 Pre-existing hypertensive heart disease complicating pregnancy, second trimester

O10.113 Pre-existing hypertensive heart disease complicating pregnancy, third trimester

O10.119 Pre-existing hypertensive heart disease complicating pregnancy, trimester unspecified

O10.12 Pre-existing hypertensive heart disease complicating childbirth

O10.13 Pre-existing hypertensive heart disease complicating the puerperium

O10.2 Pre-existing hypertensive renal disease complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

Any condition in I12 specified as a reason for obstetric care during pregnancy, childbirth or the puerperium

O10.21 Pre-existing hypertensive renal disease complicating pregnancy

O10.211 Pre-existing hypertensive renal disease complicating pregnancy, first trimester

O10.212 Pre-existing hypertensive renal disease complicating pregnancy, second trimester

O10.213 Pre-existing hypertensive renal disease complicating pregnancy, third trimester

O10.219 Pre-existing hypertensive renal disease complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O10.22 Pre-existing hypertensive renal disease complicating childbirth

O10.23 Pre-existing hypertensive renal disease complicating the puerperium

O10.3 Pre-existing hypertensive heart and renal disease complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

Any condition in I13 specified as a reason for obstetric care during pregnancy, childbirth or the puerperium

O10.31 Pre-existing hypertensive heart and renal disease complicating pregnancy

O10.311 Pre-existing hypertensive heart and renal disease complicating pregnancy, first trimester

O10.312 Pre-existing hypertensive heart and renal disease complicating pregnancy, second trimester

O10.313 Pre-existing hypertensive heart and renal disease complicating pregnancy, third trimester

O10.319 Pre-existing hypertensive heart and renal disease complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O10.32 Pre-existing hypertensive heart and renal disease complicating childbirth

O10.33 Pre-existing hypertensive heart and renal disease complicating the puerperium

O10.4 Pre-existing secondary hypertension complicating pregnancy, childbirth and

the puerperium

Any condition in I15 specified as a reason for obstetric care during pregnancy, childbirth or the puerperium

O10.41 Pre-existing secondary hypertension complicating pregnancy

O10.411 Pre-existing secondary hypertension complicating pregnancy, first trimester

O10.412 Pre-existing secondary hypertension complicating pregnancy, second trimester

O10.413 Pre-existing secondary hypertension complicating pregnancy, third trimester

O10.419 Pre-existing secondary hypertension complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O10.42 Pre-existing secondary hypertension complicating childbirth

O10.43 Pre-existing secondary hypertension complicating the puerperium

O10.9 Unspecified pre-existing hypertension complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

O10.91 Unspecified pre-existing hypertension complicating pregnancy

O10.911 Unspecified pre-existing hypertension complicating pregnancy, first trimester

O10.912 Unspecified pre-existing hypertension complicating pregnancy, second trimester

O10.913 Unspecified pre-existing hypertension complicating pregnancy, third trimester

O10.919 Unspecified pre-existing hypertension complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O10.92 Unspecified pre-existing hypertension complicating childbirth

O10.93 Unspecified pre-existing hypertension complicating the puerperium

O11 Pre-existing hypertensive disorder with superimposed proteinuria

Includes: conditions in Ol0 complicated by increased proteinuria
superimposed pre-eclampsia

O11.1 Pre-existing hypertensive disorder with superimposed proteinuria, first trimester

O11.2 Pre-existing hypertensive disorder with superimposed proteinuria, second trimester

O11.3 Pre-existing hypertensive disorder with superimposed proteinuria, third trimester

O11.9 Pre-existing hypertensive disorder with superimposed proteinuria, unspecified trimester

O12 Gestational [pregnancy-induced] edema and proteinuria without hypertension

O12.0 Gestational edema

O12.00 Gestational edema, unspecified trimester

O12.01 Gestational edema, first trimester

O12.02 Gestational edema, second trimester

O12.03 Gestational edema, third trimester

O12.1 Gestational proteinuria

O12.10 Gestational proteinuria, unspecified trimester

O12.11 Gestational proteinuria, first trimester

O12.12 Gestational proteinuria, second trimester

O12.13 Gestational proteinuria, third trimester

O12.2 Gestational edema with proteinuria

O12.20 Gestational edema with proteinuria, unspecified trimester

O12.21 Gestational edema with proteinuria, first trimester

O12.22 Gestational edema with proteinuria, second trimester

O12.23 Gestational edema with proteinuria, third trimester

O13 Gestational [pregnancy-induced] hypertension without significant proteinuria

Includes: gestational hypertension NOS

O13.1 Gestational [pregnancy-induced] hypertension without significant proteinuria, first trimester

O13.2 Gestational [pregnancy-induced] hypertension without significant proteinuria, second trimester

O13.3 Gestational [pregnancy-induced] hypertension without significant proteinuria, third trimester

O13.9 Gestational [pregnancy-induced] hypertension without significant proteinuria, unspecified trimester

O14 Gestational [pregnancy-induced] hypertension with significant proteinuria

Excludes1: superimposed pre-eclampsia (O11)

O14.0 Mild pre-eclampsia

O14.00 Mild pre-eclampsia, unspecified trimester

O14.02 Mild pre-eclampsia, second trimester

O14.03 Mild pre-eclampsia, third trimester

O14.1 Severe pre-eclampsia

H.E.L.L.P.

O14.10 Severe pre-eclampsia, unspecified trimester

O14.12 Severe pre-eclampsia, second trimester

O14.13 Severe pre-eclampsia, third trimester

O14.9 Unspecified pre-eclampsia

O14.90 Unspecified pre-eclampsia, unspecified trimester

O14.92 Unspecified pre-eclampsia, second trimester

O14.93 Unspecified pre-eclampsia, third trimester

O15 Eclampsia

Includes: convulsions following conditions in O10-O14 and O16

O15.0 Eclampsia in pregnancy

O15.00 Eclampsia in pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O15.02 Eclampsia in pregnancy, second trimester

O15.03 Eclampsia in pregnancy, third trimester

O15.1 Eclampsia in labor

O15.2 Eclampsia in the puerperium

O15.9 Eclampsia, unspecified as to time period

Eclampsia NOS

O16 Unspecified maternal hypertension

Includes: transient hypertension of pregnancy

O16.1 Unspecified maternal hypertension, first trimester

O16.2 Unspecified maternal hypertension, second trimester

O16.3 Unspecified maternal hypertension, third trimester

O16.9 Unspecified maternal hypertension, unspecified trimester

Other maternal disorders predominantly related to pregnancy (O20-O29)

Excludes2: maternal care related to the fetus and amniotic cavity and possible delivery problems (O30-O48)

maternal diseases classifiable elsewhere but complicating pregnancy, labor and delivery, and the puerperium (O98-O99)

O20 Hemorrhage in early pregnancy

Includes: before completion of 20 weeks gestation

Excludes1: pregnancy with abortive outcome (O00-O08)

O20.0 Threatened abortion

Hemorrhage specified as due to threatened abortion

O20.8 Other hemorrhage in early pregnancy

O20.9 Hemorrhage in early pregnancy, unspecified

O21 Excessive vomiting in pregnancy

O21.0 Mild hyperemesis gravidarum

Hyperemesis gravidarum, mild or unspecified, starting before the end of the 20th week of gestation

O21.1 Hyperemesis gravidarum with metabolic disturbance

Hyperemesis gravidarum, starting before the end of the 20th week of gestation, with metabolic disturbance such as carbohydrate depletion

Hyperemesis gravidarum, starting before the end of the 20th week of gestation, with metabolic disturbance such as dehydration

Hyperemesis gravidarum, starting before the end of the 20th week of gestation, with metabolic disturbance such as electrolyte imbalance

O21.2 Late vomiting of pregnancy

Excessive vomiting starting after 20 completed weeks of gestation

O21.8 Other vomiting complicating pregnancy

Vomiting due to diseases classified elsewhere, complicating pregnancy

Use additional code, to identify cause.

O21.9 Vomiting of pregnancy, unspecified

O22 Venous complications in pregnancy

Excludes1: venous complications of:

abortion NOS (O06.8)

ectopic or molar pregnancy (O08.7)

failed attempted abortion (O07.39, O07.89)

induced abortion (O04.89, O05.89)

spontaneous abortion (O03.89, O03.89)

Excludes2: obstetric pulmonary embolism (O88.-)

venous complications of childbirth and the puerperium (O87.-)

O22.0 Varicose veins of lower extremity in pregnancy

Varicose veins NOS in pregnancy

O22.00 Varicose veins of lower extremity in pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O22.01 Varicose veins of lower extremity in pregnancy, first trimester

O22.02 Varicose veins of lower extremity in pregnancy, second trimester

O22.03 Varicose veins of lower extremity in pregnancy, third trimester

O22.1 Genital varices in pregnancy

Perineal varices in pregnancy

Vaginal varices in pregnancy

Vulval varices in pregnancy

O22.10 Genital varices in pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O22.11 Genital varices in pregnancy, first trimester

O22.12 Genital varices in pregnancy, second trimester

O22.13 Genital varices in pregnancy, third trimester

O22.2 Superficial thrombophlebitis in pregnancy

Thrombophlebitis of legs in pregnancy

O22.20 Superficial thrombophlebitis in pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O22.21 Superficial thrombophlebitis in pregnancy, first trimester

O22.22 Superficial thrombophlebitis in pregnancy, second trimester

O22.23 Superficial thrombophlebitis in pregnancy, third trimester

O22.3 Deep phlebothrombosis in pregnancy

Deep-vein thrombosis, antepartum

O22.30 Deep phlebothrombosis in pregnancy, unspecified trimester
O22.31 Deep phlebothrombosis in pregnancy, first trimester
O22.32 Deep phlebothrombosis in pregnancy, second trimester
O22.33 Deep phlebothrombosis in pregnancy, third trimester

O22.4 Hemorrhoids in pregnancy
O22.40 Hemorrhoids in pregnancy, unspecified trimester
O22.41 Hemorrhoids in pregnancy, first trimester
O22.42 Hemorrhoids in pregnancy, second trimester
O22.43 Hemorrhoids in pregnancy, third trimester

O22.5 Cerebral venous thrombosis in pregnancy
Cerebrovenous sinus thrombosis in pregnancy
O22.50 Cerebral venous thrombosis in pregnancy, unspecified trimester
O22.51 Cerebral venous thrombosis in pregnancy, first trimester
O22.52 Cerebral venous thrombosis in pregnancy, second trimester
O22.53 Cerebral venous thrombosis in pregnancy, third trimester

O22.8x Other venous complications in pregnancy
O22.8x Other venous complications in pregnancy
O22.8x1 Other venous complications in pregnancy, first trimester
O22.8x2 Other venous complications in pregnancy, second trimester
O22.8x3 Other venous complications in pregnancy, third trimester
O22.8x9 Other venous complications in pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O22.9 Venous complication in pregnancy, unspecified
Gestational phlebitis NOS
Gestational phlebopathy NOS
Gestational thrombosis NOS
O22.90 Venous complication in pregnancy, unspecified, unspecified trimester
O22.91 Venous complication in pregnancy, unspecified, first trimester
O22.92 Venous complication in pregnancy, unspecified, second trimester
O22.93 Venous complication in pregnancy, unspecified, third trimester

O23 Infections of genitourinary tract in pregnancy

Use additional code to identify organism (B95.-, B96.-)

O23.0 Infections of kidney in pregnancy
Pyelonephritis in pregnancy
O23.00 Infections of kidney in pregnancy, unspecified trimester
O23.01 Infections of kidney in pregnancy, first trimester
O23.02 Infections of kidney in pregnancy, second trimester
O23.03 Infections of kidney in pregnancy, third trimester

O23.1 Infections of bladder in pregnancy

O23.10 Infections of bladder in pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O23.11 Infections of bladder in pregnancy, first trimester

O23.12 Infections of bladder in pregnancy, second trimester

O23.13 Infections of bladder in pregnancy, third trimester

O23.2 Infections of urethra in pregnancy

O23.20 Infections of urethra in pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O23.21 Infections of urethra in pregnancy, first trimester

O23.22 Infections of urethra in pregnancy, second tirmester

O23.23 Infections of urethra in pregnancy, third trimester

O23.3 Infections of other parts of urinary tract in pregnancy

O23.30 Infections of other parts of urinary tract in pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O23.31 Infections of other parts of urinary tract in pregnancy, first trimester

O23.32 Infections of other parts of urinary tract in pregnancy, second trimester

O23.33 Infections of other parts of urinary tract in pregnancy, third trimester

O23.4 Unspecified infection of urinary tract in pregnancy

O23.40 Unspecified infection of urinary tract in pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O23.41 Unspecified infection of urinary tract in pregnancy, first trimester

O23.42 Unspecified infection of urinary tract in pregnancy, second trimester

O23.43 Unspecified infection of urinary tract in pregnancy, third trimester

O23.5 Infections of the genital tract in pregnancy

O23.51 Infection of cervix in pregnancy

O23.511 Infections of cervix in pregnancy, first trimester

O23.512 Infections of cervix in pregnancy, second trimester

O23.513 Infections of cervix in pregnancy, third trimester

O23.519 Infections of cervix in pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O23.52 Salpingo-oophoritis in pregnancy

Oophoritis in pregnancy

Salpingitis in pregnancy

O23.521 Salpingitis in pregnancy, first trimester

O23.522 Salpingitis in pregnancy, second trimester

O23.523 Salpingitis in pregnancy, third trimester

O23.529 Salpingitis in pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O23.59 Infection of other part of genital tract in pregnancy

O23.591 Infection of other part of genital tract in pregnancy, first trimester

O23.592 Infection of other part of genital tract in pregnancy,

second trimester

O23.593 Infection of other part of genital tract in pregnancy, third trimester

O23.599 Infection of other part of genital tract in pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O23.9 Unspecified genitourinary tract infection in pregnancy
Genitourinary tract infection in pregnancy NOS

O23.90 Unspecified genitourinary tract infection in pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O23.91 Unspecified genitourinary tract infection in pregnancy, first trimester

O23.92 Unspecified genitourinary tract infection in pregnancy, second trimester

O23.93 Unspecified genitourinary tract infection in pregnancy, third trimester

O24 Diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, childbirth, and the puerperium

O24.0 Pre-existing diabetes mellitus, type 1, in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
Juvenile onset diabetes mellitus, in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
Ketosis-prone diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
Use additional code from category E10 to further identify any manifestations

O24.01 Pre-existing diabetes mellitus, type 1, in pregnancy

O24.011 Pre-existing diabetes mellitus, type 1, in pregnancy, first trimester

O24.012 Pre-existing diabetes mellitus, type 1, in pregnancy, second trimester

O24.013 Pre-existing diabetes mellitus, type 1, in pregnancy, third trimester

O24.019 Pre-existing diabetes mellitus, type 1, in pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O24.02 Pre-existing diabetes mellitus, type 1, in childbirth

O24.03 Pre-existing diabetes mellitus, type 1, in the puerperium

O24.1 Pre-existing diabetes mellitus, type 2, in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
Insulin-resistant diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
Use additional code (for):
from category E11 to further identify any manifestations
long-term (current) use of insulin (Z79.4)

O24.11 Pre-existing diabetes mellitus, type 2, in pregnancy

O24.111 Pre-existing diabetes mellitus, type 2, in pregnancy, first trimester

O24.112 Pre-existing diabetes mellitus, type 2, in pregnancy, second trimester

O24.113 Pre-existing diabetes mellitus, type 2, in pregnancy,

third trimester

O24.119 Pre-existing diabetes mellitus, type 2, in pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O24.12 Pre-existing diabetes mellitus, type 2, in childbirth

O24.13 Pre-existing diabetes mellitus, type 2, in the puerperium

O24.3 Unspecified pre-existing diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

Use additional code (for):

from category E14 to further identify any manifestation

long-term (current) use of insulin (Z79.4)

O24.31 Unspecified pre-existing diabetes mellitus in pregnancy

O24.311 Unspecified pre-existing diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, first trimester

O24.312 Unspecified pre-existing diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, second trimester

O24.313 Unspecified pre-existing diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, third trimester

O24.319 Unspecified pre-existing diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O24.32 Unspecified pre-existing diabetes mellitus in childbirth

O24.33 Unspecified pre-existing diabetes mellitus in the puerperium

O24.4 Gestational diabetes mellitus

Diabetes mellitus arising in pregnancy

Gestational diabetes mellitus NOS

O24.41 Gestational diabetes mellitus in pregnancy

O24.410 Gestational diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, diet-controlled

O24.414 Gestational diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, insulin controlled

O24.415 Gestational diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, unspecified control

O24.42 Gestational diabetes mellitus in childbirth

O24.420 Gestational diabetes mellitus in childbirth, diet controlled

O24.424 Gestational diabetes mellitus in childbirth, insulin controlled

O24.425 Gestational diabetes mellitus in childbirth, unspecified control

O24.43 Gestational diabetes mellitus in the puerperium

O24.430 Gestational diabetes mellitus in the puerperium, diet controlled

O24.434 Gestational diabetes mellitus in the puerperium, insulin controlled

O24.435 Gestational diabetes mellitus in the puerperium, unspecified control

O24.8 Other pre-existing diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, childbirth, and the puerperium
Use additional code (for):
from categories E08, E09 and E13 to further identify any manifestation
long-term (current) use of insulin (Z79.4)

O24.81 Other pre-existing diabetes mellitus in pregnancy

O24.811 Other pre-existing diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, first trimester

O24.812 Other pre-existing diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, second trimester

O24.813 Other pre-existing diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, third trimester

O24.819 Other pre-existing diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O24.82 Other pre-existing diabetes mellitus in childbirth

O24.83 Other pre-existing diabetes mellitus in the puerperium

O24.9 Unspecified diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
Use additional code for long-term (current) use of insulin (Z79.4)

O24.91 Unspecified diabetes mellitus in pregnancy

O24.911 Unspecified diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, first trimester

O24.912 Unspecified diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, second trimester

O24.913 Unspecified diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, third trimester

O24.919 Unspecified diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O24.92 Unspecified diabetes mellitus in childbirth

O24.93 Unspecified diabetes mellitus in the puerperium

O25 Malnutrition in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

O25.1 Malnutrition in pregnancy

O25.10 Malnutrition in pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O25.11 Malnutrition in pregnancy, first trimester

O25.12 Malnutrition in pregnancy, second trimester

O25.13 Malnutrition in pregnancy, third trimester

O25.2 Malnutrition in childbirth

O25.3 Malnutrition in the puerperium

O26 Maternal care for other conditions predominantly related to pregnancy

O26.0 Excessive weight gain in pregnancy

Excludes2: gestational edema (O12.0, O12.2)

O26.00 Excessive weight gain in pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O26.01 Excessive weight gain in pregnancy, first trimester

O26.02 Excessive weight gain in pregnancy, second trimester

O26.03 Excessive weight gain in pregnancy, third trimester

O26.1 Low weight gain in pregnancy

O26.10 Low weight gain in pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O26.11 Low weight gain in pregnancy, first trimester

O26.12 Low weight gain in pregnancy, second trimester

O26.13 Low weight gain in pregnancy, third trimester

O26.2 Pregnancy care of habitual aborter

O26.20 Pregnancy care of habitual aborter, unspecified trimester

O26.21 Pregnancy care of habitual aborter, first trimester

O26.22 Pregnancy care of habitual aborter, second trimester

O26.23 Pregnancy care of habitual aborter, third trimester

O26.3 Retained intrauterine contraceptive device in pregnancy

O26.30 Retained intrauterine contraceptive device in pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O26.31 Retained intrauterine contraceptive device in pregnancy, first trimester

O26.32 Retained intrauterine contraceptive device in pregnancy, second trimester

O26.33 Retained intrauterine contraceptive device in pregnancy, third trimester

O26.4 Herpes gestationis

O26.40 Herpes gestationis, unspecified trimester

O26.41 Herpes gestationis, first trimester

O26.42 Herpes gestationis, second trimester

O26.43 Herpes gestationis, third trimester

O26.5 Maternal hypotension syndrome

Supine hypotensive syndrome

O26.50 Maternal hypotension syndrome, unspecified trimester

O26.51 Maternal hypotension syndrome, third trimester

O26.52 Maternal hypotension syndrome, second trimester

O26.53 Maternal hypotension syndrome, third trimester

O26.6 Liver disorders in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

Use additional code to identify the specific disorder

Excludes2: hepatorenal syndrome following labor and delivery (O90.4)

O26.61 Liver disorders in pregnancy

O26.611 Liver disorders in pregnancy, first trimester

O26.612 Liver disorders in pregnancy, second trimester

O26.613 Liver disorders in pregnancy, third trimester

O26.619 Liver disorders in pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O26.62 Liver disorders in childbirth
O26.63 Liver disorders in the puerperium
O26.7 Subluxation of symphysis (pubis) in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
Excludes1: traumatic separation of symphysis (pubis) during childbirth (O71.6)
O26.71 Subluxation of symphysis (pubis) in pregnancy
O26.711 Subluxation of symphysis (pubis) in pregnancy, first trimester
O26.712 Subluxation of symphysis (pubis) in pregnancy, second trimester
O26.713 Subluxation of symphysis (pubis) in pregnancy, third trimester
O26.719 Subluxation of symphysis (pubis) in pregnancy, unspecified trimester
O26.72 Subluxation of symphysis (pubis) in childbirth
O26.73 Subluxation of symphysis (pubis) in the puerperium
O26.8 Other specified pregnancy-related conditions
O26.81 Pregnancy-related exhaustion and fatigue
O26.811 Pregnancy-related exhaustion and fatigue, first trimester
O26.812 Pregnancy-related exhaustion and fatigue, second trimester
O26.813 Pregnancy-related exhaustion and fatigue, third trimester
O26.819 Pregnancy-related exhaustion and fatigue, unspecified trimester
O26.82 Pregnancy-related peripheral neuritis
O26.821 Pregnancy-related peripheral neuritis, first trimester
O26.822 Pregnancy-related peripheral neuritis, second trimester
O26.823 Pregnancy-related peripheral neuritis, third trimester
O26.829 Pregnancy-related peripheral neuritis, unspecified trimester
O26.83 Pregnancy-related renal disease
O26.831 Pregnancy-related renal disease, first trimester
O26.832 Pregnancy-related renal disease, second trimester
O26.833 Pregnancy-related renal disease, third trimester
O26.839 Pregnancy-related renal disease, unspecified trimester
O26.84 Uterine size-date discrepancy complicating pregnancy
O26.841 Uterine size-date discrepancy, first trimester
O26.842 Uterine size-date discrepancy, second trimester
O26.843 Uterine size-date discrepancy, third trimester
O26.849 Uterine size-date discrepancy, unspecified trimester
O26.89 Other specified pregnancy-related conditions
O26.891 Other specified pregnancy-related conditions, first

trimester

O26.892 Other specified pregnancy-related conditions, second trimester

O26.893 Other specified pregnancy-related conditions, third trimester

O26.899 Other specified pregnancy-related conditions, unspecified trimester

O26.9 Pregnancy-related condition, unspecified

O26.90 Pregnancy-related condition, unspecified, unspecified trimester

O26.91 Pregnancy-related condition, unspecified, first trimester

O26.92 Pregnancy-related condition, unspecified, second trimester

O26.93 Pregnancy-related condition, unspecified, third trimester

O28 Abnormal findings on antenatal screening of mother

Excludes1: diagnostic findings classified elsewhere - see Alphabetical Index

O28.0 Abnormal hematological finding on antenatal screening of mother

O28.1 Abnormal biochemical finding on antenatal screening of mother

O28.2 Abnormal cytological finding on antenatal screening of mother

O28.3 Abnormal ultrasonic finding on antenatal screening of mother

O28.4 Abnormal radiological finding on antenatal screening of mother

O28.5 Abnormal chromosomal and genetic finding on antenatal screening of mother

O28.8 Other abnormal findings on antenatal screening of mother

O28.9 Abnormal finding on antenatal screening of mother, unspecified

O29 Complications of anesthesia during pregnancy

Includes: maternal complications arising from the administration of a general, regional or local anesthetic, analgesic or other sedation during pregnancy

Use additional code, if necessary, to identify the complication

Excludes2: complications of anesthesia during labor and delivery (O74.-)
complications of anesthesia during the puerperium (O89.-)

O29.0 Pulmonary complications of anesthesia during pregnancy

Aspiration pneumonitis due to anesthesia during pregnancy

Inhalation of stomach contents or secretions NOS due to anesthesia during pregnancy

Mendelson's syndrome due to anesthesia during pregnancy

Pressure collapse of lung due to anesthesia during pregnancy

O29.0x Pulmonary complications of anesthesia during pregnancy

O29.0x1 Pulmonary complications of anesthesia during pregnancy, first trimester

O29.0x2 Pulmonary complications of anesthesia during pregnancy, second trimester

O29.0x3 Pulmonary complications of anesthesia during

pregnancy, third trimester

O29.0x9 Pulmonary complications of anesthesia during pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O29.1 Cardiac complications of anesthesia during pregnancy

O29.11 Cardiac arrest due to anesthesia during pregnancy

O29.111 Cardiac arrest due to anesthesia during pregnancy, first trimester

O29.112 Cardiac arrest due to anesthesia during pregnancy, second trimester

O29.113 Cardiac arrest due to anesthesia during pregnancy, third trimester

O29.119 Cardiac arrest due to anesthesia during pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O29.12 Cardiac failure due to anesthesia during pregnancy

O29.121 Cardiac failure due to anesthesia during pregnancy, first trimester

O29.122 Cardiac failure due to anesthesia during pregnancy, second trimester

O29.123 Cardiac failure due to anesthesia during pregnancy, third trimester

O29.129 Cardiac failure due to anesthesia during pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O29.19 Other cardiac complications of anesthesia during pregnancy

O29.191 Other cardiac complications of anesthesia during pregnancy, first trimester

O29.192 Other cardiac complications of anesthesia during pregnancy, second trimester

O29.193 Other cardiac complications of anesthesia during pregnancy, third trimester

O29.199 Other cardiac complications of anesthesia during pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O29.2 Central nervous system complications of anesthesia during pregnancy

O29.21 Cerebral anoxia due to anesthesia during pregnancy

O29.211 Cerebral anoxia due to anesthesia during pregnancy, first trimester

O29.212 Cerebral anoxia due to anesthesia during pregnancy, second trimester

O29.213 Cerebral anoxia due to anesthesia during pregnancy, third trimester

O29.219 Cerebral anoxia due to anesthesia during pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O29.29 Other central nervous system complications of anesthesia during pregnancy

O29.291 Other central nervous system complications of anesthesia during pregnancy, first trimester
O29.292 Other central nervous system complications of anesthesia during pregnancy, second trimester
O29.293 Other central nervous system complications of anesthesia during pregnancy, third trimester
O29.299 Other central nervous system complications of anesthesia during pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O29.3 Toxic reaction to local anesthesia during pregnancy

O29.3x Toxic reaction to local anesthesia during pregnancy

O29.3x1 Toxic reaction to local anesthesia during pregnancy, first trimester
O29.3x2 Toxic reaction to local anesthesia during pregnancy, second trimester
O29.3x3 Toxic reaction to local anesthesia during pregnancy, third trimester
O29.3x9 Toxic reaction to local anesthesia during pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O29.4 Spinal and epidural anesthesia-induced headache during pregnancy

O29.40 Spinal and epidural anesthesia-induced headache during pregnancy, unspecified trimester
O29.41 Spinal and epidural anesthesia-induced headache during pregnancy, first trimester
O29.42 Spinal and epidural anesthesia-induced headache during pregnancy, second trimester
O29.43 Spinal and epidural anesthesia-induced headache during pregnancy, third trimester

O29.5 Other complications of spinal and epidural anesthesia during pregnancy

O29.5x Other complications of spinal and epidural anesthesia during pregnancy

O29.5x1 Other complications of spinal and epidural anesthesia during pregnancy, first trimester
O29.5x2 Other complications of spinal and epidural anesthesia during pregnancy, second trimester
O29.5x3 Other complications of spinal and epidural anesthesia during pregnancy, third trimester
O29.5x9 Other complications of spinal and epidural anesthesia during pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O29.6 Failed or difficult intubation for anesthesia during pregnancy

O29.60 Failed or difficult intubation for anesthesia during pregnancy, unspecified trimester
O29.61 Failed or difficult intubation for anesthesia during pregnancy, first trimester
O29.62 Failed or difficult intubation for anesthesia during pregnancy,

second trimester

O29.63 Failed or difficult intubation for anesthesia during pregnancy, third trimester

O29.8 Other complications of anesthesia during pregnancy

O29.8x Other complications of anesthesia during pregnancy

O29.8x1 Other complications of anesthesia during pregnancy, first trimester

O29.8x2 Other complications of anesthesia during pregnancy, second trimester

O29.8x3 Other complications of anesthesia during pregnancy, third trimester

O29.8x9 Other complications of anesthesia during pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O29.9 Unspecified complication of anesthesia during pregnancy

O29.90 Unspecified complication of anesthesia during pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O29.91 Unspecified complication of anesthesia during pregnancy, first trimester

O29.92 Unspecified complication of anesthesia during pregnancy, second trimester

O29.93 Unspecified complication of anesthesia during pregnancy, third trimester

Maternal care related to the fetus and amniotic cavity and possible delivery problems (O30-O48)

O30 Multiple gestation

Use additional code(s) to identify any complications specific to multiple gestation

Use the following 7th character extensions to identify the fetus to which the complication code applies:

1 fetus 1
2 fetus 2
3 fetus 3
4 fetus 4
5 other fetus 5

O30.0 Twin pregnancy

O30.00 Twin pregnancy, unspecified

O30.001 Twin pregnancy, unspecified, first trimester

O30.002 Twin pregnancy, unspecified, second trimester

O30.003 Twin pregnancy, unspecified, third trimester

O30.009 Twin pregnancy, unspecified, unspecified trimester

O30.01 Twin pregnancy, monoamniotic/monochorionic

O30.011 Twin pregnancy, monoamniotic/monochorionic, first trimester

O30.012 Twin pregnancy, monoamniotic/monochorionic, second trimester

O30.013 Twin pregnancy, monoamniotic/monochorionic, third trimester

O30.019 Twin pregnancy, monoamniotic/monochorionic, unspecified trimester

O30.09 Other twin pregnancy

O30.091 Other twin pregnancy, first trimester

O30.092 Other twin pregnancy, second trimester

O30.093 Other twin pregnancy, third trimester

O30.099 Other twin pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O30.1 Triplet pregnancy

O30.10 Triplet pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O30.11 Triplet pregnancy, first trimester

O30.12 Triplet pregnancy, second trimester

O30.13 Triplet pregnancy, third trimester

O30.2 Quadruplet pregnancy

O30.20 Quadruplet pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O30.21 Quadruplet pregnancy, first trimester

O30.22 Quadruplet pregnancy, second trimester

O30.23 Quadruplet pregnancy, third trimester

O30.8 Other multiple gestation

O30.8x Other multiple gestation

O30.8x1 Other multiple gestation, first trimester

O30.8x2 Other multiple gestation, second trimester

O30.8x3 Other multiple gestation, third trimester

O30.8x9 Other multiple gestation, unspecified trimester

O30.9 Multiple gestation, unspecified

Multiple pregnancy NOS

O30.90 Multiple gestation, unspecified, unspecified trimester

O30.91 Multiple gestation, unspecified, first trimester

O30.92 Multiple gestation, unspecified, second trimester

O30.93 Multiple gestation, unspecified, third trimester

O31 Complications specific to multiple gestation

Excludes1: conjoined twins causing disproportion (O33.7)

Excludes2: delayed delivery of second twin, triplet, etc. (O63.2)

malpresentation of one fetus or more (O32.5)

O31.0 Papyraceous fetus

Fetus compressus

O31.00 Papyraceous fetus, unspecified trimester
O31.01 Papyraceous fetus, first trimester
O31.02 Papyraceous fetus, second trimester
O31.03 Papyraceous fetus, third trimester

O31.1 Continuing pregnancy after spontaneous abortion of one fetus or more

O31.10 Continuing pregnancy after spontaneous abortion of one fetus or more, unspecified trimester
O31.11 Continuing pregnancy after spontaneous abortion of one fetus or more, first trimester
O31.12 Continuing pregnancy after spontaneous abortion of one fetus or more, second trimester
O31.13 Continuing pregnancy after spontaneous abortion of one fetus or more, third trimester

O31.2 Continuing pregnancy after intrauterine death of one fetus or more

O31.20 Continuing pregnancy after intrauterine death of one fetus or more, unspecified trimester
O31.21 Continuing pregnancy after intrauterine death of one fetus or more, first trimester
O31.22 Continuing pregnancy after intrauterine death of one fetus or more, second trimester
O31.23 Continuing pregnancy after intrauterine death of one fetus or more, third trimester

O31.3 Continuing pregnancy after other abortion of one fetus or more
Continuing pregnancy after selective termination

O31.30 Continuing pregnancy after other abortion of one fetus or more, unspecified trimester
O31.31 Continuing pregnancy after other abortion of one fetus or more, first trimester
O31.32 Continuing pregnancy after other abortion of one fetus or more, second trimester
O31.33 Continuing pregnancy after other abortion of one fetus or more, third trimester

O31.8 Other complications specific to multiple gestation

O31.8x Other complications specific to multiple gestation

O31.8x1 Other complications specific to multiple gestation, first trimester
O31.8x2 Other complications specific to multiple gestation, second trimester
O31.8x3 Other complications specific to multiple gestation, third trimester
O31.8x9 Other complications specific to multiple gestation, unspecified trimester

O32 Maternal care for malpresentation of fetus

Includes: the listed conditions as a reason for observation, hospitalization or other obstetric care of the mother, or for cesarean delivery before onset of labor

Excludes1: malpresentation of fetus with obstructed labor (O64.-)

O32.0 Maternal care for unstable lie

O32.1 Maternal care for breech presentation

Maternal care for buttocks presentation
Maternal care for complete breech
Maternal care for frank breech
Excludes1: footling presentation (O32.8)
incomplete breech (O32.8)

O32.2 Maternal care for transverse and oblique lie

Maternal care for oblique presentation
Maternal care for transverse presentation

O32.3 Maternal care for face, brow and chin presentation

O32.4 Maternal care for high head at term

Maternal care for failure of head to enter pelvic brim

O32.6 Maternal care for compound presentation

O32.8 Maternal care for other malpresentation of fetus

Maternal care for footling presentation
Maternal care for incomplete breech

O32.9 Maternal care for malpresentation of fetus, unspecified

O33 Maternal care for disproportion

Includes: the listed conditions as a reason for observation, hospitalization or other obstetric care of the mother, or for cesarean delivery before onset of labor

Excludes1: disproportion with obstructed labor (O65- O66)

O33.0 Maternal care for disproportion due to deformity of maternal pelvic bones

Maternal care for disproportion due to pelvic deformity causing disproportion NOS

O33.1 Maternal care for disproportion due to generally contracted pelvis

Maternal care for disproportion due to contracted pelvis NOS causing disproportion

O33.2 Maternal care for disproportion due to inlet contraction of pelvis

Maternal care for disproportion due to inlet contraction (pelvis) causing disproportion

O33.3 Maternal care for disproportion due to outlet contraction of pelvis

Maternal care for disproportion due to mid-cavity contraction (pelvis)
Maternal care for disproportion due to outlet contraction (pelvis)

O33.4 Maternal care for disproportion of mixed maternal and fetal origin

O33.5 Maternal care for disproportion due to unusually large fetus

Maternal care for disproportion due to fisproportion of fetal origin with normally

formed fetus
Maternal care for disproportion due to getal disproportion NOS

O33.6 Maternal care for disproportion due to hydrocephalic fetus

O33.7 Maternal care for disproportion due to other fetal deformities
Maternal care for disproportion due to conjoined twins
Maternal care for disproportion due to fetal ascites
Maternal care for disproportion due to fetal hydrops
Maternal care for disproportion due to fetal meningomyelocele
Maternal care for disproportion due to fetal sacral teratoma
Maternal care for disproportion due to fetal tumor

O33.8 Maternal care for disproportion of other origin

O33.9 Maternal care for disproportion, unspecified
Maternal care for disproportion due to cephalopelvic disproportion NOS
Maternal care for disproportion due to fetopelvic disproportion NOS

O34 Maternal care for abnormality of pelvic organs

Includes: the listed conditions as a reason for hospitalization or other obstetric care of the mother, or for cesarean delivery before onset of labor
Code first any associated obstructed labor (O65.5)
Use additional code for specific condition

O34.0 Maternal care for congenital malformation of uterus
O34.0x Maternal care for congenital malformation of uterus

O34.0x1 Maternal care for unspecified congenital malformation of uterus, first trimester

O34.0x2 Maternal care for unspecified congenital malformation of uterus, second trimester

O34.0x3 Maternal care for unspecified congenital malformation of uterus, third trimester

O34.0x9 Maternal care for unspecified congenital malformation of uterus, unspecified trimester

O34.1 Maternal care for benign tumor of corpus uteri
Excludes2: maternal care for benign tumor of cervix (O34.4-)
maternal care for malignant neoplasm of uterus (O94.11-)
O34.1x Maternal care for benign tumor of corpus uteri

O34.1x1 Maternal care for benign tumor of corpus uteri, first trimester

O34.1x2 Maternal care for benign tumor of corpus uteri, second trimester

O34.1x3 Maternal care for benign tumor of corpus uteri, third trimester

O34.1x9 Maternal care for benign tumor of corpus uteri, unspecified trimester

O34.2 Maternal care due to uterine scar from previous surgery

O34.21 Maternal care for scar from previous cesarean delivery
O34.29 Maternal care due to uterine scar from other previous surgery

O34.3 Maternal care for cervical incompetence
Maternal care for cerclage with or without cervical incompetence
Maternal care for Shirodkar suture with or without cervical incompetence
O34.30 Maternal care for cervical incompetence, unspecified trimester
O34.31 Maternal care for cervical incompetence, first trimester
O34.32 Maternal care for cervical incompetence, second trimester
O34.33 Maternal care for cervical incompetence, third trimester

O34.4 Maternal care for other abnormalities of cervix
O34.4x Maternal care for other abnormalities of cervix
O34.4x1 Maternal care for other abnormalities of cervix, first trimester
O34.4x2 Maternal care for other abnormalities of cervix, second trimester
O34.4x3 Maternal care for other abnormalities of cervix, third trimester
O34.4x9 Maternal care for other abnormalities of cervix, unspecified trimester

O34.5 Maternal care for other abnormalities of gravid uterus
Maternal care for incarceration of gravid uterus
Maternal care for prolapse of gravid uterus
Maternal care for retroversion of gravid uterus
O34.5x Maternal care for other abnormalities of gravid uterus
O34.5x1 Maternal care for other abnormalities of gravid uterus, first trimester
O34.5x2 Maternal care for other abnormalities of gravid uterus, second trimester
O34.5x3 Maternal care for other abnormalities of gravid uterus, third trimester
O34.5x9 Maternal care for other abnormalities of gravid uterus, unspecified trimester

O34.6 Maternal care for abnormality of vagina
Excludes2:maternal care for vaginal varices in pregnancy (O22.1-)
O34.6x Maternal care for abnormality of vagina
O34.6x1 Maternal care for abnormality of vagina, first trimester
O34.6x2 Maternal care for abnormality of vagina, second trimester
O34.6x3 Maternal care for abnormality of vagina, third trimester
O34.6x9 Maternal care for abnormality of vagina, unspecified trimester

O34.7 Maternal care for abnormality of vulva and perineum

Excludes2: maternal care for perineal and vulval varices in pregnancy (O22.1-)

O34.7x Maternal care for abnormality of vulva and perineum

O34.7x1 Maternal care for abnormality of vulva and perineum, first trimester

O34.7x2 Maternal care for abnormality of vulva and perineum, second trimester

O34.7x3 Maternal care for abnormality of vulva and perineum, third trimester

O34.7x9 Maternal care for abnormality of vulva and perineum, unspecified trimester

O34.8 Maternal care for other abnormalities of pelvic organs

O34.8x Maternal care for other abnormalities of pelvic organs

O34.8x1 Maternal care for other abnormalities of pelvic organs, first trimester

O34.8x2 Maternal care for other abnormalities of pelvic organs, second trimester

O34.8x3 Maternal care for other abnormalities of pelvic organs, third trimester

O34.8x9 Maternal care for other abnormalities of pelvic organs, unspecified trimester

O34.9 Maternal care for abnormality of pelvic organ, unspecified

O34.90 Maternal care for abnormality of pelvic organ, unspecified, unspecified trimester

O34.91 Maternal care for abnormality of pelvic organ, unspecified, first trimester

O34.92 Maternal care for abnormality of pelvic organ, unspecified, second trimester

O34.93 Maternal care for abnormality of pelvic organ, unspecified, third trimester

O35 Maternal care for known or suspected fetal abnormality and damage

Includes: the listed conditions in the fetus as a reason for hospitalization or other obstetric care to the mother, or for termination of pregnancy

Code also any associated maternal condition

Excludes2: fetal care for fetal abnormality and damage (O37.-)

O35.0 Maternal care for (suspected) central nervous system malformation in fetus

Maternal care for fetal anencephaly

Maternal care for fetal hydrocephalus

Maternal care for fetal spina bifida

Excludes2: chromosomal abnormality in fetus (O35.1)

O35.1 Maternal care for (suspected) chromosomal abnormality in fetus

O35.2 Maternal care for (suspected) hereditary disease in fetus
Excludes2: chromosomal abnormality in fetus (O35.1)

O35.3 Maternal care for (suspected) damage to fetus from viral disease in mother
Maternal care for damage to fetus from maternal cytomegalovirus infection
Maternal care for damage to fetus from maternal rubella

O35.4 Maternal care for (suspected) damage to fetus from alcohol

O35.5 Maternal care for (suspected) damage to fetus by drugs
Maternal care for damage to fetus from drug addiction

O35.6 Maternal care for (suspected) damage to fetus by radiation

O35.7 Maternal care for (suspected) damage to fetus by other medical procedures
Maternal care for damage to fetus by amniocentesis
Maternal care for damage to fetus by biopsy procedures
Maternal care for damage to fetus by hematological investigation
Maternal care for damage to fetus by intrauterine contraceptive device
Maternal care for damage to fetus by intrauterine surgery

O35.8 Maternal care for other (suspected) fetal abnormality and damage
Maternal care for damage to fetus from maternal listeriosis
Maternal care for damage to fetus from maternal toxoplasmosis

O35.9 Maternal care for (suspected) fetal abnormality and damage, unspecified

O36 Maternal care for other fetal problems

Includes: the listed conditions in the fetus as a reason for hospitalization or other obstetric care of the mother, or for termination of pregnancy
Excludes1: placental transfusion syndromes (O43.0-)
Excludes2: fetal care for fetal abnormality and damage (O37.-)
labor and delivery complicated by fetal stress (O77.-)

O36.0 Maternal care for rhesus isoimmunization
Maternal care for anti-D [Rh] antibodies
Maternal care for Rh incompatibility (with hydrops fetalis)

O36.00 Maternal care for rhesus isoimmunization, unspecified trimester
O36.01 Maternal care for rhesus isoimmunization, first trimester
O36.02 Maternal care for rhesus isoimmunization, second trimester
O36.03 Maternal care for rhesus isoimmunization, third trimester

O36.1 Maternal care for other isoimmunization
Maternal care for ABO isoimmunization
Maternal care for isoimmunization NOS (with hydrops fetalis)

O36.1x Maternal care for other isoimmunization

O36.1x1 Maternal care for other isoimmunization, first trimester
O36.1x2 Maternal care for other isoimmunization, second trimester
O36.1x3 Maternal care for other isoimmunization, third trimester
O36.1x9 Maternal care for other isoimmunization, unspecified

trimester

O36.2 Maternal care for hydrops fetalis
Maternal care for hydrops fetalis NOS
Maternal care for hydrops fetalis not associated with isoimmunization
Excludes1: hydrops fetalis associated with ABO isoimmunization (O36.1)
hydrops fetalis associated with rhesus isoimmunization (O36.0)

O36.20 Maternal care for hydrops fetalis, unspecified trimester
O36.21 Maternal care for hydrops fetalis, first trimester
O36.22 Maternal care for hydrops fetalis, second trimester
O36.23 Maternal care for hydrops fetalis, third trimester

O36.4 Maternal care for intrauterine death
Maternal care for intrauterine fetal death NOS
Maternal care for intrauterine fetal death after completion of 20 weeks of gestation
Maternal care for late fetal death
Maternal care for missed delivery
Excludes1: missed abortion (O02.1)
stillbirth (P95)

O36.5 Maternal care for poor fetal growth
Maternal care for known or suspected light-for-dates
Maternal care for known or suspected placental insufficiency
Maternal care for known or suspected small-for-dates
O36.5x Maternal care for poor fetal growth

O36.5x1 Maternal care for poor fetal growth, first trimester
O36.5x2 Maternal care for poor fetal growth, second trimester
O36.5x3 Maternal care for poor fetal growth, third trimester
O36.5x9 Maternal care for poor fetal growth, unspecified trimester

O36.6 Maternal care for excessive fetal growth
Maternal care for known or suspected large-for-dates

O36.60 Maternal care for excessive fetal growth, unspecified trimester
O36.61 Maternal care for excessive fetal growth, first trimester
O36.62 Maternal care for excessive fetal growth, second trimester
O36.63 Maternal care for excessive fetal growth, third trimester

O36.7 Maternal care for viable fetus in abdominal pregnancy

O36.70 Maternal care for viable fetus in abdominal pregnancy, unspecified trimester
O36.71 Maternal care for viable fetus in abdominal pregnancy, first trimester
O36.72 Maternal care for viable fetus in abdominal pregnancy, second trimester
O36.73 Maternal care for viable fetus in abdominal pregnancy, third trimester

O36.8 Maternal care for other specified fetal problems

O36.81 Decreased fetal movements

O36.812 Decreased fetal movements, second trimester

O36.813 Decreased fetal movements, third trimester

O36.819 Decreased fetal movements, unspecified trimester

O36.82 Maternal care for complications of fetal intrauterine surgery

O36.821 Maternal care for complications of fetal intrauterine surgery, first trimester

O36.822 Maternal care for complications of fetal intrauterine surgery, second trimester

O36.823 Maternal care for complications of fetal intrauterine surgery, third trimester

O36.829 Maternal care for complications of fetal intrauterine surgery, unspecified trimester

O36.89 Maternal care for other specified fetal problems

O36.891 Maternal care for other specified fetal problems, first trimester

O36.892 Maternal care for other specified fetal problems, second trimester

O36.893 Maternal care for other specified fetal problems, third trimester

O36.899 Maternal care for other specified fetal problems, unspecified trimester

O36.9 Maternal care for fetal problem, unspecified

O36.90 Maternal care for fetal problem, unspecified, unspecified trimester

O36.91 Maternal care for fetal problem, unspecified, first trimester

O36.92 Maternal care for fetal problem, unspecified, second trimester

O36.93 Maternal care for fetal problem, unspecified, third trimester

O37 Fetal care for fetal abnormality

Note: Codes from category O37 may be used on either the maternal record or a record created for the fetus, depending on the record keeping system of the facility where treatment is provided. They are not for use on a newborn record.

Includes: the listed condition in the fetus as the reason for hospitalization or other care of the fetus

Excludes1: complications of intrauterine (fetal) surgery in newborn (P96.5)

Excludes2: maternal care for complications of fetal intrauterine surgery (O36.82)
maternal care for known or suspected fetal abnormality and damage (O35.-)
maternal care for other fetal problems (O36.-)

O37.0 Fetal care for fetal abnormality

O37.01 Fetal care for central nervous system malformation

O37.02 Fetal care for cardiovascular malformations

O37.03 Fetal care for gastrointestinal malformation

O37.09 Fetal care for other fetal abnormality

O37.1 Complication to fetus from fetal care for fetal abnormality

Excludes1: complications of intrauterine (fetal) surgery in newborn (P96.5)

O40 Polyhydramnios

Includes: hydramnios

O40.1 Polyhydramnios, first trimester

O40.2 Polyhydramnios, second trimester

O40.3 Polyhydramnios, third trimester

O40.9 Polyhydramnios, unspecified trimester

O41 Other disorders of amniotic fluid and membranes

O41.0 Oligohydramnios

Oligohydramnios without rupture of membranes

O41.00 Oligohydramnios, unspecified trimester

O41.01 Oligohydramnios, first trimester

O41.02 Oligohydramnios, second trimester

O41.03 Oligohydramnios, third trimester

O41.1 Infection of amniotic sac and membranes

O41.10 Infection of amniotic sac and membranes, unspecified

O41.101 Infection of amniotic sac and membranes, unspecified, first trimester

O41.102 Infection of amniotic sac and membranes, unspecified, second trimester

O41.103 Infection of amniotic sac and membranes, unspecified, third trimester

O41.109 Infection of amniotic sac and membranes, unspecified, unspecified trimester

O41.12 Chorioamnionitis

O41.121 Chorioamnionitis, first trimester

O41.122 Chorioamnionitis, second trimester

O41.123 Chorioamnionitis, third trimester

O41.129 Chorioamnionitis, unspecified trimester

O41.14 Placentitis

O41.141 Placentitis, first trimester

O41.142 Placentitis, second trimester

O41.143 Placentitis, third trimester

O41.149 Placentitis, unspecified trimester

O41.8 Other specified disorders of amniotic fluid and membranes

O41.8x Other specified disorders of amniotic fluid and membranes

O41.8x1 Other specified disorders of amniotic fluid and membranes, first trimester

O41.8x2 Other specified disorders of amniotic fluid and

membranes, second trimester

O41.8x3 Other specified disorders of amniotic fluid and membranes, third trimester

O41.8x9 Other specified disorders of amniotic fluid and membranes, unspecified trimester

O41.9 Disorder of amniotic fluid and membranes, unspecified

O41.90 Disorder of amniotic fluid and membranes, unspecified, unspecified trimester

O41.91 Disorder of amniotic fluid and membranes, unspecified, first trimester

O41.92 Disorder of amniotic fluid and membranes, unspecified, second trimester

O41.93 Disorder of amniotic fluid and membranes, unspecified, third trimester

O42 Premature rupture of membranes

O42.0 Premature rupture of membranes, onset of labor within 24 hours of rupture

O42.00 Premature rupture of membranes, onset of labor within 24 hours of rupture, unspecified weeks of gestation

O42.01 Preterm premature rupture of membranes, onset of labor within 24 hours of rupture

Premature rupture of membranes before 37 completed weeks of gestation

O42.011 Preterm premature rupture of membranes, onset of labor within 24 hours of rupture, first trimester

O42.012 Preterm premature rupture of membranes, onset of labor within 24 hours of rupture, second trimester

O42.013 Preterm premature rupture of membranes, onset of labor within 24 hours of rupture, third trimester

O42.019 Preterm premature rupture of membranes, onset of labor within 24 hours of rupture, unspecified trimester

O42.02 Full-term premature rupture of membranes, onset of labor within 24 hours of rupture

Premature rupture of membranes after 37 completed weeks of gestation

O42.1 Premature rupture of membranes, onset of labor more than 24 hours following rupture

O42.10 Premature rupture of membranes, onset of labor more than 24 hours following rupture, unspecified weeks of gestation

O42.11 Preterm premature rupture of membranes, onset of labor more than 24 hours following rupture

Premature rupture of membranes before 37 completed weeks of gestation

O42.111 Preterm premature rupture of membranes, onset of

labor more than 24 hours following rupture, first trimester

O42.112 Preterm premature rupture of membranes, onset of labor more than 24 hours following rupture, second trimester

O42.113 Preterm premature rupture of membranes, onset of labor more than 24 hours following rupture, third trimester

O42.119 Preterm premature rupture of membranes, onset of labor more than 24 hours following rupture, unspecified trimester

O42.12 Full-term premature rupture of membranes, onset of labor more than 24 hours following rupture

Premature rupture of membranes after 37 completed weeks of gestation

O42.9 Premature rupture of membranes, unspecified as to length of time between rupture and onset of labor

O42.90 Premature rupture of membranes, unspecified as to length of time between rupture and onset of labor, unspecified weeks of gestation

O42.91 Preterm premature rupture of membranes, unspecified as to length of time between rupture and onset of labor

Premature rupture of membranes before 37 completed weeks of gestation

O42.911 Preterm premature rupture of membranes, unspecified as to length of time between rupture and onset of labor, first trimester

O42.912 Preterm premature rupture of membranes, unspecified as to length of time between rupture and onset of labor, second trimester

O42.913 Preterm premature rupture of membranes, unspecified as to length of time between rupture and onset of labor, third trimester

O42.919 Preterm premature rupture of membranes, unspecified as to length of time between rupture and onset of labor, unspecified trimester

O42.92 Full-term premature rupture of membranes, unspecified as to length of time between rupture and onset of labor

Premature rupture of membranes after 37 completed weeks of gestation

O43 Placental disorders

O43.0 Placental transfusion syndromes

O43.01 Fetomaternal placental transfusion syndrome

Maternofetal placental transfusion syndrome

O43.011 Fetomaternal placental transfusion syndrome, first

trimester

O43.012 Fetomaternal placental transfusion syndrome, second trimester

O43.013 Fetomaternal placental transfusion syndrome, third trimester

O43.019 Fetomaternal placental transfusion syndrome, unspecified trimester

O43.02 Fetus-to-fetus placental transfusion syndrome

O43.021 Fetus-to-fetus placental transfusion syndrome, first trimester

O43.022 Fetus-to-fetus placental transfusion syndrome, second trimester

O43.023 Fetus-to-fetus placental transfusion syndrome, third trimester

O43.029 Fetus-to-fetus placental transfusion syndrome, unspecified trimester

O43.1 Malformation of placenta

O43.10 Malformation of placenta, unspecified

Abnormal placenta NOS

O43.101 Malformation of placenta, unspecified, first trimester

O43.102 Malformation of placenta, unspecified, second trimester

O43.103 Malformation of placenta, unspecified, third trimester

O43.109 Malformation of placenta, unspecified, unspecified trimester

O43.11 Circumvallate placenta

O43.111 Circumvallate placenta, first trimester

O43.112 Circumvallate placenta, second trimester

O43.113 Circumvallate placenta, third trimester

O43.119 Circumvallate placenta, unspecified trimester

O43.12 Velamentous insertion of umbilical cord

O43.121 Velamentous insertion of umbilical cord, first trimester

O43.122 Velamentous insertion of umbilical cord, second trimester

O43.123 Velamentous insertion of umbilical cord, third trimester

O43.129 Velamentous insertion of umbilical cord, unspecified trimester

O43.19 Other malformation of placenta

O43.191 Other malformation of placenta, first trimester

O43.192 Other malformation of placenta, second trimester

O43.193 Other malformation of placenta, third trimester

O43.199 Other malformation of placenta, unspecified trimester

O43.8 Other placental disorders

Excludes2:maternal care for poor fetal growth due to placental insufficiency

(O36.5-)
placenta previa (O44.-)
placental polyp (O90.89)
placentitis (O41.14-)
premature separation of placenta (O45.-)

O43.81 Placental dysfunction

O43.811 Placental dysfunction, first trimester
O43.812 Placental dysfunction, second trimester
O43.813 Placental dysfunction, third trimester
O43.819 Placental dysfunction, unspecified trimester

O43.82 Placental infarction

O43.821 Placental infarction, first trimester
O43.822 Placental infarction, second trimester
O43.823 Placental infarction, third trimester
O43.829 Placental infarction, unspecified trimester

O43.89 Other placental disorders

O43.891 Other placental disorders, first trimester
O43.892 Other placental disorders, second trimester
O43.893 Other placental disorders, third trimester
O43.899 Other placental disorders, unspecified trimester

O43.9 Unspecified placental disorder

O43.90 Unspecified placental disorder, unspecified trimester
O43.91 Unspecified placental disorder, first trimester
O43.92 Unspecified placental disorder, second trimester
O43.93 Unspecified placental disorder, third trimester

O44 Placenta previa

O44.0 Placenta previa specified as without hemorrhage
Low implantation of placenta specified as without hemorrhage

O44.00 Placenta previa specified as without hemorrhage, unspecified trimester
O44.01 Placenta previa specified as without hemorrhage, first trimester
O44.02 Placenta previa specified as without hemorrhage, second trimester
O44.03 Placenta previa specified as without hemorrhage, third trimester

O44.1 Placenta previa with hemorrhage
Low implantation of placenta, NOS or with hemorrhage
Marginal placenta previa, NOS or with hemorrhage
Partial placenta previa, NOS or with hemorrhage
Total placenta previa, NOS or with hemorrhage
Excludes1: labor and delivery complicated by hemorrhage from vasa previa (O69.4)

O44.10 Placenta previa with hemorrhage, unspecified trimester
O44.11 Placenta previa with hemorrhage, first trimester

O44.12 Placenta previa with hemorrhage, second trimester
O44.13 Placenta previa with hemorrhage, third trimester

O45 Premature separation of placenta [abruptio placentae]

O45.0 Premature separation of placenta with coagulation defect

O45.00 Premature separation of placenta with coagulation defect, unspecified

O45.001 Premature separation of placenta with coagulation defect, unspecified, first trimester
O45.002 Premature separation of placenta with coagulation defect, unspecified, second trimester
O45.003 Premature separation of placenta with coagulation defect, unspecified, third trimester
O45.009 Premature separation of placenta with coagulation defect, unspecified, unspecified trimester

O45.01 Premature separation of placenta with afibrinogenemia
Premature separation of placenta with hypofibrinogenemia

O45.011 Premature separation of placenta with afibrinogenemia, first trimester
O45.012 Premature separation of placenta with afibrinogenemia, second trimester
O45.013 Premature separation of placenta with afibrinogenemia, third trimester
O45.019 Premature separation of placenta with afibrinogenemia, unspecified trimester

O45.02 Premature separation of placenta with disseminated intravascular coagulation

O45.021 Premature separation of placenta with disseminated intravascular coagulation, first trimester
O45.022 Premature separation of placenta with disseminated intravascular coagulation, second trimester
O45.023 Premature separation of placenta with disseminated intravascular coagulation, third trimester
O45.029 Premature separation of placenta with disseminated intravascular coagulation, unspecified trimester

O45.09 Premature separation of placenta with other coagulation defect

O45.091 Premature separation of placenta with other coagulation defect, first trimester
O45.092 Premature separation of placenta with other coagulation defect, second trimester
O45.093 Premature separation of placenta with other coagulation defect, third trimester
O45.099 Premature separation of placenta with other coagulation defect, unspecified trimester

O45.8xOther premature separation of placenta

O45.8x Other premature separation of placenta

O45.8x1 Other premature separation of placenta, first trimester

O45.8x2 Other premature separation of placenta, second trimester

O45.8x3 Other premature separation of placenta, third trimester

O45.8x9 Other premature separation of placenta, unspecified trimester

O45.9 Premature separation of placenta, unspecified

Abruptio placentae NOS

O45.90 Premature separation of placenta, unspecified, unspecified trimester

O45.91 Premature separation of placenta, unspecified, first trimester

O45.92 Premature separation of placenta, unspecified, second trimester

O45.93 Premature separation of placenta, unspecified, third trimester

O46 Antepartum hemorrhage, not elsewhere classified

Excludes1: hemorrhage in early pregnancy (O20.-)

intrapartum hemorrhage NEC (O67.-)

placenta previa (O44.-)

premature separation of placenta [abruptio placentae] (O45.-)

O46.0 Antepartum hemorrhage with coagulation defect

O46.00 Antepartum hemorrhage with coagulation defect, unspecified

O46.001 Antepartum hemorrhage with coagulation defect, unspecified, first trimester

O46.002 Antepartum hemorrhage with coagulation defect, unspecified, second trimester

O46.003 Antepartum hemorrhage with coagulation defect, unspecified, third trimester

O46.009 Antepartum hemorrhage with coagulation defect, unspecified, unspecified trimester

O46.01 Antepartum hemorrhage with afibrinogenemia

Antepartum hemorrhage with hypofibrinogenemia

O46.011 Antepartum hemorrhage with afibrinogenemia, first trimester

O46.012 Antepartum hemorrhage with afibrinogenemia, second trimester

O46.013 Antepartum hemorrhage with afibrinogenemia, third trimester

O46.019 Antepartum hemorrhage with afibrinogenemia, unspecified trimester

O46.02 Antepartum hemorrhage with disseminated intravascular coagulation

O46.021 Antepartum hemorrhage with disseminated intravascular coagulation, first trimester

O46.022 Antepartum hemorrhage with disseminated intravascular coagulation, second trimester
O46.023 Antepartum hemorrhage with disseminated intravascular coagulation, third trimester
O46.029 Antepartum hemorrhage with disseminated intravascular coagulation, unspecified trimester

O46.09 Antepartum hemorrhage with other coagulation defect

O46.091 Antepartum hemorrhage with other coagulation defect, first trimester
O46.092 Antepartum hemorrhage with other coagulation defect, second trimester
O46.093 Antepartum hemorrhage with other coagulation defect, third trimester
O46.099 Antepartum hemorrhage with other coagulation defect, unspecified trimester

O46.8x Other antepartum hemorrhage

O46.8x Other antepartum hemorrhage

O46.8x1 Other antepartum hemorrhage, first trimester
O46.8x2 Other antepartum hemorrhage, second trimester
O46.8x3 Other antepartum hemorrhage, third trimester
O46.8x9 Other antepartum hemorrhage, unspecified trimester

O46.9 Antepartum hemorrhage, unspecified

O46.90 Antepartum hemorrhage, unspecified, unspecified trimester
O46.91 Antepartum hemorrhage, unspecified, first trimester
O46.92 Antepartum hemorrhage, unspecified, second trimester
O46.93 Antepartum hemorrhage, unspecified, third trimester

O47 False labor

O47.0 False labor before 37 completed weeks of gestation

O47.00 False labor before 37 completed weeks of gestation, unspecified trimester
O47.02 False labor before 37 completed weeks of gestation, second trimester
O47.03 False labor before 37 completed weeks of gestation, third trimester

O47.1 False labor at or after 37 completed weeks of gestation
O47.9 False labor, unspecified

O48 Late pregnancy

O48.0 Post-term pregnancy

Pregnancy over 40 completed weeks to 42 completed weeks gestation

O48.1 Prolonged pregnancy

Pregnancy which has advanced beyond 42 completed weeks gestation

Complications of labor and delivery (O60-O77)

O60 Preterm labor

Includes: onset (spontaneous) of labor before 37 completed weeks of gestation

O60.1 Preterm labor, first trimester

O60.2 Preterm labor, second trimester

O60.3 Preterm labor, third trimester

O60.9 Preterm labor, unspecified trimester

O61 Failed induction of labor

O61.0 Failed medical induction of labor

Failed induction (of labor) by oxytocin

Failed induction (of labor) by prostaglandins

O61.1 Failed instrumental induction of labor

Failed mechanical induction (of labor)

Failed surgical induction (of labor)

O61.8 Other failed induction of labor

O61.9 Failed induction of labor, unspecified

O62 Abnormalities of forces of labor

O62.0 Primary inadequate contractions

Failure of cervical dilatation

Primary hypotonic uterine dysfunction

O62.1 Secondary uterine inertia

Arrested active phase of labor

Secondary hypotonic uterine dysfunction

O62.2 Other uterine inertia

Desultory labor

Hypotonic uterine dysfunction NOS

Irregular labor

Poor contractions

Slow slope active phase of labor

Uterine inertia NOS

O62.3 Precipitate labor

O62.4 Hypertonic, incoordinate, and prolonged uterine contractions

Cervical spasm

Contraction ring dystocia

Dyscoordinate labor

Hour-glass contraction of uterus

Hypertonic uterine dysfunction

Incoordinate uterine action

Tetanic contractions
Uterine dystocia NOS
Uterine spasm
Excludes1: dystocia (fetal) (maternal) NOS (O66.9)

O62.8 Other abnormalities of forces of labor

O62.9 Abnormality of forces of labor, unspecified

O63 Long labor

O63.0 Prolonged first stage (of labor)

O63.1 Prolonged second stage (of labor)

O63.2 Delayed delivery of second twin, triplet, etc.

O63.9 Long labor, unspecified

Prolonged labor NOS

O64 Obstructed labor due to malposition and malpresentation of fetus

O64.0 Obstructed labor due to incomplete rotation of fetal head

Deep transverse arrest
Obstructed labor due to persistent occipitoiliac (position)
Obstructed labor due to persistent occipitoposterior (position)
Obstructed labor due to persistent occipitosacral (position)
Obstructed labor due to persistent occipitotransverse (position)

O64.1 Obstructed labor due to breech presentation

Obstructed labor due to buttocks presentation
Obstructed labor due to complete breech presentation
Obstructed labor due to frank breech presentation

O64.2 Obstructed labor due to face presentation

Obstructed labor due to chin presentation

O64.3 Obstructed labor due to brow presentation

O64.4 Obstructed labor due to shoulder presentation

Prolapsed arm
Excludes1: impacted shoulders (O66.0)
shoulder dystocia (O66.0)

O64.5 Obstructed labor due to compound presentation

O64.8 Obstructed labor due to other malposition and malpresentation

Obstructed labor due to footling presentation
Obstructed labor due to incomplete breech presentation

O64.9 Obstructed labor due to malposition and malpresentation, unspecified

O65 Obstructed labor due to maternal pelvic abnormality

O65.0 Obstructed labor due to deformed pelvis

O65.1 Obstructed labor due to generally contracted pelvis

O65.2 Obstructed labor due to pelvic inlet contraction

O65.3 Obstructed labor due to pelvic outlet and mid-cavity contraction

O65.4 Obstructed labor due to fetopelvic disproportion, unspecified

Excludes1: dystocia due to abnormality of fetus (O66.2-O66.3)

O65.5 Obstructed labor due to abnormality of maternal pelvic organs

Obstructed labor due to conditions listed in O34.-

Use additional code to identify abnormality of pelvic organs O34.4-

O65.8 Obstructed labor due to other maternal pelvic abnormalities

O65.9 Obstructed labor due to maternal pelvic abnormality, unspecified

O66 Other obstructed labor

O66.0 Obstructed labor due to shoulder dystocia

Impacted shoulders

O66.1 Obstructed labor due to locked twins

O66.2 Obstructed labor due to unusually large fetus

O66.3 Obstructed labor due to other abnormalities of fetus

Dystocia due to conjoined twins
Dystocia due to fetal ascites
Dystocia due to fetal hydrops
Dystocia due to fetal meningomyelocele
Dystocia due to fetal sacral teratoma
Dystocia due to fetal tumor
Dystocia due to hydrocephalic fetus

O66.4 Failed trial of labor

O66.40 Failed trail of labor, unspecified

O66.41 Failed attempted vaginal birth after previous cesarean delivery

Code first rupture of uterus, if applicable (O71.0-, O71.1)

O66.5 Attempted application of vacuum extractor and forceps

Attempted application of vacuum or forceps, with subsequent delivery by forceps or cesarean delivery

O66.6 Obstructed labor due to other multiple fetuses

O66.8 Other specified obstructed labor

O66.9 Obstructed labor, unspecified

Dystocia NOS
Fetal dystocia NOS
Maternal dystocia NOS

O67 Labor and delivery complicated by intrapartum hemorrhage, not elsewhere classified

Excludes1: antepartum hemorrhage NEC (O46.-)
placenta previa (O44.-)
premature separation of placenta [abruptio placentae] (O45.-)

Excludes2: postpartum hemorrhage (O72.-)

O67.0 Intrapartum hemorrhage with coagulation defect

Intrapartum hemorrhage (excessive) associated with afibrinogenemia
Intrapartum hemorrhage (excessive) associated with disseminated intravascular coagulation
Intrapartum hemorrhage (excessive) associated with hyperfibrinolysis
Intrapartum hemorrhage (excessive) associated with hypofibrinogenemia

O67.8 Other intrapartum hemorrhage
Excessive intrapartum hemorrhage

O67.9 Intrapartum hemorrhage, unspecified

O68 Labor and delivery complicated by abnormality of fetal acid-base balance

Includes: abnormal fetal acidemia complicating labor and delivery
abnormal fetal acidosis complicating labor and delivery
abnormal fetal alkalosis complicating labor and delivery
fetal metabolic acidemia complicating labor and delivery

Excludes1: fetal stress NOS (O77.9)
labor and delivery complicated by electrocardiographic evidence of fetal stress (O77.8)
labor and delivery complicated by ultrasonic evidence of fetal stress (O77.8)

Excludes2: abnormality in fetal heart rate or rhythm (O76)
labor and delivery complicated by meconium in amniotic fluid (O77.0)

O69 Labor and delivery complicated by umbilical cord complications

O69.0 Labor and delivery complicated by prolapse of cord

O69.1 Labor and delivery complicated by cord around neck, with compression

O69.2 Labor and delivery complicated by other cord entanglement
Entanglement of cords of twins in monoamniotic sac
Knot in cord

O69.3 Labor and delivery complicated by short cord

O69.4 Labor and delivery complicated by vasa previa
Hemorrhage from vasa previa

O69.5 Labor and delivery complicated by vascular lesion of cord
Cord bruising
Cord hematoma
Thrombosis of umbilical vessels

O69.8 Labor and delivery complicated by other cord complications

O69.9 Labor and delivery complicated by cord complication, unspecified

O70 Perineal laceration during delivery

Includes: episiotomy extended by laceration

Excludes1: obstetric high vaginal laceration alone (O71.4)

O70.0 First degree perineal laceration during delivery

Perineal laceration, rupture or tear involving fourchette during delivery
Perineal laceration, rupture or tear involving labia during delivery
Perineal laceration, rupture or tear involving skin during delivery
Perineal laceration, rupture or tear involving vagina during delivery
Perineal laceration, rupture or tear involving vulva during delivery
Slight perineal laceration, rupture or tear during delivery

O70.1 Second degree perineal laceration during delivery
Perineal laceration, rupture or tear during delivery as in O70.0, also involving pelvic floor
Perineal laceration, rupture or tear during delivery as in O70.0, also involving perineal muscles
Perineal laceration, ruptue or tear during delivery as in O70.0, also involving vaginal muscles
Excludes1: perineal laceration involving anal sphincter (O70.2)

O70.2 Third degree perineal laceration during delivery
Perineal laceration, rupture or tear during delivery as in O70.1, also involving anal sphincter
Perineal laceration, rupture or tear during delivery as in O70.1, also involving rectovaginal septum
Perineal laceration, rupture or tear during delivery as in O70.1, also involving sphincter NOS
Excludes1: perineal laceration involving anal or rectal mucosa (O70.3)

O70.3 Fourth degree perineal laceration during delivery
Perineal laceration, rupture or tear during delivery as in O70.2, also involving anal mucosa
Perineal laceration, rupture or tear during delivery as in O70.2, also involving rectal mucosa

O70.9 Perineal laceration during delivery, unspecified

O71 Other obstetric trauma

Includes: damage from instruments

O71.0 Rupture of uterus (spontaneous) before onset of labor
Excludes1: disruption of (current) cesarean delivery wound (O90.0)
laceration of uterus, NEC (O71.81)

O71.00 Rupture of uterus before onset of labor, unspecified trimester
O71.02 Rupture of uterus before onset of labor. second trimester
O71.03 Rupture of uterus before onset of labor, third trimester

O71.1 Rupture of uterus during labor
Rupture of uterus not stated as occurring before onset of labor
Excludes1: disruption of cesarean delivery wound (O90.0)
laceration of uterus, NEC (O71.81)

O71.2 Postpartum inversion of uterus

O71.3 Obstetric laceration of cervix

Annular detachment of cervix

O71.4 Obstetric high vaginal laceration alone

Laceration of vaginal wall without perineal laceration

Excludes1: obstetric high vaginal laceration with perineal laceration (O70.-)

O71.5 Other obstetric injury to pelvic organs

Obstetric injury to bladder

Obstetric injury to urethra

O71.6 Obstetric damage to pelvic joints and ligaments

Obstetric avulsion of inner symphyseal cartilage

Obstetric damage to coccyx

Obstetric traumatic separation of symphysis (pubis)

O71.7 Obstetric hematoma of pelvis

Obstetric hematoma of perineum

Obstetric hematoma of vagina

Obstetric hematoma of vulva

O71.8 Other specified obstetric trauma

O71.81 Laceration of uterus, not elsewhere classified

O71.89 Other specified obstetric trauma

O71.9 Obstetric trauma, unspecified

O72 Postpartum hemorrhage

Includes: hemorrhage after delivery of fetus or infant

O72.0 Third-stage hemorrhage

Hemorrhage associated with retained, trapped or adherent placenta

Retained placenta NOS

O72.1 Other immediate postpartum hemorrhage

Hemorrhage following delivery of placenta

Postpartum hemorrhage (atonic) NOS

Uterine atony

O72.2 Delayed and secondary postpartum hemorrhage

Hemorrhage associated with retained portions of placenta or membranes after the first 24 hours following delivery of placenta

Retained products of conception NOS, following delivery

O72.3 Postpartum coagulation defects

Postpartum afibrinogenemia

Postpartum fibrinolysis

O73 Retained placenta and membranes, without hemorrhage

O73.0 Retained placenta without hemorrhage

Placenta accreta without hemorrhage

O73.1 Retained portions of placenta and membranes, without hemorrhage

Retained products of conception following delivery, without hemorrhage

O74 Complications of anesthesia during labor and delivery

Includes: maternal complications arising from the administration of a general, regional or local anesthetic, analgesic or other sedation during labor and delivery

Use additional code, if applicable, to identify specific complication

O74.0 Aspiration pneumonitis due to anesthesia during labor and delivery

Inhalation of stomach contents or secretions NOS due to anesthesia during labor and delivery

Mendelson's syndrome due to anesthesia during labor and delivery

O74.1 Other pulmonary complications of anesthesia during labor and delivery

O74.2 Cardiac complications of anesthesia during labor and delivery

O74.3 Central nervous system complications of anesthesia during labor and delivery

O74.4 Toxic reaction to local anesthesia during labor and delivery

O74.5 Spinal and epidural anesthesia-induced headache during labor and delivery

O74.6 Other complications of spinal and epidural anesthesia during labor and delivery

O74.7 Failed or difficult intubation for anesthesia during labor and delivery

O74.8 Other complications of anesthesia during labor and delivery

O74.9 Complication of anesthesia during labor and delivery, unspecified

O75 Other complications of labor and delivery, not elsewhere classified

Excludes2: puerperal (postpartum) infection (O86.-)
puerperal (postpartum) sepsis (O85)

O75.0 Maternal distress during labor and delivery

O75.1 Shock during or following labor and delivery

Obstetric shock following labor and delivery

O75.2 Pyrexia during labor, not elsewhere classified

O75.3 Other infection during labor

Sepsis during labor

Use additional code to identify infection

O75.4 Other complications of obstetric surgery and procedures

Cardiac arrest following obstetric surgery or procedures

Cardiac failure following obstetric surgery or procedures

Cerebral anoxia following obstetric surgery or procedures

Pulmonary edema following obstetric surgery or procedures

Use additional code to identify specific complication

Excludes2: complications of anesthesia during labor and delivery (O74.-)
disruption of obstetrical (surgical) wound (O90.0-O90.1)
hematoma of obstetrical (surgical) wound (O90.2)
infection of obstetrical (surgical) wound (O86.0)

O75.5 Delayed delivery after artificial rupture of membranes

O75.8 Other specified complications of labor and delivery

O75.81 Maternal exhaustion complicating labor and delivery

O75.89 Other specified complications of labor and delivery

O75.9 Complication of labor and delivery, unspecified

O76 Abnormality in fetal heart rate and rhythm complicating labor and delivery

Includes: Depressed fetal heart rate tones complicating labor and delivery
Fetal bradycardia complicating labor and delivery
Fetal heart rate decelerations complicating labor and delivery
Fetal heart rate irregularity complicating labor and delivery
Fetal heart rate abnormal variability complicating labor and delivery
Fetal tachycardia complicating labor and delivery
Non-reassuring fetal heart rate or rythm complicating labor and delivery

Excludes1: fetal stress NOS (O77.9)
labor and delivery complicated by electrocardiographic evidence of fetal stress (O77.8)
labor and delivery complicated by ultrasonic evidence of fetal stress (O77.8)

Excludes2: fetal metabolic acidemia (O68)
other fetal stress (O77.0-O77.1)

O77 Other fetal stress complicating labor and delivery

O77.0 Labor and delivery complicated by meconium in amniotic fluid

O77.1 Fetal stress in labor or delivery due to drug administration

O77.8 Labor and delivery complicated by other evidence of fetal stress

Labor and delivery complicated by electrocardiographic evidence of fetal stress
Labor and delivery complicated by ultrasonic evidence of fetal stress

Excludes1: abnormality of fetal acid-base balance (O68)
abnormality in fetal heart rate or rhythm (O76)
fetal metabolic acidemia (O68)

O77.9 Labor and delivery complicated by fetal stress, unspecified

Excludes1: abnormality of fetal acid-base balance (O68)
abnormality in fetal heart rate or rhythm (O76)
fetal metabolic acidemia (O68)

Encounter for delivery (O80, O82)

O80 Encounter for full-term uncomplicated delivery

Delivery requiring minimal or no assistance, with or without episiotomy, without fetal manipulation [e.g., rotation version] or instrumentation [forceps] of a spontaneous, cephalic, vaginal, full-term, single, live-born infant. This code is for use as a single diagnosis code and is not to be used with any other code from

chapter 15. This code must be accompanied by a delivery code from the appropriate procedure classification.

Use additional code to indicate outcome of delivery (Z37.0)

O82 Encounter for cesarean delivery without indication

This code must be accompanied by a delivery code from the appropriate procedure classification.

Use additional code to indicate outcome of delivery (Z37.0)

Complications predominantly related to the puerperium (O85-O92)

Excludes2: mental and behavioural disorders associated with the puerperium (F53)
obstetrical tetanus (A34)
puerperal osteomalacia (M83.0)

O85 Puerperal sepsis

Includes: postpartum sepsis
puerperal peritonitis
puerperal sepsis

Use additional code (B95-B97), to identify infectious agent

Excludes1: fever of unknown origin following delivery (O86.4)
genital tract infection following delivery (O86.1)
obstetric pyemic and septic embolism (O88.3-)
urinary tract infection following delivery (O86.2-)

Excludes2: sepsis during labor (O75.3)

O86 Other puerperal infections

Excludes2: infection during labor (O75.3)

O86.0 Infection of obstetric surgical wound
Infected cesarean delivery wound following delivery
Infected perineal repair following delivery

O86.1 Other infection of genital tract following delivery
Cervicitis following delivery
Endometritis following delivery
Vaginitis following delivery

O86.2 Urinary tract infection following delivery

O86.20 Urinary tract infection following delivery, unspecified
Puerperal urinary tract infection NOS

O86.21 Infection of kidney following delivery

O86.22 Infection of bladder following delivery
Infection of urethra following delivery

O86.29 Other urinary tract infection following delivery

O86.4 Pyrexia of unknown origin following delivery
Puerperal infection NOS following delivery
Puerperal pyrexia NOS following delivery
Excludes2: pyrexia during labor (O75.2)
O86.8 Other specified puerperal infections

O87 Venous complications in the puerperium

Includes: those in labor, delivery and the puerperium
Excludes2: obstetric embolism (O88.-)
venous complications in pregnancy (O22.-)
O87.0 Superficial thrombophlebitis in the puerperium
O87.1 Deep phlebothrombosis in the puerperium
Deep-vein thrombosis, postpartum
Pelvic thrombophlebitis, postpartum
O87.2 Hemorrhoids in the puerperium
O87.3 Cerebral venous thrombosis in the puerperium
Cerebrovenous sinus thrombosis in the puerperium
O87.4 Varicose veins of lower extremity in the puerperium
O87.8 Other venous complications in the puerperium
Genital varices in the puerperium
O87.9 Venous complication in the puerperium, unspecified
Puerperal phlebitis NOS
Puerperal phlebopathy NOS
Puerperal thrombosis NOS

O88 Obstetric embolism

Excludes1: embolism complicating abortion NOS (O03.2)
embolism complicating ectopic or molar pregnancy (O08.2)
embolism complicating failed attempted abortion (O07.2, O07.7)
embolism complicating induced abortion (O04.2, O05.2)
embolism complicating spontaneous abortion (O03.2, O03.7)
O88.0 Obstetric air embolism
O88.01 Air embolism in pregnancy
O88.011 Air embolism in pregnancy, first trimester
O88.012 Air embolism in pregnancy, second trimester
O88.013 Air embolism in pregnancy, third trimester
O88.019 Air embolism in pregnancy, unspecified trimester
O88.02 Air embolism in childbirth
O88.03 Air embolism in the puerperium
O88.1 Amniotic fluid embolism
O88.11 Amniotic fluid embolism in pregnancy
O88.111 Amniotic fluid embolism in pregnancy, first trimester
O88.112 Amniotic fluid embolism in pregnancy, second trimester

O88.113 Amniotic fluid embolism in pregnancy, third trimester
O88.119 Amniotic fluid embolism in pregnancy, unspecified trimester
O88.12 Amniotic fluid embolism in childbirth
O88.2 Obstetric thromboembolism
O88.21 Thromboembolism in pregnancy
Obstetric (pulmonary) embolism NOS
O88.211 Thromboembolism in pregnancy, first trimester
O88.212 Thromboembolism in pregnancy, second trimester
O88.213 Thromboembolism in pregnancy, third trimester
O88.219 Thromboembolism in pregnancy, unspecified trimester
O88.22 Thromboembolism in childbirth
O88.23 Thromboembolism in the puerperium
Puerperal (pulmonary) embolism NOS
O88.3 Obstetric pyemic and septic embolism
O88.31 Pyemic and septic embolism in pregnancy
O88.311 Pyemic and septic embolism in pregnancy, first trimester
O88.312 Pyemic and septic embolism in pregnancy, second trimester
O88.313 Pyemic and septic embolism in pregnancy, third trimester
O88.319 Pyemic and septic embolism in pregnancy, unspecified trimester
O88.32 Pyemic and septic embolism in childbirth
O88.33 Pyemic and septic embolism in the puerperium
O88.8 Other obstetric embolism
Obstetric fat embolism
O88.81 Other embolism in pregnancy
O88.811 Other embolism in pregnancy, first trimester
O88.812 Other embolism in pregnancy, second trimester
O88.813 Other embolism in pregnancy, third trimester
O88.819 Other embolism in pregnancy, unspecified trimester
O88.82 Other embolism in childbirth
O88.83 Other embolism in the puerperium

O89 Complications of anesthesia during the puerperium

Includes: maternal complications arising from the administration of a general, regional or local anesthetic, analgesic or other sedation during the puerperium
Use additional code, if applicable, to identify specific complication
O89.0 Pulmonary complications of anesthesia during the puerperium
O89.01 Aspiration pneumonitis due to anesthesia during the puerperium
Inhalation of stomach contents or secretions NOS due to anesthesia

during the puerperium
Mendelson's syndrome due to anesthesia during the puerperium

O89.09 Other pulmonary complications of anesthesia during the puerperium

O89.1 Cardiac complications of anesthesia during the puerperium

O89.2 Central nervous system complications of anesthesia during the puerperium

O89.3 Toxic reaction to local anesthesia during the puerperium

O89.4 Spinal and epidural anesthesia-induced headache during the puerperium

O89.5 Other complications of spinal and epidural anesthesia during the puerperium

O89.6 Failed or difficult intubation for anesthesia during the puerperium

O89.8 Other complications of anesthesia during the puerperium

O89.9 Complication of anesthesia during the puerperium, unspecified

O90 Complications of the puerperium, not elsewhere classified

O90.0 Disruption of cesarean delivery wound
Dehiscence of cesarean delivery wound
Excludes1: rupture of uterus (spontaneous) before onset of labor (O71.0-)
rupture of uterus during labor (O71.1)

O90.1 Disruption of perineal obstetric wound
Disruption of wound of episiotomy
Disruption of wound of perineal laceration
Secondary perineal tear

O90.2 Hematoma of obstetric wound

O90.3 Peripartum cardiomyopathy
Conditions in I42.- arising during pregnancy and the puerperium
Excludes1: pre-existing heart disease complicating pregnancy and the puerperium (O99.4-)

O90.4 Postpartum acute renal failure
Hepatorenal syndrome following labor and delivery

O90.5 Postpartum thyroiditis

O90.6 Postpartum mood disturbance
Postpartum blues
Postpartum dysphoria
Postpartum sadness
Excludes1: puerperal psychosis (F53)

O90.8 Other complications of the puerperium, not elsewhere classified

O90.81 Anemia of the puerperium
Postpartum anemia NOS
Excludes1: pre-exisiting anemia complicating pregnancy, childbirth or the puerperium (O99.0-)

O90.89 Other complications of the puerperium, not elsewhere classified
Placental polyp

O90.9 Complication of the puerperium, unspecified

O91 Infections of breast associated with pregnancy, the puerperium and lactation

Use additional code to identify infection

O91.0 Infection of nipple associated with pregnancy, the puerperium and lactation

O91.01 Infection of nipple associated with pregnancy

Gestational abscess of nipple

O91.011 Infection of nipple associated with pregnancy, first trimester

O91.012 Infection of nipple associated with pregnancy, second trimester

O91.013 Infection of nipple associated with pregnancy, third trimester

O91.019 Infection of nipple associated with pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O91.02 Infection of nipple associated with the puerperium

Puerperal abscess of nipple

O91.03 Infection of nipple associated with lactation

Abscess of nipple associated with lactation

O91.1 Abscess of breast associated with pregnancy, the puerperium and lactation

O91.11 Abscess of breast associated with pregnancy

Gestational mammary abscess

Gestational purulent mastitis

Gestational subareolar abscess

O91.111 Abscess of breast associated with pregnancy, first trimester

O91.112 Abscess of breast associated with pregnancy, second trimester

O91.113 Abscess of breast associated with pregnancy, third trimester

O91.119 Abscess of breast associated with pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O91.12 Abscess of breast associated with the puerperium

Puerperal mammary abscess

Puerperal purulent mastitis

Puerperal subareolar abscess

O91.13 Abscess of breast associated with lactation

Mammary abscess associated with lactation

Purulent mastitis associated with lactation

Subareolar abscess associated with lactation

O91.2 Nonpurulent mastitis associated with pregnancy, the puerperium and lactation

O91.21 Nonpurulent mastitis associated with pregnancy

Gestational interstitial mastitis
Gestational lymphangitis of breast
Gestational mastitis NOS
Gestational parenchymatous mastitis

O91.211 Nonpurulent mastitis associated with pregnancy, first trimester

O91.212 Nonpurulent mastitis associated with pregnancy, second trimester

O91.213 Nonpurulent mastitis associated with pregnancy, third trimester

O91.219 Nonpurulent mastitis associated with pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O91.22 Nonpurulent mastitis associated with the puerperium

Puerperal interstitial mastitis
Puerperal lymphangitis of breast
Puerperal mastitis NOS
Puerperal parenchymatous mastitis

O91.23 Nonpurulent mastitis associated with lactation

Interstitial mastitis associated with lactation
Lymphangitis of breast associated with lactation
Mastitis NOS associated with lactation
Parenchymatous mastitis associated with lactation

O92 Other disorders of breast and disorders of lactation associated with pregnancy and the puerperium

O92.0 Retracted nipple associated with pregnancy, the puerperium, and lactation

O92.01 Retracted nipple associated with pregnancy

O92.011 Retracted nipple associated with pregnancy, first trimester

O92.012 Retracted nipple associated with pregnancy, second trimester

O92.013 Retracted nipple associated with pregnancy, third trimester

O92.019 Retracted nipple associated with pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O92.03 Retracted nipple associated with the puerperium

O92.04 Retracted nipple associated with lactation

O92.1 Cracked nipple associated with pregnancy, the puerperium, and lactation

Fissure of nipple, gestational or puerperal

O92.11 Cracked nipple associated with pregnancy

O92.111 Cracked nipple associated with pregnancy, first trimester

O92.112 Cracked nipple associated with pregnancy, second

trimester

O92.113 Cracked nipple associated with pregnancy, third trimester

O92.119 Cracked nipple associated with pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O92.13 Cracked nipple associated with the puerperium

O92.14 Cracked nipple associated with lactation

O92.2 Other and unspecified disorders of breast associated with pregnancy and the puerperium

O92.20 Unspecified disorder of breast associated with pregnancy and the puerperium

O92.201 Unspecified disorder of breast associated with pregnancy

O92.203 Unspecified disorder of breast associated with the puerperium

O92.29 Other disorders of breast associated with pregnancy and the puerperium

O92.291 Other disorders of breast associated with pregnancy

O92.293 Other disorders of breast associated with the puerperium

O92.3 Agalactia

Primary agalactia

Excludes1: Elective agalactia (O92.5)
Secondary agalactia (O92.5)
Therapeutic agalactia (O92.5)

O92.4 Hypogalactia

O92.5 Suppressed lactation

Elective agalactia
Secondary agalactia
Therapeutic agalactia

Excludes1: primary agalactia (O92.3)

O92.6 Galactorrhea

O92.7 Other and unspecified disorders of lactation

O92.70 Unspecified disorders of lactation

O92.79 Other disorders of lactation

Puerperal galactocele

Sequelae of complication of pregnancy, childbirth, and the puerperium (O93)

O93 Sequelae of complication of pregnancy, childbirth, and the puerperium

Note: This category is to be used to indicate conditions in O00-O77.-, O85-O94 and O98-O99.- as the cause of late effects. The "sequelae" include conditions specified as such, or as late effects, which may occur at any time after the puerperium

Code first any sequelae

Other obstetric conditions, not elsewhere classified (O94-O99)

O94 Maternal malignant neoplasms, traumatic injuries and abuse classifiable elsewhere but complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

O94.1 Malignant neoplasm complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

Conditions in C00-C97

Use additional code to identify neoplasm

Excludes2: maternal care for benign tumor of corpus uteri (O34.1-)
maternal care for benign tumor of cervix (O34.4-)

O94.11 Malignant neoplasm complicating pregnancy

O94.111 Malignant neoplasm complicating pregnancy, first trimester

O94.112 Malignant neoplasm complicating pregnancy, second trimester

O94.113 Malignant neoplasm complicating pregnancy, third trimester

O94.119 Malignant neoplasm complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O94.12 Malignant neoplasm complicating childbirth

O94.13 Malignant neoplasm complicating the puerperium

O94.2 Injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

Conditions in S00-T98, except T74 and T76

Use additional code(s) to identify the injury or poisoning

Excludes2: physical, sexual and psychological abuse complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O94.3, O94.4, O94.5)

O94.21 Injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes complicating pregnancy

O94.211 Injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes complicating pregnancy, first trimester

O94.212 Injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes complicating pregnancy, second trimester

O94.213 Injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of

external causes complicating pregnancy, third trimester

O94.219 Injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O94.22 Injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes complicating childbirth

O94.23 Injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes complicating the puerperium

O94.3 Physical abuse complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

Use additional code (if applicable):

to identify any associated current injury due to physical abuse

to identify the perpetrator of abuse (Y07.-)

Excludes2: sexual abuse complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O94.4-)

O94.31 Physical abuse complicating pregnancy

O94.311 Physical abuse complicating pregnancy, first trimester

O94.312 Physical abuse complicating pregnancy, second trimester

O94.313 Physical abuse complicating pregnancy, third trimester

O94.319 Physical abuse complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O94.32 Physical abuse complicating childbirth

O94.33 Physical abuse complicating the puerperium

O94.4 Sexual abuse complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

Use additional code (if applicable):

to identify any associated current injury due to sexual abuse

to identify the perpetrator of abuse (Y07.-)

O94.41 Sexual abuse complicating pregnancy

O94.411 Sexual abuse complicating pregnancy, first trimester

O94.412 Sexual abuse complicating pregnancy, second trimester

O94.413 Sexual abuse complicating pregnancy, third trimester

O94.419 Sexual abuse complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O94.42 Sexual abuse complicating childbirth

O94.43 Sexual abuse complicating the puerperium

O94.5 Psychological abuse complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

Use additional code to identify the perpetrator of abuse (Y07.-)

O94.51 Psychological abuse complicating pregnancy

O94.511 Psychological abuse complicating pregnancy, first trimester

O94.512 Psychological abuse complicating pregnancy, second trimester

O94.513 Psychological abuse complicating pregnancy, third

trimester

O94.519 Psychological abuse complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O94.52 Psychological abuse complicating childbirth

O94.53 Psychological abuse complicating the puerperium

O98 Maternal infectious and parasitic diseases classifiable elsewhere but complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

Includes: the listed conditions when complicating the pregnant state, when aggravated by the pregnancy, or as a reason for obstetric care

Use additional code (Chapter 1), to identify specific condition.

Excludes2: herpes gestationis (O26.4-)
obstetrical tetanus (A34)
puerperal infection (O86.-)
puerperal sepsis (O85)
when the reason for maternal care is that the disease is known or suspected to have affected the fetus (O35-O36)

O98.0 Tuberculosis complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
Conditions in A15-A19

O98.01 Tuberculosis complicating pregnancy

O98.011 Tuberculosis complicating pregnancy, first trimester

O98.012 Tuberculosis complicating pregnancy, second trimester

O98.013 Tuberculosis complicating pregnancy, third trimester

O98.019 Tuberculosis complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O98.02 Tuberculosis complicating childbirth

O98.03 Tuberculosis complicating the puerperium

O98.1 Syphilis complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
Conditions in A50-A53

O98.11 Syphilis complicating pregnancy

O98.111 Syphilis complicating pregnancy, first trimester

O98.112 Syphilis complicating pregnancy, second trimester

O98.113 Syphilis complicating pregnancy, third trimester

O98.119 Syphilis complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O98.12 Syphilis complicating childbirth

O98.13 Syphilis complicating the puerperium

O98.2 Gonorrhea complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
Conditions in A54.-

O98.21 Gonorrhea complicating pregnancy

O98.211 Gonorrhea complicating pregnancy, first trimester

O98.212 Gonorrhea complicating pregnancy, second trimester

O98.213 Gonorrhea complicating pregnancy, third trimester

O98.219 Gonorrhea complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O98.22 Gonorrhea complicating childbirth

O98.23 Gonorrhea complicating the puerperium

O98.3 Other infections with a predominantly sexual mode of transmission complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

Conditions in A55-A64

O98.31 Other infections with a predominantly sexual mode of transmission complicating pregnancy

O98.311 Other infections with a predominantly sexual mode of transmission complicating pregnancy, first trimester

O98.312 Other infections with a predominantly sexual mode of transmission complicating pregnancy, second trimester

O98.313 Other infections with a predominantly sexual mode of transmission complicating pregnancy, third trimester

O98.319 Other infections with a predominantly sexual mode of transmission complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O98.32 Other infections with a predominantly sexual mode of transmission complicating childbirth

O98.33 Other infections with a predominantly sexual mode of transmission complicating the puerperium

O98.4 Viral hepatitis complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

Conditions in B15-B19

O98.41 Viral hepatitis complicating pregnancy

O98.411 Viral hepatitis complicating pregnancy, first trimester

O98.412 Viral hepatitis complicating pregnancy, second trimester

O98.413 Viral hepatitis complicating pregnancy, third trimester

O98.419 Viral hepatitis complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O98.42 Viral hepatitis complicating childbirth

O98.43 Viral hepatitis complicating the puerperium

O98.5 Other viral diseases complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

Conditions in A80-B09, B20, B25-B34

O98.51 Other viral diseases complicating pregnancy

O98.511 Other viral diseases complicating pregnancy, first trimester

O98.512 Other viral diseases complicating pregnancy, second trimester

O98.513 Other viral diseases complicating pregnancy, third trimester

O98.519 Other viral diseases complicating pregnancy,

unspecified trimester

O98.52 Other viral diseases complicating childbirth

O98.53 Other viral diseases complicating the puerperium

O98.6 Protozoal diseases complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
Conditions in B50-B64

O98.61 Protozoal diseases complicating pregnancy

O98.611 Protozoal diseases complicating pregnancy, first trimester

O98.612 Protozoal diseases complicating pregnancy, second trimester

O98.613 Protozoal diseases complicating pregnancy, third trimester

O98.619 Protozoal diseases complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O98.62 Protozoal diseases complicating childbirth

O98.63 Protozoal diseases complicating the puerperium

O98.7 Human immunodeficiency [HIV] disease complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
Use additional code to identify the type of HIV disease:
Acquired immune deficiency syndrome (AIDS) (B20)
Asymptomatic HIV status (Z21)
HIV positive NOS (Z21)
Symptomatic HIV disease (B20)

O98.71 Human immunodeficiency [HIV] disease complicating pregnancy

O98.711 Human immunodeficiency [HIV] disease complicating pregnancy, first trimester

O98.712 Human immunodeficiency [HIV] disease complicating pregnancy, second trimester

O98.713 Human immunodeficiency [HIV] disease complicating pregnancy, third trimester

O98.719 Human immunodeficiency [HIV] disease complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O98.72 Human immunodeficiency [HIV] disease complicating childbirth

O98.73 Human immunodeficiency [HIV] disease complicating the puerperium

O98.8 Other maternal infectious and parasitic diseases complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

O98.81 Other maternal infectious and parasitic diseases complicating pregnancy

O98.811 Other maternal infectious and parasitic diseases complicating pregnancy, first trimester

O98.812 Other maternal infectious and parasitic diseases complicating pregnancy, second trimester

O98.813 Other maternal infectious and parasitic diseases

complicating pregnancy, third trimester

O98.819 Other maternal infectious and parasitic diseases complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O98.82 Other maternal infectious and parasitic diseases complicating childbirth

O98.83 Other maternal infectious and parasitic diseases complicating the puerperium

O98.9 Unspecified maternal infectious and parasitic disease complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

O98.91 Unspecified maternal infectious and parasitic disease complicating pregnancy

O98.911 Unspecified maternal infectious and parasitic disease complicating pregnancy, first trimester

O98.912 Unspecified maternal infectious and parasitic disease complicating pregnancy, second trimester

O98.913 Unspecified maternal infectious and parasitic disease complicating pregnancy, third trimester

O98.919 Unspecified maternal infectious and parasitic disease complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O98.92 Unspecified maternal infectious and parasitic disease complicating childbirth

O98.93 Unspecified maternal infectious and parasitic disease complicating the puerperium

O99 Other maternal diseases classifiable elsewhere but complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

Note: This category includes conditions which complicate the pregnant state, are aggravated by the pregnancy or are a main reason for obstetric care

Use additional code to identify specific condition.

Excludes2: when the reason for maternal care is that the condition is known or suspected to have affected the fetus (O35-O36)

O99.0 Anemia complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

Conditions in D50-D64

Excludes1: anemia arising in the puerperium (O90.81)
postpartum anemia NOS (O90.81)

O99.01 Anemia complicating pregnancy

O99.011 Anemia complicating pregnancy, first trimester

O99.012 Anemia complicating pregnancy, second trimester

O99.013 Anemia complicating pregnancy, third trimester

O99.019 Anemia complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O99.02 Anemia complicating childbirth

O99.03 Anemia complicating the puerperium

O99.1 Other diseases of the blood and blood-forming organs and certain disorders

involving the immune mechanism complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
Conditions in D65-D89
Excludes2: hemorrhage with coagulation defects (O46.0-, O67.0, O72.3)

O99.11 Other diseases of the blood and blood-forming organs and certain disorders involving the immune mechanism complicating pregnancy

O99.111 Other diseases of the blood and blood-forming organs and certain disorders involving the immune mechanism complicating pregnancy, first trimester

O99.112 Other diseases of the blood and blood-forming organs and certain disorders involving the immune mechanism complicating pregnancy, second trimester

O99.113 Other diseases of the blood and blood-forming organs and certain disorders involving the immune mechanism complicating pregnancy, third trimester

O99.119 Other diseases of the blood and blood-forming organs and certain disorders involving the immune mechanism complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O99.12 Other diseases of the blood and blood-forming organs and certain disorders involving the immune mechanism complicating childbirth

O99.13 Other diseases of the blood and blood-forming organs and certain disorders involving the immune mechanism complicating the puerperium

O99.2 Endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
Conditions in E00-E90
Excludes2: diabetes mellitus (O24.-)
malnutrition (O25.-)
postpartum thyroiditis (O90.5)

O99.21 Endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases complicating pregnancy

O99.211 Endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases complicating pregnancy, first trimester

O99.212 Endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases complicating pregnancy, second trimester

O99.213 Endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases complicating pregnancy, third trimester

O99.219 Endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O99.22 Endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases complicating childbirth

O99.23 Endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases complicating the puerperium

O99.3 Mental disorders and diseases of the nervous system complicating pregnancy,

childbirth and the puerperium

O99.31 Alcohol use complicating pregnancy, childbirth, and the puerperium

Use additional code(s) from F10 to identify manifestations of the alcohol use

O99.310 Alcohol use complicating pregnancy, first trimester

O99.311 Alcohol use complicating pregnancy, second trimester

O99.312 Alcohol use complicating pregnancy, third trimester

O99.313 Alcohol use complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O99.314 Alcohol use complicating childbirth

O99.315 Alcohol use complicating the puerperium

O99.32 Drug use complicating pregnancy, childbirth, and the puerperium

Use additional code(s) from F11-F16 and F18-F19 to identify manifestations of the drug use

O99.320 Drug use complicating pregnancy, first trimester

O99.321 Drug use complicating pregnancy, second trimester

O99.322 Drug use complicating pregnancy, third trimester

O99.323 Drug use complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O99.324 Drug use complicating childbirth

O99.325 Drug use complicating the puerperium

O99.33 Smoking (tobacco) complicating pregnancy, childbirth, and the puerperium

Use additional code from F17 to identify type of tobacco

O99.330 Smoking (tobacco) complicating pregnancy, first trimester

O99.331 Smoking (tobacco) complicating pregnancy, second trimester

O99.332 Smoking (tobacco) complicating pregnancy, third trimester

O99.333 Smoking (tobacco) complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O99.334 Smoking (tobacco) complicating childbirth

O99.335 Smoking (tobacco) complicating the puerperium

O99.34 Other mental disorders complicating pregnancy, childbirth, and the puerperium

Conditions in F00-F09 and F20-F99

Excludes2: postpartum mood disturbance (O90.6)
postnatal psychosis (F53)
puerperal psychosis (F53)

O99.340 Other mental disorders complicating pregnancy, first trimester

O99.341 Other mental disorders complicating pregnancy, second trimester

O99.342 Other mental disorders complicating pregnancy, third trimester
O99.343 Other mental disorders complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester
O99.344 Other mental disorders complicating childbirth
O99.345 Other mental disorders complicating the puerperium

O99.35 Diseases of the nervous system complicating pregnancy, childbirth, and the puerperium
Conditions in G00-G99
Excludes2: pregnancy related peripheral neuritis (O26.8-)
O99.350 Diseases of the nervous system complicating pregnancy, first trimester
O99.351 Diseases of the nervous system complicating pregnancy, second trimester
O99.352 Diseases of the nervous system complicating pregnancy, third trimester
O99.353 Diseases of the nervous system complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester
O99.354 Diseases of the nervous system complicating childbirth
O99.355 Diseases of the nervous system complicating the puerperium

O99.4 Diseases of the circulatory system complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
Conditions in I00-I99
Excludes1: peripartum cardiomyopathy (O90.3)
Excludes2: hypertensive disorders (O10-O16)
obstetric embolism (O88.-)
venous complications and cerebrovenous sinus thrombosis in:
labor, childbirth and the puerperium (O87.-)
pregnancy (O22.-)

O99.41 Diseases of the circulatory system complicating pregnancy
O99.411 Diseases of the circulatory system complicating pregnancy, first trimester
O99.412 Diseases of the circulatory system complicating pregnancy, second trimester
O99.413 Diseases of the circulatory system complicating pregnancy, third trimester
O99.419 Diseases of the circulatory system complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O99.42 Diseases of the circulatory system complicating childbirth
O99.43 Diseases of the circulatory system complicating the puerperium

O99.5 Diseases of the respiratory system complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

Conditions in J00-J99

O99.51 Diseases of the respiratory system complicating pregnancy

O99.511 Diseases of the respiratory system complicating pregnancy, first trimester

O99.512 Diseases of the respiratory system complicating pregnancy, second trimester

O99.513 Diseases of the respiratory system complicating pregnancy, third trimester

O99.519 Diseases of the respiratory system complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O99.52 Diseases of the respiratory system complicating childbirth

O99.53 Diseases of the respiratory system complicating the puerperium

O99.6 Diseases of the digestive system complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

Conditions in K00-K93

Excludes2: liver disorders in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O26.6)

O99.61 Diseases of the digestive system complicating pregnancy

O99.611 Diseases of the digestive system complicating pregnancy, first trimester

O99.612 Diseases of the digestive system complicating pregnancy, second trimester

O99.613 Diseases of the digestive system complicating pregnancy, third trimester

O99.619 Diseases of the digestive system complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O99.62 Diseases of the digestive system complicating childbirth

O99.63 Diseases of the digestive system complicating the puerperium

O99.7 Diseases of the skin and subcutaneous tissue complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

Conditions in L00-L99

Excludes2: herpes gestationis (O26.4)

O99.71 Pruritic urticarial papules and plaques of pregnancy (PUPPP)

O99.711 Pruritic urticarial papules and plaques of pregnancy (PUPPP), first trimester

O99.712 Pruritic urticarial papules and plaques of pregnancy (PUPPP), second trimester

O99.713 Pruritic urticarial papules and plaques of pregnancy (PUPPP), third trimester

O99.719 Pruritic urticarial papules and plaques of pregnancy (PUPPP), unspecified trimester

O99.72 Other diseases of the skin and subcutaneous tissue complicating pregnancy

O99.721 Other diseases of the skin and subcutaneous tissue

complicating pregnancy, first trimester

O99.722 Other diseases of the skin and subcutaneous tissue complicating pregnancy, second trimester

O99.723 Other diseases of the skin and subcutaneous tissue complicating pregnancy, third trimester

O99.729 Other diseases of the skin and subcutaneous tissue complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O99.73 Other diseases of the skin and subcutaneous tissue complicating childbirth

O99.74 Other diseases of the skin and subcutaneous tissue complicating the puerperium

O99.8 Other specified diseases and conditions complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

Conditions in D00-D48, H00-H95, M00-N99, and Q00-Q99

Use additional code to identify condition

Excludes2: genitourinary infections in pregnancy (O23.-)
infection of genitourinary tract following delivery (O86.1-O86.3)
malignant neoplasms in pregnancy (O94.1-)
maternal care for known or suspected abnormality of maternal pelvic organs (O34.-)
postpartum acute renal failure (O90.4)
traumatic injuries in pregnancy (O94.2-)

O99.81 Abnormal glucose complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

Excludes1: gestational diabetes (O24.4-)

O99.810 Abnormal glucose complicating pregnancy

O99.811 Abnormal glucose complicating childbirth

O99.812 Abnormal glucose complicating the puerperium

O99.82 Streptococcus B carrier state complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

O99.820 Streptococcus B carrier state complicating pregnancy

O99.821 Streptococcus B carrier state complicating childbirth

O99.822 Streptococcus B carrier state complicating the puerperium

O99.89 Other specified diseases and conditions complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

CHAPTER 16

Certain conditions originating in the perinatal period (P00-P96)

NOTE: CODES FROM THIS CHAPTER ARE FOR USE ON NEWBORN RECORDS ONLY, NEVER ON MATERNAL RECORDS

Includes: conditions that have their origin in the fetal or perinatal period (the first 28 days of life) even if morbidity occurs later

Excludes2: congenital malformations, deformations and chromosomal abnormalities (Q00-Q99)
endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases (E00-E90)
injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes (S00-T98)
neoplasms (C00-D48)
tetanus neonatorum (A33)

This chapter contains the following blocks:

P00-P04 Newborn affected by maternal factors and by complications of pregnancy, labor, and delivery
P05-P08 Disorders related to length of gestation and fetal growth
P10-P15 Birth trauma
P19-P29 Respiratory and cardiovascular disorders specific to the perinatal period
P35-P39 Infections specific to the perinatal period
P50-P61 Hemorrhagic and hematological disorders of newborn
P70-P74 Transitory endocrine and metabolic disorders specific to newborn
P75-P78 Digestive system disorders of newborn
P80-P83 Conditions involving the integument and temperature regulation of newborn
P84 Other problems with newborn
P90-P96 Other disorders originating in the perinatal period

Newborn affected by maternal factors and by complications of pregnancy, labor, and delivery (P00-P04)

Note: These codes are for use when the listed maternal conditions are specified as the cause of confirmed or suspected newborn morbidity or potential morbidity

P00 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal conditions that may be unrelated to present pregnancy

Code first any current condition in newborn

Excludes2: newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal complications of pregnancy (P01.-)
newborn affected by maternal endocrine and metabolic disorders (P70-P74)
newborn affected by noxious substances transmitted via placenta or breast

milk (P04.-)

P00.0 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal hypertensive disorders

Newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal conditions classifiable to O10-O11, O13-O16

P00.1 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal renal and urinary tract diseases

Newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal conditions classifiable to N00-N39

P00.2 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal infectious and parasitic diseases

Newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal infectious disease classifiable to A00-B99 and J10

Excludes1: infections specific to the perinatal period (P35-P39)
maternal genital tract or other localized infections (P00.8)

P00.3 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by other maternal circulatory and respiratory diseases

Newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal conditions classifiable to I00-I99, J00-J99, Q20-Q34 and not included in P00.0, P00.2

P00.4 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal nutritional disorders

Newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal disorders classifiable to E40-E64

Maternal malnutrition NOS

P00.5 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal injury

Newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal conditions classifiable to O97.2

P00.6 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by surgical procedure on mother

Excludes1: Cesarean delivery for present delivery (P03.4)
damage to placenta from amniocentesis, Cesarean delivery or surgical induction (P02.1)
previous surgery to uterus or pelvic organs (P03.89)

Excludes2: newborn affected by complication of (fetal) intrauterine procedure (P96.5)

P00.7 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by other medical procedures on mother, not elsewhere classified

Newborn (suspected to be) affected by radiation to mother

Excludes1: damage to placenta from amniocentesis, cesarean delivery or surgical induction (P02.1)
newborn affected by other complications of labor and delivery (P03.-)

P00.8 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by other maternal conditions

P00.81 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by periodontal disease in mother

P00.89 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by other maternal conditions

Newborn (suspected to be) affected by conditions classifiable to T80-T88

Newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal genital tract or other localized infections

Newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal systemic lupus erythematosus

Excludes1: transitory neonatal endocrine and metabolic disorders (P70-P74)

P00.9 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by unspecified maternal condition

P01 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal complications of pregnancy

Code first any current condition in newborn

P01.0 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by incompetent cervix

P01.1 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by premature rupture of membranes

P01.2 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by oligohydramnios

Excludes1: oligohydramnios due to premature rupture of membranes (P01.1)

P01.3 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by polyhydramnios

Newborn (suspected to be) affected by hydramnios

P01.4 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by ectopic pregnancy

Newborn (suspected to be) affected by abdominal pregnancy

P01.5 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by multiple pregnancy

Newborn (suspected to be) affected by triplet (pregnancy)

Newborn (suspected to be) affected by twin (pregnancy)

P01.6 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal death

P01.7 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by malpresentation before labor

Newborn (suspected to be) affected by breech presentation before labor

Newborn (suspected to be) affected by external version before labor

Newborn (suspected to be) affected by face presentation before labor

Newborn (suspected to be) affected by transverse lie before labor

Newborn (suspected to be) affected by unstable lie before labor

P01.8 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by other maternal complications of pregnancy

P01.9 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal complication of pregnancy, unspecified

P02 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by complications of placenta, cord and membranes

Code first any current condition in newborn

P02.0 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by placenta previa

P02.1 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by other forms of placental separation and hemorrhage

Newborn (suspected to be) affected by abruptio placenta

Newborn (suspected to be) affected by accidental hemorrhage

Newborn (suspected to be) affected by antepartum hemorrhage

Newborn (suspected to be) affected by damage to placenta from amniocentesis, cesarean delivery or surgical induction

Newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal blood loss
Newborn (suspected to be) affected by premature separation of placenta

P02.2 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by other and unspecified morphological and functional abnormalities of placenta

P02.20 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by unspecified morphological and functional abnormalities of placenta

P02.29 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by other morphological and functional abnormalities of placenta

Newborn (suspected to be) affected by placental dysfunction
Newborn (suspected to be) affected by placental infarction
Newborn (suspected to be) affected by placental insufficiency

P02.3 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by placental transfusion syndromes

Newborn (suspected to be) affected by placental and cord abnormalities resulting in twin-to-twin or other transplacental transfusion

P02.4 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by prolapsed cord

P02.5 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by other compression of umbilical cord

Newborn (suspected to be) affected by umbilical cord (tightly) around neck
Newborn (suspected to be) affected by entanglement of umbilical cord
Newborn (suspected to be) affected by knot in umbilical cord

P02.6 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by other and unspecified conditions of umbilical cord

P02.60 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by unspecified conditions of umbilical cord

P02.69 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by other conditions of umbilical cord

Newborn (suspected to be) affected by short umbilical cord
Newborn (suspected to be) affected by vasa previa
Excludes1: newborn affected by single umbilical artery (Q27.0)

P02.7 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by chorioamnionitis

Newborn (suspected to be) affected by amnionitis
Newborn (suspected to be) affected by membranitis
Newborn (suspected to be) affected by placentitis

P02.8 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by other abnormalities of membranes

P02.9 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by abnormality of membranes, unspecified

P03 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by other complications of labor and delivery

Code first any current condition in newborn

P03.0 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by breech delivery and extraction

P03.1 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by other malpresentation, malposition and disproportion during labor and delivery

Newborn (suspected to be) affected by contracted pelvis

Newborn (suspected to be) affected by conditions classifiable to O64-O66
Newborn (suspected to be) affected by persistent occipitoposterior
Newborn (suspected to be) affected by transverse lie

P03.2 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by forceps delivery

P03.3 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by delivery by vacuum extractor [ventouse]

P03.4 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by Cesarean delivery

P03.5 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by precipitate delivery

Newborn (suspected to be) affected by rapid second stage

P03.6 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by abnormal uterine contractions

Newborn (suspected to be) affected by conditions classifiable to O62.-, except O62.3
Newborn (suspected to be) affected by hypertonic labor
Newborn (suspected to be) affected by uterine inertia

P03.8 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by other specified complications of labor and delivery

P03.81 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by abnormality in fetal (intrauterine) heart rate or rhythm

Excludes1: neonatal cardiac dysrhymia (P29.1)

P03.810 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by abnormality in fetal (intrauterine) heart rate or rhythm before the onset of labor

P03.811 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by abnormality in fetal (intrauterine) heart rate or rhythm during labor

P03.819 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by abnormality in fetal (intrauterine) heart rate or rhythm, unspecified as to time of onset

P03.89 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by other specified complications of labor and delivery

Newborn (suspected to be) affected by abnormality of maternal soft tissues
Newborn (suspected to be) affected by conditions classifiable to O60-O75 and by procedures used in labor and delivery not included in P02.- and P03.0-P03.6
Newborn (suspected to be) affected by induction of labor

P03.9 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by complication of labor and delivery, unspecified

P04 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by noxious substances transmitted via placenta or breast milk

Includes: nonteratogenic effects of substances transmitted via placenta

Excludes2: congenital malformations (Q00-Q99)
neonatal jaundice from excessive hemolysis due to drugs or toxins transmitted

from mother (P58.4)

P04.0 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal anesthesia and analgesia in pregnancy, labor and delivery

Newborn (suspected to be) affected by reactions and intoxications from maternal opiates and tranquilizers administered during labor and delivery

P04.1 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by other maternal medication

Newborn (suspected to be) affected by cancer chemotherapy

Newborn (suspected to be) affected by cytotoxic drugs

Excludes1: dysmorphism due to warfarin (Q86.2)
fetal hydantoin syndrome (Q86.1)
maternal use of drugs of addiction (P04.4-)

P04.2 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal use of tobacco

Newborn (suspected to be) affected by exposure in utero to tobacco smoke

Excludes2: newborn exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (P96.6)

P04.3 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal use of alcohol

Excludes1: fetal alcohol syndrome (Q86.0)

P04.4 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal use of drugs of addiction

P04.41 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal use of cocaine

"Crack baby"

P04.49 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal use of other drugs of addiction

Excludes1: newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal anesthesia and analgesia (P04.0)
withdrawal symptoms from maternal use of drugs of addiction (P96.1)

P04.5 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal use of nutritional chemical substances

P04.6 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal exposure to environmental chemical substances

P04.8 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by other maternal noxious substances

P04.9 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal noxious substance, unspecified

Disorders of newborn related to length of gestation and fetal growth (P05-P08)

P05 Disorders of newborn related to slow fetal growth and fetal malnutrition

P05.0 Newborn light for gestational age

Newborn light-for-dates

P05.00 Newborn light for gestational age, unspecified weight

P05.01 Newborn light for gestational age, less than 500 grams
P05.02 Newborn light for gestational age, 500-749 grams
P05.03 Newborn light for gestational age, 750-999 grams
P05.04 Newborn light for gestational age, 1000-1249 grams
P05.05 Newborn light for gestational age, 1250-1499 grams
P05.06 Newborn light for gestational age, 1500-1749 grams
P05.07 Newborn light for gestational age, 1750-1999 grams
P05.08 Newborn light for gestational age, 2000-2499 grams

P05.1 Newborn small for gestational age
Newborn small-and-light-for-dates
Newborn small-for-dates
P05.10 Newborn small for gestational age, unspecified weight
P05.11 Newborn small for gestational age, less than 500 grams
P05.12 Newborn small for gestational age, 500-749 grams
P05.13 Newborn small for gestational age, 750-999 grams
P05.14 Newborn small for gestational age, 1000-1249 grams
P05.15 Newborn small for gestational age, 1250-1499 grams
P05.16 Newborn small for gestational age, 1500-1749 grams
P05.17 Newborn small for gestational age, 1750-1999 grams
P05.18 Newborn small for gestational age, 2000-2499 grams

P05.2 Newborn affected by fetal (intrauterine) malnutrition not light or small for gestational age
Infant, not light or small for gestational age, showing signs of fetal malnutrition, such as dry, peeling skin and loss of subcutaneous tissue
Excludes1: newborn affected by fetal malnutrition with light for gestational age (P05.0-)
newborn affected by fetal malnutrition with small for gestational age (P05.1-)

P05.9 Newborn affected by slow intrauterine growth, unspecified
Newborn affected by fetal growth retardation NOS

P07 Disorders of newborn related to short gestation and low birth weight, not elsewhere classified

Note: When both birth weight and gestational age of the newborn are available, both should be coded with birth weight sequenced before gestational age
Includes: the listed conditions, without further specification, as the cause of morbidity or additional care, in newborn
Excludes1: low birth weight due to slow fetal growth and fetal malnutrition (P05.-)

P07.0 Extremely low birth weight newborn
Newborn birth weight 999 g. or less
P07.00 Extremely low birth weight newborn, unspecified weight
P07.01 Extremely low birth weight newborn, less than 500 grams
P07.02 Extremely low birth weight newborn, 500-749 grams

P07.03 Extremely low birth weight newborn, 750-999 grams

P07.1 Other low birth weight newborn

Newborn birth weight 1000-2499 g.

P07.10 Other low birth weight newborn, unspecified weight

P07.14 Other low birth weight newborn, 1000-1249 grams

P07.15 Other low birth weight newborn, 1250-1499 grams

P07.16 Other low birth weight newborn, 1500-1749 grams

P07.17 Other low birth weight newborn, 1750-1999 grams

P07.18 Other low birth weight newborn, 2000-2499 grams

P07.2 Extreme immaturity of newborn

Less than 28 completed weeks (less than 196 completed days) of gestation.

P07.20 Extreme immaturity of newborn, unspecified weeks

P07.21 Extreme immaturity of newborn, less than 24 completed weeks

P07.22 Extreme immaturity of newborn, 24-26 completed weeks

P07.23 Extreme immaturity of newborn, 27 completed weeks

P07.3 Other preterm newborn

28 completed weeks or more but less than 37 completed weeks (196 completed days but less than 259 completed days) of gestation.

Prematurity NOS

P07.30 Other preterm newborn, unspecified weeks

P07.31 Other preterm newborn, 28-31 completed weeks

P07.32 Other preterm newborn, 32-36 completed weeks

P08 Disorders of newborn related to long gestation and high birth weight

Note: When both birth weight and gestational age of the newborn are available, priority of assignment should be given to birth weight

Includes: the listed conditions, without further specification, as causes of morbidity or additional care, in newborn

P08.0 Exceptionally large newborn baby

Usually implies a birth weight of 4500 g. or more

Excludes1: syndrome of infant of diabetic mother (P70.1)
syndrome of infant of mother with gestational diabetes (P70.0)

P08.1 Other heavy for gestational age newborn

Other newborn heavy- or large-for-dates regardless of period of gestation.

P08.2 Late newborn, not heavy for gestational age

P08.21 Post-term newborn

Newborn with gestation period over 40 completed weeks to 42 completed weeks

P08.22 Prolonged gestation of newborn

Newborn with gestation period over 42 completed weeks (294 days or more), not heavy- or large-for-dates.

Postmaturity NOS

Birth trauma (P10-P15)

P10 Intracranial laceration and hemorrhage due to birth injury

Excludes1: intracranial hemorrhage of newborn NOS (P52.9)
intracranial hemorrhage of newborn due to anoxia or hypoxia (P52.-)
nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage of newborn (P52.-)

P10.0 Subdural hemorrhage due to birth injury
Subdural hematoma (localized) due to birth injury
Excludes1: subdural hemorrhage accompanying tentorial tear (P10.4)

P10.1 Cerebral hemorrhage due to birth injury

P10.2 Intraventricular hemorrhage due to birth injury

P10.3 Subarachnoid hemorrhage due to birth injury

P10.4 Tentorial tear due to birth injury

P10.8 Other intracranial lacerations and hemorrhages due to birth injury

P10.9 Unspecified intracranial laceration and hemorrhage due to birth injury

P11 Other birth injuries to central nervous system

P11.0 Cerebral edema due to birth injury

P11.1 Other specified brain damage due to birth injury

P11.2 Unspecified brain damage due to birth injury

P11.3 Birth injury to facial nerve
Facial palsy due to birth injury

P11.4 Birth injury to other cranial nerves

P11.5 Birth injury to spine and spinal cord
Fracture of spine due to birth injury

P11.9 Birth injury to central nervous system, unspecified

P12 Birth injury to scalp

P12.0 Cephalhematoma due to birth injury

P12.1 Chignon (from vacuum extraction) due to birth injury

P12.2 Epicranial subaponeurotic hemorrhage due to birth injury
Subgaleal hemorrhage

P12.3 Bruising of scalp due to birth injury

P12.4 Injury of scalp of newborn due to monitoring equipment
Sampling incision of scalp of newborn
Scalp clip (electrode) injury of newborn

P12.8 Other birth injuries to scalp

P12.81 Caput succedaneum

P12.89 Other birth injuries to scalp

P12.9 Birth injury to scalp, unspecified

P13 Birth injury to skeleton

Excludes2: birth injury to spine (P11.5)

P13.0 Fracture of skull due to birth injury

P13.1 Other birth injuries to skull

Excludes1: cephalhematoma (P12.0)

P13.2 Birth injury to femur

P13.3 Birth injury to other long bones

P13.4 Fracture of clavicle due to birth injury

P13.8 Birth injuries to other parts of skeleton

P13.9 Birth injury to skeleton, unspecified

P14 Birth injury to peripheral nervous system

P14.0 Erb's paralysis due to birth injury

P14.1 Klumpke's paralysis due to birth injury

P14.2 Phrenic nerve paralysis due to birth injury

P14.3 Other brachial plexus birth injuries

P14.8 Birth injuries to other parts of peripheral nervous system

P14.9 Birth injury to peripheral nervous system, unspecified

P15 Other birth injuries

P15.0 Birth injury to liver

Rupture of liver due to birth injury

P15.1 Birth injury to spleen

Rupture of spleen due to birth injury

P15.2 Sternomastoid injury due to birth injury

P15.3 Birth injury to eye

Subconjunctival hemorrhage due to birth injury

Traumatic glaucoma due to birth injury

P15.4 Birth injury to face

Facial congestion due to birth injury

P15.5 Birth injury to external genitalia

P15.6 Subcutaneous fat necrosis due to birth injury

P15.8 Other specified birth injuries

P15.9 Birth injury, unspecified

Respiratory and cardiovascular disorders specific to the perinatal period (P19-P29)

P19 Metabolic acidemia in newborn

Includes: (fetal) metabolic acidemia in newborn

P19.0 Metabolic acidemia in newborn first noted before onset of labor

P19.1 Metabolic acidemia in newborn first noted during labor
P19.2 Metabolic acidemia noted at birth
P19.9 Metabolic acidemia, unspecified

P22 Respiratory distress of newborn

Excludes1: respiratory failure of newborn NOS (P28.5)

P22.0 Respiratory distress syndrome of newborn
Cardiorespiratory distress syndrome of newborn
Hyaline membrane disease
Idiopathic respiratory distress syndrome [IRDS or RDS] of newborn
Pulmonary hypoperfusion syndrome
Respiratory distress syndrome, type I

P22.1 Transient tachypnea of newborn
Idiopathic tachypnea of newborn
Respiratory distress syndrome, type II
Wet lung syndrome

P22.8 Other respiratory distress of newborn
P22.9 Respiratory distress of newborn, unspecified

P23 Congenital pneumonia

Includes: infective pneumonia acquired in utero or during birth
Excludes1: neonatal pneumonia resulting from aspiration (P24.-)

P23.0 Congenital pneumonia due to viral agent
Excludes1: congenital rubella pneumonitis (P35.0)

P23.1 Congenital pneumonia due to Chlamydia
P23.2 Congenital pneumonia due to staphylococcus
P23.3 Congenital pneumonia due to streptococcus, group B
P23.4 Congenital pneumonia due to Escherichia coli
P23.5 Congenital pneumonia due to Pseudomonas
P23.6 Congenital pneumonia due to other bacterial agents
Congenital pneumonia due to Hemophilus influenzae
Congenital pneumonia due to Klebsiella pneumoniae
Congenital pneumonia due to Mycoplasma
Congenital pneumonia due to Streptococcus, except group B
Use additional code (B95-B96) to identify organism

P23.8 Congenital pneumonia due to other organisms
Use additional code (B97) to identify organism

P23.9 Congenital pneumonia, unspecified

P24 Neonatal aspiration syndromes

Includes: neonatal pneumonia resulting from aspiration

P24.0 Neonatal aspiration of meconium
P24.1 Neonatal aspiration of amniotic fluid and mucus

Neonatal aspiration of liquor (amnii)

P24.2 Neonatal aspiration of blood

P24.3 Neonatal aspiration of milk and regurgitated food

P24.8 Other neonatal aspiration syndromes

P24.9 Neonatal aspiration syndrome, unspecified

Neonatal aspiration pneumonia NOS

P25 Interstitial emphysema and related conditions originating in the perinatal period

P25.0 Interstitial emphysema originating in the perinatal period

P25.1 Pneumothorax originating in the perinatal period

P25.2 Pneumomediastinum originating in the perinatal period

P25.3 Pneumopericardium originating in the perinatal period

P25.8 Other conditions related to interstitial emphysema originating in the perinatal period

P26 Pulmonary hemorrhage originating in the perinatal period

P26.0 Tracheobronchial hemorrhage originating in the perinatal period

P26.1 Massive pulmonary hemorrhage originating in the perinatal period

P26.8 Other pulmonary hemorrhages originating in the perinatal period

P26.9 Unspecified pulmonary hemorrhage originating in the perinatal period

P27 Chronic respiratory disease originating in the perinatal period

Excludes1:respiratory distress of newborn (P22.0-P22.9)

P27.0 Wilson-Mikity syndrome

Pulmonary dysmaturity

P27.1 Bronchopulmonary dysplasia originating in the perinatal period

P27.8 Other chronic respiratory diseases originating in the perinatal period

Congenital pulmonary fibrosis

Ventilator lung in newborn

P27.9 Unspecified chronic respiratory disease originating in the perinatal period

P28 Other respiratory conditions originating in the perinatal period

Excludes1:congenital malformations of the respiratory system (Q30-Q34)

P28.0 Primary atelectasis of newborn

Primary failure to expand terminal respiratory units

Pulmonary hypoplasia associated with short gestation

Pulmonary immaturity NOS

P28.1 Other and unspecified atelectasis of newborn

P28.10 Unspecified atelectasis of newborn

Atelectasis of newborn NOS

P28.11 Resorption atelectasis without respiratory distress syndrome

Excludes1: resorption atelectasis with respiratory distress syndrome

(P22.0)

P28.19 Other atelectasis of newborn
Partial atelectasis of newborn
Secondary atelectasis of newborn

P28.2 Cyanotic attacks of newborn
Excludes1: apnea of newborn (P28.3-P28.4)

P28.3 Primary sleep apnea of newborn
Sleep apnea of newborn NOS

P28.4 Other apnea of newborn

P28.5 Respiratory failure of newborn
Excludes1: respiratory distress of newborn (P22.0-)

P28.8 Other specified respiratory conditions of newborn
Sniffles in newborn
Snuffles in newborn
Excludes1: early congenital syphilitic rhinitis (A50.0)

P28.9 Respiratory condition of newborn, unspecified
Respiratory depression in newborn

P29 Cardiovascular disorders originating in the perinatal period

Excludes1: congenital malformations of the circulatory system (Q20-Q28)

P29.0 Neonatal cardiac failure

P29.1 Neonatal cardiac dysrhythmia

P29.11 Neonatal tachycardia

P29.12 Neonatal bradycardia

P29.2 Neonatal hypertension

P29.3 Persistent fetal circulation
Delayed closure of ductus arteriosus

P29.4 Transient myocardial ischemia in newborn

P29.8 Other cardiovascular disorders originating in the perinatal period

P29.9 Cardiovascular disorder originating in the perinatal period, unspecified

Infections specific to the perinatal period (P35-P39)

Includes: infections acquired in utero or during birth

Excludes2: asymptomatic human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] infection status (Z21)
congenital gonococcal infection (A54.-)
congenital pneumonia (P23.-)
congenital syphilis (A50.-)
human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease (B20)
infectious diseases acquired after birth (A00-B99, J10.-)
intestinal infectious disease (A00-A09)
laboratory evidence of human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] (R75)
tetanus neonatorum (A33)

P35 Congenital viral diseases

Includes: infections acquired in utero or during birth

P35.0 Congenital rubella syndrome
Congenital rubella pneumonitis

P35.1 Congenital cytomegalovirus infection

P35.2 Congenital herpesviral [herpes simplex] infection

P35.3 Congenital viral hepatitis

P35.8 Other congenital viral diseases
Congenital varicella [chickenpox]

P35.9 Congenital viral disease, unspecified

P36 Bacterial sepsis of newborn

Includes: congenital sepsis

P36.0 Sepsis of newborn due to streptococcus, group B

P36.1 Sepsis of newborn due to other and unspecified streptococci

P36.10 Sepsis of newborn due to unspecified streptococci

P36.19 Sepsis of newborn due to other streptococci

P36.2 Sepsis of newborn due to Staphylococcus aureus

P36.3 Sepsis of newborn due to other and unspecified staphylococci

P36.30 Sepsis of newborn due to unspecified staphylococci

P36.39 Sepsis of newborn due to other staphylococci

P36.4 Sepsis of newborn due to Escherichia coli

P36.5 Sepsis of newborn due to anaerobes

P36.8 Other bacterial sepsis of newborn

P36.9 Bacterial sepsis of newborn, unspecified

P37 Other congenital infectious and parasitic diseases

Excludes2: congenital syphilis (A50.-)
infectious neonatal diarrhea (A00-A09)
necrotizing enterocolitis in newborn (P77)
noninfectious neonatal diarrhea (P78.3)
ophthalmia neonatorum due to gonococcus (A54.31)
tetanus neonatorum (A33)

P37.0 Congenital tuberculosis

P37.1 Congenital toxoplasmosis
Hydrocephalus due to congenital toxoplasmosis

P37.2 Neonatal (disseminated) listeriosis

P37.3 Congenital falciparum malaria

P37.4 Other congenital malaria

P37.5 Neonatal candidiasis

P37.8 Other specified congenital infectious and parasitic diseases

P37.9 Congenital infectious or parasitic disease, unspecified

P38 Omphalitis of newborn

Excludes1: omphalitis not of newborn (L08.82)
tetanus omphalitis (A33)
umbilical hemorrhage of newborn (P51.-)

P38.1 Omphalitis with mild hemorrhage

P38.9 Omphalitis without hemorrhage
Omphalitis of newborn NOS

P39 Other infections specific to the perinatal period

P39.0 Neonatal infective mastitis
Excludes1: breast engorgement of newborn (P83.4)
noninfective mastitis of newborn (P83.4)

P39.1 Neonatal conjunctivitis and dacryocystitis
Neonatal chlamydial conjunctivitis
Ophthalmia neonatorum NOS
Excludes1: gonococcal conjunctivitis (A54.31)

P39.2 Intra-amniotic infection affecting newborn, not elsewhere classified

P39.3 Neonatal urinary tract infection

P39.4 Neonatal skin infection
Neonatal pyoderma
Excludes1: pemphigus neonatorum (L00)
staphylococcal scalded skin syndrome (L00)

P39.8 Other specified infections specific to the perinatal period

P39.9 Infection specific to the perinatal period, unspecified

Hemorrhagic and hematological disorders of newborn (P50-P61)

Excludes1: congenital stenosis and stricture of bile ducts (Q44.3)
Crigler-Najjar syndrome (E80.5)
Dubin-Johnson syndrome (E80.6)
Gilbert's syndrome (E80.4)
hereditary hemolytic anemias (D55-D58)

P50 Newborn affected by (intrauterine) blood loss

Excludes1: congenital anemia from fetal blood loss (P61.3)

P50.0 Newborn affected by fetal (intrauterine) blood loss from vasa previa

P50.1 Newborn affected by fetal blood loss from ruptured cord

P50.2 Newborn affected by fetal blood loss from placenta

P50.3 Newborn affected by hemorrhage into co-twin

P50.4 Newborn affected by hemorrhage into maternal circulation

P50.5 Newborn affected by fetal blood loss from cut end of co-twin's cord

P50.8 Newborn affected by other fetal blood loss

P50.9 Newborn affected by fetal blood loss, unspecified

Newborn affected by fetal hemorrhage NOS

P51 Umbilical hemorrhage of newborn

Excludes1: omphalitis with mild hemorrhage (P38.1)
umbilical hemorrhage from cut end of co-twins cord (P50.5)

P51.0 Massive umbilical hemorrhage of newborn

P51.8 Other umbilical hemorrhages of newborn

Slipped umbilical ligature NOS

P51.9 Umbilical hemorrhage of newborn, unspecified

P52 Intracranial nontraumatic hemorrhage of newborn

Includes: intracranial hemorrhage due to anoxia or hypoxia

Excludes1: intracranial hemorrhage due to birth injury (P10.-)
intracranial hemorrhage due to other injury (S06.-)

P52.0 Intraventricular (nontraumatic) hemorrhage, grade 1, of newborn

Subependymal hemorrhage (without intraventricular extension)
Bleeding into germinal matrix

P52.1 Intraventricular (nontraumatic) hemorrhage, grade 2, of newborn

Subependymal hemorrhage with intraventricular extension
Bleeding into ventricle

P52.2 Other and unspecified intraventricular (nontraumatic) hemorrhage of newborn

P52.20 Intraventricular (nontraumatic) hemorrhage of newborn, unspecified grade

P52.21 Intraventricular (nontraumatic) hemorrhage, grade 3, of newborn

Bleeding with enlargement of ventricle

P52.22 Intraventricular (nontraumatic) hemorrhage, grade 4, of newborn

Bleeding into cerebral cortex

P52.3 Unspecified intraventricular (nontraumatic) hemorrhage of newborn

P52.4 Intracerebral (nontraumatic) hemorrhage of newborn

P52.5 Subarachnoid (nontraumatic) hemorrhage of newborn

P52.6 Cerebellar (nontraumatic) and posterior fossa hemorrhage of newborn

P52.8 Other intracranial (nontraumatic) hemorrhages and newborn

P52.9 Intracranial (nontraumatic) hemorrhage of newborn, unspecified

P53 Hemorrhagic disease of newborn

Includes: vitamin K deficiency of newborn

P54 Other neonatal hemorrhages

Excludes1: newborn affected by (intrauterine) blood loss (P50.-)
pulmonary hemorrhage originating in the perinatal period (P26.-)

P54.0 Neonatal hematemesis

Excludes1: neonatal hematemesis due to swallowed maternal blood (P78.2)

P54.1 Neonatal melena
Excludes1: neonatal melena due to swallowed maternal blood (P78.2)
P54.2 Neonatal rectal hemorrhage
P54.3 Other neonatal gastrointestinal hemorrhage
P54.4 Neonatal adrenal hemorrhage
P54.5 Neonatal cutaneous hemorrhage
Neonatal bruising
Neonatal ecchymoses
Neonatal petechiae
Neonatal superficial hematomata
Excludes2: bruising of scalp due to birth injury (P12.3)
cephalhematoma due to birth injury (P12.0)
P54.6 Neonatal vaginal hemorrhage
Neonatal pseudomenses
P54.8 Other specified neonatal hemorrhages
P54.9 Neonatal hemorrhage, unspecified

P55 Hemolytic disease of newborn

P55.0 Rh isoimmunization of newborn
P55.1 ABO isoimmunization of newborn
P55.8 Other hemolytic diseases of newborn
P55.9 Hemolytic disease of newborn, unspecified

P56 Hydrops fetalis due to hemolytic disease

Excludes1: hydrops fetalis NOS (P83.2)
P56.0 Hydrops fetalis due to isoimmunization
P56.9 Hydrops fetalis due to other and unspecified hemolytic disease
P56.90 Hydrops fetalis due to unspecified hemolytic disease
P56.99 Hydrops fetalis due to other hemolytic disease

P57 Kernicterus

P57.0 Kernicterus due to isoimmunization
P57.8 Other specified kernicterus
Excludes1: Crigler-Najjar syndrome (E80.5)
P57.9 Kernicterus, unspecified

P58 Neonatal jaundice due to other excessive hemolysis

Excludes1: jaundice due to isoimmunization (P55-P57)
P58.0 Neonatal jaundice due to bruising
P58.1 Neonatal jaundice due to bleeding
P58.2 Neonatal jaundice due to infection
P58.3 Neonatal jaundice due to polycythemia
P58.4 Neonatal jaundice due to drugs or toxins transmitted from mother or given to newborn

Code first (T36-T50) to identify drug

P58.41 Neonatal jaundice due to drugs or toxins transmitted from mother

P58.42 Neonatal jaundice due to drugs or toxins given to newborn

P58.5 Neonatal jaundice due to swallowed maternal blood

P58.8 Neonatal jaundice due to other specified excessive hemolysis

P58.9 Neonatal jaundice due to excessive hemolysis, unspecified

P59 Neonatal jaundice from other and unspecified causes

Excludes1: jaundice due to inborn errors of metabolism (E70-E90)
kernicterus (P57.-)

P59.0 Neonatal jaundice associated with preterm delivery

Hyperbilirubinemia of prematurity
Jaundice due to delayed conjugation associated with preterm delivery

P59.1 Inspissated bile syndrome

P59.2 Neonatal jaundice from other and unspecified hepatocellular damage

Excludes1: congenital viral hepatitis (P35.3)

P59.20 Neonatal jaundice from unspecified hepatocellular damage

P59.29 Neonatal jaundice from other hepatocellular damage

P59.3 Neonatal jaundice from breast milk inhibitor

P59.8 Neonatal jaundice from other specified causes

P59.9 Neonatal jaundice, unspecified

Neonatal physiological jaundice (intense)(prolonged) NOS

P60 Disseminated intravascular coagulation of newborn

Includes: defibrination syndrome of newborn

P61 Other perinatal hematological disorders

Excludes1: transient hypogammaglobulinemia of infancy (D80.7)

P61.0 Transient neonatal thrombocytopenia

Neonatal thrombocytopenia due to exchange transfusion
Neonatal thrombocytopenia due to idiopathic maternal thrombocytopenia
Neonatal thrombocytopenia due to isoimmunization

P61.1 Polycythemia neonatorum

P61.2 Anemia of prematurity

P61.3 Congenital anemia from fetal blood loss

P61.4 Other congenital anemias, not elsewhere classified

Congenital anemia NOS

P61.5 Transient neonatal neutropenia

P61.6 Other transient neonatal disorders of coagulation

P61.8 Other specified perinatal hematological disorders

P61.9 Perinatal hematological disorder, unspecified

Transitory endocrine and metabolic disorders specific to newborn (P70-P74)

Includes: transitory endocrine and metabolic disturbances caused by the infant's response to maternal endocrine and metabolic factors, or its adjustment to extrauterine environment

P70 Transitory disorders of carbohydrate metabolism specific to newborn

P70.0 Syndrome of infant of mother with gestational diabetes

P70.1 Syndrome of infant of a diabetic mother

Maternal diabetes mellitus (pre-existing) (type 1 or type 2) affecting newborn (with hypoglycemia)

P70.2 Neonatal diabetes mellitus

P70.3 Iatrogenic neonatal hypoglycemia

P70.4 Other neonatal hypoglycemia

Transitory neonatal hypoglycemia

P70.8 Other transitory disorders of carbohydrate metabolism of newborn

P70.9 Transitory disorder of carbohydrate metabolism of newborn, unspecified

P71 Transitory neonatal disorders of calcium and magnesium metabolism

P71.0 Cow's milk hypocalcemia in newborn

P71.1 Other neonatal hypocalcemia

Excludes1: neonatal hypoparathyroidism (P71.4)

P71.2 Neonatal hypomagnesemia

P71.3 Neonatal tetany without calcium or magnesium deficiency

Neonatal tetany NOS

P71.4 Transitory neonatal hypoparathyroidism

P71.8 Other transitory neonatal disorders of calcium and magnesium metabolism

P71.9 Transitory neonatal disorder of calcium and magnesium metabolism, unspecified

P72 Other transitory neonatal endocrine disorders

Excludes1: congenital hypothyroidism with or without goiter (E03.0-E03.1)
dyshormogenetic goiter (E07.1)
Pendred's syndrome (E07.1)

P72.0 Neonatal goiter, not elsewhere classified

Transitory congenital goiter with normal functioning

P72.1 Transitory neonatal hyperthyroidism

Neonatal thyrotoxicosis

P72.2 Other transitory neonatal disorders of thyroid function, not elsewhere classified

Transitory neonatal hypothyroidism

P72.8 Other specified transitory neonatal endocrine disorders

P72.9 Transitory neonatal endocrine disorder, unspecified

P74 Other transitory neonatal electrolyte and metabolic disturbances

P74.0 Late metabolic acidosis of newborn

Excludes1: (fetal) metabolic acidosis of newborn (P19)

P74.1 Dehydration of newborn

P74.2 Disturbances of sodium balance of newborn

P74.3 Disturbances of potassium balance of newborn

P74.4 Other transitory electrolyte disturbances of newborn

P74.5 Transitory tyrosinemia of newborn

P74.6 Transitory hyperammonemia of newborn

P74.8 Other transitory metabolic disturbances of newborn

P74.9 Transitory metabolic disturbance of newborn, unspecified

Digestive system disorders of newborn (P75-P78)

P75 Meconium ileus

Excludes1: meconium ileus in cystic fibrosis (E84.1)

P76 Other intestinal obstruction of newborn

Excludes1: intestinal obstruction classifiable to K56.-
meconium ileus in cystic fibrosis (E84.1)
meconium ileus NOS (P75)

P76.0 Meconium plug syndrome

P76.1 Transitory ileus of newborn

Excludes1: Hirschsprung's disease (Q43.1)

P76.2 Intestinal obstruction due to inspissated milk

P76.8 Other specified intestinal obstruction of newborn

P76.9 Intestinal obstruction of newborn, unspecified

P77 Necrotizing enterocolitis of newborn

P78 Other perinatal digestive system disorders

Excludes1: cystic fibrosis (E84.0-E84.9)
neonatal gastrointestinal hemorrhages (P54.0-P54.3)

P78.0 Perinatal intestinal perforation

Meconium peritonitis

P78.1 Other neonatal peritonitis

Neonatal peritonitis NOS

P78.2 Neonatal hematemesis and melena due to swallowed maternal blood

P78.3 Noninfective neonatal diarrhea

Neonatal diarrhea NOS

P78.8 Other specified perinatal digestive system disorders

P78.81 Congenital cirrhosis (of liver)

P78.82 Peptic ulcer of newborn

P78.89 Other specified perinatal digestive system disorders

P78.9 Perinatal digestive system disorder, unspecified

Conditions involving the integument and temperature regulation of newborn (P80-P83)

P80 Hypothermia of newborn

P80.0 Cold injury syndrome

Severe and usually chronic hypothermia associated with a pink flushed appearance, edema and neurological and biochemical abnormalities.

Excludes1: mild hypothermia of newborn (P80.8)

P80.8 Other hypothermia of newborn

Mild hypothermia of newborn

P80.9 Hypothermia of newborn, unspecified

P81 Other disturbances of temperature regulation of newborn

P81.0 Environmental hyperthermia of newborn

P81.8 Other specified disturbances of temperature regulation of newborn

P81.9 Disturbance of temperature regulation of newborn, unspecified

Fever of newborn NOS

P83 Other conditions of integument specific to newborn

Excludes1: congenital malformations of skin and integument (Q80-Q84)
hydrops fetalis due to hemolytic disease (P56.-)
neonatal skin infection (P39.4)
staphylococcal scalded skin syndrome (L00)

Excludes2: cradle cap (L21.0)
diaper [napkin] dermatitis (L22)

P83.0 Sclerema neonatorum

P83.1 Neonatal erythema toxicum

P83.2 Hydrops fetalis not due to hemolytic disease

Hydrops fetalis NOS

P83.3 Other and unspecified edema specific to newborn

P83.30 Unspecified edema specific to newborn

P83.39 Other edema specific to newborn

P83.4 Breast engorgement of newborn

Noninfective mastitis of newborn

P83.5 Congenital hydrocele

P83.6 Umbilical polyp of newborn
P83.8 Other specified conditions integument specific to newborn
Bronze baby syndrome
Neonatal scleroderma
Urticaria neonatorum
P83.9 Condition of the integument specific to newborn, unspecified

Other problems with newborn (P84)

P84 Other problems with newborn

Acidosis of newborn
Anoxia of newborn NOS
Asphyxia of newborn NOS
Hypercapnia of newborn
Hypoxia of newborn NOS
Excludes1: intracranial hemorrhage due to anoxia or hypoxia (P52.-)
late metabolic acidosis of newborn (P74.0)

Other disorders originating in the perinatal period (P90-P96)

P90 Convulsions of newborn

Excludes1: benign myoclonic epilepsy in infancy (G40.3-)
benign neonatal convulsions (familial) (G40.3-)

P91 Other disturbances of cerebral status of newborn

P91.0 Neonatal cerebral ischemia
P91.1 Acquired periventricular cysts of newborn
P91.2 Neonatal cerebral leukomalacia
Periventricular leukomalacia
P91.3 Neonatal cerebral irritability
P91.4 Neonatal cerebral depression
P91.5 Neonatal coma
P91.8 Other specified disturbances of cerebral status of newborn
P91.9 Disturbance of cerebral status of newborn, unspecified

P92 Feeding problems of newborn

P92.0 Vomiting of newborn
P92.1 Regurgitation and rumination of newborn
P92.2 Slow feeding of newborn
P92.3 Underfeeding of newborn
P92.4 Overfeeding of newborn

P92.5 Neonatal difficulty in feeding at breast
P92.8 Other feeding problems of newborn
P92.9 Feeding problem of newborn, unspecified

P93 Reactions and intoxications due to drugs administered to newborn

Includes: reactions and intoxications due to drugs administered to fetus affecting newborn
Excludes1: jaundice due to drugs or toxins transmitted from mother or given to newborn (P58.4-)
reactions and intoxications from maternal opiates, tranquilizers and other medication (P04.0-P04.1, P04.4)
withdrawal symptoms from maternal use of drugs of addiction (P96.1)
withdrawal symptoms from therapeutic use of drugs in newborn (P96.2)

P93.0 Grey baby syndrome
Grey syndrome from chloramphenicol administration in newborn

P93.8 Other reactions and intoxications due to drugs administered to newborn
Code (T36-T50) to identify drug

P94 Disorders of muscle tone of newborn

P94.0 Transient neonatal myasthenia gravis
Excludes1: myasthenia gravis (G70.0)

P94.1 Congenital hypertonia

P94.2 Congenital hypotonia
Floppy baby syndrome, unspecified

P94.8 Other disorders of muscle tone of newborn

P94.9 Disorder of muscle tone of newborn, unspecified

P95 Stillbirth

Includes: deadborn fetus NOS
fetal death of unspecified cause
stillbirth NOS
Excludes1 maternal care for intrauterine death (O36.4)
missed abortion (O02.1)
outcome of delivery, stillbirth (Z37.1, Z37.3, Z37.4, Z37.7)

P96 Other conditions originating in the perinatal period

P96.0 Congenital renal failure
Uremia of newborn

P96.1 Neonatal withdrawal symptoms from maternal use of drugs of addiction
Drug withdrawal syndrome in infant of dependent mother
Excludes1: reactions and intoxications from maternal opiates and tranquilizers administered during labor and delivery (P04.0)

P96.2 Withdrawal symptoms from therapeutic use of drugs in newborn

P96.3 Wide cranial sutures of newborn

Neonatal craniotabes

P96.5 Complication to newborn due to (fetal) intrauterine procedure, not elsewhere classified

Excludes1: fetal care for fetal abnormality (O37.-)

P96.8 Other specified conditions originating in the perinatal period

P96.81 Exposure to (parental) (environmental) tobacco smoke in the perinatal period

Excludes2: newborn affected by in utero exposure to tobacco (P04.2)
exposure to environmental tobacco smoke after the perinatal period (Z58.83)

P96.82 Delayed separation of umbilical cord

P96.89 Other specified conditions originating in the perinatal period

P96.9 Condition originating in the perinatal period, unspecified

Congenital debility NOS

CHAPTER 17

Congenital malformations, deformations and chromosomal abnormalities (Q00-Q99)

Excludes1: inborn errors of metabolism (E70-E90)
This chapter contains the following blocks:

Q00-Q07 Congenital malformations of the nervous system
Q10-Q18 Congenital malformations of eye, ear, face and neck
Q20-Q28 Congenital malformations of the circulatory system
Q30-Q34 Congenital malformations of the respiratory system
Q35-Q37 Cleft lip and cleft palate
Q38-Q45 Other congenital malformations of the digestive system
Q50-Q56 Congenital malformations of genital organs
Q60-Q64 Congenital malformations of the urinary system
Q65-Q79 Congenital malformations and deformations of the musculoskeletal system
Q80-Q89 Other congenital malformations
Q90-Q99 Chromosomal abnormalities, not elsewhere classified

Congenital malformations of the nervous system (Q00-Q07)

Q00 Anencephaly and similar malformations

Q00.0 Anencephaly
Acephaly
Acrania
Amyelencephaly
Hemianencephaly
Hemicephaly
Q00.1 Craniorachischisis
Q00.2 Iniencephaly

Q01 Encephalocele

Includes: Arnold-Chiari syndrome, type III
encephalocystocele
encephalomyelocele
hydroencephalocele
hydromeningocele, cranial
meningocele, cerebral
meningoencephalocele
Excludes1: Meckel-Gruber syndrome (Q61.9)
Q01.0 Frontal encephalocele
Q01.1 Nasofrontal encephalocele
Q01.2 Occipital encephalocele
Q01.8 Encephalocele of other sites
Q01.9 Encephalocele, unspecified

Q02 Microcephaly

Includes: hydromicrocephaly
micrencephalon
Excludes1: Meckel-Gruber syndrome (Q61.9)

Q03 Congenital hydrocephalus

Includes: hydrocephalus in newborn
Excludes1: Arnold-Chiari syndrome, type II (Q07.0-)
acquired hydrocephalus (G91.-)
hydrocephalus due to congenital toxoplasmosis (P37.1)
hydrocephalus with spina bifida (Q05.0-Q05.4)
Q03.0 Malformations of aqueduct of Sylvius
Anomaly of aqueduct of Sylvius
Obstruction of aqueduct of Sylvius, congenital
Stenosis of aqueduct of Sylvius
Q03.1 Atresia of foramina of Magendie and Luschka
Dandy-Walker syndrome
Q03.8 Other congenital hydrocephalus
Q03.9 Congenital hydrocephalus, unspecified

Q04 Other congenital malformations of brain

Excludes1: cyclopia (Q87.0)
macrocephaly (Q75.3)

Q04.0 Congenital malformations of corpus callosum
Agenesis of corpus callosum

Q04.1 Arhinencephaly

Q04.2 Holoprosencephaly

Q04.3 Other reduction deformities of brain
Absence of part of brain
Agenesis of part of brain
Agyria
Aplasia of part of brain
Hydranencephaly
Hypoplasia of part of brain
Lissencephaly
Microgyria
Pachygyria
Excludes1: congenital malformations of corpus callosum (Q04.0)

Q04.4 Septo-optic dysplasia of brain

Q04.5 Megalencephaly

Q04.6 Congenital cerebral cysts
Porencephaly
Schizencephaly
Excludes1: acquired porencephalic cyst (G93.0)

Q04.8 Other specified congenital malformations of brain
Arnold-Chiari syndrome, type IV
Macrogyria

Q04.9 Congenital malformation of brain, unspecified
Congenital anomaly NOS of brain
Congenital deformity NOS of brain
Congenital disease or lesion NOS of brain
Multiple anomalies NOS of brain, congenital

Q05 Spina bifida

Includes: hydromeningocele (spinal)
meningocele (spinal)
meningomyelocele
myelocele
myelomeningocele
rachischisis
spina bifida (aperta)(cystica)
syringomyelocele

Excludes1: Arnold-Chiari syndrome, type II (Q07.0-)
spina bifida occulta (Q76.0)

Q05.0 Cervical spina bifida with hydrocephalus

Q05.1 Thoracic spina bifida with hydrocephalus
Dorsal spina bifida with hydrocephalus
Thoracolumbar spina bifida with hydrocephalus

Q05.2 Lumbar spina bifida with hydrocephalus
Lumbosacral spina bifida with hydrocephalus

Q05.3 Sacral spina bifida with hydrocephalus

Q05.4 Unspecified spina bifida with hydrocephalus

Q05.5 Cervical spina bifida without hydrocephalus

Q05.6 Thoracic spina bifida without hydrocephalus
Dorsal spina bifida NOS
Thoracolumbar spina bifida NOS

Q05.7 Lumbar spina bifida without hydrocephalus
Lumbosacral spina bifida NOS

Q05.8 Sacral spina bifida without hydrocephalus

Q05.9 Spina bifida, unspecified

Q06 Other congenital malformations of spinal cord

Q06.0 Amyelia

Q06.1 Hypoplasia and dysplasia of spinal cord
Atelomyelia
Myelatelia
Myelodysplasia of spinal cord

Q06.2 Diastematomyelia

Q06.3 Other congenital cauda equina malformations

Q06.4 Hydromyelia
Hydrorachis

Q06.8 Other specified congenital malformations of spinal cord

Q06.9 Congenital malformation of spinal cord, unspecified
Congenital anomaly NOS of spinal cord
Congenital deformity NOS of spinal cord
Congenital disease or lesion NOS of spinal cord

Q07 Other congenital malformations of nervous system

Excludes1: familial dysautonomia [Riley-Day] (G90.1)
neurofibromatosis (nonmalignant) (Q85.0)

Q07.0 Arnold-Chiari syndrome
Arnold-Chiari syndrome, type II
Excludes1: Arnold-Chiari syndrome, type III (Q01.-)
Arnold-Chiari syndrome, type IV (Q04.8)

Q07.00 Arnold-Chiari syndrome without spina bifida or hydrocephalus

Q07.01 Arnold-Chiari syndrome with spina bifida
Q07.02 Arnold-Chiari syndrome with hydrocephalus
Q07.03 Arnold-Chiari syndrome with spina bifida and hydrocephalus

Q07.8 Other specified congenital malformations of nervous system
Agenesis of nerve
Displacement of brachial plexus
Jaw-winking syndrome
Marcus Gunn's syndrome

Q07.9 Congenital malformation of nervous system, unspecified
Congenital anomaly NOS of nervous system
Congenital deformity NOS of nervous system
Congenital disease or lesion NOS of nervous system

Congenital malformations of eye, ear, face and neck (Q10-Q18)

Excludes2: cleft lip and cleft palate (Q35-Q37)
congenital malformation of:
cervical spine (Q05.0, Q05.5, Q67.5, Q76.0-Q76.4)
larynx (Q31.-)
lip NEC (Q38.0)
nose (Q30.-)
parathyroid gland (Q89.2)
thyroid gland (Q89.2)

Q10 Congenital malformations of eyelid, lacrimal apparatus and orbit

Excludes1: cryptophthalmos NOS (Q11.2)
cryptophthalmos syndrome (Q87.0)

Q10.0 Congenital ptosis

Q10.1 Congenital ectropion

Q10.2 Congenital entropion

Q10.3 Other congenital malformations of eyelid
Ablepharon
Blepharophimosis, congenital
Coloboma of eyelid
Congenital absence or agenesis of cilia
Congenital absence or agenesis of eyelid
Congenital accessory eyelid
Congenital accessory eye muscle
Congenital malformation of eyelid NOS

Q10.4 Absence and agenesis of lacrimal apparatus
Congenital absence of punctum lacrimale

Q10.5 Congenital stenosis and stricture of lacrimal duct

Q10.6 Other congenital malformations of lacrimal apparatus
Congenital malformation of lacrimal apparatus NOS
Q10.7 Congenital malformation of orbit

Q11 Anophthalmos, microphthalmos and macrophthalmos

Q11.0 Cystic eyeball
Q11.1 Other anophthalmos
Anophthalmos NOS
Agenesis of eye
Aplasia of eye
Q11.2 Microphthalmos
Cryptophthalmos NOS
Dysplasia of eye
Hypoplasia of eye
Rudimentary eye
Excludes1:cryptophthalmos syndrome (Q87.0)
Q11.3 Macrophthalmos
Excludes1:macrophthalmos in congenital glaucoma (Q15.0)

Q12 Congenital lens malformations

Q12.0 Congenital cataract
Q12.1 Congenital displaced lens
Q12.2 Coloboma of lens
Q12.3 Congenital aphakia
Q12.4 Spherophakia
Q12.8 Other congenital lens malformations
Microphakia
Q12.9 Congenital lens malformation, unspecified

Q13 Congenital malformations of anterior segment of eye

Q13.0 Coloboma of iris
Coloboma NOS
Q13.1 Absence of iris
Aniridia
Use additional code for associated glaucoma (H42)
Q13.2 Other congenital malformations of iris
Anisocoria, congenital
Atresia of pupil
Congenital malformation of iris NOS
Corectopia
Q13.3 Congenital corneal opacity
Q13.4 Other congenital corneal malformations
Congenital malformation of cornea NOS

Microcornea
Peter's anomaly

Q13.5 Blue sclera

Q13.8 Other congenital malformations of anterior segment of eye

Q13.81 Rieger's anomaly

Use additional code for associated glaucoma (H42)

Q13.89 Other congenital malformations of anterior segment of eye

Q13.9 Congenital malformation of anterior segment of eye, unspecified

Q14 Congenital malformations of posterior segment of eye

Q14.0 Congenital malformation of vitreous humor

Congenital vitreous opacity

Q14.1 Congenital malformation of retina

Congenital retinal aneurysm

Q14.2 Congenital malformation of optic disc

Coloboma of optic disc

Q14.3 Congenital malformation of choroid

Q14.8 Other congenital malformations of posterior segment of eye

Coloboma of the fundus

Q14.9 Congenital malformation of posterior segment of eye, unspecified

Q15 Other congenital malformations of eye

Excludes1: congenital nystagmus (H55.01)
ocular albinism (E70.31-)
retinitis pigmentosa (H35.52)

Q15.0 Congenital glaucoma

Axenfeld's anomaly
Buphthalmos
Glaucoma of childhood
Glaucoma of newborn
Hydrophthalmos
Keratoglobus, congenital
Macrophthalmos in congenital glaucoma
Megalocornea

Q15.8 Other specified congenital malformations of eye

Q15.9 Congenital malformation of eye, unspecified

Congenital anomaly of eye
Congenital deformity of eye

Q16 Congenital malformations of ear causing impairment of hearing

Excludes1: congenital deafness (H90.-)

Q16.0 Congenital absence of (ear) auricle

Q16.1 Congenital absence, atresia and stricture of auditory canal (external)

Congenital atresia or stricture of osseous meatus

Q16.2 Absence of eustachian tube

Q16.3 Congenital malformation of ear ossicles

Congenital fusion of ear ossicles

Q16.4 Other congenital malformations of middle ear

Congenital malformation of middle ear NOS

Q16.5 Congenital malformation of inner ear

Congenital anomaly of membranous labyrinth

Congenital anomaly of organ of Corti

Q16.9 Congenital malformation of ear causing impairment of hearing, unspecified

Congenital absence of ear NOS

Q17 Other congenital malformations of ear

Excludes1: congenital malformations of ear with impairment of hearing (Q16.0- Q16.9)
preauricular sinus (Q18.1)

Q17.0 Accessory auricle

Accessory tragus

Polyotia

Preauricular appendage or tag

Supernumerary ear

Supernumerary lobule

Q17.1 Macrotia

Q17.2 Microtia

Q17.3 Other misshapen ear

Pointed ear

Q17.4 Misplaced ear

Low-set ears

Excludes1: cervical auricle (Q18.2)

Q17.5 Prominent ear

Bat ear

Q17.8 Other specified congenital malformations of ear

Congenital absence of lobe of ear

Q17.9 Congenital malformation of ear, unspecified

Congenital anomaly of ear NOS

Q18 Other congenital malformations of face and neck

Excludes1: cleft lip and cleft palate (Q35-Q37)
conditions classified to Q67.0-Q67.4
congenital malformations of skull and face bones (Q75.-)
cyclopia (Q87.0)
dentofacial anomalies [including malocclusion] (M26.-)
malformation syndromes affecting facial appearance (Q87.0)
persistent thyroglossal duct (Q89.2)

Q18.0 Sinus, fistula and cyst of branchial cleft
Branchial vestige
Q18.1 Preauricular sinus and cyst
Fistula of auricle, congenital
Cervicoaural fistula
Q18.2 Other branchial cleft malformations
Branchial cleft malformation NOS
Cervical auricle
Otocephaly
Q18.3 Webbing of neck
Pterygium colli
Q18.4 Macrostomia
Q18.5 Microstomia
Q18.6 Macrocheilia
Hypertrophy of lip, congenital
Q18.7 Microcheilia
Q18.8 Other specified congenital malformations of face and neck
Medial cyst of face and neck
Medial fistula of face and neck
Medial sinus of face and neck
Q18.9 Congenital malformation of face and neck, unspecified
Congenital anomaly NOS of face and neck

Congenital malformations of the circulatory system (Q20-Q28)

Q20 Congenital malformations of cardiac chambers and connections

Excludes1: dextrocardia with situs inversus (Q89.3)
mirror-image atrial arrangement with situs inversus (Q89.3)

Q20.0 Common arterial trunk
Persistent truncus arteriosus
Excludes1: aortic septal defect (Q21.4)
Q20.1 Double outlet right ventricle
Taussig-Bing syndrome
Q20.2 Double outlet left ventricle
Q20.3 Discordant ventriculoarterial connection
Dextrotransposition of aorta
Transposition of great vessels (complete)
Q20.4 Double inlet ventricle
Common ventricle
Cor triloculare biatriatum
Single ventricle

Q20.5 Discordant atrioventricular connection
Corrected transposition
Levotransposition
Ventricular inversion

Q20.6 Isomerism of atrial appendages
Isomerism of atrial appendages with asplenia or polysplenia

Q20.8 Other congenital malformations of cardiac chambers and connections
Cor binoculare

Q20.9 Congenital malformation of cardiac chambers and connections, unspecified

Q21 Congenital malformations of cardiac septa

Excludes1:aquired cardiac septal defect (I51.0)

Q21.0 Ventricular septal defect
Roger's disease

Q21.1 Atrial septal defect
Coronary sinus defect
Patent or persistent foramen ovale
Patent or persistent ostium secundum defect (type II)
Patent or persistent sinus venosus defect

Q21.2 Atrioventricular septal defect
Common atrioventricular canal
Endocardial cushion defect
Ostium primum atrial septal defect (type I)

Q21.3 Tetralogy of Fallot
Ventricular septal defect with pulmonary stenosis or atresia, dextroposition of aorta and hypertrophy of right ventricle.

Q21.4 Aortopulmonary septal defect
Aortic septal defect
Aortopulmonary window

Q21.8 Other congenital malformations of cardiac septa
Eisenmenger's syndrome
Pentalogy of Fallot

Q21.9 Congenital malformation of cardiac septum, unspecified
Septal (heart) defect NOS

Q22 Congenital malformations of pulmonary and tricuspid valves

Q22.0 Pulmonary valve atresia

Q22.1 Congenital pulmonary valve stenosis

Q22.2 Congenital pulmonary valve insufficiency
Congenital pulmonary valve regurgitation

Q22.3 Other congenital malformations of pulmonary valve
Congenital malformation of pulmonary valve NOS
Supernumerary cusps of pulmonary valve

Q22.4 Congenital tricuspid stenosis
Congenital tricuspid atresia
Q22.5 Ebstein's anomaly
Q22.6 Hypoplastic right heart syndrome
Q22.8 Other congenital malformations of tricuspid valve
Q22.9 Congenital malformation of tricuspid valve, unspecified

Q23 Congenital malformations of aortic and mitral valves

Q23.0 Congenital stenosis of aortic valve
Congenital aortic atresia
Congenital aortic stenosis NOS
Excludes1: congenital stenosis of aortic valve in hypoplastic left heart syndrome (Q23.4)
congenital subaortic stenosis (Q24.4)
supravalvular aortic stenosis (congenital) (Q25.3)
Q23.1 Congenital insufficiency of aortic valve
Bicuspid aortic valve
Congenital aortic insufficiency
Q23.2 Congenital mitral stenosis
Congenital mitral atresia
Q23.3 Congenital mitral insufficiency
Q23.4 Hypoplastic left heart syndrome
Q23.8 Other congenital malformations of aortic and mitral valves
Q23.9 Congenital malformation of aortic and mitral valves, unspecified

Q24 Other congenital malformations of heart

Excludes1: endocardial fibroelastosis (I42.4)
Q24.0 Dextrocardia
Excludes1: dextrocardia with situs inversus (Q89.3)
isomerism of atrial appendages (with asplenia or polysplenia) (Q20.6)
mirror-image atrial arrangement with situs inversus (Q89.3)
Q24.1 Levocardia
Q24.2 Cor triatriatum
Q24.3 Pulmonary infundibular stenosis
Subvalvular pulmonic stenosis
Q24.4 Congenital subaortic stenosis
Q24.5 Malformation of coronary vessels
Congenital coronary (artery) aneurysm
Q24.6 Congenital heart block
Q24.8 Other specified congenital malformations of heart
Congenital diverticulum of left ventricle
Congenital malformation of myocardium
Congenital malformation of pericardium

Malposition of heart
Uhl's disease

Q24.9 Congenital malformation of heart, unspecified
Congenital anomaly of heart
Congenital disease of heart

Q25 Congenital malformations of great arteries

Q25.0 Patent ductus arteriosus
Patent ductus Botallo
Persistent ductus arteriosus

Q25.1 Coarctation of aorta
Coarctation of aorta (preductal) (postductal)

Q25.2 Atresia of aorta

Q25.3 Supravalvular aortic stenosis
Excludes1: congenital aortic stenosis NOS (Q23.0)
congenital aortic valve stenosis (Q23.0)

Q25.4 Other congenital malformations of aorta
Absence of aorta
Aneurysm of sinus of Valsalva (ruptured)
Aplasia of aorta
Congenital aneurysm of aorta
Congenital malformations of aorta
Congenital dilatation of aorta
Double aortic arch [vascular ring of aorta]
Hypoplasia of aorta
Persistent convolutions of aortic arch
Persistent right aortic arch
Excludes1: hypoplasia of aorta in hypoplastic left heart syndrome (Q23.4)

Q25.5 Atresia of pulmonary artery

Q25.6 Stenosis of pulmonary artery

Q25.7 Other congenital malformations of pulmonary artery
Aberrant pulmonary artery
Agenesis of pulmonary artery
Congenital aneurysm of pulmonary artery
Congenital anomaly of pulmonary artery
Congenital pulmonary arteriovenous aneurysm
Hypoplasia of pulmonary artery

Q25.8 Other congenital malformations of other great arteries

Q25.9 Congenital malformation of great arteries, unspecified

Q26 Congenital malformations of great veins

Q26.0 Congenital stenosis of vena cava
Congenital stenosis of vena cava (inferior)(superior)

Q26.1 Persistent left superior vena cava

Q26.2 Total anomalous pulmonary venous connection

Total anomalous pulmonary venous return [TAPVR], subdiaphragmatic

Total anomalous pulmonary venous return [TAPVR], supradiaphragmatic

Q26.3 Partial anomalous pulmonary venous connection

Partial anomalous pulmonary venous return

Q26.4 Anomalous pulmonary venous connection, unspecified

Q26.5 Anomalous portal venous connection

Q26.6 Portal vein-hepatic artery fistula

Q26.8 Other congenital malformations of great veins

Absence of vena cava (inferior) (superior)

Azygos continuation of inferior vena cava

Persistent left posterior cardinal vein

Scimitar syndrome

Q26.9 Congenital malformation of great vein, unspecified

Congenital anomaly of vena cava (inferior) (superior) NOS

Q27 Other congenital malformations of peripheral vascular system

Excludes2: anomalies of cerebral and precerebral vessels (Q28.0-Q28.3)

anomalies of coronary vessels (Q24.5)

anomalies of pulmonary artery (Q25.5-Q25.7)

congenital retinal aneurysm (Q14.1)

hemangioma and lymphangioma (D18.-)

Q27.0 Congenital absence and hypoplasia of umbilical artery

Single umbilical artery

Q27.1 Congenital renal artery stenosis

Q27.2 Other congenital malformations of renal artery

Congenital malformation of renal artery NOS

Multiple renal arteries

Q27.3 Arteriovenous malformation (peripheral)

Arteriovenous aneurysm

Excludes1: acquired arteriovenous aneurysm (I77.0)

Excludes2: arteriovenous malformation of cerebral vessels (Q28.2)

arteriovenous malformation of precerebral vessels (Q28.0)

Q27.30 Arteriovenous malformation, site unspecified

Q27.31 Arteriovenous malformation of vessel of upper limb

Q27.32 Arteriovenous malformation of vessel of lower limb

Q27.33 Arteriovenous malformation of digestive system vessel

Q27.34 Arteriovenous malformation of renal vessel

Q27.39 Arteriovenous malformation, other site

Q27.4 Congenital phlebectasia

Q27.8 Other specified congenital malformations of peripheral vascular system

Absence of peripheral vascular system

Atresia of peripheral vascular system
Congenital aneurysm (peripheral)
Congenital stricture, artery
Congenital varix
Excludes1: arteriovenous malformation (Q27.3-)

Q27.9 Congenital malformation of peripheral vascular system, unspecified
Anomaly of artery or vein NOS

Q28 Other congenital malformations of circulatory system

Excludes1: congenital aneurysm NOS (Q27.8)
congenital coronary aneurysm (Q24.5)
ruptured cerebral arteriovenous malformation (I60.8)
ruptured malformation of precerebral vessels (I72.0)
Excludes2: congenital peripheral aneurysm (Q27.8)
congenital pulmonary aneurysm (Q25.7)
congenital retinal aneurysm (Q14.1)

Q28.0 Arteriovenous malformation of precerebral vessels
Congenital arteriovenous precerebral aneurysm (nonruptured)

Q28.1 Other malformations of precerebral vessels
Congenital malformation of precerebral vessels NOS
Congenital precerebral aneurysm (nonruptured)

Q28.2 Arteriovenous malformation of cerebral vessels
Arteriovenous malformation of brain NOS
Congenital arteriovenous cerebral aneurysm (nonruptured)

Q28.3 Other malformations of cerebral vessels
Congenital cerebral aneurysm (nonruptured)
Congenital malformation of cerebral vessels NOS

Q28.8 Other specified congenital malformations of circulatory system
Congenital aneurysm, specified site NEC
Spinal vessel anomaly

Q28.9 Congenital malformation of circulatory system, unspecified

Congenital malformations of the respiratory system (Q30-Q34)

Q30 Congenital malformations of nose

Excludes1: congenital deviation of nasal septum (Q67.4)

Q30.0 Choanal atresia
Atresia of nares (anterior) (posterior)
Congenital stenosis of nares (anterior) (posterior)

Q30.1 Agenesis and underdevelopment of nose
Congenital absent of nose

Q30.2 Fissured, notched and cleft nose
Q30.3 Congenital perforated nasal septum
Q30.8 Other congenital malformations of nose
Accessory nose
Congenital anomaly of nasal sinus wall
Q30.9 Congenital malformation of nose, unspecified

Q31 Congenital malformations of larynx

Q31.0 Web of larynx
Glottic web of larynx
Subglottic web of larynx
Web of larynx NOS
Q31.1 Congenital subglottic stenosis
Q31.2 Laryngeal hypoplasia
Q31.3 Laryngocele
Q31.4 Congenital laryngeal stridor
Congenital stridor (larynx) NOS
Q31.8 Other congenital malformations of larynx
Absence of larynx
Agenesis of larynx
Atresia of larynx
Congenital cleft thyroid cartilage
Congenital fissure of epiglottis
Congenital stenosis of larynx NEC
Posterior cleft of cricoid cartilage
Q31.9 Congenital malformation of larynx, unspecified

Q32 Congenital malformations of trachea and bronchus

Excludes1:congenital bronchiectasis (Q33.4)
Q32.0 Congenital tracheomalacia
Q32.1 Other congenital malformations of trachea
Atresia of trachea
Congenital anomaly of tracheal cartilage
Congenital dilatation of trachea
Congenital malformation of trachea
Congenital stenosis of trachea
Congenital tracheocele
Q32.2 Congenital bronchomalacia
Q32.3 Congenital stenosis of bronchus
Q32.4 Other congenital malformations of bronchus
Absence of bronchus
Agenesis of bronchus
Atresia of bronchus

Congenital diverticulum of bronchus
Congenital malformation of bronchus NOS

Q33 Congenital malformations of lung

Q33.0 Congenital cystic lung
Congenital cystic lung disease
Congenital honeycomb lung
Congenital polycystic lung disease
Excludes1: cystic fibrosis (E84.0)
cystic lung disease, acquired or unspecified (J98.4)

Q33.1 Accessory lobe of lung
Azygos lobe (fissured), lung

Q33.2 Sequestration of lung

Q33.3 Agenesis of lung
Congenital absence of lung (lobe)

Q33.4 Congenital bronchiectasis

Q33.5 Ectopic tissue in lung

Q33.6 Congenital hypoplasia and dysplasia of lung
Excludes1: pulmonary hypoplasia associated with short gestation (P28.0)

Q33.8 Other congenital malformations of lung

Q33.9 Congenital malformation of lung, unspecified

Q34 Other congenital malformations of respiratory system

Q34.0 Anomaly of pleura

Q34.1 Congenital cyst of mediastinum

Q34.8 Other specified congenital malformations of respiratory system
Atresia of nasopharynx

Q34.9 Congenital malformation of respiratory system, unspecified
Congenital absence of respiratory system
Congenital anomaly of respiratory system NOS

Cleft lip and cleft palate (Q35-Q37)

Excludes1: Robin's syndrome (Q87.0)

Q35 Cleft palate

Includes: fissure of palate
palatoschisis
Excludes1: cleft palate with cleft lip (Q37.-)

Q35.1 Cleft hard palate

Q35.3 Cleft soft palate

Q35.5 Cleft hard palate with cleft soft palate

Q35.6 Cleft palate, medial

Q35.7 Cleft uvula
Q35.9 Cleft palate, unspecified
Cleft palate NOS

Q36 Cleft lip

Includes: cheiloschisis
congenital fissure of lip
harelip
labium leporinum
Excludes1: cleft lip with cleft palate (Q37.-)
Q36.0 Cleft lip, bilateral
Q36.1 Cleft lip, medial
Q36.9 Cleft lip, unilateral
Cleft lip NOS

Q37 Cleft palate with cleft lip

Includes: cheilopalatoschisis
Q37.0 Cleft hard palate with bilateral cleft lip
Q37.1 Cleft hard palate with unilateral cleft lip
Cleft hard palate with cleft lip NOS
Q37.2 Cleft soft palate with bilateral cleft lip
Q37.3 Cleft soft palate with unilateral cleft lip
Cleft soft palate with cleft lip NOS
Q37.4 Cleft hard and soft palate with bilateral cleft lip
Q37.5 Cleft hard and soft palate with unilateral cleft lip
Cleft hard and soft palate with cleft lip NOS
Q37.8 Unspecified cleft palate with bilateral cleft lip
Q37.9 Unspecified cleft palate with unilateral cleft lip
Cleft palate with cleft lip NOS

Other congenital malformations of the digestive system (Q38-Q45)

Q38 Other congenital malformations of tongue, mouth and pharynx

Excludes1: dentofacial anomalies (M26.-)
macrostomia (Q18.4)
microstomia (Q18.5)
Q38.0 Congenital malformations of lips, not elsewhere classified
Congenital fistula of lip
Congenital malformation of lip NOS
Van der Woude's syndrome
Excludes1: cleft lip (Q36.-)

cleft lip with cleft palate (Q37.-)
macrocheilia (Q18.6)
microcheilia (Q18.7)

Q38.1 Ankyloglossia
Tongue tie

Q38.2 Macroglossia
Congenital hypertrophy of tongue

Q38.3 Other congenital malformations of tongue
Aglossia
Bifid tongue
Congenital adhesion of tongue
Congenital fissure of tongue
Congenital malformation of tongue NOS
Double tongue
Hypoglossia
Hypoplasia of tongue
Microglossia

Q38.4 Congenital malformations of salivary glands and ducts
Atresia of salivary glands and ducts
Congenital absence of salivary glands and ducts
Congenital accessory salivary glands and ducts
Congenital fistula of salivary gland

Q38.5 Congenital malformations of palate, not elsewhere classified
Congenital absence of uvula
Congenital malformation of palate NOS
Congenital high arched palate
Excludes1: cleft palate (Q35.-)
cleft palate with cleft lip (Q37.-)

Q38.6 Other congenital malformations of mouth
Congenital malformation of mouth NOS

Q38.7 Congenital pharyngeal pouch
Congenital diverticulum of pharynx
Excludes1: pharyngeal pouch syndrome (D82.1)

Q38.8 Other congenital malformations of pharynx
Congenital malformation of pharynx NOS
Imperforate pharynx

Q39 Congenital malformations of esophagus

Q39.0 Atresia of esophagus without fistula
Atresia of esophagus NOS

Q39.1 Atresia of esophagus with tracheo-esophageal fistula
Atresia of esophagus with broncho-esophageal fistula

Q39.2 Congenital tracheo-esophageal fistula without atresia

Congenital tracheo-esophageal fistula NOS

Q39.3 Congenital stenosis and stricture of esophagus

Q39.4 Esophageal web

Q39.5 Congenital dilatation of esophagus

Q39.6 Congenital diverticulum of esophagus

Congenital esophageal pouch

Q39.8 Other congenital malformations of esophagus

Congenital absence of esophagus
Congenital displacement of esophagus
Congenital duplication of esophagus

Q39.9 Congenital malformation of esophagus, unspecified

Q40 Other congenital malformations of upper alimentary tract

Q40.0 Congenital hypertrophic pyloric stenosis

Congenital or infantile constriction
Congenital or infantile hypertrophy
Congenital or infantile spasm
Congenital or infantile stenosis
Congenital or infantile stricture

Q40.1 Congenital hiatus hernia

Congenital displacement of cardia through esophageal hiatus
Excludes1: congenital diaphragmatic hernia (Q79.0)

Q40.2 Other specified congenital malformations of stomach

Congenital cardiospasm
Congenital displacement of stomach
Congenital diverticulum of stomach
Congenital hourglass stomach
Congenital duplication of stomach
Megalogastria
Microgastria

Q40.3 Congenital malformation of stomach, unspecified

Q40.8 Other specified congenital malformations of upper alimentary tract

Q40.9 Congenital malformation of upper alimentary tract, unspecified

Congenital anomaly of upper alimentary tract
Congenital deformity of upper alimentary tract

Q41 Congenital absence, atresia and stenosis of small intestine

Includes: congenital obstruction, occlusion or stricture of small intestine or intestine NOS

Excludes1: cystic fibrosis with intestinal manifestation (E84.1)
meconium ileus (P75)

Q41.0 Congenital absence, atresia and stenosis of duodenum

Q41.1 Congenital absence, atresia and stenosis of jejunum

Apple peel syndrome
Imperforate jejunum

Q41.2 Congenital absence, atresia and stenosis of ileum

Q41.8 Congenital absence, atresia and stenosis of other specified parts of small intestine

Q41.9 Congenital absence, atresia and stenosis of small intestine, part unspecified
Congenital absence, atresia and stenosis of intestine NOS

Q42 Congenital absence, atresia and stenosis of large intestine

Includes: congenital obstruction, occlusion and stricture of large intestine

Q42.0 Congenital absence, atresia and stenosis of rectum with fistula

Q42.1 Congenital absence, atresia and stenosis of rectum without fistula
Imperforate rectum

Q42.2 Congenital absence, atresia and stenosis of anus with fistula

Q42.3 Congenital absence, atresia and stenosis of anus without fistula
Imperforate anus

Q42.8 Congenital absence, atresia and stenosis of other parts of large intestine

Q42.9 Congenital absence, atresia and stenosis of large intestine, part unspecified

Q43 Other congenital malformations of intestine

Q43.0 Meckel's diverticulum (displaced) (hypertrophic)
Persistent omphalomesenteric duct
Persistent vitelline duct

Q43.1 Hirschsprung's disease
Aganglionosis
Congenital (aganglionic) megacolon

Q43.2 Other congenital functional disorders of colon
Congenital dilatation of colon

Q43.3 Congenital malformations of intestinal fixation
Congenital omental, anomalous adhesions [bands]
Congenital peritoneal adhesions [bands]
Incomplete rotation of cecum and colon
Insufficient rotation of cecum and colon
Jackson's membrane
Malrotation of colon
Rotation failure of cecum and colon
Universal mesentery

Q43.4 Duplication of intestine

Q43.5 Ectopic anus

Q43.6 Congenital fistula of rectum and anus
Excludes1: congenital fistula of anus with absence, atresia and stenosis (Q42.2)
congenital fistula of rectum with absence, atresia and stenosis (Q42.0)
congenital rectovaginal fistula (Q52.2)

congenital urethrorectal fistula (Q64.7)
pilonidal fistula or sinus (L05.-)

Q43.7 Persistent cloaca
Cloaca NOS

Q43.8 Other specified congenital malformations of intestine
Congenital blind loop syndrome
Congenital diverticulitis, colon
Congenital diverticulum, intestine
Dolichocolon
Megaloappendix
Megaloduodenum
Microcolon
Transposition of appendix
Transposition of colon
Transposition of intestine

Q43.9 Congenital malformation of intestine, unspecified

Q44 Congenital malformations of gallbladder, bile ducts and liver

Q44.0 Agenesis, aplasia and hypoplasia of gallbladder
Congenital absence of gallbladder

Q44.1 Other congenital malformations of gallbladder
Congenital malformation of gallbladder NOS
Intrahepatic gallbladder

Q44.2 Atresia of bile ducts

Q44.3 Congenital stenosis and stricture of bile ducts

Q44.4 Choledochal cyst

Q44.5 Other congenital malformations of bile ducts
Accessory hepatic duct
Biliary duct duplication
Congenital malformation of bile duct NOS
Cystic duct duplication

Q44.6 Cystic disease of liver
Fibrocystic disease of liver

Q44.7 Other congenital malformations of liver
Accessory liver
Alagille's syndrome
Congenital absence of liver
Congenital hepatomegaly
Congenital malformation of liver NOS

Q45 Other congenital malformations of digestive system

Excludes2: congenital diaphragmatic hernia (Q79.0)
congenital hiatus hernia (Q40.1)

Q45.0 Agenesis, aplasia and hypoplasia of pancreas
Congenital absence of pancreas
Q45.1 Annular pancreas
Q45.2 Congenital pancreatic cyst
Q45.3 Other congenital malformations of pancreas and pancreatic duct
Accessory pancreas
Congenital malformation of pancreas or pancreatic duct NOS
Excludes1: congenital diabetes mellitus (E10.-)
cystic fibrosis (E84.0-E84.9)
fibrocystic disease of pancreas (E84.-)
neonatal diabetes mellitus (P70.2)
Q45.8 Other specified congenital malformations of digestive system
Absence (complete) (partial) of alimentary tract NOS
Duplication of digestive system
Malposition, congenital of digestive system
Q45.9 Congenital malformation of digestive system, unspecified
Congenital anomaly of digestive system
Congenital deformity of digestive system

Congenital malformations of genital organs (Q50-Q56)

Excludes1: androgen resistance syndrome (E34.5)
syndromes associated with anomalies in the number and form of chromosomes (Q90-Q99)
testicular feminization syndrome (E34.5)

Q50 Congenital malformations of ovaries, fallopian tubes and broad ligaments

Q50.0 Congenital absence of ovary
Excludes1: Turner's syndrome (Q96.-)
Q50.1 Developmental ovarian cyst
Q50.2 Congenital torsion of ovary
Q50.3 Other congenital malformations of ovary
Q50.31 Accessory ovary
Q50.32 Ovarian streak
46, XX with streak gonads
Q50.39 Other congenital malformation of ovary
Congenital malformation of ovary NOS
Q50.4 Embryonic cyst of fallopian tube
Fimbrial cyst
Q50.5 Embryonic cyst of broad ligament
Epoophoron cyst
Gartner's duct cyst

Parovarian cyst

Q50.6 Other congenital malformations of fallopian tube and broad ligament

Absence of fallopian tube and broad ligament
Accessory fallopian tube and broad ligament
Atresia of fallopian tube and broad ligament
Congenital malformation of fallopian tube or broad ligament NOS

Q51 Congenital malformations of uterus and cervix

Q51.0 Agenesis and aplasia of uterus

Congenital absence of uterus

Q51.1 Doubling of uterus with doubling of cervix and vagina

Q51.10 Doubling of uterus with doubling of cervix and vagina without obstruction

Doubling of uterus with doubling of cervix and vagina NOS

Q51.11 Doubling of uterus with doubling of cervix and vagina with obstruction

Q51.2 Other doubling of uterus

Doubling of uterus NOS

Q51.3 Bicornate uterus

Q51.4 Unicornate uterus

Q51.5 Agenesis and aplasia of cervix

Congenital absence of cervix

Q51.6 Embryonic cyst of cervix

Q51.7 Congenital fistulae between uterus and digestive and urinary tracts

Q51.8 Other congenital malformations of uterus and cervix

Hypoplasia of uterus and cervix

Q51.9 Congenital malformation of uterus and cervix, unspecified

Q52 Other congenital malformations of female genitalia

Q52.0 Congenital absence of vagina

Q52.1 Doubling of vagina

Septate vagina
Excludes1:doubling of vagina with doubling of uterus and cervix (Q51.1-)

Q52.2 Congenital rectovaginal fistula

Excludes1:cloaca (Q43.7)

Q52.3 Imperforate hymen

Q52.4 Other congenital malformations of vagina

Canal of Nuck cyst, congenital
Congenital malformation of vagina NOS
Embryonic vaginal cyst

Q52.5 Fusion of labia

Q52.6 Congenital malformation of clitoris

Q52.7 Other and unspecified congenital malformations of vulva

Q52.70 Unspecified congenital malformations of vulva
Congenital malformation of vulva NOS
Q52.71 Congenital absence of vulva
Q52.79 Other congenital malformations of vulva
Congenital cyst of vulva
Q52.8 Other specified congenital malformations of female genitalia
Q52.9 Congenital malformation of female genitalia, unspecified

Q53 Undescended and ectopic testicle

Q53.0 Ectopic testis
Q53.00 Ectopic testis, unspecified
Q53.01 Ectopic testis, unilateral
Q53.02 Ectopic testes, bilateral
Q53.1 Undescended testicle, unilateral
Q53.10 Unspecified undescended testicle, unilateral
Q53.11 Abdominal testis, unilateral
Q53.12 Ectopic perineal testis, unilateral
Q53.2 Undescended testicle, bilateral
Q53.20 Undescended testicle, unspecified, bilateral
Q53.21 Abdominal testis, bilateral
Q53.22 Ectopic perineal testis, bilateral
Q53.9 Undescended testicle, unspecified
Cryptorchism NOS

Q54 Hypospadias

Excludes1: epispadias (Q64.0)
Q54.0 Hypospadias, balanic
Hypospadias, coronal
Hypospadias, glandular
Q54.1 Hypospadias, penile
Q54.2 Hypospadias, penoscrotal
Q54.3 Hypospadias, perineal
Q54.4 Congenital chordee
Chordee without hypospadias
Q54.8 Other hypospadias
Hypospadias with intersex state
Q54.9 Hypospadias, unspecified

Q55 Other congenital malformations of male genital organs

Excludes1: congenital hydrocele (P83.5)
hypospadias (Q54.-)
Q55.0 Absence and aplasia of testis
Monorchism

Q55.1 Hypoplasia of testis and scrotum
Fusion of testes
Q55.2 Other and unspecified congenital malformations of testis and scrotum
Q55.20 Unspecified congenital malformations of testis and scrotum
Congenital malformation of testis or scrotum NOS
Q55.21 Polyorchism
Q55.22 Retractile testis
Q55.23 Scrotal transposition
Q55.29 Other congenital malformations of testis and scrotum
Q55.3 Atresia of vas deferens
Code first any associated cystic fibrosis (E84.-)
Q55.4 Other congenital malformations of vas deferens, epididymis, seminal vesicles and prostate
Absence or aplasia of prostate
Absence or aplasia of spermatic cord
Congenital malformation of vas deferens, epididymis, seminal vesicles or prostate NOS
Q55.5 Congenital absence and aplasia of penis
Q55.6 Other congenital malformations of penis
Q55.61 Curvature of penis (lateral)
Q55.62 Hypoplasia of penis
Micropenis
Q55.69 Other congenital malformation of penis NOS
Congenital malformation of penis NOS
Q55.7 Congenital vasocutaneous fistula
Q55.8 Other specified congenital malformations of male genital organs
Q55.9 Congenital malformation of male genital organ, unspecified
Congenital anomaly of male genital organ
Congenital deformity of male genital organ

Q56 Indeterminate sex and pseudohermaphroditism

Excludes1:46,XX true hermaphrodite (Q99.1)
chimera 46,XX/46,XY true hermaphrodite (Q99.0)
female pseudohermaphroditism with adrenocortical disorder (E25.-)
male pseudohermaphroditism with androgen resistance (E34.5)
pseudohermaphroditism with specified chromosomal anomaly (Q96-Q99)
pure gonadal dysgenesis (Q99.1)
Q56.0 Hermaphroditism, not elsewhere classified
Ovotestis
Q56.1 Male pseudohermaphroditism, not elsewhere classified
46, XY with streak gonads
Male pseudohermaphroditism NOS
Q56.2 Female pseudohermaphroditism, not elsewhere classified

Female pseudohermaphroditism NOS

Q56.3 Pseudohermaphroditism, unspecified

Q56.4 Indeterminate sex, unspecified

Ambiguous genitalia

Congenital malformations of the urinary system (Q60-Q64)

Q60 Renal agenesis and other reduction defects of kidney

Includes: congenital absence of kidney
congenital atrophy of kidney
infantile atrophy of kidney

Q60.0 Renal agenesis, unilateral

Q60.1 Renal agenesis, bilateral

Q60.2 Renal agenesis, unspecified

Q60.3 Renal hypoplasia, unilateral

Q60.4 Renal hypoplasia, bilateral

Q60.5 Renal hypoplasia, unspecified

Q60.6 Potter's syndrome

Q61 Cystic kidney disease

Excludes1: acquired cyst of kidney (N28.1)
Potter's syndrome (Q60.6)

Q61.0 Congenital renal cyst

Q61.00 Congenital renal cyst, unspecified

Cyst of kidney NOS (congenital)

Q61.01 Congenital single renal cyst

Q61.02 Congenital multiple renal cysts

Q61.1 Polycystic kidney, infantile type

Polycystic kidney, autosomal recessive

Q61.11 Cystic dilatation of collecting ducts

Q61.19 Other polycystic kidney, infantile type

Q61.2 Polycystic kidney, adult type

Polycystic kidney, autosomal dominant

Q61.3 Polycystic kidney, unspecified

Q61.4 Renal dysplasia

Q61.5 Medullary cystic kidney

Nephronopthisis

Sponge kidney NOS

Q61.8 Other cystic kidney diseases

Fibrocystic kidney

Fibrocystic renal degeneration or disease

Q61.9 Cystic kidney disease, unspecified

Meckel-Gruber syndrome

Q62 Congenital obstructive defects of renal pelvis and congenital malformations of ureter

Q62.0 Congenital hydronephrosis

Q62.1 Congenital occulsion of ureter

Atresia and stenosis of ureter

Q62.10 Congenital occulsion of ureter, unspecified

Q62.11 Congenital occulsion of ureteropelvic junction

Q62.12 Congenital occulsion of ureterovesical orifice

Q62.2 Congenital megaureter

Congenital dilatation of ureter

Q62.3 Other obstructive defects of renal pelvis and ureter

Q62.31 Congenital ureterocele, orthotopic

Q62.32 Cecoureterocele

Ectopic ureterocele

Q62.39 Other obstructive defects of renal pelvis and ureter

Q62.4 Agenesis of ureter

Congenital absence ureter

Q62.5 Duplication of ureter

Accessory ureter

Double ureter

Q62.6 Malposition of ureter

Q62.60 Malposition of ureter, unspecified

Q62.61 Deviation of ureter

Q62.62 Displacement of ureter

Q62.63 Anomalous implantation of ureter

Ectopia of ureter

Ectopic ureter

Q62.69 Other malposition of ureter

Q62.7 Congenital vesico-uretero-renal reflux

Q62.8 Other congenital malformations of ureter

Anomaly of ureter NOS

Q63 Other congenital malformations of kidney

Excludes1:congenital nephrotic syndrome (N04.-)

Q63.0 Accessory kidney

Q63.1 Lobulated, fused and horseshoe kidney

Q63.2 Ectopic kidney

Congenital displaced kidney

Malrotation of kidney

Q63.3 Hyperplastic and giant kidney

Compensatory hypertrophy of kidney

Q63.8 Other specified congenital malformations of kidney
Congenital renal calculi
Q63.9 Congenital malformation of kidney, unspecified

Q64 Other congenital malformations of urinary system

Q64.0 Epispadias
Excludes1:hypospadias (Q54.-)
Q64.1 Exstrophy of urinary bladder
Q64.10 Exstrophy of urinary bladder, unspecified
Ectopia vesicae
Q64.11 Supravesical fissure of urinary bladder
Q64.12 Cloacal extrophy of urinary bladder
Q64.19 Other exstrophy of urinary bladder
Extroversion of bladder
Q64.2 Congenital posterior urethral valves
Q64.3 Other atresia and stenosis of urethra and bladder neck
Q64.31 Congenital bladder neck obstruction
Congenital obstruction of vesicourethral orifice
Q64.32 Congenital stricture of urethra
Q64.33 Congenital stricture of urinary meatus
Q64.39 Other atresia and stenosis of urethra and bladder neck
Atresia and stenosis of urethra and bladder neck NOS
Q64.4 Malformation of urachus
Cyst of urachus
Patent urachus
Prolapse of urachus
Q64.5 Congenital absence of bladder and urethra
Q64.6 Congenital diverticulum of bladder
Q64.7 Other and unspecified congenital malformations of bladder and urethra
Excludes1:congenital prolapse of bladder (mucosa) (Q79.4)
Q64.70 Unspecified congenital malformation of bladder and urethra
Malformation of bladder or urethra NOS
Q64.71 Congenital prolapse of urethra
Q64.72 Congenital prolapse of urinary meatus
Q64.73 Congenital urethrorectal fistula
Q64.74 Double urethra
Q64.75 Double urinary meatus
Q64.79 Other congenital malformations of bladder and urethra
Q64.8 Other specified congenital malformations of urinary system
Q64.9 Congenital malformation of urinary system, unspecified
Congenital anomaly NOS of urinary system
Congenital deformity NOS of urinary system

Congenital malformations and deformations of the musculoskeletal system (Q65-Q79)

Q65 Congenital deformities of hip

Excludes1: clicking hip (R29.4)

Q65.0 Congenital dislocation of hip, unilateral

Q65.00 Congenital dislocation of hip, unilateral, unspecified side

Q65.01 Congenital dislocation of right hip

Q65.02 Congenital dislocation of left hip

Q65.1 Congenital dislocation of hip, bilateral

Q65.2 Congenital dislocation of hip, unspecified

Q65.3 Congenital partial dislocation of hip, unilateral

Q65.30 Congenital partial dislocation of hip, unilateral, unspecified side

Q65.31 Congenital partial dislocation of right hip

Q65.32 Congenital partial dislocation of left hip

Q65.4 Congenital partial dislocation of hip, bilateral

Q65.5 Congenital partial dislocation of hip, unspecified

Q65.6 Congenital unstable hip

Congenital dislocatable hip

Q65.8 Other congenital deformities of hip

Anteversion of femoral neck

Congenital acetabular dysplasia

Congenital coxa valga

Congenital coxa vara

Q65.9 Congenital deformity of hip, unspecified

Q66 Congenital deformities of feet

Excludes1: reduction defects of feet (Q72.-)

valgus deformities (acquired) (M21.0)

varus deformities (acquired) (M21.1)

Q66.0 Congenital talipes equinovarus

Q66.1 Congenital talipes calcaneovarus

Q66.2 Congenital metatarsus (primus) varus

Q66.3 Other congenital varus deformities of feet

Hallux varus, congenital

Q66.4 Congenital talipes calcaneovalgus

Q66.5 Congenital pes planus

Congenital flat foot

Congenital rigid flat foot

Congenital spastic (everted) flat foot

Excludes1: pes planus, acquired (M21.4)

Q66.6 Other congenital valgus deformities of feet
Congenital metatarsus valgus
Q66.7 Congenital pes cavus
Q66.8 Other congenital deformities of feet
Congenital asymmetric talipes
Congenital clubfoot NOS
Congenital talipes NOS
Congenital tarsal coalition
Congenital vertical talus
Hammer toe, congenital
Q66.9 Congenital deformity of feet, unspecified

Q67 Congenital musculoskeletal deformities of head, face, spine and chest

Excludes1: congenital malformation syndromes classified to Q87.-
Potter's syndrome (Q60.6)
Q67.0 Congenital facial asymmetry
Q67.1 Congenital compression facies
Q67.2 Dolichocephaly
Q67.3 Plagiocephaly
Q67.4 Other congenital deformities of skull, face and jaw
Congenital depressions in skull
Congenital hemifacial atrophy or hypertrophy
Deviation of nasal septum, congenital
Squashed or bent nose, congenital
Excludes1: dentofacial anomalies [including malocclusion] (M26-)
syphilitic saddle nose (A50.5)
Q67.5 Congenital deformity of spine
Congenital postural scoliosis
Congenital scoliosis NOS
Excludes1: infantile idiopathic scoliosis (M41.0)
scoliosis due to congenital bony malformation (Q76.3)
Q67.6 Pectus excavatum
Congenital funnel chest
Q67.7 Pectus carinatum
Congenital pigeon chest
Q67.8 Other congenital deformities of chest
Congenital deformity of chest wall NOS

Q68 Other congenital musculoskeletal deformities

Excludes1: reduction defects of limb(s) (Q71-Q73)
Q68.0 Congenital deformity of sternocleidomastoid muscle
Congenital contracture of sternocleidomastoid (muscle)

Congenital (sternomastoid) torticollis
Sternomastoid tumor (congenital)

Q68.1 Congenital deformity of hand
Congenital clubfinger
Spade-like hand (congenital)

Q68.2 Congenital deformity of knee
Congenital dislocation of knee
Congenital genu recurvatum

Q68.3 Congenital bowing of femur
Excludes1: anteversion of femur (neck) (Q65.8)

Q68.4 Congenital bowing of tibia and fibula

Q68.5 Congenital bowing of long bones of leg, unspecified

Q68.6 Discoid meniscus

Q68.8 Other specified congenital musculoskeletal deformities
Congenital deformity of clavicle
Congenital deformity of elbow
Congenital deformity of forearm
Congenital deformity of scapula
Congenital dislocation of elbow
Congenital dislocation of shoulder

Q69 Polydactyly

Q69.0 Accessory finger(s)

Q69.1 Accessory thumb(s)

Q69.2 Accessory toe(s)
Accessory hallux

Q69.9 Polydactyly, unspecified
Supernumerary digit(s) NOS

Q70 Syndactyly

Q70.0 Fused fingers
Complex syndactyly of fingers with synostosis
Q70.00 Fused fingers, unspecified fingers
Q70.01 Fused right fingers
Q70.02 Fused left fingers
Q70.03 Fused fingers, bilateral

Q70.1 Webbed fingers
Simple syndactyly of fingers without synostosis
Q70.10 Webbed fingers, unspecified side
Q70.11 Webbed right fingers
Q70.12 Webbed left fingers
Q70.13 Webbed fingers, bilateral

Q70.2 Fused toes

Complex syndactyly of toes with synostosis

Q70.3 Webbed toes

Simple syndactyly of toes without synostosis

Q70.4 Polysyndactyly

Q70.9 Syndactyly, unspecified

Symphalangy NOS

Q71 Reduction defects of upper limb

Q71.0 Congenital complete absence of upper limb

Q71.00 Congenital complete absence of upper limb, unspecified side

Q71.01 Congenital complete absence of right upper limb

Q71.02 Congenital complete absence of left upper limb

Q71.03 Congenital complete absence of upper limb, bilateral

Q71.1 Congenital absence of upper arm and forearm with hand present

Q71.10 Congenital absence of upper arm and forearm with hand present, unspecified side

Q71.11 Congenital absence of right upper arm and forearm with hand present

Q71.12 Congenital absence of left upper arm and forearm with hand present

Q71.13 Congenital absence of upper arm and forearm with hand present, bilateral

Q71.2 Congenital absence of both forearm and hand

Q71.20 Congenital absence of both forearm and hand, unspecified side

Q71.21 Congenital absence of both right forearm and hand

Q71.22 Congenital absence of both left forearm and hand

Q71.23 Congenital absence of both forearm and hand, bilateral

Q71.3 Congenital absence of hand and finger

Q71.30 Congenital absence of hand and finger, unspecified side

Q71.31 Congenital absence of right hand and finger

Q71.32 Congenital absence of left hand and finger

Q71.33 Congenital absence of hand and finger, bilateral

Q71.4 Longitudinal reduction defect of radius

Clubhand (congenital)

Radial clubhand

Q71.40 Longitudinal reduction defect of radius, unspecified side

Q71.41 Longitudinal reduction defect of right radius

Q71.42 Longitudinal reduction defect of left radius

Q71.43 Longitudinal reduction defect of radius, bilateral

Q71.5 Longitudinal reduction defect of ulna

Q71.50 Longitudinal reduction defect of ulna, unspecified side

Q71.51 Longitudinal reduction defect of right ulna

Q71.52 Longitudinal reduction defect of left ulna

Q71.53 Longitudinal reduction defect of ulna, bilateral

Q71.6 Lobster-claw hand

Q71.60 Lobster-claw hand, unspecified side

Q71.61 Lobster-claw right hand

Q71.62 Lobster-claw left hand

Q71.63 Lobster-claw hand, bilateral

Q71.8 Other reduction defects of upper limb

Congenital shortening of upper limb

Q71.80 Other reduction defects of upper limb, unspecified side

Q71.81 Other reduction defects of right upper limb

Q71.82 Other reduction defects of left upper limb

Q71.83 Other reduction defects of upper limb, bilateral

Q71.9 Reduction defect of upper limb, unspecified

Q71.90 Reduction defect of upper limb, unspecified, side unspecifed

Q71.91 Reduction defect of right upper limb, unspecified

Q71.92 Reduction defect of left upper limb, unspecified

Q71.93 Reduction defect of upper limb, unspecified, bilateral

Q72 Reduction defects of lower limb

Q72.0 Congenital complete absence of lower limb

Q72.00 Congenital complete absence of lower limb, unspecified side

Q72.01 Congenital complete absence of right lower limb

Q72.02 Congenital complete absence of left lower limb

Q72.03 Congenital complete absence of lower limb, bilateral

Q72.1 Congenital absence of thigh and lower leg with foot present

Q72.10 Congenital absence of thigh and lower leg with foot present, unspecified side

Q72.11 Congenital absence of right thigh and lower leg with foot present

Q72.12 Congenital absence of left thigh and lower leg with foot present

Q72.13 Congenital absence of thigh and lower leg with foot present, bilateral

Q72.2 Congenital absence of both lower leg and foot

Q72.20 Congenital absence of both lower leg and foot, unspecified side

Q72.21 Congenital absence of both right lower leg and foot

Q72.22 Congenital absence of both left lower leg and foot

Q72.23 Congenital absence of both lower leg and foot, bilateral

Q72.3 Congenital absence of foot and toe(s)

Q72.30 Congenital absence of foot and toe(s), unspecified side

Q72.31 Congenital absence of right foot and toe(s)

Q72.32 Congenital absence of left foot and toe(s)

Q72.33 Congenital absence of foot and toe(s), bilateral

Q72.4 Longitudinal reduction defect of femur

Proximal femoral focal deficiency

Q72.40 Longitudinal reduction defect of femur, unspecified side
Q72.41 Longitudinal reduction defect of right femur
Q72.42 Longitudinal reduction defect of left femur
Q72.43 Longitudinal reduction defect of femur, bilateral

Q72.5 Longitudinal reduction defect of tibia
Q72.50 Longitudinal reduction defect of tibia, unspecified side
Q72.51 Longitudinal reduction defect of right tibia
Q72.52 Longitudinal reduction defect of left tibia
Q72.53 Longitudinal reduction defect of tibia, bilateral

Q72.6 Longitudinal reduction defect of fibula
Q72.60 Longitudinal reduction defect of fibula, unspecified side
Q72.61 Longitudinal reduction defect of right fibula
Q72.62 Longitudinal reduction defect of left fibula
Q72.63 Longitudinal reduction defect of fibula, bilateral

Q72.7 Split foot
Q72.70 Split foot, unspecified side
Q72.71 Right split foot
Q72.72 Left split foot
Q72.73 Split foot, bilateral

Q72.8 Other reduction defects of lower limb
Congenital shortening of lower limb(s)
Q72.80 Other reduction defects of lower limb, unspecified side
Q72.81 Other reduction defects of right lower limb
Q72.82 Other reduction defects of left lower limb
Q72.83 Other reduction defects of lower limb, bilateral

Q72.9 Reduction defect of lower limb, unspecified
Q72.90 Reduction defect of lower limb, unspecified, unspecified side
Q72.91 Reduction defect of right lower limb, unspecified
Q72.92 Reduction defect of left lower limb, unspecified
Q72.93 Reduction defect of lower limb, unspecified, bilateral

Q73 Reduction defects of unspecified limb

Q73.0 Congenital absence of unspecified limb(s)
Amelia NOS

Q73.1 Phocomelia, unspecified limb(s)
Phocomelia NOS

Q73.8 Other reduction defects of unspecified limb(s)
Longitudinal reduction deformity of unspecified limb(s)
Ectromelia of limb NOS
Hemimelia of limb NOS
Reduction defect of limb NOS

Q74 Other congenital malformations of limb(s)

Excludes1: polydactyly (Q69.-)
reduction defect of limb (Q71-Q73)
syndactyly (Q70.-)

Q74.0 Other congenital malformations of upper limb(s), including shoulder girdle
Accessory carpal bones
Cleidocranial dysostosis
Congenital pseudarthrosis of clavicle
Macrodactylia (fingers)
Madelung's deformity
Radioulnar synostosis
Sprengel's deformity
Triphalangeal thumb

Q74.1 Congenital malformation of knee
Congenital absence of patella
Congenital dislocation of patella
Congenital genu valgum
Congenital genu varum
Rudimentary patella
Excludes1: congenital dislocation of knee (Q68.2)
congenital genu recurvatum (Q68.2)
nail patella syndrome (Q87.2)

Q74.2 Other congenital malformations of lower limb(s), including pelvic girdle
Congenital fusion of sacroiliac joint
Congenital malformation of ankle joint
Congenital malformation of sacroiliac joint
Excludes1: anteversion of femur (neck) (Q65.8)

Q74.3 Arthrogryposis multiplex congenita

Q74.8 Other specified congenital malformations of limb(s)

Q74.9 Unspecified congenital malformation of limb(s)
Congenital anomaly of limb(s) NOS

Q75 Other congenital malformations of skull and face bones

Excludes1: congenital malformation of face NOS (Q18.-)
congenital malformation syndromes classified to Q87.-
dentofacial anomalies [including malocclusion] (M26.-)
musculoskeletal deformities of head and face (Q67.0-Q67.4)
skull defects associated with congenital anomalies of brain such as:
anencephaly (Q00.0)
encephalocele (Q01.-)
hydrocephalus (Q03.-)
microcephaly (Q02)

Q75.0 Craniosynostosis
Acrocephaly

Imperfect fusion of skull
Oxycephaly
Trigonocephaly

Q75.1 Craniofacial dysostosis
Crouzon's disease

Q75.2 Hypertelorism

Q75.3 Macrocephaly

Q75.4 Mandibulofacial dysostosis

Q75.5 Oculomandibular dysostosis

Q75.8 Other specified congenital malformations of skull and face bones
Absence of skull bone, congenital
Congenital deformity of forehead
Platybasia

Q75.9 Congenital malformation of skull and face bones, unspecified
Congenital anomaly of face bones NOS
Congenital anomaly of skull NOS

Q76 Congenital malformations of spine and bony thorax

Excludes1: congenital musculoskeletal deformities of spine and chest (Q67.5-Q67.8)

Q76.0 Spina bifida occulta
Excludes1: meningocele (spinal) (Q05.-)
spina bifida (aperta) (cystica) (Q05.-)

Q76.1 Klippel-Feil syndrome
Cervical fusion syndrome

Q76.2 Congenital spondylolisthesis
Congenital spondylolysis
Excludes1: spondylolisthesis (acquired) (M43.1-)
spondylolysis (acquired) (M43.0-)

Q76.3 Congenital scoliosis due to congenital bony malformation
Hemivertebra fusion or failure of segmentation with scoliosis

Q76.4 Other congenital malformations of spine, not associated with scoliosis

Q76.41 Congenital kyphosis

Q76.411 Congenital kyphosis, occipito-atlanto-axial region
Q76.412 Congenital kyphosis, cervical region
Q76.413 Congenital kyphosis, cervicothoracic region
Q76.414 Congenital kyphosis, thoracic region
Q76.415 Congenital kyphosis, thoracolumbar region
Q76.419 Congenital kyphosis, unspecified region

Q76.42 Congenital lordosis

Q76.425 Congenital lordosis, thoracolumbar region
Q76.426 Congenital lordosis, lumbar region
Q76.427 Congenital lordosis, lumbosacral region
Q76.428 Congenital lordosis, sacral and sacrococcygeal region

Q76.429 Congenital lordosis, unspecified region

Q76.49 Other congenital malformations of spine, not associated with scoliosis

Congenital absence of vertebra NOS
Congenital fusion of spine NOS
Congenital malformation of lumbosacral (joint) (region) NOS
Congenital malformation of spine NOS
Hemivertebra NOS
Malformation of spine NOS
Platyspondylisis NOS
Supernumerary vertebra NOS

Q76.5 Cervical rib

Supernumerary rib in cervical region

Q76.6 Other congenital malformations of ribs

Accessory rib
Congenital absence of rib
Congenital fusion of ribs
Congenital malformation of ribs NOS
Excludes1:short rib syndrome (Q77.2)

Q76.7 Congenital malformation of sternum

Congenital absence of sternum
Sternum bifidum

Q76.8 Other congenital malformations of bony thorax

Q76.9 Congenital malformation of bony thorax, unspecified

Q77 Osteochondrodysplasia with defects of growth of tubular bones and spine

Excludes1:mucopolysaccharidosis (E76.0-E76.3)

Q77.0 Achondrogenesis

Hypochondrogenesis

Q77.1 Thanatophoric short stature

Q77.2 Short rib syndrome

Asphyxiating thoracic dysplasia [Jeune]

Q77.3 Chondrodysplasia punctata

Excludes1:Rhizomelic chondrodysplasia punctata (E71.43)

Q77.4 Achondroplasia

Hypochondroplasia

Q77.5 Diastrophic dysplasia

Q77.6 Chondroectodermal dysplasia

Ellis-van Creveld syndrome

Q77.7 Spondyloepiphyseal dysplasia

Q77.8 Other osteochondrodysplasia with defects of growth of tubular bones and spine

Q77.9 Osteochondrodysplasia with defects of growth of tubular bones and spine, unspecified

Q78 Other osteochondrodysplasias

Q78.0 Osteogenesis imperfecta
Fragilitas ossium
Osteopsathyrosis

Q78.1 Polyostotic fibrous dysplasia
Albright(-McCune)(-Sternberg) syndrome

Q78.2 Osteopetrosis
Albers-Schönberg syndrome

Q78.3 Progressive diaphyseal dysplasia
Camurati-Engelmann syndrome

Q78.4 Enchondromatosis
Maffucci's syndrome
Ollier's disease

Q78.5 Metaphyseal dysplasia
Pyle's syndrome

Q78.6 Multiple congenital exostoses
Diaphyseal aclasis

Q78.8 Other specified osteochondrodysplasias
Osteopoikilosis

Q78.9 Osteochondrodysplasia, unspecified
Chondrodystrophy NOS
Osteodystrophy NOS

Q79 Congenital malformations of musculoskeletal system, not elsewhere classified

Excludes2:congenital (sternomastoid) torticollis (Q68.0)

Q79.0 Congenital diaphragmatic hernia
Excludes1:congenital hiatus hernia (Q40.1)

Q79.1 Other congenital malformations of diaphragm
Absence of diaphragm
Congenital malformation of diaphragm NOS
Eventration of diaphragm

Q79.2 Exomphalos
Omphalocele
Excludes1:umbilical hernia (K42.-)

Q79.3 Gastroschisis

Q79.4 Prune belly syndrome
Congenital prolapse of bladder mucosa
Eagle-Barrett syndrome

Q79.5 Other congenital malformations of abdominal wall

Excludes1: umbilical hernia (K42.-)

Q79.51 Congenital hernia of bladder

Q79.59 Other congenital malformations of abdominal wall

Q79.6 Ehlers-Danlos syndrome

Q79.8 Other congenital malformations of musculoskeletal system

Absence of muscle
Absence of tendon
Accessory muscle
Amyotrophia congenita
Congenital constricting bands
Congenital shortening of tendon
Poland's syndrome

Q79.9 Congenital malformation of musculoskeletal system, unspecified

Congenital anomaly of musculoskeletal system NOS
Congenital deformity of musculoskeletal system NOS

Other congenital malformations (Q80-Q89)

Q80 Congenital ichthyosis

Excludes1:Refsum's disease (G60.1)

Q80.0 Ichthyosis vulgaris

Q80.1 X-linked ichthyosis

Q80.2 Lamellar ichthyosis

Collodion baby

Q80.3 Congenital bullous ichthyosiform erythroderma

Q80.4 Harlequin fetus

Q80.8 Other congenital ichthyosis

Q80.9 Congenital ichthyosis, unspecified

Q81 Epidermolysis bullosa

Q81.0 Epidermolysis bullosa simplex

Excludes1:Cockayne's syndrome (Q87.1)

Q81.1 Epidermolysis bullosa letalis

Herlitz' syndrome

Q81.2 Epidermolysis bullosa dystrophica

Q81.8 Other epidermolysis bullosa

Q81.9 Epidermolysis bullosa, unspecified

Q82 Other congenital malformations of skin

Excludes1:acrodermatitis enteropathica (E83.2)
congenital erythropoietic porphyria (E80.0)
pilonidal cyst or sinus (L05.-)

Sturge-Weber (-Dimitri) syndrome (Q85.8)

Q82.0 Hereditary lymphedema

Q82.1 Xeroderma pigmentosum

Q82.2 Mastocytosis

Urticaria pigmentosa

Excludes1: malignant mastocytosis (C96.2)

Q82.3 Incontinentia pigmenti

Q82.4 Ectodermal dysplasia (anhidrotic)

Excludes1: Ellis-van Creveld syndrome (Q77.6)

Q82.5 Congenital non-neoplastic nevus

Birthmark NOS

Flammeus Nevus

Portwine Nevus

Sanguineous Nevus

Strawberry Nevus

Vascular Nevus NOS

Verrucous Nevus

Excludes2: café au lait spots (L81.3)

lentigo (L81.4)

nevus NOS (D22.-)

araneus nevus (I78.1)

melanocytic nevus (D22.-)

pigmented nevus (D22.-)

spider nevus (I78.1)

stellar nevus (I78.1)

Q82.8 Other specified congenital malformations of skin

Abnormal palmar creases

Accessory skin tags

Benign familial pemphigus [Hailey-Hailey]

Congenital poikiloderma

Cutis laxa (hyperelastica)

Dermatoglyphic anomalies

Inherited keratosis palmaris et plantaris

Keratosis follicularis [Darier-White]

Excludes1: Ehlers-Danlos syndrome (Q79.6)

Q82.9 Congenital malformation of skin, unspecified

Q83 Congenital malformations of breast

Excludes2: absence of pectoral muscle (Q79.8)

Q83.0 Congenital absence of breast with absent nipple

Q83.1 Accessory breast

Supernumerary breast

Q83.2 Absent nipple

Q83.3 Accessory nipple
Supernumerary nipple
Q83.8 Other congenital malformations of breast
Hypoplasia of breast
Q83.9 Congenital malformation of breast, unspecified

Q84 Other congenital malformations of integument

Q84.0 Congenital alopecia
Congenital atrichosis
Q84.1 Congenital morphological disturbances of hair, not elsewhere classified
Beaded hair
Monilethrix
Pili annulati
Excludes1:Menkes' kinky hair syndrome (E83.0)
Q84.2 Other congenital malformations of hair
Congenital hypertrichosis
Congenital malformation of hair NOS
Persistent lanugo
Q84.3 Anonychia
Excludes1:nail patella syndrome (Q87.2)
Q84.4 Congenital leukonychia
Q84.5 Enlarged and hypertrophic nails
Congenital onychauxis
Pachyonychia
Q84.6 Other congenital malformations of nails
Congenital clubnail
Congenital koilonychia
Congenital malformation of nail NOS
Q84.8 Other specified congenital malformations of integument
Aplasia cutis congenita
Q84.9 Congenital malformation of integument, unspecified
Congenital anomaly of integument NOS
Congenital deformity of integument NOS

Q85 Phakomatoses, not elsewhere classified

Excludes1:ataxia telangiectasia [Louis-Bar] (G11.3)
familial dysautonomia [Riley-Day] (G90.1)
Q85.0 Neurofibromatosis (nonmalignant)
Von Recklinghausen's disease
Q85.1 Tuberous sclerosis
Bourneville's disease
Epiloia
Q85.8 Other phakomatoses, not elsewhere classified

Peutz-Jeghers Syndrome
Sturge-Weber(-Dimitri) syndrome
von Hippel-Lindau syndrome
Excludes1: Meckel-Gruber syndrome (Q61.9)

Q85.9 Phakomatosis, unspecified
Hamartosis NOS

Q86 Congenital malformation syndromes due to known exogenous causes, not elsewhere classified

Excludes2: iodine-deficiency-related hypothyroidism (E00-E02)
nonteratogenic effects of substances transmitted via placenta or breast milk (P04.-)

Q86.0 Fetal alcohol syndrome (dysmorphic)

Q86.1 Fetal hydantoin syndrome
Meadow's syndrome

Q86.2 Dysmorphism due to warfarin

Q86.8 Other congenital malformation syndromes due to known exogenous causes

Q87 Other specified congenital malformation syndromes affecting multiple systems

Use additional code(s) to identify all associated manifestations

Q87.0 Congenital malformation syndromes predominantly affecting facial appearance
Acrocephalopolysyndactyly
Acrocephalosyndactyly [Apert]
Cryptophthalmos syndrome
Cyclopia
Goldenhar syndrome
Moebius syndrome
Oro-facial-digital syndrome
Robin syndrome
Treacher Collins syndrome
Whistling face

Q87.1 Congenital malformation syndromes predominantly associated with short stature
Aarskog syndrome
Cockayne syndrome
De Lange syndrome
Dubowitz syndrome
Noonan syndrome
Prader-Willi syndrome
Robinow-Silverman-Smith syndrome
Russell-Silver syndrome

Seckel syndrome
Smith-Lemli-Opitz syndrome
Excludes1: Ellis-van Creveld syndrome (Q77.6)

Q87.2 Congenital malformation syndromes predominantly involving limbs
Holt-Oram syndrome
Klippel-Trenaunay-Weber syndrome
Nail patella syndrome
Rubinstein-Taybi syndrome
Sirenomelia syndrome
Thrombocytopenia with absent radius [TAR] syndrome
VATER syndrome

Q87.3 Congenital malformation syndromes involving early overgrowth
Beckwith-Wiedemann syndrome
Sotos' syndrome
Weaver syndrome

Q87.4 Marfan's syndrome
Q87.40 Marfan's syndrome, unspecified
Q87.41 Marfan's syndrome with cardiovascular manifestations
Q87.410 Marfan's syndrome with aortic dilation
Q87.418 Marfan's syndrome with other cardiovascular manifestations
Q87.42 Marfan's syndrome with ocular manifestations
Q87.43 Marfan's syndrome with skeletal manifestation

Q87.5 Other congenital malformation syndromes with other skeletal changes

Q87.8 Other specified congenital malformation syndromes, not elsewhere classified
Q87.81 Alport syndrome
Q87.811 Alport syndrome with chronic renal failure
Q87.819 Alport syndrome without chronic renal failure
Alport syndrome NOS
Q87.89 Other specified congenital malformation syndromes, not elsewhere classified
Laurence-Moon (-Bardet)-Biedl syndrome

Q89 Other congenital malformations, not elsewhere classified

Q89.0 Congenital absence and malformations of spleen
Excludes1: isomerism of atrial appendages (with asplenia or polysplenia) (Q20.6)
Q89.01 Asplenia (congenital)
Q89.09 Congenital malformations of spleen
Congenital splenomegaly

Q89.1 Congenital malformations of adrenal gland
Excludes1: adrenogenital disorders (E25.-)
congenital adrenal hyperplasia (E25.0)

Q89.2 Congenital malformations of other endocrine glands

Congenital malformation of parathyroid or thyroid gland
Persistent thyroglossal duct
Thyroglossal cyst
Excludes1: congenital goiter (E03.0)
congenital hypothyroidism (E03.1)

Q89.3 Situs inversus
Dextrocardia with situs inversus
Mirror-image atrial arrangement with situs inversus
Situs inversus or transversus abdominalis
Situs inversus or transversus thoracis
Transposition of abdominal viscera
Transposition of thoracic viscera
Excludes1: dextrocardia NOS (Q24.0)

Q89.4 Conjoined twins
Craniopagus
Dicephaly
Pygopagus
Thoracopagus

Q89.7 Multiple congenital malformations, not elsewhere classified
Multiple congenital anomalies NOS
Multiple congenital deformities NOS
Excludes1: congenital malformation syndromes affecting multiple systems (Q87.-)

Q89.8 Other specified congenital malformations

Q89.9 Congenital malformation, unspecified
Congenital anomaly NOS
Congenital deformity NOS

Chromosomal abnormalities, not elsewhere classified (Q90-Q99)

Excludes2: mitochondrial metabolic disorders (E88.3-)

Q90 Down syndrome

Use additional code(s) to identify any associated physical conditions

Q90.0 Trisomy 21, nonmosaicism (meiotic nondisjunction)

Q90.1 Trisomy 21, mosaicism (mitotic nondisjunction)

Q90.2 Trisomy 21, translocation

Q90.9 Down's syndrome, unspecified
Trisomy 21 NOS

Q91 Trisomy 18 and Trisomy 13

Q91.0 Trisomy 18, nonmosaicism (meiotic nondisjunction)

Q91.1 Trisomy 18, mosaicism (mitotic nondisjunction)

Q91.2 Trisomy 18, translocation
Q91.3 Trisomy 18, unspecified
Q91.4 Trisomy 13, nonmosaicism (meiotic nondisjunction)
Q91.5 Trisomy 13, mosaicism (mitotic nondisjunction)
Q91.6 Trisomy 13, translocation
Q91.7 Trisomy 13, unspecified

Q92 Other trisomies and partial trisomies of the autosomes, not elsewhere classified

Includes: unbalanced translocations and insertions
Excludes1: trisomies of chromosomes 13, 18, 21 (Q90-Q91)

Q92.0 Whole chromosome trisomy, nonmosaicism (meiotic nondisjunction)
Q92.1 Whole chromosome trisomy, mosaicism (mitotic nondisjunction)
Q92.2 Partial trisomy
Less than whole arm duplicated
Whole arm or more duplicated
Excludes1: partial trisomy due to unbalanced translocation (Q92.5)
Q92.5 Duplications with other complex rearrangements
Partial trisomy due to unbalanced translocations
Code also any associated deletions due to unbalanced translocations, inversions and insertions (Q93.7)
Q92.6 Marker chromosomes
Trisomies due to dicentrics
Trisomies due to extra rings
Trisomies due to isochromosomes
Individual with marker heterochromatin
Q92.61 Marker chromosomes in normal individual
Q92.62 Marker chromosomes in abnormal individual
Q92.7 Triploidy and polyploidy
Q92.8 Other specified trisomies and partial trisomies of autosomes
Duplications identified by fluorescence in situ hybridization (FISH)
Duplications identified by in situ hybridization (ISH)
Duplications seen only at prometaphase
Q92.9 Trisomy and partial trisomy of autosomes, unspecified

Q93 Monosomies and deletions from the autosomes, not elsewhere classified

Q93.0 Whole chromosome monosomy, nonmosaicism (meiotic nondisjunction)
Q93.1 Whole chromosome monosomy, mosaicism (mitotic nondisjunction)
Q93.2 Chromosome replaced with ring, dicentric or isochromosome
Q93.3 Deletion of short arm of chromosome 4
Wolff-Hirschorn syndrome
Q93.4 Deletion of short arm of chromosome 5

Cri-du-chat syndrome

Q93.7 Deletions with other complex rearrangements

Deletions due to unbalanced translocations, inversions and insertions

Code also any associated duplications due to unbalanced translocations, inversions and insertions (Q92.5)

Q93.8 Other deletions from the autosomes

Deletions identified by fluorescence in situ hybridization (FISH)

Deletions identified by in situ hybridization (ISH)

Deletions seen only at prometaphase

Q93.9 Deletion from autosomes, unspecified

Q95 Balanced rearrangements and structural markers, not elsewhere classified

Includes: Robertsonian and balanced reciprocal translocations and insertions

Q95.0 Balanced translocation and insertion in normal individual

Q95.1 Chromosome inversion in normal individual

Q95.2 Balanced autosomal rearrangement in abnormal individual

Q95.3 Balanced sex/autosomal rearrangement in abnormal individual

Q95.5 Individual with autosomal fragile site

Q95.8 Other balanced rearrangements and structural markers

Q95.9 Balanced rearrangement and structural marker, unspecified

Q96 Turner syndrome

Excludes1: Noonan syndrome (Q87.1)

Q96.0 Karyotype 45, X

Q96.1 Karyotype 46, X iso (Xq)

Karyotype 46, isochromosome Xq

Q96.2 Karyotype 46, X with abnormal sex chromosome, except iso (Xq)

Karyotype 46, X with abnormal sex chromosome, except isochromosome Xq

Q96.3 Mosaicism, 45, X/46, XX or XY

Q96.4 Mosaicism, 45, X/other cell line(s) with abnormal sex chromosome

Q96.8 Other variants of Turner syndrome

Q96.9 Turner syndrome, unspecified

Q97 Other sex chromosome abnormalities, female phenotype, not elsewhere classified

Excludes1: Turner syndrome (Q96.-)

Q97.0 Karyotype 47, XXX

Q97.1 Female with more than three X chromosomes

Q97.2 Mosaicism, lines with various numbers of X chromosomes

Q97.3 Female with 46, XY karyotype

Q97.8 Other specified sex chromosome abnormalities, female phenotype

Q97.9 Sex chromosome abnormality, female phenotype, unspecified

Q98 Other sex chromosome abnormalities, male phenotype, not elsewhere classified

Q98.0 Klinefelter syndrome karyotype 47, XXY
Q98.1 Klinefelter syndrome, male with more than two X chromosomes
Q98.3 Other male with 46, XX karyotype
Q98.4 Klinefelter syndrome, unspecified
Q98.5 Karyotype 47, XYY
Q98.6 Male with structurally abnormal sex chromosome
Q98.7 Male with sex chromosome mosaicism
Q98.8 Other specified sex chromosome abnormalities, male phenotype
Q98.9 Sex chromosome abnormality, male phenotype, unspecified

Q99 Other chromosome abnormalities, not elsewhere classified

Q99.0 Chimera 46, XX/46, XY
Chimera 46, XX/46, XY true hermaphrodite
Q99.1 46, XX true hermaphrodite
46, XX with streak gonads
46, XY with streak gonads
Pure gonadal dysgenesis
Q99.2 Fragile X chromosome
Fragile X syndrome
Q99.8 Other specified chromosome abnormalities
Q99.9 Chromosomal abnormality, unspecified

CHAPTER 18

Symptoms, signs and abnormal clinical and laboratory findings, not elsewhere classified (R00-R99)

This chapter includes symptoms, signs, abnormal results of clinical or other investigative procedures, and ill-defined conditions regarding which no diagnosis classifiable elsewhere is recorded.

Signs and symptoms that point rather definitely to a given diagnosis have been assigned to a category in other chapters of the classification. In general, categories in this chapter include the less well-defined conditions and symptoms that, without the necessary study of the case to establish a final diagnosis, point perhaps equally to two or more diseases or to two or more systems of the body. Practically all categories in the chapter could be designated "not otherwise specified", "unknown etiology" or "transient". The Alphabetical Index should be consulted to determine which symptoms and signs are to be allocated here and which to other chapters.

The residual subcategories, numbered .8, are generally provided for other relevant symptoms that cannot be allocated elsewhere in the classification.

The conditions and signs or symptoms included in categories R00-R94 consist of: (a) cases for which no more specific diagnosis can be made even after all the facts bearing on the case have been investigated: (b) signs or symptoms existing at the time of initial encounter that proved to be transient and whose causes could not be determined; (c)

information is provided, that represent important problems in medical care in their own right.
Excludes1: abnormal findings on antenatal screening of mother (O28.-)
certain conditions originating in the perinatal period (P04-P96)
Excludes2: signs and symptoms of breast (N63, N64.5)

This chapter contains the following blocks:

R00-R09 Symptoms and signs involving the circulatory and respiratory systems
R10-R19 Symptoms and signs involving the digestive system and abdomen
R20-R23 Symptoms and signs involving the skin and subcutaneous tissue
R25-R29 Symptoms and signs involving the nervous and musculoskeletal systems
R30-R39 Symptoms and signs involving the urinary system
R40-R46 Symptoms and signs involving cognition, perception, emotional state and behavior
R47-R49 Symptoms and signs involving speech and voice
R50-R69 General symptoms and signs
R70-R79 Abnormal findings on examination of blood, without diagnosis
R80-R82 Abnormal findings on examination of urine, without diagnosis
R83-R89 Abnormal findings on examination of other body fluids, substances and tissues, without diagnosis
R90-R94 Abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging and in function studies, without diagnosis
R99 Ill-defined and unknown cause of mortality

Symptoms and signs involving the circulatory and respiratory systems (R00-R09)

R00 Abnormalities of heart beat

Excludes1: abnormalities originating in the perinatal period (P29.1)
specified arrhythmias (I47-I49)

R00.0 Tachycardia, unspecified
Rapid heart beat
Excludes1: neonatal tachycardia (P29.11)

paroxysmal tachycardia (I47.-)

R00.1 Bradycardia, unspecified
Slow heart beat
Excludes1: neonatal bradycardia (P29.12)

R00.2 Palpitations
Awareness of heart beat

R00.8 Other abnormalities of heart beat

R00.9 Unspecified abnormalities of heart beat

R01 Cardiac murmurs and other cardiac sounds

Excludes1: cardiac murmurs and sounds originating in the perinatal period (P29.8)

R01.0 Benign and innocent cardiac murmurs
Functional cardiac murmur

R01.1 Cardiac murmur, unspecified
Cardiac bruit NOS
Heart murmur NOS

R01.2 Other cardiac sounds
Cardiac dullness, increased or decreased
Precordial friction

R03 Abnormal blood-pressure reading, without diagnosis

R03.0 Elevated blood-pressure reading, without diagnosis of hypertension

Note: This category is to be used to record an episode of elevated blood pressure in a patient in whom no formal diagnosis of hypertension has been made, or as an isolated incidental finding.

R03.1 Nonspecific low blood-pressure reading
Excludes1: hypotension (I95.-)
maternal hypotension syndrome (O26.5-)
neurogenic orthostatic hypotension (G90.3)

R04 Hemorrhage from respiratory passages

R04.0 Epistaxis
Hemorrhage from nose
Nosebleed

R04.1 Hemorrhage from throat
Excludes2: hemoptysis (R04.2)

R04.2 Hemoptysis
Blood-stained sputum
Cough with hemorrhage

R04.8 Hemorrhage from other sites in respiratory passages
Pulmonary hemorrhage NOS
Excludes1: perinatal pulmonary hemorrhage (P26.-)

R04.9 Hemorrhage from respiratory passages, unspecified

R05 Cough

Excludes1: cough with hemorrhage (R04.2)
smoker's cough (J41.0)

R06 Abnormalities of breathing

Excludes1: acute respiratory distress syndrome (J80)
respiratory arrest (R09.2)
respiratory distress syndrome of newborn (P22.-)
respiratory failure (J96.-)
respiratory failure of newborn (P28.5)

R06.0 Dyspnea
Excludes1: tachypnea NOS (R06.82)
transient tachypnea of newborn (P22.1)

R06.00 Dyspnea NOS
R06.01 Orthopnea
R06.02 Shortness of breath
R06.09 Other forms of dyspnea

R06.1 Stridor
Excludes1: congenital laryngeal stridor (Q31.4)
laryngismus (stridulus) (J38.5)

R06.2 Wheezing
Excludes1: Asthma (J45.-)

R06.3 Periodic breathing
Cheyne-Stokes breathing

R06.4 Hyperventilation
Excludes1: psychogenic hyperventilation (F45.8)

R06.5 Mouth breathing
Snoring
Excludes2: dry mouth NOS (R68.2)

R06.6 Hiccough
Excludes1: psychogenic hiccough (F45.8)

R06.7 Sneezing

R06.8 Other abnormalities of breathing

R06.81 Apnea, not elsewhere classified
Apnea NOS
Excludes1: apnea (of) newborn (P28.4)
sleep apnea (G47.3-)
sleep apnea of newborn (primary) (P28.3)

R06.82 Tachypnea, not elsewhere classified
Tachypnea NOS
Excludes1: transitory tachypnea of newborn (P22.1)

R06.89 Other abnormalities of breathing

Breath-holding (spells)
Choking sensation
Sighing

R06.9 Unspecified abnormalities of breathing

R07 Pain in throat and chest

Excludes1: epidemic myalgia (B33.0)
Excludes2: pain in breast (N64.4)

R07.0 Pain in throat

Excludes1: chronic sore throat (J31.2)
sore throat (acute) NOS (J02.9)
Excludes2: dysphagia (R13)
pain in neck (M54.2)

R07.1 Chest pain on breathing

Painful respiration

R07.2 Precordial pain

R07.8 Other chest pain

R07.81 Pleurodynia

Pleurodynia NOS
Excludes1: epidemic pleurodynia (B33.0)

R07.89 Other chest pain

Anterior chest-wall pain NOS

R07.9 Chest pain, unspecified

R09 Other symptoms and signs involving the circulatory and respiratory system

Excludes1: acute respiratory distress syndrome (J80)
respiratory distress syndrome of newborn (P22.0)
respiratory failure (J96.-)
respiratory failure of newborn (P28.5)

R09.0 Asphyxia

Excludes1: asphyxia due to carbon monoxide (T58.-)
asphyxia due to foreign body in respiratory tract (T17.-)
birth (intrauterine) asphyxia (P84)
traumatic asphyxia (T71-)

R09.1 Pleurisy

Excludes1: pleurisy with effusion (J90)

R09.2 Respiratory arrest

Cardiorespiratory failure
Excludes1: cardiac arrest (I46.-)
respiratory distress of newborn (P22.0)
respiratory failure (J96.-)
respiratory failure of newborn (P28.5)

respiratory insufficiency (R06.89)
respiratory insufficiency of newborn (P28.5)

R09.3 Abnormal sputum
Abnormal amount of sputum
Abnormal color of sputum
Abnormal odor of sputum
Excessive sputum
Excludes1: blood-stained sputum (R04.2)

R09.8 Other specified symptoms and signs involving the circulatory and respiratory systems

R09.81 Nasal congestion

R09.89 Other specified symptoms and signs involving the circulatory and respiratory systems
Bruit (arterial)
Abnormal chest percussion
Friction sounds in chest
Chest tympany
Rales
Weak pulse
Excludes2: wheezing (R06.2)

Symptoms and signs involving the digestive system and abdomen (R10-R19)

Excludes1: congenital or infantile pylorospasm (Q40.0)
gastrointestinal hemorrhage (K92.0-K92.2)
intestinal obstruction (K56.-)
newborn gastrointestinal hemorrhage (P54.0-P54.3)
newborn intestinal obstruction (P76.-)
pylorospasm (K31.3)
signs and symptoms involving the urinary system (R30-R39)
symptoms referable to female genital organs (N94.-)
symptoms referable to male genital organs male (N48-N50)

R10 Abdominal and pelvic pain

Excludes1: renal colic (N23)
Excludes2: dorsalgia (M54.-)
flatulence and related conditions (R14.-)

R10.0 Acute abdomen
Severe abdominal pain (generalized) (with abdominal rigidity)
Excludes1: abdominal rigidity NOS (R19.3)
generalized abdominal pain NOS (R10.84)
localized abdominal pain (R10.1-R10.3-)

R10.1 Pain localized to upper abdomen

R10.10 Upper abdominal pain, unspecified

R10.11 Right upper quadrant pain

R10.12 Left upper quadrant pain

R10.13 Epigastric pain

R10.2 Pelvic and perineal pain

R10.3 Pain localized to other parts of lower abdomen

R10.30 Lower abdominal pain, unspecified

R10.31 Right lower quadrant pain

R10.32 Left lower quadrant pain

R10.33 Periumbilical pain

R10.8 Other abdominal pain

R10.81 Abdominal tenderness

Abdominal tenderness NOS

R10.811 Right upper quadrant abdominal tenderness

R10.812 Left upper quadrant abdominal tenderness

R10.813 Right lower quadrant abdominal tenderness

R10.814 Left lower quadrant abdominal tenderness

R10.815 Periumbilic abdominal tenderness

R10.816 Epigastric abdominal tenderness

R10.817 Generalized abdominal tenderness

R10.819 Abdominal tenderness, unspecified site

R10.82 Rebound abdominal tenderness

R10.821 Right upper quadrant rebound abdominal tenderness

R10.822 Left upper quadrant rebound abdominal tenderness

R10.823 Right lower quadrant rebound abdominal tenderness

R10.824 Left lower quadrant rebound abdominal tenderness

R10.825 Periumbilic rebound abdominal tenderness

R10.826 Epigastric rebound abdominal tenderness

R10.827 Generalized rebound abdominal tenderness

R10.829 Rebound abdominal tenderness, unspecified site

R10.83 Colic

Colic NOS

Infantile colic

R10.84 Generalized abdominal pain

Excludes1: generalized abdominal pain associated with acute abdomen (R10.0)

R10.9 Unspecified abdominal pain

R11 Nausea and vomiting

Excludes1: excessive vomiting in pregnancy (O21.-)

hematemesis (K92.0)

neonatal hematemesis (P54.0)

newborn vomiting (P92.0)
psychogenic vomiting (F50.8)
vomiting following gastrointestinal surgery (K91.0)

R11.0 Nausea with vomiting

R11.1 Nausea alone

R11.2 Projectile vomiting

R11.3 Other vomiting without nausea

R12 Heartburn

Excludes1: dyspepsia (K30)

R13 Aphagia and dysphagia

R13.0 Aphagia

Inability to swallow

R13.1 Dysphagia

Difficulty in swallowing

Excludes1: dysphagia following cerebrovascular accident (I69.091, I69.191, I69.291, I69.391, I69.491, I69.891, I69.991)

R14 Flatulence and related conditions

Excludes1: psychogenic aerophagy (F45.8)

R14.0 Abdominal distension (gaseous)

Bloating

Tympanites (abdominal) (intestinal)

R14.1 Gas pain

R14.2 Eructation

R14.3 Flatulence

R14.8 Other

R15 Fecal incontinence

Includes: encopresis NOS

Excludes1: fecal incontinence of nonorganic origin (F98.1)

R16 Hepatomegaly and splenomegaly, not elsewhere classified

R16.0 Hepatomegaly, not elsewhere classified

Hepatomegaly NOS

R16.1 Splenomegaly, not elsewhere classified

Splenomegaly NOS

R16.2 Hepatomegaly with splenomegaly, not elsewhere classified

Hepatosplenomegaly NOS

R17 Unspecified jaundice

Excludes1: neonatal jaundice (P55, P57-P59)

R18 Ascites

Includes: fluid in peritoneal cavity

Excludes1: ascites in alcoholic cirrhosis (K70.31)
ascites in alcoholic hepatitis (K70.11)
ascites in toxic liver disease with chronic active hepatitis (K71.51)
malignant ascites (C78.6)

R19 Other symptoms and signs involving the digestive system and abdomen

Excludes1: acute abdomen (R10.0)

R19.0 Intra-abdominal and pelvic swelling, mass and lump

Excludes1: abdominal distension (gaseous) (R14.-)
ascites NOS (R18)

R19.00 Swelling, mass and lump, unspecified site

R19.01 Right upper quadrant swelling, mass and lump

R19.02 Left upper quadrant swelling, mass and lump

R19.03 Right lower quadrant swelling, mass and lump

R19.04 Left lower quadrant swelling, mass and lump

R19.05 Periumbilic swelling, mass or lump

Diffuse or generalized umbilical swelling or mass

R19.06 Epigastric swelling, mass or lump

R19.07 Generalized swelling, mass and lump

Diffuse or generalized intra-abdominal swelling or mass NOS
Diffuse or generalized pelvic swelling or mass NOS

R19.09 Other swelling, mass and lump

R19.1 Abnormal bowel sounds

R19.11 Absent bowel sounds

R19.12 Hyperactive bowel sounds

R19.15 Other abnormal bowel sounds

Abnormal bowel sounds NOS

R19.2 Visible peristalsis

Hyperperistalsis

R19.3 Abdominal rigidity

Excludes1: abdominal rigidity with severe abdominal pain (R10.0)

R19.30 Abdominal rigidity, unspecified site

R19.31 Right upper quadrant abdominal rigidity

R19.32 Left upper quadrant abdominal rigidity

R19.33 Right lower quadrant abdominal rigidity

R19.34 Left lower quadrant abdominal rigidity

R19.35 Periumbilic abdominal rigidity

R19.36 Epigastric abdominal rigidity

R19.37 Generalized abdominal rigidity

R19.4 Change in bowel habit
Excludes1: constipation (K59.0-)
functional diarrhea (K59.1)

R19.5 Other fecal abnormalities
Abnormal stool color
Bulky stools
Mucus in stools
Excludes1: melena (K92.1)
neonatal melena (P54.1)

R19.6 Halitosis

R19.7 Diarrhea, unspecified
Diarrhea NOS
Excludes1: functional diarrhea (K59.1)
neonatal diarrhea (P78.3)
psychogenic diarrhea (F45.8)

R19.8 Other specified symptoms and signs involving the digestive system and abdomen

Symptoms and signs involving the skin and subcutaneous tissue (R20-R23)

Excludes2: symptoms relating to breast (N64.4-N64.5)

R20 Disturbances of skin sensation

Excludes1: dissociative anesthesia and sensory loss (F44.6)
psychogenic disturbances (F45.8)

R20.0 Anesthesia of skin

R20.1 Hypoesthesia of skin

R20.2 Paresthesia of skin
Formication
Pins and needles
Tingling skin
Excludes1: acroparesthesia (I73.8)

R20.3 Hyperesthesia

R20.8 Other disturbances of skin sensation

R20.9 Unspecified disturbances of skin sensation

R21 Rash and other nonspecific skin eruption

Rash NOS
Excludes1: specified type of rash- code to condition
vesicular eruption (R23.8)

R22 Localized swelling, mass and lump of skin and subcutaneous

tissue

Includes: subcutaneous nodules (localized)(superficial)

Excludes1: abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging (R90-R93)
edema (R60.-)
enlarged lymph nodes (R59.-)
localized adiposity (E65)
swelling of joint (M25.4-)

R22.0 Localized swelling, mass and lump, head

R22.1 Localized swelling, mass and lump, neck

R22.2 Localized swelling, mass and lump, trunk

Excludes1: intra-abdominal or pelvic mass and lump (R19.0-)
intra-abdominal or pelvic swelling (R19.0-)

Excludes2: breast mass and lump (N63)

R22.3 Localized swelling, mass and lump, upper limb

R22.30 Localized swelling, mass and lump, upper limb, unspecified side

R22.31 Localized swelling, mass and lump, right upper limb

R22.32 Localized swelling, mass and lump, left upper limb

R22.33 Localized swelling, mass and lump, upper limb, bilateral

R22.4 Localized swelling, mass and lump, lower limb

R22.40 Localized swelling, mass and lump, lower limb, unspecified side

R22.41 Localized swelling, mass and lump, right lower limb

R22.42 Localized swelling, mass and lump, left lower limb

R22.43 Localized swelling, mass and lump, lower limb, bilateral

R22.9 Localized swelling, mass and lump, unspecified

R23 Other skin changes

R23.0 Cyanosis

Excludes1: acrocyanosis (I73.8)
cyanotic attacks of newborn (P28.2)

R23.1 Pallor

Clammy skin

R23.2 Flushing

Excessive blushing

Excludes1: menopausal and female climacteric states (N95.1)

R23.3 Spontaneous ecchymoses

Petechiae

Excludes1: ecchymoses of fetus and newborn (P54.5)
purpura (D69.-)

R23.4 Changes in skin texture

Desquamation of skin
Induration of skin
Scaling of skin

Excludes1: epidermal thickening NOS (L85.9)

R23.8 Other skin changes

R23.9 Unspecified skin changes

Symptoms and signs involving the nervous and musculoskeletal systems (R25-R29)

R25 Abnormal involuntary movements

Excludes1: specific movement disorders (G20-G26)
stereotyped movement disorders (F98.4)
tic disorders (F95.-)

R25.0 Abnormal head movements

R25.1 Tremor, unspecified

Excludes1: chorea NOS (G25.5)
essential tremor (G25.0)
hysterical tremor (F44.4)
intention tremor (G25.2)

R25.2 Cramp and spasm

Excludes1: carpopedal spasm (R29.0)
infantile spasms (G40.4-)

R25.3 Fasciculation

Twitching NOS

R25.8 Other abnormal involuntary movements

R25.9 Unspecified abnormal involuntary movements

R26 Abnormalities of gait and mobility

Excludes1: ataxia NOS (R27.0)
hereditary ataxia (G11.-)
locomotor (syphilitic) ataxia (A52.11)
immobility syndrome (paraplegic) (M62.3)

R26.0 Ataxic gait

Staggering gait

R26.1 Paralytic gait

Spastic gait

R26.2 Difficulty in walking, not elsewhere classified

Excludes1: falling (R26.81)
unsteadiness on feet (R26.82)

R26.8 Other abnormalities of gait and mobility

R26.81 Falling

R26.82 Unsteadiness on feet

R26.89 Other abnormalities of gait and mobility

R26.9 Unspecified abnormalities of gait and mobility

R27 Other lack of coordination

Excludes1: ataxic gait (R26.0)
hereditary ataxia (G11.-)
vertigo NOS (R42)

R27.0 Ataxia, unspecified

R27.8 Other lack of coordination

R27.9 Unspecified lack of coordination

R29 Other symptoms and signs involving the nervous and musculoskeletal systems

R29.0 Tetany

Carpopedal spasm

Excludes1: hysterical tetany (F44.5)
neonatal tetany (P71.3)
parathyroid tetany (E20.9)
post-thyroidectomy tetany (E89.2)

R29.1 Meningismus

R29.2 Abnormal reflex

Excludes2: abnormal pupillary reflex (H57.0)
hyperactive gag reflex (J39.2)
vasovagal reaction or syncope (R55)

R29.3 Abnormal posture

R29.4 Clicking hip

Excludes1: congenital deformities of hip (Q65.-)

R29.5 Transient paralysis

Code first any associated spinal cord injury (S14.0, S14.1-, S24.0, S24.1-, S34.0, S34.1-)

Excludes1: transient ischemic attack (G45.9)

R29.8 Other symptoms and signs involving the nervous and musculoskeletal systems

R29.81 Other symptoms and signs involving the nervous system

R29.810 Facial weakness

Facial droop

Excludes1: Bell's palsy (G51.0)
facial weakness due to cerebrovascular accident (I69.with final characters -92)

R29.818 Other symptoms and signs involving the nervous system

R29.89 Other symptoms and signs involving the musculoskeletal system

Excludes2: pain in limb (M79.6-)

R29.890 Loss of height

Excludes1: osteoporosis (M80-M82)

R29.891 Ocular torticollis

R29.898 Other symptoms and signs involving the

musculoskeletal system

R29.9 Unspecified symptoms and signs involving the nervous and musculoskeletal systems

R29.90 Unspecified symptoms and signs involving the nervous system

R29.91 Unspecified symptoms and signs involving the musculoskeletal system

Symptoms and signs involving the genitourinary system (R30-R39)

R30 Pain associated with micturition

Excludes1: psychogenic pain associated with micturition (F45.8)

R30.0 Dysuria

Strangury

R30.1 Vesical tenesmus

R30.9 Painful micturition, unspecified

Painful urination NOS

R31 Hematuria

Excludes1: hematuria included with underlying conditions, such as:

acute cystitis with hematuria (N30.01)

acute prostatitis with hematuria (N41.01)

hypertrophy (benign) of prostate with hematuria (N40.02)

recurrent and persistent hematuria in glomerular diseases (N02.-)

R31.0 Gross hematuria

R31.1 Benign essential microscopic hematuria

R31.2 Other microscopic hematuria

R31.9 Hematuria, unspecified

R32 Unspecified urinary incontinence

Includes: enuresis NOS

Excludes1: nonorganic enuresis (F98.0)

stress incontinence and other specified urinary incontinence (N39.3-N39.4)

R33 Retention of urine

Excludes1: psychogenic retention of urine (F45.8)

retention of urine included with underlying conditions, such as:

hypertrophy of prostate (N40.01, N40.03)

nodular prostate (N40.11, N40.13)

R33.0 Drug induced retention of urine

Code first (T36-T50) to identify the drug

R33.8 Other retention of urine

R33.9 Retention of urine, unspecified

R34 Anuria and oliguria

Excludes1: anuria and oliguria complicating abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00-O07, O08.4)
anuria and oliguria complicating pregnancy (O26.83-)
anuria and oliguria complicating the puerperium (O90.4)

R35 Polyuria

Excludes1: psychogenic polyuria (F45.8)

R35.0 Frequency of micturition

R35.1 Nocturia

R35.8 Other polyuria

Polyuria NOS

R36 Urethral discharge

R36.0 Urethral discharge without blood

R36.1 Hematospermia

R36.9 Urethral discharge, unspecified

Penile discharge NOS
Urethrorrhea

R37 Sexual dysfunction, unspecified

R39 Other and unspecified symptoms and signs involving the genitourinary system

R39.0 Extravasation of urine

R39.1 Other difficulties with micturition

R39.11 Hesitancy of micturition

R39.12 Poor urinary stream

R39.13 Splitting of urinary stream

R39.14 Feeling of incomplete bladder emptying

R39.15 Urgency of urination

Excludes1 urge incontinence (N39.41, N39.46)

R39.16 Straining to void

R39.19 Other difficulties with micturition

R39.2 Extrarenal uremia

Prerenal uremia
Excludes1: uremia NOS (N19)

R39.8 Other symptoms and signs involving the genitourinary system

R39.9 Unspecified symptoms and signs involving the genitourinary system

Symptoms and signs involving cognition, perception, emotional state and behavior (R40-R46)

Excludes1:symptoms and signs constituting part of a pattern of mental disorder (F01-F99)

R40 Somnolence, stupor and coma

Excludes1:neonatal coma (P91.5)
somnolence, stupor and coma in diabetes (E08-E14)
somnolence, stupor and coma in hepatic failure (K72.-)
somnolence, stupor and coma in hypoglycemia (nondiabetic) (E15)

R40.0 Somnolence
Drowsiness
Excludes1:coma (R40.2-)

R40.1 Stupor
Catatonic stupor
Semicoma
Excludes1:catatonic schizophrenia (F20.2)
coma R40.2-)
depressive stupor (F31-F33)
dissociative stupor (F44.2)
manic stupor (F30.2)

R40.2 Coma
Coma NOS
Unconsciousness NOS
Codes first any associated:
coma in fracture of skull (S02.-)
coma in intracranial injury (S06.-)

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to codes R40.21, R40.22, R40.23:

1 in the field [EMT or ambulance]
2 at arrival to emergency department
3 at hospital admission
4 24 hours after hospital admission
9 unspecified time

A code from each subcategory is required to complete the coma scale

Note: These codes are intended primarily for trauma registry and research use but may be ulitlized by all users of the classification who wish to collect this information

R40.20 Unspecified coma
R40.21 Coma scale, eyes open

R40.211 Coma scale, eyes open, never
R40.212 Coma scale, eyes open, to pain
R40.213 Coma scale, eyes open, to sound
R40.214 Coma scale, eyes open, spontaneous

R40.22 Coma scale, best verbal response

R40.221 Coma scale, best verbal response, none
R40.222 Coma scale, best verbal response, incomprehensible words
R40.223 Coma scale, best verbal response, inappropriate words
R40.224 Coma scale, best verbal response, confused conversation
R40.225 Coma scale, best verbal response, oriented

R40.23 Coma scale, best motor response

R40.231 Coma scale, best motor response, none
R40.232 Coma scale, best motor response, extension
R40.233 Coma scale, best motor response, abnormal
R40.234 Coma scale, best motor response, flexion withdrawal
R40.235 Coma scale, best motor response, localizes pain
R40.236 Coma scale, best motor response, obeys commands

R40.3 Persistent vegetative state
R40.4 Transient alteration of awareness

R41 Other symptoms and signs involving cognitive functions and awareness

Excludes1: dissociative [conversion] disorders (F44.-)

R41.0 Disorientation, unspecified
Confusion NOS
Delirium NOS

R41.1 Anterograde amnesia
R41.2 Retrograde amnesia
R41.3 Other amnesia
Amnesia NOS
Astereognosia
Memory loss NOS
Excludes1: amnesic disorder due to known physiologic condition (F04)
amnesic syndrome due to psychoactive substance use (F10-F19 with .6)
transient global amnesia (G45.4)

R41.4 Neurologic neglect syndrome
Asomatognosia
Hemi-akinesia
Hemi-inattention
Hemispatial neglect
Left-sided neglect

Sensory neglect
Visuospatial neglect

R41.8 Other symptoms and signs involving cognitive functions and awareness

R41.81 Age-related cognitive decline
Senility NOS

R41.82 Altered mental status, unspecified

R41.83 Borderline intellectual functioning
IQ level 71 to 84
Excludes1: mental retardation (F70-F79)

R41.89 Other symptoms and signs involving cognitive functions and awareness
Anosognosia

R41.9 Unspecified symptoms and signs involving cognitive functions and awareness

R42 Dizziness and giddiness

Includes: light-headedness
vertigo NOS

Excludes1: vertiginous syndromes (H81.-)
vertigo from infrasound (T75.23)

R43 Disturbances of smell and taste

R43.0 Anosmia

R43.1 Parosmia

R43.2 Parageusia

R43.8 Other disturbances of smell and taste
Mixed disturbance of smell and taste

R43.9 Unspecified disturbances of smell and taste

R44 Other symptoms and signs involving general sensations and perceptions

Excludes1: alcoholic hallucinations (F1.5)
hallucinations in drug psychosis (F11-F19 with .5)
hallucinations in mood disorders with psychotic symptoms (F30.2, F31.5, F32.3, F33.3)
hallucinations in schizophrenia, schizotypal and delusional disorders (F20-F29)

Excludes2: disturbances of skin sensation (R20.-)

R44.0 Auditory hallucinations

R44.1 Visual hallucinations

R44.2 Other hallucinations

R44.3 Hallucinations, unspecified

R44.8 Other symptoms and signs involving general sensations and perceptions

R44.9 Unspecified symptoms and signs involving general sensations and

perceptions

R45 Symptoms and signs involving emotional state

R45.0 Nervousness
Nervous tension
R45.1 Restlessness and agitation
R45.2 Unhappiness
R45.3 Demoralization and apathy
R45.4 Irritability and anger
R45.5 Hostility
R45.6 Violent behavior
R45.7 State of emotional shock and stress, unspecified
R45.8 Other symptoms and signs involving emotional state
R45.81 Low self-esteem
R45.82 Worries
R45.89 Other symptoms and signs involving emotional state

R46 Symptoms and signs involving appearance and behavior

Excludes1: appearance and behavior in schizophrenia, schizotypal and delusional disorders (F20-F29)
mental and behavioral disorders (F01-F99)
R46.0 Very low level of personal hygiene
R46.1 Bizarre personal appearance
R46.2 Strange and inexplicable behavior
R46.3 Overactivity
R46.4 Slowness and poor responsiveness
Excludes1: stupor (R40.1)
R46.5 Suspiciousness and marked evasiveness
R46.6 Undue concern and preoccupation with stressful events
R46.7 Verbosity and circumstantial detail obscuring reason for contact
R46.8 Other symptoms and signs involving appearance and behavior
R46.81 Obsessive-compulsive behavior
Excludes1: obsessive-compulsive disorder (F42)
R46.89 Other symptoms and signs involving appearance and behavior

Symptoms and signs involving speech and voice (R47-R49)

R47 Speech disturbances, not elsewhere classified

Excludes1: autism (F84.0)
cluttering (F98.8)
specific developmental disorders of speech and language (F80.-)
stuttering [stammering] (F98.5)

R47.0 Dysphasia and aphasia
R47.01 Aphasia
Excludes1: progressive isolated aphasia (G31.01)
R47.02 Dysphasia
R47.1 Dysarthria and anarthria
R47.8 Other speech disturbances
R47.81 Slurred speech
R47.89 Other speech disturbances
R47.9 Unspecified speech disturbances

R48 Dyslexia and other symbolic dysfunctions, not elsewhere classified

Excludes1: specific developmental disorders of scholastic skills (F81.-)
R48.0 Dyslexia and alexia
R48.1 Agnosia
Autotopagnosia
R48.2 Apraxia
R48.8 Other symbolic dysfunctions
Acalculia
Agraphia
R48.9 Unspecified symbolic dysfunctions

R49 Voice disturbances

Excludes1: psychogenic voice disturbance (F44.4)
R49.0 Dysphonia
Hoarseness
R49.1 Aphonia
Loss of voice
R49.2 Hypernasality and hyponasality
R49.21 Hypernasality
R49.22 Hyponasality
R49.8 Other voice disturbances
R49.9 Unspecified voice disturbances
Change in voice NOS

General symptoms and signs (R50-R69)

R50 Fever

Excludes1: febrile convulsions (R56.0)
fever of unknown origin during labor (O75.2)
fever of unknown origin in newborn (P81.9)
puerperal pyrexia NOS (O86.4)

R50.0 Fever with chills
Fever with rigors
R50.1 Persistent fever
R50.9 Fever, unspecified
Fever of unknown origin [FUO]
Hyperpyrexia NOS
Pyrexia NOS
Excludes1: malignant hyperthermia due to anesthesia (T88.3)

R51 Headache

Includes: facial pain NOS
Excludes1: atypical face pain (G50.1)
migraine and other headache syndromes (G43-G44)
trigeminal neuralgia (G50.0)

R52 Pain, not elsewhere classified

Excludes2: abdomen pain (R10.-)
back pain (M54.9)
breast pain (N64.4)
chest pain (R07.1-R07.9)
ear pain (H92.0-)
eye pain (H57.1)
headache (R51)
joint pain (M25.5-)
limb pain (M79.6-)
lumbar region pain (M54.57)
pelvic and perineal pain (R10.2)
psychogenic pain (F45.4)
shoulder pain (M75.8)
spine pain (M54.-)
throat pain (R07.0)
tongue pain (K14.6)
tooth pain (K08.8)
renal colic (N23)

R52.0 Acute pain
R52.00 Acute pain, unspecified
R52.01 Acute postoperative pain
R52.02 Acute pain in neoplastic disease
Code also neoplasm
R52.09 Other acute pain

R52.1 Chronic intractable pain
R52.10 Chronic intractable pain, unspecified
R52.11 Chronic intractable postoperative pain

R52.12 Chronic intractable pain in neoplastic disease
Code also neoplasm
R52.19 Other chronic intractable pain
R52.2 Other chronic pain
R52.20 Other chronic pain, unspecified
R52.21 Other chronic postoperative pain
R52.22 Other chronic pain in neoplastic disease
Code also neoplasm
R52.29 Other chronic pain
R52.9 Pain, unspecified
Generalized pain NOS

R53 Malaise and fatigue

R53.0 Neoplastic (malignant) related fatigue
Code first associated neoplasm
R53.1 Weakness
Asthenia NOS
Excludes1: age-related weakness (R54)
muscle weakness (M62.8-)
senile asthenia (R54)
R53.2 Functional quadriplegia
Excludes1: hysterical paralysis (F44.4)
immobility syndrome (M62.3)
neurologic quadriplegia (G82.5-)
R53.8 Other malaise and fatigue
Excludes1: combat exhaustion and fatigue (F43.0)
congenital debility (P96.9)
exhaustion and fatigue due to:
depressive episode (F32.-)
excessive exertion (T73.3)
exposure (T73.2)
heat (T67.-)
pregnancy (O26.8-)
recurrent depressive episode (F33)
senile debility (R54)
R53.81 Other malaise
Chronic debility
Debility NOS
General physical deterioration
Malaise NOS
Nervous debility
Excludes1: age-related physical debility (R54)
R53.82 Chronic fatigue, unspecified

Chronic fatigue syndrome NOS
Excludes1: postviral chronic fatigue (G93.3)
postviral fatigue syndrome (G93.3)

R53.83 Other fatigue
Fatigue NOS
Lack of energy
Lethargy
Tiredness

R54 Age-related physical debility

Old age
Senescence
Senile asthenia
Senile debility
Excludes1: age-related cognitive decline (R41.81)
senile psychosis (F03)
senility NOS (R41.81)

R55 Syncope and collapse

Includes: blackout
fainting
vasovagal attack
Excludes1: cardiogenic shock (R57.0)
carotid sinus syncope (G90.0)
heat syncope (T67.1)
neurocirculatory asthenia (F45.3)
neurogenic orthostatic hypotension (G90.3)
orthostatic hypotension (I95.1)
postoperative shock (T81.1)
psychogenic syncope (F48.8)
shock NOS (R57.9)
shock complicating or following abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00-O07, O08.3)
shock complicating or following labor and delivery (O75.1)
Stokes-Adams attack (I45.9)
unconsciousness NOS (R40.2-)

R56 Convulsions, not elsewhere classified

Excludes1: dissociative convulsions and seizures (F44.5)
epileptic convulsions and seizures (G40.-)
newborn convulsions and seizures (P90)

R56.0 Febrile convulsions

R56.9 Unspecified convulsions

Fit NOS
Seizure (convulsive) NOS

R57 Shock, not elsewhere classified

Excludes1: anaphylactic shock NOS (T78.2)
anaphylactic shock due to adverse food reaction (T78.0-)
anaphylactic shock due to serum (T80.5)
anesthetic shock (T88.3)
electric shock (T75.4)
obstetric shock (O75.1)
postoperative shock (T81.1)
psychic shock (F43.0)
septic shock (R65.21)
shock complicating or following ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00-O07, O08.3)
shock due to lightning (T75.0)
traumatic shock (T79.4)
toxic shock syndrome (A48.3)

R57.0 Cardiogenic shock

R57.1 Hypovolemic shock

R57.8 Other shock
Endotoxic shock

R57.9 Shock, unspecified
Failure of peripheral circulation NOS

R58 Hemorrhage, not elsewhere classified

Includes: hemorrhage NOS
Excludes1: hemorrhage included with underlying conditions, such as:
acute duodenal ulcer with hemorrhage (K26.0)
acute gastritis with bleeding (K29.01)
ulcerative enterocolitis with rectal bleeding (K51.01)

R59 Enlarged lymph nodes

Includes: swollen glands
Excludes1: lymphadenitis NOS (I88.9)
acute lymphadenitis (L04.-)
chronic lymphadenitis (I88.1)
mesenteric (acute) (chronic) lymphadenitis (I88.0)

R59.0 Localized enlarged lymph nodes

R59.1 Generalized enlarged lymph nodes
Lymphadenopathy NOS

R59.9 Enlarged lymph nodes, unspecified

R60 Edema, not elsewhere classified

Excludes1: angioneurotic edema (T78.3)
ascites (R18)
cerebral edema (G93.6)
cerebral edema due to birth injury (P11.0)
edema of larynx (J38.4)
edema of nasopharynx (J39.2)
edema of pharynx (J39.2)
gestational edema (O12.0-)
hereditary edema (Q82.0)
hydrops fetalis NOS (P83.2)
hydrothorax (J94.8)
nutritional edema (E40-E46)
hydrops fetalis NOS (P83.2)
newborn edema (P83.3)
pulmonary edema (J81)

R60.0 Localized edema

R60.1 Generalized edema

R60.9 Edema, unspecified

Fluid retention NOS

R61 Hyperhidrosis

R61.0 Localized hyperhidrosis

R61.1 Generalized hyperhidrosis

R61.9 Hyperhidrosis, unspecified

Excessive sweating
Night sweats
Excludes1: night sweats in menopausal and female climacteric states (N95.1)

R62 Lack of expected normal physiological development in childhood and adults

Excludes1: delayed puberty (E30.0)
gonadal dysgenesis (Q99.1)
hypopituitarism (E23.0)

R62.0 Delayed milestone in childhood

Delayed attainment of expected physiological developmental stage
Late talker
Late walker

R62.5 Other and unspecified lack of expected normal physiological development in childhood

Excludes1: HIV disease resulting in failure to thrive (B20)
physical retardation due to malnutrition (E45)

R62.50 Unspecified lack of expected normal physiological development in childhood

Infantilism NOS

R62.51 Failure to thrive (child)

Failure to gain weight

R62.52 Short stature (child)

Lack of growth

Physical retardation

R62.59 Other lack of expected normal physiological development in childhood

R62.7 Adult failure to thrive

R63 Symptoms and signs concerning food and fluid intake

Excludes1: bulimia NOS (F50.2)
eating disorders of nonorganic origin (F50.-)
malnutrition (E40-E46)

R63.0 Anorexia

Loss of appetite

Excludes1: anorexia nervosa (F50.0-)
loss of appetite of nonorganic origin (F50.8)

R63.1 Polydipsia

Excessive thirst

R63.2 Polyphagia

Excessive eating

Hyperalimentation NOS

R63.3 Feeding difficulties

Feeding problem NOS

Excludes1: feeding problems of newborn (P92.-)
infant feeding disorder of nonorganic origin (F98.2-)

R63.4 Abnormal weight loss

R63.5 Abnormal weight gain

Excludes1: excessive weight gain in pregnancy (O26.0-)
obesity (E66.-)

R63.6 Underweight

Excludes1: abnormal weight loss (R63.4)
anorexia nervosa (F50.0-)
malnutrition (E40-E46)

R63.8 Other symptoms and signs concerning food and fluid intake

R64 Cachexia

Includes: wasting syndrome

Excludes1: abnormal weight loss (R63.4)
malignant cachexia (C80)
nutritional marasmus (E41)

R65 Symptoms and signs specifically associated with infection

R65.1 Systemic inflammatory response syndrome (SIRS)

Excludes1: sepsis- code to infection
severe sepsis (R65.2)

R65.2 Severe sepsis

Infection with organ dysfunction

Code first underlying infection

Use additional code to identify specific organ dysfunction, such as:

acute renal failure (N17.-)
acute respiratory failure (J96.0)
critical illness myopathy (G72.81)
critical illness polyneuropathy (G62.81)
encephalopathy (metabolic) (septic) (G93.41)
hepatic failure (K72.0-)

R65.20 Severe sepsis without septic shock

Severe sepsis NOS

R65.21 Severe sepsis with septic shock

R68 Other general symptoms and signs

R68.0 Hypothermia, not associated with low environmental temperature

Excludes1: hypothermia NOS (accidental) (T68)
hypothermia due to anesthesia (T88.51)
hypothermia due to low environmental temperature (T68)
newborn hypothermia (P80.-)

R68.1 Nonspecific symptoms peculiar to infancy

Excludes1: colic, infantile (R10.43)
neonatal cerebral irritability (P91.3)
teething syndrome (K00.7)

R68.11 Excessive crying of infant (baby)

R68.12 Fussy infant (baby)

Irritable infant

R68.19 Other nonspecific symptoms peculiar to infancy

R68.2 Dry mouth, unspecified

Excludes1: dry mouth due to dehydration (E86)
dry mouth due to sicca syndrome [Sjögren] (M35.0-)
salivary gland hyposecretion (K11.7)

R68.3 Clubbing of fingers

Clubbing of nails

Excludes1: congenital clubfinger (Q68.1)

R68.8 Other general symptoms and signs

R68.81 Early satiety

R68.82 Decreased libido

Decreased sexual desire

R68.89 Other general symptoms and signs

R69 Illness NOS

Includes: unknown and unspecified cases of morbidity

Abnormal findings on examination of blood, without diagnosis (R70-R79)

Excludes1: abnormalities (of)(on):
antenatal screening of mother (O28.-)
coagulation hemorrhagic disorders (D65-D68)
lipids (E78.-)
platelets and thrombocytes (D69.-)
white blood cells classified elsewhere (D70-D72)
diagnostic abnormal findings classified elsewhere - see Alphabetical Index
hemorrhagic and hematological disorders of fetus and newborn (P50-P61)

R70 Elevated erythrocyte sedimentation rate and abnormality of plasma viscosity

R70.0 Elevated erythrocyte sedimentation rate

R70.1 Abnormal plasma viscosity

R71 Abnormality of red blood cells

Excludes1: anemias (D50-D64)
anemia of premature infant (P61.2)
benign (familial) polycythemia (D75.0)
congenital anemias (P61.2-P61.4)
newborn anemia due to isoimmunization (P55.-)
polycythemia neonatorum (P61.1)
polycythemia vera (D45)
secondary polycythemia (D75.1)

R71.0 Precipitous drop in hematocrit

Drop in hematocrit

R71.8 Other abnormality of red blood cells

Abnormal red-cell morphology NOS
Abnormal red-cell volume NOS
Anisocytosis
Poikilocytosis

R72 Abnormality of white blood cells, not elsewhere classified

Excludes1: leukemoid reaction (D7.8)

R72.0 Elevated white blood cell count

Leukocytosis
Lymphocytosis
Monocytosis
Plasmacytosis

R72.1 Decreased white blood cell count
Lymphopenia

R72.8 Other abnormality of white blood cells
Abnormal leukocyte differential NOS

R73 Elevated blood glucose level

Excludes1: diabetes mellitus (E08-E14)
diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O24.-)
neonatal disorders (P70.0-P70.2)
postsurgical hypoinsulinemia (E89.1)

R73.0 Abnormal glucose
Excludes1: abnormal glucose in pregnancy (O99.81-)
diabetes mellitus (E08-E14)
dysmetabolic syndrome X (E88.81)
gestational diabetes (O24.4)
glycosuria (R81)
hypoglycemia (E16.2)

R73.01 Impaired fasting glucose
Elevated fasting glucose

R73.02 Impaired glucose tolerance (oral)
Elevated glucose tolerance

R73.09 Other abnormal glucose
Abnormal glucose NOS
Abnormal non-fasting glucose tolerance
Latent diabetes
Prediabetes

R73.9 Hyperglycemia, unspecified

R74 Abnormal serum enzyme levels

R74.0 Nonspecific elevation of levels of transaminase and lactic acid dehydrogenase [LDH]

R74.8 Abnormal levels of other serum enzymes
Abnormal level of acid phosphatase
Abnormal level of alkaline phosphatase
Abnormal level of amylase
Abnormal level of lipase [triacylglycerol lipase]

R74.9 Abnormal serum enzyme level, unspecified

R75 Inconclusive laboratory evidence of human immunodeficiency

virus [HIV]

Includes: nonconclusive HIV-test finding in infants

Excludes1: asymptomatic human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] infection status (Z21)
human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease (B20)

R76 Other abnormal immunological findings in serum

R76.0 Raised antibody titer

Excludes1: isoimmunization in pregnancy (O36.0-O36.1)
isoimmunization affecting fetus or newborn (P55.-)

R76.1 Abnormal reaction to tuberculin test

Abnormal result of Mantoux test

R76.8 Other specified abnormal immunological findings in serum

R76.81 Elevated prostate specific antigen (PSA)

R76.89 Other specified abnormal immunological findings in serum

Raised level of immunoglobulins NOS

R76.9 Abnormal immunological finding in serum, unspecified

R77 Other abnormalities of plasma proteins

Excludes1: disorders of plasma-protein metabolism (E88.0)

R77.0 Abnormality of albumin

R77.1 Abnormality of globulin

Hyperglobulinemia NOS

R77.2 Abnormality of alphafetoprotein

R77.8 Other specified abnormalities of plasma proteins

R77.9 Abnormality of plasma protein, unspecified

R78 Findings of drugs and other substances, not normally found in blood

Excludes1: mental or behavioral disorders due to psychoactive substance use (F10-F19)

R78.0 Finding of alcohol in blood

Use additional external cause code (Y90.-), for detail regarding alcohol level.

R78.1 Finding of opiate drug in blood

R78.2 Finding of cocaine in blood

R78.3 Finding of hallucinogen in blood

R78.4 Finding of other drugs of addictive potential in blood

R78.5 Finding of other psychotropic drug in blood

R78.6 Finding of steroid agent in blood

R78.7 Finding of abnormal level of heavy metals in blood

R78.8 Finding of other specified substances, not normally found in blood

R78.81 Bacteremia

Septicemia NOS

Excludes1: sepsis-code to specified infection (A00-B99)

R78.89 Finding of other specified substances, not normally found in blood

Finding of abnormal level of lithium in blood

R78.9 Finding of unspecified substance, not normally found in blood

R79 Other abnormal findings of blood chemistry

Excludes1: abnormality of fluid, electrolyte or acid-base balance (E86-E87)
asymptomatic hyperuricemia (E79.0)
hyperglycemia NOS (R73.9)
hypoglycemia NOS (E16.2)
neonatal hypoglycemia (P70.3-P70.4)
specific findings indicating disorder of:
amino-acid metabolism (E70-E72)
carbohydrate metabolism (E73-E74)
lipid metabolism (E75.-)

R79.0 Abnormal level of blood mineral

Abnormal blood level of cobalt
Abnormal blood level of copper
Abnormal blood level of iron
Abnormal blood level of magnesium
Abnormal blood level of mineral NEC
Abnormal blood level of zinc
Excludes1: abnormal level of lithium (R78.8)
disorders of mineral metabolism (E83.-)
neonatal hypomagnesemia (P71.2)
nutritional mineral deficiency (E58-E61)

R79.1 Pancytopenia

R79.2 Abnormal coagulation profile

Abnormal or prolonged bleeding time
Abnormal or prolonged coagulation time
Abnormal or prolonged partial thromboplastin time [PTT]
Abnormal or prolonged prothrombin time [PT]
Excludes1: coagulation defects (D68.-)

R79.8 Other specified abnormal findings of blood chemistry

R79.81 Abnormal blood-gas level

R79.89 Other specified abnormal findings of blood chemistry

R79.9 Abnormal finding of blood chemistry, unspecified

Abnormal findings on examination of urine, without diagnosis (R80-R82)

Excludes1: abnormal findings on antenatal screening of mother (O28.-)
diagnostic abnormal findings classified elsewhere - see Alphabetical Index
specific findings indicating disorder of:
amino-acid metabolism (E70-E72)

carbohydrate metabolism (E73-E74)

R80 Proteinuria

Excludes1: gestational proteinuria (O12.1-)

R80.0 Isolated proteinuria

Idipoathic proteinuria

Excludes1: isolated proteinuria with specific morphological lesion (N06.-)

R80.1 Persistent proteinuria, unspecified

R80.2 Orthostatic proteinuria, unspecified

Postural proteinuria

R80.3 Bence Jones proteinuria

R80.8 Other proteinuria

R80.9 Proteinuria NOS

Albuminuria NOS

R81 Glycosuria

Excludes1: renal glycosuria (E74.8)

R82 Other and unspecified abnormal findings in urine

Includes: chromoabnormalities in urine

Excludes2: hematuria (R31.-)

R82.0 Chyluria

Excludes1: filarial chyluria (B74.-)

R82.1 Myoglobinuria

R82.2 Biliuria

R82.3 Hemoglobinuria

Excludes1: hemoglobinuria due to hemolysis from external causes NEC (D59.6)
hemoglobinuria due to paroxysmal nocturnal [Marchiafava-Micheli] (D59.5)

R82.4 Acetonuria

Ketonuria

R82.5 Elevated urine levels of drugs, medicaments and biological substances

Elevated urine levels of catecholamines

Elevated urine levels of indoleacetic acid

Elevated urine levels of 17-ketosteroids

Elevated urine levels of steroids

R82.6 Abnormal urine levels of substances chiefly nonmedicinal as to source

Abnormal urine level of heavy metals

R82.7 Abnormal findings on microbiological examination of urine

Positive culture findings of urine

R82.8 Abnormal findings on cytological and histological examination of urine

R82.9 Other and unspecified abnormal findings in urine

R82.90 Unspecified abnormal findings in urine

R82.91 Other chromoabnormalities of urine
Chromoconversion (dipstick)
Idiopathic dipstick converts positive for blood with no cellular forms in sediment
Excludes1: hemoglobinuria (R82.3)
myoglobinuria (R82.1)

R82.99 Other abnormal findings in urine
Cells and casts in urine
Crystalluria
Melanuria

Abnormal findings on examination of other body fluids, substances and tissues, without diagnosis (R83-R89)

Excludes1: abnormal findings on antenatal screening of mother (O28.-)
diagnostic abnormal findings classified elsewhere - see Alphabetical Index
Excludes2: abnormal findings on examination of blood, without diagnosis (R70-R79)
abnormal findings on examination of urine, without diagnosis (R80-R82)

R83 Abnormal findings in cerebrospinal fluid

R83.0 Abnormal level of enzymes in cerebrospinal fluid
R83.2 Abnormal level of other drugs, medicaments and biological substances in cerebrospinal fluid
R83.3 Abnormal level of substances chiefly nonmedicinal as to source in cerebrospinal fluid
R83.4 Abnormal immunological findings in cerebrospinal fluid
R83.5 Abnormal microbiological findings in cerebrospinal fluid
Positive culture findings in cerebrospinal fluid
R83.6 Abnormal cytological findings in cerebrospinal fluid
R83.7 Abnormal histological findings in cerebrospinal fluid
R83.8 Other abnormal findings in cerebrospinal fluid
Abnormal chromosomal findings in cerebrospinal fluid
R83.9 Unspecified abnormal finding in cerebrospinal fluid

R84 Abnormal findings in specimens from respiratory organs and thorax

Includes: abnormal findings in bronchial washings
abnormal findings in nasal secretions
abnormal findings in pleural fluid
abnormal findings in sputum
abnormal findings in throat scrapings
Excludes1: blood-stained sputum (R04.2)

R84.0 Abnormal level of enzymes in specimens from respiratory organs and thorax

R84.2 Abnormal level of other drugs, medicaments and biological substances in specimens from respiratory organs and thorax

R84.3 Abnormal level of substances chiefly nonmedicinal as to source in specimens from respiratory organs and thorax

R84.4 Abnormal immunological findings in specimens from respiratory organs and thorax

R84.5 Abnormal microbiological findings in specimens from respiratory organs and thorax

Positive culture findings in specimens from respiratory organs and thorax

R84.6 Abnormal cytological findings in specimens from respiratory organs and thorax

R84.7 Abnormal histological findings in specimens from respiratory organs and thorax

R84.8 Other abnormal findings in specimens from respiratory organs and thorax

Abnormal chromosomal findings in specimens from respiratory organs and thorax

R84.9 Unspecified abnormal finding in specimens from respiratory organs and thorax

R85 Abnormal findings in specimens from digestive organs and abdominal cavity

Includes: abnormal findings in peritoneal fluid
abnormal findings in saliva

Excludes1: cloudy peritoneal dialysis effluent (R88.0)
fecal abnormalities (R19.5)

R85.0 Abnormal level of enzymes in specimens from digestive organs and abdominal cavity

R85.1 Abnormal level of hormones in specimens from digestive organs and abdominal cavity

R85.2 Abnormal level of other drugs, medicaments and biological substances in specimens from digestive organs and abdominal cavity

R85.3 Abnormal level of substances chiefly nonmedicinal as to source in specimens from digestive organs and abdominal cavity

R85.4 Abnormal immunological findings in specimens from digestive organs and abdominal cavity

R85.5 Abnormal microbiological findings in specimens from digestive organs and abdominal cavity

Positive culture findings in specimens from digestive organs and abdominal cavity

R85.6 Abnormal cytological findings in specimens from digestive organs and abdominal cavity

R85.7 Abnormal histological findings in specimens from digestive organs and abdominal cavity

R85.8 Other abnormal findings in specimens from digestive organs and abdominal cavity

Abnormal chromosomal findings in specimens from digestive organs and abdominal cavity

R85.9 Unspecified abnormal finding in specimens from digestive organs and abdominal cavity

R86 Abnormal findings in specimens from male genital organs

Includes: abnormal findings in prostatic secretions
abnormal findings in semen, seminal fluid
abnormal spermatozoa

Excludes1: azoospermia (N46.0-)
oligospermia (N46.1-)

R86.0 Abnormal level of enzymes in specimens from male genital organs

R86.1 Abnormal level of hormones in specimens from male genital organs

R86.2 Abnormal level of other drugs, medicaments and biological substances in specimens from male genital organs

R86.3 Abnormal level of substances chiefly nonmedicinal as to source in specimens from male genital organs

R86.4 Abnormal immunological findings in specimens from male genital organs

R86.5 Abnormal microbiological findings in specimens from male genital organs
Positive culture findings in specimens from male genital organs

R86.6 Abnormal cytological findings in specimens from male genital organs

R86.7 Abnormal histological findings in specimens from male genital organs

R86.8 Other abnormal findings in specimens from male genital organs
Abnormal chromosomal findings in specimens from male genital organs

R86.9 Unspecified abnormal finding in specimens from male genital organs

R87 Abnormal findings in specimens from female genital organs

Includes: abnormal findings in secretion and smears from cervix uteri
abnormal findings in secretion and smears from vagina
abnormal findings in secretion and smears from vulva

Excludes1: carcinoma in situ (D05-D07.3)
dysplasia of cervix uteri (N87.-)
dysplasia of vagina (N89.0-N89.3)
dysplasia of vulva (N90.0-N90.3)

R87.0 Abnormal level of enzymes in specimens from female genital organs

R87.1 Abnormal level of hormones in specimens from female genital organs

R87.2 Abnormal level of other drugs, medicaments and biological substances in specimens from female genital organs

R87.3 Abnormal level of substances chiefly nonmedicinal as to source in specimens from female genital organs

R87.4 Abnormal immunological findings in specimens from female genital organs

R87.5 Abnormal microbiological findings in specimens from female genital organs
Positive culture findings in specimens from female genital organs

R87.6 Abnormal cytological findings in specimens from female genital organs
Abnormal Papanicolaou smear
Excludes1: carcinoma in-situ of cervix uteri (D06.-)
dysplasia of cervix uteri (N87.-)

R87.7 Abnormal histological findings in specimens from female genital organs

R87.8 Other abnormal findings in specimens from female genital organs
Abnormal chromosomal findings in specimens from female genital organs

R87.9 Unspecified abnormal finding in specimens from female genital organs

R88 Abnormal findings in other body fluids and substances

R88.0 Cloudy (hemodialysis) (peritoneal) dialysis effluent

R88.8 Abnormal findings in other body fluids and substances

R89 Abnormal findings in specimens from other organs, systems and tissues

Includes: abnormal findings in nipple discharge
abnormal findings in synovial fluid
abnormal findings in wound secretions

R89.0 Abnormal level of enzymes in specimens from other organs, systems and tissues

R89.1 Abnormal level of hormones in specimens from other organs, systems and tissues

R89.2 Abnormal level of other drugs, medicaments and biological substances in specimens from other organs, systems and tissues

R89.3 Abnormal level of substances chiefly nonmedicinal as to source in specimens from other organs, systems and tissues

R89.4 Abnormal immunological findings in specimens from other organs, systems and tissues

R89.5 Abnormal microbiological findings in specimens from other organs, systems and tissues
Positive culture findings in specimens from other organs, systems and tissues

R89.6 Abnormal cytological findings in specimens from other organs, systems and tissues

R89.7 Abnormal histological findings in specimens from other organs, systems and tissues

R89.8 Other abnormal findings in specimens from other organs, systems and tissues
Abnormal chromosomal findings in specimens from other organs, systems and tissues

R89.9 Unspecified abnormal finding in specimens from other organs, systems and tissues

Abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging and in function studies, without diagnosis (R90-R94)

Includes: nonspecific abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging by:
computerized axial tomography [CAT scan]
magnetic resonance imaging [MRI][NMR]
positron emission tomography [PET scan]
thermography
ultrasound [echogram]
X-ray examination

Excludes1: abnormal findings on antenatal screening of mother (O28.-)
diagnostic abnormal findings classified elsewhere - see Alphabetical Index

R90 Abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging of central nervous system

R90.0 Intracranial space-occupying lesion found on diagnostic imaging of central nervous system

R90.8 Other abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging of central nervous system

Abnormal echoencephalogram
Cerebrovascular abnormality found on diagnostic imaging of central nervous system

R91 Abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging of lung

Includes: coin lesion NOS found on diagnostic imaging of lung
lung mass NOS found on diagnostic imaging of lung

R92 Abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging of breast

R92.0 Mammographic microcalcification found on diagnostic imaging of breast

R92.8 Other abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging of breast

R93 Abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging of other body structures

R93.0 Abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging of skull and head, not elsewhere classified

Excludes1: intracranial space-occupying lesion found on diagnostic imaging (R90.0)

R93.1 Abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging of heart and coronary circulation

Abnormal echocardiogram NOS
Abnormal heart shadow

R93.2 Abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging of liver and biliary tract

Nonvisualization of gallbladder

R93.3 Abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging of other parts of digestive tract

R93.4 Abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging of urinary organs
Filling defect of bladder found on diagnostic imaging
Filling defect of kidney found on diagnostic imaging
Filling defect of ureter found on diagnostic imaging
Excludes1: hypertrophy of kidney (N28.81)

R93.5 Abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging of other abdominal regions, including retroperitoneum

R93.6 Abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging of limbs
Excludes2: abnormal finding in skin and subcutaneous tissue (R93.8)

R93.7 Abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging of other parts of musculoskeletal system
Excludes2: abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging of skull (R93.0)

R93.8 Abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging of other specified body structures
Abnormal finding by radioisotope localization of placenta
Abnormal radiological finding in skin and subcutaneous tissue
Mediastinal shift

R94 Abnormal results of function studies

Includes: abnormal results of radionuclide [radioisotope] uptake studies
abnormal results of scintigraphy

R94.0 Abnormal results of function studies of central nervous system
Abnormal electroencephalogram [EEG]

R94.1 Abnormal results of function studies of peripheral nervous system and special senses
Abnormal electromyogram [EMG]
Abnormal electro-oculogram [EOG]
Abnormal electroretinogram [ERG]
Abnormal response to nerve stimulation
Abnormal visually evoked potential [VEP]

R94.2 Abnormal results of pulmonary function studies
Reduced ventilatory capacity
Reduced vital capacity

R94.3 Abnormal results of cardiovascular function studies
Abnormal electrocardiogram [ECG][EKG]
Abnormal electrophysiological intracardiac studies
Abnormal phonocardiogram
Abnormal vectorcardiogram

R94.4 Abnormal results of kidney function studies
Abnormal renal function test

R94.5 Abnormal results of liver function studies

R94.6 Abnormal results of thyroid function studies

R94.7 Abnormal results of other endocrine function studies
Excludes2: abnormal glucose (R73.0-)

R94.8 Abnormal results of function studies of other organs and systems
Abnormal basal metabolic rate [BMR]
Abnormal bladder function test
Abnormal splenic function test

Ill-defined and unknown cause of mortality (R99)

R99 Ill-defined and unknown cause of mortality

Includes: Death NOS
Unspecified cause of mortality

CHAPTER 19

Injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes (S00-T98)

Use secondary code(s) from Chapter 20, External causes of morbidity, to indicate cause of injury
Excludes1: birth trauma (P10-P15)
obstetric trauma (O70-O71)

This chapter contains the following blocks:

S00-S09 Injuries to the head
S10-S19 Injuries to the neck
S20-S29 Injuries to the thorax
S30-S39 Injuries to the abdomen, lower back, lumbar spine, pelvis and external genitals
S40-S49 Injuries to the shoulder and upper arm
S50-S59 Injuries to the elbow and forearm
S60-S69 Injuries to the wrist and hand
S70-S79 Injuries to the hip and thigh
S80-S89 Injuries to the knee and lower leg
S90-S99 Injuries to the ankle and foot
T07 Unspecified multiple injuries
T14 Injury of unspecified body region
T15-T19 Effects of foreign body entering through natural orifice
T20-T32 Burns and corrosions
T33-T34 Frostbite
T36-T50 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of drugs, medicaments and biological substances
T51-T65 Toxic effects of substances chiefly nonmedicinal as to source

T66-T78 Other and unspecified effects of external causes
T79 Certain early complications of trauma
T80-T88 Complications of surgical and medical care, not elsewhere classified

The chapter uses the S-section for coding different types of injuries related to single body regions and the T-section to cover injuries to unspecified body regions as well as poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes.

Injuries to the head (S00-S09)

Includes: injuries of ear
injuries of eye
injuries of face [any part]
injuries of gum
injuries of jaw
injuries of mandibular joint area
injuries of oral cavity
injuries of palate
injuries of periocular area
injuries of scalp
injuries of tongue
injuries of tooth
Code also for any associated infection
Excludes2: burns and corrosions (T20-T32)
effects of foreign body in ear (T16)
effects of foreign body in larynx (T17.3)
effects of foreign body in mouth NOS (T18.0)
effects of foreign body in nose (T17.0-T17.1)
effects of foreign body in pharynx (T17.2)
effects of foreign body on external eye (T15.-)
frostbite (T33-T34)
insect bite or sting, venomous (T63.4)

S00 Superficial injury of head

Excludes1: diffuse cerebral contusion (S06.2-)
focal cerebral contusion (S06.3-)
injury of eye and orbit (S05.-)
open wound of head (S01.-)
The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code for this category:
a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequela
S00.0 Superficial injury of scalp

S00.00 Unspecified superficial injury of scalp
S00.01 Abrasion of scalp
S00.02 Blister (nonthermal) of scalp
S00.03 Contusion of scalp
Bruise of scalp
Hematoma of scalp
S00.04 External constriction of part of scalp
S00.05 Superficial foreign body of scalp
Splinter in the scalp
S00.06 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of scalp
S00.07 Other superficial bite of scalp
Excludes1: open bite of scalp (S01.05)

S00.1 Contusion of eyelid and periocular area
Black eye
Excludes2: contusion of eyeball and orbital tissues (S05.1)
S00.10 Contusion of unspecified eyelid and periocular area
S00.11 Contusion of right eyelid and periocular area
S00.12 Contusion of left eyelid and periocular area

S00.2 Other and unspecified superficial injuries of eyelid and periocular area
Excludes2: superficial injury of conjunctiva and cornea (S05.0-)

S00.20 Unspecified superficial injury of eyelid and periocular area
S00.201 Unspecified superficial injury of right eyelid and periocular area
S00.202 Unspecified superficial injury of left eyelid and periocular area
S00.209 Unspecified superficial injury of unspecified eyelid and periocular area

S00.21 Abrasion of eyelid and periocular area
S00.211 Abrasion of right eyelid and periocular area
S00.212 Abrasion of left eyelid and periocular area
S00.219 Abrasion of unspecified eyelid and periocular area

S00.22 Blister (nonthermal) of eyelid and periocular area
S00.221 Blister (nonthermal) of right eyelid and periocular area
S00.222 Blister (nonthermal) of left eyelid and periocular area
S00.229 Blister (nonthermal) of unspecified eyelid and periocular area

S00.24 External constriction of eyelid and periocular area
S00.241 External constriction of right eyelid and periocular area
S00.242 External constriction of left eyelid and periocular area
S00.249 External constriction of unspecified eyelid and periocular area

S00.25 Superficial foreign body of eyelid and periocular area
Splinter of eyelid and periocular area

Excludes2: retained foreign body in eyelid (H02.81-)

S00.251 Superficial foreign body of right eyelid and periocular area

S00.252 Superficial foreign body of left eyelid and periocular area

S00.259 Superficial foreign body of unspecified eyelid and periocular area

S00.26 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of eyelid and periocular area

S00.261 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of right eyelid and periocular area

S00.262 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of left eyelid and periocular area

S00.269 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of unspecified eyelid and periocular area

S00.27 Other superficial bite of eyelid and periocular area

Excludes1: open bite of eyelid and periocular area (S01.15)

S00.271 Other superficial bite of right eyelid and periocular area

S00.272 Other superficial bite of left eyelid and periocular area

S00.279 Other superficial bite of unspecified eyelid and periocular area

S00.3 Superficial injury of nose

S00.30 Unspecified superficial injury of nose

S00.31 Abrasion of nose

S00.32 Blister (nonthermal) of nose

S00.33 Contusion of nose

Bruise of nose

Hematoma of nose

S00.34 External constriction of nose

S00.35 Superficial foreign body of nose

Splinter in the nose

S00.36 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of nose

S00.37 Other superficial bite of nose

Excludes1: open bite of nose (S01.25)

S00.4 Superficial injury of ear

S00.40 Unspecified superficial injury of ear

S00.401 Unspecified superficial injury of right ear

S00.402 Unspecified superficial injury of left ear

S00.409 Unspecified superficial injury of unspecified ear

S00.41 Abrasion of ear

S00.411 Abrasion of right ear

S00.412 Abrasion of left ear

S00.419 Abrasion of unspecified ear

S00.42 Blister (nonthermal) of ear

S00.421 Blister (nonthermal) of right ear

S00.422 Blister (nonthermal) of left ear

S00.429 Blister (nonthermal) of unspecified ear

S00.43 Contusion of ear

Bruise of ear

Hematoma of ear

S00.431 Contusion of right ear

S00.432 Contusion of left ear

S00.439 Contusion of unspecified ear

S00.44 External constriction of ear

S00.441 External constriction of right ear

S00.442 External constriction of left ear

S00.449 External constriction of unspecified ear

S00.45 Superficial foreign body of ear

Splinter in the ear

S00.451 Superficial foreign body of right ear

S00.452 Superficial foreign body of left ear

S00.459 Superficial foreign body of unspecified ear

S00.46 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of ear

S00.461 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of right ear

S00.462 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of left ear

S00.469 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of unspecified ear

S00.47 Other superficial bite of ear

Excludes1: open bite of ear (S01.35)

S00.471 Other superficial bite of right ear

S00.472 Other superficial bite of left ear

S00.479 Other superficial bite of unspecified ear

S00.5 Superficial injury of lip and oral cavity

S00.50 Unspecified superficial injury of lip and oral cavity

S00.501 Unspecified superficial injury of lip

S00.502 Unspecified superficial injury of oral cavity

S00.51 Abrasion of lip and oral cavity

S00.511 Abrasion of lip

S00.512 Abrasion of oral cavity

S00.52 Blister (nonthermal) of lip and oral cavity

S00.521 Blister (nonthermal) of lip

S00.522 Blister (nonthermal) of oral cavity

S00.53 Contusion of lip and oral cavity

S00.531 Contusion of lip

Bruise of lip

Hematoma of oral cavity

S00.532 Contusion of oral cavity

Bruise of lip
Hematoma of oral cavity

S00.54 External constriction of lip and oral cavity

S00.541 External constriction of lip

S00.542 External constriction of oral cavity

S00.55 Superficial foreign body of lip and oral cavity

S00.551 Superficial foreign body of lip
Splinter of lip and oral cavity

S00.552 Superficial foreign body of oral cavity
Splinter of lip and oral cavity

S00.56 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of lip and oral cavity

S00.561 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of lip

S00.562 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of oral cavity

S00.57 Other superficial bite of lip and oral cavity

S00.571 Other superficial bite of lip
Excludes1: open bite of lip (S01.551)

S00.572 Other superficial bite of oral cavity
Excludes1: open bite of oral cavity (S01.552)

S00.8 Superficial injury of other parts of head

S00.80 Unspecified superficial injury of other part of head

S00.81 Abrasion of other part of head

S00.82 Blister (nonthermal) of other part of head

S00.83 Contusion of other part of head
Bruise of other part of head
Hematoma of other part of head

S00.84 External constriction of other part of head

S00.85 Superficial foreign body of other part of head
Splinter in other part of head

S00.86 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of other part of head

S00.87 Other superficial bite of other part of head
Excludes1: open bite of other part of head (S01.87)

S00.9 Superficial injury of unspecified part of head

S00.90 Unspecified superficial injury of unspecified part of head

S00.91 Abrasion of unspecified part of head

S00.92 Blister (nonthermal) of unspecified part of head

S00.93 Contusion of unspecified part of head
Bruise of head
Hematoma of head

S00.94 External constriction of unspecified part of head

S00.95 Superficial foreign body of unspecified part of head
Splinter of head

S00.96 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of unspecified part of head

S00.97 Other superficial bite of unspecified part of head

Excludes1: open bite of head (S01.95)

S01 Open wound of head

Code also any associated:

injury of cranial nerve (S04.-)
injury of muscle and tendon of head (S09.1-)
intracranial injury (S06.-)
wound infection

Excludes1: open skull fracture (S02.- with extension b)
Excludes2: injury of eye and orbit (S05.-)
traumatic amputation of part of head (S08.-)

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code for this category:

a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequela

S01.0 Open wound of scalp

Excludes1: avulsion of scalp (S08.0)

S01.00 Unspecified open wound of scalp
S01.01 Laceration without foreign body of scalp
S01.02 Laceration with foreign body of scalp
S01.03 Puncture wound without foreign body of scalp
S01.04 Puncture wound with foreign body of scalp
S01.05 Open bite of scalp

Bite of scalp NOS

Excludes1: superficial bite of scalp (S00.06, S00.07-)

S01.1 Open wound of eyelid and periocular area

Open wound of eyelid and periocular area with or without involvement of lacrimal passages

S01.10 Unspecified open wound of eyelid and periocular area

S01.101 Unspecified open wound of right eyelid and periocular area
S01.102 Unspecified open wound of left eyelid and periocular area
S01.109 Unspecified open wound of unspecified eyelid and periocular area

S01.11 Laceration without foreign body of eyelid and periocular area

S01.111 Laceration without foreign body of right eyelid and periocular area
S01.112 Laceration without foreign body of left eyelid and periocular area
S01.119 Laceration without foreign body of unspecified eyelid and periocular area

S01.12 Laceration with foreign body of eyelid and periocular area

S01.121 Laceration with foreign body of right eyelid and periocular area
S01.122 Laceration with foreign body of left eyelid and periocular area
S01.129 Laceration with foreign body of unspecified eyelid and periocular area

S01.13 Puncture wound without foreign body of eyelid and periocular area
S01.131 Puncture wound without foreign body of right eyelid and periocular area
S01.132 Puncture wound without foreign body of left eyelid and periocular area
S01.139 Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified eyelid and periocular area

S01.14 Puncture wound with foreign body of eyelid and periocular area
S01.141 Puncture wound with foreign body of right eyelid and periocular area
S01.142 Puncture wound with foreign body of left eyelid and periocular area
S01.149 Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified eyelid and periocular area

S01.15 Open bite of eyelid and periocular area
Bite of eyelid and periocular area NOS
Excludes1: superficial bite of eyelid and periocular area (S00.26, S00.27)
S01.151 Open bite of right eyelid and periocular area
S01.152 Open bite of left eyelid and periocular area
S01.159 Open bite of unspecified eyelid and periocular area

S01.2 Open wound of nose
S01.20 Unspecified open wound of nose
S01.21 Laceration without foreign body of nose
S01.22 Laceration with foreign body of nose
S01.23 Puncture wound without foreign body of nose
S01.24 Puncture wound with foreign body of nose
S01.25 Open bite of nose
Bite of nose NOS
Excludes1: superficial bite of nose (S00.36, S00.37)

S01.3 Open wound of ear
S01.30 Unspecified open wound of ear
S01.301 Unspecified open wound of right ear
S01.302 Unspecified open wound of left ear
S01.309 Unspecified open wound of unspecified ear

S01.31 Laceration without foreign body of ear
S01.311 Laceration without foreign body of right ear

S01.312 Laceration without foreign body of left ear
S01.319 Laceration without foreign body of unspecified ear

S01.32 Laceration with foreign body of ear

S01.321 Laceration with foreign body of right ear
S01.322 Laceration with foreign body of left ear
S01.329 Laceration with foreign body of unspecified ear

S01.33 Puncture wound without foreign body of ear

S01.331 Puncture wound without foreign body of right ear
S01.332 Puncture wound without foreign body of left ear
S01.339 Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified ear

S01.34 Puncture wound with foreign body of ear

S01.341 Puncture wound with foreign body of right ear
S01.342 Puncture wound with foreign body of left ear
S01.349 Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified ear

S01.35 Open bite of ear

Bite of ear NOS

Excludes1: superficial bite of ear (S00.46, S00.47)

S01.351 Open bite of right ear
S01.352 Open bite of left ear
S01.359 Open bite of unspecified ear

S01.4 Open wound of cheek and temporomandibular area

S01.40 Unspecified open wound of cheek and temporomandibular area

S01.401 Unspecified open wound of right cheek and temporomandibular area
S01.402 Unspecified open wound of left cheek and temporomandibular area
S01.409 Unspecified open wound of unspecified cheek and temporomandibular area

S01.41 Laceration without foreign body of cheek and temporomandibular area

S01.411 Laceration without foreign body of right cheek and temporomandibular area
S01.412 Laceration without foreign body of left cheek and temporomandibular area
S01.419 Laceration without foreign body of unspecified cheek and temporomandibular area

S01.42 Laceration with foreign body of cheek and temporomandibular area

S01.421 Laceration with foreign body of right cheek and temporomandibular area
S01.422 Laceration with foreign body of left cheek and temporomandibular area
S01.429 Laceration with foreign body of unspecified cheek and temporomandibular area

S01.43 Puncture wound without foreign body of cheek and temporomandibular area

S01.431 Puncture wound without foreign body of right cheek and temporomandibular area

S01.432 Puncture wound without foreign body of left cheek and temporomandibular area

S01.439 Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified cheek and temporomandibular area

S01.44 Puncture wound with foreign body of cheek and temporomandibular area

S01.441 Puncture wound with foreign body of right cheek and temporomandibular area

S01.442 Puncture wound with foreign body of left cheek and temporomandibular area

S01.449 Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified cheek and temporomandibular area

S01.45 Open bite of cheek and temporomandibular area

Bite of cheek and temporomandibular area NOS

Excludes2: superficial bite of cheek and temporomandibular area (S00.86, S00.87)

S01.451 Open bite of right cheek and temporomandibular area

S01.452 Open bite of left cheek and temporomandibular area

S01.459 Open bite of unspecified cheek and temporomandibular area

S01.5 Open wound of lip and oral cavity

Excludes2: tooth dislocation (S03.2)
tooth fracture (S02.5)

S01.50 Unspecified open wound of lip and oral cavity

S01.501 Unspecified open wound of lip

S01.502 Unspecified open wound of oral cavity

S01.51 Laceration of lip and oral cavity without foreign body

S01.511 Laceration without foreign body of lip

S01.512 Laceration without foreign body of oral cavity

S01.52 Laceration of lip and oral cavity with foreign body

S01.521 Laceration with foreign body of lip

S01.522 Laceration with foreign body of oral cavity

S01.53 Puncture wound of lip and oral cavity without foreign body

S01.531 Puncture wound without foreign body of lip

S01.532 Puncture wound without foreign body of oral cavity

S01.54 Puncture wound of lip and oral cavity with foreign body

S01.541 Puncture wound with foreign body of lip

S01.542 Puncture wound with foreign body of oral cavity

S01.55 Open bite of lip and oral cavity

S01.551 Open bite of lip
Bite of lip NOS
Excludes1: superficial bite of lip (S00.571)

S01.552 Open bite of oral cavity
Bite of oral cavity NOS
Excludes1: superficial bite of oral cavity (S00.572)

S01.8 Open wound of other parts of head

S01.80 Unspecified open wound of other part of head

S01.81 Laceration without foreign body of other part of head

S01.82 Laceration with foreign body of other part of head

S01.83 Puncture wound without foreign body of other part of head

S01.84 Puncture wound with foreign body of other part of head

S01.85 Open bite of other part of head
Bite of other part of head NOS
Excludes1: superficial bite of other part of head (S00.85)

S01.9 Open wound of unspecified part of head

S01.90 Unspecified open wound of unspecified part of head

S01.91 Laceration without foreign body of unspecified part of head

S01.92 Laceration with foreign body of unspecified part of head

S01.93 Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified part of head

S01.94 Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified part of head

S01.95 Open bite of unspecified part of head
Bite of head NOS
Excludes1: superficial bite of head NOS (S00.97)

S02 Fracture of skull and facial bones

Code also any associated intracranial injury (S06.-)
The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code for this category:
A fracture not indicated as open or closed should be coded to closed

a initial encounter for closed fracture
b initial encounter for open fracture
d subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing
g subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing
j subsequent encounter for fracture with nonunion
q sequela

S02.0 Fracture of vault of skull
Fracture of frontal bone
Fracture of parietal bone

S02.1 Fracture of base of skull
Excludes1: orbit NOS (S02.89)
Excludes2: orbital floor (S02.3-)

S02.10 Unspecified fracture of base of skull

S02.11 Fracture of occiput

S02.110 Type I occipital condyle fracture
S02.111 Type II occipital condyle fracture
S02.112 Type III occipital condyle fracture
S02.113 Unspecified occipital condyle fracture
S02.118 Other fracture of occiput
S02.119 Unspecified fracture of occiput

S02.19 Other fracture of base of skull
Fracture of anterior fossa of base of skull
Fracture of ethmoid sinus
Fracture of frontal sinus
Fracture of middle fossa of base of skull
Fracture of orbital roof
Fracture of posterior fossa of base of skull
Fracture of sphenoid
Fracture of temporal bone

S02.2 Fracture of nasal bones

S02.3 Fracture of orbital floor
Excludes1: orbit NOS (S02.89)
Excludes2: orbital roof (S02.1-)

S02.4 Fracture of malar, maxillary and zygoma bones
Fracture of superior maxilla
Fracture of upper jaw (bone)
Fracture of zygomatic process of temporal bone

S02.40 Fracture of malar, maxillary and zygoma bones, unspecified

S02.41 LeFort fracture
S02.411 LeFort I fracture
S02.412 LeFort II fracture
S02.413 LeFort III fracture

S02.44 Fracture of zygoma

S02.5 Fracture of tooth

S02.6 Fracture of mandible
Fracture of lower jaw (bone)
S02.60 Fracture of mandible of unspecified site
S02.61 Fracture of condylar process of mandible
S02.62 Fracture of subcondylar process of mandible
S02.63 Fracture of coronoid process of mandible
S02.64 Fracture of ramus of mandible
S02.65 Fracture of angle of mandible
S02.66 Fracture of symphysis of mandible
S02.68 Fracture of unspecified part of body of mandible
S02.69 Fracture of mandible of other site

S02.8 Fractures of other skull and facial bones
S02.81 Fracture of alveolus, maxilla

S02.82 Fracture of alveolus, mandible
S02.83 Fracture of alveolus, unspecified
S02.89 Fractures of other skull and facial bones
Fracture of orbit NOS
Fracture of palate
Excludes1: fracture of orbital floor (S02.3-)
fracture of orbital roof (S02.1-)

S02.9 Fracture of unspecified skull and facial bones
S02.91 Unspecified fracture of skull
S02.92 Unspecified fracture of facial bones

S03 Dislocation and sprain of joints and ligaments of head

Includes: avulsion of joint (capsule) or ligament of head
laceration of joint (capsule) or ligament of head
sprain of joint (capsule) or ligament of head
traumatic hemarthrosis of joint or ligament of head
traumatic rupture of joint or ligament of head
traumatic subluxation of joint or ligament of head
traumatic tear of joint or ligament of head

Excludes2: Strain of muscle or tendon of head (S09.1)

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code for this category:
a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequela

S03.0 Dislocation of jaw
Dislocation of jaw (cartilage) (meniscus)
Dislocation of mandible
Dislocation of temporomandibular (joint)
S03.1 Dislocation of septal cartilage of nose
S03.2 Dislocation of tooth
S03.4 Sprain of jaw
Sprain of temporomandibular (joint) (ligament)
S03.8 Sprain of joints and ligaments of other parts of head
S03.9 Sprain of joints and ligaments of unspecified parts of head

S04 Injury of cranial nerve

The selection of side should be based on the side of the body being affected
Codes first any associated intracranial injury (S06.-)
Code also any associated:
open wound of head (S01.-)
skull fracture (S02.-)

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code for this category:
a initial encounter

d subsequent encounter
q sequela

S04.0 Injury of optic nerve and pathways
Injury of optic chiasm
Injury of 2nd cranial nerve
S04.00 Injury of optic nerve and pathways, unspecified side
S04.01 Injury of optic nerve and pathways, left side
S04.02 Injury of optic nerve and pathways, right side

S04.1 Injury of oculomotor nerve
Injury of 3rd cranial nerve
S04.10 Injury of oculomotor nerve, unspecified side
S04.11 Injury of oculomotor nerve, right side
S04.12 Injury of oculomotor nerve, left side

S04.2 Injury of trochlear nerve
Injury of 4th cranial nerve
S04.20 Injury of trochlear nerve, unspecified side
S04.21 Injury of trochlear nerve, right side
S04.22 Injury of trochlear nerve, left side

S04.3 Injury of trigeminal nerve
Injury of 5th cranial nerve
S04.30 Injury of trigeminal nerve, unspecified side
S04.31 Injury of trigeminal nerve, right side
S04.32 Injury of trigeminal nerve, left side

S04.4 Injury of abducent nerve
Injury of 6th cranial nerve
S04.40 Injury of abducent nerve, unspecified side
S04.41 Injury of abducent nerve, right side
S04.42 Injury of abducent nerve, left side

S04.5 Injury of facial nerve
Injury of 7th cranial nerve
S04.50 Injury of facial nerve, unspecified side
S04.51 Injury of facial nerve, right side
S04.52 Injury of facial nerve, left side

S04.6 Injury of acoustic nerve
Injury of auditory nerve
Injury of 8th cranial nerve
S04.60 Injury of acoustic nerve, unspecified side
S04.61 Injury of acoustic nerve, right side
S04.62 Injury of acoustic nerve, left side

S04.7 Injury of accessory nerve
Injury of 11th cranial nerve
S04.70 Injury of accessory nerve, unspecified side
S04.71 Injury of accessory nerve, right side

S04.72 Injury of accessory nerve, left side

S04.8 Injury of other cranial nerves

S04.81 Injury of olfactory [1st] nerve

S04.811 Injury of olfactory [1st] nerve, right side

S04.812 Injury of olfactory [1st] nerve, left side

S04.819 Injury of olfactory [1st] nerve, unspecified side

S04.89 Injury of other cranial nerves

Injury of vagus [10th] nerve

S04.891 Injury of other cranial nerves, right side

S04.892 Injury of other cranial nerves, left side

S04.899 Injury of other cranial nerves, unspecified side

S04.9 Injury of unspecified cranial nerve

S05 Injury of eye and orbit

Includes: open wound of eye and orbit

Excludes2: 2nd cranial [optic] nerve injury (S04.0-)
3rd cranial [oculomotor] nerve injury (S04.1-)
open wound of eyelid and periocular area (S01.1-)
orbital bone fracture (S02.1-, S02.3-, S02.8-)
superficial injury of eyelid (S00.1-S00.2)

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code for this category:

a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequela

S05.0 Injury of conjunctiva and corneal abrasion without foreign body

Excludes1: foreign body in conjunctival sac (T15.1)
foreign body in cornea (T15.0)

S05.00 Injury of conjunctiva and corneal abrasion without foreign body, unspecified eye

S05.01 Injury of conjunctiva and corneal abrasion without foreign body, right eye

S05.02 Injury of conjunctiva and corneal abrasion without foreign body, left eye

S05.1 Contusion of eyeball and orbital tissues

Traumatic hyphema

Excludes2: black eye NOS (S00.1)
contusion of eyelid and periocular area (S00.1)

S05.10 Contusion of eyeball and orbital tissues, unspecified eye

S05.11 Contusion of eyeball and orbital tissues, right eye

S05.12 Contusion of eyeball and orbital tissues, left eye

S05.2 Ocular laceration and rupture with prolapse or loss of intraocular tissue

S05.20 Ocular laceration and rupture with prolapse or loss of intraocular tissue, unspecified eye

S05.21 Ocular laceration and rupture with prolapse or loss of intraocular tissue, right eye

S05.22 Ocular laceration and rupture with prolapse or loss of intraocular tissue, left eye

S05.3 Ocular laceration without prolapse or loss of intraocular tissue

Laceration of eye NOS

S05.30 Ocular laceration without prolapse or loss of intraocular tissue, unspecified eye

S05.31 Ocular laceration without prolapse or loss of intraocular tissue, right eye

S05.32 Ocular laceration without prolapse or loss of intraocular tissue, left eye

S05.4 Penetrating wound of orbit with or without foreign body

Excludes2:retained (old) foreign body following penetrating wound in orbit (H05.5-)

S05.40 Penetrating wound of orbit with or without foreign body, unspecified eye

S05.41 Penetrating wound of orbit with or without foreign body, right eye

S05.42 Penetrating wound of orbit with or without foreign body, left eye

S05.5 Penetrating wound with foreign body of eyeball

Excludes2:retained (old) intraocular foreign body (H44.6-, H44.7)

S05.50 Penetrating wound with foreign body of unspecified eyeball

S05.51 Penetrating wound with foreign body of right eyeball

S05.52 Penetrating wound with foreign body of left eyeball

S05.6 Penetrating wound without foreign body of eyeball

Ocular penetration NOS

S05.60 Penetrating wound without foreign body of unspecified eyeball

S05.61 Penetrating wound without foreign body of right eyeball

S05.62 Penetrating wound without foreign body of left eyeball

S05.7 Avulsion of eye

Traumatic enucleation

S05.70 Avulsion of unspecified eye

S05.71 Avulsion of right eye

S05.72 Avulsion of left eye

S05.8 Other injuries of eye and orbit

Lacrimal duct injury

S05.80 Other injuries of unspecified eye and orbit

S05.81 Other injuries of right eye and orbit

S05.82 Other injuries of left eye and orbit

S05.9 Unspecified injury of eye and orbit

Injury of eye NOS

S05.90 Unspecified injury of unspecified eye and orbit

S05.91 Unspecified injury of right eye and orbit

S05.92 Unspecified injury of left eye and orbit

S06 Intracranial injury

Code also any associated:

open wound of head (S01.-)

skull fracture (S02.-)

Excludes1: head injury NOS (S09.90)

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code for this category:

a initial encounter

d subsequent encounter

q sequela

S06.0 Concussion

Commotio cerebri

Excludes1: concussion with other intracranial injuries classified in category S06- code to specified intracranial injury

S06.00 Concussion with loss of consciousness of unspecified duration

Concussion NOS

S06.01 Concussion with loss of consciousness of 30 minutes or less

S06.02 Concussion with loss of consciousness of 31 minutes to 59 minutes

S06.03 Concussion with loss of consciousness of 1 hour to 5 hours 59 minutes

S06.1 Traumatic cerebral edema

Diffuse traumatic cerebral edema

Focal traumatic cerebral edema

S06.1x Traumatic cerebral edema

S06.1x1 Traumatic cerebral edema with loss of consciousness of 30 minutes or less

S06.1x2 Traumatic cerebral edema with loss of consciousness of 31 minutes to 59 minutes

S06.1x3 Traumatic cerebral edema with loss of consciousness of 1 hour to 5 hours 59 minutes

S06.1x4 Traumatic cerebral edema with loss of consciousness of 6 hours to 24 hours

S06.1x5 Traumatic cerebral edema with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours with return to pre-existing conscious level

S06.1x6 Traumatic cerebral edema with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours without return to pre-existing conscious level

S06.1x7 Traumatic cerebral edema with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to brain injury prior to regaining consciousness

S06.1x8 Traumatic cerebral edema with loss of consciousness of

any duration with death due to other cause prior to regaining consciousness

S06.1x9 Traumatic cerebral edema with loss of consciousness of unspecified duration

Traumatic cerebral edema NOS

Traumatic cerebral edema with no loss of consciousness

S06.2 Diffuse traumatic brain injury

Diffuse axonal brain injury

Excludes1: traumatic diffuse cerebral edema (S06.10-S06.18)

S06.2x Diffuse traumatic brain injury

S06.2x4 Diffuse traumatic brain injury with loss of consciousness of 6 hours to 24 hours

S06.2x5 Diffuse traumatic brain injury with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours with return to pre-existing conscious levels.

S06.2x6 Diffuse traumatic brain injury with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours without return to pre-existing conscious level

S06.2x7 Diffuse traumatic brain injury with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to brain injury prior to regaining consciousness

S06.2x8 Diffuse traumatic brain injury with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to other cause prior to regaining consciousness

S06.2x9 Diffuse traumatic brain injury with loss of consciousness of unspecified duration

Diffuse traumatic brain injury NOS

S06.3 Focal traumatic brain injury

Excludes1: any condition classifiable to S06.4-S06.6

focal cerebral edema (S06.1)

S06.30 Unspecified focal traumatic brain injury

S06.301 Unspecified focal traumatic brain injury with loss of consciousness of 30 minutes or less

S06.302 Unspecified focal traumatic brain injury with loss of consciousness of 31 minutes to 59 minutes

S06.303 Unspecified focal traumatic brain injury with loss of consciousness of 1 hour to 5 hours 59 minutes

S06.304 Unspecified focal traumatic brain injury with loss of consciousness of 6 hours to 24 hours

S06.305 Unspecified focal traumatic brain injury with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours with return to pre-existing conscious level

S06.306 Unspecified focal traumatic brain injury with loss of

consciousness greater than 24 hours without return to pre-existing conscious level

S06.307 Unspecified focal traumatic brain injury with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to brain injury prior to regaining consciousness

S06.308 Unspecified focal traumatic brain injury with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to other cause prior to regaining consciousness

S06.309 Unspecified focal traumatic brain injury with loss of consciousness of unspecified duration

Unspecified focal traumatic brain injury NOS

Unspecified focal traumatic brain injury with no loss of consciousness

S06.31 Contusion and laceration of right cerebrum

S06.311 Contusion and laceration of right cerebrum with loss of consciousness of 30 minutes or less

S06.312 Contusion and laceration of right cerebrum with loss of consciousness of 31 minutes to 59 minutes

S06.313 Contusion and laceration of right cerebrum with loss of consciousness of 1 hour to 5 hours 59 minutes

S06.314 Contusion and laceration of right cerebrum with loss of consciousness of 6 hours to 24 hours

S06.315 Contusion and laceration of right cerebrum with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours with return to pre-existing conscious level

S06.316 Contusion and laceration of right cerebrum with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours without return to pre-existing conscious level

S06.317 Contusion and laceration of right cerebrum with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to brain injury prior to regaining consciousness

S06.318 Contusion and laceration of right cerebrum with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to other cause prior to regaining consciousness

S06.319 Contusion and laceration of right cerebrum with loss of consciousness of unspecified duration

Contusion and laceration of right cerebrum NOS

Contusion and laceration of right cerebrum with no loss of consciousness

S06.32 Contusion and laceration of left cerebrum

S06.321 Contusion and laceration of left cerebrum with loss of consciousness of 30 minutes or less

S06.322 Contusion and laceration of left cerebrum with loss of

consciousness of 31 minutes to 59 minutes

S06.323 Contusion and laceration of left cerebrum with loss of consciousness of 1 hour to 5 hours 59 minutes

S06.324 Contusion and laceration of left cerebrum with loss of consciousness of 6 hours to 24 hours

S06.325 Contusion and laceration of left cerebrum with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours with return to pre-existing conscious level

S06.326 Contusion and laceration of left cerebrum with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours without return to pre-existing conscious level

S06.327 Contusion and laceration of left cerebrum with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to brain injury prior to regaining consciousness

S06.328 Contusion and laceration of left cerebrum with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to other cause prior to regaining consciousness

S06.329 Contusion and laceration of left cerebrum with loss of consciousness of unspecified duration

Contusion and laceration of left cerebrum NOS

Contusion and laceration of left cerebrum with no loss of consciousness

S06.33 Contusion and laceration of cerebrum, unspecified

S06.331 Contusion and laceration of cerebrum, unspecified, with loss of consciousness of 30 minutes or less

S06.332 Contusion and laceration of cerebrum, unspecified, with loss of consciousness of 31 minutes to 59 minutes

S06.333 Contusion and laceration of cerebrum, unspecified, with loss of consciousness of 1 hour to 5 hours 59 minutes

S06.334 Contusion and laceration of cerebrum, unspecified, with loss of consciousness of 6 hours to 24 hours

S06.335 Contusion and laceration of cerebrum, unspecified, with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours with return to pre-existing conscious level

S06.336 Contusion and laceration of cerebrum, unspecified, with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours without return to pre-existing conscious level

S06.337 Contusion and laceration of cerebrum, unspecified, with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to brain injury prior to regaining consciousness

S06.338 Contusion and laceration of cerebrum, unspecified, with loss of consciousness of any duration with death

due to other cause prior to regaining consciousness

S06.339 Contusion and laceration of cerebrum, unspecified, with loss of consciousness of unspecified duration

Contusion and laceration of cerebrum NOS

Contusion and laceration of cerebrum NOS with no loss of consciousness

S06.34 Traumatic hemorrhage of right cerebrum

Traumatic intracerebral hemorrhage and hematoma of right cerebrum

S06.341 Traumatic hemorrhage of right cerebrum with loss of consciousness of 30 minutes or less

S06.342 Traumatic hemorrhage of right cerebrum with loss of consciousness of 31 minutes to 59 minutes

S06.343 Traumatic hemorrhage of right cerebrum with loss of consciousness of 1 hours to 5 hours 59 minutes

S06.344 Traumatic hemorrhage of right cerebrum with loss of consciousness of 6 hours to 24 hours

S06.345 Traumatic hemorrhage of right cerebrum with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours with return to pre-existing conscious level

S06.346 Traumatic hemorrhage of right cerebrum with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours without return to pre-existing conscious level

S06.347 Traumatic hemorrhage of right cerebrum with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to brain injury prior to regaining consciousness

S06.348 Traumatic hemorrhage of right cerebrum with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to other cause prior to regaining consciousness

S06.349 Traumatic hemorrhage of right cerebrum with loss of consciousness of unspecified duration

Traumatic hemorrhage of right cerebrum NOS

Traumatic hemorrhage of right cerebrum with no loss of consciousness

S06.35 Traumatic hemorrhage of left cerebrum

Traumatic intracerebral hemorrhage and hematoma of left cerebrum

S06.351 Traumatic hemorrhage of left cerebrum with loss of consciousness of 30 minutes or less

S06.352 Traumatic hemorrhage of left cerebrum with loss of consciousness of 31 minutes to 59 minutes

S06.353 Traumatic hemorrhage of left cerebrum with loss of consciousness of 1 hours to 5 hours 59 minutes

S06.354 Traumatic hemorrhage of left cerebrum with loss of consciousness of 6 hours to 24 hours

S06.355 **Traumatic hemorrhage of left cerebrum with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours with return to pre-existing conscious level**

S06.356 **Traumatic hemorrhage of left cerebrum with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours without return to pre-existing conscious level**

S06.357 **Traumatic hemorrhage of left cerebrum with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to brain injury prior to regaining consciousness**

S06.358 **Traumatic hemorrhage of left cerebrum with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to other cause prior to regaining consciousness**

S06.359 **Traumatic hemorrhage of left cerebrum with loss of consciousness of unspecified duration**

Traumatic hemorrhage of left cerebrum NOS

Traumatic hemorrhage of left cerebrum with no loss of consciousness

S06.36 Traumatic hemorrhage of cerebrum, unspecified

Traumatic intracerebral hemorrhage and hematoma, unspecified

S06.361 **Traumatic hemorrhage of cerebrum, unspecified, with loss of consciousness of 30 minutes or less**

S06.362 **Traumatic hemorrhage of cerebrum, unspecified, with loss of consciousness of 31 minutes to 59 minutes**

S06.363 **Traumatic hemorrhage of cerebrum, unspecified, with loss of consciousness of 1 hours to 5 hours 59 minutes**

S06.364 **Traumatic hemorrhage of cerebrum, unspecified, with loss of consciousness of 6 hours to 24 hours**

S06.365 **Traumatic hemorrhage of cerebrum, unspecified, with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours with return to pre-existing conscious level**

S06.366 **Traumatic hemorrhage of cerebrum, unspecified, with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours without return to pre-existing conscious level**

S06.367 **Traumatic hemorrhage of cerebrum, unspecified, with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to brain injury prior to regaining consciousness**

S06.368 **Traumatic hemorrhage of cerebrum, unspecified, with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to other cause prior to regaining consciousness**

S06.369 **Traumatic hemorrhage of cerebrum, unspecified, with loss of consciousness of unspecified duration**

Traumatic hemorrhage of cerebrum NOS

Traumatic hemorrhage of cerebrum NOS with no loss of

consciousness

S06.37 Contusion, laceration, and hemorrhage of cerebellum

S06.371 Contusion, laceration, and hemorrhage of cerebellum with loss of consciousness of 30 minutes or less

S06.372 Contusion, laceration, and hemorrhage of cerebellum with loss of consciousness of 31 minutes to 59 minutes

S06.373 Contusion, laceration, and hemorrhage of cerebellum with loss of consciousness of 1 hour to 5 hours 59 minutes

S06.374 Contusion, laceration, and hemorrhage of cerebellum with loss of consciousness of 6 hours to 24 hours

S06.375 Contusion, laceration, and hemorrhage of cerebellum with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours with return to pre-existing conscious level

S06.376 Contusion, laceration, and hemorrhage of cerebellum with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours without return to pre-existing conscious level

S06.377 Contusion, laceration, and hemorrhage of cerebellum with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to brain injury prior to regaining consciousness

S06.378 Contusion, laceration, and hemorrhage of cerebellum with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to other cause prior to regaining consciousness

S06.379 Contusion, laceration, and hemorrhage of cerebellum with loss of consciousness of unspecified duration

Contusion, laceration, and hemorrhage of cerebellum NOS

Contusion, laceration, and hemorrhage of cerebellum with no loss of consciousness

S06.38 Contusion, laceration, and hemorrhage of brainstem

S06.381 Contusion, laceration, and hemorrhage of brainstem with loss of consciousness of 30 minutes or less

S06.382 Contusion, laceration, and hemorrhage of brainstem with loss of consciousness of 31 minutes to 59 minutes

S06.383 Contusion, laceration, and hemorrhage of brainstem with loss of consciousness of 1 hour to 5 hours 59 minutes

S06.384 Contusion, laceration, and hemorrhage of brainstem with loss of consciousness of 6 hours to 24 hours

S06.385 Contusion, laceration, and hemorrhage of brainstem with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours with return to pre-existing conscious level

S06.386 Contusion, laceration, and hemorrhage of brainstem with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours without

return to pre-existing conscious level

S06.387 Contusion, laceration, and hemorrhage of brainstem with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to brain injury prior to regaining consciousness

S06.388 Contusion, laceration, and hemorrhage of brainstem with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to other cause prior to regaining consciousness

S06.389 Contusion, laceration, and hemorrhage of brainstem with loss of consciousness of unspecified duration

Contusion, laceration, and hemorrhage of brainstem NOS

Contusion, laceration, and hemorrhage of brainstem with no loss of consciousness

S06.4 Epidural hemorrhage

Extradural hemorrhage NOS

Extradural hemorrhage (traumatic)

S06.4x Epidural hemorrhage

S06.4x1 Epidural hemorrhage with loss of consciousness of 30 minutes or less

S06.4x2 Epidural hemorrhage with loss of consciousness of 31 minutes to 59 minutes

S06.4x3 Epidural hemorrhage with loss of consciousness of 1 hour to 5 hours 59 minutes

S06.4x4 Epidural hemorrhage with loss of consciousness of 6 hours to 24 hours

S06.4x5 Epidural hemorrhage with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours with return to pre-existing conscious level

S06.4x6 Epidural hemorrhage with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours without return to pre-existing conscious level

S06.4x7 Epidural hemorrhage with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to brain injury prior to regaining consciousness

S06.4x8 Epidural hemorrhage with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to other causes prior to regaining consciousness

S06.4x9 Epidural hemorrhage with loss of consciousness of unspecified duration

Epidural hemorrhage NOS

Epidural hemorrhage with no loss of consciousness

S06.5 Traumatic subdural hemorrhage

S06.5x Traumatic subdural hemorrhage

S06.5x1 Traumatic subdural hemorrhage with loss of consciousness of 30 minutes or less

S06.5x2 **Traumatic subdural hemorrhage with loss of consciousness of 31 minutes to 59 minutes**

S06.5x3 **Traumatic subdural hemorrhage with loss of consciousness of 1 hour to 5 hours 59 minutes**

S06.5x4 **Traumatic subdural hemorrhage with loss of consciousness of 6 hours to 24 hours**

S06.5x5 **Traumatic subdural hemorrhage with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours with return to pre-existing conscious level**

S06.5x6 **Traumatic subdural hemorrhage with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours without return to pre-existing conscious level**

S06.5x7 **Traumatic subdural hemorrhage with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to brain injury before regaining consciousness**

S06.5x8 **Traumatic subdural hemorrhage with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to other cause before regaining consciousness**

S06.5x9 **Traumatic subdural hemorrhage with loss of consciousness of unspecified duration**

Traumatic subdural hemorrhage NOS

Traumatic subdural hemorrhage with no loss of consciousness

S06.6 Traumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage

S06.6x Traumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage

S06.6x1 **Traumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage with loss of consciousness of 30 minutes or less**

S06.6x2 **Traumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage with loss of consciousness of 31 minutes to 59 minutes**

S06.6x3 **Traumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage with loss of consciousness of 1 hour to 5 hours 59 minutes**

S06.6x4 **Traumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage with loss of consciousness of 6 hours to 24 hours**

S06.6x5 **Traumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours with return to pre-existing conscious level**

S06.6x6 **Traumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours without return to pre-existing conscious level**

S06.6x7 **Traumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to brain injury prior to regaining consciousness**

S06.6x8 **Traumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage with loss of**

consciousness of any duration with death due to other cause prior to regaining consciousness

S06.6x9 Traumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage with loss of consciousness of unspecified duration

Traumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage NOS

Traumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage with no loss of consciousness

S06.8 Other intracranial injuries

S06.81 Injury of right internal carotid artery, intracranial portion, not elsewhere classified

S06.811 Injury of right internal carotid artery, intracranial portion, not elsewhere classified with loss of consciousness of 30 minutes or less

S06.812 Injury of right internal carotid artery, intracranial portion, not elsewhere classified with loss of consciousness of 31 minutes to 59 minutes

S06.813 Injury of right internal carotid artery, intracranial portion, not elsewhere classified with loss of consciousness of 1 hour to 5 hours 59 minutes

S06.814 Injury of right internal carotid artery, intracranial portion, not elsewhere classified with loss of consciousness of 6 hours to 24 hours

S06.815 Injury of right internal carotid artery, intracranial portion, not elsewhere classified with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours with return to pre-exisiting conscious level

S06.816 Injury of right internal carotid artery, intracranial portion, not elsewhere classified with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours without return to pre-exisiting conscious level

S06.817 Injury of right internal carotid artery, intracranial portion, not elsewhere classified with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to brain injury prior to regaining consciousness

S06.818 Injury of right internal carotid artery, intracranial portion, not elsewhere classified with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to other cause prior to regaining consciousness

S06.819 Injury of right internal carotid artery, intracranial portion, not elsewhere classified with loss of consciousness of unspecified duration

Injury of right internal carotid artery, intracranial portion, not elsewhere classified NOS

S06.82 Injury of left internal carotid artery, intracranial portion, not elsewhere classified

S06.821 Injury of left internal carotid artery, intracranial portion, not elsewhere classified with loss of consciousness of 30 minutes or less

S06.822 Injury of left internal carotid artery, intracranial portion, not elsewhere classified with loss of consciousness of 31 minutes to 59 minutes

S06.823 Injury of left internal carotid artery, intracranial portion, not elsewhere classified with loss of consciousness of 1 hour to 5 hours 59 minutes

S06.824 Injury of left internal carotid artery, intracranial portion, not elsewhere classified with loss of consciousness of 6 hours to 24 hours

S06.825 Injury of left internal carotid artery, intracranial portion, not elsewhere classified with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours with return to pre-exisiting conscious level

S06.826 Injury of left internal carotid artery, intracranial portion, not elsewhere classified with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours without return to pre-exisiting conscious level

S06.827 Injury of left internal carotid artery, intracranial portion, not elsewhere classified with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to brain injury prior to regaining consciousness

S06.828 Injury of left internal carotid artery, intracranial portion, not elsewhere classified with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to other cause prior to regaining consciousness

S06.829 Injury of left internal carotid artery, intracranial portion, not elsewhere classified with loss of consciousness of unspecified duration

Injury of left internal carotid artery, intracranial portion, not elsewhere classified NOS

S06.89 Other intracranial injury

S06.891 Other intracranial injury with loss of consciousness of 30 minutes or less

S06.892 Other intracranial injury with loss of consciousness of 31 minutes to 59 minutes

S06.893 Other intracranial injury with loss of consciousness of 1 hour to 5 hours 59 minutes

S06.894 Other intracranial injury with loss of consciousness of 6

hours to 24 hours

S06.895 Other intracranial injury with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours with return to pre-existing conscious level

S06.896 Other intracranial injury with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours without return to pre-existing conxcious level

S06.897 Other intracranial injury with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to brain injury prior to regaining consciousness

S06.898 Other intracranial injury with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to other cause prior to regaining consciousness

S06.899 Other intracranial injury with loss of consciousness of unspecified duration

Other intracranial injury with no loss of consciousness

S06.9 Unspecified intracranial injury

Brain injury NOS

Head injury NOS with loss of consciousness

Injury of visual cortex NOS

Excludes1:head injury NOS (S09.90)

S06.90 Unspecified intracranial injury with loss of consciousness of unspecified duration

Unspecified intracranial injury with no loss of consciousness

S06.91 Unspecified intracranial injury with loss of consciousness of 30 minutes or less

S06.92 Unspecified intracranial injury with loss of consciousness of 31 minutes to 59 minutes

S06.93 Unspecified intracranial injury with loss of consciousness of 1 hour to 5 hours 59 minutes

S06.94 Unspecified intracranial injury with loss of consciousness of 6 hours to 24 hours

S06.95 Unspecified intracranial injury with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours with return to pre-existing conscious level

S06.96 Unspecified intracranial injury with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours without return to pre-existing conscious level

S06.96 Unspecified intracranial injury with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to brain injury prior to regaining consciousness

S06.96 Unspecified intracranial injury with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to other cause prior to regaining consciousness

S07 Crushing injury of head

Use additional code for all associated injuries, such as:
intracranial injuries (S06-)
skull fractures (S02.-)

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code for this category:
a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequela

S07.0 Crushing injury of face
S07.1 Crushing injury of skull
S07.8 Crushing injury of other parts of head
S07.9 Crushing injury of head, part unspecified

S08 Avulsion and traumatic amputation of part of head

An amputation not identified as partial or complete should be coded to complete

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code for this category:
a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequela

S08.0 Avulsion of scalp
S08.1 Traumatic amputation of ear
S08.11 Complete traumatic amputation of ear
S08.111 Complete traumatic amputation of right ear
S08.112 Complete traumatic amputation of left ear
S08.119 Complete traumatic amputation of unspecified ear
S08.12 Partial traumatic amputation of ear
S08.121 Partial traumatic amputation of right ear
S08.122 Partial traumatic amputation of left ear
S08.129 Partial traumatic amputation of unspecified ear
S08.8 Traumatic amputation of other parts of head
S08.81 Traumatic amputation of nose
S08.811 Complete traumatic amputation of nose
S08.812 Partial traumatic amputation of nose
S08.89 Traumatic amputation of other parts of head

S09 Other and unspecified injuries of head

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code for this category:
a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequela

S09.0 Injury of blood vessels of head, not elsewhere classified
Excludes1: injury of cerebral blood vessels (S06.-)

injury of precerebral blood vessels (S15.-)

S09.1 Injury of muscle and tendon of head
Code also any associated open wound (S01.-)
Excludes2: sprain to joints and ligament of head (S03.9)

S09.10 Unspecified injury of muscle and tendon of head
Injury of muscle and tendon of head NOS
S09.11 Strain of muscle and tendon of head
S09.12 Laceration of muscle and tendon of head
S09.19 Other injury of muscle and tendon of head

S09.2 Traumatic rupture of ear drum
Excludes1: traumatic rupture of ear drum due to blast injury (S09.31-)
S09.20 Traumatic rupture of unspecified ear drum
S09.21 Traumatic rupture of right ear drum
S09.22 Traumatic rupture of left ear drum

S09.3 Other and unspecified injury of middle and inner ear
Excludes1: injury to ear NOS (S09.91-)
Excludes2: injury to external ear (S00.4-, S01.3-, S08.1-)

S09.30 Unspecified injury of middle and inner ear
S09.301 Unspecified injury of right middle and inner ear
S09.302 Unspecified injury of left middle and inner ear
S09.309 Unspecified injury of unspecified middle and inner ear

S09.31 Primary blast injury of ear
Blast injury of ear NOS
S09.311 Primary blast injury of right ear
S09.312 Primary blast injury of left ear
S09.313 Primary blast injury of ear, bilateral
S09.319 Primary blast injury of unspecified ear

S09.39 Other injury of middle and inner ear
Secondary blast injury to ear
S09.391 Other injury of right middle and inner ear
S09.392 Other injury of left middle and inner ear
S09.399 Other injury of unspecified middle and inner ear

S09.8 Other specified injuries of head

S09.9 Unspecified injury of face and head
S09.90 Unspecified injury of head
Head injury NOS
Excludes1: brain injury NOS (S06.9-)
head injury NOS with loss of consciousness (S06.9-)
intracranial injury NOS (S06.9-)
S09.91 Unspecified injury of ear
Injury of ear NOS
S09.92 Unspecified injury of nose

Injury of nose NOS

S09.93 Unspecified injury of face

Injury of face NOS

Injuries to the neck (S10-S19)

Includes: injuries of nape
injuries of supraclavicular region
injuries of throat

Excludes2: burns and corrosions (T20-T32)
effects of foreign body in esophagus (T18.1)
effects of foreign body in larynx (T17.3)
effects of foreign body in pharynx (T17.2)
effects of foreign body in trachea (T17.4)
frostbite (T33-T34)
insect bite or sting, venomous (T63.4)

S10 Superficial injury of neck

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code for this category:

a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequela

S10.0 Contusion of throat

Contusion of cervical esophagus
Contusion of larynx
Contusion of pharynx
Contusion of trachea

S10.1 Other and unspecified superficial injuries of throat

S10.10 Unspecified superficial injuries of throat

S10.11 Abrasion of throat

S10.12 Blister (nonthermal) of throat

S10.14 External constriction of part of throat

S10.15 Superficial foreign body of throat

Splinter in the throat

S10.16 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of throat

S10.17 Other superficial bite of throat

Excludes1: open bite of throat (S11.85)

S10.8 Superficial injury of other parts of neck

S10.80 Unspecified superficial injury of other part of neck

S10.81 Abrasion of other part of neck

S10.82 Blister (nonthermal) of other part of neck

S10.83 Contusion of other part of neck

S10.84 External constriction of other part of neck

S10.85 Superficial foreign body of other part of neck
Splinter in other part of neck
S10.86 Insect bite of other part of neck
S10.87 Other superficial bite of other part of neck
Excludes1: open bite of other parts of neck (S11.85)

S10.9 Superficial injury of unspecified part of neck
S10.90 Unspecified superficial injury of unspecified part of neck
S10.91 Abrasion of unspecified part of neck
S10.92 Blister (nonthermal) of unspecified part of neck
S10.93 Contusion of unspecified part of neck
S10.94 External constriction of unspecified part of neck
S10.95 Superficial foreign body of unspecified part of neck
S10.96 Insect bite of unspecified part of neck
S10.97 Other superficial bite of unspecified part of neck

S11 Open wound of neck

Code also any associated:
spinal cord injury (S14.0, S14.1-)
wound infection

Excludes2: open fracture of vertebra (S12.- with extension b)

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code for this category:
a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequela

S11.0 Open wound of larynx and trachea

S11.01 Open wound of larynx
Excludes2: open wound of vocal cord (S11.03)
S11.011 Laceration without foreign body of larynx
S11.012 Laceration with foreign body of larynx
S11.013 Puncture wound without foreign body of larynx
S11.014 Puncture wound with foreign body of larynx
S11.015 Open bite of larynx
Bite of larynx NOS
S11.019 Unspecified open wound of larynx

S11.02 Open wound of trachea
Open wound of cervical trachea
Open wound of trachea NOS
Excludes2: open wound of thoracic trachea (S27.5-)
S11.021 Laceration without foreign body of trachea
S11.022 Laceration with foreign body of trachea
S11.023 Puncture wound without foreign body of trachea
S11.024 Puncture wound with foreign body of trachea
S11.025 Open bite of trachea

Bite of trachea NOS

S11.029 Unspecified open wound of trachea

S11.03 Open wound of vocal cord

S11.031 Laceration without foreign body of vocal cord

S11.032 Laceration with foreign body of vocal cord

S11.033 Puncture wound without foreign body of vocal cord

S11.034 Puncture wound with foreign body of vocal cord

S11.035 Open bite of vocal cord

Bite of vocal cord NOS

S11.039 Unspecified open wound of vocal cord

S11.1 Open wound of thyroid gland

S11.10 Unspecified open wound of thyroid gland

S11.11 Laceration without foreign body of thyroid gland

S11.12 Laceration with foreign body of thyroid gland

S11.13 Puncture wound without foreign body of thyroid gland

S11.14 Puncture wound with foreign body of thyroid gland

S11.15 Open bite of thyroid gland

Bite of thyroid gland NOS

S11.2 Open wound of pharynx and cervical esophagus

Excludes1: open wound of esophagus NOS (S27.8-)

S11.20 Unspecified open wound of pharynx and cervical esophagus

S11.21 Laceration without foreign body of pharynx and cervical esophagus

S11.22 Laceration with foreign body of pharynx and cervical esophagus

S11.23 Puncture wound without foreign body of pharynx and cervical esophagus

S11.24 Puncture wound with foreign body of pharynx and cervical esophagus

S11.25 Open bite of pharynx and cervical esophagus

Bite of pharynx and cervical esophagus NOS

S11.8 Open wound of other parts of neck

S11.80 Unspecified open wound of other part of neck

S11.81 Laceration without foreign body of other part of neck

S11.82 Laceration with foreign body of other part of neck

S11.83 Puncture wound without foreign body of other part of neck

S11.84 Puncture wound with foreign body of other part of neck

S11.85 Open bite of other part of neck

Bite of other part of neck NOS

Excludes1: superficial bite of other part of neck (S10.87)

S11.89 Other open wound of other part of neck

S11.9 Open wound of unspecified part of neck

S11.90 Unspecified open wound of unspecified part of neck

S11.91 Laceration without foreign body of unspecified part of neck

S11.92 Laceration with foreign body of unspecified part of neck

S11.93 Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified part of neck
S11.94 Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified part of neck
S11.95 Open bite of unspecified part of neck
Bite of neck NOS
Excludes1: superficial bite of neck (S10.97)

S12 Fracture of cervical vertebra and other parts of neck

A fracture not indicated as nondisplaced or displaced should be classified to displaced
Includes: fracture of cervical neural arch
fracture of cervical spine
fracture of cervical spinous process
fracture of cervical transverse process
fracture of cervical vertebral arch
fracture of neck
Code also any associated cervical spinal cord injury (S14.0, S14.1-)
The following 7th character extensions are to be added to all codes for subcategories S12.0-S12.6
A fracture not indicated as open or closed should be coded to closed
a initial encounter for closed fracture
b initial encounter for open fracture
d subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing
g subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing
j subsequent encounter for fracture with nonunion
q sequela

S12.0 Fracture of first cervical vertebra
Atlas
S12.00 Unspecified fracture of first cervical vertebra
S12.000 Unspecified displaced fracture of first cervical vertebra
S12.001 Unspecified nondisplaced fracture of first cervical vertebra
S12.01 Stable burst fracture of first cervical vertebra
S12.02 Unstable burst fracture of first cervical vertebra
S12.03 Posterior arch fracture of first cervical vertebra
S12.030 Displaced posterior arch fracture of first cervical vertebra
S12.031 Nondisplaced posterior arch fracture of first cervical vertebra
S12.04 Lateral mass fracture of first cervical vertebra
S12.040 Displaced lateral mass fracture of first cervical vertebra
S12.041 Nondisplaced lateral mass fracture of first cervical vertebra
S12.09 Other fracture of first cervical vertebra

S12.090 Other displaced fracture of first cervical vertebra
S12.091 Other nondisplaced fracture of first cervical vertebra

S12.1 Fracture of second cervical vertebra
Axis
S12.10 Unspecified fracture of second cervical vertebra
S12.100 Unspecified displaced fracture of second cervical vertebra
S12.101 Unspecified nondisplaced fracture of second cervical vertebra
S12.11 Type II dens fracture
S12.110 Anterior displaced Type II dens fracture
S12.111 Posterior displaced Type II dens fracture
S12.112 Nondisplaced Type II dens fracture
S12.12 Other dens fracture
S12.120 Other displaced dens fracture
S12.121 Other nondisplaced dens fracture
S12.13 Unspecified traumatic spondylolisthesis of second cervical vertebra
S12.130 Unspecified traumatic displaced spondylolisthesis of second cervical vertebra
S12.131 Unspecified traumatic nondisplaced spondylolisthesis of second cervical vertebra
S12.14 Type III traumatic spondylolisthesis of second cervical vertebra
S12.15 Other traumatic spondylolisthesis of second cervical vertebra
S12.150 Other traumatic displaced spondylolisthesis of second cervical vertebra
S12.151 Other traumatic nondisplaced spondylolisthesis of second cervical vertebra
S12.19 Other fracture of second cervical vertebra
S12.190 Other displaced fracture of second cervical vertebra
S12.191 Other nondisplaced fracture of second cervical vertebra

S12.2 Fracture of third cervical vertebra
S12.20 Unspecified fracture of third cervical vertebra
S12.200 Unspecified displaced fracture of third cervical vertebra
S12.201 Unspecified nondisplaced fracture of third cervical vertebra
S12.23 Unspecified traumatic spondylolisthesis of third cervical vertebra
S12.230 Unspecified traumatic displaced spondylolisthesis of third cervical vertebra
S12.231 Unspecified traumatic nondisplaced spondylolisthesis of third cervical vertebra
S12.24 Type III traumatic spondylolisthesis of third cervical vertebra
S12.25 Other traumatic spondylolisthesis of third cervical vertebra
S12.250 Other traumatic displaced spondylolisthesis of third

cervical vertebra

S12.251 Other traumatic nondisplaced spondylolisthesis of third cervical vertebra

S12.29 Other fracture of third cervical vertebra

S12.290 Other displaced fracture of third cervical vertebra

S12.291 Other nondisplaced fracture of third cervical vertebra

S12.3 Fracture of fourth cervical vertebra

S12.30 Unspecified fracture of fourth cervical vertebra

S12.300 Unspecified displaced fracture of fourth cervical vertebra

S12.301 Unspecified nondisplaced fracture of fourth cervical vertebra

S12.33 Unspecified traumatic spondylolisthesis of fourth cervical vertebra

S12.330 Unspecified traumatic displaced spondylolisthesis of fourth cervical vertebra

S12.331 Unspecified traumatic nondisplaced spondylolisthesis of fourth cervical vertebra

S12.34 Type III traumatic spondylolisthesis of fourth cervical vertebra

S12.35 Other traumatic spondylolisthesis of fourth cervical vertebra

S12.350 Other traumatic displaced spondylolisthesis of fourth cervical vertebra

S12.351 Other traumatic nondisplaced spondylolisthesis of fourth cervical vertebra

S12.39 Other fracture of fourth cervical vertebra

S12.390 Other displaced fracture of fourth cervical vertebra

S12.391 Other nondisplaced fracture of fourth cervical vertebra

S12.4 Fracture of fifth cervical vertebra

S12.40 Unspecified fracture of fifth cervical vertebra

S12.400 Unspecified displaced fracture of fifth cervical vertebra

S12.401 Unspecified nondisplaced fracture of fifth cervical vertebra

S12.43 Unspecified traumatic spondylolisthesis of fifth cervical vertebra

S12.430 Unspecified traumatic displaced spondylolisthesis of fifth cervical vertebra

S12.431 Unspecified traumatic nondisplaced spondylolisthesis of fifth cervical vertebra

S12.44 Type III traumatic spondylolisthesis of fifth cervical vertebra

S12.45 Other traumatic spondylolisthesis of fifth cervical vertebra

S12.450 Other traumatic displaced spondylolisthesis of fifth cervical vertebra

S12.451 Other traumatic nondisplaced spondylolisthesis of fifth cervical vertebra

S12.49 Other fracture of fifth cervical vertebra

S12.490 Other displaced fracture of fifth cervical vertebra
S12.491 Other nondisplaced fracture of fifth cervical vertebra

S12.5 Fracture of sixth cervical vertebra

S12.50 Unspecified fracture of sixth cervical vertebra

S12.500 Unspecified displaced fracture of sixth cervical vertebra
S12.501 Unspecified nondisplaced fracture of sixth cervical vertebra

S12.53 Unspecified traumatic spondylolisthesis of sixth cervical vertebra

S12.530 Unspecified traumatic displaced spondylolisthesis of sixth cervical vertebra
S12.531 Unspecified traumatic nondisplaced spondylolisthesis of sixth cervical vertebra

S12.54 Type III traumatic spondylolisthesis of sixth cervical vertebra

S12.55 Other traumatic spondylolisthesis of sixth cervical vertebra

S12.550 Other traumatic displaced spondylolisthesis of sixth cervical vertebra
S12.551 Other traumatic nondisplaced spondylolisthesis of sixth cervical vertebra

S12.59 Other fracture of sixth cervical vertebra

S12.590 Other displaced fracture of sixth cervical vertebra
S12.591 Other nondisplaced fracture of sixth cervical vertebra

S12.6 Fracture of seventh cervical vertebra

S12.60 Unspecified fracture of seventh cervical vertebra

S12.600 Unspecified displaced fracture of seventh cervical vertebra
S12.601 Unspecified nondisplaced fracture of seventh cervical vertebra

S12.63 Unspecified traumatic spondylolisthesis of seventh cervical vertebra

S12.630 Unspecified traumatic displaced spondylolisthesis of seventh cervical vertebra
S12.631 Unspecified traumatic nondisplaced spondylolisthesis of seventh cervical vertebra

S12.64 Type III traumatic spondylolisthesis of seventh cervical vertebra

S12.65 Other traumatic spondylolisthesis of seventh cervical vertebra

S12.650 Other traumatic displaced spondylolisthesis of seventh cervical vertebra
S12.651 Other traumatic nondisplaced spondylolisthesis of seventh cervical vertebra

S12.69 Other fracture of seventh cervical vertebra

S12.690 Other displaced fracture of seventh cervical vertebra
S12.691 Other nondisplaced fracture of seventh cervical vertebra

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to codes S12.8 and S12.9

a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequela

S12.8 Fracture of other parts of neck

Hyoid bone
Larynx
Thyroid cartilage
Trachea

S12.9 Fracture of neck, unspecified

Fracture of neck NOS
Fracture of cervical spine NOS
Fracture of cervical vertebra NOS

S13 Dislocation and sprain of joints and ligaments at neck level

Includes: avulsion of joint or ligament at neck level
laceration of joint or ligament at neck level
sprain of joint or ligament at neck level
traumatic hemarthrosis of joint or ligament at neck level
traumatic rupture of joint or ligament at neck level
traumatic subluxation of joint or ligament at neck level
traumatic tear of joint or ligament at neck level

Excludes2: strain of muscle or tendon at neck level (S16.1)

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code for this category:

a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequela

S13.0 Traumatic rupture of cervical intervertebral disc

Excludes1: rupture or displacement (nontraumatic) of cervical intervertebral disc NOS (M50.-)

S13.1 Subluxation and dislocation of cervical vertebrae

Code also any associated:
open wound of neck (S11.-)
spinal cord injury (S14.1-)
Excludes2: fracture of cervical vertebrae (S12.0--S12.3-)

S13.10 Subluxation and dislocation of unspecified cervical vertebrae

S13.100 Subluxation of unspecified cervical vertebrae
S13.101 Dislocation of unspecified cervical vertebrae

S13.11 Subluxation and dislocation of C_0/C_1 cervical vertebrae

Subluxation and dislocation of atlantooccipital joint
Subluxation and dislocation of atloidooccipital joint
Subluxation and dislocation of occipitoatloid joint

S13.110 Subluxation of C_0/C_1 cervical vertebrae

S13.111 Dislocation of C_0/C_1 cervical vertebrae

S13.12 Subluxation and dislocation of C_1/C_2 cervical vertebrae

Subluxation and dislocation of atlantoaxial joint

S13.120 Subluxation of C_1/C_2 cervical vertebrae

S13.121 Dislocation of C_1/C_2 cervical vertebrae

S13.13 Subluxation and dislocation of C_2/C_3 cervical vertebrae

S13.130 Subluxation of C_2/C_3 cervical vertebrae

S13.131 Dislocation of C_2/C_3 cervical vertebrae

S13.14 Subluxation and dislocation of C_3/C_4 cervical vertebrae

S13.140 Subluxation of C_3/C_4 cervical vertebrae

S13.141 Dislocation of C_3/C_4 cervical vertebrae

S13.15 Subluxation and dislocation of C_4/C_5 cervical vertebrae

S13.150 Subluxation of C_4/C_5 cervical vertebrae

S13.151 Dislocation of C_4/C_5 cervical vertebrae

S13.16 Subluxation and dislocation of C_5/C_6 cervical vertebrae

S13.160 Subluxation of C_5/C_6 cervical vertebrae

S13.161 Dislocation of C_5/C_6 cervical vertebrae

S13.17 Subluxation and dislocation of C_6/C_7 cervical vertebrae

S13.170 Subluxation of C_6/C_7 cervical vertebrae

S13.171 Dislocation of C_6/C_7 cervical vertebrae

S13.18 Subluxation and dislocation of C_7/T_1 cervical vertebrae

S13.180 Subluxation of C_7/T_1 cervical vertebrae

S13.181 Dislocation of C_7/T_1 cervical vertebrae

S13.2 Dislocation of other and unspecified parts of neck

S13.20 Dislocation of unspecified parts of neck

S13.29 Dislocation of other parts of neck

S13.4 Sprain of ligaments of cervical spine

Sprain of anterior longitudinal (ligament), cervical

Sprain of atlanto-axial (joints)

Sprain of atlanto-occipital (joints)

Whiplash injury of cervical spine

S13.5 Sprain of thyroid region

Sprain of cricoarytenoid (joint) (ligament)

Sprain of cricothyroid (joint) (ligament)
Sprain of thyroid cartilage

S13.8 Sprain of joints and ligaments of other parts of neck

S13.9 Sprain of joints and ligaments of unspecified parts of neck

S14 Injury of nerves and spinal cord at neck level

Code to highest level of cervical cord injury

Code also any associated:

fracture of cervical vertebra (S12.0--S12.6.-)
open wound of neck (S11-)
transient paralysis (R29.5)

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code for this category:

a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequela

S14.0 Concussion and edema of cervical spinal cord

S14.1 Other and unspecified injuries of cervical spinal cord

S14.10 Unspecified injury of cervical spinal cord

S14.101 Unspecified injury at C level of cervical spinal cord

S14.102 Unspecified injury at C level of cervical spinal cord

S14.103 Unspecified injury at C level of cervical spinal cord

S14.104 Unspecified injury at C level of cervical spinal cord

S14.105 Unspecified injury at C level of cervical spinal cord

S14.106 Unspecified injury at C level of cervical spinal cord

S14.107 Unspecified injury at C level of cervical spinal cord

S14.108 Unspecified injury at C level of cervical spinal cord

S14.109 Unspecified injury at unspecified level of cervical spinal cord
Injury of cervical spinal cord NOS

S14.11 Complete lesion of cervical spinal cord

S14.111 Complete lesion at C level of cervical spinal cord

S14.112 Complete lesion at C level of cervical spinal cord

S14.113 Complete lesion at C level of cervical spinal cord

S14.114 Complete lesion at C level of cervical spinal cord

S14.115 Complete lesion at C level of cervical spinal cord

S14.116 Complete lesion at C level of cervical spinal cord

S14.117 Complete lesion at C level of cervical spinal cord

S14.118 Complete lesion at C_8 level of cervical spinal cord

S14.119 Complete lesion at unspecified level of cervical spinal cord

S14.12 Central cord syndrome of cervical spinal cord

S14.121 Central cord syndrome at C level of cervical spinal cord

S14.122 Central cord syndrome at C level of cervical spinal cord

S14.123 Central cord syndrome at C level of cervical spinal cord

S14.124 Central cord syndrome at C level of cervical spinal cord

S14.125 Central cord syndrome at C level of cervical spinal cord

S14.126 Central cord syndrome at C level of cervical spinal cord

S14.127 Central cord syndrome at C level of cervical spinal cord

S14.128 Central cord syndrome at C level of cervical spinal cord

S14.129 Central cord syndrome at unspecified level of cervical spinal cord

S14.13 Anterior cord syndrome of cervical spinal cord

S14.131 Anterior cord syndrome at C level of cervical spinal cord

S14.132 Anterior cord syndrome at C level of cervical spinal cord

S14.133 Anterior cord syndrome at C level of cervical spinal cord

S14.134 Anterior cord syndrome at C level of cervical spinal cord

S14.135 Anterior cord syndrome at C level of cervical spinal cord

S14.136 Anterior cord syndrome at C level of cervical spinal cord

S14.137 Anterior cord syndrome at C level of cervical spinal cord

S14.138 Anterior cord syndrome at C_8 level of cervical spinal cord

S14.139 Anterior cord syndrome at unspecified level of cervical spinal cord

S14.14 Brown-Sequard syndrome of cervical spinal cord

S14.141 Brown-Sequard syndrome at C level of cervical spinal cord

S14.142 Brown-Sequard syndrome at C level of cervical spinal cord

S14.143 Brown-Sequard syndrome at C level of cervical spinal cord

S14.144 Brown-Sequard syndrome at C level of cervical spinal cord

S14.145 Brown-Sequard syndrome at C level of cervical spinal cord

S14.146 Brown-Sequard syndrome at C level of cervical spinal cord

S14.147 Brown-Sequard syndrome at C level of cervical spinal cord

S14.148 Brown-Sequard syndrome at C level of cervical spinal cord

S14.149 Brown-Sequard syndrome at unspecified level of cervical spinal cord

S14.15 Other incomplete lesions of cervical spinal cord
Incomplete lesion of cervical spinal cord NOS
Posterior cord syndrome of cervical spinal cord

S14.151 Other incomplete lesion at C level of cervical spinal cord

S14.152 Other incomplete lesion at C level of cervical spinal cord

S14.153 Other incomplete lesion at C level of cervical spinal cord

S14.154 Other incomplete lesion at C level of cervical spinal cord

S14.155 Other incomplete lesion at C level of cervical spinal cord

S14.156 Other incomplete lesion at C level of cervical spinal

cord

S14.157 Other incomplete lesion at C_7 level of cervical spinal cord

S14.158 Other incomplete lesion at C_8 level of cervical spinal cord

S14.159 Other incomplete lesion at unspecified level of cervical spinal cord

S14.2 Injury of nerve root of cervical spine

S14.3 Injury of brachial plexus

S14.4 Injury of peripheral nerves of neck

S14.5 Injury of cervical sympathetic nerves

S14.8 Injury of other nerves of neck

S14.9 Injury of unspecified nerves of neck

S15 Injury of blood vessels at neck level

Code also any associated open wound (S11.-)

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code for this category:

a initial encounter

d subsequent encounter

q sequela

S15.0 Injury of carotid artery of neck

Injury of carotid artery (common) (external) (internal, extracranial portion)

Injury of carotid artery NOS

Excludes1: injury of internal carotid artery, intracranial portion (S06.8)

S15.00 Unspecified injury of carotid artery

S15.001 Unspecified injury of right carotid artery

S15.002 Unspecified injury of left carotid artery

S15.009 Unspecified injury of unspecified carotid artery

S15.01 Minor laceration of carotid artery

Incomplete transection of carotid artery

Laceration of carotid artery NOS

Superficial laceration of carotid artery

S15.011 Minor laceration of right carotid artery

S15.012 Minor laceration of left carotid artery

S15.019 Minor laceration of unspecified carotid artery

S15.02 Major laceration of carotid artery

Complete transection of carotid artery

Traumatic rupture of carotid artery

S15.021 Major laceration of right carotid artery

S15.022 Major laceration of left carotid artery

S15.029 Major laceration of unspecified carotid artery

S15.09 Other injury of carotid artery

S15.091 Other injury of right carotid artery
S15.092 Other injury of left carotid artery
S15.099 Other injury of unspecified carotid artery

S15.1 Injury of vertebral artery

S15.10 Unspecified injury of vertebral artery

S15.101 Unspecified injury of right vertebral artery
S15.102 Unspecified injury of left vertebral artery
S15.109 Unspecified injury of unspecified vertebral artery

S15.11 Minor laceration of vertebral artery
Incomplete transection of vertebral artery
Laceration of vertebral artery NOS
Superficial laceration of vertebral artery

S15.111 Minor laceration of right vertebral artery
S15.112 Minor laceration of left vertebral artery
S15.119 Minor laceration of unspecified vertebral artery

S15.12 Major laceration of vertebral artery
Complete transection of vertebral artery
Traumatic rupture of vertebral artery

S15.121 Major laceration of right vertebral artery
S15.122 Major laceration of left vertebral artery
S15.129 Major laceration of unspecified vertebral artery

S15.19 Other injury of vertebral artery

S15.191 Other injury of right vertebral artery
S15.192 Other injury of left vertebral artery
S15.199 Other injury of unspecified vertebral artery

S15.2 Injury of external jugular vein

S15.20 Unspecified injury of external jugular vein

S15.201 Unspecified injury of right external jugular vein
S15.202 Unspecified injury of left external jugular vein
S15.209 Unspecified injury of unspecified external jugular vein

S15.21 Minor laceration of external jugular vein
Incomplete transection of external jugular vein
Laceration of external jugular vein NOS
Superficial laceration of external jugular vein

S15.211 Minor laceration of right external jugular vein
S15.212 Minor laceration of left external jugular vein
S15.219 Minor laceration of unspecified external jugular vein

S15.22 Major laceration of external jugular vein
Complete transection of external jugular vein
Traumatic rupture of external jugular vein

S15.221 Major laceration of right external jugular vein
S15.222 Major laceration of left external jugular vein
S15.229 Major laceration of unspecified external jugular vein

S15.29 Other injury of external jugular vein

S15.291 Other injury of right external jugular vein

S15.292 Other injury of left external jugular vein

S15.299 Other injury of unspecified external jugular vein

S15.3 Injury of internal jugular vein

S15.30 Unspecified injury of internal jugular vein

S15.301 Unspecified injury of right internal jugular vein

S15.302 Unspecified injury of left internal jugular vein

S15.309 Unspecified injury of unspecified internal jugular vein

S15.31 Minor laceration of internal jugular vein

Incomplete transection of internal jugular vein

Laceration of internal jugular vein NOS

Superficial laceration of internal jugular vein

S15.311 Minor laceration of right internal jugular vein

S15.312 Minor laceration of left internal jugular vein

S15.319 Minor laceration of unspecified internal jugular vein

S15.32 Major laceration of internal jugular vein

Complete transection of internal jugular vein

Traumatic rupture of internal jugular vein

S15.321 Major laceration of right internal jugular vein

S15.322 Major laceration of left internal jugular vein

S15.329 Major laceration of unspecified internal jugular vein

S15.39 Other injury of internal jugular vein

S15.391 Other injury of right internal jugular vein

S15.392 Other injury of left internal jugular vein

S15.399 Other injury of unspecified internal jugular vein

S15.8 Injury of other blood vessels at neck level

S15.9 Injury of unspecified blood vessel at neck level

S16 Injury of muscle and tendon at neck level

Code also any associated open wound (S11.-)

Excludes2: sprain of joint or ligament at neck level (S13.9)

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code for this category:

a initial encounter

d subsequent encounter

q sequela

S16.1 Strain of muscle and tendon at neck level

S16.2 Laceration of muscle and tendon at neck level

S16.8 Other injury of muscle and tendon at neck level

S16.9 Unspecified injury of muscle and tendon at neck level

S17 Crushing injury of neck

Use additional code for all associated injuries, such as:

injury of blood vessels (S15.-)
open wound of neck (S11.-)
spinal cord injury (S14.0, S14.1-)
vertebral fracture (S12.0--S12.3-)

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code for this category:

a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequela

S17.0 Crushing injury of larynx and trachea
S17.8 Crushing injury of other parts of neck
S17.9 Crushing injury of neck, part unspecified

S19 Other and unspecified injuries of neck

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code for this category:

a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequela

S19.8 Other specified injuries of neck

S19.80 Other specified injuries of unspecified part of neck
S19.81 Other specified injuries of larynx
S19.82 Other specified injuries of cervical trachea
Excludes2: other specified injury of thoracic trachea (S27.5-)
S19.83 Other specified injuries of vocal cord
S19.84 Other specified injuries of thyroid gland
S19.85 Other specified injuries of pharynx and cervical esophagus
S19.89 Other specified injuries of other part of neck

S19.9 Unspecified injury of neck

Injuries to the thorax (S20-S29)

Includes: injuries of breast
injuries of chest (wall)
injuries of interscapular area

Excludes2: burns and corrosions (T20-T32)
effects of foreign body in bronchus (T17.5)
effects of foreign body in esophagus (T18.1)
effects of foreign body in lung (T17.8)
effects of foreign body in trachea (T17.4)
frostbite (T33-T34)
injuries of axilla
injuries of clavicle
injuries of scapular region
injuries of shoulder

insect bite or sting, venomous (T63.4)

S20 Superficial injury of thorax

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code for this category:

a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequela

S20.0 Contusion of breast

S20.00 Contusion of breast, unspecified breast
S20.01 Contusion of right breast
S20.02 Contusion of left breast

S20.1 Other and unspecified superficial injuries of breast

S20.10 Unspecified superficial injuries of breast

S20.101 Unspecified superficial injuries of breast, right breast
S20.102 Unspecified superficial injuries of breast, left breast
S20.109 Unspecified superficial injuries of breast, unspecified breast

S20.11 Abrasion of breast

S20.111 Abrasion of breast, right breast
S20.112 Abrasion of breast, left breast
S20.119 Abrasion of breast, unspecified breast

S20.12 Blister (nonthermal) of breast

S20.121 Blister (nonthermal) of breast, right breast
S20.122 Blister (nonthermal) of breast, left breast
S20.129 Blister (nonthermal) of breast, unspecified breast

S20.14 External constriction of part of breast

S20.141 External constriction of part of breast, right breast
S20.142 External constriction of part of breast, left breast
S20.149 External constriction of part of breast, unspecified breast

S20.15 Superficial foreign body of breast

Splinter in the breast

S20.151 Superficial foreign body of breast, right breast
S20.152 Superficial foreign body of breast, left breast
S20.159 Superficial foreign body of breast, unspecified breast

S20.16 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of breast

S20.161 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of breast, right breast
S20.162 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of breast, left breast
S20.169 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of breast, unspecified breast

S20.17 Other superficial bite of breast

Excludes1: open bite of breast (S21.05-)

S20.171 Other superficial bite of breast, right breast
S20.172 Other superficial bite of breast, left breast

S20.179 Other superficial bite of breast, unspecified breast

S20.2 Contusion of thorax

S20.20 Contusion of thorax, unspecified

S20.21 Contusion of front wall of thorax

S20.211 Contusion of right front wall of thorax

S20.212 Contusion of left front wall of thorax

S20.219 Contusion of unspecified front wall of thorax

S20.22 Contusion of back wall of thorax

S20.221 Contusion of right back wall of thorax

S20.222 Contusion of left back wall of thorax

S20.229 Contusion of unspecified back wall of thorax

S20.3 Other and unspecified superficial injuries of front wall of thorax

S20.30 Unspecified superficial injuries of front wall of thorax

S20.301 Unspecified superficial injuries of right front wall of thorax

S20.302 Unspecified superficial injuries of left front wall of thorax

S20.309 Unspecified superficial injuries of unspecified front wall of thorax

S20.31 Abrasion of front wall of thorax

S20.311 Abrasion of right front wall of thorax

S20.312 Abrasion of left front wall of thorax

S20.319 Abrasion of unspecified front wall of thorax

S20.32 Blister (nonthermal) of front wall of thorax

S20.321 Blister (nonthermal) of right front wall of thorax

S20.322 Blister (nonthermal) of left front wall of thorax

S20.329 Blister (nonthermal) of unspecified front wall of thorax

S20.34 External constriction of front wall of thorax

S20.341 External constriction of right front wall of thorax

S20.342 External constriction of left front wall of thorax

S20.349 External constriction of unspecified front wall of thorax

S20.35 Superficial foreign body of front wall of thorax

Splinter in front wall of thorax

S20.351 Superficial foreign body of right front wall of thorax

S20.352 Superficial foreign body of left front wall of thorax

S20.359 Superficial foreign body of unspecified front wall of thorax

S20.36 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of front wall of thorax

S20.361 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of right front wall of thorax

S20.362 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of left front wall of thorax

S20.369 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of unspecified front wall of thorax

S20.37 Other superficial bite of front wall of thorax

Excludes1: open bite of front wall of thorax (S21.14)

S20.371 Other superficial bite of right front wall of thorax

S20.372 Other superficial bite of left front wall of thorax

S20.379 Other superficial bite of unspecified front wall of thorax

S20.4 Other and unspecified superficial injuries of back wall of thorax

S20.40 Unspecified superficial injuries of back wall of thorax

S20.401 Unspecified superficial injuries of right back wall of thorax

S20.402 Unspecified superficial injuries of left back wall of thorax

S20.409 Unspecified superficial injuries of unspecified back wall of thorax

S20.41 Abrasion of back wall of thorax

S20.411 Abrasion of right back wall of thorax

S20.412 Abrasion of left back wall of thorax

S20.419 Abrasion of unspecified back wall of thorax

S20.42 Blister (nonthermal) of back wall of thorax

S20.421 Blister (nonthermal) of right back wall of thorax

S20.422 Blister (nonthermal) of left back wall of thorax

S20.429 Blister (nonthermal) of unspecified back wall of thorax

S20.44 External constriction of back wall of thorax

S20.441 External constriction of right back wall of thorax

S20.442 External constriction of left back wall of thorax

S20.449 External constriction of unspecified back wall of thorax

S20.45 Superficial foreign body of back wall of thorax

Splinter of back wall of thorax

S20.451 Superficial foreign body of right back wall of thorax

S20.452 Superficial foreign body of left back wall of thorax

S20.459 Superficial foreign body of unspecified back wall of thorax

S20.46 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of back wall of thorax

S20.461 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of right back wall of thorax

S20.462 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of left back wall of thorax

S20.469 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of unspecified back wall of thorax

S20.47 Other superficial bite of back wall of thorax

Excludes1: open bite of back wall of thorax (S21.24)

S20.471 Other superficial bite of right back wall of thorax

S20.472 Other superficial bite of left back wall of thorax

S20.479 Other superficial bite of unspecified back wall of thorax

S20.9 Superficial injury of unspecified parts of thorax

Excludes1: contusion of thorax NOS (S20.20)

S20.90 Unspecified superficial injury of unspecified parts of thorax

Superficial injury of thoracic wall NOS

S20.91 Abrasion of unspecified parts of thorax

S20.92 Blister (nonthermal) of unspecified parts of thorax

S20.94 External constriction of unspecified parts of thorax

S20.95 Superficial foreign body of unspecified parts of thorax

Splinter in thorax NOS

S20.96 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of unspecified parts of thorax

S20.97 Other superficial bite of unspecified parts of thorax

Excludes1: open bite of thorax NOS (S21.95)

S21 Open wound of thorax

Code also any associated injury (to) (such as) :

heart (S26.-)
intrathoracic organs (S27.-)
rib fracture (S22.3-, S22.4-)
spinal cord injury (S24.0-, S24.1-)
traumatic hemothorax (S27.1)
traumatic hemopneumothorax (S27.3)
traumatic pneumothorax (S27.0)
wound infection

Excludes1: traumatic amputation (partial) of thorax (S28.1)

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code for this category:

a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequela

S21.0 Open wound of breast

S21.00 Unspecified open wound of breast

S21.001 Unspecified open wound of right breast

S21.002 Unspecified open wound of left breast

S21.009 Unspecified open wound of unspecified breast

S21.01 Laceration without foreign body of breast

S21.011 Laceration without foreign body of right breast

S21.012 Laceration without foreign body of left breast

S21.019 Laceration without foreign body of unspecified breast

S21.02 Laceration with foreign body of breast

S21.021 Laceration with foreign body of right breast

S21.022 Laceration with foreign body of left breast

S21.029 Laceration with foreign body of unspecified breast

S21.03 Puncture wound without foreign body of breast

S21.031 Puncture wound without foreign body of right breast

S21.032 Puncture wound without foreign body of left breast

S21.039 Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified breast

S21.04 Puncture wound with foreign body of breast

S21.041 Puncture wound with foreign body of right breast

S21.042 Puncture wound with foreign body of left breast

S21.049 Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified breast

S21.05 Open bite of breast

Bite of breast NOS

Excludes1: superficial bite of breast (S20.17)

S21.051 Open bite of right breast

S21.052 Open bite of left breast

S21.059 Open bite of unspecified breast

S21.1 Open wound of front wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity

Open wound of chest without penetration into thoracic cavity

S21.10 Unspecified open wound of front wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity

S21.101 Unspecified open wound of right front wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity

S21.102 Unspecified open wound of left front wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity

S21.109 Unspecified open wound of unspecified front wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity

S21.11 Laceration without foreign body of front wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity

S21.111 Laceration without foreign body of right front wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity

S21.112 Laceration without foreign body of left front wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity

S21.119 Laceration without foreign body of unspecified front wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity

S21.12 Laceration with foreign body of front wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity

S21.121 Laceration with foreign body of right front wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity

S21.122 Laceration with foreign body of left front wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity

S21.129 Laceration with foreign body of unspecified front wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity

S21.13 Puncture wound without foreign body of front wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity

S21.131 Puncture wound without foreign body of right front wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity

S21.132 Puncture wound without foreign body of left front wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity

S21.139 Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified front wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity

S21.14 Puncture wound with foreign body of front wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity

S21.141 Puncture wound with foreign body of right front wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity

S21.142 Puncture wound with foreign body of left front wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity

S21.149 Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified front wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity

S21.15 Open bite of front wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
Bite of front wall of thorax NOS
Excludes1: superficial bite of front wall of thorax (S20.37)

S21.151 Open bite of right front wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity

S21.152 Open bite of left front wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity

S21.159 Open bite of unspecified front wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity

S21.2 Open wound of back wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity

S21.20 Unspecified open wound of back wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity

S21.201 Unspecified open wound of right back wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity

S21.202 Unspecified open wound of left back wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity

S21.209 Unspecified open wound of unspecified back wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity

S21.21 Laceration without foreign body of back wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity

S21.211 Laceration without foreign body of right back wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity

S21.212 Laceration without foreign body of left back wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity

S21.219 Laceration without foreign body of unspecified back wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity

S21.22 Laceration with foreign body of back wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity

S21.221 Laceration with foreign body of right back wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity

S21.222 Laceration with foreign body of left back wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity

S21.229 Laceration with foreign body of unspecified back wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity

S21.23 Puncture wound without foreign body of back wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity

S21.231 Puncture wound without foreign body of right back wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity

S21.232 Puncture wound without foreign body of left back wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity

S21.239 Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified back wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity

S21.24 Puncture wound with foreign body of back wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity

S21.241 Puncture wound with foreign body of right back wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity

S21.242 Puncture wound with foreign body of left back wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity

S21.249 Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified back wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity

S21.25 Open bite of back wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
Bite of back wall of thorax NOS
Excludes1: superficial bite of back wall of thorax (S20.47)

S21.251 Open bite of right back wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity

S21.252 Open bite of left back wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity

S21.259 Open bite of unspecified back wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity

S21.3 Open wound of front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
Open wound of chest with penetration into thoracic cavity

S21.30 Unspecified open wound of front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity

S21.301 Unspecified open wound of right front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity

S21.302 Unspecified open wound of left front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity

S21.309 Unspecified open wound of unspecified front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity

S21.31 Laceration without foreign body of front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity

S21.311 Laceration without foreign body of right front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity

S21.312 Laceration without foreign body of left front wall of

thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity

S21.319 Laceration without foreign body of unspecified front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity

S21.32 Laceration with foreign body of front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity

S21.321 Laceration with foreign body of right front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity

S21.322 Laceration with foreign body of left front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity

S21.329 Laceration with foreign body of unspecified front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity

S21.33 Puncture wound without foreign body of front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity

S21.331 Puncture wound without foreign body of right front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity

S21.332 Puncture wound without foreign body of left front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity

S21.339 Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity

S21.34 Puncture wound with foreign body of front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity

S21.341 Puncture wound with foreign body of right front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity

S21.342 Puncture wound with foreign body of left front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity

S21.349 Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity

S21.35 Open bite of front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity

Excludes1: superficial bite of front wall of thorax (S20.37)

S21.351 Open bite of right front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity

S21.352 Open bite of left front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity

S21.359 Open bite of unspecified front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity

S21.4 Open wound of back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity

S21.40 Unspecified open wound of back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity

S21.401 Unspecified open wound of right back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity

S21.402 Unspecified open wound of left back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity

S21.409 Unspecified open wound of unspecified back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity

S21.41 Laceration without foreign body of back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity

S21.411 Laceration without foreign body of right back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity

S21.412 Laceration without foreign body of left back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity

S21.419 Laceration without foreign body of unspecified back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity

S21.42 Laceration with foreign body of back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity

S21.421 Laceration with foreign body of right back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity

S21.422 Laceration with foreign body of left back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity

S21.429 Laceration with foreign body of unspecified back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity

S21.43 Puncture wound without foreign body of back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity

S21.431 Puncture wound without foreign body of right back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity

S21.432 Puncture wound without foreign body of left back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity

S21.439 Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity

S21.44 Puncture wound with foreign body of back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity

S21.441 Puncture wound with foreign body of right back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity

S21.442 Puncture wound with foreign body of left back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity

S21.449 Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity

S21.45 Open bite of back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
Bite of back wall of thorax NOS
Excludes superficial bite of back wall of thorax (S20.47)

S21.451 Open bite of right back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity

S21.452 Open bite of left back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity

S21.459 Open bite of unspecified back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity

S21.9 Open wound of unspecified part of thorax
Open wound of thoracic wall NOS

S21.90 Unspecified open wound of unspecified part of thorax
S21.91 Laceration without foreign body of unspecified part of thorax
S21.92 Laceration with foreign body of unspecified part of thorax
S21.93 Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified part of thorax
S21.94 Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified part of thorax
S21.95 Open bite of unspecified part of thorax
Excludes1: superficial bite of thorax (S20.97)

S22 Fracture of rib(s), sternum and thoracic spine

A fracture not indicated as nondisplaced or displaced should be classified to displaced
Includes: fracture of thoracic neural arch
fracture of thoracic spinous process
fracture of thoracic transverse process
fracture of thoracic vertebra
fracture of thoracic vertebral arch
Codes first any associated:
injury of intrathoracic organ (S27.-)
spinal cord injury (S24.0-, S24.1-)
Excludes1: transection of thorax (S28.1)
Excludes2: fracture of clavicle (S42.0-)
fracture of scapula (S42.1-)
The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code for this category:
A fracture not identified as open or closed should be coded to closed
a initial encounter for closed fracture
b initial encounter for open fracture
d subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing
g subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing
j subsequent encounter for fracture with nonunion
q sequela

S22.0 Fracture of thoracic vertebra
S22.00 Fracture of unspecified thoracic vertebra
S22.000 Wedge compression fracture of unspecified thoracic vertebra
S22.001 Stable burst fracture of unspecified thoracic vertebra
S22.002 Unstable burst fracture of unspecified thoracic vertebra
S22.008 Other fracture of unspecified thoracic vertebra
S22.009 Unspecified fracture of unspecified thoracic vertebra
S22.01 Fracture of first thoracic vertebra
S22.010 Wedge compression fracture of first thoracic vertebra
S22.011 Stable burst fracture of first thoracic vertebra
S22.012 Unstable burst fracture of first thoracic vertebra

S22.018 Other fracture of first thoracic vertebra
S22.019 Unspecified fracture of first thoracic vertebra

S22.02 Fracture of second thoracic vertebra

S22.020 Wedge compression fracture of second thoracic vertebra
S22.021 Stable burst fracture of second thoracic vertebra
S22.022 Unstable burst fracture of second thoracic vertebra
S22.028 Other fracture of second thoracic vertebra
S22.029 Unspecified fracture of second thoracic vertebra

S22.03 Fracture of third thoracic vertebra

S22.030 Wedge compression fracture of third thoracic vertebra
S22.031 Stable burst fracture of third thoracic vertebra
S22.032 Unstable burst fracture of third thoracic vertebra
S22.038 Other fracture of third thoracic vertebra
S22.039 Unspecified fracture of third thoracic vertebra

S22.04 Fracture of fourth thoracic vertebra

S22.040 Wedge compression fracture of fourth thoracic vertebra
S22.041 Stable burst fracture of fourth thoracic vertebra
S22.042 Unstable burst fracture of fourth thoracic vertebra
S22.048 Other fracture of fourth thoracic vertebra
S22.049 Unspecified fracture of fourth thoracic vertebra

S22.05 Fracture of T_5-T_6 vertebra

S22.050 Wedge compression fracture of T_5-T_6 vertebra
S22.051 Stable burst fracture of T_5-T_6 vertebra
S22.052 Unstable burst fracture of T_5-T_6 vertebra
S22.058 Other fracture of T_5-T_6 vertebra
S22.059 Unspecified fracture of T_5-T_6 vertebra

S22.06 Fracture of T_7-T_8 vertebra

S22.060 Wedge compression fracture of T_7-T_8 vertebra
S22.061 Stable burst fracture of T_7-T_8 vertebra
S22.062 Unstable burst fracture of T_7-T_8 vertebra
S22.068 Other fracture of T_7-T_8 thoracic vertebra
S22.069 Unspecified fracture of T_7-T_8 vertebra

S22.07 Fracture of T_9-T_{10} vertebra

S22.070 Wedge compression fracture of T_9-T_{10} vertebra
S22.071 Stable burst fracture of T_9-T_{10} vertebra
S22.072 Unstable burst fracture of T_9-T_{10} vertebra

S22.078 Other fracture of T_9-T_{10} vertebra

S22.079 Unspecified fracture of T_9-T_{10} vertebra

S22.08 Fracture of T_{11}-T_{12} vertebra

S22.080 Wedge compression fracture of T_{11}-T_{12} vertebra

S22.081 Stable burst fracture of T_{11}-T_{12} vertebra

S22.082 Unstable burst fracture of T_{11}-T_{12} vertebra

S22.088 Other fracture of T_{11}-T_{12} vertebra

S22.089 Unspecified fracture of T_{11}-T_{12} vertebra

S22.2 Fracture of sternum

S22.20 Unspecified fracture of sternum

S22.21 Fracture of manubrium

S22.22 Fracture of body of sternum

S22.23 Sternal manubrial dissociation

S22.24 Fracture of xiphoid process

S22.3 Fracture of one rib

S22.31 Fracture of rib, right side

S22.32 Fracture of rib, left side

S22.39 Fracture of rib, unspecified side

S22.4 Multiple fractures of ribs

Fractures of two or more ribs

Excludes1: flail chest (S22.5-)

S22.41 Multiple fractures of ribs, right side

S22.42 Multiple fractures of ribs, left side

S22.43 Multiple fractures of ribs, bilateral

S22.49 Multiple fractures of ribs, unspecified side

S22.5 Flail chest

S22.51 Flail chest, right side

S22.52 Flail chest, left side

S22.53 Flail chest, bilateral

S22.59 Flail chest, unspecified side

S22.9 Fracture of bony thorax, part unspecified

S23 Dislocation and sprain of joints and ligaments of thorax

Includes: avulsion of joint or ligament of thorax
laceration of joint or ligament of thorax
sprain of joint or ligament of thorax
traumatic hemarthrosis of joint or ligament of thorax
traumatic rupture of joint or ligament of thorax
traumatic subluxation of joint or ligament of thorax
traumatic tear of joint or ligament of thorax

Excludes2: dislocation, sprain of sternoclavicular joint (S43.2, S43.6)
strain of muscle or tendon of thorax (S29.1)

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code for this category:

a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequela

S23.0 Traumatic rupture of thoracic intervertebral disc

Excludes1: rupture or displacement (nontraumatic) of thoracic intervertebral disc NOS (M51.- with final character 4)

S23.1 Subluxation and dislocation of thoracic vertebra

Code also any associated
open wound of thorax (S21.-)
spinal cord injury (S24.0-, S24.1-)
Excludes2: fracture of thoracic vertebrae (S22.0-)

S23.10 Subluxation and dislocation of unspecified thoracic vertebra

S23.100 Subluxation of unspecified thoracic vertebra
S23.101 Dislocation of unspecified thoracic vertebra

S23.11 Subluxation and dislocation of T_1/T_2 thoracic vertebra

S23.110 Subluxation of T_1/T_2 thoracic vertebra
S23.111 Dislocation of T_1/T_2 thoracic vertebra

S23.12 Subluxation and dislocation of T_2/T_3-T_3/T_4 thoracic vertebra

S23.120 Subluxation of T_2-T_3 thoracic vertebra
S23.121 Dislocation of T_2-T_3 thoracic vertebra
S23.122 Subluxation of T_3/T_4 thoracic vertebra
S23.123 Dislocation of T_3/T_4 thoracic vertebra

S23.13 Subluxation and dislocation of T_4/T_5-T_5/T_6 thoracic vertebra

S23.130 Subluxation of T_4/T_5 thoracic vertebra
S23.131 Dislocation of T_4-T_5 thoracic vertebra
S23.132 Subluxation of T_5/T_6 thoracic vertebra
S23.133 Dislocation of T_5/T_6 thoracic vertebra

S23.14 Subluxation and dislocation of T_6/T_7-T_7/T_8 thoracic vertebra

S23.140 Subluxation of T_6/T_7 thoracic vertebra
S23.141 Dislocation of T_6-T_7 thoracic vertebra
S23.142 Subluxation of T_7-T_8 thoracic vertebra
S23.143 Dislocation of T_7/T_8 thoracic vertebra

S23.15 Subluxation and dislocation of T_8/T_9-T_9/T_{10} thoracic vertebra

S23.150 Subluxation of T_8/T_9 thoracic vertebra

S23.151 Dislocation of T_8/T_9 thoracic vertebra

S23.152 Subluxation of T_9/T_{10} thoracic vertebra

S23.153 Dislocation of T_9/T_{10} thoracic vertebra

S23.16 Subluxation and dislocation of T_{10}/T_{11}-T_{11}/T_{12} thoracic vertebra

S23.160 Subluxation of T_{10}/T_{11} thoracic vertebra

S23.161 Dislocation of T_{10}/T_{11} thoracic vertebra

S23.162 Subluxation of T_{11}/T_{12} thoracic vertebra

S23.163 Dislocation of T_{11}/T_{12} thoracic vertebra

S23.17 Subluxation and dislocation of T_{12}/L_1 thoracic vertebra

S23.170 Subluxation of T_{12}/L_1 thoracic vertebra

S23.171 Dislocation of T_{12}/L_1 thoracic vertebra

S23.2 Dislocation of other and unspecified parts of thorax

S23.20 Dislocation of unspecified part of thorax

S23.29 Dislocation of other parts of thorax

S23.3 Sprain of ligaments of thoracic spine

S23.4 Sprain of ribs and sternum

S23.41 Sprain of ribs

S23.42 Sprain of sternum

S23.420 Sprain of sternoclavicular (joint) (ligament)

S23.421 Sprain of chondrosternal joint

S23.428 Other sprain of sternum

S23.429 Unspecified sprain of sternum

S23.8 Sprain of other parts of thorax

S23.9 Sprain of unspecified parts of thorax

S24 Injury of nerves and spinal cord at thorax level

Note: code to highest level of thoracic spinal cord injury

Code also any associated:

fracture of thoracic vertebra (S22.0-)

open wound of thorax (S21.-)

transient paralysis (R29.5)

Excludes2: injury of brachial plexus (S14.3)

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code for this category:

a initial encounter

d subsequent encounter

q sequela

S24.0 Concussion and edema of thoracic spinal cord

S24.1 Other and unspecified injuries of thoracic spinal cord

S24.10 Unspecified injury of thoracic spinal cord

S24.101 Unspecified injury at T1 level of thoracic spinal cord

S24.102 Unspecified injury at T2-T6 level of thoracic spinal cord

S24.103 Unspecified injury at T7-T10 level of thoracic spinal cord

S24.104 Unspecified injury at T11-T12 level of thoracic spinal cord

S24.109 Unspecified injury at unspecified level of thoracic spinal cord

Injury of thoracic spinal cord NOS

S24.11 Complete lesion of thoracic spinal cord

S24.111 Complete lesion at T1 level of thoracic spinal cord

S24.112 Complete lesion at T2-T6 level of thoracic spinal cord

S24.113 Complete lesion at T7-T10 level of thoracic spinal cord

S24.114 Complete lesion at T11-T12 level of thoracic spinal cord

S24.119 Complete lesion at unspecified level of thoracic spinal cord

S24.13 Anterior cord syndrome of thoracic spinal cord

S24.131 Anterior cord syndrome at T_1 level of thoracic spinal cord

S24.132 Anterior cord syndrome at T_2-T_6 level of thoracic spinal cord

S24.133 Anterior cord syndrome at T_7-T_{10} level of thoracic spinal cord

S24.134 Anterior cord syndrome at T_{11}-T_{12} level of thoracic spinal cord

S24.139 Anterior cord syndrome at unspecified level of thoracic spinal cord

S24.14 Brown-Sequard syndrome of thoracic spinal cord

S24.141 Brown-Sequard syndrome at T_1 level of thoracic spinal cord

S24.142 Brown-Sequard syndrome at T_2-T_6 level of thoracic spinal cord

S24.143 Brown-Sequard syndrome at T_7-T_{10} level of thoracic spinal cord

S24.144 Brown-Sequard syndrome at T_{11}-T_{12} level of thoracic spinal cord

S24.149 Brown-Sequard syndrome at unspecified level of thoracic spinal cord

S24.15 Other incomplete lesions of thoracic spinal cord
Incomplete lesion of thoracic spinal cord NOS
Posterior cord syndrome of thoracic spinal cord

S24.151 Other incomplete lesion at T1 level of thoracic spinal cord

S24.152 Other incomplete lesion at T2-T6 level of thoracic spinal cord

S24.153 Other incomplete lesion at T7-T10 level of thoracic spinal cord

S24.154 Other incomplete lesion at T11-T12 level of thoracic spinal cord

S24.159 Other incomplete lesion at unspecified level of thoracic spinal cord

S24.2 Injury of nerve root of thoracic spine

S24.3 Injury of peripheral nerves of thorax

S24.4 Injury of thoracic sympathetic nervous system
Injury of cardiac plexus
Injury of esophageal plexus
Injury of pulmonary plexus
Injury of stellate ganglion
Injury of thoracic sympathetic ganglion

S24.8 Injury of other nerves of thorax

S24.9 Injury of unspecified nerve of thorax

S25 Injury of blood vessels of thorax

Code also any associated open wound (S21.-)
The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code for this category:
a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequela

S25.0 Injury of thoracic aorta
Injury of aorta NOS

S25.00 Unspecified injury of thoracic aorta

S25.01 Minor laceration of thoracic aorta
Incomplete transection of thoracic aorta
Laceration of thoracic aorta NOS
Superficial laceration of thoracic aorta

S25.02 Major laceration of thoracic aorta
Complete transection of thoracic aorta
Traumatic rupture of thoracic aorta

S25.09 Other injury of thoracic aorta

S25.1 Injury of innominate or subclavian artery

S25.10 Unspecified injury of innominate or subclavian artery

S25.101 Unspecified injury of right innominate or subclavian artery
S25.102 Unspecified injury of left innominate or subclavian artery
S25.109 Unspecified injury of unspecified innominate or subclavian artery

S25.11 Minor laceration of innominate or subclavian artery
Incomplete transection of innominate or subclavian artery
Laceration of innominate or subclavian artery NOS
Superficial laceration of innominate or subclavian artery
S25.111 Minor laceration of right innominate or subclavian artery
S25.112 Minor laceration of left innominate or subclavian artery
S25.119 Minor laceration of unspecified innominate or subclavian artery

S25.12 Major laceration of innominate or subclavian artery
Complete transection of innominate or subclavian artery
Traumatic rupture of innominate or subclavian artery
S25.121 Major laceration of innominate or subclavian artery
S25.122 Major laceration of innominate or subclavian artery
S25.129 Major laceration of innominate or subclavian artery

S25.19 Other specified injury of innominate or subclavian artery
S25.191 Other specified injury of right innominate or subclavian artery
S25.192 Other specified injury of left innominate or subclavian artery
S25.199 Other specified injury of unspecified innominate or subclavian artery

S25.2 Injury of superior vena cava
Injury of vena cava NOS
S25.20 Unspecified injury of superior vena cava
S25.21 Minor laceration of superior vena cava
Incomplete transection of superior vena cava
Laceration of superior vena cava NOS
Superficial laceration of superior vena cava
S25.22 Major laceration of superior vena cava
Complete transection of superior vena cava
Traumatic rupture of superior vena cava
S25.29 Other specified injury of superior vena cava

S25.3 Injury of innominate or subclavian vein
S25.30 Unspecified injury of innominate or subclavian vein
S25.301 Unspecified injury of right innominate or subclavian vein

S25.302 Unspecified injury of left innominate or subclavian vein
S25.309 Unspecified injury of unspecified innominate or subclavian vein

S25.31 Minor laceration of innominate or subclavian vein
Incomplete transection of innominate or subclavian vein
Laceration of innominate or subclavian vein NOS
Superficial laceration of innominate or subclavian vein
S25.311 Minor laceration of right innominate or subclavian vein
S25.312 Minor laceration of left innominate or subclavian vein
S25.319 Minor laceration of unspecified innominate or subclavian vein

S25.32 Major laceration of innominate or subclavian vein
Complete transection of innominate or subclavian vein
Traumatic rupture of innominate or subclavian vein
S25.321 Major laceration of right innominate or subclavian vein
S25.322 Major laceration of left innominate or subclavian vein
S25.329 Major laceration of unspecified innominate or subclavian vein

S25.39 Other specified injury of innominate or subclavian vein
S25.391 Other specified injury of right innominate or subclavian vein
S25.392 Other specified injury of left innominate or subclavian vein
S25.399 Other specified injury of unspecified innominate or subclavian vein

S25.4 Injury of pulmonary blood vessels

S25.40 Unspecified injury of pulmonary blood vessels
S25.401 Unspecified injury of right pulmonary blood vessels
S25.402 Unspecified injury of left pulmonary blood vessels
S25.409 Unspecified injury of unspecified pulmonary blood vessels

S25.41 Minor laceration of pulmonary blood vessels
Incomplete transection of pulmonary blood vessels
Laceration of pulmonary blood vessels NOS
Superficial laceration of pulmonary blood vessels
S25.411 Minor laceration of right pulmonary blood vessels
S25.412 Minor laceration of left pulmonary blood vessels
S25.419 Minor laceration of unspecified pulmonary blood vessels

S25.42 Major laceration of pulmonary blood vessels
Complete transection of pulmonary blood vessels
Traumatic rupture of pulmonary blood vessels
S25.421 Major laceration of right pulmonary blood vessels

S25.422 Major laceration of left pulmonary blood vessels
S25.429 Major laceration of unspecified pulmonary blood vessels

S25.49 Other specified injury of pulmonary blood vessels

S25.491 Other specified injury of right pulmonary blood vessels
S25.492 Other specified injury of left pulmonary blood vessels
S25.499 Other specified injury of unspecified pulmonary blood vessels

S25.5 Injury of intercostal blood vessels

S25.50 Unspecified injury of intercostal blood vessels

S25.501 Unspecified injury of intercostal blood vessels, right side
S25.502 Unspecified injury of intercostal blood vessels, left side
S25.509 Unspecified injury of intercostal blood vessels, unspecified side

S25.51 Laceration of intercostal blood vessels

S25.511 Laceration of intercostal blood vessels, right side
S25.512 Laceration of intercostal blood vessels, left side
S25.519 Laceration of intercostal blood vessels, unspecified side

S25.59 Other specified injury of intercostal blood vessels

S25.591 Other specified injury of intercostal blood vessels, right side
S25.592 Other specified injury of intercostal blood vessels, left side
S25.599 Other specified injury of intercostal blood vessels, unspecified side

S25.8 Injury of other blood vessels of thorax

Injury of azygos vein
Injury of mammary artery or vein

S25.80 Unspecified injury of other blood vessels of thorax

S25.801 Unspecified injury of other blood vessels of thorax, right side
S25.802 Unspecified injury of other blood vessels of thorax, left side
S25.809 Unspecified injury of other blood vessels of thorax, unspecified side

S25.81 Laceration of other blood vessels of thorax

S25.811 Laceration of other blood vessels of thorax, right side
S25.812 Laceration of other blood vessels of thorax, left side
S25.819 Laceration of other blood vessels of thorax, unspecified side

S25.89 Other specified injury of other blood vessels of thorax

S25.891 Other specified injury of other blood vessels of thorax,

right side

S25.892 Other specified injury of other blood vessels of thorax, left side

S25.899 Other specified injury of other blood vessels of thorax, unspecified side

S25.9 Injury of unspecified blood vessel of thorax

S25.90 Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel of thorax

S25.91 Laceration of unspecified blood vessel of thorax

S25.99 Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel of thorax

S26 Injury of heart

Code also any associated:

open wound of thorax (S21.-)
traumatic hemopneumothorax (S27.2)
traumatic hemothorax (S27.1)
traumatic pneumothorax (S27.0)

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code for this category:

a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequela

S26.0 Injury of heart with hemopericardium

S26.00 Unspecified injury of heart with hemopericardium

S26.01 Contusion of heart with hemopericardium

S26.02 Laceration of heart with hemopericardium

S26.020 Mild laceration of heart with hemopericardium
Laceration of heart without penetration of heart chamber

S26.021 Moderate laceration of heart with hemopericardium
Laceration of heart with penetration of heart chamber

S26.022 Major laceration of heart with hemopericardium
Laceration of heart with penetration of multiple heart chambers

S26.09 Other injury of heart with hemopericardium

S26.1 Injury of heart without hemopericardium

S26.10 Unspecified injury of heart without hemopericardium

S26.11 Contusion of heart without hemopericardium

S26.12 Laceration of heart without hemopericardium

S26.19 Other injury of heart without hemopericardium

S26.9 Injury of heart, unspecified with or without hemopericardium

S26.90 Unspecified injury of heart, unspecified with or without hemopericardium

S26.91 Contusion of heart, unspecified with or without hemopericardium

S26.92 Laceration of heart, unspecified with or without hemopericardium
Laceration of heart NOS

S26.99 Other injury of heart, unspecified with or without hemopericardium

S27 Injury of other and unspecified intrathoracic organs

Code also any associated open wound of thorax (S21.-)

Excludes2: injury of cervical esophagus (S10-S19)
injury of trachea (cervical) (S10-S19)

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code for this category:

a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequela

S27.0 Traumatic pneumothorax

Excludes1: spontaneous pneumothorax (J93.-)

S27.1 Traumatic hemothorax

S27.2 Traumatic hemopneumothorax

S27.3 Other and unspecified injuries of lung

S27.30 Unspecified injury of lung

S27.301 Unspecified injury of lung, unilateral
S27.302 Unspecified injury of lung, bilateral
S27.309 Unspecified injury of lung, unspecified

S27.31 Primary blast injury of lung
Blast injury of lung NOS

S27.311 Primary blast injury of lung, unilateral
S27.312 Primary blast injury of lung, bilateral
S27.319 Primary blast injury of lung, unspecified

S27.32 Contusion of lung

S27.321 Contusion of lung, unilateral
S27.322 Contusion of lung, bilateral
S27.329 Contusion of lung, unspecified

S27.33 Laceration of lung

S27.331 Laceration of lung, unilateral
S27.332 Laceration of lung, bilateral
S27.339 Laceration of lung, unspecified

S27.39 Other injuries of lung
Secondary blast injury of lung

S27.391 Other injuries of lung, unilateral
S27.392 Other injuries of lung, bilateral
S27.399 Other injuries of lung, unspecified

S27.4 Injury of bronchus

S27.40 Unspecified injury of bronchus

S27.401 Unspecified injury of bronchus, unilateral
S27.402 Unspecified injury of bronchus, bilateral
S27.409 Unspecified injury of bronchus, unspecified

S27.41 Primary blast injury of bronchus

Blast injury of bronchus NOS

S27.411 Primary blast injury of bronchus, unilateral

S27.412 Primary blast injury of bronchus, bilateral

S27.419 Primary blast injury of bronchus, unspecified

S27.42 Contusion of bronchus

S27.421 Contusion of bronchus, unilateral

S27.422 Contusion of bronchus, bilateral

S27.429 Contusion of bronchus, unspecified

S27.43 Laceration of bronchus

S27.431 Laceration of bronchus, unilateral

S27.432 Laceration of bronchus, bilateral

S27.439 Laceration of bronchus, unspecified

S27.49 Other injury of bronchus

Secondary blast injury of bronchus

S27.491 Other injury of bronchus, unilateral

S27.492 Other injury of bronchus, bilateral

S27.499 Other injury of bronchus, unspecified

S27.5 Injury of thoracic trachea

S27.50 Unspecified injury of thoracic trachea

S27.51 Primary blast injury of thoracic trachea

Blast injury of thoracic trachea NOS

S27.52 Contusion of thoracic trachea

S27.53 Laceration of thoracic trachea

S27.59 Other injury of thoracic trachea

Secondary blast injury of thoracic trachea

S27.6 Injury of pleura

S27.60 Unspecified injury of pleura

S27.63 Laceration of pleura

S27.69 Other injury of pleura

S27.8 Injury of other specified intrathoracic organs

S27.80 Injury of diaphragm

S27.802 Contusion of diaphragm

S27.803 Laceration of diaphragm

S27.808 Other injury of diaphragm

S27.809 Unspecified injury of diaphragm

S27.81 Injury of esophagus (thoracic part)

S27.812 Contusion of esophagus (thoracic part)

S27.813 Laceration of esophagus (thoracic part)

S27.818 Other injury of esophagus (thoracic part)

S27.819 Unspecified injury of esophagus (thoracic part)

S27.89 Injury of other specified intrathoracic organs

Injury of lymphatic thoracic duct

Injury of thymus gland

S27.892 Contusion of other specified intrathoracic organs
S27.893 Laceration of other specified intrathoracic organs
S27.898 Other injury of other specified intrathoracic organs
S27.899 Unspecified injury of other specified intrathoracic organs

S27.9 Injury of unspecified intrathoracic organ

S28 Crushing injury of thorax, and traumatic amputation of part of thorax

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code for this category:

a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequela

S28.0 Crushed chest

Use additional code for all associated injuries
Excludes1: flail chest (S22.5)

S28.1 Traumatic amputation (partial) of part of thorax, except breast

S28.2 Traumatic amputation of breast

S28.21 Complete traumatic amputation of breast
Traumatic amputation of breast NOS

S28.211 Complete traumatic amputation of right breast
S28.212 Complete traumatic amputation of left breast
S28.219 Complete traumatic amputation of unspecified breast

S28.22 Partial traumatic amputation of breast

S28.221 Partial traumatic amputation of right breast
S28.222 Partial traumatic amputation of left breast
S28.229 Partial traumatic amputation of unspecified breast

S29 Other and unspecified injuries of thorax

Code also any associated open wound (S21.-)
The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code for this category:

a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequela

S29.0 Injury of muscle and tendon at thorax level

S29.00 Unspecified injury of muscle and tendon of thorax

S29.001 Unspecified injury of muscle and tendon of front wall of thorax
S29.002 Unspecified injury of muscle and tendon of back wall of thorax
S29.009 Unspecified injury of muscle and tendon of unspecified wall of thorax

S29.01 Strain of muscle and tendon of thorax

S29.011 Strain of muscle and tendon of front wall of thorax
S29.012 Strain of muscle and tendon of back wall of thorax
S29.019 Strain of muscle and tendon of unspecified wall of thorax

S29.02 Laceration of muscle and tendon of thorax

S29.021 Laceration of muscle and tendon of front wall of thorax
S29.022 Laceration of muscle and tendon of back wall of thorax
S29.029 Laceration of muscle and tendon of unspecified wall of thorax

S29.09 Other injury of muscle and tendon of thorax

S29.091 Other injury of muscle and tendon of front wall of thorax
S29.092 Other injury of muscle and tendon of back wall of thorax
S29.099 Other injury of muscle and tendon of unspecified wall of thorax

S29.8 Other specified injuries of thorax
S29.9 Unspecified injury of thorax

Injuries to the abdomen, lower back, lumbar spine, pelvis and external genitals (S30-S39)

Includes: injuries to the abdominal wall
injuries to the anus
injuries to the buttock
injuries to the external genitalia
injuries to the flank
injuries to the groin

Excludes2: burns and corrosions (T20-T32)
effects of foreign body in anus and rectum (T18.5)
effects of foreign body in genitourinary tract (T19.-)
effects of foreign body in stomach, small intestine and colon (T18.2-T18.4)
frostbite (T33-T34)
insect bite or sting, venomous (T63.4)

S30 Superficial injury of abdomen, lower back, pelvis and external genitals

Excludes2: superficial injury of hip (S70.-)

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code for this category:

a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequela

S30.0 Contusion of lower back and pelvis
Contusion of buttock
S30.1 Contusion of abdominal wall
Contusion of flank
Contusion of groin
S30.2 Contusion of external genital organs
S30.20 Contusion of unspecified external genital organ
S30.201 Contusion of unspecified external genital organ, male
S30.202 Contusion of unspecified external genital organ, female
S30.21 Contusion of penis
S30.22 Contusion of scrotum and testes
S30.23 Contusion of vagina and vulva
S30.3 Contusion of anus
S30.8 Other superficial injuries of abdomen, lower back, pelvis and external genitals
S30.81 Abrasion of abdomen, lower back, pelvis and external genitals
S30.810 Abrasion of lower back and pelvis
S30.811 Abrasion of abdominal wall
S30.812 Abrasion of penis
S30.813 Abrasion of scrotum and testes
S30.814 Abrasion of vagina and vulva
S30.815 Abrasion of unspecified external genital organs, male
S30.816 Abrasion of unspecified external genital organs, female
S30.817 Abrasion of anus
S30.82 Blister (nonthermal) of abdomen, lower back, pelvis and external genitals
S30.820 Blister (nonthermal) of lower back and pelvis
S30.821 Blister (nonthermal) of abdominal wall
S30.822 Blister (nonthermal) of penis
S30.823 Blister (nonthermal) of scrotum and testes
S30.824 Blister (nonthermal) of vagina and vulva
S30.825 Blister (nonthermal) of unspecified external genital organs, male
S30.826 Blister (nonthermal) of unspecified external genital organs, female
S30.827 Blister (nonthermal) of anus
S30.84 External constriction of abdomen, lower back, pelvis and external genitals
S30.840 External constriction of lower back and pelvis
S30.841 External constriction of abdominal wall
S30.842 External constriction of penis
Hair tourniquet syndrome of penis
Use additional cause code to identify the constricting item (W46.-)

S30.843 External constriction of scrotum and testes
S30.844 External constriction of vagina and vulva
S30.845 External constriction of unspecified external genital organs, male
S30.846 External constriction of unspecified external genital organs, female

S30.85 Superficial foreign body of abdomen, lower back, pelvis and external genitals

Splinter in the abdomen, lower back, pelvis and external genitals

S30.850 Superficial foreign body of lower back and pelvis
S30.851 Superficial foreign body of abdominal wall
S30.852 Superficial foreign body of penis
S30.853 Superficial foreign body of scrotum and testes
S30.854 Superficial foreign body of vagina and vulva
S30.855 Superficial foreign body of unspecified external genital organs, male
S30.856 Superficial foreign body of unspecified external genital organs, female
S30.857 Superficial foreign body of anus

S30.86 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of abdomen, lower back, pelvis and external genitals

S30.860 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of lower back and pelvis
S30.861 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of abdominal wall
S30.862 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of penis
S30.863 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of scrotum and testes
S30.864 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of vagina and vulva
S30.865 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of unspecified external genital organs, male
S30.866 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of unspecified external genital organs, female
S30.867 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of anus

S30.87 Other superficial bite of abdomen, lower back, pelvis and external genitals

Excludes1: open bite of abdomen, lower back, pelvis and external genitals (S31.05, S31.15, S31.25, S31.35, S31.45, S31.55)

S30.870 Other superficial bite of lower back and pelvis
S30.871 Other superficial bite of abdominal wall
S30.872 Other superficial bite of penis
S30.873 Other superficial bite of scrotum and testes
S30.874 Other superficial bite of vagina and vulva
S30.875 Other superficial bite of unspecified external genital organs, male

S30.876 Other superficial bite of unspecified external genital organs, female

S30.877 Other superficial bite of anus

S30.9 Unspecified superficial injury of abdomen, lower back, pelvis and external genitals

S30.91 Unspecified superficial injury of lower back and pelvis

S30.92 Unspecified superficial injury of abdominal wall

S30.93 Unspecified superficial injury of penis

S30.94 Unspecified superficial injury of scrotum and testes

S30.95 Unspecified superficial injury of vagina and vulva

S30.96 Unspecified superficial injury of unspecified external genital organs, male

S30.97 Unspecified superficial injury of unspecified external genital organs, female

S30.98 Unspecified superficial injury of anus

S31 Open wound of abdomen, lower back, pelvis and external genitals

Code also any associated:

spinal cord injury (S24.0, S24.1-, S34.0, S34.1-)

wound infection

Excludes1: traumatic amputation of part of abdomen, lower back and pelvis (S38.2-, S38.3)

Excludes2: open wound of hip (S71.00-S71.02)

open fracture of pelvis (S32.1--S32.9 with extension b)

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code for this category:

a initial encounter

d subsequent encounter

q sequela

S31.0 Open wound of lower back and pelvis

S31.00 Unspecified open wound of lower back and pelvis

S31.000 Unspecified open wound of lower back and pelvis without penetration into retroperitoneum

Unspecified open wound of lower back and pelvis NOS

S31.001 Unspecified open wound of lower back and pelvis with penetration into retroperitoneum

S31.01 Laceration without foreign body of lower back and pelvis

S31.010 Laceration without foreign body of lower back and pelvis without penetration into retroperitoneum

Laceration without foreign body of lower back and pelvis NOS

S31.011 Laceration without foreign body of lower back and pelvis with penetration into retroperitoneum

S31.02 Laceration with foreign body of lower back and pelvis

S31.020 Laceration with foreign body of lower back and pelvis without penetration into retroperitoneum

Laceration with foreign body of lower back and pelvis NOS

S31.021 Laceration with foreign body of lower back and pelvis with penetration into retroperitoneum

S31.03 Puncture wound without foreign body of lower back and pelvis

S31.030 Puncture wound without foreign body of lower back and pelvis without penetration into retroperitoneum

Puncture wound without foreign body of lower back and pelvis NOS

S31.031 Puncture wound without foreign body of lower back and pelvis with penetration into retroperitoneum

S31.04 Puncture wound with foreign body of lower back and pelvis

S31.040 Puncture wound with foreign body of lower back and pelvis without penetration into retroperitoneum

Puncture wound with foreign body of lower back and pelvis NOS

S31.041 Puncture wound with foreign body of lower back and pelvis with penetration into retroperitoneum

S31.05 Open bite of lower back and pelvis

Bite of lower back and pelvis NOS

Excludes1: superficial bite of lower back and pelvis (S30.860, S30.870)

S31.050 Open bite of lower back and pelvis without penetration into retroperitoneum

Open bite of lower back and pelvis NOS

S31.051 Open bite of lower back and pelvis with penetration into retroperitoneum

S31.1 Open wound of abdominal wall without penetration into peritoneal cavity

Open wound of abdominal wall NOS

Excludes2: open wound of abdominal wall with penetration into peritoneal cavity (S31.6-)

S31.10 Unspecified open wound of abdominal wall without penetration into peritoneal cavity

S31.100 Unspecified open wound of abdominal wall, right upper quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity

S31.101 Unspecified open wound of abdominal wall, left upper quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity

S31.102 Unspecified open wound of abdominal wall, epigastric region without penetration into peritoneal cavity

S31.103 Unspecified open wound of abdominal wall, right lower quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity

S31.104 Unspecified open wound of abdominal wall, left lower quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity

S31.105 Unspecified open wound of abdominal wall, periumbilic region without penetration into peritoneal cavity

S31.109 Unspecified open wound of abdominal wall, unspecified quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity

Unspecified open wound of abdominal wall NOS

S31.11 Laceration without foreign body of abdominal wall without penetration into peritoneal cavity

S31.110 Laceration without foreign body of abdominal wall, right upper quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity

S31.111 Laceration without foreign body of abdominal wall, left upper quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity

S31.112 Laceration without foreign body of abdominal wall, epigastric region without penetration into peritoneal cavity

S31.113 Laceration without foreign body of abdominal wall, right lower quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity

S31.114 Laceration without foreign body of abdominal wall, left lower quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity

S31.115 Laceration without foreign body of abdominal wall, periumbilic region without penetration into peritoneal cavity

S31.119 Laceration without foreign body of abdominal wall, unspecified quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity

S31.12 Laceration with foreign body of abdominal wall without penetration into peritoneal cavity

S31.120 Laceration of abdominal wall with foreign body, right upper quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity

S31.121 Laceration of abdominal wall with foreign body, left upper quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity

S31.122 Laceration of abdominal wall with foreign body, epigastric region without penetration into peritoneal cavity

S31.123 Laceration of abdominal wall with foreign body, right lower quadrant without penetration into peritoneal

cavity

S31.124 Laceration of abdominal wall with foreign body, left lower quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity

S31.125 Laceration of abdominal wall with foreign body, periumbilic region without penetration into peritoneal cavity

S31.129 Laceration of abdominal wall with foreign body, unspecified quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity

S31.13 Puncture wound of abdominal wall without foreign body without penetration into peritoneal cavity

S31.130 Puncture wound of abdominal wall without foreign body, right upper quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity

S31.131 Puncture wound of abdominal wall without foreign body, left upper quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity

S31.132 Puncture wound of abdominal wall without foreign body, epigastric region without penetration into peritoneal cavity

S31.133 Puncture wound of abdominal wall without foreign body, right lower quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity

S31.134 Puncture wound of abdominal wall without foreign body, left lower quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity

S31.135 Puncture wound of abdominal wall without foreign body, periumbilic region without penetration into peritoneal cavity

S31.139 Puncture wound of abdominal wall without foreign body, unspecified quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity

S31.14 Puncture wound of abdominal wall with foreign body without penetration into peritoneal cavity

S31.140 Puncture wound of abdominal wall with foreign body, right upper quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity

S31.141 Puncture wound of abdominal wall with foreign body, left upper quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity

S31.142 Puncture wound of abdominal wall with foreign body, epigastric region without penetration into peritoneal

cavity

S31.143 Puncture wound of abdominal wall with foreign body, right lower quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity

S31.144 Puncture wound of abdominal wall with foreign body, left lower quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity

S31.145 Puncture wound of abdominal wall with foreign body, periumbilic region without penetration into peritoneal cavity

S31.149 Puncture wound of abdominal wall with foreign body, unspecified quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity

S31.15 Open bite of abdominal wall without penetration into peritoneal cavity

Bite of abdominal wall NOS

Excludes1: superficial bite of abdominal wall (S30.871)

S31.150 Open bite of abdominal wall, right upper quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity

S31.151 Open bite of abdominal wall, left upper quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity

S31.152 Open bite of abdominal wall, epigastric region without penetration into peritoneal cavity

S31.153 Open bite of abdominal wall, right lower quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity

S31.154 Open bite of abdominal wall, left lower quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity

S31.155 Open bite of abdominal wall, periumbilic region without penetration into peritoneal cavity

S31.159 Open bite of abdominal wall, unspecified quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity

S31.2 Open wound of penis

S31.20 Unspecified open wound of penis

S31.21 Laceration without foreign body of penis

S31.22 Laceration with foreign body of penis

S31.23 Puncture wound without foreign body of penis

S31.24 Puncture wound with foreign body of penis

S31.25 Open bite of penis

Bite of penis NOS

Excludes1: superficial bite of penis (S30.862, S30.872)

S31.3 Open wound of scrotum and testes

S31.30 Unspecified open wound of scrotum and testes

S31.31 Laceration without foreign body of scrotum and testes

S31.32 Laceration with foreign body of scrotum and testes

S31.33 Puncture wound without foreign body of scrotum and testes
S31.34 Puncture wound with foreign body of scrotum and testes
S31.35 Open bite of scrotum and testes
Bite of scrotum and testes NOS
Excludes1: superficial bite of scrotum and testes (S30.863, S30.873)

S31.4 Open wound of vagina and vulva
Excludes1: injury to vagina and vulva during delivery (O70.-, O71.4)
S31.40 Unspecified open wound of vagina and vulva
S31.41 Laceration without foreign body of vagina and vulva
S31.42 Laceration with foreign body of vagina and vulva
S31.43 Puncture wound without foreign body of vagina and vulva
S31.44 Puncture wound with foreign body of vagina and vulva
S31.45 Open bite of vagina and vulva
Bite of vagina and vulva NOS
Excludes1: superficial bite of vagina and vulva (S30.864, S30.874)

S31.5 Open wound of unspecified external genital organs
Excludes1: traumatic amputation of external genital organs (S38.21, S38.22)
S31.50 Unspecified open wound of unspecified external genital organs
S31.501 Unspecified open wound of unspecified external genital organs, male
S31.502 Unspecified open wound of unspecified external genital organs, female
S31.51 Laceration without foreign body of unspecified external genital organs
S31.511 Laceration without foreign body of unspecified external genital organs, male
S31.512 Laceration without foreign body of unspecified external genital organs, female
S31.52 Laceration with foreign body of unspecified external genital organs
S31.521 Laceration with foreign body of unspecified external genital organs, male
S31.522 Laceration with foreign body of unspecified external genital organs, female
S31.53 Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified external genital organs
S31.531 Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified external genital organs, male
S31.532 Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified external genital organs, female
S31.54 Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified external genital organs
S31.541 Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified external genital organs, male
S31.542 Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified external genital organs, female

S31.55 Open bite of unspecified external genital organs
Bite of unspecified external genital organs NOS
Excludes1: superficial bite of unspecified external genital organs (S30.865, S30.866, S30.875, S30.876)

S31.551 Open bite of unspecified external genital organs, male

S31.552 Open bite of unspecified external genital organs, female

S31.6 Open wound of abdominal wall with penetration into peritoneal cavity

S31.60 Unspecified open wound of abdominal wall with penetration into peritoneal cavity

S31.600 Unspecified open wound of abdominal wall, right upper quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity

S31.601 Unspecified open wound of abdominal wall, left upper quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity

S31.602 Unspecified open wound of abdominal wall, epigastric region with penetration into peritoneal cavity

S31.603 Unspecified open wound of abdominal wall, right lower quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity

S31.604 Unspecified open wound of abdominal wall, left lower quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity

S31.605 Unspecified open wound of abdominal wall, periumbilic region with penetration into peritoneal cavity

S31.609 Unspecified open wound of abdominal wall, unspecified quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity

S31.61 Laceration without foreign body of abdominal wall with penetration into peritoneal cavity

S31.610 Laceration without foreign body of abdominal wall, right upper quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity

S31.611 Laceration without foreign body of abdominal wall, left upper quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity

S31.612 Laceration without foreign body of abdominal wall, epigastric region with penetration into peritoneal cavity

S31.613 Laceration without foreign body of abdominal wall, right lower quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity

S31.614 Laceration without foreign body of abdominal wall, left lower quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity

S31.615 Laceration without foreign body of abdominal wall, periumbilic region with penetration into peritoneal cavity

S31.619 Laceration without foreign body of abdominal wall, unspecified quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity

S31.62 Laceration with foreign body of abdominal wall with penetration into peritoneal cavity

S31.620 Laceration with foreign body of abdominal wall, right upper quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity

S31.621 Laceration with foreign body of abdominal wall, left upper quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity

S31.622 Laceration with foreign body of abdominal wall, epigastric region with penetration into peritoneal cavity

S31.623 Laceration with foreign body of abdominal wall, right lower quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity

S31.624 Laceration with foreign body of abdominal wall, left lower quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity

S31.625 Laceration with foreign body of abdominal wall, periumbilic region with penetration into peritoneal cavity

S31.629 Laceration with foreign body of abdominal wall, unspecified quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity

S31.63 Puncture wound without foreign body of abdominal wall with penetration into peritoneal cavity

S31.630 Puncture wound without foreign body of abdominal wall, right upper quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity

S31.631 Puncture wound without foreign body of abdominal wall, left upper quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity

S31.632 Puncture wound without foreign body of abdominal wall, epigastric region with penetration into peritoneal cavity

S31.633 Puncture wound without foreign body of abdominal wall, right lower quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity

S31.634 Puncture wound without foreign body of abdominal wall, left lower quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity

S31.635 Puncture wound without foreign body of abdominal wall, periumbilic region with penetration into peritoneal cavity

S31.639 Puncture wound without foreign body of abdominal wall, unspecified quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity

S31.64 Puncture wound with foreign body of abdominal wall with penetration into peritoneal cavity

S31.640 **Puncture wound with foreign body of abdominal wall, right upper quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity**

S31.641 **Puncture wound with foreign body of abdominal wall, left upper quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity**

S31.642 **Puncture wound with foreign body of abdominal wall, epigastric region with penetration into peritoneal cavity**

S31.643 **Puncture wound with foreign body of abdominal wall, right lower quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity**

S31.644 **Puncture wound with foreign body of abdominal wall, left lower quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity**

S31.645 **Puncture wound with foreign body of abdominal wall, periumbilic region with penetration into peritoneal cavity**

S31.649 **Puncture wound with foreign body of abdominal wall, unspecified quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity**

S31.65 Open bite of abdominal wall with penetration into peritoneal cavity

Excludes superficial bite of abdominal wall (S30.861, S30.871)

S31.650 **Open bite of abdominal wall, right upper quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity**

S31.651 **Open bite of abdominal wall, left upper quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity**

S31.652 **Open bite of abdominal wall, epigastric region with penetration into peritoneal cavity**

S31.653 **Open bite of abdominal wall, right lower quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity**

S31.654 **Open bite of abdominal wall, left lower quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity**

S31.655 **Open bite of abdominal wall, periumbilic region with penetration into peritoneal cavity**

S31.659 **Open bite of abdominal wall, unspecified quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity**

S31.8 Open wound of other parts of abdomen, lower back and pelvis

S31.80 Open wound of unspecified buttock

S31.801 **Laceration without foreign body of unspecified buttock**

S31.802 **Laceration with foreign body of unspecified buttock**

S31.803 **Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified buttock**

S31.804 **Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified**

buttock

S31.805 Open bite of unspecified buttock
Bite of buttock NOS
Excludes1: superficial bite of buttock (S30.870)

S31.809 Unspecified open wound of unspecified buttock

S31.81 Open wound of right buttock

S31.811 Laceration without foreign body of right buttock

S31.812 Laceration with foreign body of right buttock

S31.813 Puncture wound without foreign body of right buttock

S31.814 Puncture wound with foreign body of right buttock

S31.815 Open bite of right buttock
Bite of right buttock NOS
Excludes1: superficial bite of buttock (S30.870)

S31.819 Unspecified open wound of right buttock

S31.82 Open wound of left buttock

S31.821 Laceration without foreign body of left buttock

S31.822 Laceration with foreign body of left buttock

S31.823 Puncture wound without foreign body of left buttock

S31.824 Puncture wound with foreign body of left buttock

S31.825 Open bite of left buttock
Bite of left buttock NOS
Excludes1: superficial bite of buttock (S30.870)

S31.829 Unspecified open wound of left buttock

S31.83 Open wound of anus

S31.831 Laceration without foreign body of anus

S31.832 Laceration with foreign body of anus

S31.833 Puncture wound without foreign body of anus

S31.834 Puncture wound with foreign body of anus

S31.835 Open bite of anus
Bite of anus NOS
Excludes1: superficial bite of anus (S30.877)

S31.839 Unspecified open wound of anus

S32 Fracture of lumbar spine and pelvis

A fracture not identified as displaced or nondisplaced should be coded to displaced

Includes: fracture of lumbosacral neural arch
fracture of lumbosacral spinous process
fracture of lumbosacral transverse process
fracture of lumbosacral vertebra
fracture of lumbosacral vertebral arch

Codes first any associated spinal cord and spinal nerve injury (S34-)

Excludes1: transection of abdomen (S38.3)

Excludes2: fracture of hip NOS (S72.0-)

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code for this category:
A fracture not identified as opened or closed should be coded to closed

a initial encounter for closed fracture
b initial encounter for open fracture
d subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing
g subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing
j subsequent encounter for fracture with nonunion
q sequela

S32.0 Fracture of lumbar vertebra
Fracture of lumbar spine NOS

S32.00 Fracture of unspecified lumbar vertebra
S32.000 Wedge compression fracture of unspecified lumbar vertebra
S32.001 Stable burst fracture of unspecified lumbar vertebra
S32.002 Unstable burst fracture of unspecified lumbar vertebra
S32.008 Other fracture of unspecified lumbar vertebra
S32.009 Unspecified fracture of unspecified lumbar vertebra

S32.01 Fracture of first lumbar vertebra
S32.010 Wedge compression fracture of first lumbar vertebra
S32.011 Stable burst fracture of first lumbar vertebra
S32.012 Unstable burst fracture of first lumbar vertebra
S32.018 Other fracture of first lumbar vertebra
S32.019 Unspecified fracture of first lumbar vertebra

S32.02 Fracture of second lumbar vertebra
S32.020 Wedge compression fracture of second lumbar vertebra
S32.021 Stable burst fracture of second lumbar vertebra
S32.022 Unstable burst fracture of second lumbar vertebra
S32.028 Other fracture of second lumbar vertebra
S32.029 Unspecified fracture of second lumbar vertebra

S32.03 Fracture of third lumbar vertebra
S32.030 Wedge compression fracture of third lumbar vertebra
S32.031 Stable burst fracture of third lumbar vertebra
S32.032 Unstable burst fracture of third lumbar vertebra
S32.038 Other fracture of third lumbar vertebra
S32.039 Unspecified fracture of third lumbar vertebra

S32.04 Fracture of fourth lumbar vertebra
S32.040 Wedge compression fracture of fourth lumbar vertebra
S32.041 Stable burst fracture of fourth lumbar vertebra
S32.042 Unstable burst fracture of fourth lumbar vertebra
S32.048 Other fracture of fourth lumbar vertebra
S32.049 Unspecified fracture of fourth lumbar vertebra

S32.05 Fracture of fifth lumbar vertebra
S32.050 Wedge compression fracture of fifth lumbar vertebra

S32.051 Stable burst fracture of fifth lumbar vertebra
S32.052 Unstable burst fracture of fifth lumbar vertebra
S32.058 Other fracture of fifth lumbar vertebra
S32.059 Unspecified fracture of fifth lumbar vertebra

S32.1 Fracture of sacrum
For vertical fractures, code to most medial fracture extension
Use two codes if both a vertical and transverse fracture are present
Code also any associated fracture of pelvic circle (S32.8-)

S32.10 Unspecified fracture of sacrum

S32.11 Zone I fracture of sacrum
Vertical sacral ala fracture of sacrum
S32.110 Nondisplaced Zone I fracture of sacrum
S32.111 Minimally displaced Zone I fracture of sacrum
S32.112 Severely displaced Zone I fracture of sacrum
S32.119 Unspecified Zone I fracture of sacrum

S32.12 Zone II fracture of sacrum
Vertical foraminal region fracture of sacrum
S32.120 Nondisplaced Zone II fracture of sacrum
S32.121 Minimally displaced Zone II fracture of sacrum
S32.122 Severely displaced Zone II fracture of sacrum
S32.129 Unspecified Zone II fracture of sacrum

S32.13 Zone III fracture of sacrum
Vertical fracture into spinal canal region of sacrum
S32.130 Nondisplaced Zone III fracture of sacrum
S32.131 Minimally displaced Zone III fracture of sacrum
S32.132 Severely displaced Zone III fracture of sacrum
S32.139 Unspecified Zone III fracture of sacrum

S32.14 Type 1 fracture of sacrum
Transverse flexion fracture of sacrum without displacement

S32.15 Type 2 fracture of sacrum
Transverse flexion fracture of sacrum with posterior displacement

S32.16 Type 3 fracture of sacrum
Transverse extension fracture of sacrum with anterior displacement

S32.17 Type 4 fracture of sacrum
Transverse segmental comminution of upper sacrum

S32.19 Other fracture of sacrum

S32.2 Fracture of coccyx

S32.3 Fracture of ilium
Excludes1: fracture of ilium with associated disruption of pelvic circle (S32.8-)

S32.30 Unspecified fracture of ilium
S32.301 Unspecified fracture of ilium, right side
S32.302 Unspecified fracture of ilium, left side
S32.309 Unspecified fracture of ilium, unspecified side

S32.31 Avulsion fracture of ilium

S32.311 Displaced avulsion fracture of ilium, right side

S32.312 Displaced avulsion fracture of ilium, left side

S32.313 Displaced avulsion fracture of ilium, unspecified side

S32.314 Nondisplaced avulsion fracture of ilium, right side

S32.315 Nondisplaced avulsion fracture of ilium, left side

S32.316 Nondisplaced avulsion fracture of ilium, unspecified side

S32.39 Other fracture of ilium

S32.391 Other fracture of ilium, right side

S32.392 Other fracture of ilium, left side

S32.399 Other fracture of ilium, unspecifie side

S32.4 Fracture of acetabulum

Code also any associated fracture of pelvic circle (S32.8-)

S32.40 Unspecified fracture of acetabulum

S32.401 Unspecified fracture of acetabulum, right side

S32.402 Unspecified fracture of acetabulum, left side

S32.409 Unspecified fracture of acetabulum, unspecified side

S32.41 Fracture of anterior wall of acetabulum

S32.411 Displaced fracture of anterior wall of acetabulum, right side

S32.412 Displaced fracture of anterior wall of acetabulum, left side

S32.413 Displaced fracture of anterior wall of acetabulum, unspecified side

S32.414 Nondisplaced fracture of anterior wall of acetabulum, right side

S32.415 Nondisplaced fracture of anterior wall of acetabulum, left side

S32.416 Nondisplaced fracture of anterior wall of acetabulum, unspecified side

S32.42 Fracture of posterior wall of acetabulum

S32.421 Displaced fracture of posterior wall of acetabulum, right side

S32.422 Displaced fracture of posterior wall of acetabulum, left side

S32.423 Displaced fracture of posterior wall of acetabulum, unspecified side

S32.424 Nondisplaced fracture of posterior wall of acetabulum, right side

S32.425 Nondisplaced fracture of posterior wall of acetabulum, left side

S32.426 Nondisplaced fracture of posterior wall of acetabulum,

unspecified side

S32.43 Fracture of anterior column [iliopubic] of acetabulum

S32.431 Displaced fracture of anterior column [iliopubic] of acetabulum, right side

S32.432 Displaced fracture of anterior column [iliopubic] of acetabulum, left side

S32.433 Displaced fracture of anterior column [iliopubic] of acetabulum, unspecified side

S32.434 Nondisplaced fracture of anterior column [iliopubic] of acetabulum, right side

S32.435 Nondisplaced fracture of anterior column [iliopubic] of acetabulum, left side

S32.436 Nondisplaced fracture of anterior column [iliopubic] of acetabulum, unspecified side

S32.44 Fracture of posterior column [ilioischial] of acetabulum

S32.441 Displaced fracture of posterior column [ilioischial] of acetabulum, right side

S32.442 Displaced fracture of posterior column [ilioischial] of acetabulum, left side

S32.443 Displaced fracture of posterior column [ilioischial] of acetabulum, unspecified side

S32.444 Nondisplaced fracture of posterior column [ilioischial] of acetabulum, right side

S32.445 Nondisplaced fracture of posterior column [ilioischial] of acetabulum, left side

S32.446 Nondisplaced fracture of posterior column [ilioischial] of acetabulum, unspecified side

S32.45 Transverse fracture of acetabulum

S32.451 Displaced transverse fracture of acetabulum, right side

S32.452 Displaced transverse fracture of acetabulum, left side

S32.453 Displaced transverse fracture of acetabulum, unspecified side

S32.454 Nondisplaced transverse fracture of acetabulum, right side

S32.455 Nondisplaced transverse fracture of acetabulum, left side

S32.456 Nondisplaced transverse fracture of acetabulum, unspecified side

S32.46 Associated transverse-posterior fracture of acetabulum

S32.461 Displaced associated transverse-posterior fracture of acetabulum, right side

S32.462 Displaced associated transverse-posterior fracture of acetabulum, left side

S32.463 Displaced associated transverse-posterior fracture of acetabulum, unspecified side
S32.464 Nondisplaced associated transverse-posterior fracture of acetabulum, right side
S32.465 Nondisplaced associated transverse-posterior fracture of acetabulum, left side
S32.466 Nondisplaced associated transverse-posterior fracture of acetabulum, unspecified side

S32.47 Fracture of medial wall of acetabulum
S32.471 Displaced fracture of medial wall of acetabulum, right side
S32.472 Displaced fracture of medial wall of acetabulum, left side
S32.473 Displaced fracture of medial wall of acetabulum, unspecified side
S32.474 Nondisplaced fracture of medial wall of acetabulum, right side
S32.475 Nondisplaced fracture of medial wall of acetabulum, left side
S32.476 Nondisplaced fracture of medial wall of acetabulum, unspecified side

S32.48 Dome fracture of acetabulum
S32.481 Displaced dome fracture of acetabulum, right side
S32.482 Displaced dome fracture of acetabulum, left side
S32.483 Displaced dome fracture of acetabulum, unspecified side
S32.484 Nondisplaced dome fracture of acetabulum, right side
S32.485 Nondisplaced dome fracture of acetabulum, left side
S32.486 Nondisplaced dome fracture of acetabulum, unspecified side

S32.49 Other fracture of acetabulum
S32.491 Other fracture of acetabulum, right side
S32.492 Other fracture of acetabulum, left side
S32.499 Other fracture of acetabulum, unspecified side

S32.5 Fracture of pubis
Excludes1: fracture of pubis with associated disruption of pelvic circle (S32.8-)
S32.50 Fracture of pubis

S32.51 Fracture of superior rim of pubis
S32.511 Fracture of right superior rim of pubis
S32.512 Fracture of left superior rim of pubis
S32.519 Fracture of unspecified superior rim of pubis

S32.59 Other fracture of pubis

S32.6 Fracture of ischium

Excludes1: fracture of ischium with associated disruption of pelvic circle (S32.8-)

S32.60 Unspecified fracture of ischium

S32.601 Unspecified fracture of ischium, right side

S32.602 Unspecified fracture of ischium, left side

S32.609 Unspecified fracture of ischium, unspecified side

S32.61 Avulsion fracture of ischium

S32.611 Displaced avulsion facture of ischium, right side

S32.612 Displaced avulsion fracture of ischium, left side

S32.613 Displaced avulsion fracture of ischium, unspecified side

S32.614 Nondisplaced avulsion fracture of ischium, right side

S32.615 Nondisplaced avulsion fracture of ischium, left side

S32.616 Nondisplaced avulsion fracture of ischium, unspecified side

S32.69 Other fracture of ischium

S32.691 Other fracture of ischium, right side

S32.692 Other fracture of ischium, left side

S32.699 Other fracture of ischium, unspecified side

S32.8 Fracture of other parts of pelvis

Code also any associated:

fracture of acetabulum (S32.4-)

sacral fracture (S32.1-)

S32.81 Multiple fractures of pelvis with disruption of pelvic circle

S32.810 Multiple fractures of pelvis with stable disruption of pelvic circle

S32.811 Multiple fractures of pelvis with unstable disruption of pelvic circle

S32.89 Fracture of other parts of pelvis

S32.9 Fracture of unspecified parts of lumbosacral spine and pelvis

Fracture of lumbosacral spine NOS

Fracture of pelvis NOS

S33 Dislocation and sprain of joints and ligaments of lumbar spine and pelvis

Includes: avulsion of joint or ligament of lumbar spine and pelvis

laceration of joint or ligament of lumbar spine and pelvi

sprain joint or ligament of lumbar spine and pelvis

traumatic hemarthrosis of joint or ligament of lumbar spine and pelvis

traumatic rupture of joint or ligament of lumbar spine and pelvis

traumatic subluxation of joint or ligament of lumbar spine and pelvis

traumatic tear of joint or ligament of lumbar spine and pelvis

Excludes1: nontraumatic rupture or displacement of lumbar intervertebral disc NOS (M51.-)

obstetric damage to pelvic joints and ligaments (O71.6)

Excludes2: dislocation and sprain of joints and ligaments of hip (S73.-)
strain of muscle of lower back and pelvis (S39.12, S39.13)

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code for this category:

a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequela

S33.0 Traumatic rupture of lumbar intervertebral disc

Excludes1: rupture or displacement (nontraumatic) of lumbar intervertebral disc NOS (M51.- with final character 6)

S33.1 Subluxation and dislocation of lumbar vertebra

Code also any associated:
open wound of abdomen, lower back and pelvis (S31)
spinal cord injury (S24.0, S24.1-, S34.0, S34.1-)
Excludes2: fracture of lumbar vertebrae (S32.0-)

S33.10 Subluxation and dislocation of unspecified lumbar vertebra

S33.100 Subluxation of unspecified lumbar vertebra
S33.101 Dislocation of unspecified lumbar vertebra

S33.11 Subluxation and dislocation of L_1/L_2 lumbar vertebra

S33.110 Subluxation of L_1/L_2 lumbar vertebra
S33.111 Dislocation of L_1/L_2 lumbar vertebra

S33.12 Subluxation and dislocation of L_2/L_3 lumbar vertebra

S33.120 Subluxation of L_2/L_3 lumbar vertebra
S33.121 Dislocation of L_2/L_3 lumbar vertebra

S33.13 Subluxation and dislocation of L_3/L_4 lumbar vertebra

S33.130 Subluxation of L_3/L_4 lumbar vertebra
S33.131 Dislocation of L_3/L_4 lumbar vertebra

S33.14 Subluxation and dislocation of L_4/L_5 lumbar vertebra

S33.140 Subluxation of L_4/L_5 lumbar vertebra
S33.141 Dislocation of L_4/L_5 lumbar vertebra

S33.2 Dislocation of sacroiliac and sacrococcygeal joint

S33.3 Dislocation of other and unspecified parts of lumbar spine and pelvis

S33.30 Dislocation of unspecified parts of lumbar spine and pelvis
S33.39 Dislocation of other parts of lumbar spine and pelvis

S33.4 Traumatic rupture of symphysis pubis

S33.5 Sprain of ligaments of lumbar spine

S33.6 Sprain of sacroiliac joint

S33.8 Sprain of other parts of lumbar spine and pelvis

S33.9 Sprain of unspecified parts of lumbar spine and pelvis

S34 Injury of lumbar and sacral spinal cord and nerves at abdomen, lower back and pelvis level

Code to highest level of lumbar cord injury

Code also any associated:

fracture of vertebra (S22.0-, S32.0-)
open wound of abdomen, lower back and pelvis (S31.-)
transient paralysis (R29.5)

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code for this category:

a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequela

S34.0 Concussion and edema of lumbar and sacral spinal cord

S34.01 Concussion and edema of lumbar spinal cord

S34.02 Concussion and edema of sacral spinal cord

Concussion and edema of conus medullaris

S34.1 Other and unspecified injury of lumbar and sacral spinal cord

S34.10 Unspecified injury to lumbar spinal cord

S34.101 Unspecified injury to L_1 level of lumbar spinal cord

S34.102 Unspecified injury to L_2 level of lumbar spinal cord

S34.103 Unspecified injury to L_3 level of lumbar spinal cord

S34.104 Unspecified injury to L_4 level of lumbar spinal cord

S34.105 Unspecified injury to L_5 level of lumbar spinal cord

S34.109 Unspecified injury to unspecified level of lumbar spinal cord

S34.11 Complete lesion of lumbar spinal cord

S34.111 Complete lesion of L_1 level of lumbar spinal cord

S34.112 Complete lesion of L_2 level of lumbar spinal cord

S34.113 Complete lesion of L_3 level of lumbar spinal cord

S34.114 Complete lesion of L_4 level of lumbar spinal cord

S34.115 Complete lesion of L_5 level of lumbar spinal cord

S34.119 Complete lesion of unspecifed level of lumbar spinal cord

S34.12 Incomplete lesion of lumbar spinal cord

S34.121 Incomplete lesion of L_1 level of lumbar spinal cord

S34.122 Incomplete lesion of L_2 level of lumbar spinal cord

S34.123 Incomplete lesion of L_3 level of lumbar spinal cord

S34.124 Incomplete lesion of L_4 level of lumbar spinal cord

S34.125 Incomplete lesion of L_5 level of lumbar spinal cord

S34.129 Incomplete lesion of unspecified level of lumbar spinal cord

S34.13 Other and unspecifed injury to sacral spinal cord
Other injury to conus medullaris

S34.131 Complete lesion of sacral spinal cord
Complete lesion of conus medullaris

S34.132 Incomplete lesion of sacral spinal cord
Incomplete lesion of conus medullaris

S34.139 Unspecified injury to sacral spinal cord
Unspecified injury of conus medullaris

S34.2 Injury of nerve root of lumbar and sacral spine

S34.21 Injury of nerve root of lumbar spine

S34.22 Injury of nerve root of sacral spine

S34.3 Injury of cauda equina

S34.4 Injury of lumbosacral plexus

S34.5 Injury of lumbar, sacral and pelvic sympathetic nerves
Injury of celiac ganglion or plexus
Injury of hypogastric plexus
Injury of mesenteric plexus (inferior) (superior)
Injury of splanchnic nerve

S34.6 Injury of peripheral nerve(s) at abdomen, lower back and pelvis level

S34.8 Injury of other nerves at abdomen, lower back and pelvis level

S34.9 Injury of unspecified nerves at abdomen, lower back and pelvis level

S35 Injury of blood vessels at abdomen, lower back and pelvis level

Code also any associated open wound (S31.-)

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code for this category:

a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequela

S35.0 Injury of abdominal aorta
Excludes1: injury of aorta NOS (S25.0)

S35.00 Unspecified injury of abdominal aorta

S35.01 Minor laceration of abdominal aorta
Incomplete transection of abdominal aorta
Laceration of abdominal aorta NOS
Superficial laceration of abdominal aorta

S35.02 Major laceration of abdominal aorta
Complete transection of abdominal aorta
Traumatic rupture of abdominal aorta

S35.09 Other injury of abdominal aorta

S35.1 Injury of inferior vena cava

Injury of hepatic vein
Excludes1: injury of vena cava NOS (S25.2)

S35.10 Unspecified injury of inferior vena cava

S35.11 Minor laceration of inferior vena cava
Incomplete transection of inferior vena cava
Laceration of inferior vena cava NOS
Superficial laceration of inferior vena cava

S35.12 Major laceration of inferior vena cava
Complete transection of inferior vena cava
Traumatic rupture of inferior vena cava

S35.19 Other injury of inferior vena cava

S35.2 Injury of celiac or mesenteric artery and branches

S35.21 Injury of celiac artery

S35.211 Minor laceration of celiac artery
Incomplete transection of celiac artery
Laceration of celiac artery NOS
Superficial laceration of celiac artery

S35.212 Major laceration of celiac artery
Complete transection of celiac artery
Traumatic rupture of celiac artery

S35.218 Other injury of celiac artery

S35.219 Unspecified injury of celiac artery

S35.22 Injury of superior mesenteric artery

S35.221 Minor laceration of superior mesenteric artery
Incomplete transection of superior mesenteric artery
Laceration of superior mesenteric artery NOS
Superficial laceration of superior mesenteric artery

S35.222 Major laceration of superior mesenteric artery
Complete transection of superior mesenteric artery
Traumatic rupture of superior mesenteric artery

S35.228 Other injury of superior mesenteric artery

S35.229 Unspecified injury of superior mesenteric artery

S35.23 Injury of inferior mesenteric artery

S35.231 Minor laceration of inferior mesenteric artery
Incomplete transection of inferior mesenteric artery
Laceration of inferior mesenteric artery NOS
Superficial laceration of inferior mesenteric artery

S35.232 Major laceration of inferior mesenteric artery
Complete transection of inferior mesenteric artery
Traumatic rupture of inferior mesenteric artery

S35.238 Other injury of inferior mesenteric artery

S35.239 Unspecified injury of inferior mesenteric artery

S35.29 Injury of branches of celiac and mesentaric artery

Injury of gastric artery
Injury of gastroduodenal artery
Injury of hepatic artery
Injury of splenic artery

S35.291 Minor laceration of branches of celiac and mesentaric artery
Incomplete transection of branches of celiac and mesentaric artery
Laceration of branches of celiac and mesentaric artery NOS
Superficial laceration of branches of celiac and mesentaric artery

S35.292 Major laceration of branches of celiac and mesentaric artery
Complete transection of branches of celiac and mesentaric artery
Traumatic rupture of branches of celiac and mesentaric artery

S35.298 Other injury of branches of celiac and mesentaric artery

S35.299 Unspecified injury of branches of celiac and mesentaric artery

S35.3 Injury of portal or splenic vein and branches

S35.31 Injury of portal vein

S35.311 Laceration of portal vein

S35.318 Other specified injury of portal vein

S35.319 Unspecified injury of portal vein

S35.32 Injury of splenic vein

S35.321 Laceration of splenic vein

S35.328 Other specified injury of splenic vein

S35.329 Unspecified injury of splenic vein

S35.33 Injury of superior mesenteric vein

S35.331 Laceration of superior mesenteric vein

S35.338 Other specified injury of superior mesenteric vein

S35.339 Unspecified injury of superior mesenteric vein

S35.34 Injury of inferior mesenteric vein

S35.341 Laceration of inferior mesenteric vein

S35.348 Other specified injury of inferior mesenteric vein

S35.349 Unspecified injury of inferior mesenteric vein

S35.4 Injury of renal blood vessels

S35.40 Unspecified injury of renal blood vessel

S35.401 Unspecified injury of right renal artery

S35.402 Unspecified injury of left renal artery

S35.403 Unspecified injury of unspecified renal artery

S35.404 Unspecified injury of right renal vein
S35.405 Unspecified injury of left renal vein
S35.406 Unspecified injury of unspecified renal vein

S35.41 Laceration of renal blood vessel

S35.411 Laceration of right renal artery
S35.412 Laceration of left renal artery
S35.413 Laceration of unspecified renal artery
S35.414 Laceration of right renal vein
S35.415 Laceration of left renal vein
S35.416 Laceration of unspecified renal vein

S35.49 Other specified injury of renal blood vessel

S35.491 Other specified injury of right renal artery
S35.492 Other specified injury of left renal artery
S35.493 Other specified injury of unspecified renal artery
S35.494 Other specified injury of right renal vein
S35.495 Other specified injury of left renal vein
S35.496 Other specified injury of unspecified renal vein

S35.5 Injury of iliac blood vessels

S35.50 Injury of unspecified iliac blood vessel(s)

S35.51 Injury of iliac artery or vein

Injury of hypogastric artery or vein

S35.511 Injury of right iliac artery
S35.512 Injury of left iliac artery
S35.513 Injury of unspecified iliac artery
S35.514 Injury of right iliac vein
S35.515 Injury of left iliac vein
S35.516 Injury of unspecified iliac vein

S35.53 Injury of uterine artery or vein

S35.531 Injury of right uterine artery
S35.532 Injury of left uterine artery
S35.533 Injury of unspecifed uterine artery
S35.534 Injury of right uterine vein
S35.535 Injury of left uterine vein
S35.536 Injury of unspecifed uterine vein

S35.59 Injury of other iliac blood vessels

S35.8 Injury of other blood vessels at abdomen, lower back and pelvis level

Injury of ovarian artery or vein

S35.8x Injury of other blood vessels at abdomen, lower back and pelvis level

S35.8x1 Laceration of other blood vessels at abdomen, lower back and pelvis level
S35.8x8 Other specified injury of other blood vessels at abdomen, lower back and pelvis level
S35.8x9 Unspecified injury of other blood vessels at abdomen,

lower back and pelvis level

S35.9 Injury of unspecified blood vessel at abdomen, lower back and pelvis level

S35.90 Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at abdomen, lower back and pelvis level

S35.91 Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at abdomen, lower back and pelvis level

S35.99 Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel at abdomen, lower back and pelvis level

S36 Injury of intra-abdominal organs

Code also any associated open wound (S31.-)

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code for this category:

a initial encounter

d subsequent encounter

q sequela

S36.0 Injury of spleen

S36.00 Unspecified injury of spleen

S36.02 Contusion of spleen

S36.020 Minor contusion of spleen

Contusion of spleen less than 2cm

S36.021 Major contusion of spleen

Contusion of spleen greater than 2 cm

S36.029 Unspecified contusion of spleen

S36.03 Laceration of spleen

S36.030 Superficial (capsular) laceration of spleen

Laceration of spleen less than 1 cm

Minor laceration of spleen

S36.031 Moderate laceration of spleen

Laceration of spleen 1to 3 cm

S36.032 Major laceration of spleen

Avulsion of spleen

Laceration of spleen greater than 3 cm

Massive laceration of spleen

Multiple moderate lacerations of spleen

Stellate laceration of spleen

S36.039 Unspecified laceration of spleen

S36.09 Other injury of spleen

S36.1 Injury of liver and gallbladder and bile duct

S36.11 Injury of liver

S36.112 Contusion of liver

S36.113 Laceration of liver, unspecified degree

S36.114 Minor laceration of liver

Laceration involving capsule only, or, without significant

involvement of hepatic parenchyma [i.e., less than 1 cm deep]

S36.115 Moderate laceration of liver

Laceration involving parenchyma but without major disruption of parenchyma [i.e., less than 10 cm long and less than 3 cm deep]

S36.116 Major laceration of liver

Laceration with significant disruption of hepatic parenchyma [i.e., greater than 10 cm long and 3 cm deep]

Multiple moderate lacerations, with or without hematoma

Stellate laceration of liver

S36.118 Other injury of liver

S36.119 Unspecified injury of liver

S36.12 Injury of gallbladder

S36.122 Contusion of gallbladder

S36.123 Laceration of gallbladder

S36.128 Other injury of gallbladder

S36.129 Unspecified injury of gallbladder

S36.13 Injury of bile duct

S36.2 Injury of pancreas

S36.20 Unspecified injury of pancreas

S36.200 Unspecified injury of head of pancreas

S36.201 Unspecified injury of body of pancreas

S36.202 Unspecified injury of tail of pancreas

S36.209 Unspecified injury of unspecified part of pancreas

S36.22 Contusion of pancreas

S36.220 Contusion of head of pancreas

S36.221 Contusion of body of pancreas

S36.222 Contusion of tail of pancreas

S36.229 Contusion of unspecified part of pancreas

S36.23 Laceration of pancreas, unspecified degree

S36.230 Laceration of head of pancreas, unspecified degree

S36.231 Laceration of body of pancreas, unspecified degree

S36.232 Laceration of tail of pancreas, unspecified degree

S36.239 Laceration of unspecified part of pancreas, unspecified degree

S36.24 Minor laceration of pancreas

S36.240 Minor laceration of head of pancreas

S36.241 Minor laceration of body of pancreas

S36.242 Minor laceration of tail of pancreas

S36.249 Minor laceration of unspecified part of pancreas

S36.25 Moderate laceration of pancreas

S36.250 Moderate laceration of head of pancreas
S36.251 Moderate laceration of body of pancreas
S36.252 Moderate laceration of tail of pancreas
S36.259 Moderate laceration of unspecified part of pancreas

S36.26 Major laceration of pancreas
S36.260 Major laceration of head of pancreas
S36.261 Major laceration of body of pancreas
S36.262 Major laceration of tail of pancreas
S36.269 Major laceration of unspecified part of pancreas

S36.29 Other injury of pancreas
S36.290 Other injury of head of pancreas
S36.291 Other injury of body of pancreas
S36.292 Other injury of tail of pancreas
S36.299 Other injury of unspecified part of pancreas

S36.3 Injury of stomach
S36.30 Unspecified injury of stomach
S36.32 Contusion of stomach
S36.33 Laceration of stomach
S36.39 Other injury of stomach

S36.4 Injury of small intestine

S36.40 Unspecified injury of small intestine
S36.400 Unspecified injury of duodenum
S36.408 Unspecified injury of other part of small intestine
S36.409 Unspecified injury of unspecified part of small intestine

S36.41 Primary blast injury of small intestine
Blast injury of small intestine NOS
S36.410 Primary blast injury of duodenum
S36.418 Primary blast injury of other part of small intestine
S36.419 Primary blast injury of unspecified part of small intestine

S36.42 Contusion of small intestine
S36.420 Contusion of duodenum
S36.428 Contusion of other part of small intestine
S36.429 Contusion of unspecified part of small intestine

S36.43 Laceration of small intestine
S36.430 Laceration of duodenum
S36.438 Laceration of other part of small intestine
S36.439 Laceration of unspecified part of small intestine

S36.49 Other injury of small intestine
S36.490 Other injury of duodenum
S36.498 Other injury of other part of small intestine
S36.499 Other injury of unspecified part of small intestine

S36.5 Injury of colon

Excludes2: injury of rectum (S36.6-)

S36.50 Unspecified injury of colon

S36.500 Unspecified injury of ascending [right] colon
S36.501 Unspecified injury of transverse colon
S36.502 Unspecified injury of descending [left] colon
S36.503 Unspecified injury of sigmoid colon
S36.508 Unspecified injury of other part of colon
S36.509 Unspecified injury of unspecified part of colon

S36.51 Primary blast injury of colon

Blast injury of colon NOS

S36.510 Primary blast injury of ascending [right] colon
S36.511 Primary blast injury of transverse colon
S36.512 Primary blast injury of descending [left] colon
S36.513 Primary blast injury of sigmoid colon
S36.518 Primary blast injury of other part of colon
S36.519 Primary blast injury of unspecified part of colon

S36.52 Contusion of colon

S36.520 Contusion of ascending [right] colon
S36.521 Contusion of transverse colon
S36.522 Contusion of descending [left] colon
S36.523 Contusion of sigmoid colon
S36.528 Contusion of other part of colon
S36.529 Contusion of unspecified part of colon

S36.53 Laceration of colon

S36.530 Laceration of ascending [right] colon
S36.531 Laceration of transverse colon
S36.532 Laceration of descending [left] colon
S36.533 Laceration of sigmoid colon
S36.538 Laceration of other part of colon
S36.539 Laceration of unspecified part of colon

S36.59 Other injury of colon

Secondary blast injury of colon

S36.590 Other injury of ascending [right] colon
S36.591 Other injury of transverse colon
S36.592 Other injury of descending [left] colon
S36.593 Other injury of sigmoid colon
S36.598 Other injury of other part of colon
S36.599 Other injury of unspecified part of colon

S36.6 Injury of rectum

S36.60 Unspecified injury of rectum
S36.61 Primary blast injury of rectum

Blast injury of rectum NOS

S36.62 Contusion of rectum

S36.63 Laceration of rectum
S36.69 Other injury of rectum
Secondary blast injury of rectum
S36.8 Injury of other intra-abdominal organs
S36.81 Injury of peritoneum
S36.89 Injury of other intra-abdominal organs
Injury of retroperitoneum
S36.892 Contusion of other intra-abdominal organs
S36.893 Laceration of other intra-abdominal organs
S36.898 Other injury of other intra-abdominal organs
S36.899 Unspecified injury of other intra-abdominal organs
S36.9 Injury of unspecified intra-abdominal organ
S36.90 Unspecified injury of unspecified intra-abdominal organ
S36.92 Contusion of unspecified intra-abdominal organ
S36.93 Laceration of unspecified intra-abdominal organ
S36.99 Other injury of unspecified intra-abdominal organ

S37 Injury of pelvic organs

Code also any associated open wound (S31.-)
Excludes1: obstetric trauma to pelvic organs (O71-)
Excludes2: injury of peritoneum (S36.81)
injury of retroperitoneum (S36.89-)
The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code for this category:
a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequela
S37.0 Injury of kidney
S37.00 Unspecified injury of kidney
S37.001 Unspecified injury of right kidney
S37.002 Unspecified injury of left kidney
S37.009 Unspecified injury of unspecifed kidney
S37.01 Minor contusion of kidney
Contusion of kidney less than 2cm
Contusion of kidney NOS
S37.011 Minor contusion of right kidney
S37.012 Minor contusion of left kidney
S37.019 Minor contusion of unspecified kidney
S37.02 Major contusion of kidney
Contusion of kidney greater than 2 cm
S37.021 Major contusion of right kidney
S37.022 Major contusion of left kidney
S37.029 Major contusion of unspecified kidney
S37.03 Laceration of kidney, unspecified degree

S37.031 Laceration of kidney, unspecified degree
S37.032 Laceration of kidney, unspecified degree
S37.039 Laceration of kidney, unspecified degree

S37.04 Minor laceration of kidney
Laceration of kidney less than 1 cm
S37.041 Minor laceration of right kidney
S37.042 Minor laceration of left kidney
S37.049 Minor laceration of unspecified kidney

S37.05 Moderate laceration of kidney
Laceration of kidney 1 to 3 cm
S37.051 Moderate laceration of right kidney
S37.052 Moderate laceration of left kidney
S37.059 Moderate laceration of unspecified kidney

S37.06 Major laceration of kidney
Avulsion of kidney
Laceration of kidney greater than 3 cm
Massive laceration of kidney
Multiple moderate lacerations of kidney
Stellate laceration of kidney
S37.061 Major laceration of right kidney
S37.062 Major laceration of left kidney
S37.069 Major laceration of unspecified kidney

S37.09 Other injury of kidney
S37.091 Other injury of right kidney
S37.092 Other injury of left kidney
S37.099 Other injury of unspecified kidney

S37.1 Injury of ureter
S37.10 Unspecified injury of ureter
S37.12 Contusion of ureter
S37.13 Laceration of ureter
S37.19 Other injury of ureter

S37.2 Injury of bladder
S37.20 Unspecified injury of bladder
S37.22 Contusion of bladder
S37.23 Laceration of bladder
S37.28 Other injury of bladder

S37.3 Injury of urethra
S37.30 Unspecified injury of urethra
S37.32 Contusion of urethra
S37.33 Laceration of urethra
S37.38 Other injury of urethra

S37.4 Injury of ovary
S37.40 Unspecified injury of ovary

S37.401 Unspecified injury of ovary, unilateral
S37.402 Unspecified injury of ovary, bilateral
S37.409 Unspecified injury of ovary, unspecified

S37.42 Contusion of ovary
S37.421 Contusion of ovary, unilateral
S37.422 Contusion of ovary, bilateral
S37.429 Contusion of ovary, unspecified

S37.43 Laceration of ovary
S37.431 Laceration of ovary, unilateral
S37.432 Laceration of ovary, bilateral
S37.439 Laceration of ovary, unspecified

S37.49 Other injury of ovary
S37.491 Other injury of ovary, unilateral
S37.492 Other injury of ovary, bilateral
S37.499 Other injury of ovary, unspecified

S37.5 Injury of fallopian tube

S37.50 Unspecified injury of fallopian tube
S37.501 Unspecified injury of fallopian tube, unilateral
S37.502 Unspecified injury of fallopian tube, bilateral
S37.509 Unspecified injury of fallopian tube, unspecified

S37.51 Primary blast injury of fallopian tube
Blast injury of fallopian tube NOS
S37.511 Primary blast injury of fallopian tube, unilateral
S37.512 Primary blast injury of fallopian tube, bilateral
S37.519 Primary blast injury of fallopian tube, unspecified

S37.52 Contusion of fallopian tube
S37.521 Contusion of fallopian tube, unilateral
S37.522 Contusion of fallopian tube, bilateral
S37.529 Contusion of fallopian tube, unspecified

S37.53 Laceration of fallopian tube
S37.531 Laceration of fallopian tube, unilateral
S37.532 Laceration of fallopian tube, bilateral
S37.539 Laceration of fallopian tube, unspecified

S37.59 Other injury of fallopian tube
Secondary blast injury of fallopian tube
S37.591 Other injury of fallopian tube, unilateral
S37.592 Other injury of fallopian tube, bilateral
S37.599 Other injury of fallopian tube, unspecified

S37.6 Injury of uterus
Excludes1: injury to gravid uterus (O93.-)
injury to uterus during delivery (O71.-)
S37.60 Unspecified injury of uterus
S37.62 Contusion of uterus

S37.63 Laceration of uterus
S37.69 Other injury of uterus
S37.8 Injury of other pelvic organs
S37.81 Injury of adrenal gland
S37.812 Contusion of adrenal gland
S37.813 Laceration of adrenal gland
S37.818 Other injury of adrenal gland
S37.819 Unspecified injury of adrenal gland
S37.82 Injury of prostate
S37.822 Contusion of prostate
S37.823 Laceration of prostate
S37.828 Other injury of prostate
S37.829 Unspecified injury of prostate
S37.89 Injury of other pelvic organ
S37.892 Contusion of other pelvic organ
S37.893 Laceration of other pelvic organ
S37.898 Other injury of other pelvic organ
S37.899 Unspecified injury of other pelvic organ
S37.9 Injury of unspecified pelvic organ
S37.90 Unspecified injury of unspecified pelvic organ
S37.92 Contusion of unspecified pelvic organ
S37.93 Laceration of unspecified pelvic organ
S37.99 Other injury of unspecified pelvic organ

S38 Crushing injury and traumatic amputation of abdomen, lower back, pelvis and external genitals

An amputation not identified as partial or complete should be coded to complete
The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code for this category:
a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequela
S38.0 Crushing injury of external genital organs
Use additional code for any associated injuries
S38.00 Crushing injury of unspecified external genital organs
S38.001 Crushing injury of unspecified external genital organs, male
S38.002 Crushing injury of unspecified external genital organs, female
S38.01 Crushing injury of penis
S38.02 Crushing injury of scrotum and testis
S38.03 Crushing injury of vulva
S38.1 Crushing injury of abdomen, lower back, and pelvis
Use additional code for all associated injuries, such as:

fracture of thoracic or lumbar spine and pelvis (S22.0-, S32.-)
injury to intra-abdominal organs (S36.-)
injury to pelvic organs (S37.-)
open wound of abdominal wall (S31-)
spinal cord injury (S34.0, S34.1-)

Excludes2: crushing injury of external genital organs (S38.2-)

S38.2 Traumatic amputation of external genital organs

S38.21 Traumatic amputation of female external genital organs
Traumatic amputation of clitoris
Traumatic amputation of labium (majus) (minus)
Traumatic amputation of vulva

S38.211 Complete traumatic amputation of female external genital organs

S38.212 Partial traumatic amputation of female external genital organs

S38.22 Traumatic amputation of penis

S38.221 Complete traumatic amputation of penis

S38.222 Partial traumatic amputation of penis

S38.23 Traumatic amputation of scrotum and testis

S38.231 Complete traumatic amputation of scrotum and testis

S38.232 Partial traumatic amputation of scrotum and testis

S38.3 Transection (partial) of abdomen

S39 Other and unspecified injuries of abdomen, lower back, pelvis and external genitals

Code also any associated open wound (S31.-)

Excludes2: sprain of joints and ligaments of lumbar spine and pelvis (S33.7)

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code for this category:

a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequela

S39.0 Injury of muscle and tendon of abdomen, lower back and pelvis

S39.00 Unspecified injury of muscle and tendon of abdomen, lower back and pelvis

S39.001 Unspecified injury of muscle and tendon of abdomen

S39.002 Unspecified injury of muscle and tendon of lower back

S39.003 Unspecified injury of muscle and tendon of pelvis

S39.01 Strain of muscle and tendon of abdomen, lower back and pelvis

S39.011 Strain of muscle and tendon of abdomen

S39.012 Strain of muscle and tendon of lower back

S39.013 Strain of muscle and tendon of pelvis

S39.02 Laceration of muscle and tendon of abdomen, lower back and pelvis

S39.021 Laceration of muscle and tendon of abdomen

S39.022 Laceration of muscle and tendon of lower back
S39.023 Laceration of muscle and tendon of pelvis
S39.09 Other injury of muscle and tendon of abdomen, lower back and pelvis
S39.091 Other injury of muscle and tendon of abdomen
S39.092 Other injury of muscle and tendon of lower back
S39.093 Other injury of muscle and tendon of pelvis
S39.8 Other specified injuries of abdomen, lower back, pelvis and external genitals
S39.81 Other specified injuries of abdomen
S39.82 Other specified injuries of lower back
S39.83 Other specified injuries of pelvis
S39.84 Other specified injuries of external genitals
S39.840 Fracture of corpus cavernosum penis
S39.848 Other specified injuries of external genitals
S39.9 Unspecified injury of abdomen, lower back, pelvis and external genitals
S39.91 Unspecified injury of abdomen
S39.92 Unspecified injury of lower back
S39.93 Unspecified injury of pelvis
S39.94 Unspecified injury of external genitals

Injuries to the shoulder and upper arm (S40-S49)

Includes: injuries of axilla
injuries of scapular region
Excludes2: burns and corrosions (T20-T32)
frostbite (T33-T34)
injuries of elbow (S50-S59)
insect bite or sting, venomous (T63.4)

S40 Superficial injury of shoulder and upper arm

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code for this category:
a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequela
S40.0 Contusion of shoulder and upper arm
S40.01 Contusion of shoulder
S40.011 Contusion of right shoulder
S40.012 Contusion of left shoulder
S40.019 Contusion of shoulder, unspecified side
S40.02 Contusion of upper arm
S40.021 Contusion of right upper arm
S40.022 Contusion of left upper arm
S40.029 Contusion of upper arm, unspecified side
S40.2 Other superficial injuries of shoulder

S40.21 Abrasion of shoulder

S40.211 Abrasion of right shoulder

S40.212 Abrasion of left shoulder

S40.219 Abrasion of unspecified shoulder

S40.22 Blister (nonthermal) of shoulder

S40.221 Blister (nonthermal) of right shoulder

S40.222 Blister (nonthermal) of left shoulder

S40.229 Blister (nonthermal) of unspecified shoulder

S40.24 External constriction of shoulder

S40.241 External constriction of right shoulder

S40.242 External constriction of left shoulder

S40.249 External constriction of unspecified shoulder

S40.25 Superficial foreign body of shoulder

Splinter in the shoulder

S40.251 Superficial foreign body of right shoulder

S40.252 Superficial foreign body of left shoulder

S40.259 Superficial foreign body of unspecified shoulder

S40.26 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of shoulder

S40.261 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of right shoulder

S40.262 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of left shoulder

S40.269 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of unspecified shoulder

S40.27 Other superficial bite of shoulder

Excludes1: open bite of shoulder (S41.05)

S40.271 Other superficial bite of right shoulder

S40.272 Other superficial bite of left shoulder

S40.279 Other superficial bite of unspecified shoulder

S40.8 Other superficial injuries of upper arm

S40.81 Abrasion of upper arm

S40.811 Abrasion of right upper arm

S40.812 Abrasion of left upper arm

S40.819 Abrasion of unspecified upper arm

S40.82 Blister (nonthermal) of upper arm

S40.821 Blister (nonthermal) of right upper arm

S40.822 Blister (nonthermal) of left upper arm

S40.829 Blister (nonthermal) of unspecified upper arm

S40.84 External constriction of upper arm

S40.841 External constriction of right upper arm

S40.842 External constriction of left upper arm

S40.849 External constriction of unspecified upper arm

S40.85 Superficial foreign body of upper arm

Splinter in the upper arm

S40.851 Superficial foreign body of right upper arm

S40.852 Superficial foreign body of left upper arm

S40.859 Superficial foreign body of unspecified upper arm

S40.86 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of upper arm

S40.861 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of right upper arm

S40.862 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of left upper arm

S40.869 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of unspecified upper arm

S40.87 Other superficial bite of upper arm

Excludes1: open bite of upper arm (S41.14)

Excludes2: other superficial bite of shoulder (S40.27-)

S40.871 Other superficial bite of right upper arm

S40.872 Other superficial bite of left upper arm

S40.879 Other superficial bite of unspecified upper arm

S40.9 Unspecified superficial injury of shoulder and upper arm

S40.91 Unspecified superficial injury of shoulder

S40.911 Unspecified superficial injury of right shoulder

S40.912 Unspecified superficial injury of left shoulder

S40.919 Unspecified superficial injury of shoulder, unspecified side

S40.92 Unspecified superficial injury of upper arm

S40.921 Unspecified superficial injury of right upper arm

S40.922 Unspecified superficial injury of left upper arm

S40.929 Unspecified superficial injury of upper arm, unspecified side

S41 Open wound of shoulder and upper arm

Code also any associated wound infection

Excludes1: traumatic amputation of shoulder and upper arm (S48.-)

Excludes2: open fracture of shoulder and upper arm (S42.- with extension b or c)

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code for this category:

a initial encounter

d subsequent encounter

q sequela

S41.0 Open wound of shoulder

S41.00 Unspecified open wound of shoulder

S41.001 Unspecified open wound of right shoulder

S41.002 Unspecified open wound of left shoulder

S41.009 Unspecified open wound of unspecified shoulder

S41.01 Laceration without foreign body of shoulder

S41.011 Laceration without foreign body of right shoulder

S41.012 Laceration without foreign body of left shoulder

S41.019 Laceration without foreign body of unspecified shoulder

S41.02 Laceration with foreign body of shoulder

S41.021 Laceration with foreign body of right shoulder

S41.022 Laceration with foreign body of left shoulder
S41.029 Laceration with foreign body of unspecified shoulder

S41.03 Puncture wound without foreign body of shoulder
S41.031 Puncture wound without foreign body of right shoulder
S41.032 Puncture wound without foreign body of left shoulder
S41.039 Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified shoulder

S41.04 Puncture wound with foreign body of shoulder
S41.041 Puncture wound with foreign body of right shoulder
S41.042 Puncture wound with foreign body of left shoulder
S41.049 Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified shoulder

S41.05 Open bite of shoulder
Bite of shoulder NOS
Excludes1: superficial bite of shoulder (S40.27)
S41.051 Open bite of right shoulder
S41.052 Open bite of left shoulder
S41.059 Open bite of unspecified shoulder

S41.1 Open wound of upper arm

S41.10 Unspecified open wound of upper arm
S41.101 Unspecified open wound of right upper arm
S41.102 Unspecified open wound of left upper arm
S41.109 Unspecified open wound of unspecified upper arm

S41.11 Laceration without foreign body of upper arm
S41.111 Laceration without foreign body of right upper arm
S41.112 Laceration without foreign body of left upper arm
S41.119 Laceration without foreign body of unspecified upper arm

S41.12 Laceration with foreign body of upper arm
S41.121 Laceration with foreign body of right upper arm
S41.122 Laceration with foreign body of left upper arm
S41.129 Laceration with foreign body of unspecified upper arm

S41.13 Puncture wound without foreign body of upper arm
S41.131 Puncture wound without foreign body of right upper arm
S41.132 Puncture wound without foreign body of left upper arm
S41.139 Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified upper arm

S41.14 Puncture wound with foreign body of upper arm
S41.141 Puncture wound with foreign body of right upper arm
S41.142 Puncture wound with foreign body of left upper arm
S41.149 Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified upper arm

S41.15 Open bite of upper arm
Bite of upper arm NOS
Excludes1: superficial bite of upper arm (S40.87)
S41.151 Open bite of right upper arm
S41.152 Open bite of left upper arm
S41.159 Open bite of unspecified upper arm

S42 Fracture of shoulder and upper arm

A fracture not indicated as displaced or nondisplaced should be coded to displaced
Excludes1: traumatic amputation of shoulder and upper arm (S48.-)
The following 7th character extensions are to be added to all codes for category S42
A fracture not designated as open or closed should be coded to closed

a initial encounter for closed fracture
b initial encounter for open fracture
d subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing
g subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing
j subsequent encounter for fracture with nonunion
m subsequent encounter for fracture with malunion
q sequela

S42.0 Fracture of clavicle
S42.00 Fracture of unspecified part of clavicle
S42.001 Fracture of unspecified part of right clavicle
S42.002 Fracture of unspecified part of left clavicle
S42.009 Fracture of unspecified part of unspecified clavicle
S42.01 Fracture of sternal end of clavicle
S42.011 Anterior displaced fracture of sternal end of right clavicle
S42.012 Anterior displaced fracture of sternal end of left clavicle
S42.013 Anterior displaced fracture of sternal end of unspecified clavicle
Displaced fracture of sternal end of clavicle NOS
S42.014 Posterior displaced fracture of sternal end of right clavicle
S42.015 Posterior displaced fracture of sternal end of left clavicle
S42.016 Posterior displaced fracture of sternal end of unspecified clavicle
S42.017 Nondisplaced fracture of sternal end of right clavicle
S42.018 Nondisplaced fracture of sternal end of left clavicle
S42.019 Nondisplaced fracture of sternal end of unspecified clavicle
S42.02 Fracture of shaft of clavicle
S42.021 Displaced fracture of shaft of right clavicle

S42.022 Displaced fracture of shaft of left clavicle
S42.023 Displaced fracture of shaft of unspecified clavicle
S42.024 Nondisplaced fracture of shaft of right clavicle
S42.025 Nondisplaced fracture of shaft of left clavicle
S42.026 Nondisplaced fracture of shaft of unspecified clavicle

S42.03 Fracture of lateral end of clavicle
Fracture of acromial end of clavicle
S42.031 Displaced fracture of lateral end of right clavicle
S42.032 Displaced fracture of lateral end of left clavicle
S42.033 Displaced fracture of lateral end of unspecified clavicle
S42.034 Nondisplaced fracture of lateral end of right clavicle
S42.035 Nondisplaced fracture of lateral end of left clavicle
S42.036 Nondisplaced fracture of lateral end of unspecified clavicle

S42.1 Fracture of scapula

S42.10 Fracture of unspecified part of scapula
S42.101 Fracture of unspecified part of scapula, right shoulder
S42.102 Fracture of unspecified part of scapula, left shoulder
S42.109 Fracture of unspecified part of scapula, unspecified shoulder

S42.11 Fracture of body of scapula
S42.111 Displaced fracture of body of scapula, right shoulder
S42.112 Displaced fracture of body of scapula, left shoulder
S42.113 Displaced fracture of body of scapula, unspecified shoulder
S42.114 Nondisplaced fracture of body of scapula, right shoulder
S42.115 Nondisplaced fracture of body of scapula, left shoulder
S42.116 Nondisplaced fracture of body of scapula, unspecified shoulder

S42.12 Fracture of acromial process
S42.121 Displaced fracture of acromial process, right shoulder
S42.122 Displaced fracture of acromial process, left shoulder
S42.123 Displaced fracture of acromial process, unspecified shoulder
S42.124 Nondisplaced fracture of acromial process, right shoulder
S42.125 Nondisplaced fracture of acromial process, left shoulder
S42.126 Nondisplaced fracture of acromial process, unspecified shoulder

S42.13 Fracture of coracoid process
S42.131 Displaced fracture of coracoid process, right shoulder
S42.132 Displaced fracture of coracoid process, left shoulder

S42.133 Displaced fracture of coracoid process, unspecified shoulder
S42.134 Nondisplaced fracture of coracoid process, right shoulder
S42.135 Nondisplaced fracture of coracoid process, left shoulder
S42.136 Nondisplaced fracture of coracoid process, unspecified shoulder

S42.14 Fracture of glenoid cavity of scapula
S42.141 Displaced fracture of glenoid cavity of scapula, right shoulder
S42.142 Displaced fracture of glenoid cavity of scapula, left shoulder
S42.143 Displaced fracture of glenoid cavity of scapula, unspecified shoulder
S42.144 Nondisplaced fracture of glenoid cavity of scapula, right shoulder
S42.145 Nondisplaced fracture of glenoid cavity of scapula, left shoulder
S42.146 Nondisplaced fracture of glenoid cavity of scapula, unspecified shoulder

S42.15 Fracture of neck of scapula
S42.151 Displaced fracture of neck of scapula, right shoulder
S42.152 Displaced fracture of neck of scapula, left shoulder
S42.153 Displaced fracture of neck of scapula, unspecified shoulder
S42.154 Nondisplaced fracture of neck of scapula, right shoulder
S42.155 Nondisplaced fracture of neck of scapula, left shoulder
S42.156 Nondisplaced fracture of neck of scapula, unspecified shoulder

S42.19 Fracture of other part of scapula
S42.191 Fracture of other part of scapula, right shoulder
S42.192 Fracture of other part of scapula, left shoulder
S42.199 Fracture of other part of scapula, unspecified shoulder

S42.2 Fracture of upper end of humerus
Fracture of proximal end of humerus
Excludes2: fracture of shaft of humerus (S42.3-)
physeal fracture of upper end of humerus (S49.0-)

S42.20 Unspecified fracture of upper end of humerus
S42.201 Unspecified fracture of upper end of right humerus
S42.202 Unspecified fracture of upper end of left humerus
S42.209 Unspecified fracture of upper end of unspecified humerus

S42.21 Unspecified fracture of surgical neck of humerus
Fracture of neck of humerus NOS

S42.211 Unspecified displaced fracture of surgical neck of right humerus
S42.212 Unspecified displaced fracture of surgical neck of left humerus
S42.213 Unspecified displaced fracture of surgical neck of unspecified humerus
S42.214 Unspecified nondisplaced fracture of surgical neck of right humerus
S42.215 Unspecified nondisplaced fracture of surgical neck of left humerus
S42.216 Unspecified nondisplaced fracture of surgical neck of unspecified humerus

S42.22 2-part fracture of surgical neck of humerus

S42.221 2-part displaced fracture of surgical neck of right humerus
S42.222 2-part displaced fracture of surgical neck of left humerus
S42.223 2-part displaced fracture of surgical neck of unspecified humerus
S42.224 2-part nondisplaced fracture of surgical neck of right humerus
S42.225 2-part nondisplaced fracture of surgical neck of left humerus
S42.226 2-part nondisplaced fracture of surgical neck of unspecified humerus

S42.23 3-part fracture of surgical neck of humerus

S42.231 3-part fracture of surgical neck of right humerus
S42.232 3-part fracture of surgical neck of left humerus
S42.239 3-part fracture of surgical neck of unspecified humerus

S42.24 4-part fracture of surgical neck of humerus

S42.241 4-part fracture of surgical neck of right humerus
S42.242 4-part fracture of surgical neck of left humerus
S42.249 4-part fracture of surgical neck of unspecified humerus

S42.25 Fracture of greater tuberosity of humerus

S42.251 Displaced fracture of greater tuberosity of right humerus
S42.252 Displaced fracture of greater tuberosity of left humerus
S42.253 Displaced fracture of greater tuberosity of unspecified humerus
S42.254 Nondisplaced fracture of greater tuberosity of right humerus

S42.255 Nondisplaced fracture of greater tuberosity of left humerus
S42.256 Nondisplaced fracture of greater tuberosity of unspecified humerus

S42.26 Fracture of lesser tuberosity of humerus
S42.261 Displaced fracture of lesser tuberosity of right humerus
S42.262 Displaced fracture of lesser tuberosity of left humerus
S42.263 Displaced fracture of lesser tuberosity of unspecified humerus
S42.264 Nondisplaced fracture of lesser tuberosity of right humerus
S42.265 Nondisplaced fracture of lesser tuberosity of left humerus
S42.266 Nondisplaced fracture of lesser tuberosity of unspecified humerus

S42.27 Torus fracture of upper end of humerus
Note: extension b is not applicable to this code
S42.271 Torus fracture of upper end of right humerus
S42.272 Torus fracture of upper end of left humerus
S42.279 Torus fracture of upper end of unspecified humerus

S42.29 Other fracture of upper end of humerus
Fracture of anatomical neck of humerus
Fracture of articular head of humerus
S42.291 Other displaced fracture of upper end of right humerus
S42.292 Other displaced fracture of upper end of left humerus
S42.293 Other displaced fracture of upper end of unspecified humerus
S42.294 Other nondisplaced fracture of upper end of right humerus
S42.295 Other nondisplaced fracture of upper end of left humerus
S42.296 Other nondisplaced fracture of upper end of unspecified humerus

S42.3 Fracture of shaft of humerus
Fracture of humerus NOS
Fracture of upper arm NOS
Excludes2: physeal fractures of upper end of humerus (S49.0-)
physeal fractures of lower end of humerus (S49.1-)

S42.30 Unspecified fracture of shaft of humerus
S42.301 Unspecified fracture of shaft of humerus, right arm
S42.302 Unspecified fracture of shaft of humerus, left arm
S42.309 Unspecified fracture of shaft of humerus, unspecified arm

S42.31 Greenstick fracture of shaft of humerus
Note:extension b is not applicable for this code

S42.311 Greenstick fracture of shaft of humerus, right arm
S42.312 Greenstick fracture of shaft of humerus, left arm
S42.319 Greenstick fracture of shaft of humerus, unspecified arm

S42.32 Transverse fracture of shaft of humerus

S42.321 Displaced transverse fracture of shaft of humerus, right arm
S42.322 Displaced transverse fracture of shaft of humerus, left arm
S42.323 Displaced transverse fracture of shaft of humerus, unspecified arm
S42.324 Nondisplaced transverse fracture of shaft of humerus, right arm
S42.325 Nondisplaced transverse fracture of shaft of humerus, left arm
S42.326 Nondisplaced transverse fracture of shaft of humerus, unspecified arm

S42.33 Oblique fracture of shaft of humerus

S42.331 Displaced oblique fracture of shaft of humerus, right arm
S42.332 Displaced oblique fracture of shaft of humerus, left arm
S42.333 Displaced oblique fracture of shaft of humerus, unspecified arm
S42.334 Nondisplaced oblique fracture of shaft of humerus, right arm
S42.335 Nondisplaced oblique fracture of shaft of humerus, left arm
S42.336 Nondisplaced oblique fracture of shaft of humerus, unspecified arm

S42.34 Spiral fracture of shaft of humerus

S42.341 Displaced spiral fracture of shaft of humerus, right arm
S42.342 Displaced spiral fracture of shaft of humerus, left arm
S42.343 Displaced spiral fracture of shaft of humerus, unspecified arm
S42.344 Nondisplaced spiral fracture of shaft of humerus, right arm
S42.345 Nondisplaced spiral fracture of shaft of humerus, left arm
S42.346 Nondisplaced spiral fracture of shaft of humerus, unspecified arm

S42.35 Comminuted fracture of shaft of humerus

S42.351 Displaced comminuted fracture of shaft of humerus, right arm
S42.352 Displaced comminuted fracture of shaft of humerus, left arm
S42.353 Displaced comminuted fracture of shaft of humerus, unspecified arm
S42.354 Nondisplaced comminuted fracture of shaft of humerus, right arm
S42.355 Nondisplaced comminuted fracture of shaft of humerus, left arm
S42.356 Nondisplaced comminuted fracture of shaft of humerus, unspecified arm

S42.36 Segmental fracture of shaft of humerus
S42.361 Displaced segmental fracture of shaft of humerus, right arm
S42.362 Displaced segmental fracture of shaft of humerus, left arm
S42.363 Displaced segmental fracture of shaft of humerus, unspecified arm
S42.364 Nondisplaced segmental fracture of shaft of humerus, right arm
S42.365 Nondisplaced segmental fracture of shaft of humerus, left arm
S42.366 Nondisplaced segmental fracture of shaft of humerus, unspecified arm

S42.39 Other fracture of shaft of humerus
S42.391 Other fracture of shaft of right humerus
S42.392 Other fracture of shaft of left humerus
S42.399 Other fracture of shaft of unspecified humerus

S42.4 Fracture of lower end of humerus
Fracture of distal end of humerus
Excludes2: fracture of shaft of humerus (S42.3-)
physeal fracture of lower end of humerus (S49.1-)

S42.40 Unspecified fracture of lower end of humerus
Fracture of elbow NOS
S42.401 Unspecified fracture of lower end of right humerus
S42.402 Unspecified fracture of lower end of left humerus
S42.409 Unspecified fracture of lower end of unspecified humerus

S42.41 Simple supracondylar fracture without intercondylar fracture of humerus
S42.411 Displaced simple supracondylar fracture without intercondylar fracture of right humerus
S42.412 Displaced simple supracondylar fracture without

intercondylar fracture of left humerus

S42.413 Displaced simple supracondylar fracture without intercondylar fracture of unspecified humerus

S42.414 Nondisplaced simple supracondylar fracture without intercondylar fracture of right humerus

S42.415 Nondisplaced simple supracondylar fracture without intercondylar fracture of left humerus

S42.416 Nondisplaced simple supracondylar fracture without intercondylar fracture of unspecified humerus

S42.42 Comminuted supracondylar fracture without intercondylar fracture of humerus

S42.421 Displaced comminuted supracondylar fracture without intercondylar fracture of right humerus

S42.422 Displaced comminuted supracondylar fracture without intercondylar fracture of left humerus

S42.423 Displaced comminuted supracondylar fracture without intercondylar fracture of unspecified humerus

S42.424 Nondisplaced comminuted supracondylar fracture without intercondylar fracture of right humerus

S42.425 Nondisplaced comminuted supracondylar fracture without intercondylar fracture of left humerus

S42.426 Nondisplaced comminuted supracondylar fracture without intercondylar fracture of unspecifed humerus

S42.43 Fracture (avulsion) of lateral epicondyle of humerus

S42.431 Displaced fracture (avulsion) of lateral epicondyle of right humerus

S42.432 Displaced fracture (avulsion) of lateral epicondyle of left humerus

S42.433 Displaced fracture (avulsion) of lateral epicondyle of unspecified humerus

S42.434 Nondisplaced fracture (avulsion) of lateral epicondyle of right humerus

S42.435 Nondisplaced fracture (avulsion) of lateral epicondyle of left humerus

S42.436 Nondisplaced fracture (avulsion) of lateral epicondyle of unspecified humerus

S42.44 Fracture (avulsion) of medial epicondyle of humerus

S42.441 Displaced fracture (avulsion) of medial epicondyle of right humerus

S42.442 Displaced fracture (avulsion) of medial epicondyle of left humerus

S42.443 Displaced fracture (avulsion) of medial epicondyle of unspecified humerus

S42.444 **Nondisplaced fracture (avulsion) of medial epicondyle of right humerus**
S42.445 **Nondisplaced fracture (avulsion) of medial epicondyle of left humerus**
S42.446 **Nondisplaced fracture (avulsion) of medial epicondyle of unspecified humerus**
S42.447 **Incarcerated fracture (avulsion) of medial epicondyle of right humerus**
S42.448 **Incarcerated fracture (avulsion) of medial epicondyle of left humerus**
S42.449 **Incarcerated fracture (avulsion) of medial epicondyle of unspecified humerus**

S42.45 Fracture of lateral condyle of humerus
Fracture of capitellum of humerus
S42.451 **Displaced fracture of lateral condyle of right humerus**
S42.452 **Displaced fracture of lateral condyle of left humerus**
S42.453 **Displaced fracture of lateral condyle of unspecified humerus**
S42.454 **Nondisplaced fracture of lateral condyle of right humerus**
S42.455 **Nondisplaced fracture of lateral condyle of left humerus**
S42.456 **Nondisplaced fracture of lateral condyle of unspecified humerus**

S42.46 Fracture of medial condyle of humerus
Trochlea fracture of humerus
S42.461 **Displaced fracture of medial condyle of right humerus**
S42.462 **Displaced fracture of medial condyle of left humerus**
S42.463 **Displaced fracture of medial condyle of unspecified humerus**
S42.464 **Nondisplaced fracture of medial condyle of right humerus**
S42.465 **Nondisplaced fracture of medial condyle of left humerus**
S42.466 **Nondisplaced fracture of medial condyle of unspecified humerus**

S42.47 Transcondylar fracture of humerus
S42.471 **Displaced transcondylar fracture of right humerus**
S42.472 **Displaced transcondylar fracture of left humerus**
S42.473 **Displaced transcondylar fracture of unspecified humerus**
S42.474 **Nondisplaced transcondylar fracture of right humerus**
S42.475 **Nondisplaced transcondylar fracture of left humerus**
S42.476 **Nondisplaced transcondylar fracture of unspecified**

humerus

S42.48 Torus fracture of lower end of humerus

Note: extension b is not applicable for this code

S42.481 Torus fracture of lower end of right humerus

S42.482 Torus fracture of lower end of left humerus

S42.489 Torus fracture of lower end of unspecified humerus

S42.49 Other fracture of lower end of humerus

S42.491 Other displaced fracture of lower end of right humerus

S42.492 Other displaced fracture of lower end of left humerus

S42.493 Other displaced fracture of lower end of unspecified humerus

S42.494 Other nondisplaced fracture of lower end of right humerus

S42.495 Other nondisplaced fracture of lower end of left humerus

S42.496 Other nondisplaced fracture of lower end of unspecified humerus

S42.9 Fracture of shoulder girdle, part unspecified

Fracture of shoulder NOS

S42.90 Fracture of unspecified shoulder girdle, part unspecified

S42.91 Fracture of right shoulder girdle, part unspecified

Includes: avulsion of joint or ligament of shoulder girdle
laceration of joint or ligament of shoulder girdle
sprain of joint or ligament of shoulder girdle
traumatic hemarthrosis of joint or ligament of shoulder girdle
traumatic rupture of joint or ligament of shoulder girdle
traumatic subluxation of joint or ligament of shoulder girdle
traumatic tear of joint or ligament of shoulder girdle

Excludes2: strain of muscle and tendon of shoulder and upper arm (S46.-)

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code for this category:

a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequela

S43.0 Subluxation and dislocation of shoulder joint

Dislocation of glenohumeral joint
Subluxation of glenohumeral joint

S43.00 Unspecified subluxation and dislocation of shoulder joint

Dislocation of humerus NOS
Subluxation of humerus NOS

S43.001 Unspecified subluxation of right shoulder joint

S43.002 Unspecified subluxation of left shoulder joint
S43.003 Unspecified subluxation of unspecified shoulder joint
S43.004 Unspecified dislocation of right shoulder joint
S43.005 Unspecified dislocation of left shoulder joint
S43.006 Unspecified dislocation of unspecified shoulder joint

S43.01 Anterior subluxation and dislocation of humerus
S43.011 Anterior subluxation of right humerus
S43.012 Anterior subluxation of left humerus
S43.013 Anterior subluxation of unspecified humerus
S43.014 Anterior dislocation of right humerus
S43.015 Anterior dislocation of left humerus
S43.016 Anterior dislocation of unspecified humerus

S43.02 Posterior subluxation and dislocation of humerus
S43.021 Posterior subluxation of right humerus
S43.022 Posterior subluxation of left humerus
S43.023 Posterior subluxation of unspecified humerus
S43.024 Posterior dislocation of right humerus
S43.025 Posterior dislocation of left humerus
S43.026 Posterior dislocation of unspecified humerus

S43.03 Inferior subluxation and dislocation of humerus
S43.031 Inferior subluxation of right humerus
S43.032 Inferior subluxation of left inferior humerus
S43.033 Inferior subluxation of unspecified inferior humerus
S43.034 Inferior dislocation of right inferior humerus
S43.035 Inferior dislocation of left inferior humerus
S43.036 Inferior dislocation of unspecified inferior humerus

S43.08 Other subluxation and dislocation of shoulder joint
S43.081 Other subluxation of right shoulder joint
S43.082 Other subluxation of left shoulder joint
S43.083 Other subluxation of unspecified shoulder joint
S43.084 Other dislocation of right shoulder joint
S43.085 Other dislocation of left shoulder joint
S43.086 Other dislocation of unspecified shoulder joint

S43.1 Subluxation and dislocation of acromioclavicular joint

S43.10 Unspecified dislocation of acromioclavicular joint
S43.101 Unspecified dislocation of right acromioclavicular joint
S43.102 Unspecified dislocation of left acromioclavicular joint
S43.109 Unspecified dislocation of unspecified acromioclavicular joint

S43.11 Subluxation of acromioclavicular joint
S43.111 Subluxation of right acromioclavicular joint
S43.112 Subluxation of left acromioclavicular joint
S43.119 Subluxation of unspecified acromioclavicular joint

S43.12 Dislocation of acromioclavicular joint, 100%-200% displacement

S43.121 Dislocation of right acromioclavicular joint, 100%-200% displacement

S43.122 Dislocation of left acromioclavicular joint, 100%-200% displacement

S43.129 Dislocation of unspecified acromioclavicular joint, 100%-200% displacement

S43.13 Dislocation of acromioclavicular joint, greater than 200% displacement

S43.131 Dislocation of right acromioclavicular joint, greater than 200% displacement

S43.132 Dislocation of left acromioclavicular joint, greater than 200% displacement

S43.139 Dislocation of unspecified acromioclavicular joint, greater than 200% displacement

S43.14 Inferior dislocation of acromioclavicular joint

S43.141 Inferior dislocation of right acromioclavicular joint

S43.142 Inferior dislocation of left acromioclavicular joint

S43.149 Inferior dislocation of unspecified acromioclavicular joint

S43.15 Posterior dislocation of acromioclavicular joint

S43.151 Posterior dislocation of right acromioclavicular joint

S43.152 Posterior dislocation of left acromioclavicular joint

S43.159 Posterior dislocation of unspecified acromioclavicular joint

S43.2 Subluxation and dislocation of sternoclavicular joint

S43.20 Unspecified subluxation and dislocation of sternoclavicular joint

S43.201 Unspecified subluxation of right sternoclavicular joint

S43.202 Unspecified subluxation of left sternoclavicular joint

S43.203 Unspecified subluxation of unspecified sternoclavicular joint

S43.204 Unspecified dislocation of right sternoclavicular joint

S43.205 Unspecified dislocation of left sternoclavicular joint

S43.206 Unspecified dislocation of unspecified sternoclavicular joint

S43.21 Anterior subluxation and dislocation of sternoclavicular joint

S43.211 Anterior subluxation of right sternoclavicular joint

S43.212 Anterior subluxation of left sternoclavicular joint

S43.213 Anterior subluxation of unspecified sternoclavicular joint

S43.214 Anterior dislocation of right sternoclavicular joint

S43.215 Anterior dislocation of left sternoclavicular joint

S43.216 Anterior dislocation of unspecified sternoclavicular joint

S43.22 Posterior subluxation and dislocation of sternoclavicular joint

S43.221 Posterior subluxation of right sternoclavicular joint
S43.222 Posterior subluxation of left sternoclavicular joint
S43.223 Posterior subluxation of unspecified sternoclavicular joint
S43.224 Posterior dislocation of right sternoclavicular joint
S43.225 Posterior dislocation of left sternoclavicular joint
S43.226 Posterior dislocation of unspecified sternoclavicular joint

S43.3 Subluxation and dislocation of other and unspecified parts of shoulder girdle

S43.30 Subluxation and dislocation of unspecified parts of shoulder girdle
Dislocation of shoulder girdle NOS
Subluxation of shoulder girdle NOS

S43.301 Subluxation of unspecified parts of right shoulder girdle
S43.302 Subluxation of unspecified parts of left shoulder girdle
S43.303 Subluxation of unspecified parts of unspecified shoulder girdle
S43.304 Dislocation of unspecified parts of right shoulder girdle
S43.305 Dislocation of unspecified parts of left shoulder girdle
S43.306 Dislocation of unspecified parts of unspecified shoulder girdle

S43.31 Subluxation and dislocation of scapula

S43.311 Subluxation of right scapula
S43.312 Subluxation of left scapula
S43.313 Subluxation of unspecified scapula
S43.314 Dislocation of right scapula
S43.315 Dislocation of left scapula
S43.316 Dislocation of unspecified scapula

S43.39 Subluxation and dislocation of other parts of shoulder girdle

S43.391 Subluxation of other parts of right shoulder girdle
S43.392 Subluxation of other parts of left shoulder girdle
S43.393 Subluxation of other parts of unspecified shoulder girdle
S43.394 Dislocation of other parts of right shoulder girdle
S43.395 Dislocation of other parts of left shoulder girdle
S43.396 Dislocation of other parts of unspecified shoulder girdle

S43.4 Sprain of shoulder joint

S43.40 Unspecified sprain of shoulder joint

S43.401 Unspecified sprain of right shoulder joint
S43.402 Unspecified sprain of left shoulder joint
S43.409 Unspecified sprain of unspecified shoulder joint

S43.41 Sprain of coracohumeral (ligament)

S43.411 Sprain of right coracohumeral (ligament)
S43.412 Sprain of left coracohumeral (ligament)
S43.419 Sprain of unspecified coracohumeral (ligament)

S43.42 Sprain of rotator cuff (capsule)
Excludes1: rotator cuff syndrome (complete) (incomplete), not specified as traumatic (M75.1-)
Excludes2: injury of tendon of rotator cuff (S46.0-)
S43.421 Sprain of right rotator cuff (capsule)
S43.422 Sprain of left rotator cuff (capsule)
S43.429 Sprain of unspecified rotator cuff (capsule)

S43.43 Superior glenoid labrum lesion
SLAP lesion
S43.431 Superior glenoid labrum lesion of right shoulder
S43.432 Superior glenoid labrum lesion of left shoulder
S43.439 Superior glenoid labrum lesion of unspecified shoulder

S43.49 Other sprain of shoulder joint
S43.491 Other sprain of right shoulder joint
S43.492 Other sprain of left shoulder joint
S43.499 Other sprain of shoulder joint, unspecified side

S43.5 Sprain of acromioclavicular joint
Sprain of acromioclavicular ligament
S43.50 Sprain of acromioclavicular joint, unspecified side
S43.51 Sprain of right acromioclavicular joint
S43.52 Sprain of left acromioclavicular joint

S43.6 Sprain of sternoclavicular joint
S43.60 Sprain of sternoclavicular joint, unspecified side
S43.61 Sprain of right sternoclavicular joint
S43.62 Sprain of left sternoclavicular joint

S43.8 Sprain of other parts of shoulder girdle
S43.80 Sprain of other parts of shoulder girdle, unspecified side
S43.81 Sprain of other parts of right shoulder girdle
S43.82 Sprain of other parts of left shoulder girdle

S43.9 Sprain of unspecified parts of shoulder girdle
S43.90 Sprain of unspecified parts of shoulder girdle, unspecified side
Sprain of shoulder girdle NOS
S43.91 Sprain of unspecified parts of right shoulder girdle
S43.92 Sprain of unspecified parts of left shoulder girdle

S44 Injury of nerves at shoulder and upper arm level

Code also any associated open wound (S41.-)
Excludes2: injury of brachial plexus (S14.3-)
The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code for this category:
a initial encounter

d subsequent encounter
q sequela

S44.0 Injury of ulnar nerve at upper arm level
Excludes1: ulnar nerve NOS (S54.0)
S44.00 Injury of ulnar nerve at upper arm level, unspecified arm
S44.01 Injury of ulnar nerve at upper arm level, right arm
S44.02 Injury of ulnar nerve at upper arm level, left arm

S44.1 Injury of median nerve at upper arm level
Excludes1: median nerve NOS (S54.1)
S44.10 Injury of median nerve at upper arm level, unspecified arm
S44.11 Injury of median nerve at upper arm level, right arm
S44.12 Injury of median nerve at upper arm level, left arm

S44.2 Injury of radial nerve at upper arm level
Excludes1: radial nerve NOS (S54.2)
S44.20 Injury of radial nerve at upper arm level, unspecified arm
S44.21 Injury of radial nerve at upper arm level, right arm
S44.22 Injury of radial nerve at upper arm level, left arm

S44.3 Injury of axillary nerve
S44.30 Injury of axillary nerve, unspecified arm
S44.31 Injury of axillary nerve, right arm
S44.32 Injury of axillary nerve, left arm

S44.4 Injury of musculocutaneous nerve
S44.40 Injury of musculocutaneous nerve, unspecified arm
S44.41 Injury of musculocutaneous nerve, right arm
S44.42 Injury of musculocutaneous nerve, left arm

S44.5 Injury of cutaneous sensory nerve at shoulder and upper arm level
S44.50 Injury of cutaneous sensory nerve at shoulder and upper arm level, unspecified arm
S44.51 Injury of cutaneous sensory nerve at shoulder and upper arm level, right arm
S44.52 Injury of cutaneous sensory nerve at shoulder and upper arm level, left arm

S44.8 Injury of other nerves at shoulder and upper arm level
S44.8x Injury of other nerves at shoulder and upper arm level
S44.8x1 Injury of other nerves at shoulder and upper arm level, right arm
S44.8x2 Injury of other nerves at shoulder and upper arm level, left arm
S44.8x9 Injury of other nerves at shoulder and upper arm level, unspecified arm

S44.9 Injury of unspecified nerve at shoulder and upper arm level
S44.90 Injury of unspecified nerve at shoulder and upper arm level, unspecified arm

S44.91 Injury of unspecified nerve at shoulder and upper arm level, right arm
S44.92 Injury of unspecified nerve at shoulder and upper arm level, left arm

S45 Injury of blood vessels at shoulder and upper arm level

Code also any associated open wound (S41.-)
Excludes2: injury of subclavian artery (S25.1)
injury of subclavian vein (S25.3)
The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code for this category:
a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequela

S45.0 Injury of axillary artery
S45.00 Unspecified injury of axillary artery
S45.001 Unspecified injury of axillary artery, right side
S45.002 Unspecified injury of axillary artery, left side
S45.009 Unspecified injury of axillary artery, unspecified side
S45.01 Laceration of axillary artery
S45.011 Laceration of axillary artery, right side
S45.012 Laceration of axillary artery, left side
S45.019 Laceration of axillary artery, unspecified side
S45.09 Other specified injury of axillary artery
S45.091 Other specified injury of axillary artery, right side
S45.092 Other specified injury of axillary artery, left side
S45.099 Other specified injury of axillary artery, unspecified side
S45.1 Injury of brachial artery
S45.10 Unspecified injury of brachial artery
S45.101 Unspecified injury of brachial artery, right side
S45.102 Unspecified injury of brachial artery, left side
S45.109 Unspecified injury of brachial artery, unspecified side
S45.11 Laceration of brachial artery
S45.111 Laceration of brachial artery, right side
S45.112 Laceration of brachial artery, left side
S45.119 Laceration of brachial artery, unspecified side
S45.19 Other specified injury of brachial artery
S45.191 Other specified injury of brachial artery, right side
S45.192 Other specified injury of brachial artery, left side
S45.199 Other specified injury of brachial artery, unspecified side
S45.2 Injury of axillary or brachial vein
S45.20 Unspecified injury of axillary or brachial vein

S45.201 Unspecified injury of axillary or brachial vein, right side
S45.202 Unspecified injury of axillary or brachial vein, left side
S45.209 Unspecified injury of axillary or brachial vein, unspecified side

S45.21 Laceration of axillary or brachial vein
S45.211 Laceration of axillary or brachial vein, right side
S45.212 Laceration of axillary or brachial vein, left side
S45.219 Laceration of axillary or brachial vein, unspecified side

S45.29 Other specified injury of axillary or brachial vein
S45.291 Other specified injury of axillary or brachial vein, right side
S45.292 Other specified injury of axillary or brachial vein, left side
S45.299 Other specified injury of axillary or brachial vein, unspecified side

S45.3 Injury of superficial vein at shoulder and upper arm level

S45.30 Unspecified injury of superficial vein at shoulder and upper arm level
S45.301 Unspecified injury of superficial vein at shoulder and upper arm level, right side
S45.302 Unspecified injury of superficial vein at shoulder and upper arm level, left side
S45.309 Unspecified injury of superficial vein at shoulder and upper arm level, unspecified side

S45.31 Laceration of superficial vein at shoulder and upper arm level
S45.311 Laceration of superficial vein at shoulder and upper arm level, right side
S45.312 Laceration of superficial vein at shoulder and upper arm level, left side
S45.319 Laceration of superficial vein at shoulder and upper arm level, unspecified side

S45.39 Other specified injury of superficial vein at shoulder and upper arm level
S45.391 Other specified injury of superficial vein at shoulder and upper arm level, right side
S45.392 Other specified injury of superficial vein at shoulder and upper arm level, left side
S45.399 Other specified injury of superficial vein at shoulder and upper arm level, unspecified side

S45.8 Injury of other blood vessels at shoulder and upper arm level

S45.80 Unspecified injury of other blood vessels at shoulder and upper arm level
S45.801 Unspecified injury of other blood vessels at shoulder and upper arm level, right side

S45.802 Unspecified injury of other blood vessels at shoulder and upper arm level, left side

S45.809 Unspecified injury of other blood vessels at shoulder and upper arm level, unspecified side

S45.81 Laceration of other blood vessels at shoulder and upper arm level

S45.811 Laceration of other blood vessels at shoulder and upper arm level, right side

S45.812 Laceration of other blood vessels at shoulder and upper arm level, left side

S45.819 Laceration of other blood vessels at shoulder and upper arm level, unspecified side

S45.89 Other specified injury of other blood vessels at shoulder and upper arm level

S45.891 Other specified injury of other blood vessels at shoulder and upper arm level, right side

S45.892 Other specified injury of other blood vessels at shoulder and upper arm level, left side

S45.899 Other specified injury of other blood vessels at shoulder and upper arm level, unspecified side

S45.9 Injury of unspecified blood vessel at shoulder and upper arm level

S45.90 Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at shoulder and upper arm level

S45.901 Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at shoulder and upper arm level, right side

S45.902 Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at shoulder and upper arm level, left side

S45.909 Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at shoulder and upper arm level, unspecified side

S45.91 Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at shoulder and upper arm level

S45.911 Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at shoulder and upper arm level, right side

S45.912 Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at shoulder and upper arm level, left side

S45.919 Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at shoulder and upper arm level, unspecified side

S45.99 Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel at shoulder and upper arm level

S45.991 Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel at shoulder and upper arm level, right side

S45.992 Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel at shoulder and upper arm level, left side

S45.999 Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel at shoulder and upper arm level, unspecified side

S46 Injury of muscle and tendon at shoulder and upper arm level

Code also any associated open wound (S41.-)

Excludes2: injury of muscle and tendon at elbow (S56.-)
sprain of joints and ligaments of shoulder girdle (S43.9)

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code for this category:

a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequela

S46.0 Injury of tendon of the rotator cuff of shoulder

S46.00 Unspecified injury of tendon of the rotator cuff of shoulder

S46.001 Unspecified injury of tendon of the rotator cuff of right shoulder
S46.002 Unspecified injury of tendon of the rotator cuff of left shoulder
S46.009 Unspecified injury of tendon of the rotator cuff of unspecified shoulder

S46.01 Strain of tendon of the rotator cuff of shoulder

S46.011 Strain of tendon of the rotator cuff of right shoulder
S46.012 Strain of tendon of the rotator cuff of left shoulder
S46.019 Strain of tendon of the rotator cuff of unspecified shoulder

S46.02 Laceration of tendon of the rotator cuff of shoulder

S46.021 Laceration of tendon of the rotator cuff of right shoulder
S46.022 Laceration of tendon of the rotator cuff of left shoulder
S46.029 Laceration of tendon of the rotator cuff of unspecified shoulder

S46.09 Other injury of tendon of the rotator cuff of shoulder

S46.091 Other injury of tendon of the rotator cuff of right shoulder
S46.092 Other injury of tendon of the rotator cuff of left shoulder
S46.099 Other injury of tendon of the rotator cuff of unspecified shoulder

S46.1 Injury of muscle and tendon of long head of biceps

S46.10 Unspecified injury of muscle and tendon of long head of biceps

S46.101 Unspecified injury of muscle and tendon of long head of biceps, right arm
S46.102 Unspecified injury of muscle and tendon of long head of biceps, left arm
S46.109 Unspecified injury of muscle and tendon of long head of biceps, unspecified arm

S46.11 Strain of muscle and tendon of long head of biceps

S46.111 Strain of muscle and tendon of long head of biceps, right arm

S46.112 Strain of muscle and tendon of long head of biceps, left arm

S46.119 Strain of muscle and tendon of long head of biceps, unspecified arm

S46.12 Laceration of muscle and tendon of long head of biceps

S46.121 Laceration of muscle and tendon of long head of biceps, right arm

S46.122 Laceration of muscle and tendon of long head of biceps, left arm

S46.129 Laceration of muscle and tendon of long head of biceps, unspecified arm

S46.19 Other injury of muscle and tendon of long head of biceps

S46.191 Other injury of muscle and tendon of long head of biceps, right arm

S46.192 Other injury of muscle and tendon of long head of biceps, left arm

S46.199 Other injury of muscle and tendon of long head of biceps, unspecified arm

S46.2 Injury of muscle and tendon of other parts of biceps

S46.20 Unspecified injury of muscle and tendon of other parts of biceps

S46.201 Unspecified injury of muscle and tendon of other parts of biceps, right arm

S46.202 Unspecified injury of muscle and tendon of other parts of biceps, left arm

S46.209 Unspecified injury of muscle and tendon of other parts of biceps, unspecified arm

S46.21 Strain of muscle and tendon of other parts of biceps

S46.211 Strain of muscle and tendon of other parts of biceps, right arm

S46.212 Strain of muscle and tendon of other parts of biceps, left arm

S46.219 Strain of muscle and tendon of other parts of biceps, unspecified arm

S46.22 Laceration of muscle and tendon of other parts of biceps

S46.221 Laceration of muscle and tendon of other parts of biceps, right arm

S46.222 Laceration of muscle and tendon of other parts of biceps, left arm

S46.229 Laceration of muscle and tendon of other parts of biceps, unspecified arm

S46.29 Other injury of muscle and tendon of other parts of biceps

S46.291 Other injury of muscle and tendon of other parts of biceps, right arm

S46.292 Other injury of muscle and tendon of other parts of biceps, left arm

S46.299 Other injury of muscle and tendon of other parts of biceps, unspecified arm

S46.3 Injury of muscle and tendon of triceps

S46.30 Unspecified injury of muscle and tendon of triceps

S46.301 Unspecified injury of muscle and tendon of triceps, right arm

S46.302 Unspecified injury of muscle and tendon of triceps, left arm

S46.309 Unspecified injury of muscle and tendon of triceps, unspecified arm

S46.31 Strain of muscle and tendon of triceps

S46.311 Strain of muscle and tendon of triceps, right arm

S46.312 Strain of muscle and tendon of triceps, left arm

S46.319 Strain of muscle and tendon of triceps, unspecified arm

S46.32 Laceration of muscle and tendon of triceps

S46.321 Laceration of muscle and tendon of triceps, right arm

S46.322 Laceration of muscle and tendon of triceps, left arm

S46.329 Laceration of muscle and tendon of triceps, unspecified arm

S46.39 Other injury of muscle and tendon of triceps

S46.391 Other injury of muscle and tendon of triceps, right arm

S46.392 Other injury of muscle and tendon of triceps, left arm

S46.399 Other injury of muscle and tendon of triceps, unspecified arm

S46.8 Injury of other muscles and tendons at shoulder and upper arm level

S46.80 Unspecified injury of other muscles and tendons at shoulder and upper arm level

S46.801 Unspecified injury of other muscles and tendons at shoulder and upper arm level, right arm

S46.802 Unspecified injury of other muscles and tendons at shoulder and upper arm level, left arm

S46.809 Unspecified injury of other muscles and tendons at shoulder and upper arm level, unspecified arm

S46.81 Strain of other muscles and tendons at shoulder and upper arm level

S46.811 Strain of other muscles and tendons at shoulder and upper arm level, right arm

S46.812 Strain of other muscles and tendons at shoulder and upper arm level, left arm

S46.819 Strain of other muscles and tendons at shoulder and upper arm level, unspecified arm

S46.82 Laceration of other muscles and tendons at shoulder and upper arm level

S46.821 Laceration of other muscles and tendons at shoulder and upper arm level, right arm

S46.822 Laceration of other muscles and tendons at shoulder and upper arm level, left arm

S46.829 Laceration of other muscles and tendons at shoulder and upper arm level, unspecified arm

S46.89 Other injury of other muscles and tendons at shoulder and upper arm level

S46.891 Injury of other muscles and tendons at shoulder and upper arm level, right arm

S46.892 Injury of other muscles and tendons at shoulder and upper arm level, left arm

S46.899 Injury of other muscles and tendons at shoulder and upper arm level, unspecified arm

S46.9 Injury of unspecified muscle and tendon at shoulder and upper arm level

S46.90 Unspecified injury of unspecified muscle and tendon at shoulder and upper arm level

S46.901 Unspecified injury of unspecified muscle and tendon at shoulder and upper arm level, right arm

S46.902 Unspecified injury of unspecified muscle and tendon at shoulder and upper arm level, left arm

S46.909 Unspecified injury of unspecified muscle and tendon at shoulder and upper arm level, unspecified arm

S46.91 Strain of unspecified muscle and tendon at shoulder and upper arm level

S46.911 Strain of unspecified muscle and tendon at shoulder and upper arm level, right arm

S46.912 Strain of unspecified muscle and tendon at shoulder and upper arm level, left arm

S46.919 Strain of unspecified muscle and tendon at shoulder and upper arm level, unspecified arm

S46.92 Laceration of unspecified muscle and tendon at shoulder and upper arm level

S46.921 Laceration of unspecified muscle and tendon at shoulder and upper arm level, right arm

S46.922 Laceration of unspecified muscle and tendon at shoulder and upper arm level, left arm

S46.929 Laceration of unspecified muscle and tendon at shoulder and upper arm level, unspecified arm

S46.99 Other injury of unspecified muscle and tendon at shoulder and upper arm level

S46.991 **Other injury of unspecified muscle and tendon at shoulder and upper arm, right arm**
S46.992 **Other injury of unspecified muscle and tendon at shoulder and upper arm level, left arm**
S46.999 **Other injury of unspecified muscle and tendon at shoulder and upper arm level, unspecified arm**

S47 Crushing injury of shoulder and upper arm

Use additional code for all associated injuries
Excludes2: crushing injury of elbow (S57.0-)
The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code for this category:
a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequela

S47.1 Crushing injury of right shoulder and upper arm
S47.2 Crushing injury of left shoulder and upper arm
S47.9 Crushing injury of shoulder and upper arm, unspecified arm

S48 Traumatic amputation of shoulder and upper arm

An amputation not identified as partial or complete should be coded to complete
Excludes1: traumatic amputation at elbow level (S58.0)
The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code for this category:
a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequela

S48.0 Traumatic amputation at shoulder joint
S48.01 Complete traumatic amputation at shoulder joint
S48.011 **Complete traumatic amputation at right shoulder joint**
S48.012 **Complete traumatic amputation at left shoulder joint**
S48.019 **Complete traumatic amputation at unspecified shoulder joint**
S48.02 Partial traumatic amputation at shoulder joint
S48.021 **Partial traumatic amputation at right shoulder joint**
S48.022 **Partial traumatic amputation at left shoulder joint**
S48.029 **Partial traumatic amputation at unspecified shoulder joint**
S48.1 Traumatic amputation at level between shoulder and elbow
S48.11 Complete traumatic amputation at level between shoulder and elbow
S48.111 **Complete traumatic amputation at level between right shoulder and elbow**
S48.112 **Complete traumatic amputation at level between left shoulder and elbow**
S48.119 **Complete traumatic amputation at level between**

unspecified shoulder and elbow

S48.12 Partial traumatic amputation at level between shoulder and elbow

S48.121 Partial traumatic amputation at level between right shoulder and elbow

S48.122 Partial traumatic amputation at level between left shoulder and elbow

S48.129 Partial traumatic amputation at level between unspecified shoulder and elbow

S48.9 Traumatic amputation of shoulder and upper arm, level unspecified

S48.91 Complete traumatic amputation of shoulder and upper arm, level unspecified

S48.911 Complete traumatic amputation of right shoulder and upper arm, level unspecified

S48.912 Complete traumatic amputation of left shoulder and upper arm, level unspecified

S48.919 Complete traumatic amputation of unspecified shoulder and upper arm, level unspecified

S48.92 Partial traumatic amputation of shoulder and upper arm, level unspecified

S48.921 Partial traumatic amputation of right shoulder and upper arm, level unspecified

S48.922 Partial traumatic amputation of left shoulder and upper arm, level unspecified

S48.929 Partial traumatic amputation of unspecified shoulder and upper arm, level unspecified

S49 Other and unspecified injuries of shoulder and upper arm

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code for subcategories S49.0 and S49.1

a initial encounter for closed fracture
d subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing
g subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing
q sequela

S49.0 Physeal fracture of upper end of humerus

S49.00 Unspecified physeal fracture of upper end of humerus

S49.001 Unspecified physeal fracture of upper end of humerus, right arm

S49.002 Unspecified physeal fracture of upper end of humerus, left arm

S49.009 Unspecified physeal fracture of upper end of humerus, unspecified arm

S49.01 Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of upper end of humerus

S49.011 Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of upper end of

humerus, right arm

S49.012 Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of upper end of humerus, left arm

S49.019 Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of upper end of humerus, unspecified arm

S49.02 Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of upper end of humerus

S49.021 Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of upper end of humerus, right arm

S49.022 Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of upper end of humerus, left arm

S49.029 Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of upper end of humerus, unspecified arm

S49.03 Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of upper end of humerus

S49.031 Salter Harris Type III physeal fracture of upper end of humerus, right arm

S49.032 Salter Harris Type III physeal fracture of upper end of humerus, left arm

S49.039 Salter Harris Type III physeal fracture of upper end of humerus, unspecified arm

S49.04 Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of upper end of humerus

S49.041 Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of upper end of humerus, right arm

S49.042 Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of upper end of humerus, left arm

S49.049 Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of upper end of humerus, unspecified arm

S49.09 Other physeal fracture of upper end of humerus

S49.091 Other physeal fracture of upper end of humerus, right arm

S49.092 Other physeal fracture of upper end of humerus, left arm

S49.099 Other physeal fracture of upper end of humerus, unspecified arm

S49.1 Physeal fracture of lower end of humerus

S49.10 Unspecified physeal fracture of lower end of humerus

S49.101 Unspecified physeal fracture of lower end of humerus, right arm

S49.102 Unspecified physeal fracture of lower end of humerus, left arm

S49.109 Unspecified physeal fracture of lower end of humerus, unspecified arm

S49.11 Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of lower end of humerus

S49.111 Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of lower end of

humerus, right arm

S49.112 Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of lower end of humerus, left arm

S49.119 Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of lower end of humerus, unspecified arm

S49.12 Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of lower end of humerus

S49.121 Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of lower end of humerus, right arm

S49.122 Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of lower end of humerus, left arm

S49.129 Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of lower end of humerus, unspecified arm

S49.13 Salter Harris Type III physeal fracture of lower end of humerus

S49.131 Salter Harris Type III physeal fracture of lower end of humerus, right arm

S49.132 Salter Harris Type III physeal fracture of lower end of humerus, left arm

S49.139 Salter Harris Type III physeal fracture of lower end of humerus, unspecified arm

S49.14 Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of lower end of humerus

S49.141 Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of lower end of humerus, right arm

S49.142 Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of lower end of humerus, left arm

S49.149 Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of lower end of humerus, unspecified arm

S49.19 Other physeal fracture of lower end of humerus

S49.191 Other physeal fracture of lower end of humerus, right arm

S49.192 Other physeal fracture of lower end of humerus, left arm

S49.199 Other physeal fracture of lower end of humerus, unspecified arm

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code for subcategories S49.8 and S49.9

a initial encounter

d subsequent encounter

q sequela

S49.8 Other specified injuries of shoulder and upper arm

S49.80 Other specified injuries of shoulder and upper arm, unspecified arm

S49.81 Other specified injuries of right shoulder and upper arm

S49.82 Other specified injuries of left shoulder and upper arm

S49.9 Unspecified injury of shoulder and upper arm

S49.90 Unspecified injury of shoulder and upper arm, unspecified arm
S49.91 Unspecified injury of right shoulder and upper arm
S49.92 Unspecified injury of left shoulder and upper arm

Injuries to the elbow and forearm (S50-S59)

Excludes2: burns and corrosions (T20-T32)
frostbite (T33-T34)
injuries of wrist and hand (S60-S69)
insect bite or sting, venomous (T63.4)

S50 Superficial injury of elbow and forearm

Excludes2: superficial injury of wrist and hand (S60.-)
The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code for category S50
a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequela

S50.0 Contusion of elbow
S50.00 Contusion of unspecified elbow
S50.01 Contusion of right elbow
S50.02 Contusion of left elbow

S50.1 Contusion of forearm
S50.10 Contusion of unspecified forearm
S50.11 Contusion of right forearm
S50.12 Contusion of left forearm

S50.3 Other superficial injuries of elbow
S50.31 Abrasion of elbow
S50.311 Abrasion of right elbow
S50.312 Abrasion of left elbow
S50.319 Abrasion of unspecified elbow
S50.32 Blister (nonthermal) of elbow
S50.321 Blister (nonthermal) of right elbow
S50.322 Blister (nonthermal) of left elbow
S50.329 Blister (nonthermal) of unspecified elbow
S50.34 External constriction of elbow
S50.341 External constriction of right elbow
S50.342 External constriction of left elbow
S50.349 External constriction of unspecified elbow
S50.35 Superficial foreign body of elbow
Splinter in the elbow
S50.351 Superficial foreign body of right elbow
S50.352 Superficial foreign body of left elbow
S50.359 Superficial foreign body of unspecified elbow

S50.36 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of elbow

S50.361 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of right elbow

S50.362 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of left elbow

S50.369 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of unspecified elbow

S50.37 Other superficial bite of elbow

Excludes1: open bite of elbow (S51.04)

S50.371 Other superficial bite of right elbow

S50.372 Other superficial bite of left elbow

S50.379 Other superficial bite of unspecified elbow

S50.8 Other superficial injuries of forearm

S50.81 Abrasion of forearm

S50.811 Abrasion of right forearm

S50.812 Abrasion of left forearm

S50.819 Abrasion of unspecified forearm

S50.82 Blister (nonthermal) of forearm

S50.821 Blister (nonthermal) of right forearm

S50.822 Blister (nonthermal) of left forearm

S50.829 Blister (nonthermal) of unspecified forearm

S50.84 External constriction of forearm

S50.841 External constriction of right forearm

S50.842 External constriction of left forearm

S50.849 External constriction of unspecified forearm

S50.85 Superficial foreign body of forearm

Splinter in the forearm

S50.851 Superficial foreign body of right forearm

S50.852 Superficial foreign body of left forearm

S50.859 Superficial foreign body of unspecified forearm

S50.86 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of forearm

S50.861 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of right forearm

S50.862 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of left forearm

S50.869 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of unspecified forearm

S50.87 Other superficial bite of forearm

Excludes open bite of forearm (S51.84)

S50.871 Other superficial bite of right forearm

S50.872 Other superficial bite of left forearm

S50.879 Other superficial bite of unspecified forearm

S50.9 Unspecified superficial injury of elbow and forearm

S50.90 Unspecified superficial injury of elbow

S50.901 Unspecified superficial injury of right elbow

S50.902 Unspecified superficial injury of left elbow

S50.909 Unspecified superficial injury of unspecified elbow

S50.91 Unspecified superficial injury of forearm

S50.911 Unspecified superficial injury of right forearm

S50.912 Unspecified superficial injury of left forearm
S50.919 Unspecified superficial injury of unspecified forearm

S51 Open wound of elbow and forearm

Code also any associated wound infection
Excludes1: open fracture of elbow and forearm (S52.- with open fracture extensions)
traumatic amputation of elbow and forearm (S58.-)
Excludes2: open wound of wrist and hand (S61.-)
The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code for category S51
a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequela

S51.0 Open wound of elbow
S51.00 Unspecified open wound of elbow
S51.001 Unspecified open wound of right elbow
S51.002 Unspecified open wound of left elbow
S51.009 Unspecified open wound of unspecified elbow
Open wound of elbow NOS
S51.01 Laceration without foreign body of elbow
S51.011 Laceration without foreign body of right elbow
S51.012 Laceration without foreign body of left elbow
S51.019 Laceration without foreign body of unspecified elbow
S51.02 Laceration with foreign body of elbow
S51.021 Laceration with foreign body of right elbow
S51.022 Laceration with foreign body of left elbow
S51.029 Laceration with foreign body of unspecified elbow
S51.03 Puncture wound without foreign body of elbow
S51.031 Puncture wound without foreign body of right elbow
S51.032 Puncture wound without foreign body of left elbow
S51.039 Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified elbow
S51.04 Puncture wound with foreign body of elbow
S51.041 Puncture wound with foreign body of right elbow
S51.042 Puncture wound with foreign body of left elbow
S51.049 Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified elbow
S51.05 Open bite of elbow
Bite of elbow NOS
Excludes1: superficial bite of elbow (S50.36, S50.37)
S51.051 Open bite, right elbow
S51.052 Open bite, left elbow
S51.059 Open bite, unspecified elbow

S51.8 Open wound of forearm
Excludes2: open wound of elbow (51.0-)

S51.80 Unspecified open wound of forearm

S51.801 Unspecified open wound of right forearm

S51.802 Unspecified open wound of left forearm

S51.809 Unspecified open wound of unspecified forearm

Open wound of forearm NOS

S51.81 Laceration without foreign body of forearm

S51.811 Laceration without foreign body of right forearm

S51.812 Laceration without foreign body of left forearm

S51.819 Laceration without foreign body of unspecified forearm

S51.82 Laceration with foreign body of forearm

S51.821 Laceration with foreign body of right forearm

S51.822 Laceration with foreign body of left forearm

S51.829 Laceration with foreign body of unspecified forearm

S51.83 Puncture wound without foreign body of forearm

S51.831 Puncture wound without foreign body of right forearm

S51.832 Puncture wound without foreign body of left forearm

S51.839 Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified forearm

S51.84 Puncture wound with foreign body of forearm

S51.841 Puncture wound with foreign body of right forearm

S51.842 Puncture wound with foreign body of left forearm

S51.849 Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified forearm

S51.85 Open bite of forearm

Bite of forearm NOS

Excludes1: superficial bite of forearm (S50.86, S50.87)

S51.851 Open bite of right forearm

S51.852 Open bite of left forearm

S51.859 Open bite of unspecified forearm

S52 Fracture of forearm

A fracture not identified as displaced or nondisplaced should be coded to displaced

Excludes1: traumatic amputation of forearm (S58.-)

Excludes2: fracture at wrist and hand level (S62.-)

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code for category S52

A fracture not designated as open or closed should be coded to closed

The open fracture designations are based on the Gustilo open fracture classification

a initial encounter for closed fracture

b initial encounter for open fracture type I or II
initial encounter for open fracture NOS

c initial encounter for open fracture type IIIA, IIIB, or IIIC

d subsequent encounter for closed fracture with routine healing

e subsequent encounter for open fracture type I or II with routine healing

f subsequent encounter for open fracture type IIIA, IIIB, or IIIC with routine healing
g subsequent encounter for closed fracture with delayed healing
h subsequent encounter for open fracture type I or II with delayed healing
i subsequent encounter for open fracture type IIIA, IIIB, or IIIC with delayed healing
j subsequent encounter for closed fracture with nonunion
k subsequent encounter for open fracture type I or II with nonunion
l subsequent encounter for open fracture type IIIA, IIIB, or IIIC with nonunion
m subsequent encounter for closed fracture with malunion
n subsequent encounter for open fracture type I or II with malunion
o subsequent encounter for open fracture type IIIA, IIIB, or IIIC with malunion
q sequela

S52.0 Fracture of upper end of ulna
Fracture of proximal end of ulna
Excludes2: fracture of elbow NOS (S42.40-)
fractures of shaft of ulna (S52.2-)

S52.00 Unspecified fracture of upper end of ulna
S52.001 Unspecified fracture of upper end of right ulna
S52.002 Unspecified fracture of upper end of left ulna
S52.009 Unspecified fracture of upper end of unspecified ulna

S52.01 Torus fracture of upper end of ulna
Note: open fracture extensions do not apply to these codes
S52.011 Torus fracture of upper end of right ulna
S52.012 Torus fracture of upper end of left ulna
S52.019 Torus fracture of upper end of unspecified ulna

S52.02 Fracture of olecranon process without intraarticular extension of ulna
S52.021 Displaced fracture of olecranon process without intraarticular extension of right ulna
S52.022 Displaced fracture of olecranon process without intraarticular extension of left ulna
S52.023 Displaced fracture of olecranon process without intraarticular extension of unspecified ulna
S52.024 Nondisplaced fracture of olecranon process without intraarticular extension of right ulna
S52.025 Nondisplaced fracture of olecranon process without intraarticular extension of left ulna
S52.026 Nondisplaced fracture of olecranon process without intraarticular extension of unspecified ulna

S52.03 Fracture of olecranon process with intraarticular extension of ulna
S52.031 Displaced fracture of olecranon process with

intraarticular extension of right ulna

S52.032 Displaced fracture of olecranon process with intraarticular extension of left ulna

S52.033 Displaced fracture of olecranon process with intraarticular extension of unspecified ulna

S52.034 Nondisplaced fracture of olecranon process with intraarticular extension of right ulna

S52.035 Nondisplaced fracture of olecranon process with intraarticular extension of left ulna

S52.036 Nondisplaced fracture of olecranon process with intraarticular extension of unspecified ulna

S52.04 Fracture of coronoid process of ulna

S52.041 Displaced fracture of coronoid process of right ulna

S52.042 Displaced fracture of coronoid process of left ulna

S52.043 Displaced fracture of coronoid process of unspecified ulna

S52.044 Nondisplaced fracture of coronoid process of right ulna

S52.045 Nondisplaced fracture of coronoid process of left ulna

S52.046 Nondisplaced fracture of coronoid process of unspecified ulna

S52.09 Other fracture of upper end of ulna

S52.091 Other fracture of upper end of right ulna

S52.092 Other fracture of upper end of left ulna

S52.099 Other fracture of upper end of unspecified ulna

S52.1 Fracture of upper end of radius

Fracture of proximal end of radius

Excludes2: physeal fractures of upper end of radius (S59.2-)
fracture of shaft of radius (S52.3-)

S52.10 Unspecified fracture of upper end of radius

S52.101 Unspecified fracture of upper end of right radius

S52.102 Unspecified fracture of upper end of left radius

S52.109 Unspecified fracture of upper end of unspecified radius

S52.11 Torus fracture of upper end of radius

Note: open fracture extensions do not apply to these codes

S52.111 Torus fracture of upper end of right radius

S52.112 Torus fracture of upper end of left radius

S52.119 Torus fracture of upper end of unspecified radius

S52.12 Fracture of head of radius

S52.121 Displaced fracture of head of right radius

S52.122 Displaced fracture of head of left radius

S52.123 Displaced fracture of head of unspecified radius

S52.124 Nondisplaced fracture of head of right radius

S52.125 Nondisplaced fracture of head of left radius

S52.126 Nondisplaced fracture of head of unspecified radius

S52.13 Fracture of neck of radius

S52.131 Displaced fracture of neck of right radius

S52.132 Displaced fracture of neck of left radius

S52.133 Displaced fracture of neck of unspecified radius

S52.134 Nondisplaced fracture of neck of right radius

S52.135 Nondisplaced fracture of neck of left radius

S52.136 Nondisplaced fracture of neck of unspecified radius

S52.18 Other facture of upper end of radius

S52.181 Other facture of upper end of right radius

S52.182 Other facture of of upper end of left radius

S52.189 Other facture of of upper end of unspecified radius

S52.2 Fracture of shaft of ulna

S52.20 Unspecified fracture of shaft of ulna

Fracture of ulna NOS

S52.201 Unspecified fracture of shaft of right ulna

S52.202 Unspecified fracture of shaft of left ulna

S52.209 Unspecified fracture of shaft of unspecified ulna

S52.21 Greenstick fracture of shaft of ulna

S52.211 Greenstick fracture of shaft of right ulna

S52.212 Greenstick fracture of shaft of left ulna

S52.219 Greenstick fracture of shaft of unspecified ulna

S52.22 Transverse fracture of shaft of ulna

S52.221 Displaced transverse fracture of shaft of right ulna

S52.222 Displaced transverse fracture of shaft of left ulna

S52.223 Displaced transverse fracture of shaft of unspecified ulna

S52.224 Nondisplaced transverse fracture of shaft of right ulna

S52.225 Nondisplaced transverse fracture of shaft of left ulna

S52.226 Nondisplaced transverse fracture of shaft of unspecified ulna

S52.23 Oblique fracture of shaft of ulna

S52.231 Displaced oblique fracture of shaft of right ulna

S52.232 Displaced oblique fracture of shaft of left ulna

S52.233 Displaced oblique fracture of shaft of unspecified ulna

S52.234 Nondisplaced oblique fracture of shaft of right ulna

S52.235 Nondisplaced oblique fracture of shaft of left ulna

S52.236 Nondisplaced oblique fracture of shaft of unspecified ulna

S52.24 Spiral fracture of shaft of ulna

S52.241 Displaced spiral fracture of shaft of ulna, right arm

S52.242 Displaced spiral fracture of shaft of ulna, left arm

S52.243 Displaced spiral fracture of shaft of ulna, unspecified

arm

S52.244 Nondisplaced spiral fracture of shaft of ulna, right arm

S52.245 Nondisplaced spiral fracture of shaft of ulna, left arm

S52.246 Nondisplaced spiral fracture of shaft of ulna, unspecified arm

S52.25 Comminuted fracture of shaft of ulna

S52.251 Displaced comminuted fracture of shaft of ulna, right arm

S52.252 Displaced comminuted fracture of shaft of ulna, left arm

S52.253 Displaced comminuted fracture of shaft of ulna, unspecified arm

S52.254 Nondisplaced comminuted fracture of shaft of ulna, right arm

S52.255 Nondisplaced comminuted fracture of shaft of ulna, left arm

S52.256 Nondisplaced comminuted fracture of shaft of ulna, unspecified arm

S52.26 Segmental fracture of shaft of ulna

S52.261 Displaced segmental fracture of shaft of ulna, right arm

S52.262 Displaced segmental fracture of shaft of ulna, left arm

S52.263 Displaced segmental fracture of shaft of ulna, unspecified arm

S52.264 Nondisplaced segmental fracture of shaft of ulna, right arm

S52.265 Nondisplaced segmental fracture of shaft of ulna, left arm

S52.266 Nondisplaced segmental fracture of shaft of ulna, unspecified arm

S52.27 Monteggia's fracture of ulna

Fracture of upper shaft of ulna with dislocation of radial head

S52.271 Monteggia's fracture of right ulna

S52.272 Monteggia's fracture of left ulna

S52.279 Monteggia's fracture of unspecified ulna

S52.28 Bent bone of ulna

S52.281 Bent bone of right ulna

S52.282 Bent bone of left ulna

S52.283 Bent bone of unspecified ulna

S52.29 Other fracture of shaft of ulna

S52.291 Other fracture of shaft of right ulna

S52.292 Other fracture of shaft of left ulna

S52.299 Other fracture of shaft of unspecified ulna

S52.3 Fracture of shaft of radius

S52.30 Unspecified fracture of shaft of radius

S52.301 Unspecified fracture of shaft of right radius

S52.302 Unspecified fracture of shaft of left radius

S52.309 Unspecified fracture of shaft of unspecified radius

S52.31 Greenstick fracture of shaft of radius

S52.311 Greenstick fracture of shaft of radius, right arm

S52.312 Greenstick fracture of shaft of radius, left arm

S52.319 Greenstick fracture of shaft of radius, unspecified arm

S52.32 Transverse fracture of shaft of radius

S52.321 Displaced transverse fracture of shaft of right radius

S52.322 Displaced transverse fracture of shaft of left radius

S52.323 Displaced transverse fracture of shaft of unspecified radius

S52.324 Nondisplaced transverse fracture of shaft of right radius

S52.325 Nondisplaced transverse fracture of shaft of left radius

S52.326 Nondisplaced transverse fracture of shaft of unspecified radius

S52.33 Oblique fracture of shaft of radius

S52.331 Displaced oblique fracture of shaft of right radius

S52.332 Displaced oblique fracture of shaft of left radius

S52.333 Displaced oblique fracture of shaft of unspecified radius

S52.334 Nondisplaced oblique fracture of shaft of right radius

S52.335 Nondisplaced oblique fracture of shaft of left radius

S52.336 Nondisplaced oblique fracture of shaft of unspecified radius

S52.34 Spiral fracture of shaft of radius

S52.341 Displaced spiral fracture of shaft of radius, right arm

S52.342 Displaced spiral fracture of shaft of radius, left arm

S52.343 Displaced spiral fracture of shaft of radius, unspecified arm

S52.344 Nondisplaced spiral fracture of shaft of radius, right arm

S52.345 Nondisplaced spiral fracture of shaft of radius, left arm

S52.346 Nondisplaced spiral fracture of shaft of radius, unspecified arm

S52.35 Comminuted fracture of shaft of radius

S52.351 Displaced comminuted fracture of shaft of radius, right arm

S52.352 Displaced comminuted fracture of shaft of radius, left arm

S52.353 Displaced comminuted fracture of shaft of radius, unspecified arm

S52.354 Nondisplaced comminuted fracture of shaft of radius, right arm
S52.355 Nondisplaced comminuted fracture of shaft of radius, left arm
S52.356 Nondisplaced comminuted fracture of shaft of radius, unspecified arm

S52.36 Segmental fracture of shaft of radius
S52.361 Displaced segmental fracture of shaft of radius, right arm
S52.362 Displaced segmental fracture of shaft of radius, left arm
S52.363 Displaced segmental fracture of shaft of radius, unspecified arm
S52.364 Nondisplaced segmental fracture of shaft of radius, right arm
S52.365 Nondisplaced segmental fracture of shaft of radius, left arm
S52.366 Nondisplaced segmental fracture of shaft of radius, unspecified arm

S52.37 Galeazzi's fracture
Fracture of lower shaft of radius with radioulnar joint dislocation
S52.371 Galeazzi's fracture of right radius
S52.372 Galeazzi's fracture of left radius
S52.379 Galeazzi's fracture of unspecified radius

S52.38 Bent bone of radius
S52.381 Bent bone of right radius
S52.382 Bent bone of left radius
S52.389 Bent bone of unspecified radius

S52.39 Other fracture of shaft of radius
S52.391 Other fracture of shaft of radius, right arm
S52.392 Other fracture of shaft of radius, left arm
S52.399 Other fracture of shaft of radius, unspecified arm

S52.5 Fracture of lower end of radius
Fracture of distal end of radius
Excludes2:physeal fractures of lower end of radius (S59.2-)

S52.50 Unspecified fracture of the lower end of radius
S52.501 Unspecified fracture of the lower end of right radius
S52.502 Unspecified fracture of the lower end of left radius
S52.509 Unspecified fracture of the lower end of unspecified radius

S52.51 Fracture of radial styloid process
S52.511 Displaced fracture of right radial styloid process
S52.512 Displaced fracture of left radial styloid process
S52.513 Displaced fracture of unspecified radial styloid process

S52.514 Nondisplaced fracture of right radial styloid process
S52.515 Nondisplaced fracture of left radial styloid process
S52.516 Nondisplaced fracture of unspecified radial styloid process

S52.52 Torus fracture of lower end of radius
S52.521 Torus fracture of lower end of right radius
S52.522 Torus fracture of lower end of left radius
S52.529 Torus fracture of lower end of unspecified radius

S52.53 Colles' fracture
S52.531 Colles' fracture of right radius
S52.532 Colles' fracture of left radius
S52.539 Colles' fracture of unspecified radius

S52.54 Smith's fracture
S52.541 Smith's fracture of right radius
S52.542 Smith's fracture of left radius
S52.549 Smith's fracture of unspecified radius

S52.55 Other extraarticular fracture of lower end of radius
S52.551 Other extraarticular fracture of lower end of right radius
S52.552 Other extraarticular fracture of lower end of left radius
S52.559 Other extraarticular fracture of lower end of unspecified radius

S52.56 Barton's fracture
S52.561 Barton's fracture of right radius
S52.562 Barton's fracture of left radius
S52.569 Barton's fracture of unspecified radius

S52.57 Other intraarticular fracture of lower end of radius
S52.571 Other intraarticular fracture of lower end of right radius
S52.572 Other intraarticular fracture of lower end of left radius
S52.579 Other intraarticular fracture of lower end of unspecified radius

S52.59 Other fractures of lower end of radius
S52.591 Other fractures of lower end of right radius
S52.592 Other fractures of lower end of left radius
S52.599 Other fractures of lower end of unspecified radius

S52.6 Fracture of lower end of ulna

S52.60 Unspecified fracture of lower end of ulna
S52.601 Unspecified fracture of lower end of right ulna
S52.602 Unspecified fracture of lower end of left ulna
S52.609 Unspecified fracture of lower end of unspecified ulna

S52.61 Fracture of ulna styloid process
S52.611 Displaced fracture of right ulna styloid process

S52.612 Displaced fracture of left ulna styloid process
S52.613 Displaced fracture of unspecified ulna styloid process
S52.614 Nondisplaced fracture of right ulna styloid process
S52.615 Nondisplaced fracture of left ulna styloid process
S52.616 Nondisplaced fracture of unspecified ulna styloid process

S52.62 Torus fracture of lower end of ulna
S52.621 Torus fracture of lower end of right ulna
S52.622 Torus fracture of lower end of left ulna
S52.629 Torus fracture of lower end of unspecified ulna

S52.69 Other fracture of lower end of ulna
S52.691 Other fracture of lower end of right ulna
S52.692 Other fracture of lower end of left ulna
S52.699 Other fracture of lower end of unspecified ulna

S52.9 Unspecified fracture of forearm
S52.90 Unspecified fracture of unspecified forearm
S52.91 Unspecified fracture of right forearm
S52.92 Unspecified fracture of left forearm

S53 Dislocation and sprain of joints and ligaments of elbow

Includes: avulsion of joint or ligament of elbow
laceration of joint or ligament of elbow
sprain of joint or ligament of elbow
traumatic hemarthrosis of joint or ligament of elbow
traumatic rupture of joint or ligament of elbow
traumatic subluxation of joint or ligament of elbow
traumatic tear of joint or ligament of elbow

Excludes2: strain of muscle and tendon at forearm level (S56.-)

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code for category S53
a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequela

S53.0 Subluxation and dislocation of radial head
Dislocation of radiohumeral joint
Subluxation of radiohumeral joint
Excludes1: Monteggia's fracture-dislocation (S52.27-)

S53.00 Unspecified subluxation and dislocation of radial head
S53.001 Unspecified subluxation of right radial head
S53.002 Unspecified subluxation of left radial head
S53.003 Unspecified subluxation of unspecified radial head
S53.004 Unspecified dislocation of right radial head
S53.005 Unspecified dislocation of left radial head
S53.006 Unspecified dislocation of unspecified radial head

S53.01 Anterior subluxation and dislocation of radial head
Anteriomedial subluxation and dislocation of radial head
S53.011 Anterior subluxation of right radial head
S53.012 Anterior subluxation of left radial head
S53.013 Anterior subluxation of unspecified radial head
S53.014 Anterior dislocation of right radial head
S53.015 Anterior dislocation of left radial head
S53.016 Anterior dislocation of unspecified radial head
S53.02 Posterior subluxation and dislocation of radial head
Posteriolateral subluxation and dislocation of radial head
S53.021 Posterior subluxation of right radial head
S53.022 Posterior subluxation of left radial head
S53.023 Posterior subluxation of unspecified radial head
S53.024 Posterior dislocation of right radial head
S53.025 Posterior dislocation of left radial head
S53.026 Posterior dislocation of unspecified radial head
S53.09 Other subluxation and dislocation of radial head
S53.091 Other subluxation of right radial head
S53.092 Other subluxation of left radial head
S53.093 Other subluxation of unspecified radial head
S53.094 Other dislocation of right radial head
S53.095 Other dislocation of left radial head
S53.096 Other dislocation of unspecified radial head
S53.1 Subluxation and dislocation of ulnohumeral joint
Subluxation and dislocation of elbow NOS
Excludes1: dislocation of radial head alone (S53.0-)
S53.10 Unspecified subluxation and dislocation of ulnohumeral joint
S53.101 Unspecified subluxation of right ulnohumeral joint
S53.102 Unspecified subluxation of left ulnohumeral joint
S53.103 Unspecified subluxation of unspecified ulnohumeral joint
S53.104 Unspecified dislocation of right ulnohumeral joint
S53.105 Unspecified dislocation of left ulnohumeral joint
S53.106 Unspecified dislocation of unspecified ulnohumeral joint
S53.11 Anterior subluxation and dislocation of ulnohumeral joint
S53.111 Anterior subluxation of right ulnohumeral joint
S53.112 Anterior subluxation of left ulnohumeral joint
S53.113 Anterior subluxation of unspecified ulnohumeral joint
S53.114 Anterior dislocation of right ulnohumeral joint
S53.115 Anterior dislocation of left ulnohumeral joint
S53.116 Anterior dislocation of unspecified ulnohumeral joint
S53.12 Posterior subluxation and dislocation of ulnohumeral joint

S53.121 Posterior subluxation of right ulnohumeral joint
S53.122 Posterior subluxation of left ulnohumeral joint
S53.123 Posterior subluxation of unspecified ulnohumeral joint
S53.124 Posterior dislocation of right ulnohumeral joint
S53.125 Posterior dislocation of left ulnohumeral joint
S53.126 Posterior dislocation of unspecified ulnohumeral joint

S53.13 Medial subluxation and dislocation of ulnohumeral joint
S53.131 Medial subluxation of right ulnohumeral joint
S53.132 Medial subluxation of left ulnohumeral joint
S53.133 Medial subluxation of unspecified ulnohumeral joint
S53.134 Medial dislocation of right ulnohumeral joint
S53.135 Medial dislocation of left ulnohumeral joint
S53.136 Medial dislocation of unspecified ulnohumeral joint

S53.14 Lateral subluxation and dislocation of ulnohumeral joint
S53.141 Lateral subluxation of right ulnohumeral joint
S53.142 Lateral subluxation of left ulnohumeral joint
S53.143 Lateral subluxation of unspecified ulnohumeral joint
S53.144 Lateral dislocation of right ulnohumeral joint
S53.145 Lateral dislocation of left ulnohumeral joint
S53.146 Lateral dislocation of unspecified ulnohumeral joint

S53.19 Other subluxation and dislocation of ulnohumeral joint
S53.191 Other subluxation of right ulnohumeral joint
S53.192 Other subluxation of left ulnohumeral joint
S53.193 Other subluxation of unspecified ulnohumeral joint
S53.194 Other dislocation of right ulnohumeral joint
S53.195 Other dislocation of left ulnohumeral joint
S53.196 Other dislocation of unspecified ulnohumeral joint

S53.2 Traumatic rupture of radial collateral ligament
Excludes1: sprain of radial collateral ligament NOS (S53.43-)
S53.20 Traumatic rupture of radial collateral ligament, unspecified side
S53.21 Traumatic rupture of right radial collateral ligament
S53.22 Traumatic rupture of left radial collateral ligament

S53.3 Traumatic rupture of ulnar collateral ligament
Excludes1: sprain of ulnar collateral ligament (S53.44-)
S53.30 Traumatic rupture of ulnar collateral ligament, unspecified side
S53.31 Traumatic rupture of right ulnar collateral ligament
S53.32 Traumatic rupture of left ulnar collateral ligament

S53.4 Sprain of elbow
Excludes2: traumatic rupture of radial collateral ligament (S53.2-)
trauamtic rupture of ulnar collateral ligament (S53.3-)

S53.40 Unspecified sprain of elbow
S53.401 Unspecified sprain of right elbow
S53.402 Unspecified sprain of left elbow

S53.409 Unspecified sprain of unspecified elbow
Sprain of elbow NOS

S53.41 Radiohumeral (joint) sprain
S53.411 Radiohumeral (joint) sprain of right elbow
S53.412 Radiohumeral (joint) sprain of left elbow
S53.419 Radiohumeral (joint) sprain of unspecified elbow

S53.42 Ulnohumeral (joint) sprain
S53.421 Ulnohumeral (joint) sprain of right elbow
S53.422 Ulnohumeral (joint) sprain of left elbow
S53.429 Ulnohumeral (joint) sprain of unspecified elbow

S53.43 Radial collateral ligament sprain
S53.431 Radial collateral ligament sprain of right elbow
S53.432 Radial collateral ligament sprain of left elbow
S53.439 Radial collateral ligament sprain of unspecified elbow

S53.44 Ulnar collateral ligament sprain
S53.441 Ulnar collateral ligament sprain of right elbow
S53.442 Ulnar collateral ligament sprain of left elbow
S53.449 Ulnar collateral ligament sprain of unspecified elbow

S53.49 Other sprain of elbow
S53.491 Other sprain of right elbow
S53.492 Other sprain of left elbow
S53.499 Other sprain of unspecified elbow

S54 Injury of nerves at forearm level

Code also any associated open wound (S51.-)
Excludes2: injury of nerves at wrist and hand level (S64.-)
The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code for category S54
a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequela

S54.0 Injury of ulnar nerve at forearm level
Injury of ulnar nerve NOS
S54.00 Injury of ulnar nerve at forearm level, unspecified arm
S54.01 Injury of ulnar nerve at forearm level, right arm
S54.02 Injury of ulnar nerve at forearm level, left arm

S54.1 Injury of median nerve at forearm level
Injury of median nerve NOS
S54.10 Injury of median nerve at forearm level, unspecified arm
S54.11 Injury of median nerve at forearm level, right arm
S54.12 Injury of median nerve at forearm level, left arm

S54.2 Injury of radial nerve at forearm level
Injury of radial nerve NOS
S54.20 Injury of radial nerve at forearm level, unspecified arm

S54.21 Injury of radial nerve at forearm level, right arm
S54.22 Injury of radial nerve at forearm level, left arm

S54.3 Injury of cutaneous sensory nerve at forearm level

S54.30 Injury of cutaneous sensory nerve at forearm level, unspecified arm
S54.31 Injury of cutaneous sensory nerve at forearm level, right arm
S54.32 Injury of cutaneous sensory nerve at forearm level, left arm

S54.8 Injury of other nerves at forearm level

S54.8x Injury of other nerves at forearm level

S54.8x1 Unspecified injury of other nerves at forearm level, right arm
S54.8x2 Unspecified injury of other nerves at forearm level, left arm
S54.8x9 Unspecified injury of other nerves at forearm level, unspecified arm

S54.9 Injury of unspecified nerve at forearm level

S54.90 Injury of unspecified nerve at forearm level, unspecified arm
S54.91 Injury of unspecified nerve at forearm level, right arm
S54.92 Injury of unspecified nerve at forearm level, left arm

S55 Injury of blood vessels at forearm level

Code also any associated open wound (S51.-)

Excludes2: injury of blood vessels at wrist and hand level (S65.-)
injury of brachial vessels (S45.1-S45.2)

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code for category S55

a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequela

S55.0 Injury of ulnar artery at forearm level

S55.00 Unspecified injury of ulnar artery at forearm level

S55.001 Unspecified injury of ulnar artery at forearm level, right arm
S55.002 Unspecified injury of ulnar artery at forearm level, left arm
S55.009 Unspecified injury of ulnar artery at forearm level, unspecified arm

S55.01 Laceration of ulnar artery at forearm level

S55.011 Laceration of ulnar artery at forearm level, right arm
S55.012 Laceration of ulnar artery at forearm level, left arm
S55.019 Laceration of ulnar artery at forearm level, unspecified arm

S55.09 Other specified injury of ulnar artery at forearm level

S55.091 Other specified injury of ulnar artery at forearm level, right arm

S55.092 Other specified injury of ulnar artery at forearm level, left arm
S55.099 Other specified injury of ulnar artery at forearm level, unspecified arm

S55.1 Injury of radial artery at forearm level

S55.10 Unspecified injury of radial artery at forearm level

S55.101 Unspecified injury of radial artery at forearm level, right arm
S55.102 Unspecified injury of radial artery at forearm level, left arm
S55.109 Unspecified injury of radial artery at forearm level, unspecified arm

S55.11 Laceration of radial artery at forearm level

S55.111 Laceration of radial artery at forearm level, right arm
S55.112 Laceration of radial artery at forearm level, left arm
S55.119 Laceration of radial artery at forearm level, unspecified arm

S55.19 Other specified injury of radial artery at forearm level

S55.191 Other specified injury of radial artery at forearm level, right arm
S55.192 Other specified injury of radial artery at forearm level, left arm
S55.199 Other specified injury of radial artery at forearm level, unspecified arm

S55.2 Injury of vein at forearm level

S55.20 Unspecified injury of vein at forearm level

S55.201 Unspecified injury of vein at forearm level, right arm
S55.202 Unspecified injury of vein at forearm level, left arm
S55.209 Unspecified injury of vein at forearm level, unspecified arm

S55.21 Laceration of vein at forearm level

S55.211 Laceration of vein at forearm level, right arm
S55.212 Laceration of vein at forearm level, left arm
S55.219 Laceration of vein at forearm level, unspecified arm

S55.29 Other specified injury of vein at forearm level

S55.291 Other specified injury of vein at forearm level, right arm
S55.292 Other specified injury of vein at forearm level, left arm
S55.299 Other specified injury of vein at forearm level, unspecified arm

S55.8 Injury of other blood vessels at forearm level

S55.80 Unspecified injury of other blood vessels at forearm level

S55.801 Unspecified injury of other blood vessels at forearm

level, right arm

S55.802 Unspecified injury of other blood vessels at forearm level, left arm

S55.809 Unspecified injury of other blood vessels at forearm level, unspecified arm

S55.81 Laceration of other blood vessels at forearm level

S55.811 Laceration of other blood vessels at forearm level, right arm

S55.812 Laceration of other blood vessels at forearm level, left arm

S55.819 Laceration of other blood vessels at forearm level, unspecified arm

S55.89 Other specified injury of other blood vessels at forearm level

S55.891 Other specified injury of other blood vessels at forearm level, right arm

S55.892 Other specified injury of other blood vessels at forearm level, left arm

S55.899 Other specified injury of other blood vessels at forearm level, unspecified arm

S55.9 Injury of unspecified blood vessel at forearm level

S55.90 Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at forearm level

S55.901 Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at forearm level, right arm

S55.902 Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at forearm level, left arm

S55.909 Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at forearm level, unspecified arm

S55.91 Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at forearm level

S55.911 Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at forearm level, right arm

S55.912 Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at forearm level, left arm

S55.919 Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at forearm level, unspecified arm

S55.99 Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel at forearm level

S55.991 Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel at forearm level, right arm

S55.992 Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel at forearm level, left arm

S55.999 Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel at forearm level, unspecified arm

S56 Injury of muscle and tendon at forearm level

Code also any associated open wound (S51.-)
Excludes2: injury of muscle and tendon at or below wrist (S66.-)
sprain of joints and ligaments of elbow (S53.4-)
The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code for category S56
a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequela
S56.0 Injury of flexor muscle and tendon of thumb at forearm level
S56.00 Unspecified injury of flexor muscle and tendon of thumb at forearm level
S56.001 Unspecified injury of flexor muscle and tendon of right thumb at forearm level
S56.002 Unspecified injury of flexor muscle and tendon of left thumb at forearm level
S56.009 Unspecified injury of flexor muscle and tendon of unspecified thumb at forearm level
S56.01 Strain of flexor muscle and tendon of thumb at forearm level
S56.011 Strain of flexor muscle and tendon of right thumb at forearm level
S56.012 Strain of flexor muscle and tendon of left thumb at forearm level
S56.019 Strain of flexor muscle and tendon of unspecified thumb at forearm level
S56.02 Laceration of flexor muscle and tendon of thumb at forearm level
S56.021 Laceration of flexor muscle and tendon of right thumb at forearm level
S56.022 Laceration of flexor muscle and tendon of left thumb at forearm level
S56.029 Laceration of flexor muscle and tendon of unspecified thumb at forearm level
S56.09 Other injury of flexor muscle and tendon of thumb at forearm level
S56.091 Other injury of flexor muscle and tendon of right thumb at forearm level
S56.092 Other injury of flexor muscle and tendon of left thumb at forearm level
S56.099 Other injury of flexor muscle and tendon of unspecified thumb at forearm level
S56.1 Injury of flexor muscle and tendon of other and unspecified finger at forearm level
S56.10 Unspecified injury of flexor muscle and tendon of other and unspecified finger at forearm level
S56.101 Unspecified injury of flexor muscle and tendon of right index finger at forearm level
S56.102 Unspecified injury of flexor muscle and tendon of left

index finger at forearm level

S56.103 Unspecified injury of flexor muscle and tendon of right middle finger at forearm level

S56.104 Unspecified injury of flexor muscle and tendon of left middle finger at forearm level

S56.105 Unspecified injury of flexor muscle and tendon of right ring finger at forearm level

S56.106 Unspecified injury of flexor muscle and tendon of left ring finger at forearm level

S56.107 Unspecified injury of flexor muscle and tendon of right little finger at forearm level

S56.108 Unspecified injury of flexor muscle and tendon of left little finger at forearm level

S56.109 Unspecified injury of flexor muscle and tendon of unspecified finger at forearm level

S56.11 Strain of flexor muscle and tendon of other and unspecified finger at forearm level

S56.111 Strain of flexor muscle and tendon of right index finger at forearm level

S56.112 Strain of flexor muscle and tendon of left index finger at forearm level

S56.113 Strain of flexor muscle and tendon of right middle finger at forearm level

S56.114 Strain of flexor muscle and tendon of left middle finger at forearm level

S56.115 Strain of flexor muscle and tendon of right ring finger at forearm level

S56.116 Strain of flexor muscle and tendon of left ring finger at forearm level

S56.117 Strain of flexor muscle and tendon of right little finger at forearm level

S56.118 Strain of flexor muscle and tendon of left little finger at forearm level

S56.119 Strain of flexor muscle and tendon of finger of unspecified finger at forearm level

S56.12 Laceration of flexor muscle and tendon of other and unspecified finger at forearm level

S56.121 Laceration of flexor muscle and tendon of right index finger at forearm level

S56.122 Laceration of flexor muscle and tendon of left index finger at forearm level

S56.123 Laceration of flexor muscle and tendon of right middle finger at forearm level

S56.124 Laceration of flexor muscle and tendon of left middle finger at forearm level
S56.125 Laceration of flexor muscle and tendon of right ring finger at forearm level
S56.126 Laceration of flexor muscle and tendon of left ring finger at forearm level
S56.127 Laceration of flexor muscle and tendon of right little finger at forearm level
S56.128 Laceration of flexor muscle and tendon of left little finger at forearm level
S56.129 Laceration of flexor muscle and tendon of unspecified finger at forearm level

S56.19 Other injury of flexor muscle and tendon of other and unspecified finger at forearm level

S56.191 Other injury of flexor muscle and tendon of right index finger at forearm level
S56.192 Other injury of flexor muscle and tendon of left index finger at forearm level
S56.193 Other injury of flexor muscle and tendon of right middle finger at forearm level
S56.194 Other injury of flexor muscle and tendon of left middle finger at forearm level
S56.195 Other injury of flexor muscle and tendon of right ring finger at forearm level
S56.196 Other injury of flexor muscle and tendon of left ring finger at forearm level
S56.197 Other injury of flexor muscle and tendon of right little finger at forearm level
S56.198 Other injury of flexor muscle and tendon of left little finger at forearm level
S56.199 Other injury of flexor muscle and tendon of unspecified finger at forearm level

S56.2 Injury of other flexor muscle and tendon at forearm level

S56.20 Unspecified injury of other flexor muscle and tendon at forearm level

S56.201 Unspecified injury of other flexor muscle and tendon at forearm level, right arm
S56.202 Unspecified injury of other flexor muscle and tendon at forearm level, left arm
S56.209 Unspecified injury of other flexor muscle and tendon at forearm level, unspecified arm

S56.21 Strain of other flexor muscle and tendon at forearm level

S56.211 Strain of other flexor muscle and tendon at forearm level, right arm

S56.212 Strain of other flexor muscle and tendon at forearm level, left arm

S56.219 Strain of other flexor muscle and tendon at forearm level, unspecified arm

S56.22 Laceration of other flexor muscle and tendon at forearm level

S56.221 Laceration of other flexor muscle and tendon at forearm level, right arm

S56.222 Laceration of other flexor muscle and tendon at forearm level, left arm

S56.229 Laceration of other flexor muscle and tendon at forearm level, unspecified arm

S56.29 Other injury of other flexor muscle and tendon at forearm level

S56.291 Other injury of other flexor muscle and tendon at forearm level, right arm

S56.292 Other injury of other flexor muscle and tendon at forearm level, left arm

S56.299 Other injury of other flexor muscle and tendon at forearm level, unspecified arm

S56.3 Injury of extensor or abductor muscles and tendons of thumb at forearm level

S56.30 Unspecified injury of extensor or abductor muscles and tendons of thumb at forearm level

S56.301 Unspecified injury of extensor or abductor muscles and tendons of right thumb at forearm level

S56.302 Unspecified injury of extensor or abductor muscles and tendons of left thumb at forearm level

S56.309 Unspecified injury of extensor or abductor muscles and tendons of unspecified thumb at forearm level

S56.31 Strain of extensor or abductor muscles and tendons of thumb at forearm level

S56.311 Strain of extensor or abductor muscles and tendons of right thumb at forearm level

S56.312 Strain of extensor or abductor muscles and tendons of left thumb at forearm level

S56.319 Strain of extensor or abductor muscles and tendons of unspecified thumb at forearm level

S56.32 Laceration of extensor or abductor muscles and tendons of thumb at forearm level

S56.321 Laceration of extensor or abductor muscles and tendons of right thumb at forearm level

S56.322 Laceration of extensor or abductor muscles and tendons of left thumb at forearm level

S56.329 Laceration of extensor or abductor muscles and tendons of unspecified thumb at forearm level

S56.39 Other injury of extensor or abductor muscles and tendons of thumb at forearm level

S56.391 Other injury of extensor or abductor muscles and tendons of right thumb at forearm level

S56.392 Other injury of extensor or abductor muscles and tendons of left thumb at forearm level

S56.399 Other injury of extensor or abductor muscles and tendons of unspecified thumb at forearm level

S56.4 Injury of extensor muscle and tendon of other and unspecified finger at forearm level

S56.40 Unspecified injury of extensor muscle and tendon of other and unspecified finger at forearm level

S56.401 Unspecified injury of extensor muscle and tendon of right index finger at forearm level

S56.402 Unspecified injury of extensor muscle and tendon of left index finger at forearm level

S56.403 Unspecified injury of extensor muscle and tendon of right middle finger at forearm level

S56.404 Unspecified injury of extensor muscle and tendon of left middle finger at forearm level

S56.405 Unspecified injury of extensor muscle and tendon of right ring finger at forearm level

S56.406 Unspecified injury of extensor muscle and tendon of left ring finger at forearm level

S56.407 Unspecified injury of extensor muscle and tendon of right little finger at forearm level

S56.408 Unspecified injury of extensor muscle and tendon of left little finger at forearm level

S56.409 Unspecified injury of extensor muscle and tendon of unspecified finger at forearm level

S56.41 Strain of extensor muscle and tendon of other and unspecified finger at forearm level

S56.411 Strain of extensor muscle and tendon of right index finger at forearm level

S56.412 Strain of extensor muscle and tendon of left index finger at forearm level

S56.413 Strain of extensor muscle and tendon of right middle finger at forearm level

S56.414 Strain of extensor muscle and tendon of left middle finger at forearm level

S56.415 Strain of extensor muscle and tendon of right ring finger at forearm level

S56.416 Strain of extensor muscle and tendon of left ring finger

at forearm level

S56.417 Strain of extensor muscle and tendon of right little finger at forearm level

S56.418 Strain of extensor muscle and tendon of left little finger at forearm level

S56.419 Strain of extensor muscle and tendon of finger, unspecified finger at forearm level

S56.42 Laceration of extensor muscle and tendon of other and unspecified finger at forearm level

S56.421 Laceration of extensor muscle and tendon of right index finger at forearm level

S56.422 Laceration of extensor muscle and tendon of left index finger at forearm level

S56.423 Laceration of extensor muscle and tendon of right middle finger at forearm level

S56.424 Laceration of extensor muscle and tendon of left middle finger at forearm level

S56.425 Laceration of extensor muscle and tendon of right ring finger at forearm level

S56.426 Laceration of extensor muscle and tendon of left ring finger at forearm level

S56.427 Laceration of extensor muscle and tendon of right little finger at forearm level

S56.428 Laceration of extensor muscle and tendon of left little finger at forearm level

S56.429 Laceration of extensor muscle and tendon of unspecified finger at forearm level

S56.49 Other injury of extensor muscle and tendon of other and unspecified finger at forearm level

S56.491 Other injury of extensor muscle and tendon of right index finger at forearm level

S56.492 Other injury of extensor muscle and tendon of left index finger at forearm level

S56.493 Other injury of extensor muscle and tendon of right middle finger at forearm level

S56.494 Other injury of extensor muscle and tendon of left middle finger at forearm level

S56.495 Other injury of extensor muscle and tendon of right ring finger at forearm level

S56.496 Other injury of extensor muscle and tendon of left ring finger at forearm level

S56.497 Other injury of extensor muscle and tendon of right little finger at forearm level

S56.498 Other injury of extensor muscle and tendon of left little finger at forearm level

S56.499 Other injury of extensor muscle and tendon of unspecified finger at forearm level

S56.5 Injury of other extensor muscle and tendon at forearm level

S56.50 Unspecified injury of other extensor muscle and tendon at forearm level

S56.501 Unspecified injury of other extensor muscle and tendon at forearm level, right arm

S56.502 Unspecified injury of other extensor muscle and tendon at forearm level, left arm

S56.509 Unspecified injury of other extensor muscle and tendon at forearm level, unspecified arm

S56.51 Strain of other extensor muscle and tendon at forearm level

S56.511 Strain of other extensor muscle and tendon at forearm level, right arm

S56.512 Strain of other extensor muscle and tendon at forearm level, left arm

S56.519 Strain of other extensor muscle and tendon at forearm level, unspecified arm

S56.52 Laceration of other extensor muscle and tendon at forearm level

S56.521 Laceration of other extensor muscle and tendon at forearm level, right arm

S56.522 Laceration of other extensor muscle and tendon at forearm level, left arm

S56.529 Laceration of other extensor muscle and tendon at forearm level, unspecified arm

S56.59 Other injury of other extensor muscle and tendon at forearm level

S56.591 Other injury of other extensor muscle and tendon at forearm level, right arm

S56.592 Other injury of other extensor muscle and tendon at forearm level, left arm

S56.599 Other injury of other extensor muscle and tendon at forearm level, unspecified arm

S56.8 Injury of other muscles and tendons at forearm level

S56.80 Unspecified injury of other muscles and tendons at forearm level

S56.801 Unspecified injury of other muscles and tendons at forearm level, right arm

S56.802 Unspecified injury of other muscles and tendons at forearm level, left arm

S56.809 Unspecified injury of other muscles and tendons at forearm level, unspecified arm

S56.81 Strain of other muscles and tendons at forearm level

S56.811 Strain of other muscles and tendons at forearm level,

right arm

S56.812 Strain of other muscles and tendons at forearm level, left arm

S56.819 Strain of other muscles and tendons at forearm level, unspecified arm

S56.82 Laceration of other muscles and tendons at forearm level

S56.821 Laceration of other muscles and tendons at forearm level, right arm

S56.822 Laceration of other muscles and tendons at forearm level, left arm

S56.829 Laceration of other muscles and tendons at forearm level, unspecified arm

S56.89 Other injury of other muscles and tendons at forearm level

S56.891 Other injury of other muscles and tendons at forearm level, right arm

S56.892 Other injury of other muscles and tendons at forearm level, left arm

S56.899 Other injury of other muscles and tendons at forearm level, unspecified arm

S56.9 Injury of unspecified muscles and tendons at forearm level

S56.90 Unspecified injury of unspecified muscles and tendons at forearm level

S56.901 Unspecified injury of unspecified muscles and tendons at forearm level, right arm

S56.902 Unspecified injury of unspecified muscles and tendons at forearm level, left arm

S56.909 Unspecified injury of unspecified muscles and tendons at forearm level, unspecified arm

S56.91 Strain of unspecified muscles and tendons at forearm level

S56.911 Strain of unspecified muscles and tendons at forearm level, right arm

S56.912 Strain of unspecified muscles and tendons at forearm level, left arm

S56.919 Strain of unspecified muscles and tendons at forearm level, unspecified arm

S56.92 Laceration of unspecified muscles and tendons at forearm level

S56.921 Laceration of unspecified muscles and tendons at forearm level, right arm

S56.922 Laceration of unspecified muscles and tendons at forearm level, left arm

S56.929 Laceration of unspecified muscles and tendons at forearm level, unspecified arm

S56.99 Other injury of unspecified muscles and tendons at forearm level

S56.991 Other injury of unspecified muscles and tendons at

forearm level, right arm

S56.992 Other injury of unspecified muscles and tendons at forearm level, left arm

S56.999 Other injury of unspecified muscles and tendons at forearm level, unspecified arm

S57 Crushing injury of elbow and forearm

Use additional code(s) for all associated injuries

Excludes2: crushing injury of wrist and hand (S67.-)

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code for category S57

a initial encounter

d subsequent encounter

q sequela

S57.0 Crushing injury of elbow

S57.00 Crushing injury of elbow, unspecified side

S57.01 Crushing injury of right elbow

S57.02 Crushing injury of left elbow

S57.8 Crushing injury of forearm

S57.80 Crushing injury of forearm, unspecified side

S57.81 Crushing injury of right forearm

S57.82 Crushing injury of left forearm

S58 Traumatic amputation of elbow and forearm

An amputation not identified as partial or complete should be coded to complete

Excludes1: traumatic amputation of wrist and hand (S68.-)

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code for category S58

a initial encounter

d subsequent encounter

q sequela

S58.0 Traumatic amputation at elbow level

S58.01 Complete traumatic amputation at elbow level

S58.011 Complete traumatic amputation at elbow level, right arm

S58.012 Complete traumatic amputation at elbow level, left arm

S58.019 Complete traumatic amputation at elbow level, unspecified arm

S58.02 Partial traumatic amputation at elbow level

S58.021 Partial traumatic amputation at elbow level, right arm

S58.022 Partial traumatic amputation at elbow level, left arm

S58.029 Partial traumatic amputation at elbow level, unspecified arm

S58.1 Traumatic amputation at level between elbow and wrist

S58.11 Complete traumatic amputation at level between elbow and wrist

S58.111 Complete traumatic amputation at level between elbow and wrist, right arm
S58.112 Complete traumatic amputation at level between elbow and wrist, left arm
S58.119 Complete traumatic amputation at level between elbow and wrist, unspecified arm

S58.12 Partial traumatic amputation at level between elbow and wrist
S58.121 Partial traumatic amputation at level between elbow and wrist, right arm
S58.122 Partial traumatic amputation at level between elbow and wrist, left arm
S58.129 Partial traumatic amputation at level between elbow and wrist, unspecified arm

S58.9 Traumatic amputation of forearm, level unspecified
Excludes1: traumatic amputation of wrist (S68.-)

S58.91 Complete traumatic amputation of forearm, level unspecified
S58.911 Complete traumatic amputation of right forearm, level unspecified
S58.912 Complete traumatic amputation of left forearm, level unspecified
S58.919 Complete traumatic amputation of unspecified forearm, level unspecified

S58.92 Partial traumatic amputation of forearm, level unspecified
S58.921 Partial traumatic amputation of right forearm, level unspecified
S58.922 Partial traumatic amputation of left forearm, level unspecified
S58.929 Partial traumatic amputation of unspecified forearm, level unspecified

S59 Other and unspecified injuries of elbow and forearm

Excludes2: other and unspecified injuries of wrist and hand (S69.-)
The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code for subcategories S59.0, S59.1, and S59.2
- a initial encounter for fracture
- d subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing
- g subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing
- j subsequent encounter for fracture with nonunion
- m subsequent encounter for fracture with malunion
- q sequela

S59.0 Physeal fracture of lower end of ulna

S59.00 Unspecified physeal fracture of lower end of ulna
S59.001 Unspecified physeal fracture of lower end of ulna, right

arm

S59.002 Unspecified physeal fracture of lower end of ulna, left arm

S59.009 Unspecified physeal fracture of lower end of ulna, unspecified arm

S59.01 Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of lower end of ulna

S59.011 Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of lower end of ulna, right arm

S59.012 Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of lower end of ulna, left arm

S59.019 Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of lower end of ulna, unspecified arm

S59.02 Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of lower end of ulna

S59.021 Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of lower end of ulna, right arm

S59.022 Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of lower end of ulna, left arm

S59.029 Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of lower end of ulna, unspecified arm

S59.03 Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of lower end of ulna

S59.031 Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of lower end of ulna, right arm

S59.032 Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of lower end of ulna, left arm

S59.039 Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of lower end of ulna, unspecified arm

S59.04 Slater-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of lower end of ulna

S59.041 Slater-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of lower end of ulna, right arm

S59.042 Slater-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of lower end of ulna, left arm

S59.049 Slater-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of lower end of ulna, unspecified arm

S59.09 Other physeal fracture of lower end of ulna

S59.091 Other physeal fracture of lower end of ulna, right arm

S59.092 Other physeal fracture of lower end of ulna, left arm

S59.099 Other physeal fracture of lower end of ulna, unspecified arm

S59.1 Physeal fracture of upper end of radius

S59.10 Unspecified physeal fracture of upper end of radius

S59.101 Unspecified physeal fracture of upper end of radius, right arm

S59.102 Unspecified physeal fracture of upper end of radius, left

arm

S59.109 Unspecified physeal fracture of upper end of radius, unspecified arm

S59.11 Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of upper end of radius

S59.111 Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of upper end of radius, right arm

S59.112 Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of upper end of radius, left arm

S59.119 Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of upper end of radius, unspecified arm

S59.12 Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of upper end of radius

S59.121 Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of upper end of radius, right arm

S59.122 Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of upper end of radius, left arm

S59.129 Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of upper end of radius, unspecified arm

S59.13 Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of upper end of radius

S59.131 Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of upper end of radius, right arm

S59.132 Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of upper end of radius, left arm

S59.139 Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of upper end of radius, unspecified arm

S59.14 Slater-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of upper end of radius

S59.141 Slater-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of upper end of radius, right arm

S59.142 Slater-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of upper end of radius, left arm

S59.149 Slater-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of upper end of radius, unspecified arm

S59.19 Other physeal fracture of upper end of radius

S59.191 Other physeal fracture of upper end of radius, right arm

S59.192 Other physeal fracture of upper end of radius, left arm

S59.199 Other physeal fracture of upper end of radius, unspecified arm

S59.2 Physeal fracture of lower end of radius

S59.20 Unspecified physeal fracture of lower end of radius

S59.201 Unspecified physeal fracture of lower end of radius, right arm

S59.202 Unspecified physeal fracture of lower end of radius, left arm

S59.209 Unspecified physeal fracture of lower end of radius, unspecified arm

S59.21 Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of lower end of radius

S59.211 Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of lower end of radius, right arm

S59.212 Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of lower end of radius, left arm

S59.219 Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of lower end of radius, unspecified arm

S59.22 Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of lower end of radius

S59.221 Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of lower end of radius, right arm

S59.222 Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of lower end of radius, left arm

S59.229 Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of lower end of radius, unspecified arm

S59.23 Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of lower end of radius

S59.231 Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of lower end of radius, right arm

S59.232 Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of lower end of radius, left arm

S59.239 Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of lower end of radius, unspecified arm

S59.24 Slater-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of lower end of radius

S59.241 Slater-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of lower end of radius, right arm

S59.242 Slater-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of lower end of radius, left arm

S59.249 Slater-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of lower end of radius, unspecified arm

S59.29 Other physeal fracture of lower end of radius

S59.291 Other physeal fracture of lower end of radius, right arm

S59.292 Other physeal fracture of lower end of radius, left arm

S59.299 Other physeal fracture of lower end of radius, unspecified arm

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code for subcategories S59.8 and S59.9

a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequela

S59.8 Other specified injuries of elbow and forearm

S59.80 Other specified injuries of elbow

S59.801 Other specified injuries of right elbow

S59.802 Other specified injuries of left elbow

S59.809 Other specified injuries of unspecified elbow

S59.81 Other specified injuries of forearm

S59.811 Other specified injuries right forearm

S59.812 Other specified injuries left forearm

S59.819 Other specified injuries unspecified forearm

S59.9 Unspecified injury of elbow and forearm

S59.90 Unspecified injury of elbow

S59.901 Unspecified injury of right elbow

S59.902 Unspecified injury of left elbow

S59.909 Unspecified injury of unspecified elbow

S59.91 Unspecified injury of forearm

S59.911 Unspecified injury of right forearm

S59.912 Unspecified injury of left forearm

S59.919 Unspecified injury of unspecified forearm

Injuries to the wrist, hand and fingers (S60-S69)

Excludes2: burns and corrosions (T20-T32)
frostbite (T33-T34)
insect bite or sting, venomous (T63.4)

S60 Superficial injury of wrist, hand and fingers

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code for category S60

a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequela

S60.0 Contusion of finger without damage to nail

Excludes1: contusion involving nail (matrix) (S60.1)

S60.00 Contusion of unspecified finger without damage to nail

Contusion of finger(s) NOS

S60.01 Contusion of thumb without damage to nail

S60.011 Contusion of right thumb without damage to nail

S60.012 Contusion of left thumb without damage to nail

S60.019 Contusion of unspecified thumb without damage to nail

S60.02 Contusion of index finger without damage to nail

S60.021 Contusion of right index finger without damage to nail

S60.022 Contusion of left index finger without damage to nail

S60.029 Contusion of unspecified index finger without damage to nail

S60.03 Contusion of middle finger without damage to nail

S60.031 Contusion of right middle finger without damage to nail
S60.032 Contusion of left middle finger without damage to nail
S60.039 Contusion of unspecified middle finger without damage to nail

S60.04 Contusion of ring finger without damage to nail

S60.041 Contusion of right ring finger without damage to nail
S60.042 Contusion of left ring finger without damage to nail
S60.049 Contusion of unspecified ring finger without damage to nail

S60.05 Contusion of little finger without damage to nail

S60.051 Contusion of right little finger without damage to nail
S60.052 Contusion of left little finger without damage to nail
S60.059 Contusion of unspecified little finger without damage to nail

S60.1 Contusion of finger with damage to nail

S60.10 Contusion of unspecified finger with damage to nail

S60.11 Contusion of thumb with damage to nail

S60.111 Contusion of right thumb with damage to nail
S60.112 Contusion of left thumb with damage to nail
S60.119 Contusion of unspecified thumb with damage to nail

S60.12 Contusion of index finger with damage to nail

S60.121 Contusion of right index finger with damage to nail
S60.122 Contusion of left index finger with damage to nail
S60.129 Contusion of unspecified index finger with damage to nail

S60.13 Contusion of middle finger with damage to nail

S60.131 Contusion of right middle finger with damage to nail
S60.132 Contusion of left middle finger with damage to nail
S60.139 Contusion of unspecified middle finger with damage to nail

S60.14 Contusion of ring finger with damage to nail

S60.141 Contusion of right ring finger with damage to nail
S60.142 Contusion of left ring finger with damage to nail
S60.149 Contusion of unspecified ring finger with damage to nail

S60.15 Contusion of little finger with damage to nail

S60.151 Contusion of right little finger with damage to nail
S60.152 Contusion of left little finger with damage to nail
S60.159 Contusion of unspecified little finger with damage to nail

S60.2 Contusion of wrist and hand

Excludes2: contusion of fingers (S60.0-, S60.1-)

S60.21 Contusion of wrist

S60.211 Contusion of right wrist
S60.212 Contusion of left wrist
S60.219 Contusion of unspecified wrist

S60.22 Contusion of hand

S60.221 Contusion of right hand
S60.222 Contusion of left hand
S60.229 Contusion of unspecified hand

S60.3 Other superficial injuries of thumb

S60.31 Abrasion of thumb

S60.311 Abrasion of right thumb
S60.312 Abrasion of left thumb
S60.319 Abrasion of unspecified thumb

S60.32 Blister (nonthermal) of thumb

S60.321 Blister (nonthermal) of right thumb
S60.322 Blister (nonthermal) of left thumb
S60.329 Blister (nonthermal) of unspecified thumb

S60.34 External constriction of thumb

Hair tourniquet syndrome of thumb
Use additional cause code to identify the constricting item (W46.-)

S60.341 External constriction of right thumb
S60.342 External constriction of left thumb
S60.349 External constriction of unspecified thumb

S60.35 Superficial foreign body of thumb

Splinter in the thumb

S60.351 Superficial foreign body of right thumb
S60.352 Superficial foreign body of left thumb
S60.359 Superficial foreign body of unspecified thumb

S60.36 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of thumb

S60.361 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of right thumb
S60.362 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of left thumb
S60.369 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of unspecified thumb

S60.37 Other superficial bite of thumb

Excludes1: open bite of thumb (S61.05-, S61.15-)

S60.371 Other superficial bite of thumb of right thumb
S60.372 Other superficial bite of thumb of left thumb
S60.379 Other superficial bite of thumb of unspecified thumb

S60.39 Other superficial injuries of thumb

S60.391 Other superficial injuries of right thumb
S60.392 Other superficial injuries of left thumb
S60.399 Other superficial injuries of unspecified thumb

S60.4 Other superficial injuries of other fingers

S60.41 Abrasion of fingers

S60.410 Abrasion of right index finger

S60.411 Abrasion of left index finger
S60.412 Abrasion of right middle finger
S60.413 Abrasion of left middle finger
S60.414 Abrasion of right ring finger
S60.415 Abrasion of left ring finger
S60.416 Abrasion of right little finger
S60.417 Abrasion of left little finger
S60.418 Abrasion of other finger
Abrasion of specified finger with unspecified laterality
S60.419 Abrasion of unspecified finger

S60.42 Blister (nonthermal) of fingers
S60.420 Blister (nonthermal) of right index finger
S60.421 Blister (nonthermal) of left index finger
S60.422 Blister (nonthermal) of right middle finger
S60.423 Blister (nonthermal) of left middle finger
S60.424 Blister (nonthermal) of right ring finger
S60.425 Blister (nonthermal) of left ring finger
S60.426 Blister (nonthermal) of right little finger
S60.427 Blister (nonthermal) of left little finger
S60.428 Blister (nonthermal) of other finger
Blister (nonthermal) of specified finger with unspecified laterality
S60.429 Blister (nonthermal) of unspecified finger

S60.44 External constriction of fingers
Hair tourniquet syndrome of finger
Use additional cause code to identify the constricting item (W46.-)
S60.440 External constriction of right index finger
S60.441 External constriction of left index finger
S60.442 External constriction of right middle finger
S60.443 External constriction of left middle finger
S60.444 External constriction of right ring finger
S60.445 External constriction of left ring finger
S60.446 External constriction of right little finger
S60.447 External constriction of left little finger
S60.448 External constriction of other finger
External constriction of specified finger with unspecified laterality
S60.449 External constriction of unspecified finger

S60.45 Superficial foreign body of fingers
Splinter in the finger(s)
S60.450 Superficial foreign body of right index finger
S60.451 Superficial foreign body of left index finger
S60.452 Superficial foreign body of right middle finger

S60.453 Superficial foreign body of left middle finger
S60.454 Superficial foreign body of right ring finger
S60.455 Superficial foreign body of left ring finger
S60.456 Superficial foreign body of right little finger
S60.457 Superficial foreign body of left little finger
S60.458 Superficial foreign body of other finger
Superficial foreign body of specified finger with unspecified laterality
S60.459 Superficial foreign body of unspecified finger

S60.46 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of fingers
S60.460 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of right index finger
S60.461 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of left index finger
S60.462 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of right middle finger
S60.463 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of left middle finger
S60.464 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of right ring finger
S60.465 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of left ring finger
S60.466 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of right little finger
S60.467 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of left little finger
S60.468 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of other finger
Insect bite (nonvenomous) of specified finger with unspecified laterality
S60.469 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of unspecified finger

S60.47 Other superficial bite of fingers
Excludes1: open bite of fingers (S61.25-, S61.35-)
S60.470 Other superficial bite of right index finger
S60.471 Other superficial bite of left index finger
S60.472 Other superficial bite of right middle finger
S60.473 Other superficial bite of left middle finger
S60.474 Other superficial bite of right ring finger
S60.475 Other superficial bite of left ring finger
S60.476 Other superficial bite of right little finger
S60.477 Other superficial bite of left little finger
S60.478 Other superficial bite of other finger
Other superficial bite of specified finger with unspecified laterality
S60.479 Other superficial bite of unspecified finger

S60.5 Other superficial injuries of hand
Excludes2: superficial injuries of fingers (S60.3-, S60.4-)

S60.51 Abrasion of hand
S60.511 Abrasion of right hand
S60.512 Abrasion of left hand
S60.519 Abrasion of unspecified hand

S60.52 Blister (nonthermal) of hand

S60.521 Blister (nonthermal) of right hand
S60.522 Blister (nonthermal) of left hand
S60.529 Blister (nonthermal) of unspecified hand

S60.54 External constriction of hand
S60.541 External constriction of right hand
S60.542 External constriction of left hand
S60.549 External constriction of unspecified hand

S60.55 Superficial foreign body of hand
Splinter in the hand
S60.551 Superficial foreign body of right hand
S60.552 Superficial foreign body of left hand
S60.559 Superficial foreign body of unspecified hand

S60.56 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of hand
S60.561 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of right hand
S60.562 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of left hand
S60.569 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of unspecified hand

S60.57 Other superficial bite of hand
Excludes1: open bite of hand (S61.45-)
S60.571 Other superficial bite of hand of right hand
S60.572 Other superficial bite of hand of left hand
S60.579 Other superficial bite of hand of unspecified hand

S60.8 Other superficial injuries of wrist

S60.81 Abrasion of wrist
S60.811 Abrasion of right wrist
S60.812 Abrasion of left wrist
S60.819 Abrasion of unspecified wrist

S60.82 Blister (nonthermal) of wrist
S60.821 Blister (nonthermal) of right wrist
S60.822 Blister (nonthermal) of left wrist
S60.829 Blister (nonthermal) of unspecified wrist

S60.84 External constriction of wrist
S60.841 External constriction of right wrist
S60.842 External constriction of left wrist
S60.849 External constriction of unspecified wrist

S60.85 Superficial foreign body of wrist
Splinter in the wrist
S60.851 Superficial foreign body of right wrist
S60.852 Superficial foreign body of left wrist
S60.859 Superficial foreign body of unspecified wrist

S60.86 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of wrist
S60.861 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of right wrist
S60.862 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of left wrist
S60.869 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of unspecified wrist

S60.87 Other superficial bite of wrist
Excludes1: open bite of wrist (S61.55)
S60.871 Other superficial bite of right wrist
S60.872 Other superficial bite of left wrist
S60.879 Other superficial bite of unspecified wrist

S60.9 Unspecified superficial injury of wrist, hand and fingers
S60.91 Unspecified superficial injury of wrist
S60.911 Unspecified superficial injury of right wrist
S60.912 Unspecified superficial injury of left wrist
S60.919 Unspecified superficial injury of unspecified wrist
S60.92 Unspecified superficial injury of hand
S60.921 Unspecified superficial injury of right hand
S60.922 Unspecified superficial injury of left hand
S60.929 Unspecified superficial injury of unspecified hand
S60.93 Unspecified superficial injury of thumb
S60.931 Unspecified superficial injury of right thumb
S60.932 Unspecified superficial injury of left thumb
S60.939 Unspecified superficial injury of unspecified thumb
S60.94 Unspecified superficial injury of other fingers
S60.940 Unspecified superficial injury of right index finger
S60.941 Unspecified superficial injury of left index finger
S60.942 Unspecified superficial injury of right middle finger
S60.943 Unspecified superficial injury of left middle finger
S60.944 Unspecified superficial injury of right ring finger
S60.945 Unspecified superficial injury of left ring finger
S60.946 Unspecified superficial injury of right little finger
S60.947 Unspecified superficial injury of left little finger
S60.948 Unspecified superficial injury of other finger
Unspecified superficial injury of specified finger with unspecified laterality
S60.949 Unspecified superficial injury of unspecified finger

S61 Open wound of wrist, hand and fingers

Code also any associated wound infection
Excludes1: open fracture of wrist, hand and finger (S62.- with extension b)
traumatic amputation of wrist and hand (S68.-)
The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code for category S61
a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequela

S61.0 Open wound of thumb without damage to nail
Excludes1: open wound of thumb with damage to nail (S61.1-)
S61.00 Unspecified open wound of thumb without damage to nail

S61.001 Unspecified open wound of right thumb without damage to nail
S61.002 Unspecified open wound of left thumb without damage to nail
S61.009 Unspecified open wound of unspecified thumb without damage to nail

S61.01 Laceration without foreign body of thumb without damage to nail
S61.011 Laceration without foreign body of right thumb without damage to nail
S61.012 Laceration without foreign body of left thumb without damage to nail
S61.019 Laceration without foreign body of unspecified thumb without damage to nail

S61.02 Laceration with foreign body of thumb without damage to nail
S61.021 Laceration with foreign body of right thumb without damage to nail
S61.022 Laceration with foreign body of left thumb without damage to nail
S61.029 Laceration with foreign body of unspecified thumb without damage to nail

S61.03 Puncture wound without foreign body of thumb without damage to nail
S61.031 Puncture wound without foreign body of right thumb without damage to nail
S61.032 Puncture wound without foreign body of left thumb without damage to nail
S61.039 Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified thumb without damage to nail

S61.04 Puncture wound with foreign body of thumb without damage to nail
S61.041 Puncture wound with foreign body of right thumb without damage to nail
S61.042 Puncture wound with foreign body of left thumb without damage to nail
S61.049 Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified thumb without damage to nail

S61.05 Open bite of thumb without damage to nail
Bite of thumb NOS
Excludes superficial bite of thumb (S60.36-, S60.37-)
S61.051 Open bite of right thumb without damage to nail
S61.052 Open bite of left thumb without damage to nail
S61.059 Open bite of unspecified thumb without damage

S61.1 Open wound of thumb with damage to nail

S61.10 Unspecified open wound of thumb with damage to nail
S61.101 Unspecified open wound of right thumb with damage to

nail

S61.102 Unspecified open wound of left thumb with damage to nail

S61.109 Unspecified open wound of unspecified thumb with damage to nail

S61.11 Laceration without foreign body of thumb with damage to nail

S61.111 Laceration without foreign body of right thumb with damage to nail

S61.112 Laceration without foreign body of left thumb with damage to nail

S61.119 Laceration without foreign body of unspecified thumb with damage to nail

S61.12 Laceration with foreign body of thumb with damage to nail

S61.121 Laceration with foreign body of right thumb with damage to nail

S61.122 Laceration with foreign body of left thumb with damage to nail

S61.129 Laceration with foreign body of unspecified thumb with damage to nail

S61.13 Puncture wound without foreign body of thumb with damage to nail

S61.131 Puncture wound without foreign body of right thumb with damage to nail

S61.132 Puncture wound without foreign body of left thumb with damage to nail

S61.139 Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified thumb with damage to nail

S61.14 Puncture wound with foreign body of thumb with damage to nail

S61.141 Puncture wound with foreign body of right thumb with damage to nail

S61.142 Puncture wound with foreign body of left thumb with damage to nail

S61.149 Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified thumb with damage to nail

S61.15 Open bite of thumb with damage to nail

Bite of thumb with damage to nail NOS

Excludes superficial bite of thumb (S60.36-, S60.37-)

S61.151 Bite of right thumb with damage to nail

S61.152 Bite of left thumb with damage to nail

S61.159 Bite of unspecified thumb with damage to nail

S61.2 Open wound of other finger without damage to nail

Excludes1: open wound of finger involving nail (matrix) (S61.3-)

Excludes2: open wound of thumb without damage to nail (S61.0-)

S61.20 Unspecified open wound of other finger without damage to nail

S61.200 **Unspecified open wound of right index finger without damage to nail**

S61.201 **Unspecified open wound of left index finger without damage to nail**

S61.202 **Unspecified open wound of right middle finger without damage to nail**

S61.203 **Unspecified open wound of left middle finger without damage to nail**

S61.204 **Unspecified open wound of right ring finger without damage to nail**

S61.205 **Unspecified open wound of left ring finger without damage to nail**

S61.206 **Unspecified open wound of right little finger without damage to nail**

S61.207 **Unspecified open wound of left little finger without damage to nail**

S61.208 **Unspecified open wound of other finger without damage to nail**

Unspecified open wound of specified finger with unspecified laterality without damage to nail

S61.209 **Unspecified open wound of unspecified finger without damage to nail**

S61.21 Laceration without foreign body of finger without damage to nail

S61.210 **Laceration without foreign body of right index finger without damage to nail**

S61.211 **Laceration without foreign body of left index finger without damage to nail**

S61.212 **Laceration without foreign body of right middle finger without damage to nail**

S61.213 **Laceration without foreign body of left midle finger without damage to nail**

S61.214 **Laceration without foreign body of right ring finger without damage to nail**

S61.215 **Laceration without foreign body of left ring finger without damage to nail**

S61.216 **Laceration without foreign body of right little finger without damage to nail**

S61.217 **Laceration without foreign body of left little finger without damage to nail**

S61.218 **Laceration without foreign body of other finger without damage to nail**

Laceration without foreign body of specified finger with unspecified laterality without damage to nail

S61.219 Laceration without foreign body of unspecified finger without damage to nail

S61.22 Laceration with foreign body of finger without damage to nail

S61.220 Laceration with foreign body of right index finger without damage to nail

S61.221 Laceration with foreign body of left index finger without damage to nail

S61.222 Laceration with foreign body of right middle finger without damage to nail

S61.223 Laceration with foreign body of left middle finger without damage to nail

S61.224 Laceration with foreign body of right ring finger without damage to nail

S61.225 Laceration with foreign body of left ring finger without damage to nail

S61.226 Laceration with foreign body of right little finger without damage to nail

S61.227 Laceration with foreign body of left little finger without damage to nail

S61.228 Laceration with foreign body of other finger without damage to nail

Laceration with foreign body of specified finger with unspecified laterality without damage to nail

S61.229 Laceration with foreign body of unspecified finger without damage to nail

S61.23 Puncture wound without foreign body of finger without damage to nail

S61.230 Puncture wound without foreign body of right index finger without damage to nail

S61.231 Puncture wound without foreign body of left index finger without damage to nail

S61.232 Puncture wound without foreign body of right middle finger without damage to nail

S61.233 Puncture wound without foreign body of left middle finger without damage to nail

S61.234 Puncture wound without foreign body of right ring finger without damage to nail

S61.235 Puncture wound without foreign body of left ring finger without damage to nail

S61.236 Puncture wound without foreign body of right little finger without damage to nail

S61.237 Puncture wound without foreign body of left little finger without damage to nail

S61.238 Puncture wound without foreign body of other finger

without damage to nail
Puncture wound without foreign body of specified finger with unspecified laterality without damage to nail
S61.239 Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified finger without damage to nail
S61.24 Puncture wound with foreign body of finger without damage to nail
S61.240 Puncture wound with foreign body of right index finger without damage to nail
S61.241 Puncture wound with foreign body of left index finger without damage to nail
S61.242 Puncture wound with foreign body of right middle finger without damage to nail
S61.243 Puncture wound with foreign body of left middle finger without damage to nail
S61.244 Puncture wound with foreign body of right ring finger without damage to nail
S61.245 Puncture wound with foreign body of left ring finger without damage to nail
S61.246 Puncture wound with foreign body of right little finger without damage to nail
S61.247 Puncture wound with foreign body of left little finger without damage to nail
S61.248 Puncture wound with foreign body of other finger without damage to nail
Puncture wound with foreign body of specified finger with unspecified laterality without damage to nail
S61.249 Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified finger without damage to nail
S61.25 Open bite of finger without damage to nail
Bite of finger without damage to nail NOS
Excludes1: superficial bite of finger (S60.46-, S60.47-)
S61.250 Open bite of right index finger without damage to nail
S61.251 Open bite of left index finger without damage to nail
S61.252 Open bite of right middle finger without damage to nail
S61.253 Open bite of left middle finger without damage to nail
S61.254 Open bite of right ring finger without damage to nail
S61.255 Open bite of left ring finger without damage to nail
S61.256 Open bite of right little finger without damage to nail
S61.257 Open bite of left little finger without damage to nail
S61.258 Open bite of other finger without damage to nail
Open bite of specified finger with unspecified laterality without damage to nail
S61.259 Open bite of unspecified finger without damage to nail

S61.3 Open wound of other finger with damage to nail

S61.30 Unspecified open wound of finger with damage to nail

S61.300 Unspecified open wound of right index finger with damage to nail

S61.301 Unspecified open wound of left index finger with damage to nail

S61.302 Unspecified open wound of right middle finger with damage to nail

S61.303 Unspecified open wound of left middle finger with damage to nail

S61.304 Unspecified open wound of right ring finger with damage to nail

S61.305 Unspecified open wound of left ring finger with damage to nail

S61.306 Unspecified open wound of right little finger with damage to nail

S61.307 Unspecified open wound of left little finger with damage to nail

S61.308 Unspecified open wound of other finger with damage to nail

Unspecified open wound of specified finger with unspecified laterality with damage to nail

S61.309 Unspecified open wound of unspecified finger with damage to nail

S61.31 Laceration without foreign body of finger with damage to nail

S61.310 Laceration without foreign body of right index finger with damage to nail

S61.311 Laceration without foreign body of left index finger with damage to nail

S61.312 Laceration without foreign body of right middle finger with damage to nail

S61.313 Laceration without foreign body of left midle finger with damage to nail

S61.314 Laceration without foreign body of right ring finger with damage to nail

S61.315 Laceration without foreign body of left ring finger with damage to nail

S61.316 Laceration without foreign body of right little finger with damage to nail

S61.317 Laceration without foreign body of left little finger with damage to nail

S61.318 Laceration without foreign body of other finger with damage to nail

Laceration without foreign body of specified finger with unspecified laterality with damage to nail

S61.319 Laceration without foreign body of unspecified finger with damage to nail

S61.32 Laceration with foreign body of finger with damage to nail

S61.320 Laceration with foreign body of right index finger with damage to nail

S61.321 Laceration with foreign body of left index finger with damage to nail

S61.322 Laceration with foreign body of right middle finger with damage to nail

S61.323 Laceration with foreign body of left midle finger with damage to nail

S61.324 Laceration with foreign body of right ring finger with damage to nail

S61.325 Laceration with foreign body of left ring finger with damage to nail

S61.326 Laceration with foreign body of right little finger with damage to nail

S61.327 Laceration with foreign body of left little finger with damage to nail

S61.328 Laceration with foreign body of other finger with damage to nail

Laceration with foreign body of specified finger with unspecified laterality with damage to nail

S61.329 Laceration with foreign body of unspecified finger with damage to nail

S61.33 Puncture wound without foreign body of finger with damage to nail

S61.330 Puncture wound without foreign body of right index finger with damage to nail

S61.331 Puncture wound without foreign body of left index finger with damage to nail

S61.332 Puncture wound without foreign body of right middle finger with damage to nail

S61.333 Puncture wound without foreign body of left middle finger with damage to nail

S61.334 Puncture wound without foreign body of right ring finger with damage to nail

S61.335 Puncture wound without foreign body of left ring finger with damage to nail

S61.336 Puncture wound without foreign body of right little finger with damage to nail

S61.337 Puncture wound without foreign body of left little

finger with damage to nail

S61.338 Puncture wound without foreign body of other finger with damage to nail

Puncture wound without foreign body of specified finger with unspecified laterality with damage to nail

S61.339 Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified finger with damage to nail

S61.34 Puncture wound with foreign body of finger with damage to nail

S61.340 Puncture wound with foreign body of right index finger with damage to nail

S61.341 Puncture wound with foreign body of left index finger with damage to nail

S61.342 Puncture wound with foreign body of right middle finger with damage to nail

S61.343 Puncture wound with foreign body of left middle finger with damage to nail

S61.344 Puncture wound with foreign body of right ring finger with damage to nail

S61.345 Puncture wound with foreign body of left ring finger with damage to nail

S61.346 Puncture wound with foreign body of right little finger with damage to nail

S61.347 Puncture wound with foreign body of left little finger with damage to nail

S61.348 Puncture wound with foreign body of other finger with damage to nail

Puncture wound with foreign body of specified finger with unspecified laterality with damage to nail

S61.349 Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified finger with damage to nail

S61.35 Open bite of finger with damage to nail

Bite of finger with damage to nail NOS

Excludes1: superficial bite of finger (S60.46-, S60.47-)

S61.350 Open bite of right index finger with damage to nail

S61.351 Open bite of left index finger with damage to nail

S61.352 Open bite of right middle finger with damage to nail

S61.353 Open bite of left middle finger with damage to nail

S61.354 Open bite of right ring finger with damage to nail

S61.355 Open bite of left ring finger with damage to nail

S61.356 Open bite of right little finger with damage to nail

S61.357 Open bite of left little finger with damage to nail

S61.358 Open bite of other finger with damage to nail

Open bite of specified finger with unspecified laterality

with damage to nail

S61.359 Open bite of unspecified finger with damage to nail

S61.4 Open wound of hand

S61.40 Unspecified open wound of hand

S61.401 Unspecified open wound of right hand

S61.402 Unspecified open wound of left hand

S61.409 Unspecified open wound of unspecified hand

S61.41 Laceration without foreign body of hand

S61.411 Laceration without foreign body of right hand

S61.412 Laceration without foreign body of left hand

S61.419 Laceration without foreign body of unspecified hand

S61.42 Laceration with foreign body of hand

S61.421 Laceration with foreign body of right hand

S61.422 Laceration with foreign body of left hand

S61.429 Laceration with foreign body of unspecified hand

S61.43 Puncture wound without foreign body of hand

S61.431 Puncture wound without foreign body of right hand

S61.432 Puncture wound without foreign body of left hand

S61.439 Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified hand

S61.44 Puncture wound with foreign body of hand

S61.441 Puncture wound with foreign body of right hand

S61.442 Puncture wound with foreign body of left hand

S61.449 Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified hand

S61.45 Open bite of hand

Bite of hand NOS

Excludes1: superficial bite of hand (S60.56-, S60.57-)

S61.451 Open bite of right hand

S61.452 Open bite of left hand

S61.459 Open bite of unspecified hand

S61.5 Open wound of wrist

S61.50 Unspecified open wound of wrist

S61.501 Unspecified open wound of right wrist

S61.502 Unspecified open wound of left wrist

S61.509 Unspecified open wound of unspecified wrist

S61.51 Laceration without foreign body of wrist

S61.511 Laceration without foreign body of right wrist

S61.512 Laceration without foreign body of left wrist

S61.519 Laceration without foreign body of unspecified wrist

S61.52 Laceration with foreign body of wrist

S61.521 Laceration with foreign body of right wrist

S61.522 Laceration with foreign body of left wrist

S61.529 Laceration with foreign body of unspecified wrist

S61.53 Puncture wound without foreign body of wrist

S61.531 Puncture wound without foreign body of right wrist

S61.532 Puncture wound without foreign body of left wrist

S61.539 Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified wrist

S61.54 Puncture wound with foreign body of wrist

S61.541 Puncture wound with foreign body of right wrist

S61.542 Puncture wound with foreign body of left wrist

S61.549 Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified wrist

S61.55 Open bite of wrist

Bite of wrist NOS

Excludes1: superficial bite of wrist (S60.86-, S60.87-)

S61.551 Open bite of right wrist

S61.552 Open bite of left wrist

S61.559 Open bite of unspecified wrist

S62 Fracture at wrist and hand level

A fracture not identified as displaced or nondisplaced should be coded to displaced

Excludes1: traumatic amputation of wrist and hand (S68.-)

Excludes2: fracture of distal parts of ulna and radius (S52.-)

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code for category S62

A fracture not designated as open or closed should be coded to closed

a initial encounter for closed fracture

b initial encounter for open fracture

d subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing

g subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing

j subsequent encounter for fracture with nonunion

m subsequent encounter for fracture with malunion

q sequela

S62.0 Fracture of navicular [scaphoid] bone of wrist

S62.00 Unspecified fracture of navicular [scaphoid] bone of wrist

S62.001 Unspecified fracture of navicular [scaphoid] bone of right wrist

S62.002 Unspecified fracture of navicular [scaphoid] bone of left wrist

S62.009 Unspecified fracture of navicular [scaphoid] bone of unspecified wrist

S62.01 Fracture of distal pole of navicular [scaphoid] bone of wrist

Fracture of volar tuberosity of navicular [scaphoid] bone of wrist

S62.011 Displaced fracture of distal pole of navicular [scaphoid] bone of right wrist

S62.012 Displaced fracture of distal pole of navicular [scaphoid] bone of left wrist

S62.013 Displaced fracture of distal pole of navicular [scaphoid] bone of unspecified wrist
S62.014 Nondisplaced fracture of distal pole of navicular [scaphoid] bone of right wrist
S62.015 Nondisplaced fracture of distal pole of navicular [scaphoid] bone of left wrist
S62.016 Nondisplaced fracture of distal pole of navicular [scaphoid] bone of unspecified wrist

S62.02 Fracture of middle third of navicular [scaphoid] bone of wrist
S62.021 Displaced fracture of middle third of navicular [scaphoid] bone of right wrist
S62.022 Displaced fracture of middle third of navicular [scaphoid] bone of left wrist
S62.023 Displaced fracture of middle third of navicular [scaphoid] bone of unspecified wrist
S62.024 Nondisplaced fracture of middle third of navicular [scaphoid] bone of right wrist
S62.025 Nondisplaced fracture of middle third of navicular [scaphoid] bone of left wrist
S62.026 Nondisplaced fracture of middle third of navicular [scaphoid] bone of unspecified wrist

S62.03 Fracture of proximal third of navicular [scaphoid] bone of wrist
S62.031 Displaced fracture of proximal third of navicular [scaphoid] bone of right wrist
S62.032 Displaced fracture of proximal third of navicular [scaphoid] bone of left wrist
S62.033 Displaced fracture of proximal third of navicular [scaphoid] bone of unspecified wrist
S62.034 Nondisplaced fracture of proximal third of navicular [scaphoid] bone of right wrist
S62.035 Nondisplaced fracture of proximal third of navicular [scaphoid] bone of left wrist
S62.036 Nondisplaced fracture of proximal third of navicular [scaphoid] bone of unspecified wrist

S62.1 Fracture of other and unspecified carpal bone(s)
Excludes2: fracture of scaphoid of wrist (S62.0-)

S62.10 Facture of unspecified carpal bone
Fracture of wrist NOS
S62.101 Facture of unspecified carpal bone, right wrist
S62.102 Facture of unspecified carpal bone, left wrist
S62.109 Facture of unspecified carpal bone, unspecified wrist

S62.11 Fracture of triquetrum [cuneiform] bone of wrist
S62.111 Displaced fracture of triquetrum [cuneiform] bone,

right wrist

S62.112 Displaced fracture of triquetrum [cuneiform] bone, left wrist

S62.113 Displaced fracture of triquetrum [cuneiform] bone, unspecified wrist

S62.114 Nondisplaced fracture of triquetrum [cuneiform] bone, right wrist

S62.115 Nondisplaced fracture of triquetrum [cuneiform] bone, left wrist

S62.116 Nondisplaced fracture of triquetrum [cuneiform] bone, unspecified wrist

S62.12 Fracture of lunate [semilunar]

S62.121 Displaced fracture of lunate [semilunar], right wrist

S62.122 Displaced fracture of lunate [semilunar], left wrist

S62.123 Displaced fracture of lunate [semilunar], unspecified wrist

S62.124 Nondisplaced fracture of lunate [semilunar], right wrist

S62.125 Nondisplaced fracture of lunate [semilunar], left wrist

S62.126 Nondisplaced fracture of lunate [semilunar], unspecified wrist

S62.13 Facture of capitate [os magnum] bone

S62.131 Displaced facture of capitate [os magnum] bone, right wrist

S62.132 Displaced facture of capitate [os magnum] bone, left wrist

S62.133 Displaced facture of capitate [os magnum] bone, unspecified wrist

S62.134 Nondisplaced facture of capitate [os magnum] bone, right wrist

S62.135 Nondisplaced facture of capitate [os magnum] bone, left wrist

S62.136 Nondisplaced facture of capitate [os magnum] bone, unspecified wrist

S62.14 Fracture of body of hamate [unciform] bone

Fracture of hamate [unciform] bone NOS

S62.141 Displaced fracture of body of hamate [unciform] bone, right wrist

S62.142 Displaced fracture of body of hamate [unciform] bone, left wrist

S62.143 Displaced fracture of body of hamate [unciform] bone, unspecified wrist

S62.144 Nondisplaced fracture of body of hamate [unciform] bone, right wrist

S62.145 Nondisplaced fracture of body of hamate [unciform] bone, left wrist

S62.146 Nondisplaced fracture of body of hamate [unciform] bone, unspecified wrist

S62.15 Fracture of hook process of hamate [unciform] bone

Fracture of unciform process of hamate [unciform] bone

S62.151 Displaced fracture of hook process of hamate [unciform] bone, right wrist

S62.152 Displaced fracture of hook process of hamate [unciform] bone, left wrist

S62.153 Displaced fracture of hook process of hamate [unciform] bone, unspecifie wrist

S62.154 Nondisplaced fracture of hook process of hamate [unciform] bone, right wrist

S62.155 Nondisplaced fracture of hook process of hamate [unciform] bone, left wrist

S62.156 Nondisplaced fracture of hook process of hamate [unciform] bone, unspecifie wrist

S62.16 Fracture of pisiform

S62.161 Displaced fracture of pisiform, right wrist

S62.162 Displaced fracture of pisiform, left wrist

S62.163 Displaced fracture of pisiform, unspecified wrist

S62.164 Nondisplaced fracture of pisiform, right wrist

S62.165 Nondisplaced fracture of pisiform, left wrist

S62.166 Nondisplaced fracture of pisiform, unspecified wrist

S62.17 Fracture of trapezium [larger multangular]

S62.171 Displaced fracture of trapezium [larger multangular], right wrist

S62.172 Displaced fracture of trapezium [larger multangular], left wrist

S62.173 Displaced fracture of trapezium [larger multangular], unspecified wrist

S62.174 Nondisplaced fracture of trapezium [larger multangular], right wrist

S62.175 Nondisplaced fracture of trapezium [larger multangular], left wrist

S62.176 Nondisplaced fracture of trapezium [larger multangular], unspecified wrist

S62.18 Fracture of trapezoid [smaller multangular]

S62.181 Displaced fracture of trapezoid [smaller multangular], right wrist

S62.182 Displaced fracture of trapezoid [smaller multangular], left wrist

S62.183 Displaced fracture of trapezoid [smaller multangular], unspecified wrist
S62.184 Nondisplaced fracture of trapezoid [smaller multangular], right wrist
S62.185 Nondisplaced fracture of trapezoid [smaller multangular], left wrist
S62.186 Nondisplaced fracture of trapezoid [smaller multangular], unspecified wrist

S62.2 Fracture of first metacarpal bone

S62.20 Unspecified fracture of first metacarpal bone

S62.201 Unspecified fracture of first metacarpal bone, right hand
S62.202 Unspecified fracture of first metacarpal bone, left hand
S62.209 Unspecified fractrue of first metacarpal bone, unspecified hand

S62.21 Bennett's fracture

S62.211 Bennett's fracture, right hand
S62.212 Bennett's fracture, left hand
S62.213 Bennett's fracture, unspecified hand

S62.22 Rolando's fracture

S62.221 Displaced Rolando's fracture, right hand
S62.222 Displaced Rolando's fracture, left hand
S62.223 Displaced Rolando's fracture, unspecified hand
S62.224 Nondisplaced Rolando's fracture, right hand
S62.225 Nondisplaced Rolando's fracture, left hand
S62.226 Nondisplaced Rolando's fracture, unspecified hand

S62.23 Other fracture of base of first metacarpal bone

S62.231 Other displaced fracture of base of first metacarpal bone, right hand
S62.232 Other displaced fracture of base of first metacarpal bone, left hand
S62.233 Other displaced fracture of base of first metacarpal bone, unspecified hand
S62.234 Other nondisplaced fracture of base of first metacarpal bone, right hand
S62.235 Other nondisplaced fracture of base of first metacarpal bone, left hand
S62.236 Other nondisplaced fracture of base of first metacarpal bone, unspecified hand

S62.24 Fracture of shaft of first metacarpal bone

S62.241 Displaced fracture of shaft of first metacarpal bone, right hand
S62.242 Displaced fracture of shaft of first metacarpal bone, left

hand

S62.243 Displaced fracture of shaft of first metacarpal bone, unspecified hand

S62.244 Nondisplaced fracture of shaft of first metacarpal bone, right hand

S62.245 Nondisplaced fracture of shaft of first metacarpal bone, left hand

S62.246 Nondisplaced fracture of shaft of first metacarpal bone, unspecified hand

S62.25 Fracture of neck of first metacarpal bone

S62.251 Displaced fracture of neck of first metacarpal bone, right hand

S62.252 Displaced fracture of neck of first metacarpal bone, left hand

S62.253 Displaced fracture of neck of first metacarpal bone, unspecified hand

S62.254 Nondisplaced fracture of neck of first metacarpal bone, right hand

S62.255 Nondisplaced fracture of neck of first metacarpal bone, left hand

S62.256 Nondisplaced fracture of neck of first metacarpal bone, unspecified hand

S62.29 Other fracture of first metacarpal bone

S62.291 Other fracture of first metacarpal bone, right hand

S62.292 Other fracture of first metacarpal bone, left hand

S62.299 Other fracture of first metacarpal bone, unspecified hand

S62.3 Fracture of other and unspecified metacarpal bone

Excludes2: fracture of first metacarpal bone (S62.2-)

S62.30 Unspecified fracture of other metacarpal bone

S62.300 Unspecified fracture of second metacarpal bone, right hand

S62.301 Unspecified fracture of second metacarpal bone, left hand

S62.302 Unspecified fracture of third metacarpal bone, right hand

S62.303 Unspecified fracture of third metacarpal bone, left hand

S62.304 Unspecified fracture of fourth metacarpal bone, right hand

S62.305 Unspecified fracture of fourth metacarpal bone, left hand

S62.306 Unspecified fracture of fifth metacarpal bone, right hand

S62.307 Unspecified fracture of fifth metacarpal bone, left hand

S62.308 Unspecified fracture of other metacarpal bone

Unspecified fracture of specified metacarpal bone with unspecified laterality

S62.309 Unspecified fracture of unspecified metacarpal bone

S62.31 Displaced fracture of base of other metacarpal bone

S62.310 Displaced fracture of base of second metacarpal bone, right hand

S62.311 Displaced fracture of base of second metacarpal bone. left hand

S62.312 Displaced fracture of base of third metacarpal bone, right hand

S62.313 Displaced fracture of base of third metacarpal bone, left hand

S62.314 Displaced fracture of base of fourth metacarpal bone, right hand

S62.315 Displaced fracture of base of fourth metacarpal bone, left hand

S62.316 Displaced fracture of base of fifth metacarpal bone, right hand

S62.317 Displaced fracture of base of fifth metacarpal bone. left hand

S62.318 Displaced fracture of base of other metacarpal bone

Displaced fracture of base of specified metacarpal bone with unspecified laterality

S62.319 Displaced fracture of base of unspecified metacarpal bone

S62.32 Displaced fracture of shaft of other metacarpal bone

S62.320 Displaced fracture of shaft of second metacarpal bone, right hand

S62.321 Displaced fracture of shaft of second metacarpal bone, left hand

S62.322 Displaced fracture of shaft of third metacarpal bone, right hand

S62.323 Displaced fracture of shaft of third metacarpal bone, left hand

S62.324 Displaced fracture of shaft of fourth metacarpal bone, right hand

S62.325 Displaced fracture of shaft of fourth metacarpal bone, left hand

S62.326 Displaced fracture of shaft of fifth metacarpal bone, right hand

S62.327 Displaced fracture of shaft of fifth metacarpal bone, left

hand

S62.328 Displaced fracture of shaft of other metacarpal bone

Displaced fracture of shaft of specified metacarpal bone with unspecified laterality

S62.329 Displaced fracture of shaft of unspecified metacarpal bone

S62.33 Displaced fracture of neck of other metacarpal bone

S62.330 Displaced fracture of neck of second metacarpal bone, right hand

S62.331 Displaced fracture of neck of second metacarpal bone, left hand

S62.332 Displaced fracture of neck of third metacarpal bone, right hand

S62.333 Displaced fracture of neck of third metacarpal bone, left hand

S62.334 Displaced fracture of neck of fourth metacarpal bone, right hand

S62.335 Displaced fracture of neck of fourth metacarpal bone, left hand

S62.336 Displaced fracture of neck of fifth metacarpal bone, right hand

S62.337 Displaced fracture of neck of fifth metacarpal bone, left hand

S62.338 Displaced fracture of neck of other metacarpal bone

Displaced fracture of neck of specified metacarpal bone with unspecified laterality

S62.339 Displaced fracture of neck of unspecified metacarpal bone

S62.34 Nondisplaced fracture of base of other metacarpal bone

S62.340 Nondisplaced fracture of base of second metacarpal bone, right hand

S62.341 Nondisplaced fracture of base of second metacarpal bone. left hand

S62.342 Nondisplaced fracture of base of third metacarpal bone, right hand

S62.343 Nondisplaced fracture of base of third metacarpal bone, left hand

S62.344 Nondisplaced fracture of base of fourth metacarpal bone, right hand

S62.345 Nondisplaced fracture of base of fourth metacarpal bone, left hand

S62.346 Nondisplaced fracture of base of fifth metacarpal bone, right hand

S62.347 **Nondisplaced fracture of base of fifth metacarpal bone. left hand**

S62.348 **Nondisplaced fracture of base of other metacarpal bone**
Nondisplaced fracture of base of specified metacarpal bone with unspecified laterality

S62.349 **Nondisplaced fracture of base of unspecified metacarpal bone**

S62.35 Nondisplaced fracture of shaft of other metacarpal bone

S62.350 **Nondisplaced fracture of shaft of second metacarpal bone, right hand**

S62.351 **Nondisplaced fracture of shaft of second metacarpal bone, left hand**

S62.352 **Nondisplaced fracture of shaft of third metacarpal bone, right hand**

S62.353 **Nondisplaced fracture of shaft of third metacarpal bone, left hand**

S62.354 **Nondisplaced fracture of shaft of fourth metacarpal bone, right hand**

S62.355 **Nondisplaced fracture of shaft of fourth metacarpal bone, left hand**

S62.356 **Nondisplaced fracture of shaft of fifth metacarpal bone, right hand**

S62.357 **Nondisplaced fracture of shaft of fifth metacarpal bone, left hand**

S62.358 **Nondisplaced fracture of shaft of other metacarpal bone**
Nondisplaced fracture of shaft of specified metacarpal bone with unspecified laterality

S62.359 **Nondisplaced fracture of shaft of unspecified metacarpal bone**

S62.36 Nondisplaced fracture of neck of other metacarpal bone

S62.360 **Nondisplaced fracture of neck of second metacarpal bone, right hand**

S62.361 **Nondisplaced fracture of neck of second metacarpal bone, left hand**

S62.362 **Nondisplaced fracture of neck of third metacarpal bone, right hand**

S62.363 **Nondisplaced fracture of neck of third metacarpal bone, left hand**

S62.364 **Nondisplaced fracture of neck of fourth metacarpal bone, right hand**

S62.365 **Nondisplaced fracture of neck of fourth metacarpal bone, left hand**

S62.366 **Nondisplaced fracture of neck of fifth metacarpal bone,**

right hand

S62.367 Nondisplaced fracture of neck of fifth metacarpal bone, left hand

S62.368 Nondisplaced fracture of neck of other metacarpal bone

Nondisplaced fracture of neck of specified metacarpal bone with unspecified laterality

S62.369 Nondisplaced fracture of neck of unspecified metacarpal bone

S62.39 Other fracture of other metacarpal bone

S62.390 Other fracture of second metacarpal bone, right hand

S62.391 Other fracture of second metacarpal bone, left hand

S62.392 Other fracture of third metacarpal bone, right hand

S62.393 Other fracture of third metacarpal bone, left hand

S62.394 Other fracture of fourth metacarpal bone, right hand

S62.395 Other fracture of fourth metacarpal bone, left hand

S62.396 Other fracture of fifth metacarpal bone, right hand

S62.397 Other fracture of fifth metacarpal bone

S62.398 Other fracture of other metacarpal bone

Other fracture of specified metacarpal bone with unspecified laterality

S62.399 Other fracture of unspecified metacarpal bone

S62.5 Fracture of thumb

S62.50 Fracture of unspecified phalanx of thumb

S62.501 Fracture of unspecified phalanx of right thumb

S62.502 Fracture of unspecified phalanx of left thumb

S62.509 Fracture of unspecified phalanx of unspecified thumb

S62.51 Fracture of proximal phalanx of thumb

S62.511 Displaced fracture of proximal phalanx of right thumb

S62.512 Displaced fracture of proximal phalanx of left thumb

S62.513 Displaced fracture of proximal phalanx of unspecified thumb

S62.514 Nondisplaced fracture of proximal phalanx of right thumb

S62.515 Nondisplaced fracture of proximal phalanx of left thumb

S62.516 Nondisplaced fracture of proximal phalanx of unspecified thumb

S62.52 Fracture of distal phalanx of thumb

S62.521 Displaced fracture of distal phalanx of right thumb

S62.522 Displaced fracture of distal phalanx of left thumb

S62.523 Displaced fracture of distal phalanx of unspecified thumb

S62.524 Nondisplaced fracture of distal phalanx of right thumb

S62.525 Nondisplaced fracture of distal phalanx of left thumb
S62.526 Nondisplaced fracture of distal phalanx of unspecified thumb

S62.6 Fracture of other and unspecified finger(s)
Excludes2: fracture of thumb (S62.5-)

S62.60 Fracture of unspecified phalanx of finger
S62.600 Fracture of unspecified phalanx of right index finger
S62.601 Fracture of unspecified phalanx of left index finger
S62.602 Fracture of unspecified phalanx of right middle finger
S62.603 Fracture of unspecified phalanx of left middle finger
S62.604 Fracture of unspecified phalanx of right ring finger
S62.605 Fracture of unspecified phalanx of left ring finger
S62.606 Fracture of unspecified phalanx of right little finger
S62.607 Fracture of unspecified phalanx of left little finger
S62.608 Fracture of unspecified phalanx of other finger
Fracture of unspecified phalanx of specified finger with unspecified laterality
S62.609 Fracture of unspecified phalanx of unspecified finger

S62.61 Displaced fracture of proximal phalanx of finger
S62.610 Displaced fracture of proximal phalanx of right index finger
S62.611 Displaced fracture of proximal phalanx of left index finger
S62.612 Displaced fracture of proximal phalanx of right middle finger
S62.613 Displaced fracture of proximal phalanx of left middle finger
S62.614 Displaced fracture of proximal phalanx of right ring finger
S62.615 Displaced fracture of proximal phalanx of left ring finger
S62.616 Displaced fracture of proximal phalanx of right little finger
S62.617 Displaced fracture of proximal phalanx of left little finger
S62.618 Displaced fracture of proximal phalanx of other finger
Displaced fracture of proximal phalanx of specified finger with unspecified laterality
S62.619 Displaced fracture of proximal phalanx of unspecified finger

S62.62 Displaced fracture of middle phalanx of finger
S62.620 Displaced fracture of middle phalanx of right index finger

S62.621 **Displaced fracture of middle phalanx of left index finger**
S62.622 **Displaced fracture of middle phalanx of right middle finger**
S62.623 **Displaced fracture of middle phalanx of left middle finger**
S62.624 **Displaced fracture of middle phalanx of right ring finger**
S62.625 **Displaced fracture of middle phalanx of left ring finger**
S62.626 **Displaced fracture of middle phalanx of right little finger**
S62.627 **Displaced fracture of middle phalanx of left little finger**
S62.628 **Displaced fracture of middle phalanx of other finger**
Displaced fracture of middle phalanx of specified finger with unspecified laterality
S62.629 **Displaced fracture of middle phalanx of unspecified finger**

S62.63 Displaced fracture of distal phalanx of finger
S62.630 **Displaced fracture of distal phalanx of right index finger**
S62.631 **Displaced fracture of distal phalanx of left index finger**
S62.632 **Displaced fracture of distal phalanx of right middle finger**
S62.633 **Displaced fracture of distal phalanx of left middle finger**
S62.634 **Displaced fracture of distal phalanx of right ring finger**
S62.635 **Displaced fracture of distal phalanx of left ring finger**
S62.636 **Displaced fracture of distal phalanx of right little finger**
S62.637 **Displaced fracture of distal phalanx of left little finger**
S62.638 **Displaced fracture of distal phalanx of other finger**
Displaced fracture of distal phalanx of specified finger with unspecified laterality
S62.639 **Displaced fracture of distal phalanx of unspecified finger**

S62.64 Nondisplaced fracture of proximal phalanx of finger
S62.640 **Nondisplaced fracture of proximal phalanx of right index finger**
S62.641 **Nondisplaced fracture of proximal phalanx of left index finger**
S62.642 **Nondisplaced fracture of proximal phalanx of right middle finger**
S62.643 **Nondisplaced fracture of proximal phalanx of left middle finger**

S62.644 **Nondisplaced fracture of proximal phalanx of right ring finger**

S62.645 **Nondisplaced fracture of proximal phalanx of left ring finger**

S62.646 **Nondisplaced fracture of proximal phalanx of right little finger**

S62.647 **Nondisplaced fracture of proximal phalanx of left little finger**

S62.648 **Nondisplaced fracture of proximal phalanx of other finger**

Nondisplaced fracture of proximal phalanx of specified finger with unspecified laterality

S62.649 **Nondisplaced fracture of proximal phalanx of unspecified finger**

S62.65 Nondisplaced fracture of middle phalanx of finger

S62.650 **Nondisplaced fracture of middle phalanx of right index finger**

S62.651 **Nondisplaced fracture of middle phalanx of left index finger**

S62.652 **Nondisplaced fracture of middle phalanx of right middle finger**

S62.653 **Nondisplaced fracture of middle phalanx of left middle finger**

S62.654 **Nondisplaced fracture of middle phalanx of right ring finger**

S62.655 **Nondisplaced fracture of middle phalanx of left ring finger**

S62.656 **Nondisplaced fracture of middle phalanx of right little finger**

S62.657 **Nondisplaced fracture of middle phalanx of left little finger**

S62.658 **Nondisplaced fracture of middle phalanx of other finger**

Nondisplaced fracture of middle phalanx of specified finger with unspecified laterality

S62.659 **Nondisplaced fracture of middle phalanx of unspecified finger**

S62.66 Nondisplaced fracture of distal phalanx of finger

S62.660 **Nondisplaced fracture of distal phalanx of right index finger**

S62.661 **Nondisplaced fracture of distal phalanx of left index finger**

S62.662 **Nondisplaced fracture of distal phalanx of right middle finger**

S62.663 Nondisplaced fracture of distal phalanx of left middle finger
S62.664 Nondisplaced fracture of distal phalanx of right ring finger
S62.665 Nondisplaced fracture of distal phalanx of left ring finger
S62.666 Nondisplaced fracture of distal phalanx of right little finger
S62.667 Nondisplaced fracture of distal phalanx of left little finger
S62.668 Nondisplaced fracture of distal phalanx of other finger
Nondisplaced fracture of distal phalanx of specified finger with unspecified laterality
S62.669 Nondisplaced fracture of distal phalanx of unspecified finger

S62.9 Unspecified fracture of wrist and hand
S62.90 Unspecified fracture of unspecified wrist and hand
S62.91 Unspecified fracture of right wrist and hand
S62.92 Unspecified fracture of left wrist and hand

S63 Dislocation and sprain of joints and ligaments at wrist and hand level

Includes: avulsion of joint or ligament at wrist and hand level
laceration of joint or ligament at wrist and hand level
sprain of joint or ligament at wrist and hand level
traumatic hemarthrosis of joint or ligament at wrist and hand level
traumatic rupture of joint or ligament at wrist and hand level
traumatic subluxation of joint or ligament at wrist and hand level
traumatic tear of joint or ligament at wrist and hand level

Excludes2: strain of muscle and tendon of wrist and hand (S66.-)

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code for category S63
a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequela

S63.0 Subluxation and dislocation of wrist and hand joints
S63.00 Unspecified subluxation and dislocation of wrist and hand
Dislocation of carpal bone NOS
Dislocation of distal end of radius NOS
Subluxation of carpal bone NOS
Subluxation of distal end of radius NOS
S63.001 Unspecified subluxation of right wrist and hand
S63.002 Unspecified subluxation of left wrist and hand
S63.003 Unspecified subluxation of unspecified wrist and hand

S63.004 Unspecified dislocation of right wrist and hand
S63.005 Unspecified dislocation of left wrist and hand
S63.006 Unspecified dislocation of unspecified wrist and hand

S63.01 Subluxation and dislocation of distal radioulnar joint

S63.011 Subluxation of distal radioulnar joint of right wrist
S63.012 Subluxation of distal radioulnar joint of left wrist
S63.013 Subluxation of distal radioulnar joint of unspecified wrist
S63.014 Dislocation of distal radioulnar joint of right wrist
S63.015 Dislocation of distal radioulnar joint of left wrist
S63.016 Dislocation of distal radioulnar joint of unspecified wrist

S63.02 Subluxation and dislocation of radiocarpal joint

S63.021 Subluxation of radiocarpal joint of right wrist
S63.022 Subluxation of radiocarpal joint of left wrist
S63.023 Subluxation of radiocarpal joint of unspecified wrist
S63.024 Dislocation of radiocarpal joint of right wrist
S63.025 Dislocation of radiocarpal joint of left wrist
S63.026 Dislocation of radiocarpal joint of unspecified wrist

S63.03 Subluxation and dislocation of midcarpal joint

S63.031 Subluxation of midcarpal joint of right wrist
S63.032 Subluxation of midcarpal joint of left wrist
S63.033 Subluxation of midcarpal joint of unspecified wrist
S63.034 Dislocation of midcarpal joint of right wrist
S63.035 Dislocation of midcarpal joint of left wrist
S63.036 Dislocation of midcarpal joint of unspecified wrist

S63.04 Subluxation and dislocation of carpometacarpal joint of thumb

Excludes2: interphalangeal subluxation and dislocation of thumb (S63.1-)

S63.041 Subluxation of carpometacarpal joint of right thumb
S63.042 Subluxation of carpometacarpal joint of left thumb
S63.043 Subluxation of carpometacarpal joint of unspecified thumb
S63.044 Dislocation of carpometacarpal joint of right thumb
S63.045 Dislocation of carpometacarpal joint of left thumb
S63.046 Dislocation of carpometacarpal joint of unspecified thumb

S63.05 Subluxation and dislocation of other carpometacarpal joint

Excludes2: subluxation and dislocation of carpometacarpal joint of thumb (S63.04-)

S63.051 Subluxation of other carpometacarpal joint of right hand
S63.052 Subluxation of other carpometacarpal joint of left hand

S63.053 Subluxation of other carpometacarpal joint of unspecified hand
S63.054 Dislocation of other carpometacarpal joint of right hand
S63.055 Dislocation of other carpometacarpal joint of left hand
S63.056 Dislocation of other carpometacarpal joint of unspecified hand

S63.06 Subluxation and dislocation of metacarpal (bone), proximal end

S63.061 Subluxation of metacarpal (bone), proximal end of right hand
S63.062 Subluxation of metacarpal (bone), proximal end of left hand
S63.063 Subluxation of metacarpal (bone), proximal end of unspecified hand
S63.064 Dislocation of metacarpal (bone), proximal end of right hand
S63.065 Dislocation of metacarpal (bone), proximal end of left hand
S63.066 Dislocation of metacarpal (bone), proximal end of unspecified hand

S63.07 Subluxation and dislocation of distal end of ulna

S63.071 Subluxation of distal end of right ulna
S63.072 Subluxation of distal end of left ulna
S63.073 Subluxation of distal end of unspecified ulna
S63.074 Dislocation of distal end of right ulna
S63.075 Dislocation of distal end of left ulna
S63.076 Dislocation of distal end of unspecified ulna

S63.09 Other subluxation and dislocation of wrist and hand

S63.091 Other subluxation of right wrist and hand
S63.092 Other subluxation of left wrist and hand
S63.093 Other subluxation of unspecified wrist and hand
S63.094 Other dislocation of right wrist and hand
S63.095 Other dislocation of left wrist and hand
S63.096 Other dislocation of unspecified wrist and hand

S63.1 Subluxation and dislocation of thumb

S63.10 Unspecified subluxation and dislocation of thumb

S63.101 Unspecified subluxation of right thumb
S63.102 Unspecified subluxation of left thumb
S63.103 Unspecified subluxation of unspecified thumb
S63.104 Unspecified dislocation of right thumb
S63.105 Unspecified dislocation of left thumb
S63.106 Unspecified dislocation of unspecified thumb

S63.11 Subluxation and dislocation of metacarpophalangeal joint of thumb

S63.111 Subluxation of metacarpophalangeal joint of right thumb
S63.112 Subluxation of metacarpophalangeal joint of left thumb
S63.113 Subluxation of metacarpophalangeal joint of unspecified thumb
S63.114 Dislocation of metacarpophalangeal joint of right thumb
S63.115 Dislocation of metacarpophalangeal joint of left thumb
S63.116 Dislocation of metacarpophalangeal joint of unspecified thumb

S63.12 Subluxation and dislocation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of thumb

S63.121 Subluxation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of right thumb
S63.122 Subluxation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of left thumb
S63.123 Subluxation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of unspecified thumb
S63.124 Dislocation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of right thumb
S63.125 Dislocation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of left thumb
S63.126 Dislocation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of unspecified thumb

S63.13 Subluxation and dislocation of proximal interphalangeal joint of thumb

S63.131 Subluxation of proximal interphalangeal joint of right thumb
S63.132 Subluxation of proximal interphalangeal joint of left thumb
S63.133 Subluxation of proximal interphalangeal joint of unspecified thumb
S63.134 Dislocation of proximal interphalangeal joint of right thumb
S63.135 Dislocation of proximal interphalangeal joint of left thumb
S63.136 Dislocation of proximal interphalangeal joint of unspecified thumb

S63.14 Subluxation and dislocation of distal interphalangeal joint of thumb

S63.141 Subluxation of distal interphalangeal joint of right thumb
S63.142 Subluxation of distal interphalangeal joint of left thumb
S63.143 Subluxation of distal interphalangeal joint of unspecified thumb

S63.144 Dislocation of distal interphalangeal joint of right thumb
S63.145 Dislocation of distal interphalangeal joint of left thumb
S63.146 Dislocation of distal interphalangeal joint of unspecified thumb

S63.2 Subluxation and dislocation of other finger(s)
Excludes2: subluxation and dislocation of thumb (S63.1-)

S63.20 Unspecified subluxation of other finger
S63.200 Unspecified subluxation of right index finger
S63.201 Unspecified subluxation of left index finger
S63.202 Unspecified subluxation of right middle finger
S63.203 Unspecified subluxation of left middle finger
S63.204 Unspecified subluxation of right ring finger
S63.205 Unspecified subluxation of left ring finger
S63.206 Unspecified subluxation of right little finger
S63.207 Unspecified subluxation of left little finger
S63.208 Unspecified subluxation of other finger
Unspecified subluxation of specified finger with unspecified laterality
S63.209 Unspecified subluxation of unspecified finger

S63.21 Subluxation of metacarpophalangeal joint of finger
S63.210 Subluxation of metacarpophalangeal joint of right index finger
S63.211 Subluxation of metacarpophalangeal joint of left index finger
S63.212 Subluxation of metacarpophalangeal joint of right middle finger
S63.213 Subluxation of metacarpophalangeal joint of left middle finger
S63.214 Subluxation of metacarpophalangeal joint of right ring finger
S63.215 Subluxation of metacarpophalangeal joint of left ring finger
S63.216 Subluxation of metacarpophalangeal joint of right little finger
S63.217 Subluxation of metacarpophalangeal joint of left little finger
S63.218 Subluxation of metacarpophalangeal joint of other finger
Subluxation of metacarpophalangeal joint of specified finger with unspecified laterality
S63.219 Subluxation of metacarpophalangeal joint of unspecified finger

S63.22 Subluxation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of finger

S63.220 Subluxation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of right index finger

S63.221 Subluxation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of left index finger

S63.222 Subluxation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of right middle finger

S63.223 Subluxation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of left middle finger

S63.224 Subluxation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of right ring finger

S63.225 Subluxation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of left ring finger

S63.226 Subluxation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of right little finger

S63.227 Subluxation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of left little finger

S63.228 Subluxation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of other finger

Subluxation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of specified finger with unspecified laterality

S63.229 Subluxation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of unspecifed finger

S63.23 Subluxation of proximal interphalangeal joint of finger

S63.230 Subluxation of proximal interphalangeal joint of right index finger

S63.231 Subluxation of proximal interphalangeal joint of left index finger

S63.232 Subluxation of proximal interphalangeal joint of right middle finger

S63.233 Subluxation of proximal interphalangeal joint of left middle finger

S63.234 Subluxation of proximal interphalangeal joint of right ring finger

S63.235 Subluxation of proximal interphalangeal joint of left ring finger

S63.236 Subluxation of proximal interphalangeal joint of right little finger

S63.237 Subluxation of proximal interphalangeal joint of left little finger

S63.238 Subluxation of proximal interphalangeal joint of other finger

Subluxation of proximal interphalangeal joint of specified

finger with unspecified laterality

S63.239 Subluxation of proximal interphalangeal joint of other finger

S63.24 Subluxation of distal interphalangeal joint of finger

S63.240 Subluxation of distal interphalangeal joint of right index finger

S63.241 Subluxation of distal interphalangeal joint of left index finger

S63.242 Subluxation of distal interphalangeal joint of right middle finger

S63.243 Subluxation of distal interphalangeal joint of left middle finger

S63.244 Subluxation of distal interphalangeal joint of right ring finger

S63.245 Subluxation of distal interphalangeal joint of left ring finger

S63.246 Subluxation of distal interphalangeal joint of right little finger

S63.247 Subluxation of distal interphalangeal joint of left little finger

S63.248 Subluxation of distal interphalangeal joint of other finger

Subluxation of distal interphalangeal joint of specified finger with unspecified laterality

S63.249 Subluxation of distal interphalangeal joint of other finger

S63.25 Unspecified dislocation of other finger

S63.250 Unspecified dislocation of right index finger

S63.251 Unspecified dislocation of left index finger

S63.252 Unspecified dislocation of right middle finger

S63.253 Unspecified dislocation of left middle finger

S63.254 Unspecified dislocation of right ring finger

S63.255 Unspecified dislocation of left ring finger

S63.256 Unspecified dislocation of right little finger

S63.257 Unspecified dislocation of left little finger

S63.258 Unspecified dislocation of other finger

Unspecified dislocation of specified finger with unspecified laterality

S63.259 Unspecified dislocation of other finger

Unspecified dislocation of specified finger with unspecified laterality

S63.26 Dislocation of metacarpophalangeal joint of finger

S63.260 Dislocation of metacarpophalangeal joint of right index

finger

S63.261 Dislocation of metacarpophalangeal joint of left index finger

S63.262 Dislocation of metacarpophalangeal joint of right middle finger

S63.263 Dislocation of metacarpophalangeal joint of left middle finger

S63.264 Dislocation of metacarpophalangeal joint of right ring finger

S63.265 Dislocation of metacarpophalangeal joint of left ring finger

S63.266 Dislocation of metacarpophalangeal joint of right little finger

S63.267 Dislocation of metacarpophalangeal joint of left little finger

S63.268 Dislocation of metacarpophalangeal joint of other finger

Dislocation of metacarpophalangeal joint of specified finger with unspecified laterality

S63.269 Dislocation of metacarpophalangeal joint of other finger

S63.27 Dislocation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of finger

S63.270 Dislocation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of right index finger

S63.271 Dislocation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of left index finger

S63.272 Dislocation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of right middle finger

S63.273 Dislocation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of left middle finger

S63.274 Dislocation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of right ring finger

S63.275 Dislocation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of left ring finger

S63.276 Dislocation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of right little finger

S63.277 Dislocation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of left little finger

S63.278 Dislocation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of other finger

Dislocation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of specified finger with unspecified laterality

S63.279 Dislocation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of other finger

Dislocation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of specified

finger without specified laterality

S63.28 Dislocation of proximal interphalangeal joint of finger

S63.280 Dislocation of proximal interphalangeal joint of right index finger

S63.281 Dislocation of proximal interphalangeal joint of left index finger

S63.282 Dislocation of proximal interphalangeal joint of right middle finger

S63.283 Dislocation of proximal interphalangeal joint of left middle finger

S63.284 Dislocation of proximal interphalangeal joint of right ring finger

S63.285 Dislocation of proximal interphalangeal joint of left ring finger

S63.286 Dislocation of proximal interphalangeal joint of right little finger

S63.287 Dislocation of proximal interphalangeal joint of left little finger

S63.288 Dislocation of proximal interphalangeal joint of other finger

Dislocation of proximal interphalangeal joint of specified finger with unspecified laterality

S63.289 Dislocation of proximal interphalangeal joint of unspecified finger

S63.29 Dislocation of distal interphalangeal joint of finger

S63.290 Dislocation of distal interphalangeal joint of right index finger

S63.291 Dislocation of distal interphalangeal joint of left index finger

S63.292 Dislocation of distal interphalangeal joint of right middle finger

S63.293 Dislocation of distal interphalangeal joint of left middle finger

S63.294 Dislocation of distal interphalangeal joint of right ring finger

S63.295 Dislocation of distal interphalangeal joint of left ring finger

S63.296 Dislocation of distal interphalangeal joint of right little finger

S63.297 Dislocation of distal interphalangeal joint of left little finger

S63.298 Dislocation of distal interphalangeal joint of other finger

Dislocation of distal interphalangeal joint of specified finger with unspecified laterality

S63.299 Dislocation of distal interphalangeal joint of other finger

S63.3 Traumatic rupture of ligament of wrist

S63.30 Traumatic rupture of unspecified ligament of wrist

S63.301 Traumatic rupture of unspecified ligament of right wrist

S63.302 Traumatic rupture of unspecified ligament of left wrist

S63.309 Traumatic rupture of unspecified ligament of unspecified wrist

S63.31 Traumatic rupture of collateral ligament of wrist

S63.311 Traumatic rupture of collateral ligament of right wrist

S63.312 Traumatic rupture of collateral ligament of left wrist

S63.319 Traumatic rupture of collateral ligament of unspecified wrist

S63.32 Traumatic rupture of radiocarpal ligament

S63.321 Traumatic rupture of right radiocarpal ligament

S63.322 Traumatic rupture of left radiocarpal ligament

S63.329 Traumatic rupture of unspecified radiocarpal ligament

S63.33 Traumatic rupture of ulnocarpal (palmar) ligament

S63.331 Traumatic rupture of right ulnocarpal (palmar) ligament

S63.332 Traumatic rupture of left ulnocarpal (palmar) ligament

S63.339 Traumatic rupture of unspecified ulnocarpal (palmar) ligament

S63.39 Traumatic rupture of other ligament of wrist

S63.391 Traumatic rupture of other ligament of right wrist

S63.392 Traumatic rupture of other ligament of left wrist

S63.399 Traumatic rupture of other ligament of unspecified wrist

S63.4 Traumatic rupture of ligament of finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint(s)

S63.40 Traumatic rupture of unspecified ligament of finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint

S63.400 Traumatic rupture of unspecified ligament of right index finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint

S63.401 Traumatic rupture of unspecified ligament of left index finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint

S63.402 Traumatic rupture of unspecified ligament of right middle finger at metacarpophalangeal and

interphalangeal joint

S63.403 Traumatic rupture of unspecified ligament of left middle finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint

S63.404 Traumatic rupture of unspecified ligament of right ring finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint

S63.405 Traumatic rupture of unspecified ligament of left ring finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint

S63.406 Traumatic rupture of unspecified ligament of right little finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint

S63.407 Traumatic rupture of unspecified ligament of left little finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint

S63.408 Traumatic rupture of unspecified ligament of other finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint

Traumatic rupture of unspecified ligament of specified finger with unspecified laterality at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint

S63.409 Traumatic rupture of unspecified ligament of unspecified finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint

S63.41 Traumatic rupture of collateral ligament of finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint

S63.410 Traumatic rupture of collateral ligament of right index finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint

S63.411 Traumatic rupture of collateral ligament of left index finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint

S63.412 Traumatic rupture of collateral ligament of right middle finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint

S63.413 Traumatic rupture of collateral ligament of left middle finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint

S63.414 Traumatic rupture of collateral ligament of right ring finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint

S63.415 Traumatic rupture of collateral ligament of left ring

finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint

S63.416 Traumatic rupture of collateral ligament of right little finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint

S63.417 Traumatic rupture of collateral ligament of left little finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint

S63.418 Traumatic rupture of collateral ligament of other finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint

Traumatic rupture of collateral ligament of specified finger with unspecified laterality at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint

S63.419 Traumatic rupture of collateral ligament of unspecified finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint

S63.42 Traumatic rupture of palmar ligament of finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint

S63.420 Traumatic rupture of palmar ligament of right index finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint

S63.421 Traumatic rupture of palmar ligament of left index finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint

S63.422 Traumatic rupture of palmar ligament of right middle finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint

S63.423 Traumatic rupture of palmar ligament of left middle finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint

S63.424 Traumatic rupture of palmar ligament of right ring finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint

S63.425 Traumatic rupture of palmar ligament of left ring finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint

S63.426 Traumatic rupture of palmar ligament of right little finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint

S63.427 Traumatic rupture of palmar ligament of left little finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint

S63.428 Traumatic rupture of palmar ligament of other finger

at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint

Traumatic rupture of palmar ligament of specified finger with unspecified laterality at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint

S63.429 Traumatic rupture of palmar ligament of unspecified finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint

S63.43 Traumatic rupture of volar plate of finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint

S63.430 Traumatic rupture of volar plate of right index finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint

S63.431 Traumatic rupture of volar plate of left index finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint

S63.432 Traumatic rupture of volar plate of right middle finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint

S63.433 Traumatic rupture of volar plate of left middle finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint

S63.434 Traumatic rupture of volar plate of right ring finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint

S63.435 Traumatic rupture of volar plate of left ring finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint

S63.436 Traumatic rupture of volar plate of right little finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint

S63.437 Traumatic rupture of volar plate of left little finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint

S63.438 Traumatic rupture of volar plate of other finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint

Traumatic rupture of volar plate of specified finger with unspecified laterality at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint

S63.439 Traumatic rupture of volar plate of unspecified finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint

S63.49 Traumatic rupture of other ligament of finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint

S63.490 Traumatic rupture of other ligament of right index finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint

S63.491 Traumatic rupture of other ligament of left index finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint

S63.492 Traumatic rupture of other ligament of right middle finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint

S63.493 Traumatic rupture of other ligament of left middle

finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint

S63.494 Traumatic rupture of other ligament of right ring finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint

S63.495 Traumatic rupture of other ligament of left ring finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint

S63.496 Traumatic rupture of other ligament of right little finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint

S63.497 Traumatic rupture of other ligament of left little finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint

S63.498 Traumatic rupture of other ligament of other finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint

Traumatic rupture of ligament of specified finger with unspecified laterality at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint

S63.499 Traumatic rupture of other ligament of unspecified finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint

S63.5 Other and unspecified sprain of wrist

S63.50 Unspecified sprain of wrist

S63.501 Unspecified sprain of right wrist

S63.502 Unspecified sprain of left wrist

S63.509 Unspecified sprain of unspecified wrist

S63.51 Sprain of carpal (joint)

S63.511 Sprain of carpal joint of right wrist

S63.512 Sprain of carpal joint of left wrist

S63.519 Sprain of carpal joint of unspecified wrist

S63.52 Sprain of radiocarpal joint

Excludes1: traumatic rupture of radiocarpal ligament (S63.32-)

S63.521 Sprain of radiocarpal joint of right wrist

S63.522 Sprain of radiocarpal joint of left wrist

S63.529 Sprain of radiocarpal joint of unspecified wrist

S63.59 Other sprain of wrist

S63.591 Other sprain of right wrist

S63.592 Other sprain of left wrist

S63.599 Other sprain of wrist of unspecified side

S63.6 Other and unspecified sprain of finger(s)

Excludes1: traumatic rupture of ligament of finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint(s) (S63.4-)

S63.60 Unspecified sprain of thumb

S63.601 Unspecified sprain of right thumb

S63.602 Unspecified sprain of left thumb

S63.609 Unspecified sprain of unspecified thumb

S63.61 Unspecified sprain of other and unspecified finger(s)

S63.610 Unspecified sprain of right index finger

S63.611 Unspecified sprain of left index finger

S63.612 Unspecified sprain of right middle finger

S63.613 Unspecified sprain of left middle finger

S63.614 Unspecified sprain of right ring finger

S63.615 Unspecified sprain of left ring finger

S63.616 Unspecified sprain of right little finger

S63.617 Unspecified sprain of left little finger

S63.618 Unspecified sprain of other finger

Unspecified sprain of specified finger with unspecified laterality

S63.619 Unspecified sprain of unspecified finger

S63.62 Sprain of interphalangeal joint of thumb

S63.621 Sprain of interphalangeal joint of right thumb

S63.622 Sprain of interphalangeal joint of left thumb

S63.629 Sprain of interphalangeal joint of unspecified thumb

S63.63 Sprain of interphalangeal joint of other and unspecified finger(s)

S63.630 Sprain of interphalangeal joint of right index finger

S63.631 Sprain of interphalangeal joint of left index finger

S63.632 Sprain of interphalangeal joint of right middle finger

S63.633 Sprain of interphalangeal joint of left middle finger

S63.634 Sprain of interphalangeal joint of right ring finger

S63.635 Sprain of interphalangeal joint of left ring finger

S63.636 Sprain of interphalangeal joint of right little finger

S63.637 Sprain of interphalangeal joint of left little finger

S63.638 Sprain of interphalangeal joint of other finger

S63.639 Sprain of interphalangeal joint of unspecified finger

S63.64 Sprain of metacarpophalangeal joint of thumb

S63.641 Sprain of metacarpophalangeal joint of right thumb

S63.642 Sprain of metacarpophalangeal joint of left thumb

S63.649 Sprain of metacarpophalangeal joint of unspecified thumb

S63.65 Sprain of metacarpophalangeal joint of other and unspecified finger(s)

S63.650 Sprain of metacarpophalangeal joint of right index finger

S63.651 Sprain of metacarpophalangeal joint of left index finger

S63.652 Sprain of metacarpophalangeal joint of right middle finger

S63.653 Sprain of metacarpophalangeal joint of left middle finger

S63.654 Sprain of metacarpophalangeal joint of right ring finger

S63.655 Sprain of metacarpophalangeal joint of left ring finger
S63.656 Sprain of metacarpophalangeal joint of right little finger
S63.657 Sprain of metacarpophalangeal joint of left little finger
S63.658 Sprain of metacarpophalangeal joint of other finger
Sprain of metacarpophalangeal joint of specified finger with unspecified laterality
S63.659 Sprain of metacarpophalangeal joint of unspecified finger

S63.68 Other sprain of thumb
S63.681 Other sprain of right thumb
S63.682 Other sprain of left thumb
S63.689 Other sprain of unspecified thumb

S63.69 Other sprain of other and unspecified finger(s)
S63.690 Other sprain of right index finger
S63.691 Other sprain of left index finger
S63.692 Other sprain of right middle finger
S63.693 Other sprain of left middle finger
S63.694 Other sprain of right ring finger
S63.695 Other sprain of left ring finger
S63.696 Other 0sprain of right little finger
S63.697 Other sprain of left little finger
S63.698 Other sprain of finger of other finger
Other sprain of specified finger with unspecified laterality
S63.699 Other sprain of unspecified finger

S63.8 Sprain of other part of wrist and hand
S63.8x Sprain of other part of wrist and hand
S63.8x1 Sprain of other part of right wrist and hand
S63.8x2 Sprain of other part of left wrist and hand
S63.8x9 Sprain of other part of unspecified wrist and hand

S63.9 Sprain of unspecified part of wrist and hand
S63.90 Sprain of unspecified part of unspecified wrist and hand
S63.91 Sprain of unspecified part of right wrist and hand
S63.92 Sprain of unspecified part of left wrist and hand

S64 Injury of nerves at wrist and hand level

Code also any associated open wound (S61.-)

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code for category S64

a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequela

S64.0 Injury of ulnar nerve at wrist and hand level
S64.00 Injury of ulnar nerve at wrist and hand level of unspecified arm

S64.01 Injury of ulnar nerve at wrist and hand level of right arm
S64.02 Injury of ulnar nerve at wrist and hand level of left arm

S64.1 Injury of median nerve at wrist and hand level
S64.10 Injury of median nerve at wrist and hand level of unspecified arm
S64.11 Injury of median nerve at wrist and hand level of right arm
S64.12 Injury of median nerve at wrist and hand level of left arm

S64.2 Injury of radial nerve at wrist and hand level
S64.20 Injury of radial nerve at wrist and hand level of unspecified arm
S64.21 Injury of radial nerve at wrist and hand level of right arm
S64.22 Injury of radial nerve at wrist and hand level of left arm

S64.3 Injury of digital nerve of thumb
S64.30 Injury of digital nerve unspecified thumb
S64.31 Injury of digital nerve right thumb
S64.32 Injury of digital nerve of left thumb

S64.4 Injury of digital nerve of other and unspecified finger
S64.40 Injury of digital nerve of unspecified finger
S64.49 Injury of digital nerve of other finger
S64.490 Injury of digital nerve of right index finger
S64.491 Injury of digital nerve of left index finger
S64.492 Injury of digital nerve of right middle finger
S64.493 Injury of digital nerve of left middle finger
S64.494 Injury of digital nerve of right ring finger
S64.495 Injury of digital nerve of left ring finger
S64.496 Injury of digital nerve of right little finger
S64.497 Injury of digital nerve of left little finger
S64.498 Injury of digital nerve of other finger
Injury of digital nerve of specified finger with unspecified laterality

S64.8 Injury of other nerves at wrist and hand level
S64.8x Injury of other nerves at wrist and hand level
S64.8x1 Injury of other nerves at wrist and hand level of right arm
S64.8x2 Injury of other nerves at wrist and hand level of left arm
S64.8x9 Injury of other nerves at wrist and hand level of unspecified arm

S64.9 Injury of unspecified nerve at wrist and hand level
S64.90 Injury of unspecified nerve at wrist and hand level of unspecified arm
S64.91 Injury of unspecified nerve at wrist and hand level of right arm
S64.92 Injury of unspecified nerve at wrist and hand level of left arm

S65 Injury of blood vessels at wrist and hand level

Code also any associated open wound (S61.-)

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code for category S65

a initial encounter

d subsequent encounter

q sequela

S65.0 Injury of ulnar artery at wrist and hand level

S65.00 Unspecified injury of ulnar artery at wrist and hand level

S65.001 Unspecified injury of ulnar artery at wrist and hand level of right arm

S65.002 Unspecified injury of ulnar artery at wrist and hand level of left arm

S65.009 Unspecified injury of ulnar artery at wrist and hand level of unspecified arm

S65.01 Laceration of ulnar artery at wrist and hand level

S65.011 Laceration of ulnar artery at wrist and hand level of right arm

S65.012 Laceration of ulnar artery at wrist and hand level of left arm

S65.019 Laceration of ulnar artery at wrist and hand level of unspecified arm

S65.09 Other specified injury of ulnar artery at wrist and hand level

S65.091 Other specified injury of ulnar artery at wrist and hand level of right arm

S65.092 Other specified injury of ulnar artery at wrist and hand level of left arm

S65.099 Other specified injury of ulnar artery at wrist and hand level of unspecified arm

S65.1 Injury of radial artery at wrist and hand level

S65.10 Unspecified injury of radial artery at wrist and hand level

S65.101 Unspecified injury of radial artery at wrist and hand level of right arm

S65.102 Unspecified injury of radial artery at wrist and hand level of left arm

S65.109 Unspecified injury of radial artery at wrist and hand level of unspecified arm

S65.11 Laceration of radial artery at wrist and hand level

S65.111 Laceration of radial artery at wrist and hand level of right arm

S65.112 Laceration of radial artery at wrist and hand level of left arm

S65.119 Laceration of radial artery at wrist and hand level of unspecified arm

S65.19 Other specified injury of radial artery at wrist and hand level

S65.191 Other specified injury of radial artery at wrist and hand level of right arm
S65.192 Other specified injury of radial artery at wrist and hand level of left arm
S65.199 Other specified injury of radial artery at wrist and hand level of unspecified arm

S65.2 Injury of superficial palmar arch

S65.20 Unspecified injury of superficial palmar arch

S65.201 Unspecified injury of superficial palmar arch of right hand
S65.202 Unspecified injury of superficial palmar arch of left hand
S65.209 Unspecified injury of superficial palmar arch of unspecified hand

S65.21 Laceration of superficial palmar arch

S65.211 Laceration of superficial palmar arch of right hand
S65.212 Laceration of superficial palmar arch of left hand
S65.219 Laceration of superficial palmar arch of unspecified hand

S65.29 Other specified injury of superficial palmar arch

S65.291 Other specified injury of superficial palmar arch of right hand
S65.292 Other specified injury of superficial palmar arch of left hand
S65.299 Other specified injury of superficial palmar arch of unspecified hand

S65.3 Injury of deep palmar arch

S65.30 Unspecified injury of deep palmar arch

S65.301 Unspecified injury of deep palmar arch of right hand
S65.302 Unspecified injury of deep palmar arch of left hand
S65.309 Unspecified injury of deep palmar arch of unspecified hand

S65.31 Laceration of deep palmar arch

S65.311 Laceration of deep palmar arch of right hand
S65.312 Laceration of deep palmar arch of left hand
S65.319 Laceration of deep palmar arch of unspecified hand

S65.39 Other specified injury of deep palmar arch

S65.391 Other specified injury of deep palmar arch of right hand
S65.392 Other specified injury of deep palmar arch of left hand
S65.399 Other specified injury of deep palmar arch of unspecified hand

S65.4 Injury of blood vessel of thumb

S65.40 Unspecified injury of blood vessel of thumb

S65.401 Unspecified injury of blood vessel of right thumb

S65.402 Unspecified injury of blood vessel of left thumb

S65.409 Unspecified injury of blood vessel of unspecified thumb

S65.41 Laceration of blood vessel of thumb

S65.411 Laceration of blood vessel of right thumb

S65.412 Laceration of blood vessel of left thumb

S65.419 Laceration of blood vessel of unspecified thumb

S65.49 Other specified injury of blood vessel of thumb

S65.491 Other specified injury of blood vessel of right thumb

S65.492 Other specified injury of blood vessel of left thumb

S65.499 Other specified injury of blood vessel of unspecified thumb

S65.5 Injury of blood vessel of other and unspecified finger

S65.50 Unspecified injury of blood vessel of other and unspecified finger

S65.500 Unspecified injury of blood vessel of right index finger

S65.501 Unspecified injury of blood vessel of left index finger

S65.502 Unspecified injury of blood vessel of right middle finger

S65.503 Unspecified injury of blood vessel of left middle finger

S65.504 Unspecified injury of blood vessel of right ring finger

S65.505 Unspecified injury of blood vessel of left ring finger

S65.506 Unspecified injury of blood vessel of right little finger

S65.507 Unspecified injury of blood vessel of left little finger

S65.508 Unspecified injury of blood vessel of other finger

Unspecified injury of blood vessel of specifed finger with unspecified laterality

S65.509 Unspecified injury of finger of unspecified finger

S65.51 Laceration of blood vessel of other and unspecified finger

S65.510 Laceration of blood vessel of right index finger

S65.511 Laceration of blood vessel of left index finger

S65.512 Laceration of blood vessel of right middle finger

S65.513 Laceration of blood vessel of left middle finger

S65.514 Laceration of blood vessel of right ring finger

S65.515 Laceration of blood vessel of left ring finger

S65.516 Laceration of blood vessel of right little finger

S65.517 Laceration of blood vessel of left little finger

S65.518 Laceration of blood vessel of other finger

Laceration of blood vessel of specifed finger with unspecified laterality

S65.519 Laceration of blood vessel of finger of unspecified finger

S65.59 Other specified injury of blood vessel of other and unspecified finger

S65.590 Other specified injury of blood vessel of right index finger

S65.591 Other specified injury of blood vessel of left index finger
S65.592 Other specified injury of blood vessel of right middle finger
S65.593 Other specified injury of blood vessel of left middle finger
S65.594 Other specified injury of blood vessel of right ring finger
S65.595 Other specified injury of blood vessel of left ring finger
S65.596 Other specified injury of blood vessel of right little finger
S65.597 Other specified injury of blood vessel of left little finger
S65.598 Other specified injury of blood vessel of other finger
Other specified injury of blood vessel of specified finger with unspecified laterality
S65.599 Other specified injury of blood vessel of finger of unspecified finger

S65.8 Injury of other blood vessels at wrist and hand level

S65.80 Unspecified injury of other blood vessels at wrist and hand level
S65.801 Unspecified injury of other blood vessels at wrist and hand level of right arm
S65.802 Unspecified injury of other blood vessels at wrist and hand level of left arm
S65.809 Unspecified injury of other blood vessels at wrist and hand level of unspecified arm

S65.81 Laceration of other blood vessels at wrist and hand level
S65.811 Laceration of other blood vessels at wrist and hand level of right arm
S65.812 Laceration of other blood vessels at wrist and hand level of left arm
S65.819 Laceration of other blood vessels at wrist and hand level of unspecified arm

S65.89 Other specified injury of other blood vessels at wrist and hand level
S65.891 Other specified injury of other blood vessels at wrist and hand level of right arm
S65.892 Other specified injury of other blood vessels at wrist and hand level of left arm
S65.899 Other specified injury of other blood vessels at wrist and hand level of unspecified arm

S65.9 Injury of unspecified blood vessel at wrist and hand level

S65.90 Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at wrist and hand level
S65.901 Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at wrist and hand level of right arm

S65.902 Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at wrist and hand level of left arm

S65.909 Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at wrist and hand level of unspecified arm

S65.91 Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at wrist and hand level

S65.911 Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at wrist and hand level of right arm

S65.912 Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at wrist and hand level of left arm

S65.919 Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at wrist and hand level of unspecified arm

S65.99 Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel at wrist and hand level

S65.991 Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel at wrist and hand of right arm

S65.992 Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel at wrist and hand of left arm

S65.999 Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel at wrist and hand of unspecified arm

S66 Injury of muscle and tendon at wrist and hand level

Code also any associated open wound (S61.-)

Excludes2: sprain of joints and ligaments of wrist and hand (S63.-)

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code for category S66

a initial encounter

d subsequent encounter

q sequela

S66.0 Injury of long flexor muscle and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level

S66.00 Unspecified injury of long flexor muscle and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level

S66.001 Unspecified injury of long flexor muscle and tendon of right thumb at wrist and hand level

S66.002 Unspecified injury of long flexor muscle and tendon of left thumb at wrist and hand level

S66.009 Unspecified injury of long flexor muscle and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level of unspecified side

S66.01 Strain of long flexor muscle and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level

S66.011 Strain of long flexor muscle and tendon of right thumb at wrist and hand level

S66.012 Strain of long flexor muscle and tendon of left thumb at wrist and hand level

S66.019 Strain of long flexor muscle and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level of unspecified side

S66.02 Laceration of long flexor muscle and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand

level

S66.021 **Laceration of long flexor muscle and tendon of right thumb at wrist and hand level**

S66.022 **Laceration of long flexor muscle and tendon of left thumb at wrist and hand level**

S66.029 **Laceration of long flexor muscle and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level of unspecified side**

S66.09 Other injury of long flexor muscle and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level

S66.091 **Other injury of long flexor muscle and tendon of right thumb at wrist and hand level**

S66.092 **Other injury of long flexor muscle and tendon of left thumb at wrist and hand level**

S66.099 **Other injury of long flexor muscle and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level of unspecified side**

S66.1 Injury of flexor muscle and tendon of other and unspecified finger at wrist and hand level

Excludes2: Injury of long flexor muscle and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level (S66.0-)

S66.10 Unspecified injury of flexor muscle and tendon of other and unspecified finger at wrist and hand level

S66.100 **Unspecified injury of flexor muscle and tendon of right index finger at wrist and hand level**

S66.101 **Unspecified injury of flexor muscle and tendon of left index finger at wrist and hand level**

S66.102 **Unspecified injury of flexor muscle and tendon of right middle finger at wrist and hand level**

S66.103 **Unspecified injury of flexor muscle and tendon of left middle finger at wrist and hand level**

S66.104 **Unspecified injury of flexor muscle and tendon of right ring finger at wrist and hand level**

S66.105 **Unspecified injury of flexor muscle and tendon of left ring finger at wrist and hand level**

S66.106 **Unspecified injury of flexor muscle and tendon of right little finger at wrist and hand level**

S66.107 **Unspecified injury of flexor muscle and tendon of left little finger at wrist and hand level**

S66.108 **Unspecified injury of flexor muscle and tendon of other finger at wrist and hand level**

Unspecified injury of flexor muscle and tendon of specified finger with unspecified laterality at wrist and hand level

S66.109 **Unspecified injury of flexor muscle and tendon of unspecified finger at wrist and hand level**

S66.11 Strain of flexor muscle and tendon of other and unspecified finger at wrist and hand level

S66.110 Strain of flexor muscle and tendon of right index finger at wrist and hand level

S66.111 Strain of flexor muscle and tendon of left index finger at wrist and hand level

S66.112 Strain of flexor muscle and tendon of right middle finger at wrist and hand level

S66.113 Strain of flexor muscle and tendon of left middle finger at wrist and hand level

S66.114 Strain of flexor muscle and tendon of right ring finger at wrist and hand level

S66.115 Strain of flexor muscle and tendon of left ring finger at wrist and hand level

S66.116 Strain of flexor muscle and tendon of right little finger at wrist and hand level

S66.117 Strain of flexor muscle and tendon of left little finger at wrist and hand level

S66.118 Strain of flexor muscle and tendon of other finger at wrist and hand level

Strain of flexor muscle and tendon of specified finger with unspecified laterality at wrist and hand level

S66.119 Strain of flexor muscle and tendon of unspecified finger at wrist and hand level

S66.12 Laceration of flexor muscle and tendon of other and unspecified finger at wrist and hand level

S66.120 Laceration of flexor muscle and tendon of right index finger at wrist and hand level

S66.121 Laceration of flexor muscle and tendon of left index finger at wrist and hand level

S66.122 Laceration of flexor muscle and tendon of right middle finger at wrist and hand level

S66.123 Laceration of flexor muscle and tendon of left middle finger at wrist and hand level

S66.124 Laceration of flexor muscle and tendon of right ring finger at wrist and hand level

S66.125 Laceration of flexor muscle and tendon of left ring finger at wrist and hand level

S66.126 Laceration of flexor muscle and tendon of right little finger at wrist and hand level

S66.127 Laceration of flexor muscle and tendon of left little finger at wrist and hand level

S66.128 Laceration of flexor muscle and tendon of other finger

at wrist and hand level

Laceration of flexor muscle and tendon of specified finger with unspecified laterality at wrist and hand level

S66.129 Laceration of flexor muscle and tendon of unspecified finger at wrist and hand level

S66.19 Other injury of flexor muscle and tendon of other and unspecified finger at wrist and hand level

S66.190 Other injury of flexor muscle and tendon of right index at wrist and hand level

S66.191 Other injury of flexor muscle and tendon of left index finger at wrist and hand level

S66.192 Other injury of flexor muscle and tendon of right middle finger at wrist and hand level

S66.193 Other injury of flexor muscle and tendon of left middle finger at wrist and hand level

S66.194 Other injury of flexor muscle and tendon of right ring finger at wrist and hand level

S66.195 Other injury of flexor muscle and tendon of left ring finger at wrist and hand level

S66.196 Other injury of flexor muscle and tendon of right little finger at wrist and hand level

S66.197 Other injury of flexor muscle and tendon of left little finger at wrist and hand level

S66.198 Other injury of flexor muscle and tendon of other finger at wrist and hand level

Other injury of flexor muscle and tendon of specified finger with unpsecified laterality at wrist and hand level

S66.199 Other injury of flexor muscle and tendon of finger at wrist and hand level of unspecified finger

S66.2 Injury of extensor muscle and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level

S66.20 Unspecified injury of extensor muscle and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level

S66.201 Unspecified injury of extensor muscle and tendon of right thumb at wrist and hand level

S66.202 Unspecified injury of extensor muscle and tendon of left thumb at wrist and hand level

S66.209 Unspecified injury of extensor muscle and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level of unspecified side

S66.21 Strain of extensor muscle and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level

S66.211 Strain of extensor muscle and tendon of right thumb at wrist and hand level

S66.212 Strain of extensor muscle and tendon of left thumb at wrist and hand level

S66.219 Strain of extensor muscle and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level of unspecified side

S66.22 Laceration of extensor muscle and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level

S66.221 Laceration of extensor muscle and tendon of right thumb at wrist and hand level

S66.222 Laceration of extensor muscle and tendon of left thumb at wrist and hand level

S66.229 Laceration of extensor muscle and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level of unspecified side

S66.29 Other injury of extensor muscle and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level

S66.291 Other injury of extensor muscle and tendon of right thumb at wrist and hand level

S66.292 Other injury of extensor muscle and tendon of left thumb at wrist and hand level

S66.299 Other injury of extensor muscle and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level of unspecified side

S66.3 Injury of extensor muscle and tendon of other and unspecified finger at wrist and hand level

Excludes2: Injury of extensor muscle and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level (S66.2-)

S66.30 Unspecified injury of extensor muscle and tendon of other and unspecified finger at wrist and hand level

S66.300 Unspecified injury of extensor muscle and tendon of right index finger at wrist and hand level

S66.301 Unspecified injury of extensor muscle and tendon of left index finger at wrist and hand level

S66.302 Unspecified injury of extensor muscle and tendon of right middle finger at wrist and hand level

S66.303 Unspecified injury of extensor muscle and tendon of left middle finger at wrist and hand level

S66.304 Unspecified injury of extensor muscle and tendon of right ring finger at wrist and hand level

S66.305 Unspecified injury of extensor muscle and tendon of left ring finger at wrist and hand level

S66.306 Unspecified injury of extensor muscle and tendon of right little finger at wrist and hand level

S66.307 Unspecified injury of extensor muscle and tendon of left little finger at wrist and hand level

S66.308 Unspecified injury of extensor muscle and tendon of other finger at wrist and hand level

Unspecified injury of extensor muscle and tendon of

specified finger with unspecified laterality at wrist and hand level

S66.309 Unspecified injury of extensor muscle and tendon of unspecified finger at wrist and hand level

S66.31 Strain of extensor muscle and tendon of other and unspecified finger at wrist and hand level

S66.310 Strain of extensor muscle and tendon of right index finger at wrist and hand level

S66.311 Strain of extensor muscle and tendon of left index finger at wrist and hand level

S66.312 Strain of extensor muscle and tendon of right middle finger at wrist and hand level

S66.313 Strain of extensor muscle and tendon of left middle finger at wrist and hand level

S66.314 Strain of extensor muscle and tendon of right ring finger at wrist and hand level

S66.315 Strain of extensor muscle and tendon of left ring finger at wrist and hand level

S66.316 Strain of extensor muscle and tendon of right little finger at wrist and hand level

S66.317 Strain of extensor muscle and tendon of left little finger at wrist and hand level

S66.318 Strain of extensor muscle and tendon of other finger at wrist and hand level

Strain of extensor muscle and tendon of specified finger with unspecified laterality at wrist and hand level

S66.319 Strain of extensor muscle and tendon of unspecified finger at wrist and hand level

S66.32 Laceration of extensor muscle and tendon of other and unspecified finger at wrist and hand level

S66.320 Laceration of extensor muscle and tendon of right index finger at wrist and hand level

S66.321 Laceration of extensor muscle and tendon of left index finger at wrist and hand level

S66.322 Laceration of extensor muscle and tendon of right middle finger at wrist and hand level

S66.323 Laceration of extensor muscle and tendon of left middle finger at wrist and hand level

S66.324 Laceration of extensor muscle and tendon of right ring finger at wrist and hand level

S66.325 Laceration of extensor muscle and tendon of left ring finger at wrist and hand level

S66.326 Laceration of extensor muscle and tendon of right little

finger at wrist and hand level

S66.327 Laceration of extensor muscle and tendon of left little finger at wrist and hand level

S66.328 Laceration of extensor muscle and tendon of other finger at wrist and hand level

Laceration of extensor muscle and tendon of specified finger with unspecified laterality at wrist and hand level

S66.329 Laceration of extensor muscle and tendon of unspecified finger at wrist and hand level

S66.39 Other injury of extensor muscle and tendon of other and unspecified finger at wrist and hand level

S66.390 Other injury of extensor muscle and tendon of right index finger at wrist and hand level

S66.391 Other injury of extensor muscle and tendon of left index finger at wrist and hand level

S66.392 Other injury of extensor muscle and tendon of right middle finger at wrist and hand level

S66.393 Other injury of extensor muscle and tendon of left middle finger at wrist and hand level

S66.394 Other injury of extensor muscle and tendon of right ring finger at wrist and hand level

S66.395 Other injury of extensor muscle and tendon of left ring finger at wrist and hand level

S66.396 Other injury of extensor muscle and tendon of right little finger at wrist and hand level

S66.397 Other injury of extensor muscle and tendon of left little finger at wrist and hand level

S66.398 Other injury of extensor muscle and tendon of other finger at wrist and hand level

Other injury of extensor muscle and tendon of specified finger with unspecified laterality at wrist and hand level

S66.399 Other injury of extensor muscle and tendon of unspecified finger at wrist and hand level

S66.4 Injury of intrinsic muscle and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level

S66.40 Unspecified injury of intrinsic muscle and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level

S66.401 Unspecified injury of intrinsic muscle and tendon of right thumb at wrist and hand level

S66.402 Unspecified injury of intrinsic muscle and tendon of left thumb at wrist and hand level

S66.409 Unspecified injury of intrinsic muscle and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level of unspecified side

S66.41 Strain of intrinsic muscle and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level

S66.411 Strain of intrinsic muscle and tendon of right thumb at wrist and hand level

S66.412 Strain of intrinsic muscle and tendon of left thumb at wrist and hand level

S66.419 Strain of intrinsic muscle and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level of unspecified side

S66.42 Laceration of intrinsic muscle and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level

S66.421 Laceration of intrinsic muscle and tendon of right thumb at wrist and hand level

S66.422 Laceration of intrinsic muscle and tendon of left thumb at wrist and hand level

S66.429 Laceration of intrinsic muscle and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level of unspecified side

S66.49 Other injury of intrinsic muscle and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level

S66.491 Other injury of intrinsic muscle and tendon of right thumb at wrist and hand level

S66.492 Other injury of intrinsic muscle and tendon of left thumb at wrist and hand level

S66.499 Other injury of intrinsic muscle and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level of unspecified side

S66.5 Injury of intrinsic muscle and tendon of other and unspecified finger at wrist and hand level

Excludes2: injury of intrinsic muscle and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level (S66.4-)

S66.50 Unspecified injury of intrinsic muscle and tendon of other and unspecified finger at wrist and hand level

S66.500 Unspecified injury of intrinsic muscle and tendon of right index finger at wrist and hand level

S66.501 Unspecified injury of intrinsic muscle and tendon of left index finger at wrist and hand level

S66.502 Unspecified injury of intrinsic muscle and tendon of right middle finger at wrist and hand level

S66.503 Unspecified injury of intrinsic muscle and tendon of left middle finger at wrist and hand level

S66.504 Unspecified injury of intrinsic muscle and tendon of right ring finger at wrist and hand level

S66.505 Unspecified injury of intrinsic muscle and tendon of left ring finger at wrist and hand level

S66.506 Unspecified injury of intrinsic muscle and tendon of right little finger at wrist and hand level

S66.507 Unspecified injury of intrinsic muscle and tendon of left

little finger at wrist and hand level

S66.508 Unspecified injury of intrinsic muscle and tendon of other finger at wrist and hand level

Unspecified injury of intrinsic muscle and tendon of specified finger with unspecified laterality at wrist and hand level

S66.509 Unspecified injury of intrinsic muscle and tendon of finger at wrist and hand level of unspecified finger

S66.51 Strain of intrinsic muscle and tendon of other and unspecified finger at wrist and hand level

S66.510 Strain of intrinsic muscle and tendon of right index finger at wrist and hand level

S66.511 Strain of intrinsic muscle and tendon of left index finger at wrist and hand level

S66.512 Strain of intrinsic muscle and tendon of right middle finger at wrist and hand level

S66.513 Strain of intrinsic muscle and tendon of left middle finger at wrist and hand level

S66.514 Strain of intrinsic muscle and tendon of right ring finger at wrist and hand level

S66.515 Strain of intrinsic muscle and tendon of left ring finger at wrist and hand level

S66.516 Strain of intrinsic muscle and tendon of right little finger at wrist and hand level

S66.517 Strain of intrinsic muscle and tendon of left little finger at wrist and hand level

S66.518 Strain of intrinsic muscle and tendon of other finger at wrist and hand level

Strain of intrinsic muscle and tendon of specified finger with unspecified laterality at wrist and hand level

S66.519 Strain of intrinsic muscle and tendon of unspecified finger at wrist and hand level

S66.52 Laceration of intrinsic muscle and tendon of other and unspecified finger at wrist and hand level

S66.520 Laceration of intrinsic muscle and tendon of right index finger at wrist and hand level

S66.521 Laceration of intrinsic muscle and tendon of left index finger at wrist and hand level

S66.522 Laceration of intrinsic muscle and tendon of right middle finger at wrist and hand level

S66.523 Laceration of intrinsic muscle and tendon of left middle finger at wrist and hand level

S66.524 Laceration of intrinsic muscle and tendon of right ring

finger at wrist and hand level

S66.525 Laceration of intrinsic muscle and tendon of left ring finger at wrist and hand level

S66.526 Laceration of intrinsic muscle and tendon of right little finger at wrist and hand level

S66.527 Laceration of intrinsic muscle and tendon of left little finger at wrist and hand level

S66.528 Laceration of intrinsic muscle and tendon of other finger at wrist and hand level

Laceration of intrinsic muscle and tendon of specified finger with unspecified laterality at wrist and hand level

S66.529 Laceration of intrinsic muscle and tendon of unspecified finger at wrist and hand level

S66.59 Other injury of intrinsic muscle and tendon of other and unspecified finger at wrist and hand level

S66.590 Other injury of intrinsic muscle and tendon of right index finger at wrist and hand level

S66.591 Other injury of intrinsic muscle and tendon of left index finger at wrist and hand level

S66.592 Other injury of intrinsic muscle and tendon of right middle finger at wrist and hand level

S66.593 Other injury of intrinsic muscle and tendon of left middle finger at wrist and hand level

S66.594 Other injury of intrinsic muscle and tendon of right ring finger at wrist and hand level

S66.595 Other injury of intrinsic muscle and tendon of left ring finger at wrist and hand level

S66.596 Other injury of intrinsic muscle and tendon of right little finger at wrist and hand level

S66.597 Other injury of intrinsic muscle and tendon of left little finger at wrist and hand level

S66.598 Other injury of intrinsic muscle and tendon of other finger at wrist and hand level

Other injury of intrinsic muscle and tendon of specified finger with unspecified laterality at wrist and hand level

S66.599 Other injury of intrinsic muscle and tendon of unspecified finger at wrist and hand level

S66.8 Injury of other muscles and tendons at wrist and hand level

S66.80 Unspecified injury of other muscles and tendons at wrist and hand level

S66.801 Unspecified injury of other muscles and tendons at right wrist and hand level

S66.802 Unspecified injury of other muscles and tendons at left wrist and hand level

S66.809 Unspecified injury of other muscles and tendons at wrist and hand level of unspecified side

S66.81 Strain of other muscles and tendons at wrist and hand level

S66.811 Strain of other muscles and tendons at right wrist and hand level

S66.812 Strain of other muscles and tendons at left wrist and hand level

S66.819 Strain of other muscles and tendons at wrist and hand level of unspecified side

S66.82 Laceration of other muscles and tendons at wrist and hand level

S66.821 Laceration of other muscles and tendons at right wrist and hand level

S66.822 Laceration of other muscles and tendons at left wrist and hand level

S66.829 Laceration of other muscles and tendons at wrist and hand level of unspecified side

S66.89 Other injury of other muscles and tendons at wrist and hand level

S66.891 Other injury of other muscles and tendons at right wrist and hand level

S66.892 Other injury of other muscles and tendons at left wrist and hand level

S66.899 Other injury of other muscles and tendons at wrist and hand level of unspecified side

S66.9 Injury of unspecified muscle and tendon at wrist and hand level

S66.90 Unspecified injury of unspecified muscle and tendon at wrist and hand level

S66.901 Unspecified injury of unspecified muscle and tendon at right wrist and hand level

S66.902 Unspecified injury of unspecified muscle and tendon at left wrist and hand level

S66.909 Unspecified injury of unspecified muscle and tendon at wrist and hand level of unspecified side

S66.91 Strain of unspecified muscle and tendon at wrist and hand level

S66.911 Strain of unspecified muscle and tendon at right wrist and hand level

S66.912 Strain of unspecified muscle and tendon at left wrist and hand level

S66.919 Strain of unspecified muscle and tendon at wrist and hand level of unspecified side

S66.92 Laceration of unspecified muscle and tendon at wrist and hand level

S66.921 Laceration of unspecified muscle and tendon at right wrist and hand level

S66.922 Laceration of unspecified muscle and tendon at left

wrist and hand level

S66.929 Laceration of unspecified muscle and tendon at wrist and hand level of unspecified level

S66.99 Other injury of unspecified muscle and tendon at wrist and hand level

S66.991 Other injury of unspecified muscle and tendon at right wrist and hand level

S66.992 Other injury of unspecified muscle and tendon at left wrist and hand level

S66.999 Other injury of unspecified muscle and tendon at wrist and hand level of unspecified side

S67 Crushing injury of wrist, hand and fingers

Use additional code for all associated injuries, such as:

fracture of wrist and hand (S62.-)

open wound of wrist and hand (S61.-)

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code for category S67

a initial encounter

d subsequent encounter

q sequela

S67.0 Crushing injury of thumb

S67.00 Crushing injury of thumb of unspecified side

S67.01 Crushing injury of right thumb

S67.02 Crushing injury of left thumb

S67.1 Crushing injury of other and unspecified finger(s)

Excludes2: crushing injury of thumb (S67.0-)

S67.10 Crushing injury of unspecified finger(s)

S67.19 Crushing injury of other finger(s)

S67.190 Crushing injury of right index finger

S67.191 Crushing injury of left index finger

S67.192 Crushing injury of right middle finger

S67.193 Crushing injury of left middle finger

S67.194 Crushing injury of right ring finger

S67.195 Crushing injury of left ring finger

S67.196 Crushing injury of right little finger

S67.197 Crushing injury of left little finger

S67.198 Crushing injury of other finger

Crushing injury of specified finger with unspecified laterality

S67.2 Crushing injury of hand

Excludes2: crushing injury of fingers (S67.1-)

crushing injury of thumb (S67.0-)

S67.20 Crushing injury of unspecified hand

S67.21 Crushing injury of right hand

S67.22 Crushing injury of left hand

S67.3 Crushing injury of wrist

S67.30 Crushing injury of unspecified wrist

S67.31 Crushing injury of right wrist

S67.32 Crushing injury of left wrist

S67.4 Crushing injury of wrist and hand

Excludes1: crushing injury of hand alone (S67.2-)
crushing injury of wrist alone (S67.3-)

Excludes2: crushing injury of fingers (S67.1-)
crushing injury of thumb (S67.0-)

S67.40 Crushing injury of unspecified wrist and hand

S67.41 Crushing injury of right wrist and hand

S67.42 Crushing injury of left wrist and hand

S67.9 Crushing injury of unspecified part(s) of wrist, hand and fingers

S67.90 Crushing injury of unspecified part(s) of wrist, hand and fingers of unspecified side

S67.91 Crushing injury of unspecified part(s) of right wrist, hand and fingers

S67.92 Crushing injury of unspecified part(s) of left wrist, hand and fingers

S68 Traumatic amputation of wrist, hand and fingers

An amputation not identified as partial or complete should be coded to complete

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code for category S68

a initial encounter

d subsequent encounter

q sequela

S68.0 Traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of thumb

Traumatic amputation of thumb NOS

S68.01 Complete traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of thumb

S68.011 Complete traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of right thumb

S68.012 Complete traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of left thumb

S68.019 Complete traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of unspecified thumb

S68.02 Partial traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of thumb

S68.021 Partial traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of right thumb

S68.022 Partial traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of left thumb

S68.029 Partial traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of unspecified thumb

S68.1 Traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of other and unspecified finger

Traumatic amputation of finger NOS
Excludes2: traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of thumb (S68.0-)

S68.11 Complete traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of other and unspecified finger

S68.110 Complete traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of right index finger

S68.111 Complete traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of left index finger

S68.112 Complete traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of right middle finger

S68.113 Complete traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of left middle finger

S68.114 Complete traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of right ring finger

S68.115 Complete traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of left ring finger

S68.116 Complete traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of right little finger

S68.117 Complete traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of left little finger

S68.118 Complete traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of other finger

Complete traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of specified finger with unspecified laterality

S68.119 Complete traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of unspecified finger

S68.12 Partial traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of other and unspecified finger

S68.120 Partial traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of right index finger

S68.121 Partial traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of left index finger

S68.122 Partial traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of right middle finger

S68.123 Partial traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of left middle finger

S68.124 Partial traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of right ring finger

S68.125 Partial traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of left ring finger

S68.126 Partial traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of right little finger

S68.127 Partial traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of

left little finger

S68.128 Partial traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of other finger

Partial traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of specified finger with unspecified laterality

S68.129 Partial traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of unspecified finger

S68.4 Traumatic amputation of hand at wrist level

Traumatic amputation of hand NOS

Traumatic amputation of wrist

S68.41 Complete traumatic amputation of hand at wrist level

S68.411 Complete traumatic amputation of right hand at wrist level

S68.412 Complete traumatic amputation of left hand at wrist level

S68.419 Complete traumatic amputation of unspecified hand at wrist level

S68.42 Partial traumatic amputation of hand at wrist level

S68.421 Partial traumatic amputation of right hand at wrist level

S68.422 Partial traumatic amputation of left hand at wrist level

S68.429 Partial traumatic amputation of hand at wrist level of unspecified side

S68.5 Traumatic transphalangeal amputation of thumb

Traumatic interphalangeal joint amputation of thumb

S68.51 Complete traumatic transphalangeal amputation of thumb

S68.511 Complete traumatic transphalangeal amputation of right thumb

S68.512 Complete traumatic transphalangeal amputation of left thumb

S68.519 Complete traumatic transphalangeal amputation of unspecified thumb

S68.52 Partial traumatic transphalangeal amputation of thumb

S68.521 Partial traumatic transphalangeal amputation of right thumb

S68.522 Partial traumatic transphalangeal amputation of left thumb

S68.529 Partial traumatic transphalangeal amputation of unspecified thumb

S68.6 Traumatic transphalangeal amputation of other and unspecified finger

S68.61 Complete traumatic transphalangeal amputation of other and unspecified finger(s)

S68.610 Complete traumatic transphalangeal amputation of

right index finger

S68.611 Complete traumatic transphalangeal amputation of left index finger

S68.612 Complete traumatic transphalangeal amputation of right middle finger

S68.613 Complete traumatic transphalangeal amputation of left middle finger

S68.614 Complete traumatic transphalangeal amputation of right ring finger

S68.615 Complete traumatic transphalangeal amputation of left ring finger

S68.616 Complete traumatic transphalangeal amputation of right little finger

S68.617 Complete traumatic transphalangeal amputation of left little finger

S68.618 Complete traumatic transphalangeal amputation of other finger

Complete traumatic transphalangeal amputation of specified finger with unspecified laterality

S68.619 Complete traumatic transphalangeal amputation of uspecified finger

S68.62 Partial traumatic transphalangeal amputation of other and unspecified finger

S68.620 Partial traumatic transphalangeal amputation of right index finger

S68.621 Partial traumatic transphalangeal amputation of left index finger

S68.622 Partial traumatic transphalangeal amputation of right middle finger

S68.623 Partial traumatic transphalangeal amputation of left middle finger

S68.624 Partial traumatic transphalangeal amputation of right ring finger

S68.625 Partial traumatic transphalangeal amputation of left ring finger

S68.626 Partial traumatic transphalangeal amputation of right little finger

S68.627 Partial traumatic transphalangeal amputation of left little finger

S68.628 Partial traumatic transphalangeal amputation of other finger

Partial traumatic transphalangeal amputation of specified finger with unspecified laterality

S68.629 Partial traumatic transphalangeal amputation of unspecified finger

S68.7 Traumatic transmetacarpal amputation of hand

S68.71 Complete traumatic transmetacarpal amputation of hand

S68.711 Complete traumatic transmetacarpal amputation of right hand

S68.712 Complete traumatic transmetacarpal amputation of left hand

S68.719 Complete traumatic transmetacarpal amputation of unspecified hand

S68.72 Partial traumatic transmetacarpal amputation of hand

S68.721 Partial traumatic transmetacarpal amputation of right hand

S68.722 Partial traumatic transmetacarpal amputation of left hand

S68.729 Partial traumatic transmetacarpal amputation of unspecified hand

S69 Other and unspecified injuries of wrist, hand and finger(s)

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code for category S69

a initial encounter

d subsequent encounter

q sequela

S69.8 Other specified injuries of wrist, hand and finger(s)

S69.80 Other specified injuries of wrist, hand and finger(s) of unspecified side

S69.81 Other specified injuries of right wrist, hand and finger(s)

S69.82 Other specified injuries of left wrist, hand and finger(s)

S69.9 Unspecified injury of wrist, hand and finger(s)

S69.90 Unspecified injury of wrist, hand and finger(s) of unspecified side

S69.91 Unspecified injury of right wrist, hand and finger(s)

S69.92 Unspecified injury of left wrist, hand and finger(s)

Injuries to the hip and thigh (S70-S79)

Excludes2: burns and corrosions (T20-T32)
frostbite (T33-T34)
snake bite (T63.0-)
venomous insect bite or sting (T63.4-)

S70 Superficial injury of hip and thigh

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code for category S70

a initial encounter

d subsequent encounter
q sequela

S70.0 Contusion of hip
S70.00 Contusion of unspecified hip
S70.01 Contusion of right hip
S70.02 Contusion of left hip

S70.1 Contusion of thigh
S70.10 Contusion of unspecified thigh
S70.11 Contusion of right thigh
S70.12 Contusion of left thigh

S70.2 Other superficial injuries of hip
S70.21 Abrasion of hip
S70.211 Abrasion, right hip
S70.212 Abrasion, left hip
S70.219 Abrasion, unspecified hip
S70.22 Blister (nonthermal) of hip
S70.221 Blister (nonthermal), right hip
S70.222 Blister (nonthermal), left hip
S70.229 Blister (nonthermal), unspecified hip
S70.24 External constriction of hip
S70.241 External constriction, right hip
S70.242 External constriction, left hip
S70.249 External constriction, unspecified hip
S70.25 Superficial foreign body of hip
Splinter in the hip
S70.251 Superficial foreign body, right hip
S70.252 Superficial foreign body, left hip
S70.259 Superficial foreign body, unspecified hip
S70.26 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of hip
S70.261 Insect bite (nonvenomous), right hip
S70.262 Insect bite (nonvenomous), left hip
S70.269 Insect bite (nonvenomous), unspecified hip
S70.27 Other superficial bite of hip
Excludes1: open bite of hip (S71.05-)
S70.271 Other superficial bite of hip, right hip
S70.272 Other superficial bite of hip, left hip
S70.279 Other superficial bite of hip, unspecified hip

S70.3 Other superficial injuries of thigh
S70.31 Abrasion of thigh
S70.311 Abrasion, right thigh
S70.312 Abrasion, left thigh
S70.319 Abrasion, unspecified thigh
S70.32 Blister (nonthermal) of thigh

S70.321 Blister (nonthermal), right thigh
S70.322 Blister (nonthermal), left thigh
S70.329 Blister (nonthermal), unspecified thigh

S70.34 External constriction of thigh
S70.341 External constriction, right thigh
S70.342 External constriction, left thigh
S70.349 External constriction, unspecified thigh

S70.35 Superficial foreign body of thigh
Splinter in the thigh
S70.351 Superficial foreign body, right thigh
S70.352 Superficial foreign body, left thigh
S70.359 Superficial foreign body, unspecified thigh

S70.36 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of thigh
S70.361 Insect bite (nonvenomous), right thigh
S70.362 Insect bite (nonvenomous), left thigh
S70.369 Insect bite (nonvenomous), unspecified thigh

S70.37 Other superficial bite of thigh
Excludes1: open bite of thigh (S71.15)
S70.371 Other superficial bite of right thigh
S70.372 Other superficial bite of left thigh
S70.379 Other superficial bite of unspecified thigh

S70.9 Unspecified superficial injury of hip and thigh

S70.91 Unspecified superficial injury of hip
S70.911 Unspecified superficial injury of right hip
S70.912 Unspecified superficial injury of left hip
S70.919 Unspecified superficial injury of hip, unspecified side

S70.92 Unspecified superficial injury of thigh
S70.921 Unspecified superficial injury of right thigh
S70.922 Unspecified superficial injury of left thigh
S70.929 Unspecified superficial injury of thigh, unspecified side

S71 Open wound of hip and thigh

Code also any associated wound infection
Excludes1: open fracture of hip and thigh (S72.-)
traumatic amputation of hip and thigh (S78.-)
Excludes2: bite of venomous animal (T63.-)
open wound of ankle, foot and toes (S91.-)
open wound of knee and lower leg (S81.-)
The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code for category S71
a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequela

S71.0 Open wound of hip

S71.00 Unspecified open wound of hip

S71.001 Unspecified open wound, right hip

S71.002 Unspecified open wound, left hip

S71.009 Unspecified open wound, unspecified hip

S71.01 Laceration without foreign body of hip

S71.011 Laceration without foreign body, right hip

S71.012 Laceration without foreign body, left hip

S71.019 Laceration without foreign body, unspecified hip

S71.02 Laceration with foreign body of hip

S71.021 Laceration with foreign body, right hip

S71.022 Laceration with foreign body, left hip

S71.029 Laceration with foreign body, unspecified hip

S71.03 Puncture wound without foreign body of hip

S71.031 Puncture wound without foreign body, right hip

S71.032 Puncture wound without foreign body, left hip

S71.039 Puncture wound without foreign body, unspecified hip

S71.04 Puncture wound with foreign body of hip

S71.041 Puncture wound with foreign body, right hip

S71.042 Puncture wound with foreign body, left hip

S71.049 Puncture wound with foreign body, unspecified hip

S71.05 Open bite of hip

Bite of hip NOS

Excludes1: superficial bite of hip (S70.26, S70.27)

S71.051 Bite, right hip

S71.052 Bite, left hip

S71.059 Bite, unspecified hip

S71.1 Open wound of thigh

S71.10 Unspecified open wound of thigh

S71.101 Unspecified open wound, right thigh

S71.102 Unspecified open wound, left thigh

S71.109 Unspecified open wound, unspecified thigh

S71.11 Laceration without foreign body of thigh

S71.111 Laceration without foreign body, right thigh

S71.112 Laceration without foreign body, left thigh

S71.119 Laceration without foreign body, unspecified thigh

S71.12 Laceration with foreign body of thigh

S71.121 Laceration with foreign body, right thigh

S71.122 Laceration with foreign body, left thigh

S71.129 Laceration with foreign body, unspecified thigh

S71.13 Puncture wound without foreign body of thigh

S71.131 Puncture wound without foreign body, right thigh

S71.132 Puncture wound without foreign body, left thigh

S71.139 Puncture wound without foreign body, unspecified

thigh

S71.14 Puncture wound with foreign body of thigh

S71.141 Puncture wound with foreign body, right thigh

S71.142 Puncture wound with foreign body, left thigh

S71.149 Puncture wound with foreign body, unspecified thigh

S71.15 Open bite of thigh

Bite of thigh NOS

Excludes1: superficial bite of thigh (S70.86-, S70.87-)

S71.151 Bite, right thigh

S71.152 Bite, left thigh

S71.159 Bite, unspecified thigh

S72 Fracture of femur

A fracture not indicated as displaced or nondisplaced should be coded to displaced

Excludes1: traumatic amputation of hip and thigh (S78.-)

Excludes2: fracture of lower leg and ankle (S82.-)

fracture of foot (S92.-)

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code for category S72

A fracture not designated as open or closed should be coded to closed

The open fracture designations are based on the Gustilo open fracture classification

a initial encounter for closed fracture

b initial encounter for open fracture type I or II

initial encounter for open fracture NOS

c initial encounter for open fracture type IIIA, IIIB, or IIIC

d subsequent encounter for closed fracture with routine healing

e subsequent encounter for open fracture type I or II with routine healing

f subsequent encounter for open fracture type IIIA, IIIB, or IIIC with routine healing

g subsequent encounter for closed fracture with delayed healing

h subsequent encounter for open fracture type I or II with delayed healing

i subsequent encounter for open fracture type IIIA, IIIB, or IIIC with delayed healing

j subsequent encounter for closed fracture with nonunion

k subsequent encounter for open fracture type I or II with nonunion

l subsequent encounter for open fracture type IIIA, IIIB, or IIIC with nonunion

m subsequent encounter for closed fracture with malunion

n subsequent encounter for open fracture type I or II with malunion

o subsequent encounter for open fracture type IIIA, IIIB, or IIIC with malunion

q sequela

S72.0 Fracture of head and neck of femur

Excludes2: physeal fracture of upper end of femur (S79.0-)

S72.00 Fracture of unspecifed part of neck of femur
Fracture of hip NOS
Fracture of neck of femur NOS

S72.001 Fracture of unspecifed part of neck of right femur
S72.002 Fracture of unspecifed part of neck of left femur
S72.009 Fracture of unspecifed part of neck of unspecified femur

S72.01 Unspecified intracapsular fracture of femur
Subcapital fracture of femur

S72.011 Unspecified intracapsular fracture of right femur
S72.012 Unspecified intracapsular fracture of left femur
S72.019 Unspecified intracapsular fracture of unspecified femur

S72.02 Fracture of epiphysis (separation) (upper) of femur
Transepiphyseal fracture of femur
Excludes1: capital femoral epiphyseal fracture (pediatric) of femur (S79.01-)
Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of upper end of femur (S79.01-)

S72.021 Displaced fracture of epiphysis (separation) (upper) of right femur
S72.022 Displaced fracture of epiphysis (separation) (upper) of left femur
S72.023 Displaced fracture of epiphysis (separation) (upper) of unspecified femur
S72.024 Nondisplaced fracture of epiphysis (separation) (upper) of right femur
S72.025 Nondisplaced fracture of epiphysis (separation) (upper) of left femur
S72.026 Nondisplaced fracture of epiphysis (separation) (upper) of unspecified femur

S72.03 Midcervical fracture of femur
Transcervical fracture of femur NOS

S72.031 Displaced midcervical fracture of right femur
S72.032 Displaced midcervical fracture of left femur
S72.033 Displaced midcervical fracture of unspecified femur
S72.034 Nondisplaced midcervical fracture of right femur
S72.035 Nondisplaced midcervical fracture of left femur
S72.036 Nondisplaced midcervical fracture of unspecified femur

S72.04 Fracture of base of neck of femur
Cervicotrochanteric fracture of femur

S72.041 Displaced fracture of base of neck of right femur
S72.042 Displaced fracture of base of neck of left femur
S72.043 Displaced fracture of base of neck of unspecified femur

S72.044 Nondisplaced fracture of base of neck of right femur
S72.045 Nondisplaced fracture of base of neck of left femur
S72.046 Nondisplaced fracture of base of neck of unspecified femur

S72.05 Unspecified fracture of head of femur
Fracture of head of femur NOS
S72.051 Unspecified fracture of head of right femur
S72.052 Unspecified fracture of head of left femur
S72.059 Unspecified fracture of head of unspecified femur

S72.06 Articular fracture of head of femur
S72.061 Displaced articular fracture of head of right femur
S72.062 Displaced articular fracture of head of left femur
S72.063 Displaced articular fracture of head of unspecified femur
S72.064 Nondisplaced articular fracture of head of right femur
S72.065 Nondisplaced articular fracture of head of left femur
S72.066 Nondisplaced articular fracture of head of unspecified femur

S72.09 Other fracture of head and neck of femur
S72.091 Other fracture of head and neck of right femur
S72.092 Other fracture of head and neck of left femur
S72.099 Other fracture of head and neck of unspecified femur

S72.1 Pertrochanteric fracture

S72.10 Unspecified trochanteric fracture of femur
Fracture of trochanter NOS
S72.101 Unspecified trochanteric fracture of right femur
S72.102 Unspecified trochanteric fracture of left femur
S72.109 Unspecified trochanteric fracture of unspecified femur

S72.11 Fracture of greater trochanter of femur
S72.111 Displaced fracture of greater trochanter of right femur
S72.112 Displaced fracture of greater trochanter of left femur
S72.113 Displaced fracture of greater trochanter of unspecified femur
S72.114 Nondisplaced fracture of greater trochanter of right femur
S72.115 Nondisplaced fracture of greater trochanter of left femur
S72.116 Nondisplaced fracture of greater trochanter of unspecified femur

S72.12 Fracture of lesser trochanter of femur
S72.121 Displaced fracture of lesser trochanter of right femur
S72.122 Displaced fracture of lesser trochanter of left femur
S72.123 Displaced fracture of lesser trochanter of unspecified

femur

S72.124 Nondisplaced fracture of lesser trochanter of right femur

S72.125 Nondisplaced fracture of lesser trochanter of left femur

S72.126 Nondisplaced fracture of lesser trochanter of unspecified femur

S72.13 Apophyseal fracture of femur

Excludes1: chronic (nontraumatic) slipped upper femoral epiphysis (M93.0-)

S72.131 Displaced apophyseal fracture of right femur

S72.132 Displaced apophyseal fracture of left femur

S72.133 Displaced apophyseal fracture of unspecifed femur

S72.134 Nondisplaced apophyseal fracture of right femur

S72.135 Nondisplaced apophyseal fracture of left femur

S72.136 Nondisplaced apophyseal fracture of unspecified femur

S72.14 Intertrochanteric fracture of femur

S72.141 Displaced intertrochanteric fracture of right femur

S72.142 Displaced intertrochanteric fracture of left femur

S72.143 Displaced intertrochanteric fracture of unspecified femur

S72.144 Nondisplaced intertrochanteric fracture of right femur

S72.145 Nondisplaced intertrochanteric fracture of left femur

S72.146 Nondisplaced intertrochanteric fracture of unspecified femur

S72.2 Subtrochanteric fracture of femur

S72.21 Displaced subtrochanteric fracture of right femur

S72.22 Displaced subtrochanteric fracture of left femur

S72.23 Displaced subtrochanteric fracture of unspecified femur

S72.24 Nondisplaced subtrochanteric fracture of right femur

S72.25 Nondisplaced subtrochanteric fracture of left femur

S72.26 Nondisplaced subtrochanteric fracture of unspecified femur

S72.3 Fracture of shaft of femur

S72.30 Unspecified fracture of shaft of femur

S72.301 Unspecified fracture of shaft of right femur

S72.302 Unspecified fracture of shaft of left femur

S72.309 Unspecified fracture of shaft of unspecified femur

S72.32 Transverse fracture of shaft of femur

S72.321 Displaced transverse fracture of shaft of right femur

S72.322 Displaced transverse fracture of shaft of left femur

S72.323 Displaced transverse fracture of shaft of unspecified femur

S72.324 Nondisplaced transverse fracture of shaft of right femur

S72.325 Nondisplaced transverse fracture of shaft of left femur

S72.326 Nondisplaced transverse fracture of shaft of unspecified femur

S72.33 Oblique fracture of shaft of femur

S72.331 Displaced oblique fracture of shaft of right femur
S72.332 Displaced oblique fracture of shaft of left femur
S72.333 Displaced oblique fracture of shaft of unspecified femur
S72.334 Nondisplaced oblique fracture of shaft of right femur
S72.335 Nondisplaced oblique fracture of shaft of left femur
S72.336 Nondisplaced oblique fracture of shaft of unspecified femur

S72.34 Spiral fracture of shaft of femur

S72.341 Displaced spiral fracture of shaft of right femur
S72.342 Displaced spiral fracture of shaft of left femur
S72.343 Displaced spiral fracture of shaft of unspecified femur
S72.344 Nondisplaced spiral fracture of shaft of right femur
S72.345 Nondisplaced spiral fracture of shaft of left femur
S72.346 Nondisplaced spiral fracture of shaft of unspecified femur

S72.35 Comminuted fracture of shaft of femur

S72.351 Displaced comminuted fracture of shaft of right femur
S72.352 Displaced comminuted fracture of shaft of left femur
S72.353 Displaced comminuted fracture of shaft of unspecified femur
S72.354 Nondisplaced comminuted fracture of shaft of right femur
S72.355 Nondisplaced comminuted fracture of shaft of left femur
S72.356 Nondisplaced comminuted fracture of shaft of unspecified femur

S72.36 Segmental fracture of shaft of femur

S72.361 Displaced segmental fracture of shaft of right femur
S72.362 Displaced segmental fracture of shaft of left femur
S72.363 Displaced segmental fracture of shaft of unspecified femur
S72.364 Nondisplaced segmental fracture of shaft of right femur
S72.365 Nondisplaced segmental fracture of shaft of left femur
S72.366 Nondisplaced segmental fracture of shaft of unspecified femur

S72.39 Other fracture of shaft of femur

S72.391 Other fracture of shaft of right femur
S72.392 Other fracture of shaft of left femur
S72.399 Other fracture of shaft of unspecified femur

S72.4 Fracture of lower end of femur

Fracture of distal end of femur
Excludes2: fracture of shaft of femur (S72.3-)
physeal fracture of lower end of femur (S79.1-)

S72.40 Unspecified fracture of lower end of femur

S72.401 Unspecified fracture of lower end of right femur
S72.402 Unspecified fracture of lower end of left femur
S72.409 Unspecified fracture of lower end of unspecified femur

S72.41 Unspecified condyle fracture of lower end of femur
Condyle fracture of femur NOS

S72.411 Displaced unspecified condyle fracture of lower end of right femur
S72.412 Displaced unspecified condyle fracture of lower end of left femur
S72.413 Displaced unspecified condyle fracture of lower end of unspecified femur
S72.414 Nondisplaced unspecified condyle fracture of lower end of right femur
S72.415 Nondisplaced unspecified condyle fracture of lower end of left femur
S72.416 Nondisplaced unspecified condyle fracture of lower end of unspecified femur

S72.42 Fracture of lateral condyle of femur

S72.421 Displaced fracture of lateral condyle of right femur
S72.422 Displaced fracture of lateral condyle of left femur
S72.423 Displaced fracture of lateral condyle of unspecified femur
S72.424 Nondisplaced fracture of lateral condyle of right femur
S72.425 Nondisplaced fracture of lateral condyle of left femur
S72.426 Nondisplaced fracture of lateral condyle of unspecified femur

S72.43 Fracture of medial condyle of femur

S72.431 Displaced fracture of medial condyle of right femur
S72.432 Displaced fracture of medial condyle of left femur
S72.433 Displaced fracture of medial condyle of unspecified femur
S72.434 Nondisplaced fracture of medial condyle of right femur
S72.435 Nondisplaced fracture of medial condyle of left femur
S72.436 Nondisplaced fracture of medial condyle of unspecified femur

S72.44 Fracture of lower epiphysis (separation) of femur
Excludes1: Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of lower end of femur (S79.11-)

S72.441 Displaced fracture of lower epiphysis (separation)of

right femur

S72.442 Displaced fracture of lower epiphysis (separation)of left femur

S72.443 Displaced fracture of lower epiphysis (separation)of unspecified femur

S72.444 Nondisplaced fracture of lower epiphysis (separation)of right femur

S72.445 Nondisplaced fracture of lower epiphysis (separation)of left femur

S72.446 Nondisplaced fracture of lower epiphysis (separation)of unspecified femur

S72.45 Supracondylar fracture without intracondylar extension of lower end of femur

Supracondylar fracture of lower end of femur NOS

Excludes1: supracondylar fracture with intracondylar extension of lower end of femur (S72.46-)

S72.451 Displaced supracondylar fracture without intracondylar extension of lower end of right femur

S72.452 Displaced supracondylar fracture without intracondylar extension of lower end of left femur

S72.453 Displaced supracondylar fracture without intracondylar extension of lower end of unspecified femur

S72.454 Nondisplaced supracondylar fracture without intracondylar extension of lower end of right femur

S72.455 Nondisplaced supracondylar fracture without intracondylar extension of lower end of left femur

S72.456 Nondisplaced supracondylar fracture without intracondylar extension of lower end of unspecified femur

S72.46 Supracondylar fracture with intracondylar extension of lower end of femur

Excludes1: supracondylar fracture without intracondylar extension of lower end of femur (S72.45-)

S72.461 Displaced supracondylar fracture with intracondylar extension of lower end of right femur

S72.462 Displaced supracondylar fracture with intracondylar extension of lower end of left femur

S72.463 Displaced supracondylar fracture with intracondylar extension of lower end of unspecified femur

S72.464 Nondisplaced supracondylar fracture with intracondylar extension of lower end of right femur

S72.465 Nondisplaced supracondylar fracture with

intracondylar extension of lower end of left femur

S72.466 Nondisplaced supracondylar fracture with intracondylar extension of lower end of unspecified femur

S72.47 Torus fracture of lower end of femur

Note: open fracture extensions do not apply to these codes

S72.471 Torus fracture of lower end of right femur

S72.472 Torus fracture of lower end of left femur

S72.479 Torus fracture of lower end of unspecified femur

S72.49 Other fracture of lower end of femur

S72.491 Other fracture of lower end of right femur

S72.492 Other fracture of lower end of left femur

S72.499 Other fracture of lower end of unspecified femur

S72.8 Other fracture of femur

S72.8x Other fracture of femur

S72.8x1 Other fracture of right femur

S72.8x2 Other fracture of left femur

S72.8x9 Other fracture of unspecified femur

S72.9 Unspecified fracture of femur

Fracture of thigh NOS

Fracture of upper leg NOS

Excludes1: fracture of hip NOS (S72.00-, S72.01-)

S72.90 Unspecified fracture of unspecified femur

S72.91 Unspecified fracture of right femur

S72.92 Unspecified fracture of left femur

S73 Dislocation and sprain of joint and ligaments of hip

Includes: avulsion of joint or ligament of hip
laceration of joint or ligament of hip
sprain of joint or ligament of hip
traumatic hemarthrosis of joint or ligament of hip
traumatic rupture of joint or ligament of hip
traumatic subluxation of joint or ligament of hip
traumatic tear of joint or ligament of hip

Excludes2: strain of muscle and tendon of hip and thigh (S76.-)

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code for category S73

a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequela

S73.0 Subluxation and dislocation of hip

S73.00 Unspecified subluxation and dislocation of hip

Dislocation of hip NOS

Subluxation of hip NOS

S73.001 Unspecified subluxation of right hip
S73.002 Unspecified subluxation of left hip
S73.003 Unspecified subluxation of unspecified hip
S73.004 Unspecified dislocation of right hip
S73.005 Unspecified dislocation of left hip
S73.006 Unspecified dislocation of unspecified hip

S73.01 Posterior subluxation and dislocation of hip
S73.011 Posterior subluxation of right hip
S73.012 Posterior subluxation of left hip
S73.013 Posterior subluxation of unspecified hip
S73.014 Posterior dislocation of right hip
S73.015 Posterior dislocation of left hip
S73.016 Posterior dislocation of unspecified hip

S73.02 Obturator subluxation and dislocation of hip
S73.021 Obturator subluxation of right hip
S73.022 Obturator subluxation of left hip
S73.023 Obturator subluxation of unspecified hip
S73.024 Obturator dislocation of right hip
S73.025 Obturator dislocation of left hip
S73.026 Obturator dislocation of unspecified hip

S73.03 Other anterior dislocation of hip
S73.031 Other anterior subluxation of right hip
S73.032 Other anterior subluxation of left hip
S73.033 Other anterior subluxation of unspecified hip
S73.034 Other anterior dislocation of right hip
S73.035 Other anterior dislocation of left hip
S73.036 Other anterior dislocation of unspecified hip

S73.04 Central dislocation of hip
S73.041 Central subluxation of right hip
S73.042 Central subluxation of left hip
S73.043 Central subluxation of unspecified hip
S73.044 Central dislocation of right hip
S73.045 Central dislocation of left hip
S73.046 Central dislocation of unspecified hip

S73.1 Sprain of hip

S73.10 Unspecified sprain of hip
S73.101 Unspecified sprain of right hip
S73.102 Unspecified sprain of left hip
S73.109 Unspecified sprain of unspecified hip

S73.11 Iliofemoral ligament sprain of hip
S73.111 Iliofemoral ligament sprain of right hip
S73.112 Iliofemoral ligament sprain of left hip
S73.119 Iliofemoral ligament sprain of unspecified hip

S73.12 Ischiocapsular (ligament) sprain of hip

S73.121 Ischiocapsular ligament sprain of right hip

S73.122 Ischiocapsular ligament sprain of left hip

S73.129 Ischiocapsular ligament sprain of unspecified hip

S73.19 Other sprain of hip

S73.191 Other sprain of right hip

S73.192 Other sprain of left hip

S73.199 Other sprain of unspecified hip

S74 Injury of nerves at hip and thigh level

Code also any associated open wound (S71.-)

Excludes2: injury of nerves at ankle and foot level (S94.-)
injury of nerves at lower leg level (S84.-)

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code for category S74

a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequela

S74.0 Injury of sciatic nerve at hip and thigh level

S74.00 Injury of sciatic nerve at hip and thigh level, unspecified leg

S74.01 Injury of sciatic nerve at hip and thigh level, right leg

S74.02 Injury of sciatic nerve at hip and thigh level, left leg

S74.1 Injury of femoral nerve at hip and thigh level

S74.10 Injury of femoral nerve at hip and thigh level, unspecified leg

S74.11 Injury of femoral nerve at hip and thigh level, right leg

S74.12 Injury of femoral nerve at hip and thigh level, left leg

S74.2 Injury of cutaneous sensory nerve at hip and thigh level

S74.20 Injury of cutaneous sensory nerve at hip and thigh level, unspecified leg

S74.21 Injury of cutaneous sensory nerve at hip and high level, right leg

S74.22 Injury of cutaneous sensory nerve at hip and thigh level, left leg

S74.8 Injury of other nerves at hip and thigh level

S74.8x Injury of other nerves at hip and thigh level

S74.8x1 Injury of other nerves at hip and thigh level, right leg

S74.8x2 Injury of other nerves at hip and thigh level, left leg

S74.8x9 Injury of other nerves at hip and thigh level, unspecified leg

S74.9 Injury of unspecified nerve at hip and thigh level

S74.90 Injury of unspecified nerve at hip and thigh level, unspecified leg

S74.91 Injury of unspecified nerve at hip and thigh level, right leg

S74.92 Injury of unspecified nerve at hip and thigh level, left leg

S75 Injury of blood vessels at hip and thigh level

Code also any associated open wound (S71.-)

Excludes2: injury of blood vessels at lower leg level (S85.-)
injury of popliteal artery (S85.0)

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code for category S75

a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequela

S75.0 Injury of femoral artery

S75.00 Unspecified injury of femoral artery

S75.001 Unspecified injury of femoral artery, right leg
S75.002 Unspecified injury of femoral artery, left leg
S75.009 Unspecified injury of femoral artery, unspecified leg

S75.01 Minor laceration of femoral artery
Incomplete transection of femoral artery
Laceration of femoral artery NOS
Superficial laceration of femoral artery

S75.011 Minor laceration of femoral artery, right leg
S75.012 Minor laceration of femoral artery, left leg
S75.019 Minor laceration of femoral artery, unspecified leg

S75.02 Major laceration of femoral artery
Complete transection of femoral artery
Traumatic rupture of femoral artery

S75.021 Major laceration of femoral artery, right leg
S75.022 Major laceration of femoral artery, left leg
S75.029 Major laceration of femoral artery, unspecified leg

S75.09 Other specified injury of femoral artery

S75.091 Other specified injury of femoral artery, right leg
S75.092 Other specified injury of femoral artery, left leg
S75.099 Other specified injury of femoral artery, unspecified leg

S75.1 Injury of femoral vein at hip and thigh level

S75.10 Unspecified injury of femoral vein at hip and thigh level

S75.101 Unspecified injury of femoral vein at hip and thigh level, right leg
S75.102 Unspecified injury of femoral vein at hip and thigh level, left leg
S75.109 Unspecified injury of femoral vein at hip and thigh level, unspecified leg

S75.11 Minor laceration of femoral vein at hip and thigh level
Incomplete transection of femoral vein at hip and thigh level
Laceration of femoral vein at hip and thigh level NOS
Superficial laceration of femoral vein at hip and thigh level

S75.111 Minor laceration of femoral vein at hip and thigh level, right leg
S75.112 Minor laceration of femoral vein at hip and thigh level,

left leg

S75.119 Minor laceration of femoral vein at hip and thigh level, unspecified leg

S75.12 Major laceration of femoral vein at hip and thigh level
Complete transection of femoral vein at hip and thigh level
Traumatic rupture of femoral vein at hip and thigh level

S75.121 Major laceration of femoral vein at hip and thigh level, right leg

S75.122 Major laceration of femoral vein at hip and thigh level, left leg

S75.129 Major laceration of femoral vein at hip and thigh level, unspecified leg

S75.19 Other specified injury of femoral vein at hip and thigh level

S75.191 Other specified injury of femoral vein at hip and thigh level, right leg

S75.192 Other specified injury of femoral vein at hip and thigh level, left leg

S75.199 Other specified injury of femoral vein at hip and thigh level, unspecified leg

S75.2 Injury of greater saphenous vein at hip and thigh level
Excludes1: greater saphenous vein NOS (S85.3)

S75.20 Unspecified injury of greater saphenous vein at hip and thigh level

S75.201 Unspecified injury of greater saphenous vein at hip and thigh level, right leg

S75.202 Unspecified injury of greater saphenous vein at hip and thigh level, left leg

S75.209 Unspecified injury of greater saphenous vein at hip and thigh level, unspecified leg

S75.21 Minor laceration of greater saphenous vein at hip and thigh level
Incomplete transection of greater saphenous vein at hip and thigh level
Laceration of greater saphenous vein at hip and thigh level NOS
Superficial laceration of greater saphenous vein at hip and thigh level

S75.211 Minor laceration of greater saphenous vein at hip and thigh level, right leg

S75.212 Minor laceration of greater saphenous vein at hip and thigh level, left leg

S75.219 Minor laceration of greater saphenous vein at hip and thigh level, unspecified leg

S75.22 Major laceration of greater saphenous vein at hip and thigh level
Complete transection of greater saphenous vein at hip and thigh level
Traumatic rupture of greater saphenous vein at hip and thigh level

S75.221 Major laceration of greater saphenous vein at hip and thigh level, right leg

S75.222 Major laceration of greater saphenous vein at hip and thigh level, left leg

S75.229 Major laceration of greater saphenous vein at hip and thigh level, unspecified leg

S75.29 Other specified injury of greater saphenous vein at hip and thigh level

S75.291 Other specified injury of greater saphenous vein at hip and thigh level, right leg

S75.292 Other specified injury of greater saphenous vein at hip and thigh level, left leg

S75.299 Other specified injury of greater saphenous vein at hip and thigh level, unspecified leg

S75.8 Injury of other blood vessels at hip and thigh level

S75.80 Unspecified injury of other blood vessels at hip and thigh level

S75.801 Unspecified injury of other blood vessels at hip and thigh level, right leg

S75.802 Unspecified injury of other blood vessels at hip and thigh level, left leg

S75.809 Unspecified injury of other blood vessels at hip and thigh level, unspecified leg

S75.81 Laceration of other blood vessels at hip and thigh level

S75.811 Laceration of other blood vessels at hip and thigh level, right leg

S75.812 Laceration of other blood vessels at hip and thigh level, left leg

S75.819 Laceration of other blood vessels at hip and thigh level, unspecified leg

S75.89 Other specified injury of other blood vessels at hip and thigh level

S75.891 Other specified injury of other blood vessels at hip and thigh level, right leg

S75.892 Other specified injury of other blood vessels at hip and thigh level, left leg

S75.899 Other specified injury of other blood vessels at hip and thigh level, unspecified leg

S75.9 Injury of unspecified blood vessel at hip and thigh level

S75.90 Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at hip and thigh level

S75.901 Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at hip and thigh level, right leg

S75.902 Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at hip and thigh level, left leg

S75.909 Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at hip and thigh level, unspecified leg

S75.91 Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at hip and thigh level

S75.911 Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at hip and thigh

level, right leg

S75.912 Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at hip and thigh level, left leg

S75.919 Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at hip and thigh level, unspecified leg

S75.99 Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel at hip and thigh level

S75.991 Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel at hip and thigh level, right leg

S75.992 Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel at hip and thigh level, left leg

S75.999 Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel at hip and thigh level, unspecified leg

S76 Injury of muscle and tendon at hip and thigh level

Code also any associated open wound (S71.-)

Excludes2: injury of muscle and tendon at knee (S86)
sprain of joint and ligament of hip (S73.1)

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code for category S76

a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequela

S76.0 Injury of muscle and tendon of hip

S76.00 Unspecified injury of muscle and tendon of hip

S76.001 Unspecified injury of muscle and tendon of right hip

S76.002 Unspecified injury of muscle and tendon of left hip

S76.009 Unspecified injury of muscle and tendon of hip, unspecified side

S76.01 Strain of muscle and tendon of hip

S76.011 Strain of muscle and tendon of right hip

S76.012 Strain of muscle and tendon of left hip

S76.019 Strain of muscle and tendon of hip, unspecified side

S76.02 Laceration of muscle and tendon of hip

S76.021 Laceration of muscle and tendon of right hip

S76.022 Laceration of muscle and tendon of left hip

S76.029 Laceration of muscle and tendon of hip, unspecified side

S76.09 Other injury of muscle and tendon of hip

S76.091 Other injury of muscle and tendon of right hip

S76.092 Other injury of muscle and tendon of left hip

S76.099 Other injury of muscle and tendon of hip, unspecified side

S76.1 Injury of quadriceps muscle and tendon

S76.10 Unspecified injury of quadriceps muscle and tendon

S76.101 Unspecified injury of right quadriceps muscle and tendon
S76.102 Unspecified injury of left quadriceps muscle and tendon
S76.109 Unspecified injury of quadriceps muscle and tendon, unspecified side

S76.11 Strain of quadriceps muscle and tendon
S76.111 Strain of right quadriceps muscle and tendon
S76.112 Strain of left quadriceps muscle and tendon
S76.119 Strain of quadriceps muscle and tendon, unspecified side

S76.12 Laceration of quadriceps muscle and tendon
S76.121 Laceration of right quadriceps muscle and tendon
S76.122 Laceration of left quadriceps muscle and tendon
S76.129 Laceration of quadriceps muscle and tendon, unspecified side

S76.19 Other injury of quadriceps muscle and tendon
S76.191 Other injury of right quadriceps muscle and tendon
S76.192 Other injury of left quadriceps muscle and tendon
S76.199 Other injury of quadriceps muscle and tendon, unspecified side

S76.2 Injury of adductor muscle and tendon of thigh

S76.20 Unspecified injury of adductor muscle and tendon of thigh
S76.201 Unspecified injury of adductor muscle and tendon of right thigh
S76.202 Unspecified injury of adductor muscle and tendon of left thigh
S76.209 Unspecified injury of adductor muscle and tendon of thigh, unspecified side

S76.21 Strain of adductor muscle and tendon of thigh
S76.211 Strain of right adductor muscle and tendon of thigh
S76.212 Strain of left adductor muscle and tendon of thigh
S76.219 Strain of adductor muscle and tendon of thigh, unspecified side

S76.22 Laceration of adductor muscle and tendon of thigh
S76.221 Laceration of adductor muscle and tendon of right thigh
S76.222 Laceration of adductor muscle and tendon of left thigh
S76.229 Laceration of adductor muscle and tendon of thigh, unspecified side

S76.29 Other injury of adductor muscle and tendon of thigh
S76.291 Other injury of adductor muscle and tendon of right thigh
S76.292 Other injury of adductor muscle and tendon of left

thigh

S76.299 Other injury of adductor muscle and tendon of thigh, unspecified side

S76.3 Injury of muscle and tendon of the posterior muscle group at thigh level

S76.30 Unspecified injury of muscle and tendon of the posterior muscle group at thigh level

S76.301 Unspecified injury of muscle and tendon of the right posterior muscle group at thigh level

S76.302 Unspecified injury of muscle and tendon of the left posterior muscle group at thigh level

S76.309 Unspecified injury of muscle and tendon of the posterior muscle group at thigh level, unspecified side

S76.31 Strain of muscle and tendon of the posterior muscle group at thigh level

S76.311 Strain of muscle and tendon of the right posterior muscle group at thigh level

S76.312 Strain of muscle and tendon of the left posterior muscle group at thigh level

S76.319 Strain of muscle and tendon of the posterior muscle group at thigh level, unspecified side

S76.32 Laceration of muscle and tendon of the posterior muscle group at thigh level

S76.321 Laceration of muscle and tendon of the right posterior muscle group at thigh level

S76.322 Laceration of muscle and tendon of the left posterior muscle group at thigh level

S76.329 Laceration of muscle and tendon of the posterior muscle group at thigh level, unspecified side

S76.39 Other injury of muscle and tendon of the posterior muscle group at thigh level

S76.391 Other injury of muscle and tendon of the posterior muscle group at right thigh level

S76.392 Other injury of muscle and tendon of the posterior muscle group at left thigh level

S76.399 Other injury of muscle and tendon of the posterior muscle group at thigh level, unspecified side

S76.8 Injury of other muscles and tendons at thigh level

S76.80 Unspecified injury of other muscles and tendons at thigh level

S76.801 Unspecified injury of other muscles and tendons at right thigh level

S76.802 Unspecified injury of other muscles and tendons at left thigh level

S76.809 Unspecified injury of other muscles and tendons at thigh level, unspecified side

S76.81 Strain of other muscles and tendons at thigh level

S76.811 Strain of other muscles and tendons at right thigh level

S76.812 Strain of other muscles and tendons at left thigh level

S76.819 Strain of other muscles and tendons at thigh level, unspecified side

S76.82 Laceration of other muscles and tendons at thigh level

S76.821 Laceration of other muscles and tendons at right thigh level

S76.822 Laceration of other muscles and tendons at left thigh level

S76.829 Laceration of other muscles and tendons at thigh level, unspecified side

S76.89 Other injury of other muscles and tendons at thigh level

S76.891 Other injury of other muscles and tendons at right thigh level

S76.892 Other injury of other muscles and tendons at left thigh level

S76.899 Other injury of other muscles and tendons at thigh level, unspecified side

S76.9 Injury of unspecified muscles and tendons at thigh level

S76.90 Unspecified injury of unspecified muscles and tendons at thigh level

S76.901 Unspecified injury of unspecified muscles and tendons at right thigh level

S76.902 Unspecified injury of unspecified muscles and tendons at left thigh level

S76.909 Unspecified injury of unspecified muscles and tendons at thigh level, unspecified side

S76.91 Strain of unspecified muscles and tendons at thigh level

S76.911 Strain of unspecified muscles and tendons at right thigh level

S76.912 Strain of unspecified muscles and tendons at left thigh level

S76.919 Strain of unspecified muscles and tendons at thigh level, unspecified side

S76.92 Laceration of unspecified muscles and tendons at thigh level

S76.921 Laceration of unspecified muscles and tendons at right thigh level

S76.922 Laceration of unspecified muscles and tendons at left thigh level

S76.929 Laceration of unspecified muscles and tendons at thigh level, unspecified side

S76.99 Other injury of unspecified muscles and tendons at thigh level

S76.991 Other injury of unspecified muscles and tendons at

right thigh level

S76.992 Other injury of unspecified muscles and tendons at left thigh level

S76.999 Other injury of unspecified muscles and tendons at thigh level, unspecified side

S77 Crushing injury of hip and thigh

Use additional code(s) for all associated injuries

Excludes2: crushing injury of ankle and foot (S97.-)
crushing injury of lower leg (S87.-)

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code for category S77

a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequela

S77.0 Crushing injury of hip

S77.00 Crushing injury of hip, unspecified side
S77.01 Crushing injury of right hip
S77.02 Crushing injury of left hip

S77.1 Crushing injury of thigh

S77.10 Crushing injury of thigh, unspecified side
S77.11 Crushing injury of right thigh
S77.12 Crushing injury of left thigh

S77.2 Crushing injury of hip with thigh

S77.20 Crushing injury of hip with thigh, unspecified side
S77.21 Crushing injury of right hip with thigh
S77.22 Crushing injury of left hip with thigh

S78 Traumatic amputation of hip and thigh

An amputation not identified and partial or complete should be coded to complete

Excludes1: traumatic amputation of knee (S88.0-)

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code for category S78

a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequela

S78.0 Traumatic amputation at hip joint

S78.01 Complete traumatic amputation at hip joint

S78.011 Complete traumatic amputation at right hip joint
S78.012 Complete traumatic amputation at left hip joint
S78.019 Complete traumatic amputation at hip joint, unspecified side

S78.02 Partial traumatic amputation at hip joint

S78.021 Partial traumatic amputation at right hip joint
S78.022 Partial traumatic amputation at left hip joint

S78.029 Partial traumatic amputation at hip joint, unspecified side

S78.1 Traumatic amputation at level between hip and knee

Excludes1: traumatic amputation of knee (S88.0-)

S78.11 Complete traumatic amputation at level between hip and knee

S78.111 Complete traumatic amputation at level between right hip and knee

S78.112 Complete traumatic amputation at level between left hip and knee

S78.119 Complete traumatic amputation at level between hip and knee, unspecified side

S78.12 Partial traumatic amputation at level between hip and knee

S78.121 Partial traumatic amputation at level between right hip and knee

S78.122 Partial traumatic amputation at level between left hip and knee

S78.129 Partial traumatic amputation at level between hip and knee, unspecified side

S78.9 Traumatic amputation of hip and thigh, level unspecified

S78.91 Complete traumatic amputation of hip and thigh, level unspecified

S78.911 Complete traumatic amputation of right hip and thigh, level unspecified

S78.912 Complete traumatic amputation of left hip and thigh, level unspecified

S78.919 Complete traumatic amputation of hip and thigh, level unspecified, unspecified side

S78.92 Partial traumatic amputation of hip and thigh, level unspecified

S78.921 Partial traumatic amputation of right hip and thigh, level unspecified

S78.922 Partial traumatic amputation of left hip and thigh, level unspecified

S78.929 Partial traumatic amputation of hip and thigh, level unspecified, unspecified side

S79 Other and unspecified injuries of hip and thigh

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code for subcategories S79.0 and S79.1

A fracture not designated as open or closed should be coded to closed

a initial encounter for fracture

d subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing

g subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing

j subsequent encounter for fracture with nonunion

m subsequent encounter for fracture with malunion

q sequela

S79.0 Physeal fracture of upper end of femur

Excludes1: apophyseal fracture of upper end of femur (S72.13-)
nontraumatic slipped upper femoral epiphysis (M93.0-)

S79.00 Unspecified physeal fracture of upper end of femur

S79.001 Unspecified physeal fracture of upper end of right femur

S79.002 Unspecified physeal fracture of upper end of left femur

S79.009 Unspecified physeal fracture of upper end of unspecified femur

S79.01 Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of upper end of femur

Acute on chronic slipped capital femoral epiphysis

Acute slipped capital femoral epiphysis

Capital femoral epiphyseal fracture

Excludes1: chronic slipped upper femoral epiphysis (nontraumatic) (M93.02-)

S79.011 Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of upper end of right femur

S79.012 Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of upper end of left femur

S79.019 Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of upper end of unspecified femur

S79.09 Other physeal fracture of upper end of femur

S79.091 Other physeal fracture of upper end of right femur

S79.092 Other physeal fracture of upper end of left femur

S79.099 Other physeal fracture of upper end of unspecified femur

S79.1 Physeal fracture of lower end of femur

S79.10 Unspecified physeal fracture of lower end of femur

S79.101 Unspecified physeal fracture of lower end of right femur

S79.102 Unspecified physeal fracture of lower end of left femur

S79.109 Unspecified physeal fracture of lower end of unspecified femur

S79.11 Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of lower end of femur

S79.111 Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of lower end of right femur

S79.112 Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of lower end of left femur

S79.119 Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of lower end of unspecified femur

S79.12 Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of lower end of femur

S79.121 Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of lower end of

right femur

S79.122 Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of lower end of left femur

S79.129 Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of lower end of unspecified femur

S79.13 Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of lower end of femur

S79.131 Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of lower end of right femur

S79.132 Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of lower end of left femur

S79.139 Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of lower end of unspecified femur

S79.14 Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of lower end of femur

S79.141 Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of lower end of right femur

S79.142 Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of lower end of left femur

S79.149 Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of lower end of unspecified femur

S79.19 Other physeal fracture of lower end of femur

S79.191 Other physeal fracture of lower end of right femur

S79.192 Other physeal fracture of lower end of left femur

S79.199 Other physeal fracture of lower end of unspecified femur

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code for subcategories S79.8 and S79.9

a initial encounter

d subsequent encounter

q sequela

S79.8 Other specified injuries of hip and thigh

S79.81 Other specified injuries of hip

S79.811 Other specified injuries of right hip

S79.812 Other specified injuries of left hip

S79.819 Other specified injuries of hip, unspecified side

S79.82 Other specified injuries of thigh

S79.821 Other specified injuries of right thigh

S79.822 Other specified injuries of left thigh

S79.829 Other specified injuries of thigh, unspecified side

S79.9 Unspecified injury of hip and thigh

S79.91 Unspecified injury of hip

S79.911 Unspecified injury of right hip

S79.912 Unspecified injury of left hip
S79.919 Unspecified injury of hip, unspecified side
S79.92 Unspecified injury of thigh
S79.921 Unspecified injury of right thigh
S79.922 Unspecified injury of left thigh
S79.929 Unspecified injury of thigh, unspecified side

Injuries to the knee and lower leg (S80-S89)

Excludes2: burns and corrosions (T20-T32)
frostbite (T33-T34)
injuries of ankle and foot, except fracture of ankle and malleolus (S90-S99)
insect bite or sting, venomous (T63.4)

S80 Superficial injury of knee and lower leg

Excludes2: superficial injury of ankle and foot (S90.-)
The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code for category S80
a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequela
S80.0 Contusion of knee
S80.00 Contusion of unspecified knee
S80.01 Contusion of right knee
S80.02 Contusion of left knee
S80.1 Contusion of lower leg
S80.10 Contusion of unspecified lower leg
S80.11 Contusion of right lower leg
S80.12 Contusion of lower leg
S80.2 Other superficial injuries of knee
S80.21 Abrasion of knee
S80.211 Abrasion, right knee
S80.212 Abrasion, left knee
S80.219 Abrasion, unspecified knee
S80.22 Blister (nonthermal) of knee
S80.221 Blister (nonthermal), right knee
S80.222 Blister (nonthermal), left knee
S80.229 Blister (nonthermal), unspecified knee
S80.24 External constriction of knee
S80.241 External constriction, right knee
S80.242 External constriction, left knee
S80.249 External constriction, unspecified knee
S80.25 Superficial foreign body of knee
Splinter in the knee

S80.251 Superficial foreign body, right knee
S80.252 Superficial foreign body, left knee
S80.259 Superficial foreign body, unspecified knee

S80.26 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of knee

S80.261 Insect bite (nonvenomous), right knee
S80.262 Insect bite (nonvenomous), left knee
S80.269 Insect bite (nonvenomous), unspecified knee

S80.27 Other superficial bite of knee

Excludes1: open bite of knee (S81.05-)

S80.271 Other superficial bite of right knee
S80.272 Other superficial bite of left knee
S80.279 Other superficial bite of unspecified knee

S80.8 Other superficial injuries of lower leg

S80.81 Abrasion of lower leg

S80.811 Abrasion, right lower leg
S80.812 Abrasion, left lower leg
S80.819 Abrasion, unspecified lower leg

S80.82 Blister (nonthermal) of lower leg

S80.821 Blister (nonthermal), right lower leg
S80.822 Blister (nonthermal), left lower leg
S80.829 Blister (nonthermal), unspecified lower leg

S80.84 External constriction of lower leg

S80.841 External constriction, right lower leg
S80.842 External constriction, left lower leg
S80.849 External constriction, unspecified lower leg

S80.85 Superficial foreign body of lower leg

Splinter in the lower leg

S80.851 Superficial foreign body, right lower leg
S80.852 Superficial foreign body, left lower leg
S80.859 Superficial foreign body, unspecified lower leg

S80.86 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of lower leg

S80.861 Insect bite (nonvenomous), right lower leg
S80.862 Insect bite (nonvenomous), left lower leg
S80.869 Insect bite (nonvenomous), unspecified lower leg

S80.87 Other superficial bite of lower leg

Excludes1: open bite of lower leg (S81.85-)

S80.871 Other superficial bite, right lower leg
S80.872 Other superficial bite, left lower leg
S80.879 Other superficial bite, unspecified lower leg

S80.9 Unspecified superficial injury of knee and lower leg

S80.91 Unspecified superficial injury of knee

S80.911 Unspecified superficial injury of right knee
S80.912 Unspecified superficial injury of left knee

S80.919 Unspecified superficial injury of unspecified knee

S80.92 Unspecified superficial injury of lower leg

S80.921 Unspecified superficial injury of right lower leg

S80.922 Unspecified superficial injury of left lower leg

S80.929 Unspecified superficial injury of unspecified lower leg

S81 Open wound of knee and lower leg

Code also any associated wound infection

Excludes1: open fracture of knee and lower leg (S82.-)
traumatic amputation of lower leg (S88.-)

Excludes2: open wound of ankle and foot (S91.-)

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code for category S81

a initial encounter

d subsequent encounter

q sequela

S81.0 Open wound of knee

S81.00 Unspecified open wound of knee

S81.001 Unspecified open wound, right knee

S81.002 Unspecified open wound, left knee

S81.009 Unspecified open wound, unspecified knee

S81.01 Laceration without foreign body of knee

S81.011 Laceration without foreign body, right knee

S81.012 Laceration without foreign body, left knee

S81.019 Laceration without foreign body, unspecified knee

S81.02 Laceration with foreign body of knee

S81.021 Laceration with foreign body, right knee

S81.022 Laceration with foreign body, left knee

S81.029 Laceration with foreign body, unspecified knee

S81.03 Puncture wound without foreign body of knee

S81.031 Puncture wound without foreign body, right knee

S81.032 Puncture wound without foreign body, left knee

S81.039 Puncture wound without foreign body, unspecified knee

S81.04 Puncture wound with foreign body of knee

S81.041 Puncture wound with foreign body, right knee

S81.042 Puncture wound with foreign body, left knee

S81.049 Puncture wound with foreign body, unspecified knee

S81.05 Open bite of knee

Bite of knee NOS

Excludes1: superficial bite of knee (S80.36-, S80.37-)

S81.051 Open bite, right knee

S81.052 Open bite, left knee

S81.059 Open bite, unspecified knee

S81.8 Open wound of lower leg

S81.80 Unspecified open wound of lower leg

S81.801 Unspecified open wound, right lower leg

S81.802 Unspecified open wound, left lower leg

S81.809 Unspecified open wound, unspecified lower leg

S81.81 Laceration without foreign body of lower leg

S81.811 Laceration without foreign body, right lower leg

S81.812 Laceration without foreign body, left lower leg

S81.819 Laceration without foreign body, unspecified lower leg

S81.82 Laceration with foreign body of lower leg

S81.821 Laceration with foreign body, right lower leg

S81.822 Laceration with foreign body, left lower leg

S81.829 Laceration with foreign body, unspecified lower leg

S81.83 Puncture wound without foreign body of lower leg

S81.831 Puncture wound without foreign body, right lower leg

S81.832 Puncture wound without foreign body, left lower leg

S81.839 Puncture wound without foreign body, unspecified lower leg

S81.84 Puncture wound with foreign body of lower leg

S81.841 Puncture wound with foreign body, right lower leg

S81.842 Puncture wound with foreign body, left lower leg

S81.849 Puncture wound with foreign body, unspecified lower leg

S81.85 Open bite of lower leg

Bite of lower leg NOS

Excludes1: superficial bite of lower leg (S80.86-, S80.87-)

S81.851 Open bite, right lower leg

S81.852 Open bite, left lower leg

S81.859 Open bite, unspecified lower leg

S82 Fracture of lower leg, including ankle

A fracture not indicated as displaced or nondisplaced should be coded to displaced

Includes: fracture of malleolus

Excludes1: traumatic amputation of lower leg (S88.-)

Excludes2: fracture of foot, except ankle (S92.-)

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code for category S82

A fracture not designated as open or closed should be coded to closed

The open fracture designations are based on the Gustilo open fracture classification

a initial encounter for closed fracture

b initial encounter for open fracture type I or II
initial encounter for open fracture NOS

c initial encounter for open fracture type IIIA, IIIB, or IIIC

d subsequent encounter for closed fracture with routine healing

e subsequent encounter for open fracture type I or II with routine healing

f subsequent encounter for open fracture type IIIA, IIIB, or IIIC with routine healing
g subsequent encounter for closed fracture with delayed healing
h subsequent encounter for open fracture type I or II with delayed healing
i subsequent encounter for open fracture type IIIA, IIIB, or IIIC with delayed healing
j subsequent encounter for closed fracture with nonunion
k subsequent encounter for open fracture type I or II with nonunion
l subsequent encounter for open fracture type IIIA, IIIB, or IIIC with nonunion
m subsequent encounter for closed fracture with malunion
n subsequent encounter for open fracture type I or II with malunion
o subsequent encounter for open fracture type IIIA, IIIB, or IIIC with malunion
q sequela

S82.0 Fracture of patella
Knee cap
Open fracture extension c does not apply to this codes

S82.00 Unspecified fracture of patella
S82.001 Unspecified fracture of right patella
S82.002 Unspecified fracture of left patella
S82.009 Unspecified fracture of unspecified patella

S82.01 Osteochondral fracture of patella
S82.011 Displaced osteochondral fracture of right patella
S82.012 Displaced osteochondral fracture of left patella
S82.013 Displaced osteochondral fracture of unspecified patella
S82.014 Nondisplaced osteochondral fracture of right patella
S82.015 Nondisplaced osteochondral fracture of left patella
S82.016 Nondisplaced osteochondral fracture of unspecified patella

S82.02 Longitudinal fracture of patella
S82.021 Displaced longitudinal fracture of right patella
S82.022 Displaced longitudinal fracture of left patella
S82.023 Displaced longitudinal fracture of unspecified patella
S82.024 Nondisplaced longitudinal fracture of right patella
S82.025 Nondisplaced longitudinal fracture of left patella
S82.026 Nondisplaced longitudinal fracture of unspecified patella

S82.03 Transverse fracture of patella
S82.031 Displaced transverse fracture of right patella
S82.032 Displaced transverse fracture of left patella
S82.033 Displaced transverse fracture of unspecified patella
S82.034 Nondisplaced transverse fracture of right patella

S82.035 Nondisplaced transverse fracture of left patella
S82.036 Nondisplaced transverse fracture of unspecified patella

S82.04 Comminuted fracture of patella

S82.041 Displaced comminuted fracture of right patella
S82.042 Displaced comminuted fracture of left patella
S82.043 Displaced comminuted fracture of unspecified patella
S82.044 Nondisplaced comminuted fracture of right patella
S82.045 Nondisplaced comminuted fracture of left patella
S82.046 Nondisplaced comminuted fracture of unspecified patella

S82.09 Other fracture of patella

S82.091 Other fracture of right patella
S82.092 Other fracture of left patella
S82.099 Other fracture of unspecified patella

S82.1 Fracture of upper end of tibia

Fracture of proximal end of tibia

Excludes2: fracture of shaft of tibia (S82.2-)
physeal fracture of upper end of tibia (S89.0-)

S82.10 Unspecified fracture of upper end of tibia

S82.101 Unspecified fracture of upper end of right tibia
S82.102 Unspecified fracture of upper end of left tibia
S82.109 Unspecified fracture of upper end of unspecified tibia

S82.11 Fracture of tibial spine

S82.111 Displaced fracture of right tibial spine
S82.112 Displaced fracture of left tibial spine
S82.113 Displaced fracture of unspecified tibial spine
S82.114 Nondisplaced fracture of right tibial spine
S82.115 Nondisplaced fracture of left tibial spine
S82.116 Nondisplaced fracture of unspecified tibial spine

S82.12 Fracture of lateral condyle of tibia

S82.121 Displaced fracture of lateral condyle of right tibia
S82.122 Displaced fracture of lateral condyle of left tibia
S82.123 Displaced fracture of lateral condyle of unspecified tibia
S82.124 Nondisplaced fracture of lateral condyle of right tibia
S82.125 Nondisplaced fracture of lateral condyle of left tibia
S82.126 Nondisplaced fracture of lateral condyle of unspecified tibia

S82.13 Fracture of medial condyle of tibia

S82.131 Displaced fracture of medial condyle of right tibia
S82.132 Displaced fracture of medial condyle of left tibia
S82.133 Displaced fracture of medial condyle of unspecified tibia
S82.134 Nondisplaced fracture of medial condyle of right tibia

S82.135 Nondisplaced fracture of medial condyle of left tibia
S82.136 Nondisplaced fracture of medial condyle of unspecified tibia

S82.14 Bicondylar fracture of tibia
Fracture of tibial plateau NOS
S82.141 Displaced bicondylar fracture of right tibia
S82.142 Displaced bicondylar fracture of left tibia
S82.143 Displaced bicondylar fracture of unspecified tibia
S82.144 Nondisplaced bicondylar fracture of right tibia
S82.145 Nondisplaced bicondylar fracture of left tibia
S82.146 Nondisplaced bicondylar fracture of unspecified tibia

S82.15 Fracture of tibial tuberosity
S82.151 Displaced fracture of right tibial tuberosity
S82.152 Displaced fracture of left tibial tuberosity
S82.153 Displaced fracture of unspecified tibial tuberosity
S82.154 Nondisplaced fracture of right tibial tuberosity
S82.155 Nondisplaced fracture of left tibial tuberosity
S82.156 Nondisplaced fracture of unspecified tibial tuberosity

S82.16 Torus fracture of upper end of tibia
Note:open fracture extensions do not apply to these codes
S82.161 Torus fracture of upper end of right tibia
S82.162 Torus fracture of upper end of left tibia
S82.169 Torus fracture of upper end of unspecified tibia

S82.19 Other fracture of upper end of tibia
S82.191 Other fracture of upper end of right tibia
S82.192 Other fracture of upper end of left tibia
S82.199 Other fracture of upper end of unspecified tibia

S82.2 Fracture of shaft of tibia

S82.20 Unspecified fracture of shaft of tibia
Fracture of tibia NOS
S82.201 Unspecified fracture of shaft of right tibia
S82.202 Unspecified fracture of shaft of left tibia
S82.209 Unspecified fracture of shaft of unspecified tibia

S82.22 Transverse fracture of shaft of tibia
S82.221 Displaced transverse fracture of shaft of right tibia
S82.222 Displaced transverse fracture of shaft of left tibia
S82.223 Displaced transverse fracture of shaft of unspecified tibia
S82.224 Nondisplaced transverse fracture of shaft of right tibia
S82.225 Nondisplaced transverse fracture of shaft of left tibia
S82.226 Nonisplaced transverse fracture of shaft of unspecified tibia

S82.23 Oblique fracture of shaft of tibia

S82.231 Displaced oblique fracture of shaft of right tibia
S82.232 Displaced oblique fracture of shaft of left tibia
S82.233 Displaced oblique fracture of shaft of unspecified tibia
S82.234 Nondisplaced oblique fracture of shaft of right tibia
S82.235 Nondisplaced oblique fracture of shaft of left tibia
S82.236 Nonisplaced oblique fracture of shaft of unspecified tibia

S82.24 Spiral fracture of shaft of tibia
Toddler fracture
S82.241 Displaced spiral fracture of shaft of right tibia
S82.242 Displaced spiral fracture of shaft of left tibia
S82.243 Displaced spiral fracture of shaft of unspecified tibia
S82.244 Nondisplaced spiral fracture of shaft of right tibia
S82.245 Nondisplaced spiral fracture of shaft of left tibia
S82.246 Nonisplaced spiral fracture of shaft of unspecified tibia

S82.25 Comminuted fracture of shaft of tibia
S82.251 Displaced comminuted fracture of shaft of right tibia
S82.252 Displaced comminuted fracture of shaft of left tibia
S82.253 Displaced comminuted fracture of shaft of unspecified tibia
S82.254 Nondisplaced comminuted fracture of shaft of right tibia
S82.255 Nondisplaced comminuted fracture of shaft of left tibia
S82.256 Nonisplaced comminuted fracture of shaft of unspecified tibia

S82.26 Segmental fracture of shaft of tibia
S82.261 Displaced segmental fracture of shaft of tibia
S82.262 Displaced segmental fracture of shaft of tibia
S82.263 Displaced segmental fracture of shaft of tibia
S82.264 Nondisplaced segmental fracture of shaft of tibia
S82.265 Nondisplaced segmental fracture of shaft of tibia
S82.266 Nonisplaced segmental fracture of shaft of tibia

S82.29 Other fracture of shaft of tibia
S82.291 Other fracture of shaft of right tibia
S82.292 Other fracture of shaft of left tibia
S82.299 Other fracture of shaft of unspecified tibia

S82.3 Fracture of lower end of tibia
Excludes1: bimalleolar fracture of lower leg (S82.81-)
fracture of medial malleolus alone (S82.5-)
Maisonneuve's fracture (S82.83-)
pilon fracture of distal tibia (S82.84-)
trimalleolar fractures of lower leg (S82.82-)

S82.30 Unspecified fracture of lower end of tibia

S82.301 Unspecified fracture of lower end of right tibia
S82.302 Unspecified fracture of lower end of left tibia
S82.309 Unspecified fracture of lower end of unspecified tibia

S82.31 Torus fracture of lower end of tibia

Note: open fracture extensions do not apply to these codes

S82.311 Torus fracture of lower end of right tibia
S82.312 Torus fracture of lower end of left tibia
S82.319 Torus fracture of lower end of unspecified tibia

S82.39 Other fracture of lower end of tibia

S82.391 Other fracture of lower end of right tibia
S82.392 Other fracture of lower end of left tibia
S82.399 Other fracture of lower end of unspecified tibia

S82.4 Fracture of shaft of fibula

Excludes2: fracture of lateral malleolus alone (S82.6-)

S82.40 Unspecified fracture of shaft of fibula

S82.401 Unspecified fracture of shaft of right fibula
S82.402 Unspecified fracture of shaft of left fibula
S82.409 Unspecified fracture of shaft of unspecified fibula

S82.42 Transverse fracture of shaft of fibula

S82.421 Displaced transverse fracture of shaft of right fibula
S82.422 Displaced transverse fracture of shaft of left fibula
S82.423 Displaced transverse fracture of shaft of unspecified fibula
S82.424 Nondisplaced transverse fracture of shaft of right fibula
S82.425 Nondisplaced transverse fracture of shaft of left fibula
S82.426 Nonisplaced transverse fracture of shaft of unspecified fibula

S82.43 Oblique fracture of shaft of fibula

S82.431 Displaced oblique fracture of shaft of right fibula
S82.432 Displaced oblique fracture of shaft of left fibula
S82.433 Displaced oblique fracture of shaft of unspecified fibula
S82.434 Nondisplaced oblique fracture of shaft of right fibula
S82.435 Nondisplaced oblique fracture of shaft of left fibula
S82.436 Nonisplaced oblique fracture of shaft of unspecified fibula

S82.44 Spiral fracture of shaft of fibula

S82.441 Displaced spiral fracture of shaft of right fibula
S82.442 Displaced spiral fracture of shaft of left fibula
S82.443 Displaced spiral fracture of shaft of unspecified fibula
S82.444 Nondisplaced spiral fracture of shaft of right
S82.445 Nondisplaced spiral fracture of shaft of left
S82.446 Nonisplaced spiral fracture of shaft of unspecified

S82.45 Comminuted fracture of shaft of fibula

S82.451 Displaced comminuted fracture of shaft of right fibula
S82.452 Displaced comminuted fracture of shaft of left fibula
S82.453 Displaced comminuted fracture of shaft of unspecified fibula
S82.454 Nondisplaced comminuted fracture of shaft of right fibula
S82.455 Nondisplaced comminuted fracture of shaft of left fibula
S82.456 Nonisplaced comminuted fracture of shaft of unspecified fibula

S82.46 Segmental fracture of shaft of fibula
S82.461 Displaced segmental fracture of shaft of right fibula
S82.462 Displaced segmental fracture of shaft of left fibula
S82.463 Displaced segmental fracture of shaft of unspecified fibula
S82.464 Nondisplaced segmental fracture of shaft of right fibula
S82.465 Nondisplaced segmental fracture of shaft of left fibula
S82.466 Nonisplaced segmental fracture of shaft of unspecified fibula

S82.49 Other fracture of shaft of fibula
S82.491 Other fracture of shaft of right fibula
S82.492 Other fracture of shaft of left fibula
S82.499 Other fracture of shaft of unspecified fibula

S82.5 Fracture of medial malleolus
Excludes1: pilon fracture of distal tibia (S82.84-)
Salter-Harris type III of lower end of tibia (S89.13-)
Salter-Harris type IV of lower end of tibia (S89.14-)
S82.51 Displaced fracture of medial malleolus of right tibia
S82.52 Displaced fracture of medial malleolus of left tibia
S82.53 Displaced fracture of medial malleolus of unspecified tibia
S82.54 Nondisplaced fracture of medial malleolus of right tibia
S82.55 Nondisplaced fracture of medial malleolus of left tibia
S82.56 Nondisplaced fracture of medial malleolus of unspecified tibia

S82.6 Fracture of lateral malleolus
Excludes1: pilon fracture of distal tibia (S82.84-)
S82.61 Displaced fracture of lateral malleolus of right fibula
S82.62 Displaced fracture of lateral malleolus of left fibula
S82.63 Displaced fracture of lateral malleolus of unspecified fibula
S82.64 Nondisplaced fracture of lateral malleolus of right fibula
S82.65 Nondisplaced fracture of lateral malleolus of left fibula
S82.66 Nondisplaced fracture of lateral malleolus of unspecified fibula

S82.8 Other fractures of lower leg
S82.81 Torus fracture of upper end of fibula

Note:open fracture extensions do not apply to these codes

S82.811 Torus fracture of upper end of right fibula

S82.812 Torus fracture of upper end of left fibula

S82.819 Torus fracture of upper end of unspecified fibula

S82.82 Torus fracture of lower end of fibula

Note:open fracture extensions do not apply to these codes

S82.821 Torus fracture of lower end of right fibula

S82.822 Torus fracture of lower end of left fibula

S82.829 Torus fracture of lower end of unspecified fibula

S82.83 Other fracture of upper and lower end of fibula

S82.831 Other fracture of upper and lower end of right fibula

S82.832 Other fracture of upper and lower end of left fibula

S82.839 Other fracture of upper and lower end of unspecified fibula

S82.84 Bimalleolar fracture of lower leg

S82.841 Displaced bimalleolar fracture of right lower leg

S82.842 Displaced bimalleolar fracture of left lower leg

S82.843 Displaced bimalleolar fracture of unspecified lower leg

S82.844 Nondisplaced bimalleolar fracture of right lower leg

S82.845 Nondisplaced bimalleolar fracture of left lower leg

S82.846 Nondisplaced bimalleolar fracture of unspecified lower leg

S82.85 Trimalleolar fracture of lower leg

S82.851 Displaced trimalleolar fracture of right lower leg

S82.852 Displaced trimalleolar fracture of left lower leg

S82.853 Displaced trimalleolar fracture of lower leg, unspecified side

S82.854 Nondisplaced trimalleolar fracture of right lower leg

S82.855 Nondisplaced trimalleolar fracture of left lower leg

S82.856 Nondisplaced trimalleolar fracture of lower leg, unspecified side

S82.86 Maisonneuve's fracture

S82.861 Displaced Maisonneuve's fracture of right leg

S82.862 Displaced Maisonneuve's fracture of left leg

S82.863 Displaced Maisonneuve's fracture of unspecified leg

S82.864 Nondisplaced Maisonneuve's fracture of right leg

S82.865 Nondisplaced Maisonneuve's fracture of left leg

S82.866 Nondisplaced Maisonneuve's fracture of unspecified leg

S82.87 Pilon fracture of tibia

S82.871 Displaced pilon fracture of right tibia

S82.872 Displaced pilon fracture of left tibia

S82.873 Displaced pilon fracture of unspecified tibia

S82.874 Nondisplaced pilon fracture of right tibia

S82.875 Nondisplaced pilon fracture of left tibia
S82.876 Nondisplaced pilon fracture of unspecified tibia

S82.89 Other fractures of lower leg
Fracture of ankle NOS
S82.891 Other fracture of right lower leg
S82.892 Other fracture of left lower leg
S82.899 Other fracture of unspecified lower leg

S82.9 Unspecified fracture of lower leg
S82.90 Unspecified fracture of unspecified lower leg
S82.91 Unspecified fracture of right lower leg
S82.92 Unspecified fracture of left lower leg

S83 Dislocation and sprain of joints and ligaments of knee

Includes: avulsion of joint or ligament of knee
laceration of joint or ligament of knee
sprain of joint or ligament of knee
traumatic hemarthrosis of joint or ligament of knee
traumatic rupture of joint or ligament of knee
traumatic subluxation of joint or ligament of knee
traumatic tear of joint or ligament of knee

Excludes1: derangement of patella (M22.0-M22.3)
internal derangement of knee (M23.-)
old dislocation of knee (M24.36)
pathological dislocation of knee (M24.36)
recurrent dislocation of knee (M22.0)

Excludes2: strain of muscle and tendon of lower leg (S86.-)

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code for category S83
a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequela

S83.0 Subluxation and dislocation of patella

S83.00 Unspecified subluxation and dislocation of patella
S83.001 Unspecified subluxation of right patella
S83.002 Unspecified subluxation of left patella
S83.003 Unspecified subluxation of unspecified patella
S83.004 Unspecified dislocation of right patella
S83.005 Unspecified dislocation of left patella
S83.006 Unspecified dislocation of unspecified patella

S83.01 Lateral subluxation and dislocation of patella
S83.011 Lateral subluxation of right patella
S83.012 Lateral subluxation of left patella
S83.013 Lateral subluxation of patella, unspecified side
S83.014 Lateral dislocation of right patella

S83.015 Lateral dislocation of left patella
S83.016 Lateral dislocation of patella, unspecified side

S83.09 Other subluxation and dislocation of patella

S83.091 Other subluxation of right patella
S83.092 Other subluxation of left patella
S83.093 Other subluxation of unspecified patella
S83.094 Other dislocation of right patella
S83.095 Other dislocation of left patella
S83.096 Other dislocation of unspecified patella

S83.1 Subluxation and dislocation of knee

S83.10 Unspecified subluxation and dislocation of knee

S83.101 Unspecified subluxation of right knee
S83.102 Unspecified subluxation of left knee
S83.103 Unspecified subluxation of unspecified knee
S83.104 Unspecified dislocation of right knee
S83.105 Unspecified dislocation of left knee
S83.106 Unspecified dislocation of unspecified knee

S83.11 Anterior subluxation and dislocation of proximal end of tibia
Posterior subluxation and dislocation of distal end of femur

S83.111 Anterior subluxation of proximal end of tibia, right knee
S83.112 Anterior subluxation of proximal end of tibia, left knee
S83.113 Anterior subluxation of proximal end of tibia, unspecified knee
S83.114 Anterior dislocation of proximal end of tibia, right knee
S83.115 Anterior dislocation of proximal end of tibia, left knee
S83.116 Anterior dislocation of proximal end of tibia, unspecified knee

S83.12 Posterior subluxation and dislocation of proximal end of tibia
Anterior dislocation of distal end of femur

S83.121 Posterior subluxation of proximal end of tibia, right knee
S83.122 Posterior subluxation of proximal end of tibia, left knee
S83.123 Posterior subluxation of proximal end of tibia, unspecified knee
S83.124 Posterior dislocation of proximal end of tibia, right knee
S83.125 Posterior dislocation of proximal end of tibia, left knee
S83.126 Posterior dislocation of proximal end of tibia, unspecified knee

S83.13 Medial subluxation and dislocation of proximal end of tibia

S83.131 Medial subluxation of proximal end of tibia, right knee
S83.132 Medial subluxation of proximal end of tibia, left knee
S83.133 Medial subluxation of proximal end of tibia, unspecified

knee

S83.134 Medial dislocation of proximal end of tibia, right knee

S83.135 Medial dislocation of proximal end of tibia, left knee

S83.136 Medial dislocation of proximal end of tibia, unspecified knee

S83.14 Lateral subluxation and dislocation of proximal end of tibia

S83.141 Lateral subluxation of proximal end of tibia, right knee

S83.142 Lateral subluxation of proximal end of tibia, left knee

S83.143 Lateral subluxation of proximal end of tibia, unspecified knee

S83.144 Lateral dislocation of proximal end of tibia, right knee

S83.145 Lateral dislocation of proximal end of tibia, left knee

S83.146 Lateral dislocation of proximal end of tibia, unspecified knee

S83.19 Other subluxation and dislocation of knee

S83.191 Other subluxation of right knee

S83.192 Other subluxation of left knee

S83.193 Other subluxation of unspecified knee

S83.194 Other dislocation of right knee

S83.195 Other dislocation of left knee

S83.196 Other dislocation of unspecified knee

S83.2 Tear of meniscus, current injury

Excludes1: old bucket-handle tear (M23.2)

S83.20 Tear of unspecified meniscus, current injury

Tear of meniscus of knee NOS

S83.200 Bucket-handle tear of unspecified meniscus, current injury, right knee

S83.201 Bucket-handle tear of unspecified meniscus, current injury, left knee

S83.202 Bucket-handle tear of unspecified meniscus, current injury, unspecified knee

S83.203 Other tear of unspecified meniscus, current injury, right knee

S83.204 Other tear of unspecified meniscus, current injury, left knee

S83.205 Other tear of unspecified meniscus, current injury, unspecified knee

S83.206 Unspecified tear of unspecified meniscus, current injury, right knee

S83.207 Unspecified tear of unspecified meniscus, current injury, left knee

S83.209 Unspecified tear of unspecified meniscus, current injury, unspecified knee

S83.21 Bucket-handle tear of medial meniscus, current injury

S83.211 Bucket-handle tear of medial meniscus, current injury, right knee

S83.212 Bucket-handle tear of medial meniscus, current injury, left knee

S83.219 Bucket-handle tear of medial meniscus, current injury, unspecified knee

S83.22 Peripheral tear of medial meniscus, current injury

S83.221 Peripheral tear of medial meniscus, current injury, right knee

S83.222 Peripheral tear of medial meniscus, current injury, left knee

S83.229 Peripheral tear of medial meniscus, current injury, unspecifed knee

S83.23 Complex tear of medial meniscus, current injury

S83.231 Complex tear of medial meniscus, current injury, right knee

S83.232 Complex tear of medial meniscus, current injury, left knee

S83.239 Complex tear of medial meniscus, current injury, unspecified knee

S83.24 Other tear of medial meniscus, current injury

S83.241 Other tear of medial meniscus, current injury, right knee

S83.242 Other tear of medial meniscus, current injury, keft knee

S83.249 Other tear of medial meniscus, current injury, unspecified knee

S83.25 Bucket-handle tear of lateral meniscus, current injury

S83.251 Bucket-handle tear of lateral meniscus, current injury, right knee

S83.252 Bucket-handle tear of lateral meniscus, current injury, left knee

S83.259 Bucket-handle tear of lateral meniscus, current injury, unspecified knee

S83.26 Peripheral tear of lateral meniscus, current injury

S83.261 Peripheral tear of lateral meniscus, current injury, right knee

S83.262 Peripheral tear of lateral meniscus, current injury, left knee

S83.269 Peripheral tear of lateral meniscus, current injury, unspecified knee

S83.27 Complex tear of lateral meniscus, current injury

S83.271 Complex tear of lateral meniscus, current injury, right

knee

S83.272 Complex tear of lateral meniscus, current injury, left knee

S83.279 Complex tear of lateral meniscus, current injury, unspecified knee

S83.28 Other tear of lateral meniscus, current injury

S83.281 Other tear of lateral meniscus, current injury, right knee

S83.282 Other tear of lateral meniscus, current injury, left knee

S83.289 Other tear of lateral meniscus, current injury, unspecified knee

S83.3 Tear of articular cartilage of knee, current

S83.30 Tear of articular cartilage of knee, current, unspecified side

S83.31 Tear of articular cartilage of right knee, current

S83.32 Tear of articular cartilage of left knee, current

S83.4 Sprain of collateral ligament of knee

S83.40 Sprain of unspecifed collateral ligament of knee

S83.401 Sprain of unspecifed collateral ligament of right knee

S83.402 Sprain of unspecifed collateral ligament of left knee

S83.409 Sprain of unspecifed collateral ligament of unspecified knee

S83.41 Sprain of medial collateral ligament of knee

Sprain of tibial collateral ligament

S83.411 Sprain of medial collateral ligament of right knee

S83.412 Sprain of medial collateral ligament of left knee

S83.419 Sprain of medial collateral ligament of unspecified knee

S83.42 Sprain of lateral collateral ligament of knee

Sprain of fibular collateral ligament

S83.421 Sprain of lateral collateral ligament of right knee

S83.422 Sprain of lateral collateral ligament of left knee

S83.429 Sprain of lateral collateral ligament of unspecified knee

S83.5 Sprain of cruciate ligament of knee

S83.50 Sprain of unspecified cruciate ligament of knee

S83.501 Sprain of unspecified cruciate ligament of right knee

S83.502 Sprain of unspecified cruciate ligament of left knee

S83.509 Sprain of unspecified cruciate ligament of unspecified knee

S83.51 Sprain of anterior cruciate ligament of knee

S83.511 Sprain of anterior cruciate ligament of right knee

S83.512 Sprain of anterior cruciate ligament of left knee

S83.519 Sprain of anterior cruciate ligament of unspecified knee

S83.52 Sprain of posterior cruciate ligament of knee

S83.521 Sprain of posterior cruciate ligament of right knee

S83.522 Sprain of posterior cruciate ligament of left knee
S83.529 Sprain of posterior cruciate ligament of unspecified knee

S83.6 Sprain of the superior tibiofibular joint and ligament
S83.60 Sprain of the superior tibiofibular joint and ligament, unspecified knee
S83.61 Sprain of the superior tibiofibular joint and ligament, right knee
S83.62 Sprain of the superior tibiofibular joint and ligament, left knee

S83.8 Sprain of other sites of knee
S83.81 Sprain of patellar ligament of knee
S83.811 Sprain of patellar ligament of right knee
S83.812 Sprain of patellar ligament of left knee
S83.819 Sprain of patellar ligament of unspecified knee
S83.89 Sprain of other sites of knee
S83.891 Sprain of other sites of right knee
S83.892 Sprain of other sites of left knee
S83.899 Sprain of other sites of unspecified knee

S83.9 Sprain of unspecified site of knee
S83.90 Sprain of unspecified site of knee, unspecified side
S83.91 Sprain of unspecified site of right knee
S83.92 Sprain of unspecified site of left knee

S84 Injury of nerves at lower leg level

Code also any associated open wound (S81.-)
Excludes2: injury of nerves at ankle and foot level (S94.-)
The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code for category S84
a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequela

S84.0 Injury of tibial nerve at lower leg level
S84.00 Injury of tibial nerve at lower leg level, unspecified leg
S84.01 Injury of tibial nerve at lower leg level, right leg
S84.02 Injury of tibial nerve at lower leg level, left leg

S84.1 Injury of peroneal nerve at lower leg level
S84.10 Injury of peroneal nerve at lower leg level, unspecified leg
S84.11 Injury of peroneal nerve at lower leg level, right leg
S84.12 Injury of peroneal nerve at lower leg level, left leg

S84.2 Injury of cutaneous sensory nerve at lower leg level
S84.20 Injury of cutaneous sensory nerve at lower leg level, unspecified leg
S84.21 Injury of cutaneous sensory nerve at lower leg level, right leg
S84.22 Injury of cutaneous sensory nerve at lower leg level, left leg

S84.8 Injury of other nerves at lower leg level
S84.8x Injury of other nerves at lower leg level

S84.801 Injury of other nerves at lower leg level, right leg
S84.802 Injury of other nerves at lower leg level, left leg
S84.809 Injury of other nerves at lower leg level, unspecified leg

S84.9 Injury of unspecified nerve at lower leg level
S84.90 Injury of unspecified nerve at lower leg level, unspecified leg
S84.91 Injury of unspecified nerve at lower leg level, right leg
S84.92 Injury of unspecified nerve at lower leg level, left leg

S85 Injury of blood vessels at lower leg level

Code also any associated open wound (S81.-)
Excludes2: injury of blood vessels at ankle and foot level (S95.-)
The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code for category S85
a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequela

S85.0 Injury of popliteal artery
S85.00 Unspecified injury of popliteal artery
S85.001 Unspecified injury of popliteal artery, right leg
S85.002 Unspecified injury of popliteal artery, left leg
S85.009 Unspecified injury of popliteal artery, unspecified leg
S85.01 Laceration of popliteal artery
S85.011 Laceration of popliteal artery, right leg
S85.012 Laceration of popliteal artery, left leg
S85.019 Laceration of popliteal artery, unspecified leg
S85.09 Other specified injury of popliteal artery
S85.091 Other specified injury of popliteal artery, right leg
S85.092 Other specified injury of popliteal artery, left leg
S85.099 Other specified injury of popliteal artery, unspecified leg

S85.1 Injury of tibial artery
S85.10 Unspecified injury of unspecified tibial artery
Injury of tibial artery NOS
S85.101 Unspecified injury of unspecified tibial artery, right leg
S85.102 Unspecified injury of unspecified tibial artery, left leg
S85.109 Unspecified injury of unspecified tibial artery, unspecified leg
S85.11 Laceration of unspecified tibial artery
S85.111 Laceration of unspecified tibial artery, right leg
S85.112 Laceration of unspecified tibial artery, left leg
S85.119 Laceration of unspecified tibial artery, unspecified leg
S85.12 Other specified injury of unspecified tibial artery
S85.121 Other specified injury of unspecified tibial artery, right leg

S85.122 Other specified injury of unspecified tibial artery, left leg
S85.129 Other specified injury of unspecified tibial artery, unspecified leg

S85.13 Unspecified injury of anterior tibial artery
S85.131 Unspecified injury of anterior tibial artery, right leg
S85.132 Unspecified injury of anterior tibial artery, left leg
S85.139 Unspecified injury of anterior tibial artery, unspecified leg

S85.14 Laceration of anterior tibial artery
S85.141 Laceration of anterior tibial artery, right leg
S85.142 Laceration of anterior tibial artery, left leg
S85.149 Laceration of anterior tibial artery, unspecified leg

S85.15 Other specified injury of anterior tibial artery
S85.151 Other specified injury of anterior tibial artery, right leg
S85.152 Other specified injury of anterior tibial artery, left leg
S85.159 Other specified injury of anterior tibial artery, unspecified leg

S85.16 Unspecified injury of posterior tibial artery
S85.161 Unspecified injury of posterior tibial artery, right leg
S85.162 Unspecified injury of posterior tibial artery, left leg
S85.169 Unspecified injury of posterior tibial artery, unspecified leg

S85.17 Laceration of posterior tibial artery
S85.171 Laceration of posterior tibial artery, right leg
S85.172 Laceration of posterior tibial artery, left leg
S85.179 Laceration of posterior tibial artery, unspecified leg

S85.18 Other specified injury of posterior tibial artery
S85.181 Other specified injury of posterior tibial artery, right leg
S85.182 Other specified injury of posterior tibial artery, left leg
S85.189 Other specified injury of posterior tibial artery, unspecified leg

S85.2 Injury of peroneal artery

S85.20 Unspecified injury of peroneal artery
S85.201 Unspecified injury of peroneal artery, right leg
S85.202 Unspecified injury of peroneal artery, left leg
S85.209 Unspecified injury of peroneal artery, unspecified leg

S85.21 Laceration of peroneal artery
S85.211 Laceration of peroneal artery, right leg
S85.212 Laceration of peroneal artery, left leg
S85.219 Laceration of peroneal artery, unspecified leg

S85.29 Other specified injury of peroneal artery

S85.291 Other specified injury of peroneal artery, right leg
S85.292 Other specified injury of peroneal artery, left leg
S85.299 Other specified injury of peroneal artery, unspecified leg

S85.3 Injury of greater saphenous vein at lower leg level
Injury of greater saphenous vein NOS
Injury of saphenous vein NOS

S85.30 Unspecified injury of greater saphenous vein at lower leg level
S85.301 Unspecified injury of greater saphenous vein at lower leg level, right leg
S85.302 Unspecified injury of greater saphenous vein at lower leg level, left leg
S85.309 Unspecified injury of greater saphenous vein at lower leg level, unspecified leg

S85.31 Laceration of greater saphenous vein at lower leg level
S85.311 Laceration of greater saphenous vein at lower leg level, right leg
S85.312 Laceration of greater saphenous vein at lower leg level, left leg
S85.319 Laceration of greater saphenous vein at lower leg level, unspecified leg

S85.39 Other specified injury of greater saphenous vein at lower leg level
S85.391 Other specified injury of greater saphenous vein at lower leg level, right leg
S85.392 Other specified injury of greater saphenous vein at lower leg level, left leg
S85.399 Other specified injury of greater saphenous vein at lower leg level, unspecified leg

S85.4 Injury of lesser saphenous vein at lower leg level

S85.40 Unspecified injury of lesser saphenous vein at lower leg level
S85.401 Unspecified injury of lesser saphenous vein at lower leg level, right leg
S85.402 Unspecified injury of lesser saphenous vein at lower leg level, left leg
S85.409 Unspecified injury of lesser saphenous vein at lower leg level, unspecified leg

S85.41 Laceration of lesser saphenous vein at lower leg level
S85.411 Laceration of lesser saphenous vein at lower leg level, right leg
S85.412 Laceration of lesser saphenous vein at lower leg level, left leg
S85.419 Laceration of lesser saphenous vein at lower leg level, unspecified leg

S85.49 Other specified injury of lesser saphenous vein at lower leg level

S85.491 Other specified injury of lesser saphenous vein at lower leg level, right leg

S85.492 Other specified injury of lesser saphenous vein at lower leg level, left leg

S85.499 Other specified injury of lesser saphenous vein at lower leg level, unspecified leg

S85.5 Injury of popliteal vein

S85.50 Unspecified injury of popliteal vein

S85.501 Unspecified injury of popliteal vein, right leg

S85.502 Unspecified injury of popliteal vein, left leg

S85.509 Unspecified injury of popliteal vein, unspecified leg

S85.51 Laceration of popliteal vein

S85.511 Laceration of popliteal vein, right leg

S85.512 Laceration of popliteal vein, left leg

S85.519 Laceration of popliteal vein, unspecified leg

S85.59 Other specified injury of popliteal vein

S85.591 Other specified injury of popliteal vein, right leg

S85.592 Other specified injury of popliteal vein, left leg

S85.599 Other specified injury of popliteal vein, unspecified leg

S85.8 Injury of other blood vessels at lower leg level

S85.80 Unspecified injury of other blood vessels at lower leg level

S85.801 Unspecified injury of other blood vessels at lower leg level, right leg

S85.802 Unspecified injury of other blood vessels at lower leg level, left leg

S85.809 Unspecified injury of other blood vessels at lower leg level, unspecified leg

S85.81 Laceration of other blood vessels at lower leg level

S85.811 Laceration of other blood vessels at lower leg level, right leg

S85.812 Laceration of other blood vessels at lower leg level, left leg

S85.819 Laceration of other blood vessels at lower leg level, unspecified leg

S85.89 Other specified injury of other blood vessels at lower leg level

S85.891 Other specified injury of other blood vessels at lower leg level, right leg

S85.892 Other specified injury of other blood vessels at lower leg level, left leg

S85.899 Other specified injury of other blood vessels at lower leg level, unspecified leg

S85.9 Injury of unspecified blood vessel at lower leg level

S85.90 Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at lower leg level

S85.901 Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at lower leg level, right leg

S85.902 Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at lower leg level, left leg

S85.909 Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at lower leg level, unspecified leg

S85.91 Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at lower leg level

S85.911 Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at lower leg level, right leg

S85.912 Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at lower leg level, left leg

S85.919 Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at lower leg level, unspecified leg

S85.99 Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel at lower leg level

S85.991 Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel at lower leg level, right leg

S85.992 Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel at lower leg level, left leg

S85.999 Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel at lower leg level, unspecified leg

S86 Injury of muscle and tendon at lower leg level

Code also any associated open wound (S81.-)

Excludes2: injury of muscle and tendon at ankle (S96.-)
sprain of joints and ligaments of knee (S83.-)

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code for category S86

a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequela

S86.0 Injury of Achilles tendon

S86.00 Unspecified injury of Achilles tendon

S86.001 Unspecified injury of right Achilles tendon

S86.002 Unspecified injury of left Achilles tendon

S86.009 Unspecified injury of Achilles tendon, unspecified side

S86.01 Strain of Achilles tendon

S86.011 Strain of right Achilles tendon

S86.012 Strain of left Achilles tendon

S86.019 Strain of Achilles tendon, unspecified side

S86.02 Laceration of Achilles tendon

S86.021 Laceration of right Achilles tendon

S86.022 Laceration of left Achilles tendon

S86.029 Laceration of Achilles tendon, unspecified side

S86.09 Other injury of Achilles tendon

S86.091 Other injury of right Achilles tendon

S86.092 Other injury of left Achilles tendon

S86.099 Other injury of Achilles tendon, unspecified side

S86.1 Injury of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) of posterior muscle group at lower leg level

S86.10 Unspecified injury of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) of posterior muscle group at lower leg level

S86.101 Unspecified injury of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) of posterior muscle group at lower leg level, right leg

S86.102 Unspecified injury of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) of posterior muscle group at lower leg level, left leg

S86.109 Unspecified injury of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) of posterior muscle group at lower leg level, unspecified leg

S86.11 Strain of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) of posterior muscle group at lower leg level

S86.111 Strain of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) of posterior muscle group at lower leg level, right leg

S86.112 Strain of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) of posterior muscle group at lower leg level, left leg

S86.119 Strain of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) of posterior muscle group at lower leg level, unspecified leg

S86.12 Laceration of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) of posterior muscle group at lower leg level

S86.121 Laceration of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) of posterior muscle group at lower leg level, right leg

S86.122 Laceration of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) of posterior muscle group at lower leg level, left leg

S86.129 Laceration of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) of posterior muscle group at lower leg level, unspecified leg

S86.19 Other injury of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) of posterior muscle group at lower leg level

S86.191 Other injury of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) of posterior muscle group at lower leg level, right leg

S86.192 Other injury of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) of posterior muscle group at lower leg level, left leg

S86.199 Other injury of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) of posterior muscle group at lower leg level, unspecified leg

S86.2 Injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of anterior muscle group at lower leg level

S86.20 Unspecified injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of anterior muscle group at lower leg level

S86.201 Unspecified injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of anterior muscle group at lower leg level, right leg
S86.202 Unspecified injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of anterior muscle group at lower leg level, left leg
S86.209 Unspecified injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of anterior muscle group at lower leg level, unspecified leg

S86.21 Strain of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of anterior muscle group at lower leg level

S86.211 Strain of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of anterior muscle group at lower leg level, right leg
S86.212 Strain of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of anterior muscle group at lower leg level, left leg
S86.219 Strain of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of anterior muscle group at lower leg level, unspecified leg

S86.22 Laceration of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of anterior muscle group at lower leg level

S86.221 Laceration of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of anterior muscle group at lower leg level, right leg
S86.222 Laceration of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of anterior muscle group at lower leg level, left leg
S86.229 Laceration of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of anterior muscle group at lower leg level, unspecified leg

S86.29 Other injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of anterior muscle group at lower leg level

S86.291 Other injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of anterior muscle group at lower leg level, right leg
S86.292 Other injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of anterior muscle group at lower leg level, left leg
S86.299 Other injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of anterior muscle group at lower leg level, unspecified leg

S86.3 Injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of peroneal muscle group at lower leg level

S86.30 Unspecified injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of peroneal muscle group at lower leg level

S86.301 Unspecified injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of peroneal muscle group at lower leg level, right leg
S86.302 Unspecified injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of peroneal muscle group at lower leg level, left leg
S86.309 Unspecified injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of peroneal muscle group at lower leg level, unspecified leg

S86.31 Strain of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of peroneal muscle group at lower leg level

S86.311 Strain of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of peroneal muscle group at lower leg level, right leg

S86.312 Strain of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of peroneal muscle group at lower leg level, left leg
S86.319 Strain of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of peroneal muscle group at lower leg level, unspecified leg

S86.32 Laceration of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of peroneal muscle group at lower leg level

S86.321 Laceration of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of peroneal muscle group at lower leg level, right leg
S86.322 Laceration of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of peroneal muscle group at lower leg level, left leg
S86.329 Laceration of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of peroneal muscle group at lower leg level, unspecified leg

S86.39 Other injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of peroneal muscle group at lower leg level

S86.391 Other injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of peroneal muscle group at lower leg level, right leg
S86.392 Other injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of peroneal muscle group at lower leg level, left leg
S86.399 Other injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of peroneal muscle group at lower leg level, unspecified leg

S86.8 Injury of other muscles and tendons at lower leg level

S86.80 Unspecified injury of other muscles and tendons at lower leg level

S86.801 Unspecified injury of other muscles and tendons at lower leg level, right leg
S86.802 Unspecified injury of other muscles and tendons at lower leg level, left leg
S86.809 Unspecified injury of other muscles and tendons at lower leg level, unspecified leg

S86.81 Strain of other muscles and tendons at lower leg level

S86.811 Strain of other muscles and tendons at lower leg level, right leg
S86.812 Strain of other muscles and tendons at lower leg level, left leg
S86.819 Strain of other muscles and tendons at lower leg level, unspecified leg

S86.82 Laceration of other muscles and tendons at lower leg level

S86.821 Laceration of other muscles and tendons at lower leg level, right leg
S86.822 Laceration of other muscles and tendons at lower leg level, left leg
S86.829 Laceration of other muscles and tendons at lower leg level, unspecified leg

S86.89 Other injury of other muscles and tendons at lower leg level

S86.891 Other injury of other muscles and tendons at lower leg level, right leg
S86.892 Other injury of other muscles and tendons at lower leg level, left leg
S86.899 Other injury of other muscles and tendons at lower leg level, unspecified leg

S86.9 Injury of unspecified muscle and tendon at lower leg level

S86.90 Unspecified injury of unspecified muscle and tendon at lower leg level

S86.901 Unspecified injury of unspecified muscle and tendon at lower leg level, right leg
S86.902 Unspecified injury of unspecified muscle and tendon at lower leg level, left leg
S86.909 Unspecified injury of unspecified muscle and tendon at lower leg level, unspecified leg

S86.91 Strain of unspecified muscle and tendon at lower leg level

S86.911 Strain of unspecified muscle and tendon at lower leg level, right leg
S86.912 Strain of unspecified muscle and tendon at lower leg level, left leg
S86.919 Strain of unspecified muscle and tendon at lower leg level, unspecified leg

S86.92 Laceration of unspecified muscle and tendon at lower leg level

S86.921 Laceration of unspecified muscle and tendon at lower leg level, right leg
S86.922 Laceration of unspecified muscle and tendon at lower leg level, left leg
S86.929 Laceration of unspecified muscle and tendon at lower leg level, unspecified leg

S86.99 Other injury of unspecified muscle and tendon at lower leg level

S86.991 Other injury of unspecified muscle and tendon at lower leg level, right leg
S86.992 Other injury of unspecified muscle and tendon at lower leg level, left leg
S86.999 Other injury of unspecified muscle and tendon at lower leg level, unspecified leg

S87 Crushing injury of lower leg

Use additional code(s) for all associated injuries
Excludes2: crushing injury of ankle and foot (S97.-)
The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code for category S87

a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequela

S87.0 Crushing injury of knee

S87.00 Crushing injury of knee, unspecified side

S87.01 Crushing injury of right knee

S87.02 Crushing injury of left knee

S87.8 Crushing injury of lower leg

S87.80 Crushing injury of lower leg, unspecified side

S87.81 Crushing injury of right lower leg

S87.82 Crushing injury of left lower leg

S88 Traumatic amputation of lower leg

An amputation not identified and partial or complete should be coded to complete

Excludes1: traumatic amputation of ankle and foot (S98.-)

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code for category S88

a initial encounter

d subsequent encounter

q sequela

S88.0 Traumatic amputation at knee level

S88.01 Complete traumatic amputation at knee level

S88.011 Complete traumatic amputation at right knee level

S88.012 Complete traumatic amputation at left knee level

S88.019 Complete traumatic amputation at knee level, unspecified side

S88.02 Partial traumatic amputation at knee level

S88.021 Partial traumatic amputation at right knee level

S88.022 Partial traumatic amputation at left knee level

S88.029 Partial traumatic amputation at knee level, unspecified side

S88.1 Traumatic amputation at level between knee and ankle

S88.11 Complete traumatic amputation at level between knee and ankle

S88.111 Complete traumatic amputation at level between right knee and ankle

S88.112 Complete traumatic amputation at level between left knee and ankle

S88.119 Complete traumatic amputation at level between knee and ankle, unspecified side

S88.12 Partial traumatic amputation at level between knee and ankle

S88.121 Partial traumatic amputation at level between right knee and ankle

S88.122 Partial traumatic amputation at level between left knee and ankle

S88.129 Partial traumatic amputation at level between knee and ankle, unspecified side

S88.9 Traumatic amputation of lower leg, level unspecified

S88.91 Complete traumatic amputation of lower leg, level unspecified

S88.911 Complete traumatic amputation of lower right leg, level unspecified

S88.912 Complete traumatic amputation of lower left leg, level unspecified

S88.919 Complete traumatic amputation of lower leg, level unspecified, unspecified side

S88.92 Partial traumatic amputation of lower leg, level unspecified

S88.921 Partial traumatic amputation of lower right leg, level unspecified

S88.922 Partial traumatic amputation of lower left leg, level unspecified

S88.929 Partial traumatic amputation of lower leg, level unspecified, unspecified side

S89 Other and unspecified injuries of lower leg

Excludes2: other and unspecified injuries of ankle and foot (S99.-)

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code for subcategories S89.0, S89.1, S89.2, and S89.3

A fracture not designated as open or closed should be coded to closed

a initial encounter for closed fracture
d subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing
g subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing
j subsequent encounter for fracture with nonunion
m subsequent encounter for fracture with malunion
q sequela

S89.0 Physeal fracture of upper end of tibia

S89.00 Unspecified physeal fracture of upper end of tibia

S89.001 Unspecified physeal fracture of upper end of right tibia

S89.002 Unspecified physeal fracture of upper end of left tibia

S89.009 Unspecified physeal fracture of upper end of unspecified tibia

S89.01 Salter-Harris Type I upper end of tibia

S89.011 Salter-Harris Type I upper end of right tibia

S89.012 Salter-Harris Type I upper end of left tibia

S89.019 Salter-Harris Type I upper end of unspecified tibia

S89.02 Salter-Harris Type II upper end of tibia

S89.021 Salter-Harris Type II upper end of right tibia

S89.022 Salter-Harris Type II upper end of left tibia

S89.029 Salter-Harris Type II upper end of unspecified tibia

S89.03 Salter-Harris Type III upper end of tibia

S89.031 Salter-Harris Type III upper end of right tibia

S89.032 Salter-Harris Type III upper end of left tibia

S89.039 Salter-Harris Type III upper end of unspecified tibia

S89.04 Salter-Harris Type IV upper end of tibia

S89.041 Salter-Harris Type IV upper end of right tibia

S89.042 Salter-Harris Type IV upper end of left tibia

S89.049 Salter-Harris Type IV upper end of unspecified tibia

S89.09 Other physeal fracture of upper end of tibia

S89.091 Other physeal fracture of upper end of right tibia

S89.092 Other physeal fracture of upper end of left tibia

S89.099 Other physeal fracture of upper end of unspecified tibia

S89.1 Physeal fracture of lower end of tibia

S89.10 Unspecified physeal fracture of lower end of tibia

S89.101 Unspecified physeal fracture of lower end of right tibia

S89.102 Unspecified physeal fracture of lower end of left tibia

S89.109 Unspecified physeal fracture of lower end of unspecified tibia

S89.11 Salter-Harris Type I lower end of tibia

S89.111 Salter-Harris Type I lower end of right tibia

S89.112 Salter-Harris Type I lower end of left tibia

S89.119 Salter-Harris Type I lower end of unspecified tibia

S89.12 Salter-Harris Type II lower end of tibia

S89.121 Salter-Harris Type II lower end of right tibia

S89.122 Salter-Harris Type II lower end of left tibia

S89.129 Salter-Harris Type II lower end of unspecified tibia

S89.13 Salter-Harris Type III lower end of tibia

Excludes1: fracture of medial malleolus (adult) (S82.5-)

S89.131 Salter-Harris Type III lower end of right tibia

S89.132 Salter-Harris Type III lower end of left tibia

S89.139 Salter-Harris Type III lower end of unspecified tibia

S89.14 Salter-Harris Type IV lower end of tibia

Excludes1: fracture of medial malleolus (adult) (S82.5-)

S89.141 Salter-Harris Type IV lower end of right tibia

S89.142 Salter-Harris Type IV lower end of left tibia

S89.149 Salter-Harris Type IV lower end of unspecified tibia

S89.19 Other physeal fracture of lower end of tibia

S89.191 Other physeal fracture of lower end of right tibia

S89.192 Other physeal fracture of lower end of left tibia

S89.199 Other physeal fracture of lower end of unspecified tibia

S89.2 Physeal fracture of upper end of fibula

S89.20 Unspecified physeal fracture of upper end of fibula

S89.201 Unspecified physeal fracture of upper end of right fibula

S89.202 Unspecified physeal fracture of upper end of left fibula

S89.209 Unspecified physeal fracture of upper end of

unspecified fibula

S89.21 Salter-Harris Type I upper end of fibula

S89.211 Salter-Harris Type I upper end of right fibula

S89.212 Salter-Harris Type I upper end of left fibula

S89.219 Salter-Harris Type I upper end of unspecified fibula

S89.22 Salter-Harris Type II upper end of fibula

S89.221 Salter-Harris Type II upper end of right fibula

S89.222 Salter-Harris Type II upper end of left fibula

S89.229 Salter-Harris Type II upper end of unspecified fibula

S89.29 Other physeal fracture of upper end of fibula

S89.291 Other physeal fracture of upper end of right fibula

S89.292 Other physeal fracture of upper end of left fibula

S89.299 Other physeal fracture of upper end of unspecified fibula

S89.3 Physeal fracture of lower end of fibula

S89.30 Unspecified physeal fracture of lower end of fibula

S89.301 Unspecified physeal fracture of lower end of right fibula

S89.302 Unspecified physeal fracture of lower end of left fibula

S89.309 Unspecified physeal fracture of lower end of unspecified fibula

S89.31 Salter-Harris Type I lower end of fibula

S89.311 Salter-Harris Type I lower end of right fibula

S89.312 Salter-Harris Type I lower end of left fibula

S89.319 Salter-Harris Type I lower end of unspecified fibula

S89.32 Salter-Harris Type II lower end of fibula

S89.321 Salter-Harris Type II lower end of right fibula

S89.322 Salter-Harris Type II lower end of left fibula

S89.329 Salter-Harris Type II lower end of unspecified fibula

S89.39 Other physeal fracture of lower end of fibula

S89.391 Other physeal fracture of lower end of right fibula

S89.392 Other physeal fracture of lower end of left fibula

S89.399 Other physeal fracture of lower end of unspecified fibula

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code for subcategories S89.8 and S89.9

a initial encounter

d subsequent encounter

q sequela

S89.8 Other specified injuries of lower leg

S89.80 Other specified injuries of lower leg, unspecified side

S89.81 Other specified injuries of lower right leg

S89.82 Other specified injuries of lower left leg

S89.9 Unspecified injury of lower leg

S89.90 Unspecified injury of lower leg, unspecified side
S89.91 Unspecified injury of lower right leg
S89.92 Unspecified injury of lower left leg

Injuries to the ankle and foot (S90-S99)

Excludes2: burns and corrosions (T20-T32)
fracture of ankle and malleolus (S82.-)
frostbite (T33-T34)
insect bite or sting, venomous (T63.4)

S90 Superficial injury of ankle, foot and toes

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code for category S90
a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequela

S90.0 Contusion of ankle
S90.00 Contusion of unspecified ankle
S90.01 Contusion of right ankle
S90.02 Contusion of left ankle

S90.1 Contusion of toe without damage to nail
S90.11 Contusion of great toe without damage to nail
S90.111 Contusion of right great toe without damage to nail
S90.112 Contusion of left great toe without damage to nail
S90.119 Contusion of great toe without damage to nail, unspecified side
S90.12 Contusion of lesser toe without damage to nail
S90.121 Contusion of lesser right toe without damage to nail
S90.122 Contusion of lesser left toe without damage to nail
S90.129 Contusion of lesser toe without damage to nail, unspecified side
Contusion of toe NOS

S90.2 Contusion of toe with damage to nail
S90.21 Contusion of great toe with damage to nail
S90.211 Contusion of right great toe with damage to nail
S90.212 Contusion of left great toe with damage to nail
S90.219 Contusion of great toe with damage to nail, unspecified side
S90.22 Contusion of lesser toe with damage to nail
S90.221 Contusion of lesser right toe with damage to nail
S90.222 Contusion of lesser left toe with damage to nail
S90.229 Contusion of lesser toe with damage to nail, unspecified side

S90.3 Contusion of foot
Excludes2:contusion of toes (S90.1-, S90.2-)
S90.30 Contusion of unspecified foot
Contusion of foot NOS
S90.31 Contusion of right foot
S90.32 Contusion of left foot
S90.4 Other superficial injuries of toe
S90.41 Abrasion of toe
S90.411 Abrasion, right great toe
S90.412 Abrasion, left great toe
S90.413 Abrasion, unspecified great toe
S90.414 Abrasion, lesser right toe
S90.415 Abrasion, lesser left toe
S90.416 Abrasion, unspecified lesser toe
S90.42 Blister (nonthermal) of toe
S90.421 Blister (nonthermal), right great toe
S90.422 Blister (nonthermal), left great toe
S90.423 Blister (nonthermal), unspecified great toe
S90.424 Blister (nonthermal), lesser right toe
S90.425 Blister (nonthermal), lesser left toe
S90.426 Blister (nonthermal), unspecified lesser toe
S90.44 External constriction of toe
S90.441 External constriction, right great toe
S90.442 External constriction, left great toe
S90.443 External constriction, unspecified great toe
S90.444 External constriction, lesser right toe
S90.445 External constriction, lesser left toe
S90.446 External constriction, unspecified lesser toe
S90.45 Superficial foreign body of toe
Splinter in the toe
S90.451 Superficial foreign body, right great toe
S90.452 Superficial foreign body, left great toe
S90.453 Superficial foreign body, unspecified great toe
S90.454 Superficial foreign body, lesser right toe
S90.455 Superficial foreign body, lesser left toe
S90.456 Superficial foreign body, unspecified lesser toe
S90.46 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of toe
S90.461 Insect bite (nonvenomous), right great toe
S90.462 Insect bite (nonvenomous), left great toe
S90.463 Insect bite (nonvenomous), unspecified great toe
S90.464 Insect bite (nonvenomous), leser right toe
S90.465 Insect bite (nonvenomous), lesser left toe
S90.466 Insect bite (nonvenomous), unspecified lesser toe

S90.47 Other superficial bite of toe

Excludes1: open bite of toe (S91.15-, S91.25-)

S90.471 Other superficial bite of right great toe

S90.472 Other superficial bite of left great toe

S90.473 Other superficial bite of unspecified great toe

S90.474 Other superficial bite of lesser right toe

S90.475 Other superficial bite of lesser left toe

S90.476 Other superficial bite of unspecified lesser toe

S90.5 Other superficial injuries of ankle

S90.51 Abrasion of ankle

S90.511 Abrasion, right ankle

S90.512 Abrasion, left ankle

S90.519 Abrasion, unspecified ankle

S90.52 Blister (nonthermal) of ankle

S90.521 Blister (nonthermal), right ankle

S90.522 Blister (nonthermal), left ankle

S90.529 Blister (nonthermal), unspecified ankle

S90.54 External constriction of ankle

S90.541 External constriction, right ankle

S90.542 External constriction, left ankle

S90.549 External constriction, unspecified ankle

S90.55 Superficial foreign body of ankle

Splinter in the ankle

S90.551 Superficial foreign body, right ankle

S90.552 Superficial foreign body, left ankle

S90.559 Superficial foreign body, unspecified ankle

S90.56 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of ankle

S90.561 Insect bite (nonvenomous), right ankle

S90.562 Insect bite (nonvenomous), left ankle

S90.569 Insect bite (nonvenomous), unspecified ankle

S90.57 Other superficial bite of ankle

Excludes open bite of ankle (S91.05-)

S90.571 Other superficial bite of ankle, right ankle

S90.572 Other superficial bite of ankle, left ankle

S90.579 Other superficial bite of ankle, unspecified ankle

S90.8 Other superficial injuries of foot

S90.81 Abrasion of foot

S90.811 Abrasion, right foot

S90.812 Abrasion, left foot

S90.819 Abrasion, unspecified foot

S90.82 Blister (nonthermal) of foot

S90.821 Blister (nonthermal), right foot

S90.822 Blister (nonthermal), left foot

S90.829 Blister (nonthermal), unspecified foot

S90.84 External constriction of foot

S90.841 External constriction, right foot

S90.842 External constriction, left foot

S90.849 External constriction, unspecified foot

S90.85 Superficial foreign body of foot

Splinter in the foot

S90.851 Superficial foreign body, right foot

S90.852 Superficial foreign body, left foot

S90.859 Superficial foreign body, unspecified foot

S90.86 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of foot

S90.861 Insect bite (nonvenomous), right foot

S90.862 Insect bite (nonvenomous), left foot

S90.869 Insect bite (nonvenomous), unspecified foot

S90.87 Other superficial bite of foot

Excludes1: open bite of foot (S91.35-)

S90.871 Other superficial bite of right foot

S90.872 Other superficial bite of left foot

S90.879 Other superficial bite of unspecified foot

S90.9 Unspecified superficial injury of ankle, foot and toe

S90.91 Unspecified superficial injury of ankle

S90.911 Unspecified superficial injury of right ankle

S90.912 Unspecified superficial injury of left ankle

S90.919 Unspecified superficial injury of unspecified ankle

S90.92 Unspecified superficial injury of foot

S90.921 Unspecified superficial injury of right foot

S90.922 Unspecified superficial injury of left foot

S90.929 Unspecified superficial injury of unspecified foot

S90.93 Unspecified superficial injury of toes

S90.931 Unspecified superficial injury of right great toe

S90.932 Unspecified superficial injury of left great toe

S90.933 Unspecified superficial injury of unspecified great toe

S90.934 Unspecified superficial injury of lesser right toe

S90.935 Unspecified superficial injury of lesser left toe

S90.936 Unspecified superficial injury of unspecified lesser toe

S91 Open wound of ankle, foot and toes

Code also any associated wound infection

Excludes1: open fracture of ankle, foot and toes (S92.-with extension b)

traumatic amputation of ankle and foot (S98.-)

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code for category S91

a initial encounter

d subsequent encounter

q sequela

S91.0 Open wound of ankle

S91.00 Unspecified open wound of ankle

S91.001 Unspecified open wound, right ankle

S91.002 Unspecified open wound, left ankle

S91.009 Unspecified open wound, unspecified ankle

S91.01 Laceration without foreign body of ankle

S91.011 Laceration without foreign body, right ankle

S91.012 Laceration without foreign body, left ankle

S91.019 Laceration without foreign body, unspecified ankle

S91.02 Laceration with foreign body of ankle

S91.021 Laceration with foreign body, right ankle

S91.022 Laceration with foreign body, left ankle

S91.029 Laceration with foreign body, unspecified ankle

S91.03 Puncture wound without foreign body of ankle

S91.031 Puncture wound without foreign body, right ankle

S91.032 Puncture wound without foreign body, left ankle

S91.039 Puncture wound without foreign body, unspecified ankle

S91.04 Puncture wound with foreign body of ankle

S91.041 Puncture wound with foreign body, right ankle

S91.042 Puncture wound with foreign body, left ankle

S91.049 Puncture wound with foreign body, unspecified ankle

S91.05 Open bite of ankle

Excludes1: superficial bite of ankle (S90.56-, S90.57-)

S91.051 Open bite, right ankle

S91.052 Open bite, left ankle

S91.059 Open bite, unspecified ankle

S91.1 Open wound of toe without damage to nail

S91.10 Unspecified open wound of toe without damage to nail

S91.101 Unspecified open wound of right great toe without damage to nail

S91.102 Unspecified open wound of left great toe without damage to nail

S91.103 Unspecified open wound of unspecified great toe without damage to nail

S91.104 Unspecified open wound of lesser right toe without damage to nail

S91.105 Unspecified open wound of lesser left toe without damage to nail

S91.106 Unspecified open wound of unspecified lesser toe without damage to nail

S91.109 Unspecified open wound of unspecified toe without

damage to nail

S91.11 Laceration without foreign body of toe without damage to nail

S91.111 Laceration without foreign body of right great toe without damage to nail

S91.112 Laceration without foreign body of left great toe without damage to nail

S91.113 Laceration without foreign body of unspecified great toe without damage to nail

S91.114 Laceration without foreign body of lesser right toe without damage to nail

S91.115 Laceration without foreign body of lesser left toe without damage to nail

S91.116 Laceration without foreign body of unspecified lesser toe without damage to nail

S91.119 Laceration without foreign body of unspecified toe without damage to nail

S91.12 Laceration with foreign body of toe without damage to nail

S91.121 Laceration with foreign body of right great toe without damage to nail

S91.122 Laceration with foreign body of left great toe without damage to nail

S91.123 Laceration with foreign body of unspecified great toe without damage to nail

S91.124 Laceration with foreign body of right lesser toe without damage to nail

S91.125 Laceration with foreign body of left lesser toe without damage to nail

S91.126 Laceration with foreign body of unspecified lesser toe without damage to nail

S91.129 Laceration with foreign body of unspecified toe without damage to nail

S91.13 Puncture wound without foreign body of toe without damage to nail

S91.131 Puncture wound without foreign body of right great toe without damage to nail

S91.132 Puncture wound without foreign body of left great toe without damage to nail

S91.133 Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified great toe without damage to nail

S91.134 Puncture wound without foreign body of right lesser toe without damage to nail

S91.135 Puncture wound without foreign body of left lesser toe without damage to nail

S91.136 Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified

lesser toe without damage to nail

S91.139 Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified toe without damage to nail

S91.14 Puncture wound with foreign body of toe without damage to nail

S91.141 Puncture wound with foreign body of right great toe without damage to nail

S91.142 Puncture wound with foreign body of left great toe without damage to nail

S91.143 Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified great toe without damage to nail

S91.144 Puncture wound with foreign body of right lesser toe without damage to nail

S91.145 Puncture wound with foreign body of left lesser toe without damage to nail

S91.146 Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified lesser toe without damage to nail

S91.149 Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified toe without damage to nail

S91.15 Open bite of toe without damage to nail

Bite of toe NOS

Excludes1: superficial bite of toe (S90.46-, S90.47-)

S91.151 Open bite of right great toe without damage to nail

S91.152 Open bite of left great toe without damage to nail

S91.153 Open bite of unspecified great toe without damage to nail

S91.154 Open bite of right lesser toe without damage to nail

S91.155 Open bite of left lesser toe without damage to nail

S91.156 Open bite of unspecified lesser toe without damage to nail

S91.159 Open bite of unspecified toe without damage to nail

S91.2 Open wound of toe with damage to nail

S91.20 Unspecified open wound of toe with damage to nail

S91.201 Unspecified open wound of right great toe with damage to nail

S91.202 Unspecified open wound of left great toe with damage to nail

S91.203 Unspecified open wound of unspecified great toe with damage to nail

S91.204 Unspecified open wound of right lesser toe with damage to nail

S91.205 Unspecified open wound of left lesser toe with damage to nail

S91.206 Unspecified open wound of unspecified lesser toe with

damage to nail

S91.209 Unspecified open wound of unspecified toe with damage to nail

S91.21 Laceration without foreign body of toe with damage to nail

S91.211 Laceration without foreign body of right great toe with damage to nail

S91.212 Laceration without foreign body of left great toe with damage to nail

S91.213 Laceration without foreign body of unspecified great toe with damage to nail

S91.214 Laceration without foreign body of right lesser toe with damage to nail

S91.215 Laceration without foreign body of left lesser toe with damage to nail

S91.216 Laceration without foreign body of unspecified lesser toe with damage to nail

S91.219 Laceration without foreign body of unspecified toe with damage to nail

S91.22 Laceration with foreign body of toe with damage to nail

S91.221 Laceration with foreign body of right great toe with damage to nail

S91.222 Laceration with foreign body of left great toe with damage to nail

S91.223 Laceration with foreign body of unspecified great toe with damage to nail

S91.224 Laceration with foreign body of right lesser toe with damage to nail

S91.225 Laceration with foreign body of left lesser toe with damage to nail

S91.226 Laceration with foreign body of unspecified lesser toe with damage to nail

S91.229 Laceration without foreign body of unspecified toe with damage to nail

S91.23 Puncture wound without foreign body of toe with damage to nail

S91.231 Puncture wound without foreign body of right great toe with damage to nail

S91.232 Puncture wound without foreign body of left great toe with damage to nail

S91.233 Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified great toe with damage to nail

S91.234 Puncture wound without foreign body of right lesser toe with damage to nail

S91.235 Puncture wound without foreign body of left lesser toe

with damage to nail

S91.236 Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified lesser toe with damage to nail

S91.239 Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified toe with damage to nail

S91.24 Puncture wound with foreign body of toe with damage to nail

S91.241 Puncture wound with foreign body of right great toe with damage to nail

S91.242 Puncture wound with foreign body of left great toe with damage to nail

S91.243 Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified great toe with damage to nail

S91.244 Puncture wound with foreign body of right lesser toe with damage to nail

S91.245 Puncture wound with foreign body of left lesser toe with damage to nail

S91.246 Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified lesser toe with damage to nail

S91.249 Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified toe with damage to nail

S91.25 Open bite of toe with damage to nail

Bite of toe with damage to nail NOS

Excludes1: superficial bite of toe (S90.46-, S90.47-)

S91.251 Open bite of right great toe with damage to nail

S91.252 Open bite of left great toe with damage to nail

S91.253 Open bite of unspecified great toe with damage to nail

S91.254 Open bite of right lesser toe with damage to nail

S91.255 Open bite of left lesser toe with damage to nail

S91.256 Open bite of unspecified lesser toe with damage to nail

S91.259 Open bite of unspecified toe with damage to nail

S91.3 Open wound of foot

S91.30 Unspecified open wound of foot

S91.301 Unspecified open wound, right foot

S91.302 Unspecified open wound, left foot

S91.309 Unspecified open wound, unspecified foot

S91.31 Laceration without foreign body of foot

S91.311 Laceration without foreign body, right foot

S91.312 Laceration without foreign body, left foot

S91.319 Laceration without foreign body, unspecified foot

S91.32 Laceration with foreign body of foot

S91.321 Laceration with foreign body, right foot

S91.322 Laceration with foreign body, left foot

S91.329 Laceration with foreign body, unspecified foot

S91.33 Puncture wound without foreign body of foot

S91.331 Puncture wound without foreign body, right foot

S91.332 Puncture wound without foreign body, left foot

S91.339 Puncture wound without foreign body, unspecified foot

S91.34 Puncture wound with foreign body of foot

S91.341 Puncture wound with foreign body, right foot

S91.342 Puncture wound with foreign body, left foot

S91.349 Puncture wound with foreign body, unspecified foot

S91.35 Open bite of foot

Excludes1: superficial bite of foot (S90.86-, S90.87-)

S91.351 Open bite, right foot

S91.352 Open bite, left foot

S91.359 Open bite, unspecified foot

S92 Fracture of foot and toe, except ankle

A fracture not identified as displaced or nondisplaced should be coded to displaced

Excludes1: traumatic amputation of ankle and foot (S98.-)

Excludes2: fracture of ankle (S82.-)

fracture of malleolus (S82.-)

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code for category S92

A fracture not designated as open or closed should be coded to closed

a initial encounter for closed fracture

b initial encounter for open fracture

d subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing

g subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing

j subsequent encounter for fracture with nonunion

m subsequent encounter for fracture with malunion

q sequela

S92.0 Fracture of calcaneus

Heel bone

Os calcis

S92.00 Unspecified fracture of calcaneus

S92.001 Unspecified fracture of right calcaneus

S92.002 Unspecified fracture of left calcaneus

S92.009 Unspecified fracture of unspecified calcaneus

S92.01 Fracture of body of calcaneus

S92.011 Displaced fracture of body of right calcaneus

S92.012 Displaced fracture of body of left calcaneus

S92.013 Displaced fracture of body of unspecified calcaneus

S92.014 Nondisplaced fracture of body of right calcaneus

S92.015 Nondisplaced fracture of body of left calcaneus

S92.016 Nondisplaced fracture of body of unspecified calcaneus

S92.02 Fracture of anterior process of calcaneus

S92.021 **Displaced fracture of anterior process of right calcaneus**
S92.022 **Displaced fracture of anterior process of left calcaneus**
S92.023 **Displaced fracture of anterior process of unspecified calcaneus**
S92.024 **Nondisplaced fracture of anterior process of right calcaneus**
S92.025 **Nondisplaced fracture of anterior process of left calcaneus**
S92.026 **Nondisplaced fracture of anterior process of unspecified calcaneus**

S92.03 Avulsion fracture of tuberosity of calcaneus
S92.031 **Displaced avulsion fracture of tuberosity of right calcaneus**
S92.032 **Displaced avulsion fracture of tuberosity of left calcaneus**
S92.033 **Displaced avulsion fracture of tuberosity of unspecified calcaneus**
S92.034 **Nondisplaced avulsion fracture of tuberosity of right calcaneus**
S92.035 **Nondisplaced avulsion fracture of tuberosity of left calcaneus**
S92.036 **Nondisplaced avulsion fracture of tuberosity of unspecified calcaneus**

S92.04 Other fracture of tuberosity of calcaneus
S92.041 **Displaced other fracture of tuberosity of right calcaneus**
S92.042 **Displaced other fracture of tuberosity of left calcaneus**
S92.043 **Displaced other fracture of tuberosity of unspecified calcaneus**
S92.044 **Nondisplaced other fracture of tuberosity of right calcaneus**
S92.045 **Nondisplaced other fracture of tuberosity of left calcaneus**
S92.046 **Nondisplaced other fracture of tuberosity of unspecified calcaneus**

S92.05 Other extraarticular fracture of calcaneus
S92.051 **Displaced other extraarticular fracture of right calcaneus**
S92.052 **Displaced other extraarticular fracture of left calcaneus**
S92.053 **Displaced other extraarticular fracture of unspecified calcaneus**
S92.054 **Nondisplaced other extraarticular fracture of right calcaneus**
S92.055 **Nondisplaced other extraarticular fracture of left**

calcaneus

S92.056 Nondisplaced other extraarticular fracture of unspecified calcaneus

S92.06 Intraarticular fracture of calcaneus

S92.061 Displaced intraarticular fracture of right calcaneus

S92.062 Displaced intraarticular fracture of left calcaneus

S92.063 Displaced intraarticular fracture of unspecified calcaneus

S92.064 Nondisplaced intraarticular fracture of right calcaneus

S92.065 Nondisplaced intraarticular fracture of left calcaneus

S92.066 Nondisplaced intraarticular fracture of unspecified calcaneus

S92.1 Fracture of talus

Astragalus

S92.10 Unspecified fracture of talus

S92.101 Unspecified fracture of right talus

S92.102 Unspecified fracture of left talus

S92.109 Unspecified fracture of unspecified talus

S92.11 Fracture of neck of talus

S92.111 Displaced fracture of neck of right talus

S92.112 Displaced fracture of neck of left talus

S92.113 Displaced fracture of neck of unspecified talus

S92.114 Nondisplaced fracture of neck of right talus

S92.115 Nondisplaced fracture of neck of left talus

S92.116 Nondisplaced fracture of neck of unspecified talus

S92.12 Fracture of body of talus

S92.121 Displaced fracture of body of right talus

S92.122 Displaced fracture of body of left talus

S92.123 Displaced fracture of body of unspecified talus

S92.124 Nondisplaced fracture of body of right talus

S92.125 Nondisplaced fracture of body of left talus

S92.126 Nondisplaced fracture of body of unspecified talus

S92.13 Fracture of posterior process of talus

S92.131 Displaced fracture of posterior process of right talus

S92.132 Displaced fracture of posterior process of left talus

S92.133 Displaced fracture of posterior process of unspecified talus

S92.134 Nondisplaced fracture of posterior process of right talus

S92.135 Nondisplaced fracture of posterior process of left talus

S92.136 Nondisplaced fracture of posterior process of unspecified talus

S92.14 Dome fracture of talus

Excludes1: osteochondritis dissecans (M93.2)

S92.141 Displaced dome fracture of right talus
S92.142 Displaced dome fracture of left talus
S92.143 Displaced dome fracture of unspecified talus
S92.144 Nondisplaced dome fracture of right talus
S92.145 Nondisplaced dome fracture of left talus
S92.146 Nondisplaced dome fracture of unspecifed talus

S92.15 Avulsion fracture (chip fracture) of talus

S92.151 Displaced avulsion fracture (chip fracture) of right talus
S92.152 Displaced avulsion fracture (chip fracture) of left talus
S92.153 Displaced avulsion fracture (chip fracture) of unspecified talus
S92.154 Nondisplaced avulsion fracture (chip fracture) of right talus
S92.155 Nondisplaced avulsion fracture (chip fracture) of left talus
S92.156 Nondisplaced avulsion fracture (chip fracture) of unspecified talus

S92.19 Other fracture of talus

S92.191 Other fracture of right talus
S92.192 Other fracture of left talus
S92.199 Other fracture of unspecified talus

S92.2 Fracture of other and unspecified tarsal bone(s)

S92.20 Fracture of unspecified tarsal bone(s)

S92.201 Fracture of unspecified tarsal bone(s) of right foot
S92.202 Fracture of unspecified tarsal bone(s) of left foot
S92.209 Fracture of unspecified tarsal bone(s) of unspecified foot

S92.21 Fracture of cuboid bone

S92.211 Displaced fracture of cuboid bone of right foot
S92.212 Displaced fracture of cuboid bone of left foot
S92.213 Displaced fracture of cuboid bone of unspecified foot
S92.214 Nondisplaced fracture of cuboid bone of right foot
S92.215 Nondisplaced fracture of cuboid bone of left foot
S92.216 Nondisplaced fracture of cuboid bone of unspecified foot

S92.22 Fracture of lateral cuneiform

S92.221 Displaced fracture of lateral cuneiform of right foot
S92.222 Displaced fracture of lateral cuneiform of left foot
S92.223 Displaced fracture of lateral cuneiform of unspecified foot
S92.224 Nondisplaced fracture of lateral cuneiform of right foot
S92.225 Nondisplaced fracture of lateral cuneiform of left foot
S92.226 Nondisplaced fracture of lateral cuneiform of

unspecified foot

S92.23 Fracture of intermediate cuneiform

S92.231 Displaced fracture of intermediate cuneiform of right foot

S92.232 Displaced fracture of intermediate cuneiform of left foot

S92.233 Displaced fracture of intermediate cuneiform of unspecified foot

S92.234 Nondisplaced fracture of intermediate cuneiform of right foot

S92.235 Nondisplaced fracture of intermediate cuneiform of left foot

S92.236 Nondisplaced fracture of intermediate cuneiform of unspecified foot

S92.24 Fracture of medial cuneiform

S92.241 Displaced fracture of medial cuneiform of right foot

S92.242 Displaced fracture of medial cuneiform of left foot

S92.243 Displaced fracture of medial cuneiform of unspecified foot

S92.244 Nondisplaced fracture of medial cuneiform of right foot

S92.245 Nondisplaced fracture of medial cuneiform of left foot

S92.246 Nondisplaced fracture of medial cuneiform of unspecified foot

S92.25 Fracture of navicular [scaphoid] of foot

S92.251 Displaced fracture of navicular [scaphoid] of right foot

S92.252 Displaced fracture of navicular [scaphoid] of left foot

S92.253 Displaced fracture of navicular [scaphoid] of unspecified foot

S92.254 Nondisplaced fracture of navicular [scaphoid] of right foot

S92.255 Nondisplaced fracture of navicular [scaphoid] of left foot

S92.256 Nondisplaced fracture of navicular [scaphoid] of unspecified foot

S92.3 Fracture of metatarsal bone(s)

S92.30 Fracture of unspecified metatarsal bone(s)

S92.301 Fracture of unspecified metatarsal bone(s), right foot

S92.302 Fracture of unspecified metatarsal bone(s), left foot

S92.309 Fracture of unspecified metatarsal bone(s), unspecified foot

S92.31 Fracture of first metatarsal bone

S92.311 Displaced fracture of first metatarsal bone, right foot

S92.312 Displaced fracture of first metatarsal bone, left foot

S92.313 Displaced fracture of first metatarsal bone, unspecified

foot

S92.314 Nondisplaced fracture of first metatarsal bone, right foot

S92.315 Nondisplaced fracture of first metatarsal bone, left foot

S92.316 Nondisplaced fracture of first metatarsal bone, unspecified foot

S92.32 Fracture of second metatarsal bone

S92.321 Displaced fracture of second metatarsal bone, right foot

S92.322 Displaced fracture of second metatarsal bone, left foot

S92.323 Displaced fracture of second metatarsal bone, unspecified foot

S92.324 Nondisplaced fracture of second metatarsal bone, right foot

S92.325 Nondisplaced fracture of second metatarsal bone, left foot

S92.326 Nondisplaced fracture of second metatarsal bone, unspecified foot

S92.33 Fracture of third metatarsal bone

S92.331 Displaced fracture of third metatarsal bone, right foot

S92.332 Displaced fracture of third metatarsal bone, left foot

S92.333 Displaced fracture of third metatarsal bone, unspecified foot

S92.334 Nondisplaced fracture of third metatarsal bone, right foot

S92.335 Nondisplaced fracture of third metatarsal bone, left foot

S92.336 Nondisplaced fracture of third metatarsal bone, unspecified foot

S92.34 Fracture of fourth metatarsal bone

S92.341 Displaced fracture of fourth metatarsal bone, right foot

S92.342 Displaced fracture of fourth metatarsal bone, left foot

S92.343 Displaced fracture of fourth metatarsal bone, unspecified foot

S92.344 Nondisplaced fracture of fourth metatarsal bone, right foot

S92.345 Nondisplaced fracture of fourth metatarsal bone, left foot

S92.346 Nondisplaced fracture of fourth metatarsal bone, unspecified foot

S92.35 Fracture of fifth metatarsal bone

S92.351 Displaced fracture of fifth metatarsal bone, right foot

S92.352 Displaced fracture of fifth metatarsal bone, left foot

S92.353 Displaced fracture of fifth metatarsal bone, unspecified foot

S92.354 Nondisplaced fracture of fifth metatarsal bone, right foot
S92.355 Nondisplaced fracture of fifth metatarsal bone, left foot
S92.356 Nondisplaced fracture of fifth metatarsal bone, unspecified foot

S92.4 Fracture of great toe

S92.40 Unspecified fracture of great toe

S92.401 Displaced unspecified fracture of right great toe
S92.402 Displaced unspecified fracture of left great toe
S92.403 Displaced unspecified fracture of unspecified great toe
S92.404 Nondisplaced unspecified fracture of right great toe
S92.405 Nondisplaced unspecified fracture of left great toe
S92.406 Nondisplaced unspecified fracture of unspecified great toe

S92.41 Fracture of proximal phalanx of great toe

S92.411 Displaced fracture of proximal phalanx of right great toe
S92.412 Displaced fracture of proximal phalanx of left great toe
S92.413 Displaced fracture of proximal phalanx of unspecified great toe
S92.414 Nondisplaced fracture of proximal phalanx of right great toe
S92.415 Nondisplaced fracture of proximal phalanx of left great toe
S92.416 Nondisplaced fracture of proximal phalanx of unspecified great toe

S92.42 Fracture of distal phalanx of great toe

S92.421 Displaced fracture of distal phalanx of right great toe
S92.422 Displaced fracture of distal phalanx of left great toe
S92.423 Displaced fracture of distal phalanx of unspecified great toe
S92.424 Nondisplaced fracture of distal phalanx of right great toe
S92.425 Nondisplaced fracture of distal phalanx of left great toe
S92.426 Nondisplaced fracture of distal phalanx of unspecified great toe

S92.49 Other fracture of great toe

S92.491 Other fracture of right great toe
S92.492 Other fracture of left great toe
S92.499 Other fracture of unspecified great toe

S92.5 Fracture of lesser toe(s)

S92.50 Unspecified fracture of lesser toe(s)

S92.501 Displaced unspecified fracture of right lesser toe(s)

S92.502 Displaced unspecified fracture of left lesser toe(s)
S92.503 Displaced unspecified fracture of unspecified lesser toe(s)
S92.504 Nondisplaced unspecified fracture of right lesser toe(s)
S92.505 Nondisplaced unspecified fracture of left lesser toe(s)
S92.506 Nondisplaced unspecified fracture of unspecified lesser toe(s)

S92.51 Fracture of proximal phalanx of lesser toe(s)
S92.511 Displaced fracture of proximal phalanx of right lesser toe(s)
S92.512 Displaced fracture of proximal phalanx of left lesser toe(s)
S92.513 Displaced fracture of proximal phalanx of unspecified lesser toe(s)
S92.514 Nondisplaced fracture of proximal phalanx of right lesser toe(s)
S92.515 Nondisplaced fracture of proximal phalanx of left lesser toe(s)
S92.516 Nondisplaced fracture of proximal phalanx of unspecified lesser toe(s)

S92.52 Fracture of medial phalanx of lesser toe(s)
S92.521 Displaced fracture of medial phalanx of right lesser toe(s)
S92.522 Displaced fracture of medial phalanx of left lesser toe(s)
S92.523 Displaced fracture of medial phalanx of unspecified lesser toe(s)
S92.524 Nondisplaced fracture of medial phalanx of right lesser toe(s)
S92.525 Nondisplaced fracture of medial phalanx of left lesser toe(s)
S92.526 Nondisplaced fracture of medial phalanx of unspecified lesser toe(s)

S92.53 Fracture of distal phalanx of lesser toe(s)
S92.531 Displaced fracture of distal phalanx of right lesser toe(s)
S92.532 Displaced fracture of distal phalanx of left lesser toe(s)
S92.533 Displaced fracture of distal phalanx of unspecified lesser toe(s)
S92.534 Nondisplaced fracture of distal phalanx of right lesser toe(s)
S92.535 Nondisplaced fracture of distal phalanx of left lesser toe(s)
S92.536 Nondisplaced fracture of distal phalanx of unspecified lesser toe(s)

S92.59 Other fracture of lesser toe(s)

S92.591 Other fracture of right lesser toe(s)

S92.592 Other fracture of left lesser toe(s)

S92.599 Other fracture of unspecified lesser toe(s)

S92.9 Unspecified fracture of foot and toe

S92.90 Unspecified fracture of foot

S92.901 Unspecified fracture of right foot

S92.902 Unspecified fracture of left foot

S92.909 Unspecified fracture of unspecified foot

S92.91 Unspecified fracture of toe

S92.911 Unspecified fracture of right toe

S92.912 Unspecified fracture of left toe

S92.919 Unspecified fracture of unspecified toe

S93 Dislocation and sprain of joints and ligaments at ankle, foot and toe level

Includes: avulsion of joint or ligament of ankle, foot and toe
laceration of joint or ligament of ankle, foot and toe
sprain of joint or ligament of ankle, foot and toe
traumatic hemarthrosis of joint or ligament of ankle, foot and toe
traumatic rupture of joint or ligament of ankle, foot and toe
traumatic subluxation of joint or ligament of ankle, foot and toe
traumatic tear of joint or ligament of ankle, foot and toe

Excludes2: strain of muscle and tendon of ankle and foot (S96.-)

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code for category S93

a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequela

S93.0 Subluxation and dislocation of ankle joint
Subluxation and dislocation of astragalus
Subluxation and dislocation of fibula, lower end
Subluxation and dislocation of talus
Subluxation and dislocation of tibia, lower end

S93.01 Subluxation of right ankle joint

S93.02 Subluxation of left ankle joint

S93.03 Subluxation of unspecified ankle joint

S93.04 Dislocation of right ankle joint

S93.05 Dislocation of left ankle joint

S93.06 Dislocation of unspecified ankle joint

S93.1 Subluxation and dislocation of toe

S93.10 Unspecified subluxation and dislocation of toe
Dislocation of toe NOS
Subluxation of toe NOS

S93.101 Unspecified subluxation of right toe(s)
S93.102 Unspecified subluxation of left toe(s)
S93.103 Unspecified subluxation of unspecified toe(s)
S93.104 Unspecified dislocation of right toe(s)
S93.105 Unspecified dislocation of left toe(s)
S93.106 Unspecified dislocation of unspecified toe(s)

S93.11 Dislocation of interphalangeal joint

S93.111 Dislocation of interphalangeal joint of right great toe
S93.112 Dislocation of interphalangeal joint of left great toe
S93.113 Dislocation of interphalangeal joint of unspecified great toe
S93.114 Dislocation of interphalangeal joint of right lesser toe
S93.115 Dislocation of interphalangeal joint of left lesser toe
S93.116 Dislocation of interphalangeal joint of unspecified lesser toe
S93.119 Dislocation of interphalangeal joint of unspecified toe

S93.12 Dislocation of metatarsophalangeal joint

S93.121 Dislocation of metatarsophalangeal joint of right great toe
S93.122 Dislocation of metatarsophalangeal joint of left great toe
S93.123 Dislocation of metatarsophalangeal joint of unspecified great toe
S93.124 Dislocation of metatarsophalangeal joint of right lesser toe
S93.125 Dislocation of metatarsophalangeal joint of left lesser toe
S93.126 Dislocation of metatarsophalangeal joint of unspecified lesser toe
S93.129 Dislocation of metatarsophalangeal joint of unspecified toe

S93.13 Subluxation of interphalangeal joint

S93.131 Subluxation of interphalangeal joint of right great toe
S93.132 Subluxation of interphalangeal joint of left great toe
S93.133 Subluxation of interphalangeal joint of unspecified great toe
S93.134 Subluxation of interphalangeal joint of right lesser toe
S93.135 Subluxation of interphalangeal joint of left lesser toe
S93.136 Subluxation of interphalangeal joint of unspecified lesser toe
S93.139 Subluxation of interphalangeal joint of unspecified toe

S93.14 Subluxation of metatarsophalangeal joint

S93.141 Subluxation of metatarsophalangeal joint of right great

toe

S93.142 Subluxation of metatarsophalangeal joint of left great toe

S93.143 Subluxation of metatarsophalangeal joint of unspecified great toe

S93.144 Subluxation of metatarsophalangeal joint of right lesser toe

S93.145 Subluxation of metatarsophalangeal joint of left lesser toe

S93.146 Subluxation of metatarsophalangeal joint of unspecified lesser toe

S93.149 Subluxation of metatarsophalangeal joint of unspecified toe

S93.3 Dislocation of foot

Excludes2: dislocation of toe (S93.1-)

S93.30 Unspecified subluxation and dislocation of foot

Dislocation of foot NOS

Subluxation of foot NOS

S93.301 Unspecified subluxation of right foot

S93.302 Unspecified subluxation of left foot

S93.303 Unspecified subluxation of unspecified foot

S93.304 Unspecified dislocation of right foot

S93.305 Unspecified dislocation of left foot

S93.306 Unspecified dislocation of unspecified foot

S93.31 Subluxation and dislocation of tarsal joint

S93.311 Subluxation of tarsal joint of right foot

S93.312 Subluxation of tarsal joint of left foot

S93.313 Subluxation of tarsal joint of unspecified foot

S93.314 Dislocation of tarsal joint of right foot

S93.315 Dislocation of tarsal joint of left foot

S93.316 Dislocation of tarsal joint of unspecified foot

S93.32 Subluxation and dislocation of tarsometatarsal joint

S93.321 Subluxation of tarsometatarsal joint of right foot

S93.322 Subluxation of tarsometatarsal joint of left foot

S93.323 Subluxation of tarsometatarsal joint of unspecified foot

S93.324 Dislocation of tarsometatarsal joint of right foot

S93.325 Dislocation of tarsometatarsal joint of left foot

S93.326 Dislocation of tarsometatarsal joint of unspecified foot

S93.33 Other subluxation and dislocation of foot

S93.331 Other subluxation of right foot

S93.332 Other subluxation of left foot

S93.333 Other subluxation of unspecified foot

S93.334 Other dislocation of right foot

S93.335 Other dislocation of left foot
S93.336 Other dislocation of unspecified foot

S93.4 Sprain of ankle
Excludes2: injury of Achilles tendon (S86.0-)

S93.40 Sprain of unspecified ligament of ankle
Sprain of ankle NOS
Sprained ankle NOS
S93.401 Sprain of unspecified ligament of right ankle
S93.402 Sprain of unspecified ligament of left ankle
S93.409 Sprain of unspecified ligament of unspecified ankle

S93.41 Sprain of calcaneofibular ligament
S93.411 Sprain of calcaneofibular ligament of right ankle
S93.412 Sprain of calcaneofibular ligament of left ankle
S93.419 Sprain of calcaneofibular ligament of unspecified ankle

S93.42 Sprain of deltoid ligament
S93.421 Sprain of deltoid ligament of right ankle
S93.422 Sprain of deltoid ligament of left ankle
S93.429 Sprain of deltoid ligament of unspecified ankle

S93.43 Sprain of tibiofibular ligament
S93.431 Sprain of tibiofibular ligament of right ankle
S93.432 Sprain of tibiofibular ligament of left ankle
S93.439 Sprain of tibiofibular ligament of unspecified ankle

S93.49 Sprain of other ligament of ankle
Sprain of internal collateral ligament
Sprain of talofibular ligament
S93.491 Sprain of other ligament of right ankle
S93.492 Sprain of other ligament of left ankle
S93.499 Sprain of other ligament of unspecified ankle

S93.5 Sprain of toe

S93.50 Unspecified sprain of toe
S93.501 Unspecified sprain of right great toe
S93.502 Unspecified sprain of left great toe
S93.503 Unspecified sprain of unspecified great toe
S93.504 Unspecified sprain of right lesser toe
S93.505 Unspecified sprain of left lesser toe
S93.506 Unspecified sprain of unspecified lesser toe
S93.509 Unspecified sprain of unspecified toe

S93.51 Sprain of interphalangeal joint of toe
S93.511 Sprain of interphalangeal joint of right great toe
S93.512 Sprain of interphalangeal joint of left great toe
S93.513 Sprain of interphalangeal joint of unspecified great toe
S93.514 Sprain of interphalangeal joint of right lesser toe
S93.515 Sprain of interphalangeal joint of left lesser toe

S93.516 Sprain of interphalangeal joint of unspecified lesser toe
S93.519 Sprain of interphalangeal joint of unspecified toe

S93.52 Sprain of metatarsophalangeal joint of toe

S93.521 Sprain of metatarsophalangeal joint of right great toe
S93.522 Sprain of metatarsophalangeal joint of left great toe
S93.523 Sprain of metatarsophalangeal joint of unspecified great toe
S93.524 Sprain of metatarsophalangeal joint of right lesser toe
S93.525 Sprain of metatarsophalangeal joint of left lesser toe
S93.526 Sprain of metatarsophalangeal joint of unspecified lesser toe
S93.529 Sprain of metatarsophalangeal joint of unspecified toe

S93.6 Sprain of foot

Excludes2: sprain of metatarsophalangeal joint of toe (S93.52-)
sprain of toe (S93.5-)

S93.60 Unspecified sprain of foot

S93.601 Unspecified sprain of right foot
S93.602 Unspecified sprain of left foot
S93.609 Unspecified sprain of unspecified foot

S93.61 Sprain of tarsal ligament of foot

S93.611 Sprain of tarsal ligament of right foot
S93.612 Sprain of tarsal ligament of left foot
S93.619 Sprain of tarsal ligament of unspecified foot

S93.62 Sprain of tarsometatarsal ligament of foot

S93.621 Sprain of tarsometatarsal ligament of right foot
S93.622 Sprain of tarsometatarsal ligament of left foot
S93.629 Sprain of tarsometatarsal ligament of unspecified foot

S93.69 Other sprain of foot

S93.691 Other sprain of right foot
S93.692 Other sprain of left foot
S93.699 Other sprain of unspecified foot

S94 Injury of nerves at ankle and foot level

Code also any associated open wound (S91.-)

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code for category S94

a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequela

S94.0 Injury of lateral plantar nerve

S94.00 Injury of lateral plantar nerve, unspecified leg
S94.01 Injury of lateral plantar nerve, right leg
S94.02 Injury of lateral plantar nerve, left leg

S94.1 Injury of medial plantar nerve

S94.10 Injury of medial plantar nerve, unspecified leg
S94.11 Injury of medial plantar nerve, right leg
S94.12 Injury of medial plantar nerve, left leg

S94.2 Injury of deep peroneal nerve at ankle and foot level
Injury of terminal, lateral branch of deep peroneal nerve
S94.20 Injury of deep peroneal nerve at ankle and foot level, unspecified leg
S94.21 Injury of deep peroneal nerve at ankle and foot level, right leg
S94.22 Injury of deep peroneal nerve at ankle and foot level, left leg

S94.3 Injury of cutaneous sensory nerve at ankle and foot level
S94.30 Injury of cutaneous sensory nerve at ankle and foot level, unspecified leg
S94.31 Injury of cutaneous sensory nerve at ankle and foot level, right leg
S94.32 Injury of cutaneous sensory nerve at ankle and foot level, left leg

S94.8 Injury of other nerves at ankle and foot level
S94.8x Injury of other nerves at ankle and foot level
S94.8x1 Injury of other nerves at ankle and foot level, right leg
S94.8x2 Injury of other nerves at ankle and foot level, left leg
S94.8x9 Injury of other nerves at ankle and foot level, unspecified leg

S94.9 Injury of unspecified nerve at ankle and foot level
S94.90 Injury of unspecified nerve at ankle and foot level, unspecified leg
S94.91 Injury of unspecified nerve at ankle and foot level, right leg
S94.92 Injury of unspecified nerve at ankle and foot level, left leg

S95 Injury of blood vessels at ankle and foot level

Code also any associated open wound (S91.-)
Excludes2: injury of posterior tibial artery and vein (S85.1-, S85.8-)
The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code for category S95
a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequela

S95.0 Injury of dorsal artery of foot
S95.00 Unspecified injury of dorsal artery of foot
S95.001 Unspecified injury of dorsal artery of right foot
S95.002 Unspecified injury of dorsal artery of left foot
S95.009 Unspecified injury of dorsal artery of unspecified foot
S95.01 Laceration of dorsal artery of foot
S95.011 Laceration of dorsal artery of right foot
S95.012 Laceration of dorsal artery of left foot
S95.019 Laceration of dorsal artery of unspecified foot
S95.09 Other specified injury of dorsal artery of foot
S95.091 Other specified injury of dorsal artery of right foot
S95.092 Other specified injury of dorsal artery of left foot

S95.099 Other specified injury of dorsal artery of unspecified foot

S95.1 Injury of plantar artery of foot

S95.10 Unspecified injury of plantar artery of foot

S95.101 Unspecified injury of plantar artery of right foot

S95.102 Unspecified injury of plantar artery of left foot

S95.109 Unspecified injury of plantar artery of unspecified foot

S95.11 Laceration of plantar artery of foot

S95.111 Laceration of plantar artery of right foot

S95.112 Laceration of plantar artery of left foot

S95.119 Laceration of plantar artery of unspecified foot

S95.19 Other specified injury of plantar artery of foot

S95.191 Other specified injury of plantar artery of right foot

S95.192 Other specified injury of plantar artery of left foot

S95.199 Other specified injury of plantar artery of unspecified foot

S95.2 Injury of dorsal vein of foot

S95.20 Unspecified injury of dorsal vein of foot

S95.201 Unspecified injury of dorsal vein of right foot

S95.202 Unspecified injury of dorsal vein of left foot

S95.209 Unspecified injury of dorsal vein of unspecified foot

S95.21 Laceration of dorsal vein of foot

S95.211 Laceration of dorsal vein of right foot

S95.212 Laceration of dorsal vein of left foot

S95.219 Laceration of dorsal vein of unspecified foot

S95.29 Other specified injury of dorsal vein of foot

S95.291 Other specified injury of dorsal vein of right foot

S95.292 Other specified injury of dorsal vein of left foot

S95.299 Other specified injury of dorsal vein of unspecified foot

S95.8 Injury of other blood vessels at ankle and foot level

S95.80 Unspecified injury of other blood vessels at ankle and foot level

S95.801 Unspecified injury of other blood vessels at ankle and foot level, right leg

S95.802 Unspecified injury of other blood vessels at ankle and foot level, left leg

S95.809 Unspecified injury of other blood vessels at ankle and foot level, unspecified leg

S95.81 Laceration of other blood vessels at ankle and foot level

S95.811 Laceration of other blood vessels at ankle and foot level, right leg

S95.812 Laceration of other blood vessels at ankle and foot level, left leg

S95.819 Laceration of other blood vessels at ankle and foot level,

unspecified leg

S95.89 Other specified injury of other blood vessels at ankle and foot level

S95.891 Other specified injury of other blood vessels at ankle and foot level, right leg

S95.892 Other specified injury of other blood vessels at ankle and foot level, left leg

S95.899 Other specified injury of other blood vessels at ankle and foot level, unspecified leg

S95.9 Injury of unspecified blood vessel at ankle and foot level

S95.90 Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at ankle and foot level

S95.901 Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at ankle and foot level, right leg

S95.902 Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at ankle and foot level, left leg

S95.909 Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at ankle and foot level, unspecified leg

S95.91 Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at ankle and foot level

S95.911 Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at ankle and foot level, right leg

S95.912 Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at ankle and foot level, left leg

S95.919 Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at ankle and foot level, unspecified leg

S95.99 Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel at ankle and foot level

S95.991 Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel at ankle and foot level, right leg

S95.992 Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel at ankle and foot level, left leg

S95.999 Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel at ankle and foot level, unspecified leg

S96 Injury of muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level

Code also any associated open wound (S91.-)

Excludes2: injury of Achilles tendon (S86.0-)
sprain of joints and ligaments of ankle and foot (S93.-)

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code for category S96

a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequela

S96.0 Injury of muscle and tendon of long flexor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level

S96.00 Unspecified injury of muscle and tendon of long flexor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level

S96.001 Unspecified injury of muscle and tendon of long flexor

muscle of toe at right ankle and foot level

S96.002 Unspecified injury of muscle and tendon of long flexor muscle of toe at left ankle and foot level

S96.009 Unspecified injury of muscle and tendon of long flexor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level, unspecified side

S96.01 Strain of muscle and tendon of long flexor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level

S96.011 Strain of muscle and tendon of long flexor muscle of toe at right ankle and foot level

S96.012 Strain of muscle and tendon of long flexor muscle of toe at left ankle and foot level

S96.019 Strain of muscle and tendon of long flexor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level, unspecified side

S96.02 Laceration of muscle and tendon of long flexor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level

S96.021 Laceration of muscle and tendon of long flexor muscle of toe at right ankle and foot level

S96.022 Laceration of muscle and tendon of long flexor muscle of toe at left ankle and foot level

S96.029 Laceration of muscle and tendon of long flexor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level, unspecified side

S96.09 Other injury of muscle and tendon of long flexor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level

S96.091 Other injury of muscle and tendon of long flexor muscle of toe at right ankle and foot level

S96.092 Other injury of muscle and tendon of long flexor muscle of toe at left ankle and foot level

S96.099 Other injury of muscle and tendon of long flexor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level, unspecified side

S96.1 Injury of muscle and tendon of long extensor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level

S96.10 Unspecified injury of muscle and tendon of long extensor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level

S96.101 Unspecified injury of muscle and tendon of long extensor muscle of toe at right ankle and foot level

S96.102 Unspecified injury of muscle and tendon of long extensor muscle of toe at left ankle and foot level

S96.109 Unspecified injury of muscle and tendon of long extensor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level, unspecified side

S96.11 Strain of muscle and tendon of long extensor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level

S96.111 Strain of muscle and tendon of long extensor muscle of toe at right ankle and foot level

S96.112 Strain of muscle and tendon of long extensor muscle of toe at left ankle and foot level

S96.119 Strain of muscle and tendon of long extensor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level, unspecified level

S96.12 Laceration of muscle and tendon of long extensor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level

S96.121 Laceration of muscle and tendon of long extensor muscle of toe at right ankle and foot level

S96.122 Laceration of muscle and tendon of long extensor muscle of toe at left ankle and foot level

S96.129 Laceration of muscle and tendon of long extensor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level, unspecified side

S96.19 Other injury of muscle and tendon of long extensor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level

S96.191 Other injury of muscle and tendon of long extensor muscle of toe at right ankle and foot level

S96.192 Other injury of muscle and tendon of long extensor muscle of toe at left ankle and foot level

S96.199 Other injury of muscle and tendon of long extensor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level, unspecified side

S96.2 Injury of intrinsic muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level

S96.20 Unspecified injury of intrinsic muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level

S96.201 Unspecified injury of intrinsic muscle and tendon at right ankle and foot level

S96.202 Unspecified injury of intrinsic muscle and tendon at left ankle and foot level

S96.209 Unspecified injury of intrinsic muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level, unspecified side

S96.21 Strain of intrinsic muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level

S96.211 Strain of intrinsic muscle and tendon at right ankle and foot level

S96.212 Strain of intrinsic muscle and tendon at left ankle and foot level

S96.219 Strain of intrinsic muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level, unspecified side

S96.22 Laceration of intrinsic muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level

S96.221 Laceration of intrinsic muscle and tendon at right ankle and foot level

S96.222 Laceration of intrinsic muscle and tendon at left ankle and foot level

S96.229 Laceration of intrinsic muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level, unspecified side

S96.29 Other injury of intrinsic muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level

S96.291 Other injury of intrinsic muscle and tendon at right ankle and foot level
S96.292 Other injury of intrinsic muscle and tendon at left ankle and foot level
S96.299 Other injury of intrinsic muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level, unspecified side

S96.8 Injury of other muscles and tendons at ankle and foot level

S96.80 Unspecified injury of other muscles and tendons at ankle and foot level

S96.801 Unspecified injury of other muscles and tendons at right ankle and foot level
S96.802 Unspecified injury of other muscles and tendons at left ankle and foot level
S96.809 Unspecified injury of other muscles and tendons at ankle and foot level, unspecified side

S96.81 Strain of other muscles and tendons at ankle and foot level

S96.811 Strain of other muscles and tendons at right ankle and foot level
S96.812 Strain of other muscles and tendons at left ankle and foot level
S96.819 Strain of other muscles and tendons at ankle and foot level, unspecified side

S96.82 Laceration of other muscles and tendons at ankle and foot level

S96.821 Laceration of other muscles and tendons at right ankle and foot level
S96.822 Laceration of other muscles and tendons at left ankle and foot level
S96.829 Laceration of other muscles and tendons at ankle and foot level, unspecified side

S96.89 Other injury of other muscles and tendons at ankle and foot level

S96.891 Other injury of other muscles and tendons at right ankle and foot level
S96.892 Other injury of other muscles and tendons at left ankle and foot level
S96.899 Other injury of other muscles and tendons at ankle and foot level, unspecified side

S96.9 Injury of unspecified muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level

S96.90 Unspecified injury of unspecified muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level

S96.901 Unspecified injury of unspecified muscle and tendon at right ankle and foot level
S96.902 Unspecified injury of unspecified muscle and tendon at left ankle and foot level
S96.909 Unspecified injury of unspecified muscle and tendon at

ankle and foot level, unspecified side

S96.91 Strain of unspecified muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level

S96.911 Strain of unspecified muscle and tendon at right ankle and foot level

S96.912 Strain of unspecified muscle and tendon at left ankle and foot level

S96.919 Strain of unspecified muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level, unspecified side

S96.92 Laceration of unspecified muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level

S96.921 Laceration of unspecified muscle and tendon at right ankle and foot level

S96.922 Laceration of unspecified muscle and tendon at left ankle and foot level

S96.929 Laceration of unspecified muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level, unspecified side

S96.99 Other injury of unspecified muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level

S96.991 Other injury of unspecified muscle and tendon at right ankle and foot level

S96.992 Other injury of unspecified muscle and tendon at left ankle and foot level

S96.999 Other injury of unspecified muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level, unspecified side

S97 Crushing injury of ankle and foot

Use additional code(s) for all associated injuries

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code for category S97

a initial encounter

d subsequent encounter

q sequela

S97.0 Crushing injury of ankle

S97.00 Crushing injury of ankle, unspecified side

S97.01 Crushing injury of right ankle

S97.02 Crushing injury of left ankle

S97.1 Crushing injury of toe

S97.10 Crushing injury of unspecified toe(s)

S97.101 Crushing injury of unspecified toe(s), right foot

S97.102 Crushing injury of unspecified toe(s), left foot

S97.109 Crushing injury of unspecified toe(s), unspecified foot

S97.11 Crushing injury of great toe

S97.111 Crushing injury of great right toe

S97.112 Crushing injury of great left toe

S97.119 Crushing injury of great toe, unspecified side

S97.12 Crushing injury of lesser toe(s)

S97.121 Crushing injury of lesser right toe(s)
S97.122 Crushing injury of lesser left toe(s)
S97.129 Crushing injury of lesser toe(s), unspecified side

S97.8 Crushing injury of foot

S97.80 Crushing injury of foot, unspecified side
Crushing injury of foot NOS
S97.81 Crushing injury of foot
S97.82 Crushing injury of foot

S98 Traumatic amputation of ankle and foot

An amputation not identified and partial or complete should be coded to complete
The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code for category S98

a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequela

S98.0 Traumatic amputation of foot at ankle level

S98.01 Complete traumatic amputation of foot at ankle level

S98.011 Complete traumatic amputation of right foot at ankle level
S98.012 Complete traumatic amputation of left foot at ankle level
S98.019 Complete traumatic amputation of foot at ankle level, unspecified side

S98.02 Partial traumatic amputation of foot at ankle level

S98.021 Partial traumatic amputation of right foot at ankle level
S98.022 Partial traumatic amputation of left foot at ankle level
S98.029 Partial traumatic amputation of foot at ankle level, unspecified side

S98.1 Traumatic amputation of one toe

S98.11 Complete traumatic amputation of great toe

S98.111 Complete traumatic amputation of right great toe
S98.112 Complete traumatic amputation of left great toe
S98.119 Complete traumatic amputation of great toe, unspecified side

S98.12 Partial traumatic amputation of great toe

S98.121 Partial traumatic amputation of right great toe
S98.122 Partial traumatic amputation of left great toe
S98.129 Partial traumatic amputation of great toe, unspecified side

S98.13 Complete traumatic amputation of one lesser toe
Traumatic amputation of toe NOS

S98.131 Complete traumatic amputation of one lesser right toe
S98.132 Complete traumatic amputation of one lesser left toe

S98.139 Complete traumatic amputation of one lesser toe, unspecified side

S98.14 Partial traumatic amputation of one lesser toe

S98.141 Partial traumatic amputation of one lesser right toe

S98.142 Partial traumatic amputation of one lesser left toe

S98.149 Partial traumatic amputation of one lesser toe, unspecified side

S98.2 Traumatic amputation of two or more lesser toes

S98.21 Complete traumatic amputation of two or more lesser toes

S98.211 Complete traumatic amputation of two or more lesser right toes

S98.212 Complete traumatic amputation of two or more lesser left toes

S98.219 Complete traumatic amputation of two or more lesser toes, unspecified side

S98.22 Partial traumatic amputation of two or more lesser toes

S98.221 Partial traumatic amputation of two or more lesser right toes

S98.222 Partial traumatic amputation of two or more lesser left toes

S98.229 Partial traumatic amputation of two or more lesser toes, unspecified side

S98.3 Traumatic amputation of midfoot

S98.31 Complete traumatic amputation of midfoot

S98.311 Complete traumatic amputation of right midfoot

S98.312 Complete traumatic amputation of left midfoot

S98.319 Complete traumatic amputation of midfoot, unspecified side

S98.32 Partial traumatic amputation of midfoot

S98.321 Partial traumatic amputation of right midfoot

S98.322 Partial traumatic amputation of left midfoot

S98.329 Partial traumatic amputation of midfoot, unspecified side

S98.9 Traumatic amputation of foot, level unspecified

S98.91 Complete traumatic amputation of foot, level unspecified

S98.911 Complete traumatic amputation of right foot, level unspecified

S98.912 Complete traumatic amputation of left foot, level unspecified

S98.919 Complete traumatic amputation of foot, level unspecified, unspecified side

S98.92 Partial traumatic amputation of foot, level unspecified

S98.921 Partial traumatic amputation of right foot, level

unspecified
S98.922 Partial traumatic amputation of left foot, level unspecified
S98.929 Partial traumatic amputation of foot, level unspecified, unspecified side

S99 Other and unspecified injuries of ankle and foot

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code for category S99

a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequela

S99.8 Other specified injuries of ankle and foot
S99.81 Other specified injuries of ankle
S99.811 Other specified injuries of right ankle
S99.812 Other specified injuries of left ankle
S99.819 Other specified injuries of ankle, unspecified side
S99.82 Other specified injuries of foot
S99.821 Other specified injuries of right foot
S99.822 Other specified injuries of left foot
S99.829 Other specified injuries of foot, unspecified side
S99.9 Unspecified injury of ankle and foot
S99.91 Unspecified injury of ankle
S99.911 Unspecified injury of right ankle
S99.912 Unspecified injury of left ankle
S99.919 Unspecified injury of ankle, unspecified side
S99.92 Unspecified injury of foot
S99.921 Unspecified injury of right foot
S99.922 Unspecified injury of left foot
S99.929 Unspecified injury of foot, unspecified side

Injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes (T07-T88)

Categories T00-T06 deactivated. Code to individual injuries.

Injuries involving multiple body regions (T07)

Excludes1: burns and corrosions (T20-T32)
frostbite (T33-T34)
insect bite or sting, venomous (T63.4)
sunburn (L55.-)

T07 Unspecified multiple injuries

Note: This code is for use only when no documentation is available identifying the specific injuries. This code is not for use in the inpatient setting

Excludes1: injury NOS (T14)

Categories T08-T13 deactivated.

Injury of unspecified body region (T14)

T14 Injury of unspecified body region

Excludes1: multiple unspecified injuries (T07)

T14.9 Unspecified injury

T14.90 Injury, unspecified

Note: This code is for use only when no documentation is available identifying the specific injury. This code is not for use in the inpatient setting

Injury NOS

T14.91 Suicide attempt

Attempted suicide NOS

Effects of foreign body entering through natural orifice (T15-T19)

Excludes2: foreign body accidentally left in operation wound (T81.5-)
foreign body in penetrating wound - See open wound by body region
residual foreign body in soft tissue (M79.5)
splinter, without open wound - See superficial injury by body region

T15 Foreign body on external eye

Excludes2: foreign body in penetrating wound of orbit and eye ball (S05.4-, S05.5-)
open wound of eyelid and periocular area (S01.1-)
retained foreign body in eyelid (H02.8-)
retained (old) foreign body in penetrating wound of orbit and eye ball (H05.5-, H44.6-, H44.7-)
superficial foreign body of eyelid and periocular area (S00.25-)

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code for category T15:

a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequela

T15.0 Foreign body in cornea

T15.00 Foreign body in cornea, unspecified eye

T15.01 Foreign body in cornea, right eye
T15.02 Foreign body in cornea, left eye

T15.1 Foreign body in conjunctival sac
T15.10 Foreign body in conjunctival sac, unspecified eye
T15.11 Foreign body in conjunctival sac, right eye
T15.12 Foreign body in conjunctival sac, left eye

T15.8 Foreign body in other and multiple parts of external eye
Foreign body in lacrimal punctum
T15.80 Foreign body in other and multiple parts of external eye, unspecified eye
T15.81 Foreign body in other and multiple parts of external eye, right eye
T15.82 Foreign body in other and multiple parts of external eye, left eye

T15.9 Foreign body on external eye, part unspecified
T15.90 Foreign body on external eye, part unspecified, unspecified eye
T15.91 Foreign body on external eye, part unspecified, right eye
T15.92 Foreign body on external eye, part unspecified, left eye

T16 Foreign body in ear

Includes: auditory canal

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code for category T16:

a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequela

T16.1 Foreign body in right ear
T16.2 Foreign body in left ear
T16.9 Foreign body in ear, unspecified ear

T17 Foreign body in respiratory tract

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code for category T17:

a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequela

T17.0 Foreign body in nasal sinus
T17.1 Foreign body in nostril
Foreign body in nose NOS

T17.2 Foreign body in pharynx
Foreign body in nasopharynx
Foreign body in throat NOS

T17.20 Unspecified foreign body in pharynx
T17.200 Unspecified foreign body in pharynx causing asphyxiation
T17.208 Unspecified foreign body in pharynx causing other injury

T17.21 Gastric contents in pharynx
Aspiration of gastric contents into pharynx
Vomitus in pharynx
T17.210 Gastric contents in pharynx causing asphyxiation
T17.218 Gastric contents in pharynx causing other injury
T17.22 Food in pharynx
Bones in pharynx
Seeds in pharynx
T17.220 Food in pharynx causing asphyxiation
T17.228 Food in pharynx causing other injury
T17.29 Other foreign object in pharynx
T17.290 Other foreign object in pharynx causing asphyxiation
T17.298 Other foreign object in pharynx causing other injury
T17.3 Foreign body in larynx
T17.30 Unspecified foreign body in larynx
T17.300 Unspecified foreign body in larynx causing asphyxiation
T17.308 Unspecified foreign body in larynx causing other injury
T17.31 Gastric contents in larynx
Aspiration of gastric contents into larynx
Vomitus in larynx
T17.310 Gastric contents in larynx causing asphyxiation
T17.318 Gastric contents in larynx causing other injury
T17.32 Food in larynx
ones in larynx
Seeds in larynx
T17.320 Food in larynx causing asphyxiation
T17.328 Food in larynx causing other injury
T17.39 Other foreign object in larynx
T17.390 Other foreign object in larynx causing asphyxiation
T17.398 Other foreign object in larynx causing other injury
T17.4 Foreign body in trachea
T17.40 Unspecified foreign body in trachea
T17.400 Unspecified foreign body in trachea causing asphyxiation
T17.408 Unspecified foreign body in trachea causing other injury
T17.41 Gastric contents in trachea
Aspiration of gastric contents into trachea
Vomitus in trachea
T17.410 Gastric contents in trachea causing asphyxiation
T17.418 Gastric contents in trachea causing other injury
T17.42 Food in trachea
Bones in trachea

Seeds in trachea

T17.420 Food in trachea causing asphyxiation

T17.428 Food in trachea causing other injury

T17.49 Other foreign object in trachea

T17.490 Other foreign object in trachea causing asphyxiation

T17.498 Other foreign object in trachea causing other injury

T17.5 Foreign body in bronchus

T17.50 Unspecified foreign body in bronchus

T17.500 Unspecified foreign body in bronchus causing asphyxiation

T17.508 Unspecified foreign body in bronchus causing other injury

T17.51 Gastric contents in bronchus

Aspiration of gastric contents into bronchus

Vomitus in bronchus

T17.510 Gastric contents in bronchus causing asphyxiation

T17.518 Gastric contents in bronchus causing other injury

T17.52 Food in bronchus

Bones in bronchus

Seeds in bronchus

T17.520 Food in bronchus causing asphyxiation

T17.528 Food in bronchus causing other injury

T17.59 Other foreign object in bronchus

T17.590 Other foreign object in bronchus causing asphyxiation

T17.598 Other foreign object in bronchus causing other injury

T17.8 Foreign body in other parts of respiratory tract

Foreign body in bronchioles

Foreign body in lung

T17.80 Unspecified foreign body in other parts of respiratory tract

T17.800 Unspecified foreign body in other parts of respiratory tract causing asphyxiation

T17.808 Unspecified foreign body in other parts of respiratory tract causing other injury

T17.81 Gastric contents in other parts of respiratory tract

Aspiration of gastric contents into other parts of respiratory tract

Vomitus in other parts of respiratory tract

T17.810 Gastric contents in other parts of respiratory tract causing asphyxiation

T17.818 Gastric contents in other parts of respiratory tract causing other injury

T17.82 Food in other parts of respiratory tract

Bones in other parts of respiratory tract

Seeds in other parts of respiratory tract

T17.820 Food in other parts of respiratory tract causing asphyxiation

T17.828 Food in other parts of respiratory tract causing other injury

T17.89 Other foreign object in other parts of respiratory tract

T17.890 Other foreign object in other parts of respiratory tract causing asphyxiation

T17.898 Other foreign object in other parts of respiratory tract causing other injury

T17.9 Foreign body in respiratory tract, part unspecified

T17.90 Unspecified foreign body in respiratory tract, part unspecified

T17.900 Unspecified foreign body in respiratory tract, part unspecified causing asphyxiation

T17.908 Unspecified foreign body in respiratory tract, part unspecified causing other injury

T17.91 Gastric contents in respiratory tract, part unspecified
Aspiration of gastric contents into respiratory tract, part unspecified
Vomitus in trachea respiratory tract, part unspecified

T17.910 Gastric contents in respiratory tract, part unspecified causing asphyxiation

T17.918 Gastric contents in respiratory tract, part unspecified causing other injury

T17.92 Food in respiratory tract, part unspecified
Bones in respiratory tract, part unspecified
Seeds in respiratory tract, part unspecified

T17.920 Food in respiratory tract, part unspecified causing asphyxiation

T17.928 Food in respiratory tract, part unspecified causing other injury

T17.99 Other foreign object in respiratory tract, part unspecified

T17.990 Other foreign object respiratory tract, part unspecified in causing asphyxiation

T17.998 Other foreign object in respiratory tract, part unspecified causing other injury

T18 Foreign body in alimentary tract

Excludes2: foreign body in pharynx (T17.2-)

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code for category T18:

a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequela

T18.0 Foreign body in mouth

T18.1 Foreign body in esophagus

Excludes2: foreign body in respiratory tract (T17.-)

T18.10 Unspecified foreign body in esophagus

T18.100 Unspecified foreign body in esophagus causing compression of trachea

Unspecified foreign body in esophagus causing obstruction of respiration

T18.108 Unspecified foreign body in esophagus causing other injury

T18.11 Gastric contents in esophagus

Vomitus in esophagus

T18.110 Gastric contents in esophagus causing compression of trachea

Gastric contents in esophagus causing obstruction of respiration

T18.118 Gastric contents in esophagus causing other injury

T18.12 Food in esophagus

Bones in esophagus

Seeds in esophagus

T18.120 Food in esophagus causing compression of trachea

Food in esophagus causing obstruction of respiration

T18.128 Food in esophagus causing other injury

T18.19 Other foreign object in esophagus

T18.190 Other foreign object in esophagus causing compression of trachea

Other foreign body in esophagus causing obstruction of respiration

T18.198 Other foreign object in esophagus causing other injury

T18.2 Foreign body in stomach

T18.3 Foreign body in small intestine

T18.4 Foreign body in colon

T18.5 Foreign body in anus and rectum

Foreign body in rectosigmoid (junction)

T18.8 Foreign body in other parts of alimentary tract

T18.9 Foreign body of alimentary tract, part unspecified

Foreign body in digestive system NOS

Swallowed foreign body NOS

T19 Foreign body in genitourinary tract

Excludes2: mechanical complications of contraceptive device (intrauterine) (vaginal) (T83.3-)

presence of contraceptive device (intrauterine) (vaginal) (Z97.5)

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code for category T19:

a initial encounter

d subsequent encounter
q sequela

T19.0 Foreign body in urethra
T19.1 Foreign body in bladder
T19.2 Foreign body in vulva and vagina
T19.3 Foreign body in uterus
T19.4 Foreign body in penis
T19.8 Foreign body in other parts of genitourinary tract
T19.9 Foreign body in genitourinary tract, part unspecified

Burns and corrosions (T20-T32)

Includes: burns (thermal) from electrical heating appliances
burns (thermal) from electricity
burns (thermal) from flame
burns (thermal) from friction
burns (thermal) from hot air and hot gases
burns (thermal) from hot objects
burns (thermal) from lightning
burns (thermal) from radiation
chemical burn [corrosion] (external) (internal)
scalds

Excludes2: erythema [dermatitis] ab igne (L59.0)
radiation-related disorders of the skin and subcutaneous tissue (L55-L59)
sunburn (L55.-)

Burns and corrosions of external body surface, specified by site (T20-T25)

Includes: burns and corrosions of first degree [erythema]
burns and corrosions of second degree [blisters][epidermal loss]
burns and corrosions of third degree [deep necrosis of underlying tissue] [full-thickness skin loss]

T20 Burn and corrosion of head, face, and neck

Excludes2: burn and corrosion of ear drum (T28.41, T28.91)
burn and corrosion of eye and adnexa (T26.-)
burn and corrosion of mouth and pharynx (T28.0)

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code for category T20:
a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequela

T20.0 Burn of unspecified degree of head, face, and neck

Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)

T20.00 Burn of unspecified degree of head, face, and neck, unspecified site

T20.01 Burn of unspecified degree of ear [any part, except ear drum]

Excludes2: burn of ear drum (T28.41-)

T20.011 Burn of unspecified degree of right ear [any part, except ear drum]

T20.012 Burn of unspecified degree of left ear [any part, except ear drum]

T20.019 Burn of unspecified degree of unspecified ear [any part, except ear drum]

T20.02 Burn of unspecified degree of lip(s)

T20.03 Burn of unspecified degree of chin

T20.04 Burn of unspecified degree of nose (septum)

T20.05 Burn of unspecified degree of scalp [any part]

T20.06 Burn of unspecified degree of forehead and cheek

T20.07 Burn of unspecified degree of neck

T20.09 Burn of unspecified degree of multiple sites of head, face, and neck

T20.1 Burn of first degree of head, face, and neck

Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)

T20.10 Burn of first degree of head, face, and neck, unspecified site

T20.11 Burn of first degree of ear [any part, except ear drum]

Excludes2: burn of ear drum (T28.41-)

T20.111 Burn of first degree of right ear [any part, except ear drum]

T20.112 Burn of first degree of left ear [any part, except ear drum]

T20.119 Burn of first degree of unspecified ear [any part, except ear drum]

T20.12 Burn of first degree of lip(s)

T20.13 Burn of first degree of chin

T20.14 Burn of first degree of nose (septum)

T20.15 Burn of first degree of scalp [any part]

T20.16 Burn of first degree of forehead and cheek

T20.17 Burn of first degree of neck

T20.19 Burn of first degree of multiple sites of head, face, and neck

T20.2 Burn of second degree of head, face, and neck

Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)

T20.20 Burn of second degree of head, face, and neck, unspecified site

T20.21 Burn of second degree of ear [any part, except ear drum]

Excludes2: burn of ear drum (T28.41-)

T20.211 Burn of second degree of right ear [any part, except ear drum]

T20.212 Burn of second degree of left ear [any part, except ear drum]

T20.219 Burn of second degree of unspecified ear [any part, except ear drum]

T20.22 Burn of second degree of lip(s)

T20.23 Burn of second degree of chin

T20.24 Burn of second degree of nose (septum)

T20.25 Burn of second degree of scalp [any part]

T20.26 Burn of second degree of forehead and cheek

T20.27 Burn of second degree of neck

T20.29 Burn of second degree of multiple sites of head, face, and neck

T20.3 Burn of third degree of head, face, and neck

Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)

T20.30 Burn of third degree of head, face, and neck, unspecified site

T20.31 Burn of third degree of ear [any part, except ear drum]

Excludes2: burn of ear drum (T28.41-)

T20.311 Burn of third degree of right ear [any part, except ear drum]

T20.312 Burn of third degree of left ear [any part, except ear drum]

T20.319 Burn of third degree of unspecified ear [any part, except ear drum]

T20.32 Burn of third degree of lip(s)

T20.33 Burn of third degree of chin

T20.34 Burn of third degree of nose (septum)

T20.35 Burn of third degree of scalp [any part]

T20.36 Burn of third degree of forehead and cheek

T20.37 Burn of third degree of neck

T20.39 Burn of third degree of multiple sites of head, face, and neck

T20.4 Corrosion of unspecified degree of head, face, and neck

Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent

Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)

T20.40 Corrosion of unspecified degree of head, face, and neck, unspecified site

T20.41 Corrosion of unspecified degree of ear [any part, except ear drum]

Excludes2: corrosion of ear drum (T28.91-)

T20.411 Corrosion of unspecified degree of right ear [any part, except ear drum]

T20.412 Corrosion of unspecified degree of left ear [any part,

except ear drum]

T20.419 Corrosion of unspecified degree of unspecified ear [any part, except ear drum]

T20.42 Corrosion of unspecified degree of lip(s)

T20.43 Corrosion of unspecified degree of chin

T20.44 Corrosion of unspecified degree of nose (septum)

T20.45 Corrosion of unspecified degree of scalp [any part]

T20.46 Corrosion of unspecified degree of forehead and cheek

T20.47 Corrosion of unspecified degree of neck

T20.49 Corrosion of unspecified degree of multiple sites of head, face, and neck

T20.5 Corrosion of first degree of head, face, and neck

Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent

Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)

T20.50 Corrosion of first degree of head, face, and neck, unspecified site

T20.51 Corrosion of first degree of ear [any part, except ear drum]

Excludes2: corrosion of ear drum (T28.91-)

T20.511 Corrosion of first degree of right ear [any part, except ear drum]

T20.512 Corrosion of first degree of left ear [any part, except ear drum]

T20.519 Corrosion of first degree of unspecified ear [any part, except ear drum]

T20.52 Corrosion of first degree of lip(s)

T20.53 Corrosion of first degree of chin

T20.54 Corrosion of first degree of nose (septum)

T20.55 Corrosion of first degree of scalp [any part]

T20.56 Corrosion of first degree of cheek

T20.57 Corrosion of first degree of neck

T20.59 Corrosion of first degree of multiple sites of head, face, and neck

T20.6 Corrosion of second degree of head, face, and neck

Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent

Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)

T20.60 Corrosion of second degree of head, face, and neck, unspecified site

T20.61 Corrosion of second degree of ear [any part, except ear drum]

Excludes2: corrosion of ear drum (T28.91-)

T20.611 Corrosion of second degree of right ear [any part, except ear drum]

T20.612 Corrosion of second degree of left ear [any part, except ear drum]

T20.619 Corrosion of second degree of unspecified ear [any part, except ear drum]

T20.62 Corrosion of second degree of lip(s)

T20.63 Corrosion of second degree of chin
T20.64 Corrosion of second degree of nose (septum)
T20.65 Corrosion of second degree of scalp [any part]
T20.66 Corrosion of second degree of forehead and cheek
T20.67 Corrosion of second degree of neck
T20.69 Corrosion of second degree of multiple sites of head, face, and neck

T20.7 Corrosion of third degree of head, face, and neck
Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent
Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)
T20.70 Corrosion of third degree of head, face, and neck, unspecified site
T20.71 Corrosion of third degree of ear [any part, except ear drum]
Excludes2: corrosion of ear drum (T28.91-)
T20.711 Corrosion of third degree of right ear [any part, except ear drum]
T20.712 Corrosion of third degree of left ear [any part, except ear drum]
T20.719 Corrosion of third degree of unspecified ear [any part, except ear drum]
T20.72 Corrosion of third degree of lip(s)
T20.73 Corrosion of third degree of chin
T20.74 Corrosion of third degree of nose (septum)
T20.75 Corrosion of third degree of scalp [any part]
T20.76 Corrosion of third degree of forehead and cheek
T20.77 Corrosion of third degree of neck
T20.79 Corrosion of third degree of multiple sites of head, face, and neck

T21 Burn and corrosion of trunk

Includes: Burns and corrosion of hip region
Excludes2: burns and corrosion of:
axilla (T22.- with fifth character 4)
scapular region (T22.- with fifth character 6)
shoulder (T22. with fifth character 5)

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code for category T21:
a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequela

T21.0 Burn of unspecified degree of trunk
Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)
T21.00 Burn of unspecified degree of trunk, unspecified site
T21.01 Burn of unspecified degree of chest wall
Burn of of unspecified degree of breast
T21.02 Burn of unspecified degree of abdominal wall

Burn of unspecified degree of flank
Burn of unspecified degree of groin

T21.03 Burn of unspecified degree of upper back
Burn of unspecified degree of interscapular region

T21.04 Burn of unspecified degree of lower back

T21.05 Burn of unspecified degree of buttock
Burn of unspecified degree of anus

T21.06 Burn of unspecified degree of male genital region
Burn of unspecified degree of penis
Burn of unspecified degree of scrotum
Burn of unspecified degree of testis

T21.07 Burn of unspecified degree of female genital region
Burn of unspecified degree of labium (majus) (minus)
Burn of unspecified degree of perineum
Burn of unspecified degree of vulva
Excludes2: burn of vagina (T28.3)

T21.09 Burn of unspecified degree of other site of trunk

T21.1 Burn of first degree of trunk
Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)

T21.10 Burn of first degree of trunk, unspecified site

T21.11 Burn of first degree of chest wall
Burn of first degree of breast

T21.12 Burn of first degree of abdominal wall
Burn of first degree of flank
Burn of first degree of groin

T21.13 Burn of first degree of upper back
Burn of first degree of interscapular region

T21.14 Burn of first degree of lower back

T21.15 Burn of first degree of buttock
Burn of first degree of anus

T21.16 Burn of first degree of male genital region
Burn of first degree of penis
Burn of first degree of scrotum
Burn of first degree of testis

T21.17 Burn of first degree of female genital region
Burn of first degree of labium (majus) (minus)
Burn of first degree of perineum
Burn of first degree of vulva
Excludes2: burn of vagina (T28.3)

T21.19 Burn of first degree of other site of trunk

T21.2 Burn of second degree of trunk
Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the

burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)

T21.20 Burn of second degree of trunk, unspecified site

T21.21 Burn of second degree of chest wall
Burn of second degree of breast

T21.22 Burn of second degree of abdominal wall
Burn of second degree of flank
Burn of second degree of groin

T21.23 Burn of second degree of upper back
Burn of second degree of interscapular region

T21.24 Burn of second degree of lower back

T21.25 Burn of second degree of buttock
Burn of second degree of anus

T21.26 Burn of second degree of male genital region
Burn of second degree of penis
Burn of second degree of scrotum
Burn of second degree of testis

T21.27 Burn of second degree of female genital region
Burn of second degree of labium (majus) (minus)
Burn of second degree of perineum
Burn of second degree of vulva
Excludes2: burn of vagina (T28.3)

T21.29 Burn of second degree of other site of trunk

T21.3 Burn of third degree of trunk
Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)

T21.30 Burn of third degree of trunk, unspecified site

T21.31 Burn of third degree of chest wall
Burn of third degree of breast

T21.32 Burn of third degree of abdominal wall
Burn of third degree of flank
Burn of third degree of groin

T21.33 Burn of third degree of upper back
Burn of third degree of interscapular region

T21.34 Burn of third degree of lower back

T21.35 Burn of third degree of buttock
Burn of third degree of anus

T21.36 Burn of third degree of male genital region
Burn of third degree of penis
Burn of third degree of scrotum
Burn of third degree of testis

T21.37 Burn of third degree of female genital region
Burn of third degree of labium (majus) (minus)
Burn of third degree of perineum

Burn of third degree of vulva
Excludes2: burn of vagina (T28.3)

T21.39 Burn of third degree of other site of trunk

T21.4 Corrosion of unspecified degree of trunk
Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent
Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)

T21.40 Corrosion of unspecified degree of trunk, unspecified site

T21.41 Corrosion of unspecified degree of chest wall
Corrosion of unspecified degree of breast

T21.42 Corrosion of unspecified degree of abdominal wall
Corrosion of unspecified degree of flank
Corrosion of unspecified degree of groin

T21.43 Corrosion of unspecified degree of upper back
Corrosion of unspecified degree of interscapular region

T21.44 Corrosion of unspecified degree of lower back

T21.45 Corrosion of unspecified degree of buttock
Corrosion of unspecified degree of anus

T21.46 Corrosion of unspecified degree of male genital region
Corrosion of unspecified degree of penis
Corrosion of unspecified degree of scrotum
Corrosion of unspecified degree of testis

T21.47 Corrosion of unspecified degree of female genital region
Corrosion of unspecified degree of labium (majus) (minus)
Corrosion of unspecified degree of perineum
Corrosion of unspecified degree of vulva
Excludes2: corrosion of vagina (T28.8)

T21.49 Corrosion of unspecified degree of other site of trunk

T21.5 Corrosion of first degree of trunk
Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent
Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)

T21.50 Corrosion of first degree of trunk, unspecified site

T21.51 Corrosion of first degree of chest wall
Corrosion of first degree of breast

T21.52 Corrosion of first degree of abdominal wall
Corrosion of first degree of flank
Corrosion of first degree of groin

T21.53 Corrosion of first degree of upper back
Corrosion of first degree of interscapular region

T21.54 Corrosion of first degree of lower back

T21.55 Corrosion of first degree of buttock
Corrosion of first degree of anus

T21.56 Corrosion of first degree of male genital region
Corrosion of first degree of penis

Corrosion of first degree of scrotum
Corrosion of first degree of testis

T21.57 Corrosion of first degree of female genital region
Corrosion of first degree of labium (majus) (minus)
Corrosion of first degree of perineum
Corrosion of first degree of vulva
Excludes2: corrosion of vagina (T28.8)

T21.59 Corrosion of first degree of other site of trunk

T21.6 Corrosion of second degree of trunk
Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent
Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)

T21.60 Corrosion of second degree of trunk, unspecified site

T21.61 Corrosion of second degree of chest wall
Corrosion of second degree of breast

T21.62 Corrosion of second degree of abdominal wall
Corrosion of second degree of flank
Corrosion of second degree of groin

T21.63 Corrosion of second degree of upper back
Corrosion of second degree of interscapular region

T21.64 Corrosion of second degree of lower back

T21.65 Corrosion of second degree of buttock
Corrosion of second degree of anus

T21.66 Corrosion of second degree of male genital region
Corrosion of second degree of penis
Corrosion of second degree of scrotum
Corrosion of second degree of testis

T21.67 Corrosion of second degree of female genital region
Corrosion of second degree of labium (majus) (minus)
Corrosion of second degree of perineum
Corrosion of second degree of vulva
Excludes2: corrosion of vagina (T28.8)

T21.69 Corrosion of second degree of other site of trunk

T21.7 Corrosion of third degree of trunk
Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent
Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)

T21.70 Corrosion of third degree of trunk, unspecified site

T21.71 Corrosion of third degree of chest wall
Corrosion of third degree of breast

T21.72 Corrosion of third degree of abdominal wall
Corrosion of third degree of flank
Corrosion of third degree of groin

T21.73 Corrosion of third degree of upper back
Corrosion of third degree of interscapular region

T21.74 Corrosion of third degree of lower back

T21.75 Corrosion of third degree of buttock

Corrosion of third degree of anus

T21.76 Corrosion of third degree of male genital region

Corrosion of third degree of penis

Corrosion of third degree of scrotum

Corrosion of third degree of testis

T21.77 Corrosion of third degree of female genital region

Corrosion of third degree of labium (majus) (minus)

Corrosion of third degree of perineum

Corrosion of third degree of vulva

Excludes2: corrosion of vagina (T28.8)

T21.79 Corrosion of third degree of other site of trunk

T22 Burn and corrosion of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand

Excludes2: burn and corrosion of interscapular region (T21.-)

burn and corrosion of wrist and hand (T23.-)

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code for category T22:

a initial encounter

d subsequent encounter

q sequela

T22.0 Burn of unspecified degree of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand

Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)

T22.00 Burn of unspecified degree of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand, unspecified site

T22.01 Burn of unspecified degree of forearm

T22.011 Burn of unspecified degree of right forearm

T22.012 Burn of unspecified degree of left forearm

T22.019 Burn of unspecified degree of unspecified forearm

T22.02 Burn of unspecified degree of elbow

T22.021 Burn of unspecified degree of right elbow

T22.022 Burn of unspecified degree of left elbow

T22.029 Burn of unspecified degree of unspecified elbow

T22.03 Burn of unspecified degree of upper arm

T22.031 Burn of unspecified degree of right upper arm

T22.032 Burn of unspecified degree of left upper arm

T22.039 Burn of unspecified degree of unspecified upper arm

T22.04 Burn of unspecified degree of axilla

T22.041 Burn of unspecified degree of right axilla

T22.042 Burn of unspecified degree of left axilla

T22.049 Burn of unspecified degree of unspecified axilla

T22.05 Burn of unspecified degree of shoulder

T22.051 Burn of unspecified degree of right shoulder

T22.052 Burn of unspecified degree of left shoulder

T22.059 Burn of unspecified degree of unspecified shoulder

T22.06 Burn of unspecified degree of scapular region

T22.061 Burn of unspecified degree of right scapular region

T22.062 Burn of unspecified degree of left scapular region

T22.069 Burn of unspecified degree of unspecified scapular region

T22.09 Burn of unspecified degree of multiple sites of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand

T22.091 Burn of unspecified degree of multiple sites of right shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand

T22.092 Burn of unspecified degree of multiple sites of left shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand

T22.099 Burn of unspecified degree of multiple sites of unspecified shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand

T22.1 Burn of first degree of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand

Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)

T22.10 Burn of first degree of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand, unspecified site

T22.11 Burn of first degree of forearm

T22.111 Burn of first degree of right forearm

T22.112 Burn of first degree of left forearm

T22.119 Burn of first degree of unspecified forearm

T22.12 Burn of first degree of elbow

T22.121 Burn of first degree of right elbow

T22.122 Burn of first degree of left elbow

T22.129 Burn of first degree of unspecified elbow

T22.13 Burn of first degree of upper arm

T22.131 Burn of first degree of right upper arm

T22.132 Burn of first degree of left upper arm

T22.139 Burn of first degree of unspecified upper arm

T22.14 Burn of first degree of axilla

T22.141 Burn of first degree of right axilla

T22.142 Burn of first degree of left axilla

T22.149 Burn of first degree of unspecified axilla

T22.15 Burn of first degree of shoulder

T22.151 Burn of first degree of right shoulder

T22.152 Burn of first degree of left shoulder

T22.159 Burn of first degree of unspecified shoulder

T22.16 Burn of first degree of scapular region

T22.161 Burn of first degree of right scapular region

T22.162 Burn of first degree of left scapular region

T22.169 Burn of first degree of unspecified scapular region

T22.19 Burn of first degree of multiple sites of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand

T22.191 Burn of first degree of multiple sites of right shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand

T22.192 Burn of first degree of multiple sites of left shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand

T22.199 Burn of first degree of multiple sites of unspecified shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand

T22.2 Burn of second degree of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand

Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)

T22.20 Burn of second degree of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand, unspecified site

T22.21 Burn of second degree of forearm

T22.211 Burn of second degree of right forearm

T22.212 Burn of second degree of left forearm

T22.219 Burn of second degree of unspecified forearm

T22.22 Burn of second degree of elbow

T22.221 Burn of second degree of right elbow

T22.222 Burn of second degree of left elbow

T22.229 Burn of second degree of unspecified elbow

T22.23 Burn of second degree of upper arm

T22.231 Burn of second degree of right upper arm

T22.232 Burn of second degree of left upper arm

T22.239 Burn of second degree of unspecified upper arm

T22.24 Burn of second degree of axilla

T22.241 Burn of second degree of right axilla

T22.242 Burn of second degree of left axilla

T22.249 Burn of second degree of unspecified axilla

T22.25 Burn of second degree of shoulder

T22.251 Burn of second degree of right shoulder

T22.252 Burn of second degree of left shoulder

T22.259 Burn of second degree of unspecified shoulder

T22.26 Burn of second degree of scapular region

T22.261 Burn of second degree of right scapular region

T22.262 Burn of second degree of left scapular region

T22.269 Burn of second degree of unspecified scapular region

T22.29 Burn of second degree of multiple sites of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand

T22.291 Burn of second degree of multiple sites of right shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand
T22.292 Burn of second degree of multiple sites of left shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand
T22.299 Burn of second degree of multiple sites of unspecified shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand

T22.3 Burn of third degree of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand
Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)

T22.30 Burn of third degree of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand, unspecified site

T22.31 Burn of third degree of forearm
T22.311 Burn of third degree of right forearm
T22.312 Burn of third degree of left forearm
T22.319 Burn of third degree of unspecified forearm

T22.32 Burn of third degree of elbow
T22.321 Burn of third degree of right elbow
T22.322 Burn of third degree of left elbow
T22.329 Burn of third degree of unspecified elbow

T22.33 Burn of third degree of upper arm
T22.331 Burn of third degree of right upper arm
T22.332 Burn of third degree of left upper arm
T22.339 Burn of third degree of unspecified upper arm

T22.34 Burn of third degree of axilla
T22.341 Burn of third degree of right axilla
T22.342 Burn of third degree of left axilla
T22.349 Burn of third degree of unspecified axilla

T22.35 Burn of third degree of shoulder
T22.351 Burn of third degree of right shoulder
T22.352 Burn of third degree of left shoulder
T22.359 Burn of third degree of unspecified shoulder

T22.36 Burn of third degree of scapular region
T22.361 Burn of third degree of right scapular region
T22.362 Burn of third degree of left scapular region
T22.369 Burn of third degree of unspecified scapular region

T22.39 Burn of third degree of multiple sites of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand
T22.391 Burn of third degree of multiple sites of right shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand
T22.392 Burn of third degree of multiple sites of left shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand
T22.399 Burn of third degree of multiple sites of unspecified shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand

T22.4 Corrosion of unspecified degree of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand
Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent
Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)

T22.40 Corrosion of unspecified degree of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand, unspecified site

T22.41 Corrosion of unspecified degree of forearm

T22.411 Corrosion of unspecified degree of right forearm
T22.412 Corrosion of unspecified degree of left forearm
T22.419 Corrosion of unspecified degree of unspecified forearm

T22.42 Corrosion of unspecified degree of elbow

T22.421 Corrosion of unspecified degree of right elbow
T22.422 Corrosion of unspecified degree of left elbow
T22.429 Corrosion of unspecified degree of unspecified elbow

T22.43 Corrosion of unspecified degree of upper arm

T22.431 Corrosion of unspecified degree of right upper arm
T22.432 Corrosion of unspecified degree of left upper arm
T22.439 Corrosion of unspecified degree of unspecified upper arm

T22.44 Corrosion of unspecified degree of axilla

T22.441 Corrosion of unspecified degree of right axilla
T22.442 Corrosion of unspecified degree of left axilla
T22.449 Corrosion of unspecified degree of unspecified axilla

T22.45 Corrosion of unspecified degree of shoulder

T22.451 Corrosion of unspecified degree of right shoulder
T22.452 Corrosion of unspecified degree of left shoulder
T22.459 Corrosion of unspecified degree of unspecified shoulder

T22.46 Corrosion of unspecified degree of scapular region

T22.461 Corrosion of unspecified degree of right scapular region
T22.462 Corrosion of unspecified degree of left scapular region
T22.469 Corrosion of unspecified degree of unspecified scapular region

T22.49 Corrosion of unspecified degree of multiple sites of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand

T22.491 Corrosion of unspecified degree of multiple sites of right shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand
T22.492 Corrosion of unspecified degree of multiple sites of left shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand
T22.499 Corrosion of unspecified degree of multiple sites of unspecified shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand

T22.5 Corrosion of first degree of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand
Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent

Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)

T22.50 Corrosion of first degree of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand unspecified site

T22.51 Corrosion of first degree of forearm

T22.511 Corrosion of first degree of right forearm

T22.512 Corrosion of first degree of left forearm

T22.519 Corrosion of first degree of unspecified forearm

T22.52 Corrosion of first degree of elbow

T22.521 Corrosion of first degree of right elbow

T22.522 Corrosion of first degree of left elbow

T22.529 Corrosion of first degree of unspecified elbow

T22.53 Corrosion of first degree of upper arm

T22.531 Corrosion of first degree of right upper arm

T22.532 Corrosion of first degree of left upper arm

T22.539 Corrosion of first degree of unspecified upper arm

T22.54 Corrosion of first degree of axilla

T22.541 Corrosion of first degree of right axilla

T22.542 Corrosion of first degree of left axilla

T22.549 Corrosion of first degree of unspecified axilla

T22.55 Corrosion of first degree of shoulder

T22.551 Corrosion of first degree of right shoulder

T22.552 Corrosion of first degree of left shoulder

T22.559 Corrosion of first degree of unspecified shoulder

T22.56 Corrosion of first degree of scapular region

T22.561 Corrosion of first degree of right scapular region

T22.562 Corrosion of first degree of left scapular region

T22.569 Corrosion of first degree of unspecified scapular region

T22.59 Corrosion of first degree of multiple sites of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand

T22.591 Corrosion of first degree of multiple sites of right shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand

T22.592 Corrosion of first degree of multiple sites of left shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand

T22.599 Corrosion of first degree of multiple sites of unspecified shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand

T22.6 Corrosion of second degree of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand

Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent

Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)

T22.60 Corrosion of second degree of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand, unspecified site

T22.61 Corrosion of second degree of forearm

T22.611 Corrosion of second degree of right forearm

T22.612 Corrosion of second degree of left forearm

T22.619 Corrosion of second degree of unspecified forearm

T22.62 Corrosion of second degree of elbow

T22.621 Corrosion of second degree of right elbow

T22.622 Corrosion of second degree of left elbow

T22.629 Corrosion of second degree of unspecified elbow

T22.63 Corrosion of second degree of upper arm

T22.631 Corrosion of second degree of right upper arm

T22.632 Corrosion of second degree of left upper arm

T22.639 Corrosion of second degree of unspecified upper arm

T22.64 Corrosion of second degree of axilla

T22.641 Corrosion of second degree of right axilla

T22.642 Corrosion of second degree of left axilla

T22.649 Corrosion of second degree of unspecified axilla

T22.65 Corrosion of second degree of shoulder

T22.651 Corrosion of second degree of right shoulder

T22.652 Corrosion of second degree of left shoulder

T22.659 Corrosion of second degree of unspecified shoulder

T22.66 Corrosion of second degree of scapular region

T22.661 Corrosion of second degree of right scapular region

T22.662 Corrosion of second degree of left scapular region

T22.669 Corrosion of second degree of unspecified scapular region

T22.69 Corrosion of second degree of multiple sites of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand

T22.691 Corrosion of second degree of multiple sites of right shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand

T22.692 Corrosion of second degree of multiple sites of left shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand

T22.699 Corrosion of second degree of multiple sites of unspecified shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand

T22.7 Corrosion of third degree of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand

Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent

Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)

T22.70 Corrosion of third degree of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand, unspecified site

T22.71 Corrosion of third degree of forearm

T22.711 Corrosion of third degree of right forearm

T22.712 Corrosion of third degree of left forearm

T22.719 Corrosion of third degree of unspecified forearm

T22.72 Corrosion of third degree of elbow

T22.721 Corrosion of third degree of right elbow

T22.722 Corrosion of third degree of left elbow

T22.729 Corrosion of third degree of unspecified elbow

T22.73 Corrosion of third degree of upper arm

T22.731 Corrosion of third degree of right upper arm

T22.732 Corrosion of third degree of left upper arm

T22.739 Corrosion of third degree of unspecified upper arm

T22.74 Corrosion of third degree of axilla

T22.741 Corrosion of third degree of right axilla

T22.742 Corrosion of third degree of left axilla

T22.749 Corrosion of third degree of unspecified axilla

T22.75 Corrosion of third degree of shoulder

T22.751 Corrosion of third degree of right shoulder

T22.752 Corrosion of third degree of left shoulder

T22.759 Corrosion of third degree of unspecified shoulder

T22.76 Corrosion of third degree of scapular region

T22.761 Corrosion of third degree of right scapular region

T22.762 Corrosion of third degree of left scapular region

T22.769 Corrosion of third degree of unspecified scapular region

T22.79 Corrosion of third degree of multiple sites of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand

T22.791 Corrosion of third degree of multiple sites of right shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand

T22.792 Corrosion of third degree of multiple sites of left shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand

T22.799 Corrosion of third degree of multiple sites of unspecified shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand

T23 Burn and corrosion of wrist and hand

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code for category T23:

a initial encounter

d subsequent encounter

q sequela

T23.0 Burn of unspecified degree of wrist and hand

Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)

T23.00 Burn of unspecified degree of hand, unspecified site

T23.001 Burn of unspecified degree of right hand, unspecified site

T23.002 Burn of unspecified degree of left hand, unspecified site

T23.009 Burn of unspecified degree of unspecified hand, unspecified site

T23.01 Burn of unspecified degree of thumb (nail)

T23.011 Burn of unspecified degree of right thumb (nail)

T23.012 Burn of unspecified degree of left thumb (nail)
T23.019 Burn of unspecified degree of unspecified thumb (nail)

T23.02 Burn of unspecified degree of single finger (nail) except thumb

T23.021 Burn of unspecified degree of single right finger (nail) except thumb
T23.022 Burn of unspecified degree of single left finger (nail) except thumb
T23.029 Burn of unspecified degree of unspecified single finger (nail) except thumb

T23.03 Burn of unspecified degree of multiple fingers (nail), not including thumb

T23.031 Burn of unspecified degree of multiple right fingers (nail), not including thumb
T23.032 Burn of unspecified degree of multiple left fingers (nail), not including thumb
T23.039 Burn of unspecified degree of unspecified multiple fingers (nail), not including thumb

T23.04 Burn of unspecified degree of multiple fingers (nail), including thumb

T23.041 Burn of unspecified degree of multiple right fingers (nail), including thumb
T23.042 Burn of unspecified degree of multiple left fingers (nail), including thumb
T23.049 Burn of unspecified degree of unspecified multiple fingers (nail), including thumb

T23.05 Burn of unspecified degree of palm

T23.051 Burn of unspecified degree of right palm
T23.052 Burn of unspecified degree of left palm
T23.059 Burn of unspecified degree of unspecified palm

T23.06 Burn of unspecified degree of back of hand

T23.061 Burn of unspecified degree of back of right hand
T23.062 Burn of unspecified degree of back of left hand
T23.069 Burn of unspecified degree of back of unspecified hand

T23.07 Burn of unspecified degree of wrist

T23.071 Burn of unspecified degree of right wrist
T23.072 Burn of unspecified degree of left wrist
T23.079 Burn of unspecified degree of unspecified wrist

T23.09 Burn of unspecified degree of multiple sites of wrist and hand

T23.091 Burn of unspecified degree of multiple sites of right wrist and hand
T23.092 Burn of unspecified degree of multiple sites of left wrist and hand
T23.099 Burn of unspecified degree of multiple sites of unspecified wrist and hand

T23.1 Burn of first degree of wrist and hand

Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)

T23.10 Burn of first degree of hand, unspecified site

T23.101 Burn of first degree of right hand, unspecified site

T23.102 Burn of first degree of left hand, unspecified site

T23.109 Burn of first degree of unspecified hand, unspecified site

T23.11 Burn of first degree of thumb (nail)

T23.111 Burn of first degree of right thumb (nail)

T23.112 Burn of first degree of left thumb (nail)

T23.119 Burn of first degree of unspecified thumb (nail)

T23.12 Burn of first degree of single finger (nail) except thumb

T23.121 Burn of first degree of single right finger (nail) except thumb

T23.122 Burn of first degree of single left finger (nail) except thumb

T23.129 Burn of first degree of unspecified single finger (nail) except thumb

T23.13 Burn of first degree of multiple fingers (nail), not including thumb

T23.131 Burn of first degree of multiple right fingers (nail), not including thumb

T23.132 Burn of first degree of multiple left fingers (nail), not including thumb

T23.139 Burn of first degree of unspecified multiple fingers (nail), not including thumb

T23.14 Burn of first degree of multiple fingers (nail), including thumb

T23.141 Burn of first degree of multiple right fingers (nail), including thumb

T23.142 Burn of first degree of multiple left fingers (nail), including thumb

T23.149 Burn of first degree of unspecified multiple fingers (nail), including thumb

T23.15 Burn of first degree of palm

T23.151 Burn of first degree of right palm

T23.152 Burn of first degree of left palm

T23.159 Burn of first degree of unspecified palm

T23.16 Burn of first degree of back of hand

T23.161 Burn of first degree of back of right hand

T23.162 Burn of first degree of back of left hand

T23.169 Burn of first degree of back of unspecified hand

T23.17 Burn of first degree of wrist

T23.171 Burn of first degree of right wrist

T23.172 Burn of first degree of left wrist
T23.179 Burn of first degree of unspecified wrist

T23.19 Burn of first degree of multiple sites of wrist and hand

T23.191 Burn of first degree of multiple sites of right of wrist and hand
T23.192 Burn of first degree of multiple sites of left of wrist and hand
T23.199 Burn of first degree of multiple sites of unspecified of wrist and hand

T23.2 Burn of second degree of wrist and hand

Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)

T23.20 Burn of second degree of hand, unspecified site

T23.201 Burn of second degree of right hand, unspecified site
T23.202 Burn of second degree of left hand, unspecified site
T23.209 Burn of second degree of unspecified hand, unspecified site

T23.21 Burn of second degree of thumb (nail)

T23.211 Burn of second degree of right thumb (nail)
T23.212 Burn of second degree of left thumb (nail)
T23.219 Burn of second degree of unspecified thumb (nail)

T23.22 Burn of second degree of single finger (nail) except thumb

T23.221 Burn of second degree of single right finger (nail) except thumb
T23.222 Burn of second degree of single left finger (nail) except thumb
T23.229 Burn of second degree of unspecified single finger (nail) except thumb

T23.23 Burn of second degree of multiple fingers (nail), not including thumb

T23.231 Burn of second degree of multiple right fingers (nail), not including thumb
T23.232 Burn of second degree of multiple left fingers (nail), not including thumb
T23.239 Burn of second degree of unspecified multiple fingers (nail), not including thumb

T23.24 Burn of second degree of multiple fingers (nail), including thumb

T23.241 Burn of second degree of multiple right fingers (nail), including thumb
T23.242 Burn of second degree of multiple left fingers (nail), including thumb
T23.249 Burn of second degree of unspecified multiple fingers (nail), including thumb

T23.25 Burn of second degree of palm

T23.251 Burn of second degree of right palm
T23.252 Burn of second degree of left palm
T23.259 Burn of second degree of unspecified palm

T23.26 Burn of second degree of back of hand

T23.261 Burn of second degree of back of right hand
T23.262 Burn of second degree of back of left hand
T23.269 Burn of second degree of back of unspecified hand

T23.27 Burn of second degree of wrist

T23.271 Burn of second degree of right wrist
T23.272 Burn of second degree of left wrist
T23.279 Burn of second degree of unspecified wrist

T23.29 Burn of second degree of multiple sites of wrist and hand

T23.291 Burn of second degree of multiple sites of right wrist and hand
T23.292 Burn of second degree of multiple sites of left wrist and hand
T23.299 Burn of second degree of multiple sites of unspecified wrist and hand

T23.3 Burn of third degree of wrist and hand

Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)

T23.30 Burn of third degree of hand, unspecified site

T23.301 Burn of third degree of right hand, unspecified site
T23.302 Burn of third degree of left hand, unspecified site
T23.309 Burn of third degree of unspecified hand, unspecified site

T23.31 Burn of third degree of thumb (nail)

T23.311 Burn of third degree of right thumb (nail)
T23.312 Burn of third degree of left thumb (nail)
T23.319 Burn of third degree of unspecified thumb (nail)

T23.32 Burn of third degree of single finger (nail) except thumb

T23.321 Burn of third degree of single right finger (nail) except thumb
T23.322 Burn of third degree of single left finger (nail) except thumb
T23.329 Burn of third degree of unspecified single finger (nail) except thumb

T23.33 Burn of third degree of multiple fingers (nail), not including thumb

T23.331 Burn of third degree of multiple right fingers (nail), not including thumb
T23.332 Burn of third degree of multiple left fingers (nail), not including thumb
T23.339 Burn of third degree of unspecified multiple fingers

(nail), not including thumb

T23.34 Burn of third degree of multiple fingers (nail), including thumb

T23.341 Burn of third degree of multiple right fingers (nail), including thumb

T23.342 Burn of third degree of multiple left fingers (nail), including thumb

T23.349 Burn of third degree of unspecified multiple fingers (nail), including thumb

T23.35 Burn of third degree of palm

T23.351 Burn of third degree of right palm

T23.352 Burn of third degree of left palm

T23.359 Burn of third degree of unspecified palm

T23.36 Burn of third degree of back of hand

T23.361 Burn of third degree of back of right hand

T23.362 Burn of third degree of back of left hand

T23.369 Burn of third degree of back of unspecified hand

T23.37 Burn of third degree of wrist

T23.371 Burn of third degree of right wrist

T23.372 Burn of third degree of left wrist

T23.379 Burn of third degree of unspecified wrist

T23.39 Burn of third degree of multiple sites of wrist and hand

T23.391 Burn of third degree of multiple sites of right wrist and hand

T23.392 Burn of third degree of multiple sites of left wrist and hand

T23.399 Burn of third degree of multiple sites of unspecified wrist and hand

T23.4 Corrosion of unspecified degree of wrist and hand

Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent

Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)

T23.40 Corrosion of unspecified degree of hand, unspecified site

T23.401 Corrosion of unspecified degree of right hand, unspecified site

T23.402 Corrosion of unspecified degree of left hand, unspecified site

T23.409 Corrosion of unspecified degree of unspecified hand, unspecified site

T23.41 Corrosion of unspecified degree of thumb (nail)

T23.411 Corrosion of unspecified degree of right thumb (nail)

T23.412 Corrosion of unspecified degree of left thumb (nail)

T23.419 Corrosion of unspecified degree of unspecified thumb (nail)

T23.42 Corrosion of unspecified degree of single finger (nail) except thumb

T23.421 Corrosion of unspecified degree of single right finger (nail) except thumb
T23.422 Corrosion of unspecified degree of single left finger (nail) except thumb
T23.429 Corrosion of unspecified degree of unspecified single finger (nail) except thumb

T23.43 Corrosion of unspecified degree of multiple fingers (nail), not including thumb
T23.431 Corrosion of unspecified degree of multiple right fingers (nail), not including thumb
T23.432 Corrosion of unspecified degree of multiple left fingers (nail), not including thumb
T23.439 Corrosion of unspecified degree of unspecified multiple fingers (nail), not including thumb

T23.44 Corrosion of unspecified degree of multiple fingers (nail), including thumb
T23.441 Corrosion of unspecified degree of multiple right fingers (nail), including thumb
T23.442 Corrosion of unspecified degree of multiple left fingers (nail), including thumb
T23.449 Corrosion of unspecified degree of unspecified multiple fingers (nail), including thumb

T23.45 Corrosion of unspecified degree of palm
T23.451 Corrosion of unspecified degree of right palm
T23.452 Corrosion of unspecified degree of left palm
T23.459 Corrosion of unspecified degree of unspecified palm

T23.46 Corrosion of unspecified degree of back of hand
T23.461 Corrosion of unspecified degree of back of right hand
T23.462 Corrosion of unspecified degree of back of left hand
T23.469 Corrosion of unspecified degree of back of unspecified hand

T23.47 Corrosion of unspecified degree of wrist
T23.471 Corrosion of unspecified degree of right wrist
T23.472 Corrosion of unspecified degree of left wrist
T23.479 Corrosion of unspecified degree of unspecified wrist

T23.49 Corrosion of unspecified degree of multiple sites of wrist and hand
T23.491 Corrosion of unspecified degree of multiple sites of right wrist and hand
T23.492 Corrosion of unspecified degree of multiple sites of left wrist and hand
T23.499 Corrosion of unspecified degree of multiple sites of unspecified wrist and hand

T23.5 Corrosion of first degree of wrist and hand

Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent
Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)

T23.50 Corrosion of first degree of hand, unspecified site
- **T23.501 Corrosion of first degree of right hand, unspecified site**
- **T23.502 Corrosion of first degree of left hand, unspecified site**
- **T23.509 Corrosion of first degree of unspecified hand, unspecified site**

T23.51 Corrosion of first degree of thumb (nail)
- **T23.511 Corrosion of first degree of right thumb (nail)**
- **T23.512 Corrosion of first degree of left thumb (nail)**
- **T23.519 Corrosion of first degree of unspecified thumb (nail)**

T23.52 Corrosion of first degree of single finger (nail) except thumb
- **T23.521 Corrosion of first degree of single right finger (nail) except thumb**
- **T23.522 Corrosion of first degree of single left finger (nail) except thumb**
- **T23.529 Corrosion of first degree of unspecified single finger (nail) except thumb**

T23.53 Corrosion of first degree of multiple fingers (nail), not including thumb
- **T23.531 Corrosion of first degree of multiple right fingers (nail), not including thumb**
- **T23.532 Corrosion of first degree of multiple left fingers (nail), not including thumb**
- **T23.539 Corrosion of first degree of unspecified multiple fingers (nail), not including thumb**

T23.54 Corrosion of first degree of multiple fingers (nail), including thumb
- **T23.541 Corrosion of first degree of multiple right fingers (nail), including thumb**
- **T23.542 Corrosion of first degree of multiple left fingers (nail), including thumb**
- **T23.549 Corrosion of first degree of unspecified multiple fingers (nail), including thumb**

T23.55 Corrosion of first degree of palm
- **T23.551 Corrosion of first degree of right palm**
- **T23.552 Corrosion of first degree of left palm**
- **T23.559 Corrosion of first degree of unspecified palm**

T23.56 Corrosion of first degree of back of hand
- **T23.561 Corrosion of first degree of back of right hand**
- **T23.562 Corrosion of first degree of back of left hand**
- **T23.569 Corrosion of first degree of back of unspecified hand**

T23.57 Corrosion of first degree of wrist
- **T23.571 Corrosion of first degree of right wrist**
- **T23.572 Corrosion of first degree of left wrist**

T23.579 Corrosion of first degree of unspecified wrist

T23.59 Corrosion of first degree of multiple sites of wrist and hand

T23.591 Corrosion of first degree of multiple sites of right wrist and hand

T23.592 Corrosion of first degree of multiple sites of left wrist and hand

T23.599 Corrosion of first degree of multiple sites of unspecified wrist and hand

T23.6 Corrosion of second degree of wrist and hand

Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent

Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)

T23.60 Corrosion of second degree of hand, unspecified site

T23.601 Corrosion of second degree of right hand, unspecified site

T23.602 Corrosion of second degree of left hand, unspecified site

T23.609 Corrosion of second degree of unspecified hand, unspecified site

T23.61 Corrosion of second degree of thumb (nail)

T23.611 Corrosion of second degree of right thumb (nail)

T23.612 Corrosion of second degree of left thumb (nail)

T23.619 Corrosion of second degree of unspecified thumb (nail)

T23.62 Corrosion of second degree of single finger (nail) except thumb

T23.621 Corrosion of second degree of single right finger (nail) except thumb

T23.622 Corrosion of second degree of single left finger (nail) except thumb

T23.629 Corrosion of second degree of unspecified single finger (nail) except thumb

T23.63 Corrosion of second degree of multiple fingers (nail), not including thumb

T23.631 Corrosion of second degree of multiple right fingers (nail), not including thumb

T23.632 Corrosion of second degree of multiple left fingers (nail), not including thumb

T23.639 Corrosion of second degree of unspecified multiple fingers (nail), not including thumb

T23.64 Corrosion of second degree of multiple fingers (nail), including thumb

T23.641 Corrosion of second degree of multiple right fingers (nail), including thumb

T23.642 Corrosion of second degree of multiple left fingers (nail), including thumb

T23.649 Corrosion of second degree of unspecified multiple fingers (nail), including thumb

T23.65 Corrosion of second degree of palm

T23.651 Corrosion of second degree of right palm

T23.652 Corrosion of second degree of left palm

T23.659 Corrosion of second degree of unspecified palm

T23.66 Corrosion of second degree of back of hand

T23.661 Corrosion of second degree of right hand

T23.662 Corrosion of second degree of left hand

T23.669 Corrosion of second degree of unspecified hand

T23.67 Corrosion of second degree of wrist

T23.671 Corrosion of second degree of right wrist

T23.672 Corrosion of second degree of left wrist

T23.679 Corrosion of second degree of unspecified wrist

T23.69 Corrosion of second degree of multiple sites of wrist and hand

T23.691 Corrosion of second degree of multiple sites of right wrist and hand

T23.692 Corrosion of second degree of multiple sites of left wrist and hand

T23.699 Corrosion of second degree of multiple sites of unspecified wrist and hand

T23.7 Corrosion of third degree of wrist and hand

Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent

Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)

T23.70 Corrosion of third degree of hand, unspecified site

T23.701 Corrosion of third degree of right hand, unspecified site

T23.702 Corrosion of third degree of left hand, unspecified site

T23.709 Corrosion of third degree of unspecified hand, unspecified site

T23.71 Corrosion of third degree of thumb (nail)

T23.711 Corrosion of third degree of right thumb (nail)

T23.712 Corrosion of third degree of left thumb (nail)

T23.719 Corrosion of third degree of unspecified thumb (nail)

T23.72 Corrosion of third degree of single finger (nail) except thumb

T23.721 Corrosion of third degree of single right finger (nail) except thumb

T23.722 Corrosion of third degree of single left finger (nail) except thumb

T23.729 Corrosion of third degree of unspecified single finger (nail) except thumb

T23.73 Corrosion of third degree of multiple fingers (nail), not including thumb

T23.731 Corrosion of third degree of multiple right fingers (nail), not including thumb

T23.732 Corrosion of third degree of multiple left fingers (nail), not including thumb

T23.739 Corrosion of third degree of unspecified multiple fingers (nail), not including thumb

T23.74 Corrosion of third degree of multiple fingers (nail), including thumb

T23.741 Corrosion of third degree of multiple right fingers (nail), including thumb

T23.742 Corrosion of third degree of multiple left fingers (nail), including thumb

T23.749 Corrosion of third degree of unspecified multiple fingers (nail), including thumb

T23.75 Corrosion of third degree of palm

T23.751 Corrosion of third degree of right palm

T23.752 Corrosion of third degree of left palm

T23.759 Corrosion of third degree of unspecified palm

T23.76 Corrosion of third degree of back of hand

T23.761 Corrosion of third degree of back of right hand

T23.762 Corrosion of third degree of back of left hand

T23.769 Corrosion of third degree of unspecified back of hand

T23.77 Corrosion of third degree of wrist

T23.771 Corrosion of third degree of right wrist

T23.772 Corrosion of third degree of left wrist

T23.779 Corrosion of third degree of unspecified wrist

T23.79 Corrosion of third degree of multiple sites of wrist and hand

T23.791 Corrosion of third degree of multiple sites of right wrist and hand

T23.792 Corrosion of third degree of multiple sites of left wrist and hand

T23.799 Corrosion of third degree of multiple sites of unspecified wrist and hand

T24 Burn and corrosion of lower limb, except ankle and foot

Excludes2: burn and corrosion of ankle and foot (T25.-)
burn and corrosion of hip region (T21.-)

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code for category T24:

a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequela

T24.0 Burn of unspecified degree of lower limb, except ankle and foot

Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)

T24.00 Burn of unspecified degree of unspecified site of lower limb, except ankle and foot

T24.001 Burn of unspecified degree of unspecified site of right lower limb, except ankle and foot

T24.002 Burn of unspecified degree of unspecified site of left lower limb, except ankle and foot

T24.009 Burn of unspecified degree of unspecified site of unspecified lower limb, except ankle and foot

T24.01 Burn of unspecified degree of thigh

T24.011 Burn of unspecified degree of right thigh

T24.012 Burn of unspecified degree of left thigh

T24.019 Burn of unspecified degree of unspecified thigh

T24.02 Burn of unspecified degree of knee

T24.021 Burn of unspecified degree of right knee

T24.022 Burn of unspecified degree of left knee

T24.029 Burn of unspecified degree of unspecified knee

T24.03 Burn of unspecified degree of lower leg

T24.031 Burn of unspecified degree of right lower leg

T24.032 Burn of unspecified degree of left lower leg

T24.039 Burn of unspecified degree of unspecified lower leg

T24.09 Burn of unspecified degree of multiple sites of lower limb, except ankle and foot

T24.091 Burn of unspecified degree of multiple sites of right lower limb, except ankle and foot

T24.092 Burn of unspecified degree of multiple sites of left lower limb, except ankle and foot

T24.099 Burn of unspecified degree of multiple sites of unspecified lower limb, except ankle and foot

T24.1 Burn of first degree of lower limb, except ankle and foot

Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)

T24.10 Burn of first degree of unspecified site of lower limb, except ankle and foot

T24.101 Burn of first degree of unspecified site of right lower limb, except ankle and foot

T24.102 Burn of first degree of unspecified site of left lower limb, except ankle and foot

T24.109 Burn of first degree of unspecified site of unspecified lower limb, except ankle and foot

T24.11 Burn of first degree of thigh

T24.111 Burn of first degree of right thigh

T24.112 Burn of first degree of left thigh

T24.119 Burn of first degree of unspecified thigh

T24.12 Burn of first degree of knee

T24.121 Burn of first degree of right knee

T24.122 Burn of first degree of left knee

T24.129 Burn of first degree of unspecified knee

T24.13 Burn of first degree of lower leg

T24.131 Burn of first degree of right lower leg

T24.132 Burn of first degree of left lower leg

T24.139 Burn of first degree of unspecified lower leg

T24.19 Burn of first degree of multiple sites of lower limb, except ankle and foot

T24.191 Burn of first degree of multiple sites of right lower limb, except ankle and foot

T24.192 Burn of first degree of multiple sites of left lower limb, except ankle and foot

T24.199 Burn of first degree of multiple sites of unspecified lower limb, except ankle and foot

T24.2 Burn of second degree of lower limb, except ankle and foot

Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)

T24.20 Burn of second degree of unspecified site of lower limb, except ankle and foot

T24.201 Burn of second degree of unspecified site of right lower limb, except ankle and foot

T24.202 Burn of second degree of unspecified site of left lower limb, except ankle and foot

T24.209 Burn of second degree of unspecified site of unspecified lower limb, except ankle and foot

T24.21 Burn of second degree of thigh

T24.211 Burn of second degree of right thigh

T24.212 Burn of second degree of left thigh

T24.219 Burn of second degree of unspecified thigh

T24.22 Burn of second degree of knee

T24.221 Burn of second degree of right knee

T24.222 Burn of second degree of left knee

T24.229 Burn of second degree of unspecified knee

T24.23 Burn of second degree of lower leg

T24.231 Burn of second degree of right lower leg

T24.232 Burn of second degree of left lower leg

T24.239 Burn of second degree of unspecified lower leg

T24.29 Burn of second degree of multiple sites of lower limb, except ankle and foot

T24.291 Burn of second degree of multiple sites of right lower limb, except ankle and foot

T24.292 Burn of second degree of multiple sites of left lower limb, except ankle and foot

T24.299 Burn of second degree of multiple sites of unspecified lower limb, except ankle and foot

T24.3 Burn of third degree of lower limb, except ankle and foot
Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)

T24.30 Burn of third degree of unspecified site of lower limb, except ankle and foot

T24.301 Burn of third degree of unspecified site of right lower limb, except ankle and foot

T24.302 Burn of third degree of unspecified site of left lower limb, except ankle and foot

T24.309 Burn of third degree of unspecified site of unspecified lower limb, except ankle and foot

T24.31 Burn of third degree of thigh

T24.311 Burn of third degree of right thigh

T24.312 Burn of third degree of left thigh

T24.319 Burn of third degree of unspecified thigh

T24.32 Burn of third degree of knee

T24.321 Burn of third degree of right knee

T24.322 Burn of third degree of left knee

T24.329 Burn of third degree of unspecified knee

T24.33 Burn of third degree of lower leg

T24.331 Burn of third degree of right lower leg

T24.332 Burn of third degree of left lower leg

T24.339 Burn of third degree of unspecified lower leg

T24.39 Burn of third degree of multiple sites of lower limb, except ankle and foot

T24.391 Burn of third degree of multiple sites of right lower limb, except ankle and foot

T24.392 Burn of third degree of multiple sites of left lower limb, except ankle and foot

T24.399 Burn of third degree of multiple sites of unspecified lower limb, except ankle and foot

T24.4 Corrosion of unspecified degree of lower limb, except ankle and foot
Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent
Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)

T24.40 Corrosion of unspecified degree of unspecified site of lower limb, except ankle and foot

T24.401 Corrosion of unspecified degree of unspecified site of right lower limb, except ankle and foot

T24.402 Corrosion of unspecified degree of unspecified site of left lower limb, except ankle and foot

T24.409 Corrosion of unspecified degree of unspecified site of unspecified lower limb, except ankle and foot

T24.41 Corrosion of unspecified degree of thigh

T24.411 Corrosion of unspecified degree of right thigh
T24.412 Corrosion of unspecified degree of left thigh
T24.419 Corrosion of unspecified degree of unspecified thigh

T24.42 Corrosion of unspecified degree of knee
T24.421 Corrosion of unspecified degree of right knee
T24.422 Corrosion of unspecified degree of left knee
T24.429 Corrosion of unspecified degree of unspecified knee

T24.43 Corrosion of unspecified degree of lower leg
T24.431 Corrosion of unspecified degree of right lower leg
T24.432 Corrosion of unspecified degree of left lower leg
T24.439 Corrosion of unspecified degree of unspecified lower leg

T24.49 Corrosion of unspecified degree of multiple sites of lower limb, except ankle and foot
T24.491 Corrosion of unspecified degree of multiple sites of right lower limb, except ankle and foot
T24.492 Corrosion of unspecified degree of multiple sites of left lower limb, except ankle and foot
T24.499 Corrosion of unspecified degree of multiple sites of unspecified lower limb, except ankle and foot

T24.5 Corrosion of first degree of lower limb, except ankle and foot
Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent
Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)

T24.50 Corrosion of first degree of unspecified site of lower limb, except ankle and foot
T24.501 Corrosion of first degree of unspecified site of right lower limb, except ankle and foot
T24.502 Corrosion of first degree of unspecified site of left lower limb, except ankle and foot
T24.509 Corrosion of first degree of unspecified site of unspecified lower limb, except ankle and foot

T24.51 Corrosion of first degree of thigh
T24.511 Corrosion of first degree of right thigh
T24.512 Corrosion of first degree of left thigh
T24.519 Corrosion of first degree of unspecified thigh

T24.52 Corrosion of first degree of knee
T24.521 Corrosion of first degree of right knee
T24.522 Corrosion of first degree of left knee
T24.529 Corrosion of first degree of unspecified knee

T24.53 Corrosion of first degree of lower leg
T24.531 Corrosion of first degree of right lower leg
T24.532 Corrosion of first degree of left lower leg
T24.539 Corrosion of first degree of unspecified lower leg

T24.59 Corrosion of first degree of multiple sites of lower limb, except ankle

and foot

T24.591 Corrosion of first degree of multiple sites of right lower limb, except ankle and foot

T24.592 Corrosion of first degree of multiple sites of left lower limb, except ankle and foot

T24.599 Corrosion of first degree of multiple sites of unspecified lower limb, except ankle and foot

T24.6 Corrosion of second degree of lower limb, except ankle and foot
Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent
Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)

T24.60 Corrosion of second degree of unspecified site of lower limb, except ankle and foot

T24.601 Corrosion of second degree of unspecified site of right lower limb, except ankle and foot

T24.602 Corrosion of second degree of unspecified site of left lower limb, except ankle and foot

T24.609 Corrosion of second degree of unspecified site of unspecified lower limb, except ankle and foot

T24.61 Corrosion of second degree of thigh

T24.611 Corrosion of second degree of right thigh

T24.612 Corrosion of second degree of left thigh

T24.619 Corrosion of second degree of unspecified thigh

T24.62 Corrosion of second degree of knee

T24.621 Corrosion of second degree of right knee

T24.622 Corrosion of second degree of left knee

T24.629 Corrosion of second degree of unspecified knee

T24.63 Corrosion of second degree of lower leg

T24.631 Corrosion of second degree of right lower leg

T24.632 Corrosion of second degree of left lower leg

T24.639 Corrosion of second degree of unspecified lower leg

T24.69 Corrosion of second degree of multiple sites of lower limb, except ankle and foot

T24.691 Corrosion of second degree of multiple sites of right lower limb, except ankle and foot

T24.692 Corrosion of second degree of multiple sites of left lower limb, except ankle and foot

T24.699 Corrosion of second degree of multiple sites of unspecified lower limb, except ankle and foot

T24.7 Corrosion of third degree of lower limb, except ankle and foot
Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent
Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)

T24.70 Corrosion of third degree of unspecified site of lower limb, except ankle and foot

T24.701 Corrosion of third degree of unspecified site of right lower limb, except ankle and foot
T24.702 Corrosion of third degree of unspecified site of left lower limb, except ankle and foot
T24.709 Corrosion of third degree of unspecified site of unspecified lower limb, except ankle and foot

T24.71 Corrosion of third degree of thigh
T24.711 Corrosion of third degree of right thigh
T24.712 Corrosion of third degree of left thigh
T24.719 Corrosion of third degree of unspecified thigh

T24.72 Corrosion of third degree of knee
T24.721 Corrosion of third degree of right knee
T24.722 Corrosion of third degree of left knee
T24.729 Corrosion of third degree of unspecified knee

T24.73 Corrosion of third degree of lower leg
T24.731 Corrosion of third degree of right lower leg
T24.732 Corrosion of third degree of left lower leg
T24.739 Corrosion of third degree of unspecified lower leg

T24.79 Corrosion of third degree of multiple sites of lower limb, except ankle and foot
T24.791 Corrosion of third degree of multiple sites of right lower limb, except ankle and foot
T24.792 Corrosion of third degree of multiple sites of left lower limb, except ankle and foot
T24.799 Corrosion of third degree of multiple sites of unspecified lower limb, except ankle and foot

T25 Burn and corrosion of ankle and foot

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code for category T25:
a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequela

T25.0 Burn of unspecified degree of ankle and foot
Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)

T25.01 Burn of unspecified degree of ankle
T25.011 Burn of unspecified degree of right ankle
T25.012 Burn of unspecified degree of left ankle
T25.019 Burn of unspecified degree of unspecified ankle

T25.02 Burn of unspecified degree of foot
Excludes2: burn of unspecified degree of toe(s) (nail) (T25.03-)
T25.021 Burn of unspecified degree of right foot
T25.022 Burn of unspecified degree of left foot

T25.029 Burn of unspecified degree of unspecified foot

T25.03 Burn of unspecified degree of toe(s) (nail)

T25.031 Burn of unspecified degree of right toe(s) (nail)

T25.032 Burn of unspecified degree of left toe(s) (nail)

T25.039 Burn of unspecified degree of unspecified toe(s) (nail)

T25.09 Burn of unspecified degree of multiple sites of ankle and foot

T25.091 Burn of unspecified degree of multiple sites of right ankle and foot

T25.092 Burn of unspecified degree of multiple sites of left ankle and foot

T25.099 Burn of unspecified degree of multiple sites of unspecified ankle and foot

T25.1 Burn of first degree of ankle and foot

Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)

T25.11 Burn of first degree of ankle

T25.111 Burn of first degree of right ankle

T25.112 Burn of first degree of left ankle

T25.119 Burn of first degree of unspecified ankle

T25.12 Burn of first degree of foot

Excludes2: burn of first degree of toe(s) (nail) (T25.13-)

T25.121 Burn of first degree of right foot

T25.122 Burn of first degree of left foot

T25.129 Burn of first degree of unspecified foot

T25.13 Burn of first degree of toe(s) (nail)

T25.131 Burn of first degree of right toe(s) (nail)

T25.132 Burn of first degree of left toe(s) (nail)

T25.139 Burn of first degree of unspecified toe(s) (nail)

T25.19 Burn of first degree of multiple sites of ankle and foot

T25.191 Burn of first degree of multiple sites of right ankle and foot

T25.192 Burn of first degree of multiple sites of left ankle and foot

T25.199 Burn of first degree of multiple sites of unspecified ankle and foot

T25.2 Burn of second degree of ankle and foot

Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)

T25.21 Burn of second degree of ankle

T25.211 Burn of second degree of right ankle

T25.212 Burn of second degree of left ankle

T25.219 Burn of second degree of unspecified ankle

T25.22 Burn of second degree of foot

Excludes2: burn of second degree of toe(s) (nail) (T25.23-)

T25.221 Burn of second degree of right foot

T25.222 Burn of second degree of left foot

T25.229 Burn of second degree of unspecified foot

T25.23 Burn of second degree of toe(s) (nail)

T25.231 Burn of second degree of right toe(s) (nail)

T25.232 Burn of second degree of left toe(s) (nail)

T25.239 Burn of second degree of unspecified toe(s) (nail)

T25.29 Burn of second degree of multiple sites of ankle and foot

T25.291 Burn of second degree of multiple sites of right ankle and foot

T25.292 Burn of second degree of multiple sites of left ankle and foot

T25.299 Burn of second degree of multiple sites of unspecified ankle and foot

T25.3 Burn of third degree of ankle and foot

Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)

T25.31 Burn of third degree of ankle

T25.311 Burn of third degree of right ankle

T25.312 Burn of third degree of left ankle

T25.319 Burn of third degree of unspecified ankle

T25.32 Burn of third degree of foot

Excludes2: burn of third degree of toe(s) (nail) (T25.33-)

T25.321 Burn of third degree of right foot

T25.322 Burn of third degree of left foot

T25.329 Burn of third degree of unspecified foot

T25.33 Burn of third degree of toe(s) (nail)

T25.331 Burn of third degree of right toe(s) (nail)

T25.332 Burn of third degree of left toe(s) (nail)

T25.339 Burn of third degree of unspecified toe(s) (nail)

T25.39 Burn of third degree of multiple sites of ankle and foot

T25.391 Burn of third degree of multiple sites of right ankle and foot

T25.392 Burn of third degree of multiple sites of left ankle and foot

T25.399 Burn of third degree of multiple sites of unspecified ankle and foot

T25.4 Corrosion of unspecified degree of ankle and foot

Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent

Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)

T25.41 Corrosion of unspecified degree of ankle

T25.411 Corrosion of unspecified degree of right ankle

T25.412 Corrosion of unspecified degree of left ankle
T25.419 Corrosion of unspecified degree of unspecified ankle

T25.42 Corrosion of unspecified degree of foot
Excludes2: corrosion of unspecified degree of toe(s) (nail) (T25.43-)
T25.421 Corrosion of unspecified degree of right foot
T25.422 Corrosion of unspecified degree of left foot
T25.429 Corrosion of unspecified degree of unspecified foot

T25.43 Corrosion of unspecified degree of toe(s) (nail)
T25.431 Corrosion of unspecified degree of right toe(s) (nail)
T25.432 Corrosion of unspecified degree of left toe(s) (nail)
T25.439 Corrosion of unspecified degree of unspecified toe(s) (nail)

T25.49 Corrosion of unspecified degree of multiple sites of ankle and foot
T25.491 Corrosion of unspecified degree of multiple sites of right ankle and foot
T25.492 Corrosion of unspecified degree of multiple sites of left ankle and foot
T25.499 Corrosion of unspecified degree of multiple sites of unspecified ankle and foot

T25.5 Corrosion of first degree of ankle and foot
Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent
Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)

T25.51 Corrosion of first degree of ankle
T25.511 Corrosion of first degree of right ankle
T25.512 Corrosion of first degree of left ankle
T25.519 Corrosion of first degree of unspecified ankle

T25.52 Corrosion of first degree of foot
Excludes2: corrosion of first degree of toe(s) (nail) (T25.53-)
T25.521 Corrosion of first degree of right foot
T25.522 Corrosion of first degree of left foot
T25.529 Corrosion of first degree of unspecified foot

T25.53 Corrosion of first degree of toe(s) (nail)
T25.531 Corrosion of first degree of right toe(s) (nail)
T25.532 Corrosion of first degree of left toe(s) (nail)
T25.539 Corrosion of first degree of unspecified toe(s) (nail)

T25.59 Corrosion of first degree of multiple sites of ankle and foot
T25.591 Corrosion of first degree of multiple sites of right ankle and foot
T25.592 Corrosion of first degree of multiple sites of left ankle and foot
T25.599 Corrosion of first degree of multiple sites of unspecified ankle and foot

T25.6 Corrosion of second degree of ankle and foot

Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent
Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)

T25.61 Corrosion of second degree of ankle

T25.611 Corrosion of second degree of right ankle
T25.612 Corrosion of second degree of left ankle
T25.619 Corrosion of second degree of unspecified ankle

T25.62 Corrosion of second degree of foot

Excludes corrosion of second degree of toe(s) (nail) (T25.63-)

T25.621 Corrosion of second degree of right foot
T25.622 Corrosion of second degree of left foot
T25.629 Corrosion of second degree of unspecified foot

T25.63 Corrosion of second degree of toe(s) (nail)

T25.631 Corrosion of second degree of right toe(s) (nail)
T25.632 Corrosion of second degree of left toe(s) (nail)
T25.639 Corrosion of second degree of unspecified toe(s) (nail)

T25.69 Corrosion of second degree of multiple sites of ankle and foot

T25.691 Corrosion of second degree of right ankle and foot
T25.692 Corrosion of second degree of left ankle and foot
T25.699 Corrosion of second degree of unspecified ankle and foot

T25.7 Corrosion of third degree of ankle and foot

Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent
Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)

T25.71 Corrosion of third degree of ankle

T25.711 Corrosion of third degree of right ankle
T25.712 Corrosion of third degree of left ankle
T25.719 Corrosion of third degree of unspecified ankle

T25.72 Corrosion of third degree of foot

Excludes corrosion of third degree of toe(s) (nail) (T25.73-)

T25.721 Corrosion of third degree of right foot
T25.722 Corrosion of third degree of left foot
T25.729 Corrosion of third degree of unspecified foot

T25.73 Corrosion of third degree of toe(s) (nail)

T25.731 Corrosion of third degree of right toe(s) (nail)
T25.732 Corrosion of third degree of left toe(s) (nail)
T25.739 Corrosion of third degree of unspecified toe(s) (nail)

T25.79 Corrosion of third degree of multiple sites of ankle and foot

T25.791 Corrosion of third degree of multiple sites of right ankle and foot
T25.792 Corrosion of third degree of multiple sites of left ankle and foot
T25.799 Corrosion of third degree of multiple sites of unspecified ankle and foot

Burns and corrosions confined to eye and internal organs (T26-T28)

T26 Burn and corrosion confined to eye and adnexa

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code for category T26:

a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequela

T26.0 Burn of eyelid and periocular area

Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)

T26.00 Burn of eyelid and periocular area, unspecified side
T26.01 Burn of right eyelid and periocular area
T26.02 Burn of left eyelid and periocular area

T26.1 Burn of cornea and conjunctival sac

Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)

T26.10 Burn of cornea and conjunctival sac, unspecified side
T26.11 Burn of cornea and conjunctival sac, right eye
T26.12 Burn of cornea and conjunctival sac, left eye

T26.2 Burn with resulting rupture and destruction of eyeball

Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)

T26.20 Burn with resulting rupture and destruction of eyeball, unspecified side
T26.21 Burn with resulting rupture and destruction of right eyeball
T26.22 Burn with resulting rupture and destruction of left eyeball

T26.3 Burns of other parts of eye and adnexa

Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)

T26.30 Burns of other parts of eye and adnexa, unspecified side
T26.31 Burns of other parts of right eye and adnexa
T26.32 Burns of other parts of left eye and adnexa

T26.4 Burn of eye and adnexa, part unspecified

Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)

T26.40 Burn of eye and adnexa, part unspecified, unspecified side
T26.41 Burn of right eye and adnexa, part unspecified
T26.42 Burn of left eye and adnexa, part unspecified

T26.5 Corrosion of eyelid and periocular area

Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent

Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)

T26.50 Corrosion of eyelid and periocular area, unspecified side

T26.51 Corrosion of eyelid and periocular area, right eye

T26.52 Corrosion of eyelid and periocular area, left eye

T26.6 Corrosion of cornea and conjunctival sac

Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent

Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)

T26.60 Corrosion of cornea and conjunctival sac, unspecified side

T26.61 Corrosion of cornea and conjunctival sac, right eye

T26.62 Corrosion of cornea and conjunctival sac, left eye

T26.7 Corrosion with resulting rupture and destruction of eyeball

Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent

Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)

T26.70 Corrosion with resulting rupture and destruction of eyeball, unspecified side

T26.71 Corrosion with resulting rupture and destruction of right eyeball

T26.72 Corrosion with resulting rupture and destruction of left eyeball

T26.8 Corrosions of other parts of eye and adnexa

Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent

Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)

T26.80 Corrosions of other parts of eye and adnexa, unspecified side

T26.81 Corrosions of other parts of right eye and adnexa

T26.82 Corrosions of other parts of left eye and adnexa

T26.9 Corrosion of eye and adnexa, part unspecified

Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent

Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)

T26.90 Corrosion of eye and adnexa, part unspecified, unspecified side

T26.91 Corrosion of right eye and adnexa, part unspecified

T26.92 Corrosion of left eye and adnexa, part unspecified

T27 Burn and corrosion of respiratory tract

Use additional external cause code to identify the source and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98)

Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code for category T27:

a initial encounter

d subsequent encounter

q sequela

T27.0 Burn of larynx and trachea

T27.1 Burn involving larynx and trachea with lung

T27.2 Burn of other parts of respiratory tract

Burn of thoracic cavity

T27.3 Burn of respiratory tract, part unspecified

Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent for codes T27.4-T27.7

T27.4 Corrosion of larynx and trachea

T27.5 Corrosion involving larynx and trachea with lung

T27.6 Corrosion of other parts of respiratory tract

T27.7 Corrosion of respiratory tract, part unspecified

T28 Burn and corrosion of other internal organs

Use additional external cause code to identify the source and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98)

Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code for category T28:

a initial encounter

d subsequent encounter

q sequela

T28.0 Burn of mouth and pharynx

T28.1 Burn of esophagus

T28.2 Burn of other parts of alimentary tract

T28.3 Burn of internal genitourinary organs

T28.4 Burns of other and unspecified internal organs

T28.40 Burn of unspecified internal organ

T28.41 Burn of ear drum

T28.411 Burn of right ear drum

T28.412 Burn of left ear drum

T28.419 Burn of unspecified ear drum

T28.49 Burn of other internal organ

Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent for T28.5-T28.9-

T28.5 Corrosion of mouth and pharynx

T28.6 Corrosion of esophagus

T28.7 Corrosion of other parts of alimentary tract

T28.8 Corrosion of internal genitourinary organs

T28.9 Corrosions of other and unspecified internal organs

T28.90 Corrosions of unspecified internal organs

T28.91 Corrosions of ear drum

T28.911 Corrosions of right ear drum

T28.912 Corrosions of left ear drum

T28.919 Corrosions of unspecified ear drum

T28.99 Corrosions of other internal organs

Burns and corrosions of multiple and unspecified body regions (T30-T32)

T30 Burn and corrosion, body region unspecified

T30.0 Burn of unspecified body region, unspecified degree
This code is not for inpatient use. Code to specified site and degree of burns
Burn NOS
Multiple burns NOS

T30.4 Corrosion of unspecified body region, unspecified degree
This code is not for inpatient use. Code to specified site and degree of corrosion
Corrosion NOS
Multiple corrosion NOS

T31 Burns classified according to extent of body surface involved

This category is to be used as the primary code only when the site of the burn is unspecified. It should be used as a supplementary code with categories T20-T28 when the site is specified.

T31.0 Burns involving less than 10% of body surface

T31.1 Burns involving 10-19% of body surface

T31.10 Burns involving 10-19% of body surface with 0% to 9% third degree burns
Burns involving 10-19% of body surface NOS

T31.11 Burns involving 10-19% of body surface with 10-19% third degree burns

T31.2 Burns involving 20-29% of body surface

T31.20 Burns involving 20 - 29% of body surface with 0% to 9% third degree burns
Burns involving 20-29% of body surface NOS

T31.21 Burns involving 20-29% of body surface with 10-19% third degree burns

T31.22 Burns involving 20-29% of body surface with 20-29% third degree burns

T31.3 Burns involving 30-39% of body surface

T31.30 Burns involving 30-39% of body surface with 0% to 9% third degree burns
Burns involving 30-39% of body surface NOS

T31.31 Burns involving 30-39% of body surface with 10-19% third degree burns

T31.32 Burns involving 30-39% of body surface with 20-29% third degree burns

T31.33 Burns involving 30-39% of body surface with 30-39% third degree

burns

T31.4 Burns involving 40-49% of body surface

T31.40 Burns involving 40-49% of body surface with 0% to 9% third degree burns

Burns involving 40-49% of body surface NOS

T31.41 Burns involving 40-49% of body surface with 10-19% third degree burns

T31.42 Burns involving 40-49% of body surface with 20-29% third degree burns

T31.43 Burns involving 40-49% of body surface with 30-39% third degree burns

T31.44 Burns involving 40-49% of body surface with 40-49% third degree burns

T31.5 Burns involving 50-59% of body surface

T31.50 Burns involving 50-59% of body surface with 0% to 9% third degree burns

Burns involving 50-59% of body surface NOS

T31.51 Burns involving 50-59% of body surface with 10-19% third degree burns

T31.52 Burns involving 50-59% of body surface with 20-29% third degree burns

T31.53 Burns involving 50-59% of body surface with 30-39% third degree burns

T31.54 Burns involving 50-59% of body surface with 40-49% third degree burns

T31.55 Burns involving 50-59% of body surface with 50-59% third degree burns

T31.6 Burns involving 60-69% of body surface

T31.60 Burns involving 60-69% of body surface with 0% to 9% third degree burns

Burns involving 60-69% of body surface NOS

T31.61 Burns involving 60-69% of body surface with 10-19% third degree burns

T31.62 Burns involving 60-69% of body surface with 20-29% third degree burns

T31.63 Burns involving 60-69% of body surface with 30-39% third degree burns

T31.64 Burns involving 60-69% of body surface with 40-49% third degree burns

T31.65 Burns involving 60-69% of body surface with 50-59% third degree burns

T31.66 Burns involving 60-69% of body surface with 60-69% third degree burns

T31.7 Burns involving 70-79% of body surface

T31.70 Burns involving 70-79% of body surface with 0% to 9% third degree burns

Burns involving 70-79% of body surface NOS

T31.71 Burns involving 70-79% of body surface with 10-19% third degree burns

T31.72 Burns involving 70-79% of body surface with 20-29% third degree burns

T31.73 Burns involving 70-79% of body surface with 30-39% third degree burns

T31.74 Burns involving 70-79% of body surface with 40-49% third degree burns

T31.75 Burns involving 70-79% of body surface with 50-59% third degree burns

T31.76 Burns involving 70-79% of body surface with 60-69% third degree burns

T31.77 Burns involving 70-79% of body surface with 70-79% third degree burns

T31.8 Burns involving 80-89% of body surface

T31.80 Burns involving 80-89% of body surface with 0% to 9% third degree burns

Burns involving 80-89% of body surface NOS

T31.81 Burns involving 80-89% of body surface with 10-19% third degree burns

T31.82 Burns involving 80-89% of body surface with 20-29% third degree burns

T31.83 Burns involving 80-89% of body surface with 30-39% third degree burns

T31.84 Burns involving 80-89% of body surface with 40-49% third degree burns

T31.85 Burns involving 80-89% of body surface with 50-59% third degree burns

T31.86 Burns involving 80-89% of body surface with 60-69% third degree burns

T31.87 Burns involving 80-89% of body surface with 70-79% third degree burns

T31.88 Burns involving 80-89% of body surface with 80-89% third degree burns

T31.9 Burns involving 90% or more of body surface

T31.90 Burns involving 90-99% of body surface with 0% to 9% third degree burns

Burns involving 90-99% of body surface NOS

T31.91 Burns involving 90-99% of body surface with 10-19% third degree

burns

T31.92 Burns involving 90-99% of body surface with 20-29% third degree burns

T31.93 Burns involving 90-99% of body surface with 30-39% third degree burns

T31.94 Burns involving 90-99% of body surface with 40-49% third degree burns

T31.95 Burns involving 90-99% of body surface with 50-59% third degree burns

T31.96 Burns involving 90-99% of body surface with 60-69% third degree burns

T31.97 Burns involving 90-99% of body surface with 70-79% third degree burns

T31.98 Burns involving 90-99% of body surface with 80-89% third degree burns

T31.99 Burns involving 90-99% of body surface with 90-99% third degree burns

T32 Corrosions classified according to extent of body surface involved

Note: This category is to be used as the primary code only when the site of the corrosion is unspecified. It may be used as a supplementary code with categories T20-T28 when the site is specified.

T32.0 Corrosions involving less than 10% of body surface

T32.1 Corrosions involving 10-19% of body surface

T32.10 Corrosions involving 10-19% of body surface with 0% to 9% third degree corrosion

Corrosions involving 10-19% of body surface NOS

T32.11 Corrosions involving 10-19% of body surface with 10-19% third degree corrosion

T32.2 Corrosions involving 20-29% of body surface

T32.20 Corrosions involving 20-29% of body surface with 0% to 9% third degree corrosion

T32.21 Corrosions involving 20-29% of body surface with 10-19% third degree corrosion

T32.22 Corrosions involving 20-29% of body surface with 20-29% third degree corrosion

T32.3 Corrosions involving 30-39% of body surface

T32.30 Corrosions involving 30-39% of body surface with 0% to 9% third degree corrosion

T32.31 Corrosions involving 30-39% of body surface with 10-19% third degree corrosion

T32.32 Corrosions involving 30-39% of body surface with 20-29% third

degree corrosion

T32.33 Corrosions involving 30-39% of body surface with 30-39% third degree corrosion

T32.4 Corrosions involving 40-49% of body surface

T32.40 Corrosions involving 40-49% of body surface with 0% to 9% third degree corrosion

T32.41 Corrosions involving 40-49% of body surface with 10-19% third degree corrosion

T32.42 Corrosions involving 40-49% of body surface with 20-29% third degree corrosion

T32.43 Corrosions involving 40-49% of body surface with 30-39% third degree corrosion

T32.44 Corrosions involving 40-49% of body surface with 40-49% third degree corrosion

T32.5 Corrosions involving 50-59% of body surface

T32.50 Corrosions involving 50-59% of body surface with 0% to 9% third degree corrosion

T32.51 Corrosions involving 50-59% of body surface with 10-19% third degree corrosion

T32.52 Corrosions involving 50-59% of body surface with 20-29% third degree corrosion

T32.53 Corrosions involving 50-59% of body surface with 30-39% third degree corrosion

T32.54 Corrosions involving 50-59% of body surface with 40-49% third degree corrosion

T32.55 Corrosions involving 50-59% of body surface with 50-59% third degree corrosion

T32.6 Corrosions involving 60-69% of body surface

T32.60 Corrosions involving 60-69% of body surface with 0% to 9% third degree corrosion

T32.61 Corrosions involving 60-69% of body surface with 10-19% third degree corrosion

T32.62 Corrosions involving 60-69% of body surface with 20-29% third degree corrosion

T32.63 Corrosions involving 60-69% of body surface with 30-39% third degree corrosion

T32.64 Corrosions involving 60-69% of body surface with 40-49% third degree corrosion

T32.65 Corrosions involving 60-69% of body surface with 50-59% third degree corrosion

T32.66 Corrosions involving 60-69% of body surface with 60-69% third degree corrosion

T32.7 Corrosions involving 70-79% of body surface

T32.70 Corrosions involving 70-79% of body surface with 0% to 9% third degree corrosion
T32.71 Corrosions involving 70-79% of body surface with 10-19% third degree corrosion
T32.72 Corrosions involving 70-79% of body surface with 20-29% third degree corrosion
T32.73 Corrosions involving 70-79% of body surface with 30-39% third degree corrosion
T32.74 Corrosions involving 70-79% of body surface with 40-49% third degree corrosion
T32.75 Corrosions involving 70-79% of body surface with 50-59% third degree corrosion
T32.76 Corrosions involving 70-79% of body surface with 60-69% third degree corrosion
T32.77 Corrosions involving 70-79% of body surface with 70-79% third degree corrosion

T32.8 Corrosions involving 80-89% of body surface
T32.80 Corrosions involving 80-89% of body surface with 0% to 9% third degree corrosion
T32.81 Corrosions involving 80-89% of body surface with 10-19% third degree corrosion
T32.82 Corrosions involving 80-89% of body surface with 20-29% third degree corrosion
T32.83 Corrosions involving 80-89% of body surface with 30-39% third degree corrosion
T32.84 Corrosions involving 80-89% of body surface with 40-49% third degree corrosion
T32.85 Corrosions involving 80-89% of body surface with 50-59% third degree corrosion
T32.86 Corrosions involving 80-89% of body surface with 60-69% third degree corrosion
T32.87 Corrosions involving 80-89% of body surface with 70-79% third degree corrosion
T32.88 Corrosions involving 80-89% of body surface with 80-89% third degree corrosion

T32.9 Corrosions involving 90% or more of body surface
T32.90 Corrosions involving 90-99% of body surface with 0% to 9% third degree corrosion
T32.91 Corrosions involving 90-99% of body surface with 10-19% third degree corrosion
T32.92 Corrosions involving 90-99% of body surface with 20-29% third degree corrosion
T32.93 Corrosions involving 90-99% of body surface with 30-39% third

degree corrosion

T32.94 Corrosions involving 90-99% of body surface with 40-49% third degree corrosion

T32.95 Corrosions involving 90-99% of body surface with 50-59% third degree corrosion

T32.96 Corrosions involving 90-99% of body surface with 60-69% third degree corrosion

T32.97 Corrosions involving 90-99% of body surface with 70-79% third degree corrosion

T32.98 Corrosions involving 90-99% of body surface with 80-89% third degree corrosion

T32.99 Corrosions involving 90-99% of body surface with 90-99% third degree corrosion

Frostbite (T33-T34)

Excludes2: hypothermia and other effects of reduced temperature (T68, T69.-)

T33 Superficial frostbite

Includes: frostbite with partial thickness skin loss

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code for category T33:

a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequela

T33.0 Superficial frostbite of head

T33.01 Superficial frostbite of ear

T33.011 Superficial frostbite of right ear

T33.012 Superficial frostbite of left ear

T33.019 Superficial frostbite of unspecified ear

T33.02 Superficial frostbite of nose

T33.09 Superficial frostbite of other part of head

T33.1 Superficial frostbite of neck

T33.2 Superficial frostbite of thorax

T33.3 Superficial frostbite of abdominal wall, lower back and pelvis

T33.4 Superficial frostbite of arm

Excludes2: superficial frostbite of wrist and hand (T33.5-)

T33.40 Superficial frostbite of arm, unspecified side

T33.41 Superficial frostbite of right arm

T33.42 Superficial frostbite of left arm

T33.5 Superficial frostbite of wrist, hand, and fingers

T33.51 Superficial frostbite of wrist

T33.511 Superficial frostbite of right wrist

T33.512 Superficial frostbite of left wrist

T33.519 Superficial frostbite of unspecified wrist

T33.52 Superficial frostbite of hand

Excludes2: superficial frostbite of fingers (T33.53-)

T33.521 Superficial frostbite of right hand

T33.522 Superficial frostbite of left hand

T33.529 Superficial frostbite of unspecified hand

T33.53 Superficial frostbite of finger(s)

T33.531 Superficial frostbite of right finger(s)

T33.532 Superficial frostbite of left finger(s)

T33.539 Superficial frostbite of unspecified finger(s)

T33.6 Superficial frostbite of hip and thigh

T33.60 Superficial frostbite of hip and thigh, unspecified side

T33.61 Superficial frostbite of right hip and thigh

T33.62 Superficial frostbite of left hip and thigh

T33.7 Superficial frostbite of knee and lower leg

Excludes2: superficial frostbite of ankle and foot (T33.8-)

T33.70 Superficial frostbite of knee and lower leg, unspecified side

T33.71 Superficial frostbite of right knee and lower leg

T33.72 Superficial frostbite of left knee and lower leg

T33.8 Superficial frostbite of ankle, foot, and toe(s)

T33.81 Superficial frostbite of ankle

T33.811 Superficial frostbite of right ankle

T33.812 Superficial frostbite of left ankle

T33.819 Superficial frostbite of unspecified ankle

T33.82 Superficial frostbite of foot

T33.821 Superficial frostbite of right foot

T33.822 Superficial frostbite of left foot

T33.829 Superficial frostbite of unspecified foot

T33.83 Superficial frostbite of toe(s)

T33.831 Superficial frostbite of right toe(s)

T33.832 Superficial frostbite of left toe(s)

T33.839 Superficial frostbite of unspecified toe(s)

T33.9 Superficial frostbite of other and unspecified sites

T33.90 Superficial frostbite of unspecified sites

Superficial frostbite NOS

T33.99 Superficial frostbite of other sites

Superficial frostbite of leg NOS

Superficial frostbite of trunk NOS

T34 Frostbite with tissue necrosis

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code for category T34:

a initial encounter

d subsequent encounter

q sequela

T34.0 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of head

T34.01 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of ear

T34.011 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of right ear

T34.012 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of left ear

T34.019 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of unspecified ear

T34.02 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of nose

T34.09 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of other part of head

T34.1 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of neck

T34.2 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of thorax

T34.3 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of abdominal wall, lower back and pelvis

T34.4 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of arm

Excludes2: frostbite with tissue necrosis of wrist and hand (T34.5-)

T34.40 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of arm, unspecified side

T34.41 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of right arm

T34.42 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of left arm

T34.5 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of wrist, hand, and finger(s)

T34.51 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of wrist

T34.511 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of right wrist

T34.512 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of left wrist

T34.519 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of unspecified wrist

T34.52 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of hand

Excludes2: frostbite with tissue necrosis of finger(s) (T34.53-)

T34.521 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of right hand

T34.522 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of left hand

T34.529 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of unspecified hand

T34.53 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of finger(s)

T34.531 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of right finger(s)

T34.532 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of left finger(s)

T34.539 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of unspecified finger(s)

T34.6 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of hip and thigh

T34.60 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of hip and thigh, unspecified side

T34.61 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of right hip and thigh

T34.62 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of left hip and thigh

T34.7 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of knee and lower leg

Excludes2: frostbite with tissue necrosis of ankle and foot (T34.8-)

T34.70 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of knee and lower leg, unspecified side

T34.71 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of right knee and lower leg

T34.72 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of left knee and lower leg

T34.8 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of ankle and foot, and toe(s)

T34.81 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of ankle

T34.811 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of right ankle

T34.812 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of left ankle

T34.819 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of unspecified ankle

T34.82 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of foot

T34.821 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of right foot

T34.822 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of left foot

T34.829 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of unspecified foot

T34.83 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of toe(s)

T34.831 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of right toe(s)

T34.832 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of left toe(s)

T34.839 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of unspecified toe(s)

T34.9 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of other and unspecified sites

T34.90 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of unspecified sites

Frostbite with tissue necrosis NOS

T34.99 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of other sites

Frostbite with tissue necrosis of leg NOS

Frostbite with tissue necrosis of trunk NOS

Poisoning by, adverse effects of and underdosing of drugs, medicaments and biological substances (T36-T50)

Includes: poisonings is defined as:

overdose of substances

wrong substance given or taken in error

adverse effect is defined as:

"hypersensitivity", "reaction", etc. of correct substance properly administered

underdosing is defined as:

taking less of a medication than is prescribed or instructed by the manufacturer, whether inadvertently or deliberately

Use additional code(s) for all manifestations of poisoning and adverse effects

Use additional code for intent of underdosing:

failure in dosage during medical and surgical care (Y63.61, Y63.8-Y63.9)

patient's underdosing of medication regime (Z91.12-, Z91.13-)

Excludes1: Toxic reaction to local anesthesia in pregnancy (O29.3-)

Excludes2: abuse of non-dependence-producing substances (F55.-)

drug dependence and related mental and behavioral disorders due to psychoactive substance use (F10-F19)

T36 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of systemic

antibiotics

Excludes1: antineoplastic antibiotics (T45.1)
locally applied antibiotic NEC (T49.0)
topically used antibiotic for ear, nose and throat (T49.6)
topically used antibiotic for eye (T49.5)

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code for category T36:
a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequela

T36.0 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of penicillins
T36.0x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of penicillins
T36.0x1 Poisoning by penicillins, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by penicillins NOS
T36.0x2 Poisoning by penicillins, intentional self-harm
T36.0x3 Poisoning by penicillins, assault
T36.0x4 Poisoning by penicillins, undetermined
T36.0x5 Adverse effect of penicillins
T36.0x6 Underdosing of penicillins

T36.1 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of cephalosporins and other beta-lactam antibiotics
T36.1x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of cephalosporins and other beta-lactam antibiotics
T36.1x1 Poisoning by cephalosporins and other beta-lactam antibiotics, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by cephalosporins and other beta-lactam antibiotics NOS
T36.1x2 Poisoning by cephalosporins and other beta-lactam antibiotics, intentional self-harm
T36.1x3 Poisoning by cephalosporins and other beta-lactam antibiotics, assault
T36.1x4 Poisoning by cephalosporins and other beta-lactam antibiotics, undetermined
T36.1x5 Adverse effect of cephalosporins and other beta-lactam antibiotics
T36.1x6 Underdosing of cephalosporins and other beta-lactam antibiotics

T36.2 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of chloramphenicol group
T36.2x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of chloramphenicol group
T36.2x1 Poisoning by chloramphenicol group, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by chloramphenicol group NOS
T36.2x2 Poisoning by chloramphenicol group, intentional self-

harm

T36.2x3 Poisoning by chloramphenicol group, assault

T36.2x4 Poisoning by chloramphenicol group, undetermined

T36.2x5 Adverse effect of chloramphenicol group

T36.2x6 Underdosing of chloramphenicol group

T36.3 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of macrolides

T36.3x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of macrolides

T36.3x1 Poisoning by macrolides, accidental (unintentional)

Poisoning by macrolides NOS

T36.3x2 Poisoning by macrolides, intentional self-harm

T36.3x3 Poisoning by macrolides, assault

T36.3x4 Poisoning by macrolides, undetermined

T36.3x5 Adverse effect of macrolides

T36.3x6 Underdosing of macrolides

T36.4 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of tetracyclines

T36.4x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of tetracyclines

T36.4x1 Poisoning by tetracyclines, accidental (unintentional)

Poisoning by tetracyclines NOS

T36.4x2 Poisoning by tetracyclines, intentional self-harm

T36.4x3 Poisoning by tetracyclines, assault

T36.4x4 Poisoning by tetracyclines, undetermined

T36.4x5 Adverse effect of tetracyclines

T36.4x6 Underdosing of tetracyclines

T36.5 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of aminoglycosides

Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of streptomycin

T36.5x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of aminoglycosides

T36.5x1 Poisoning by aminoglycosides, accidental (unintentional)

Poisoning by aminoglycosides NOS

T36.5x2 Poisoning by aminoglycosides, intentional self-harm

T36.5x3 Poisoning by aminoglycosides, assault

T36.5x4 Poisoning by aminoglycosides, undetermined

T36.5x5 Adverse effect of aminoglycosides

T36.5x6 Underdosing of aminoglycosides

T36.6 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of rifampicins

T36.6x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of rifampicins

T36.6x1 Poisoning by rifampicins, accidental (unintentional)

Poisoning by rifampicins NOS

T36.6x2 Poisoning by rifampicins, intentional self-harm

T36.6x3 Poisoning by rifampicins, assault

T36.6x4 Poisoning by rifampicins, undetermined

T36.6x5 Adverse effect of rifampicins

T36.6x6 Underdosing of rifampicins

T36.7 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antifungal antibiotics, systemically used

T36.7x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antifungal antibiotics, systemically used

T36.7x1 Poisoning by antifungal antibiotics, systemically used, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by antifungal antibiotics, systemically used NOS

T36.7x2 Poisoning by antifungal antibiotics, systemically used, intentional self-harm

T36.7x3 Poisoning by antifungal antibiotics, systemically used, assault

T36.7x4 Poisoning by antifungal antibiotics, systemically used, undetermined

T36.7x5 Adverse effect of antifungal antibiotics, systemically used

T36.7x6 Underdosing of antifungal antibiotics, systemically used

T36.8 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other systemic antibiotics

T36.8x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other systemic antibiotics

T36.8x1 Poisoning by other systemic antibiotics, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by other systemic antibiotics NOS

T36.8x2 Poisoning by other systemic antibiotics, intentional self-harm

T36.8x3 Poisoning by other systemic antibiotics, assault

T36.8x4 Poisoning by other systemic antibiotics, undetermined

T36.8x5 Adverse effect of other systemic antibiotics

T36.8x6 Underdosing of other systemic antibiotics

T36.9 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of unspecified systemic antibiotic

T36.91 Poisoning by unspecified systemic antibiotic, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by systemic antibiotic NOS

T36.92 Poisoning by unspecified systemic antibiotic, intentional self-harm

T36.93 Poisoning by unspecified systemic antibiotic, assault

T36.94 Poisoning by unspecified systemic antibiotic, undetermined

T36.95 Adverse effect of unspecified systemic antibiotic

T36.96 Underdosing of unspecified systemic antibiotic

T37 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other systemic anti- infectives and antiparasitics

Excludes1: anti-infectives topically used for ear, nose and throat (T49.6-)
anti-infectives topically used for eye (T49.5-)
locally applied anti-infectives NEC (T49.0-)

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code for category T37:

a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequela

T37.0 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of sulfonamides

T37.0x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of sulfonamides

T37.0x1 Poisoning by sulfonamides, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by sulfonamides NOS

T37.0x2 Poisoning by sulfonamides, intentional self-harm

T37.0x3 Poisoning by sulfonamides, assault

T37.0x4 Poisoning by sulfonamides, undetermined

T37.0x5 Adverse effect of sulfonamides

T37.0x6 Underdosing of sulfonamides

T37.1 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antimycobacterial drugs

Excludes1: rifampicins (T36.6-)
streptomycin (T36.5-)

T37.1x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antimycobacterial drugs

T37.1x1 Poisoning by antimycobacterial drugs, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by antimycobacterial drugs NOS

T37.1x2 Poisoning by antimycobacterial drugs, intentional self-harm

T37.1x3 Poisoning by antimycobacterial drugs, assault

T37.1x4 Poisoning by antimycobacterial drugs, undetermined

T37.1x5 Adverse effect of antimycobacterial drugs

T37.1x6 Underdosing of antimycobacterial drugs

T37.2 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antimalarials and drugs acting on other blood protozoa

Excludes1: hydroxyquinoline derivatives (T37.8-)

T37.2x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antimalarials and drugs acting on other blood protozoa

T37.2x1 Poisoning by antimalarials and drugs acting on other blood protozoa, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by antimalarials and drugs acting on other blood protozoa NOS

T37.2x2 Poisoning by antimalarials and drugs acting on other blood protozoa, intentional self-harm

T37.2x3 Poisoning by antimalarials and drugs acting on other blood protozoa, assault

T37.2x4 Poisoning by antimalarials and drugs acting on other blood protozoa, undetermined

T37.2x5 Adverse effect of antimalarials and drugs acting on

other blood protozoa

T37.2x6 Underdosing of antimalarials and drugs acting on other blood protozoa

T37.3 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other antiprotozoal drugs

T37.3x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other antiprotozoal drugs

T37.3x1 Poisoning by other antiprotozoal drugs, accidental (unintentional)

Poisoning by other antiprotozoal drugs NOS

T37.3x2 Poisoning by other antiprotozoal drugs, intentional self-harm

T37.3x3 Poisoning by other antiprotozoal drugs, assault

T37.3x4 Poisoning by other antiprotozoal drugs, undetermined

T37.3x5 Adverse effect of other antiprotozoal drugs

T37.3x6 Underdosing of other antiprotozoal drugs

T37.4 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of anthelminthics

T37.4x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of anthelminthics

T37.4x1 Poisoning by anthelminthics, accidental (unintentional)

Poisoning by anthelminthics NOS

T37.4x2 Poisoning by anthelminthics, intentional self-harm

T37.4x3 Poisoning by anthelminthics, assault

T37.4x4 Poisoning by anthelminthics, undetermined

T37.4x5 Adverse effect of anthelminthics

T37.4x6 Underdosing of anthelminthics

T37.5 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antiviral drugs

Excludes1: amantadine (T42.8-)
cytarabine (T45.1-)

T37.5x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antiviral drugs

T37.5x1 Poisoning by antiviral drugs, accidental (unintentional)

Poisoning by antiviral drugs NOS

T37.5x2 Poisoning by antiviral drugs, intentional self-harm

T37.5x3 Poisoning by antiviral drugs, assault

T37.5x4 Poisoning by antiviral drugs, undetermined

T37.5x5 Adverse effect of antiviral drugs

T37.5x6 Underdosing of antiviral drugs

T37.8 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other specified systemic anti-infectives and antiparasitics

Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of hydroxyquinoline derivatives

Excludes1: antimalarial drugs (T37.2-)

T37.8x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other specified systemic anti-infectives and antiparasitics

T37.8x1 Poisoning by other specified systemic anti-infectives and antiparasitics, accidental (unintentional)

Poisoning by other specified systemic anti-infectives and antiparasitics NOS

T37.8x2 Poisoning by other specified systemic anti-infectives and antiparasitics, intentional self-harm

T37.8x3 Poisoning by other specified systemic anti-infectives and antiparasitics, assault

T37.8x4 Poisoning by other specified systemic anti-infectives and antiparasitics, undetermined

T37.8x5 Adverse effect of other specified systemic anti-infectives and antiparasitics

T37.8x6 Underdosing of other specified systemic anti-infectives and antiparasitics

T37.9 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of unspecified systemic anti-infective and antiparasitics

T37.91 Poisoning by unspecified systemic anti-infective and antiparasitics, accidental (unintentional)

Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of systemic anti-infective and antiparasitics NOS

T37.92 Poisoning by unspecified systemic anti-infective and antiparasitics, intentional self-harm

T37.93 Poisoning by unspecified systemic anti-infective and antiparasitics, assault

T37.94 Poisoning by unspecified systemic anti-infective and antiparasitics, undetermined

T37.95 Adverse effect of unspecified systemic anti-infective and antiparasitic

T37.96 Underdosing of unspecified systemic anti-infectives and antiparasitics

T38 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of hormones and their synthetic substitutes and antagonists, not elsewhere classified

Excludes1: mineralocorticoids and their antagonists (T50.0-)
oxytocic hormones (T48.0-)
parathyroid hormones and derivatives (T50.9-)

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code for category T38:

a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequela

T38.0 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of glucocorticoids and synthetic analogues

Excludes1: glucocorticoids, topically used (T49.-)

T38.0x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of glucocorticoids and

synthetic analogues

T38.0x1 Poisoning by glucocorticoids and synthetic analogues, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by glucocorticoids and synthetic analogues NOS

T38.0x2 Poisoning by glucocorticoids and synthetic analogues, intentional self-harm

T38.0x3 Poisoning by glucocorticoids and synthetic analogues, assault

T38.0x4 Poisoning by glucocorticoids and synthetic analogues, undetermined

T38.0x5 Adverse effect of glucocorticoids and synthetic analogues

T38.0x6 Underdosing of glucocorticoids and synthetic analogues

T38.1 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of thyroid hormones and substitutes

T38.1x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of thyroid hormones and substitutes

T38.1x1 Poisoning by thyroid hormones and substitutes, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by thyroid hormones and substitutes NOS

T38.1x2 Poisoning by thyroid hormones and substitutes, intentional self-harm

T38.1x3 Poisoning by thyroid hormones and substitutes, assault

T38.1x4 Poisoning by thyroid hormones and substitutes, undetermined

T38.1x5 Adverse effect of thyroid hormones and substitutes

T38.1x6 Underdosing of thyroid hormones and substitutes

T38.2 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antithyroid drugs

T38.2x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antithyroid drugs

T38.2x1 Poisoning by antithyroid drugs, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by antithyroid drugs NOS

T38.2x2 Poisoning by antithyroid drugs, intentional self-harm

T38.2x3 Poisoning by antithyroid drugs, assault

T38.2x4 Poisoning by antithyroid drugs, undetermined

T38.2x5 Adverse effect of antithyroid drugs

T38.2x6 Underdosing of antithyroid drugs

T38.3 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of insulin and oral hypoglycemic [antidiabetic] drugs

T38.3x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of insulin and oral hypoglycemic [antidiabetic] drugs

T38.3x1 Poisoning by insulin and oral hypoglycemic [antidiabetic] drugs, accidental (unintentional)

Poisoning by insulin and oral hypoglycemic [antidiabetic] drugs NOS

T38.3x2 Poisoning by insulin and oral hypoglycemic [antidiabetic] drugs, intentional self-harm

T38.3x3 Poisoning by insulin and oral hypoglycemic [antidiabetic] drugs, assault

T38.3x4 Poisoning by insulin and oral hypoglycemic [antidiabetic] drugs, undetermined

T38.3x5 Adverse effect of insulin and oral hypoglycemic [antidiabetic] drugs

T38.3x6 Underdosing of insulin and oral hypoglycemic [antidiabetic] drugs

T38.4 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of oral contraceptives

Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of multiple- and single-ingredient oral contraceptive preparations

T38.4x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of oral contraceptives

T38.4x1 Poisoning by oral contraceptives, accidental (unintentional)

Poisoning by oral contraceptives NOS

T38.4x2 Poisoning by oral contraceptives, intentional self-harm

T38.4x3 Poisoning by oral contraceptives, assault

T38.4x4 Poisoning by oral contraceptives, undetermined

T38.4x5 Adverse effect of oral contraceptives

T38.4x6 Underdosing or oral contraceptives

T38.5 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other estrogens and progestogens

Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of estrogens and progestogens mixtures and substitutes

T38.5x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other estrogens and progestogens

T38.5x1 Poisoning by other estrogens and progestogens, accidental (unintentional)

Poisoning by other estrogens and progestogens NOS

T38.5x2 Poisoning by other estrogens and progestogens, intentional self-harm

T38.5x3 Poisoning by other estrogens and progestogens, assault

T38.5x4 Poisoning by other estrogens and progestogens, undetermined

T38.5x5 Adverse effect of other estrogens and progestogens

T38.5x6 Underdosing of other estrogens and progestogens

T38.6 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antigonadotrophins, antiestrogens, antiandrogens, not elsewhere classified

Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of tamoxifen

T38.6x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antigonadotrophins, antiestrogens, antiandrogens, not elsewhere classified

T38.6x1 Poisoning by antigonadotrophins, antiestrogens, antiandrogens, not elsewhere classified, accidental (unintentional)

Poisoning by antigonadotrophins, antiestrogens, antiandrogens, not elsewhere classified NOS

T38.6x2 Poisoning by antigonadotrophins, antiestrogens, antiandrogens, not elsewhere classified, intentional self-harm

T38.6x3 Poisoning by antigonadotrophins, antiestrogens, antiandrogens, not elsewhere classified, assault

T38.6x4 Poisoning by antigonadotrophins, antiestrogens, antiandrogens, not elsewhere classified, undetermined

T38.6x5 Adverse effect of antigonadotrophins, antiestrogens, antiandrogens, not elsewhere classified

T38.6x6 Underdosing of antigonadotrophins, antiestrogens, antiandrogens, not elsewhere classified

T38.7 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of androgens and anabolic congeners

T38.7x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of androgens and anabolic congeners

T38.7x1 Poisoning by androgens and anabolic congeners, accidental (unintentional)

Poisoning by androgens and anabolic congeners NOS

T38.7x2 Poisoning by androgens and anabolic congeners, intentional self-harm

T38.7x3 Poisoning by androgens and anabolic congeners, assault

T38.7x4 Poisoning by androgens and anabolic congeners, undetermined

T38.7x5 Adverse effect of androgens and anabolic congeners

T38.7x6 Underdosing of androgens and anabolic congeners

T38.8 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other and unspecified hormones and synthetic substitutes

T38.80 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of unspecified hormones and synthetic substitutes

T38.801 Poisoning by unspecified hormones and synthetic substitutes, accidental (unintentional)

Poisoning by unspecified hormones and synthetic substitutes NOS

T38.802 Poisoning by unspecified hormones and synthetic substitutes, intentional self-harm

T38.803 Poisoning by unspecified hormones and synthetic

substitutes, assault

T38.804 Poisoning by unspecified hormones and synthetic substitutes, undetermined

T38.805 Adverse effect of unspecified hormones and synthetic substitutes

T38.806 Underdosing of unspecified hormones and synthetic substitutes

T38.81 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of anterior pituitary [adenohypophyseal] hormones

T38.811 Poisoning by anterior pituitary [adenohypophyseal] hormones, accidental (unintentional)

Poisoning by anterior pituitary [adenohypophyseal] hormones NOS

T38.812 Poisoning by anterior pituitary [adenohypophyseal] hormones, intentional self-harm

T38.813 Poisoning by anterior pituitary [adenohypophyseal] hormones, assault

T38.814 Poisoning by anterior pituitary [adenohypophyseal] hormones, undetermined

T38.815 Adverse effect of anterior pituitary [adenohypophyseal] hormones

T38.816 Underdosing of anterior pituitary [adenohypophyseal] hormones

T38.89 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other hormones and synthetic substitutes

T38.891 Poisoning by other hormones and synthetic substitutes, accidental (unintentional)

Poisoning by other hormones and synthetic substitutes NOS

T38.892 Poisoning by other hormones and synthetic substitutes, intentional self-harm

T38.893 Poisoning by other hormones and synthetic substitutes, assault

T38.894 Poisoning by other hormones and synthetic substitutes, undetermined

T38.895 Adverse effect of other hormones and synthetic substitutes

T38.896 Underdosing of other hormones and synthetic substitutes

T38.9 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other and unspecified hormone antagonists

T38.90 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of unspecified hormone antagonists

T38.901 Poisoning by unspecified hormone antagonists,

accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by unspecified hormone antagonists NOS
T38.902 Poisoning by unspecified hormone antagonists, intentional self-harm
T38.903 Poisoning by unspecified hormone antagonists, assault
T38.904 Poisoning by unspecified hormone antagonists, undetermined
T38.905 Adverse effect of unspecified hormone antagonists
T38.906 Underdosing of unspecified hormone antagonists

T38.99 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other hormone antagonists
T38.991 Poisoning by other hormone antagonists, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by other hormone antagonists NOS
T38.992 Poisoning by other hormone antagonists, intentional self-harm
T38.993 Poisoning by other hormone antagonists, assault
T38.994 Poisoning by other hormone antagonists, undetermined
T38.995 Adverse effect of other hormone antagonists
T38.996 Underdosing of other hormone antagonists

T39 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of nonopioid analgesics, antipyretics and antirheumatics

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code for category T39:
a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequela

T39.0 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of salicylates

T39.01 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of aspirin
Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of acetylsalicylic acid
T39.011 Poisoning by aspirin, accidental (unintentional)
T39.012 Poisoning by aspirin, intentional self-harm
T39.013 Poisoning by aspirin, assault
T39.014 Poisoning by aspirin, undetermined
T39.015 Adverse effect of aspirin
T39.016 Underdosing of aspirin

T39.09 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other salicylates
T39.091 Poisoning by salicylates, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by salicylates NOS
T39.092 Poisoning by salicylates, intentional self-harm
T39.093 Poisoning by salicylates, assault
T39.094 Poisoning by salicylates , undetermined
T39.095 Adverse effect of salicylates

T39.096 Underdosing of salicylates

T39.1 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of 4-Aminophenol derivatives

T39.1x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of 4-Aminophenol derivatives

T39.1x1 Poisoning by 4-Aminophenol derivatives, accidental (unintentional)

Poisoning by 4-Aminophenol derivatives NOS

T39.1x2 Poisoning by 4-Aminophenol derivatives, intentional self-harm

T39.1x3 Poisoning by 4-Aminophenol derivatives, assault

T39.1x4 Poisoning by 4-Aminophenol derivatives, undetermined

T39.1x5 Adverse effect of 4-Aminophenol derivatives

T39.1x6 Underdosing of 4-Aminophenol derivatives

T39.2 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of pyrazolone derivatives

T39.2x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of pyrazolone derivatives

T39.2x1 Poisoning by pyrazolone derivatives, accidental (unintentional)

Poisoning by pyrazolone derivatives NOS

T39.2x2 Poisoning by pyrazolone derivatives, intentional self-harm

T39.2x3 Poisoning by pyrazolone derivatives, assault

T39.2x4 Poisoning by pyrazolone derivatives, undetermined

T39.2x5 Adverse effect of pyrazolone derivatives

T39.2x6 Underdosing of pyrazolone derivatives

T39.3 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs [NSAID]

T39.31 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of propionic acid derivatives

Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of fenoprofen

Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of flurbiprofen

Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of ibuprofen

Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of ketoprofen

Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of naproxen

Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of oxaprozin

T39.311 Poisoning by propionic acid derivatives, accidental (unintentional)

T39.312 Poisoning by propionic acid derivatives, intentional self-harm

T39.313 Poisoning by propionic acid derivatives, assault

T39.314 Poisoning by propionic acid derivatives, undetermined

T39.315 Adverse effect of propionic acid derivatives

T39.316 Underdosing of propionic acid derivatives

T39.39 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs [NSAID]

T39.391 Poisoning by other nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs [NSAID], accidental (unintentional)

Poisoning by other nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs NOS

T39.392 Poisoning by other nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs [NSAID], intentional self-harm

T39.393 Poisoning by other nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs [NSAID], assault

T39.394 Poisoning by other nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs [NSAID], undetermined

T39.395 Adverse effect of other nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs [NSAID]

T39.395 Underdosing of other nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs [NSAID]

T39.4 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antirheumatics, not elsewhere classified

Excludes1: poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of glucocorticoids (T38.0-)

poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of salicylates (T39.0-)

T39.4x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antirheumatics, not elsewhere classified

T39.4x1 Poisoning by antirheumatics, not elsewhere classified, accidental (unintentional)

Poisoning by antirheumatics, not elsewhere classified NOS

T39.4x2 Poisoning by antirheumatics, not elsewhere classified, intentional self-harm

T39.4x3 Poisoning by antirheumatics, not elsewhere classified, assault

T39.4x4 Poisoning by antirheumatics, not elsewhere classified, undetermined

T39.4x5 Adverse effect of antirheumatics, not elsewhere classified

T39.4x6 Underdosing of antirheumatics, not elsewhere classified

T39.8 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other nonopioid analgesics and antipyretics, not elsewhere classified

T39.8x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other nonopioid analgesics and antipyretics, not elsewhere classified

T39.8x1 Poisoning by other nonopioid analgesics and antipyretics, not elsewhere classified, accidental (unintentional)

Poisoning by other nonopioid analgesics and antipyretics,

not elsewhere classified NOS

T39.8x2 Poisoning by other nonopioid analgesics and antipyretics, not elsewhere classified, intentional self-harm

T39.8x3 Poisoning by other nonopioid analgesics and antipyretics, not elsewhere classified, assault

T39.8x4 Poisoning by other nonopioid analgesics and antipyretics, not elsewhere classified, undetermined

T39.8x5 Adverse effect of other nonopioid analgesics and antipyretics, not elsewhere classified

T39.8x6 Underdosing of other nonopioid analgesics and antipyretics, not elsewhere classified

T39.9 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of unspecified nonopioid analgesic, antipyretic and antirheumatic

T39.91 Poisoning by unspecified nonopioid analgesic, antipyretic and antirheumatic, accidental (unintentional)

Poisoning by nonopioid analgesic, antipyretic and antirheumatic NOS

T39.92 Poisoning by unspecified nonopioid analgesic, antipyretic and antirheumatic, intentional self-harm

T39.93 Poisoning by unspecified nonopioid analgesic, antipyretic and antirheumatic, assault

T39.94 Poisoning by unspecified nonopioid analgesic, antipyretic and antirheumatic, undetermined

T39.95 Adverse effect of unspecified nonopioid analgesic, antipyretic and antirheumatic

T39.96 Underdosing of unspecified nonopioid analgesic, antipyretic and antirheumatic

T40 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of narcotics and psychodysleptics [hallucinogens]

Excludes2: drug dependence and related mental and behavioral disorders due to psychoactive substance use (F10.-F19.-)

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code for category T40:

a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequela

T40.0 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of opium

T40.0x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of opium

T40.0x1 Poisoning by opium, accidental (unintentional)

Poisoning by opium NOS

T40.0x2 Poisoning by opium, intentional self-harm

T40.0x3 Poisoning by opium, assault

T40.0x4 Poisoning by opium, undetermined

T40.0x5 Adverse effect of opium
T40.0x6 Underdosing of opium

T40.1 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of heroin
T40.1x Poisoning by and adverse effect of heroin
T40.1x1 Poisoning by heroin, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by heroin NOS
T40.1x2 Poisoning by heroin, intentional self-harm
T40.1x3 Poisoning by heroin, assault
T40.1x4 Poisoning by heroin, undetermined
T40.1x5 Adverse effect of heroin
T40.1x6 Underdosing of heroin

T40.2 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other opioids
T40.2x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other opioids
T40.2x1 Poisoning by other opioids, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by other opioids NOS
T40.2x2 Poisoning by other opioids, intentional self-harm
T40.2x3 Poisoning by other opioids, assault
T40.2x4 Poisoning by other opioids, undetermined
T40.2x5 Adverse effect of other opioids
T40.2x6 Underdosing of other opioids

T40.3 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of methadone
T40.3x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of methadone
T40.3x1 Poisoning by methadone, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by methadone NOS
T40.3x2 Poisoning by methadone, intentional self-harm
T40.3x3 Poisoning by methadone, assault
T40.3x4 Poisoning by methadone, undetermined
T40.3x5 Adverse effect of methadone
T40.3x6 Underdosing of methadone

T40.4 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other synthetic narcotics
T40.4x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other synthetic narcotics
T40.4x1 Poisoning by other synthetic narcotics, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by other synthetic narcotics NOS
T40.4x2 Poisoning by other synthetic narcotics, intentional self-harm
T40.4x3 Poisoning by other synthetic narcotics, assault
T40.4x4 Poisoning by other synthetic narcotics, undetermined
T40.4x5 Adverse effect of other synthetic narcotics
T40.4x6 Underdosing of other synthetic narcotics

T40.5 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of cocaine
T40.5x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of cocaine

T40.5x1 Poisoning by cocaine, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by cocaine NOS
T40.5x2 Poisoning by cocaine, intentional self-harm
T40.5x3 Poisoning by cocaine, assault
T40.5x4 Poisoning by cocaine, undetermined
T40.5x5 Adverse effect of cocaine
T40.5x6 Underdosing of cocaine

T40.6 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other and unspecified narcotics

T40.60 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of unspecified narcotics
T40.601 Poisoning by unspecified narcotics, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by narcotics NOS
T40.602 Poisoning by unspecified narcotics, intentional self-harm
T40.603 Poisoning by unspecified narcotics, assault
T40.604 Poisoning by unspecified narcotics, undetermined
T40.605 Adverse effect of unspecified narcotics
T40.606 Underdosing of unspecified narcotics

T40.69 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other narcotics
T40.691 Poisoning by other narcotics, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by other narcotics NOS
T40.692 Poisoning by other narcotics, intentional self-harm
T40.693 Poisoning by other narcotics, assault
T40.694 Poisoning by other narcotics, undetermined
T40.695 Adverse effect of other narcotics
T40.696 Underdosing of other narcotics

T40.7 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of cannabis (derivatives)

T40.7x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of cannabis (derivatives)
T40.7x1 Poisoning by cannabis (derivatives), accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by cannabis NOS
T40.7x2 Poisoning by cannabis (derivatives), intentional self-harm
T40.7x3 Poisoning by cannabis (derivatives), assault
T40.7x4 Poisoning by cannabis (derivatives), undetermined
T40.7x5 Adverse effect of cannabis (derivatives)
T40.7x6 Underdosing of cannabis (derivatives)

T40.8 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of lysergide [LSD]

T40.8x Poisoning by and adverse effect of lysergide [LSD]
T40.8x1 Poisoning by lysergide [LSD], accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by lysergide [LSD]NOS
T40.8x2 Poisoning by lysergide [LSD], intentional self-harm

T40.8x3 Poisoning by lysergide [LSD], assault
T40.8x4 Poisoning by lysergide [LSD], undetermined
T40.8x5 Adverse effect of lysergide [LSD]
T40.8x6 Underdosing of lysergide [LSD]

T40.9 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other and unspecified psychodysleptics [hallucinogens]

T40.90 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of unspecified psychodysleptics [hallucinogens]

T40.901 Poisoning by unspecified psychodysleptics [hallucinogens], accidental (unintentional)
T40.902 Poisoning by unspecified psychodysleptics [hallucinogens], intentional self-harm
T40.903 Poisoning by unspecified psychodysleptics [hallucinogens], assault
T40.904 Poisoning by unspecified psychodysleptics [hallucinogens], undetermined
T40.905 Adverse effect of unspecified psychodysleptics [hallucinogens]
T40.906 Underdosing of unspecified psychodysleptics

T40.99 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other psychodysleptics [hallucinogens]

T40.991 Poisoning by other psychodysleptics [hallucinogens], accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by other psychodysleptics [hallucinogens] NOS
T40.992 Poisoning by other psychodysleptics [hallucinogens], intentional self-harm
T40.993 Poisoning by other psychodysleptics [hallucinogens], assault
T40.994 Poisoning by other psychodysleptics [hallucinogens], undetermined
T40.995 Adverse effect of other psychodysleptics [hallucinogens]
T40.996 Underdosing of other psychodysleptics

T41 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of anesthetics and therapeutic gases

Excludes1: benzodiazepines (T42.4-)
cocaine (T40.5-)
opioids (T40.0-T40.2-)

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code for category T41:

a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequela

T41.0 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of inhaled anesthetics

Excludes1:oxygen (T41.5-)

T41.0x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of inhaled anesthetics

T41.0x1 Poisoning by inhaled anesthetics, accidental (unintentional)

Poisoning by inhaled anesthetics NOS

T41.0x2 Poisoning by inhaled anesthetics, intentional self-harm

T41.0x3 Poisoning by inhaled anesthetics, assault

T41.0x4 Poisoning by inhaled anesthetics, undetermined

T41.0x5 Adverse effect of inhaled anesthetics

T41.0x6 Underdosing of inhaled anesthetics

T41.1 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of intravenous anesthetics

Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of thiobarbiturates

T41.1x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of intravenous anesthetics

T41.1x1 Poisoning by intravenous anesthetics, accidental (unintentional)

Poisoning by intravenous anesthetics NOS

T41.1x2 Poisoning by intravenous anesthetics, intentional self-harm

T41.1x3 Poisoning by intravenous anesthetics, assault

T41.1x4 Poisoning by intravenous anesthetics, undetermined

T41.1x5 Adverse effect of intravenous anesthetics

T41.1x6 Underdosing of intravenous anesthetics

T41.2 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other and unspecified general anesthetics

T41.20 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of unspecified general anesthetics

T41.201 Poisoning by unspecified general anesthetics, accidental (unintentional)

Poisoning by general anesthetics NOS

T41.202 Poisoning by unspecified general anesthetics, intentional self-harm

T41.203 Poisoning by unspecified general anesthetics, assault

T41.204 Poisoning by unspecified general anesthetics, undeterminded

T41.205 Adverse effect of unspecified general anesthetics

T41.206 Underdosing of unspecified general anesthetics

T41.29 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other general anesthetics

T41.291 Poisoning by other general anesthetics, accidental (unintentional)

Poisoning by other general anesthetics NOS

T41.292 Poisoning by other general anesthetics, intentional self-

harm

T41.293 Poisoning by other general anesthetics, assault

T41.294 Poisoning by other general anesthetics, undetermined

T41.295 Adverse effect of other general anesthetics

T41.296 Underdosing of other general anesthetics

T41.3 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of local anesthetics

T41.3x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of local anesthetics

T41.3x1 Poisoning by local anesthetics, accidental (unintentional)

Poisoning by local anesthetics NOS

T41.3x2 Poisoning by local anesthetics, intentional self-harm

T41.3x3 Poisoning by local anesthetics, assault

T41.3x4 Poisoning by local anesthetics, undetermined

T41.3x5 Adverse effect of local anesthetics

T41.3x6 Underdosing of local anesthetics

T41.4 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of unspecified anesthetic

T41.41 Poisoning by unspecified anesthetic, accidental (unintentional)

Poisoning by anesthetic NOS

T41.42 Poisoning by unspecified anesthetic, intentional self-harm

T41.43 Poisoning by unspecified anesthetic, assault

T41.44 Poisoning by unspecified anesthetic, undetermined

T41.45 Adverse effect of unspecified anesthetic

T41.46 Underdosing of unspecified anesthetics

T41.5 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of therapeutic gases

T41.5x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of therapeutic gases

T41.5x1 Poisoning by therapeutic gases, accidental (unintentional)

Poisoning by therapeutic gases NOS

T41.5x2 Poisoning by therapeutic gases, intentional self-harm

T41.5x3 Poisoning by therapeutic gases, assault

T41.5x4 Poisoning by therapeutic gases, undetermined

T41.5x5 Adverse effect of therapeutic gases

T41.5x6 Underdosing of therapeutic gases

T42 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antiepileptic, sedative- hypnotic and antiparkinsonism drugs

Excludes2: drug dependence and related mental and behavioral disorders due to psychoactive substance use (F10.--F19.-)

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code for category T42:

a initial encounter

d subsequent encounter

q sequela

T42.0 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of hydantoin derivatives

T42.0x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of hydantoin derivatives

T42.0x1 Poisoning by hydantoin derivatives, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by hydantoin derivatives NOS

T42.0x2 Poisoning by hydantoin derivatives, intentional self-harm

T42.0x3 Poisoning by hydantoin derivatives, assault

T42.0x4 Poisoning by hydantoin derivatives, undetermined

T42.0x5 Adverse effect of hydantoin derivatives

T42.0x6 Underdosing of hydantoin derivatives

T42.1 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of iminostilbenes
Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of carbamazepine

T42.1x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of iminostilbenes

T42.1x1 Poisoning by iminostilbenes, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by iminostilbenes NOS

T42.1x2 Poisoning by iminostilbenes, intentional self-harm

T42.1x3 Poisoning by iminostilbenes, assault

T42.1x4 Poisoning by iminostilbenes, undetermined

T42.1x5 Adverse effect of iminostilbenes

T42.1x6 Underdosing of iminostilbenes

T42.2 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of succinimides and oxazolidinediones

T42.2x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of succinimides and oxazolidinediones

T42.2x1 Poisoning by succinimides and oxazolidinediones, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by succinimides and oxazolidinediones NOS

T42.2x2 Poisoning by succinimides and oxazolidinediones, intentional self-harm

T42.2x3 Poisoning by succinimides and oxazolidinediones, assault

T42.2x4 Poisoning by succinimides and oxazolidinediones, undetermined

T42.2x5 Adverse effect of succinimides and oxazolidinediones

T42.2x6 Underdosing of succinimides and oxazolidinediones

T42.3 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of barbiturates
Excludes1: poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of thiobarbiturates (T41.1-)

T42.3x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of barbiturates

T42.3x1 Poisoning by barbiturates, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by barbiturates NOS

T42.3x2 Poisoning by barbiturates, intentional self-harm

T42.3x3 Poisoning by barbiturates, assault

T42.3x4 Poisoning by barbiturates, undetermined
T42.3x5 Adverse effect of barbiturates
T42.3x6 Underdosing of barbiturates

T42.4 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of benzodiazepines

T42.4x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of benzodiazepines

T42.4x1 Poisoning by benzodiazepines, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by benzodiazepines NOS
T42.4x2 Poisoning by benzodiazepines, intentional self-harm
T42.4x3 Poisoning by benzodiazepines, assault
T42.4x4 Poisoning by benzodiazepines, undetermined
T42.4x5 Adverse effect of benzodiazepines
T42.4x6 Underdosing of benzodiazepines

T42.5 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of mixed antiepileptics

T42.5x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antiepileptics

T42.5x1 Poisoning by mixed antiepileptics, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by mixed antiepileptics NOS
T42.5x2 Poisoning by mixed antiepileptics, intentional self-harm
T42.5x3 Poisoning by mixed antiepileptics, assault
T42.5x4 Poisoning by mixed antiepileptics, undetermined
T42.5x5 Adverse effect of mixed antiepileptics
T42.5x6 Underdosing of mixed antiepileptics

T42.6 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other antiepileptic and sedative-hypnotic drugs
Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of methaqualone
Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of valproic acid
Excludes1: poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of carbamazepine (T42.1-)

T42.6x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other antiepileptic and sedative-hypnotic drugs

T42.6x1 Poisoning by other antiepileptic and sedative-hypnotic drugs, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by other antiepileptic and sedative-hypnotic drugs NOS
T42.6x2 Poisoning by other antiepileptic and sedative-hypnotic drugs, intentional self-harm
T42.6x3 Poisoning by other antiepileptic and sedative-hypnotic drugs, assault
T42.6x4 Poisoning by other antiepileptic and sedative-hypnotic drugs, undetermined
T42.6x5 Adverse effect of other antiepileptic and sedative-hypnotic drugs

T42.6x6 Underdosing of other antiepileptic and sedative-hypnotic drugs

T42.7 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of unspecified antiepileptic and sedative-hypnotic drugs

T42.71 Poisoning by unspecified antiepileptic and sedative-hypnotic drugs, accidental (unintentional)

Poisoning by antiepileptic and sedative-hypnotic drugs NOS

T42.72 Poisoning by unspecified antiepileptic and sedative-hypnotic drugs, intentional self-harm

T42.73 Poisoning by unspecified antiepileptic and sedative-hypnotic drugs, assault

T42.74 Poisoning by unspecified antiepileptic and sedative-hypnotic drugs, undetermined

T42.75 Adverse effect of unspecified antiepileptic and sedative-hypnotic drugs

T42.76 Underdosing of unspecified antiepileptic and sedative-hypnotic drugs

T42.8 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antiparkinsonism drugs and other central muscle-tone depressants

Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of amantadine

T42.8x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antiparkinsonism drugs and other central muscle-tone depressants

T42.8x1 Poisoning by antiparkinsonism drugs and other central muscle-tone depressants, accidental (unintentional)

Poisoning by antiparkinsonism drugs and other central muscle-tone depressants NOS

T42.8x2 Poisoning by antiparkinsonism drugs and other central muscle-tone depressants, intentional self-harm

T42.8x3 Poisoning by antiparkinsonism drugs and other central muscle-tone depressants, assault

T42.8x4 Poisoning by antiparkinsonism drugs and other central muscle-tone depressants, undetermined

T42.8x5 Adverse effect of antiparkinsonism drugs and other central muscle-tone depressants

T42.8x6 Underdosing of antiparkinsonism drugs and other central muscle-tone depressants

T43 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of psychotropic drugs, not elsewhere classified

Excludes1: appetite depressants (T50.5-)
barbiturates (T42.3-)
benzodiazepines (T42.4-)
methaqualone (T42.6-)

psychodysleptics [hallucinogens] (T40.7-T40.9-)

Excludes2: drug dependence and related mental and behavioral disorders due to psychoactive substance use (F10.0--F19.-)

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code for category T43:

a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequela

T43.0 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of tricyclic and tetracyclic antidepressants

T43.0x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of tricyclic and tetracyclic antidepressants

T43.0x1 Poisoning by tricyclic and tetracyclic antidepressants, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by tricyclic and tetracyclic antidepressants NOS

T43.0x2 Poisoning by tricyclic and tetracyclic antidepressants, intentional self-harm

T43.0x3 Poisoning by tricyclic and tetracyclic antidepressants, assault

T43.0x4 Poisoning by tricyclic and tetracyclic antidepressants, undetermined

T43.0x5 Adverse effect of tricyclic and tetracyclic antidepressants

T43.0x6 Underdosing of tricyclic and tetracyclic antidepressants

T43.1 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of monoamine-oxidase-inhibitor antidepressants

T43.1x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of monoamine-oxidase-inhibitor antidepressants

T43.1x1 Poisoning by monoamine-oxidase-inhibitor antidepressants, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by monoamine-oxidase-inhibitor antidepressants NOS

T43.1x2 Poisoning by monoamine-oxidase-inhibitor antidepressants, intentional self-harm

T43.1x3 Poisoning by monoamine-oxidase-inhibitor antidepressants, assault

T43.1x4 Poisoning by monoamine-oxidase-inhibitor antidepressants, undetermined

T43.1x5 Adverse effect of monoamine-oxidase-inhibitor antidepressants

T43.1x6 Underdosing of monoamine-oxidase-inhibitor antidepressants

T43.2 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other and unspecified antidepressants

T43.20 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of unspecified antidepressants

T43.201 Poisoning by unspecified antidepressants, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by antidepressants NOS

T43.202 Poisoning by unspecified antidepressants, intentional self-harm

T43.203 Poisoning by unspecified antidepressants, assault

T43.204 Poisoning by unspecified antidepressants, undetermined

T43.205 Adverse effect of unspecified antidepressants

T43.206 Underdosing of unspecified antidepressants

T43.29 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other antidepressants

T43.291 Poisoning by other antidepressants, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by other antidepressants NOS

T43.292 Poisoning by other antidepressants, intentional self-harm

T43.293 Poisoning by other antidepressants, assault

T43.294 Poisoning by other antidepressants, undetermined

T43.295 Adverse effect of other antidepressants

T43.296 Underdosing of other antidepressants

T43.3 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of phenothiazine antipsychotics and neuroleptics

T43.3x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of phenothiazine antipsychotics and neuroleptics

T43.3x1 Poisoning by phenothiazine antipsychotics and neuroleptics, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by phenothiazine antipsychotics and neuroleptics NOS

T43.3x2 Poisoning by phenothiazine antipsychotics and neuroleptics, intentional self-harm

T43.3x3 Poisoning by phenothiazine antipsychotics and neuroleptics, assault

T43.3x4 Poisoning by phenothiazine antipsychotics and neuroleptics, undetermined

T43.3x5 Adverse effect of phenothiazine antipsychotics and neuroleptics

T43.3x6 Underdosing of phenothiazine antipsychotics and neuroleptics

T43.4 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of butyrophenone and thiothixene neuroleptics

T43.4x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of butyrophenone and thiothixene neuroleptics

T43.4x1 **Poisoning by butyrophenone and thiothixene neuroleptics, accidental (unintentional)**
Poisoning by butyrophenone and thiothixene neuroleptics NOS

T43.4x2 **Poisoning by butyrophenone and thiothixene neuroleptics, intentional self-harm**

T43.4x3 **Poisoning by butyrophenone and thiothixene neuroleptics, assault**

T43.4x4 **Poisoning by butyrophenone and thiothixene neuroleptics, undetermined**

T43.4x5 **Adverse effect of butyrophenone and thiothixene neuroleptics**

T43.4x6 **Underdosing of butyrophenone and thiothixene neuroleptics**

T43.5 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other and unspecified antipsychotics and neuroleptics
Excludes1: poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of rauwolfia (T46.5-)

T43.50 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of unspecified antipsychotics and neuroleptics

T43.501 **Poisoning by unspecified antipsychotics and neuroleptics, accidental (unintentional)**
Poisoning by antipsychotics and neuroleptics NOS

T43.502 **Poisoning by unspecified antipsychotics and neuroleptics, intentional self-harm**

T43.503 **Poisoning by unspecified antipsychotics and neuroleptics, assault**

T43.504 **Poisoning by unspecified antipsychotics and neuroleptics, undetermined**

T43.505 **Adverse effect of unspecified antipsychotics and neuroleptics**

T43.506 **Underdosing of unspecified antipsychotics and neuroleptics**

T43.59 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other antipsychotics and neuroleptics

T43.591 **Poisoning by other antipsychotics and neuroleptics, accidental (unintentional)**
Poisoning by other antipsychotics and neuroleptics NOS

T43.592 **Poisoning by other antipsychotics and neuroleptics, intentional self-harm**

T43.593 **Poisoning by other antipsychotics and neuroleptics, assault**

T43.594 **Poisoning by other antipsychotics and neuroleptics, undetermined**

T43.595 Adverse effect of other antipsychotics and neuroleptics
T43.596 Underdosing of other antipsychotics and neuroleptics

T43.6 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of psychostimulants with abuse potential
Excludes1: poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of cocaine (T40.5-)

T43.6x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of psychostimulants with abuse potential
T43.6x1 Poisoning by psychostimulants with abuse potential, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by psychostimulants with abuse potential NOS
T43.6x2 Poisoning by psychostimulants with abuse potential, intentional self-harm
T43.6x3 Poisoning by psychostimulants with abuse potential, assault
T43.6x4 Poisoning by psychostimulants with abuse potential, undetermined
T43.6x5 Adverse effect of psychostimulants with abuse potential
T43.6x6 Underdosing of psychostimulants with abuse potential

T43.8 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other psychotropic drugs

T43.8x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other psychotropic drugs
T43.8x1 Poisoning by other psychotropic drugs, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by other psychotropic drugs NOS
T43.8x2 Poisoning by other psychotropic drugs, intentional self-harm
T43.8x3 Poisoning by other psychotropic drugs, assault
T43.8x4 Poisoning by other psychotropic drugs, undermined
T43.8x5 Adverse effect of other psychotropic drugs
T43.8x6 Underdosing of other psychotropic drugs

T43.9 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of unspecified psychotropic drug
T43.91 Poisoning by unspecified psychotropic drug, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by psychotropic drug NOS
T43.92 Poisoning by unspecified psychotropic drug, intentional self-harm
T43.93 Poisoning by unspecified psychotropic drug, assault
T43.94 Poisoning by unspecified psychotropic drug, undetermined
T43.95 Adverse effect of unspecified psychotropic drug
T43.96 Underdosing of unspecified psychotroic drug

T44 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of drugs primarily affecting the autonomic nervous system

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code for category T44:

a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequela

T44.0 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of anticholinesterase agents

T44.0x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of anticholinesterase agents

T44.0x1 Poisoning by anticholinesterase agents, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by anticholinesterase agents NOS

T44.0x2 Poisoning by anticholinesterase agents, intentional self-harm

T44.0x3 Poisoning by anticholinesterase agents, assault

T44.0x4 Poisoning by anticholinesterase agents, undetermined

T44.0x5 Adverse effect of anticholinesterase agents

T44.0x6 Underdosing of anticholinesterase agents

T44.1 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other parasympathomimetics [cholinergics]

T44.1x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other parasympathomimetics [cholinergics]

T44.1x1 Poisoning by other parasympathomimetics [cholinergics], accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by other parasympathomimetics [cholinergics] NOS

T44.1x2 Poisoning by other parasympathomimetics [cholinergics], intentional self-harm

T44.1x3 Poisoning by other parasympathomimetics [cholinergics], assault

T44.1x4 Poisoning by other parasympathomimetics [cholinergics], undetermined

T44.1x5 Adverse effect of other parasympathomimetics [cholinergics]

T44.1x6 Underdosing of other parasympathomimetics

T44.2 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of ganglionic blocking drugs

T44.2x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of ganglionic blocking drugs

T44.2x1 Poisoning by ganglionic blocking drugs, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by ganglionic blocking drugs NOS

T44.2x2 Poisoning by ganglionic blocking drugs, intentional self-harm

T44.2x3 Poisoning by ganglionic blocking drugs, assault

T44.2x4 Poisoning by ganglionic blocking drugs, undetermined

T44.2x5 Adverse effect of ganglionic blocking drugs

T44.2x6 Underdosing of ganglionic blocking drugs

T44.3 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other parasympatholytics [anticholinergics and antimuscarinics] and spasmolytics
Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of papaverine

T44.3x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other parasympatholytics [anticholinergics and antimuscarinics] and spasmolytics

T44.3x1 Poisoning by other parasympatholytics [anticholinergics and antimuscarinics] and spasmolytics, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by other parasympatholytics [anticholinergics and antimuscarinics] and spasmolytics NOS

T44.3x2 Poisoning by other parasympatholytics [anticholinergics and antimuscarinics] and spasmolytics, intentional self-harm

T44.3x3 Poisoning by other parasympatholytics [anticholinergics and antimuscarinics] and spasmolytics, assault

T44.3x4 Poisoning by other parasympatholytics [anticholinergics and antimuscarinics] and spasmolytics, undetermined

T44.3x5 Adverse effect of other parasympatholytics [anticholinergics and antimuscarinics] and spasmolytics

T44.3x6 Underdosing of other parasympatholytics [anticholinergics and antimuscarinics] and spasmolytics

T44.4 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of predominantly alpha-adrenoreceptor agonists
Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of metaraminol

T44.4x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of predominantly alpha-adrenoreceptor agonists

T44.4x1 Poisoning by predominantly alpha-adrenoreceptor agonists, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by predominantly alpha-adrenoreceptor agonists NOS

T44.4x2 Poisoning by predominantly alpha-adrenoreceptor agonists, intentional self-harm

T44.4x3 Poisoning by predominantly alpha-adrenoreceptor agonists, assault

T44.4x4 Poisoning by predominantly alpha-adrenoreceptor agonists, undetermined

T44.4x5 Adverse effect of predominantly alpha-adrenoreceptor agonists

T44.4x6 Underdosing of predominantly alpha-adrenoreceptor agonists

T44.5 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of predominantly

beta-adrenoreceptor agonists

Excludes1: poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of salbutamol (T48.6-)

T44.5x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of predominantly beta-adrenoreceptor agonists

T44.5x1 Poisoning by predominantly beta-adrenoreceptor agonists, accidental (unintentional)

Poisoning by predominantly beta-adrenoreceptor agonists NOS

T44.5x2 Poisoning by predominantly beta-adrenoreceptor agonists, intentional self-harm

T44.5x3 Poisoning by predominantly beta-adrenoreceptor agonists, assault

T44.5x4 Poisoning by predominantly beta-adrenoreceptor agonists, undetermined

T44.5x5 Adverse effect of predominantly beta-adrenoreceptor agonists

T44.5x6 Underdosing of predominantly beta-adrenoreceptor agonists

T44.6 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of alpha-adrenoreceptor antagonists

Excludes1: poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of ergot alkaloids (T48.0)

T44.6x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of alpha-adrenoreceptor antagonists

T44.6x1 Poisoning by alpha-adrenoreceptor antagonists, accidental (unintentional)

Poisoning by alpha-adrenoreceptor antagonists NOS

T44.6x2 Poisoning by alpha-adrenoreceptor antagonists, intentional self-harm

T44.6x3 Poisoning by alpha-adrenoreceptor antagonists, assault

T44.6x4 Poisoning by alpha-adrenoreceptor antagonists, undetermined

T44.6x5 Adverse effect of alpha-adrenoreceptor antagonists

T44.6x6 Underdosing of alpha-adrenoreceptor antagonists

T44.7 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of beta-adrenoreceptor antagonists

T44.7x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of beta-adrenoreceptor antagonists

T44.7x1 Poisoning by beta-adrenoreceptor antagonists, accidental (unintentional)

Poisoning by beta-adrenoreceptor antagonists NOS

T44.7x2 Poisoning by beta-adrenoreceptor antagonists, intentional self-harm

T44.7x3 Poisoning by beta-adrenoreceptor antagonists, assault
T44.7x4 Poisoning by beta-adrenoreceptor antagonists, undetermined
T44.7x5 Adverse effect of beta-adrenoreceptor antagonists
T44.7x6 Underdosing of beta-adrenoreceptor antagonists

T44.8 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of centrally-acting and adrenergic-neuron- blocking agents

Excludes1: poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of clonidine (T46.5)
poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of guanethidine (T46.5)

T44.8x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of centrally-acting and adrenergic- neuron-blocking agents

T44.8x1 Poisoning by centrally-acting and adrenergic-neuron-blocking agents, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by centrally-acting and adrenergic-neuron-blocking agents NOS
T44.8x2 Poisoning by centrally-acting and adrenergic-neuron-blocking agents, intentional self-harm
T44.8x3 Poisoning by centrally-acting and adrenergic-neuron-blocking agents, assault
T44.8x4 Poisoning by centrally-acting and adrenergic-neuron-blocking agents, undetermined
T44.8x5 Adverse effect of centrally-acting and adrenergic-neuron-blocking agents
T44.8x6 Underdosing of centrally-acting and adrenergic-neuron-blocking agents

T44.9 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other and unspecified drugs primarily affecting the autonomic nervous system

Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of drug stimulating both alpha and beta-adrenoreceptors

T44.90 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of unspecified drugs primarily affecting the autonomic nervous system

T44.901 Poisoning by unspecified drugs primarily affecting the autonomic nervous system, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by unspecified drugs primarily affecting the autonomic nervous system NOS
T44.902 Poisoning by unspecified drugs primarily affecting the autonomic nervous system, intentional self-harm
T44.903 Poisoning by unspecified drugs primarily affecting the autonomic nervous system, assault
T44.904 Poisoning by unspecified drugs primarily affecting the autonomic nervous system, undetermined
T44.905 Adverse effect of unspecified drugs primarily affecting

the autonomic nervous system

T44.906 Underdosing of unspecified drugs primarily affecting the autonomic nervous system

T44.99 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other drugs primarily affecting the autonomic nervous system

T44.991 Poisoning by other drug primarily affecting the autonomic nervous system, accidental (unintentional)

Poisoning by other drugs primarily affecting the autonomic nervous system NOS

T44.992 Poisoning by other drug primarily affecting the autonomic nervous system, intentional self-harm

T44.993 Poisoning by other drug primarily affecting the autonomic nervous system, assault

T44.994 Poisoning by other drug primarily affecting the autonomic nervous system, undetermined

T44.995 Adverse effect of other drug primarily affecting the autonomic nervous system

T44.996 Underdosing of other drug primarliy affecting the autonomic nervous system

T45 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of primarily systemic and hematological agents, not elsewhere classified

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code for category T45:

a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequela

T45.0 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antiallergic and antiemetic drugs

Excludes1: poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of phenothiazine-based neuroleptics (T43.3)

T45.0x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antiallergic and antiemetic drugs

T45.0x1 Poisoning by antiallergic and antiemetic drugs, accidental (unintentional)

Poisoning by antiallergic and antiemetic drugs NOS

T45.0x2 Poisoning by antiallergic and antiemetic drugs, intentional self-harm

T45.0x3 Poisoning by antiallergic and antiemetic drugs, assault

T45.0x4 Poisoning by antiallergic and antiemetic drugs, undetermined

T45.0x5 Adverse effect of antiallergic and antiemetic drugs

T45.0x6 Underdosing of antiallergic and antiemetic drugs

T45.1 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antineoplastic and

immunosuppressive drugs
Excludes1: poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of tamoxifen (T38.6)
T45.1x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antineoplastic and immunosuppressive drugs
T45.1x1 Poisoning by antineoplastic and immunosuppressive drugs, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by antineoplastic and immunosuppressive drugs NOS
T45.1x2 Poisoning by antineoplastic and immunosuppressive drugs, intentional self-harm
T45.1x3 Poisoning by antineoplastic and immunosuppressive drugs, assault
T45.1x4 Poisoning by antineoplastic and immunosuppressive drugs, undetermined
T45.1x5 Adverse effect of antineoplastic and immunosuppressive drugs
T45.1x6 Underdosing of antineoplastic and immunosuppressive drugs
T45.2 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of vitamins
Excludes2: poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of nicotinic acid (derivatives) (T46.7)
poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of iron (T45.4)
poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of vitamin K (T45.7)
T45.2x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of vitamins
T45.2x1 Poisoning by vitamins, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by vitamins NOS
T45.2x2 Poisoning by vitamins, intentional self-harm
T45.2x3 Poisoning by vitamins, assault
T45.2x4 Poisoning by vitamins, undetermined
T45.2x5 Adverse effect of vitamins
T45.2x6 Underdosing of vitamins
Excludes1: vitamin deficiencies (E50-E56)
T45.3 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of enzymes
T45.3x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of enzymes
T45.3x1 Poisoning by enzymes, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by enzymes NOS
T45.3x2 Poisoning by enzymes, intentional self-harm
T45.3x3 Poisoning by enzymes, assault
T45.3x4 Poisoning by enzymes, undetermined
T45.3x5 Adverse effect of enzymes
T45.3x6 Underdosing of enzymes
T45.4 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of iron and its compounds
T45.4x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of iron and its

compounds

T45.4x1 Poisoning by iron and its compounds, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by iron and its compounds NOS

T45.4x2 Poisoning by iron and its compounds, intentional self-harm

T45.4x3 Poisoning by iron and its compounds, assault

T45.4x4 Poisoning by iron and its compounds, undetermined

T45.4x5 Adverse effect of iron and its compounds

T45.4x6 Underdosing of iron and its compounds
Excludes1: iron deficiency (E61.1)

T45.5 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of anticoagulants and antithrombotic drugs

T45.51 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of anticoagulants

T45.511 Poisoning by anticoagulants, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by anticoagulants NOS

T45.512 Poisoning by anticoagulants, intentional self-harm

T45.513 Poisoning by anticoagulants, assault

T45.514 Poisoning by anticoagulants, undetermined

T45.515 Adverse effect of anticoagulants

T45.516 Underdosing of anticoagulants

T45.52 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antithrombotic drugs
Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antiplatelet drugs
Excludes2: poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of aspirin (T50.91-)
poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of acetylsalicylic acid (T50.91-)

T45.521 Poisoning by antithrombotic drugs, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by antithrombotic drug NOS

T45.522 Poisoning by antithrombotic drugs, intentional self-harm

T45.523 Poisoning by antithrombotic drugs, assault

T45.524 Poisoning by antithrombotic drugs, undetermined

T45.525 Adverse effect of antithrombotic drugs

T45.526 Underdosing of antithrombotic drugs

T45.6 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of fibrinolysis-affecting drugs

T45.60 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of unspecified fibrinolysis-affecting drugs

T45.601 Poisoning by unspecified fibrinolysis-affecting drugs, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by fibrinolysis-affecting drug NOS

T45.602 Poisoning by unspecified fibrinolysis-affecting drugs,

intentional self-harm

T45.603 Poisoning by unspecified fibrinolysis-affecting drugs, assault

T45.604 Poisoning by unspecified fibrinolysis-affecting drugs, undetermined

T45.605 Adverse effect of unspecified fibrinolysis-affecting drugs

T45.606 Underdosing of unspecified fibrinolysis-affecting drugs

T45.61 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of thrombolytic drugs

T45.611 Poisoning by thrombolytic drug, accidental (unintentional)

Poisoning by thrombolytic drug NOS

T45.612 Poisoning by thrombolytic drug, intentional self-harm

T45.613 Poisoning by thrombolytic drug, assault

T45.614 Poisoning by thrombolytic drug, undetermined

T45.615 Adverse effect of thrombolytic drugs

T45.616 Underdosing of thrombolytic drugs

T45.62 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of hemostatic drugs

T45.621 Poisoning by hemostatic drug, accidental (unintentional)

Poisoning by hemostatic drug NOS

T45.622 Poisoning by hemostatic drug, intentional self-harm

T45.623 Poisoning by hemostatic drug, assault

T45.624 Poisoning by hemostatic drug, undetermined

T45.625 Adverse effect of hemostatic drug

T45.626 Underdosing of hemostatic drugs

T45.69 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other fibrinolysis-affecting drugs

T45.691 Poisoning by other fibrinolysis-affecting drugs, accidental (unintentional)

Poisoning by other fibrinolysis-affecting drug NOS

T45.692 Poisoning by other fibrinolysis-affecting drugs, intentional self-harm

T45.693 Poisoning by other fibrinolysis-affecting drugs, assault

T45.694 Poisoning by other fibrinolysis-affecting drugs, undetermined

T45.695 Adverse effect of other fibrinolysis-affecting drugs

T45.696 Underdosing of other fibrinolysis-affecting drugs

T45.7 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of anticoagulant antagonists, vitamin K and other coagulants

T45.7x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of anticoagulant antagonists, vitamin K and other coagulants

T45.7x1 Poisoning by anticoagulant antagonists, vitamin K and

other coagulants, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by anticoagulant antagonists, vitamin K and other coagulants NOS

T45.7x2 Poisoning by anticoagulant antagonists, vitamin K and other coagulants, intentional self-harm

T45.7x3 Poisoning by anticoagulant antagonists, vitamin K and other coagulants, assault

T45.7x4 Poisoning by anticoagulant antagonists, vitamin K and other coagulants, undetermined

T45.7x5 Adverse effect of anticoagulant antagonists, vitamin K and other coagulants

T45.7x6 Underdosing of anticoagulant antagonist, vitamin K and other coagulants
Excludes1: vitamin K deficiency (E56.1)

T45.8 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other primarily systemic and hematological agents
Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of liver preparations and other antianemic agents
Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of natural blood and blood products
Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of plasma substitute
Excludes2: poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of immunoglobulin (T50.9)
poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of iron (T45.4)

T45.8x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other primarily systemic and hematological agents

T45.8x1 Poisoning by other primarily systemic and hematological agents, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by other primarily systemic and hematological agents NOS

T45.8x2 Poisoning by other primarily systemic and hematological agents, intentional self-harm

T45.8x3 Poisoning by other primarily systemic and hematological agents, assault

T45.8x4 Poisoning by other primarily systemic and hematological agents, undetermined

T45.8x5 Adverse effect of other primarily systemic and hematological agents

T45.8x6 Underdosing of other primarily systemic and hematological agents

T45.9 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of unspecified primarily systemic and hematological agent

T45.91 Poisoning by unspecified primarily systemic and hematological

agent, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by primarily systemic and hematological agent NOS

T45.92 Poisoning by unspecified primarily systemic and hematological agent, intentional self-harm

T45.93 Poisoning by unspecified primarily systemic and hematological agent, assault

T45.94 Poisoning by unspecified primarily systemic and hematological agent, undetermined

T45.95 Adverse effect of unspecified primarily systemic and hematological agent

T45.96 Underdosing of unspecified primarily systemic and hematological agent

T46 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of agents primarily affecting the cardiovascular system

Excludes1: poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of metaraminol (T44.4)

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code for category T46:

a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequela

T46.0 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of cardiac-stimulant glycosides and drugs of similar action

T46.0x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of cardiac-stimulant glycosides and drugs of similar action

T46.0x1 Poisoning by cardiac-stimulant glycosides and drugs of similar action, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by cardiac-stimulant glycosides and drugs of similar action NOS

T46.0x2 Poisoning by cardiac-stimulant glycosides and drugs of similar action, intentional self-harm

T46.0x3 Poisoning by cardiac-stimulant glycosides and drugs of similar action, assault

T46.0x4 Poisoning by cardiac-stimulant glycosides and drugs of similar action, undetermined

T46.0x5 Adverse effect of cardiac-stimulant glycosides and drugs of similar action

T46.0x6 Underdosing of cardiac-stimulant glycosides and drugs of similar action

T46.1 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of calcium-channel blockers

T46.1x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of calcium-channel blockers

T46.1x1 Poisoning by calcium-channel blockers, accidental (unintentional)

Poisoning by calcium-channel blockers NOS

T46.1x2 Poisoning by calcium-channel blockers, intentional self-harm

T46.1x3 Poisoning by calcium-channel blockers, assault

T46.1x4 Poisoning by calcium-channel blockers, undetermined

T46.1x5 Adverse effect of calcium-channel blockers

T46.1x6 Underdosing of calcium-channel blockers

T46.2 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other antidysrhythmic drugs, not elsewhere classified

Excludes1: poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of beta-adrenoreceptor antagonists (T44.7-)

T46.2x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other antidysrhythmic drugs

T46.2x1 Poisoning by other antidysrhythmic drugs, accidental (unintentional)

Poisoning by other antidysrhythmic drugs NOS

T46.2x2 Poisoning by other antidysrhythmic drugs, intentional self-harm

T46.2x3 Poisoning by other antidysrhythmic drugs, assault

T46.2x4 Poisoning by other antidysrhythmic drugs, undetermined

T46.2x5 Adverse effect of other antidysrhythmic drugs

T46.2x6 Underdosing of other antidysrhythmic drugs

T46.3 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of coronary vasodilators

Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of dipyridamole

Excludes1: poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of calcium-channel blockers (T46.1)

T46.3x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of coronary vasodilators

T46.3x1 Poisoning by coronary vasodilators, accidental (unintentional)

Poisoning by coronary vasodilators NOS

T46.3x2 Poisoning by coronary vasodilators, intentional self-harm

T46.3x3 Poisoning by coronary vasodilators, assault

T46.3x4 Poisoning by coronary vasodilators, undetermined

T46.3x5 Adverse effect of coronary vasodilators

T46.3x6 Underdosing of coronary vasodilators

T46.4 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of angiotensin-converting-enzyme inhibitors

T46.4x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of angiotensin-converting-enzyme inhibitors

T46.4x1 Poisoning by angiotensin-converting-enzyme inhibitors, accidental (unintentional)

Poisoning by angiotensin-converting-enzyme inhibitors NOS

T46.4x2 Poisoning by angiotensin-converting-enzyme inhibitors, intentional self-harm

T46.4x3 Poisoning by angiotensin-converting-enzyme inhibitors, assault

T46.4x4 Poisoning by angiotensin-converting-enzyme inhibitors, undetermined

T46.4x5 Adverse effect of angiotensin-converting-enzyme inhibitors

T46.4x6 Underdosing of angiotensin-converting-enzyme inhibitors

T46.5 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other antihypertensive drugs

Excludes2: poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of beta-adrenoreceptor antagonists (T44.7)

poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of calcium-channel blockers (T46.1)

poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of diuretics (T50.0-T50.2)

T46.5x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other antihypertensive drugs

T46.5x1 Poisoning by other antihypertensive drugs, accidental (unintentional)

Poisoning by other antihypertensive drugs NOS

T46.5x2 Poisoning by other antihypertensive drugs, intentional self-harm

T46.5x3 Poisoning by other antihypertensive drugs, assault

T46.5x4 Poisoning by other antihypertensive drugs, undetermined

T46.5x5 Adverse effect of other antihypertensive drugs

T46.5x6 Underdosing of other antihypertensive drugs

T46.6 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antihyperlipidemic and antiarteriosclerotic drugs

T46.6x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antihyperlipidemic and antiarteriosclerotic drugs

T46.6x1 Poisoning by antihyperlipidemic and antiarteriosclerotic drugs, accidental (unintentional)

Poisoning by antihyperlipidemic and antiarteriosclerotic drugs NOS

T46.6x2 Poisoning by antihyperlipidemic and antiarteriosclerotic drugs, intentional self-harm

T46.6x3 Poisoning by antihyperlipidemic and antiarteriosclerotic drugs, assault

T46.6x4 Poisoning by antihyperlipidemic and antiarteriosclerotic drugs, undetermined

T46.6x5 Adverse effect of antihyperlipidemic and antiarteriosclerotic drugs

T46.6x6 Underdosing of antihyperlipidemic and antiarteriosclerotic drugs

T46.7 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of peripheral vasodilators

Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of nicotinic acid (derivatives)

Excludes1: poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of papaverine (T44.3)

T46.7x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of peripheral vasodilators

T46.7x1 Poisoning by peripheral vasodilators, accidental (unintentional)

Poisoning by peripheral vasodilators NOS

T46.7x2 Poisoning by peripheral vasodilators, intentional self-harm

T46.7x3 Poisoning by peripheral vasodilators, assault

T46.7x4 Poisoning by peripheral vasodilators, undetermined

T46.7x5 Adverse effect of peripheral vasodilators

T46.7x6 Underdosing of peripheral vasodilators

T46.8 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antivaricose drugs, including sclerosing agents

T46.8x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antivaricose drugs, including sclerosing agents

T46.8x1 Poisoning by antivaricose drugs, including sclerosing agents, accidental (unintentional)

Poisoning by antivaricose drugs, including sclerosing agents NOS

T46.8x2 Poisoning by antivaricose drugs, including sclerosing agents, intentional self-harm

T46.8x3 Poisoning by antivaricose drugs, including sclerosing agents, assault

T46.8x4 Poisoning by antivaricose drugs, including sclerosing agents, undetermined

T46.8x5 Adverse effect of antivaricose drugs, including sclerosing agents

T46.8x6 Underdosing of antivaricose drugs, including sclerosing agents

T46.9 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other and unspecified agents primarily affecting the cardiovascular system

T46.90 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of unspecified agents primarily affecting the cardiovascular system

T46.901 Poisoning by unspecified agents primarily affecting the

cardiovascular system, accidental (unintentional)

T46.902 Poisoning by unspecified agents primarily affecting the cardiovascular system, intentional self-harm

T46.903 Poisoning by unspecified agents primarily affecting the cardiovascular system, assault

T46.904 Poisoning by unspecified agents primarily affecting the cardiovascular system, undetermined

T46.905 Adverse effect of unspecified agents primarily affecting the cardiovascular system

T46.906 Underdosing of unspecified agents primarlily affecting the cardiovascular system

T46.99 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other agents primarily affecting the cardiovascular system

T46.991 Poisoning by other agents primarily affecting the cardiovascular system, accidental (unintentional)

T46.992 Poisoning by other agents primarily affecting the cardiovascular system, intentional self-harm

T46.993 Poisoning by other agents primarily affecting the cardiovascular system, assault

T46.994 Poisoning by other agents primarily affecting the cardiovascular system, undetermined

T46.995 Adverse effect of other agents primarily affecting the cardiovascular system

T46.996 Underdosing of other agents primarlity affecting the cardiovascular system

T47 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of agents primarily affecting the gastrointestinal system

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code for category T47:

a initial encounter

d subsequent encounter

q sequela

T47.0 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of histamine H2-receptor blockers

T47.0X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of histamine H2-receptor blockers

T47.0x1 Poisoning by histamine H2-receptor blockers, accidental (unintentional)

Poisoning by histamine H2-receptor blockers NOS

T47.0x2 Poisoning by histamine H2-receptor blockers, intentional self-harm

T47.0x3 Poisoning by histamine H2-receptor blockers, assault

T47.0x4 Poisoning by histamine H2-receptor blockers,

undetermined

T47.0x5 Adverse effect of histamine H2-receptor blockers

T47.0x6 Underdosing of histamine H2-receptor blockers

T47.1 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other antacids and anti-gastric-secretion drugs

T47.1x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other antacids and anti-gastric-secretion drugs

T47.1x1 Poisoning by other antacids and anti-gastric-secretion drugs, accidental (unintentional)

Poisoning by other antacids and anti-gastric-secretion drugs NOS

T47.1x2 Poisoning by other antacids and anti-gastric-secretion drugs, intentional self-harm

T47.1x3 Poisoning by other antacids and anti-gastric-secretion drugs, assault

T47.1x4 Poisoning by other antacids and anti-gastric-secretion drugs, undetermined

T47.1x5 Adverse effect of other antacids and anti-gastric-secretion drugs

T47.1x6 Underdosing of other antacids and anti-gastric-secretion drugs

T47.2 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of stimulant laxatives

T47.2x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of stimulant laxatives

T47.2x1 Poisoning by stimulant laxatives, accidental (unintentional)

Poisoning by stimulant laxatives NOS

T47.2x2 Poisoning by stimulant laxatives, intentional self-harm

T47.2x3 Poisoning by stimulant laxatives, assault

T47.2x4 Poisoning by stimulant laxatives, undetermined

T47.2x5 Adverse effect of stimulant laxatives

T47.2x6 Underdosing of stimulant laxatives

T47.3 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of saline and osmotic laxatives

T47.3x Poisoning by and adverse effect of saline and osmotic laxatives

T47.3x1 Poisoning by saline and osmotic laxatives, accidental (unintentional)

Poisoning by saline and osmotic laxatives NOS

T47.3x2 Poisoning by saline and osmotic laxatives, intentional self-harm

T47.3x3 Poisoning by saline and osmotic laxatives, assault

T47.3x4 Poisoning by saline and osmotic laxatives, undetermined

T47.3x5 Adverse effect of saline and osmotic laxatives

T47.3x6 Underdosing of saline and osmotic laxatives

T47.4 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other laxatives

T47.4x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other laxatives

T47.4x1 Poisoning by other laxatives, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by other laxatives NOS

T47.4x2 Poisoning by other laxatives, intentional self-harm

T47.4x3 Poisoning by other laxatives, assault

T47.4x4 Poisoning by other laxatives, undetermined

T47.4x5 Adverse effect of other laxatives

T47.4x6 Underdosing of other laxatives

T47.5 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of digestants

T47.5x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of digestants

T47.5x1 Poisoning by digestants, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by digestants NOS

T47.5x2 Poisoning by digestants, intentional self-harm

T47.5x3 Poisoning by digestants, assault

T47.5x4 Poisoning by digestants, undetermined

T47.5x5 Adverse effect of digestants

T47.5x6 Underdosing of digestants

T47.6 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antidiarrheal drugs
Excludes2: poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of systemic antibiotics and other anti-infectives (T36-T37)

T47.6x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antidiarrheal drugs

T47.6x1 Poisoning by antidiarrheal drugs, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by antidiarrheal drugs NOS

T47.6x2 Poisoning by antidiarrheal drugs, intentional self-harm

T47.6x3 Poisoning by antidiarrheal drugs, assault

T47.6x4 Poisoning by antidiarrheal drugs, undetermined

T47.6x5 Adverse effect of antidiarrheal drugs

T47.6x6 Underdosing of antidiarrheal drugs

T47.7 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of emetics

T47.7x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of emetics

T47.7x1 Poisoning by emetics, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by emetics NOS

T47.7x2 Poisoning by emetics, intentional self-harm

T47.7x3 Poisoning by emetics, assault

T47.7x4 Poisoning by emetics, undetermined

T47.7x5 Adverse effect of emetics

T47.7x6 Underdosing of emetics

T47.8 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other agents primarily affecting gastrointestinal system

T47.8x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other agents primarily affecting gastrointestinal system

T47.8x1 **Poisoning by other agents primarily affecting gastrointestinal system, accidental (unintentional)**
Poisoning by other agents primarily affecting gastrointestinal system NOS

T47.8x2 **Poisoning by other agents primarily affecting gastrointestinal system, intentional self-harm**

T47.8x3 **Poisoning by other agents primarily affecting gastrointestinal system, assault**

T47.8x4 **Poisoning by other agents primarily affecting gastrointestinal system, undetermined**

T47.8x5 **Adverse effect of other agents primarily affecting gastrointestinal system**

T47.8x6 **Underdosing of other agents primarily affecting gastrointestinal system**

T47.9 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of unspecified agents primarily affecting the gastrointestinal system

T47.91 **Poisoning by unspecified agents primarily affecting the gastrointestinal system, accidental (unintentional)**
Poisoning by agents primarily affecting the gastrointestinal system NOS

T47.92 **Poisoning by unspecified agents primarily affecting the gastrointestinal system, intentional self-harm**

T47.93 **Poisoning by unspecified agents primarily affecting the gastrointestinal system, assault**

T47.94 **Poisoning by unspecified agents primarily affecting the gastrointestinal system, undetermined**

T47.95 **Adverse effect of unspecified agents primarily affecting the gastrointestinal system**

T47.96 **Underdosing of unspecified agents primarily affecting the gastrointestinal system**

T48 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of agents primarily acting on smooth and skeletal muscles and the respiratory system

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code for category T48:

a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequela

T48.0 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of oxytocic drugs
Excludes1: poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of estrogens, progestogens and antagonists (T38.4-T38.6)

T48.0x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of oxytocic drugs

T48.0x1 **Poisoning by oxytocic drugs, accidental (unintentional)**
Poisoning by oxytocic drugs NOS

T48.0x2 Poisoning by oxytocic drugs, intentional self-harm
T48.0x3 Poisoning by oxytocic drugs, assault
T48.0x4 Poisoning by oxytocic drugs, undetermined
T48.0x5 Adverse effect of oxytocic drugs
T48.0x6 Underdosing of oxytocic drugs

T48.1 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of skeletal muscle relaxants [neuromuscular blocking agents]

T48.1x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of skeletal muscle relaxants [neuromuscular blocking agents]

T48.1x1 Poisoning by skeletal muscle relaxants [neuromuscular blocking agents], accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by skeletal muscle relaxants [neuromuscular blocking agents] NOS
T48.1x2 Poisoning by skeletal muscle relaxants [neuromuscular blocking agents], intentional self-harm
T48.1x3 Poisoning by skeletal muscle relaxants [neuromuscular blocking agents], assault
T48.1x4 Poisoning by skeletal muscle relaxants [neuromuscular blocking agents], undetermined
T48.1x5 Adverse effect of skeletal muscle relaxants [neuromuscular blocking agents]
T48.1x6 Underdosing of skeletal muscle relaxants [neuromuscular blocking agents]

T48.2 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other and unspecified drugs acting on muscles

T48.20 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of unspecified drugs acting on muscles

T48.201 Poisoning by unspecified drugs acting on muscles, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by unspecified drugs acting on muscles NOS
T48.202 Poisoning by unspecified drugs acting on muscles, intentional self-harm
T48.203 Poisoning by unspecified drugs acting on muscles, assault
T48.204 Poisoning by unspecified drugs acting on muscles, undetermined
T48.205 Adverse effect of unspecified drugs acting on muscles
T48.206 Underdosing of unspecified drugs acting on muscles

T48.29 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other drugs acting on muscles

T48.291 Poisoning by other drugs acting on muscles, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by other drugs acting on muscles NOS

T48.292 Poisoning by other drugs acting on muscles, intentional self-harm
T48.293 Poisoning by other drugs acting on muscles, assault
T48.294 Poisoning by other drugs acting on muscles, undetermined
T48.295 Adverse effect of other drugs acting on muscles
T48.296 Underdosing of other drugs acting on muscles

T48.3 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antitussives

T48.3x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antitussives

T48.3x1 Poisoning by antitussives, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by antitussives NOS
T48.3x2 Poisoning by antitussives, intentional self-harm
T48.3x3 Poisoning by antitussives, assault
T48.3x4 Poisoning by antitussives, undetermined
T48.3x5 Adverse effect of antitussives
T48.3x6 Underdosing of antitussives

T48.4 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of expectorants

T48.4x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of expectorants

T48.4x1 Poisoning by expectorants, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by expectorants NOS
T48.4x2 Poisoning by expectorants, intentional self-harm
T48.4x3 Poisoning by expectorants, assault
T48.4x4 Poisoning by expectorants, undetermined
T48.4x5 Adverse effect of expectorants
T48.4x6 Underdosing of expectorants

T48.5 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other anti-common-cold drugs
Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of decongestants
Excludes2: poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antipyretics, NEC (T39.9-)
poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of non-steroidal antiinflammatory drugs (T39.3-)
poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of salicylates (T39.0-)

T48.5x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other anti-common-cold drugs

T48.5x1 Poisoning by other anti-common-cold drugs, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by other anti-common-cold drugs NOS
T48.5x2 Poisoning by other anti-common-cold drugs, intentional self- harm
T48.5x3 Poisoning by other anti-common-cold drugs, assault
T48.5x4 Poisoning by other anti-common-cold drugs, undetermined
T48.5x5 Adverse effect of other anti-common-cold drugs

T48.5x6 Underdosing of other anti-common-cold drugs

T48.6 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antiasthmatics
Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of salbutamol
Excludes1: poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of beta-adrenoreceptor agonists (T44.5)
poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of anterior pituitary [adenohypophyseal] hormones (T38.8)

T48.6x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antiasthmatics

T48.6x1 Poisoning by antiasthmatics, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by antiasthmatics NOS

T48.6x2 Poisoning by antiasthmatics, intentional self-harm

T48.6x3 Poisoning by antiasthmatics, assault

T48.6x4 Poisoning by antiasthmatics, undetermined

T48.6x5 Adverse effect of antiasthmatics

T48.6x6 Underdosing of antiasthmatics

T48.9 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other and unspecified agents primarily acting on the respiratory system

T48.90 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of unspecified agents primarily acting on the respiratory system

T48.901 Poisoning by unspecified agents primarily acting on the respiratory system, accidental (unintentional)

T48.902 Poisoning by unspecified agents primarily acting on the respiratory system, intentional self-harm

T48.903 Poisoning by unspecified agents primarily acting on the respiratory system, assault

T48.904 Poisoning by unspecified agents primarily acting on the respiratory system, undetermined

T48.905 Adverse effect of unspecified agents primarily acting on the respiratory system

T48.906 Underdosing of unspecified agents primarily acting on the respiratory system

T48.99 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other agents primarily acting on the respiratory system

T48.991 Poisoning by other agents primarily acting on the respiratory system, accidental (unintentional)

T48.992 Poisoning by other agents primarily acting on the respiratory system, intentional self-harm

T48.993 Poisoning by other agents primarily acting on the respiratory system, assault

T48.994 Poisoning by other agents primarily acting on the respiratory system, undetermined

T48.995 Adverse effect of other agents primarily acting on the respiratory system

T48.996 Underdosing of other agents primarily acting on the respiratory system

T49 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of topical agents primarily affecting skin and mucous membrane and by ophthalmological, otorhinorlaryngological and dental drugs

Includes: Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of glucocorticoids, topically used

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code for category T49:

a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequela

T49.0 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of local antifungal, anti-infective and anti-inflammatory drugs

T49.0x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of local antifungal, anti-infective and anti-inflammatory drugs

T49.0x1 Poisoning by local antifungal, anti-infective and anti-inflammatory drugs, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by local antifungal, anti-infective and anti-inflammatory drugs NOS

T49.0x2 Poisoning by local antifungal, anti-infective and anti-inflammatory drugs, intentional self-harm

T49.0x3 Poisoning by local antifungal, anti-infective and anti-inflammatory drugs, assault

T49.0x4 Poisoning by local antifungal, anti-infective and anti-inflammatory drugs, undetermined

T49.0x5 Adverse effect of local antifungal, anti-infective and anti-inflammatory drugs

T49.0x6 Underdosing of local antifungal, anti-infective and anti-inflammatory drugs

T49.1 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antipruritics

T49.1x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antipruritics

T49.1x1 Poisoning by antipruritics, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by antipruritics NOS

T49.1x2 Poisoning by antipruritics, intentional self-harm

T49.1x3 Poisoning by antipruritics, assault

T49.1x4 Poisoning by antipruritics, undetermined

T49.1x5 Adverse effect of antipruritics

T49.1x6 Underdosing of antipruritics

T49.2 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of local astringents and local detergents

T49.2x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of local astringents and local detergents

T49.2x1 **Poisoning by local astringents and local detergents, accidental (unintentional)**
Poisoning by local astringents and local detergents NOS
T49.2x2 **Poisoning by local astringents and local detergents, intentional self-harm**
T49.2x3 **Poisoning by local astringents and local detergents, assault**
T49.2x4 **Poisoning by local astringents and local detergents, undetermined**
T49.2x5 **Adverse effect of local astringents and local detergents**
T49.2x6 **Underdosing of local astringents and local detergents**

T49.3 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of emollients, demulcents and protectants

T49.3x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of emollients, demulcents and protectants

T49.3x1 **Poisoning by emollients, demulcents and protectants, accidental (unintentional)**
Poisoning by emollients, demulcents and protectants NOS
T49.3x2 **Poisoning by emollients, demulcents and protectants, intentional self-harm**
T49.3x3 **Poisoning by emollients, demulcents and protectants, assault**
T49.3x4 **Poisoning by emollients, demulcents and protectants, undetermined**
T49.3x5 **Adverse effect of emollients, demulcents and protectants**
T49.3x6 **Underdosing of emollients, demulcents and protectants**

T49.4 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of keratolytics, keratoplastics, and other hair treatment drugs and preparations

T49.4x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of keratolytics, keratoplastics, and other hair treatment drugs and preparations

T49.4x1 **Poisoning by keratolytics, keratoplastics, and other hair treatment drugs and preparations, accidental (unintentional)**
Poisoning by keratolytics, keratoplastics, and other hair treatment drugs and preparations NOS
T49.4x2 **Poisoning by keratolytics, keratoplastics, and other hair treatment drugs and preparations, intentional self-harm**
T49.4x3 **Poisoning by keratolytics, keratoplastics, and other hair treatment drugs and preparations, assault**
T49.4x4 **Poisoning by keratolytics, keratoplastics, and other hair treatment drugs and preparations, undetermined**
T49.4x5 **Adverse effect of keratolytics, keratoplastics, and other hair treatment drugs and preparations**

T49.4x6 Underdosing of keratolytics, keratoplastics, and other hair treatment drugs and preparations

T49.5 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of ophthalmological drugs and preparations

T49.5x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of ophthalmological drugs and preparations

T49.5x1 Poisoning by ophthalmological drugs and preparations, accidental (unintentional)

Poisoning by ophthalmological drugs and preparations NOS

T49.5x2 Poisoning by ophthalmological drugs and preparations, intentional self-harm

T49.5x3 Poisoning by ophthalmological drugs and preparations, assault

T49.5x4 Poisoning by ophthalmological drugs and preparations, undetermined

T49.5x5 Adverse effect of ophthalmological drugs and preparations

T49.5x6 Underdosing of ophthalmological drugs and preparations

T49.6 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of otorhinolaryngological drugs and preparations

T49.6x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of otorhinolaryngological drugs and preparations

T49.6x1 Poisoning by otorhinolaryngological drugs and preparations, accidental (unintentional)

Poisoning by otorhinolaryngological drugs and preparations NOS

T49.6x2 Poisoning by otorhinolaryngological drugs and preparations, intentional self-harm

T49.6x3 Poisoning by otorhinolaryngological drugs and preparations, assault

T49.6x4 Poisoning by otorhinolaryngological drugs and preparations, undetermined

T49.6x5 Adverse effect of otorhinolaryngological drugs and preparations

T49.6x6 Underdosing of otorhinolaryngological drugs and preparations

T49.7 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of dental drugs, topically applied

T49.7x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of dental drugs, topically applied

T49.7x1 Poisoning by dental drugs, topically applied, accidental (unintentional)

Poisoning by dental drugs, topically applied NOS

T49.7x2 Poisoning by dental drugs, topically applied, intentional self-harm

T49.7x3 Poisoning by dental drugs, topically applied, assault

T49.7x4 Poisoning by dental drugs, topically applied, undetermined

T49.7x5 Adverse effect of dental drugs, topically applied

T49.7x6 Underdosing of dental drugs, topically applied

T49.8 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other topical agents
Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of spermicides

T49.8x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other topical agents

T49.8x1 Poisoning by other topical agents, accidental (unintentional)

Poisoning by other topical agents NOS

T49.8x2 Poisoning by other topical agents, intentional self-harm

T49.8x3 Poisoning by other topical agents, assault

T49.8x4 Poisoning by other topical agents, undetermined

T49.8x5 Adverse effect of other topical agents

T49.8x6 Underdosing of other topical agents

T49.9 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of unspecified topical agent

T49.91 Poisoning by unspecified topical agent, accidental (unintentional)

T49.92 Poisoning by unspecified topical agent, intentional self-harm

T49.93 Poisoning by unspecified topical agent, assault

T49.94 Poisoning by unspecified topical agent, undetermined

T49.95 Adverse effect of unspecified topical agent

T49.96 Underdosing of unspecified topical agent

T50 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of diuretics and other and unspecified drugs, medicaments and biological substances

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code for category T50:

a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequela

T50.0 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of mineralocorticoids and their antagonists

T50.0x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of mineralocorticoids and their antagonists

T50.0x1 Poisoning by mineralocorticoids and their antagonists, accidental (unintentional)

Poisoning by mineralocorticoids and their antagonists NOS

T50.0x2 Poisoning by mineralocorticoids and their antagonists, intentional self-harm

T50.0x3 Poisoning by mineralocorticoids and their antagonists, assault

T50.0x4 Poisoning by mineralocorticoids and their antagonists, undetermined

T50.0x5 Adverse effect of mineralocorticoids and their antagonists

T50.0x6 Underdosing of mineralocorticoids and their antagonists

T50.1 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of loop [high-ceiling] diuretics

T50.1x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of loop [high-ceiling] diuretics

T50.1x1 Poisoning by loop [high-ceiling] diuretics, accidental (unintentional)

Poisoning by loop [high-ceiling] diuretics NOS

T50.1x2 Poisoning by loop [high-ceiling] diuretics, intentional self-harm

T50.1x3 Poisoning by loop [high-ceiling] diuretics, assault

T50.1x4 Poisoning by loop [high-ceiling] diuretics, undetermined

T50.1x5 Adverse effect of loop [high-ceiling] diuretics

T50.1x6 Underdosing of loop [high-ceiling] diuretics

T50.2 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of carbonic-anhydrase inhibitors, benzothiadiazides and other diuretics

Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of acetazolamide

T50.2x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of carbonic-anhydrase inhibitors, benzothiadiazides and other diuretics

T50.2x1 Poisoning by carbonic-anhydrase inhibitors, benzothiadiazides and other diuretics, accidental (unintentional)

Poisoning by carbonic-anhydrase inhibitors, benzothiadiazides and other diuretics NOS

T50.2x2 Poisoning by carbonic-anhydrase inhibitors, benzothiadiazides and other diuretics, intentional self-harm

T50.2x3 Poisoning by carbonic-anhydrase inhibitors, benzothiadiazides and other diuretics, assault

T50.2x4 Poisoning by carbonic-anhydrase inhibitors, benzothiadiazides and other diuretics, undetermined

T50.2x5 Adverse effect of carbonic-anhydrase inhibitors, benzothiadiazides and other diuretics

T50.2x6 Underdosing of carbonic-anhydrase inhibitors, benzothiadiazides and other diuretics

T50.3 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of electrolytic, caloric and water-balance agents

Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of oral rehydration salts

T50.3x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of electrolytic, caloric and water-balance agents

T50.3x1 Poisoning by electrolytic, caloric and water-balance agents, accidental (unintentional)

Poisoning by electrolytic, caloric and water-balance agents NOS

T50.3x2 Poisoning by electrolytic, caloric and water-balance agents, intentional self-harm

T50.3x3 Poisoning by electrolytic, caloric and water-balance agents, assault

T50.3x4 Poisoning by electrolytic, caloric and water-balance agents, undetermined

T50.3x5 Adverse effect of electrolytic, caloric and water-balance agents

T50.3x6 Underdosing of electrolytic, caloric and water-balance agents

T50.4 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of drugs affecting uric acid metabolism

T50.4x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of drugs affecting uric acid metabolism

T50.4x1 Poisoning by drugs affecting uric acid metabolism, accidental (unintentional)

Poisoning by drugs affecting uric acid metabolism NOS

T50.4x2 Poisoning by drugs affecting uric acid metabolism, intentional self-harm

T50.4x3 Poisoning by drugs affecting uric acid metabolism, assault

T50.4x4 Poisoning by drugs affecting uric acid metabolism, undetermined

T50.4x5 Adverse effect of drugs affecting uric acid metabolism

T50.4x6 Underdosing of drugs affecting uric acid metabolism

T50.5 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of appetite depressants

T50.5x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of appetite depressants

T50.5x1 Poisoning by appetite depressants, accidental (unintentional)

Poisoning by appetite depressants NOS

T50.5x2 Poisoning by appetite depressants, intentional self-harm

T50.5x3 Poisoning by appetite depressants, assault

T50.5x4 Poisoning by appetite depressants, undetermined

T50.5x5 Adverse effect of appetite depressants

T50.5x6 Underdosing of appetite depressants

T50.6 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antidotes and chelating agents

Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of alcohol deterrents

T50.6x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antidotes and chelating agents

T50.6x1 Poisoning by antidotes and chelating agents, accidental (unintentional)

Poisoning by antidotes and chelating agents NOS

T50.6x2 Poisoning by antidotes and chelating agents, intentional self-harm

T50.6x3 Poisoning by antidotes and chelating agents, assault

T50.6x4 Poisoning by antidotes and chelating agents, undetermined

T50.6x5 Adverse effect of antidotes and chelating agents

T50.6x6 Underdosing of antidotes and chelating agents

T50.7 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of analeptics and opioid receptor antagonists

T50.7x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of analeptics and opioid receptor antagonists

T50.7x1 Poisoning by analeptics and opioid receptor antagonists, accidental (unintentional)

Poisoning by analeptics and opioid receptor antagonists NOS

T50.7x2 Poisoning by analeptics and opioid receptor antagonists, intentional self-harm

T50.7x3 Poisoning by analeptics and opioid receptor antagonists, assault

T50.7x4 Poisoning by analeptics and opioid receptor antagonists, undetermined

T50.7x5 Adverse effect of analeptics and opioid receptor antagonists

T50.7x6 Underdosing of analeptics and opioid receptor antagonists

T50.8 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of diagnostic agents

T50.8x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of diagnostic agents

T50.8x1 Poisoning by diagnostic agents, accidental (unintentional)

Poisoning by diagnostic agents NOS

T50.8x2 Poisoning by diagnostic agents, intentional self-harm

T50.8x3 Poisoning by diagnostic agents, assault

T50.8x4 Poisoning by diagnostic agents, undetermined

T50.8x5 Adverse effect of diagnostic agents

T50.8x6 Underdosing of diagnostic agents

T50.a Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of bacterial vaccines

T50.a1 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of pertussis vaccine,

including combinations with a pertussis component

T50.a11 Poisoning by pertussis vaccine, including combinations with a pertussis component, accidental (unintentional)

T50.a12 Poisoning by pertussis vaccine, including combinations with a pertussis component, intentional self-harm

T50.a13 Poisoning by pertussis vaccine, including combinations with a pertussis component, assault

T50.a14 Poisoning by pertussis vaccine, including combinations with a pertussis component, undetermined

T50.a15 Adverse effect of pertussis vaccine, including combinations with a pertussis component

T50.a16 Underdosing of pertussis vaccine, including combinations with a pertussis component

T50.a2 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of mixed bacterial vaccines without a pertussis component

T50.a21 Poisoning by mixed bacterial vaccines without a pertussis component, accidental (unintentional)

T50.a22 Poisoning by mixed bacterial vaccines without a pertussis component, intentional self-harm

T50.a23 Poisoning by mixed bacterial vaccines without a pertussis component, assault

T50.a24 Poisoning by mixed bacterial vaccines without a pertussis component, undetermined

T50.a25 Adverse effect of mixed bacterial vaccines without a pertussis component

T50.a26 Underdosing of mixed bacterial vaccines without a pertussis component

T50.a9 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other bacterial vaccines

T50.a31 Poisoning by other bacterial vaccines, accidental (unintentional)

T50.a32 Poisoning by other bacterial vaccines, intentional self-harm

T50.a33 Poisoning by other bacterial vaccines, assault

T50.a34 Poisoning by other bacterial vaccines, undetermined

T50.a35 Adverse effect of other bacterial vaccines

T50.a36 Underdosing of other bacterial vaccines

T50.b Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of viral vaccines

T50.b1 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of smallpox vaccines

T50.b11 Poisoning by smallpox vaccines, accidental (unintentional)

T50.b12 Poisoning by smallpox vaccines, intentional self-harm

T50.b13 Poisoning by smallpox vaccines, assault

T50.b14 Poisoning by smallpox vaccines, undetermined
T50.b15 Adverse effect of smallpox vaccines
T50.b16 Underdosing of smallpox vaccines

T50.b9 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other viral vaccines

T50.b91 Poisoning by other viral vaccines, accidental
T50.b92 Poisoning by other viral vaccines, intentional self-harm
T50.b93 Poisoning by other viral vaccines, assault
T50.b94 Poisoning by other viral vaccines, undetermined
T50.b95 Adverse effect of other viral vaccines
T50.b86 Underdosing of other viral vaccines

T50.z Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other vaccines and biological substances

T50.z1 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of immunoglobulin

T50.z11 Poisoning by immunoglobulin, accidental (unintentional)
T50.z12 Poisoning by immunoglobulin, intentional self-harm
T50.z13 Poisoning by immunoglobulin, assault
T50.z14 Poisoning by immunoglobulin, undetermined
T50.z15 Adverse effect of immunoglobulin
T50.z16 Underdosing of immunoglobulin

T50.z9 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other vaccines and biological substances

T50.z91 Poisoning by other vaccines and biological substances, accidental (unintentional)
T50.z92 Poisoning by other vaccines and biological substances, intentional self-harm
T50.z93 Poisoning by other vaccines and biological substances, assault
T50.z94 Poisoning by other vaccines and biological substances, undetermined
T50.z95 Adverse effect of other vaccines and biological substances
T50.z96 Underdosing of other vaccines and biological substances

T50.9 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other and unspecified drugs, medicaments and biological substances

T50.90 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of unspecified drugs, medicaments and biological substances

T50.901 Poisoning by unspecified drugs, medicaments and biological substances, accidental (unintentional)
T50.902 Poisoning by unspecified drugs, medicaments and biological substances, intentional self-harm
T50.903 Poisoning by unspecified drugs, medicaments and biological substances, assault

T50.904 Poisoning by unspecified drugs, medicaments and biological substances, undetermined
T50.905 Adverse effect of unspecified drugs, medicaments and biological substances
T50.906 Underdosing of unspecified drugs, medicaments and biological substances

T50.99 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other drugs, medicaments and biological substances

T50.991 Poisoning by other drugs, medicaments and biological substances, accidental (unintentional)
T50.992 Poisoning by other drugs, medicaments and biological substances, intentional self-harm
T50.993 Poisoning by other drugs, medicaments and biological substances, assault
T50.994 Poisoning by other drugs, medicaments and biological substances, undetermined
T50.995 Adverse effect of other drugs, medicaments and biological substances
T50.996 Underdosing of other drugs, medicaments and biological substances

Toxic effects of substances chiefly nonmedicinal as to source (T51-T65)

Includes: contact with toxic substance
exposure to toxic substance

Use additional code(s) for all associated manifestations of toxic effect, such as:
respiratory conditions due to external agents (J60-J70)

When no intent is indicated code to accidental. Undetermined intent is only for use when there is specific documentation in the record that the intent of the toxic effect cannot be determined

T51 Toxic effect of alcohol

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code for category T51:

a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequela

T51.0 Toxic effect of ethanol
Toxic effect of ethyl alcohol
Excludes2: acute alcohol intoxication or "hangover" effects (F10.11, F10.31, F10.91)
drunkenness (F10.11, F10.31, F10.91)
pathological alcohol intoxication (F10.11, F10.31, F10.91)

T51.0x Toxic effect of ethanol

T51.0x1 Toxic effect of ethanol, accidental (unintentional)
Toxic effect of ethanol NOS

T51.0x2 Toxic effect of ethanol, intentional self-harm

T51.0x3 Toxic effect of ethanol, assault

T51.0x4 Toxic effect of ethanol, undetermined

T51.1 Toxic effect of methanol
Toxic effect of methyl alcohol

T51.1x Toxic effect of methanol

T51.1x1 Toxic effect of methanol, accidental (unintentional)
Toxic effect of methanol NOS

T51.1x2 Toxic effect of methanol, intentional self-harm

T51.1x3 Toxic effect of methanol, assault

T51.1x4 Toxic effect of methanol, undetermined

T51.2 Toxic effect of 2-Propanol
Toxic effect of isopropyl alcohol

T51.2x Toxic effect of 2-Propanol

T51.2x1 Toxic effect of 2-Propanol, accidental (unintentional)
Toxic effect of 2-Propanol NOS

T51.2x2 Toxic effect of 2-Propanol, intentional self-harm

T51.2x3 Toxic effect of 2-Propanol, assault

T51.2x4 Toxic effect of 2-Propanol, undetermined

T51.3 Toxic effect of fusel oil
Toxic effect of amyl alcohol
Toxic effect of butyl [1-butanol] alcohol
Toxic effect of propyl [1-propanol] alcohol

T51.3x Toxic effect of fusel oil

T51.3x1 Toxic effect of fusel oil, accidental (unintentional)
Toxic effect of fusel oil NOS

T51.3x2 Toxic effect of fusel oil, intentional self-harm

T51.3x3 Toxic effect of fusel oil, assault

T51.3x4 Toxic effect of fusel oil, undetermined

T51.8 Toxic effect of other alcohols

T51.8x Toxic effect of other alcohols

T51.8x1 Toxic effect of other alcohols, accidental (unintentional)
Toxic effect of other alcohols NOS

T51.8x2 Toxic effect of other alcohols, intentional self-harm

T51.8x3 Toxic effect of other alcohols, assault

T51.8x4 Toxic effect of other alcohols, undetermined

T51.9 Toxic effect of unspecified alcohol

T51.91 Toxic effect of unspecified alcohol, accidental (unintentional)

T51.92 Toxic effect of unspecified alcohol, intentional self-harm

T51.93 Toxic effect of unspecified alcohol, assault

T51.94 Toxic effect of unspecified alcohol, undetermined

T52 Toxic effect of organic solvents

Excludes1: halogen derivatives of aliphatic and aromatic hydrocarbons (T53.-)

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code for category T52:

a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequela

T52.0 Toxic effects of petroleum products
Toxic effects of gasoline [petrol]
Toxic effects of kerosene [paraffin oil]
Toxic effects of paraffin wax
Toxic effects of ether petroleum
Toxic effects of naphtha petroleum
Toxic effects of spirit petroleum

T52.0x Toxic effects of petroleum products

T52.0x1 Toxic effect of petroleum products, accidental (unintentional)
Toxic effects of petroleum products NOS

T52.0x2 Toxic effect of petroleum products, intentional self-harm

T52.0x3 Toxic effect of petroleum products, assault

T52.0x4 Toxic effect of petroleum products, undetermined

T52.1 Toxic effects of benzene
Excludes1: homologues of benzene (T52.2)
nitroderivatives and aminoderivatives of benzene and its homologues (T65.3)

T52.1x Toxic effects of benzene

T52.1x1 Toxic effect of benzene, accidental (unintentional)
Toxic effects of benzene NOS

T52.1x2 Toxic effect of benzene, intentional self-harm

T52.1x3 Toxic effect of benzene, assault

T52.1x4 Toxic effect of benzene, undetermined

T52.2 Toxic effects of homologues of benzene
Toxic effects of toluene [methylbenzene]
Toxic effects of xylene [dimethylbenzene]

T52.2x Toxic effects of homologues of benzene

T52.2x1 Toxic effect of homologues of benzene, accidental (unintentional)
Toxic effects of homologues of benzene NOS

T52.2x2 Toxic effect of homologues of benzene, intentional self-harm

T52.2x3 Toxic effect of homologues of benzene, assault

T52.2x4 Toxic effect of homologues of benzene, undetermined

T52.3 Toxic effects of glycols

T52.3x Toxic effects of glycols

T52.3x1 Toxic effect of glycols, accidental (unintentional)
Toxic effects of glycols NOS

T52.3x2 Toxic effect of glycols, intentional self-harm

T52.3x3 Toxic effect of glycols, assault

T52.3x4 Toxic effect of glycols, undetermined

T52.4 Toxic effects of ketones

T52.4x Toxic effects of ketones

T52.4x1 Toxic effect of ketones, accidental (unintentional)
Toxic effects of ketones NOS

T52.4x2 Toxic effect of ketones, intentional self-harm

T52.4x3 Toxic effect of ketones, assault

T52.4x4 Toxic effect of ketones, undetermined

T52.8 Toxic effects of other organic solvents

T52.8x Toxic effects of other organic solvents

T52.8x1 Toxic effect of other organic solvents, accidental (unintentional)
Toxic effects of other organic solvents NOS

T52.8x2 Toxic effect of other organic solvents, intentional self-harm

T52.8x3 Toxic effect of other organic solvents, assault

T52.8x4 Toxic effect of other organic solvents, undetermined

T52.9 Toxic effects of unspecified organic solvent

T52.91 Toxic effect of unspecified organic solvent, accidental (unintentional)

T52.92 Toxic effect of unspecified organic solvent, intentional self-harm

T52.93 Toxic effect of unspecified organic solvent, assault

T52.94 Toxic effect of unspecified organic solvent, undetermined

T53 Toxic effect of halogen derivatives of aliphatic and aromatic hydrocarbons

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code for category T53:

a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequela

T53.0 Toxic effects of carbon tetrachloride
Toxic effects of tetrachloromethane

T53.0x Toxic effects of carbon tetrachloride

T53.0x1 Toxic effect of carbon tetrachloride, accidental (unintentional)
Toxic effects of carbon tetrachloride NOS

T53.0x2 Toxic effect of carbon tetrachloride, intentional self-harm
T53.0x3 Toxic effect of carbon tetrachloride, assault
T53.0x4 Toxic effect of carbon tetrachloride, undetermined

T53.1 Toxic effects of chloroform
Toxic effects of trichloromethane
T53.1x Toxic effects of chloroform
T53.1x1 Toxic effect of chloroform, accidental (unintentional)
Toxic effects of chloroform NOS
T53.1x2 Toxic effect of chloroform, intentional self-harm
T53.1x3 Toxic effect of chloroform, assault
T53.1x4 Toxic effect of chloroform, undetermined

T53.2 Toxic effects of trichloroethylene
Toxic effects of trichloroethene
T53.2x Toxic effects of trichloroethylene
T53.2x1 Toxic effect of trichloroethylene, accidental (unintentional)
Toxic effects of trichloroethylene NOS
T53.2x2 Toxic effect of trichloroethylene, intentional self-harm
T53.2x3 Toxic effect of trichloroethylene, assault
T53.2x4 Toxic effect of trichloroethylene, undetermined

T53.3 Toxic effects of tetrachloroethylene
Toxic effects of perchloroethylene
Toxic effect of tetrachloroethene
T53.3x Toxic effects of tetrachloroethylene
T53.3x1 Toxic effect of tetrachloroethylene, accidental (unintentional)
Toxic effects of tetrachloroethylene NOS
T53.3x2 Toxic effect of tetrachloroethylene, intentional self-harm
T53.3x3 Toxic effect of tetrachloroethylene, assault
T53.3x4 Toxic effect of tetrachloroethylene, undetermined

T53.4 Toxic effects of dichloromethane
Toxic effects of methylene chloride
T53.4x Toxic effects of dichloromethane
T53.4x1 Toxic effect of dichloromethane, accidental (unintentional)
Toxic effects of dichloromethane NOS
T53.4x2 Toxic effect of dichloromethane, intentional self-harm
T53.4x3 Toxic effect of dichloromethane, assault
T53.4x4 Toxic effect of dichloromethane, undetermined

T53.5 Toxic effects of chlorofluorocarbons
T53.5x Toxic effects of chlorofluorocarbons

T53.5x1 **Toxic effect of chlorofluorocarbons, accidental (unintentional)**
Toxic effects of chlorofluorocarbons NOS
T53.5x2 **Toxic effect of chlorofluorocarbons, intentional self-harm**
T53.5x3 **Toxic effect of chlorofluorocarbons, assault**
T53.5x4 **Toxic effect of chlorofluorocarbons, undetermined**

T53.6 Toxic effects of other halogen derivatives of aliphatic hydrocarbons
T53.6x Toxic effects of other halogen derivatives of aliphatic hydrocarbons
T53.6x1 **Toxic effect of other halogen derivatives of aliphatic hydrocarbons, accidental (unintentional)**
Toxic effects of other halogen derivatives of aliphatic hydrocarbons NOS
T53.6x2 **Toxic effect of other halogen derivatives of aliphatic hydrocarbons, intentional self-harm**
T53.6x3 **Toxic effect of other halogen derivatives of aliphatic hydrocarbons, assault**
T53.6x4 **Toxic effect of other halogen derivatives of aliphatic hydrocarbons, undetermined**

T53.7 Toxic effects of other halogen derivatives of aromatic hydrocarbons
T53.7x Toxic effects of other halogen derivatives of aromatic hydrocarbons
T53.7x1 **Toxic effect of other halogen derivatives of aromatic hydrocarbons, accidental (unintentional)**
Toxic effects of other halogen derivatives of aromatic hydrocarbons NOS
T53.7x2 **Toxic effect of other halogen derivatives of aromatic hydrocarbons, intentional self-harm**
T53.7x3 **Toxic effect of other halogen derivatives of aromatic hydrocarbons, assault**
T53.7x4 **Toxic effect of other halogen derivatives of aromatic hydrocarbons, undetermined**

T53.9 Toxic effects of unspecified halogen derivatives of aliphatic and aromatic hydrocarbons
T53.91 **Toxic effect of unspecified halogen derivatives of aliphatic and aromatic hydrocarbons, accidental (unintentional)**
T53.92 **Toxic effect of unspecified halogen derivatives of aliphatic and aromatic hydrocarbons, intentional self-harm**
T53.93 **Toxic effect of unspecified halogen derivatives of aliphatic and aromatic hydrocarbons, assault**
T53.94 **Toxic effect of unspecified halogen derivatives of aliphatic and aromatic hydrocarbons, undetermined**

T54 Toxic effect of corrosive substances

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code for category T54:

a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequela

T54.0 Toxic effects of phenol and phenol homologues

T54.0x Toxic effects of phenol and phenol homologues

T54.0x1 Toxic effect of phenol and phenol homologues, accidental (unintentional)
Toxic effects of phenol and phenol homologues NOS

T54.0x2 Toxic effect of phenol and phenol homologues, intentional self-harm

T54.0x3 Toxic effect of phenol and phenol homologues, assault

T54.0x4 Toxic effect of phenol and phenol homologues, undetermined

T54.1 Toxic effects of other corrosive organic compounds

T54.1x Toxic effects of other corrosive organic compounds

T54.1x1 Toxic effect of other corrosive organic compounds, accidental (unintentional)
Toxic effects of other corrosive organic compounds NOS

T54.1x2 Toxic effect of other corrosive organic compounds, intentional self-harm

T54.1x3 Toxic effect of other corrosive organic compounds, assault

T54.1x4 Toxic effect of other corrosive organic compounds, undetermined

T54.2 Toxic effects of corrosive acids and acid-like substances
Toxic effects of hydrochloric acid
Toxic effects of sulphuric acid

T54.2x Toxic effects of corrosive acids and acid-like substances

T54.2x1 Toxic effect of corrosive acids and acid-like substances, accidental (unintentional)
Toxic effects of corrosive acids and acid-like substances NOS

T54.2x2 Toxic effect of corrosive acids and acid-like substances, intentional self-harm

T54.2x3 Toxic effect of corrosive acids and acid-like substances, assault

T54.2x4 Toxic effect of corrosive acids and acid-like substances, undetermined

T54.3 Toxic effects of corrosive alkalis and alkali-like substances
Toxic effects of potassium hydroxide
Toxic effects of sodium hydroxide

T54.3x Toxic effects of corrosive alkalis and alkali-like substances

T54.3x1 Toxic effect of corrosive alkalis and alkali-like substances, accidental (unintentional)
Toxic effects of corrosive alkalis and alkali-like substances NOS
T54.3x2 Toxic effect of corrosive alkalis and alkali-like substances, intentional self-harm
T54.3x3 Toxic effect of corrosive alkalis and alkali-like substances, assault
T54.3x4 Toxic effect of corrosive alkalis and alkali-like substances, undetermined

T54.9 Toxic effects of unspecified corrosive substance
T54.91 Toxic effect of unspecified corrosive substance, accidental (unintentional)
T54.92 Toxic effect of unspecified corrosive substance, intentional self-harm
T54.93 Toxic effect of unspecified corrosive substance, assault
T54.94 Toxic effect of unspecified corrosive substance, undetermined

T55 Toxic effect of soaps and detergents

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code for category T55:
a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequela

T55.0 Toxic effect of soaps
T55.0x Toxic effect of soaps
T55.0x1 Toxic effect of soaps, accidental (unintentional)
Toxic effect of soaps NOS
T55.0x2 Toxic effect of soaps, intentional self-harm
T55.0x3 Toxic effect of soaps, assault
T55.0x4 Toxic effect of soaps, undetermined

T55.1 Toxic effect of detergents
T55.1x Toxic effect of detergents
T55.1x1 Toxic effect of detergents, accidental (unintentional)
Toxic effect of detergents NOS
T55.1x2 Toxic effect of detergents, intentional self-harm
T55.1x3 Toxic effect of detergents, assault
T55.1x4 Toxic effect of detergents, undetermined

T56 Toxic effect of metals

Includes: toxic effects of fumes and vapors of metals
toxic effects of metals from all sources, except medicinal substances
Excludes1: arsenic and its compounds (T57.0)
manganese and its compounds (T57.2)

thallium (T60.4)

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code for category T56:

a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequela

T56.0 Toxic effects of lead and its compounds

T56.0x Toxic effects of lead and its compounds

T56.0x1 Toxic effect of lead and its compounds, accidental (unintentional)
Toxic effects of lead and its compounds NOS

T56.0x2 Toxic effect of lead and its compounds, intentional self-harm

T56.0x3 Toxic effect of lead and its compounds, assault

T56.0x4 Toxic effect of lead and its compounds, undetermined

T56.1 Toxic effects of mercury and its compounds

T56.1x Toxic effects of mercury and its compounds

T56.1x1 Toxic effect of mercury and its compounds, accidental (unintentional)
Toxic effects of mercury and its compounds NOS

T56.1x2 Toxic effect of mercury and its compounds, intentional self-harm

T56.1x3 Toxic effect of mercury and its compounds, assault

T56.1x4 Toxic effect of mercury and its compounds, undetermined

T56.2 Toxic effects of chromium and its compounds

T56.2x Toxic effects of chromium and its compounds

T56.2x1 Toxic effect of chromium and its compounds, accidental (unintentional)
Toxic effects of chromium and its compounds NOS

T56.2x2 Toxic effect of chromium and its compounds, intentional self-harm

T56.2x3 Toxic effect of chromium and its compounds, assault

T56.2x4 Toxic effect of chromium and its compounds, undetermined

T56.3 Toxic effects of cadmium and its compounds

T56.3x Toxic effects of cadmium and its compounds

T56.3x1 Toxic effect of cadmium and its compounds, accidental (unintentional)
Toxic effects of cadmium and its compounds NOS

T56.3x2 Toxic effect of cadmium and its compounds, intentional self-harm

T56.3x3 Toxic effect of cadmium and its compounds, assault

T56.3x4 Toxic effect of cadmium and its compounds,

undetermined

T56.4 Toxic effects of copper and its compounds

T56.4x Toxic effects of copper and its compounds

T56.4x1 Toxic effect of copper and its compounds, accidental (unintentional)

Toxic effects of copper and its compounds NOS

T56.4x2 Toxic effect of copper and its compounds, intentional self-harm

T56.4x3 Toxic effect of copper and its compounds, assault

T56.4x4 Toxic effect of copper and its compounds, undetermined

T56.5 Toxic effects of zinc and its compounds

T56.5x Toxic effects of zinc and its compounds

T56.5x1 Toxic effect of zinc and its compounds, accidental (unintentional)

Toxic effects of zinc and its compounds NOS

T56.5x2 Toxic effect of zinc and its compounds, intentional self-harm

T56.5x3 Toxic effect of zinc and its compounds, assault

T56.5x4 Toxic effect of zinc and its compounds, undetermined

T56.6 Toxic effects of tin and its compounds

T56.6x Toxic effects of tin and its compounds

T56.6x1 Toxic effect of tin and its compounds, accidental (unintentional)

Toxic effects of tin and its compounds NOS

T56.6x2 Toxic effect of tin and its compounds, intentional self-harm

T56.6x3 Toxic effect of tin and its compounds, assault

T56.6x4 Toxic effect of tin and its compounds, undetermined

T56.7 Toxic effects of beryllium and its compounds

T56.7x Toxic effects of beryllium and its compounds

T56.7x1 Toxic effect of beryllium and its compounds, accidental (unintentional)

Toxic effects of beryllium and its compounds NOS

T56.7x2 Toxic effect of beryllium and its compounds, intentional self-harm

T56.7x3 Toxic effect of beryllium and its compounds, assault

T56.7x4 Toxic effect of beryllium and its compounds, undetermined

T56.8 Toxic effects of other metals

T56.8x Toxic effects of other metals

T56.8x1 Toxic effect of other metals, accidental (unintentional)

Toxic effects of other metals NOS

T56.8x2 Toxic effect of other metals, intentional self-harm

T56.8x3 Toxic effect of other metals, assault
T56.8x4 Toxic effect of other metals, undetermined

T56.9 Toxic effects of unspecified metal

T56.91 Toxic effect of unspecified metal, accidental (unintentional)
T56.92 Toxic effect of unspecified metal, intentional self-harm
T56.93 Toxic effect of unspecified metal, assault
T56.94 Toxic effect of unspecified metal, undetermined

T57 Toxic effect of other inorganic substances

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code for category T57:

a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequela

T57.0 Toxic effect of arsenic and its compounds

T57.0x Toxic effect of arsenic and its compounds

T57.0x1 Toxic effect of arsenic and its compounds, accidental (unintentional)
Toxic effect of arsenic and its compounds NOS
T57.0x2 Toxic effect of arsenic and its compounds, intentional self-harm
T57.0x3 Toxic effect of arsenic and its compounds, assault
T57.0x4 Toxic effect of arsenic and its compounds, undetermined

T57.1 Toxic effect of phosphorus and its compounds

Excludes1: organophosphate insecticides (T60.0)

T57.1x Toxic effect of phosphorus and its compounds

T57.1x1 Toxic effect of phosphorus and its compounds, accidental (unintentional)
Toxic effect of phosphorus and its compounds NOS
T57.1x2 Toxic effect of phosphorus and its compounds, intentional self-harm
T57.1x3 Toxic effect of phosphorus and its compounds, assault
T57.1x4 Toxic effect of phosphorus and its compounds, undetermined

T57.2 Toxic effect of manganese and its compounds

T57.2x Toxic effect of manganese and its compounds

T57.2x1 Toxic effect of manganese and its compounds, accidental (unintentional)
Toxic effect of manganese and its compounds NOS
T57.2x2 Toxic effect of manganese and its compounds, intentional self-harm
T57.2x3 Toxic effect of manganese and its compounds, assault
T57.2x4 Toxic effect of manganese and its compounds,

undetermined

T57.3 Toxic effect of hydrogen cyanide

T57.3x Toxic effect of hydrogen cyanide

T57.3x1 Toxic effect of hydrogen cyanide, accidental (unintentional)

Toxic effect of hydrogen cyanide NOS

T57.3x2 Toxic effect of hydrogen cyanide, intentional self-harm

T57.3x3 Toxic effect of hydrogen cyanide, assault

T57.3x4 Toxic effect of hydrogen cyanide, undetermined

T57.8 Toxic effect of other specified inorganic substances

T57.8x Toxic effect of other specified inorganic substances

T57.8x1 Toxic effect of other specified inorganic substances, accidental (unintentional)

Toxic effect of other specified inorganic substances NOS

T57.8x2 Toxic effect of other specified inorganic substances, intentional self-harm

T57.8x3 Toxic effect of other specified inorganic substances, assault

T57.8x4 Toxic effect of other specified inorganic substances, undetermined

T57.9 Toxic effet of unspecified inorganic substance

T57.91 Toxic effect of unspecified inorganic substance, accidental (unintentional)

T57.92 Toxic effect of unspecified inorganic substance, intentional self-harm

T57.93 Toxic effect of unspecified inorganic substance, assault

T57.94 Toxic effect of unspecified inorganic substance, undetermined

T58 Toxic effect of carbon monoxide

Includes: asphyxiation from carbon monoxide
toxic effect of carbon monoxide from all sources

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code for category T58:

a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequela

T58.0 Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from motor vehicle exhaust

Toxic effect of exhaust gas from gas engine

Toxic effect of exhaust gas from motor pump

T58.01 Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from motor vehicle exhaust, accidental (unintentional)

T58.02 Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from motor vehicle exhaust, intentional self-harm

T58.03 Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from motor vehicle exhaust, assault

T58.04 Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from motor vehicle exhaust, undetermined

T58.1 Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from utility gas
Toxic effect of acetylene
Toxic effect of gas NOS used for lighting, heating, cooking
Toxic effect of water gas

T58.11 Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from utility gas, accidental (unintentional)

T58.12 Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from utility gas, intentional self-harm

T58.13 Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from utility gas, assault

T58.14 Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from utility gas, undetermined

T58.2 Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from incomplete combustion of other domestic fuels
Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from incomplete combustion of coal, coke, kerosene, wood

T58.2x Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from incomplete combustion of other domestic fuels

T58.2x1 Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from incomplete combustion of other domestic fuels, accidental (unintentional)

T58.2x2 Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from incomplete combustion of other domestic fuels, intentional self-harm

T58.2x3 Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from incomplete combustion of other domestic fuels, assault

T58.2x4 Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from incomplete combustion of other domestic fuels, undetermined

T58.8 Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from other source
Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from blast furnace gas
Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from fuels in industrial use
Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from kiln vapor

T58.8x Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from other source

T58.8x1 Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from other source, accidental (unintentional)

T58.8x2 Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from other source, intentional self-harm

T58.8x3 Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from other source, assault

T58.8x4 Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from other source, undetermined

T58.9 Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from unspecified source

T58.91 Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from unspecified source, accidental

(unintentional)

T58.92 Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from unspecified source, intentional self-harm

T58.93 Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from unspecified source, assault

T58.94 Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from unspecified source, undetermined

T59 Toxic effect of other gases, fumes and vapors

Includes: aerosol propellants

Excludes1: chlorofluorocarbons (T53.5)

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code for category T59:

a initial encounter

d subsequent encounter

q sequela

T59.0 Toxic effect of nitrogen oxides

T59.0x Toxic effect of nitrogen oxides

T59.0x1 Toxic effect of nitrogen oxides, accidental (unintentional)

Toxic effect of nitrogen oxides NOS

T59.0x2 Toxic effect of nitrogen oxides, intentional self-harm

T59.0x3 Toxic effect of nitrogen oxides, assault

T59.0x4 Toxic effect of nitrogen oxides, undetermined

T59.1 Toxic effect of sulphur dioxide

T59.1x Toxic effect of sulphur dioxide

T59.1x1 Toxic effect of sulphur dioxide, accidental (unintentional)

Toxic effect of sulphur dioxide NOS

T59.1x2 Toxic effect of sulphur dioxide, intentional self-harm

T59.1x3 Toxic effect of sulphur dioxide, assault

T59.1x4 Toxic effect of sulphur dioxide, undetermined

T59.2 Toxic effect of formaldehyde

T59.2x Toxic effect of formaldehyde

T59.2x1 Toxic effect of formaldehyde, accidental (unintentional)

Toxic effect of formaldehyde NOS

T59.2x2 Toxic effect of formaldehyde, intentional self-harm

T59.2x3 Toxic effect of formaldehyde, assault

T59.2x4 Toxic effect of formaldehyde, undetermined

T59.3 Toxic effect of lacrimogenic gas

Toxic effect of tear gas

T59.3x Toxic effect of lacrimogenic gas

T59.3x1 Toxic effect of lacrimogenic gas, accidental (unintentional)

Toxic effect of lacrimogenic gas NOS

T59.3x2 Toxic effect of lacrimogenic gas, intentional self-harm
T59.3x3 Toxic effect of lacrimogenic gas, assault
T59.3x4 Toxic effect of lacrimogenic gas, undetermined

T59.4 Toxic effect of chlorine gas

T59.4x Toxic effect of chlorine gas

T59.4x1 Toxic effect of chlorine gas, accidental (unintentional)
Toxic effect of chlorine gas NOS
T59.4x2 Toxic effect of chlorine gas, intentional self-harm
T59.4x3 Toxic effect of chlorine gas, assault
T59.4x4 Toxic effect of chlorine gas, undetermined

T59.5 Toxic effect of fluorine gas and hydrogen fluoride

T59.5x Toxic effect of fluorine gas and hydrogen fluoride

T59.5x1 Toxic effect of fluorine gas and hydrogen fluoride, accidental (unintentional)
Toxic effect of fluorine gas and hydrogen fluoride NOS
T59.5x2 Toxic effect of fluorine gas and hydrogen fluoride, intentional self-harm
T59.5x3 Toxic effect of fluorine gas and hydrogen fluoride, assault
T59.5x4 Toxic effect of fluorine gas and hydrogen fluoride, undetermined

T59.6 Toxic effect of hydrogen sulphide

T59.6x Toxic effect of hydrogen sulphide

T59.6x1 Toxic effect of hydrogen sulphide, accidental (unintentional)
Toxic effect of hydrogen sulphide NOS
T59.6x2 Toxic effect of hydrogen sulphide, intentional self-harm
T59.6x3 Toxic effect of hydrogen sulphide, assault
T59.6x4 Toxic effect of hydrogen sulphide, undetermined

T59.7 Toxic effect of carbon dioxide

T59.7x Toxic effect of carbon dioxide

T59.7x1 Toxic effect of carbon dioxide, accidental (unintentional)
Toxic effect of carbon dioxide NOS
T59.7x2 Toxic effect of carbon dioxide, intentional self-harm
T59.7x3 Toxic effect of carbon dioxide, assault
T59.7x4 Toxic effect of carbon dioxide, undetermined

T59.8 Toxic effect of other specified gases, fumes and vapors

T59.81 Toxic effect of smoke
Smoke inhalation

T59.811 Toxic effect of smoke, accidental (unintentional)
Toxic effect of smoke NOS
T59.812 Toxic effect of smoke, intentional self-harm

T59.813 Toxic effect of smoke, assault
T59.814 Toxic effect of smoke, undetermined

T59.89 Toxic effect of other specified gases, fumes and vapors

T59.891 Toxic effect of other specified gases, fumes and vapors, accidental (unintentional)
T59.892 Toxic effect of other specified gases, fumes and vapors, intentional self-harm
T59.893 Toxic effect of other specified gases, fumes and vapors, assault
T59.894 Toxic effect of other specified gases, fumes and vapors, undetermined

T59.9 Toxic effect of unspecified gases, fumes and vapors

T59.91 Toxic effect of unspecified gases, fumes and vapors, accidental (unintentional)
T59.92 Toxic effect of unspecified gases, fumes and vapors, intentional self-harm
T59.93 Toxic effect of unspecified gases, fumes and vapors, assault
T59.94 Toxic effect of unspecified gases, fumes and vapors, undetermined

T60 Toxic effect of pesticides

Includes: toxic effect of wood preservatives

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code for category T60:

a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequela

T60.0 Toxic effect of organophosphate and carbamate insecticides

T60.0x Toxic effect of organophosphate and carbamate insecticides

T60.0x1 Toxic effect of organophosphate and carbamate insecticides, accidental (unintentional)
Toxic effect of organophosphate and carbamate insecticides NOS
T60.0x2 Toxic effect of organophosphate and carbamate insecticides, intentional self-harm
T60.0x3 Toxic effect of organophosphate and carbamate insecticides, assault
T60.0x4 Toxic effect of organophosphate and carbamate insecticides, undetermined

T60.1 Toxic effect of halogenated insecticides

Excludes1: chlorinated hydrocarbon (T53.-)

T60.1x Toxic effect of halogenated insecticides

T60.1x1 Toxic effect of halogenated insecticides, accidental (unintentional)
Toxic effect of halogenated insecticides NOS

T60.1x2 Toxic effect of halogenated insecticides, intentional self-harm
T60.1x3 Toxic effect of halogenated insecticides, assault
T60.1x4 Toxic effect of halogenated insecticides, undetermined

T60.2 Toxic effect of other insecticides
T60.2x Toxic effect of other insecticides
T60.21 Toxic effect of other insecticides, accidental (unintentional)
Toxic effect of other insecticides NOS
T60.22 Toxic effect of other insecticides, intentional self-harm
T60.23 Toxic effect of other insecticides, assault
T60.24 Toxic effect of other insecticides, undetermined

T60.3 Toxic effect of herbicides and fungicides
T60.3x Toxic effect of herbicides and fungicides
T60.3x1 Toxic effect of herbicides and fungicides, accidental (unintentional)
Toxic effect of herbicides and fungicides NOS
T60.3x2 Toxic effect of herbicides and fungicides, intentional self-harm
T60.3x3 Toxic effect of herbicides and fungicides, assault
T60.3x4 Toxic effect of herbicides and fungicides, undetermined

T60.4 Toxic effect of rodenticides
Toxic effect of thallium
Excludes1: strychnine and its salts (T65.1)
T60.4x Toxic effect of rodenticides
T60.4x1 Toxic effect of rodenticides, accidental (unintentional)
Toxic effect of rodenticides NOS
T60.4x2 Toxic effect of rodenticides, intentional self-harm
T60.4x3 Toxic effect of rodenticides, assault
T60.4x4 Toxic effect of rodenticides, undetermined

T60.8 Toxic effect of other pesticides
T60.8x Toxic effect of other pesticides
T60.8x1 Toxic effect of other pesticides, accidental (unintentional)
Toxic effect of other pesticides NOS
T60.8x2 Toxic effect of other pesticides, intentional self-harm
T60.8x3 Toxic effect of other pesticides, assault
T60.8x4 Toxic effect of other pesticides, undetermined

T60.9 Toxic effect of unspecified pesticide
T60.91 Toxic effect of unspecified pesticide, accidental (unintentional)
T60.92 Toxic effect of unspecified pesticide, intentional self-harm
T60.93 Toxic effect of unspecified pesticide, assault
T60.94 Toxic effect of unspecified pesticide, undetermined

T61 Toxic effect of noxious substances eaten as seafood

Excludes1: allergic reaction to food, such as:
- anaphylactic shock due to adverse food reaction (T78.0-)
- dermatitis (L23.6, L25.4, L27.2)
- gastroenteritis (noninfective) (K52.2)
- anaphylactic shock (T78.02, T78.05)
- bacterial foodborne intoxications (A05.-)
- toxic effect of food contaminants, such as:
- aflatoxin and other mycotoxins (T64)
- cyanides (T65.0-)
- hydrogen cyanide (T57.3-)
- mercury (T56.1-)

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code for category T61:
- a initial encounter
- d subsequent encounter
- q sequela

T61.0 Ciguatera fish poisoning
- **T61.01 Ciguatera fish poisoning, accidental (unintentional)**
- **T61.02 Ciguatera fish poisoning, intentional self-harm**
- **T61.03 Ciguatera fish poisoning, assault**
- **T61.04 Ciguatera fish poisoning, undetermined**

T61.1 Scombroid fish poisoning
Histamine-like syndrome
- **T61.11 Scombroid fish poisoning, accidental (unintentional)**
- **T61.12 Scombroid fish poisoning, intentional self-harm**
- **T61.13 Scombroid fish poisoning, assault**
- **T61.14 Scombroid fish poisoning, undetermined**

T61.7 Other fish and shellfish poisoning
- T61.77 Other fish poisoning
  - **T61.771 Other fish poisoning, accidental (unintentional)**
  - **T61.772 Other fish poisoning, intentional self-harm**
  - **T61.773 Other fish poisoning, assault**
  - **T61.774 Other fish poisoning, undetermined**
- T61.78 Other shellfish poisoning
  - **T61.781 Other shellfish poisoning, accidental (unintentional)**
  - **T61.782 Other shellfish poisoning, intentional self-harm**
  - **T61.783 Other shellfish poisoning, assault**
  - **T61.784 Other shellfish poisoning, undetermined**

T61.8 Toxic effect of other seafood
- T61.8x Toxic effect of other seafood
  - **T61.8x1 Toxic effect of other seafood, accidental (unintentional)**
  - **T61.8x2 Toxic effect of other seafood, intentional self-harm**

T61.8x3 Toxic effect of other seafood, assault
T61.8x4 Toxic effect of other seafood, undetermined

T61.9 Toxic effect of unspecified seafood

T61.91 Toxic effect of unspecified seafood, accidental (unintentional)
T61.92 Toxic effect of unspecified seafood, intentional self-harm
T61.93 Toxic effect of unspecified seafood, assault
T61.94 Toxic effect of unspecified seafood, undetermined

T62 Toxic effect of other noxious substances eaten as food

Excludes1: allergic reaction to food, such as:
anaphylactic shock due to adverse food reaction (T78.0-)
dermatitis (L23.6, L25.4, L27.2)
gastroenteritis (noninfective) (K52.2)
bacterial food borne intoxications (A05.-)
toxic effect of food contaminants, such as:
aflatoxin and other mycotoxins (T64)
cyanides (T65.0-)
hydrogen cyanide (T57.3-)
mercury (T56.1-)

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code for category T62:
a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequela

T62.0 Toxic effect of ingested mushrooms

T62.0x Toxic effect of ingested mushrooms

T62.0x1 Toxic effect of ingested mushrooms, accidental (unintentional)
Toxic effect of ingested mushrooms NOS
T62.0x2 Toxic effect of ingested mushrooms, intentional self-harm
T62.0x3 Toxic effect of ingested mushrooms, assault
T62.0x4 Toxic effect of ingested mushrooms, undetermined

T62.1 Toxic effect of ingested berries

T62.1x Toxic effect of ingested berries

T62.1x1 Toxic effect of ingested berries, accidental (unintentional)
Toxic effect of ingested berries NOS
T62.1x2 Toxic effect of ingested berries, intentional self-harm
T62.1x3 Toxic effect of ingested berries, assault
T62.1x4 Toxic effect of ingested berries, undetermined

T62.2 Toxic effect of other ingested (parts of) plant(s)

T62.2x Toxic effect of other ingested (parts of) plant(s)

T62.2x1 Toxic effect of other ingested (parts of) plant(s),

accidental (unintentional)
Toxic effect of other ingested (parts of) plant(s) NOS

T62.2x2 Toxic effect of other ingested (parts of) plant(s), intentional self-harm

T62.2x3 Toxic effect of other ingested (parts of) plant(s), assault

T62.2x4 Toxic effect of other ingested (parts of) plant(s), undetermined

T62.8 Toxic effect of other specified noxious substances eaten as food

T62.8x Toxic effect of other specified noxious substances eaten as food

T62.8x1 Toxic effect of other specified noxious substances eaten as food, accidental (unintentional)
Toxic effect of other specified noxious substances eaten as food NOS

T62.8x2 Toxic effect of other specified noxious substances eaten as food, intentional self-harm

T62.8x3 Toxic effect of other specified noxious substances eaten as food, assault

T62.8x4 Toxic effect of other specified noxious substances eaten as food, undetermined

T62.9 Toxic effect of unspecified noxious substance eaten as food

T62.91 Toxic effect of unspecified noxious substance eaten as food, accidental (unintentional)
Toxic effect of unspecified noxious substance eaten as food NOS

T62.92 Toxic effect of unspecified noxious substance eaten as food, intentional self-harm

T62.93 Toxic effect of unspecified noxious substance eaten as food, assault

T62.94 Toxic effect of unspecified noxious substance eaten as food, undetermined

T63 Toxic effect of contact with venomous animals and plants

Includes: bite or touch of venomous animal
pricked or stuck by thorn or leaf

Excludes2: ingestion of toxic animal or plant (T61.-, T62.-)

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code for category T63:

a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequela

T63.0 Toxic effect of snake venom

T63.00 Toxic effect of unspecified snake venom

T63.001 Toxic effect of unspecified snake venom, accidental (unintentional)
Toxic effect of unspecified snake venom NOS

T63.002 Toxic effect of unspecified snake venom, intentional

self-harm

T63.003 Toxic effect of unspecified snake venom, assault

T63.004 Toxic effect of unspecified snake venom, undetermined

T63.01 Toxic effect of rattlesnake venom

T63.011 Toxic effect of rattlesnake venom, accidental (unintentional)

Toxic effect of rattlesnake venom NOS

T63.012 Toxic effect of rattlesnake venom, intentional self-harm

T63.013 Toxic effect of rattlesnake venom, assault

T63.014 Toxic effect of rattlesnake venom, undetermined

T63.02 Toxic effect of coral snake venom

T63.021 Toxic effect of coral snake venom, accidental (unintentional)

Toxic effect of coral snake venom NOS

T63.022 Toxic effect of coral snake venom, intentional self-harm

T63.023 Toxic effect of coral snake venom, assault

T63.024 Toxic effect of coral snake venom, undetermined

T63.03 Toxic effect of taipan venom

T63.031 Toxic effect of taipan venom, accidental (unintentional)

Toxic effect of taipan venom NOS

T63.032 Toxic effect of taipan venom, intentional self-harm

T63.033 Toxic effect of taipan venom, assault

T63.034 Toxic effect of taipan venom, undetermined

T63.04 Toxic effect of cobra venom

T63.041 Toxic effect of cobra venom, accidental (unintentional)

Toxic effect of cobra venom NOS

T63.042 Toxic effect of cobra venom, intentional self-harm

T63.043 Toxic effect of cobra venom, assault

T63.044 Toxic effect of cobra venom, undetermined

T63.06 Toxic effect of venom of other North and South American snake

T63.061 Toxic effect of venom of other North and South American snake, accidental (unintentional)

Toxic effect of venom of other North and South American snake NOS

T63.062 Toxic effect of venom of other North and South American snake, intentional self-harm

T63.063 Toxic effect of venom of other North and South American snake, assault

T63.064 Toxic effect of venom of other North and South American snake, undetermined

T63.07 Toxic effect of venom of other Australian snake

T63.071 Toxic effect of venom of other Australian snake, accidental (unintentional)

Toxic effect of venom of other Australian snake NOS

T63.072 Toxic effect of venom of other Australian snake, intentional self-harm

T63.073 Toxic effect of venom of other Australian snake, assault

T63.074 Toxic effect of venom of other Australian snake, undetermined

T63.08 Toxic effect of venom of other African and Asian snake

T63.081 Toxic effect of venom of other African and Asian snake, accidental (unintentional)

Toxic effect of venom of other African and Asian snake NOS

T63.082 Toxic effect of venom of other African and Asian snake, intentional self-harm

T63.083 Toxic effect of venom of other African and Asian snake, assault

T63.084 Toxic effect of venom of other African and Asian snake, undetermined

T63.09 Toxic effect of venom of other snake

T63.091 Toxic effect of venom of other snake, accidental (unintentional)

Toxic effect of venom of other snake NOS

T63.092 Toxic effect of venom of other snake, intentional self-harm

T63.093 Toxic effect of venom of other snake, assault

T63.094 Toxic effect of venom of other snake, undetermined

T63.1 Toxic effect of venom of other reptiles

T63.11 Toxic effect of venom of gila monster

T63.111 Toxic effect of venom of gila monster, accidental (unintentional)

Toxic effect of venom of gila monster NOS

T63.112 Toxic effect of venom of gila monster, intentional self-harm

T63.113 Toxic effect of venom of gila monster, assault

T63.114 Toxic effect of venom of gila monster, undetermined

T63.12 Toxic effect of venom of other venomous lizard

T63.121 Toxic effect of venom of other venomous lizard, accidental (unintentional)

Toxic effect of venom of other venomous lizard NOS

T63.122 Toxic effect of venom of other venomous lizard, intentional self-harm

T63.123 Toxic effect of venom of other venomous lizard, assault

T63.124 Toxic effect of venom of other venomous lizard, undetermined

T63.19 Toxic effect of venom of other reptiles

T63.191 Toxic effect of venom of other reptiles, accidental (unintentional)

Toxic effect of venom of other reptiles NOS

T63.192 Toxic effect of venom of other reptiles, intentional self-harm

T63.193 Toxic effect of venom of other reptiles, assault

T63.194 Toxic effect of venom of other reptiles, undetermined

T63.2 Toxic effect of venom of scorpion

T63.2x Toxic effect of venom of scorpion

T63.2x1 Toxic effect of venom of scorpion, accidental (unintentional)

Toxic effect of venom of scorpion NOS

T63.2x2 Toxic effect of venom of scorpion, intentional self-harm

T63.2x3 Toxic effect of venom of scorpion, assault

T63.2x4 Toxic effect of venom of scorpion, undetermined

T63.3 Toxic effect of venom of spider

T63.30 Toxic effect of unspecified spider venom

T63.301 Toxic effect of unspecified spider venom, accidental (unintentional)

T63.302 Toxic effect of unspecified spider venom, intentional self-harm

T63.303 Toxic effect of unspecified spider venom, assault

T63.304 Toxic effect of unspecified spider venom, undetermined

T63.31 Toxic effect of venom of black widow spider

T63.311 Toxic effect of venom of black widow spider, accidental (unintentional)

T63.312 Toxic effect of venom of black widow spider, intentional self-harm

T63.313 Toxic effect of venom of black widow spider, assault

T63.314 Toxic effect of venom of black widow spider, undetermined

T63.32 Toxic effect of venom of tarantula

T63.321 Toxic effect of venom of tarantula, accidental (unintentional)

T63.322 Toxic effect of venom of tarantula, intentional self-harm

T63.323 Toxic effect of venom of tarantula, assault

T63.324 Toxic effect of venom of tarantula, undetermined

T63.33 Toxic effect of venom of brown recluse spider

T63.331 Toxic effect of venom of brown recluse spider, accidental (unintentional)

T63.332 Toxic effect of venom of brown recluse spider, intentional self-harm

T63.333 Toxic effect of venom of brown recluse spider, assault
T63.334 Toxic effect of venom of brown recluse spider, undetermined

T63.39 Toxic effect of venom of other spider

T63.391 Toxic effect of venom of other spider, accidental (unintentional)
T63.392 Toxic effect of venom of other spider, intentional self-harm
T63.393 Toxic effect of venom of other spider, assault
T63.394 Toxic effect of venom of other spider, undetermined

T63.4 Toxic effect of venom of other arthropods

T63.41 Toxic effect of venom of centipedes and venomous millipedes

T63.411 Toxic effect of venom of centipedes and venomous millipedes, accidental (unintentional)
T63.412 Toxic effect of venom of centipedes and venomous millipedes, intentional self-harm
T63.413 Toxic effect of venom of centipedes and venomous millipedes, assault
T63.414 Toxic effect of venom of centipedes and venomous millipedes, undetermined

T63.42 Toxic effect of venom of ants

T63.421 Toxic effect of venom of ants, accidental (unintentional)
T63.422 Toxic effect of venom of ants, intentional self-harm
T63.423 Toxic effect of venom of ants, assault
T63.424 Toxic effect of venom of ants, undetermined

T63.43 Toxic effect of venom of caterpillars

T63.431 Toxic effect of venom of caterpillars, accidental (unintentional)
T63.432 Toxic effect of venom of caterpillars, intentional self-harm
T63.433 Toxic effect of venom of caterpillars, assault
T63.434 Toxic effect of venom of caterpillars, undetermined

T63.44 Toxic effect of venom of bees

T63.441 Toxic effect of venom of bees, accidental (unintentional)
T63.442 Toxic effect of venom of bees, intentional self-harm
T63.443 Toxic effect of venom of bees, assault
T63.444 Toxic effect of venom of bees, undetermined

T63.45 Toxic effect of venom of hornets

T63.451 Toxic effect of venom of hornets, accidental (unintentional)
T63.452 Toxic effect of venom of hornets, intentional self-harm
T63.453 Toxic effect of venom of hornets, assault
T63.454 Toxic effect of venom of hornets, undetermined

T63.46 Toxic effect of venom of wasps
Toxic effect of yellow jacket

T63.461 Toxic effect of venom of wasps, accidental (unintentional)

T63.462 Toxic effect of venom of wasps, intentional self-harm

T63.463 Toxic effect of venom of wasps, assault

T63.464 Toxic effect of venom of wasps, undetermined

T63.48 Toxic effect of venom of other arthropod
Toxic effect of bee, hornet or wasp, unspecified

T63.481 Toxic effect of venom of other arthropod, accidental (unintentional)

T63.482 Toxic effect of venom of other arthropod, intentional self-harm

T63.483 Toxic effect of venom of other arthropod, assault

T63.484 Toxic effect of venom of other arthropod, undetermined

T63.5 Toxic effect of contact with venomous fish
Excludes2:poisoning by ingestion of fish (T61-)

T63.51 Toxic effect of contact with stingray

T63.511 Toxic effect of contact with stingray, accidental (unintentional)

T63.512 Toxic effect of contact with stingray, intentional self-harm

T63.513 Toxic effect of contact with stingray, assault

T63.514 Toxic effect of contact with stingray, undetermined

T63.59 Toxic effect of contact with other venomous fish

T63.591 Toxic effect of contact with other venomous fish, accidental (unintentional)

T63.592 Toxic effect of contact with other venomous fish, intentional self-harm

T63.593 Toxic effect of contact with other venomous fish, assault

T63.594 Toxic effect of contact with other venomous fish, undetermined

T63.6 Toxic effect of contact with other venomous marine animals
Excludes1:sea-snake venom (T63.09)
Excludes2:poisoning by ingestion of shellfish (T61.72)

T63.61 Toxic effect of contact with Portugese Man-o-war
Toxic effect of contact with bluebottle

T63.611 Toxic effect of contact with Portugese Man-o-war, accidental (unintentional)

T63.612 Toxic effect of contact with Portugese Man-o-war, self-harm

T63.613 Toxic effect of contact with Portugese Man-o-war, assault

T63.614 Toxic effect of contact with Portugese Man-o-war, undetermined

T63.62 Toxic effect of contact with other jellyfish

T63.621 Toxic effect of contact with other jellyfish, accidental (unintentional)

T63.622 Toxic effect of contact with other jellyfish, intentional self-harm

T63.623 Toxic effect of contact with other jellyfish, assault

T63.624 Toxic effect of contact with other jellyfish, undetermined

T63.63 Toxic effect of contact with sea anemone

T63.631 Toxic effect of contact with sea anemone, accidental (unintentional)

T63.632 Toxic effect of contact with sea anemone, intentional self-harm

T63.633 Toxic effect of contact with sea anemone, assault

T63.634 Toxic effect of contact with sea anemone, undetermined

T63.69 Toxic effect of contact with other venomous marine animals

T63.691 Toxic effect of contact with other venomous marine animals, accidental (unintentional)

T63.692 Toxic effect of contact with other venomous marine animals, intentional self-harm

T63.693 Toxic effect of contact with other venomous marine animals, assault

T63.694 Toxic effect of contact with other venomous marine animals, undetermined

T63.7 Toxic effect of contact with venomous plant

T63.71 Toxic effect of contact with venomous marine plant

T63.711 Toxic effect of contact with venomous marine plant, accidental (unintentional)

T63.712 Toxic effect of contact with venomous marine plant, intentional self-harm

T63.713 Toxic effect of contact with venomous marine plant, assault

T63.714 Toxic effect of contact with venomous marine plant, undetermined

T63.79 Toxic effect of contact with other venomous plant

T63.791 Toxic effect of contact with other venomous plant, accidental (unintentional)

T63.792 Toxic effect of contact with other venomous plant, intentional self-harm

T63.793 Toxic effect of contact with other venomous plant, assault

T63.794 Toxic effect of contact with other venomous plant, undetermined

T63.8 Toxic effect of contact with other venomous animals

T63.81 Toxic effect of contact with venomous frog

Excludes1: contact with nonvenomous frog (W62.0)

T63.811 Toxic effect of contact with venomous frog, accidental (unintentional)

T63.812 Toxic effect of contact with venomous frog, intentional self-harm

T63.813 Toxic effect of contact with venomous frog, assault

T63.814 Toxic effect of contact with venomous frog, undetermined

T63.82 Toxic effect of contact with venomous toad

Excludes1: contact with nonvenomous toad (W62.1)

T63.821 Toxic effect of contact with venomous toad, accidental (unintentional)

T63.822 Toxic effect of contact with venomous toad, intentional self-harm

T63.823 Toxic effect of contact with venomous toad, assault

T63.824 Toxic effect of contact with venomous toad, undetermined

T63.83 Toxic effect of contact with other venomous amphibian

Excludes1: contact with nonvenomous amphibian (W62.9)

T63.831 Toxic effect of contact with other venomous amphibian, accidental (unintentional)

T63.832 Toxic effect of contact with other venomous amphibian, intentional self-harm

T63.833 Toxic effect of contact with other venomous amphibian, assault

T63.834 Toxic effect of contact with other venomous amphibian, undetermined

T63.89 Toxic effect of contact with other venomous animals

T63.891 Toxic effect of contact with other venomous animals, accidental (unintentional)

T63.892 Toxic effect of contact with other venomous animals, intentional self-harm

T63.893 Toxic effect of contact with other venomous animals, assault

T63.894 Toxic effect of contact with other venomous animals, undetermined

T63.9 Toxic effect of contact with unspecified venomous animal

T63.91 Toxic effect of contact with unspecified venomous animal, accidental (unintentional)

T63.92 Toxic effect of contact with unspecified venomous animal, intentional self-harm
T63.93 Toxic effect of contact with unspecified venomous animal, assault
T63.94 Toxic effect of contact with unspecified venomous animal, undetermined

T64 Toxic effect of aflatoxin and other mycotoxin food contaminants

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code for category T64:

a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequela

T64.0 Toxic effect of aflatoxin

T64.01 Toxic effect of aflatoxin, accidental (unintentional)
T64.02 Toxic effect of aflatoxin, intentional self-harm
T64.03 Toxic effect of aflatoxin, assault
T64.04 Toxic effect of aflatoxin, undetermined

T64.8 Toxic effect of other mycotoxin food contaminants

T64.81 Toxic effect of other mycotoxin food contaminants, accidental (unintentional)
T64.82 Toxic effect of other mycotoxin food contaminants, intentional self-harm
T64.83 Toxic effect of other mycotoxin food contaminants, assault
T64.84 Toxic effect of other mycotoxin food contaminants, undetermined

T65 Toxic effect of other and unspecified substances

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code for category T65:

a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequela

T65.0 Toxic effect of cyanides

Excludes1: hydrogen cyanide (T57.3-)

T65.0x Toxic effect of cyanides

T65.0x1 Toxic effect of cyanides, accidental (unintentional)
Toxic effect of cyanides NOS
T65.0x2 Toxic effect of cyanides, intentional self-harm
T65.0x3 Toxic effect of cyanides, assault
T65.0x4 Toxic effect of cyanides, undetermined

T65.1 Toxic effect of strychnine and its salts

T65.1x Toxic effect of strychnine and its salts

T65.1x1 Toxic effect of strychnine and its salts, accidental (unintentional)
Toxic effect of strychnine and its salts NOS
T65.1x2 Toxic effect of strychnine and its salts, intentional self-

harm

T65.1x3 Toxic effect of strychnine and its salts, assault

T65.1x4 Toxic effect of strychnine and its salts, undetermined

T65.2 Toxic effect of tobacco and nicotine

Excludes1: nicotine dependence (F17.-)

T65.21 Toxic effect of chewing tobacco

T65.211 Toxic effect of chewing tobacco, accidental (unintentional)

Toxic effect of chewing tobacco NOS

T65.212 Toxic effect of chewing tobacco, intentional self-harm

T65.213 Toxic effect of chewing tobacco, assault

T65.214 Toxic effect of chewing tobacco, undetermined

T65.22 Toxic effect of tobacco cigarettes

T65.221 Toxic effect of tobacco cigarettes, accidental (unintentional)

Toxic effect of tobacco cigarettes NOS

T65.222 Toxic effect of tobacco cigarettes, intentional self-harm

T65.223 Toxic effect of tobacco cigarettes, assault

T65.224 Toxic effect of tobacco cigarettes, undetermined

T65.29 Toxic effect of other tobacco and nicotine

T65.291 Toxic effect of other tobacco and nicotine, accidental (unintentional)

Toxic effect of other tobacco and nicotine NOS

T65.292 Toxic effect of other tobacco and nicotine, intentional self-harm

T65.293 Toxic effect of other tobacco and nicotine, assault

T65.294 Toxic effect of other tobacco and nicotine, undetermined

T65.3 Toxic effect of nitroderivatives and aminoderivatives of benzene and its homologues

Toxic effect of anilin [benzenamine]

Toxic effect of nitrobenzene

Toxic effect of trinitrotoluene

T65.3x Toxic effect of nitroderivatives and aminoderivatives of benzene and its homologues

T65.3x1 Toxic effect of nitroderivatives and aminoderivatives of benzene and its homologues, accidental (unintentional)

Toxic effect of nitroderivatives and aminoderivatives of benzene and its homologues NOS

T65.3x2 Toxic effect of nitroderivatives and aminoderivatives of benzene and its homologues, intentional self-harm

T65.3x3 Toxic effect of nitroderivatives and aminoderivatives of benzene and its homologues, assault

T65.3x4 Toxic effect of nitroderivatives and aminoderivatives of benzene and its homologues, undetermined

T65.4 Toxic effect of carbon disulfide

T65.4x Toxic effect of carbon disulfide

T65.4x1 Toxic effect of carbon disulfide, accidental (unintentional)

Toxic effect of carbon disulfide NOS

T65.4x2 Toxic effect of carbon disulfide, intentional self-harm

T65.4x3 Toxic effect of carbon disulfide, assault

T65.4x4 Toxic effect of carbon disulfide, undetermined

T65.5 Toxic effect of nitroglycerin and other nitric acids and esters

Toxic effect of 1,2,3-Propanetriol trinitrate

T65.5x Toxic effect of nitroglycerin and other nitric acids and esters

T65.5x1 Toxic effect of nitroglycerin and other nitric acids and esters, accidental (unintentional)

Toxic effect of nitroglycerin and other nitric acids and esters NOS

T65.5x2 Toxic effect of nitroglycerin and other nitric acids and esters, intentional self-harm

T65.5x3 Toxic effect of nitroglycerin and other nitric acids and esters, assault

T65.5x4 Toxic effect of nitroglycerin and other nitric acids and esters, undetermined

T65.6 Toxic effect of paints and dyes, not elsewhere classified

T65.6x Toxic effect of paints and dyes, not elsewhere classified

T65.6x1 Toxic effect of paints and dyes, not elsewhere classified, accidental (unintentional)

Toxic effect of paints and dyes NOS

T65.6x2 Toxic effect of paints and dyes, not elsewhere classified, intentional self-harm

T65.6x3 Toxic effect of paints and dyes, not elsewhere classified, assault

T65.6x4 Toxic effect of paints and dyes, not elsewhere classified, undetermined

T65.8 Toxic effect of other specified substances

T65.81 Toxic effect of latex

T65.811 Toxic effect of latex, accidental (unintentional)

Toxic effect of latex NOS

T65.812 Toxic effect of latex, intentional self-harm

T65.813 Toxic effect of latex, assault

T65.814 Toxic effect of latex, undetermined

T65.89 Toxic effect of other specified substances

T65.891 Toxic effect of other specified substances, accidental

(unintentional)
Toxic effect of other specified substances NOS

T65.892 Toxic effect of other specified substances, intentional self-harm

T65.893 Toxic effect of other specified substances, assault

T65.894 Toxic effect of other specified substances, undetermined

T65.9 Toxic effect of unspecified substance

T65.91 Toxic effect of unspecified substance, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning NOS

T65.92 Toxic effect of unspecified substance, intentional self-harm

T65.93 Toxic effect of unspecified substance, assault

T65.94 Toxic effect of unspecified substance, undetermined

Other and unspecified effects of external causes (T66-T78)

T66 Radiation sickness, unspecified

Excludes1: specified adverse effects of radiation, such as:
burns (T20-T31)
leukemia (C91-C95)
radiation:
gastroenteritis and colitis (K52.0)
pneumonitis (J70.0)
related disorders of the skin and subcutaneous tissue (L55-L59)
sunburn (L55.-)

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to code T66:
a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequela

T67 Effects of heat and light

Excludes1: erythema [dermatitis] ab igne (L59.0)
malignant hyperpyrexia due to anesthesia (T88.3)
radiation-related disorders of the skin and subcutaneous tissue (L55-L59)

Excludes2: burns (T20-T31)
sunburn (L55.-)
sweat disorder due to heat (L74-L75)

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code for category T67:
a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequela

T67.0 Heatstroke and sunstroke
Heat apoplexy

Heat pyrexia
Siriasis
Thermoplegia

T67.1 Heat syncope
Heat collapse

T67.2 Heat cramp

T67.3 Heat exhaustion, anhydrotic
Heat prostration due to water depletion
Excludes1: heat exhaustion due to salt depletion (T67.4)

T67.4 Heat exhaustion due to salt depletion
Heat prostration due to salt (and water) depletion

T67.5 Heat exhaustion, unspecified
Heat prostration NOS

T67.6 Heat fatigue, transient

T67.7 Heat edema

T67.8 Other effects of heat and light

T67.9 Effect of heat and light, unspecified

T68 Hypothermia

Includes: accidental hypothermia
hypothermia NOS

Excludes1: hypothermia following anesthesia (T88.51)
hypothermia not associated with low environmental temperature (R68.0)
hypothermia of newborn (P80.-)

Excludes2: frostbite (T33-T34)

Use additional code to identify source of exposure:
Exposure to excessive cold of man-made origin (W93)
Exposure to excessive cold of natural origin (X31)

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code for category T68:
a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequela

T69 Other effects of reduced temperature

Excludes2: frostbite (T33-T34)

Use additional code to identify source of exposure:
Exposure to excessive cold of man-made origin (W93)
Exposure to excessive cold of natural origin (X31)

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code for category T69:
a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequela

T69.0 Immersion hand and foot

T69.01 Immersion hand

T69.011 Immersion hand, right hand

T69.012 Immersion hand, left hand

T69.019 Immersion hand, unspecified hand

T69.02 Immersion foot

Trench foot

T69.021 Immersion foot, right foot

T69.022 Immersion foot, left foot

T69.029 Immersion foot, unspecified foot

T69.1 Chilblains

T69.8 Other specified effects of reduced temperature

T69.9 Effect of reduced temperature, unspecified

T70 Effects of air pressure and water pressure

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code for category T70:

a initial encounter

d subsequent encounter

q sequela

T70.0 Otitic barotrauma

Aero-otitis media

Effects of change in ambient atmospheric pressure or water pressure on ears

T70.1 Sinus barotrauma

Aerosinusitis

Effects of change in ambient atmospheric pressure on sinuses

T70.2 Other and unspecified effects of high altitude

Excludes2:polycythemia due to high altitude (D75.1)

T70.20 Unspecified effects of high altitude

T70.29 Other effects of high altitude

Alpine sickness

Anoxia due to high altitude

Barotrauma NOS

Hypobaropathy

Mountain sickness

T70.3 Caisson disease [decompression sickness]

Compressed-air disease

Diver's palsy or paralysis

T70.4 Effects of high-pressure fluids

Hydraulic jet injection (industrial)

Pneumatic jet injection (industrial)

Traumatic jet injection (industrial)

T70.8 Other effects of air pressure and water pressure

T70.9 Effect of air pressure and water pressure, unspecified

T71 Asphyxiation

Mechanical suffocation
Traumatic suffocation
Excludes1: acute respiratory distress (syndrome) (J80)
anoxia due to high altitude (T70.2)
asphyxia NOS (R09.0)
asphyxia from carbon monoxide (T58.-)
asphyxia from inhalation of food or foreign body (T17.-)
asphyxia from other gases, fumes and vapors (T59.-)
respiratory distress (syndrome) in newborn (P22.-)

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code for category T71:
a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequela

T71.1 Asphyxiation due to mechanical threat to breathing
Suffocation due to mechanical threat to breathing

T71.11 Asphyxiation due to smothering under pillow
T71.111 Asphyxiation due to smothering under pillow, accidental
Asphyxiation due to smothering under pillow NOS
T71.112 Asphyxiation due to smothering under pillow, intentional self-harm
T71.113 Asphyxiation due to smothering under pillow, assault
T71.114 Asphyxiation due to smothering under pillow, undetermined

T71.12 Asphyxiation due to plastic bag
T71.121 Asphyxiation due to plastic bag, accidental
Asphyxiation due to plastic bag NOS
T71.122 Asphyxiation due to plastic bag, intentional self-harm
T71.123 Asphyxiation due to plastic bag, assault
T71.124 Asphyxiation due to plastic bag, undetermined

T71.13 Asphyxiation due to being trapped in bed linens
T71.131 Asphyxiation due to being trapped in bed linens, accidental
Asphyxiation due to being trapped in bed linens NOS
T71.132 Asphyxiation due to being trapped in bed linens, intentional self-harm
T71.133 Asphyxiation due to being trapped in bed linens, assault
T71.134 Asphyxiation due to being trapped in bed linens, undetermined

T71.14 Asphyxiation due to smothering under another person's body (in bed)
T71.141 Asphyxiation due to smothering under another person's

body (in bed), accidental
Asphyxiation due to smothering under another person's body (in bed) NOS

T71.143 Asphyxiation due to smothering under another person's body (in bed), assault

T71.144 Asphyxiation due to smothering under another person's body (in bed), undetermined

T71.15 Asphyxiation due to smothering in furniture

T71.151 Asphyxiation due to smothering in furniture, accidental
T71.15 Asphyxiation due to smothering in furniture NOS

T71.152 Asphyxiation due to smothering in furniture, intentional self-harm

T71.153 Asphyxiation due to smothering in furniture, assault

T71.154 Asphyxiation due to smothering in furniture, undetermined

T71.16 Asphyxiation due to hanging
Hanging by window shade cord
Use additional code for any associated injuries, such as:
crushing injury of neck (S17.-)
fracture of cervical vertebrae (S12.0-S12.2-)
open wound of neck (S11.-)

T71.161 Asphyxiation due to hanging, accidental
Asphyxiation due to hanging NOS
Hanging NOS

T71.162 Asphyxiation due to hanging, intentional self-harm

T71.163 Asphyxiation due to hanging, assault

T71.164 Asphyxiation due to hanging, undetermined

T71.19 Asphyxiation due to mechanical threat to breathing due to other causes

T71.191 Asphyxiation due to mechanical threat to breathing due to other causes, accidental
Asphyxiation due to other causes NOS

T71.192 Asphyxiation due to mechanical threat to breathing due to other causes, intentional self-harm

T71.193 Asphyxiation due to mechanical threat to breathing due to other causes, assault

T71.194 Asphyxiation due to mechanical threat to breathing due to other causes, undetermined

T71.2 Asphyxiation due to systemic oxygen deficiency due to low oxygen content in ambient air
Suffocation due to systemic oxygen deficiency due to low oxygen content in ambient air

T71.20 Asphyxiation due to systemic oxygen deficiency due to low oxygen content in ambient air due to unspecified cause

T71.21 Asphyxiation due to cave-in or falling earth
Use additional code for any associated cataclysm (X34-X38)

T71.22 Asphyxiation due to being trapped in a car trunk

T71.221 Asphyxiation due to being trapped in a car trunk, accidental

T71.222 Asphyxiation due to being trapped in a car trunk, intentional self-harm

T71.223 Asphyxiation due to being trapped in a car trunk, assault

T71.224 Asphyxiation due to being trapped in a car trunk, undetermined

T71.23 Asphyxiation due to being trapped in a (discarded) refrigerator

T71.231 Asphyxiation due to being trapped in a (discarded) refrigerator, accidental

T71.232 Asphyxiation due to being trapped in a (discarded) refrigerator, intentional self-harm

T71.233 Asphyxiation due to being trapped in a (discarded) refrigerator, assault

T71.234 Asphyxiation due to being trapped in a (discarded) refrigerator, undetermined

T71.29 Asphyxiation due to being trapped in other low oxygen environment

T71.9 Asphyxiation due to unspecified cause
Asphyxia NOS
Aspiration NOS
Suffocation (by strangulation) due to unspecified cause
Suffocation NOS
Systemic oxygen deficiency due to low oxygen content in ambient air due to unspecified cause
Systemic oxygen deficiency due to mechanical threat to breathing due to unspecified cause

T73 Effects of other deprivation

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code for category T73:

a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequela

T73.0 Starvation
Deprivation of food

T73.1 Deprivation of water

T73.2 Exhaustion due to exposure

T73.3 Exhaustion due to excessive exertion
Overexertion

T73.8 Other effects of deprivation

T73.9 Effect of deprivation, unspecified

T74 Adult and child abuse, neglect and other maltreatment, confirmed

Excludes1: abuse and maltreatment in pregnancy (O94.3-O94.5-)
adult and child maltreatment, suspected (T76.-)

Use additional code, if applicable, to identify any associated current injury

Use additional external cause code to identify type of assault and perpetrator, if known (Y07.-)

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code for category T74:

a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequela

T74.0 Neglect or abandonment, confirmed

T74.01 Adult neglect or abandonment, confirmed
T74.02 Child neglect or abandonment, confirmed

T74.1 Physical abuse, confirmed

Excludes2: sexual abuse (T74.2-)

T74.11 Adult physical abuse, confirmed
T74.12 Child physical abuse, confirmed

Excludes2: shaken infant syndrome (T74.4)

T74.2 Sexual abuse, confirmed

T74.21 Adult sexual abuse, confirmed
T74.22 Child sexual abuse, confirmed

T74.3 Psychological abuse, confirmed

T74.31 Adult psychological abuse, confirmed
T74.32 Child psychological abuse, confirmed

T74.4 Shaken infant syndrome

T74.9 Unspecified maltreatment, confirmed

T74.91 Unspecified adult maltreatment, confirmed
T74.92 Unspecified child maltreatment, confirmed

T75 Other and unspecified effects of other external causes

Excludes1: adverse effects NEC (T78.-)

Excludes2: burns (electric) (T20-T31)

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code for category T75:

a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequela

T75.0 Effects of lightning

Struck by lightning

T75.00 Unspecified effects of lightning

Struck by lightning NOS

T75.01 Shock due to being struck by lightning
T75.09 Other effects of lightning
Use additional code for other effects of lightning
T75.1 Unspecified effects of drowning and nonfatal submersion
Immersion
Excludes1: specified effects of drowning- code to effects
T75.2 Effects of vibration
T75.20 Unspecified effects of vibration
T75.21 Pneumatic hammer syndrome
T75.22 Traumatic vasospastic syndrome
T75.23 Vertigo from infrasound
Excludes1: vertigo NOS (R42)
T75.29 Other effects of vibration
T75.3 Motion sickness
Airsickness
Seasickness
Travel sickness
Use additional external cause code to identify vehicle or type of motion (Y92.81-, Y93.5-)
T75.4 Electrocution
Shock from electric current
T75.8 Other specified effects of external causes
T75.81 Effects of abnormal gravitation [G] forces
T75.82 Effects of weightlessness
T75.89 Other specified effects of external causes

T76 Adult and child abuse, neglect and other maltreatment, suspected

Excludes1: adult and child maltreatment, confirmed (T74.-)
suspected abuse and maltreatment in pregnancy (O94.3-O94.5-)
suspected adult physical and sexual abuse, ruled out (Z04.71)
suspected child physical and sexual abuse, ruled out (Z04.72)
Use additional code, if applicable, to identify any associated current injury
The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code for category T76:
a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequela
T76.0 Neglect or abandonment, suspected
T76.01 Adult neglect or abandonment, suspected
T76.02 Child neglect or abandonment, suspected
T76.1 Physical abuse, suspected
T76.11 Adult physical abuse, suspected
T76.12 Child physical abuse, suspected

T76.2 Sexual abuse, suspected
Excludes1: alleged abuse, ruled out (Z04.7)
T76.21 Adult sexual abuse, suspected
T76.22 Child sexual abuse, suspected
T76.3 Psychological abuse, suspected
T76.31 Adult psychological abuse, suspected
T76.32 Child psychological abuse, suspected
T76.9 Unspecified maltreatment, suspected
T76.91 Unspecified adult maltreatment, suspected
T76.92 Unspecified child maltreatment, suspected

T78 Adverse effects, not elsewhere classified

Excludes2: complications of surgical and medical care NEC (T80-T88)
The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code for category T78:
a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequela
T78.0 Anaphylactic shock due to adverse food reaction
T78.00 Anaphylactic shock due to unspecified food
T78.01 Anaphylactic shock due to peanuts
T78.02 Anaphylactic shock due to shellfish (crustaceans)
T78.03 Anaphylactic shock due to other fish
T78.04 Anaphylactic shock due to fruits and vegetables
T78.05 Anaphylactic shock due to tree nuts and seeds
Excludes1: anaphylactic shock due to peanuts (T78.01)
T78.06 Anaphylactic shock due to food additives
T78.07 Anaphylactic shock due to milk and dairy products
T78.08 Anaphylactic shock due to eggs
T78.09 Anaphylactic shock due to other food products
T78.1 Other adverse food reactions, not elsewhere classified
Use additional code to identify the type of reaction
Excludes1: anaphylactic shock due to adverse food reaction (T78.0)
bacterial food borne intoxications (A05.-)
Excludes2: allergic and dietetic gastroenteritis and colitis (K52.2)
allergic rhinitis due to food (J30.5)
dermatitis due to food in contact with skin (L23.6, L24.6, L25.4)
dermatitis due to ingested food (L27.2)
T78.2 Anaphylactic shock, unspecified
Allergic shock
Anaphylactic reaction
Anaphylaxis
Excludes1: anaphylactic shock due to:
adverse effect of correct medicinal substance properly administered

(T88.6)
adverse food reaction (T78.0-)
serum (T80.5)

T78.3 Angioneurotic edema
Giant urticaria
Quincke's edema
Excludes1: urticaria (L50.-)
serum (T80.6)

T78.4 Allergy, unspecified
Allergic reaction NOS
Hypersensitivity NOS
Idiosyncracy NOS
Excludes1: specified types of allergic reaction such as:
allergic diarrhea (K52.2)
allergic gastroenteritis and colitis (K52.2)
dermatitis (L23-L25, L27.-)
hay fever (J30.1)

T78.8 Other adverse effects, not elsewhere classified

Certain early complications of trauma (T79)

T79 Certain early complications of trauma, not elsewhere classified

Excludes2: acute respiratory distress syndrome (J80)
complications occurring during or following medical procedures (T80-T88)
complications of surgical and medical care NEC (T80-T88)
newborn respiratory distress syndrome (P22.0)

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code for category T79:
a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequela

T79.0 Air embolism (traumatic)
Excludes1: air embolism complicating:
abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00-O07, O08.2)
pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O88.0)
air embolism following:
infusion, transfusion, and therapeutic injection (T80.0)
procedure NEC (T81.7-)

T79.1 Fat embolism (traumatic)
Excludes1: fat embolism complicating:
abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00-O07, O08.2)
pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O88.8)

T79.2 Traumatic secondary and recurrent hemorrhage

T79.4 Traumatic shock
Shock (immediate) (delayed) following injury
Excludes1: anaphylactic shock due to adverse food reaction (T78.0-)
anaphylactic shock due to correct medicinal substance properly administered (T88.6)
anaphylactic shock due to serum (T80.5)
anaphylactic shock NOS (T78.2)
anesthetic shock (T88.2)
electric shock (T75.4)
nontraumatic shock NEC (R57.-)
obstetric shock (O75.1)
postoperative shock (T81.1)
septic shock (R65.21)
shock complicating abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00-O07, O08.3)
shock due to lightning (T75.01)
shock NOS (R57.9)

T79.5 Traumatic anuria
Crush syndrome
Renal failure following crushing

T79.6 Traumatic ischemia of muscle
Compartment syndrome
Volkmann's ischemic contracture
Excludes2: anterior tibial syndrome (M76.8)

T79.7 Traumatic subcutaneous emphysema
Excludes1: emphysema NOS (J43)
emphysema (subcutaneous) resulting from a procedure (T81.82)

T79.8 Other early complications of trauma

T79.9 Unspecified early complication of trauma

Complications of surgical and medical care, not elsewhere classified (T80-T88)

Use additional code (Y62-Y82) to identify devices involved and details of circumstances.
Excludes2: adverse effects of drugs and medicaments (T36-T50 with final character 5)
any encounters with medical care for postoperative conditions in which no complications are present, such as:
artificial opening status (Z93.-)
closure of external stoma (Z43.-)
fitting and adjustment of external prosthetic device (Z44.-)
burns and corrosions from local applications and irradiation (T20-T32)
complications of surgical procedures during pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

(O00-O99)
poisoning and toxic effects of drugs and chemicals (T36-T65 with final characters 1-4)
specified complications classified elsewhere, such as:
cerebrospinal fluid leak from spinal puncture (G97.0)
colostomy malfunction (K94.0-)
disorders of fluid and electrolyte imbalance (E86- E87)
functional disturbances following cardiac surgery (I97.0-I97.1)
intraoperative and postprocedural complications (D73.6-, E36.-, G97.3-, G97.4, H59.3-, H59.4, H95.2-, H95.3, I97.4-, I97.5, J95.6-, J95.7, K91.6-, L76.-, M96.7-, N99.7-)
ostomy complications (J95.0-, K94-, N99.5-)
postgastric surgery syndromes (K91.1)
postlaminectomy syndrome NEC (M96.1)
postmastectomy lymphedema syndrome (I97.2)
postsurgical blind-loop syndrome (K91.2)

T80 Complications following infusion, transfusion and therapeutic injection

Includes: perfusion
Excludes2: bone-marrow transplant rejection (T86.0)
The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code for category T80:
a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequela

T80.0 Air embolism following infusion, transfusion and therapeutic injection

T80.1 Vascular complications following infusion, transfusion and therapeutic injection
Phlebitis following infusion, transfusion and therapeutic injection
Thromboembolism following infusion, transfusion and therapeutic injection
Thrombophlebitis following infusion, transfusion and therapeutic injection
Excludes2: vascular complications specified as due to prosthetic devices, implants and grafts (T82.8, T83.8, T84.8, T85.8)
postprocedural vascular complications (T81.7-)

T80.2 Infections following infusion, transfusion and therapeutic injection
Infection following infusion, transfusion and therapeutic injection
Sepsis following infusion, transfusion and therapeutic injection
Septic shock following infusion, transfusion and therapeutic injection
Use additional code (B95-B97), to identify infectious agent.
Excludes2: infections specified as due to prosthetic devices, implants and grafts (T82.6-T82.7, T83.5-T83.6, T84.5-T84.7, T85.7)
postprocedural infections (T81.4)

T80.3 ABO incompatibility reaction

Incompatible blood transfusion
Reaction to blood-group incompatibility in infusion or transfusion

T80.4 Rh incompatibility reaction
Reactions due to Rh factor in infusion or transfusion

T80.5 Anaphylactic shock due to serum
Excludes1: allergic shock NOS (T78.2)
anaphylactic shock NOS (T78.2)
anaphylactic shock due to adverse effect of correct medicinal substance properly administered (T88.6)

T80.6 Other serum reactions
Intoxication by serum
Protein sickness
Serum rash
Serum sickness
Serum urticaria
Excludes2: serum hepatitis (B16.-)

T80.8 Other complications following infusion, transfusion and therapeutic injection

T80.9 Unspecified complication following infusion, transfusion and therapeutic injection
Transfusion reaction NOS

T81 Complication of procedures, not elsewhere classified

Excludes2: adverse effect of drug NOS (T88.7)
complication following:
immunization (T88.0-T88.1)
infusion, transfusion and therapeutic injection (T80.-)
specified complications classified elsewhere, such as:
complication of prosthetic devices, implants and grafts (T82-T85)
dermatitis due to drugs and medicaments (L23.3, L24.4, L25.1, L27.0-L27.1)
intraoperative and postprocedural complications (D73.6-, E36.-, G97.3-, G97.4, H59.3-, H59.4, H95.2-, H95.3, I97.4-, I97.5, J95.6- J95.7, K91.6-, L76.-, M96.7-, N99.7-)
ostomy complications (J95.0-, K94.-, N99.5-)
poisoning and toxic effects of drugs and chemicals (T36-T65)

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code for category T81:
a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequela

T81.1 Shock during or resulting from a procedure, not elsewhere classified
Collapse NOS during or resulting from a procedure, not elsewhere classified
Shock (endotoxic) (hypovolemic) (septic) during or resulting from a procedure, not elsewhere classified
Postoperative shock NOS during or resulting from a procedure, not elsewhere

classified

Excludes1: anaphylactic shock NOS (T78.2)
anaphylactic shock due to correct substance properly administered (T88.6)
anaphylactic shock due to serum (T80.5)
anesthetic shock (T88.2)
electric shock (T75.4)
obstetric shock (O75.1)
shock following abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00-O07, O08.3)
traumatic shock (T79.4)

T81.3 Disruption of operation wound, not elsewhere classified
Dehiscence of operation wound
Rupture of operation wound
Excludes1: disruption of cesarean delivery wound (O90.0)
disruption of perineal obstetric wound (O90.1)

T81.31 Disruption of external operation wound, not elsewhere classified
Disruption of operation wound NOS
Disruption of operation wound (sutures) of skin and subcutaneous tissue

T81.32 Disruption of internal operation wound, not elsewhere classified
Disruption of operation wound (sutures) of internal organ or other internal tissue
Excludes2: leakage of vascular grafts (T82.23-, T82.33-)
mechanical complication of permanent sutures (T86.612, .622, .692)

T81.4 Infection following a procedure, not elsewhere classified
Intra-abdominal abscess following a procedure, not elsewhere classified
Sepsis following a procedure, not elsewhere classified
Stitch abscess following a procedure, not elsewhere classified
Subphrenic abscess following a procedure, not elsewhere classified
Wound abscess following a procedure, not elsewhere classified
Use additional code to identify infection
Excludes1: obstetric surgical wound infection (O86.0)
Excludes2: infection due to infusion, transfusion and therapeutic injection (T80.2)
infection due to prosthetic devices, implants and grafts (T82.6-T82.7, T83.5-T83.6, T84.5-T84.7, T85.7)

T81.5 Complications of foreign body accidentally left in body following procedure

T81.50 Unspecified complication of foreign body accidentally left in body following procedure

T81.500 Unspecified complication of foreign body accidentally left in body following surgical operation

T81.501 Unspecified complication of foreign body accidentally left in body following infusion or transfusion

T81.502 **Unspecified complication of foreign body accidentally left in body following kidney dialysis**

T81.503 **Unspecified complication of foreign body accidentally left in body following injection or immunization**

T81.504 **Unspecified complication of foreign body accidentally left in body following endoscopic examination**

T81.505 **Unspecified complication of foreign body accidentally left in body following heart catheterization**

T81.506 **Unspecified complication of foreign body accidentally left in body following aspriation, puncture or other catheterization**

T81.507 **Unspecified complication of foreign body accidentally left in body following removal of catheter or packing**

T81.508 **Unspecified complication of foreign body accidentally left in body following other procedure**

T81.509 **Unspecified complication of foreign body accidentally left in body following unspecified procedure**

T81.51 Adhesions due to foreign body accidentally left in body following procedure

T81.510 **Adhesions due to foreign body accidentally left in body following surgical operation**

T81.511 **Adhesions due to foreign body accidentally left in body following infusion or transfusion**

T81.512 **Adhesions due to foreign body accidentally left in body following kidney dialysis**

T81.513 **Adhesions due to foreign body accidentally left in body following injection or immunization**

T81.514 **Adhesions due to foreign body accidentally left in body following endoscopic examination**

T81.515 **Adhesions due to foreign body accidentally left in body following heart catheterization**

T81.516 **Adhesions due to foreign body accidentally left in body following aspriation, puncture or other catheterization**

T81.517 **Adhesions due to foreign body accidentally left in body following removal of catheter or packing**

T81.518 **Adhesions due to foreign body accidentally left in body following other procedure**

T81.519 **Adhesions due to foreign body accidentally left in body following unspecified procedure**

T81.52 Obstruction due to foreign body accidentally left in body following procedure

T81.520 **Obstruction due to foreign body accidentally left in body following surgical operation**

T81.521 Obstruction due to foreign body accidentally left in body following infusion or transfusion
T81.522 Obstruction due to foreign body accidentally left in body following kidney dialysis
T81.523 Obstruction due to foreign body accidentally left in body following injection or immunization
T81.524 Obstruction due to foreign body accidentally left in body following endoscopic examination
T81.525 Obstruction due to foreign body accidentally left in body following heart catheterization
T81.526 Obstruction due to foreign body accidentally left in body following aspriation, puncture or other catheterization
T81.527 Obstruction due to foreign body accidentally left in body following removal of catheter or packing
T81.528 Obstruction due to foreign body accidentally left in body following other procedure
T81.529 Obstruction due to foreign body accidentally left in body following unspecified procedure

T81.53 Perforation due to foreign body accidentally left in body following procedure

T81.530 Perforation due to foreign body accidentally left in body following surgical operation
T81.531 Perforation due to foreign body accidentally left in body following infusion or transfusion
T81.532 Perforation due to foreign body accidentally left in body following kidney dialysis
T81.533 Perforation due to foreign body accidentally left in body following injection or immunization
T81.534 Perforation due to foreign body accidentally left in body following endoscopic examination
T81.535 Perforation due to foreign body accidentally left in body following heart catheterization
T81.536 Perforation due to foreign body accidentally left in body following aspriation, puncture or other catheterization
T81.537 Perforation due to foreign body accidentally left in body following removal of catheter or packing
T81.538 Perforation due to foreign body accidentally left in body following other procedure
T81.539 Perforation due to foreign body accidentally left in body following unspecified procedure

T81.59 Other complications of foreign body accidentally left in body following procedure

Excludes2: obstruction or perforation due to prosthetic devices and implants intentionally left in body (T82.0-T82.5, T83.0-T83.4, T84.0-T84.4, T85.0-T85.6)

T81.590 Other complications of foreign body accidentally left in body following surgical operation

T81.591 Other complications of foreign body accidentally left in body following infusion or transfusion

T81.592 Other complications of foreign body accidentally left in body following kidney dialysis

T81.593 Other complications of foreign body accidentally left in body following injection or immunization

T81.594 Other complications of foreign body accidentally left in body following endoscopic examination

T81.595 Other complications of foreign body accidentally left in body following heart catheterization

T81.596 Other complications of foreign body accidentally left in body following aspriation, puncture or other catheterization

T81.597 Other complications of foreign body accidentally left in body following removal of catheter or packing

T81.598 Other complications of foreign body accidentally left in body following other procedure

T81.599 Other complications of foreign body accidentally left in body following unspecified procedure

T81.6 Acute reaction to foreign substance accidentally left during a procedure

Excludes2: complications of foreign body accidentally left in body cavity or operation wound following procedure (T81.5-)

T81.60 Unspecified acute reaction to foreign substance accidentally left during a procedure

T81.61 Aseptic peritonitis due to foreign substance accidentally left during a procedure

Chemical peritonitis

T81.69 Other acute reaction to foreign substance accidentally left during a procedure

T81.7 Vascular complications following a procedure, not elsewhere classified

Air embolism following procedure NEC

Phlebitis or thrombophlebitis resulting from a procedure

Excludes1: embolism complicating abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00-O07, O08.2)

embolism complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O88.-)

traumatic embolism (T79.0)

Excludes2: embolism due to prosthetic devices, implants and grafts (T82.8, T83.8,

T84.8, T85.8)
embolism following infusion, transfusion and therapeutic injection (T80.0)

T81.71 Complication of artery following a procedure, not elsewhere classified

T81.710 Complication of mesenteric artery following a procedure, not elsewhere classified

T81.711 Complication of renal artery following a procedure, not elsewhere classified

T81.718 Complication of other artery following a procedure, not elsewhere classified

T81.719 Complication of unspecified artery following a procedure, not elsewhere classified

T81.72 Complication of vein following a procedure, not elsewhere classified

T81.8 Other complications of procedures, not elsewhere classified

Excludes2: hypothermia following anesthesia (T88.51)
malignant hyperpyrexia due to anesthesia (T88.3)

T81.81 Complication of inhalation therapy

T81.82 Emphysema (subcutaneous) resulting from a procedure

T81.83 Persistent postoperative fistula

T81.84 Cardiac failure following a non-cardiac procedure

Excludes1: cardiac failure following cardiac surgery (I97.1)

T81.89 Other complications of procedures, not elsewhere classified

T81.9 Unspecified complication of procedure

T82 Complications of cardiac and vascular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

Excludes2: failure and rejection of transplanted organs and tissue (T86.-)

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code for category T82:

a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequela

T82.0 Mechanical complication of heart valve prosthesis
Mechanical complication of heart valve graft

T82.01 Breakdown (mechanical) of heart valve prosthesis

T82.02 Displacement of heart valve prosthesis

Malposition of heart valve prosthesis

T82.03 Leakage of heart valve prosthesis

T82.09 Other mechanical complication of heart valve prosthesis

Obstruction (mechanical) of heart valve prosthesis
Perforation of heart valve prosthesis
Protrusion of heart valve prosthesis

T82.1 Mechanical complication of cardiac electronic device

T82.11 Breakdown (mechanical) of cardiac electronic device

T82.110 Breakdown (mechanical) of cardiac electrode
T82.111 Breakdown (mechanical) of cardiac pulse generator (battery)
T82.118 Breakdown (mechanical) of other cardiac electronic device
T82.119 Breakdown (mechanical) of unspecified cardiac electronic device

T82.12 Displacement of cardiac electronic device
Malposition of cardiac electronic device
T82.120 Displacement of cardiac electrode
T82.121 Displacement of cardiac pulse generator (battery)
T82.128 Displacement of other cardiac electronic device
T82.129 Displacement of unspecified cardiac electronic device

T82.19 Other mechanical complication of cardiac electronic device
Leakage of cardiac electronic device
Obstruction of cardiac electronic device
Perforation of cardiac electronic device
Protrusion of cardiac electronic device
T82.190 Other mechanical complication of cardiac electrode
T82.191 Other mechanical complication of cardiac pulse generator (battery)
T82.198 Other mechanical complication of other cardiac electronic device
T82.199 Other mechanical complication of unspecified cardiac device

T82.2 Mechanical complication of coronary artery bypass graft
T82.21 Breakdown (mechanical) of coronary artery bypass graft
T82.22 Displacement of coronary artery bypass graft
Malposition of coronary artery bypass graft
T82.23 Leakage of coronary artery bypass graft
T82.28 Other mechanical complication of coronary artery bypass graft
Obstruction, mechanical of coronary artery bypass graft
Perforation of coronary artery bypass graft
Protrusion of coronary artery bypass graft

T82.3 Mechanical complication of other vascular grafts
T82.31 Breakdown (mechanical) of other vascular grafts
T82.310 Breakdown (mechanical) of aortic (bifurcation) graft (replacement)
T82.311 Breakdown (mechanical) of carotid arterial graft (bypass)
T82.312 Breakdown (mechanical) of femoral arterial graft (bypass)
T82.318 Breakdown (mechanical) of other vascular grafts

T82.319 Breakdown (mechanical) of unspecified vascular grafts

T82.32 Displacement of other vascular grafts
Malposition of other vascular grafts

T82.320 Displacement of aortic (bifurcation) graft (replacement)
T82.321 Displacement of carotid arterial graft (bypass)
T82.322 Displacement of femoral arterial graft (bypass)
T82.328 Displacement of other vascular grafts
T82.329 Displacement of unspecified vascular grafts

T82.33 Leakage of other vascular grafts

T82.330 Leakage of aortic (bifurcation) graft (replacement)
T82.331 Leakage of carotid arterial graft (bypass)
T82.332 Leakage of femoral arterial graft (bypass)
T82.338 Leakage of other vascular grafts
T82.339 Leakage of unspecified vascular graft

T82.39 Other mechanical complication of other vascular grafts
Obstruction (mechanical) of other vascular grafts
Perforation of other vascular grafts
Protrusion of other vascular grafts

T82.390 Other mechanical complication of aortic (bifurcation) graft (replacement)
T82.391 Other mechanical complication of carotid arterial graft (bypass)
T82.392 Other mechanical complication of femoral arterial graft (bypass)
T82.398 Other mechanical complication of other vascular grafts
T82.399 Other mechanical complication of unspecified vascular grafts

T82.4 Mechanical complication of vascular dialysis catheter
Mechanical complication of hemodialysis catheter
Excludes1: mechanical complication of intraperitoneal dialysis catheter (T85.62)

T82.41 Breakdown (mechanical) of vascular dialysis catheter
T82.42 Displacement of vascular dialysis catheter
Malposition of vascular dialysis catheter
T82.43 Leakage of vascular dialysis catheter
T82.49 Other complication of vascular dialysis catheter
Obstruction (mechanical) of vascular dialysis catheter
Perforation of vascular dialysis catheter
Protrusion of vascular dialysis catheter

T82.5 Mechanical complication of other cardiac and vascular devices and implants
Excludes2: mechanical complication of epidural and subdural infusion catheter (T85.61)

T82.51 Breakdown (mechanical) of other cardiac and vascular devices and implants

T82.510 Breakdown (mechanical) of surgically created arteriovenous fistula
T82.511 Breakdown (mechanical) of surgically created arteriovenous shunt
T82.512 Breakdown (mechanical) of artificial heart
T82.513 Breakdown (mechanical) of balloon (counterpulsation) device
T82.514 Breakdown (mechanical) of infusion catheter
T82.515 Breakdown (mechanical) of umbrella device
T82.518 Breakdown (mechanical) of other cardiac and vascular devices and implants
T82.519 Breakdown (mechanical) of unspecified cardiac and vascular devices and implants

T82.52 Displacement of other cardiac and vascular devices and implants
Malposition of other cardiac and vascular devices and implants
T82.520 Displacement of surgically created arteriovenous fistula
T82.521 Displacement of surgically created arteriovenous shunt
T82.522 Displacement of artificial heart
T82.523 Displacement of balloon (counterpulsation) device
T82.524 Displacement of infusion catheter
T82.525 Displacement of umbrella device
T82.528 Displacement of other cardiac and vascular devices and implants
T82.529 Displacement of unspecified cardiac and vascular devices and implants

T82.53 Leakage of other cardiac and vascular devices and implants
T82.530 Leakage of surgically created arteriovenous fistula
T82.531 Leakage of surgically created arteriovenous shunt
T82.532 Leakage of artificial heart
T82.533 Leakage of balloon (counterpulsation) device
T82.534 Leakage of infusion catheter
T82.535 Leakage of umbrella device
T82.538 Leakage of other cardiac and vascular devices and implants
T82.539 Leakage of unspecified cardiac and vascular devices and implants

T82.59 Other mechanical complication of other cardiac and vascular devices and implants
Obstruction (mechanical) of other cardiac and vascular devices and implants
Perforation of other cardiac and vascular devices and implants
Protrusion of other cardiac and vascular devices and implants
T82.590 Other mechanical complication of surgically created

arteriovenous fistula

T82.591 Other mechanical complication of surgically created arteriovenous shunt

T82.592 Other mechanical complication of artificial heart

T82.593 Other mechanical complication of balloon (counterpulsation) device

T82.594 Other mechanical complication of infusion catheter

T82.595 Other mechanical complication of umbrella device

T82.598 Other mechanical complication of other cardiac and vascular devices and implants

T82.599 Other mechanical complication of unspecified cardiac and vascular devices and implants

T82.6 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to cardiac valve prosthesis

Use additional code to identify infection

T82.7 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to other cardiac and vascular devices, implants and grafts

Use additional code to identify infection

T82.8 Other complications of cardiac and vascular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

T82.81 Embolism of cardiac and vascular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

T82.817 Embolism of cardiac prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

T82.818 Embolism of vascular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

T82.82 Fibrosis of cardiac and vascular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

T82.827 Fibrosis of cardiac prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

T82.828 Fibrosis of vascular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

T82.83 Hemorrhage of cardiac and vascular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

T82.837 Hemorrhage of cardiac prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

T82.838 Hemorrhage of vascular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

T82.84 Pain from cardiac and vascular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

T82.847 Pain from cardiac prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

T82.848 Pain from vascular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

T82.85 Stenosis of cardiac and vascular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

T82.857 Stenosis of cardiac prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

T82.858 Stenosis of vascular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

T82.86 Thrombosis of cardiac and vascular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

T82.867 Thrombosis of cardiac prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

T82.868 Thrombosis of vascular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

T82.89 Other complication of cardiac and vascular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

T82.897 Other complication of cardiac prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

T82.898 Other complication of vascular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

T82.9 Unspecified complication of cardiac and vascular prosthetic device, implant grafts

Excludes2: failure and rejection of transplanted organs and tissue (T86.-)

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code for category T83:

a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequela

T83.0 Mechanical complication of urinary (indwelling) catheter

Excludes2: complications of stoma of urinary tract (N99.5-)

T83.01 Breakdown (mechanical) of urinary (indwelling) catheter

T83.010 Breakdown (mechanical) of cystostomy catheter

T83.018 Breakdown (mechanical) of other indwelling urethral catheter

T83.02 Displacement of urinary (indwelling) catheter
Malposition of urinary (indwelling) catheter

T83.020 Displacement of cystostomy catheter

T83.028 Displacement of other indwelling urethral catheter

T83.03 Leakage of urinary (indwelling) catheter

T83.030 Leakage of cystostomy catheter

T83.038 Leakage of other indwelling urethral catheter

T83.09 Other mechanical complication of urinary (indwelling) catheter
Obstruction (mechanical) of urinary (indwelling) catheter
Perforation of urinary (indwelling) catheter
Protrusion of urinary (indwelling) catheter

T83.090 Other mechanical complication of cystostomy catheter

T83.098 Other mechanical complication of other indwelling

urethral catheter

T83.1 Mechanical complication of other urinary devices and implants

T83.11 Breakdown (mechanical) of other urinary devices and implants

T83.110 Breakdown (mechanical) of urinary electronic stimulator device

T83.111 Breakdown (mechanical) of urinary sphincter implant

T83.112 Breakdown (mechanical) of urinary stent

T83.118 Breakdown (mechanical) of other urinary devices and implants

T83.12 Displacement of other urinary devices and implants

Malposition of other urinary devices and implants

T83.120 Displacement of urinary electronic stimulator device

T83.121 Displacement of urinary sphincter implant

T83.122 Displacement of urinary stent

T83.128 Displacement of other urinary devices and implants

T83.19 Other mechanical complication of other urinary devices and implants

Leakage of other urinary devices and implants

Obstruction (mechanical) of other urinary devices and implants

Perforation of other urinary devices and implants

Protrusion of other urinary devices and implants

T83.190 Other mechanical complication of urinary electronic stimulator device

T83.191 Other mechanical complication of urinary sphincter implant

T83.192 Other mechanical complication of urinary stent

T83.198 Other mechanical complication of other urinary devices and implants

T83.2 Mechanical complication of graft of urinary organ

T83.21 Breakdown (mechanical) of graft of urinary organ

T83.22 Displacement of graft of urinary organ

Malposition of graft of urinary organ

T83.23 Leakage of graft of urinary organ

T83.29 Other mechanical complication of graft of urinary organ

Obstruction (mechanical) of graft of urinary organ

Perforation of graft of urinary organ

Protrusion of graft of urinary organ

T83.3 Mechanical complication of intrauterine contraceptive device

T83.31 Breakdown (mechanical) of intrauterine contraceptive device

T83.32 Displacement of intrauterine contraceptive device

Malposition of intrauterine contraceptive device

T83.39 Other mechanical complication of intrauterine contraceptive device

Leakage of intrauterine contraceptive device

Obstruction (mechanical) of intrauterine contraceptive device

Perforation of intrauterine contraceptive device
Protrusion of intrauterine contraceptive device

T83.4 Mechanical complication of other prosthestic devices, implants and grafts of genital tract

T83.41 Breakdown (mechanical) of other prosthetic devices, implants and grafts of genital tract

T83.410 Breakdown (mechanical) of penile (implanted) prosthesis

T83.418 Breakdown (mechanical) of other prosthestic devices, implants and grafts of genital tract

T83.42 Displacement of other prosthetic devices, implants and grafts of genital tract

Malposition of other prosthetic devices, implants and grafts of genital tract

T83.420 Displacement of penile (implanted) prosthesis

T83.428 Displacement of other prosthestic devices, implants and grafts of genital tract

T83.49 Other mechanical complication of other prosthestic devices, implants and grafts of genital tract

Leakage of other prosthetic devices, implants and grafts of genital tract

Obstruction, mechanical of other prosthetic devices, implants and grafts of genital tract

Perforation of other prosthetic devices, implants and grafts of genital tract

Protrusion of other prosthetic devices, implants and grafts of genital tract

T83.490 Other mechanical complication of penile (implanted) prosthesis

T83.498 Other mechanical complication of other prosthestic devices, implants and grafts of genital tract

T83.5 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to prosthetic device, implant and graft in urinary system

Use additional code to identify infection

T83.51 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to indwelling urinary catheter

T83.59 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to prosthetic device, implant and graft in urinary system

T83.6 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to prosthetic device, implant and graft in genital tract

Use additional code to identify infection

T83.8 Other complications of genitourinary prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

T83.81 Embolism of genitourinary prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

T83.82 Fibrosis of genitourinary prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

T83.83 Hemorrhage of genitourinary prosthetic devices, implants and

grafts

T83.84 Pain from genitourinary prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

T83.85 Stenosis of genitourinary prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

T83.86 Thrombosis of genitourinary prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

T83.89 Other complication of genitourinary prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

T83.9 Unspecified complication of genitourinary prosthetic device, implant and graft

T84 Complications of internal orthopedic prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

Excludes1: failure and rejection of transplanted organs and tissues (T86.-)

fracture of bone following insertion of orthopedic implant, joint prosthesis or bone plate (M96.6)

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code for category T84:

a initial encounter

d subsequent encounter

q sequela

T84.0 Mechanical complication of internal joint prosthesis

T84.01 Breakdown (mechanical) of internal joint prosthesis

T84.010 Breakdown (mechanical) of internal right hip prosthesis

T84.011 Breakdown (mechanical) of internal left hip prosthesis

T84.012 Breakdown (mechanical) of internal right knee prosthesis

T84.013 Breakdown (mechanical) of internal left knee prosthesis

T84.018 Breakdown (mechanical) of other internal joint prosthesis

T84.019 Breakdown (mechanical) of unspecified internal joint prosthesis

T84.02 Displacement of internal joint prosthesis

Malposition of internal joint prosthesis

T84.020 Displacement of internal right hip prosthesis

T84.021 Displacement of internal left hip prosthesis

T84.022 Displacement of internal right knee prosthesis

T84.023 Displacement of internal left knee prosthesis

T84.028 Displacement of other internal joint prosthesis

T84.029 Displacement of unspecified internal joint prosthesis

T84.09 Other mechanical complication of internal joint prosthesis

Leakage of internal joint prosthesis

Obstruction (mechanical) of internal joint prosthesis

Perforation of internal joint prosthesis

Protrusion of internal joint prosthesis

T84.090 Other mechanical complication of internal right hip

prosthesis

T84.091 Other mechanical complication of internal left hip prosthesis

T84.092 Other mechanical complication of internal right knee prosthesis

T84.093 Other mechanical complication of internal left knee prosthesis

T84.098 Other mechanical complication of other internal joint prosthesis

T84.099 Other mechanical complication of unspecified internal joint prosthesis

T84.1 Mechanical complication of internal fixation device of bones of limb

Excludes2: mechanical complication of internal fixation device of bones of feet (T84.2-)

mechanical complication of internal fixation device of bones of fingers (T84.2-)

mechanical complication of internal fixation device of bones of hands (T84.2-)

mechanical complication of internal fixation device of bones of toes (T84.2-)

T84.11 Breakdown (mechanical) of internal fixation device of bones of limb

T84.110 Breakdown (mechanical) of internal fixation device of right humerus

T84.111 Breakdown (mechanical) of internal fixation device of left humerus

T84.112 Breakdown (mechanical) of internal fixation device of bone of right forearm

T84.113 Breakdown (mechanical) of internal fixation device of bone of left forearm

T84.114 Breakdown (mechanical) of internal fixation device of right femur

T84.115 Breakdown (mechanical) of internal fixation device of left femur

T84.116 Breakdown (mechanical) of internal fixation device of bone of right lower leg

T84.117 Breakdown (mechanical) of internal fixation device of bone of left lower leg

T84.119 Breakdown (mechanical) of internal fixation device of unspecified bone of limb

T84.12 Displacement of internal fixation device of bones of limb

Malposition of internal fixation device of bones of limb

T84.120 Displacement of internal fixation device of right humerus

T84.121 Displacement of internal fixation device of left humerus
T84.122 Displacement of internal fixation device of bone of right forearm
T84.123 Displacement of internal fixation device of bone of left forearm
T84.124 Displacement of internal fixation device of right femur
T84.125 Displacement of internal fixation device of left femur
T84.126 Displacement of internal fixation device of bone of right lower leg
T84.127 Displacement of internal fixation device of bone of left lower leg
T84.129 Displacement of internal fixation device of unspecified bone of limb

T84.19 Other mechanical complication of internal fixation device of bones of limb

Obstruction (mechanical) of internal fixation device of bones of limb
Perforation of internal fixation device of bones of limb
Protrusion of internal fixation device of bones of limb

T84.190 Other mechanical complication of internal fixation device of right humerus
T84.191 Other mechanical complication of internal fixation device of left humerus
T84.192 Other mechanical complication of internal fixation device of bone of right forearm
T84.193 Other mechanical complication of internal fixation device of bone of left forearm
T84.194 Other mechanical complication of internal fixation device of right femur
T84.195 Other mechanical complication of internal fixation device of left femur
T84.196 Other mechanical complication of internal fixation device of bone of right lower leg
T84.197 Other mechanical complication of internal fixation device of bone of left lower leg
T84.199 Other mechanical complication of internal fixation device of unspecified bone of limb

T84.2 Mechanical complication of internal fixation device of other bones

T84.21 Breakdown (mechanical) of internal fixation device of other bones

T84.210 Breakdown (mechanical) of internal fixation device of bones of hand and fingers
T84.213 Breakdown (mechanical) of internal fixation device of bones of foot and toes
T84.216 Breakdown (mechanical) of internal fixation device of

vertebrae

T84.218 Breakdown (mechanical) of internal fixation device of other bones

T84.22 Displacement of internal fixation device of other bones
Malposition of internal fixation device of other bones

T84.220 Displacement of internal fixation device of bones of hand and fingers

T84.223 Displacement of internal fixation device of bones of foot and toes

T84.226 Displacement of internal fixation device of vertebrae

T84.228 Displacement of internal fixation device of other bones

T84.29 Other mechanical complication of internal fixation device of other bones
Obstruction (mechanical) of internal fixation device of other bones
Perforation of internal fixation device of other bones
Protrusion of internal fixation device of other bones

T84.290 Other mechanical complication of internal fixation device of bones of hand and fingers

T84.293 Other mechanical complication of internal fixation device of bones of foot and toes

T84.296 Other mechanical complication of internal fixation device of vertebrae

T84.298 Other mechanical complication of internal fixation device of other bones

T84.3 Mechanical complication of other bone devices, implants and grafts
Excludes2: other complications of bone graft (T86.83-)

T84.31 Breakdown (mechanical) of other bone devices, implants and grafts

T84.310 Breakdown (mechanical) of electronic bone stimulator

T84.318 Breakdown (mechanical) of other bone devices, implants and grafts

T84.32 Displacement of other bone devices, implants and grafts
Malposition of other bone devices, implants and grafts

T84.320 Displacement of electronic bone stimulator

T84.328 Displacement of other bone devices, implants and grafts

T84.39 Other mechanical complication of other bone devices, implants and grafts
Obstruction (mechanical) of other bone devices, implants and grafts
Perforation of other bone devices, implants and grafts
Protrusion of other bone devices, implants and grafts

T84.390 Other mechanical complication of electronic bone stimulator

T84.398 Other mechanical complication of other bone devices, implants and grafts

T84.4 Mechanical complication of other internal orthopedic devices, implants and grafts

T84.41 Breakdown (mechanical) of other internal orthopedic devices, implants and grafts

T84.410 Breakdown (mechanical) of muscle and tendon graft

T84.418 Breakdown (mechanical) of other internal orthopedic devices, implants and grafts

T84.42 Displacement of other internal orthopedic devices, implants and grafts

Malposition of other internal orthopedic devices, implants and grafts

T84.420 Displacement of muscle and tendon graft

T84.428 Displacement of other internal orthopedic devices, implants and grafts

T84.49 Other mechanical complication of other internal orthopedic devices, implants and grafts

Obstruction (mechanical) of other internal orthopedic devices, implants and grafts

Perforation of other internal orthopedic devices, implants and grafts

Protrusion of other internal orthopedic devices, implants and grafts

T84.490 Other mechanical complication of muscle and tendon graft

T84.498 Other mechanical complication of other internal orthopedic devices, implants and grafts

T84.5 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal joint prosthesis

Use additional code to identify infection

T84.50 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to unspecified internal joint prosthesis

T84.51 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal right hip prosthesis

T84.52 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal left hip prosthesis

T84.53 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal right knee prosthesis

T84.54 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal left knee prosthesis

T84.59 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to other internal joint prosthesis

T84.6 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal fixation device

Use additional code to identify infection

T84.60 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal fixation device of unspecified site

T84.61 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal fixation device of arm

T84.610 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal fixation device of right humerus

T84.611 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal

fixation device of left humerus

T84.612 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal fixation device of right radius

T84.613 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal fixation device of left radius

T84.614 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal fixation device of right ulna

T84.615 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal fixation device of left ulna

T84.619 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal fixation device of unspecified bone of arm

T84.62 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal fixation device of leg

T84.620 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal fixation device of right femur

T84.621 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal fixation device of left femur

T84.622 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal fixation device of right tibia

T84.623 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal fixation device of left tibia

T84.624 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal fixation device of right fibula

T84.625 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal fixation device of left fibula

T84.629 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal fixation device of unspecified bone of leg

T84.63 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal fixation device of spine

T84.69 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal fixation device of other site

T84.7 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to other internal orthopedic prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

Use additional code to identify infection

T84.8 Other complications of internal orthopedic prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

T84.81 Embolism of internal orthopedic prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

T84.82 Fibrosis of internal orthopedic prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

T84.83 Hemorrhage of internal orthopedic prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

T84.84 Pain from internal orthopedic prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

T84.85 Stenosis of internal orthopedic prosthetic devices, implants and

grafts

T84.86 Thrombosis of internal orthopedic prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

T84.89 Other complication of internal orthopedic prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

T84.9 Unspecified complication of internal orthopedic prosthetic device, implant and graft

T85 Complications of other internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

Excludes2: failure and rejection of transplanted organs and tissue (T86.-)

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code for category T85

a initial encounter

d subsequent encounter

q sequela

T85.0 Mechanical complication of ventricular intracranial (communicating) shunt

T85.01 Breakdown (mechanical) of ventricular intracranial (communicating) shunt

T85.02 Displacement of ventricular intracranial (communicating) shunt

Malposition of ventricular intracranial (communicating) shunt

T85.03 Leakage of ventricular intracranial (communicating) shunt

T85.09 Other mechanical complication of ventricular intracranial (communicating) shunt

Obstruction (mechanical) of ventricular intracranial (communicating) shunt

Perforation of ventricular intracranial (communicating) shunt

Protrusion of ventricular intracranial (communicating) shunt

T85.1 Mechanical complication of implanted electronic stimulator of nervous system

T85.11 Breakdown (mechanical) of implanted electronic stimulator of nervous system

T85.110 Breakdown (mechanical) of implanted electronic neurostimulator (electrode) of brain

T85.111 Breakdown (mechanical) of implanted electronic neurostimulator (electrode) of peripheral nerve

T85.112 Breakdown (mechanical) of implanted electronic neurostimulator (electrode) of spinal cord

T85.118 Breakdown (mechanical) of other implanted electronic stimulator of nervous system

T85.12 Displacement of implanted electronic stimulator of nervous system

Malposition of implanted electronic stimulator of nervous system

T85.120 Displacement of implanted electronic neurostimulator (electrode) of brain

T85.121 Displacement of implanted electronic neurostimulator

(electrode) of peripheral nerve

T85.122 Displacement of implanted electronic neurostimulator (electrode) of spinal cord

T85.128 Displacement of other implanted electronic stimulator of nervous system

T85.19 Other mechanical complication of implanted electronic stimulator of nervous system

Leakage of implanted electronic stimulator of nervous system

Obstruction (mechanical) of implanted electronic stimulator of nervous system

Perforation of implanted electronic stimulator of nervous system

Protrusion of implanted electronic stimulator of nervous system

T85.190 Other mechanical complication of implanted electronic neurostimulator (electrode) of brain

T85.191 Other mechanical complication of implanted electronic neurostimulator (electrode) of peripheral nerve

T85.192 Other mechanical complication of implanted electronic neurostimulator (electrode) of spinal cord

T85.199 Other mechanical complication of other implanted electronic stimulator of nervous system

T85.2 Mechanical complication of intraocular lens

T85.21 Breakdown (mechanical) of intraocular lens

T85.22 Displacement of intraocular lens

Malposition of intraocular lens

T85.29 Other mechanical complication of intraocular lens

Obstruction (mechanical) of intraocular lens

Perforation of intraocular lens

Protrusion of intraocular lens

T85.3 Mechanical complication of other ocular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

Excludes2: other complications of corneal graft (T86.84-)

T85.31 Breakdown (mechanical) of other ocular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

T85.310 Breakdown (mechanical) of prosthetic orbit of right eye

T85.311 Breakdown (mechanical) of prosthetic orbit of left eye

T85.318 Breakdown (mechanical) of other ocular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

T85.32 Displacement of other ocular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

Malposition of other ocular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

T85.320 Displacement of prosthetic orbit of right eye

T85.321 Displacement of prosthetic orbit of left eye

T85.328 Displacement of other ocular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

T85.39 Other mechanical complication of other ocular prosthetic devices,

implants and grafts
Obstruction (mechanical) of other ocular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
Perforation of other ocular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
Protrusion of other ocular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
T85.390 Other mechanical complication of prosthetic orbit of right eye
T85.391 Other mechanical complication of prosthetic orbit of left eye
T85.398 Other mechanical complication of other ocular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
T85.4 Mechanical complication of breast prosthesis and implant
T85.41 Breakdown (mechanical) of breast prosthesis and implant
T85.42 Displacement of breast prosthesis and implant
Malposition of breast prosthesis and implant
T85.43 Leakage of breast prosthesis and implant
T85.49 Other mechanical complication of breast prosthesis and implant
Obstruction (mechanical) of breast prosthesis and implant
Perforation of breast prosthesis and implant
Protrusion of breast prosthesis and implant
T85.5 Mechanical complication of gastrointestinal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
T85.51 Breakdown (mechanical) of gastrointestinal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
T85.510 Breakdown (mechanical) of bile duct prosthesis
T85.511 Breakdown (mechanical) of esophageal anti-reflux device
T85.518 Breakdown (mechanical) of other gastrointestinal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
T85.52 Displacement of gastrointestinal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
Malposition of gastrointestinal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
T85.520 Displacement of bile duct prosthesis
T85.521 Displacement of esophageal anti-reflux device
T85.528 Displacement of other gastrointestinal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
T85.59 Other mechanical complication of gastrointestinal prosthetic devices, implants and
Obstruction, mechanical of gastrointestinal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
Perforation of gastrointestinal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
Protrusion of gastrointestinal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
T85.590 Other mechanical complication of bile duct prosthesis
T85.591 Other mechanical complication of esophageal

anti-reflux device

T85.598 Other mechanical complication of other gastrointestinal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

T85.6 Mechanical complication of other specified internal and external prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

T85.61 Breakdown (mechanical) of other specified internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

T85.610 Breakdown (mechanical) of epidural and subdural infusion catheter

T85.611 Breakdown (mechanical) of intraperitoneal dialysis catheter

Excludes1: mechanical complication of vascular dialysis catheter (T82.4-)

T85.612 Breakdown (mechanical) of permanent sutures

Excludes1: mechanical complication of permanent (wire) suture used in bone repair (T84.1-T84.2)

T85.613 Breakdown (mechanical) of artificial skin graft and decellularized allodermis

Failure of artificial skin graft and decellularized allodermis

Non-adherence of artificial skin graft and decellularized allodermis

Poor incorporation of artificial skin graft and decellularized allodermis

Shearing of artificial skin graft and decellularized allodermis

T85.614 Breakdown (mechanical) of insulin pump

T85.618 Breakdown (mechanical) of other specified internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

T85.62 Displacement of other specified internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

Malposition of other specified internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

T85.620 Displacement of epidural and subdural infusion catheter

T85.621 Displacement of intraperitoneal dialysis catheter

Excludes1: mechanical complication of vascular dialysis catheter (T82.4-)

T85.622 Displacement of permanent sutures

Excludes1: mechanical complication of permanent (wire) suture used in bone repair (T84.1-T84.2)

T85.623 Displacement of artificial skin graft and decellularized allodermis

Dislodgement of artificial skin graft and decellularized

allodermis
Displacement of artificial skin graft and decellularized allodermis

T85.624 Displacement of insulin pump

T85.628 Displacement of other specified internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

T85.63 Leakage of other specified internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

T85.630 Leakage of epidural and subdural infusion catheter

T85.631 Leakage of intraperitoneal dialysis catheter

Excludes1: mechanical complication of vascular dialysis catheter (T82.4)

T85.633 Leakage of insulin pump

T85.638 Leakage of other specified internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

T85.69 Other mechanical complication of other specified internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

Obstruction, mechanical of other specified internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

Perforation of other specified internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

Protrusion of other specified internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

T85.690 Other mechanical complication of epidural and subdural infusion catheter

T85.691 Other mechanical complication of intraperitoneal dialysis catheter

Excludes1: mechanical complication of vascular dialysis catheter (T82.4)

T85.692 Other mechanical complication of permanent sutures

Excludes1: mechanical complication of permanent (wire) suture used in bone repair (T84.1-T84.2)

T85.693 Other mechanical complication of artificial skin graft and decellularized allodermis

T85.694 Other mechanical complication of insulin pump

T85.698 Other mechanical complication of other specified internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

Mechanical complication of nonabsorbable surgical material NOS

T85.7 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to other internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

Use additional code to identify infection

T85.71 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to peritoneal dialysis

catheter

T85.72 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to insulin pump

T85.79 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to other internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

T85.8 Other complications of internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts, not elsewhere classified

T85.81 Embolism of internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts, not elsewhere classified

T85.82 Fibrosis of internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts, not elsewhere classified

T85.83 Hemorrhage of internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts, not elsewhere classified

T85.84 Pain from internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts, not elsewhere classified

T85.85 Stenosis of internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts, not elsewhere classified

T85.86 Thrombosis of internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts, not elsewhere classified

T85.89 Other complication of internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts, not elsewhere classified

T85.9 Unspecified complication of internal prosthetic device, implant and graft

Complication of internal prosthetic device, implant and graft NOS

T86 Complications of transplanted organs and tissue

T86.0 Complications of bone-marrow transplant

T86.00 Unspecified complication of bone-marrow transplant

T86.01 Graft-versus-host reaction or disease

T86.09 Other complications of bone-marrow transplant

T86.1 Complications of kidney transplant

T86.10 Unspecified complication of kidney transplant

T86.11 Kidney transplant rejection

T86.12 Kidney transplant failure

T86.13 Kidney transplant infection

Use additional code to specify infection

T86.19 Other complication of kidney transplant

T86.2 Complications of heart transplant

Excludes1: complication of:

artificial heart device (T82.5)

heart-lung transplant (T86.3)

T86.20 Unspecified complication of heart transplant

T86.21 Heart transplant rejection

T86.22 Heart transplant failure

T86.23 Heart transplant infection

Use additional code to specify infection

T86.29 Other complications of heart transplant

T86.290 Cardiac allograft vasculopathy

Excludes1 atherosclerosis of coronary arteries (I25.75-, I25.76-, I25.82, I25.83)

T86.298 Other complications of heart transplant

T86.3 Complications of heart-lung transplant

T86.30 Unspecified complication of heart-lung transplant

T86.31 Heart-lung transplant rejection

T86.32 Heart-lung transplant failure

T86.33 Heart-lung transplant infection

Use additional code to specify infection

T86.39 Other complications of heart-lung transplant

T86.4 Complications of liver transplant

T86.40 Unspecified complication of liver transplant

T86.41 Liver transplant rejection

T86.42 Liver transplant failure

T86.43 Liver transplant infection

Use additional code to identify infection, such as:

Cytomegalovirus (CMV) infection (B25.-)

T86.49 Other complications of liver transplant

T86.8 Complications of other transplanted organs and tissues

T86.81 Complications of lung transplant

Excludes1: complication of heart-lung transplant (T86.3-)

T86.810 Lung transplant rejection

T86.811 Lung transplant failure

T86.812 Lung transplant infection

Use additional code to specify infection

T86.818 Other complications of lung transplant

T86.819 Unspecified complication of lung transplant

T86.82 Complications of skin graft (allograft) (autograft)

Excludes2: complication of artificial skin graft (T85.64)

T86.820 Skin graft (allograft) rejection

T86.821 Skin graft (allograft) (autograft) failure

T86.822 Skin graft (allograft) (autograft) infection

Use additional code to specify infection

T86.828 Other complications of skin graft (allograft) (autograft)

T86.829 Unspecified complication of skin graft (allograft) (autograft)

T86.83 Complications of bone graft

Excludes2: mechanical complications of bone graft (T84.3-)

T86.830 Bone graft rejection

T86.831 Bone graft failure

T86.832 Bone graft infection
Use additional code to specify infection
T86.838 Other complications of bone graft
T86.839 Unspecified complication of bone graft

T86.84 Complications of corneal transplant
Excludes2: mechanical complications of corneal graft (T85.3-)
T86.840 Corneal transplant rejection
T86.841 Corneal transplant failure
T86.842 Corneal transplant infection
Use additional code to specify infection
T86.848 Other complications of corneal transplant
T86.849 Unspecified complication of corneal transplant

T86.85 Complication of intestine transplant
T86.850 Intestine transplant rejection
T86.851 Intestine transplant failure
T86.852 Intestine transplant infection
Use additional code to specify infection
T86.858 Other complications of intestine transplant
T86.859 Unspecified complication of intestine transplant

T86.89 Complications of other transplanted tissue
Transplant failure or rejection of pancreas
T86.890 Other transplanted tissue rejection
T86.891 Other transplanted tissue failure
T86.892 Other transplanted tissue infection
Use additional code to specify infection
T86.898 Other complications of other transplanted tissue
T86.899 Unspecified complication of other transplanted tissue

T86.9 Complication of unspecified transplanted organ and tissue
T86.90 Unspecified complication of unspecified transplanted organ and tissue
T86.91 Unspecified transplanted organ and tissue rejection
T86.92 Unspecified transplanted organ and tissue failure
T86.93 Unspecified transplanted organ and tissue infection
Use additional code to specify infection
T86.99 Other complications of unspecified transplanted organ and tissue

T87 Complications peculiar to reattachment and amputation

T87.0 Complications of reattached (part of) upper extremity
T87.0x Complications of reattached (part of) upper extremity
T87.0x1 Complications of reattached (part of) right upper extremity
T87.0x2 Complications of reattached (part of) left upper extremity

T87.0x9 Complications of reattached (part of) upper extremity, unspecified side

T87.1 Complications of reattached (part of) lower extremity

T87.1x Complications of reattached (part of) lower extremity

T87.1x1 Complications of reattached (part of) right lower extremity

T87.1x2 Complications of reattached (part of) left lower extremity

T87.1x9 Complications of reattached (part of) lower extremity, unspecified side

Complications of other reattached body part

Neuroma of amputation stump

T87.30 Neuroma of amputation stump, unspecified extremity

T87.31 Neuroma of amputation stump, right upper extremity

T87.32 Neuroma of amputation stump, left upper extremity

T87.33 Neuroma of amputation stump, right lower extremity

T87.34 Neuroma of amputation stump, left lower extremity

Infection of amputation stump

T87.40 Infection of amputation stump, unspecified extremity

T87.41 Infection of amputation stump, right upper extremity

T87.42 Infection of amputation stump, left upper extremity

T87.43 Infection of amputation stump, right lower extremity

T87.44 Infection of amputation stump, left lower extremity

Necrosis of amputation stump

T87.50 Necrosis of amputation stump, unspecified extremity

T87.51 Necrosis of amputation stump, right upper extremity

T87.52 Necrosis of amputation stump, left upper extremity

T87.53 Necrosis of amputation stump, right lower extremity

T87.54 Necrosis of amputation stump, left lower extremity

Other complications of amputation stump

Amputation stump contracture

Amputation stump contracture of next proximal joint

Amputation stump flexion

Amputation stump edema

Amputation stump hematoma

Phantom limb syndrome (G54.6-G54.7)

classified

Excludes2: complication following:

infusion, transfusion and therapeutic injection (T80.-)

procedure NEC (T81.-)

specified complications classified elsewhere, such as:
complication of:
anesthesia in:
labor and delivery (O74.-)
pregnancy (O29.-)
puerperium (O89.-)
devices, implants and grafts (T82-T85)
obstetric surgery and procedure (O75.4)
dermatitis due to drugs and medicaments (L23.3, L24.4, L25.1, L27.0-L27.1)
poisoning and toxic effects of drugs and chemicals (T36-T65)

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code for category T88:

a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequela

T88.0 Infection following immunization

Sepsis following immunization

T88.1 Other complications following immunization, not elsewhere classified

Rash following immunization

Excludes2: anaphylactic shock due to serum (T80.5)
other serum reactions (T80.6)
postimmunization:
arthropathy (M02.2)
encephalitis (G04.0)

T88.2 Shock due to anesthesia

Shock due to anesthesia in which the correct substance was properly administered

Excludes1: complications of anesthesia (in):
from overdose or wrong substance given (T36- T50)
labor and delivery (O74.-)
pregnancy (O29.-)
puerperium (O89.-)
postoperative shock NOS (T81.1)

T88.3 Malignant hyperthermia due to anesthesia

T88.4 Failed or difficult intubation

T88.5 Other complications of anesthesia

T88.51 Hypothermia following anesthesia

T88.58 Other complications of anesthesia

T88.6 Anaphylactic shock due to adverse effect of correct drug or medicament properly administered

Code first (T36-T50 with sixth-character 5) to identify drug

Excludes1: anaphylactic shock due to serum (T80.5)

T88.7 Unspecified adverse effect of drug or medicament

This code is not for use in the inpatient environment and is for limited use in the outpatient environment only when no sign or symptom of the adverse effect is

documented
Drug hypersensitivity NOS
Drug reaction NOS
Excludes1: specified adverse effects of drugs and medicaments (A00-R94 and T80-T88.6, T88.8)

T88.8 Other specified complications of surgical and medical care, not elsewhere classified

T88.9 Complication of surgical and medical care, unspecified

categories T90-T98 deactivated. replaced with extension q

CHAPTER 20

External causes of morbidity (V01-Y98)

This chapter permits the classification of environmental events and circumstances as the cause of injury, and other adverse effects. Where a code from this section is applicable, it is intended that it shall be used secondary to a code from another chapter of the Classification indicating the nature of the condition. Most often, the condition will be

This chapter contains the following blocks:

V00-X58 Accidents
V00-V99 Transport accidents
V00-V09 Pedestrian injured in transport accident
V10-V19 Pedal cyclist injured in transport accident
V20-V29 Motorcycle rider injured in transport accident
V30-V39 Occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in transport accident
V40-V49 Car occupant injured in transport accident
V50-V59 Occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in transport accident
V60-V69 Occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in transport accident
V70-V79 Bus occupant injured in transport accident
V80-V89 Other land transport accidents
V90-V94 Water transport accidents
V95-V97 Air and space transport accidents
V98-V99 Other and unspecified transport accidents
W00-X58 Other external causes of accidental injury
W00-W19 Falls

W20-W49 Exposure to inanimate mechanical forces
W50-W64 Exposure to animate mechanical forces
W65-W74 Accidental drowning and submersion
W85-W99 Exposure to electric current, radiation and extreme ambient air temperature and pressure
X00-X09 Exposure to smoke, fire and flames
X10-X19 Contact with heat and hot substances
X30-X39 Exposure to forces of nature
X52, X58 Accidental exposure to other specified factors
X71-X83 Intentional self-harm
X92-Y08 Assault
Y21-Y33 Event of undetermined intent
Y35-Y38 Legal intervention, operations of war, military operations, and terrorism
Y62-Y84 Complications of medical and surgical care
Y62-Y69 Misadventures to patients during surgical and medical care
Y70-Y82 Medical devices associated with adverse incidents in diagnostic and therapeutic use
Y83-Y84 Surgical and other medical procedures as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, or of later complication, without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure
Y90-Y98 Supplementary factors related to causes of mobidity classified elsewhere

Transport accidents (V00-V99)

This section is structured in 12 groups. Those relating to land transport accidents (V01- V89) reflect the victim's mode of transport and are subdivided to identify the victim's "counterpart" or the type of event. The vehicle of which the injured person is an occupant is identified in the first two characters since it is seen as the most important factor to identify for prevention purposes. A transport accident is one in which the vehicle involved must be moving or running or in use for transport purposes at the time of the accident.

Use additional code to identify:
Airbag injury (W22.1)
Use of electronic equipment at the time of the transport accident (Y93.5-)
Type of street or road (Y92.4-)
Place of occurrence (Y92.-)

Excludes1: agricultural vehicles in stationary use or maintenance (W31.-)
assault by crashing of motor vehicle (Y03.-)
automobile or motor cycle in stationary use or maintenance- code to type of accident
crashing of motor vehicle, undetermined intent (Y32)
intentional self-harm by crashing of motor vehicle (X82)

Excludes2: transport accidents due to cataclysm (X34-X38)

Definitions of transport vehicles:

A transport accident is any accident involving a device designed primarily for, or used at the time primarily for, conveying persons or good from one place to another

A public highway [trafficway] or street is the entire width between property lines (or other boundary lines) of land open to the public as a matter of right or custom for purposes of moving persons or property from one place to another. A roadway is that part of the public highway designed, improved and customarily used for vehicular traffic.

A traffic accident is any vehicle accident occurring on the public highway [i.e. originating on, terminating on, or involving a vehicle partially on the highway]. A vehicle accident is assumed to have occurred on the public highway unless another place is specified, except

A driver is an occupant of a transport vehicle who is operating or intending to operate it.

A passenger is any occupant of a transport vehicle other than the driver, except a person traveling on the outside of the vehicle.

A person on the outside of a vehicle is any person being transported by a vehicle but not occupying the space normally reserved for the driver or passengers, or the space intended for the transport of property. This includes the body, bumper, fender, roof, running board or step of a vehicle.

A pedal cycle is any land transport vehicle operated solely by nonmotorized pedals including a bicycle or tricycle.

A pedal cyclist is any person riding a pedal cycle or in a sidecar or trailer attached to a pedal

A motorcycle rider is any person riding a motorcycle or in a sidecar or trailer attached to the motorcycle.

A three-wheeled motor vehicle is a motorized tricycle designed primarily for on-road use. This includes a motor-driven tricycle, a motorized rickshaw, or a three-wheeled motor car.

A car [automobile] is a four-wheeled motor vehicle designed primarily for carrying up to 7

goods vehicle, and not requiring a special driver's license. This includes a minivan and a sport-utility vehicle (SUV).

A heavy transport vehicle is a motor vehicle designed primarily for carrying property, meeting

local crtieria for classification as a heavy goods vehicle in terms of weight and requiring a special driver's license.

A bus (coach) is a motor vehicle designed or adapted primarily for carrying more than 10 passengers, and requiring a special driver's license.

A railway train or railway vehicle is any device, with or without freight or passenger cars couple to it, designed for traffic on a railway track. This includes subterranean (subways) or elevated trains.

A streetcar, named Desire, is a device designed and used primarily for transporting passengers within a municipality, running on rails, usually subject to normal traffic control signals, and operated principally on a right-of-way that forms part of the roadway. This includes a tram or trolley that runs on rails. A trailer being towed by a streetcar is considered part of the streetcar.

A special vehicle mainly used on industrial premises is a motor vehicle designed primarily for use within the buildings and premises of industrial or commercial establishements. This includes battery-powered trucks, forklifts, coal-cars in a coal mine, logging cars and trucks used in mines or quarries.

A special vehicle mainly used in agriculture is a motor vehicle designed specifically for use in farming and agriculture (horticulture), to work the land, tend and harvest crops and transport materials on the farm. This includes harvesters, farm machinery and tractor and trailers.

A special construction vehicle is a motor vehicle designed specifically for use on construction and demolition sites. This includes bulldozers, diggers, earth levellers, dump trucks. backhoes, front-end loaders, pavers, and mechanical shovels.

A special all-terrain vehicle is a motor vehicle of special design to enable it to negotiate over rough or soft terrain , snow or sand. This includes snow mobiles, All-terrain vehicles (ATV), and dune buggies. It does not include passenger vehicle designated as Sport

An aircraft is any device for transporting passengers or goods in the air. This includes hot-air balloons, gliders, helicopters and airplanes.

A military vehicle is any motorized vehicle operating on a public roadway owned by the military and being operated by a member of the military.

Pedestrian injured in transport accident (V00-V09)

Includes: person changing tire on transport vehicle
person examining engine of vehicle broken down in (on side of) road

Excludes1: fall due to non-transport collision with other person (W03)
pedestrian on foot falling (slipping) on ice and snow (W00.-)
struck or bumped by another person (W51)

V00 Pedestrian conveyance accident

Use additional place of occurance and activity external cause codes, if known (Y92.-, Y93.-)

Excludes1: collision with another person without fall (W51)
fall due to person on foot colliding with another person on foot (W03)n
fall from wheelchair without collision (W05)
pedestrian (conveyance) collision with other land transport vehicle (V01-V09)
pedestrian on foot falling (slipping) on ice and snow (W00.-)

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code from category V00:
a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequelae

V00.0 Pedestrian on foot injured in collision with pedestrian conveyance
V00.01 Pedestrian on foot injured in collision with roller-skater
V00.02 Pedestrian on foot injured in collision with skateboarder
V00.09 Pedestrian on foot injured in collision with other pedestrian conveyance

V00.1 Rolling-type pedestrian conveyance accident
Excludes1: accident with babystroller (V00.82-)
accident with wheelchair (powered) (V00.81-)

V00.11 In-line roller-skate accident
V00.111 Fall from in-line roller-skates
V00.112 In-line roller-skater colliding with stationary object
V00.118 Other in-line roller-skate accident
Excludes1: roller-skater collision with other land transport vehicle (V01-V09 with 5th character 1)

V00.12 Non-in- line roller-skate accident
V00.121 Fall from non-in-line roller-skates
V00.122 Non-in-line roller-skater colliding with stationary object
V00.128 Other non-in-line roller-skating accident
Excludes1: roller-skater collision with other land transport vehicle (V01-V09 with 5th character 1)

V00.13 Skateboard accident
V00.131 Fall from skateboard
V00.132 Skateboarder colliding with stationary object
V00.138 Other skateboard accident
Excludes1: skateboarder collision with other land transport vehicle (V01-V09 with 5th character 2)

V00.14 Scooter (nonmotorized) accident
Excludes1: motorscooter accident (V20-V29)
V00.141 Fall from scooter (nonmotorized)
V00.142 Scooter (nonmotorized) colliding with stationary object
V00.148 Other scooter (nonmotorized) accident

Excludes1: scooter (nonmotorized) collision with other land transport vehicle (V01-V09 with fifth character 9)

V00.18 Accident on other rolling-type pedestrian conveyance

V00.181 Fall from other rolling-type pedestrian conveyance

V00.182 Pedestrian on other rolling-type pedestrian conveyance colliding with stationary object

V00.188 Other accident on other rolling-type pedestrian conveyance

V00.2 Gliding-type pedestrian conveyance accident

V00.21 Ice-skates accident

V00.211 Fall from ice-skates

V00.212 Ice-skater colliding with stationary object

V00.218 Other ice-skates accident

Excludes1: ice-skater collision with other land transport vehicle (V01-V09 with 5th digit 9)

V00.22 Sled accident

V00.221 Fall from sled

V00.222 Sleder colliding with stationary object

V00.228 Other sled accident

Excludes1: sled collision with other land transport vehicle (V01-V09 with 5th digit 9)

V00.28 Other gliding-type pedestrian conveyance accident

V00.281 Fall from other gliding-type pedestrian conveyance

V00.282 Pedestrian on other gliding-type pedestrian conveyance colliding with stationary object

V00.288 Other accident on other gliding-type pedestrian conveyance

Excludes1: gliding-type pedestrain conveyance collision with other land transport vehicle (V01-V09 with 5th digit 9)

V00.3 Flat-bottomed pedestrian conveyance accident

V00.31 Snowboard accident

V00.311 Fall from snowboard

V00.312 Snowboarder colliding with stationary object

V00.318 Other snowboard accident

Excludes1: snowboarder collision with other land transport vehicle (V01-V09 with 5th digit 9)

V00.32 Snow-ski accident

V00.321 Fall from snow-skis

V00.322 Snow-skier colliding with stationary object

V00.328 Other snow-ski accident

Excludes1: snow-skier collision with other land transport vehicle (V01-V09 with 5th digit 9)

V00.38 Other flat-bottomed pedestrian conveyance accident

V00.381 Fall from other flat-bottomed pedestrian conveyance

V00.382 Pedestrian on other flat-bottomed pedestrian conveyance colliding with stationary object

V00.388 Other accident on other flat-bottomed pedestrian conveyance

V00.8 Accident on other pedestrian conveyance

V00.81 Accident with wheelchair (powered)

V00.811 Fall from moving wheelchair (powered)

Excludes1: fall from non-moving wheelchair (W05)

V00.812 Wheelchair (powered) colliding with stationary object

V00.818 Other accident with wheelchair (powered)

V00.82 Accident with babystroller

V00.821 Fall from babystroller

V00.822 Babystroller colliding with stationary object

V00.828 Other accident with babystroller

V00.89 Accident on other pedestrian conveyance

V00.891 Fall from other pedestrian conveyance

V00.892 Pedestrian on other pedestrian conveyance colliding with stationary object

V00.898 Other accident on other pedestrian conveyance

Excludes1: other pedestrian (conveyance) collision with other land transport vehicle (V01-V09 with 5th digit 9)

V01 Pedestrian injured in collision with pedal cycle

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code from category V01:

a initial encounter

d subsequent encounter

q sequelae

V01.0 Pedestrian injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident

V01.00 Pedestrian on foot injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident

Pedestrian NOS injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident

V01.01 Pedestrian on roller-skates injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident

V01.02 Pedestrian on skateboard injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident

V01.09 Pedestrain with other conveyance injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident

Pedestrian with babystroller injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on ice-skates injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on sled injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on snowboard injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on snow-skis injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident
Pedestrian in wheelchair (powered) injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident

V01.1 Pedestrian injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident

V01.10 Pedestrian on foot injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident
Pedestrian NOS injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident

V01.11 Pedestrian on roller-skates injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident

V01.12 Pedestrian on skateboard injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident

V01.19 Pedestrain with other conveyance injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident
Pedestrian with babystroller injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident
Pedestrian on ice-skates injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident
Pedestrian on sled injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident
Pedestrian on snowboard injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident
Pedestrian on snow-skis injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident
Pedestrian in wheelchair (powered) injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident

V01.9 Pedestrian injured in collision with pedal cycle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

V01.90 Pedestrian on foot injured in collision with pedal cycle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
Pedestrian NOS injured in collision with pedal cycle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

V01.91 Pedestrian on roller-skates injured in collision with pedal cycle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

V01.92 Pedestrian on skateboard injured in collision with pedal cycle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

V01.99 Pedestrain with other conveyance injured in collision with pedal cycle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

Pedestrian with babystroller injured in collision with pedal cycle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

Pedestrian on ice-skates injured in collision with pedal cycle unspecified, whether traffic or nontraffic accident

Pedestrian on sled injured in collision with pedal cycle unspecified, whether traffic or nontraffic accident

Pedestrian on snowboard injured in collision with pedal cycle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

Pedestrian on snow-skis injured in collision with pedal cycle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

Pedestrian in wheelchair (powered) injured in collision with pedal cycle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

V02 Pedestrian injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code from category V02:

a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequelae

V02.0 Pedestrian injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident

V02.00 Pedestrian on foot injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident

Pedestrian NOS injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident

V02.01 Pedestrian on roller-skates injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident

V02.02 Pedestrian on skateboard injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident

V02.09 Pedestrian with other conveyance injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident

Pedestrian with babystroller injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident

Pedestrian on ice-skates injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident

Pedestrian on sled injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident

Pedestrian on snowboard injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident

Pedestrian on snow-skis injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident

Pedestrian in wheelchair (powered) injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident

V02.1 Pedestrian injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident

V02.10 Pedestrian on foot injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident

Pedestrian NOS injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident

V02.11 Pedestrian on roller-skates injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident

V02.12 Pedestrian on skateboard injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident

V02.19 Pedestrian with other conveyance injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident

Pedestrian with babystroller injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident

Pedestrian on ice-skates injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident

Pedestrian on sled injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident

Pedestrian on snowboard injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident

Pedestrian on snow-skis injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident

Pedestrian in wheelchair (powered) injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident

V02.9 Pedestrian injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

V02.90 Pedestrian on foot injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

Pedestrian NOS injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

V02.91 Pedestrian on roller-skates injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

V02.92 Pedestrian on skateboard injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

V02.99 Pedestrian with other conveyance injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

Pedestrian with babystroller injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or

nontraffic accident

Pedestrian on ice-skates injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

Pedestrian on sled injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

Pedestrian on snowboard injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

Pedestrian on snow-skis injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

Pedestrian in wheelchair (powered) injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

V03 Pedestrian injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code from category V03:

a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequelae

V03.0 Pedestrian injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident

V03.00 Pedestrian on foot injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident

Pedestrian NOS injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident

V03.01 Pedestrian on roller-skates injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident

V03.02 Pedestrian on skateboard injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident

V03.09 Pedestrian with other conveyance injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident

Pedestrian with babystroller injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident

Pedestrian on ice-skates injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident

Pedestrian on sled injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident

Pedestrian on snowboard injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident

Pedestrian on snow-skis injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident

Pedestrian in wheelchair (powered) injured in collision with car, pick-up

truck or van in nontraffic accident

V03.1 Pedestrian injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident

V03.10 Pedestrian on foot injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident

Pedestrian NOS injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident

V03.11 Pedestrian on roller-skates injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident

V03.12 Pedestrian on skateboard injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident

V03.19 Pedestrian with other conveyance injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident

Pedestrian with babystroller injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident

Pedestrian on ice-skates injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident

Pedestrian on sled injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident

Pedestrian on snowboard injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident

Pedestrian on snow-skis injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident

Pedestrian in wheelchair (powered) injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident

V03.9 Pedestrian injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

V03.90 Pedestrian on foot injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

Pedestrian NOS injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

V03.91 Pedestrian on roller-skates injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

V03.92 Pedestrian on skateboard injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

V03.99 Pedestrian with other conveyance injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

Pedestrian with babystroller injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

Pedestrian on ice-skates injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

Pedestrian on sled injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident

Pedestrian on snowboard injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

Pedestrian on snow-skis injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

Pedestrian in wheelchair (powered) injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

V04 Pedestrian injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus

Excludes1: pedestrian injured in collision with military vehicle (V09.01, V09.21)

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code from category V04:

a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequelae

V04.0 Pedestrian injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident

V04.00 Pedestrian on foot injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident

Pedestrian NOS injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident

V04.01 Pedestrian on roller-skates injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident

V04.02 Pedestrian on skateboard injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident

V04.09 Pedestrian with other conveyance injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident

Pedestrian with babystroller injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident

Pedestrian on ice-skates injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident

Pedestrian on sled injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident

Pedestrian on snowboard injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident

Pedestrian on snow-skis injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident

Pedestrian in wheelchair (powered) injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident

V04.1 Pedestrian injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident

V04.10 Pedestrian on foot injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident

Pedestrian NOS injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus

in traffic accident

V04.11 Pedestrian on roller-skates injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident

V04.12 Pedestrian on skateboard injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident

V04.19 Pedestrian with other conveyance injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident

Pedestrian with babystroller injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident

Pedestrian on ice-skates injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident

Pedestrian on sled injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident

Pedestrian on snowboard injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident

Pedestrian on snow-skis injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident

Pedestrian in wheelchair (powered) injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident

V04.9 Pedestrian injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

V04.90 Pedestrian on foot injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

Pedestrian NOS injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

V04.91 Pedestrian on roller-skates injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

V04.92 Pedestrian on skateboard injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

V04.99 Pedestrian with other conveyance injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

Pedestrian with babystroller injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

Pedestrian on ice-skates injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

Pedestrian on sled injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

Pedestrian on snowboard injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

Pedestrian on snow-skis injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle

or bus, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

Pedestrian in wheelchair (powered) injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

V05 Pedestrian injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code from category V05:

a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequelae

V05.0 Pedestrian injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident

V05.00 Pedestrian on foot injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident

Pedestrian NOS injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident

V05.01 Pedestrian on roller-skates injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident

V05.02 Pedestrian on skateboard injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident

V05.09 Pedestrian with other conveyance injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident

Pedestrian with babystroller injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident

Pedestrian on ice-skates injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident

Pedestrian on sled injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident

Pedestrian on snowboard injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident

Pedestrian on snow-skis injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident

Pedestrian in wheelchair (powered) injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident

V05.1 Pedestrian injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident

V05.10 Pedestrian on foot injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident

Pedestrian NOS injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident

V05.11 Pedestrian on roller-skates injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident

V05.12 Pedestrian on skateboard injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident

V05.19 Pedestrian with other conveyance injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident

Pedestrian with babystroller injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident

Pedestrian on ice-skates injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident

Pedestrian on sled injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident

Pedestrian on snowboard injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident

Pedestrian on snow-skis injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident

Pedestrian in wheelchair (powered) injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident

V05.9 Pedestrian injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

V05.90 Pedestrian on foot injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

Pedestrian NOS injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

V05.91 Pedestrian on roller-skates injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

V05.92 Pedestrian on skateboard injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

V05.99 Pedestrian with other conveyance injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

Pedestrian with babystroller injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic

Pedestrian on ice-skates injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic

Pedestrian on sled injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic

Pedestrian on snowboard injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic

Pedestrian on snow-skis injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic

Pedestrian in wheelchair (powered) injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic

V06 Pedestrian injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle

Includes: collision with animal-drawn vehicle, animal being ridden, nonpowered streetcar

Excludes1: pedestrian injured in collision with pedestrian conveyance (V00.0-)

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code from category V06:

a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequelae

V06.0 Pedestrian injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident

V06.00 Pedestrian on foot injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident

Pedestrian NOS injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident

V06.01 Pedestrian on roller-skates injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident

V06.02 Pedestrian on skateboard injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident

V06.09 Pedestrian with other conveyance injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident

Pedestrian with babystroller injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident

Pedestrian on ice-skates injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident

Pedestrian on sled injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident

Pedestrian on snowboard injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident

Pedestrian on snow-skis injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident

Pedestrian in wheelchair (powered) injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident

V06.1 Pedestrian injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident

V06.10 Pedestrian on foot injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident

Pedestrian NOS injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident

V06.11 Pedestrian on roller-skates injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident

V06.12 Pedestrian on skateboard injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident

V06.19 Pedestrian with other conveyance injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident

Pedestrian with babystroller injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on ice-skates injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident
Pedestrian on sled injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident
Pedestrian on snowboard injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident
Pedestrian on snow-skis injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident
Pedestrian in wheelchair (powered) injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident

V06.9 Pedestrian injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

V06.90 Pedestrian on foot injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
Pedestrian NOS injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

V06.91 Pedestrian on roller-skates injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

V06.92 Pedestrian on skateboard injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

V06.99 Pedestrian with other conveyance injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
Pedestrian with babystroller injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on ice-skates injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on sled injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on snowboard injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on snow-skis injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
Pedestrian in wheelchair (powered) injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

V09 Pedestrian injured in other and unspecified transport accidents

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code from category V09:

a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequelae

V09.0 Pedestrian injured in nontraffic accident involving other and unspecified motor vehicles

V09.00 Pedestrian injured in nontraffic accident involving unspecified motor vehicles

V09.01 Pedestrian injured in nontraffic accident involving military vehicle

V09.09 Pedestrian injured in nontraffic accident involving other motor vehicles

Pedestrian injured in nontraffic accident by special vehicle

V09.1 Pedestrian injured in unspecified nontraffic accident

V09.2 Pedestrian injured in traffic accident involving other and unspecified motor vehicles

V09.20 Pedestrian injured in traffic accident involving unspecified motor vehicles

V09.21 Pedestrian injured in traffic accident involving military vehicle

V09.29 Pedestrian injured in traffic accident involving other motor vehicles

V09.3 Pedestrian injured in unspecified traffic accident

V09.9 Pedestrian injured in unspecified transport accident

Pedal cycle rider injured in transport accident (Vl0-Vl9)

Includes: any non-motorized vehicle, excluding an animal-drawn vehicle, or a sidecar or trailer attached to the pedal cycle

Excludes2: rupture of pedal cycle tire (W37.0)

V10 Pedal cycle rider injured in collision with pedestrian or animal

Excludes1: pedal cycle rider collision with animal-drawn vehicle or animal being ridden (Vl6.-)

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code from category V10:

a initial encounter

d subsequent encounter

q sequelae

V10.0 Pedal cycle driver injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident

V10.1 Pedal cycle passenger injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident

V10.2 Unspecified pedal cyclist injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident

V10.3 Person boarding or alighting a pedal cycle injured in collision with pedestrian or animal

V10.4 Pedal cycle driver injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident

V10.5 Pedal cycle passenger injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident

V10.9 Unspecified pedal cyclist injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident

V11 Pedal cycle rider injured in collision with other pedal cycle

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code from category V11:

a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequelae

V11.0 Pedal cycle driver injured in collision with other pedal cycle in nontraffic accident

V11.1 Pedal cycle passenger injured in collision with other pedal cycle in nontraffic accident

V11.2 Unspecified pedal cyclist injured in collision with other pedal cycle in nontraffic accident

V11.3 Person boarding or alighting a pedal cycle injured in collision with other pedal cycle

V11.4 Pedal cycle driver injured in collision with other pedal cycle in traffic accident

V11.5 Pedal cycle passenger injured in collision with other pedal cycle in traffic accident

V11.9 Unspecified pedal cyclist injured in collision with other pedal cycle in traffic accident

V12 Pedal cycle rider injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code from category V12:

a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequelae

V12.0 Pedal cycle driver injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident

V12.1 Pedal cycle passenger injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident

V12.2 Unspecified pedal cyclist injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident

V12.3 Person boarding or alighting a pedal cycle injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle

V12.4 Pedal cycle driver injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident

V12.5 Pedal cycle passenger injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident

V12.9 Unspecified pedal cyclist injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident

V13 Pedal cycle rider injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code from category V13:

a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequelae

V13.0 Pedal cycle driver injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident
V13.1 Pedal cycle passenger injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident
V13.2 Unspecified pedal cyclist injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident
V13.3 Person boarding or alighting a pedal cycle injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van
V13.4 Pedal cycle driver injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident
V13.5 Pedal cycle passenger injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident
V13.9 Unspecified pedal cyclist injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident

V14 Pedal cycle rider injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus

Excludes1: pedal cycle rider injured in collision with military vehicle (V19.81)

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code from category V14:

a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequelae

V14.0 Pedal cycle driver injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident
V14.1 Pedal cycle passenger injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident
V14.2 Unspecified pedal cyclist injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident
V14.3 Person boarding or alighting a pedal cycle injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus
V14.4 Pedal cycle driver injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident
V14.5 Pedal cycle passenger injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident
V14.9 Unspecified pedal cyclist injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident

V15 Pedal cycle rider injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code from category V15:

a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequelae

V15.0 Pedal cycle driver injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident

V15.1 Pedal cycle passenger injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident

V15.2 Unspecified pedal cyclist injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident

V15.3 Person boarding or alighting a pedal cycle injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle

V15.4 Pedal cycle driver injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident

V15.5 Pedal cycle passenger injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident

V15.9 Unspecified pedal cyclist injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident

V16 Pedal cycle rider injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle

Includes: collision with animal-drawn vehicle, animal being ridden, streetcar

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code from category V16:

a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequelae

V16.0 Pedal cycle driver injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident

V16.1 Pedal cycle passenger injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident

V16.2 Unspecified pedal cyclist injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident

V16.3 Person boarding or alighting a pedal cycle injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident

V16.4 Pedal cycle driver injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident

V16.5 Pedal cycle passenger injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident

V16.9 Unspecified pedal cyclist injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident

V17 Pedal cycle rider injured in collision with fixed or stationary object

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code from category V17:

a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequelae

V17.0 Pedal cycle driver injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident
V17.1 Pedal cycle passenger injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident
V17.2 Unspecified pedal cyclist injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident
V17.3 Person boarding or alighting a pedal cycle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object
V17.4 Pedal cycle driver injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident
V17.5 Pedal cycle passenger injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident
V17.9 Unspecified pedal cyclist injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident

V18 Pedal cycle rider injured in noncollision transport accident

Includes: fall or thrown from pedal cycle (without antecedent collision)
overturning pedal cycle NOS
overturning pedal cycle without collision

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code from category V18:

a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequelae

V18.0 Pedal cycle driver injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident
V18.1 Pedal cycle passenger injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident
V18.2 Unspecified pedal cyclist injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident
V18.3 Person boarding or alighting a pedal cycle injured in noncollision transport accident
V18.4 Pedal cycle driver injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident
V18.5 Pedal cycle passenger injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident
V18.9 Unspecified pedal cyclist injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic

accident

V19 Pedal cycle rider injured in other and unspecified transport accidents

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code from category V19:

a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequelae

V19.0 Pedal cycle driver injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident

V19.00 Pedal cycle driver injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident

V19.09 Pedal cycle driver injured in collision with other motor vehicles in nontraffic accident

V19.1 Pedal cycle passenger injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident

V19.10 Pedal cycle passenger injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident

V19.19 Pedal cycle passenger injured in collision with other motor vehicles in nontraffic accident

V19.2 Unspecified pedal cyclist injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident

V19.20 Unspecified pedal cyclist injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident

Pedal cycle collision NOS, nontraffic

V19.29 Unspecified pedal cyclist injured in collision with other motor vehicles in nontraffic accident

V19.3 Pedal cyclist (driver) (passenger) injured in unspecified nontraffic accident

Pedal cycle accident NOS, nontraffic
Pedal cyclist injured in nontraffic accident NOS

V19.4 Pedal cycle driver injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident

V19.40 Pedal cycle driver injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident

V19.49 Pedal cycle driver injured in collision with other motor vehicles in traffic accident

V19.5 Pedal cycle passenger injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident

V19.50 Pedal cycle passenger injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident

V19.59 Pedal cycle passenger injured in collision with other motor vehicles in traffic accident

V19.6 Unspecified pedal cyclist injured in collision with other and unspecified motor

vehicles in traffic accident

V19.60 Unspecified pedal cyclist injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident
Pedal cycle collision NOS (traffic)

V19.69 Unspecified pedal cyclist injured in collision with other motor vehicles in traffic accident

V19.8 Pedal cyclist (driver) (passenger) injured in other specified transport accidents

V19.81 Pedal cyclist (driver) (passenger) injured in transport accident with military vehicle

V19.88 Pedal cyclist (driver) (passenger) injured in other specified transport accidents

V19.9 Pedal cyclist (driver) (passenger) injured in unspecified traffic accident
Pedal cycle accident NOS

Motorcycle rider injured in transport accident (V20-V29)

Includes: moped
motorcycle with sidecar
motorized bicycle
motor scooter

Excludes1: three-wheeled motor vehicle (V30-V39)

V20 Motorcycle rider injured in collision with pedestrian or animal

Excludes1: motorcycle rider collision with animal-drawn vehicle or animal being ridden (V26.-)

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code from category V20:

a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequelae

V20.0 Motorcycle driver injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident

V20.1 Motorcycle passenger injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident

V20.2 Unspecified motorcycle rider injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident

V20.3 Person boarding or alighting a motorcycle injured in collision with pedestrian or animal

V20.4 Motorcycle driver injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident

V20.5 Motorcycle passenger injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident

V20.9 Unspecified motorcycle rider injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident

V21 Motorcycle rider injured in collision with pedal cycle

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code from category V21:

a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequelae

V21.0 Motorcycle driver injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident
V21.1 Motorcycle passenger injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident
V21.2 Unspecified motorcycle rider injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident
V21.3 Person boarding or alighting a motorcycle injured in collision with pedal cycle
V21.4 Motorcycle driver injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident
V21.5 Motorcycle passenger injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident
V21.9 Unspecified motorcycle rider injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident

V22 Motorcycle rider injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code from category V22:

a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequelae

V22.0 Motorcycle driver injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V22.1 Motorcycle passenger injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V22.2 Unspecified motorcycle rider injured in collision with two- or three- wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V22.3 Person boarding or alighting a motorcycle injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle
V22.4 Motorcycle driver injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident
V22.5 Motorcycle passenger injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident
V22.9 Unspecified motorcycle rider injured in collision with two- or three- wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident

V23 Motorcycle rider injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code from category V23:

a initial encounter

d subsequent encounter
q sequelae

V23.0 Motorcycle driver injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident
V23.1 Motorcycle passenger injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident
V23.2 Unspecified motorcycle rider injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident
V23.3 Person boarding or alighting a motorcycle injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van
V23.4 Motorcycle driver injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident
V23.5 Motorcycle passenger injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident
V23.9 Unspecified motorcycle rider injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or

or bus

Excludes1:motorcycle rider injured in collision with military vehicle (V29.81)

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code from category V24:

a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequelae

V24.0 Motorcycle driver injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident
V24.1 Motorcycle passenger injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident
V24.2 Unspecified motorcycle rider injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident
V24.3 Person boarding or alighting a motorcycle injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus
V24.4 Motorcycle driver injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident
V24.5 Motorcycle passenger injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident
V24.9 Unspecified motorcycle rider injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident

V25 Motorcycle rider injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code from category V25:

a initial encounter

d subsequent encounter
q sequelae

V25.0 Motorcycle driver injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident
V25.1 Motorcycle passenger injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident
V25.2 Unspecified motorcycle rider injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident
V25.3 Person boarding or alighting a motorcycle injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle
V25.4 Motorcycle driver injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident
V25.5 Motorcycle passenger injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident
V25.9 Unspecified motorcycle rider injured in collision with railway train or

Includes: collision with animal-drawn vehicle, animal being ridden, streetcar

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code from category V26:

a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequelae

V26.0 Motorcycle driver injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V26.1 Motorcycle passenger injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V26.2 Unspecified motorcycle rider injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V26.3 Person boarding or alighting a motorcycle injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle
V26.4 Motorcycle driver injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident
V26.5 Motorcycle passenger injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident
V26.9 Unspecified motorcycle rider injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident

V27 Motorcycle rider injured in collision with fixed or stationary object

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code from category V27:

a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter

q sequelae

V27.0 Motorcycle driver injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident

V27.1 Motorcycle passenger injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident

V27.2 Unspecified motorcycle rider injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident

V27.3 Person boarding or alighting a motorcycle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object

V27.4 Motorcycle driver injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident

V27.5 Motorcycle passenger injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident

V27.9 Unspecified motorcycle rider injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident

V28 Motorcycle rider injured in noncollision transport accident

Includes: fall or thrown from motorcycle (without antecedent collision)
overturning motorcycle NOS
overturning motorcycle without collision

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code from category V28:

a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequelae

V28.0 Motorcycle driver injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident

V28.1 Motorcycle passenger injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident

V28.2 Unspecified motorcycle rider injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident

V28.3 Person boarding or alighting a motorcycle injured in noncollision transport accident

V28.4 Motorcycle driver injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident

V28.5 Motorcycle passenger injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident

V28.9 Unspecified motorcycle rider injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident

V29 Motorcycle rider injured in other and unspecified transport accidents

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code from category V29:

a initial encounter

d subsequent encounter
q sequelae

V29.0 Motorcycle driver injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident

V29.00 Motorcycle driver injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident

V29.09 Motorcycle driver injured in collision with other motor vehicles in nontraffic accident

V29.1 Motorcycle passenger injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident

V29.10 Motorcycle passenger injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident

V29.19 Motorcycle passenger injured in collision with other motor vehicles in nontraffic accident

V29.2 Unspecified motorcycle rider injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident

V29.20 Unspecified motorcycle rider injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident

Motorcycle collision NOS, nontraffic

V29.29 Unspecified motorcycle rider injured in collision with other motor vehicles in nontraffic accident

V29.3 Motorcycle rider (driver) (passenger) injured in unspecified nontraffic accident

Motorcycle accident NOS, nontraffic

Motorcycle rider injured in nontraffic accident NOS

V29.4 Motorcycle driver injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident

V29.40 Motorcycle driver injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident

V29.49 Motorcycle driver injured in collision with other motor vehicles in traffic accident

V29.5 Motorcycle passenger injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident

V29.50 Motorcycle passenger injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident

V29.59 Motorcycle passenger injured in collision with other motor vehicles in traffic accident

V29.6 Unspecified motorcycle rider injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident

V29.60 Unspecified motorcycle rider injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident

Motorcycle collision NOS (traffic)

V29.69 Unspecified motorcycle rider injured in collision with other motor

vehicles in traffic accident

V29.8 Motorcycle rider (driver) (passenger) injured in other specified transport accidents

V29.81 Motorcycle rider (driver) (passenger) injured in transport accident with military vehicle

V29.88 Motorcycle rider (driver) (passenger) injured in other specified transport accidents

V29.9 Motorcycle rider (driver) (passenger) injured in unspecified traffic accident
Motorcycle accident NOS

Occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in transport accident (V30-V39)

Includes: motorized tricycle
motorized rickshaw
three-wheeled motor car

Excludes1: all-terrain vehicles (V86.-)
motorcycle with sidecar (V20-V29)
vehicle designed primarily for off-road use (V86.-)

V30 Occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with pedestrian or animal

Excludes1: three-wheeled motor vehicle collision with animal-drawn vehicle or animal being ridden (V36.-)

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code from category V30:

a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequelae

V30.0 Driver of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident

V30.1 Passenger in three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident

V30.2 Person on outside of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident

V30.3 Unspecified occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident

V30.4 Person boarding or alighting a three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with pedestrian or animal

V30.5 Driver of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident

V30.6 Passenger in three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident

V30.7 Person on outside of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with

pedestrian or animal in traffic accident

V30.9 Unspecified occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident

V31 Occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with pedal cycle

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code from category V31:

a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequelae

V31.0 Driver of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident

V31.1 Passenger in three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident

V31.2 Person on outside of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident

V31.3 Unspecified occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident

V31.4 Person boarding or alighting a three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with pedal cycle

V31.5 Driver of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident

V31.6 Passenger in three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident

V31.7 Person on outside of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident

V31.9 Unspecified occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident

V32 Occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code from category V32:

a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequelae

V32.0 Driver of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident

V32.1 Passenger in three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident

V32.2 Person on outside of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident

V32.3 Unspecified occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident

V32.4 Person boarding or alighting a three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle
V32.5 Driver of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident
V32.6 Passenger in three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident
V32.7 Person on outside of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident
V32.9 Unspecified occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident

V33 Occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code from category V33:

a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequelae

V33.0 Driver of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident
V33.1 Passenger in three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident
V33.2 Person on outside of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident
V33.3 Unspecified occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident
V33.4 Person boarding or alighting a three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van
V33.5 Driver of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident
V33.6 Passenger in three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident
V33.7 Person on outside of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident
V33.9 Unspecified occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident

V34 Occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus

Excludes1: occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with military vehicle (V39.81)

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code from category V34:

a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter

q sequelae

V34.0 Driver of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident

V34.1 Passenger in three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident

V34.2 Person on outside of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident

V34.3 Unspecified occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident

V34.4 Person boarding or alighting a three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus

V34.5 Driver of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident

V34.6 Passenger in three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident

V34.7 Person on outside of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident

V34.9 Unspecified occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident

V35 Occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code from category V35:

a initial encounter

d subsequent encounter

q sequelae

V35.0 Driver of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident

V35.1 Passenger in three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident

V35.2 Person on outside of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident

V35.3 Unspecified occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident

V35.4 Person boarding or alighting a three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle

V35.5 Driver of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident

V35.6 Passenger in three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident

V35.7 Person on outside of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident

V35.9 Unspecified occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with

railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident

V36 Occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle

Includes: collision with animal-drawn vehicle, animal being ridden, streetcar

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code from category V36:

a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequelae

V36.0 Driver of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident

V36.1 Passenger in three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident

V36.2 Person on outside of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident

V36.3 Unspecified occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident

V36.4 Person boarding or alighting a three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle

V36.5 Driver of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident

V36.6 Passenger in three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident

V36.7 Person on outside of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident

V36.9 Unspecified occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident

V37 Occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code from category V37:

a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequelae

V37.0 Driver of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident

V37.1 Passenger in three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident

V37.2 Person on outside of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident

V37.3 Unspecified occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident

V37.4 Person boarding or alighting a three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in

collision with fixed or stationary object

V37.5 Driver of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident

V37.6 Passenger in three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident

V37.7 Person on outside of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident

V37.9 Unspecified occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident

V38 Occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in noncollision transport accident

Includes: fall or thrown from three-wheeled motor vehicle
overturning of three-wheeled motor vehicle NOS
overturning of three-wheeled motor vehicle without collision

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code from category V38:

a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequelae

V38.0 Driver of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident

V38.1 Passenger in three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident

V38.2 Person on outside of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident

V38.3 Unspecified occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident

V38.4 Person boarding or alighting a three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in noncollision transport accident

V38.5 Driver of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident

V38.6 Passenger in three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident

V38.7 Person on outside of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident

V38.9 Unspecified occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident

V39 Occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in other and unspecified transport accidents

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code from category V39:

a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter

q sequelae

V39.0 Driver of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident

V39.00 Driver of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident

V39.09 Driver of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with other motor vehicles in nontraffic accident

V39.1 Passenger in three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident

V39.10 Passenger in three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident

V39.19 Passenger in three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with other motor vehicles in nontraffic accident

V39.2 Unspecified occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident

V39.20 Unspecified occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident

Collision NOS involving three-wheeled motor vehicle, nontraffic

V39.29 Unspecified occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with other motor vehicles in nontraffic accident

V39.3 Occupant (driver) (passenger) of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in unspecified nontraffic accident

Accident NOS involving three-wheeled motor vehicle, nontraffic

Occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in nontraffic accident NOS

V39.4 Driver of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident

V39.40 Driver of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident

V39.49 Driver of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with other motor vehicles in traffic accident

V39.5 Passenger in three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident

V39.50 Passenger in three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident

V39.59 Passenger in three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with other motor vehicles in traffic accident

V39.6 Unspecified occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident

V39.60 Unspecified occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident

Collision NOS involving three-wheeled motor vehicle (traffic)

V39.69 Unspecified occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with other motor vehicles in traffic accident

V39.8 Occupant (driver) (passenger) of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in other specified transport accidents

V39.81 Occupant (driver) (passenger) of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in transport accident with military vehicle

V39.89 Occupant (driver) (passenger) of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in other specified transport accidents

V39.9 Occupant (driver) (passenger) of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in unspecified traffic accident

Accident NOS involving three-wheeled motor vehicle

Car occupant injured in transport accident (V40-V49)

Includes: a four-wheeled motor vehicle designed primarily for carrying passengers
automobile (pulling a trailor or camper)

Excludes1: bus (V50-V59)
minibus (V50-V59)
minivan (V50-V59)
motorcoach (V70-V79)
pick-up truck (V50-V59)
sport utility vehicle (SUV) (V50-V59)

V40 Car occupant injured in collision with pedestrian or animal

Excludes1: car collision with animal-drawn vehicle or animal being ridden (V46.-)

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code from category V40:

a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequelae

V40.0 Car driver injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident

V40.1 Car passenger injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident

V40.2 Person on outside of car injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident

V40.3 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident

V40.4 Person boarding or alighting a car injured in collision with pedestrian or animal

V40.5 Car driver injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident

V40.6 Car passenger injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident

V40.7 Person on outside of car injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident

V40.9 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in

traffic accident

V41 Car occupant injured in collision with pedal cycle

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code from category V41:

a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequelae

V41.0 Car driver injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident
V41.1 Car passenger injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident
V41.2 Person on outside of car injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident
V41.3 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident
V41.4 Person boarding or alighting a car injured in collision with pedal cycle
V41.5 Car driver injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident
V41.6 Car passenger injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident
V41.7 Person on outside of car injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident
V41.9 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident

V42 Car occupant injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code from category V42:

a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequelae

V42.0 Car driver injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V42.1 Car passenger injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V42.2 Person on outside of car injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V42.3 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V42.4 Person boarding or alighting a car injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle
V42.5 Car driver injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident
V42.6 Car passenger injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident
V42.7 Person on outside of car injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident

V42.9 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident

V43 Car occupant injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code from category V43:

a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequelae

V43.0 Car driver injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident

V43.01 Car driver injured in collision with sport utility vehicle in nontraffic accident
V43.02 Car driver injured in collision with other type car in nontraffic accident
V43.03 Car driver injured in collision with pick-up truck in nontraffic accident
V43.04 Car driver injured in collision with van in nontraffic accident

V43.1 Car passenger injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident

V43.11 Car passenger injured in collision with sport utility vehicle in nontraffic accident
V43.12 Car passenger injured in collision with other type car in nontraffic accident
V43.13 Car passenger injured in collision with pick-up in nontraffic accident
V43.14 Car passenger injured in collision with van in nontraffic accident

V43.2 Person on outside of car injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident

V43.21 Person on outside of car injured in collision with sport utility vehicle in nontraffic accident
V43.22 Person on outside of car injured in collision with other type car in nontraffic accident
V43.23 Person on outside of car injured in collision with pick-up truck in nontraffic accident
V43.24 Person on outside of car injured in collision with van in nontraffic accident

V43.3 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident

V43.31 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with sport utility vehicle in nontraffic accident
V43.32 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with other type car in nontraffic accident
V43.33 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with pick-up truck in nontraffic accident

V43.34 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with van in nontraffic accident

V43.4 Person boarding or alighting a car injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van

43.41 Person boarding or alighting a car injured in collision with sport utility vehicle

43.42 Person boarding or alighting a car injured in collision with other type car

43.43 Person boarding or alighting a car injured in collision with pick- up truck

43.44 Person boarding or alighting a car injured in collision with van

Car driver injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident

43.51 Car driver injured in collision with sport utility vehicle in traffic accident

43.52 Car driver injured in collision with other type car in traffic accident

43.53 Car driver injured in collision with pick-up truck in traffic accident

43.54 Car driver injured in collision with van in traffic accident

Car passenger injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident

43.61 Car passenger injured in collision with sport utility vehicle in traffic accident

43.62 Car passenger injured in collision with other type car in traffic accident

43.63 Car passenger injured in collision with pick-up truck in traffic accident

43.64 Car passenger injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident

Person on outside of car injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident

43.71 Person on outside of car injured in collision with sport utility vehicle in traffic accident

43.72 Person on outside of car injured in collision with other type car in traffic accident

43.73 Person on outside of car injured in collision with pick-up truck in traffic accident

43.74 Person on outside of car injured in collision with van in traffic accident

Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident

43.91 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with sport utility vehicle in traffic accident

43.92 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with other type car in traffic accident

43.93 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with pick-up truck in

traffic accident

V43.94 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with van in traffic

bus

Excludes1: car occupant injured in collision with military vehicle (V49.81)

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code from category V44:

a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequelae

V44.0 Car driver injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident

V44.1 Car passenger injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident

V44.2 Person on outside of car injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident

V44.3 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident

V44.4 Person boarding or alighting a car injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus

V44.5 Car driver injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident

V44.6 Car passenger injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident

V44.7 Person on outside of car injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident

V44.9 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident

V45 Car occupant injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code from category V45:

a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequelae

V45.0 Car driver injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident

V45.1 Car passenger injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident

V45.2 Person on outside of car injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident

V45.3 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with railway train or railway

vehicle in nontraffic accident

V45.4 Person boarding or alighting a car injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle

V45.5 Car driver injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident

V45.6 Car passenger injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident

V45.7 Person on outside of car injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident

V45.9 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident

V46 Car occupant injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle

Includes: collision with animal-drawn vehicle, animal being ridden, streetcar

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code from category V46:

a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequelae

V46.0 Car driver injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident

V46.1 Car passenger injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident

V46.2 Person on outside of car injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident

V46.3 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident

V46.4 Person boarding or alighting a car injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle

V46.5 Car driver injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident

V46.6 Car passenger injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident

V46.7 Person on outside of car injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident

V46.9 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident

V47 Car occupant injured in collision with fixed or stationary object

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code from category V47:

a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequelae

V47.0 Car driver injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident

V47.01 Driver of sport utility vehicle injured in collision with fixed or

stationary object in nontraffic accident

V47.02 Driver of other type car injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident

V47.1 Car passenger injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident

V47.11 Passenger of sport utility vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident

V47.12 Passenger of other type car injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident

V47.2 Person on outside of car injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident

V47.3 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident

V47.31 Unspecified occupant of sport utility vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident

V47.32 Unspecified occupant of other type car injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident

V47.4 Person boarding or alighting a car injured in collision with fixed or stationary object

V47.5 Car driver injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident

V47.51 Driver of sport utility vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident

V47.52 Driver of other type car injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident

V47.6 Car passenger injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident

V47.61 Passenger of sport utility vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident

V47.62 Passenger of other type car injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident

V47.7 Person on outside of car injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident

V47.9 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident

V47.91 Unspecified occupant of sport utility vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident

V47.92 Unspecified occupant of other type car injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident

V48 Car occupant injured in noncollision transport accident

Includes: overturning car NOS
overturning car without collision

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code from category V48:

a initial encounter

d subsequent encounter
q sequelae

V48.0 Car driver injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident
V48.1 Car passenger injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident
V48.2 Person on outside of car injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident
V48.3 Unspecified car occupant injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident
V48.4 Person boarding or alighting a car injured in noncollision transport accident
V48.5 Car driver injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident
V48.6 Car passenger injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident
V48.7 Person on outside of car injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident
V48.9 Unspecified car occupant injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident

V49 Car occupant injured in other and unspecified transport accidents

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code from category V49:

a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequelae

V49.0 Driver injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident

V49.00 Driver injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
V49.09 Driver injured in collision with other motor vehicles in nontraffic accident

V49.1 Passenger injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident

V49.10 Passenger injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
V49.19 Passenger injured in collision with other motor vehicles in nontraffic accident

V49.2 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident

V49.20 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
Car collision NOS, nontraffic
V49.29 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with other motor vehicles in nontraffic accident

V49.3 Car occupant (driver) (passenger) injured in unspecified nontraffic accident

Car accident NOS, nontraffic
Car occupant injured in nontraffic accident NOS

V49.4 Driver injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident

V49.40 Driver injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident

V49.49 Driver injured in collision with other motor vehicles in traffic accident

V49.5 Passenger injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident

V49.50 Passenger injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident

V49.59 Passenger injured in collision with other motor vehicles in traffic accident

V49.6 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident

V49.60 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident
Car collision NOS (traffic)

V49.69 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with other motor vehicles in traffic accident

V49.8 Car occupant (driver) (passenger) injured in other specified transport accidents

V49.81 Car occupant (driver) (passenger) injured in transport accident with military vehicle

V49.88 Car occupant (driver) (passenger) injured in other specified transport accidents

V49.9 Car occupant (driver) (passenger) injured in unspecified traffic accident
Car accident NOS

Occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in transport accident (V50-V59)

Includes: a four or six wheel motor vehicle designed primarily for carrying passengers and property but weighing less than the local limit for classification as a heavy goods vehicle
minibus
minivan
sport utility vehicle (SUV)
truck
van

Excludes1: heavy transport vehicle (V60-V69)

V50 Occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with

pedestrian or animal

Excludes1: pick-up truck or van collision with animal-drawn vehicle or animal being ridden (V56.-)

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code from category V50:

a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequelae

V50.0 Driver of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident

V50.1 Passenger in pick-up truck or van injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident

V50.2 Person on outside of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident

V50.3 Unspecified occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident

V50.4 Person boarding or alighting a pick-up truck or van injured in collision with pedestrian or animal

V50.5 Driver of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident

V50.6 Passenger in pick-up truck or van injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident

V50.7 Person on outside of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident

V50.9 Unspecified occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident

V51 Occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with pedal cycle

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code from category V51:

a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequelae

V51.0 Driver of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident

V51.1 Passenger in pick-up truck or van injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident

V51.2 Person on outside of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident

V51.3 Unspecified occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident

V51.4 Person boarding or alighting a pick-up truck or van injured in collision with pedal cycle

V51.5 Driver of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic

accident

V51.6 Passenger in pick-up truck or van injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident

V51.7 Person on outside of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident

V51.9 Unspecified occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident

V52 Occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code from category V52:

a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequelae

V52.0 Driver of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident

V52.1 Passenger in pick-up truck or van injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident

V52.2 Person on outside of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident

V52.3 Unspecified occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident

V52.4 Person boarding or alighting a pick-up truck or van injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle

V52.5 Driver of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident

V52.6 Passenger in pick-up truck or van injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident

V52.7 Person on outside of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident

V52.9 Unspecified occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident

V53 Occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code from category V53:

a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequelae

V53.0 Driver of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident

V53.1 Passenger in pick-up truck or van injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident

V53.2 Person on outside of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident
V53.3 Unspecified occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident
V53.4 Person boarding or alighting a pick-up truck or van injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van
V53.5 Driver of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident
V53.6 Passenger in pick-up truck or van injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident
V53.7 Person on outside of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident
V53.9 Unspecified occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident

V54 Occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus

Excludes1: occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with military vehicle (V59.81)

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code from category V54:

a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequelae

V54.0 Driver of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident
V54.1 Passenger in pick-up truck or van injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident
V54.2 Person on outside of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident
V54.3 Unspecified occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident
V54.4 Person boarding or alighting a pick-up truck or van injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus
V54.5 Driver of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident
V54.6 Passenger in pick-up truck or van injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident
V54.7 Person on outside of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident
V54.9 Unspecified occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with heavy

train or railway vehicle

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code from category V55:

a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequelae

V55.0 Driver of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident

V55.1 Passenger in pick-up truck or van injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident

V55.2 Person on outside of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident

V55.3 Unspecified occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident

V55.4 Person boarding or alighting a pick-up truck or van injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle

V55.5 Driver of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident

V55.6 Passenger in pick-up truck or van injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident

V55.7 Person on outside of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident

V55.9 Unspecified occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident

V56 Occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle

Includes: collision with animal-drawn vehicle, animal being ridden, streetcar

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code from category V56:

a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequelae

V56.0 Driver of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident

V56.1 Passenger in pick-up truck or van injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident

V56.2 Person on outside of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident

V56.3 Unspecified occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident

V56.4 Person boarding or alighting a pick-up truck or van injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle

V56.5 Driver of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident

V56.6 Passenger in pick-up truck or van injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident

V56.7 Person on outside of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident

V56.9 Unspecified occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident

V57 Occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with fixed or stationary object

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code from category V57:

a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequelae

V57.0 Driver of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident

V57.1 Passenger in pick-up truck or van injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident

V57.2 Person on outside of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident

V57.3 Unspecified occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident

V57.4 Person boarding or alighting a pick-up truck or van injured in collision with fixed or stationary object

V57.5 Driver of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident

V57.6 Passenger in pick-up truck or van injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident

V57.7 Person on outside of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident

V57.9 Unspecified occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident

V58 Occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in noncollision transport accident

Includes: overturning pick-up truck or van NOS
overturning pick-up truck or van without collision

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code from category V58:

a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequelae

V58.0 Driver of pick-up truck or van injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident

V58.1 Passenger in pick-up truck or van injured in noncollision transport accident

in nontraffic accident

V58.2 Person on outside of pick-up truck or van injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident

V58.3 Unspecified occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident

V58.4 Person boarding or alighting a pick-up truck or van injured in noncollision transport accident

V58.5 Driver of pick-up truck or van injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident

V58.6 Passenger in pick-up truck or van injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident

V58.7 Person on outside of pick-up truck or van injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident

V58.9 Unspecified occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident

V59 Occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in other and unspecified transport accidents

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code from category V59:

a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequelae

V59.0 Driver of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident

V59.00 Driver of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident

V59.09 Driver of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with other motor vehicles in nontraffic accident

V59.1 Passenger in pick-up truck or van injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident

V59.10 Passenger in pick-up truck or van injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident

V59.11 Passenger in pick-up truck or van injured in collision with other motor vehicles in nontraffic accident

V59.2 Unspecified occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident

V59.20 Unspecified occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
Collision NOS involving pick-up truck or van, nontraffic

V59.21 Unspecified occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with other motor vehicles in nontraffic accident

V59.3 Occupant (driver) (passenger) of pick-up truck or van injured in unspecified nontraffic accident

Accident NOS involving pick-up truck or van, nontraffic
Occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in nontraffic accident NOS

V59.4 Driver of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident

V59.40 Driver of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident

V59.49 Driver of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with other motor vehicles in traffic accident

V59.5 Passenger in pick-up truck or van injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident

V59.50 Passenger in pick-up truck or van injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident

V59.59 Passenger in pick-up truck or van injured in collision with other motor vehicles in traffic accident

V59.6 Unspecified occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident

V59.60 Unspecified occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident
Collision NOS involving pick-up truck or van (traffic)

V59.69 Unspecified occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with other motor vehicles in traffic accident

V59.8 Occupant (driver) (passenger) of pick-up truck or van injured in other specified transport accidents

V59.81 Occupant (driver) (passenger) of pick-up truck or van injured in transport accident with military vehicle

V59.88 Occupant (driver) (passenger) of pick-up truck or van injured in other specified transport accidents

V59.9 Occupant (driver) (passenger) of pick-up truck or van injured in unspecified traffic accident
Accident NOS involving pick-up truck or van

Occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in transport accident (V60-V69)

Includes: armored car
panel truck
18 wheeler

Excludes1: bus
motorcoach

V60 Occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with pedestrian or animal

Excludes1: heavy transport vehicle collision with animal-drawn vehicle or animal being ridden (V66.-)

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code from category V60:

a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequelae

V60.0 Driver of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident

V60.1 Passenger in heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident

V60.2 Person on outside of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident

V60.3 Unspecified occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident

V60.4 Person boarding or alighting a heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with pedestrian or animal

V60.5 Driver of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident

V60.6 Passenger in heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident

V60.7 Person on outside of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident

V60.9 Unspecified occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident

V61 Occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with pedal cycle

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code from category V61:

a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequelae

V61.0 Driver of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident

V61.1 Passenger in heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident

V61.2 Person on outside of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident

V61.3 Unspecified occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident

V61.4 Person boarding or alighting a heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with pedal cycle while boarding or alighting

V61.5 Driver of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident

V61.6 Passenger in heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident

V61.7 Person on outside of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident

V61.9 Unspecified occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident

V62 Occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code from category V62:

a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequelae

V62.0 Driver of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident

V62.1 Passenger in heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident

V62.2 Person on outside of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident

V62.3 Unspecified occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident

V62.4 Person boarding or alighting a heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle

V62.5 Driver of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident

V62.6 Passenger in heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident

V62.7 Person on outside of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident

V62.9 Unspecified occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident

Occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code from category V63:

a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequelae

V63.0 Driver of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident

V63.1 Passenger in heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident

V63.2 Person on outside of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with car,

pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident

V63.3 Unspecified occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident

V63.4 Person boarding or alighting a heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van

V63.5 Driver of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident

V63.6 Passenger in heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident

V63.7 Person on outside of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident

V63.9 Unspecified occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident

V64 Occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus

Excludes1: occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with military vehicle (V69.81)

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code from category V64:

a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequelae

V64.0 Driver of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident

V64.1 Passenger in heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident

V64.2 Person on outside of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident

V64.3 Unspecified occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident

V64.4 Person boarding or alighting a heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus while boarding or alighting

V64.5 Driver of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident

V64.6 Passenger in heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident

V64.7 Person on outside of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident

V64.9 Unspecified occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident

V65 Occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code from category V65:

a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequelae

V65.0 Driver of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident
V65.1 Passenger in heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident
V65.2 Person on outside of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident
V65.3 Unspecified occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident
V65.4 Person boarding or alighting a heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle
V65.5 Driver of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident
V65.6 Passenger in heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident
V65.7 Person on outside of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident
V65.9 Unspecified occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident

V66 Occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle

Includes: collision with animal-drawn vehicle, animal being ridden, streetcar

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code from category V66:

a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequelae

V66.0 Driver of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V66.1 Passenger in heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V66.2 Person on outside of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V66.3 Unspecified occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V66.4 Person boarding or alighting a heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle
V66.5 Driver of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident
V66.6 Passenger in heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with other nonmotor

vehicle in traffic accident

V66.7 Person on outside of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident

V66.9 Unspecified occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident

V67 Occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code from category V67:

a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequelae

V67.0 Driver of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident

V67.1 Passenger in heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident

V67.2 Person on outside of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident

V67.3 Unspecified occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident

V67.4 Person boarding or alighting a heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object

V67.5 Driver of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident

V67.6 Passenger in heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident

V67.7 Person on outside of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident

V67.9 Unspecified occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident

V68 Occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in noncollision transport accident

Includes: overturning heavy transport vehicle NOS
overturning heavy transport vehicle without collision

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code from category V68:

a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequelae

V68.0 Driver of heavy transport vehicle injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident

V68.1 Passenger in heavy transport vehicle injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident

V68.2 Person on outside of heavy transport vehicle injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident

V68.3 Unspecified occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident

V68.4 Person boarding or alighting a heavy transport vehicle injured in noncollision transport accident

V68.5 Driver of heavy transport vehicle injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident

V68.6 Passenger in heavy transport vehicle injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident

V68.7 Person on outside of heavy transport vehicle injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident

V68.9 Unspecified occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident

V69 Occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in other and unspecified transport accidents

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code from category V69:

a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequelae

V69.0 Driver of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident

V69.00 Driver of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident

V69.09 Driver of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with other motor vehicles in nontraffic accident

V69.1 Passenger in heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident

V69.10 Passenger in heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident

V69.19 Passenger in heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with other motor vehicles in nontraffic accident

V69.2 Unspecified occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident

V69.20 Unspecified occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident

Collision NOS involving heavy transport vehicle, nontraffic

V69.29 Unspecified occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with other motor vehicles in nontraffic accident

V69.3 Occupant (driver) (passenger) of heavy transport vehicle injured in unspecified nontraffic accident

Accident NOS involving heavy transport vehicle, nontraffic

Occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in nontraffic accident NOS

V69.4 Driver of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident

V69.40 Driver of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident

V69.49 Driver of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with other motor vehicles in traffic accident

V69.5 Passenger in heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident

V69.50 Passenger in heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident

V69.59 Passenger in heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with other motor vehicles in traffic accident

V69.6 Unspecified occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident

V69.60 Unspecified occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident

Collision NOS involving heavy transport vehicle (traffic)

V69.69 Unspecified occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with other motor vehicles in traffic accident

V69.8 Occupant (driver) (passenger) of heavy transport vehicle injured in other specified transport accidents

V69.81 Occupant (driver) (passenger) of heavy transport vehicle injured in transport accidents with military vehicle

V69.88 Occupant (driver) (passenger) of heavy transport vehicle injured in other specified transport accidents

V69.9 Occupant (driver) (passenger) of heavy transport vehicle injured in unspecified traffic accident

Accident NOS involving heavy transport vehicle

Bus occupant injured in transport accident (V70-V79)

Includes: motorcoach

Excludes1: minibus (V50-V59)

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code from category V70:

a initial encounter

d subsequent encounter

q sequelae

V70 Bus occupant injured in collision with pedestrian or animal

Excludes1: bus collision with animal-drawn vehicle or animal being ridden (V76.-)

V70.0 Driver of bus injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic

accident

V70.1 Passenger on bus injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident

V70.2 Person on outside of bus injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident

V70.3 Unspecified occupant of bus injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident

V70.4 Person boarding or alighting from bus injured in collision with pedestrian or animal

V70.5 Driver of bus injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident

V70.6 Passenger on bus injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident

V70.7 Person on outside of bus injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident

V70.9 Unspecified occupant of bus injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident

V71 Bus occupant injured in collision with pedal cycle

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code from category V71:

a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequelae

V71.0 Driver of bus injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident

V71.1 Passenger on bus injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident

V71.2 Person on outside of bus injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident

V71.3 Unspecified occupant of bus injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident

V71.4 Person boarding or alighting from bus injured in collision with pedal cycle

V71.5 Driver of bus injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident

V71.6 Passenger on bus injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident

V71.7 Person on outside of bus injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident

V71.9 Unspecified occupant of bus injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident

V72 Bus occupant injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code from category V72:

a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequelae

V72.0 Driver of bus injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V72.1 Passenger on bus injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V72.2 Person on outside of bus injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V72.3 Unspecified occupant of bus injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V72.4 Person boarding or alighting from bus injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle
V72.5 Driver of bus injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident
V72.6 Passenger on bus injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident
V72.7 Person on outside of bus injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident
V72.9 Unspecified occupant of bus injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident

V73 Bus occupant injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code from category V73:

a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequelae

V73.0 Driver of bus injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident
V73.1 Passenger on bus injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident
V73.2 Person on outside of bus injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident
V73.3 Unspecified occupant of bus injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident
V73.4 Person boarding or alighting from bus injured in collision with car, pick- up truck or van
V73.5 Driver of bus injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident
V73.6 Passenger on bus injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident
V73.7 Person on outside of bus injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident
V73.9 Unspecified occupant of bus injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident

V74 Bus occupant injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus

Excludes1:bus occupant injured in collision with military vehicle (V79.81)

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code from category V74:

a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequelae

V74.0 Driver of bus injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident

V74.1 Passenger on bus injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident

V74.2 Person on outside of bus injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident

V74.3 Unspecified occupant of bus injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident

V74.4 Person boarding or alighting from bus injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus

V74.5 Driver of bus injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident

V74.6 Passenger on bus injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident

V74.7 Person on outside of bus injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident

V74.9 Unspecified occupant of bus injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident

V75 Bus occupant injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code from category V75:

a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequelae

V75.0 Driver of bus injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident

V75.1 Passenger on bus injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident

V75.2 Person on outside of bus injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident

V75.3 Unspecified occupant of bus injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident

V75.4 Person boarding or alighting from bus injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle

V75.5 Driver of bus injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident

V75.6 Passenger on bus injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident

V75.7 Person on outside of bus injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident

V75.9 Unspecified occupant of bus injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident

V76 Bus occupant injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle

Includes: collision with animal-drawn vehicle, animal being ridden, streetcar

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code from category V76:

a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequelae

V76.0 Driver of bus injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident

V76.1 Passenger on bus injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident

V76.2 Person on outside of bus injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident

V76.3 Unspecified occupant of bus injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident

V76.4 Person boarding or alighting from bus injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle

V76.5 Driver of bus injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident

V76.6 Passenger on bus injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident

V76.7 Person on outside of bus injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident

V76.9 Unspecified occupant of bus injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident

V77 Bus occupant injured in collision with fixed or stationary object

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code from category V77:

a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequelae

V77.0 Driver of bus injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident

V77.1 Passenger on bus injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident

V77.2 Person on outside of bus injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident
V77.3 Unspecified occupant of bus injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident
V77.4 Person boarding or alighting from bus injured in collision with fixed or stationary object
V77.5 Driver of bus injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident
V77.6 Passenger on bus injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident
V77.7 Person on outside of bus injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident
V77.9 Unspecified occupant of bus injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident

V78 Bus occupant injured in noncollision transport accident

Includes: overturning bus NOS
overturning bus without collision

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code from category V78:

a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequelae

V78.0 Driver of bus injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident
V78.1 Passenger on bus injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident
V78.2 Person on outside of bus injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident
V78.3 Unspecified occupant of bus injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident
V78.4 Person boarding or alighting from bus injured in noncollision transport accident
V78.5 Driver of bus injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident
V78.6 Passenger on bus injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident
V78.7 Person on outside of bus injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident
V78.9 Unspecified occupant of bus injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident

V79 Bus occupant injured in other and unspecified transport accidents

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code from category V79:

a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequelae

V79.0 Driver of bus injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident

V79.00 Driver of bus injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident

V79.09 Driver of bus injured in collision with other motor vehicles in nontraffic accident

V79.1 Passenger on bus injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident

V79.10 Passenger on bus injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident

V79.19 Passenger on bus injured in collision with other motor vehicles in nontraffic accident

V79.2 Unspecified bus occupant injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident

V79.20 Unspecified bus occupant injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident

Bus collision NOS, nontraffic

V79.29 Unspecified bus occupant injured in collision with other motor vehicles in nontraffic accident

V79.3 Bus occupant (driver) (passenger) injured in unspecified nontraffic accident

Bus accident NOS, nontraffic

Bus occupant injured in nontraffic accident NOS

V79.4 Driver of bus injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident

V79.40 Driver of bus injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident

V79.49 Driver of bus injured in collision with other motor vehicles in traffic accident

V79.5 Passenger on bus injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident

V79.50 Passenger on bus injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident

V79.59 Passenger on bus injured in collision with other motor vehicles in traffic accident

V79.6 Unspecified bus occupant injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident

V79.60 Unspecified bus occupant injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident

Bus collision NOS (traffic)

V79.69 Unspecified bus occupant injured in collision with other motor

vehicles in traffic accident

V79.8 Bus occupant (driver) (passenger) injured in other specified transport accidents

V79.81 Bus occupant (driver) (passenger) injured in transport accidents with military vehicle

V79.88 Bus occupant (driver) (passenger) injured in other specified transport accidents

V79.9 Bus occupant (driver) (passenger) injured in unspecified traffic accident

Bus accident NOS

Other land transport accidents (V80-V89)

V80 Animal-rider or occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in transport accident

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code from category V80:

a initial encounter

d subsequent encounter

q sequelae

V80.0 Animal-rider or occupant of animal drawn vehicle injured by fall from or being thrown from animal or animal-drawn vehicle in noncollision accident

V80.01 Animal-rider injured by fall from or being thrown from animal in noncollision accident

V80.010 Animal-rider injured by fall from or being thrown from horse in noncollision accident

V80.018 Animal-rider injured by fall from or being thrown from other animal in noncollision accident

V80.02 Occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured by fall from or being thrown from animal-drawn vehicle in noncollision accident

Overturning animal-drawn vehicle NOS

Overturning animal-drawn vehicle without collision

V80.1 Animal-rider or occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in collision with pedestrian or animal

Excludes1: animal-rider or animal-drawn vehicle collision with animal-drawn vehicle or animal being ridden (V80.7)

V80.11 Animal-rider injured in collision with pedestrian or animal

V80.12 Occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in collision with pedestrian or animal

V80.2 Animal-rider or occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in collision with pedal cycle

V80.21 Animal-rider injured in collision with pedal cycle

V80.22 Occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in collision with pedal cycle

V80.3 Animal-rider or occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in collision with two-

or three-wheeled motor vehicle

V80.31 Animal-rider injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle

V80.32 Occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle

V80.4 Animal-rider or occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in collision with car, pick-up truck, van, heavy transport vehicle or bus

Excludes1: animal-rider injured in collision with military vehicle (V80.910)
occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in collision with military vehicle (V80.920)

V80.41 Animal-rider injured in collision with car, pick-up truck, van, heavy transport vehicle or bus

V80.42 Occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in collision with car, pick-up truck, van, heavy transport vehicle or bus

V80.5 Animal-rider or occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in collision with other specified motor vehicle

V80.51 Animal-rider injured in collision with other specified motor vehicle

V80.52 Occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in collision with other specified motor vehicle

V80.6 Animal-rider or occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle

V80.61 Animal-rider injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle

V80.62 Occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle

V80.7 Animal-rider or occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicles

V80.71 Animal-rider or occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in collision with animal being ridden

V80.710 Animal-rider injured in collision with other animal being ridden

V80.711 Occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in collision with animal being ridden

V80.72 Animal-rider or occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in collision with other animal-drawn vehicle

V80.720 Animal-rider injured in collision with animal-drawn vehicle

V80.721 Occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in collision with other animal-drawn vehicle

V80.73 Animal-rider or occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in collision with streetcar

V80.730 Animal-rider injured in collision with streetcar

V80.731 Occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in collision

with streetcar

V80.79 Animal-rider or occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicles

V80.790 Animal-rider injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicles

V80.791 Occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicles

V80.8 Animal-rider or occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object

V80.81 Animal-rider injured in collision with fixed or stationary object

V80.82 Occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object

V80.9 Animal-rider or occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in other and unspecified transport accidents

V80.91 Animal-rider injured in other and unspecified transport accidents

V80.910 Animal-rider injured in transport accident with military vehicle

V80.918 Animal-rider injured in other transport accident

V80.919 Animal-rider injured in unspecified transport accident

Animal rider accident NOS

V80.92 Occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in other and unspecified transport accidents

V80.920 Occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in transport accident with military vehicle

V80.928 Occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in other transport accident

V80.929 Occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in unspecified transport accident

Animal-drawn vehicle accident NOS

V81 Occupant of railway train or railway vehicle injured in transport accident

Includes: derailment of railway train or railway vehicle
person on outside of train

Excludes1: streetcar (V82.-)

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code from category V81:

a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequelae

V81.0 Occupant of railway train or railway vehicle injured in collision with motor vehicle in nontraffic accident

Excludes1: Occupant of railway train or railway vehicle injured due to collision with military vehicle (V81.83)

V81.1 Occupant of railway train or railway vehicle injured in collision with motor vehicle in traffic accident

Excludes1: Occupant of railway train or railway vehicle injured due to collision with military vehicle (V81.83)

V81.2 Occupant of railway train or railway vehicle injured in collision with or hit by rolling stock

V81.3 Occupant of railway train or railway vehicle injured in collision with other object

Railway collision NOS

V81.4 Person injured while boarding or alighting from railway train or railway vehicle

V81.5 Occupant of railway train or railway vehicle injured by fall in railway train or railway vehicle

V81.6 Occupant of railway train or railway vehicle injured by fall from railway train or railway vehicle

V81.7 Occupant of railway train or railway vehicle injured in derailment without antecedent collision

V81.8 Occupant of railway train or railway vehicle injured in other specified railway accidents

V81.81 Occupant of railway train or railway vehicle injured due to explosion or fire on train

V81.82 Occupant of railway train or railway vehicle injured due to object falling onto train

Occupant of railway train or railway vehicle injured due to falling earth onto train

Occupant of railway train or railway vehicle injured due to falling rocks onto train

Occupant of railway train or railway vehicle injured due to falling snow onto train

Occupant of railway train or railway vehicle injured due to falling trees onto train

V81.83 Occupant of railway train or railway vehicle injured due to collision with military vehicle

V81.89 Occupant of railway train or railway vehicle injured due to other specified railway accident

V81.9 Occupant of railway train or railway vehicle injured in unspecified railway accident

Railway accident NOS

V82 Occupant of powered streetcar injured in transport accident

Includes: interurban electric car
person on outside of streetcar
tram (car)

trolley (car)

Excludes1: bus (V70-V79)
motorcoach (V70-V79)
nonpowered streetcar (V76.-)
train (V81.-)

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code from category V82:

a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequelae

V82.0 Occupant of streetcar injured in collision with motor vehicle in nontraffic accident

V82.1 Occupant of streetcar injured in collision with motor vehicle in traffic accident

V82.2 Occupant of streetcar injured in collision with or hit by rolling stock

V82.3 Occupant of streetcar injured in collision with other object

Excludes1: collision with animal-drawn vehicle or animal being ridden (V82.8)

V82.4 Person injured while boarding or alighting from streetcar

V82.5 Occupant of streetcar injured by fall in streetcar

Excludes1: fall in streetcar:
while boarding or alighting (V82.4)
with antecedent collision (V82.0-V82.3)

V82.6 Occupant of streetcar injured by fall from streetcar

Excludes1: fall from streetcar:
while boarding or alighting (V82.4)
with antecedent collision (V82.0-V82.3)

V82.7 Occupant of streetcar injured in derailment without antecedent collision

Excludes1: occupant of streetcar injured in derailment with antecedent collision (V82.0-V82.3)

V82.8 Occupant of streetcar injured in other specified transport accidents

Streetcar collision with military vehicle
Streetcar collision with train or nonmotor vehicles

V82.9 Occupant of streetcar injured in unspecified traffic accident

Streetcar accident NOS

V83 Occupant of special vehicle mainly used on industrial premises injured in transport accident

Includes: battery-powered airport passenger vehicle
battery-powered truck (baggage) (mail)
coal-car in mine
forklift (truck)
logging car
self-propelled industrial truck
station baggage truck (powered)

tram, truck, or tub (powered) in mine or quarry

Excludes1: special construction vehicles (V85.-)
special industrial vehicle in stationary use or maintenance (W31.-)

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code from category V83:

a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequelae

V83.0 Driver of special industrial vehicle injured in traffic accident
V83.1 Passenger of special industrial vehicle injured in traffic accident
V83.2 Person on outside of special industrial vehicle injured in traffic accident
V83.3 Unspecified occupant of special industrial vehicle injured in traffic accident
V83.4 Person injured while boarding or alighting from special industrial vehicle
V83.5 Driver of special industrial vehicle injured in nontraffic accident
V83.6 Passenger of special industrial vehicle injured in nontraffic accident
V83.7 Person on outside of special industrial vehicle injured in nontraffic accident
V83.9 Unspecified occupant of special industrial vehicle injured in nontraffic accident
Special-industrial-vehicle accident NOS

V84 Occupant of special vehicle mainly used in agriculture injured in transport accident

Includes: self-propelled farm machinery
tractor (and trailer)

Excludes1: animal-powered farm machinery accident (W30.8-)
contact with combine harvester (W30.0)
special agricultural vehicle in stationary use or maintenance (W30.-)

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code from category V84:

a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequelae

V84.0 Driver of special agricultural vehicle injured in traffic accident
V84.1 Passenger of special agricultural vehicle injured in traffic accident
V84.2 Person on outside of special agricultural vehicle injured in traffic accident
V84.3 Unspecified occupant of special agricultural vehicle injured in traffic accident
V84.4 Person injured while boarding or alighting from special agricultural vehicle
V84.5 Driver of special agricultural vehicle injured in nontraffic accident
V84.6 Passenger of special agricultural vehicle injured in nontraffic accident
V84.7 Person on outside of special agricultural vehicle injured in nontraffic accident
V84.9 Unspecified occupant of special agricultural vehicle injured in nontraffic accident
Special-agricultural vehicle accident NOS

V85 Occupant of special construction vehicle injured in transport accident

Includes: bulldozer
digger
dump truck
earth-leveller
mechanical shovel
road-roller

Excludes1: special industrial vehicle (V83.-)
special construction vehicle in stationary use or maintenance (W31.-)

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code from category V85:
a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequelae

V85.0 Driver of special construction vehicle injured in traffic accident
V85.1 Passenger of special construction vehicle injured in traffic accident
V85.2 Person on outside of special construction vehicle injured in traffic accident
V85.3 Unspecified occupant of special construction vehicle injured in traffic accident
V85.4 Person injured while boarding or alighting from special construction vehicle
V85.5 Driver of special construction vehicle injured in nontraffic accident
V85.6 Passenger of special construction vehicle injured in nontraffic accident
V85.7 Person on outside of special construction vehicle injured in nontraffic accident
V85.9 Unspecified occupant of special construction vehicle injured in nontraffic accident
Special-construction-vehicle accident NOS

V86 Occupant of special all-terrain or other motor vehicle, injured in transport accident

Excludes1: special all-terrain vehicle in stationary use or maintenance (W31.-)
sport-utility vehicle (V50-V59)
three-wheeled motor vehicle designed for on-road use (V30-V39)

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code from category V86:
a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequelae

V86.0 Driver of special all-terrain or other motor vehicle injured in traffic accident
V86.01 Driver of ambulance or fire engine injured in traffic accident
V86.02 Driver of snowmobile injured in traffic accident
V86.03 Driver of dune buggy injured in traffic accident
V86.04 Driver of military vehicle injured in traffic accident

V86.09 Driver of other special all-terrain or other vehicle injured in traffic accident
Driver of dirt bike injured in traffic accident
Driver of go cart injured in traffic accident
Driver of golf cart injured in traffic accident

V86.1 Passenger of special all-terrain or other motor vehicle injured in traffic accident

V86.11 Passenger of ambulance or fire engine injured in traffic accident
V86.12 Passenger of snowmobile injured in traffic accident
V86.13 Passenger of dune buggy injured in traffic accident
V86.14 Passenger of military vehicle injured in traffic accident
V86.19 Passenger of other special all-terrain or other off-road motor vehicle injured in traffic accident
Passenger of dirt bike injured in traffic accident
Passenger of go cart injured in traffic accident
Passenger of golf cart injured in traffic accident

V86.2 Person on outside of special all-terrain or other motor vehicle injured in traffic accident

V86.21 Person on outside of ambulance or fire engine injured in traffic accident
V86.22 Person on outside of snowmobile injured in traffic accident
V86.23 Person on outside of dune buggy injured in traffic accident
V86.24 Person on outside of military vehicle injured in traffic accident
V86.29 Person on outside of other special all-terrain or other motor vehicle injured in traffic accident
Person on outside of dirt bike injured in traffic accident
Person on outside of go cart in traffic accident
Person on outside of golf cart injured in traffic accident

V86.3 Unspecified occupant of special all-terrain or other motor vehicle injured in traffic accident

V86.31 Unspecified occupant of ambulance or fire engine injured in traffic accident
V86.32 Unspecified occupant of snowmobile injured in traffic accident
V86.33 Unspecified occupant of dune buggy injured in traffic accident
V86.34 Unspecified occupant of military vehicle injured in traffic accident
V86.39 Unspecified occupant of other all-terrain or other motor vehicle injured in traffic accident
Unspecified occupant of dirt bike injured in traffic accident
Unspecified occupant of go cart injured in traffic accident
Unspecified occupant of golf cart injured in traffic accident

V86.4 Person injured while boarding or alighting from special all-terrain or other motor vehicle

V86.41 Person injured while boarding or alighting from ambulance or fire engine

V86.42 Person injured while boarding or alighting from snowmobile
V86.43 Person injured while boarding or alighting from dune buggy
V86.44 Person injured while boarding or alighting from military vehicle
V86.49 Person injured while boarding or alighting from other special all-terrain or other motor vehicle
Person injured while boarding or alighting from dirt bike
Person injured while boarding or alighting from go cart
Person injured while boarding or alighting from golf cart

V86.5 Driver of special all-terrain or other motor vehicle injured in nontraffic accident
V86.51 Driver of ambulance or fire engine injured in nontraffic accident
V86.52 Driver of snowmobile injured in nontraffic accident
V86.53 Driver of dune buggy injured in nontraffic accident
V86.54 Driver of military vehicle injured in nontraffic accident
V86.59 Driver of other special all-terrain or other motor vehicle injured in nontraffic accident
Driver of dirt bike injured in nontraffic accident
Driver of go cart injured in nontraffic accident
Driver of golf cart injured in nontraffic accident
Driver of race car injured in nontraffic accident

V86.6 Passenger of special all-terrain or other motor vehicle injured in nontraffic accident
V86.61 Passenger of ambulance or fire engine injured in nontraffic accident
V86.62 Passenger of snowmobile injured in nontraffic accident
V86.63 Passenger of dune buggy injured in nontraffic accident
V86.64 Passenger of military vehicle injured in nontraffic accident
V86.69 Passenger of other special all-terrain or other vehicle injured in nontraffic accident
Passenger of dirt bike injured in nontraffic accident
Passenger of go cart injured in nontraffic accident
Passenger of golf cart injured in nontraffic accident
Passenger of race car injured in nontraffic accident

V86.7 Person on outside of special all-terrain or other motor vehicles injured in nontraffic accident
V86.71 Person on outside of ambulance or fire engine injured in nontraffic accident
V86.72 Person on outside of snowmobile injured in nontraffic accident
V86.73 Person on outside of dune buggy injured in nontraffic accident
V86.74 Person on outside of military vehicle injured in nontraffic accident
V86.79 Person on outside of other special all-terrain or other motor vehicles injured in nontraffic accident
Person on outside of dirt bike injured in nontraffic accident
Person on outside of go cart injured in nontraffic accident
Person on outside of golf cart injured in nontraffic accident

Person on outside of race car injured in nontraffic accident

V86.9 Unspecified occupant of special all-terrain or other motor vehicle injured in nontraffic accident

V86.91 Unspecified occupant of ambulance or fire engine injured in nontraffic accident

V86.92 Unspecified occupant of snowmobile injured in nontraffic accident

V86.93 Unspecified occupant of dune buggy injured in nontraffic accident

V86.94 Unspecified occupant of military vehicle injured in nontraffic accident

V86.99 Unspecified occupant of other special all-terrain or other motor vehicle injured in nontraffic accident

All-terrain motor-vehicle accident NOS
Off-road motor-vehicle accident NOS
Other motor-vehicle accident NOS
Unspecified occupant of dirt bike injured in nontraffic accident
Unspecified occupant of go cart injured in nontraffic accident
Unspecified occupant of golf cart injured in nontraffic accident
Unspecified occupant of race car injured in nontraffic accident

V87 Traffic accident of specified type but victim's mode of transport unknown

Excludes1: collision involving:
pedal cycle (V10-V19)
pedestrian (V01-V09)

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code from category V87:

a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequelae

V87.0 Person injured in collision between car and two- or three-wheeled powered vehicle (traffic)

V87.1 Person injured in collision between other motor vehicle and two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle (traffic)

V87.2 Person injured in collision between car and pick-up truck or van (traffic)

V87.3 Person injured in collision between car and bus (traffic)

V87.4 Person injured in collision between car and heavy transport vehicle (traffic)

V87.5 Person injured in collision between heavy transport vehicle and bus (traffic)

V87.6 Person injured in collision between railway train or railway vehicle and car (traffic)

V87.7 Person injured in collision between other specified motor vehicles (traffic)

V87.8 Person injured in other specified noncollision transport accidents involving motor vehicle (traffic)

V87.9 Person injured in other specified (collision)(noncollision) transport accidents involving nonmotor vehicle (traffic)

V88 Nontraffic accident of specified type but victim's mode of transport unknown

Excludes1: collision involving:
pedal cycle (V10-V19)
pedestrian (V01-V09)

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code from category V88:
a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequelae

V88.0 Person injured in collision between car and two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle, nontraffic

V88.1 Person injured in collision between other motor vehicle and two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle, nontraffic

V88.2 Person injured in collision between car and pick-up truck or van, nontraffic

V88.3 Person injured in collision between car and bus, nontraffic

V88.4 Person injured in collision between car and heavy transport vehicle, nontraffic

V88.5 Person injured in collision between heavy transport vehicle and bus, nontraffic

V88.6 Person injured in collision between railway train or railway vehicle and car, nontraffic

V88.7 Person injured in collision between other specified motor vehicle, nontraffic

V88.8 Person injured in other specified noncollision transport accidents involving motor vehicle, nontraffic

V88.9 Person injured in other specified (collision)(noncollision) transport accidents involving nonmotor vehicle, nontraffic

V89 Motor- or nonmotor-vehicle accident, type of vehicle unspecified

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code from category V89:
a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequelae

V89.0 Person injured in unspecified motor-vehicle accident, nontraffic
Motor-vehicle accident NOS, nontraffic

V89.1 Person injured in unspecified nonmotor-vehicle accident, nontraffic
Nonmotor-vehicle accident NOS (nontraffic)

V89.2 Person injured in unspecified motor-vehicle accident, traffic
Motor-vehicle accident [MVA] NOS
Road (traffic) accident [RTA] NOS

V89.3 Person injured in unspecified nonmotor-vehicle accident, traffic
Nonmotor-vehicle traffic accident NOS

V89.9 Person injured in unspecified vehicle accident

Collision NOS

Water transport accidents (V90-V94)

V90 Drowning and submersion due to accident to watercraft

Excludes1: fall into water not from watercraft (W16.-)
military watercraft accident (Y36.0-, Y37.0-)
water-transport-related drowning or submersion without accident to watercraft (V92.-)

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code from category V90:
a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequelae

V90.0 Drowning and submersion due to watercraft overturning
V90.00 Drowning and submersion due to merchant ship overturning
V90.01 Drowning and submersion due to passenger ship overturning
Drowing and submersion due to Ferry-boat overturning
Drowing and submersion due to Liner overturning
V90.02 Drowning and submersion due to fishing boat overturning
V90.03 Drowning and submersion due to other powered watercraft overturning
Drowning and submersion due to Hovercraft (on open water) overturning
Drowning and submersion due to Jet ski overturning
V90.04 Drowning and submersion due to sailboat overturning
V90.05 Drowning and submersion due to canoe or kayak overturning
V90.06 Drowning and submersion due to (nonpowered) inflatable craft overturning
V90.08 Drowning and submersion due to other unpowered watercraft overturning
Drowning and submersion due to windsurfer overturning
V90.09 Drowning and submersion due to unspecified watercraft overturning
Drowning and submersion due to boat NOS overturning
Drowning and submersion due to ship NOS overturning
Drowning and submersion due to watercraft NOS overturning

V90.1 Drowning and submersion due to watercraft sinking
V90.10 Drowning and submersion due to merchant ship sinking
V90.11 Drowning and submersion due to passenger ship sinking
Drowning and submersion due to Ferry-boat sinking
Drowning and submersion due to Liner sinking
V90.12 Drowning and submersion due to fishing boat sinking

V90.13 Drowning and submersion due to other powered watercraft sinking
Drowning and submersion due to Hovercraft (on open water) sinking
Drowning and submersion due to Jet ski sinking
V90.14 Drowning and submersion due to sailboat sinking
V90.15 Drowning and submersion due to canoe or kayak sinking
V90.16 Drowning and submersion due to (nonpowered) inflatable craft sinking
V90.18 Drowning and submersion due to other unpowered watercraft sinking
V90.19 Drowning and submersion due to unspecified watercraft sinking
Drowning and submersion due to boat NOS sinking
Drowning and submersion due to ship NOS sinking
Drowning and submersion due to watercraft NOS sinking
V90.2 Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from burning watercraft
V90.20 Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from burning merchant ship
V90.21 Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from burning passenger ship
Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from burning Ferry-boat
Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from burning Liner
V90.22 Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from burning fishing boat
V90.23 Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from other burning powered watercraft
Drowning and submersion due to falling and jumping from burning Hovercraft (on open water)
Drowning and submersion due to falling and jumping from burning Jet ski
V90.24 Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from burning sailboat
V90.25 Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from burning canoe or kayak
V90.26 Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from burning (nonpowered) inflatable craft
V90.27 Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from burning water-skis
V90.28 Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from other burning unpowered watercraft
Drowning and submersion due to falling and jumping from burning surf-board
Drowning and submersion due to falling and jumping from burning windsurfer

V90.29 Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from unspecified burning watercraft

Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from burning boat NOS

Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from burning ship NOS

Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from burning watercraft NOS

V90.3 Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from crushed watercraft

V90.30 Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from crushed merchant ship

V90.31 Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from crushed passenger ship

Drowning and submersion due to falling and jumping from crushed Ferry boat

Drowning and submersion due to falling and jumping from crushed Liner

V90.32 Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from crushed fishing boat

V90.33 Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from other crushed powered watercraft

Drowning and submersion due to falling and jumping from crushed Hovercraft

Drowning and submersion due to falling and jumping from crushed Jet ski

V90.34 Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from crushed sailboat

V90.35 Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from crushed canoe or kayak

V90.36 Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from crushed (nonpowered) inflatable craft

V90.37 Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from crushed water-skis

V90.38 Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from other crushed unpowered watercraft

Drowning and submersion due to falling and jumping from crushed surf-board

Drowning and submersion due to falling and jumping from crushed windsurfer

V90.39 Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from crushed unspecified watercraft

Drowning and submersion due to falling and jumping from crushed boat NOS

Drowning and submersion due to falling and jumping from crushed ship NOS
Drowning and submersion due to falling and jumping from crushed watercraft NOS

V90.8 Drowning and submersion due to other accident to watercraft

V90.80 Drowning and submersion due to other accident to merchant ship

V90.81 Drowning and submersion due to other accident to passenger ship

Drowning and submersion due to other accident to Ferry-boat
Drowning and submersion due to other accident to Liner

V90.82 Drowning and submersion due to other accident to fishing boat

V90.83 Drowning and submersion due to other accident to other powered watercraft

Drowning and submersion due to other accident to Hovercraft (on open water)
Drowning and submersion due to other accident to Jet ski

V90.84 Drowning and submersion due to other accident to sailboat

V90.85 Drowning and submersion due to other accident to canoe or kayak

V90.86 Drowning and submersion due to other accident to (nonpowered) inflatable craft

V90.87 Drowning and submersion due to other accident to water-skis

V90.88 Drowning and submersion due to other accident to other unpowered watercraft

Drowning and submersion due to other accident to surf-board
Drowning and submersion due to other accident to windsurfer

V90.89 Drowning and submersion due to other accident to unspecified watercraft

Drowning and submersion due to other accident to boat NOS
Drowning and submersion due to other accident to ship NOS
Drowning and submersion due to other accident to watercraft NOS

V91 Other injury due to accident to watercraft

Includes: any injury except drowning and submersion as a result of an accident to watercraft

Excludes1: military watercraft accident (Y36, Y37-)

Excludes2: drowning and submersion due to accident to watercraft (V90.-)

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code from category V91:

a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequelae

V91.0 Burn due to watercraft on fire

Excludes1: burn from localized fire or explosion on board ship without accident to watercraft (V93.-)

V91.00 Burn due to merchant ship on fire

V91.01 Burn due to passenger ship on fire
Burn due to Ferry-boat on fire
Burn due to Liner on fire
V91.02 Burn due to fishing boat on fire
V91.03 Burn due to other powered watercraft on fire
Burn due to Hovercraft (on open water) on fire
Burn due to Jet ski on fire
V91.04 Burn due to sailboat on fire
V91.05 Burn due to canoe or kayak on fire
V91.06 Burn due to (nonpowered) inflatable craft on fire
V91.07 Burn due to water-skis on fire
V91.08 Burn due to other unpowered watercraft on fire
V91.09 Burn due to unspecified watercraft on fire
Burn due to boat NOS on fire
Burn due to ship NOS on fire
Burn due to watercraft NOS on fire

V91.1 Crushed between watercraft and other watercraft or other object due to collision
Crushed by lifeboat after abandoning ship in a collision
Note: select the specified type of watercraft that the victim was on at the time of the collision
V91.10 Crushed between merchant ship and other watercraft or other object due to collision
V91.11 Crushed between passenger ship and other watercraft or other object due to collision
Crushed between Ferry-boat and other watercraft or other object due to collision
Crushed between Liner and other watercraft or other object due to collision
V91.12 Crushed between fishing boat and other watercraft or other object due to collision
V91.13 Crushed between other powered watercraft and other watercraft or other object due to collision
Crushed between Hovercraft (on open water) and other watercraft or other object due to collision
Crushed between Jet ski and other watercraft or other object due to collision
V91.14 Crushed between sailboat and other watercraft or other object due to collision
V91.15 Crushed between canoe or kayak and other watercraft or other object due to collision
V91.16 Crushed between (nonpowered) inflatable craft and other watercraft or other object due to collision
V91.18 Crushed between other unpowered watercraft and other watercraft

or other object due to collision

Crushed between surfboard and other watercraft or other object due to collision

Crushed between windsurfer and other watercraft or other object due to collision

V91.19 Crushed between unspecified watercraft and other watercraft or other object due to collision

Crushed between boat NOS and other watercraft or other object due to collision

Crushed between ship NOS and other watercraft or other object due to collision

Crushed between watercraft NOS and other watercraft or other object due to collision

V91.2 Fall due to collision between watercraft and other watercraft or other object

Fall while remaining on watercraft after collision

Note: select the specified type of watercraft that the victim was on at the time of the collision

Excludes1: crushed between watercraft and other watercraft and other object due to collision (V91.1-)

drowning and submersion due to falling from crushed watercraft (V90.3-)

V91.20 Fall due to collision between merchant ship and other watercraft or other object

V91.21 Fall due to collision between passenger ship and other watercraft or other object

Fall due to collision between Ferry-boat and other watercraft or other object

Fall due to collision between Liner and other watercraft or other object

V91.22 Fall due to collision between fishing boat and other watercraft or other object

V91.23 Fall due to collision between other powered watercraft and other watercraft or other object

Fall due to collision between Hovercraft (on open water) and other watercraft or other object

Fall due to collision between Jet ski and other watercraft or other object

V91.24 Fall due to collision between sailboat and other watercraft or other object

V91.25 Fall due to collision between canoe or kayak and other watercraft or other object

V91.26 Fall due to collision between (nonpowered) inflatable craft and other watercraft or other object

V91.29 Fall due to collision between unspecified watercraft and other watercraft or other object

Fall due to collision between boat NOS and other watercraft or other object
Fall due to collision between ship NOS and other watercraft or other object
Fall due to collision between watercraft NOS and other watercraft or other object

V91.3 Hit or struck by falling object due to accident to watercraft
Hit or struck by falling object (part of damaged watercraft or other object) after falling or jumping from damaged watercraft
Excludes2: drowning or submersion due to fall or jumping from damaged watercraft (V90.2-, V90.3-)

V91.30 Hit or struck by falling object due to accident to merchant ship

V91.31 Hit or struck by falling object due to accident to passenger ship
Hit or struck by falling object due to accident to Ferry-boat
Hit or struck by falling object due to accident to Liner

V91.32 Hit or struck by falling object due to accident to fishing boat

V91.33 Hit or struck by falling object due to accident to other powered watercraft
Hit or struck by falling object due to accident to Hovercraft (on open water)
Hit or struck by falling object due to accident to Jet ski

V91.34 Hit or struck by falling object due to accident to sailboat

V91.35 Hit or struck by falling object due to accident to canoe or kayak

V91.36 Hit or struck by falling object due to accident to (nonpowered) inflatable craft

V91.37 Hit or struck by falling object due to accident to water-skis
Hit by water-skis after jumping off of waterskis

V91.38 Hit or struck by falling object due to accident to other unpowered watercraft
Hit or struck by surf-board after falling off damaged surf-board
Hit or struck by object after falling off damaged windsurfer

V91.39 Hit or struck by falling object due to accident to unspecified watercraft
Hit or struck by falling object due to accident to boat NOS
Hit or struck by falling object due to accident to ship NOS
Hit or struck by falling object due to accident to watercraft NOS

V91.8 Other injury due to other accident to watercraft

V91.80 Other injury due to other accident to merchant ship

V91.81 Other injury due to other accident to passenger ship
Other injury due to other accident to Ferry-boat
Other injury due to other accident to Liner

V91.82 Other injury due to other accident to fishing boat

V91.83 Other injury due to other accident to other powered watercraft

Other injury due to other accident to Hovercraft (on open water)
Other injury due to other accident to Jet ski

V91.84 Other injury due to other accident to sailboat

V91.85 Other injury due to other accident to canoe or kayak

V91.86 Other injury due to other accident to (nonpowered) inflatable craft

V91.87 Other injury due to other accident to water-skis

V91.88 Other injury due to other accident to other unpowered watercraft
Other injury due to other accident to surf-board
Other injury due to other accident to windsurfer

V91.89 Other injury due to other accident to unspecified watercraft
Other injury due to other accident to boat NOS
Other injury due to other accident to ship NOS
Other injury due to other accident to watercraft NOS

V92 Drowning and submersion due to accident on board watercraft, without accident to watercraft

Excludes1: drowning or submersion of diver who voluntarily jumps from boat not involved in an accident (W16.711, W16.721)
fall into water without watercraft (W16.-)
drowning or submersion due to accident to watercraft (V90-V91)
military watercraft accident (Y36, Y37)

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code from category V92:
a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequelae

V92.0 Drowning and submersion due to fall off watercraft
Drowning and submersion due to fall from gangplank of watercraft
Drowning and submersion due to fall overboard watercraft
Excludes2: hitting head on object or bottom of body of water due to fall from watercraft (V94.0-)

V92.00 Drowning and submersion due to fall off merchant ship

V92.01 Drowning and submersion due to fall off passenger ship
Drowning and submersion due to fall off Ferry-boat
Drowning and submersion due to fall off Liner

V92.02 Drowning and submersion due to fall off fishing boat

V92.03 Drowning and submersion due to fall off other powered watercraft
Drowning and submersion due to fall off Hovercraft (on open water)
Drowning and submersion due to fall off Jet ski

V92.04 Drowning and submersion due to fall off sailboat

V92.05 Drowning and submersion due to fall off canoe or kayak

V92.06 Drowning and submersion due to fall off (nonpowered) inflatable craft

V92.07 Drowning and submersion due to fall off water-skis

Excludes1: drowning and submersion due to falling off burning water-skis (V90.27)
drowning and submersion due to falling off crushed water-skis (V90.37)
hit by boat while water-skiing NOS (V94.x)

V92.08 Drowning and submersion due to fall off other unpowered watercraft
Drowning and submersion due to fall off surf-board
Drowning and submersion due to fall off windsurfer
Excludes1: drowning and submersion due to fall off burning unpowered watercraft (V90.28)
drowning and submersion due to fall off crushed unpowered watercraft (V90.38)
drowning and submersion due to fall off damaged unpowered watercraft (V90.88)
drowning and submersion due to rider of nonpowered watercraft being hit by other watercraft (V94...)
other injury due to rider of nonpowered watercraft being hit by other watercraft (V94...)

V92.09 Drowning and submersion due to fall off unspecified watercraft
Drowning and submersion due to fall off boat NOS
Drowning and submersion due to fall off ship
Drowning and submersion due to fall off watercraft NOS

V92.1 Drowning and submersion due to being thrown overboard by motion of watercraft
Excludes1: drowning and submersion due to fall off surf-board (V92.08)
drowning and submersion due to fall off water-skis (V92.07)
drowning and submersion due to fall off windsurfer (V92.08)

V92.10 Drowning and submersion due to being thrown overboard by motion of merchant ship

V92.11 Drowning and submersion due to being thrown overboard by motion of passenger ship
Drowning and submersion due to being thrown overboard by motion of Ferry-boat
Drowning and submersion due to being thrown overboard by motion of Liner

V92.12 Drowning and submersion due to being thrown overboard by motion of fishing boat

V92.13 Drowning and submersion due to being thrown overboard by motion of other powered watercraft
Drowning and submersion due to being thrown overboard by motion of Hovercraft

V92.14 Drowning and submersion due to being thrown overboard by motion of sailboat

V92.15 Drowning and submersion due to being thrown overboard by motion of canoe or kayak

V92.16 Drowning and submersion due to being thrown overboard by motion of (nonpowered) inflatable craft

V92.19 Drowning and submersion due to being thrown overboard by motion of unspecified watercraft

Drowning and submersion due to being thrown overboard by motion of boat NOS

Drowning and submersion due to being thrown overboard by motion of ship NOS

Drowning and submersion due to being thrown overboard by motion of watercraft NOS

V92.2 Drowning and submersion due to being washed overboard from watercraft
Code first any associated cataclysm (X37.0-)

V92.20 Drowning and submersion due to being washed overboard from merchant ship

V92.21 Drowning and submersion due to being washed overboard from passenger ship

Drowning and submersion due to being washed overboard from Ferry-boat

Drowning and submersion due to being washed overboard from Liner

V92.22 Drowning and submersion due to being washed overboard from fishing boat

V92.23 Drowning and submersion due to being washed overboard from other powered watercraft

Drowning and submersion due to being washed overboard from Hovercraft (on open water)

Drowning and submersion due to being washed overboard from Jet ski

V92.24 Drowning and submersion due to being washed overboard from sailboat

V92.25 Drowning and submersion due to being washed overboard from canoe or kayak

V92.26 Drowning and submersion due to being washed overboard from (nonpowered) inflatable craft

V92.27 Drowning and submersion due to being washed overboard from water-skis

Excludes1: drowning and submersion due to fall off water-skis (V92.07)

V92.28 Drowning and submersion due to being washed overboard from other unpowered watercraft

Drowning and submersion due to being washed overboard from surf-board

Drowning and submersion due to being washed overboard from

windsurfer

V92.29 Drowning and submersion due to being washed overboard from unspecified watercraft

Drowning and submersion due to being washed overboard from boat NOS

Drowning and submersion due to being washed overboard from ship NOS

Drowning and submersion due to being washed overboard from watercraft NOS

V93 Other injury due to accident on board watercraft, without accident to watercraft

Excludes1: other injury due to accident to watercraft (V91.-)
military watercraft accident (Y36, Y37-)

Excludes2: drowning and submersion due to accident on board watercraft, without accident to watercraft (V92.-)

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code from category V93:

a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequelae

V93.0 Burn due to localized fire on board watercraft

Excludes1: burn due to watercraft on fire (V91.0-)

V93.00 Burn due to localized fire on board merchant vessel

V93.01 Burn due to localized fire on board passenger vessel

Burn due to localized fire on board Ferry-boat

Burn due to localized fire on board Liner

V93.02 Burn due to localized fire on board fishing boat

V93.03 Burn due to localized fire on board other powered watercraft

Burn due to localized fire on board Hovercraft

Burn due to localized fire on board Jet ski

V93.04 Burn due to localized fire on board sailboat

V93.09 Burn due to localized fire on board unspecified watercraft

Burn due to localized fire on board boat NOS

Burn due to localized fire on board ship NOS

Burn due to localized fire on board watercraft NOS

V93.1 Other burn on board watercraft

Burn due to source other than fire on board watercraft

Excludes1: burn due to watercraft on fire (V91.0-)

V93.10 Other burn on board merchant vessel

V93.11 Other burn on board passenger vessel

Other burn on board Ferry-boat

Other burn on board Liner

V93.12 Other burn on board fishing boat

V93.13 Other burn on board other powered watercraft
Other burn on board Hovercraft
Other burn on board Jet ski
V93.14 Other burn on board sailboat
V93.19 Other burn on board unspecified watercraft
Other burn on board boat NOS
Other burn on board ship NOS
Other burn on board watercraft NOS

V93.2 Heat exposure on board watercraft
Excludes1: exposure to man-made heat not aboard watercraft (W92)
exposure to natural heat while on board watercraft (X30)
exposure to sunlight while on board watercraft (X32)
Excludes2: burn due to fire on board watercraft (V93.0-)
V93.20 Heat exposure on board merchant ship
V93.21 Heat exposure on board passenger ship
Heat exposure on board Ferry-boat
Heat exposure on board Liner
V93.22 Heat exposure on board fishing boat
V93.23 Heat exposure on board other powered watercraft
Heat exposure on board hovercraft
V93.24 Heat exposure on board sailboat
V93.29 Heat exposure on board unspecified watercraft
Heat exposure on board boat NOS
Heat exposure on board ship NOS
Heat exposure on board watercraft NOS

V93.3 Fall on board watercraft
Excludes1: fall due to collision of watercraft (V91.2-)
V93.30 Fall on board merchant ship
V93.31 Fall on board passenger ship
Fall on board Ferry-boat
Fall on board Liner
V93.32 Fall on board fishing boat
V93.33 Fall on board other powered watercraft
Fall on board Hovercraft (on open water)
Fall on board Jet ski
V93.34 Fall on board sailboat
V93.35 Fall on board canoe or kayak
V93.36 Fall on board(nonpowered) inflatable craft
V93.38 Fall on board other unpowered watercraft
V93.39 Fall on board unspecified watercraft
Fall on board boat NOS
Fall on board ship NOS
Fall on board watercraft NOS

V93.4 Struck by falling object on board watercraft
Hit by falling object on board watercraft
Excludes1: struck by falling object due to accident to watercraft (V91.3)

V93.40 Struck by falling object on merchant ship

V93.41 Struck by falling object on passenger ship
Struck by falling object on Ferry-boat
Struck by falling object on Liner

V93.42 Struck by falling object on fishing boat

V93.43 Struck by falling object on other powered watercraft
Struck by falling object on Hovercraft

V93.44 Struck by falling object on sailboat

V93.48 Struck by falling object on other unpowered watercraft

V93.49 Struck by falling object on unspecified watercraft

V93.5 Explosion on board watercraft
Boiler explosion on steamship
Excludes2: fire on board watercraft (V93.0-)

V93.50 Explosion on board merchant ship

V93.51 Explosion on board passenger ship
Explosion on board Ferry-boat
Explosion on board Liner

V93.52 Explosion on board fishing boat

V93.53 Explosion on board other powered watercraft
Explosion on board Hovercraft
Explosion on board Jet ski

V93.54 Explosion on board sailboat

V93.59 Explosion on board unspecified watercraft
Explosion on board boat NOS
Explosion on board ship NOS
Explosion on board watercraft NOS

V93.6 Machinery accident on board watercraft
Excludes1: machinery explosion on board watercraft (V93.4-)
machinery fire on board watercraft (V93.0-)

V93.60 Machinery accident on board merchant ship

V93.61 Machinery accident on board passenger ship
Machinery accident on board Ferry-boat
Machinery accident on board Liner

V93.62 Machinery accident on board fishing boat

V93.63 Machinery accident on board other powered watercraft
Machinery accident on board Hovercraft

V93.64 Machinery accident on board sailboat

V93.69 Machinery accident on board unspecified watercraft
Machinery accident on board boat NOS
Machinery accident on board ship NOS

Machinery accident on board watercraft NOS

V93.8 Other injury due to other accident on board watercraft
Accidental poisoning by gases or fumes on watercraft

V93.80 Other injury due to other accident on board merchant ship

V93.81 Other injury due to other accident on board passenger ship
Other injury due to other accident on board Ferry-boat
Other injury due to other accident on board Liner

V93.82 Other injury due to other accident on board fishing boat

V93.83 Other injury due to other accident on board other powered watercraft
Other injury due to other accident on board Hovercraft
Other injury due to other accident on board Jet ski

V93.84 Other injury due to other accident on board sailboat

V93.85 Other injury due to other accident on board canoe or kayak

V93.86 Other injury due to other accident on board (nonpowered) inflatable craft

V93.87 Other injury due to other accident on board water-skis
Hit or struck by object while waterskiing

V93.88 Other injury due to other accident on board other unpowered watercraft
Hit or struck by object while surfing
Hit or struck by object while on board windsurfer

V93.89 Other injury due to other accident on board unpsecified watercraft
Other injury due to other accident on board boat NOS
Other injury due to other accident on board ship NOS
Other injury due to other accident on board watercraft NOS

V94 Other and unspecified water transport accidents

Excludes1: military watercraft accidents (Y36, Y37)

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code from category V94:

a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequelae

V94.0 Hitting object or bottom of body of water due to fall from watercraft
Excludes2: drowning and submersion due to fall from watercraft (V92.0-)

V94.1 Bather struck by watercraft
Swimmer hit by watercraft

V94.11 Bather struck by powered watercraft

V94.12 Bather struck by nonpowered watercraft

V94.2 Rider of nonpowered watercraft struck by other watercraft

V94.21 Rider of nonpowered watercraft struck by other nonpowered watercraft
Canoer hit by other nonpowered watercraft

Surfer hit by other nonpowered watercraft
Windsurfer hit by other nonpowered watercraft

V94.22 Rider of nonpowered watercraft struck by powered watercraft
Canoer hit by motorboat
Surfer hit by motorboat
Windsurfer hit by motorboat

V94.3 Injury to rider of (inflatable) watercraft being pulled behind other watercraft

V94.31 Injury to rider of (inflatable) recreational watercraft being pulled behind other watercraft
Injury to rider of inner-tube pulled behind motor boat

V94.32 Injury to rider of non-recreational watercraft being pulled behind other watercraft
Injury to occupant of dingy being pulled behind boat or ship
Injury to occupant of life-raft being pulled behind boat or ship

V94.4 Injury to barefoot water-skier
Injury to person being pulled behind boat or ship

V94.8 Other water transport accident

V94.9 Unspecified water transport accident
Water transport accident NOS

Air and space transport accidents (V95-V97)

Excludes1:military aircraft accidents (Y36, Y37)

V95 Accident to powered aircraft causing injury to occupant

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code from category V95:

a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequelae

V95.0 Helicopter accident injuring occupant

V95.00 Unspecified helicopter accident injuring occupant

V95.01 Helicopter crash injuring occupant

V95.02 Forced landing of helicopter injuring occupant

V95.03 Helicopter collision injuring occupant
Helicopter collision with any object, fixed, movable or moving

V95.04 Helicopter fire injuring occupant

V95.05 Helicopter explosion injuring occupant

V95.09 Other helicopter accident injuring occupant

V95.1 Ultralight, microlight or powered-glider accident injuring occupant

V95.10 Unspecified ultralight, microlight or powered-glider accident injuring occupant

V95.11 Ultralight, microlight or powered-glider crash injuring occupant

V95.12 Forced landing of ultralight, microlight or powered-glider injuring

occupant

V95.13 Ultralight, microlight or powered-glider collision injuring occupant
Ultralight, microlight or powered-glider collision with any object, fixed, movable or moving

V95.14 Ultralight, microlight or powered-glider fire injuring occupant

V95.15 Ultralight, microlight or powered-glider explosion injuring occupant

V95.19 Other ultralight, microlight or powered-glider accident injuring occupant

V95.2 Other private fixed-wing aircraft accident injuring occupant

V95.20 Unspecified accident to other private fixed-wing aircraft, injuring occupant

V95.21 Other private fixed-wing aircraft crash injuring occupant

V95.22 Forced landing of other private fixed-wing aircraft injuring occupant

V95.23 Other private fixed-wing aircraft collision injuring occupant
Other private fixed-wing aircraft collision with any object, fixed, movable or moving

V95.24 Other private fixed-wing aircraft fire injuring occupant

V95.25 Other private fixed-wing aircraft explosion injuring occupant

V95.29 Other accident to other private fixed-wing aircraft injuring occupant

V95.3 Commercial fixed-wing aircraft accident injuring occupant

V95.30 Unspecified accident to commercial fixed-wing aircraft injuring occupant

V95.31 Commercial fixed-wing aircraft crash injuring occupant

V95.32 Forced landing of commercial fixed-wing aircraft injuring occupant

V95.33 Commercial fixed-wing aircraft collision injuring occupant
Commercial fixed-wing aircraft collision with any object, fixed, movable or moving

V95.34 Commercial fixed-wing aircraft fire injuring occupant

V95.35 Commercial fixed-wing aircraft explosion injuring occupant

V95.39 Other accident to commercial fixed-wing aircraft injuring occupant

V95.4 Spacecraft accident injuring occupant

V95.40 Unspecified spacecraft accident injuring occupant

V95.41 Spacecraft crash injuring occupant

V95.42 Forced landing of spacecraft injuring occupant

V95.43 Spacecraft collision injuring occupant
Spacecraft collision with any object, fixed, moveable or moving

V95.44 Spacecraft fire injuring occupant

V95.45 Spacecraft explosion injuring occupant

V95.49 Unspecified spacecraft accident injuring occupant

V95.8 Other powered aircraft accidents injuring occupant

V95.9 Unspecified aircraft accident injuring occupant

Aircraft accident NOS
Air transport accident NOS

V96 Accident to nonpowered aircraft causing injury to occupant

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code from category V96:

a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequelae

V96.0 Balloon accident injuring occupant

V96.00 Unspecified balloon accident injuring occupant
V96.01 Balloon crash injuring occupant
V96.02 Forced landing of balloon injuring occupant
V96.03 Balloon collision injuring occupant
Balloon collision with any object, fixed, moveable or moving
V96.04 Balloon fire injuring occupant
V96.05 Balloon explosion injuring occupant
V96.09 Other balloon accident injuring occupant

V96.1 Hang-glider accident injuring occupant

V96.10 Unspecified hang-glider accident injuring occupant
V96.11 Hang-glider crash injuring occupant
V96.12 Forced landing of hang-glider injuring occupant
V96.13 Hang-glider collision injuring occupant
Hang-glider collision with any object, fixed, moveable or moving
V96.14 Hang-glider fire injuring occupant
V96.15 Hang-glider explosion injuring occupant
V96.19 Other hang-glider accident injuring occupant

V96.2 Glider (nonpowered) accident injuring occupant

V96.20 Unspecified glider (nonpowered) accident injuring occupant
V96.21 Glider (nonpowered) crash injuring occupant
V96.22 Forced landing of glider (nonpowered) injuring occupant
V96.23 Glider (nonpowered) collision injuring occupant
Glider (nonpowered) collision with any object, fixed, moveable or moving
V96.24 Glider (nonpowered) fire injuring occupant
V96.25 Glider (nonpowered) explosion injuring occupant
V96.29 Other glider (nonpowered) accident injuring occupant

V96.8 Other nonpowered-aircraft accidents injuring occupant
Kite carrying a person accident injuring occupant

V96.9 Unspecified nonpowered-aircraft accident injuring occupant
Nonpowered-aircraft accident NOS

V97 Other specified air transport accidents

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code from category V97:

a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequelae

V97.0 Occupant of aircraft injured in other specified air transport accidents
Fall in, on or from aircraft in air transport accident
Excludes1: accident while boarding or alighting aircraft (V97.1)

V97.1 Person injured while boarding or alighting from aircraft

V97.2 Parachutist accident

V97.21 Parachutist entangled in object
Parachutist landing in tree

V97.22 Parachutist injured on landing

V97.29 Other parachutist accident

V97.3 Person on ground injured in air transport accident

V97.31 Hit by object falling from aircraft
Hit by crashing aircraft
Injured by aircraft hitting house
Injured by aircraft hitting car

V97.32 Injured by rotating propeller

V97.33 Sucked into jet engine

V97.39 Other injury to person on ground due to air transport accident

V97.8 Other air transport accidents, not elsewhere classified
Injury from machinery on aircraft
Excludes1: aircraft accident NOS (V95.9)
exposure to changes in air pressure during ascent or descent (W94.-)

Other and unspecified transport accidents (V98-V99)

Excludes1: vehicle accident, type of vehicle unspecified (V89.-)

V98 Other specified transport accidents

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code from category V98:

a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequelae

V98.0 Accident to, on or involving cable-car, not on rails
Caught or dragged by cable-car, not on rails
Fall or jump from cable-car, not on rails
Object thrown from or in cable-car, not on rails

V98.1 Accident to, on or involving land-yacht

V98.2 Accident to, on or involving ice yacht

V98.3 Accident to, on or involving ski lift
Accident to, on or involving ski chair-lift
Accident to, on or involving ski-lift with gondola

V98.8 Other specified transport accidents

V99 Unspecified transport accident

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to code V99:

a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequelae

Other external causes of accidental injury (W00-X58)

Falls (W00-W19)

Excludes1: assault involving a fall (Y01-Y02)
fall (in) (from):
animal (V80.-)
machinery (in operation) (W28-W31)
transport vehicle (V01-V99)
intentional self-harm involving a fall (X80-X81)

Excludes2: fall (in) (from):
burning building (X00.-)
into fire (X00-X04, X08-X09)

W00 Fall due to ice and snow

Includes: pedestrian on foot falling (slipping) on ice and snow

Excludes1: fall on (from) ice and snow involving pedestrian conveyance (V00.-)
fall from stairs and steps not due to ice and snow (W10.-)

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code from category W00:

a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequelae

W00.0 Fall on same level due to ice and snow
W00.1 Fall from stairs and steps due to ice and snow
W00.2 Other fall from one level to another due to ice and snow
W00.9 Unspecified fall due to ice and snow

W01 Fall on same level from slipping, tripping and stumbling

Includes: fall on moving sidewalk
slipping, tripping and stumbling NOS

Excludes1: fall due to bumping (striking) against object (W18.0-)
fall in shower or bathtub (W18.2-)
fall on same level from slipping, tripping and stumbling due to ice or snow (W00.0)

fall off or from toilet (W18.1-)

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code from category W01:

a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequelae

W01.0 Fall on same level from slipping, tripping and stumbling without subsequent striking against object

W01.1 Fall on same level from slipping, tripping and stumbling with subsequent striking against object

W01.10 Fall on same level from slipping, tripping and stumbling with subsequent striking against unspecified object

W01.11 Fall on same level from slipping, tripping and stumbling with subsequent striking against sharp object

W01.110 Fall on same level from slipping, tripping and stumbling with subsequent striking against sharp glass

W01.111 Fall on same level from slipping, tripping and stumbling with subsequent striking against power tool or machine

W01.118 Fall on same level from slipping, tripping and stumbling with subsequent striking against other sharp object

W01.119 Fall on same level from slipping, tripping and stumbling with subsequent striking against unspecified sharp object

W01.19 Fall on same level from slipping, tripping and stumbling with subsequent striking against other object

W01.190 Fall on same level from slipping, tripping and stumbling with subsequent striking against furniture

W01.198 Fall on same level from slipping, tripping and stumbling with subsequent striking against other object

W02 deactivated. See category V00

W03 Other fall on same level due to collision with another person

Includes: fall due to non-transport collision with other person

Excludes1: crushed or pushed by a crowd or human stampede (W52)
fall involving pedestrian conveyance (V00-V09)
fall due to ice or snow (W00)
collision with another person without fall (W51)

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to code W03:

a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequelae

W04 Fall while being carried or supported by other persons

Includes: accidentally dropped while being carried

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to code W04:

a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequelae

W05 Fall from non-moving wheelchair

Excludes1: fall from moving wheelchair (V00.811)

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to code W05:

a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequelae

W06 Fall from bed

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to code W06:

a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequelae

W07 Fall from chair

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to code W07:

a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequelae

W08 Fall from other furniture

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to code W08:

a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequelae

W09 Fall on and from playground equipment

Excludes1: fall involving recreational machinery (W31)

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code from category W09:

a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequelae

W09.0 Fall on or from playground slide
W09.1 Fall from playground swing
W09.2 Fall on or from jungle gym
W09.8 Fall on or from other playground equipment

W10 Fall on and from stairs and steps

Excludes1: Fall from stairs and steps due to ice and snow (W00.1)

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code from category W10:

a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequelae

W10.0 Fall (on)(from) escalator
W10.1 Fall (on)(from) sidewalk curb
W10.3 Fall (on)(from) incline
Fall (on) (from) ramp
W10.8 Fall (on) (from) other stairs and steps
W10.9 Fall (on) (from) unspecified stairs and steps

W11 Fall on and from ladder

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to code W11:

a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequelae

W12 Fall on and from scaffolding

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to code W12:

a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequelae

W13 Fall from, out of or through building or structure

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code from category W13:

a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequelae

W13.0 Fall from, out of or through balcony
Fall from, out of or through railing
W13.1 Fall from, out of or through bridge
W13.2 Fall from, out of or through roof
W13.3 Fall through floor
W13.4 Fall from, out of or through window
Excludes2: fall with subsequent striking against sharp glass (W01.110)
W13.8 Fall from, out of or through other building or structure
Fall from, out of or through viaduct
Fall from, out of or through wall
Fall from, out of or through flag-pole
W13.9 Fall from, out of or through building, not otherwise specified
Excludes1: collapse of a building or structure (W20.-)
fall or jump from burning building or structure (X00.-)

W14 Fall from tree

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to code W14:

a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequelae

W15 Fall from cliff

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to code W15:

a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequelae

W16 Fall, jump or diving into water

Excludes1: accidental non-watercraft drowning and submersion not involving fall (W65-W74)
effects of air pressure from diving (W94.-)
fall into water from watercraft (V90-V94)
hitting an object or against bottom when falling from watercraft (V94.0)

Excludes2: striking or hitting diving board (W21.3)

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code from category W16:

a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequelae

W16.0 Fall into swimming pool

Fall into swimming pool NOS

Excludes1: fall into empty swimming pool (W17.3)

W16.01 Fall into swimming pool striking water surface

W16.011 Fall into swimming pool striking water surface causing drowning and submersion

Excludes1: drowning and submersion while in swimming pool without fall (W67)

W16.012 Fall into swimming pool striking water surface causing other injury

W16.02 Fall into swimming pool striking bottom

W16.021 Fall into swimming pool striking bottom causing drowning and submersion

Excludes1: drowning and submersion while in swimming pool without fall (W67)

W16.022 Fall into swimming pool striking bottom causing other injury

W16.03 Fall into swimming pool striking wall

W16.031 Fall into swimming pool striking wall causing drowning and submersion

Excludes1: drowning and submersion while in swimming

pool without fall (W67)

W16.032 Fall into swimming pool striking wall causing other injury

W16.1 Fall into natural body of water

Fall into lake

Fall into open sea

Fall into river

Fall into stream

W16.11 Fall into natural body of water striking water surface

W16.111 Fall into natural body of water striking water surface causing drowning and submersion

Excludes1: drowning and submersion while in natural body of water without fall (W69)

W16.112 Fall into natural body of water striking water surface causing other injury

W16.12 Fall into natural body of water striking bottom

W16.121 Fall into natural body of water striking bottom causing drowning and submersion

Excludes1: drowning and submersion while in natural body of water without fall (W69)

W16.122 Fall into natural body of water striking bottom causing other injury

W16.13 Fall into natural body of water striking side

W16.131 Fall into natural body of water striking side causing drowning and submersion

Excludes1: drowning and submersion while in natural body of water without fall (W69)

W16.132 Fall into natural body of water striking side causing other injury

W16.2 Fall in (into) filled bathtub or bucket of water

W16.21 Fall in (into) filled bathtub

Excludes1: fall into empty bathtub (W18.2)

W16.211 Fall in (into) filled bathtub causing drowning and submersion

Excludes1: drowning and submersion while in filled bathtub without fall (W65)

W16.212 Fall in (into) filled bathtub causing other injury

W16.22 Fall in (into) bucket of water

W16.221 Fall in (into) bucket of water causing drowning and submersion

W16.222 Fall in (into) bucket of water causing other injury

W16.3 Fall into other water

Fall into fountain

Fall into reservoir

W16.31 Fall into other water striking water surface

W16.311 Fall into other water striking water surface causing drowning and submersion

Excludes1: drowning and submersion while in other water without fall (W73)

W16.312 Fall into other water striking water surface causing other injury

W16.32 Fall into other water striking bottom

W16.321 Fall into other water striking bottom causing drowning and submersion

Excludes1: drowning and submersion while in other water without fall (W73)

W16.322 Fall into other water striking bottom causing other injury

W16.33 Fall into other water striking wall

W16.331 Fall into other water striking wall causing drowning and submersion

Excludes1: drowning and submersion while in other water without fall (W73)

W16.332 Fall into other water striking wall causing other injury

W16.4 Fall into unspecified water

W16.41 Fall into unspecified water causing drowning and submersion

W16.42 Fall into unspecified water causing other injury

W16.5 Jumping or diving into swimming pool

W16.51 Jumping or diving into swimming pool striking water surface

W16.511 Jumping or diving into swimming pool striking water surface causing drowning and submersion

Excludes1: drowning and submersion while in swimming pool without jumping or diving (W67)

W16.512 Jumping or diving into swimming pool striking water surface causing other injury

W16.52 Jumping or diving into swimming pool striking bottom

W16.521 Jumping or diving into swimming pool striking bottom causing drowning and submersion

Excludes1: drowning and submersion while in swimming pool without jumping or diving (W67)

W16.522 Jumping or diving into swimming pool striking bottom causing other injury

W16.53 Jumping or diving into swimming pool striking wall

W16.531 Jumping or diving into swimming pool striking wall causing drowning and submersion

Excludes1: drowning and submersion while in swimming

pool without jumping or diving (W67)

W16.532 Jumping or diving into swimming pool striking wall causing other injury

W16.6 Jumping or diving into natural body of water

Jumping or diving into lake

Jumping or diving into open sea

Jumping or diving into river

Jumping or diving into stream

W16.61 Jumping or diving into natural body of water striking water surface

W16.611 Jumping or diving into natural body of water striking water surface causing drowning and submersion

Excludes1: drowning and submersion while in natural body of water without jumping or diving (W69)

W16.612 Jumping or diving into natural body of water striking water surface causing other injury

W16.62 Jumping or diving into natural body of water striking bottom

W16.621 Jumping or diving into natural body of water striking bottom causing drowning and submersion

Excludes1: drowning and submersion while in natural body of water without jumping or diving (W69)

W16.622 Jumping or diving into natural body of water striking bottom causing other injury

W16.7 Jumping or diving from boat

Excludes1: Fall from boat into water -see watercraft accident (V90-V94)

W16.71 Jumping or diving from boat striking water surface

W16.711 Jumping or diving from boat striking water surface causing drowning and submersion

W16.712 Jumping or diving from boat striking water surface causing other injury

W16.72 Jumping or diving from boat striking bottom

W16.721 Jumping or diving from boat striking bottom causing drowning and submersion

W16.722 Jumping or diving from boat striking bottom causing other injury

W16.8 Jumping or diving into other water

Jumping or diving into fountain

Jumping or diving into reservoir

W16.81 Jumping or diving into other water striking water surface

W16.811 Jumping or diving into other water striking water surface causing drowning and submersion

Excludes1: drowning and submersion while in other water without jumping or diving (W73)

W16.812 Jumping or diving into other water striking water

surface causing other injury

W16.82 Jumping or diving into other water striking bottom

W16.821 Jumping or diving into other water striking bottom causing drowning and submersion

Excludes1: drowning and submersion while in other water without jumping or diving (W73)

W16.822 Jumping or diving into other water striking bottom causing other injury

W16.83 Jumping or diving into other water striking wall

W16.831 Jumping or diving into other water striking wall causing drowning and submersion

Excludes1: drowning and submersion while in other water without jumping or diving (W73)

W16.832 Jumping or diving into other water striking wall causing other injury

W16.9 Jumping or diving into unspecified water

W16.91 Jumping or diving into unspecified water causing drowning and submersion

W16.92 Jumping or diving into unspecified water causing other injury

W17 Other fall from one level to another

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code from category W17:

a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequelae

W17.0 Fall into well

W17.1 Fall into storm drain or manhole

W17.2 Fall into hole

Fall into pit

W17.3 Fall into empty swimming pool

Excludes1: fall into filled swimming pool (W16.0-)

W17.4 Fall from dock

W17.8 Other fall from one level to another

Fall down embankment (hill)

W18 Other fall on same level

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code from category W18:

a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequelae

W18.0 Fall due to bumping against object

Striking against object with subsequent fall

Excludes1: fall on same level due to slipping, tripping, or stumbling with

subsequent striking against object (W01.1-)

W18.00 Striking against unspecified object with subsequent fall

W18.01 Striking against sports equipment with subsequent fall

W18.02 Striking against glass with subsequent fall

W18.09 Striking against other object with subsequent fall

W18.1 Fall from or off toilet

W18.11 Fall from or off toilet without subsequent striking against object

Fall from (off) toilet NOS

W18.12 Fall from or off toilet with subsequent striking against object

W18.2 Fall in (into) shower or empty bathtub

Excludes1: fall in full bathtub (W16.21-)

W18.9 Fall on same level NOS

W19 Unspecified fall

Includes: accidental fall NOS

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to code W19:

a initial encounter

d subsequent encounter

q sequelae

Exposure to inanimate mechanical forces (W20-W49)

Excludes1: assault (X91-Y08)

contact or collision with animals or persons (W50-W64)

exposure to inanimate mechanical forces involving military or war operations (Y36.-, Y37.-)

intentional self-harm (X70-X83)

W20 Struck by thrown, projected or falling object

Code first any associated:

cataclysm (X34-X39)

lightning strike (T75.0)

Excludes1: falling object in:

machinery accident (W24, W28-W31)

transport accident (V01-V99)

object set in motion by:

explosion (W35-W40)

firearm (W32-W34)

struck by thrown sports equipment (W21.-)

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code from category W20:

a initial encounter

d subsequent encounter

q sequelae

W20.0 Struck by falling object in cave-in
Excludes2: asphyxiation due to cave-in (T71.21)
W20.1 Struck by object due to collapse of building
Excludes1: struck by object due to collapse of burning building (X00.2, X02.2)
W20.8 Other cause of strike by thrown, projected or falling object
Excludes1: struck by thrown sports equipment (W21.-)

W21 Striking against or struck by sports equipment

Excludes1: assault with sports equipment (Y08.1-)
striking against or struck by sports equipment with subsequent fall (W18.01)
The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code from category W21:
a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequelae
W21.0 Struck by hit or thrown ball
W21.00 Struck by hit or thrown ball, unspecified type
W21.01 Struck by football
W21.02 Struck by soccer ball
W21.03 Struck by baseball
W21.04 Struck by golf ball
W21.05 Struck by basketball
W21.06 Struck by volleyball
W21.07 Struck by softball
W21.09 Struck by other hit or thrown ball
W21.1 Struck by bat, racquet or club
W21.11 Struck by baseball bat
W21.12 Struck by tennis racquet
W21.13 Struck by golf club
W21.19 Struck by other bat, racquet or club
W21.2 Struck by hockey stick or puck
W21.21 Struck by hockey stick
W21.210 Struck by ice hockey stick
W21.211 Struck by field hockey stick
W21.22 Struck by hockey puck
W21.220 Struck by ice hockey puck
W21.221 Struck by field hockey puck
W21.3 Struck by sports foot wear
W21.31 Struck by shoe cleats
Stepped on by shoe cleats
W21.32 Struck by skate blades
Skated over by skate blades
W21.39 Struck by other sports foot wear
W21.4 Striking against diving board

Use additional code for subsequent falling into water, if applicable (W16.-)

W21.8 Striking against or struck by other sports equipment

W21.81 Striking against or struck by football helmet

W21.89 Striking against or struck by other sports equipment

W21.9 Striking against or struck by unspecified sports equipment

W22 Striking against or struck by other objects

Excludes1: striking against or struck by object with subsequent fall (W18.09)

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code from category W22:

a initial encounter

d subsequent encounter

q sequelae

W22.0 Striking against stationary object

Excludes1: striking against stationary sports equipment (W21.8)

W22.01 Walked into wall

W22.02 Walked into lamppost

W22.03 Walked into furniture

W22.04 Striking against wall of swimming pool

W22.041 Striking against wall of swimming pool causing drowning and submersion

Excludes1: drowning and submersion while swimming without striking against wall (W67)

W22.042 Striking against wall of swimming pool causing other injury

W22.09 Striking against other stationary object

W22.1 Striking against or struck by automobile airbag

W22.10 Striking against or struck by unspecified automobile airbag

W22.11 Striking against or struck by driver side automobile airbag

W22.12 Striking against or struck by front passenger side automobile airbag

W22.19 Striking against or struck by other automobile airbag

W22.8 Striking against or struck by other objects

Striking against or struck by object NOS

Excludes1: struck by thrown, projected or falling object (W20.-)

W23 Caught, crushed, jammed or pinched in or between objects

Excludes1: injury caused by cutting or piercing instruments (W25-W27)

injury caused by lifting and transmission devices (W24.-)

injury caused by machinery (W28-W31)

injury caused by nonpowered hand tools (W27.-)

injury caused by transport vehicle (V01-V99)

injury caused by struck by thrown, projected or falling object (W20.-)

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code from category W23:

a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequelae

W23.0 Caught, crushed, jammed, or pinched between moving objects
W23.1 Caught, crushed, jammed, or pinched between stationary objects
W23.2 Caught, crushed, jammed, or pinched in object

W24 Contact with lifting and transmission devices, not elsewhere classified

Excludes1: transport accidents (V01-V99)

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code from category W24:

a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequelae

W24.0 Contact with lifting devices, not elsewhere classified

Contact with chain hoist
Contact with drive belt
Contact with pulley (block)

W24.1 Contact with transmission devices, not elsewhere classified

Contact with transmission belt or cable

W25 Contact with sharp glass

Code first any associated:

injury due to flying glass from explosion or firearm discharge (W32-W40)
transport accident (V00-V99)

Excludes1: fall on same level due to slipping, tripping and stumbling with subsequent striking against sharp glass (W01.10)
striking against sharp glass with subsequent fall (W18.02)

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to code W25:

a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequelae

W26 Contact with knife, sword or dagger

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code from category W26:

a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequelae

W26.0 Contact with knife

Excludes1: contact with electric knife (W29.1)

W26.1 Contact with sword or dagger

W27 Contact with nonpowered hand tool

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code from category W27:

a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequelae

W27.0 Contact with workbench tool

Contact with auger
Contact with axe
Contact with chisel
Contact with handsaw
Contact with screwdriver

W27.1 Contact with garden tool

Contact with hoe
Contact with nonpowered lawn mower
Contact with pitchfork
Contact with rake

W27.2 Contact with scissors

W27.3 Contact with hypodermic needle

Contact with contaminated hypodermic needle
Hypodermic needle stick

W27.4 Contact with needle (sewing)

Excludes1: hypodermic needle (W27.3)

W27.5 Contact with kitchen utensil

Contact with fork
Contact with ice-pick
Contact with can-opener NOS

W27.6 Contact with paper-cutter

W27.8 Contact with other nonpowered hand tool

Contact with nonpowered sewing machine
Contact with shovel

W28 Contact with powered lawn mower

Includes: powered lawn mower (commercial) (residential)
Excludes1: contact with nonpowered lawn mower (W27.1)
Excludes:2 exposure to electric current (W86.-)
The following 7th character extensions are to be added to code W28:

a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequelae

W29 Contact with other powered hand tools and household machinery

Excludes1: contact with commercial machinery (W31.82)
contact with hot household appliance (X15)

contact with nonpowered hand tool (W27.-)
exposure to electric current (W86)

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code from category W29:

a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequelae

W29.0 Contact with powered kitchen appliance

Contact with blender
Contact with can-opener
Contact with garbage disposal
Contact with mixer

W29.1 Contact with electric knife

W29.2 Contact with other powered household machinery

Contact with electric fan
Contact with powered dryer (clothes) (powered) (spin)
Contact with washing-machine
Contact with sewing machine

W29.3 Contact with powered garden and outdoor hand tools and machinery

Contact with chainsaw
Contact with edger
Contact with garden cultivator (tiller)
Contact with hedge trimmer
Contact with other powered garden tool
Excludes1: contact with powered lawn mower (W28)

W29.4 Contact with nail gun

W29.8 Contact with other powered powered hand tools and household machinery

Contact with do-it-yourself tool NOS

W30 Contact with agricultural machinery

Includes: animal-powered farm machine
Excludes1: agricultural transport vehicle accident (V01-V99)
explosion of grain store (W40.8)
exposure to electric current (W86.-)

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code from category W30:

a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequelae

W30.0 Contact with combine harvester

Contact with reaper
Contact with thresher

W30.1 Contact with power take-off devices (PTO)

W30.2 Contact with hay derrick

W30.3 Contact with grain storage elevator

Excludes1: explosion of grain store (W40.8)

W30.8 Contact with other specified agricultural machinery

W30.81 Contact with agricultural transport vehicle in stationary use

Contact with agricultural transport vehicle under repair, not on public roadway

Excludes1: agricultural transport vehicle accident (V01-V99)

W30.89 Contact with other specified agricultural machinery

W30.9 Contact with unspecified agricultural machinery

Contact with farm machinery NOS

W31 Contact with other and unspecified machinery

Excludes1: contact with agricultural machinery (W30.-)

contact with machinery in transport under own power or being towed by a vehicle (V01-V99)

exposure to electric current (W86)

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code from category W31:

a initial encounter

d subsequent encounter

q sequelae

W31.0 Contact with mining and earth-drilling machinery

Contact with bore or drill (land) (seabed)

Contact with shaft hoist

Contact with shaft lift

Contact with undercutter

W31.1 Contact with metalworking machines

Contact with abrasive wheel

Contact with forging machine

Contact with lathe

Contact with mechanical shears

Contact with metal drilling machine

Contact with milling machine

Contact with power press

Contact with rolling-mill

Contact with metal sawing machine

W31.2 Contact with powered woodworking and forming machines

Contact with band saw

Contact with bench saw

Contact with circular saw

Contact with molding machine

Contact with overhead plane

Contact with powered saw

Contact with radial saw

Contact with sander

Excludes1: nonpowered woodworking tools (W27.0)

W31.3 Contact with prime movers

Contact with gas turbine
Contact with internal combustion engine
Contact with steam engine
Contact with water driven turbine

W31.8 Contact with other specified machinery

W31.81 Contact with recreational machinery

Contact with roller-coaster

W31.82 Contact with other commercial machinery

Contact with commercial electric fan
Contact with commercial kitchen appliances
Contact with commercial powered dryer (clothes) (powered) (spin)
Contact with commercial washing-machine
Contact with commercical sewing machine

Excludes1: contact with household machinery (W29.-)
contact with powered lawn mower (W28)

W31.83 Contact with special construction vehicle in stationary use

Contact with special construction vehicle under repair, not on public roadway

Excludes1: special construction vehicle accident (V01-V99)

W31.89 Contact with other specified machinery

W31.9 Contact with unspecified machinery

Contact with machinery NOS

W32 Accidental handgun discharge

Includes: accidental discharge of gun for single hand use
accidental discharge of pistol
accidental discharge of revolver
handgun discharge NOS

Excludes1: accidental airgun discharge (W34.01)
accidental BB gun discharge (W34.01)
accidental pellet gun discharge (W34.01)
accidental shotgun discharge (W33.0)
assault by handgun discharge (X93)
handgun discharge involving legal intervention (Y35.0-)
handgun discharge involving military or war operations (Y36.4-)
intentional self-harm by handgun discharge (X72)
Very pistol discharge (W34.8)

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to code W32:

a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequelae

W33 Accidental rifle, shotgun and larger firearm discharge

Includes: rifle, shotgun and larger firearm discharge NOS

Excludes1: accidental airgun discharge (W34.01)
accidental BB gun discharge (W34.01)
accidental handgun discharge (W32)
accidental pellet gun discharge (W34.01)
assault by rifle, shotgun and larger firearm discharge (X94)
firearm discharge involving legal intervention (Y35.0-)
firearm discharge involving military or war operations (Y36.4-)
intentional self-harm by rifle, shotgun and larger firearm discharge (X73)

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code from category W33:

a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequelae

W33.0 Accidental discharge of shotgun
Discharge of shotgun NOS

W33.1 Accidental discharge of hunting rifle
Discharge of hunting rifle NOS

W33.2 Accidental discharge of machine gun
Discharge of machine gun NOS

W33.8 Accidental discharge of other larger firearm
Discharge of other larger firearm NOS

W33.9 Accidental discharge of unspecified larger firearm
Discharge of unspecified larger firearm NOS

W34 Accidental discharge from other and unspecified firearms and guns

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code from category W34:

a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequelae

W34.0 Accidental discharge of gas, air or spring-operated guns

W34.01 Accidental discharge of airgun
Accidental discharge of BB gun
Accidental discharge of pellet gun

W34.02 Accidental discharge of paintball gun
Unintentional injury due to paintball discharge

W34.09 Accidental discharge of other gas, air or spring-operated gun

W34.8 Accidental discharge from other specified firearms
Accidental discharge from Very pistol [flare]

W34.9 Accidental discharge from unspecified firearms or gun
Discharge from firearm NOS

Gunshot wound NOS
Shot NOS

W35 Explosion and rupture of boiler

Excludes1: explosion and rupture of boiler on watercraft (V93.4)

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to code W35:

a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequelae

W36 Explosion and rupture of gas cylinder

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code from category W36:

a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequelae

W36.1 Explosion and rupture of aerosol can
W36.2 Explosion and rupture of air tank
W36.3 Explosion and rupture of pressurized-gas tank
W36.8 Explosion and rupture of other gas cyclinder
W36.9 Explosion and rupture of unspecified gas cyclinder

W37 Explosion and rupture of pressurized tire, pipe or hose

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code from category W37:

a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequelae

W37.0 Explosion of bicycle tire
W37.8 Explosion and rupture of other pressurized tire, pipe or hose

W38 Explosion and rupture of other specified pressurized devices

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to code W38:

a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequelae

W39 Discharge of firework

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to code W39:

a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequelae

W40 Explosion of other materials

Excludes1: assault by explosive material (X96)
explosion involving legal intervention (Y35.1-)

explosion involving military or war operations (Y36.0-, Y36.2-)
intentional self-harm by explosive material (X75)

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code from category W40:

a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequelae

W40.0 Explosion of blasting material

Explosion of blasting cap
Explosion of detonator
Explosion of dynamite
Explosion of explosive (any) used in blasting operations

W40.1 Explosion of explosive gases

Explosion of acetylene
Explosion of butane
Explosion of coal gas
Explosion in mine NOS
Explosion of explosive gas
Explosion of fire damp
Explosion of gasoline fumes
Explosion of methane
Explosion of propane

W40.8 Explosion of other specified explosive materials

Explosion in dump NOS
Explosion in factory NOS
Explosion in grain store
Explosion in munitions
Excludes1: explosion involving legal intervention (Y35.1-)
explosion involving military or war operations (Y36.0-, Y36.2-)

W40.9 Explosion of unspecified explosive materials

Explosion NOS

W41 deactivated. See T70.4

W42 Exposure to noise

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code from category W42:

a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequelae

W42.0 Exposure to supersonic waves

W42.9 Exposure to other noise

Exposure to sound waves NOS

W43 deactivated. See T75.2

W44 deactivated. See T15-T19

W45 Foreign body or object entering through skin

Excludes2: contact with hand tools (nonpowered) (powered) (W27-W29)
contact with knife, sword or dagger (W26.-)
contact with sharp glass (W25.-)
struck by objects (W20-W22)

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code from category W45:

a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequelae

W45.0 Nail entering through skin

W45.1 Paper entering through skin

Paper cut

W45.2 Lid of can entering through skin

W45.8 Other foreign body or object entering through skin

Splinter in skin NOS

W46 Item causing external constriction

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code from category W46:

a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequelae

W46.0 Hair causing external constriction

W46.1 String or thread causing external constriction

W46.2 Rubber band causing external constriction

W46.3 Ring or other jewelry causing external constriction

W46.8 Other item causing external constriction

W49 Exposure to other inanimate mechanical forces

Includes: exposure to abnormal gravitational [G] forces
exposure to inanimate mechanical forces NEC

Excludes1: exposure to inanimate mechanical forces involving military or war operations (Y36.-, Y37.-)

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to code W49:

a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequelae

Exposure to animate mechanical forces (W50-W64)

Excludes1: Toxic effect of contact with venomous animals and plants (T63.-)

W50 Accidental hit, strike, kick, twist, bite or scratch by another person

Includes: Hit, strike, kick, twist, bite, or scratch by another person NOS

Excludes1: assault by bodily force (Y04)
struck by objects (W20-W22)

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code from category W50:

a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequelae

W50.0 Accidental hit or strike by another person
Hit or strike by another person NOS

W50.1 Accidental kick by another person
Kick by another person NOS

W50.2 Accidental twist by another person
Twist by another person NOS

W50.3 Accidental bite by another person
Human bite
Bite by another person NOS

W50.4 Accidental scratch by another person
Scratch by another person NOS

W51 Accidental striking against or bumped into by another person

Excludes1: assault by striking against or bumping into by another person (Y08.2-)
fall due to collision with another person (W03)

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to code W51:

a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequelae

W52 Crushed, pushed or stepped on by crowd or human stampede

Crushed, pushed or stepped on by crowd or human stampede with or without fall

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to code W52:

a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequelae

W53 Contact with rodent

Contact with saliva, feces or urine of rodent

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code from category W53:

a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequelae

W53.0 Contact with mouse

W53.01 Bitten by mouse

W53.09 Other contact with mouse

W53.1 Contact with rat

W53.11 Bitten by rat

W53.19 Other contact with rat

W53.2 Contact with squirrel

W53.21 Bitten by squirrel

W53.29 Other contact with squirrel

W53.8 Contact with other rodent

W53.81 Bitten by other rodent

W53.89 Other contact with other rodent

W54 Contact with dog

Contact with saliva, feces or urine of dog

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code from category W54:

a initial encounter

d subsequent encounter

q sequelae

W54.0 Bitten by dog

W54.1 Struck by dog

Knocked over by dog

W54.8 Other contact with dog

W55 Contact with other mammals

Contact with saliva, feces or urine of mammal

Excludes1: animal being ridden- see transport accidents

bitten or struck by dog (W54)

bitten or struck by rodent (W53.-)

contact with marine mammals (W56.x-)

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code from category W55:

a initial encounter

d subsequent encounter

q sequelae

W55.0 Contact with cat

W55.01 Bitten by cat

W55.03 Stratched by cat

W55.09 Other contact with cat

W55.1 Contact with horse

W55.11 Bitten by horse

W55.12 Struck by horse

W55.19 Other contact with horse

W55.2 Contact with cow

Contact with bull
W55.21 Bitten by cow
W55.22 Struck by cow
Gored by bull
W55.29 Other contact with cow
W55.3 Contact with other hoof stock
Contact with goats
Contact with sheep
W55.31 Bitten by other hoof stock
W55.32 Struck by other hoof stock
Gored by goat
Gored by ram
W55.39 Other contact with other hoof stock
W55.4 Contact with pig
W55.41 Bitten by pig
W55.42 Struck by pig
W55.49 Other contact with pig
W55.5 Contact with raccoon
W55.51 Bitten by raccoon
W55.52 Struck by raccoon
W55.59 Other contact with raccoon
W55.8 Contact with other mammals
W55.81 Bitten by other mammals
W55.82 Struck by other mammals
W55.89 Other contact with other mammals

W56 Contact with nonvenomous marine animal

Excludes1: contact with venomous marine animal (T63.-)
The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code from category W56:
a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequelae
W56.0 Contact with dolphin
W56.01 Bitten by dolphin
W56.02 Struck by dolphin
W56.09 Other contact with dolphin
W56.1 Contact with sea lion
W56.11 Bitten by sea lion
W56.12 Struck by sea lion
W56.19 Other contact with sea lion
W56.2 Contact with orca
Contact with killer whale
W56.21 Bitten by orca

W56.22 Struck by orca
W56.29 Other contact with orca
W56.3 Contact with other marine mammals
W56.31 Bitten by other marine mammals
W56.32 Struck by other marine mammals
W56.39 Other contact with other marine mammals
W56.4 Contact with shark
W56.41 Bitten by shark
W56.42 Struck by shark
W56.49 Other contact with shark
W56.5 Contact with other fish
W56.51 Bitten by other fish
W56.52 Struck by other fish
W56.59 Other contact with other fish
W56.8 Contact with other nonvenomous marine animals
W56.81 Bitten by other nonvenomous marine animals
W56.82 Struck by other nonvenomous marine animals

W57 Bitten or stung by nonvenomous insect and other nonvenomous arthropods

Excludes1:contact with venomous insects and arthropds (T63.2-, T63.3-, T63.4-)
The following 7th character extensions are to be added to code W57:
a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequelae

W58 Contact with crocodile or alligator

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code from category W58:
a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequelae
W58.0 Contact with alligator
W58.01 Bitten by alligator
W58.02 Struck by alligator
W58.03 Crushed by alligator
W58.1 Contact with crocodile
W58.11 Bitten by crocodile
W58.12 Struck by crocodile
W58.13 Crushed by crocodile

W59 Contact with other nonvenomous reptiles

Excludes1:contact with venomous reptile (T63.0-, T63.1-)

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code from category W59:

a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequelae

W59.0 Contact with nonvenomous lizards

W59.01 Bitten by nonvenomous lizards
W59.02 Struck by nonvenomous lizards
W59.09 Other contact with nonvenomous lizards
Exposure to nonvenomous lizards

W59.1 Contact with nonvenomous snakes

W59.11 Bitten by nonvenomous snake
W59.12 Struck by nonvenomous snake
W59.13 Crushed by nonvenomous snake
W59.19 Other contact with nonvenomous snake

W59.2 Contact with turtles

Excludes1:contact with tortoises (W59.8-)

W59.21 Bitten by turtle
W59.22 Struck by turtle
W59.29 Other contact with turtle
Exposure to turtles

W59.8 Contact with other nonvenomous reptiles

W59.81 Bitten by other nonvenomous reptiles
W59.82 Struck by other nonvenomous reptiles
W59.83 Crushed by other nonvenomous reptiles
W59.89 Other contact with other nonvenomous reptiles

W60 Contact with nonvenomous plant thorns and spines and sharp leaves

Excludes1:Contact with venomous plants (T63.x-)

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to code W60:

a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequelae

W61 Contact with birds (domestic) (wild)

Contact with excreta of birds

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code from category W61:

a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequelae

W61.0 Contact with parrot

W61.01 Bitten by parrot
W61.02 Struck by parrot

W61.09 Other contact with parrot
Exposure to parrots

W61.1 Contact with macaw

W61.11 Bitten by macaw

W61.12 Struck by macaw

W61.19 Other contact with macaw
Exposure to macaws

W61.2 Contact with other psittacines

W61.21 Bitten by other psittacines

W61.22 Struck by other psittacines

W61.29 Other contact with other psittacines
Exposure to other psittacines

W61.3 Contact with chicken

W61.32 Struck by chicken

W61.33 Pecked by chicken

W61.39 Other contact with chicken
Exposure to chickens

W61.4 Contact with turkey

W61.42 Struck by turkey

W61.43 Pecked by turkey

W61.49 Other contact with turkey

W61.5 Contact with goose

W61.51 Bitten by goose

W61.52 Struck by goose

W61.59 Other contact with goose

W61.6 Contact with duck

W61.61 Bitten by duck

W61.62 Struck by duck

W61.69 Other contact with duck

W61.9 Contact with other birds

W61.91 Bitten by other birds

W61.92 Struck by other birds

W61.99 Other contact with other birds

W62 Contact with nonvenomous amphibians

Excludes1:contact with venomous amphibians (T63.81-R63.83)

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code from category W62:

a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequelae

W62.0 Contact with nonvenomous frogs

W62.1 Contact with nonvenomous toads

W62.9 Contact with other nonvenomous amphibians

W64 Exposure to other animate mechanical forces

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to code W64:

a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequelae

Accidental non-transport drowning and submersion (W65-W74)

Excludes1: accidental drowning and submersion due to fall into water (W16.-)
accidental drowning and submersion due to water transport accident (V90.-, V92.-)
Excludes2: accidental drowning and submersion due to cataclysm (X34-X39)

W65 Accidental drowning and submersion while in bath-tub

Excludes1: accidental drowning and submersion due to fall in (into) bathtub (W16.211)
The following 7th character extensions are to be added to code W65:

a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequelae

W66 deactivated. See W16.

W67 Accidental drowning and submersion while in swimming-pool

Excludes1: accidental drowning and submersion due to fall into swimming pool (W16.011, W16.021, W16.031)
accidental drowning and submersion due to striking into wall of swimming pool (W22.041)
The following 7th character extensions are to be added to code W67:

a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequelae

W68 deactivated. See W16.

W69 Accidental drowning and submersion while in natural water

Includes: accidental drowning and submersion while in lake
accidental drowning and submersion while in open sea
accidental drowning and submersion while in river
accidental drowning and submersion while in stream
Excludes1: accidental drowning and submersion due to fall into natural body of water (W16.111, W16.121, W16.131)
The following 7th character extensions are to be added to code W69:

a initial encounter

d subsequent encounter
q sequelae

W70 deactivated. See W16.

W73 Other specified cause of accidental non-transport drowning and submersion

Includes: accidental drowning and submersion while in quenching tank
accidental drowning and submersion while in reservoir

Excludes1: accidental drowning and submersion due to fall into other water (W16.311, W16.321, W16.331)

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to code W73:

a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequelae

W74 Unspecified cause of accidental drowning and submersion

Includes: drowning NOS

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to code W74:

a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequelae

W75-W77 deactivated. See T71

W78 deactivated. See T17.81, T18.81.

W79-W80 deactivated. See T17 and T18

W81 deactivated. See T71.2

W83 deactivated. See T71

W84 deactivated. See T71.9

Exposure to electric current, radiation and extreme ambient air temperature and pressure (W85-W99)

Excludes1: exposure to:
natural cold (X31)
natural heat (X30)
natural radiation NOS (X39)
sunlight (X32)
lightning (T75.0-)

W85 Exposure to electric transmission lines

Includes: Broken power line

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to code W85:

a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequelae

W86 Exposure to other specified electric current

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code from category W86:

a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequelae

W86.0 Exposure to domestic wiring and appliances

W86.1 Exposure to industrial wiring, appliances and electrical machinery

Exposure to conductors
Exposure to control apparatus
Exposure to electrical equipment and machinery
Exposure to transformers

W86.8 Exposure to other electric current

Exposure to wiring and appliances in or on farm (not farmhouse)
Exposure to wiring and appliances outdoors
Exposure to wiring and appliances in or on public building
Exposure to wiring and appliances in or on residential institutions
Exposure to wiring and appliances in or on schools

W87 deactivated. See W86

W88 Exposure to ionizing radiation

Excludes1: exposure to sunlight (X32)

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code from category W88:

a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequelae

W88.0 Exposure to X-rays

W88.1 Exposure to radioactive isotopes

W89 Exposure to man-made visible and ultraviolet light

Includes: exposure to welding light (arc)

Excludes2: exposure to sunlight (X32)

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code from category W89:

a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequelae

W89.0 Exposure to welding light (arc)
W89.1 Exposure to tanning bed
W89.8 Exposure to other man-made visible and ultraviolet light
W89.9 Exposure to unspecified man-made visible and ultraviolet light

W90 Exposure to other nonionizing radiation

Excludes1:exposure to sunlight (X32)
The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code from category W90:

a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequelae

W90.0 Exposure to radiofrequency
W90.1 Exposure to infrared radiation
W90.2 Exposure to laser radiation
W90.8 Exposure to other nonionizing radiation

W91 deactivated. See W90

W92 Exposure to excessive heat of man-made origin

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to code W92:

a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequelae

W93 Exposure to excessive cold of man-made origin

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code from category W93:

a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequelae

W93.0 Contact with or inhalation of dry ice
W93.01 Contact with dry ice
W93.02 Inhalation of dry ice
W93.1 Contact with or inhalation of liquid air
W93.11 Contact with liquid air
Contact with liquid hydrogen
Contact with liquid nitrogen
W93.12 Inhalation of liquid air
Inhalation of liquid hydrogen
Inhalation of liquid nitrogen
W93.2 Prolonged exposure in deep freeze unit or refrigerator
W93.8 Exposure to other excessive cold of man-made origin

W94 Exposure to high and low air pressure and changes in air pressure

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code from category W94:

a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequelae

W94.0 Exposure to prolonged high air pressure

W94.1 Exposure to prolonged low air pressure

W94.11 Exposure to residence or prolonged visit at high altitude
W94.12 Exposure to other prolonged low air pressure

W94.2 Exposure to rapid changes in air pressure during ascent

W94.21 Exposure to reduction in atmospheric pressure while surfacing from deep-water diving
W94.22 Exposure to reduction in atmospheric pressure while surfacing from underground
W94.23 Exposure to sudden change in air pressure in aircraft during ascent
W94.29 Exposure to other rapid changes in air pressure during ascent

W94.3 Exposure to rapid changes in air pressure during descent

W94.31 Exposure to sudden change in air pressure in aircraft during ascent or descent
W94.32 Exposure to high air pressure from rapid descent in water
W94.39 Exposure to other rapid changes in air pressure during descent

W99 Exposure to other man-made environmental factors

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to code W99:

a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequelae

Exposure to smoke, fire and flames (X00-X09)

Excludes1: arson (X97)
Excludes2: explosions (W35-W40)
lightning (T75.0-)
transport accident (V01-V99)

X00 Exposure to uncontrolled fire in building or structure

Includes: Conflagration in building or structure
Code first any associated cataclysm
Excludes2: Exposure to ignition or melting of nightwear (X05)
Exposure to ignition or melting of other clothing and apparel (X06-)
Exposure to other specified smoke, fire and flames (X08.-)

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code from category X00:

a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter

q sequelae

X00.0 Exposure to flames in uncontrolled fire in building or structure

X00.1 Exposure to smoke in uncontrolled fire in building or structure

X00.2 Injury due to collapse of burning building or structure in uncontrolled fire

Excludes1: injury due to collapse of building not on fire (W20.1)

X00.3 Fall from burning building or structure in uncontrolled fire

X00.4 Hit by object from burning building or structure in uncontrolled fire

X00.5 Jump from burning building or structure in uncontrolled fire

X00.8 Other exposure to uncontrolled fire in building or structure

X01 Exposure to uncontrolled fire, not in building or structure

Exposure to forest fire

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code from category X01:

a initial encounter

d subsequent encounter

q sequelae

X01.0 Exposure to flames in uncontrolled fire, not in building or structure

X01.1 Exposure to smoke in uncontrolled fire, not in building or structure

X01.3 Fall due to uncontrolled fire, not in building or structure

X01.4 Hit by object due to uncontrolled fire, not in building or structure

X01.8 Other exposure to uncontrolled fire, not in building or structure

X02 Exposure to controlled fire in building or structure

Includes: exposure to fire in fireplace
exposure to fire in stove

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code from category X02:

a initial encounter

d subsequent encounter

q sequelae

X02.0 Exposure to flames in controlled fire in building or structure

X02.1 Exposure to smoke in controlled fire in building or structure

X02.2 Injury due to collapse of burning building or structure in controlled fire

Excludes1: injury due to collapse of building not on fire (W20.1)

X02.3 Fall from burning building or structure in controlled fire

X02.4 Hit by object from burning building or structure in controlled fire

X02.5 Jump from burning building or structure in controlled fire

X02.8 Other exposure to controlled fire in building or structure

X03 Exposure to controlled fire, not in building or structure

Includes: exposure to bon fire
exposure to camp-fire
exposure to trash fire

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code from category X03:

a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequelae

X03.0 Exposure to flames in controlled fire, not in building or structure
X03.1 Exposure to smoke in controlled fire, not in building or structure
X03.3 Fall due to controlled fire, not in building or structure
X03.4 Hit by object due to controlled fire, not in building or structure
X03.8 Other exposure to controlled fire, not in building or structure

X04 Exposure to ignition of highly flammable material

Includes: exposure to ignition of gasoline
exposure to ignition of kerosene
exposure to ignition of petrol

Excludes2: exposure to ignition or melting of nightwear (X05)
exposure to ignition or melting of other clothing and apparel (X06)

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to code X04:
a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequelae

X05 Exposure to ignition or melting of nightwear

Excludes2: exposure to uncontrolled fire in building or structure (X00.-)
exposure to uncontrolled fire, not in building or structure (X01.-)
exposure to controlled fire in building or structure (X02.-)
exposure to controlled fire, not in building or structure (X03.-)
exposure to ignition of highly flammable materials (X04.-)

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to code X05:
a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequelae

X06 Exposure to ignition or melting of other clothing and apparel

Excludes2: exposure to uncontrolled fire in building or structure (X00.-)
exposure to uncontrolled fire, not in building or structure (X01.-)
exposure to controlled fire in building or structure (X02.-)
exposure to controlled fire, not in building or structure (X03.-)
exposure to ignition of highly flammable materials (X04.-)

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code from category X06:
a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequelae

X06.0 Exposure to ignition of plastic jewelry
X06.1 Exposure to melting of plastic jewelry

X06.2 Exposure to ignition of other clothing and apparel
X06.3 Exposure to melting of other clothing and apparel

X08 Exposure to other specified smoke, fire and flames

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code from category X08:

a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequelae

X08.0 Exposure to bed fire
Exposure to mattress fire
X08.00 Exposure to bed fire due to unspecified burning material
X08.01 Exposure to bed fire due to burning cigarette
X08.09 Exposure to bed fire due to other burning material

X08.1 Exposure to sofa fire
X08.10 Exposure to sofa fire due to unspecified burning material
X08.11 Exposure to sofa fire due to burning cigarette
X08.19 Exposure to sofa fire due to other burning material

X08.2 Exposure to other furniture fire
X08.20 Exposure to other furniture fire due to unspecified burning material
X08.21 Exposure to other furniture fire due to burning cigarette
X08.29 Exposure to fire other furniture due to other burning material

X08.8 Exposure to other specified smoke, fire and flames

X09 deactivated. See X08

Contact with heat and hot substances (X10-X19)

Excludes1: exposure to excessive natural heat (X30)
exposure to fire and flames (X00-X09)

X10 Contact with hot drinks, food, fats and cooking oils

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code from category X10:

a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequelae

X10.0 Contact with hot drinks
X10.1 Contact with hot food
X10.2 Contact with fats and cooking oils

X11 Contact with hot tap-water

Contact with boiling tap-water
Contact with boiling water NOS
Excludes1: contact with water heated on stove (X12)

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code from category X11:

a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequelae

X11.0 Contact with hot water in bath or tub
Excludes1: contact with running hot water in bath or tub (X11.1)

X11.1 Contact with running hot water
Contact with hot water running out of hose
Contact with hot water running out of tap

X11.8 Contact with other hot tap-water
Contact with hot water in bucket
Contact with hot tap-water NOS

X12 Contact with other hot fluids

Includes: Contact with water heated on stove
Excludes1: hot (liquid) metals (X18)
The following 7th character extensions are to be added to code X12:

a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequelae

X13 Contact with steam and other hot vapors

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code from category X13:

a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequelae

X13.0 Inhalation of steam and other hot vapors
X13.1 Other contact with steam and other hot vapors

X14 Contact with hot air and other hot gases

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code from category X14:

a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequelae

X14.0 Inhalation of hot air and gases
X14.1 Other contact with hot air and other hot gases

X15 Contact with hot household appliances

Excludes1: contact with heating appliances (X16)
contact with powered household appliances (W29.-)
exposure to controlled fire in building or structure due to household appliance (X02.8)
exposure to household appliances electrical current (W86.0)

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code from category X15:

a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequelae

X15.0 Contact with hot stove (kitchen)
X15.1 Contact with hot toaster
X15.2 Contact with hotplate
X15.3 Contact with hot saucepan or skillet
X15.8 Contact with other hot household appliances
Contact with cooker
Contact with kettle
Contact with light bulbs

X16 Contact with hot heating appliances, radiators and pipes

Excludes1: contact with powered appliances (W29.-)
exposure to controlled fire in building or structure due to appliance (X02.8)
exposure to industrial appliances electrical current (W86.1)

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to code X16:
a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequelae

X17 Contact with hot engines, machinery and tools

Excludes1: contact with hot heating appliances, radiators and pipes (X16)
contact with hot household appliances (X15)

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to code X17:
a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequelae

X18 Contact with other hot metals

Includes: contact with liquid metal

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to code X18:
a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequelae

X19 Contact with other heat and hot substances

Excludes1: objects that are not normally hot, e.g., an object made hot by a house fire (X00-X09)

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to code X19:
a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequelae

X20-X29 deactivated. See T63

Exposure to forces of nature (X30-X39)

X30 Exposure to excessive natural heat

Includes: exposure to excessive heat as the cause of sunstroke
exposure to heat NOS

Excludes1: excessive heat of man-made origin (W92)
exposure to man-made radiation (W89)
exposure to sunlight (X32)
exposure to tanning bed (W89)

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to code X30:

a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequelae

X31 Exposure to excessive natural cold

Includes: excessive cold as the cause of chilblains NOS
excessive cold as the cause of immersion foot or hand
exposure to cold NOS
exposure to weather conditions

Excludes1: cold of man-made origin (W93.-)
contact with or inhalation of:
dry ice (W93.-)
liquefied gas (W93.-)

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to code X31:

a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequelae

X32 Exposure to sunlight

Excludes1: radiation-related disorders of the skin and subcutaneous tissue (L55-L59)
man-made radiation (tanning bed) (W89)

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to code X32:

a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequelae

X34 Earthquake

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to code X34:

a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter

q sequelae

X35 Volcanic eruption

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to code X35:

a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequelae

X36 Avalanche, landslide and other earth movements

Includes: victim of mudslide of cataclysmic nature
Excludes1: earthquake (X34)
Excludes2: transport accident involving collision with avalanche or landslide not in motion (V01-V99)

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code from category X36:

a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequelae

X36.0 Collapse of dam or man-made structure causing earth movement
X36.1 Avalanche, landslide, or mudslide

X37 Cataclysmic storm

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code from category X37:

a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequelae

X37.0 Hurricane
Storm surge
Typhoon
X37.1 Tornado
Cyclone
Twister
X37.2 Blizzard (snow)(ice)
X37.3 Dust storm
X37.4 Tidalwave
X37.41 Tidal wave due to earthquake or volcanic eruption
Tidal wave NOS
Tsunami
X37.42 Tidal wave due to storm
X37.8 Other cataclysmic storms
Cloudburst
Torrential rain
Excludes2: flood (X38)
X37.9 Unspecified cataclysmic storm

Storm NOS
Excludes1: collapse of dam or man-made structure causing earth movement (X39.0)

X38 Flood

Includes: flood arising from remote storm
flood of cataclysmic nature arising from melting snow
flood resulting directly from storm
Excludes1: collapse of dam or man-made structure causing earth movement (X39.0)
tidal wave NOS (X39.2)
tidal wave caused by storm (X37.2)
The following 7th character extensions are to be added to code X38:
a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequelae

X39 Exposure to other forces of nature

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code from category X39:
a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequelae
X39.0 Exposure to natural radiation
Excludes1: man-made radiation (W88-W90)
sunlight (X32)
X39.01 Exposure to radon
X39.08 Exposure to other natural radiation
X39.8 Other exposure to forces of nature

categories X40-X49 deactivated. See categories T36-T65 with sixth-character 1

categories X50-X51 deactivated. See categories Y92, Y93

Accidental exposure to other specified factors (X52, X58)

X52 Prolonged stay in weightless environment

Includes: weightlessness in spacecraft (simulator)
The following 7th character extensions are to be added to code X52:
a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequelae

X53 deactivated. See T73.0

X54 deactivated. See T73.1

X57 deactivated. See T73.9

X58 Exposure to other specified factors

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to code X58:

a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequelae

Intentional self-harm (X71-X83)

Includes: purposely self-inflicted injury
suicide (attempted)

X60-X69 deactivated. See categories T36-T65 with sixth-character 2

X70 deactivated. See T71

X71 Intentional self-harm by drowning and submersion

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code from category X71:

a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequelae

X71.0 Intentional self-harm by drowning and submersion while in bathtub
X71.1 Intentional self-harm by drowning and submersion while in swimming pool
X71.2 Intentional self-harm by drowning and submersion after jump into swimming pool
X71.3 Intentional self-harm by drowning and submersion in natural water
X71.8 Other intentional self-harm by drowning and submersion
X71.9 Intentional self-harm by drowning and submersion, unspecified

X72 Intentional self-harm by handgun discharge

Includes: intentional self-harm by gun for single hand use
intentional self-harm by pistol
intentional self-harm by revolver

Excludes1: Very pistol (X74.8)

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to code X72:

a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequelae

X73 Intentional self-harm by rifle, shotgun and larger firearm discharge

Excludes1: airgun (X74.01)

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code from category X73:

a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequelae

X73.0 Intentional self-harm by shotgun discharge
X73.1 Intentional self-harm by hunting rifle discharge
X73.2 Intentional self-harm by machine gun discharge
X73.8 Intentional self-harm by other larger firearm discharge
X73.9 Intentional self-harm by unspecified larger firearm discharge

X74 Intentional self-harm by other and unspecified firearm and gun discharge

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code from category X74:

a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequelae

X74.0 Intentional self-harm by gas, air or spring-operated guns

X74.01 Intentional self-harm by airgun
Intentional self-harm by BB gun discharge
Intentional self-harm by pellet gun discharge
X74.02 Intentional self-harm by paintball gun
X74.09 Intentional self-harm by other gas, air or spring-operated gun

X74.8 Intentional self-harm by other firearm discharge
Intentional self-harm by Very pistol [flare] discharge
X74.9 Intentional self-harm by unspecified firearm discharge

X75 Intentional self-harm by explosive material

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to code X75:

a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequelae

X76 Intentional self-harm by smoke, fire and flames

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to code X76:

a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequelae

X77 Intentional self-harm by steam, hot vapors and hot objects

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code from category X77:

a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequelae

X77.0 Intentional self-harm by steam or hot vapors
X77.1 Intentional self-harm by hot tap water
X77.2 Intentional self-harm by other hot fluids
X77.3 Intentional self-harm by hot household appliances
X77.8 Intentional self-harm by other hot objects
X77.9 Intentional self-harm by unspecifed hot objects

X78 Intentional self-harm by sharp object

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code from category X78:

a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequelae

X78.0 Intentional self-harm by sharp glass
X78.1 Intentional self-harm by knife
X78.2 Intentional self-harm by sword or dagger
X78.8 Intentional self-harm by other sharp object
X78.9 Intentional self-harm by unspecified sharp object

X79 Intentional self-harm by blunt object

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to code X79:

a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequelae

X80 Intentional self-harm by jumping from a high place

Includes: intentional fall from one level to another

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to code X80:

a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequelae

X81 Intentional self-harm by jumping or lying in front of moving object

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to code X81:

a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequelae

X81.0 Intentional self-harm by jumping or lying in front of motor vehicle
X81.1 Intentional self-harm by jumping or lying in front of (subway) train
X81.8 Intentional self-harm by jumping or lying in front of other moving object

X82 Intentional self-harm by crashing of motor vehicle

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code from category X82:

a initial encounter

d subsequent encounter
q sequelae

X82.0 Intentional collision of motor vehicle with other motor vehicle
X82.1 Intentional collision of motor vehicle with train
X82.2 Intentional collision of motor vehicle with tree
X82.8 Other intentional self-harm by crashing of motor vehicle

X83 Intentional self-harm by other specified means

Excludes1: intentional self-harm by poisoning or contact with toxic substance- see table of drugs and chemicals

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code from category X83:

a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequelae

X83.0 Intentional self-harm by crashing of aircraft
X83.1 Intentional self-harm by electrocution
X83.2 Intentional self-harm by exposure to extremes of cold
X83.8 Intentional self-harm by other specified means

X84 deactivated. See T14.0

Assault (X92-Y08)

Includes: homicide
injuries inflicted by another person with intent to injure or kill, by any means

Excludes1: injuries due to legal intervention (Y35.-)
injuries due to operations of war (Y36.-)
injuries due to terrorism (Y38.-)

X85-X90 deactivated. See categories T36-T65 with sixth-character 3

X91 deactivated. See T71

X92 Assault by drowning and submersion

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code from category X92:

a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequelae

X92.0 Assault by drowning and submersion while in bathtub
X92.1 Assault by drowning and submersion while in swimming pool
X92.2 Assault by drowning and submersion after push into swimming pool
X92.3 Assault by drowning and submersion in natural water
X92.8 Other assault by drowning and submersion
X92.9 Assault by drowning and submersion, unspecified

X93 Assault by handgun discharge

Includes: assault by discharge of gun for single hand use
assault by discharge of pistol
assault by discharge of revolver

Excludes1: Very pistol (X95.8)

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to code X93:

a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequelae

X94 Assault by rifle, shotgun and larger firearm discharge

Excludes1: airgun (X95.01)

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code from category X94:

a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequelae

X94.0 Assault by shotgun
X94.1 Assault by hunting rifle
X94.2 Assault by machine gun
X94.8 Assault by other larger firearm discharge
X94.9 Assault by unspecified larger firearm discharge

X95 Assault by other and unspecified firearm and gun discharge

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code from category X95:

a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequelae

X95.0 Assault by gas, air or spring-operated guns

X95.01 Assault by airgun discharge
Assault by BB gun discharge
Assault by pellet gun discharge
X95.02 Assault by paintball gun discharge
X95.09 Assault by other gas, air or spring-operated bun

X95.8 Assault by other firearm discharge
Assault by very pistol [flare] discharge
X95.9 Assault by unspecified firearm discharge

X96 Assault by explosive material

Excludes1: incendiary device (X97)
terrorism involving explosive material (Y38.2-)

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code from category X96:

a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter

q sequelae

X96.0 Assault by antipersonnel bomb

Excludes1: antipersonnel bomb use in military or war (????)

X96.1 Assault by gasoline bomb

X96.2 Assault by letter bomb

X96.3 Assault by fertilizer bomb

X96.4 Assault by pipe bomb

X96.8 Assault by other specified explosive

X96.9 Assault by unspecified explosive

X97 Assault by smoke, fire and flames

Includes: assault by arson
assault by cigarettes
assault by incendiary device

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to code X97:

a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequelae

X98 Assault by steam, hot vapors and hot objects

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code from category X98:

a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequelae

X98.0 Assault by steam or hot vapors

X98.1 Assault by hot tap water

X98.2 Assault by hot fluids

X98.3 Assault by hot household appliances

X98.8 Assault by other hot objects

X98.9 Assault by unspecifed hot objects

X99 Assault by sharp object

Excludes1: assault by strike by sports equipment (Y08.0)

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code from category X99:

a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequelae

X99.0 Assault by sharp glass

X99.1 Assault by knife

X99.2 Assault by sword or dagger

X99.8 Assault by other sharp object

X99.9 Assault by unspecified sharp object

Assault by stabbing NOS

Y00 Assault by blunt object

Excludes1: assault by strike by sports equipment (Y08.0)

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to code Y00:

a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequelae

Y01 Assault by pushing from high place

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to code Y01:

a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequelae

Y02 Assault by pushing or placing victim in front of moving object

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to code Y02:

a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequelae

Y02.0 Assault by pushing or placing victim in front of motor vehicle
Y02.1 Assault by pushing or placing victim in front of (subway) train
Y02.8 Assault by pushing or placing victim in front of other moving object

Y03 Assault by crashing of motor vehicle

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code from category Y03:

a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequelae

Y03.0 Assault by being hit or run over by motor vehicle
Y03.8 Other assault by crashing of motor vehicle

Y04 Assault by bodily force

Excludes1: assault by:
submersion (X92.-)
use of weapon (X93-X95, X99, Y00)
sexual assault (Y05.-)

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code from category Y04:

a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequelae

Y04.0 Assault by unarmed brawl or fight
Y04.1 Assault by human bite
Y04.2 Assault by strike against or bumped into by another person
Y04.8 Assault by other bodily force

Assault by bodily force NOS

Y05 Sexual assault

Includes: rape (attempted)
sodomy (attempted)

Excludes1: adult sexual abuse (T74.21)
child sexual abuse (T74.22)

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code from category Y05:

a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequelae

Y06 deactivated. See T74.0, T76.0

Y07 Perpetrator of assault, maltreatment and neglect

Codes from this category are for use only in cases of confirmed abuse (T74.-)

Selection of the correct perpetrator code is based on the relationship between the perpetrator and the victim

Includes: perpetrator of abandonment
perpetrator of emotional neglect
perpetrator of mental cruelty
perpetrator of physical abuse
perpetrator of physical neglect
perpetrator of sexual abuse
perpetrator of torture

Y07.0 Spouse or partner as perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect

Spouse or partner as perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect against spouse or partner

Y07.01 Husband as perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect
Y07.02 Wife as perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect
Y07.03 Male partner as perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect
Y07.04 Female partner as perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect

Y07.1 Parent (adoptive) (biological) as perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect

Y07.11 Biological father as perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect
Y07.12 Biological mother as perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect
Y07.13 Adoptive father as perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect
Y07.14 Adoptive mother as perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect

Y07.4 Other family member as perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect

Y07.41 Sibling

Y07.410 Brother as perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect
Y07.411 Sister as perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect

Y07.42 Foster parent

Y07.420 Foster father as perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect

Y07.421 Foster mother as perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect

Y07.43 Stepparent or stepsibling as perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect

Y07.430 Stepfather as perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect

Y07.432 Male friend of parent (co-residing in household) as perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect

Y07.433 Stepmother as perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect

Y07.434 Female friend of parent (co-residing in household) as perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect

Y07.435 Stepbrother as perpetrator or maltreatment and neglect

Y07.436 Stepsister as perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect

Y07.49 Other family member

Y07.490 Male cousin as perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect

Y07.491 Female cousin as perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect

Y07.499 Other family member as perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect

Y07.5 Non-family member

Y07.50 Unspecified non-family member as perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect

Y07.51 Daycare provider

Y07.510 At-home childcare provider as perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect

Y07.511 Daycare center childcare provider as perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect

Y07.512 At-home adultcare provider as perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect

Y07.513 Adultcare center provider as perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect

Y07.519 Unspecified daycare provider as perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect

Y07.52 Healthcare provider

Y07.521 Mental health provider as perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect

Y07.528 Other therapist or healthcare provider as perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect

Nurse
Occupational therapist
Physical therapist
Speech therapist

V07.529 Unspecified healthcare provider as perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect

Y07.53 Teacher or instructor as perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect

Coach as perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect

Y07.59 Other non-family member as perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect

Y08 Assault by other specified means

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code from category Y08:

a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequelae

Y08.0 Assault by strike by sport equipment

Y08.01 Assault by strike by hockey stick
Y08.02 Assault by strike by baseball bat
Y08.09 Assault by strike other sport equipment

Y08.8 Assault by other specified means

Y08.81 Assault by crashing of aircraft
Y08.89 Assault by other specified means

Event of undetermined intent (Y20-Y33)

Undetermined intent is only for use when there is specific documentation in the record that the intent of the injury cannot be determined. If no such documentation is present, code to accidental (unintentional)

Y10-Y19 deactivated. See codes T36-T65 with sixth-character 4

Y20 deactivated. See T71

Y21 Drowning and submersion, undetermined intent

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code from category Y21:

a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequelae

Y21.0 Drowning and submersion while in bathtub, undetermined intent
Y21.1 Drowning and submersion after fall into bathtub, undetermined intent
Y21.2 Drowning and submersion while in swimming pool, undetermined intent
Y21.3 Drowning and submersion after fall into swimming pool, undetermined intent
Y21.4 Drowning and submersion in natural water, undetermined intent
Y21.8 Other drowning and submersion, undetermined intent
Y21.9 Unspecified drowning and submersion, undetermined intent

Y22 Handgun discharge, undetermined intent

Includes: discharge of gun for single hand use, undetermined intent
discharge of pistol, undetermined intent

discharge of revolver, undetermined intent

Excludes: very pistol (Y24.8)

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to code Y22:

a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequelae

Y23 Rifle, shotgun and larger firearm discharge, undetermined intent

Excludes: airgun (Y24.0)

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code from category Y23:

a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequelae

Y23.0 Shotgun discharge, undetermined intent
Y23.1 Hunting rifle discharge, undetermined intent
Y23.2 Military firearm discharge, undetermined intent
Y23.3 Machine gun discharge, undetermined intent
Y23.8 Other larger firearm discharge, undetermined intent
Y23.9 Unspecified larger firearm discharge, undetermined intent

Y24 Other and unspecified firearm discharge, undetermined intent

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code from category Y24:

a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequelae

Y24.0 Airgun discharge, undetermined intent
BB gun discharge, undetermined intent
Pellet gun discharge, undetermined intent
Y24.8 Other firearm discharge, undetermined intent
Paintball gun discharge, undetermined intent
Very pistol [flare] discharge, undetermined intent
Y24.9 Unspecified firearm discharge, undetermined intent

Y25 Contact with explosive material, undetermined intent

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to codeY25:

a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequelae

Y26 Exposure to smoke, fire and flames, undetermined intent

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to code Y26:

a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequelae

Y27 Contact with steam, hot vapors and hot objects, undetermined intent

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code from category Y27:

a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequelae

Y27.0 Contact with steam and hot vapors, undetermined intent
Y27.1 Contact with hot tap water, undetermined intent
Y27.2 Contact with hot fluids, undetermined intent
Y27.3 Contact with hot household appliance, undetermined intent
Y27.8 Contact with other hot objects, undetermined intent
Y27.9 Contact with unspecified hot objects, undetermined intent

Y28 Contact with sharp object, undetermined intent

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code from category Y28:

a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequelae

Y28.0 Contact with sharp glass, undetermined intent
Y28.1 Contact with knife, undetermined intent
Y28.2 Contact with sword or dagger, undetermined intent
Y28.8 Contact with other sharp object, undetermined intent
Y28.9 Contact with unspecified sharp object, undetermined intent

Y29 Contact with blunt object, undetermined intent

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to code Y29:

a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequelae

Y30 Falling, jumping or pushed from a high place, undetermined intent

Includes: victim falling from one level to another, undetermined intent

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to codeY30:

a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequelae

Y31 Falling, lying or running before or into moving object, undetermined intent

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to codeY31:

a initial encounter

d subsequent encounter
q sequelae

Y32 Crashing of motor vehicle, undetermined intent

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to code Y32:

a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequelae

Y33 Other specified events, undetermined intent

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to code Y33:

a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequelae

Legal intervention, operations of war, military operations, and terrorism (Y35-Y38)

Y35 Legal intervention

Includes: any injury sustained as a result of an encounter with any law enforcement official, serving in any capacity at the time of the encounter, whether on-duty or off-duty. Includes injury to law enforcement official, suspect and bystander

The following 7th character extensions are to be added to each code from category Y35:

a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequelae

Y35.0 Legal intervention involving firearm discharge

Y35.00 Legal intervention involving unspecified firearm discharge
Legal intervention involving gunshot wound
Legal intervention involving shot NOS

Y35.001 Legal intervention involving unspecified firearm discharge, law enforcement official injured

Y35.002 Legal intervention involving unspecified firearm discharge, bystander injured

Y35.003 Legal intervention involving unspecified firearm discharge, suspect injured

Y35.01 Legal intervention involving injury by machine gun

Y35.011 Legal intervention involving injury by machine gun, law enforcement official injured

Y35.012 Legal intervention involving injury by machine gun,

bystander injured

Y35.013 Legal intervention involving injury by machine gun, suspect injured

Y35.02 Legal intervention involving injury by handgun

Y35.021 Legal intervention involving injury by handgun, law enforcement official injured

Y35.022 Legal intervention involving injury by handgun, bystander injured

Y35.023 Legal intervention involving injury by handgun, suspect injured

Y35.03 Legal intervention involving injury by rifle pellet

Y35.031 Legal intervention involving injury by rifle pellet, law enforcement official injured

Y35.032 Legal intervention involving injury by rifle pellet, bystander injured

Y35.033 Legal intervention involving injury by rifle pellet, suspect injured

Y35.04 Legal intervention involving injury by rubber bullet

Y35.041 Legal intervention involving injury by rubber bullet, law enforcement official injured

Y35.042 Legal intervention involving injury by rubber bullet, bystander injured

Y35.043 Legal intervention involving injury by rubber bullet, suspect injured

Y35.09 Legal intervention involving other firearm discharge

Y35.091 Legal intervention involving other firearm discharge, law enforcement official injured

Y35.092 Legal intervention involving other firearm discharge, bystander injured

Y35.093 Legal intervention involving other firearm discharge, suspect injured

Y35.1 Legal intervention involving explosives

Y35.10 Legal intervention involving unspecified explosives

Y35.101 Legal intervention involving unspecified explosives, law enforcement official injured

Y35.102 Legal intervention involving unspecified explosives, bystander injured

Y35.103 Legal intervention involving unspecified explosives, suspect injured

Y35.11 Legal intervention involving injury by dynamite

Y35.111 Legal intervention involving injury by dynamite, law enforcement official injured

Y35.112 Legal intervention involving injury by dynamite,

bystander injured

Y35.113 Legal intervention involving injury by dynamite, suspect injured

Y35.12 Legal intervention involving injury by explosive shell

Y35.121 Legal intervention involving injury by explosive shell, law enforcement official injured

Y35.122 Legal intervention involving injury by explosive shell, bystander injured

Y35.123 Legal intervention involving injury by explosive shell, suspect injured

Y35.19 Legal intervention involving other explosives

Legal intervention involving injury by grenade

Legal intervention involving injury by mortar bomb

Y35.191 Legal intervention involving other explosives, law enforcement official injured

Y35.192 Legal intervention involving other explosives, bystander injured

Y35.193 Legal intervention involving other explosives, suspect injured

Y35.2 Legal intervention involving gas

Legal intervention involving asphyxiation by gas

Legal intervention involving poisoning by gas

Y35.20 Legal intervention involving unspecified gas

Y35.201 Legal intervention involving unspecified gas, law enforcement official injured

Y35.202 Legal intervention involving unspecified gas, bystander injured

Y35.203 Legal intervention involving unspecified gas, suspect injured

Y35.21 Legal intervention involving injury by tear gas

Y35.211 Legal intervention involving injury by tear gas, law enforcement official injured

Y35.212 Legal intervention involving injury by tear gas, bystander injured

Y35.213 Legal intervention involving injury by tear gas, suspect injured

Y35.29 Legal intervention involving other gas

Y35.291 Legal intervention involving other gas, law enforcement official injured

Y35.292 Legal intervention involving other gas, bystander injured

Y35.293 Legal intervention involving other gas, suspect injured

Y35.3 Legal intervention involving blunt objects

Legal intervention involving being hit or struck by blunt object

Y35.30 Legal intervention involving unspecified blunt objects

Y35.301 Legal intervention involving unspecified blunt objects, law enforcement official injured

Y35.302 Legal intervention involving unspecified blunt objects, bystander injured

Y35.303 Legal intervention involving unspecified blunt objects, suspect injured

Y35.31 Legal intervention involving baton

Y35.311 Legal intervention involving baton, law enforcement official injured

Y35.312 Legal intervention involving baton, bystander injured

Y35.313 Legal intervention involving baton, suspect injured

Y35.39 Legal intervention involving other blunt objects

Y35.391 Legal intervention involving other blunt objects, law enforcement official injured

Y35.392 Legal intervention involving other blunt objects, bystander injured

Y35.393 Legal intervention involving other blunt objects, suspect injured

Y35.4 Legal intervention involving sharp objects

Legal intervention involving being cut by sharp objects

Legal intervention involving being stabbed by sharp objects

Y35.40 Legal intervention involving unspecified sharp objects

Y35.401 Legal intervention involving unspecified sharp objects, law enforcement official injured

Y35.402 Legal intervention involving unspecified sharp objects, bystander injured

Y35.403 Legal intervention involving unspecified sharp objects, suspect injured

Y35.41 Legal intervention involving bayonet

Y35.411 Legal intervention involving bayonet, law enforcement official injured

Y35.412 Legal intervention involving bayonet, bystander injured

Y35.413 Legal intervention involving bayonet, suspect injured

Y35.49 Legal intervention involving other sharp objects

Y35.491 Legal intervention involving other sharp objects, law enforcement official injured

Y35.492 Legal intervention involving other sharp objects, bystander injured

Y35.493 Legal intervention involving other sharp objects, suspect injured

Y35.8 Legal intervention involving other specified means

Y35.81 Legal intervention involving manhandling

Y35.811 Legal intervention involving manhandling, law enforcement official injured

Y35.812 Legal intervention involving manhandling, bystander injured

Y35.813 Legal intervention involving manhandling, suspect injured

Y35.89 Legal intervention involving other specified means

Y35.891 Legal intervention involving other specified means, law enforcement official injured

Y35.892 Legal intervention involving other specified means, bystander injured

Y35.893 Legal intervention involving other specified means, suspect injured

Y35.9 Legal intervention, means unspecified

Y35.91 Legal intervention, means unspecified, law enforcement official injured

Y35.92 Legal intervention, means unspecified, bystander injured

Y35.93 Legal intervention, means unspecified, suspect injured

Y36 Operations of war

Includes: injuries to military personnel and civilians caused by war and civil insurrection

Excludes1: injury to military personnel occuring during peacetime military operations (Y37.-)

military vehicles involved in transport accidents with non-military vehicle during peacetime (V09.01, V09.21, V19.81, V29.81, V39.81, V49.81, V59.81, V69.81, V79.81)

The following 7th character extensions are for use with codes from category Y36:

a initial encounter

d subsequent encounter

q sequelae

Y36.0 War operations involving explosion of marine weapons and military watercraft

Y36.0x War operations involving explosion of marine weapons and military watercraft

War operations involving explosion of depth-charge

War operations involving explosion of marine mine

War operations involving explosion of mine NOS, at sea or in harbor

War operations involving explosion of sea-based artillery shell

War operations involving explosion of torpedo

War operations involving underwater blast

Y36.0x1 War operations involving explosion of marine weapons and military watercraft, military personnel injured due

to enemy fire

Y36.0x2 War operations involving explosion of marine weapons and military watercraft, military personnel injured due to friendly fire

Y36.0x3 War operations involving explosion of marine weapons and military watercraft, civilian injured due to enemy fire

Y36.0x4 War operations involving explosion of marine weapons and military watercraft, civilian injured due to friendly fire

Y36.1 War operations involving aircraft

Y36.11 War operations involving helicopter

Y36.111 War operations involving helicopter, military personnel injured due to enemy fire

Y36.112 War operations involving helicopter, military personnel injured due to friendly fire

Y36.113 War operations involving helicopter, civilian injured due to enemy fire

Y36.114 War operations involving helicopter, civilian injured due to friendly fire

Y36.12 War operations involving fixed-wing powered aircraft

Y36.121 War operations involving fixed-wing powered aircraft, military personnel injured due to enemy fire

Y36.122 War operations involving fixed-wing powered aircraft, military personnel injured due to friendly fire

Y36.123 War operations involving fixed-wing powered aircraft, civilian injured due to enemy fire

Y36.124 War operations involving fixed-wing powered aircraft, civilian injured due to friendly fire

Y36.13 War operations involving ultra-light or micro-light aircraft

Y36.131 War operations involving ultra-light or micro-light aircraft, military personnel injured due to enemy fire

Y36.132 War operations involving ultra-light or micro-light aircraft, military personnel injured due to friendly fire

Y36.133 War operations involving ultra-light or micro-light aircraft, civilian injured due to enemy fire

Y36.134 War operations involving ultra-light or micro-light aircraft, civilian injured due to friendly fire

Y36.19 War operations involving destruction of other aircraft

Y36.191 War operations involving destruction of other aircraft, military personnel injured due to enemy fire

Y36.192 War operations involving destruction of other aircraft, military personnel injured due to friendly fire

Y36.193 War operations involving destruction of other aircraft, civilian injured due to enemy fire

Y36.194 War operations involving destruction of other aircraft, civilian injured due to friendly fire

Y36.2 War operations involving other explosions and fragments

Y36.2x War operations involving other explosions and fragments

War operations involving accidental explosion of munitions being used in war

War operations involving accidental explosion of own weapons

War operations involving accidental explosion of antipersonnel bomb (fragments)

War operations involving blast NOS

War operations involving explosion from mine NOS

War operations involving explosion NOS

War operations involving explosion of artillery shell

War operations involving explosion of breech-block

War operations involving explosion of cannon block

War operations involving explosion of mortar bomb

War operations involving fragments from artillery shell

War operations involving fragments from bomb

War operations involving fragments from grenade

War operations involving fragments from guided missile

War operations involving fragments from land-mine

War operations involving fragments from rocket

War operations involving fragments from shell

War operations involving fragments from shrapnel

Y36.2x1 War operations involving other explosions and fragments, military personnel injured due to enemy fire

Y36.2x2 War operations involving other explosions and fragments, military personnel injured due to friendly fire

Y36.2x3 War operations involving other explosions and fragments, civilian injured due to enemy fire

Y36.2x4 War operations involving other explosions and fragments, civilian injured due to friendly fire

Y36.3 War operations involving fires, conflagrations and hot substances

Y36.31 Fire due to conventional weapon during war operations

Y36.311 Fire due to conventional weapon during war operations, military personnel injured due to enemy fire

Y36.312 Fire due to conventional weapon during war operations, military personnel injured due to friendly fire

Y36.313 Fire due to conventional weapon during war operations, civilian injured due to enemy fire

Y36.314 Fire due to conventional weapon during war operations, civilian injured due to friendly fire

Y36.32 Fire due to fire-producing device during war operations

Y36.321 Fire due to fire-producing device during war operations, military personnel injured due to enemy fire

Y36.322 Fire due to fire-producing device during war operations, military personnel injured due to friendly fire

Y36.323 Fire due to fire-producing device during war operations, civilian injured due to enemy fire

Y36.324 Fire due to fire-producing device during war operations, civilian injured due to friendly fire

Y36.33 Heat due to conventional weapon during war operations

Y36.331 Heat due to conventional weapon during war operations, military personnel injured due to enemy fire

Y36.332 Heat due to conventional weapon during war operations, military personnel injured due to friendly fire

Y36.333 Heat due to conventional weapon during war operations, civilian injured due to enemy fire

Y36.334 Heat due to conventional weapon during war operations, civilian injured due to friendly fire

Y36.34 Heat due to fire-producing device during war operations

Y36.341 Heat due to fire-producing device during war operations, military personnel injured due to enemy fire

Y36.342 Heat due to fire-producing device during war operations, military personnel injured due to friendly fire

Y36.343 Heat due to fire-producing device during war operations, civilian injured due to enemy fire

Y36.344 Heat due to fire-producing device during war operations, civilian injured due to friendly fire

Y36.35 Other cause of injury due to fire, conflagrations and hot substances during war operations

Y36.351 Other cause of injury due to fire, conflagrations and hot substances during war operations, military personnel injured due to enemy fire

Y36.352 Other cause of injury due to fire, conflagrations and hot substances during war operations, military personnel injured due to friendly fire

Y36.353 Other cause of injury due to fire, conflagrations and hot substances during war operations, civilian injured due to enemy fire

Y36.354 Other cause of injury due to fire, conflagrations and hot substances during war operations, civilian injured due to friendly fire

Y36.4 War operations involving firearm discharge and other forms of conventional warfare

Y36.41 War operations involving firearm discharge

War operations involving bayonet injury

War operations involving carbine bullet

War operations involving machine gun bullet

War operations involving pellets (shotgun)

War operations involving pistol bullet

War operations involving rifle bullet

War operations involving rubber (rifle) bullet

Y36.411 War operations involving firearm discharge, military personnel injured due to enemy fire

Y36.412 War operations involving firearm discharge, military personnel injured due to friendly fire

Y36.413 War operations involving firearm discharge, civilian injured due to enemy fire

Y36.414 War operations involving firearm discharge, civilian injured due to friendly fire

Y36.49 War operations involving other forms of conventional warfare

Y36.491 War operations involving other forms of conventional warfare, military personnel injured due to enemy fire

Y36.492 War operations involving other forms of conventional warfare, military personnel injured due to friendly fire

Y36.493 War operations involving other forms of conventional warfare, civilian injured due to enemy fire

Y36.494 War operations involving other forms of conventional warfare, civilian injured due to friendly fire

Y36.5 War operations involving nuclear weapons

Y36.51 Direct effects of nuclear weapons during war operations

Blast effects from nuclear weapons during war operations

Direct heat from nuclear weapon during war operations

Exposure to immediate ionizing radiation from nuclear weapon during war operations

Fireball effects from nuclear weapon during war operation

Y36.511 Direct effects of nuclear weapons during war operations, military personnel injured due to enemy fire

Y36.512 Direct effects of nuclear weapons during war operations, military personnel injured due to friendly fire

Y36.513 Direct effects of nuclear weapons during war

operations, civilian injured due to enemy fire

Y36.514 Direct effects of nuclear weapons during war operations, civilian injured due to friendly fire

Y36.52 Secondary effects of nuclear weapons during war operations

Blast wave from nuclear weapon during war operation

Fire following nuclear explosion during war operation

Y36.521 Secondary effects of nuclear weapons during war operations, military personnel injured due to enemy fire

Y36.522 Secondary effects of nuclear weapons during war operations, military personnel injured due to friendly fire

Y36.523 Secondary effects of nuclear weapons during war operations, civilian injured due to enemy fire

Y36.524 Secondary effects of nuclear weapons during war operations, civilian injured due to friendly fire

Y36.53 Sequelae of nuclear weapons (during) (following) war operations

Exposure to residual radiation from nuclear weapons (during) (following) war operations

Ingestion of radioactive products from nuclear weapons (during) (following) war operations

Inhalation of radioactive products from nuclear weapons (during) (following) war operations

Y36.531 Sequelae of nuclear weapons (during) (following) war operations, military personnel injured due to enemy fire

Y36.532 Sequelae of nuclear weapons (during) (following) war operations, military personnel injured due to friendly fire

Y36.533 Sequelae of nuclear weapons (during) (following) war operations, civilian injured due to enemy fire

Y36.534 Sequelae of nuclear weapons (during) (following) war operations, civilian injured due to friendly fire

Y36.6 War operations involving biological weapons

Y36.6x War operations involving biological weapons

Y36.6x1 War operations involving biological weapons, military personnel injured due to enemy fire

Y36.6x2 War operations involving biological weapons, military personnel injured due to friendly fire

Y36.6x3 War operations involving biological weapons, civilian injured due to enemy fire

Y36.6x4 War operations involving biological weapons, civilian injured due to friendly fire

Y36.7 War operations involving chemical weapons and other forms of unconventional warfare

Excludes2: war operations involving incendiary devices (Y36.3-, Y36.5-)

Y36.71 War operations involving chemical weapons
War operations involving gases, fumes and chemicals

Y36.711 War operations involving chemical weapons, military personnel injured due to enemy fire

Y36.712 War operations involving chemical weapons, military personnel injured due to friendly fire

Y36.713 War operations involving chemical weapons, civilian injured due to enemy fire

Y36.714 War operations involving chemical weapons, civilian injured due to friendly fire

Y36.79 War operations involving other forms of unconventional warfare
War operations involving lasers

Y36.791 War operations involving other forms of unconventional warfare, military personnel injured due to enemy fire

Y36.792 War operations involving other forms of unconventional warfare, military personnel injured due to friendly fire

Y36.793 War operations involving other forms of unconventional warfare, civilian injured due to enemy fire

Y36.794 War operations involving other forms of unconventional warfare, civilian injured due to friendly fire

Y36.9 War operations, unspecified

Y37 Military operations

Includes: Injuries to military personnel and civilians occuring during peacetime on military property and during routine military exercises and operations

Excludes1: military aircraft involved in aircraft accident with civilian aircraft (???)
military vehicles involved in transport accident with civilian vehicle (V09.01, V09.21, V19.81, V29.81, V39.81, V49.81, V59.81, V69.81, V79.81)
military watercraft involved in water transport accident with civilian watercraft (???)
war operations (Y36.-)

The following 7th character extensions, to identify the victim, are for use with codes from category Y37:

a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequelae

Y37.0 Military operations involving explosion of marine weapons and military watercraft

Y37.0x Military operations involving explosion of marine weapons and military watercraft

Military operations involving explosion of depth-charge

Military operations involving explosion of marine mine

Military operations involving explosion of mine NOS, at sea or in harbor

Military operations involving explosion of sea-based artillery shell

Military operations involving explosion of torpedo

Military operations involving underwater blast

Y37.0x1 Military operations involving explosion of marine weapons and military watercraft, military personnel injured due to enemy fire

Y37.0x2 Military operations involving explosion of marine weapons and military watercraft, military personnel injured due to friendly fire

Y37.0x3 Military operations involving explosion of marine weapons and military watercraft, civilian injured due to enemy fire

Y37.0x4 Military operations involving explosion of marine weapons and military watercraft, civilian injured due to friendly fire

Y37.1 Military operations involving aircraft

Y37.11 Military operations involving helicopter

Y37.111 Military operations involving helicopter, military personnel injured due to enemy fire

Y37.112 Military operations involving helicopter, military personnel injured due to friendly fire

Y37.113 Military operations involving helicopter, civilian injured due to enemy fire

Y37.114 Military operations involving helicopter, civilian injured due to friendly fire

Y37.12 Military operations involving fixed-wing powered aircraft

Y37.121 Military operations involving fixed-wing powered aircraft, military personnel injured due to enemy fire

Y37.122 Military operations involving fixed-wing powered aircraft, military personnel injured due to friendly fire

Y37.123 Military operations involving fixed-wing powered aircraft, civilian injured due to enemy fire

Y37.124 Military operations involving fixed-wing powered aircraft, civilian injured due to friendly fire

Y37.13 Military operations involving ultra-light or micro-light aircraft

Y37.131 Military operations involving ultra-light or micro-light aircraft, military personnel injured due to enemy fire

Y37.132 Military operations involving ultra-light or micro-light

aircraft, military personnel injured due to friendly fire

Y37.133 Military operations involving ultra-light or micro-light aircraft, civilian injured due to enemy fire

Y37.134 Military operations involving ultra-light or micro-light aircraft, civilian injured due to friendly fire

Y37.19 Military operations involving destruction of other aircraft

Y37.191 Military operations involving destruction of other aircraft, military personnel injured due to enemy fire

Y37.192 Military operations involving destruction of other aircraft, military personnel injured due to friendly fire

Y37.193 Military operations involving destruction of other aircraft, civilian injured due to enemy fire

Y37.194 Military operations involving destruction of other aircraft, civilian injured due to friendly fire

Y37.2 Military operations involving other explosions and fragments

Y37.2x Military operations involving other explosions and fragments

Military operations involving accidental explosion of munitions being used in war

Military operations involving accidental explosion of own weapons

Military operations involving accidental explosion of antipersonnel bomb (fragments)

Military operations involving blast NOS

Military operations involving explosion from mine NOS

Military operations involving explosion NOS

Military operations involving explosion of artillery shell

Military operations involving explosion of breech-block

Military operations involving explosion of cannon block

Military operations involving explosion of mortar bomb

Military operations involving fragments from artillery shell

Military operations involving fragments from bomb

Military operations involving fragments from grenade

Military operations involving fragments from guided missile

Military operations involving fragments from land-mine

Military operations involving fragments from rocket

Military operations involving fragments from shell

Military operations involving fragments from shrapnel

Y37.2x1 Military operations involving other explosions and fragments, military personnel injured due to enemy fire

Y37.2x2 Military operations involving other explosions and fragments, military personnel injured due to friendly fire

Y37.2x3 Military operations involving other explosions and fragments, civilian injured due to enemy fire

Y37.2x4 Military operations involving other explosions and fragments, civilian injured due to friendly fire

Y37.3 Military operations involving fires, conflagrations and hot substances

Y37.31 Fire due to conventional weapon during military operations

Y37.311 Fire due to conventional weapon during military operations, military personnel injured due to enemy fire

Y37.312 Fire due to conventional weapon during military operations, military personnel injured due to friendly fire

Y37.313 Fire due to conventional weapon during military operations, civilian injured due to enemy fire

Y37.314 Fire due to conventional weapon during military operations, civilian injured due to friendly fire

Y37.32 Fire due to fire-producing device during military operations

Y37.321 Fire due to fire-producing device during military operations, military personnel injured due to enemy fire

Y37.322 Fire due to fire-producing device during military operations, military personnel injured due to friendly fire

Y37.323 Fire due to fire-producing device during military operations, civilian injured due to enemy fire

Y37.324 Fire due to fire-producing device during military operations, civilian injured due to friendly fire

Y37.33 Heat due to conventional weapon during military operations

Y37.331 Heat due to conventional weapon during military operations, military personnel injured due to enemy fire

Y37.332 Heat due to conventional weapon during military operations, military personnel injured due to friendly fire

Y37.333 Heat due to conventional weapon during military operations, civilian injured due to enemy fire

Y37.334 Heat due to conventional weapon during military operations, civilian injured due to friendly fire

Y37.34 Heat due to fire-producing device during military operations

Y37.341 Heat due to fire-producing device during military operations, military personnel injured due to enemy fire

Y37.342 Heat due to fire-producing device during military operations, military personnel injured due to friendly fire

Y37.343 Heat due to fire-producing device during military operations, civilian injured due to enemy fire

Y37.344 Heat due to fire-producing device during military operations, civilian injured due to friendly fire

Y37.35 Other cause of injury due to fire, conflagrations and hot substances during military operations

Y37.351 Other cause of injury due to fire, conflagrations and hot substances during military operations, military personnel injured due to enemy fire

Y37.352 Other cause of injury due to fire, conflagrations and hot substances during military operations, military personnel injured due to friendly fire

Y37.353 Other cause of injury due to fire, conflagrations and hot substances during military operations, civilian injured due to enemy fire

Y37.354 Other cause of injury due to fire, conflagrations and hot substances during military operations, civilian injured due to friendly fire

Y37.4 Military operations involving firearm discharge and other forms of conventional warfare

Y37.41 Military operations involving firearm discharge
Military operations involving bayonet injury
Military operations involving carbine bullet
Military operations involving machine gun bullet
Military operations involving pellets (shotgun)
Military operations involving pistol bullet
Military operations involving rifle bullet
Military operations involving rubber (rifle) bullet

Y37.411 Military operations involving firearm discharge, military personnel injured due to enemy fire

Y37.412 Military operations involving firearm discharge, military personnel injured due to friendly fire

Y37.413 Military operations involving firearm discharge, civilian injured due to enemy fire

Y37.414 Military operations involving firearm discharge, civilian injured due to friendly fire

Y37.49 Military operations involving other forms of conventional warfare

Y37.491 Military operations involving other forms of conventional warfare, military personnel injured due to enemy fire

Y37.492 Military operations involving other forms of conventional warfare, military personnel injured due to friendly fire

Y37.493 Military operations involving other forms of conventional warfare, civilian injured due to enemy fire

Y37.494 Military operations involving other forms of conventional warfare, civilian injured due to friendly

fire

Y37.5 Military operations involving nuclear weapons

Y37.51 Direct effects of nuclear weapons during military operations
Blast effects from nuclear weapons during military operations
Direct heat from nuclear weapon during military operations
Exposure to immediate ionizing radiation from nuclear weapon during military operations
Fireball effects from nuclear weapon during military operation

Y37.511 Direct effects of nuclear weapons during military operations, military personnel injured due to enemy fire

Y37.512 Direct effects of nuclear weapons during military operations, military personnel injured due to friendly fire

Y37.513 Direct effects of nuclear weapons during military operations, civilian injured due to enemy fire

Y37.514 Direct effects of nuclear weapons during military operations, civilian injured due to friendly fire

Y37.52 Secondary effects of nuclear weapons during military operations
Blast wave from nuclear weapon during military operation
Fire following nuclear explosion during military operation

Y37.521 Secondary effects of nuclear weapons during military operations, military personnel injured due to enemy fire

Y37.522 Secondary effects of nuclear weapons during military operations, military personnel injured due to friendly fire

Y37.523 Secondary effects of nuclear weapons during military operations, civilian injured due to enemy fire

Y37.524 Secondary effects of nuclear weapons during military operations, civilian injured due to friendly fire

Y37.53 Sequelae of nuclear weapons (during) (following) military operations
Exposure to residual radiation from nuclear weapons (during) (following) military operations
Ingestion of radioactive products from nuclear weapons (during) (following) military operations
Inhalation of radioactive products from nuclear weapons (during) (following) military operations

Y37.531 Sequelae of nuclear weapons (during) (following) military operations, military personnel injured due to enemy fire

Y37.532 Sequelae of nuclear weapons (during) (following) military operations, military personnel injured due to friendly fire

Y37.533 Sequelae of nuclear weapons (during) (following)

military operations, civilian injured due to enemy fire

Y37.534 Sequelae of nuclear weapons (during) (following) military operations, civilian injured due to friendly fire

Y37.6 Military operations involving biological weapons

Y37.6x Military operations involving biological weapons

Y37.6x1 Military operations involving biological weapons, military personnel injured due to enemy fire

Y37.6x2 Military operations involving biological weapons, military personnel injured due to friendly fire

Y37.6x3 Military operations involving biological weapons, civilian injured due to enemy fire

Y37.6x4 Military operations involving biological weapons, civilian injured due to friendly fire

Y37.7 Military operations involving chemical weapons and other forms of unconventional warfare

Excludes2:military operations involving incendiary devices (Y36.3-, Y36.5-)

Y37.71 Military operations involving chemical weapons

Military operations involving gases, fumes and chemicals

Y37.711 Military operations involving chemical weapons, military personnel injured due to enemy fire

Y37.712 Military operations involving chemical weapons, military personnel injured due to friendly fire

Y37.713 Military operations involving chemical weapons, civilian injured due to enemy fire

Y37.714 Military operations involving chemical weapons, civilian injured due to friendly fire

Y37.79 Military operations involving other forms of unconventional warfare

Military operations involving lasers

Y37.791 Military operations involving other forms of unconventional warfare, military personnel injured due to enemy fire

Y37.792 Military operations involving other forms of unconventional warfare, military personnel injured due to friendly fire

Y37.793 Military operations involving other forms of unconventional warfare, civilian injured due to enemy fire

Y37.794 Military operations involving other forms of unconventional warfare, civilian injured due to friendly fire

Y37.9 Military operations, unspecified

Y38 Terrorism

These codes are for use to identify injuries resulting from the unlawful use of force or violence against persons or property to intimidate or coerce a Government, the civilian population, or any segment thereof, in furtherance of political or social objective

Use additional code for place of occurrance (Y93.81)

The following 7th character extensions are for use with codes from category Y38:

a initial encounter
d subsequent encounter
q sequelae

Y38.0 Terrorism involving explosion of marine weapons
Terrorism involving depth-charge
Terrorism involving marine mine
Terrorism involving mine NOS, at sea or in harbour
Terrorism involving sea-based artillery shell
Terrorism involving torpedo
Terrorism involving underwater blast

Y38.0x Terrorism involving explosion of marine weapons

Y38.0x1 Terrorism involving explosion of marine weapons, public safety official injured
Y38.0x2 Terrorism involving explosion of marine weapons, civilian injured
Y38.0x3 Terrorism involving explosion of marine weapons, terrorist injured

Y38.1 Terrorism involving destruction of aircraft
Terrorism involving aircraft burned
Terrorism involving aircraft exploded
Terrorism involving aircraft being shot down
Terrorism involving aircraft used as a weapon

Y38.1x Terrorism involving destruction of aircraft

Y38.1x1 Terrorism involving destruction of aircraft, public safety official injured
Y38.1x2 Terrorism involving destruction of aircraft, civilian injured
Y38.1x3 Terrorism involving destruction of aircraft, terrorist injured

Y38.2 Terrorism involving other explosions and fragments
Terrorism involving antipersonnel (fragments) bomb
Terrorism involving blast NOS
Terrorism involving explosion NOS
Terrorism involving explosion of breech block
Terrorism involving explosion of cannon block
Terrorism involving explosion (fragments) of artillery shell
Terrorism involving explosion (fragments) of bomb

Terrorism involving explosion (fragments) of grenade
Terrorism involving explosion (fragments) of guided missile
Terrorism involving explosion (fragments) of land mine
Terrorism involving explosion of mortar bomb
Terrorism involving explosion of munitions
Terrorism involving explosion (fragments) of rocket
Terrorism involving explosion (fragments) of shell
Terrorism involving shrapnel
Terrorism involving mine NOS, on land
Excludes1: terrorism involving explosion of nuclear weapon (Y38.5)
terrorism involving suicide bomber (Y38.81)

Y38.2x Terrorism involving other explosions and fragments

Y38.2x1 Terrorism involving other explosions and fragments, public safety official injured

Y38.2x2 Terrorism involving other explosions and fragments, civilian injured

Y38.2x3 Terrorism involving other explosions and fragments, terrorist injured

Y38.3 Terrorism involving fires, conflagration and hot substances
Terrorism involving conflagration NOS
Terrorism involving fire NOS
Terrorism involving petrol bomb
Excludes1: terrorism involving fire or heat of nuclear weapon (Y38.5)

Y38.3x Terrorism involving fires, conflagration and hot substances

Y38.3x1 Terrorism involving fires, conflagration and hot substances, public safety official injured

Y38.3x2 Terrorism involving fires, conflagration and hot substances, civilian injured

Y38.3x3 Terrorism involving fires, conflagration and hot substances, terrorist injured

Y38.4 Terrorism involving firearms
Terrorism involving carbine bullet
Terrorism involving machine gun bullet
Terrorism involving pellets (shotgun)
Terrorism involving pistol bullet
Terrorism involving rifle bullet
Terrorism involving rubber (rifle) bullet

Y38.4x Terrorism involving firearms

Y38.4x1 Terrorism involving firearms, public safety official injured

Y38.4x2 Terrorism involving firearms, civilian injured

Y38.4x3 Terrorism involving firearms, terrorist injured

Y38.5 Terrorism involving nuclear weapons

Terrorism involving blast effects of nuclear weapon
Terrorism involving exposure to ionizing radiation from nuclear weapon
Terrorism involving fireball effect of nuclear weapon
Terrorism involving heat from nuclear weapon

Y38.5x Terrorism involving nuclear weapons

Y38.5x1 Terrorism involving nuclear weapons, public safety official injured

Y38.5x2 Terrorism involving nuclear weapons, civilian injured

Y38.5x3 Terrorism involving nuclear weapons, terrorist injured

Y38.6 Terrorism involving biological weapons
Terrorism involving anthrax
Terrorism involving cholera
Terrorism involving smallpox

Y38.6x Terrorism involving biological weapons

Y38.6x1 Terrorism involving biological weapons, public safety official injured

Y38.6x2 Terrorism involving biological weapons, civilian injured

Y38.6x3 Terrorism involving biological weapons, terrorist injured

Y38.7 Terrorism involving chemical weapons
Terrorism involving gases, fumes, chemicals
Terrorism involving hydrogen cyanide
Terrorism involving phosgene
Terrorism involving sarin

Y38.7x Terrorism involving chemical weapons

Y38.7x1 Terrorism involving chemical weapons, public safety official injured

Y38.7x2 Terrorism involving chemical weapons, civilian injured

Y38.7x3 Terrorism involving chemical weapons, terrorist injured

Y38.8 Terrorism involving other and unspecified means

Y38.80 Terrorism involving unspecified means
Terrorism NOS

Y38.81 Terrorism involving suicide bomber

Y38.811 Terrorism involving suicide bomber, public safety official injured

Y38.812 Terrorism involving suicide bomber, civilian injured

Y38.89 Terrorism involving other means
Terrorism involving drowning and submersion
Terrorism involving lasers
Terrorism involving piercing or stabbing instruments

Y38.891 Terrorism involving other means, public safety official injured

Y38.892 Terrorism involving other means, civilian injured
Y38.893 Terrorism involving other means, terrorist injured

Y38.9 Terrorism, secondary effects

This code is for use to identify injuries occuring subsequent to a terrorist attack, not due to the initial attack itself.

Y38.9x Terrorism, secondary effects

Y38.9x1 Terrorism, secondary effects, public safety official injured
Y38.9x2 Terrorism, secondary effects, civilian injured

categories Y40-Y59 have been deactivated. (See T36-T50 with final character 5)

Complications of medical and surgical care (Y62-Y84)

Includes: complications of medical devices
surgical and medical procedures as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, or of later complication, without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure

Misadventures to patients during surgical and medical care (Y62-Y69)

Excludes2: medical devices associated with adverse incidents in diagnostic and therapeutic use (Y70-Y82)
surgical and medical procedures as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure (Y83-Y84)

Y60 deactivated. See complications within body system chapters

Y61 deactivated. See T81.5

Y62 Failure of sterile precautions during surgical and medical care

Y62.0 Failure of sterile precautions during surgical operation
Y62.1 Failure of sterile precautions during infusion or transfusion
Y62.2 Failure of sterile precautions during kidney dialysis and other perfusion
Y62.3 Failure of sterile precautions during injection or immunization
Y62.4 Failure of sterile precautions during endoscopic examination
Y62.5 Failure of sterile precautions during heart catheterization
Y62.6 Failure of sterile precautions during aspiration, puncture and other catheterization
Y62.8 Failure of sterile precautions during other surgical and medical care
Y62.9 Failure of sterile precautions during unspecified surgical and medical care

Y63 Failure in dosage during surgical and medical care

Excludes2: accidental overdose of drug or wrong drug given in error (T36-T50)

Y63.0 Excessive amount of blood or other fluid given during transfusion or infusion
Y63.1 Incorrect dilution of fluid used during infusion
Y63.2 Overdose of radiation given during therapy
Y63.3 Inadvertent exposure of patient to radiation during medical care
Y63.4 Failure in dosage in electroshock or insulin-shock therapy
Y63.5 Inappropriate temperature in local application and packing
Y63.6 Underdosing and nonadministration of necessary drug, medicament or biological substance
Y63.61 Underdosing of necessary drug, medicament or biological substance
Y63.62 Nonadministration of necessary drug, medicament or biological substance
Y63.8 Failure in dosage during other surgical and medical care
Y63.9 Failure in dosage during unspecified surgical and medical care

Y64 Contaminated medical or biological substances

Y64.0 Contaminated medical or biological substance, transfused or infused
Y64.1 Contaminated medical or biological substance, injected or used for immunization
Y64.8 Contaminated medical or biological substance administered by other means
Y64.9 Contaminated medical or biological substance administered by unspecified means
Administered contaminated medical or biological substance NOS

Y65 Other misadventures during surgical and medical care

Y65.0 Mismatched blood in transfusion
Y65.1 Wrong fluid used in infusion
Y65.2 Failure in suture or ligature during surgical operation
Y65.3 Endotracheal tube wrongly placed during anesthetic procedure
Y65.4 Failure to introduce or to remove other tube or instrument
Y65.5 Performance of inappropriate operation
Y65.8 Other specified misadventures during surgical and medical care

Y66 Nonadministration of surgical and medical care

Includes: premature cessation of surgical and medical care
Excludes1: DNR status (Z66)
palliative care (Z51.5)

Y69 Unspecified misadventure during surgical and medical care

Medical devices associated with adverse incidents in diagnostic and therapeutic use (Y70-Y82)

Y70 Anesthesiology devices associated with adverse incidents

Y70.0 Diagnostic and monitoring anesthesiology devices associated with adverse incidents

Y70.1 Therapeutic (nonsurgical) and rehabilitative anesthesiology devices associated with adverse incidents

Y70.2 Prosthetic and other implants, materials and accessory anesthesiology devices associated with adverse incidents

Y70.3 Surgical instruments, materials and anesthesiology devices (including sutures) associated with adverse incidents

Y70.8 Miscellaneous anesthesiology devices associated with adverse incidents, not elsewhere classified

Y71 Cardiovascular devices associated with adverse incidents

Y71.0 Diagnostic and monitoring cardiovascular devices associated with adverse incidents

Y71.1 Therapeutic (nonsurgical) and rehabilitative cardiovascular devices associated with adverse incidents

Y71.2 Prosthetic and other implants, materials and accessory cardiovascular devices associated with adverse incidents

Y71.3 Surgical instruments, materials and cardiovascular devices (including sutures) associated with adverse incidents

Y71.8 Miscellaneous cardiovascular devices associated with adverse incidents, not elsewhere classified

Y72 Otorhinolaryngological devices associated with adverse incidents

Y72.0 Diagnostic and monitoring otorhinolaryngological devices associated with adverse incidents

Y72.1 Therapeutic (nonsurgical) and rehabilitative otorhinolaryngological devices associated with adverse incidents

Y72.2 Prosthetic and other implants, materials and accessory otorhinolaryngological devices associated with adverse incidents

Y72.3 Surgical instruments, materials and otorhinolaryngological devices (including sutures) associated with adverse incidents

Y72.8 Miscellaneous otorhinolaryngological devices associated with adverse incidents, not elsewhere classified

Y73 Gastroenterology and urology devices associated with adverse

incidents

Y73.0 Diagnostic and monitoring gastroenterology and urology devices associated with adverse incidents

Y73.1 Therapeutic (nonsurgical) and rehabilitative gastroenterology and urology devices associated with adverse incidents

Y73.2 Prosthetic and other implants, materials and accessory gastroenterology and urology devices associated with adverse incidents

Y73.3 Surgical instruments, materials and gastroenterology and urology devices (including sutures) associated with adverse incidents

Y73.8 Miscellaneous gastroenterology and urology devices associated with adverse incidents, not elsewhere classified

Y74 General hospital and personal-use devices associated with adverse incidents

Y74.0 Diagnostic and monitoring general hospital and personal-use devices associated with adverse incidents

Y74.1 Therapeutic (nonsurgical) and rehabilitative general hospital and personal-use devices associated with adverse incidents

Y74.2 Prosthetic and other implants, materials and accessory general hospital and personal-use devices associated with adverse incidents

Y74.3 Surgical instruments, materials and general hospital and personal-use devices (including sutures) associated with adverse incidents

Y74.8 Miscellaneous general hospital and personal-use devices associated with adverse incidents, not elsewhere classified

Y75 Neurological devices associated with adverse incidents

Y75.0 Diagnostic and monitoring neurological devices associated with adverse incidents

Y75.1 Therapeutic (nonsurgical) and rehabilitative neurological devices associated with adverse incidents

Y75.2 Prosthetic and other implants, materials and neurological devices associated with adverse incidents

Y75.3 Surgical instruments, materials and neurological devices (including sutures) associated with adverse incidents

Y75.8 Miscellaneous neurological devices associated with adverse incidents, not elsewhere classified

Y76 Obstetric and gynecological devices associated with adverse incidents

Y76.0 Diagnostic and monitoring obstetric and gynecological devices associated with adverse incidents

Y76.1 Therapeutic (nonsurgical) and rehabilitative obstetric and gynecological devices associated with adverse incidents

Y76.2 Prosthetic and other implants, materials and accessory obstetric and gynecological devices associated with adverse incidents
Y76.3 Surgical instruments, materials and obstetric and gynecological devices (including sutures) associated with adverse incidents
Y76.8 Miscellaneous obstetric and gynecological devices associated with adverse incidents, not elsewhere classified

Y77 Ophthalmic devices associated with adverse incidents

Y77.0 Diagnostic and monitoring ophthalmic devices associated with adverse incidents
Y77.1 Therapeutic (nonsurgical) and rehabilitative ophthalmic devices associated with adverse incidents
Y77.2 Prosthetic and other implants, materials and accessory ophthalmic devices associated with adverse incidents
Y77.3 Surgical instruments, materials and ophthalmic devices (including sutures) associated with adverse incidents
Y77.8 Miscellaneous ophthalmic devices associated with adverse incidents, not elsewhere classified

Y78 Radiological devices associated with adverse incidents

Y78.0 Diagnostic and monitoring radiological devices associated with adverse incidents
Y78.1 Therapeutic (nonsurgical) and rehabilitative radiological devices associated with adverse incidents
Y78.2 Prosthetic and other implants, materials and accessory radiological devices associated with adverse incidents
Y78.3 Surgical instruments, materials and radiological devices (including sutures) associated with adverse incidents
Y78.8 Miscellaneous radiological devices associated with adverse incidents, not elsewhere classified

Y79 Orthopedic devices associated with adverse incidents

Y79.0 Diagnostic and monitoring orthopedic devices associated with adverse incidents
Y79.1 Therapeutic (nonsurgical) and rehabilitative orthopedic devices associated with adverse incidents
Y79.2 Prosthetic and other implants, materials and accessory orthopedic devices associated with adverse incidents
Y79.3 Surgical instruments, materials and orthopedic devices (including sutures) associated with adverse incidents
Y79.8 Miscellaneous orthopedic devices associated with adverse incidents, not elsewhere classified

Y80 Physical medicine devices associated with adverse incidents

Y80.0 Diagnostic and monitoring physical medicine devices associated with adverse incidents
Y80.1 Therapeutic (nonsurgical) and rehabilitative physical medicine devices associated with adverse incidents
Y80.2 Prosthetic and other implants, materials and accessory physical medicine devices associated with adverse incidents
Y80.3 Surgical instruments, materials and physical medicine devices (including sutures) associated with adverse incidents
Y80.8 Miscellaneous physical medicine devices associated with adverse incidents, not elsewhere classified

Y81 General- and plastic-surgery devices associated with adverse incidents

Y81.0 Diagnostic and monitoring general- and plastic-surgery devices associated with adverse incidents
Y81.1 Therapeutic (nonsurgical) and rehabilitative general- and plastic-surgery devices associated with adverse incidents
Y81.2 Prosthetic and other implants, materials and accessory general- and plastic-surgery devices associated with adverse incidents
Y81.3 Surgical instruments, materials and general- and plastic-surgery devices (including sutures) associated with adverse incidents
Y81.8 Miscellaneous general- and plastic-surgery devices associated with adverse incidents, not elsewhere classified

Y82 Other and unspecified medical devices associated with adverse incidents

Y82.0 Other medical devices associated with adverse incidents
Y82.9 Unspecified medical devices associated with adverse incidents

Surgical and other medical procedures as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, or of later complication, without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure (Y83-Y84)

Y83 Surgical operation and other surgical procedures as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, or of later complication, without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure

Y83.0 Surgical operation with transplant of whole organ as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, or of later complication, without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure
Y83.1 Surgical operation with implant of artificial internal device as the cause of

abnormal reaction of the patient, or of later complication, without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure

Y83.2 Surgical operation with anastomosis, bypass or graft as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, or of later complication, without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure

Y83.3 Surgical operation with formation of external stoma as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, or of later complication, without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure

Y83.4 Other reconstructive surgery as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, or of later complication, without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure

Y83.5 Amputation of limb(s) as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, or of later complication, without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure

Y83.6 Removal of other organ (partial) (total) as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, or of later complication, without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure

Y83.8 Other surgical procedures as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, or of later complication, without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure

Y83.9 Surgical procedure, unspecified as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, or of later complication, without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure

Y84 Other medical procedures as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, or of later complication, without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure

Y84.0 Cardiac catheterization as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, or of later complication, without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure

Y84.1 Kidney dialysis as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, or of later complication, without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure

Y84.2 Radiological procedure and radiotherapy as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, or of later complication, without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure

Y84.3 Shock therapy as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, or of later complication, without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure

Y84.4 Aspiration of fluid as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, or of later complication, without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure

Y84.5 Insertion of gastric or duodenal sound as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, or of later complication, without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure

Y84.6 Urinary catheterization as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, or of later complication, without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure
Y84.7 Blood-sampling as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, or of later complication, without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure
Y84.8 Other medical procedures as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, or of later complication, without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure
Y84.9 Medical procedure, unspecified as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, or of later complication, without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure

Y85-Y89 deactivated. Extension q is to be used to indicate sequlae of external cause

Supplementary factors related to causes of morbidity classified elsewhere (Y90-Y98)

Note: These categories may be used to provide supplementary information concerning causes of morbidity. They are not to be used for single-condition coding.

Y90 Evidence of alcohol involvement determined by blood alcohol level

Code first any associated alcohol related disorders (F10)
Y90.0 Blood alcohol level of less than 20 mg/100ml
Y90.1 Blood alcohol level of 20-39 mg/100ml
Y90.2 Blood alcohol level of 40-59 mg/100ml
Y90.3 Blood alcohol level of 60-79 mg/100ml
Y90.4 Blood alcohol level of 80-99 mg/100ml
Y90.5 Blood alcohol level of 100-119 mg/100ml
Y90.6 Blood alcohol level of 120-199 mg/100ml
Y90.7 Blood alcohol level of 200-239 mg/100ml
Y90.8 Blood alcohol level of 240 mg/100ml or more
Y90.9 Presence of alcohol in blood, level not specified

Y91 deactivated. See F10

Y92 Place of occurrence of the external cause

The following category is for use, when relevent, to identify the place of occurrence of the external cause. Use in conjunction with the activity code, if known
Place of occurrence should be recorded only at the initial encounter for treatment
Y92.0 Non-institutional (private) residence as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Excludes1:abandoned or derelict house (Y92.89)

home under construction but not yet occupied (Y92.6-)
institutional place of residence (Y92.1-)

Y92.00 Unspecified non-institutional (private) residence as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.01 Single-family non-instituional (private) house as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Farmhouse as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Excludes1: barn (Y92.7x)
chicken coop or hen house (Y92.7x)
farm field (Y92.7x)
orchard (Y92.7x)
single family mobile home or trailer (Y92.02-)
slaughter house (Y92.7x)

Y92.010 Kitchen of single-family (private) house as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.011 Dining room of single-family (private) house as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.012 Bathroom of single-family (private) house as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.013 Bedroom of single-family (private) house as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.014 Private driveway to single-family (private) house as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.015 Private garage of single-family (private) house as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.016 Swimming-pool in single-family (private) house or garden as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.017 Garden or yard in single-family (private) house as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.018 Other place in single-family (private) house as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.019 Unspecified place in single-family (private) house as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.02 Mobile home as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.020 Kitchen in mobile home as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.021 Dining room in mobile home as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.022 Bathroom in mobile home as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.023 Bedroom in mobile home as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.024 Driveway of mobile home as the place of occurrence of

the external cause

Y92.025 Garage of mobile home as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.026 Swimming-pool of mobile home as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.027 Garden or yard of mobile home as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.028 Other place in mobile home as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.029 Unspecified place in mobile home as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.03 Apartment as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Condominium as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Co-op apartment as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Excludes common areas and hallways of apartment building (Y92.xx)

Y92.030 Kitchen in apartment as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.031 Bathroom in apartment as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.032 Bedroom in apartment as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.038 Other place in apartment as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.039 Unspecified place in apartment as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.04 Boarding-house as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.040 Kitchen in boarding-house as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.041 Bathroom in boarding-house as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.042 Bedroom in boarding-house as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.043 Driveway of boarding-house as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.044 Garage of boarding-house as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.045 Swimming-pool of boarding-house as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.046 Garden or yard of boarding-house as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.048 Other place in boarding-house as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.049 Unspecified place in boarding-house as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.09 Other non-institutional residence as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.090 Kitchen in other non-institutional residence as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.091 Bathroom in other non-institutional residence as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.092 Bedroom in other non-institutional residence as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.093 Driveway of other non-institutional residence as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.094 Garage of other non-institutional residence as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.095 Swimming-pool of other non-institutional residence as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.096 Garden or yard of other non-institutional residence as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.098 Other place in other non-institutional residence as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.099 Unspecified place in other non-institutional residence as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.1 Institutional (nonprivate) residence as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.10 Unspecified residential institution as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.11 Children's home and orphanage as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.110 Kitchen in children's home and orphanage as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.111 Bathroom in children's home and orphanage as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.112 Bedroom in children's home and orphanage as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.113 Driveway of children's home and orphanage as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.114 Garage of children's home and orphanage as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.115 Swimming-pool of children's home and orphanage as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.116 Garden or yard of children's home and orphanage as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.118 Other place in children's home and orphanage as the

place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.119 Unspecified place in children's home and orphanage as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.12 Nursing home as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Home for the sick as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Hospice as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.120 Kitchen in nursing home as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.121 Bathroom in nursing home as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.122 Bedroom in nursing home as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.123 Driveway of nursing home as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.124 Garage of nursing home as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.125 Swimming-pool of nursing home as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.126 Garden or yard of nursing home as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.128 Other place in nursing home as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.129 Unspecified place in nursing home as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.13 Military base as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Excludes1: military training grounds (Y92.83)

Y92.130 Kitchen on military base as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.131 Mess hall on military base as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.133 Barracks on military base as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.135 Garage on military base as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.136 Swimming-pool on military base as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.137 Garden or yard on military base as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.138 Other place military base as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.139 Unspecified place military base as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.14 Prison as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.140 Kitchen in prison as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.141 Dining room in prison as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.142 Bathroom in prison as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.143 Cell of prison as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.146 Swimming-pool of prison as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.147 Courtyard of prison as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.148 Other place in prison as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.149 Unspecified place in prison as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.15 Reform school as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.150 Kitchen in reform school as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.151 Dining room in reform school as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.152 Bathroom in reform school as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.153 Bedroom in reform school as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.154 Driveway of reform school as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.155 Garage of reform school as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.156 Swimming-pool of reform school as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.157 Garden or yard of reform school as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.158 Other place in reform school as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.159 Unspecified place in reform school as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.16 School dormitory as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Excludes1: reform school as the place of occurrence of the external cause (Y92.15-)
school buildings and grounds as the place of occurrence of the external cause (Y92.2x)
school sports and atheletic areas as the place of occurrence

of the external cause (Y92.3x)

Y92.160 Kitchen in school dormitory as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.161 Dining room in school dormitory as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.162 Bathroom in school dormitory as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.163 Bedroom in school dormitory as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.168 Other place in school dormitory as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.169 Unspecified place in school dormitory as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.19 Other specified residential institution as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.190 Kitchen in other specified residential institution as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.191 Dining room in other specified residential institution as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.192 Bathroom in other specified residential institution as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.193 Bedroom in other specified residential institution as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.194 Driveway of other specified residential institution as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.195 Garage of other specified residential institution as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.196 Pool of other specified residential institution as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.197 Garden of yard other specified residential institution as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.198 Other place in other specified residential institution as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.199 Unspecified place in other specified residential institution as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.2 School, other institution and public administrative area as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Building and adjacent grounds used by the general public or by a particular group of the public

Excludes1: building under construction as the place of occurrence of the external cause (Y92.6)

residential institution as the place of occurrence of the external cause

(Y92.1)
school dormitory as the place of occurrence of the external cause (Y92.16-)
sports and athletics area of schools as the place of occurrence of the external cause (Y92.3x)

Y92.21 School (private) (public) (state) as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.210 Daycare center as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.211 Elementary school as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Kindergarden as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.212 Middle school as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.213 High school as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.214 College as the place of occurrence of the external cause
University as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.215 Trade school as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.218 Other school as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.219 Unspecified school as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.22 Religious institution as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Church as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Mosque as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Synagogue as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.23 Hospital as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Excludes1: home for the sick as the place of occurrence of the external cause (Y92.12-)
hospice as the place of occurrence of the external cause (Y92.12-)
nursing home as the place of occurrence of the external cause (Y92.12-)

Y92.230 Patient room in hospital as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.231 Patient bathroom in hospital as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.232 Corridor of hospital as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.233 Cafeteria of hospital as the place of occurrence of the

external cause

Y92.234 Operating room of hospital as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.238 Other place in hospital as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.239 Unspecified place in hospital as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.24 Public administrative building as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.240 Courthouse as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.241 Library as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.242 Post office as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.243 City hall as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.248 Other public administrative building as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.25 Cultural building as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.250 Art Gallery as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.251 Museum as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.252 Music hall as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.253 Opera house as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.254 Theater (live) as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.258 Other cultural public building as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.26 Movie house or cinema as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.29 Other specified public building as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Assembly hall as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Clubhouse as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.3 Sports and athletics area as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.31 Athletic court as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Excludes1: tennis court in private home or garden (Y92.09)

Y92.310 Basketball court as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.311 Squash court as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.312 Tennis court as the place of occurrence of the external

cause

Y92.318 Other athletic court as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.32 Athletic field as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.320 Baseball field as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.321 Football field as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.322 Soccer field as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.328 Other athletic field as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Cricket field as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Hockey field as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.33 Skating rink as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.330 Ice skating rink (indoor) (outdoor) as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.331 Roller skating rink as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.34 Swimming pool (public) as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Excludes1: swimming pool in private home or garden (Y92.06)

Y92.39 Other specified sports and athletic area as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Golf-course as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Gymnasium as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Riding-school as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Stadium as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.4 Street , highway and other paved roadways as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Excludes1:private driveway of residence (Y92.0x4, Y92.1x3)

Y92.41 Street and highway as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.410 Unspecified street and highway as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Road NOS as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.411 Interstate highway as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Freeway as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Motorway as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.412 Parkway as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.413 State road as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.414 Local residential or business street as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.415 Exit ramp or entrance ramp of street or highway as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.48 Other paved roadways as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.480 Sidewalk as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.481 Parking lot as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.482 Bike path as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.488 Other paved roadways as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.5 Trade and service area as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Excludes1: garage in private home (Y92.05)
schools and other public adminstration buildings (Y92.2-)

Y92.51 Private commerical establishments

Y92.510 Bank as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.511 Restaurant or café as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.512 Supermarket, store or market as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.513 Shop (commercial) as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.52 Service areas

Y92.520 Airport as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.521 Bus station as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.522 Railway station as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.523 Highway rest stops

Y92.514 Gas station as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Petroleum station as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Service station as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.59 Other trade areas

Office building as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Casino as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Garage (commercial) as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Hotel as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Radio or television station as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Shopping mall as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Warehouse as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.6 Industrial and construction area as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.61 Building [any] under construction as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.62 Dock or shipyard as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Dockyard as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Dry dock as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Shipyard as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.63 Factory as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Factory building as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Factory premises as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Industrial yard as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.64 Mine or pit as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Mine as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.65 Oil rig as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Pit (coal) (gravel) (sand) as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.69 Other specified industrial and construction area as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Gasworks as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Power-station (coal) (nuclear) (oil) as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Tunnel under construction as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Workshop as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.7 Farm as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Ranch as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Excludes1: farmhouse and home premises of farm (Y92.01-)

Y92.71 Barn as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.72 Chicken coop as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Hen house as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.73 Farm field as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.74 Orchard as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.79 Other farm location as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.8 Other places as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.81 Transport vehicle as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Excludes1: transport accidents (V00-V99)

Y92.810 Car

Y92.811 Bus

Y92.812 Truck

Y92.813 Airplane
Y92.814 Boat
Y92.815 Train
Y92.816 Subway car
Y92.818 Other transport vehicle

Y92.82 Wilderness area

Y92.820 Desert as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.821 Forest as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.828 Other wilderness area
Swamp as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Mountain as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Marsh as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Prairie as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.83 Recreation area

Y92.830 Public park as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.831 Amusement park as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.832 Beach as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Seashore as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.833 Campsite as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.834 Zoological garden (Zoo) as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.838 Other recreation area

Y92.84 Military training ground as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.85 Railroad track as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.86 Slaughter house as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.89 Other specified places as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Derelict house as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.9 Unspecified place or not applicable

Y93 Activity code

The following category is provided for use to indicate the activity of the injured person at the time the event occurred. It may also be used to describe the activity of a person who suffers from a health condition other than an injury, such as a heart attack or stroke that occurs while engaged in the specified activity

The activity code should be recorded only at the initial encounter for treatment

Excludes1:transport accidents (V00-V99)

The following 7th character extensions are for each code for category Y93:

1 non-work related activity

2 work-related activity
activity done for income
3 student activity
activity performed while a student not for income
4 military activity

Y93.0 Sports activity

Y93.01 Individual sport

Y93.010 Running
Y93.011 Walking
Y93.012 Jogging
Y93.013 Horseback riding
Y93.014 Swimming
Y93.015 Golf
Y93.016 Bowling
Y93.017 Bike riding
Excludes1: transport accident involving bike riding (V10-V19)
Y93.018 Other individual sport

Y93.02 Group sport

Y93.020 Football
Y93.021 Softball
Y93.022 Baseball
Y93.023 Lacrosse
Y93.024 Soccer
Y93.025 Tennis
Y93.026 Basketball
Y93.028 Other group sport

Y93.1 Activity primarily requiring repetitive use of fingers, hands and wrists
Excludes1: activity involving musical instrument (Y93.6-)
sports activity (Y93.0-)

Y93.11 Computer keyboarding
Typing
Y93.12 Video game playing
Y93.13 Meat cutting
Y93.14 Knitting
Y93.15 Sewing
Y93.19 Other activity primarily requiring repetitive use of fingers, hands and wrists

Y93.2 Personal hygiene and household activities
Excludes1: caregiving activities (Y93.3-)

Y93.21 Personal hygiene activities
Y93.22 Household activities

Y93.3 Caregiving activities

Y93.31 Caregiving involving bathing
Y93.32 Caregiving involving lifting
Y93.39 Other caregiving activities
Y93.4 Strenuous physical activities
Excludes1: caregiving activities (Y93.3-)
sports activity (Y93.0-)
Y93.41 Snow shoveling
Y93.42 Wood chopping
Y93.49 Other strenuous physical activity
Y93.5 Activity involving motion
Y93.51 Rollercoaster riding
Y93.52 Riding on other amusement park ride
Y93.59 Activity involving other motion
Y93.6 Activity involving musical instrument
Y93.61 Activity involving percussion instrument
Y93.610 Piano playing
Y93.611 Drum playing
Y93.618 Activity involving other percussion instrument
Y93.62 Activity involving string instrument
Y93.620 Violin playing
Y93.628 Activity involving other string instrument
Y93.63 Activity involving wind instrument
Y93.630 Flute playing
Y93.638 Activity involving other wind instrument
Y93.8 Other activities
Y93.81 Electronic equipment usage
Y93.810 Cellular telephone usage
Y93.811 Headphone usage
Y93.818 Other electronic equipment usage
Y93.89 Other activity
Y93.9 Unspecified activity or not applicable

Y95 Nosocomial condition

Y96 deactivated- use Y93 with extension 2

Y97 deactivated- See Z57, Z58

Y98 deactivated. See Z72, Z73

CHAPTER 21

Factors influencing health status and contact with health services (Z00-Z99)

Note: Z codes represent reasons for encounters. A corresponding procedure code must accompany a Z code if a procedure is performed. Categories Z00-Z99 are provided for occasions when circumstances other than a disease, injury or external cause classifiable to categories A00-Y89 are recorded as "diagnoses" or "problems". This

which is in itself not a disease or injury.

(b) When some circumstance or problem is present which influences the person's health status but is not in itself a current illness or injury.

This chapter contains the following blocks:

Z00-Z13 Persons encountering health services for examination and investigation
Z14-Z15 Genetic carrier and genetic susceptibility to disease
Z16 Infection with drug-resistant microorganisms
Z20-Z28 Persons with potential health hazards related to communicable diseases
Z30-Z39 Persons encountering health services in circumstances related to reproduction
Z40-Z53 Persons encountering health services for specific procedures and health care
Z55-Z65 Persons with potential health hazards related to socioeconomic and psychosocial circumstances
Z66 Do not resuscitate [DNR] status
Z67 Blood type
Z69-Z76 Persons encountering health services in other circumstances
Z79-Z99 Persons with potential health hazards related to family and personal history and certain conditions influencing health status

Persons encountering health services for examinations (Z00-Z13)

Note: Nonspecific abnormal findings disclosed at the time of these examinations are classified to categories R70-R94.

Excludes1: examinations related to pregnancy and reproduction (Z30-Z36, Z39.-)

Z00 Encounter for general examination without complaint, suspected or reported diagnosis

Excludes1: encounter for examination for administrative purposes (Z02.-)

Excludes2: special screening examinations (Z11-Z13)

Z00.0 Encounters for general medical examinations

Encounter for periodic examination (annual) (physical)

Excludes1: encounter for examination of sign or symptom- code to sign or symptom

general health check-up of infant or child (Z00.1.-)

Z00.01 Encounter for general medical examination

General physical examination, routine blood work and any associated radiologic examinations

Excludes1: routine laboratory examination without physical examination (Z00.02-)

routine radiology examination without physical examination (Z00.03-)

Z00.010 Encounter for general medical examination without abnormal findings

Encounter for health check-up NOS

Z00.011 Encounter for general medical examination with abnormal findings

Use additional code to identify abnormal findings

Z00.02 Encounter for general laboratory examination

Excludes1: encounter for general medical examination with laboratory examination (Z00.01-)

encounter for laboratory examination for diagnostic purposes-code to signs and symptoms

Z00.020 Encounter for general laboratory examination without abnormal findings

Z00.021 Encounter for general laboratory examination with abnormal findings

Use additional code to identify abnormal findings

Z00.03 Encounter for general radiology examination

Encounter for routine chest X-ray

Excludes1: encounter for general medical examination with radiology examination (Z00.01-)

encounter for radiology examination for diagnostic purposes-code to signs and symptoms

Z00.030 Encounter for general radiology examination without abnormal findings

Z00.031 Encounter for general radiology examination with abnormal findings

Use additional code to identify abnormal findings

Z00.1 Encounter for routine child health examination

Encounter for development testing of infant or child

Excludes1: health supervision of foundling or other healthy infant or child

(Z76.1-Z76.2)

Z00.10 Encounter for routine child health examination without abnormal findings

Encounter for routine child health examination NOS

Z00.11 Encounter for routine child health examination with abnormal findings

Use additional code to identify abnormal findings

Z00.2 Encounter for examination for period of rapid growth in childhood

Z00.3 Encounter for examination for adolescent development state

Encounter for puberty development state

Z00.5 Encounter for examination of potential donor of organ and tissue

Z00.6 Encounter for examination for normal comparison and control in clinical research program

Z00.7 Encounter for examination for period of delayed growth in childhood

Z00.70 Encounter for examination for period of delayed growth in childhood without abnormal findings

Z00.71 Encounter for examination for period of delayed growth in childhood with abnormal findings

Use additional code to identify abnormal findings

Z00.8 Encounter for other general examinations

Encounter for health examination in population surveys

Z01 Encounter for other special examination without complaint or suspected or reported diagnosis

Includes: routine examination of specific system

Note: Codes from category Z01 represent the reason for the encounter. A separate procedure code is required to identify any examinations or procedures performed

Excludes1: encounter for examination for administrative purposes (Z02.-)
encounter for examination for suspected conditions, proven not to exist (Z03.-)

Excludes2: screening examinations (Z11-Z13)

Z01.0 Encounter for examination of eyes and vision

Excludes1: examination for driving license (Z02.4)

Z01.00 Encounter for examination of eyes and vision without abnormal findings

Encounter for examination of eyes and vision NOS

Z01.01 Encounter for examination of eyes and vision with abnormal findings

Use additional code to identify abnormal findings

Z01.1 Encounter for examination of ears and hearing

Z01.10 Encounter for examination of ears and hearing without abnormal findings

Encounter for examination of ears and hearing NOS

Z01.11 Encounter for examination of ears and hearing with abnormal findings
Use additional code to identify abnormal findings

Z01.2 Encounter for dental examination and cleaning

Z01.20 Encounter for dental examination and cleaning without abnormal findings
Encounter for dental examination and cleaning NOS

Z01.21 Encounter for dental examination and cleaning with abnormal findings
Use additional code to identify abnormal findings

Z01.3 Encounter for examination of blood pressure

Z01.30 Encounter for examination of blood pressure without abnormal findings
Encounter for examination of blood pressure NOS

Z01.31 Encounter for examination of blood pressure with abnormal findings
Use additional code to identify abnormal findings

Z01.4 Encounter for gynecological examination (general) (routine)
Encounter for Papanicolaou smear of cervix
Encounter for pelvic examination (annual) (periodic)
Use additional code for screening vaginal pap smear (Z12.72)
Excludes1: screening cervical pap smear not a part of a routine gynecological examination (Z12.4)
Excludes2: pregnancy examination or test (Z32.0)
routine examination for contraceptive maintenance (Z30.4)

Z01.40 Encounter for gynecological examination (general) (routine) without abnormal findings
Encounter for gynecological examination (general) (routine) NOS

Z01.41 Encounter for gynecological examination (general) (routine) with abnormal findings
Use additional code to identify abnormal findings

Z01.8 Encounter for other specified special examinations

Z01.81 Encounter for pre-procedural cardiovascular examination

Z01.82 Encounter for pre-procedural respiratory examination

Z01.83 Encounter for other pre-procedural examination
Encounter for pre-procedural examination NOS

Z01.89 Encounter for other specified special examinations

Z01.9 Encounter for special examination, unspecified

Z02 Encounter for administrative examination

Z02.0 Encounter for examination for admission to educational institution
Encounter for examination for admission to preschool (education)

Z02.1 Encounter for pre-employment examination

Z02.2 Encounter for examination for admission to residential institution
Excludes1: examination for admission to prison (Z02.8)
Z02.3 Encounter for examination for recruitment to armed forces
Z02.4 Encounter for examination for driving license
Z02.5 Encounter for examination for participation in sport
Excludes1: blood-alcohol and blood-drug test (Z02.83)
Z02.6 Encounter for examination for insurance purposes
Z02.7 Encounter for issue of medical certificate
Excludes1: encounter for general medical examination (Z00-Z01, Z02.0-Z02.6, Z02.8-Z02.9,)
Z02.71 Encounter for disability determination
Encounter for issue of medical certificate of incapacity
Encounter for issue of medical certificate of invalidity
Z02.79 Encounter for issue of other medical certificate
Z02.8 Encounter for other administrative examinations
Z02.81 Encounter for paternity testing
Z02.82 Encounter for adoption services
Z02.83 Encounter for blood-alcohol and blood-drug test
Use additional code for findings of alcohol or drugs in blood (R78.-)
Z02.89 Encounter for other administrative examinations
Encounter for examination for admission to prison
Encounter for examination for admission to summer camp
Encounter for immigration examination
Encounter for naturalization examination
Encounter for premarital examination
Excludes1: health supervision of foundling or other healthy infant or child (Z76.1-Z76.2)
Z02.9 Encounter for administrative examinations, unspecified

Z03 Encounter for medical observation for suspected diseases and conditions ruled out

This category is to be used when a person without a diagnosis is suspected of having an abnormal condition, without signs or symptoms, which requires study, but after examination and observation, is ruled out. This category is also for use for administrative and legal observation status.
Excludes1: person with feared complaint in whom no diagnosis is made (Z71.1)
signs or symptoms under study- code to signs or symptoms
Z03.6 Encounter for observation for suspected toxic effect from ingested substance ruled out
Encounter for observation for suspected adverse effect from drug
Encounter for observation for suspected poisoning
Z03.8 Encounter for observation for other suspected diseases and conditions ruled out
Z03.81 Encounter for observation for suspected exposure to anthrax

Z03.82 Encounter for observation for suspected exposure to other biological agents

Z03.89 Encounter for observation for other suspected diseases and conditions ruled out

Z04 Encounter for examination and observation for other reasons

Includes: encounter for examination for medicolegal reasons

This category is to be used when a person without a diagnosis is suspected of having an abnormal condition, without signs or symptoms, which requires study, but after examination and observation, is ruled-out. This category is also for use for administrative and legal observation status.

Z04.1 Encounter for examination and observation following transport accident

Excludes1: encounter for examination and observation following work accident (Z04.2)

Z04.2 Encounter for examination and observation following work accident

Z04.3 Encounter for examination and observation following other accident

Z04.4 Encounter for examination and observation following alleged rape

Encounter for examination of victim following alleged rape

Excludes1: encounter for examination and observation following alleged sexual abuse (Z04.7-)

Z04.6 Encounter for general psychiatric examination, requested by authority

Z04.7 Encounter for examination and observation following alleged sexual and physical abuse

Z04.71 Encounter for examination and observation following alleged adult sexual and physical abuse

Suspected adult physical abuse, ruled out

Suspected adult sexual abuse, ruled out

Excludes1: confirmed case of adult sexual and physical abuse (T74.-)

suspected case of adult sexual and physical abuse, not ruled out (T76.-)

Z04.72 Encounter for examination and observation following alleged child sexual and physical abuse

Suspected child physical abuse, ruled out

Suspected child sexual abuse, ruled out

Excludes1: confirmed case of child sexual and physical abuse (T74.-)

suspected case of child sexual and physical abuse, not ruled out (T76.-)

Z04.8 Encounter for examination and observation for other specified reasons

Encounter for examination and observation for request for expert evidence

Z04.9 Encounter for examination and observation for unspecified reason

Encounter for observation NOS

Z08 Encounter for follow-up examination after completed treatment

for malignant neoplasms

Includes: medical surveillance following completed treatment
Use additional code to identify the personal history of malignant neoplasm (Z85.-)
Excludes1: aftercare following medical care (Z42-Z51)

Z09 Encounter for follow-up examination after completed treatment for conditions other than malignant neoplasms

Includes: medical surveillance following completed treatment
Use additional code to identify any applicable history of disease code (Z86.-. Z87.-)
Excludes1: aftercare following medical care (Z42-Z51)
surveillance of contraception (Z30.4-)
surveillance of prosthetic and other medical devices (Z44-Z46)

Z11 Encounter for screening for infectious and parasitic diseases

Screening is the testing for disease or disease precursors in asymptomatic individuals so that early detection and treatment can be provided for those who test positive for the disease.
Excludes1: encounter for diagnostic examination-code to sign or symptom

Z11.0 Encounter for screening for intestinal infectious diseases
Z11.1 Encounter for screening for respiratory tuberculosis
Z11.2 Encounter for screening for other bacterial diseases
Z11.3 Encounter for screening for infections with a predominantly sexual mode of transmission
Z11.4 Encounter for screening for human immunodeficiency virus [HIV]
Z11.5 Encounter for screening for other viral diseases
Excludes1: encounter for screening for viral intestinal disease (Z11.0)
Z11.6 Encounter for screening for other protozoal diseases and helminthiases
Excludes1: encounter for screening for protozoal intestinal disease (Z11.0)
Z11.8 Encounter for screening for other infectious and parasitic diseases
Encounter for screening for chlamydia
Encounter for screening for rickettsial
Encounter for screening for spirochetal
Encounter for screening for mycoses
Z11.9 Encounter for screening for infectious and parasitic diseases, unspecified

Z12 Encounter for screening for malignant neoplasms

Screening is the testing for disease or disease precursors in asymptomatic individuals so that early detection and treatment can be provided for those who test positive for the disease.
Use additional code to identify any family history of malignant neoplasm (Z80.-)
Excludes1: encounter for diagnostic examination-code to sign or symptom

Z12.0 Encounter for screening for malignant neoplasm of stomach
Z12.1 Encounter for screening for malignant neoplasm of intestinal tract

Z12.10 Encounter for screening for malignant neoplasm of intestinal tract, unspecified
Z12.11 Encounter for screening for malignant neoplasm of colon
Z12.12 Encounter for screening for malignant neoplasm of rectum
Z12.13 Encounter for screening for malignant neoplasm of small intestine
Z12.2 Encounter for screening for malignant neoplasm of respiratory organs
Z12.3 Encounter for screening for malignant neoplasm of breast
Z12.31 Encounter for screening mammogram for malignant neoplasm of breast
Z12.39 Encounter for other screening for malignant neoplasm of breast
Z12.4 Encounter for screening for malignant neoplasm of cervix
Encounter for screening pap smear for malignant neoplasm of cervix
Excludes1:when screening is part of general gynecological examination (Z01.4)
Z12.5 Encounter for screening for malignant neoplasm of prostate
Z12.6 Encounter for screening for malignant neoplasm of bladder
Z12.7 Encounter for screening for malignant neoplasm of other genitourinary organs
Z12.71 Encounter for screening for malignant neoplasm of testis
Z12.72 Encounter for screening for malignant neoplasm of vagina
Vaginal pap smear status-post hysterectomy for non-malignant condition
Use additional code to identify acquired absence of uterus (Z90.71)
Excludes1: vaginal pap smear status-post hysterectomy for malignant conditions (Z08)
Z12.73 Encounter for screening for malignant neoplasm of ovary
Z12.79 Encounter for screening for malignant neoplasm of other genitourinary organs
Z12.8 Encounter for screening for malignant neoplasm of other sites
Z12.81 Encounter for screening for malignant neoplasm of oral cavity
Z12.82 Encounter for screening for malignant neoplasm of nervous system
Z12.83 Encounter for screening for malignant neoplasm of skin
Z12.89 Encounter for screening for malignant neoplasm of other sites
Z12.9 Encounter for screening for malignant neoplasm, site unspecified

Z13 Encounter for screening for other diseases and disorders

Screening is the testing for disease or disease precursors in asymptomatic individuals so that early detection and treatment can be provided for those who test positive for the disease.
Excludes1:encounter for diagnostic examination-code to sign or symptom
Z13.0 Encounter for screening for diseases of the blood and blood-forming organs and certain disorders involving the immune mechanism
Z13.1 Encounter for screening for diabetes mellitus
Z13.2 Encounter for screening for nutritional, metabolic and other endocrine disorders
Z13.21 Encounter for screening for nutritional disorder
Z13.22 Encounter for screening for metabolic disorder

Z13.220 Encounter for screening for lipoid disorders
Encounter for screening for cholesterol level
Encounter for screening for hypercholesterolemia
Encounter for screening for hyperlipidemia
Z13.228 Encounter for screening for other metabolic disorders
Z13.29 Encounter for screening for other suspected endocrine disorder
Excludes1: encounter for screening for diabetes mellitus (Z13.1)
Z13.4 Encounter for screening for certain developmental disorders in childhood
Encounter for screening for developmental handicaps in early childhood
Excludes1: routine development testing of infant or child (Z00.1-)
Z13.5 Encounter for screening for eye and ear disorders
Excludes2: encounter for general hearing examination (Z01.1-)
encounter for general vision examination (Z01.0-)
Z13.6 Encounter for screening for cardiovascular disorders
Z13.8 Encounter for screening for other specified diseases and disorders
Excludes2: screening for malignant neoplasms (Z12.-)
Z13.81 Encounter for screening for digestive system disorders
Z13.810 Encounter for screening for upper gastrointestinal disorder
Z13.811 Encounter for screening for lower gastrointestinal disorder
Excludes1: encounter for screening for intestinal infectious disease (Z11.0)
Z13.818 Encounter for screening for other digestive system disorders
Z13.82 Encounter for screening for musculoskeletal disorder
Z13.820 Encounter for screening for osteoporosis
Z13.828 Encounter for screening for other musculoskeletal disorder
Z13.83 Encounter for screening for respiratory disorder NEC
Excludes1: encounter for screening for respiratory tuberculosis (Z11.1)
Z13.84 Encounter for screening for dental disorders
Z13.88 Encounter for screening for disorder due to exposure to contaminants
Excludes1: those exposed to contaminants without suspected disorders (Z57-Z58)
Z13.89 Encounter for screening for other disorder
Excounter for screening for nervous system disorders
Excounter for screening for genitourinary disorders
Z13.9 Encounter for screening, unspecified

Genetic carrier and genetic susceptibility to disease (Z14-Z15)

Z14 Genetic carrier

Z14.0 Hemophilia A carrier

Z14.01 Asymptomatic hemophilia A carrier

Z14.02 Symptomatic hemophilia A carrier

Z14.1 Cystic fibrosis carrier

Z14.8 Genetic carrier of other disease

Z15 Genetic susceptibility to disease

Z15.0 Genetic susceptibility to cancer

Z15.8 Genetic susceptibility to other disease

Infection with drug-resistant microorganisms (Z16)

Z16 Infection with drug-resistant microorganisms

This category is intended for use as an additional code for infectious conditions classified elsewhere to indicate the presence of drug-resistance of the infectious organism

Code first the infection

Persons with potential health hazards related to communicable diseases (Z20-Z28)

Z20 Contact with and exposure to communicable diseases

Excludes1: carrier of infectious disease (Z22.-)
diagnosed current infectious or parasitic disease -see Alphabetic Index

Excludes2: personal history of infectious and parasitic diseases (Z86.1-)

Z20.0 Contact with and exposure to intestinal infectious diseases

Z20.1 Contact with and exposure to tuberculosis

Z20.2 Contact with and exposure to infections with a predominantly sexual mode of transmission

Z20.3 Contact with and exposure to rabies

Z20.4 Contact with and exposure to rubella

Z20.5 Contact with and exposure to viral hepatitis

Z20.6 Contact with and exposure to human immunodeficiency virus [HIV]

Excludes1: asymptomatic human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] infection status (Z21)

Z20.7 Contact with and exposure to pediculosis, acariasis and other infestations

Z20.8 Contact with and exposure to other communicable diseases

Z20.81 Contact with and exposure to anthrax

Z20.89 Contact with and exposure to other communicable diseases

Z20.9 Contact with and exposure to unspecified communicable disease

Z21 Asymptomatic human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] infection status

Includes: HIV positive NOS

Excludes1: acquired immunodeficiency syndrome (B20)
contact with or exposure to human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] (Z20.6)
human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease (B20)
inconclusive laboratory evidence of human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] (R75)

Z22 Carrier of infectious disease

Includes: suspected carrier

Z22.0 Carrier of typhoid

Z22.1 Carrier of other intestinal infectious diseases

Z22.2 Carrier of diphtheria

Z22.3 Carrier of other specified bacterial diseases

Z22.31 Carrier of bacterial disease due to meningococci

Z22.32 Carrier of bacterial disease due to staphylococci

Z22.33 Carrier of bacterial disease due to streptococci

Z22.330 Carrier of Group B streptococcus

Z22.338 Carrier of other streptococcus

Z22.39 Carrier of other specified bacterial diseases

Z22.4 Carrier of infections with a predominantly sexual mode of transmission

Z22.5 Carrier of viral hepatitis

Z22.50 Carrier of unspecified viral hepatitis

Z22.51 Carrier of viral hepatitis B

Hepatitis B surface antigen [HBsAg] carrier

Z22.52 Carrier of viral hepatitis C

Z22.59 Carrier of other viral hepatitis

Z22.6 Carrier of human T-lymphotropic virus type-1 [HTLV-1] infection

Z22.8 Carrier of other infectious diseases

Z22.9 Carrier of infectious disease, unspecified

Z23 Encounter for immunization

Code first any routine childhood examination

Note: procedure codes are required to identify the types of immunizations given

Z28 Immunization not carried out

Z28.0 Immunization not carried out because of contraindication

Z28.1 Immunization not carried out because of patient's decision for reasons of belief or group pressure

Z28.2 Immunization not carried out because of patient's decision for other and unspecified reason

Z28.20 Immunization not carried out because of patient's decision for unspecified reason

Z28.29 Immunization not carried out because of patient's decision for other reason

Z28.8 Immunization not carried out for other reason

Z28.81 Immunization not carried out due to patient's having had the disease

Z28.89 Immunization not carried out for other reason

Z28.9 Immunization not carried out for unspecified reason

Persons encountering health services in circumstances related to reproduction (Z30-Z39)

Z30 Encounter for contraceptive management

Z30.0 Encounter for general counseling and advice on contraception

Z30.01 Encounter for initial prescription of contraceptives

Z30.011 Encounter for initial prescription of contraceptive pills

Z30.012 Encounter for prescription of emergency contraception

Encounter for postcoital contraception

Z30.013 Encounter for initial prescription of injectable contraceptive

Z30.014 Encounter for initial prescription of intrauterine contraceptive device

Z30.018 Encounter for initial prescription of other contraceptives

Z30.019 Encounter for initial prescription of contraceptives, unspecified

Z30.09 Encounter for other general counseling and advice on contraception

Encounter for family planning advice NOS

Z30.2 Encounter for sterilization

Z30.4 Encounter for surveillance of contraceptives

Z30.40 Encounter for surveillance of contraceptives, unspecified

Z30.41 Encounter for surveillance of contraceptive pills

Encounter for repeat prescription for contraceptive pill

Z30.42 Encounter for surveillance of injectable contraceptive

Z30.43 Encounter for surveillance of intrauterine contraceptive device

Encounter for checking, reinsertion or removal of intrauterine contraceptive device

Z30.49 Encounter for surveillance of other contraceptives

Z30.8 Encounter for other contraceptive management

Encounter for postvasectomy sperm count

Encounter for routine examination for contraceptive maintenance

Excludes1: sperm count following sterilization reversal (Z31.42)

sperm count for fertility testing (Z31.41)

Z30.9 Encounter for contraceptive management, unspecified

Z31 Encounter for procreative management

Excludes1: complications associated with artificial fertilization (N98.-)

female infertility (N97.-)

male infertility (N46.-)

Z31.0 Encounter for reversal of previous sterilization

Z31.4 Encounter for procreative investigation and testing

Excludes1: postvasectomy sperm count (Z30.8)

Z31.41 Encounter for fertility testing

Encounter for fallopian tube patency testing

Encounter for sperm count for fertility testing

Excludes2: encounter for genetic counseling and testing (Z31.5)

Z31.42 Aftercare following sterilization reversal

Sperm count following sterilization reversal

Z31.49 Encounter for other procreative investigation and testing

Z31.5 Encounter for genetic counseling and testing

Excludes2: encounter for fertility testing (Z31.41)

Z31.6 Encounter for general counseling and advice on procreation

Z31.8 Encounter for other procreative management

Z31.81 Encounter for male factor infertility in female patient

Z31.82 Encounter for Rh incompatibility status

Z31.89 Encounter for other procreative management

Z31.9 Encounter for procreative management, unspecified

Z32 Encounter for pregnancy test and instruction

Z32.0 Encounter for pregnancy test

Z32.00 Encounter for pregnancy test, result unknown

Encounter for pregnancy test NOS

Z32.01 Encounter for pregnancy test, result positive

Z32.02 Encounter for pregnancy test, result negative

Z32.2 Encounter for childbirth instruction

Z32.3 Encounter for childcare instruction

Encounter for prenatal or postpartum childcare instruction

Z33 Pregnant state

Z33.1 Pregnant state, incidental

Pregnant state NOS
Excludes1: complications of pregnancy (O00-O99)

Z33.2 Encounter for elective termination of pregnancy
Excludes1: early fetal death with retention of dead fetus (O02.1)
late fetal death (O36.4)
spontaneous abortion (O03)

Z34 Encounter for supervision of normal pregnancy

Excludes1: any complication of pregnancy (O00-O99)
encounter for supervision of high-risk pregancy (O09.-)

Z34.0 Encounter for supervision of normal first pregnancy
- **Z34.00 Encounter for supervision of normal first pregnancy, unspecified trimester**
- **Z34.01 Encounter for supervision of normal first pregnancy, first trimester**
- **Z34.02 Encounter for supervision of normal first pregnancy, second trimester**
- **Z34.03 Encounter for supervision of normal first pregnancy, third trimester**

Z34.8 Encounter for supervision of other normal pregnancy
- **Z34.80 Encounter for supervision of other normal pregnancy, unspecified trimester**
- **Z34.81 Encounter for supervision of other normal pregnancy, first trimester**
- **Z34.82 Encounter for supervision of other normal pregnancy, second trimester**
- **Z34.83 Encounter for supervision of other normal pregnancy, third trimester**

Z34.9 Encounter for supervision of normal pregnancy, unspecified
- **Z34.90 Encounter for supervision of normal pregnancy, unspecified, unspecified trimester**
- **Z34.91 Encounter for supervision of normal pregnancy, unspecified, first trimester**
- **Z34.92 Encounter for supervision of normal pregnancy, unspecified, second trimester**
- **Z34.93 Encounter for supervision of normal pregnancy, unspecified, third trimester**

Z36 Encounter for antenatal screening

Excludes1: abnormal findings on antenatal screening of mother (O28.-)
diagnostic examination- code to sign or symptom
Excludes2: routine prenatal care (Z34)

Z37 Outcome of delivery

This category is intended for use as an additional code to identify the outcome of delivery

on the mother's record. It is not for use on the newborn record.

Excludes1:stillbirth (P95)

Z37.0 Single live birth

Z37.1 Single stillbirth

Z37.2 Twins, both liveborn

Z37.3 Twins, one liveborn and one stillborn

Z37.4 Twins, both stillborn

Z37.5 Other multiple births, all liveborn

Z37.50 Multiple births, unspecified, all liveborn

Z37.51 Triplets, all liveborn

Z37.52 Quadruplets, all liveborn

Z37.53 Quintuplets, all liveborn

Z37.54 Sextuplets, all liveborn

Z37.59 Other multiple births, all liveborn

Z37.6 Other multiple births, some liveborn

Z37.60 Multiple births, unspecified, some liveborn

Z37.61 Triplets, some liveborn

Z37.62 Quadruplets, some liveborn

Z37.63 Quintuplets, some liveborn

Z37.64 Sextuplets, some liveborn

Z37.69 Other multiple births, some liveborn

Z37.7 Other multiple births, all stillborn

Z37.9 Outcome of delivery, unspecified

Multiple birth NOS

Single birth NOS

Z38 Liveborn infants according to place of birth and type of delivery

This category is for use as the principal code on the initial record of a newborn baby. It is to be used for the initial birth record only. It is not to be used on the mother's record.

Z38.0 Single liveborn infant, born in hospital

Single liveborn infant, born in birthing center or other health care facility

Z38.00 Single liveborn infant, delivered vaginally

Z38.01 Single liveborn infant, delivered by cesarean

Z38.1 Single liveborn infant, born outside hospital

Z38.2 Single liveborn infant, unspecified as to place of birth

Single liveborn infant NOS

Z38.3 Twin liveborn infant, born in hospital

Z38.30 Twin liveborn infant, delivered vaginally

Z38.31 Twin liveborn infant, delivered by cesarean

Z38.4 Twin liveborn infant, born outside hospital

Z38.5 Twin liveborn infant, unspecified as to place of birth

Z38.6 Other multiple liveborn infant, born in hospital

Z38.61 Triplet liveborn infant, delivered vaginally
Z38.62 Triplet liveborn infant, delivered by cesarean
Z38.63 Quadruplet liveborn infant, delivered vaginally
Z38.64 Quadruplet liveborn infant, delivered by cesarean
Z38.65 Quintuplet liveborn infant, delivered vaginally
Z38.66 Quintuplet liveborn infant, delivered by cesarean
Z38.68 Other multiple liveborn infant, delivered vaginally
Z38.69 Other multiple liveborn infant, delivered by cesarean
Z38.7 Other multiple liveborn infant, born outside hospital
Z38.8 Other multiple liveborn infant, unspecified as to place of birth

Z39 Encounter for maternal postpartum care and examination

Z39.0 Encounter for care and examination of mother immediately after delivery
Care and observation in uncomplicated cases when the delivery occurs outside a healthcare facility
Excludes1: care for postpartum complication- see Alphabetic index
Z39.1 Encounter for care and examination of lactating mother
Encounter for supervision of lactation
Excludes1: disorders of lactation (O92.-)
Z39.2 Encounter for routine postpartum follow-up

Encounters for other specific health care (Z40-Z53)

Categories Z40-Z53 are intended for use to indicate a reason for care. They may be used for patients who have already been treated for a disease or injury, but who are receiving aftercare or prophylactic care, or care to consolidate the treatment, or to deal with a residual state
Excludes2: follow-up examination for medical surveillance after treatment (Z08-Z09)

Z40 Encounter for prophylactic surgery

Excludes1: organ donations (Z52.-)
therapeutic organ removal-code to condition
Z40.0 Encounter for prophylactic surgery for risk-factors related to malignant neoplasms
Admission for prophylactic organ removal
Use additional code to identify risk-factor
Z40.00 Encounter for prophylactic removal of unspecified organ
Z40.01 Encounter for prophylactic removal of breast
Z40.02 Encounter for prophylactic removal of ovary
Z40.09 Encounter for prophylactic removal of other organ
Z40.8 Encounter for other prophylactic surgery
Z40.9 Encounter for prophylactic surgery, unspecified

Z41 Encounter for procedures for purposes other than remedying

health state

Z41.1 Encounter to remedy unacceptable cosmetic appearance
Encounter for breast implant
Excludes1: encounter for post-mastectomy implants (Z90.1)

Z41.2 Encounter for routine and ritual male circumcision

Z41.3 Encounter for ear piercing

Z41.8 Encounter for other procedures for purposes other than remedying health state

Z41.9 Encounter for procedure for purposes other than remedying health state, unspecified

Z43 Encounter for attention to artificial openings

Includes: closure of artificial openings
passage of sounds or bougies through artificial openings
reforming artificial openings
removal of catheter from artificial openings
toilet or cleansing of artificial openings

Excludes1: artificial opening status only, without need for care (Z93.-)
complications of external stoma (J95.0-, K91.4-, K91.7-, N99.5-)

Excludes2: fitting and adjustment of prosthetic and other devices (Z44-Z46)

Z43.0 Encounter for attention to tracheostomy

Z43.1 Encounter for attention to gastrostomy

Z43.2 Encounter for attention to ileostomy

Z43.3 Encounter for attention to colostomy

Z43.4 Encounter for attention to other artificial openings of digestive tract

Z43.5 Encounter for attention to cystostomy

Z43.6 Encounter for attention to other artificial openings of urinary tract
Encounter for attention to nephrostomy
Encounter for attention to ureterostomy
Encounter for attention to urethrostomy

Z43.7 Encounter for attention to artificial vagina

Z43.8 Encounter for attention to other artificial openings

Z43.9 Encounter for attention to unspecified artificial opening

Z44 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of external prosthetic device

Excludes1: malfunction or other complications of device - see Alphabetical Index
presence of prosthetic device (Z97.-)

Z44.0 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of artificial arm

Z44.00 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of unspecified artificial arm

Z44.001 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of unspecified right artificial arm

Z44.002 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of unspecified left

artificial arm

Z44.009 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of unspecified artificial arm, unspecified arm

Z44.01 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of complete artificial arm

Z44.011 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of complete right artificial arm

Z44.012 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of complete left artificial arm

Z44.019 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of complete artificial arm, unspecified arm

Z44.02 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of partial artificial arm

Z44.021 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of partial artificial right arm

Z44.022 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of partial artificial left arm

Z44.029 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of partial artificial arm, unspecified arm

Z44.1 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of artificial leg

Z44.10 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of unspecified artificial leg

Z44.101 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of unspecified right artificial leg

Z44.102 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of unspecified left artificial leg

Z44.109 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of unspecified artificial leg, unspecified leg

Z44.11 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of complete artificial leg

Z44.111 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of complete right artificial leg

Z44.112 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of complete left artificial leg

Z44.119 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of complete artificial leg, unspecified leg

Z44.12 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of partial artificial leg

Z44.121 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of partial artificial right leg

Z44.122 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of partial artificial left leg

Z44.129 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of partial artificial leg, unspecified leg

Z44.2 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of artificial eye

Excludes1:mechanical complication of ocular prosthesis (T85.3)

Z44.3 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of external breast prosthesis

Z44.8 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of other external prosthetic devices

Z44.9 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of unspecified external prosthetic device

Z45 Encounter for adjustment and management of implanted device

Includes: removal or replacement of implanted device
Excludes1: malfunction or other complications of device - see Alphabetical Index
Excludes2: encounter for fitting and adjustment of non-implanted device (Z46.-)
presence of prosthetic and other devices (Z95-Z97)

Z45.0 Encounter for adjustment and management of cardiac device

Z45.01 Encounter for adjustment and management of cardiac pacemaker

Z45.010 Encounter for checking and testing of cardiac pacemaker pulse generator [battery]
Encounter for replacing cardiac pacemaker pulse generator [battery]

Z45.018 Encounter for adjustment and management of other part of cardiac pacemaker

Z45.02 Encounter for adjustment and management of automatic implantable cardiac defibrillator

Z45.09 Encounter for adjustment and management of other cardiac device

Z45.1 Encounter for adjustment and management of infusion pump

Z45.2 Encounter for adjustment and management of vascular access device
Encounter for adjustment and management of vascular catheters
Excludes1: encounter for adjustment and mangement of renal dialysis catheter (Z49.01)

Z45.3 Encounter for adjustment and management of implanted devices of the special senses

Z45.31 Encounter for adjustment and management of implanted visual substitution device

Z45.32 Encounter for adjustment and management of implanted hearing device
Excludes1: Encounter for fitting and adjustment of hearing aide (Z46.1)

Z45.320 Encounter for adjustment and management of bone conduction device

Z45.321 Encounter for adjustment and management of cochlear device

Z45.328 Encounter for adjustment and management of other implanted hearing device

Z45.4 Encounter for adjustment and management of implanted nervous system device

Z45.41 Encounter for adjustment and management of cerebrospinal fluid drainage device
Encounter for adjustment and management of cerebral ventricular (communicating) shunt

Z45.42 Encounter for adjustment and management of neuropacemaker

(brain) (peripheral nerve) (spinal cord)

Z45.49 Encounter for adjustment and management of other implanted nervous system device

Z45.8 Encounter for adjustment and management of other implanted devices

Encounter for adjustment or removal of breast implant

Z45.9 Encounter for adjustment and management of unspecified implanted device

Z46 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of other devices

Excludes1: malfunction or other complications of device - see Alphabetical Index

Excludes2: encounter for fitting and management of implanted devices (Z45.-)
issue of repeat prescription only (Z76.0)
presence of prosthetic and other devices (Z95-Z97)

Z46.0 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of spectacles and contact lenses

Z46.1 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of hearing aid

Excludes1: encounter for adjustment and management of implanted hearing device (Z45.32-)

Z46.2 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of other devices related to nervous system and special senses

Excludes2: encounter for adjustment and management of implanted nervous system device (Z45.4-)
encounter for adjustment and management of implanted visual substitution device (Z45.31)

Z46.3 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of dental prosthetic device

Encounter for fitting and adjustment of dentures

Z46.4 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of orthodontic device

Z46.6 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of urinary device

Excludes2: attention to artificial openings of urinary tract (Z43.5, Z43.6)

Z46.8 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of other specified devices

Z46.81 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of insulin pump

Encounter for insulin pump titration

Z46.82 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of non-vascular catheter

Z46.89 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of other specified devices

Encounter for fitting and adjustment of wheelchair

Z46.9 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of unspecified device

Z47 Orthopedic aftercare

Excludes1 aftercare for healing fracture-code to fracture with extension d

Z47.1 Aftercare following joint replacement surgery

Use additional code to identify the joint (Z96.6-)

Z47.2 Encounter for removal of internal fixation device

Excludes1: encounter for adjustment of internal fixation device for fracture treatment- code to fracture with appropriate extension
infection or inflammatory reaction to internal fixation device (T84.6-)

mechanical complication of internal fixation device (T84.1-)

Z48 Encounter for other surgical aftercare

Excludes1: encounter for follow-up examination after completed treatment (Z08-Z09)
Excludes2: encounter for attention to artificial openings (Z43.-)
encounter for fitting and adjustment of prosthetic and other devices (Z44-Z46)

Z48.0 Encounter for attention to surgical dressings and sutures
Encounter for change of dressings
Encounter for removal of sutures

Z48.1 Encounter for planned post-operative wound closure

Z48.8 Encounter for other specified surgical aftercare

Z48.81 Encounter for surgical aftercare following surgery on specified body systems

These codes identify the body system requiring aftercare. They are for use in conjunction with other aftercare codes to fully explain the aftercare encounter. The condition treated should also be coded if still present.

Excludes1: aftercare for injury- code the injury with extension d
Excludes2: orthopedic aftercare (Z47.-)

Z48.810 Encounter for surgical aftercare following surgery on the sense organs

Z48.811 Encounter for surgical aftercare following surgery on the nervous system
Excludes2: encounter for surgical aftercare following surgery on the sense organs (Z48.810)

Z48.812 Encounter for surgical aftercare following surgery on the circulatory system

Z48.813 Encounter for surgical aftercare following surgery on the respiratory system

Z48.814 Encounter for surgical aftercare following surgery on the teeth or oral cavity

Z48.815 Encounter for surgical aftercare following surgery on the digestive system

Z48.816 Encounter for surgical aftercare following surgery on the genitourinary system
Excludes1: encounter for aftercare following sterilization reversal (Z31.42)

Z48.817 Encounter for surgical aftercare following surgery on the skin and subcutaneous tissue

Z48.89 Encounter for other specified surgical aftercare

Z48.9 Encounter for surgical aftercare, unspecified

Z49 Encounter for care involving renal dialysis

Code also associated renal failure

Z49.0 Preparatory care for renal dialysis

Z49.01 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of extracorporeal dialysis catheter

Removal or replacement of renal dialysis catheter

Toilet or cleansing of renal dialysis catheter

Z49.02 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of peritoneal dialysis catheter

Z49.3 Encounter for adequacy testing for dialysis

Z49.31 Encounter for adequacy testing for hemodialysis

Z49.32 Encounter for adequacy testing for peritoneal dialysis

Encounter for peritoneal equilibration test

Z51 Encounter for other aftercare

Code also condition requiring care

Excludes1: follow-up examination after treatment (Z08-Z09)

Z51.0 Encounter for radiotherapy session

Z51.1 Encounter for chemotherapy session for neoplasm

Z51.5 Encounter for palliative care

Z51.8 Encounter for other specified aftercare

Excludes1: holiday relief care (Z75.5)

Z51.81 Encounter for therapeutic drug level monitoring

Code also any long-term (current) drug therapy (Z79.-)

Excludes1: encounter for blood-drug test for administrative or medicolegal reasons (Z02.83)

Z51.89 Encounter for other specified aftercare

Z52 Donors of organs and tissues

Includes: autologous and other living donors

Excludes1: cadaveric donor - omit code

examination of potential donor (Z00.5)

Z52.0 Blood donor

Z52.00 Unspecified blood donor

Z52.000 Unspecified donor, whole blood

Z52.001 Unspecified donor, stem cells

Z52.008 Unspecified donor, other blood

Z52.01 Autologous blood donor

Z52.010 Autologous donor, whole blood

Z52.011 Autologous donor, stem cells

Z52.018 Autologous donor, other blood

Z52.09 Other blood donor

Volunteer donor

Z52.090 Other blood donor, whole blood

Z52.091 Other blood donor, stem cells

Z52.098 Other blood donor, other blood

Z52.1 Skin donor

Z52.10 Skin donor, unspecified

Z52.11 Skin donor, autologous

Z52.19 Skin donor, other

Z52.2 Bone donor

Z52.20 Bone donor, unspecified

Z52.21 Bone donor, autologous

Z52.29 Bone donor, other

Z52.3 Bone marrow donor

Z52.4 Kidney donor

Z52.5 Cornea donor

Z52.8 Donor of other specified organs or tissues

Z52.9 Donor of unspecified organ or tissue

Donor NOS

Z53 Persons encountering health services for specific procedures and treatment, not carried out

Z53.0 Procedure and treatment not carried out because of contraindication

Z53.01 Procedure and treatment not carried out due to patient smoking

Z53.09 Procedure and treatment not carried out because of other contraindication

Z53.1 Procedure and treatment not carried out because of patient's decision for reasons of belief and group pressure

Z53.2 Procedure and treatment not carried out because of patient's decision for other and unspecified reasons

Z53.20 Procedure and treatment not carried out because of patient's decision for unspecified reasons

Z53.21 Procedure and treatment not carried out due to patient leaving prior to being seen by health care provider

Z53.29 Procedure and treatment not carried out because of patient's decision for other reasons

Z53.8 Procedure and treatment not carried out for other reasons

Z53.9 Procedure and treatment not carried out, unspecified reason

Persons with potential health hazards related to socioeconomic and psychosocial circumstances (Z55-Z65)

Z55 Problems related to education and literacy

Excludes1: disorders of psychological development (F80-F89)

Z55.0 Illiteracy and low-level literacy

Z55.1 Schooling unavailable and unattainable

Z55.2 Failed school examinations
Z55.3 Underachievement in school
Z55.4 Educational maladjustment and discord with teachers and classmates
Z55.8 Other problems related to education and literacy
Problems related to inadequate teaching
Z55.9 Problems related to education and literacy, unspecified
Academic problems NOS

Z56 Problems related to employment and unemployment

Excludes2: occupational exposure to risk factors (Z57.-)
problems related to housing and economic circumstances (Z59.-)

Z56.0 Unemployment, unspecified
Z56.1 Change of job
Z56.2 Threat of job loss
Z56.3 Stressful work schedule
Z56.4 Discord with boss and workmates
Z56.5 Uncongenial work environment
Difficult conditions at work
Z56.6 Other physical and mental strain related to work
Z56.8 Other problems related to employment
Z56.81 Sexual harassment on the job
Z56.89 Other problems related to employment
Z56.9 Unspecified problems related to employment
Occupational problems NOS

Z57 Occupational exposure to risk-factors

Z57.0 Occupational exposure to noise
Z57.1 Occupational exposure to radiation
Z57.2 Occupational exposure to dust
Z57.3 Occupational exposure to other air contaminants
Z57.31 Occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke
Z57.39 Occupational exposure to other air contaminants
Z57.4 Occupational exposure to toxic agents in agriculture
Occupational exposure to solids, liquids, gases or vapors in agriculture
Z57.5 Occupational exposure to toxic agents in other industries
Occupational exposure to solids, liquids, gases or vapors in other industries
Z57.6 Occupational exposure to extreme temperature
Z57.7 Occupational exposure to vibration
Z57.8 Occupational exposure to other risk factors
Z57.9 Occupational exposure to unspecified risk factor

Z58 Problems related to physical environment

Excludes2: occupational exposure (Z57.-)

Z58.0 Exposure to noise
Z58.1 Exposure to air pollution
Z58.2 Exposure to water pollution
Z58.3 Exposure to soil pollution
Z58.4 Exposure to radiation
Z58.5 Exposure to other pollution
Z58.6 Inadequate drinking-water supply
Excludes1: effects of thirst (T73.1)
Z58.8 Other problems related to physical environment
Z58.81 Exposure to lead
Z58.82 Exposure to asbestos
Z58.83 Exposure to environmental tobacco smoke
Exposure to second-hand tobacco smoke
Z58.89 Other problems related to physical environment
Z58.9 Problem related to physical environment, unspecified

Z59 Problems related to housing and economic circumstances

Excludes1: inadequate drinking-water supply (Z58.6)
Z59.0 Homelessness
Z59.1 Inadequate housing
Lack of heating
Restriction of space
Technical defects in home preventing adequate care
Unsatisfactory surroundings
Excludes1: problems related to physical environment (Z58.-)
Z59.2 Discord with neighbors, lodgers and landlord
Z59.3 Problems related to living in residential institution
Boarding-school resident
Excludes1: institutional upbringing (Z62.2)
Z59.4 Lack of adequate food
Excludes1: effects of hunger (T73.0)
inappropriate diet or eating habits (Z72.4)
malnutrition (E40-E46)
Z59.5 Extreme poverty
Z59.6 Low income
Z59.7 Insufficient social insurance and welfare support
Z59.8 Other problems related to housing and economic circumstances
Foreclosure on loan
Isolated dwelling
Problems with creditors
Z59.9 Problem related to housing and economic circumstances, unspecified

Z60 Problems related to social environment

Z60.0 Problems of adjustment to life-cycle transitions
Empty nest syndrome
Phase of life problem
Problem with adjustment to retirement [pension]

Z60.1 Atypical parenting situation
Problems related to a parenting situation (rearing of children) with a single parent or other than that of two cohabiting biological parents.

Z60.2 Problems related to living alone

Z60.3 Acculturation difficulty
Problem with migration
Problem with social transplantation

Z60.4 Social exclusion and rejection
Exclusion and rejection on the basis of personal characteristics, such as unusual physical appearance, illness or behavior.
Excludes1: target of adverse discrimination such as for racial or religious reasons (Z60.5)

Z60.5 Target of (perceived) adverse discrimination and persecution
Excludes1: social exclusion and rejection (Z60.4)

Z60.8 Other problems related to social environment

Z60.9 Problem related to social environment, unspecified

Z61 Problems related to negative life events in childhood

Excludes2: maltreatment syndromes (T74.-)

Z61.0 Loss of love relationship in childhood

Z61.1 Removal from home in childhood

Z61.2 Altered pattern of family relationships in childhood

Z61.3 Events resulting in loss of self-esteem in childhood

Z61.7 Personal frightening experience in childhood

Z61.8 Other negative life events in childhood

Z61.81 Personal history of abuse in childhood

Z61.810 Personal history of physical and sexual abuse in childhood
Excludes1: current child physical abuse (T74.12, T76.12)
current child sexual abuse (T74. 12, T76.12)

Z61.811 Personal history of psychological abuse in childhood
Excludes1: current child psychological abuse (T74.32, T76.32)

Z61.812 Personal history of neglect in childhood
Excludes1: current child neglect (T74.02, T76.02)

Z61.819 Personal history of unspecified abuse in childhood
Excludes1: current child abuse NOS (T74.92, T76.92)

Z61.88 Other negative life events in childhood

Z61.9 Negative life event in childhood, unspecified

Z62 Other problems related to upbringing

Excludes2: maltreatment syndrome (T74.-)

Z62.0 Inadequate parental supervision and control

Z62.1 Parental overprotection

Z62.2 Institutional upbringing

Z62.3 Hostility towards and scapegoating of child

Z62.6 Inappropriate parental pressure and other abnormal qualities of upbringing

Z62.8 Other specified problems related to upbringing

Z62.9 Problem related to upbringing, unspecified

Parent-child problem NOS

Z63 Other problems related to primary support group, including family circumstances

Excludes2: maltreatment syndrome (T74.-, T76)
parent-child problems (Z62.-)
problems related to negative life events in childhood (Z61.-)
problems related to upbringing (Z62.-)

Z63.0 Problems in relationship with spouse or partner

Excludes1: counseling for spousal or partner abuse problems (Z69.1)
counseling related to sexual attitude, behavior, and orientation (Z70.-)

Z63.1 Problems in relationship with in-laws

Z63.2 Inadequate family support

Z63.3 Absence of family member

Z63.4 Disappearance and death of family member

Assumed death of family member
Bereavement

Z63.5 Disruption of family by separation and divorce

Marital estrangement

Z63.6 Dependent relative needing care at home

Z63.7 Other stressful life events affecting family and household

Alcoholism in family
Anxiety (normal) about sick person in family
Drug addiction in family
Health problems within family
Ill or disturbed family member
Isolated family

Z63.8 Other specified problems related to primary support group

Family discord NOS
High expressed emotional level within family
Inadequate or distorted communication within family
Sibling rivalry

Z63.9 Problem related to primary support group, unspecified

Relationship disorder NOS

Z64 Problems related to certain psychosocial circumstances

Z64.0 Problems related to unwanted pregnancy
Z64.1 Problems related to multiparity
Z64.4 Discord with counselors
Discord with probation officer
Discord with social worker

Z65 Problems related to other psychosocial circumstances

Z65.0 Conviction in civil and criminal proceedings without imprisonment
Z65.1 Imprisonment and other incarceration
Z65.2 Problems related to release from prison
Z65.3 Problems related to other legal circumstances
Arrest
Child custody or support proceedings
Litigation
Prosecution
Z65.4 Victim of crime and terrorism
Victim of torture
Z65.5 Exposure to disaster, war and other hostilities
Excludes1: target of perceived discrimination or persecution (Z60.5)
Z65.8 Other specified problems related to psychosocial circumstances
Z65.9 Problem related to unspecified psychosocial circumstances

Do not resuscitate status (Z66)

Z66 Do not resuscitate

Includes: DNR status

Blood type (Z67)

Z67 Blood type

Z67.1 Type A blood
Z67.10 Type A blood, Rh positive
Z67.11 Type A blood, Rh negative
Z67.2 Type B blood
Z67.20 Type B blood, Rh positive
Z67.21 Type B blood, Rh negative
Z67.3 Type AB blood
Z67.30 Type AB blood, Rh positive

Z67.31 Type AB blood, Rh negative

Z67.4 Type O blood

Z67.40 Type O blood, Rh positive

Z67.41 Type O blood, Rh negative

Z67.9 Unspecified blood type

Z67.90 Unspecified blood type, Rh positive

Z67.91 Unspecified blood type, Rh negative

Persons encountering health services in other circumstances (Z69-Z76)

Z69 Encounter for mental health services for victim and perpetrator of abuse

Counseling for victims and perpetrators of abuse

Z69.0 Encounter for mental health services for child abuse problems

Z69.01 Encounter for mental health services for victim of parental child abuse

Z69.02 Encounter for mental health services for perpetrator of parental child abuse

Excludes1: encounter for mental health services for non-parental child abuse (Z69.04)

Z69.03 Encounter for mental health services for victim of non-parental child abuse

Z69.04 Encounter for mental health services for perpetrator of non-parental child abuse

Z69.1 Encounter for mental health services for spousal or partner abuse problems

Z69.11 Encounter for mental health services for victim of spousal or partner abuse

Z69.12 Encounter for mental health services for perpetrator of spousal or partner abuse

Z69.8 Encounter for mental health services for victim or perpetrator of other abuse

Z69.81 Encounter for mental health services for victim of other abuse

Encounter for rape victim counseling

Z69.82 Encounter for mental health services for perpetrator of other abuse

Z70 Counseling related to sexual attitude, behavior and orientation

Encounter for mental health services for sexual attitude, behavior and orientation

Excludes2: contraceptive or procreative counseling (Z30-Z31)

Z70.0 Counseling related to sexual attitude

Z70.1 Counseling related to patient's sexual behavior and orientation

Patient concerned regarding impotence

Patient concerned regarding non-responsiveness

Patient concerned regarding promiscuity
Patient concerned regarding sexual orientation

Z70.2 Counseling related to sexual behavior and orientation of third party
Advice sought regarding sexual behavior and orientation of child
Advice sought regarding sexual behavior and orientation of partner
Advice sought regarding sexual behavior and orientation of spouse

Z70.3 Counseling related to combined concerns regarding sexual attitude, behavior and orientation

Z70.8 Other sex counseling
Encounter for sex education

Z70.9 Sex counseling, unspecified

Z71 Persons encountering health services for other counseling and medical advice, not elsewhere classified

Excludes2: contraceptive or procreation counseling (Z30-Z31)
sex counseling (Z70.-)

Z71.0 Person encountering health services to consult on behalf of another person
Person encountering health services to seek advice or treatment for non-attending third party
Excludes2: anxiety (normal) about sick person in family (Z63.7)
expectant mother pre-birth pediatrician visit (Z76.81)

Z71.1 Person with feared health complaint in whom no diagnosis is made
Person encountering health services with feared condition which was not demonstrated
Person encountering health services in which problem was normal state
"Worried well"
Excludes1: medical observation and evaluation for suspected diseases and conditions proven not to exist (Z03.-)

Z71.2 Person consulting for explanation of examination or test findings

Z71.3 Dietary counseling and surveillance
Use additional code for underlying medical condition

Z71.4 Alcohol abuse counseling and surveillance
Use additional code for alcohol abuse or dependence (F10.-)

Z71.41 Alcohol abuse counseling and surveillance of alcoholic

Z71.42 Counseling for family member of alcoholic
Counseling for significant other, partner, or friend of alcoholic

Z71.5 Drug abuse counseling and surveillance
Use additional code for drug abuse or dependence (F11-F16, F18-F19)

Z71.51 Drug abuse counseling and surveillance of drug abuser

Z71.52 Counseling for family member of drug abuser
Counseling for significant other, partner, or friend of drug abuser

Z71.6 Tobacco abuse counseling
Use additional code for nicotine dependence (F17.-)

Z71.7 Human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] counseling

Z71.8 Other specified counseling

Excludes2: counseling for contraception (Z30.0)
counseling for genetic (Z31.5)
counseling for procreative management (Z31.6)

Z71.81 Spiritual or religious counseling

Z71.82 Insulin pump counseling and training

Z71.89 Other specified counseling

Z71.9 Counseling, unspecified

Encounter for medical advice NOS

Z72 Problems related to lifestyle

Excludes2: problems related to life-management difficulty (Z73.-)
problems related to socioeconomic and psychosocial circumstances (Z55-Z65)

Z72.0 Tobacco use

Tobacco use NOS

Excludes1: history of tobacco dependence (Z87.82)
nicotine dependence (F17.2-)
tobacco dependence (F17.2-)
tobacco use during pregnancy (O99.33-)

Z72.3 Lack of physical exercise

Z72.4 Inappropriate diet and eating habits

Excludes1: behavioral eating disorders of infancy or childhood (F98.2.- -F98.3)
eating disorders (F50.-)
lack of adequate food (Z59.4)
malnutrition and other nutritional deficiencies (E40-E64)

Z72.5 High-risk sexual behavior

Promiscuity

Excludes1: paraphilias (F65)

Z72.51 High-risk heterosexual behavior

Z72.52 High-risk homosexual behavior

Z72.53 High-risk bisexual behavior

Z72.6 Gambling and betting

Excludes1: compulsive or pathological gambling (F63.0)

Z72.8 Other problems related to lifestyle

Z72.81 Antisocial behavior

Z72.810 Child and adolescent antisocial behavior

Delinquency NOS
Group delinquency
Offences in the context of gang membership
Stealing in company with others
Truancy from school

Z72.811 Adult antisocial behavior

Z72.82 Sleep deprivation
Excludes1: insomnia (G47.0)
Z72.89 Other problems related to lifestyle
Self-damaging behavior
Z72.9 Problem related to lifestyle, unspecified

Z73 Problems related to life-management difficulty

Excludes2: problems related to socioeconomic and psychosocial circumstances (Z55-Z65)
Z73.0 Burn-out
Z73.1 Type A behavior pattern
Z73.2 Lack of relaxation and leisure
Z73.3 Stress, not elsewhere classified
Physical and mental strain NOS
Excludes1: stress related to employment or unemployment (Z56.-)
Z73.4 Inadequate social skills, not elsewhere classified
Z73.5 Social role conflict, not elsewhere classified
Z73.6 Limitation of activities due to disability
Excludes1: care-provider dependency (Z74.-)
Z73.8 Other problems related to life-management difficulty
Z73.9 Problem related to life-management difficulty, unspecified

Z74 Problems related to care-provider dependency

Excludes2: dependence on enabling machines or devices NEC (Z99.-)
Z74.0 Reduced mobility
Bedridden
Chairridden
Z74.1 Need for assistance with personal care
Z74.2 Need for assistance at home and no other household member able to render care
Z74.3 Need for continuous supervision
Z74.8 Other problems related to care-provider dependency
Z74.9 Problem related to care-provider dependency, unspecified

Z75 Problems related to medical facilities and other health care

Z75.0 Medical services not available in home
Excludes1: no other household member able to render care (Z74.2)
Z75.1 Person awaiting admission to adequate facility elsewhere
Z75.2 Other waiting period for investigation and treatment
Z75.3 Unavailability and inaccessibility of health-care facilities
Excludes1: bed unavailable (Z75.1)
Z75.4 Unavailability and inaccessibility of other helping agencies
Z75.5 Holiday relief care
Z75.8 Other problems related to medical facilities and other health care

Z75.81 Organ donor transplant candidate
Patient waiting for organ availability
Z75.89 Other problems related to medical facilities and other health care
Z75.9 Unspecified problem related to medical facilities and other health care

Z76 Persons encountering health services in other circumstances

Z76.0 Encounter for issue of repeat prescription
Encounter for issue of repeat prescription for appliance
Encounter for issue of repeat prescription for medicaments
Encounter for issue of repeat prescription for spectacles
Excludes2: issue of medical certificate (Z02.7)
repeat prescription for contraceptive (Z30.4-)
Z76.1 Encounter for health supervision and care of foundling
Z76.2 Encounter for health supervision and care of other healthy infant and child
Encounter for medical or nursing care or supervision of healthy infant under circumstances such as adverse socioeconomic conditions at home
Encounter for medical or nursing care or supervision of healthy infant under circumstances such as awaiting foster or adoptive placement
Encounter for medical or nursing care or supervision of healthy infant under circumstances such as maternal illness
Encounter for medical or nursing care or supervision of healthy infant under circumstances such as number of children at home preventing or interfering with normal care
Z76.3 Healthy person accompanying sick person
Z76.4 Other boarder to health-care facility
Excludes1: homelessness (Z59.0)
Z76.5 Malingerer [conscious simulation]
Person feigning illness (with obvious motivation)
Excludes1: factitious disorder (F68.1-)
peregrinating patient (F68.1-)
Z76.8 Persons encountering health services in other specified circumstances
Z76.81 Expectant mother pre-birth pediatrician visit
Z76.89 Persons encountering health services in other specified circumstances
Z76.9 Person encountering health services in unspecified circumstances

Persons with potential health hazards related to family and personal history and certain conditions influencing health status (Z79-Z99)

Code also any follow-up examination (Z08-Z09)

Z79 Long-term (current) drug therapy

Code also any therapeutic drug level monitoring (Z51.81)
Excludes2: drug abuse and dependence (F11-F19)

Z79.0 Long-term (current) use of anticoagulants

Z79.1 Long-term (current) use of antithrombotics/antiplatelets
Excludes2: long-term (current) use of aspirin (Z79.83)

Z79.2 Long-term (current) use of anti-inflammatories
Excludes2: long-term (current) use of aspirin (Z79.83)

Z79.3 Long-term (current) use of antibiotics

Z79.4 Long-term (current) use of oral contraceptives

Z79.5 Long-term (current) use of insulin

Z79.6 Long-term (current) use of steroids

Z79.8 Other long-term (current) drug therapy

Z79.81 Postmenopausal hormone replacement therapy

Z79.82 Long-term (current) use of antineoplastic chemotherapy

Z79.83 Long-term (current) use of aspirin

Z79.89 Other long-term (current) drug therapy

Z80 Family history of primary malignant neoplasm

Z80.0 Family history of malignant neoplasm of digestive organs
Conditions classifiable to C15-C26

Z80.1 Family history of malignant neoplasm of trachea, bronchus and lung
Conditions classifiable to C33-C34

Z80.2 Family history of malignant neoplasm of other respiratory and intrathoracic organs
Conditions classifiable to C30-C32, C37-C39

Z80.3 Family history of malignant neoplasm of breast
Conditions classifiable to C50.-

Z80.4 Family history of malignant neoplasm of genital organs
Conditions classifiable to C51-C63

Z80.41 Family history of malignant neoplasm of ovary

Z80.42 Family history of malignant neoplasm of prostate

Z80.43 Family history of malignant neoplasm of testis

Z80.49 Family history of malignant neoplasm of other genital organs

Z80.5 Family history of malignant neoplasm of urinary tract
Conditions classifiable to C64-C68

Z80.51 Family history of malignant neoplasm of kidney

Z80.59 Family history of malignant neoplasm of other urinary tract organ

Z80.6 Family history of leukemia
Conditions classifiable to C91-C95

Z80.7 Family history of other malignant neoplasms of lymphoid, hematopoietic and related tissues

Conditions classifiable to C81-C90, C96.-

Z80.8 Family history of malignant neoplasm of other organs or systems
Conditions classifiable to C00-C14, C40-C49, C69-C79

Z80.9 Family history of malignant neoplasm, unspecified
Conditions classifiable to C80

Z81 Family history of mental and behavioral disorders

Z81.0 Family history of mental retardation
Conditions classifiable to F70-F79

Z81.1 Family history of alcohol abuse and dependence
Conditions classifiable to F10.-

Z81.2 Family history of tobacco abuse and dependence
Conditions classifiable to F17.-

Z81.3 Family history of other psychoactive substance abuse and dependence
Conditions classifiable to F11-F16, F18-F19

Z81.4 Family history of other substance abuse and dependence
Conditions classifiable to F55

Z81.8 Family history of other mental and behavioral disorders
Conditions classifiable elsewhere in F01-F99

Z82 Family history of certain disabilities and chronic diseases (leading to disablement)

Z82.0 Family history of epilepsy and other diseases of the nervous system
Conditions classifiable to G00-G99

Z82.1 Family history of blindness and visual loss
Conditions classifiable to H54.-

Z82.2 Family history of deafness and hearing loss
Conditions classifiable to H90-H91

Z82.3 Family history of stroke
Conditions classifiable to I60-I64

Z82.4 Family history of ischemic heart disease and other diseases of the circulatory system
Conditions classifiable to I00-I52, I65-I99

Z82.5 Family history of asthma and other chronic lower respiratory diseases
Conditions classifiable to J40-J47

Z82.6 Family history of arthritis and other diseases of the musculoskeletal system and connective tissue
Conditions classifiable to M00-M99

Z82.7 Family history of congenital malformations, deformations and chromosomal abnormalities
Conditions classifiable to Q00-Q99

Z82.71 Family history of polycystic kidney

Z82.79 Family history of other congenital malformations, deformations and

chromosomal abnormalities

Z82.8 Family history of other disabilities and chronic diseases leading to disablement, not elsewhere classified

Z83 Family history of other specific disorders

Excludes2: contact with or exposure to communicable disease in the family (Z20.-)

Z83.0 Family history of human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease
Conditions classifiable to B20

Z83.1 Family history of other infectious and parasitic diseases
Conditions classifiable to A00-B19, B25-B94, B99

Z83.2 Family history of diseases of the blood and blood-forming organs and certain disorders involving the immune mechanism
Conditions classifiable to D50-D89

Z83.3 Family history of diabetes mellitus
Conditions classifiable to E09-E13

Z83.4 Family history of other endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases
Conditions classifiable to E00-E07, E15-E90

Z83.5 Family history of eye and ear disorders
Conditions classifiable to H00-H53, H55-H83, H92-H95
Excludes2: family history of blindness and visual loss (Z82.1)
family history of deafness and hearing loss (Z82.2)

Z83.6 Family history of diseases of the respiratory system
Conditions classifiable to J00-J39, J60-J99
Excludes2: family history of chronic lower respiratory diseases (Z82.5)

Z83.7 Family history of diseases of the digestive system
Conditions classifiable to K00-K93

Z84 Family history of other conditions

Z84.0 Family history of diseases of the skin and subcutaneous tissue
Conditions classifiable to L00-L99

Z84.1 Family history of disorders of kidney and ureter
Conditions classifiable to N00-N29

Z84.2 Family history of other diseases of the genitourinary system
Conditions classifiable to N30-N99

Z84.3 Family history of consanguinity

Z84.8 Family history of other specified conditions

Z85 Personal history of primary and secondary malignant neoplasm

Code first any follow-up examination after treatment of malignant neoplasm (Z08)
Use additional code to identify:
alcohol use and dependence (F10.0-)
alcohol dependence in remission (F10.11)
exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z58.83)

history of tobacco use (Z87.82)
occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
tobacco dependence (F17.-)
tobacco use (Z72.0)

Excludes2: personal history of benign neoplasm (Z86.01-)
personal history of carcinoma-in-situ (Z86.00-)

Z85.0 Personal history of primary malignant neoplasm of digestive organs
Conditions classifiable to C15-C26

Z85.00 Personal history of primary malignant neoplasm of unspecified digestive organ
Z85.01 Personal history of primary malignant neoplasm of esophagus
Z85.02 Personal history of primary malignant neoplasm of stomach
Z85.03 Personal history of primary malignant neoplasm of large intestine
Z85.04 Personal history of primary malignant neoplasm of rectum, rectosigmoid junction, and anus
Z85.05 Personal history of primary malignant neoplasm of liver
Z85.09 Personal history of primary malignant neoplasm of other digestive organs

Z85.1 Personal history of primary malignant neoplasm of trachea, bronchus and lung
Conditions classifiable to C33-C34

Z85.11 Personal history of primary malignant neoplasm of bronchus and lung
Z85.12 Personal history of primary malignant neoplasm of trachea

Z85.2 Personal history of primary malignant neoplasm of other respiratory and intrathoracic organs
Conditions classifiable to C30-C32, C37-C39

Z85.20 Personal history of primary malignant neoplasm of unspecified respiratory organ
Z85.21 Personal history of primary malignant neoplasm of larnyx
Z85.22 Personal history of primary malignant neoplasm of nasal cavities, middle ear, and accessory sinuses
Z85.29 Personal history of primary malignant neoplasm of other respiratory and intrathoracic organs

Z85.3 Personal history of primary malignant neoplasm of breast
Conditions classifiable to C50.-

Z85.4 Personal history of primary malignant neoplasm of genital organs
Conditions classifiable to C51-C63

Z85.40 Personal history of primary malignant neoplasm of unspecified female genital organ
Z85.41 Personal history of primary malignant neoplasm of cervix uteri
Z85.42 Personal history of primary malignant neoplasm of other parts of uterus
Z85.43 Personal history of primary malignant neoplasm of ovary

Z85.44 Personal history of primary malignant neoplasm of other female genital organs
Z85.45 Personal history of primary malignant neoplasm of unspecified male genital organ
Z85.46 Personal history of primary malignant neoplasm of prostate
Z85.47 Personal history of primary malignant neoplasm of testis
Z85.48 Personal history of primary malignant neoplasm of epididymis
Z85.49 Personal history of primary malignant neoplasm of other male genital organs

Z85.5 Personal history of primary malignant neoplasm of urinary tract
Conditions classifiable to C64-C68

Z85.50 Personal history of primary malignant neoplasm of unspecified urinary tract organ
Z85.51 Personal history of primary malignant neoplasm of bladder
Z85.52 Personal history of primary malignant neoplasm of kidney
Excludes1: personal history of primary malignant neoplasm of renal pelvis (Z85.53)
Z85.53 Personal history of primary malignant neoplasm of renal pelvis
Z85.59 Personal history of primary malignant neoplasm of other urinary tract organ

Z85.8 Personal history of primary malignant neoplasms of other organs and systems and secondary malignant neoplasms
Conditions classifiable to C00-C14, C40-C49, C69-C79

Z85.81 Personal history of primary malignant neoplasm of lip, oral cavity, and pharynx
Z85.810 Personal history of primary malignant neoplasm of tongue
Z85.818 Personal history of primary malignant neoplasm of other sites of lip, oral cavity, and pharynx
Z85.819 Personal history of primary malignant neoplasm of unspecified site of lip, oral cavity, and pharynx

Z85.82 Personal history of primary malignant neoplasm of skin, bone, and soft tissue
Z85.820 Personal history of malignant melanoma of skin
Z85.821 Personal history of other primary malignant neoplasm of skin
Z85.822 Personal history of primary malignant neoplasm of bone
Z85.828 Personal history of primary malignant neoplasm of other soft tissue

Z85.83 Personal history of primary malignant neoplasm of eye and nervous tissue
Z85.830 Personal history of primary malignant neoplasm of eye

Z85.831 Personal history of primary malignant neoplasm of brain
Z85.838 Personal history of primary malignant neoplasm of other parts of nervous tissue
Z85.84 Personal history of primary malignant neoplasm of endocrine glands
Z85.840 Personal history of primary malignant neoplasm of thyroid
Z85.848 Personal history of primary malignant neoplasm of other endocrine glands
Z85.85 Personal history of primary malignant neoplasm of other organs and systems
Z85.86 Personal history of secondary malignant neoplasms
Z85.860 Personal history of secondary malignant neoplasms of lung
Z85.861 Personal history of secondary malignant neoplasms of liver
Z85.862 Personal history of secondary malignant neoplasms of brain
Z85.863 Personal history of secondary malignant neoplasms of bone
Z85.868 Personal history of secondary malignant neoplasms of other sites
Z85.9 Personal history of unspecified primary malignant neoplasm
Conditions classifiable to C80

Z86 Personal history of certain other diseases

Code first any follow-up examination after treatment (Z09)
Z86.0 Personal history of in-situ and benign neoplasms and neoplasms of uncertain behavior
Excludes2: personal history of primary and secondary malignant neoplasms (Z85.-)
Z86.00 Personal history of in-situ neoplasm
Z86.000 Personal history of in-situ neoplasm of breast
Z86.001 Personal history of in-situ neoplasm of cervix uteri
Z86.008 Personal history of in-situ neoplasm of other site
Z86.01 Personal history of benign neoplasm
Z86.010 Personal history of colonic polyps
Z86.011 Personal history of benign neoplasm of the brain
Z86.018 Personal history of other benign neoplasm
Z86.03 Personal history of neoplasm of uncertain behavior
Z86.1 Personal history of infectious and parasitic diseases
Conditions classifiable to A00-B89, B99
Excludes1: sequelae of infectious and parasitic diseases (B90-B94)

Z86.11 Personal history of tuberculosis
Z86.12 Personal history of poliomyelitis
Z86.13 Personal history of malaria
Z86.19 Personal history of other infectious and parasitic diseases

Z86.2 Personal history of diseases of the blood and blood-forming organs and certain disorders involving the immune mechanism
Conditions classifiable to D50-D89

Z86.3 Personal history of endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases
Conditions classifiable to E00-E90

Z86.31 Personal history of diabetic foot ulcer
Excludes2: current diabetic foot ulcer (E09.640, E10.640, E11.640, E13.640)

Z86.39 Personal history of other endocrine, nutritional and metabolic disease

Z86.6 Personal history of diseases of the nervous system and sense organs
Conditions classifiable to G00-G99, H00-H95

Z86.7 Personal history of diseases of the circulatory system
Conditions classifiable to I00-I99
Excludes2: old myocardial infarction (I25.2)
postmyocardial infarction syndrome (I24.1)
sequelae of cerebrovascular disease (I69.-)

Z86.71 Personal history of venous thrombosis and embolism
Z86.72 Personal history of thrombophlebitis
Z86.79 Personal history of other diseases of the circulatory system

Z87 Personal history of other diseases and conditions

Code first any: follow-up examination after treatment (Z09)
Excludes2: personal history or prematurity and low birth weight (Z91.7-)

Z87.0 Personal history of diseases of the respiratory system
Conditions classifiable to J00-J99

Z87.1 Personal history of diseases of the digestive system
Conditions classifiable to K00-K93

Z87.11 Personal history of peptic ulcer disease
Z87.19 Personal history of other diseases of the digestive system

Z87.2 Personal history of diseases of the skin and subcutaneous tissue
Conditions classifiable to L00-L99
Excludes2: personal history of diabetic foot ulcer (Z86.31)

Z87.3 Personal history of diseases of the musculoskeletal system and connective tissue
Conditions classifiable to M00-M99

Z87.31 Personal history of osteoporosis fractures
Z87.39 Personal history of other diseases of the musculoskeletal system and connective tissue

Z87.4 Personal history of diseases of the genitourinary system

Conditions classifiable to N00-N99

Z87.5 Personal history of complications of pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
Conditions classifiable to O00-O99
Excludes2: habitual aborter (N96)

Z87.51 Personal history of pre-term labor
Excludes1: current pregnancy with history of pre-term labor (O09.21-)

Z87.59 Personal history of other complications of pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
Personal history of trophoblastic disease

Z87.7 Personal history of congenital malformations and deformations
Conditions classifiable to Q00-Q89 that have been repaired or corrected

Z87.71 Personal history of hypospadias

Z87.79 Personal history of other congenital malformations and deformations

Z87.8 Personal history of other specified conditions

Z87.81 Personal history of sex reassignment

Z87.82 Personal history of nicotine dependence
Excludes1: current nicotine dependence (F17.2-)

Z87.89 Personal history of other specified conditions

Excludes2: Allergy status, other than to drugs and biological substances (Z91.0-)

Z88.0 Allergy status to penicillin

Z88.1 Allergy status to other antibiotic agents status

Z88.2 Allergy status to sulfonamides status

Z88.3 Allergy status to other anti-infective agents status

Z88.4 Allergy status to anesthetic agent status

Z88.5 Allergy status to narcotic agent status

Z88.6 Allergy status to analgesic agent status

Z88.7 Allergy status to serum and vaccine status

Z88.8 Allergy status to other drugs, medicaments and biological substances status

Z88.9 Allergy status to unspecified drugs, medicaments and biological substances status

Z89 Acquired absence of limb

Includes: amputation status
postoperative loss of limb
post-traumatic loss of limb

Excludes1: acquired deformities of limbs (M20-M21)
congenital absence of limbs (Q71-Q73)

Z89.0 Acquired absence of thumb and other finger(s)

Z89.01 Acquired absence of thumb

Z89.011 Acquired absence of right thumb
Z89.012 Acquired absence of left thumb
Z89.019 Acquired absence of unspecified thumb

Z89.02 Acquired absence of other finger(s)

Excludes2: acquired absence of thumb (Z89.01-)

Z89.021 Acquired absence of right finger(s)
Z89.022 Acquired absence of left finger(s)
Z89.029 Acquired absence of unspecified finger(s)

Z89.1 Acquired absence of hand and wrist

Z89.11 Acquired absence of hand

Z89.111 Acquired absence of right hand
Z89.112 Acquired absence of left hand
Z89.119 Acquired absence of unspecified hand

Z89.12 Acquired absence of wrist

Disarticulation at wrist

Z89.121 Acquired absence of right wrist
Z89.122 Acquired absence of left wrist
Z89.129 Acquired absence of unspecified wrist

Z89.2 Acquired absence of upper limb above wrist

Z89.20 Acquired absence of upper limb, unspecified level

Z89.201 Acquired absence of right upper limb, unspecified level
Z89.202 Acquired absence of left upper limb, unspecified level
Z89.209 Acquired absence of unspecified upper limb, unspecified level

Acquired absence of arm NOS

Z89.21 Acquired absence of upper limb below elbow

Z89.211 Acquired absence of right upper limb below elbow
Z89.212 Acquired absence of left upper limb below elbow
Z89.219 Acquired absence of unspecified upper limb below elbow

Z89.22 Acquired absence of upper limb above elbow

Disarticulation at elbow

Z89.221 Acquired absence of right upper limb above elbow
Z89.222 Acquired absence of left upper limb above elbow
Z89.229 Acquired absence of unspecified upper limb above elbow

Z89.23 Acquired absence of shoulder

Z89.231 Acquired absence of right shoulder
Z89.232 Acquired absence of left shoulder
Z89.239 Acquired absence of unspecified shoulder

Z89.4 Acquired absence of toes(s), foot, and ankle

Z89.41 Acquired absence of great toe

Z89.411 Acquired absence of right great toe

Z89.412 Acquired absence of left great toe
Z89.419 Acquired absence of unspecified great toe
Z89.42 Acquired absence of other toe(s)
Excludes2: acquired absence of great toe (Z89.41-)
Z89.421 Acquired absence of other right toe(s)
Z89.422 Acquired absence of other left toe(s)
Z89.429 Acquired absence of other toe(s), unspecified side
Z89.43 Acquired absence of foot
Z89.431 Acquired absence of right foot
Z89.432 Acquired absence of left foot
Z89.439 Acquired absence of unspecified foot
Z89.44 Acquired absence of ankle
Disarticulation of ankle
Z89.441 Acquired absence of right ankle
Z89.442 Acquired absence of left ankle
Z89.449 Acquired absence of unspecified ankle
Z89.5 Acquired absence of leg below knee
Z89.50 Acquired absence of leg knee, unspecified side
Z89.51 Acquired absence of right leg below knee
Z89.52 Acquired absence of left leg below knee
Z89.6 Acquired absence of leg above knee
Z89.61 Acquired absence of leg above knee
Acquired absence of leg NOS
Disarticulation at knee
Z89.611 Acquired absence of right leg above knee
Z89.612 Acquired absence of left leg above knee
Z89.619 Acquired absence of unspecified leg above knee
Z89.62 Acquired absence of hip
Disarticulation at hip
Z89.621 Acquired absence of right hip
Z89.622 Acquired absence of left hip
Z89.629 Acquired absence of unspecified hip
Z89.9 Acquired absence of limb, unspecified

Z90 Acquired absence of organs, not elsewhere classified

Includes: postoperative or post-traumatic loss of body part NEC
Excludes1: congenital absence - see Alphabetical Index
Excludes2: postoperative absence of endocrine glands (E89.-)
Z90.0 Acquired absence of part of head and neck
Z90.01 Acquired absence of eye
Z90.02 Acquired absence of larynx
Z90.09 Acquired absence of other part of head and neck
Acquired absence of nose

Excludes2: teeth (K08.1)

Z90.1 Acquired absence of breast(s)

Z90.2 Acquired absence of lung [part of]

Z90.3 Acquired absence of stomach [part of]

Z90.4 Acquired absence of other parts of digestive tract

Z90.5 Acquired absence of kidney

Z90.6 Acquired absence of other parts of urinary tract

Acquired absense of bladder

Z90.7 Acquired absence of genital organ(s)

Excludes1: personal history of sex reassignment (Z87.81)

Z90.71 Acquired absence of uterus

Z90.72 Acquired absence of ovaries

Z90.79 Acquired absence of other genital organ(s)

Z90.8 Acquired absence of other organs

Z90.81 Acquired absence of spleen

Z90.89 Acquired absence of other organs

Z91 Personal risk-factors, not elsewhere classified

Excludes2: exposure to pollution and other problems related to physical environment (Z58.-)

occupational exposure to risk-factors (Z57.-)

Z91.0 Allergy status, other than to drugs and biological substances

Excludes2: Allergy status to drugs, medicaments, and biological substances (Z88.-)

Z91.01 Food allergy status

Excludes2: food additives allergy status (Z91.02)

Z91.010 Allergy to peanuts

Z91.011 Allergy to milk products

Excludes1: lactose intolerance (E73.-)

Z91.012 Allergy to eggs

Z91.013 Allergy to seafood

Allergy to shellfish

Allergy to octopus or squid ink

Z91.018 Allergy to other foods

Allergy to nuts other than peanuts

Z91.02 Food additives allergy status

Z91.03 Insect allergy status

Z91.030 Bee allergy status

Z91.038 Other insect allergy status

Z91.04 Nonmedicinal substance allergy status

Z91.040 Latex allergy status

Latex sensitivity status

Z91.041 Radiographic dye allergy status

Allergy status to contrast media used for diagnostic x-ray procedure

Z91.048 Other nonmedicinal substance allergy status

Z91.09 Other allergy status, other than to drugs and biological substances

Z91.1 Patient's noncompliance with medical treatment and regimen

Z91.11 Patient's noncompliance with dietary regimen

Z91.12 Patient's intentional underdosing of medication regimen

Code first underdosing of medication (T36-T50) with final character 6

Excludes1: adverse effect of prescribed drug taken as directed- code to adverse effect

poisoning (overdose) -code to poisoning

Z91.120 Patient's intentional underdosing of medication regimen due to financial hardship

Z91.128 Patient's intentional underdosing of medication regimen for other reason

Z91.13 Patient's unintentional underdosing of medication regimen

Code first underdosing of medication (T36-T50) with final character 6

Excludes1: adverse effect of prescribed drug taken as directed- code to adverse effect

poisoning (overdose) -code to poisoning

Z91.130 Patient's unintentional underdosing of medication regimen due to age-related debility

Z91.138 Patient's unintentional underdosing of medication regimen for other reason

Z91.14 Other patient's noncompliance with medication regimen

Patient's underdosing of medication NOS

Z91.19 Patient's noncompliance with other medical treatment and regimen

Z91.3 Unhealthy sleep-wake schedule

Excludes1:sleep disorders (G47.-)

Z91.4 Personal history of psychological trauma, not elsewhere classified

Z91.41 Personal history of adult physical and sexual abuse

Personal history of adult neglect

Excludes1: current adult neglect (T74.01, T76.01)

current adult physical abuse (T74.11, T76.11)

current adult sexual abuse (T74. 21, T76.11)

Z91.49 Other personal history of psychological trauma, not elsewhere classified

Z91.5 Personal history of self-harm

Personal history of parasuicide

Personal history of self-poisoning

Personal history of suicide attempt

Z91.7 Low birth weight and immaturity status

Excludes1:current immaturity (P07.2-, P07.3-)

current low birth weight (P05.0, P05.1, P07.0-, P07.1-)

Z91.71 Low birth weight status

Z91.710 Low birth weight status, less than 500 grams

Z91.711 Low birth weight status, 500-999 grams

Z91.712 Low birth weight status, 1000-1499

Z91.713 Low birth weight status, 1500-1999 grams

Z91.714 Low birth weight status, 2000-2500 grams

Z91.719 Low birth weight status, unspecified

Z91.72 Immaturity status

Z91.720 Immaturity status, less than 28 weeks (less than 196 days) gestation

Z91.721 Immaturity status, 28 weeks or more but less than 37 weeks (196 days but less than 259 days) gestation

Z91.729 Immaturity status, unspecified

Z91.8 Other specified personal risk-factors, not elsewhere classified

Z92 Personal history of medical treatment

Z92.0 Personal history of contraception

Excludes1: counseling or management of current contraceptive practices (Z30.-)
long-term (current) use of contraception (Z79.8)
presence of (intrauterine) contraceptive device (Z97.5)

Z92.3 Personal history of irradiation

Personal history of exposure to therapeutic radiation

Excludes1: exposure to radiation in the physical environment (Z58.4)
occupational exposure to radiation (Z57.1)

Z92.4 Personal history of major surgery, not elsewhere classified

Excludes2: artificial opening status (Z93.-)
postprocedural states (Z98.-)
presence of functional implants and grafts (Z95-Z96)
transplanted organ or tissue status (Z94.-)

Z92.8 Personal history of other medical treatment

Z92.81 Personal history of extracorporeal membrane oxygenation (ECMO)

Z92.89 Personal history of other medical treatment

Personal history of breast implant removal

Z93 Artificial opening status

Excludes1: artificial openings requiring attention or management (Z43.-)
complications of external stoma (J95.0-, K91.4-, K91.7-, N99.5-)

Z93.0 Tracheostomy status

Z93.1 Gastrostomy status

Z93.2 Ileostomy status

Z93.3 Colostomy status

Z93.4 Other artificial openings of gastrointestinal tract status

Z93.5 Cystostomy status
Z93.50 Unspecified cystostomy status
Z93.51 Cutaneous-vesicostomy status
Z93.52 Appendico-vesicostomy status
Z93.59 Other cystostomy status
Z93.6 Other artificial openings of urinary tract status
Nephrostomy status
Ureterostomy status
Urethrostomy status
Z93.8 Other artificial opening status
Z93.9 Artificial opening status, unspecified

Z94 Transplanted organ and tissue status

Includes: organ or tissue replaced by heterogenous or homogenous transplant
Excludes1: complications of transplanted organ or tissue - see Alphabetical Index
Excludes2: presence of vascular grafts (Z95.-)
Z94.0 Kidney transplant status
Z94.1 Heart transplant status
Excludes1: artificial heart status (Z95.811)
heart-valve replacement status (Z95.2-Z95.4)
Z94.2 Lung transplant status
Z94.3 Heart and lungs transplant status
Z94.4 Liver transplant status
Z94.5 Skin transplant status
Autogenous skin transplant status
Z94.6 Bone transplant status
Z94.7 Corneal transplant status
Z94.8 Other transplanted organ and tissue status
Z94.81 Bone marrow transplant status
Z94.82 Intestine transplant status
Z94.83 Pancreas transplant status
Z94.84 Stem cells transplant status
Z94.89 Other transplanted organ and tissue status
Z94.9 Transplanted organ and tissue status, unspecified

Z95 Presence of cardiac and vascular implants and grafts

Excludes1: complications of cardiac and vascular devices, implants and grafts (T82.-)
Z95.0 Presence of cardiac pacemaker
Excludes1: adjustment or management of cardiac pacemaker (Z45.0)
Z95.1 Presence of aortocoronary bypass graft
Z95.2 Presence of prosthetic heart valve
Z95.3 Presence of xenogenic heart valve
Z95.4 Presence of other heart-valve replacement

Z95.5 Presence of coronary angioplasty implant and graft

Z95.8 Presence of other cardiac and vascular implants and grafts

Z95.81 Presence of other cardiac implants and grafts

Z95.810 Presence of automatic (implantable) cardiac defibrillator

Z95.811 Presence of heart assist device

Z95.812 Presence of fully implantable artificial heart

Z95.818 Presence of other cardiac implants and grafts

Z95.82 Presence of other vascular implants and grafts

Z95.820 Periperal vascular angioplasty status with implants and grafts

Z95.828 Presence of other vascular implants and grafts

Presence of intravascular prosthesis NEC

Z95.9 Presence of cardiac and vascular implant and graft, unspecified

Z96 Presence of other functional implants

Excludes1: complications of internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts (T82-T85)

fitting and adjustment of prosthetic and other devices (Z44-Z46)

Z96.0 Presence of urogenital implants

Z96.1 Presence of intraocular lens

Presence of pseudophakia

Z96.2 Presence of otological and audiological implants

Z96.20 Presence of otological and audiological implant, unspecified

Z96.21 Cochlear implant status

Z96.22 Myringotomy tube(s) status

Z96.29 Presence of other otological and audiological implants

Presence of bone-conduction hearing device

Presence of eustachian tube stent

Stapes replacement

Z96.3 Presence of artificial larynx

Z96.4 Presence of endocrine implants

Z96.41 Presence of insulin pump (external) (internal)

Z96.49 Presence of other endocrine implants

Z96.5 Presence of tooth-root and mandibular implants

Z96.6 Presence of orthopedic joint implants

Z96.60 Presence of unspecified orthopedic joint implant

Z96.61 Presence of artificial shoulder joint

Z96.611 Presence of right artificial shoulder joint

Z96.612 Presence of left artificial shoulder joint

Z96.619 Presence of unspecified artificial shoulder joint

Z96.62 Presence of artificial elbow joint

Z96.621 Presence of right artificial elbow joint

Z96.622 Presence of left artificial elbow joint

Z96.629 Presence of unspecified artificial elbow joint

Z96.63 Presence of artificial wrist joint

Z96.631 Presence of right artificial wrist joint

Z96.632 Presence of left artificial wrist joint

Z96.639 Presence of unspecified artificial wrist joint

Z96.64 Presence of artificial hip joint

Hip-joint replacement (partial) (total)

Z96.641 Presence of right artificial hip joint

Z96.642 Presence of left artificial hip joint

Z96.643 Presence of artificial hip joint, bilateral

Z96.649 Presence of unspecified artificial hip joint

Z96.65 Presence of artificial knee joint

Z96.651 Presence of right artificial knee joint

Z96.652 Presence of left artificial knee joint

Z96.653 Presence of artificial knee joint, bilateral

Z96.659 Presence of unspecified artificial knee joint

Z96.66 Presence of artificial ankle joint

Z96.661 Presence of right artificial ankle joint

Z96.662 Presence of left artificial ankle joint

Z96.669 Presence of unspecified artificial ankle joint

Z96.69 Presence of other orthopedic joint implants

Z96.691 Finger-joint replacement of right hand

Z96.692 Finger-joint replacement of left hand

Z96.693 Finger-joint replacement, bilateral

Z96.698 Presence of other orthopedic joint implants

Z96.7 Presence of other bone and tendon implants

Presence of skull plate

Z96.8 Presence of other specified functional implants

Z96.81 Presence of artificial skin

Z96.89 Presence of other specified functional implants

Z96.9 Presence of functional implant, unspecified

Z97 Presence of other devices

Excludes1: complications of internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts (T82-T85)
fitting and adjustment of prosthetic and other devices (Z44-Z46)

Excludes2: presence of cerebrospinal fluid drainage device (Z98.2)

Z97.0 Presence of artificial eye

Z97.1 Presence of artificial limb (complete) (partial)

Z97.10 Presence of artificial limb (complete) (partial), unspecified

Z97.11 Presence of artificial right arm (complete) (partial)

Z97.12 Presence of artificial left arm (complete) (partial)

Z97.13 Presence of artificial right leg(complete) (partial)

Z97.14 Presence of artificial left leg (complete) (partial)

Z97.15 Presence of artificial arms, bilateral (complete) (partial)
Z97.16 Presence of artificial legs, bilateral (complete) (partial)
Z97.2 Presence of dental prosthetic device (complete) (partial)
Presence of dentures (complete) (partial)
Z97.3 Presence of spectacles and contact lenses
Z97.4 Presence of external hearing-aid
Z97.5 Presence of (intrauterine) contraceptive device
Excludes1: checking, reinsertion or removal of contraceptive device (Z30.44)
Z97.8 Presence of other specified devices

Z98 Other postprocedural states

Excludes2: follow-up medical care (Z42-Z51)
postprocedural or postoperative complication - see Alphabetical Index
Z98.0 Intestinal bypass and anastomosis status
Z98.1 Arthrodesis status
Z98.2 Presence of cerebrospinal fluid drainage device
Presence of CSF shunt
Z98.3 Post therapeutic collapse of lung status
Code first underlying disease
Z98.4 Cataract extraction status
Use additional code to identify intraocular lens implant status (Z96.1)
Excludes1: aphakia (H27.0)
Z98.41 Cataract extraction status, right eye
Z98.42 Cataract extraction status, left eye
Z98.49 Cataract extraction status, unspecified eye
Z98.5 Sterilization status
Excludes1: female infertility (N97.-)
male infertility (N46.-)
Z98.51 Tubal ligation status
Z98.52 Vasectomy status
Z98.8 Other specified postprocedural states
Z98.81 Dental procedure status
Z98.810 Dental sealant status
Z98.811 Dental restoration status
Dental crown status
Dental fillings status
Z98.818 Other dental procedure status
Z98.82 Breast implant status
Z98.89 Other specified postprocedural states

Z99 Dependence on enabling machines and devices, not elsewhere classified

Z99.0 Dependence on aspirator

Z99.1 Dependence on respirator/ventilator

Z99.2 Dependence on renal dialysis

Presence of arteriovenous shunt for dialysis

Renal dialysis status

Excludes1: encounter for fitting and adjustment of dialysis catheter (Z49.0-)

Z99.3 Dependence on wheelchair

Z99.8 Dependence on other enabling machines and devices

Z99.81 Dependence on supplemental oxygen

Dependence on long-term oxygen

Z99.89 Dependence on other enabling machines and devices

Z99.9 Dependence on unspecified enabling machine and device